ORA User's Guide 2020

Neal Altman, Kathleen M. Carley & Jeffrey Reminga

July 23, 2020
CMU-ISR- 20-110

Institute for Software Research
School of Computer Science
Carnegie Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems
CASOS technical report.

This report supersedes CMU-ISR-19-100
"ORA User's Guide 2019", June 6, 2019

This work is part of the Dynamic Networks project at the center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS) of the School of Computer Science (SCS) at Carnegie Mellon University (CMU) and the on-going collaboration on network analytics with Netanomics. The original ORA was done under private funding. Recent work on ORA-LITE was supported in part by private funding, Additional support for select features has been provided by Office of Naval Research – Group Polarization in Social Media (N00014182106); Office of Naval Research – BotHunter (N000141812108); Office of Naval Research MURI –Near Real Time Assessment of Emergent Complex Systems of Confederates (N000141712675); Office of Naval Research Minerva – Dynamic Statistical Network Informatics for work on the socio-cultural cognitive map (N000141512797); the Office of Naval Research Minerva – Multi-Source Assessment of State Stability (N000141310835/N000141612324); the Office of Naval Research – MURI: A Structural Approach to the Incorporation of Cultural Knowledge in Adaptive Adversary Models (N000140811186); Additional support was provided by CASOS – the Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems at Carnegie Mellon University. ORA-PRO and all the visualization, dynamic, and geo-spatial features were supported by DARPA/GenNet (W31P4Q13C0048); the Office of Naval Research for Estimation of Info Op Strategies in Social Media (N0001418P7006); and by Netanomics. The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as representing the official policies, either expressed or implied, of the Office of Naval Research, Netanomics or the U.S. government. ORA-PRO is supported and maintained by Netanomics. ORA-LITE is supported and maintained jointly by Netanomics and CMU CASOS.

Keywords: DNA, ORA, Dynamic Network Analysis, Meta-network, Network Science, Network Visualization, Social Network Analysis

Abstract

ORA is a network analysis tool that detects risks or vulnerabilities of an organization's design structure. The design structure of an organization is the relationship among its personnel, knowledge, resources, and tasks entities. These entities and relationships are represented by the Meta-Network. Measures that take as input a Meta- Network are used to analyze the structural properties of an organization for potential risk. ORA contains over 100 measures which are categorized by which type of risk they detect. Measures are also organized by input requirements and by output. ORA generates formatted reports viewable on screen or in log files, and reads and writes networks in multiple data formats to be interoperable with existing network analysis packages. In addition, it has tools for graphically visualizing Meta- Network data and for optimizing a network's design structure. ORA uses a Java interface for ease of use, and a C++ computational back end.

The most current edition of ORA software, Version 3, is available in two versions. ORA-LITE is available on the CASOS website: http://casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/ora/. It contains hundreds of social network, dynamic network metrics, trail metrics, procedures for grouping nodes, identifying local patterns, comparing and contrasting networks, groups, and individuals from a dynamic meta-network perspective. ORA-LITE is itself limited to a maximum of 2,000 nodes per entity class. Thus a Meta- Network can have 2000 agents, 2000 organizations, and so on. The professional version of ORA, ORA-PRO, which has no limit on the number of nodes and a number of advanced functions is available from Netanomics: www.netanomics.com.

Table of Contents

Getting Started....2
What is ORA?....3
Overview....4
Social Network Analysis (SNA)....6
Dynamic Network Analysis (DNA)....7
Tool Chains....8
System Requirements....9
File Formats....10
Network Drives....14
DyNetML Networks....17
ORA QuickStart....18
QuickStart Main Interface....20
QuickStart Visualizer....50
QuickStart Reports....55
QuickStart Measures....65
General Content....66
1, 2 or n Mode Data....68
Actions vs Tasks vs Events....74
Aggregation....75
Beliefs....78
Change Format....79
Correlation....82
Cube Analysis....84
Delimited Files....90
Dynamic Networks....94
Deltas and Keyframes....100
Create Dynamic Network....103
Meta-Network Time Notation....112
Exponential Random Graph Models (ERGM)....122
Fast Fourier Transform....124
Folding Math....126
Gower's Method....128
Hamming Distance....129
Inferences Matrices....131
Large Meta-Networks....133
MetaOntology....134
Monte Carlo Methods....137
Moran-I and Geary-C....138
Multiple Links in Imported Data....139
Network Basics....140
Ontology....143
Parts of Speech....145

Reduced Form Networks....146
Regression....151
Semantic Network....157
Simulated Annealing....158
Synchronization....159
WGS84 Maps....160
ORA's Main Interface....161
Main Interface Tasks....164
Aggregate KeyFrames....166
Attributes....168
Attribute Buttons....171
Clean Button....174
Context Menus-Meta-Networks....179
Context Menus-Multi Files....184
Context Menus-Networks....188
Context Menus-Dynamic Meta-Networks....192
Create a New Meta-Network....195
Create Meta-Network from Excel File....197
Create New Node....200
Dating Meta-Networks....202
Delimited Files....203
Document/URI Attributes....207
Duplicate Items....209
Editor Tab-Networks....210
Editor Toolbar....216
Filters....217
Fold Network....222
Hovering Tooltips....224
ID Names....225
Info Tab-Nodesets....226
Info Tab-Networks....228
Info Tab-Network-Statistics....232
Link Attributes....234
Measure Charts....237
Meta-Node Analysis....239
Network Editor....246
Node Buttons....250
Search....251
Visualize Buttons....255
File Menu....257
Opening Files in ORA....259
Large Scale Table Importer....264
Data Import Wizard....277
Design a Meta-Network....280

Import Excel or Text Delimited Files....284
Rectangle of Link Values (Matrix)....285
Import Table of Network Links....292
Import Table of Node Attributes....298
Import Advanced Table....304
Trail Importer....318
Import from Other Network Analysis Tools....339
Import from UCINET....340
Import from Pajek....345
Import from Analyst's Notebook....347
Import from Pen-Link....351
Import from Pathfinder....353
Import from ThingFinder....355
Import from PersonalBrain....357
Import from CmapTools....359
Import Palantir Data....361
Import from C3TRACE....363
Import C3TRACE Model Data....364
Import C3TRACE Communication Details Report Data. 366
Import from Pythia....369
Import from CAESAR III....371
Import XML Network Data....373
Import DyNetML Data....374
Import GraphML Data....376
Import Palantir Data....378
Import Other Data Formats....380
Import JSON Data....381
Import Twitter Data....385
Import Blogtrackers Data....397
Import GitHub Data....403
Import YouTube Data....409
Import Talkwalker Data....413
Import Pulse Data....417
Import NexaIntelligence Data....421
Import VK Data....425
Import Survey Monkey Data....429
Import Shapefile Data....434
Import Bibliography & Citations Data....437
Import TAVI Data....443
Import THINK Data....445
Import Reddit Data....448
Import Email....455
Import Arbitrary Database....459
Data Export....463

Saving Files in ORA....468
Pile Sort....469
Edit Menu....473
Find Entities....474
Preferences Menu....476
Font Preferences....477
All Preferences....482
Data Management....498
File Operations....500
Matrix Algebra....517
Meta-Network Transform....522
Meta-Network Union....533
Meta-Network Derived Data....538
Meta-Network Anonymize....542
Attribute Value Tool....546
Randomize Links....554
Generate Networks....557
Generate New Meta-Network....558
New Meta-Network in Visualizer....561
Create Stylized Networks....565
Cellular Network....566
Core Periphery Network....567
Erdos-Reyni Network....569
Lattice Network....570
Scale Free Network....571
Small World Network....573
Fixed Degree-Distribution Network....575
Create Expected Interaction Networks....577
Ego Network Generator....579
Influence Network Generator....587
Extracting a Task Network for the Influence Network Generator....590
Pythia....593
Command and Control Structure Generator....595
Extracting a Task Network for the Command and Control....596
CAESAR III....601
Randomize Links....602
Analysis Menu....605
Generate Reports....606
Measures Manager....607
Categories of Reports....609
Reports In Which Category....611
Correspondence Analysis....613
Correspondence Analysis Example....615
Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM)....617

Moran-I and Geary-C....631
Machine Learning....632
Simulations....637
Near Term Analysis....638
Near Term Analysis Menu....643
Near Term Impact Option 1....645
Near Term Impact Option 2....648
Near Term Impact Option 3....650
Near Term Impact Option 4....652
Near Term Impact Results Menu....653
Near Term Impact Results....655
Micro Simulation (Editor)....657
Visualization....665
Measure Charts....666
Bar Charts....668
Scatter Plot Charts....669
Histogram Charts....671
Regression Charts....673
View Measures Over Time....677
Over Time-Measure Selector Pane....680
Over Time-Restrictor Pane....681
Over Time-Measures Tab....682
Over Time-Fast Fourier Tab....683
Over Time-Change Detection Tab....684
Networks Over Time....686
View Network Over Time....689
Immediate Impact on Raiders....693
Import Data....694
Examine Data....696
Familiarization With Data....697
What Have We Learned....700
Examine the GeoSpatial....701
Tracking the Ark....707
Aggregate....711
Random Node Removal....713
Change Detection....717
The Three Procedures....719
Change Detection User Interface....721
Over Time Dependence....725
Procedure....730
Network Drill Down....733
Node Cloud....736
Color Grid....739
Region Viewer....741

View Trails....743
Create Trails....745
Export Matrices....746
System Menu....751
Batch Mode Console....752
System Monitor....753
Event Log....754
Help Menu....755
The ORA Visualizer....756
Visualizer Basics....758
Add Deltas....759
Dotted Line Links....760
Link Colors....762
Link Threshold....763
Selecting Nodes....764
The Visualizer Toolbar....765
Visualizer Toolbar....770
Hide Links By Weight....772
Hyperbolic View....774
Visualizer Paint Tool....776
Rotating A Visualization....777
Show/Hide Labels....778
Zooming....779
File Menu....781
Save Image to File....782
Save Selected Nodes to New Meta-Network....784
View Menu....785
Visualizer Tiles....786
Visualizer Profiles....790
Actions....795
Hide Pendant Nodes....797
Add Node(s)....798
Add Link....802
Color Nodes by Attribute....805
Compute Standard Measures....808
Isolates....809
Add Network from Scratch....811
Size Nodes by Attribute....814
Size Nodes by Measure....816
Visualizer Tools....819
Attribute Measure Viewer....821
Backward Influence....824
Drill Down Wizard....828
Legend....834

Legend Edit Menu....838
Legend Control Menu....841
Legend Node Color....842
Legend Context Menu....844
Link Selector....846
Link Selector-One Node....848
Link Selector-Two Nodes....850
Micro Simulation (Visualizer)....853
View Networks Over Time....862
Node Locator....868
Node Selector Tool in Visualizer....869
Node Status....874
Path Finder....876
Pie Nodes....879
Sphere of Influence....881
Sphere of Influence/Ego Network....889
Rings....890
Visualizer Layout Menu....891
Hierarchical Layout....892
Box Layout....896
Circle Layout (Pendants to Outside)....899
Circle Layout (Center is High Betweenness)....901
Circular Layouts for Groups....903
Attribute/Measure Layout....906
Meta-Nodes....908
Meta-Nodes Basics....910
Meta-Nodes Dialog....911
Meta-Node-Create by....917
Meta-Node Appearance....920
Group Viewer....926
Group Viewer-Newman....927
Group Viewer-Girvan-Newman....931
Group Viewer-Cliques....933
Group Viewer-CONCOR....935
Group Viewer-Johnson....938
Group Viewer-Alpha-Fog....940
Group Viewer-K-Fog....944
Node Appearance....947
Link Color....949
Node Shaper....952
How the Node Shaper Changes the Nodeset....954
Node Shaper Examples....956
Attribute/Measure Based Options....959
Link Appearance....966

Display....968
Comments....970
Mouseovers....972
Multi Color Links....973
Node Images....975
Scale Link Width to Weight....977
Visualizer Context Menus....979
Comments....983
Node and Link Formatter....984
Node Context Menu....986
Removing Nodes in Visualizer....987
Set Node Picture....988
Motifs....992
3D Visualizer....994
3D Visualizer GUI....995
2D 3D Differences....998
Color by Attribute or Measure....1000
3D Context Menu....1002
Geospatial Network....1004
GIS....1006
GeoSpatial Network Toolbar....1012
GeoSpatial File Menu....1014
GeoSpatial Modify Menu....1017
GeoSpatial Analyze Menu....1018
GeoSpatial Tools Menu....1019
Layer Manager....1020
Network Aggregator....1022
GeoSpatial Shapefiles Menu....1025
General Content About Shapefiles....1026
Shapefile Types....1028
Load a Shapefile....1030
Color a Shapefile....1031
Add GIS Data to Meta-Network....1034
GeoSpatial Options Menu....1036
Latitude and Longitude Coordinates....1038
MGRS Coordinates....1040
UTM Coordinates....1042
Create Lat/Long Data from Shapefile....1044
Import Lat/Long Data from Table....1046
Region Viewer....1049
GIS Links....1051
GeoSpatial Troubleshooting....1052
Loom-View Trails....1053
Loom File Menu....1058

Loom Options Menu....1059
Trail Clustering....1062
Trail Cluster Creation....1064
Trail Cluster Analysis....1067
Loom Events Menu....1070
Make Loom Dataset....1071
ORA Measures....1076
Measures General Information....1077
Vector Statistics....1081
Mode Table....1082
Fast Measures....1086
Normal Measures....1087
Slow Measures....1089
Actual Workload....1090
Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence....1092
Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence....1094
Agent Resource Needs Congruence....1096
Agent Resource Waste Congruence....1098
Agent Socio Economic Power....1100
Authority Centrality....1102
Average Speed....1104
Betweenness Centrality....1106
Betweenness Centrality Spatial....1108
Betweenness Network Centralization....1110
Bi-directional Link Count....1112
Bonacich Power Centrality....1113
Boundary Spanner....1115
Brokerage....1116
Capability....1117
Characteristic Path Length....1119
Clique Count....1121
Closeness Centrality....1123
Closeness Centrality Spatial....1125
Closeness Network Centralization....1127
Clustering Coefficient Density....1129
Cognitive Demand....1131
Column Breadth....1133
Column Count....1135
Column Diversity....1136
Column Exclusivity....1137
Column Exclusivity Complete....1138
Column Gini Means Difference....1139
Column Redundancy....1140
Column Significant Discrimination....1142

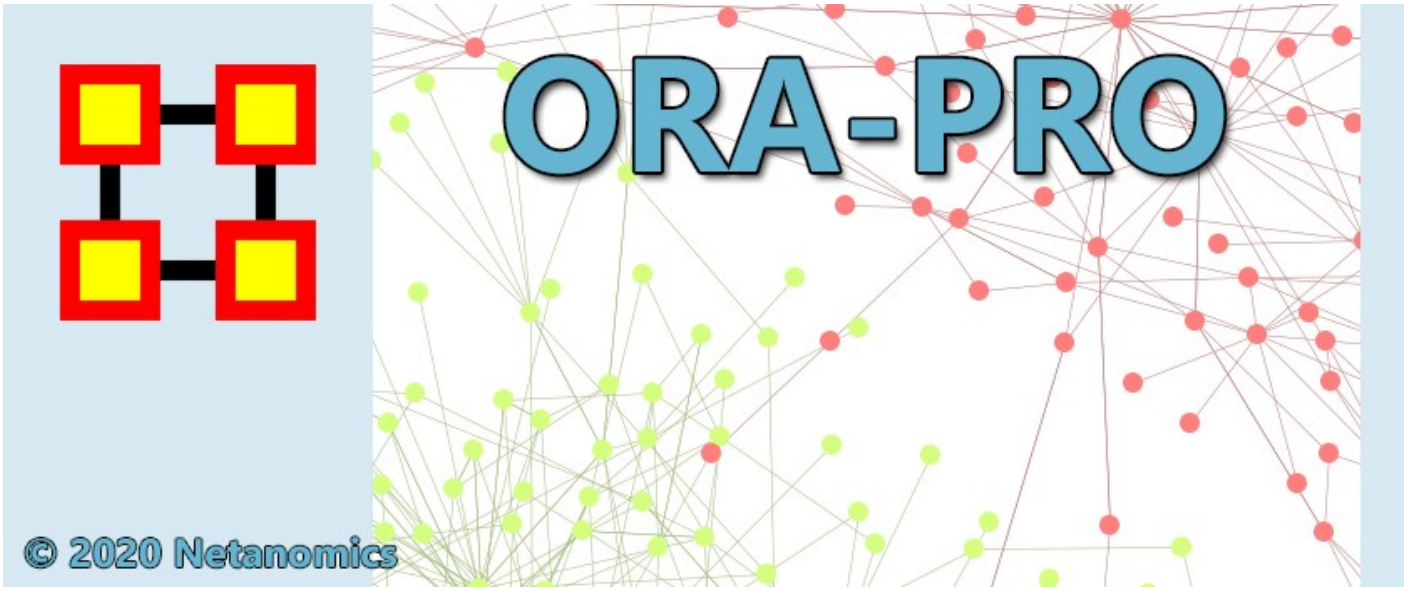
Communication....1143
Communication Congruence....1145
Complexity....1147
Connectedness....1148
Constraint Structural Holes....1149
Contribution Centrality....1151
Cosine Similarity Correlation....1153
Degree Centrality Spatial....1155
Density....1156
Diagonal....1158
Diameter....1159
Diffusion....1161
Distinctiveness Correlation....1163
Eccentricity Centrality....1165
Echo Chamberness....1167
Effective Network Size Structural Holes....1168
Efficiency....1170
Efficiency Structural Holes....1172
Ego Betweenness Centrality....1173
Eigenvector Centrality....1174
Eigenvector Centrality Spatial....1176
Eigenvector Network Centralization....1177
Expertise Correlation....1178
Exponential Rank Centrality....1180
Fragmentation....1182
Geodesic Distance....1184
Global Efficiency....1185
Hierarchy....1186
Hub Centrality....1188
In-Closeness Centrality....1190
In-Closeness Network Centralization....1192
In-Degree Average Neighbor....1194
In-Degree Centrality....1196
In-Degree Network Centralization....1198
In-Inverse Closeness Centrality....1199
Individual Congruence....1200
Information Centrality....1202
Interdependence....1204
Interlockers....1206
Inverse Closeness Centrality....1208
Isolate....1210
Isolate Count....1211
Jaccard Similarity Correlation....1212
K-core....1214

Katz Centrality....1215
Knowledge Actual Workload....1217
Knowledge Based Access Index....1218
Knowledge Based Task Completion....1220
Knowledge Negotiation....1222
Knowledge Omega....1224
Knowledge Potential Workload....1226
Knowledge Under Supply....1228
Lateral Link Count....1230
Link Betweenness Centrality....1232
Link Count....1233
Local Efficiency....1235
Location Relevance....1236
Minimum Speed....1237
Network Assortativity....1239
Node Count....1241
Nodeset Size....1242
Organization Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence....1243
Organization Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence....1245
Organization Agent Resource Needs Congruence....1247
Organization Agent Resource Waste Congruence....1249
Organization Task Knowledge Needs Congruence....1251
Organization Task Knowledge Waste Congruence....1253
Organization Task Resource Needs Congruence....1255
Organization Task Resource Waste Congruence....1257
Organizational Availability....1259
Out-Degree Average Neighbor....1260
Out-Degree Centrality....1261
Out-Degree Network Centralization....1263
Overall Role Based Availability....1264
Overall Task Completion....1265
PN Centrality....1267
PageRank Centrality....1268
Pearson Correlation....1270
Performance As Accuracy....1271
Personnel Cost....1273
Political Independence Index....1275
Pooled Link Count....1276
Potential Boundary Spanner....1278
Potential Workload....1280
Public Health Complexity....1282
Radiality Centrality....1283
Radials....1285
Reachable Diameter....1287

Reciprocity....1288
Resemblance Correlation....1289
Resource Actual Workload....1291
Resource Based Access Index....1292
Resource Based Task Completion....1293
Resource Negotiation....1295
Resource Omega....1296
Resource Potential Workload....1297
Resource Under Supply....1298
Role Based Knowledge Availability....1299
Role Based Resource Availability....1300
Role Knowledge Availability....1301
Role Resource Availability....1302
Row Breadth....1303
Row Count....1305
Row Diversity....1306
Row Exclusivity....1307
Row Exclusivity Complete....1309
Row Gini Means Difference....1311
Row Redundancy....1312
Row Significant Discrimination....1314
Sequential Link Count....1316
Shared Situation Awareness....1317
Simmelian Ties....1319
Skip Link Count....1321
Social Technical Congruence....1322
Span Of Control....1324
Strict Knowledge Congruence....1325
Strict Resource Congruence....1327
Strong Component Count....1329
Task Knowledge Needs Congruence....1331
Task Knowledge Waste Congruence....1333
Task Resource Needs Congruence....1335
Task Resource Waste Congruence....1337
Total Degree Network Centralization....1339
Total-Degree Average Neighbor....1341
Total-Degree Centrality....1342
Transitivity....1344
Triad Count....1345
Twitter, Actual Influencer....1346
Twitter, Average Mentions Per Tweet....1348
Twitter, Most Mentioned....1349
Twitter, Number of Followers....1350
Twitter, Potential Connectors....1351

Twitter, Potential Consensus Leaders....1352
Twitter, Potential Reach....1354
Twitter, Reciprocal Mentions Clique Count....1356
Twitter, Topic Local Connectors....1357
Twitter, Total Mentions Degree....1358
Twitter, Total Mentions K-Core....1359
Twitter, Total Mentions Page Rank....1360
Twitter, Total Reciprocal Mentions Unweighted....1361
Twitter, Trusted Source....1362
Twitter, Wants To Be Influencer....1363
Uni-directional Link Count....1364
Upper Boundedness....1365
Weak Component Count....1366
Weak Component Members....1367
Weak Component Size....1368
Weighted Density....1369
Weighted Individual Congruence....1371
Weighted Link Sum....1373
Reports....1374
Report General Content....1375
Report Usage Table....1376
Measure to Report Table....1379
Report To Measure Table....1385
Statistical Comparison....1394
Context in Reports....1395
Common Procedures....1396
Select Report Common Procedure....1397
Filter Data Common Procedure....1399
Measures Common Procedure....1401
Measure Means Test Common Procedure....1414
Negative Links Common Procedure....1415
Union by Thirds Common Procedure....1417
Transform Data Common Procedure....1421
Remove Nodes Common Procedure....1423
Ranked Tables Common Procedure....1425
Save Options Common Procedure....1427
Preferences Common Procedure....1432
All Measures by Category....1435
Belief Propagation....1441
Bibliography and Citation....1447
Blog....1451
Capabilities....1458
Change In Key Entities....1462
Communications Network Assessment....1467

Communicative Power....1472
Communicators....1478
Context....1481
Core Network....1485
Critical Sets....1489
Custom....1494
Detect Spatial Patterns....1499
Ego Network....1503
Geospatial Assessment....1516
Group Talk....1520
Hot Topics (Content Analysis)....1524
Immediate Impact....1531
Influence Net....1544
K-Centrality....1549
Key Entities Ranking....1554
Locate Groups....1562
Management....1601
Missing Links....1606
Network Comparison....1612
Node of Interest Characterization....1618
Optimizer....1625
Part of Speech....1633
Potential Errors....1638
QAP/MRQAP Analysis....1641
Semantic Network....1649
Shortest Path....1658
Simmelian Ties Analysis....1663
Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping....1668
Statistical Change Detection....1675
Statistical Distribution....1681
Tactical Insight....1686
Topic Analysis....1690
Topic Group....1696
Trails....1712
Triad Census....1724
Twitter....1729
YouTube....1735
Running ORA in Batch Mode....1739
Bibliography....1750
Java Libraries....1762
Glossary....1774



Latest Version

ORA 3 (2020)

Contact Information

Carnegie Mellon University
School of Computer Science
Institute for Software Research (ISR)
Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS)
5000 Forbes Avenue
4212 Wean Hall
Pittsburgh, PA, 15213-3890

Questions, Bugs, and Comments

Please contact: Dr. Kathleen M. Carley (kathleen.carley@cmu.edu)

Copyright Notification

COPYRIGHT (c) 2001-2020 Kathleen M. Carley
Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS)
Institute for Software Research (ISR), School of Computer Science
Carnegie Mellon University
5000 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Getting Started

Welcome to ORA's help system! ORA Help and the examples contained herein are often written with a specific data sets in mind, mostly designed specifically for a particular section.

How to use ORA help

If you are not familiar with Social Network Analysis we encourage you to read through the beginning sections of the help set. The ORA help set is broken up into seven primary parts, which are designed for varying levels of user expertise.

Getting Started : Provides an overview of Social Networks and how they pertain to ORA.

Quick Start : Describes the key interface components and data elements that make up the ORA system.

General Content : Information applicable across many parts of ORA in different ways.

Main Interface : Details working with the data within the meta-networks. This includes loading, saving, merging, performing various math functions on the meta-networks, generating a variety of networks, and running reports.

Visualizer : Takes meta-networks and turns them into graphical representations. There are tools for creating / deleting nodes and links, displaying information in different formats, and helping to analyze the data.

Measures : Explains the various measures used in ORA. Entries contain a short explanation of the measure and describes the type, input, and output.

Reports : Each report entry contains a description of the technique and what it will tell you about your data with procedural notes. Report usage and common procedures are described in separately.

Student Version

NOTE : The student version is for academic use only. The student version is limited to 2000 nodes, certain reports are not available, and some advanced features have been removed.

What is ORA?

An Overview

ORA is a statistical analysis package for analyzing complex systems as Dynamic Social Networks.

Many complex systems such as organizations, intra-state alliances, food webs, etc. can be represented as an ecology of interlinked networks. Within ORA any complex system is represented as a network. What follows is a general description of ORA's primary capabilities. Specific instruction is provided under the correlating folders in this help system.

See the Glossary for additional definitions relating to social networks.

The ORA Visualizer

The ORA Visualizer renders conceptual images of social networks. **Nodes** represent real-world **entities** like the president of a company, driving to the airport, or how to wash your clothes. Nodes which share the same attributes can be further grouped together creating nodesets. **Links** connect nodes that share a direct relationship. Such relationships are derived from the **network**. ORA's single unit of data input, and are referred to as graphs. The ORA visualizer is interactive. You can **zoom**, **rotate**, **isolate**, **add** and **remove** nodes, and much more.

Reports

ORA include many reports which can be applied to network data. For general analysis the Key Entities Ranking, Locate Groups, and Node of Interest Characterization reports are often employed along with many additional reports. Multiple organizations can be compared against each other, network structure can be optimized, subgroups within a network can be identified, and scenarios involving the removal of nodes or links can be examined. Reports for specific data categories include the Twitter, Blogs, Trails and others. Reporting capabilities are constantly being refined and updated.

Charts

Multiple chart types are available: Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, Histogram, and Regression. Each one in turn presents a different statistical profile of a selected nodeset. Examples of these reports and how to access them can be found in the help under Main Interface > Measure Charts.

Overview

Contact Information

Kathleen M. Carley

CASOS, Carnegie Mellon University

kathleen.carley@cs.cmu.edu

tel: 412 268 6016

ORA

ORA is an analysis tool designed to help the user evaluate one or more networks. It can be used to assess the nature of, features of, change in, and determinants of complex networks. A large variety of networks can be assessed including, but not limited to, social networks, activity networks, task networks, knowledge networks, supply chains, and communication networks. Using ORA questions such as the following can be addressed: what is critical, are there groups of interest, are there patterns of interest, how might interventions impact the network, who is critical, are there emerging groups, how is the network changing.

What is a network? In any data there are relations among things such as two people are cousins, or a set of people are all members of the same club. These networks might be psychological or cultural as when two people share the same belief. They might be physical as in two resources being in the same location or two computers being connected by a line, or they might be social as in people being related. There are many reasons why networks exist. Networks are ubiquitous. Everyone and everything is constrained and enabled by the networks in which they are embedded. Everyone and everything is embedded in multiple networks; e.g. you are connected to some people due to work, others due to school, others due to your kids, and so on. ORA lets you visualize, assess, and reason about these networks.

What Kinds of Networks?

ORA can assess any type of network. Anything that can be represented as a set of nodes and relations can be assessed. Typical networks are: social networks (who interacts with whom), financial networks (who lends money to whom); gant charts (what task needs to be done before what), supply chains (what resources are needed to build what other resources)., semantic networks (what ideas are linked to what ideas), proximity networks (what states border on what states), and so on. ORA can assess any data that can be represented as nodes and relations regardless of what the nodes are or what the relations are.

What If There Are Many Networks?

ORA can be used to assess the interlocks among networks. For examples, imagine that the following networks exist: who works with whom; who has what skills, what skills are needed for what tasks, who is doing what tasks then ORA can assess whether in fact the right people have been assigned to

those tasks or where there are problems because there is insufficient skills available for the task. ORA can assess "multi-mode multi-link" data.

What If the Networks Change?

ORA can be used to assess change in networks over time. Over time, the shape or topology of a network might change; e.g., start up companies move from a collaborative to a hierarchical structure, terrorists change what weapons they use to attack sites, scholars cite different papers, and so on. Consequently, over time, who or what is critical in a network might change. ORA can assess change in networks, and forecast possible ways in which the network might change in the future.

What If Information Is Incomplete?

ORA can assess networks even when information is incomplete. ORA has been built to gracefully degrade so that it calculates all and only those metrics for which there is information.

Illustrative Applications

ORA has been applied in numerous settings. Examples include the following. Assessment of team-x leadership structure at NASA. Comparison of terror networks. Identification of vulnerabilities in insurgency and terror networks. Assessing change in political elite structures in Korea and early identification of emergent leaders. Designing teams for wargames. Assessing the impact of turnover and retirement on public health organizations in Duchess County, NY. Identifying reports with AIS data. Organizations where ORA has been used include: AFIT, SOCOM, USMA, CIA, many universities.

Tool Evolution

There are still many challenges in the area of dynamic network analysis. Key challenges include handling streaming data, locating confidence intervals for metrics, uncertainty assessment, and so on. As these challenges are met, new algorithms are implemented, tested and added to ORA thus further meeting the user's needs.

Social Network Analysis (SNA)

Social Network Analysis is a scientific area focused on the study of relations, often defined as social networks.

In its basic form, a social network is a network where the people (entities) and the relations (links) are a form of connection such as friendship. Social Network Analysis takes graph theoretic ideas and applies them to the social world.

The term social network was first coined by J. A. Barnes (1954). Social network analysis is also called network analysis, structural analysis, and the study of human relations. SNA is often referred to as the science of connecting the dots.

Today, the term Social Network Analysis (or SNA) is used to refer to the analysis of any network such that all the entities are of one mode (e.g. all people, or all roles, or all organizations), or at most two mode (e.g. people and the groups they belong to). The metrics and tools in this area, since they are based on the mathematics of graph theory, are applicable regardless of the type of nodes in the network or the reason for the connections.

For most researchers, the entities are actors. As such, a network can be a cell of terrorists, employees of global company or simply a group of friends. However, entities are not limited to actors. A series of computers that interact with each other or a group of interconnected libraries can comprise a network also.

Where to Learn More:

Barnes, J. A. (1954). Class and Committees in a Norwegian Island Parish. *Human relations, 7*(1), 39-58. https://doi.org/10.1177/001872675400700102

Scott, J. (2017). *Social Networks* (4th ed.), London: SAGE Publications.

Wasserman, S., & Faust, K. (1994). *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications (Vol. 8)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511815478

Dynamic Network Analysis (DNA)

Dynamic Network Analysis (DNA) is an emergent scientific field that brings together traditional social network analysis (SNA), link analysis, and multi-agent systems. There are two aspects of this field. The first is the statistical analysis of DNA data. The second is the utilization of simulations to address issues of network dynamics. DNA networks vary from traditional social networks in that they are larger, multi-mode, multi-plex networks, and may contain varying levels of uncertainty.

DNA statistical tools are generally optimized for large-scale networks and admit the analysis of multiple networks simultaneously in which there are multiple types of nodes (multi-node) and multiple types of links (multiplex). In contrast, SNA statistical tools focus on one or at most two mode data and facilitate the analysis of only one type of link at a time.

DNA statistical tools tend to provide more measures to the user because they have measures that use data drawn from multiple networks simultaneously. From a computer simulation perspective, nodes in DNA are like atoms in quantum theory in that they can be, though need not be, treated as probabilistic.

Whereas nodes in a traditional SNA model are static, nodes in a DNA model have the ability to learn. Properties change over time; entities can adapt: A company's employees can learn new skills and increase their value to the network; or, kill one terrorist and three more are forced to improvise. Change propagates from one entity to the next and so on. DNA adds the critical element of a network's evolution and considers the circumstances under which change is likely to occur.

Where to Learn More:

Carley, K. M. (2003). Dynamic Network Analysis. In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 133-145). Washington, DC: The National Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.17226/10735

Carley, K. M. (2002). Smart Agents and Organizations of the Future. In Lievrouw, L. A. & Livingstone, S. (Eds.) *Handbook of New Media: Social Shaping and Consequences of ICTs*, (pp. 206-220). London: SAGE Publications. https://doi.org/10.4135/9781848608245.n16

Carley, K. M., Diesner, J., Reminga, J., & Tsvetovat, M. (2007). Toward an interoperable dynamic network analysis toolkit. *Decision Support Systems, 43*, 1324-1347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dss.2006.04.003

Tool Chains

In general, you may want to use ORA in conjunction with other computational tools to advance DNA theory. The CMU CASOS tools that work with ORA to form tool chains are AutoMap (extracts networks from texts) and various DNA simulators including both Construct and DyNet. These tools are often used in a number of real world applications, including the following areas:

- Designing adaptive teams for Command and Control Networks
- Estimating the impact of organizational downsizing
- Estimating the effectiveness of new structures
- Evaluating risk in organizational designs
- Examine impact of IT effectiveness
- Impact analysis of actions in asymmetric warfare simulation
- Impact analysis of weaponized biological attacks on cities

ORA is inter-operable with a number of other SNA and link-analysis tools: UCINET, KeyPlayer, and Analyst's Notebook. Additional information is listed under data import and export.

Where to Learn More About CASOS Tools and This Tool Chain

Carley, K. M., Diesner, J., Reminga, J., & Tsvetovat, M. (2004). An Integrated Approach to the Collection and Analysis of Network Data. In *Proceedings of the NAACSOS 2004 Conference*. North American Association for Computational Social and Organizational Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, June 27-29, 2004. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/NAACSOS_Carley_Diesner_Reminga_Tsvetovat_06_2004.pdf

Carley, K. M. (2004). Estimating Vulnerabilities in Large Covert Networks Using Multi-Level Data. In *Proceedings of the NAACSOS 2004 Conference*. North American Association for Computational Social and Organizational Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, June 27-29, 2004. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/2004EstimatingVulnerabilities.pdf

Carley, K. M. (2003). Dynamic Network Analysis. In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 133-145). Washington, DC, USA: The National Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.17226/10735

Carley, K. M., Diesner, J., Reminga, J., & Tsvetovat, M. (2007). Toward an interoperable dynamic network analysis toolkit. *Decision Support Systems, 43*, 1324-1347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dss.2006.04.003

CASOS: Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/index.html

System Requirements

ORA performs best on machines that meet or exceed the following specifications:

	ORA-LITE		ORA-PRO	
Spec	**Windows**	**Mac***	**Windows**	**Mac**
System	XP/VISTA/7/8/10	OSX 10.4.x	XP/VISTA/7	
RAM	512 MB of RAM (1 GB preferred)	1GB		
Processor	32 or 64-bit Intel Pentium/Celeron family, or AMD K6/Athlon/Duron family, or compatible processor recommended	Intel Core 2 Duo	64-bit	64-bit
Speed	500 megahertz or higher (3 Ghz is recommended for large datasets)	2.0 GHz		
Multi-core support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Disk Space	500 MB			
Java	8	8	8	8
Notes		*Requires Windows virtual machine/emulator.		

NOTE : When working with extremely large data sets, increasing processing speed and RAM is highly recommended.

File Formats

ORA can import data in a variety of file formats. Below is a list, with examples, of those formats.

DyNetML (.xml)
DL - Data Language (.dl)
UCINET (.##h and .##d)
CSV - Comma Seperated Values (.csv)
Text Files (.txt)
Pajek (.net)
GraphML (.graphml)

DyNetML

DyNetML (file extension .xml) is an XML interchange language for relational data including nodes, links, and the attributes of these nodes and link. DyNetML is a universal data interchange format to enable exchange of rich social network data and improve compatibility of analysis and visualization tools

```
<node id="col_jack_o'neill">
  <properties>
    <property name="ally" type="string" value="yes"/>
    <property name="gender" type="string" value="male"/>
  </properties>
</node>
<network source="Agent" target="Agent" id="agent x agent" isDirected="true">
  <link source="A01" target="A11" value="1"/>
  <link source="A02" target="A01" value="1.45"/>
</network>
```

DL - Data Language

DL (for "data language", file extension .dl) is a very powerful and (fairly) simple language that allows the creation of quite complex and large UCINET data sets with minimal data entry. DL language files are plain ASCII text files that can be created with any editor (be sure to store the results as plain text).

```
dl n=9, format=edgelist1
labels:
```

A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I

data:

1 1 1

1 2 1

1 6 1

.

.

.

8 7 1

9 9 1

UCINET

UCINET datasets (paired file extensions .##h and ##d) are stored in a special (Pascal) format, but can be created and manipulated using both UCINET's and other software tools (text editors and spreadsheets). Each UCINET dataset consists of two separate files that contain header information (e.g. myfile.##h) and the data lines (e.g. myfile.##d). Because of this somewhat unusual way of storing data, it is best to create data sets with the internal spreadsheet editor or DL language tools, or to import text or spreadsheet files and save the results as UCINET files.

CSV - Comma Separated Values

The CSV ("Comma Separated Value") file format (file extension .csv) is often used to exchange data between disparate applications. The file format, as it is used in Microsoft Excel, has become a pseudo standard throughout the industry, even among non-Microsoft platforms. File most commonly created from an Excel spreadsheet using the Save As option

- Each record is one line but — A record separator may consist of a line feed (ASCII/LF=0x0A), or a carriage return and line feed pair (ASCII/CRLF=0x0D 0x0A) but — fields may contain embedded line-breaks (see below) so a record may span more than one line.
- Fields are separated with commas.
- Leading and trailing space-characters adjacent to comma field separators are ignored.
- Fields with embedded commas must be delimited with double-quote characters.
- Fields that contain double quote characters must be surrounded by double-quotes, and the embedded double-quotes must each be represented by a pair of consecutive double quotes.
- A field that contains embedded line-breaks must be surrounded by double-quotes
- Fields with leading or trailing spaces must be delimited with double-quote characters.
- Fields may always be delimited with double quotes.
- The first record in a CSV file may be a header record containing column (field) names

,A01,A02,A03,A04

A01,0,0,0,0

A02,1,0,0,0

A03,1,0,0,0

A04,1,0,0,0

Text Files

Text files (file extension .txt) sometimes referred to ASCII files which contain no predefined formating. The in addition to the single-byte ASII representation, the UTF-8 character set can be used for text to cover a broader range of languages and symbols (note however that UTF-8 without BOM should be employed for Java compatibility).

Pajek

The Pajek file format (file extension .net) provides information on the vertices, arcs (directed edges), and undirected edges. A short example showing the file format is given below:

*Vertices 3

1 "Doc1" 0.0 0.0 0.0 ic Green bc Brown

2 "Doc2" 0.0 0.0 0.0 ic Green bc Brown

3 "Doc3" 0.0 0.0 0.0 ic Green bc Brown

*Arcs

1 2 3 c Green

2 3 5 c Black

*Edges

1 3 4 c Green

GraphML

GraphML (file extension .graphml) is a comprehensive and easy-to-use file format for graphs. It consists of a language core to describe the structural properties of a graph and a flexible extension mechanism to add application-specific data. Unlike many other file formats for graphs, GraphML

does not use a custom syntax. Instead, it is based on XML and hence ideally suited as a common denominator for all kinds of services generating, archiving, or processing graphs.

```
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation
    source="http://graphml.graphdrawing.org/"
    xml:lang="en">
    Simple type definitions for the new graph attributes.
  </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
```

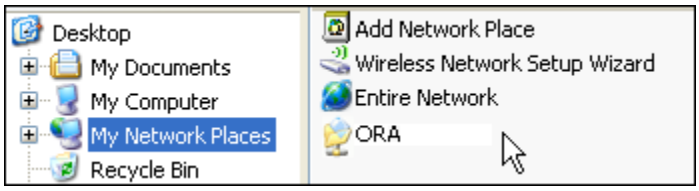
Network Drives

If you are running on a network drive then the help system needs a drive letter in order to work correctly. There are two possible solutions to this:

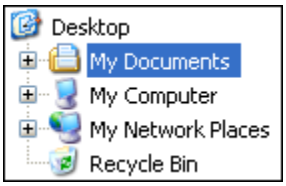
1. Copy the ORA folder to each local machine.
2. If at all possible Map a Network Drive. Right click on the shared folder and select Map Network drive.

Mapping a Network Drive

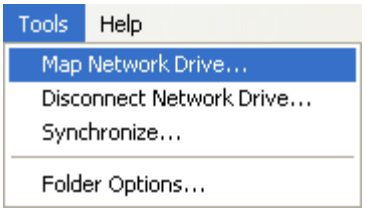
In an Explorer window select My Network Places. Find the name of the network which contains ORA.



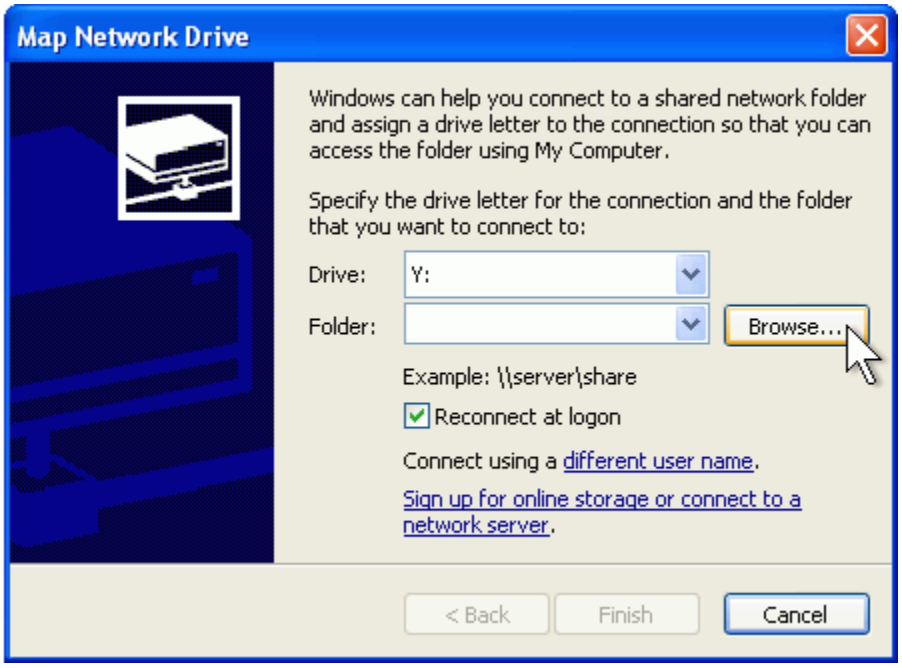
Go back to My Document.



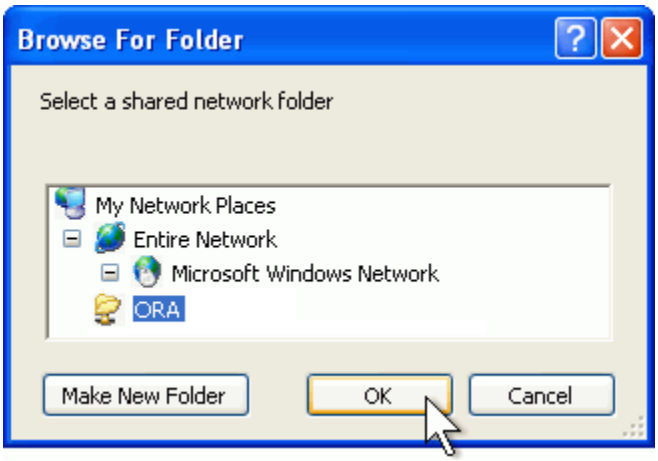
From the menu select Tools > Map Network Drive. This brings up the dialog box below.



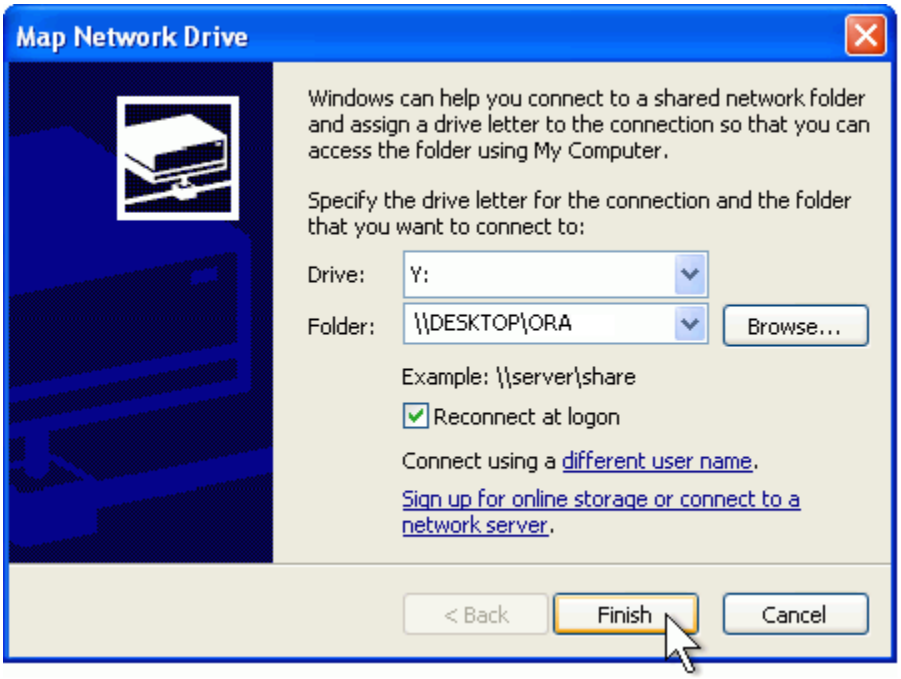
Select the [Browse] button in order to select the network drive.



Select the correct network drive and press [OK].



Select [Finish].



Your computer now has the network drive with ORA mapped on the desktop.

DyNetML Networks

DyNetML is an XML (Extensible Markup Language) based interchange language for relational data including nodes, ties, and the attributes of nodes and ties. DyNetML is a universal data interchange format to enable exchange of rich social network data and improve compatibility of analysis and visualization tools.

Network types supported by DyNetML include:

- **Meta-networks** - a collection of nodes, attributes, nodesets and networks, including:
  - One mode (uni-modal) networks
  - Two mode (bi-modal) networks
  - *N mode networks - represented as a meta-network of appropriately structured two mode networks.*
- **Dynamic Meta-networks** - a container for meta-networks permitting representation of network change (e.g. evolution of a network through time, with meta-networks as intervals).

ORA stores networks in DyNetML format as a default. ORA provides tools for creating, manipulating and analyzing DyNetML networks. However, ORA users seldom manipulate DyNetML files directly since ORA provides a more human-friendly means to work with network data.

While ORA defaults to the use of DyNetML for storing and interchanging network data, other network data formats are supported and ORA can handle a range of other data sources that can be used to create and store network data. See File Formats.

GENERAL

1 WHAT IS ORA

ORA is a network analysis package that lets you create, import, analyze, visualize, and forecast changes in networks using network and statistical based techniques.

The ORA user interface consists of two major parts: The Editor, which allows you to create, manipulate and analyze meta-networks and the Visualizer, which allows you to see a graphic depiction of meta-network.

2 ORA VERSIONS

ORA-NetScenes is a joint product of Netanomics and Carnegie Mellon University's CASOS center and is currently available in several versions.

ORA-LITE is a special student version available at no cost that runs under Microsoft Windows. This version is restricted to use at educational institutions. ORA-LITE is limited to a maximum of 2,000 nodes per entity class, so you can have 2000 agents, 2000 organizations, and so on. Certain specialized reports and techniques are not available in ORA-LITE. Qualified users may download ORA_LITE from the CASOS web site (see below).

ORA-PRO is a full-featured, unlimited version available for purchase from Netanomics (http://netanomics.com/). ORA-PRO is available for Windows, Mac or Linux operating systems.

Batch Mode Enabled ORA is a full-featured version of ORA enhanced to support non-interactive operation (batch mode) available for purchase from Netanomics (http://netanomics.com/). Batch mode is useful for processing large data sets and executing repetitive analyses.

3 INSTALLING THE ORA-LITE (STUDENT) VERSION OF ORA

To install ORA on your Windows computer:

Go to http://casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/ora/software.php

Click the Download the latest version link.

After reading the Copyright Notification and Disclaimer, select the [Yes] check box to agree to these terms and click the [Continue] button to continue.

Complete the Registration Information form and click [Continue]. (Note that a valid email address is required to complete the installation.)

Choose your platform.

Click the appropriate link for your system type [32-bit] or [64-bit]. Save the installer file on the target system.

An email with key information will be sent to the email address entered previously. This information is required to complete the installation.

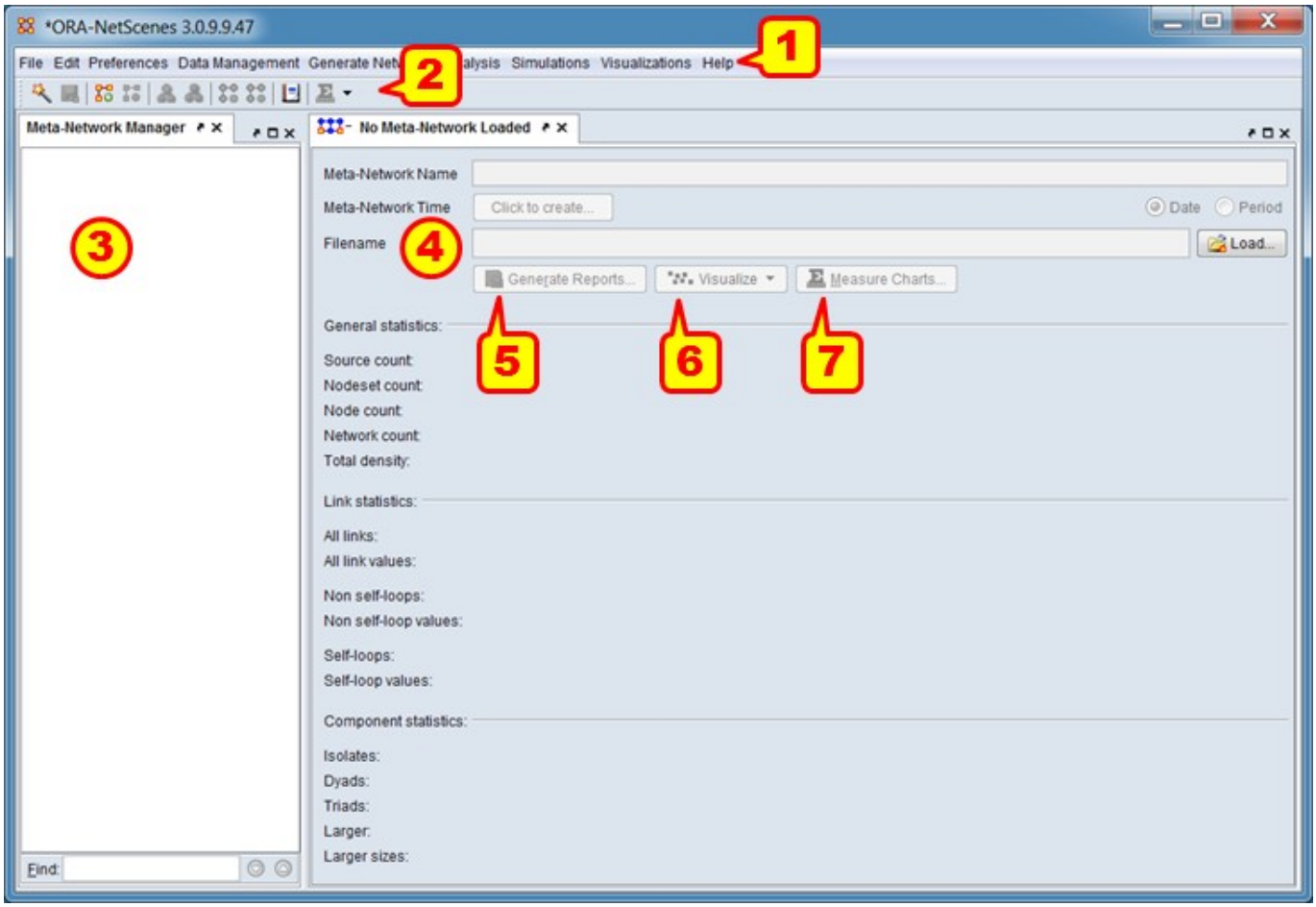
After the program is downloaded and the key information email received, double click the file icon to install. Follow installation instructions provided by the installer (one of which will be entering the serial number from the email).

NOTE: ORA-LITE can be run on an Apple Mac system by using a Windows emulator. See the ORA software page for further information.

QuickStart Main Interface

1. EDITOR GUI

The ORA interface is organized into two sections which are placed in resizable and dockable panes. Each pane will have one or more individual parts. On each tab are two buttons: undock and close. In the upper right corner of each pane are three buttons: undock, maximize, and close. This will allow you to arrange the interface to suit your needs.



In the image above some key elements of the ORA Editor are displayed (the default layout, with no open meta-networks, is shown).

1) Menu : Commands for performing the majority of tasks. The menu items are separated into categories each containing commands and sub-categories.

2) Toolbar : Buttons for frequently used functions to work with meta-networks, nodesets and networks.

3) Meta-Network Manager : This pane displays all currently open meta-networks. Selecting meta-networks or their constituent components displays information in the editor (4).

4) Editor : This pane displays information on the selected nodesets and networks in multiple tabs.

5) Generate Reports : This button opens a Generate Reports pane for the currently selected meta-network.

6) Visualize : This button/pulldown menu activates a visualizer for the currently selected network (by default a 2-D visualizer; the pulldown provides additional visualizer choices).

7) Measure Charts : This button opens chart interface to create charts of measures computed from the currently selected meta-network.

NOTE: A View Trails… button will also appear when dynamic meta-networks are selected, to support over-time analysis supported by this meta-network type.

2. WHAT'S IN A META-NETWORK

A Meta-Network is a container for nodesets and networks. It may contain zero to many nodesets and networks.

Currently opened networks are displayed in the Meta-Network Manger panel. A meta-network is identified by the icon: Expanding the display (clicking the [+] button to the left) will show the constituent components. Selecting a meta-network or component will display the contents in the Editor panel.

A meta-network contains the following components:

Nodeset : A collection of nodes and their attributes. All nodes are assigned to a nodeset and nodes within a nodeset are considered to be of the same kind. A nodeset is always assigned a nodeset class.

Node : An individual "thing", either material or immaterial, such as a real-world item (person, place, tool), a concept or belief (process, procedure, system) or any other unit of interest (a word, event, geological era).

Attribute : Additional information about a node. Attributes are defined at the nodeset level while attribute data is held at the node level (e.g. the attribute *age* is defined for an agent nodeset and each node will hold a numeric value recording that agent's age).

Nodeset Class : Classification of a nodeset according to a predefined set of classes. Nodesets (and hence the contained nodes) can be classified as "Agent", "Organization", "Knowledge", "Resource", "Belief", "Event", "Task", "Location", "Role", "Action" or "Unknown". Multiple nodesets in a meta-network can be assigned to the same nodeset class. Many predefined ORA analyses use the nodeset class to determine inputs. See MetaOntology for futher information (NOTE: hyperlinks are highlighted in blue; use the back button to return to this page from the linked page).

Network : A representation of the links between the nodes of nodeset(s). A network may record links between a single nodeset or two different nodesets. For example an agent x agent network might code kinship links and an agent x organization network might indicate group affiliation.

Link : A connection or relation between any two nodes. Any given node may have zero to many links. A link may be marked present/absent (binary) or the strength of the connection may be indicated by a link value.

Meta-network components include key information fields. Some important ones are:

Component	Element	Key Field	Type	Description
Meta-Network		Meta-Network Name	Required	Meta network name. The name does not have to be unique and may be changed by the user in the Editor Pane.
		Meta-Network Time	Optional	A time stamp for the network. The actual value may be a fixed time (Date) or a string (Period) which indicates the relative ordering of meta-networks using lexical ordering (e.g. "A", "B", "C").
		Meta-Network Filename	Optional	Indicates the current file holding a meta-network copy (updated when a network copy is read or saved).
Nodeset		Nodeset Name	Required	Name for a nodeset. Automatically generated by ORA but may be changed by the user; the name must be unique within meta-network.
		Nodeset Class	Required	Set to one of a predefined set of classes - "Agent", "Organization", "Knowledge", "Resource", "Belief", "Event", "Task", "Location", "Role", "Action" or "Unknown". (Multiple nodesets in a meta-network can be assigned to the same nodeset class.)
Nodeset	Node	Node Name	Required	Name for a node, which must be unique within a nodeset. ORA will automatically generate node names when creating a blank nodeset or they can be read from user provided data files. Node names may be changed using the Editor Pane.
		Node Title	Optional	Text used throughout ORA (e.g in the editor and visualizer) to identify a node. By default the same as the node name. Node titles do not have to be unique and are sometimes shortened versions of the node name to improve clarity in visualizations and reports. The node title may be changed using the Editor Pane. Automatically generated for nodesets created in ORA.

				Name for an attribute, which must be unique within a nodeset. The attribute name may be changed using the Editor Pane.
		Attribute Name	Required	Certain attribute names have special meanings to certain ORA components: "Alias", "Longitude", "Latitude", "Node Image", "Node Type" and "Title". For instance, if Latitude and Longitude attributes are present, then the GeoSpatial visualizer will assume they contain decimal latitude and longitude values and use them to place nodes on maps.
Nodeset	Attribute			Set to one of a predefined set of types - "Text", "Text Category", "URI", "Number Category", "Number", "Date". The attribute type identifies the field contents for certain ORA tools.
		Attribute Type	Required	Text and text fields contain any desired text. The category designation is intended to establish groups (e.g. node color could be a text category). A URI attribute holds a Uniform Resource Identifier, typically a Uniform Resource Locater (URL) (i.e. a web address). Number and Number Category hold numeric values (integer or real), with the category form establishing groups. A date type identifies an attribute holding time values.
Network				
		Network Name	Required	Name for a network. Automatically generated by ORA but may be changed by the user; the name must be unique within meta-network.
		Source Nodeset	Required	Name of source nodeset (the rows in the default network editor view). Nodeset may not be changed after network creation but the field is updated if the nodeset name is changed.
		Target Nodeset	Required	Name of target nodeset (the columns in the default network editor view). Nodeset may not be changed after

				network creation but the field is updated if the nodeset name is changed.
Network	Link	Value	Required	A numeric value indicating the presence or absence connection between nodes. A value of 0 indicates no connection while any integer or real number (positive or negative) indicates a connection. Note that the value is not labeled in the default network editor view in the Editor Pane (but the Value label can be seen in the list view).

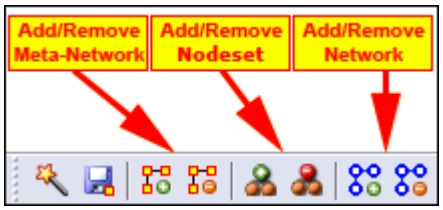
3. WHAT IS A DYNAMIC-META-NETWORK

A dynamic meta-network is a container for meta-networks. A dynamic meta-network may contain zero to many meta-networks. Constituent meta-networks are often timestamped to indicate ordering (although this is optional and some, none or all constituent meta-networks can be timestamped). Dynamic meta-networks facilitate dynamic network analysis, the study of network change, particularly network change over time. Certain ORA analytical tools are designed to take dynamic meta-networks as input. ORA provides assistance in creating dynamic meta-networks both manually and by reading in appropriately structured data files.

NOTE : In the ORA Editor's Meta-Network Manager, a dynamic meta-network is distinguished by a special icon: Expanding the display (clicking the [+] button to the left) will show the constituent meta-networks.

4. CREATING AND REMOVING META-NETWORKS, NETWORKS AND NODESETS

The Editor contains shortcut buttons to add or remove meta-networks, nodesets, or networks. Buttons with a plus (+) sign add and a minus (-) sign remove.



To add a meta-network, nodeset, or network click the appropriate button. The new item will appear in the Meta-Network Manager. ORA will create empty entries but will prompt for required values (e.g. number of nodes, node class, nodesets and so on as appropriate) for the target object.

To remove a meta-network, nodeset, or network highlight the target item and click the corresponding delete button.

NOTE : In the Editor Pane, only applicable buttons will be active. For example, when no meta-network is highlighted only the add network button will be active (displayed in color). All the other buttons will be greyed out.

In addition to shortcut buttons, create and remove options are available under the Data Management entry in the Menu and by right clicking on meta-networks/networks/nodeset entries in the Meta-Network Manager to display a popup menu with appropriate options.

5. CREATING A NETWORK AND NODESET FILE

A nodeset or network can be created either within ORA (see, for instance, 4. CREATING AND REMOVING META-NETWORKS, NETWORKS AND NODESETS above) then adding data using the editor (see 9. EDITING NODES AND ATTRIBUTES and 10. EDITING NETWORKS AND LINKS below) or by creating a file containing network representation with an external program such as a text editor (e.g. NotePad or NotePad++) or a spreadsheet program (e.g. Microsoft Excel) and reading (importing) the information. The latter process, reading a network representation from a file, is covered in the this and following sections, beginning with creating a network with links.

By importing external files, ORA can create a variety of meta-networks and dynamic meta-networks, from a simple network to complex representations with date and attribute information. This example will create a file containing a simple square network, with links between nodes. ORA can automatically create the requisite nodeset in while importing the network.

5.1 Using a Text Editor to Create a CSV Network and Nodeset File

In the sample textual network representation, all information is separated by commas. The information between commas are cells in the input network, which contain node identifiers (node names, which will be combined into a nodeset) and links (connections between nodes). The left hand column consists of the node names for the from nodes and the top row consists of the node names for the to nodes. A "0" at an intersection means there is no link (connection) while a non-zero number means there is a link.

Using a text editor, enter the following lines:

```
,A01,A02,A03,A04,A05
A01,0,0,0,0,1
A02,1,0,0,0,0
A03,1,0,0,0,1
A04,1,0,0,0,1
A05,0,0,0,0,0
```

Text rendering of the SG-1 network data

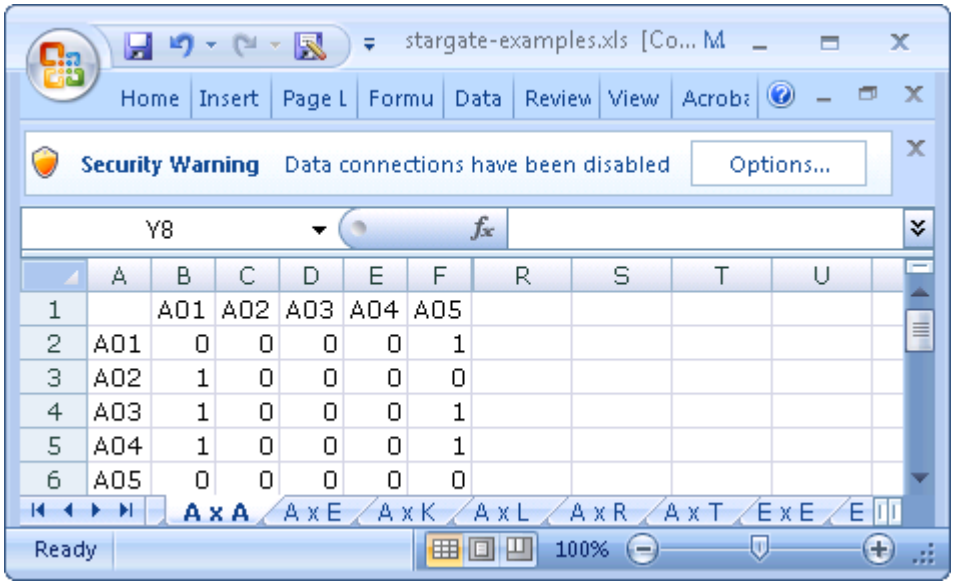
NOTE : In the text file above notice the empty value in the top row just to the left of the first comma. This creates an empty cell and corresponds to the empty cell in the Excel spreadsheet in Column A Row 1 seen below.

To indicate the file contains comma separated values (CSV format) save the file with a .csv extension to the file name. Alternatively, save the network as a text file (.txt extension) then change the file extension to .csv.

5.2 Using Excel to Create a Network and Nodeset File

In an Excel Spreadsheet, the network is represented with a separate rows (from nodes) and columns (to nodes), each labeled with the node names (which will be combined into a nodeset). The links are coded in the intersecting cells.

Create a blank spreadsheet in Excel and enter the following data (the information is identical with the text example above):



	A	B	C	D	E	F	R	S	T	U
1		A01	A02	A03	A04	A05				
2	A01	0	0	0	0	1				
3	A02	1	0	0	0	0				
4	A03	1	0	0	0	1				
5	A04	1	0	0	0	1				
6	A05	0	0	0	0	0				

Excel with the SG-1 network data

In this example, an Agent x Agent network has been coded. Links will run from the nodes named in Column A to the nodes named in Row 1. For example there is a link from A02 to A01 (cell B3) but there is no link from A01 to A02 (cell C2).

Again note that the cell A1 is blank. This is common in all network files created in this manner.

Save the Excel file in native format.

Note to experienced ORA users: ORA now supports reading Excel native format files; conversion to comma-separated format is no longer required.

NOTE : The illustration shows multiple worksheets. ORA supports reading spreadsheets with multiple worksheets and will ask which worksheet to read and process.

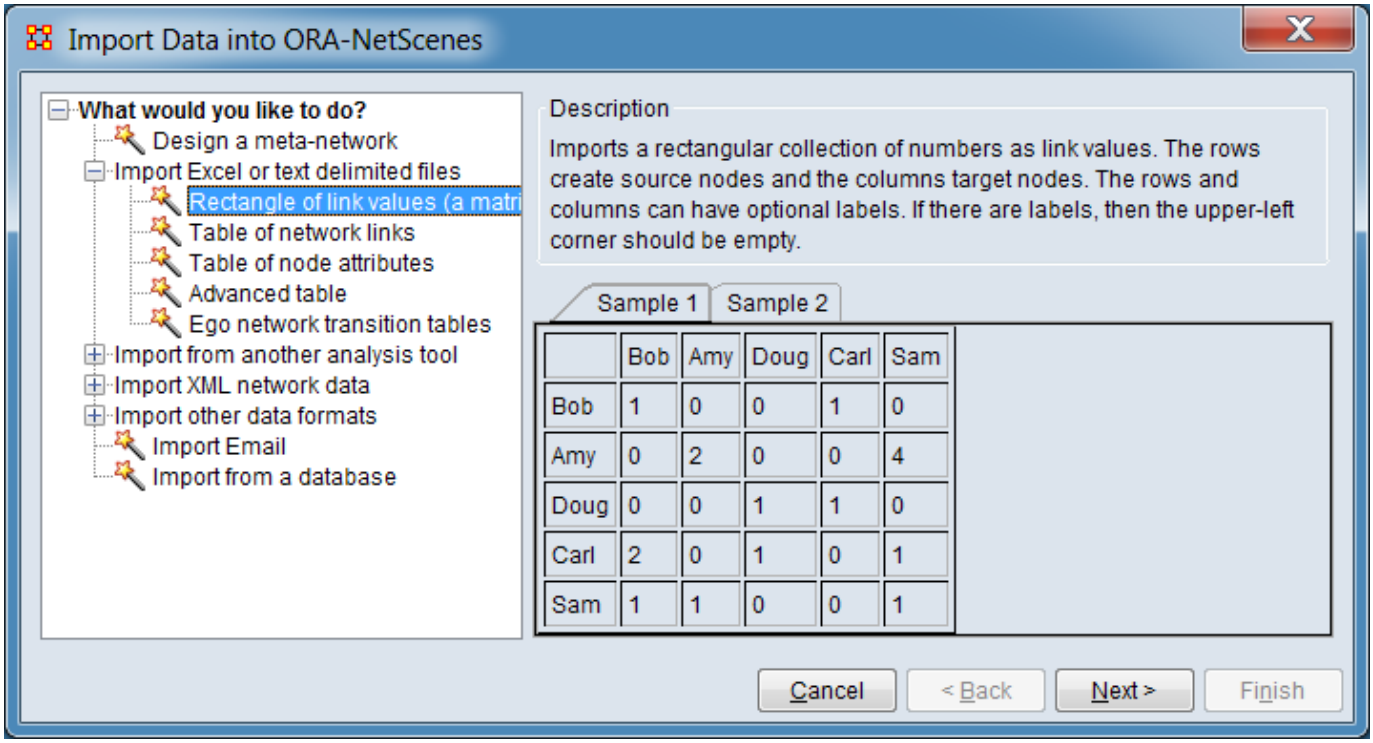
6. IMPORT FILES INTO ORA TO CREATE NODESET AND NETWORK

With nodesets and networks created it is time to import them into ORA. For this we use the Data Import Wizard. To open the Data Import Wizard from the Menu, select File > Data Import Wizard. Alternatively you can use the Editor keyboard shortcut Ctrl+w or click on the Data Import Wizard button which appears by default in the shortcut button bar:

NOTE : The Data Import Wizard retains previously entered parameter values throughout an ORA session; the images and instructions shown below assume that this is the initial use of the wizard for a session but you may see different values when working with ORA. (Retaining prior parameters simplifies error correction and repetitive processing during data imports.)

Perform the following steps to import one of the nodeset and network files created above:

6.1 Data Import Wizard Dialog 1 - What Would You Like to Do?



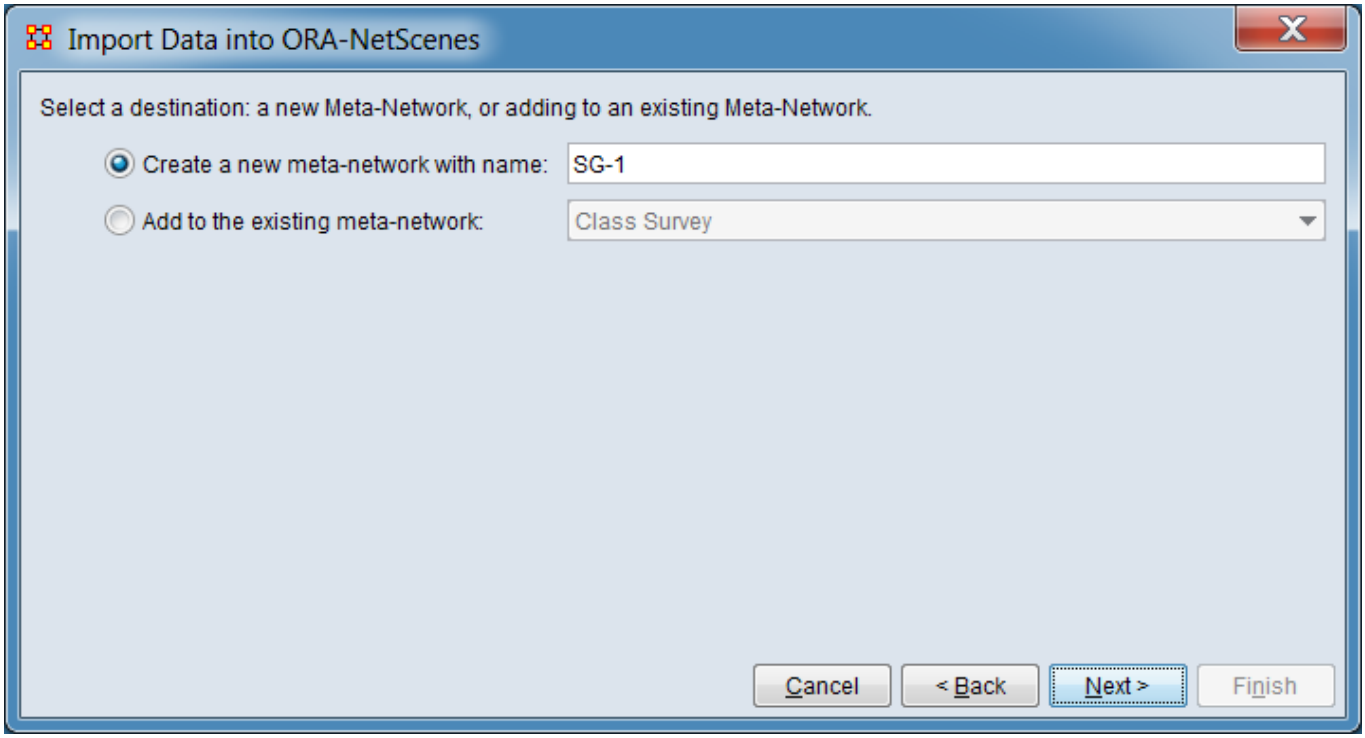
Data Import Wizard Matrix Dialog 1

In the left pane (labeled What would you like to do?) select Import Excel or text delimited files > Rectangle of link values (a network). (In this tree (hierarchical) view, use the [+] button to the left or double click to open to branches until you reach the final node (leaf). The leaf is then clicked to select it.)

Note that description and sample information is presented in the right hand panel for the selected branch.

Click [Next >].

6.2 Data Import Wizard Dialog 2 - Select a Data Destination



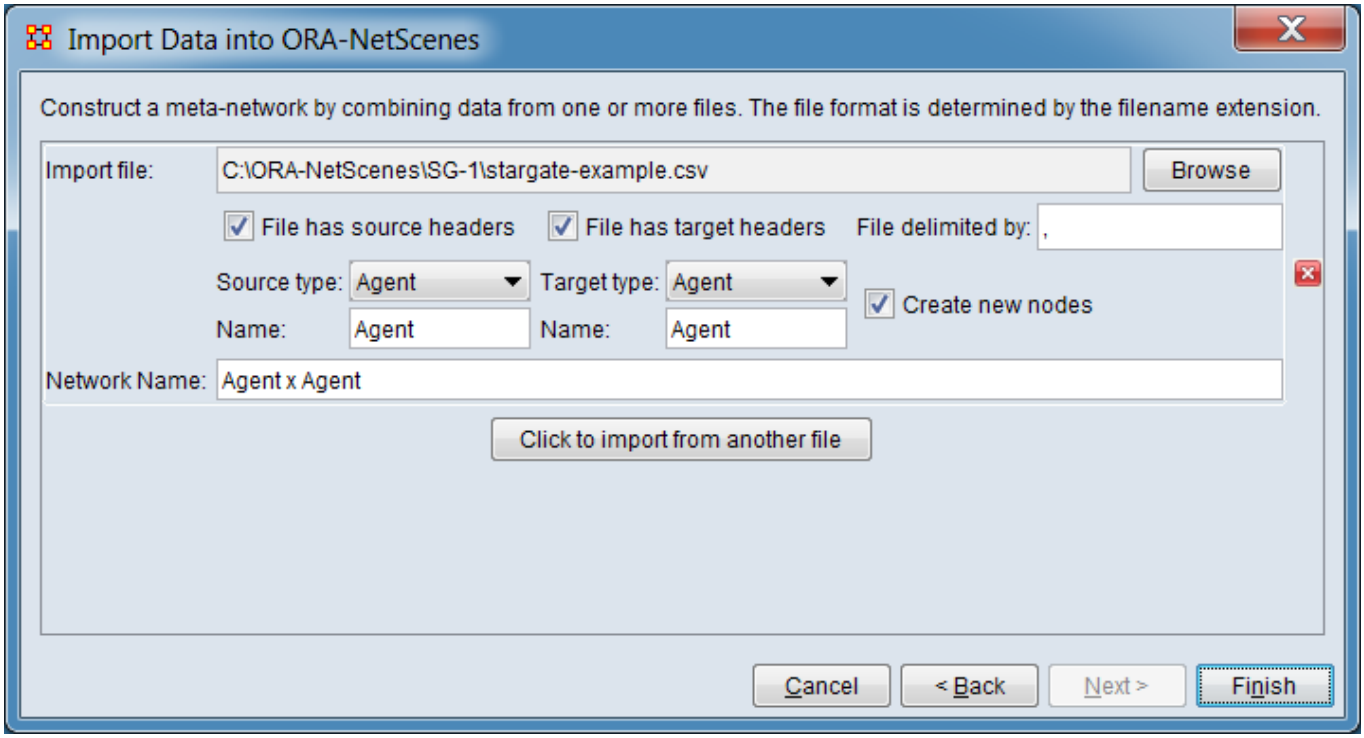
Data Import Wizard Matrix Dialog 2

Select Create a new neta-network with ID: by clicking the radio button to the left.

Enter a meta-network name for your new Meta-network (e.g. "SG-1") in the text field replacing the current value (by default ORA enters the name "Meta Network").

Click [Next >]

6.3 Data Import Wizard Dialog 3 - Input File Format



Data Import Wizard Matrix Dialog 3

For Import file: click [Browse] and locate the csv (or Excel) file containing your network. Select your file and click [Open].

If your input file is an Excel spreadsheet with multiple worksheets, a dialog box labeled Select Excel Worksheet will appear. Select the appropriate worksheet from the pulldown list and click [OK].

ORA will scan the file and generate a file description. Select the following options (ORA will preselect and generate certain values):

Check File has source headers.

For Source type select "Agent" from the pulldown list.

ORA will generate the Name: "Agent" (this default value need not be changed).

Check File has target headers.

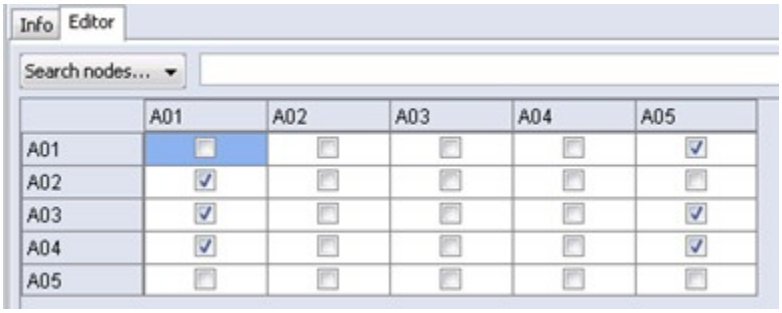
For Target type select "Agent" from the pulldown list.

ORA will generate the Name: "Agent" (this default value need not be changed).

ORA will generate the Network Name: "Agent x Agent" (this default value need not be changed).

Click [Finish].

The new meta-network data should be appear and be automatically selected in the Meta Network-Manager pane. Expand the meta-network (click the [+] button to the left of the meta-network name) then select the network "Agent x Agent". In the Editor Pane, click on the Editor tab (top of pane). You should see the following (note that the image shows the "Binary link values" view; the editor presentation is selected using the Display Options menu item at the top of the pane).



The ORA Editor with the SG-1 network loaded

NOTE : Multiple input files can be imported to build a network using the Data Import Wizard's Rectangle of link values (a network) process:

- To input multiple files at the same time, clicking the [Click to import from another file] button in the third dialog allows you to select and describe additional files.
- To add additional files into the meta-network after it had been created, open the Data Import Wizard and in the second dialog click the checkbox for Add to the existing meta-network instead of Create a new Meta-Network with ID:. Then select the meta-network to augment from the pulldown list.

These steps may be combined (e.g. multiple files may be added to an existing meta-network at the same time).

7. CREATING AN ATTRIBUTE FILE

Attributes contain additional information about a node. In this example, a separate attribute file will be created to augment the SG-1 network created in Sections 5 and 6. Files can be created using external program such as a text editor (e.g. NotePad or NotePad++) or a spreadsheet program (e.g. Microsoft Excel).

The file contains three columns, an "Id" column containing the identifiers (node names) used in the Agent nodeset and information for two attributes "Character" and "Actor" with information for each node on a separate line. The top row contains the names of the fields that will be imported. To add attribute data previously created nodes, the node names must match the node names of existing nodes (optionally, new nodes can also be created).

7.1 Using a Text Editor to Create a CSV Attribute File

In the textual attribute file, all information is separated by commas. The first row contains column headers; ORA will use these header values to name the attributes it adds to the nodeset. In the following lines fields between commas contain node identifiers (node names) and attribute values.

Using a text editor, enter the following lines:

```
Id,Character,Actor
A01,Col. Jack O'Neill,Richard Dean Anderson
A02,Maj. Samantha Carter,Amanda Tapping
A03,Daniel Jackson,Michael Shanks
A04,Teal'c,Christopher Judge
A05,Gen. Hammond,Don S. Davis
```

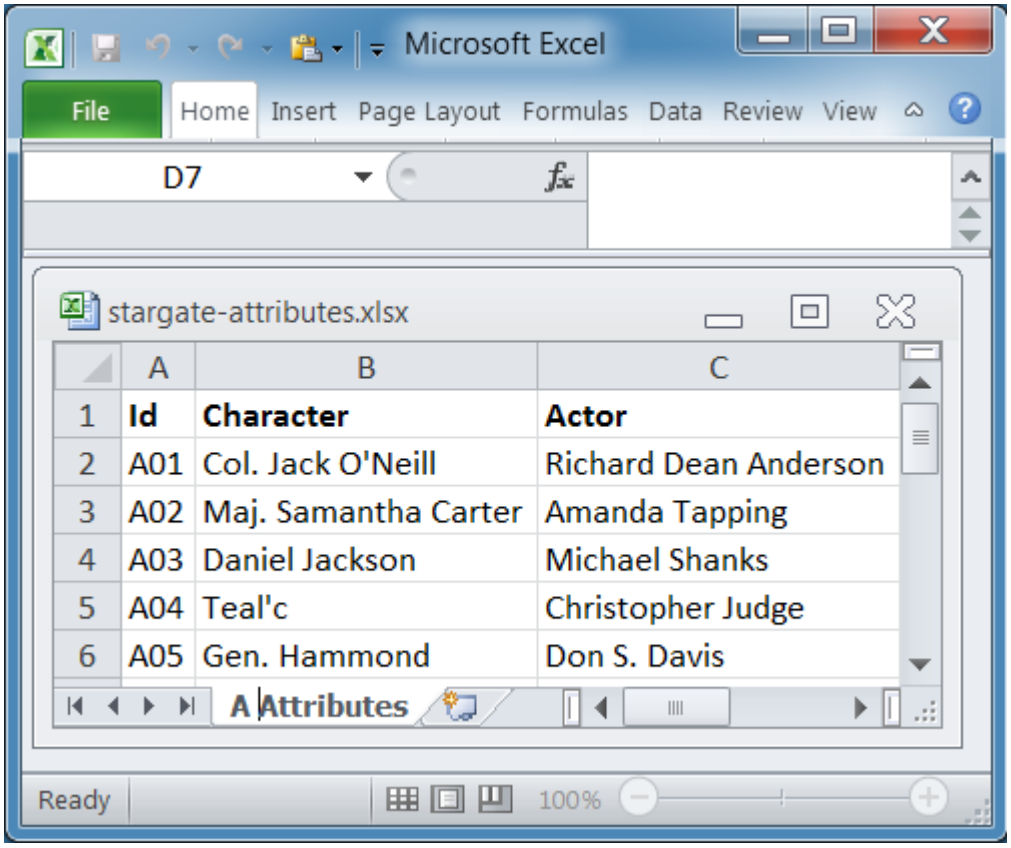
Text rendering of the SG-1 attribute data

To indicate the file contains comma separated values (CSV format) save the file with a .csv extension to the file name. Alternatively, save the network as a text file (.txt extension) then change the file extension to .csv.

7.2 Using Excel to Create an Attribute File

In an Excel Spreadsheet place each node name or attribute into a separate row with each piece of information in a separate cell.

Create a blank spreadsheet in Excel and enter the following data (the information is identical with the text example above):



Excel with the SG-1 attribute data

Save the Excel file in native format.

Note to experienced ORA users: ORA now supports reading Excel native format files; conversion to comma-separated format is no longer required.

NOTE : The illustration shows multiple worksheets. ORA supports reading spreadsheets with multiple worksheets and will ask which worksheet to read and process.

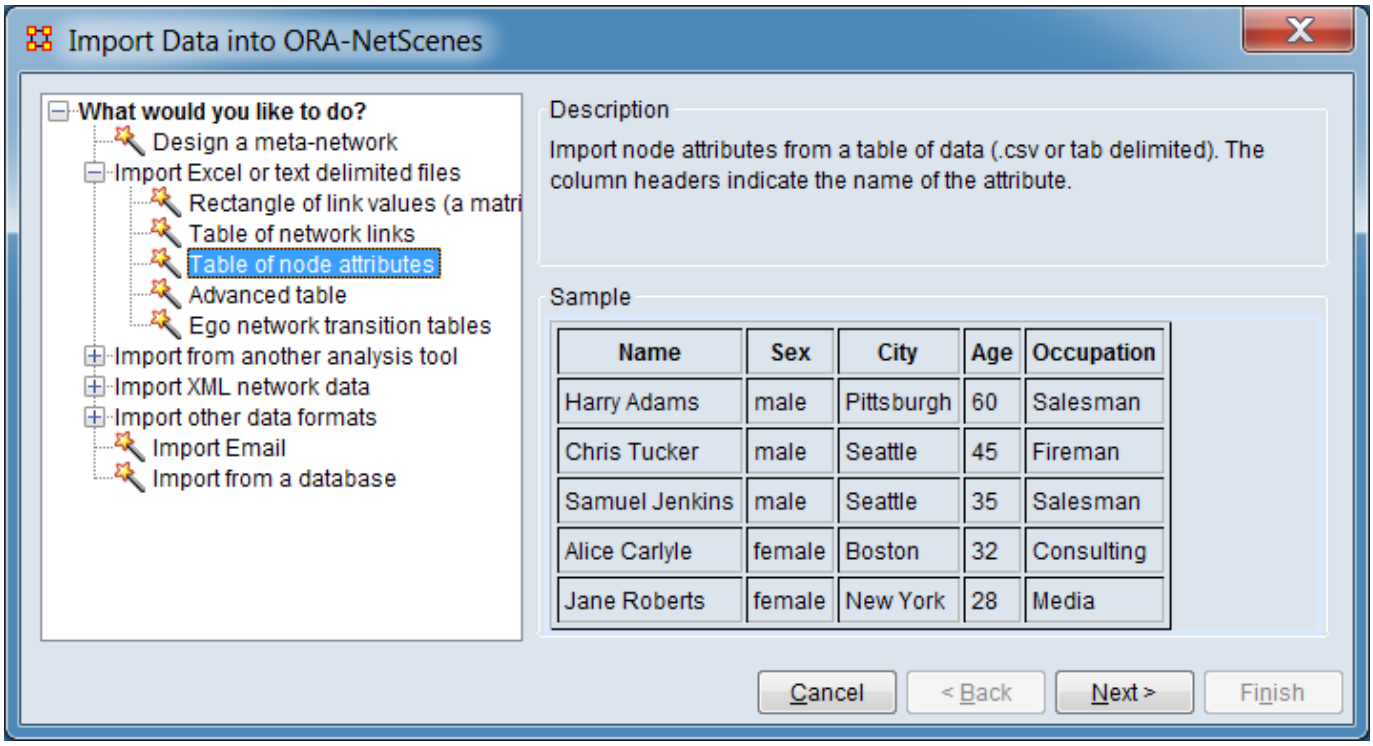
8. IMPORT ATTRIBUTES INTO ORA

After creating the attribute file, use the Data Import Wizard to add the attribute data to the SG-1 network in ORA. To open the Data Import Wizard from the Menu, select File > Data Import Wizard. Alternatively you can use the Editor keyboard shortcut Ctrl+w or click on the Data Import Wizard button which appears by default in the shortcut button bar:

NOTE : The Data Import Wizard retains previously entered parameter values throughout an ORA session; the images and instructions shown below assume that this is the initial use of the wizard for a session but you may see different values when working with ORA. (Retaining prior parameters simplifies error correction and repetitive processing during data imports.)

Perform the following steps to import one of the attribute files created above:

8.1 Data Import Wizard Dialog 1 - What Would You Like to Do?



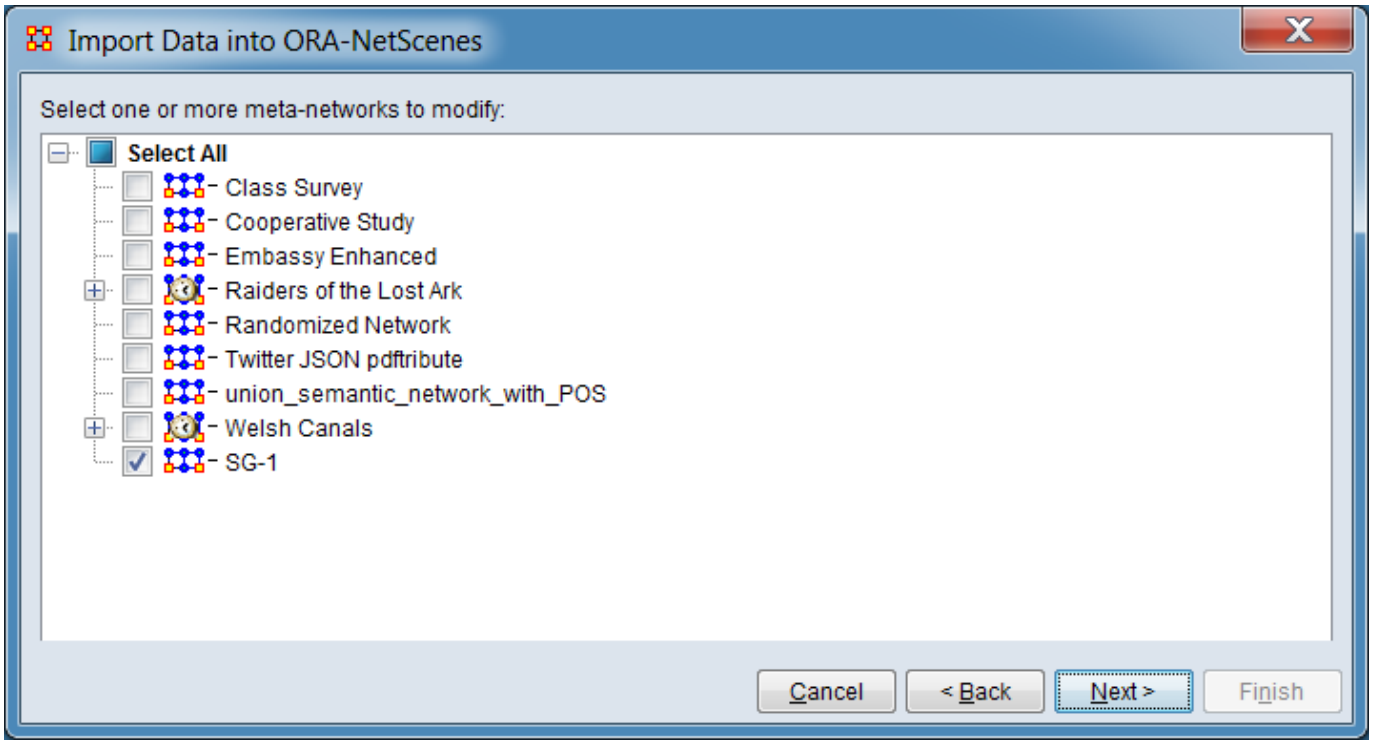
Data Import Wizard Attribute Table Dialog 1

In the left pane (labeled What would you like to do?) select Import Excel or text delimited files > Table of node attributes. (In this tree (hierarchical) view, use the [+] button to the left or double click to open to branches until you reach the final node (leaf). The leaf is then clicked to select it.)

> Note that description and sample information is presented in the right hand panel for the selected branch.

Click [Next >].

8.2 Data Import Wizard Dialog 2 - Select Meta-Networks to Modify

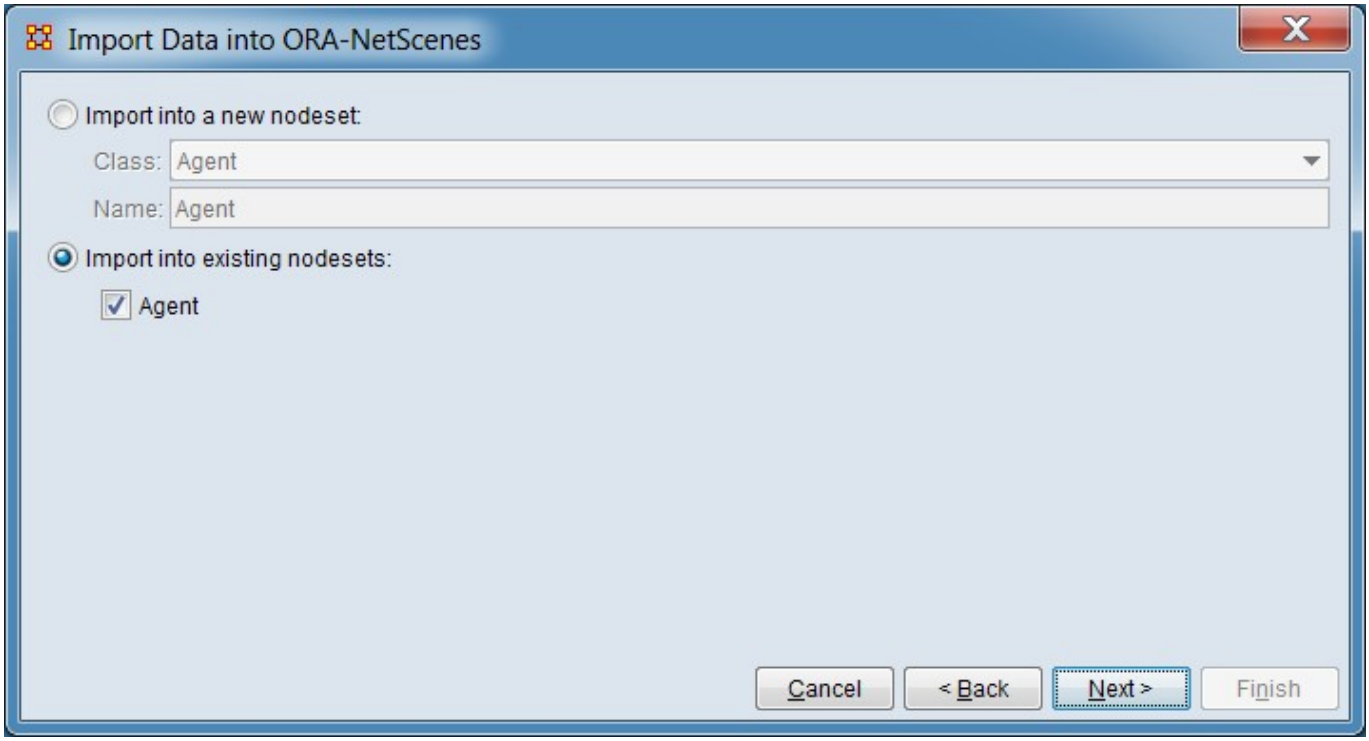


Data Import Wizard Attribute Table Dialog 2

In the list labeled Select one or more meta-networks to modify, find and check the target meta-network which will receive attributes from the input file. Uncheck any other networks with check marks. (By default ORA will check all meta-networks currently selected in the Meta-network Manager.)

Click [Next >]

8.3 Data Import Wizard Dialog 3 - Select a Data Destination



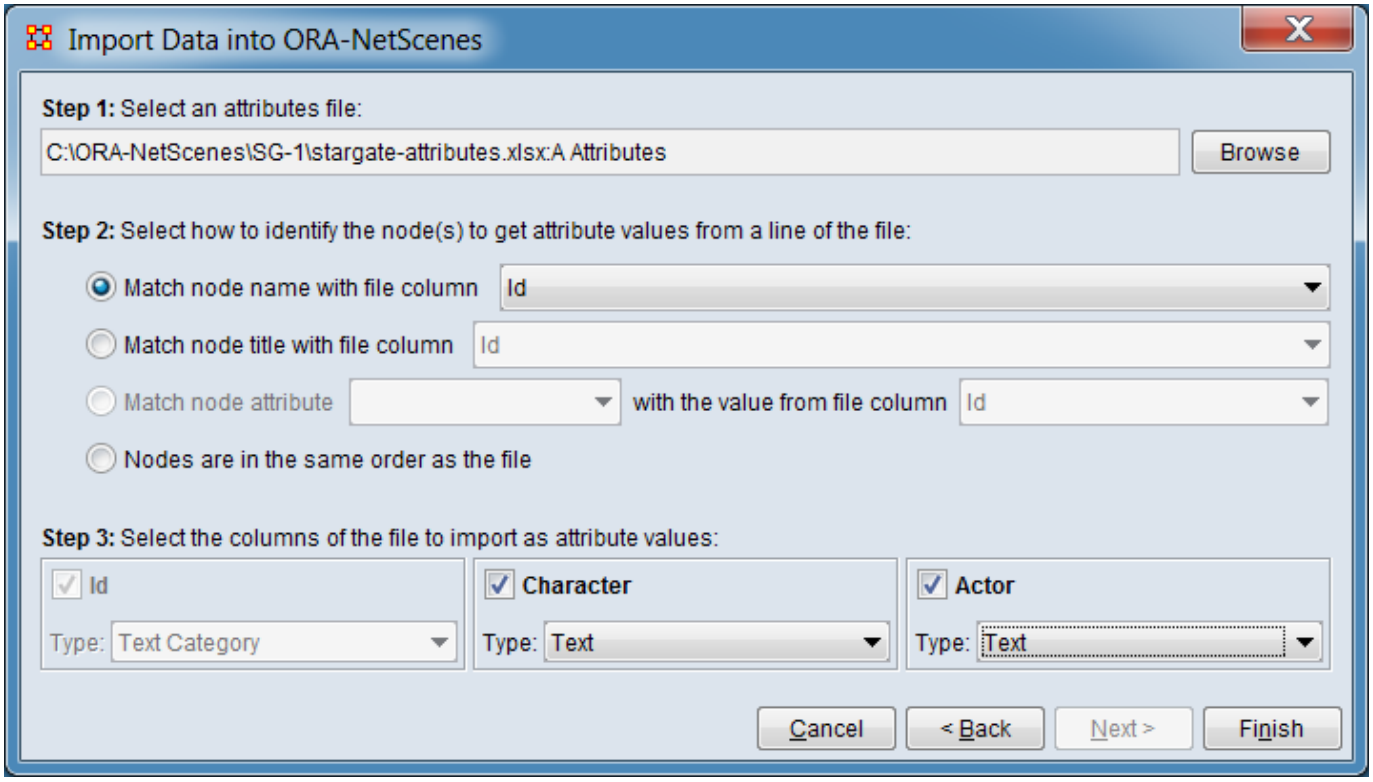
Data Import Wizard Attribute Table Dialog 3

Select Import into existing nodesets: by clicking the radio button to the left.

Listed below are the nodeset(s) contained in the meta-networks selected in Dialog 2. Select Agent (which should be the only nodeset listed).

Click [Next >]

8.4 Data Import Wizard Dialog 4 - Input File Format



Data Import Wizard Attribute Table Dialog 4

For Step 1 : Select an attributes file: Click [Browse] and locate the csv (or Excel) file containing your network. Select your file and click [Open].

If your input file is an Excel spreadsheet with multiple worksheets, a dialog box labeled Select Excel Worksheet will appear. Select the appropriate worksheet from the pulldown list and click [OK].

ORA will scan the file and generate a file description for use in the next two steps.

In Step 2 : Select how to identify the node(s) to get attribute values from a line of the file: Select the column containing the node name for match purposes:

Select Match node name with the file column by clicking the radio button to the left.

From the pulldown menu to the right, select Id.

In Step 3 : Select the columns of the file to import as attribute values: Select the following options (ORA will preselect certain values):

Check Character (ORA should select this by default).

For Type select "Text" from the pulldown list.

Check Actor (ORA should select this by default).

For Type select "Text" from the pulldown list.

In the additional controls below select:

Uncheck Create nodes for new names if checked. This prevents new nodes being added to the meta-network.

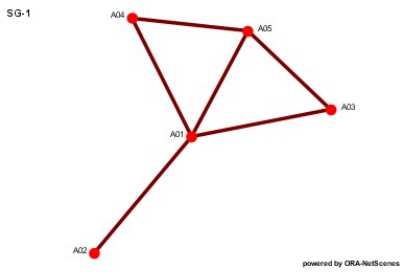
Check Keep first value to ensure that only one attribute value is entered (if more than one value is found in the input file).

Click [Finish].

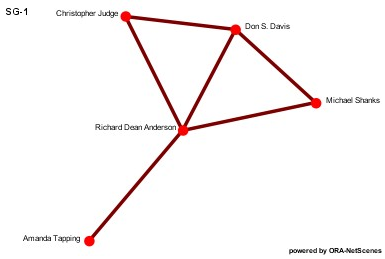
	Node Name	Actor	Character
	A01	Richard Dean Anderson	Col. Jack O'Neill
	A02	Amanda Tapping	Maj. Samantha Carter
	A03	Michael Shanks	Daniel Jackson
	A04	Christopher Judge	Teal'c
	A05	Don S. Davis	Gen. Hammond

The ORA Editor with the SG-1 attributes loaded

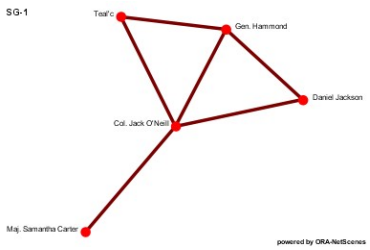
After adding attribute data to the input file, you can examine the new attributes by selecting the SG-1 network Agent nodeset in the Meta-network Manger and viewing the Editor tab. Next, select the SG-1 meta-network and click the [Visualize] button in the Editor pane's Info tab. A 2-D visualizer panel will open, showing the network. Click the magnifying glass button to center the view. Nodes should be labeled with the Node Name (e.g. "A01"). Return to the ORA Editor and select the SG-1 Agent nodeset and then select the Info tab in the Editor pane. Go to the Display nodes by entry and change the pulldown value to "Actor" and then "Character". The visualizer will change the node labels to the attribute values.



Display nodes by "Node Name"



Display nodes by "Actor"



Display nodes by "Character"

The ORA 2-D Visualizer with the SG-1 network loaded

9. EDITING NODES AND ATTRIBUTES

Nodes and attributes can be added, changed or removed to any nodeset through the Editor pane. To edit a nodeset, select the nodeset in the Meta-network Manager pane. Then click the Editor tab.

WARNING : ORA does not provide undo/redo functionality during editing. Be sure to make a copy of any important meta-networks before editing (see 11. SAVE A META-NETWORK, below).

9.1 Changing Attribute Values

To change an attribute value, click on the target cell containing the value to select that cell for editing (selecting the cell will highlight it). Then edit the cell contents using the keyboard. Certain attributes (notably, the Node Name attribute) are auto-validated to prevent duplicate values when the editing is complete (user hits return or selects another item). If the changed value would create a duplicate entry the altered value is rejected and the cell contents returns to the original value.

9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes

The Editor pane supports several techniques for searching and filtering nodesets. More than one search/filter (collectively referred to as "filters") can be active at the same time. Searching and filtering reduces the list of nodes displayed to simplify measure selection and supports management of large nodesets. The nodeset is not otherwise altered. Selection marks nodes for further processing by other edit commands.

Searching

Search Bar - Enables string matching of nodeset attributes (including the Node Name). Nodes which match the search are displayed while non-matching nodes are hidden.

The search bar includes the following elements (from left to right):

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of measures. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all measures lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Options - Additional options for searching are revealed when the button is clicked (use to close).

[Clear filters] : Clear all filters, including search strings. Displays the entire nodeset.

Match all : Show only node names that match *all* filters (equivalent to a logical and). (Match all is selected on start up.)

Match at least one : Show node names that match *any* filter (equivalent to a logical or).

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓,

depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual attribute columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu.

The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

Text Filtering - To create a text filter, enter match string in the text field. Then select the string match type is selected from the pulldown list:

Contains
Not contain
Equals
Not equal

Numeric Filtering - To create a numeric filter, build a conditional statement using the following steps:

Select a relational operator from the pulldown menu:

Greater or equals
Greater than
Less or equals
Less than
Equals
Not equals

Enter a number value for the comparison by typing in the text box.

Optionally, check a boolean operator if a second condition will be defined.

And
Or

Select an additional relational operator from the pulldown menu:

Greater or equals
Greater than
Less or equals

Less than
Equals
Not equals

Enter a number value for the comparison by typing in the text box.

[Apply] Click to apply the current filter.

[Cancel] To close the filter menu. (NOTE: To remove the filter, click the [Clear Filter] button.)

Selecting - Selected nodes are marked by a check in the left-hand check box. Selection indicates which nodes are to be acted on by other editing commands. For instance, using the Nodes command in the edit menu selected nodes can be deleted or merged.

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark next to the node.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether the measure is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

9.3 Node Operations

Individual nodes can be manipulated (added, deleted, merged). As nodes in the nodeset are added, deleted or altered, the networks in the meta-network are updated automatically.

Nodes : These Editor menu commands manipulate nodes.

Create new nodes : Insert new node(s) into the nodeset.

Select nodes : Select nodes by matching node names listed in a file.

Move selected nodes : Move node(s) from one nodeset to another.

Delete selected nodes : Remove node(s) from nodeset.

Merge selected nodes : Combine two or more nodes into one. (Nodes can also be merged by attribute values, see 9.4 Attribute Operations.)

Clean Nodeset : Special operations to modify the nodeset. [Advanced option]

Find duplicates : Search for nodes with similar names or ties and merge.

Export blank change list : Create a file listing the nodes in change list format.

9.4 Attribute Operations

Attributes can be manipulated (added, deleted, exported) as a unit.

Attributes : These Editor menu command manipulate attributes.

Create new attribute : Add a new (blank) attribute. ORA will prompt for a Name and Type (see 2. WHAT'S IN A META-NETWORK under the key fields entries for Attribute Name and Attribute Type for further information on these items).

Create new attribute measure : Create a new attribute containing measure values computed on a network or the entire meta-network. User can select the desired measure from a dialog. [Advanced option]

Import attributes : Import attributes from an external file (equivalent to the process described in 8. IMPORT ATTRIBUTES INTO ORA, above, which used the Data Import Wizard).

Export attributes : Save a copy of the current attributes.

Export to a file : Save a copy of the attributes as a file. User can control the attributes and attribute contents saved.

Export to a network : Create a new network from an attribute. Each distinct attribute value becomes a node. [Advanced option]

Delete attributes : Remove attributes by selecting attributes from a popup dialog.

Combine nodes by attribute value : Use an attribute to merge nodes (each distinct attribute value becomes a node). Note that all nodes are renamed using the attribute values (old names are stored in a new "Alias" attribute). [Advanced option]

9.5 Meta-Network Operations

These commands allow the user to define new networks based on nodes selected in the editor.

Meta-Network : These Editor menu commands create networks. [Advanced option]

Create new network : Create a new network based on the visible and/or selected nodes in the Editor pane.

Create new meta-network : Create a new network based on the visible and/or selected nodes in the Editor pane.

10. EDITING NETWORKS AND LINKS

ORA provides numerous ways to modify networks through the Editor pane. This section will describe a few common procedures to modify networks and links. Note that to change the nodes in a network, the nodeset must be modified (see 9. EDITING NODES AND ATTRIBUTES above).

WARNING : ORA does not provide undo/redo functionality during editing. Be sure to make a copy of any important meta-networks before editing (see 11. SAVE A META-NETWORK, below).

10.1 Presenting Networks: Matrix Versus List Views

The Editor pane can present a network several ways. The selected view will be used for all networks shown in the Editor pane until changed. The current view is selected using the Display Options command in the Editor menu.

- **Matrix Views** Display network as a matrix labeled with the node names for the source node (or from node) in the leftmost column and target node (or to node) in the top row. A "0" at an intersection means there is no link (connection) while a non-zero number means there is a link.
    - Numeric link values - Show links as decimal values. Use this option where links can be different (e.g. strong or weak) not just present or absent.
    - Binary link values - Show links as binary (0/1) values. Use this option for binary (present/absent) links where all links are assumed to be the same.
- List View - Show only linked nodes in a list form, of the form Source Node (from node name), Target Node (to node name) and Value. This view is useful when checking for the existence of individual links.

Note: These views are simply different ways to view the underlying matrix. All links are capable of having link weights and using the binary view will not change existing link weights (adding or deleting the link will, of course alter the link value).

	A01	A02	A03	A04	A05
A01	0	0	0	0	1
A02	1	0	0	0	0
A03	1	0	0	0	1
A04	1	0	0	0	1
A05	0	0	0	0	0

Matrix View - Numeric Link Values

	A01	A02	A03	A04	A05
A01	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑
A02	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
A03	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑
A04	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑
A05	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Matrix View - Binary Link Values

	Source Node	Target Node	Value
☐	A04	A01	1
☐	A04	A05	1
☐	A03	A01	1
☐	A03	A05	1
☐	A01	A05	1
☐	A02	A01	1

List View

ORA Editor views

10.2 Add/Remove/Change Individual Links

In either of the **matrix views**, you can create, delete and alter individual links.

Choose a meta-network for practice purposes. Do not use a meta-network which contains useful data; instead make a copy of the meta-network and work on the copy (see 11.2 Make a Meta-Network Copy in ORA below).

Select a matrix in the meta-matrix and select the Editor tab in the Editor pane.

If the Editor is not showing a matrix view, click Display Options in the menu. Click on the Change to matrix view option. (If you are already in matrix view, you will see Change to list view instead.)

When in matrix view, you can use the Display Options command to change the matrix view type:

Select Numeric link values to display data as numbers.

Select Binary link values to display data as check marks.

Select Numeric link values initially.

Edit links:

Place the mouse pointer in a cell and select with the left mouse button. The cell will be highlighted.

Enter a link with a weight of "-6.7".

Hit the Enter key; the value will appear in the cell and the cursor will advance to the next cell. (ORA will advance to the next cell down in the column, wrap to the top of the next column as required and will wrap from the last (lower right) cell to the first cell in the matrix (upper left) when necessary.

Navigate to an existing link. You can use the keyboard arrow keys to move to adjacent cells as well was the mouse. Enter a "0" value. This will remove the existing link.

Enter additional positive and negative links values including decimal numbers as desired.

Switch the matrix view to Binary link values using the Display Options category of the Editor menu.

Note that display now shows check boxes in the matrix, with check marks where links exist.

Edit links:

Select an unchecked cell and double-click the check box. A link is created.

Navigate to an existing link and uncheck it by double-clicking. (As with the numeric matrix view, you can use the arrow keys to move to adjacent cells as well as the mouse.)

Return the matrix view to Numeric link values using the Display Options category of the Editor menu. The links created in the binary view contain the numeric link value "1".

Note : In addition to the mouse, the following keyboard keys can be used to navigate:

Keyboard Arrow Keys - The arrow keys move the selection to the adjacent vertical and horizontal cells.

Keyboard Page Keys - Move to the table edge using the Page keys.

Page Up : Move to the top of the column.

Page Down : Move to the bottom of the column.

Ctrl+Page Up : Move to the start of the row.

Ctrl+Page Down : Move to the end of the row.

10.3 Sorting, Searching and Selecting

When working with larger networks, it can be difficult to locate nodes for link creation and modification. The matrix view provides several methods to organize and search the nodes.

Sorting - Using sort commands in the matrix view temporarily reorders the presentation of rows and columns in the Editor pane (selecting a different nodeset or network returns the presentation to the default view). Note that "sum" indicates arithmetic summation of link weights, both positive and negative (i.e. negative and positive weighted links can cancel each other: 2 + -1 + -1 = 0). Row and column sums can be displayed in the editor using the Display Options command. Sort commands in the editor menu include:

Sort Rows : Reorder the row presentation.

High to Low by row sum : Reorder the rows by descending sum value.
Low to High by row sum : Reorder the rows by ascending sum value.
A to Z by node name : Reorder the rows in lexical order.
Z to A by node name : Reorder the rows in reverse lexical order.

Sort Columns : Reorder the column presentation.

High to Low by row sum : Reorder the columns by descending sum value.
Low to High by row sum : Reorder the columns by ascending sum value.
A to Z by node name : Reorder the columns in lexical order.
Z to A by node name : Reorder the columns in reverse lexical order.

Searching - The Editor pane supports searching row and column labels (link values are not searched). Rows and columns are searched independently and simultaneously. Note that the row and column labels used in the matrix view can be altered to use a different attribute for the label by changing the key field value Display nodes by for the constituent nodeset(s) under the nodeset Info tab.

The search bar includes the following elements (from left to right):

Row Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the matrix display. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). Only the row label is searched.

Row [And ▼] / [Or ▼] - This button controls the row text match policy. And matches rows which include all specified strings. Or matches rows which have any one of the specified strings.

Column Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the matrix display. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). Only the column label is searched.

Column [And ▼] / [Or ▼] - This button controls the column text match policy. And matches columns which include all specified strings. Or matches columns which have any one of the specified strings.

Match - Pulldown list to determine how search results are presented:

Show Matches : Display only rows and columns which satisfy their respective search conditions.

Highlight Matches : Display the entire matrix and highlight rows and columns which independently match their search conditions.

Hide Matches : Show rows and columns which *do not* satisfy their respective search conditions.

Selecting - To operate on links, they must first be selected. Selected links are indicated by a blue background fill.

Single Selection - A single cell is selected by placing the mouse pointer in a cell and selecting it with the left mouse button.

Multiple Selection - Multiple cells can be selected and operated on group as a group. Multiple selection always starts with a selected cell (per Single Selection above). The selected cell will be the corner of a rectangle of multiple selected cells. Additional cells can be selected by:

Keyboard Arrow Keys - Holding the keyboard Shift key down, expand the selected area using using the arrow keys. The initially selected cell will be treated as a corner cell of the selected area.

Keyboard Page Keys - Holding the keyboard Shift key down, expand the selected area to the matrix edge using the Page keys.

Shift+Page Up : Extend the selected area up to the top edge. (Unselects selected cells below the initially selected cell.)

Shift+Page Down : Extend the selected area down to the bottom edge. (Unselects selected cells above the initially selected cell.)

Ctrl+Shift+Page Up : Extend the selected area to the left edge. (Unselects selected cells to the right of the initially selected cell.)

Ctrl+Shift+Page Down : Extend the selected area to the right edge. (Unselects selected cells to the left of the initially selected cell.)

Mouse Click - Holding the keyboard Shift key down, point at the unselected corner cell of the area, then click the left mouse button. This will select the rectangle defined by the two corner cells. (Moving the cursor and clicking again shifts the selection area with the original selection held constant.)

NOTE : The matrix view of the Editor pane supports **selection** of cells by the user as described here (selected cells are filled with a blue background) and **highlighting** which are cells marked by the editor (cells are highlighted in yellow). Commands which manipulate highlighted cells will not use selected cells (e.g. searching highlights cells as does the Highlight command; the Hide command will then operate on the highlighted cells).

NOTE : Multiple selection is also supported when editing nodesets.

10.4 Operations on Multiply Selected Links

Multiply selected links can be used as a unit for certain editing operations (basic operations on singly selected links are covered in section 10.2 Add/Remove/Change Individual Links above.)

Block Copy and Paste - The Editor pane allows supports copy and paste of blocks of links to and from the clipboard.

Copy - Use the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+c to copy selected area to the clipboard.

Paste - Use the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+v to paste the clipboard contents, using the upper left corner of the currently selected area as the start point (the size of the selected area need not match the size of the pasted data). ORA will validate the input data and warn if the pasted block will exceed the matrix bounds.

Data can be copied and pasted between different tools, not just within ORA. For instance, a block of links can be copied from ORA, pasted into an Excel spreadsheet, modified using Excel and then copy/pasted back into ORA.

10.5 Operations on All Links

When editing networks using the matrix view, ORA provides commands to manipulate multiple links simultaneously. Applicable commands include:

Convert Links : Apply a transformation to all link values. Numerous options, including:

Binarize : Change all link values to 1 (non-links remain 0).
Negate : Reverse the sign of all link values.
Scale : Scale the link values by the specified scale factor.
and others...

Remove Links : Remove all or selected links.

Remove All Links : Set all links values to "0" (no connection).

Remove links by value : Remove selected links (set the link value to "0", no connection) based on a numeric comparison of the link value. Supported comparison types include:

Less than
Less than or equal to
Equal to
Not equal to
Greater than or equal to
Greater than

Remove self-loops (diagonal) : Remove all links that point from a node to itself.

11. SAVE A META-NETWORK

It is important to save your work from time to time, particularly before making editing changes.

11.1 Save a Meta-Network Copy to Disk

You may make save a copy of your meta-networks to disk at any time during an ORA session. Making periodic copies to disk is useful since if something happens to your computer all work done since your last save will be lost. When ORA is shut down, the program will warn you about unsaved meta-networks and offer an opportunity to save them.

There are two file save options, both available from the File menu:

Save Meta-Network : Saves your work to the file that was originally opened when the meta-network was read from disk.

Save Meta-Network As... : Saves your work to a new file. Enter a new file name in the file dialog. This option can be useful if you are experimenting with different ideas and do not want to affect your original data.

11.2 Make a Meta-Network Copy in ORA

Making a meta-networks copy within ORA is an alternative to saving to disk. Since ORA does not have undo/redo functionality when editing this is a useful precaution when performing editing changes. To make a copy of a meta-network:

Select a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager.

Make a copy of the selected meta-network to the clipboard with the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+c.

Paste the meta-network copy into the Meta-Network Manager with the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+v. The meta-network copy will be inserted at the end of the list using the same name as the original.

[Optional] Change the meta-network name after creating the meta-network to avoid confusion with the original.

The new meta-matrix copy will be selected after the copy.

Go to the Editor pane and in the Meta-Network Name entry, change the name by typing a new name in the text field.

12. SAVING AN ENTIRE ORA SESSION (WORKSPACE)

ORA will save a list of all files open during a session (a "workspace" in ORA terms). To create a workspace, on the File menu select:

Save Workspace : Creates a listing of the current workspace. The command will prompt you to:

Save any unsaved meta-networks.

Save the change list if present.

Request a filename for the workspace file (list of open meta-networks).

To load a workspace during an ORA session, on the File menu select:

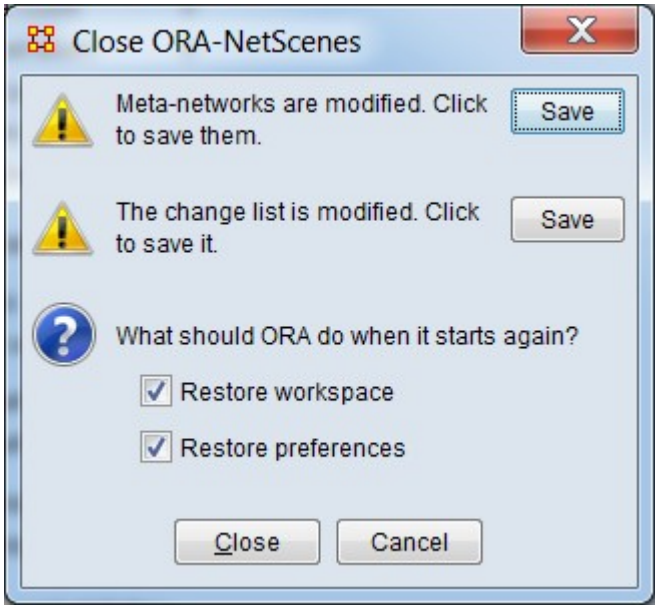
Open Workspace… : Replace the current workspace with stored workspace by reading a workspace file.The command will prompt you to:

Save any unsaved meta-networks.

Save the change list if present.

Select the replacement workspace file.

When exiting ORA by the File > Exit command, ORA will offer a chance to save unsaved files and the option to reload the existing workspace when ORA is restarted.



ORA Exit dialog with prompts to save data and option to restore workspace on restart

13. PREFERENCES

The appearance and content of the ORA interface can be modified using preference options. There are many parameters that can be set. Preferences can be modified using:

Preferences : The preferences command provides numerous options. These include:

Restore Default Layout : Reset the interface panel layout to default settings.

All preferences… : Dialog with multiple tabs for all preference options.

General : Preferences for the look and feel of ORA, whether tooltips are shown when hovering over items, the size of the toolbar icons, etc.

Additional advanced options, not discussed here.

Configure Toolbar **Dialog** : Controls the items shown in the toolbar. The toolbar permits quick access to commonly used commands (see 4. CREATING AND REMOVING META-NETWORKS, NETWORKS AND NODESETS above for a brief introduction to the default commands). Use the ▼ icon in the toolbar to access the dialog.

Select the toolbar items: Check or uncheck items on the list to alter to toolbar contents.

Restore Default : Click button to return toolbar to the default appearance.

QuickStart Visualizer

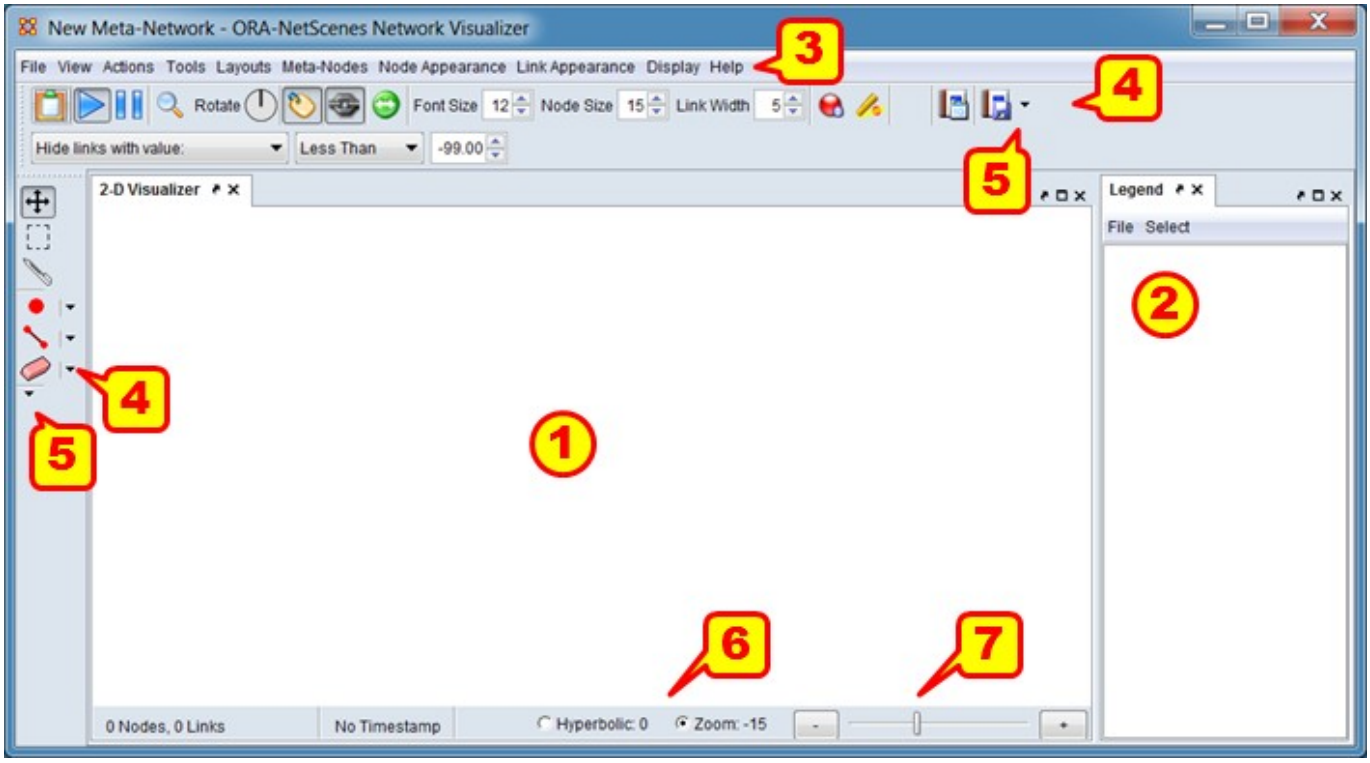
ORA provides multiple visualizers. The 2-D visualizer is described here, additional visualizers include:

- 3-D Visualizer
- GeoSpatial Visualizer
- Node Cloud Visualizer
- Trails Visualizer

Supplemental data may be required to use certain visualizers (e.g. location data to allow geospatial visualizations).

1. USER INTERFACE

Provides a visual representation of your meta-network.



The ORA 2-D Visualizer Interface

1) Menu : Display area for visualizations.

2) Legend : Lists the network components available for visualization and controls their display.

3) Menu : Commands for performing the majority of visualizer tasks. The menu items are separated into categories each containing commands and sub-categories.

4) Toolbars : Holds buttons and controls for frequently used performed visualizer tasks.

5) Customize Buttons : Opens a dialog that allows you to add or remove buttons to and from the toolbar.

6) Zoom/Hyperbolic selector : Select the radio button for selecting zooming the network image or applying a fish-eye (center magnified) view.

7) Zoom/Hyperbolic slider : Sets the magnitude of the selected view.

2. DISPLAYING META-NETWORK IN EDITOR

Meta-networks can be visualized in many ways.

Highlight a meta-network. Note we are back in the main ORA interface, not the Visualizer.

Click the Visualizer button.

Or from the Editor Menu select Visualizations > View Networks > 2D Visualization.

NOTE : The Visualizations menu also contains other display functions for your meta-networks. Many of which are advanced functions.

3. ADD/REMOVE NODES WITH THE VISUALIZER MENUS

Actions > Add Node(s) : Allows you to add nodes to existing or new nodesets.

Tools > Node Status : Displays all the information about the selected node.

Tools > Node Locator : Selecting a node from the dialog box will reveal the location of the node in Visualizer.

Display > Node Shaper : Use this tool to change the size and shape of the selected node.

4. ADD NODE IN VISUALIZER WITH NODE CREATOR

- The Node Creator button is in the left toolbar (item [4] on the ORA Visualizer interface image above).

In the drop down menu select a nodeset.

Place a check mark in the box. ORA will ask for a name for each new node

Click in the Visualizer to create a new node.

5. ADD LINKS IN VISUALIZER WITH LINK CREATOR

The Link Creator button in the left toolbar (item [4] on the ORA Visualizer interface image above).

Select the network from the dropdown menu to add a link.

Select the weight for new links created.

Click and hold on the source node.

Drag the mouse to the target node

Release the mouse to create a new link.

6. REMOVE NODES OR LINKS IN VISUALZER WITH LINK ERASER

Click Node/Link Eraser is in the left toolbar (item [4] on the ORA Visualizer interface image above).

Removes node(s) and link(s) from the Visualizer display. Click on a node or a link to remove it from the display and meta-network.

If the Permanently Delete check box is empty ORA will remove the node(s) ro link(s) from the display only. The node(s) or links(s) will be retained in the meta-network.

If the Permanently Delete check box contains a check mark the node(s) or links(s) will be permanently deleted from the meta-network as well.

7. SHOW/HIDE VISUALIZER LABELS, LINKS, & ARROWS

In the display various items can be shown or hidden (item [4] on the ORA Visualizer interface image above).

Toggles the display to show/hide the node labels.

Toggles the display to show/hide the links.

Toggles the display to show/hide the node arrows.

8. CHANGE Nodeset COLOR:

You can change the color of an entire nodeset in the Visualizer.

If the Legend is not visible, open it by selecting Tools > Legend.

Click on the color node for a nodeset.

In the color selector dialog box select a new color.

Click [OK].

9. DATA REDUCTION STRATEGIES

At times the Visualizer display can be difficult to read. There are multiple ways to reduce unneeded information temporarily from the display.

9.1 Hide Isolates

You can remove isolates from the display without permanently removing them from the meta-network.

From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Isolates > Hide Isolate Nodes.

9.2 Remove Isolates

You can permantly remove isolates from a meta-network in two ways:

From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Delete Isolates > Delete Currently Visible Isolates. This will remove from the meta-network only those nodes that are visible.

From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Delete Isolates > Delete Underlying Isolates. This will remove all isolates from the meta-network.

9.3 Hide Pendants

You can remove Pendants from the display without permanently removing them from the meta-network.

From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Hide Pendant Nodes.

10. ADD ICONS OR PICTURES

Nodes can be replaced by icons or pictures (50 x 50 pixel max) for easier identification.

10.1 Icons

Right-Click a node and select Appearance Submenu > Set Picture.

From the drop down menu select a category then click and highlight your icon.

Click [OK] when finished, The node will then display the icon

11. CHANGE SIZE/COLOR NODES BY METRIC

Node Appearance > Size Node by Attribute or Measure.

This will scale the size of all nodes by using the attribute or measure selected.

Numbers for each node value are user adjustable.

Node Appearance > Node Color > Color Node by Attribute or Measure

This will color all nodes by using the attribute or measure selected.

Colors for each node value is adjustable.

To reset color and size select Node Appearance > Reset Node Color and Size.

QuickStart Reports

Reports give you information about your meta-networks. These are the four most important reports:

Key Entities Ranking : Identifies key entities and groups who, by virtue of their position in the network, are critical to its operation. More…

Locate Groups : Identifies the groups present in the network using various grouping algorithms. Algorithms work on unimodal or bimodal parts of the meta-network. More…

Node of Interest Characterization : For each node specified, finds some important measures and facts about the node in relation to their network. More…

Twitter : Identifies key tweeters and tweets in a meta-network derived from twitter data. Characterizes tweets and tweeters. More…

These reports can be initiated using the ORA graphical user interface:

Using the Meta-Network Manager pane:

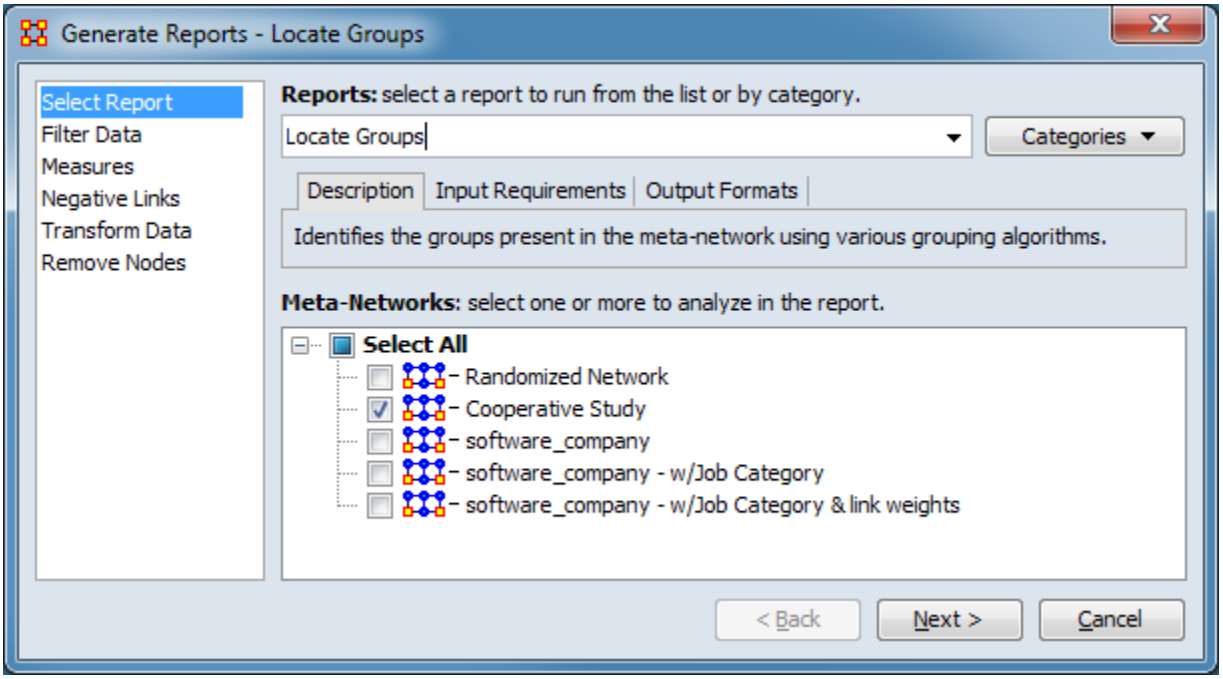
Select one or more meta networks in the Meta-Network Manager (to select the first meta-network, left-click on the meta-network name; to add additional meta-networks ctrl-left-click on additional meta-neworks).

In the editor pane, click the [Generate Reports…] then select the desired report using the Generate Reports dialog.

In the menu bar:
Select Analysis > Generate Report > **[category]** > **[report name]** with categories and names as follows:

- **Key Entities Ranking** : Locate Key Entities > Key Entities Ranking
- **Locate Groups** : Characterize Groups and Networks > Locate Groups
- **Node of Interest Characterization** : Locate Key Entities > Node of Interest Characterization
- **Twitter** : Social Media > Twitter

Either method will open the Generate Reports dialog, which will, by default, use the most recently selected report and meta-networks. You may adjust the input meta-network(s) and report type by selecting the Select Report option in the dialog.



To change the report, several methods are available under Reports: select a report to run from the list or by category.:

1. Select the report name from the pulldown list of reports (in the text area, click the down-pointing triangle (▼) then select the desired report from the list). (**Note:** If you have already selected a report by typing the name into the text box as described below, you will need to clear the text to restore the full report list.)
2. Directly type the report name into the text box. The list of available reports will be dynamically trimmed to reports that contain the typed characters.
3. Click on the [Categories ▼] button, then select select the appropriate category and report.

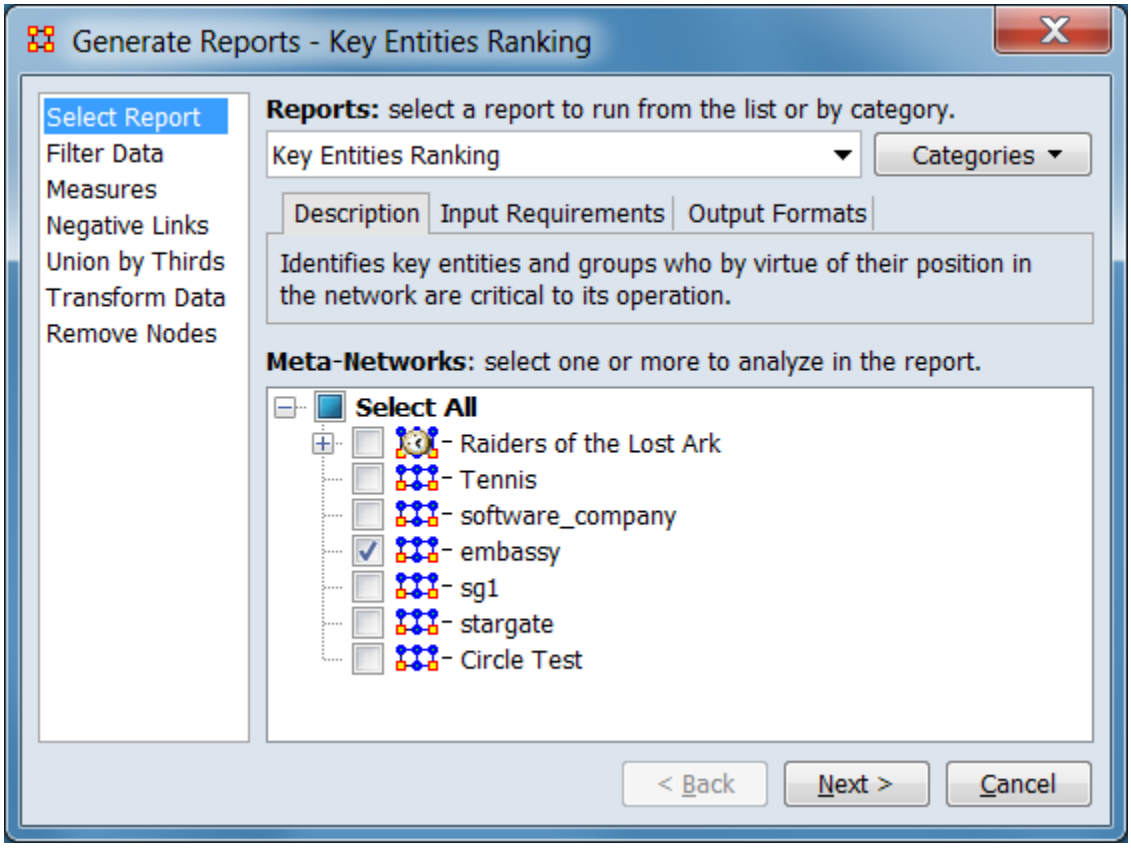
To change the input meta-network(s) use the list under Meta-Networks: select one or more to analyze in the report

1. To select/unselect individual meta-networks, click the box next to the meta-network name. A check mark indicates that a meta-network is selected for analysis.
2. To select/unselect all meta-networks, use the Select All box. Clicking the box will select all meta-networks if there are any currently unselected meta-networks and will unselect all meta-networks otherwise.

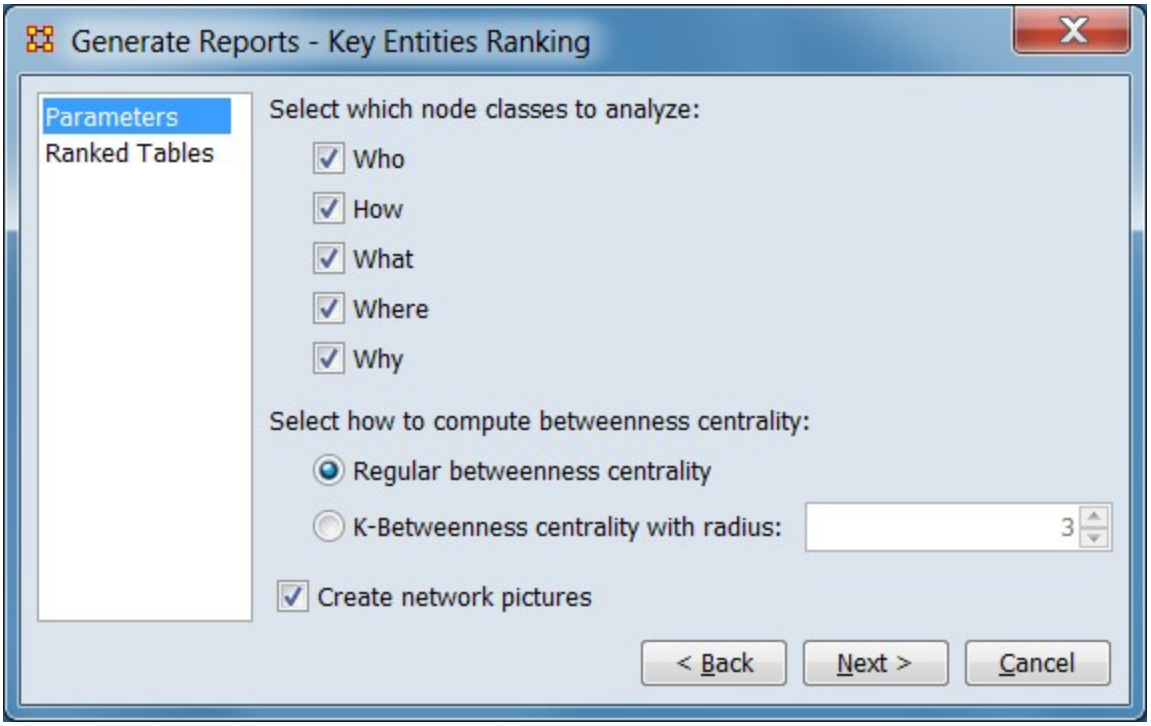
Detailed help is available for each of the individual reports listed above (click the More… link) or consult the Reports section of the ORA Help.

1. Focus on Actor

One item you often need to discover is who is important in a meta-network. To obtain this information you can run the Key Entities Ranking report. Open the meta-network in ORA then and select the meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. Go to Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Key Entities Ranking.



In the Select Report panel, confirm that the desired meta-network has been selected, then click the [Next >] button.

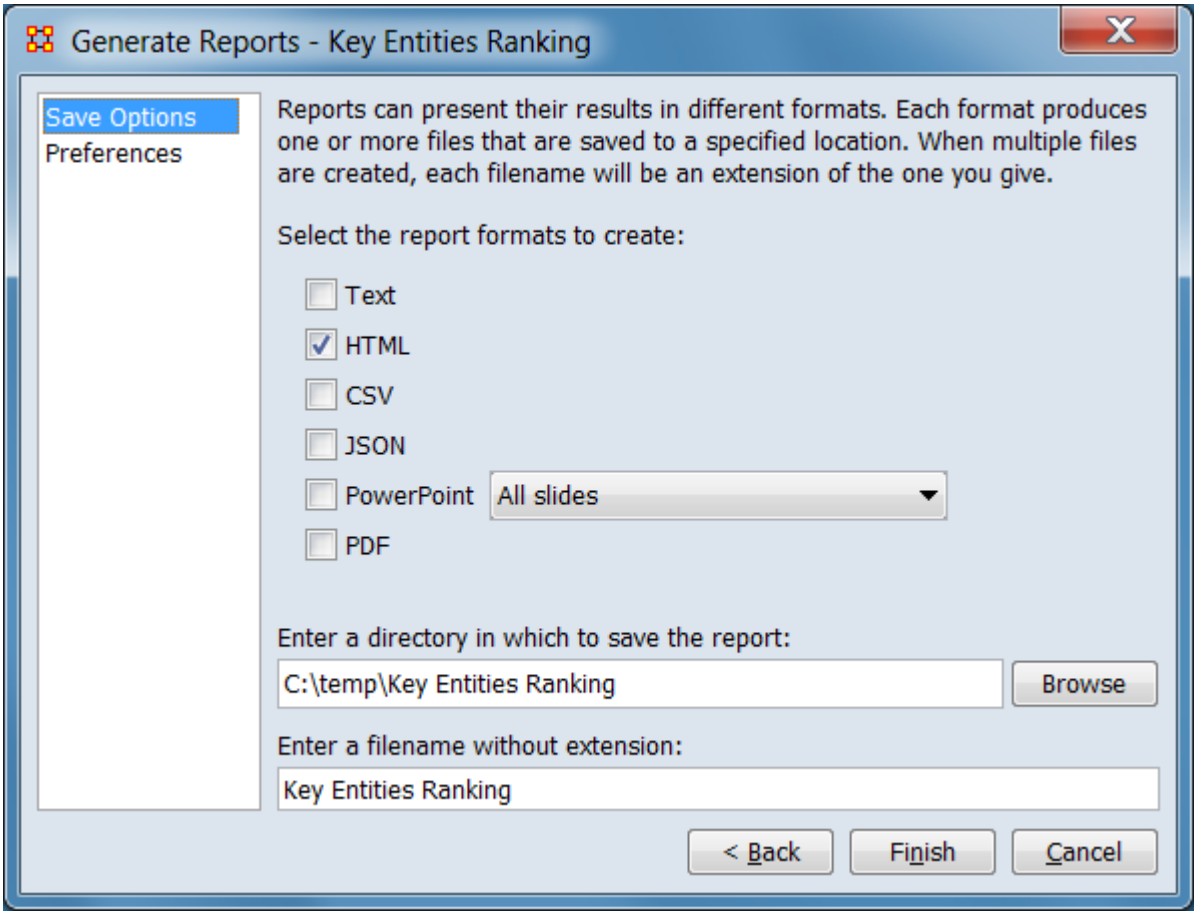


In the Parameters panel, the report will ask you which method you want to use to compute the betweeness centrality measure and if network images are included in the output. But the most important selection are the node classes Who, How, What, Where, and Why. When focusing on

actors, uncheck How, What, Where, and Why leaving a check mark for Who. By default the report lists the top 100 agents. This can be changed when running the report using the Ranked Tables option.

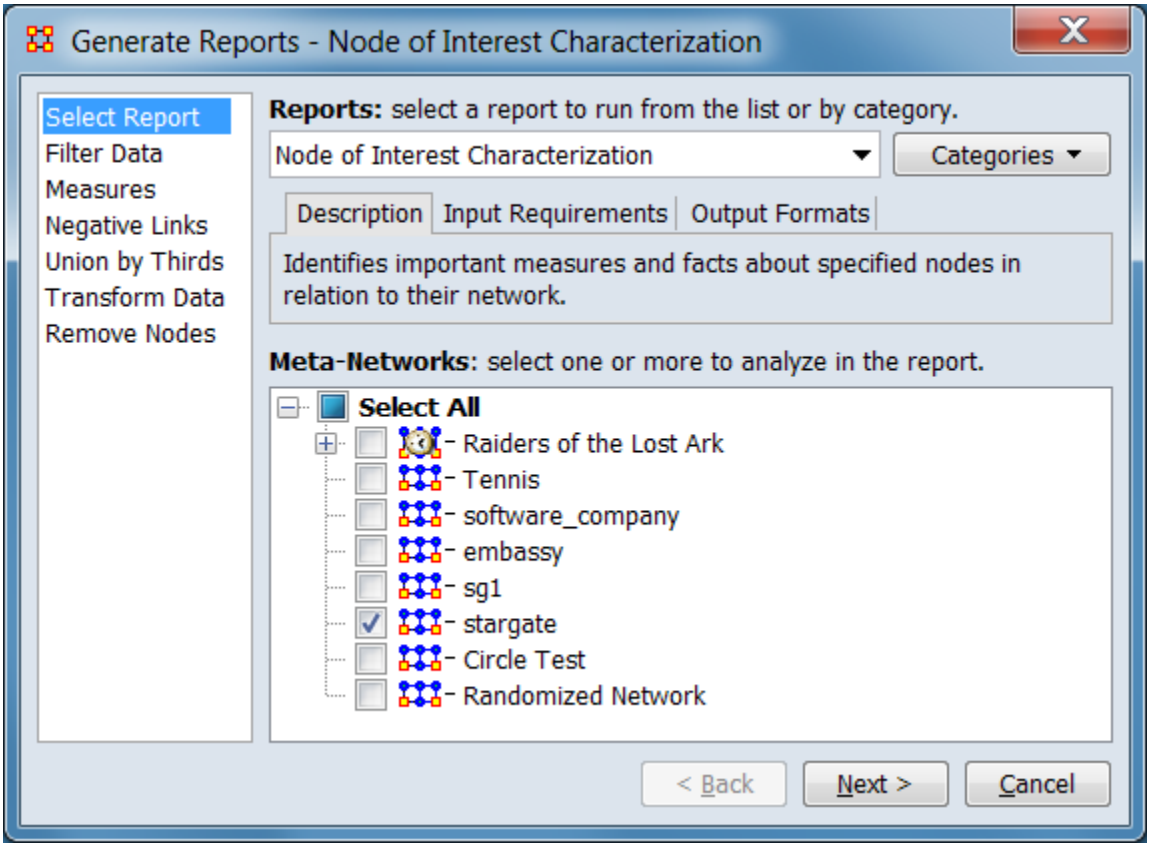
NOTE : The node class list changes based on the contents of the selected meta-networks. For instance, if no location data (a nodeset name **Location** containing attributes named **Latitude** and **Longitude**) is included in the meta-network, the Where option will not be listed.

Click the [Next >] button to advance to the final screen.

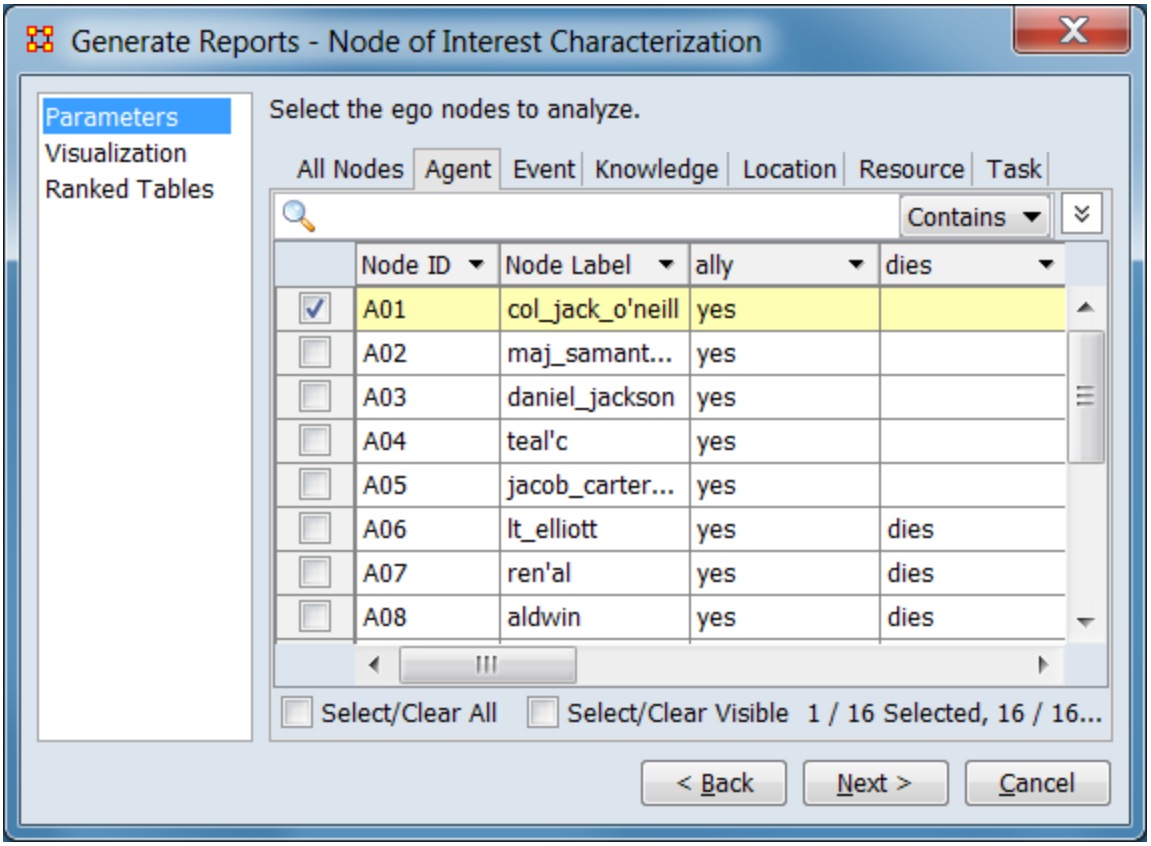


In the final screen, use the Save Options panel to choose what kind of output to create and where to store the results (you may generate multiple types of output in a single run). The HTML option will try to open the output file in your browser, useful for a quick review of the results, while the Text version is available as an alternative human readable format. The PowerPoint and PDF versions are usually best for presentations. The CSV and JSON are intended to transfer data from the report to other tools. For more information on report output see the Save Options entry. Click the [Finish] button to run the report.

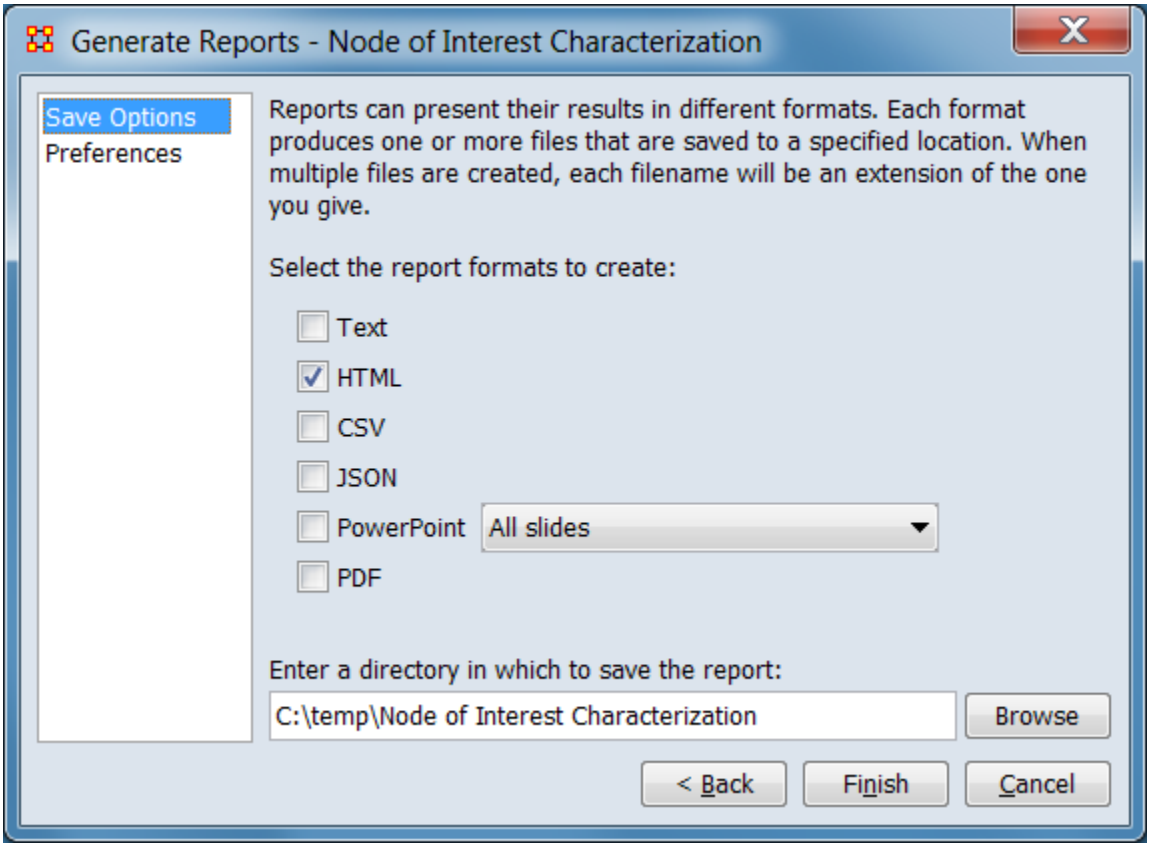
To find out how a particular person is connected run the Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Node of Interest Characterization report.



Begin by using the Select Report panel to place a check mark next to one of the meta-networks from the list (for simplicity, only select one). Then click [Next >].



In the second window, choose one or more agent nodes to analyze. The Parameters panel lists the nodes present in the meta-network(s) in a series of tabs, including a combined list (the All Nodes tab) and detailed tabs for each nodeset which include attribute data. In this case choose the Agent tab. Next place a check mark next to the agent(s) to track. At least one node must be selected. Then click [Next >].



The final screen allows you to choose what kind of output to create and where to store the results. Use the Save Options panel to check HTML format and enter a save directory. Click the [Finish] button to run the report.

2. Focus on Region

In addition to finding out who the important agents are in a meta-network the Key Entities Ranking report can also show you the important locations.

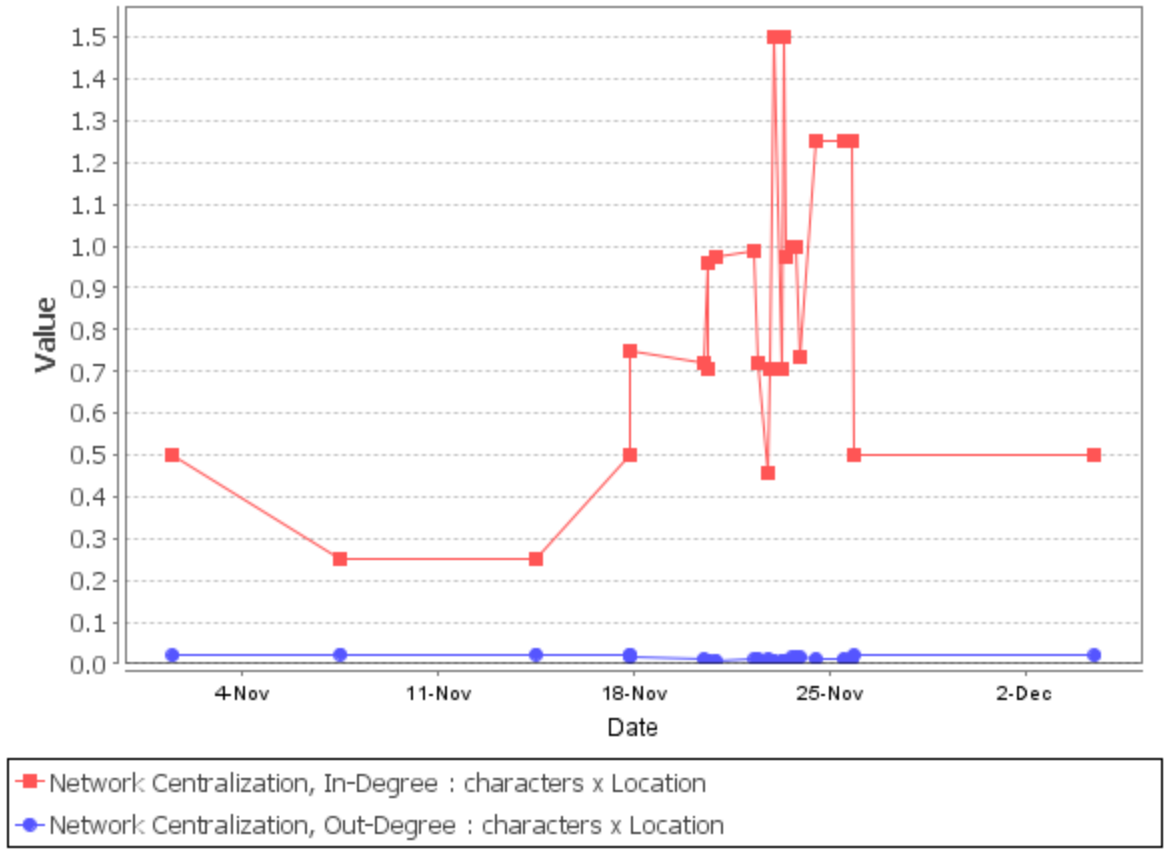
As with **Focus on Actor**, a single class of information is of interest, so a checkmark should be placed in the Where box only.

Once the key locations are discovered agents connected to that location can be analyzed. In time marked data it will also show When those agents were in those locations.

3. Focus on Time

In the Editor pane the Measures Over Time option allows you to see how a network measures changes over multiple time periods.

Below is an example of the type of display viewing two measures over 27 time periods.



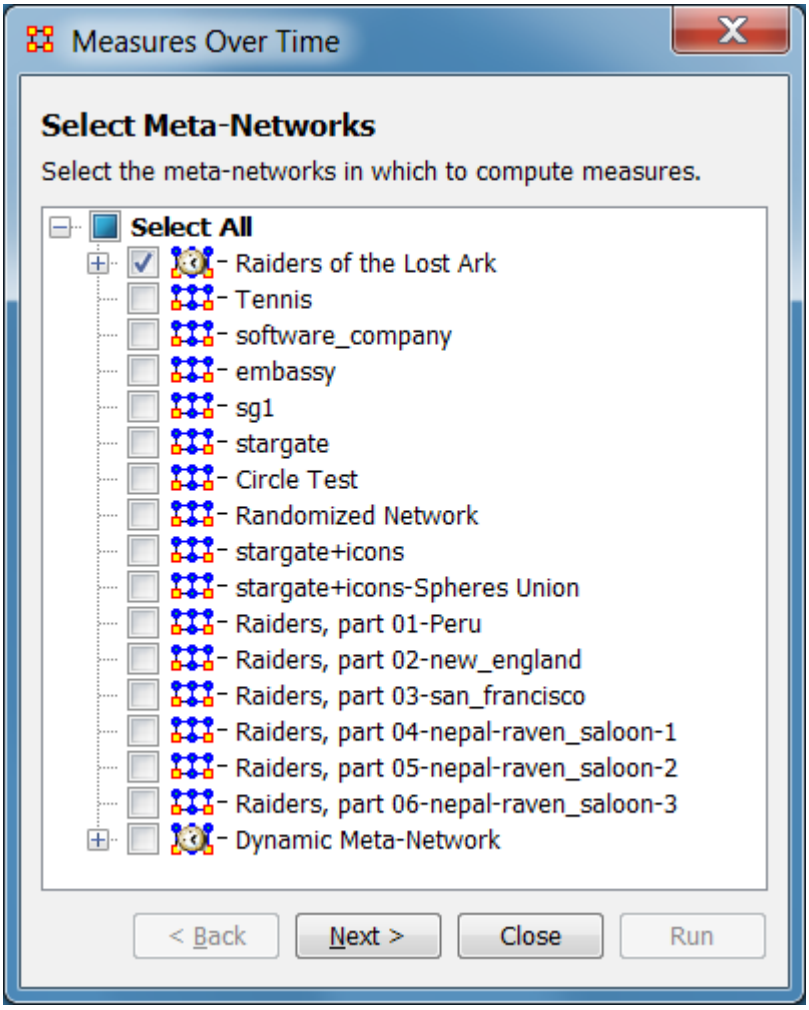
Creating such charts requires your data to be time stamped. Time stamped data can be identified as follows:

- **Dynamic Meta-Network** : A dynamic meta-network is container for time stamped data (in fact it is a container for meta-networks, each with a time stamp). A dynamic meta-network is marked with an icon of a clock overlaying a network ( ) in the Meta-Network Manager.
- **Meta-Network** : Ordinary meta-networks, marked with the meta-network icon ( ), are optionally time-stamped. To check, highlight a meta-network and examine the Editor pane's Meta-Network Time field. If the area has a button labeled [Click to create…] your meta-network does not have time data and the function will not run. You can click the [Click to create…] button to assign a date or period to the meta-network. See Meta-Network Time Notation for more information.

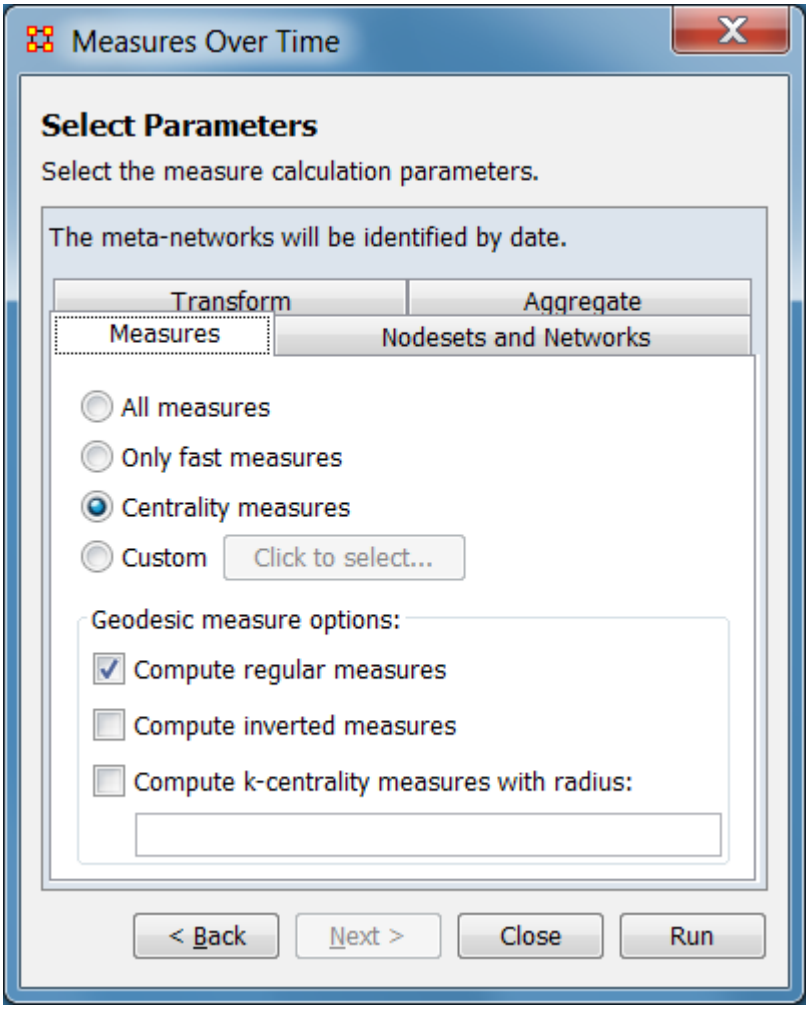
Each meta-network included in a visualization should contain nodes and networks using the same names. This is necessary in order for ORA to assess how individual items have changed for each time period. If a node has a slightly different name then ORA will assume they are not the same node.

To create a measure over time chart, use the Visualizations > View Measures Over Time command in the menu bar. Two dialogs will open.

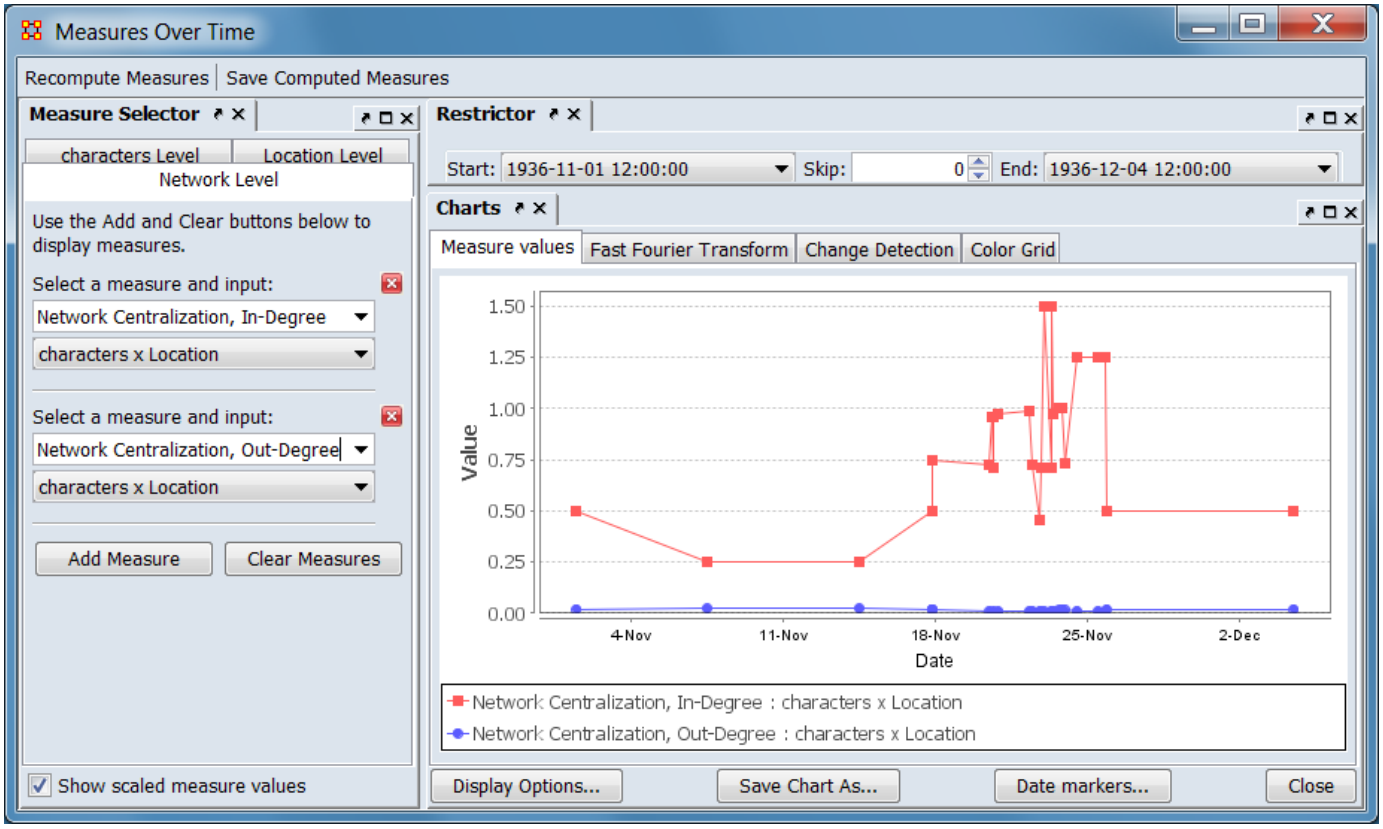
Use the Select Meta-Networks dialog first.



In the first pane, select the meta-networks or dynamic meta-networks to analyze. In the example, a dynamic meta-network was selected. Click the [Next >] button.



Choose the measures to be charted. In the example, Centrality measures was selected. Click the [Run] button. Now use the Measures Over Time main window to display and manipulate the computed measures.



In the example, the [Add Measure] was used to add two measures to the chart. The pulldown menus under Select a measure and input: were used to chart two measures (**Node Centralization, In-Degree** and **Node Centralization, Out-Degree**).

You can also use the Visualizer's View Networks Over Time option allow you to see how time stamped networks change over the specified time periods. The Visualizer's Networks Over Time dialog allows you to examine a collection of time stamped meta-networks as a slide show with automatic and manual advance along with other options. This is the default visualization method for dynamic meta-networks but can be manually invoked by selecting time stamped meta-networks and then using the menu bar command View Networks Over Time… to visualize the meta-networks over time.

QuickStart Measures

A measure is a function that takes as input a meta-network and outputs a single value or a vector of values. For more information on the measures see the User Guide.

General Content

These are pages for information on ORA-NetScenes which is general in nature and does not pertain to any particular ORA section.

1, 2, or n Mode Data - Creating networks with one, two or multiple nodeset classes.

Actions vs Tasks vs Event - Discriminating between the two node classes in ORA that represent acting or doing.

Aggregation - Issues in combining network entities.

Beliefs - Belief diffusion.

Change Format - Format and purpose of change lists.

Correlation - Computing correlations.

Cube Analysis - Cube analysis of communicative power.

Delimited Files - Delimiters in flat data files.

Dynamic Network - Dynamic network concepts.

Exponential Random Graph Models-ERGM - Statistical models that help analyze the structure and properties of social and other networks.

Fast Fourier Transform - Fourier analysis.

Folding Math - Network folding.

Gower's Method - A technique to compare objects where each object is characterized by features/ attributes/values, etc. regardless of the data type.

Hamming Distance - Computing Hamming distance of networks.

Inference Matrix - Questions and answers about inference matrices.

Large Meta-Networks - Maximum allowable network sizes.

MetaOntology - Standard nodeset classes.

Monte Carlo Methods - Technique employing repeated random sampling.

Moran-I and Geary-C Analysis - Techniques for the measurement of spatial autocorrelation

Multiple Links in Imported Data - What to do when there is the possibility of multiple links between the same nodes in a file.

Network Basics - Basic terms for networks.

Ontology - A brief introduction to ontology.

Parts of Speech - Parts of speech tagging conventions for text.

Reduced Form Networks - Definition, utility and limitations on reduced form networks.

Regression - Performing regression analysis on networks.

Semantic Network - Semantic networks in ORA.

Simulated Annealing - An optimization heuristic.

Synchronization - Dynamic visualization of editing changes.

WGS84 Maps - Using the WGS84 notation.

1, 2 or n Mode Data

ORA can handle 1, 2 or n mode data. A mode is a set of nodes, i.e., a nodeset. Typical social network analysis handles one mode data (e.g. a people to people network). In this case, the metrics identify which node in the network are critical. The grouping algorithms cluster the nodes, (e.g., the people, into groups). Sometimes you have two mode data such as people by events, (e.g. the Southern Women Data Set, drawn from Davis, Gardner and Gardner's (1941) study where 18 women observed over a nine-month period met in a series of 14 informal social events. The data recored which women met for which events.). In this case, you can ask questions like who was at the most events or what events were attended by most people to create two different one mode networks people to people and events to events. With these one mode networks you can again calculate all the standard metrics.

In ORA, however, there are additional special metrics such as redundancy, that can be calculated on two mode data.

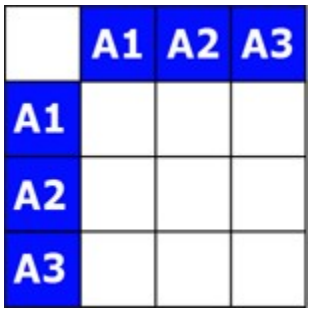
With N mode data, you can do all the above, and in ORA there are additional special metrics such as cognitive demand that calculate a nodes position based on multiple matrices.

In ORA, nodesets can be cross indexed as being related to agents, organizations, locations, tasks, events, resources, knowledge, beliefs, roles. If you do this there are some additional metrics that rely on knowing what nodesets you have that you can take advantage of (e.g., with locations you can run the locations reports).

In general, all metrics that run on agents also run on organizations and roles. For tasks and events - there are other special temporal metrics. All metrics that run on resources also run on knowledge and beliefs. The standard social network measures run on any square one mode network - however in ORA - some guidance is provided on how to interpret this based on the type of nodes.

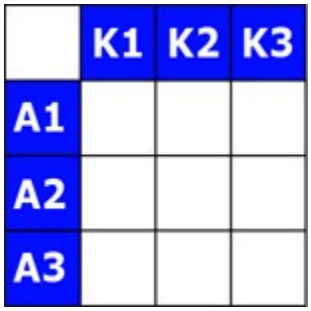
One-Mode

A One Mode dataset uses the same nodeset as source and target such as an Agent x Agent network.



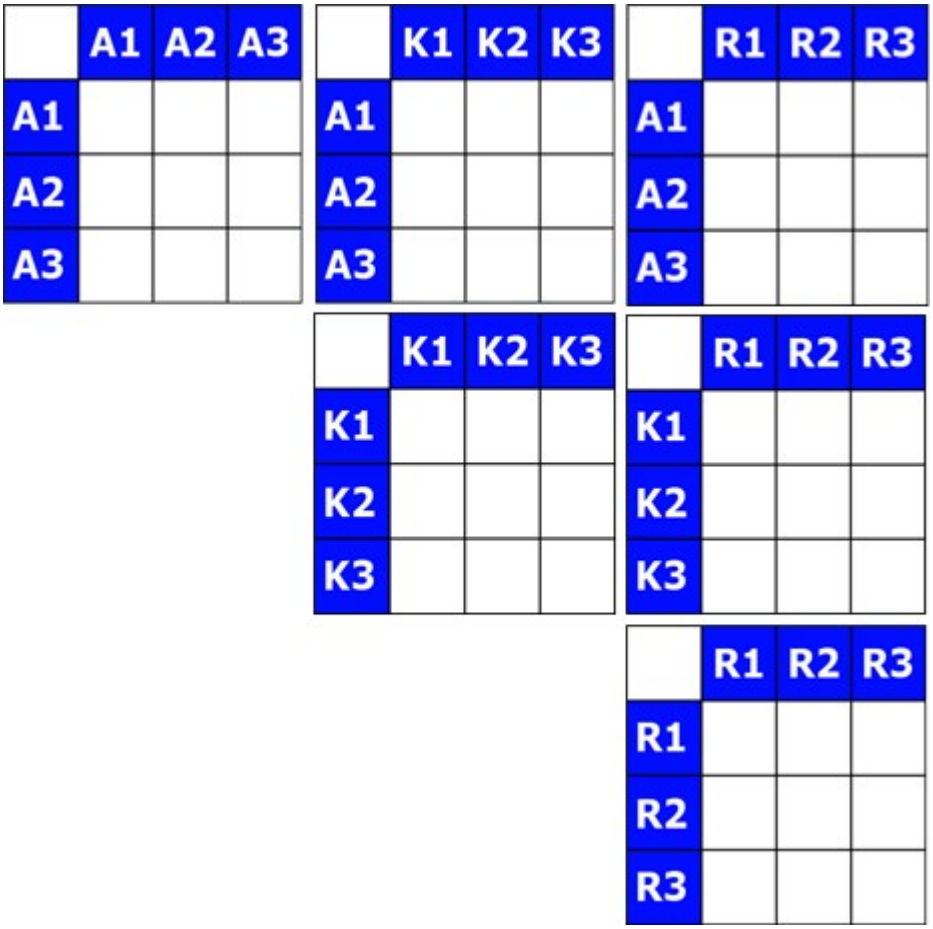
Two-Mode

A Two Mode dataset uses two different nodesets as source and target such as Agent x Knowledge.



Multi-Mode

An N Mode dataset uses multiple nodesets set in multiple networks and is represented as a DyNetML file. The example below consists of three nodesets: Agent, Knowledge, Resource, etc. with subsequent networks for each. The blanks are where the opposite network would exist if needed (i.e. the knowledge x agent). These are usually omitted as the information already exists in the first network. But they can be included if there is a need.



Measures and Their Modes

Measure	Mode
Access Redundancy	Two-Mode
Actual Workload	Multi-Mode

Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Agent Resource Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Agent Resource Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Agent Socio Economic Power	Multi-Mode
Assignment Redundancy	Two-Mode
Authority Centrality	One-Mode
Average Communication Speed	One-Mode
Betweenness Centrality	One-Mode
Betweenness Centrality Spatial	Multi-Mode
Betweenness Network Centralization	One-Mode
Biological Diversity Index	One-Mode
Bonacich Power Centrality	One-Mode
Burt Constraint	One-Mode
Burt Effective Network Size	One-Mode
Capacity	Two-Mode
Characteristic Path Length	One-Mode
Clique Count	One-Mode
Closeness Centrality	One-Mode
Closeness Centrality Spatial	Multi-Mode
Closeness Network Centralization	One-Mode
Clusterinf Coefficient	One-Mode
Cognitive Demand	Multi-Mode
Cognitive Distinctiveness	Two-Mode
Cognitive Expertise	Two-Mode
Cognitive Resemblance	Two-Mode
Cognitive Similarity	Two-Mode
Column Breadth	Two-Mode
Column Count	Two-Mode
Column Degree Centrality	Two-Mode
Column Degree Network Centralization	Two-Mode
Column Redundancy	Two-Mode
Commmunication	Multi-Mode
Communication Congruence	Multi-Mode
Communicative Need	One-Mode
Complexity	Multi-Mode
Connectedness	One-Mode
Correlation Expertise	Two-Mode
Correlation Distinctiveness	Two-Mode
Correlation Resemblance	Two-Mode
Correlation Similarity	Two-Mode
Degree Centrality Spatial	Multi-Mode

Density	Two-Mode
Density Classic SNA	One-Mode
Diameter	One-Mode
Diffusion	One-Mode
Edge Betweenness Centrality	One-Mode
Efficiency	One-Mode
Eigenvector Centrality	One-Mode
Eigenvector Centrality Spatial	Multi-Mode
Exclusivity	Two-Mode
Exclusivity Complete	Two-Mode
Fragmentation	One-Mode
Geodesic Distance	One-Mode
Global Efficiency	One-Mode
Hierarchy	One-Mode
Hub Centrality	One-Mode
In-Degree Centrality	Two-Mode
In-Degree Network Centralization	Two-Mode
Information Centrality	One-Mode
Interdependence	One-Mode
Interlockers	One-Mode
Inverse Closenness Centrality	One-Mode
Isolate Count	One-Mode
Knowledge Actual Workload	Multi-Mode
Knowledge Based Access Index	Two-Mode
Knowledge Task Completion	Multi-Mode
Knowledge Diversity	Two-Mode
Knowledge Exclusivity	Two-Mode
Knowledge Load	Two-Mode
Knowledge Negotiation	Multi-Mode
Knowledge Omega	Multi-Mode
Knowledge Potential Workload	Multi-Mode
Knowledge Redundancy	Two-Mode
Knowledge Under Supply	Multi-Mode
Lateral Link Count	One-Mode
Link Count	Two-Mode
Local Efficiency	One-Mode
Location Relevance	Multi-Mode
Minimum Speed	One-Mode
Network Levels	One-Mode
Node Count	One-Mode
Node Levels	One-Mode
Organization Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode

Organization Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Agent Resource Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Agent Resource Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Task Knowledge Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Task Knowledge Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Task Resource Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organization Task Resource Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Organizational Availability	Multi-Mode
Out-Degree Centrality	Two-Mode
Out-Degree Network Centralization	Two-Mode
Overall Role Based Availability	Multi-Mode
Overall Task Completion	Multi-Mode
Performance as Accuracy	Multi-Mode
Personnel Cost	Multi-Mode
Pooled Link Count	One-Mode
Potential Boundary Spanner	One-Mode
Potential Workload	Multi-Mode
Radials	One-Mode
Reciprocal Link Count	One-Mode
Relative Cognitive Dinstinctiveness	Two-Mode
Relative Cognitive Expertise	Two-Mode
Relative Cognitive Resemblance	Two-Mode
Relative Cognitive Similarity	Two-Mode
Relative Expertise	Two-Mode
Relative Similarity	Two-Mode
Resource Actual Workload	Multi-Mode
Resource Based Access Index	Two-Mode
Resource Based Task Completion	Multi-Mode
Resource Diversity	Two-Mode
Resource Exclusivity	Two-Mode
Resource Load	Two-Mode
Resource Negotiation	Multi-Mode
Resource Omega	Multi-Mode
Resource Potential Workload	Multi-Mode
Resource Redundancy	Two-Mode
Resource Under Supply	Multi-Mode
Role Based Knowledge Availability	Multi-Mode
Role Based Resource Availability	Multi-Mode
Role Based Knowledge	Multi-Mode
Role Resource Availability	Multi-Mode
Row Breadth	Two-Mode
Row Count	Two-Mode

Row Degree Centrality	Two-Mode
Row Degree Network Centralization	Two-Mode
Row Redundancy	Two-Mode
Sequential Link Count	One-Mode
Shared Situation Awareness	Multi-Mode
Simmelian Ties	One-Mode
Skip Link Count	One-Mode
Social Technical Congruence	Multi-Mode
Span of Control	One-Mode
Strict Knowledge Congruence	Multi-Mode
Strict Resource Congruence	Multi-Mode
Strong Component Count	One-Mode
Task Exclusivity	Two-Mode
Task Knowledge Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Task Knowledge Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Task Resource Needs Congruence	Multi-Mode
Task Resource Waste Congruence	Multi-Mode
Total Degree Centrality	One-Mode
Total Degree Network Centralization	One-Mode
Triad Count	One-Mode
Transivity	One-Mode
Upper Boundedness	One-Mode
Weak Boundary Spanner	One-Mode
Weak Component Count	One-Mode
Weak Component Memebers	One-Mode

References

Breiger R. L. (1974). The Duality of Persons and Groups. *Social Forces*, 53(2), 181-190. https://doi.org/10.2307/2576011

Davis, A., Gardner B. B., & Gardner M. R. (1941). *Davis Southern Club Women* [DyNetML network data file]. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/tools/datasets/external/index.php#women

Davis, A., Gardner B. B., & Gardner M. R. (1941). *Deep South: A Social Anthropological Study of Caste and Class*. Chicago, IL, USA: University of Chicago Press.

Freeman, L. C. (2003). Finding Social Groups: A Meta-Analysis of the Southern Women Data, In In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: 2002 Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 39-97). Washington, DC, USA: National Academies Press.

Actions vs Tasks vs Events

There are three node classes in ORA that represent acting or doing: Action, Task and Event. The definitions below show when you would use each one.

Action : The process of doing something. An action could include driving to a store, submitting a request or activating a machine.

Task : Designed or repeated activities, e.g. it is part of the job description of the employee to make coffee.

Event : One time happening, e.g. the employer made coffee on December 12th, 2011.

Aggregation

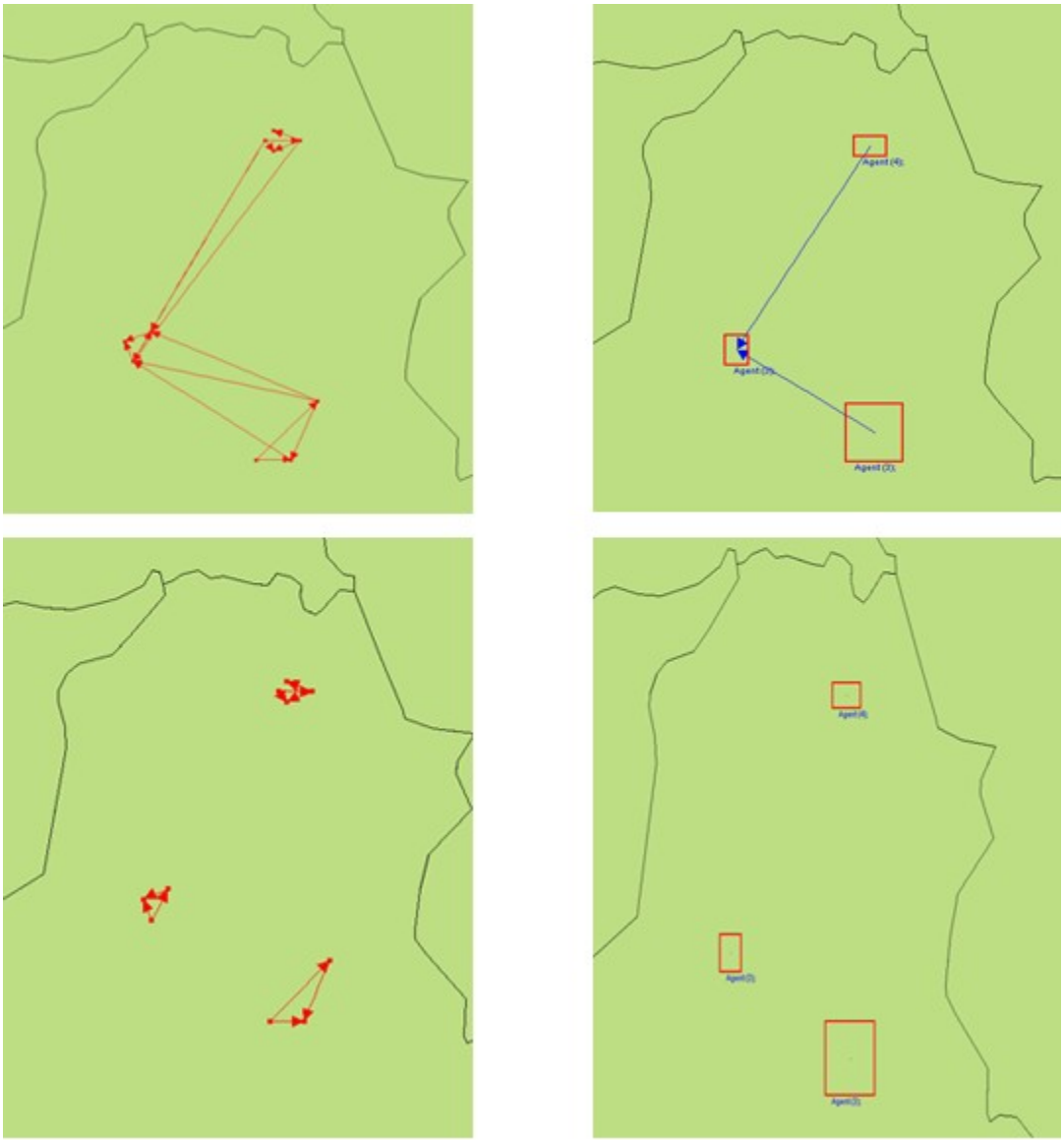
Space is continuous and distances can be arbitrarily large or small. Networks can contains relations between discrete entities or vast neighborhoods. Space, like time, can be discretized to produce networks, but you can't forget about it.

Consider a scientific collaboration network. It could be aggregated by the researchers in each city. But there no way to distinguish between the researchers at individual universities in Pittsburgh. You could have collaborations of Pitt-CMU, Pitt-Pitt, and CMU-CMU. Then there are collaboration between Pittsburgh researchers and Boston researchers. Again, which university might it be.

NOTE : You need to remember that in aggregation, order doesn't matter. All events happen more or less at the same time.

Aggregation Issues

You need to disconnect between space and networks. Locations are continuous. Networks are defined between discrete entities. Are two locations ten meters apart the same location?



Aggregation Can Lose Information

Original Dataset

2	5	6	2
3	5	5	1
4	5	2	3
7	4	1	2

Some Information Loss

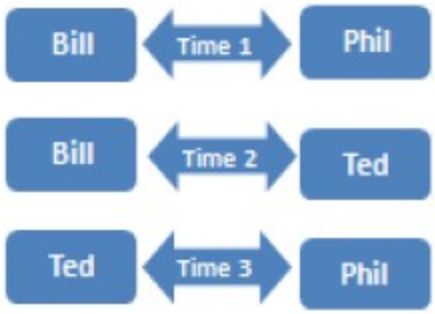
2.5	5.0	5.5	1.5
5.5	4.5	1.5	2.5

Extreme Information Loss

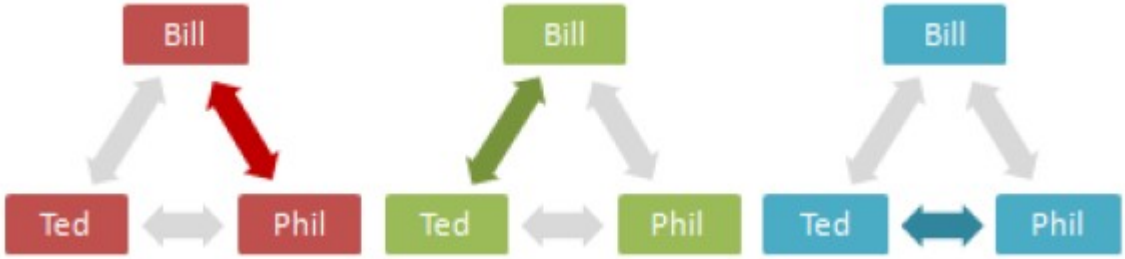
4.0	4.75	3.5	2.0

What To Do?

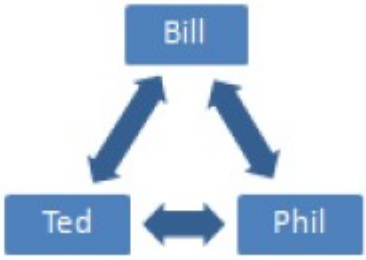
You can explore many different aggregations or quantify the risk of false conclusions. But how much information is not being shown? Is there information entropy from Information Theory. The example below contains links occurring in three separate time periods [top image].



Below shows these links in a network over time.



Aggregated, all three people appear to have links to each other simultaneously.



Before aggregation, the sequence of actions is clear, but not the overall connections. After aggregation, the total network is clear, but it's unclear when these things happen.

NOTE : Aggregation works well with information that is not time sensitive. Total links rather than the sequence of events.

Beliefs

Belief Diffusion is the change in beliefs of actors in a social group over time. Beliefs cannot be evaluated for truth. Knowledge can contribute to or deny a belief.

Example 1

Belief : Cats are better house-pets for a family than dogs.

Supporting Evidence : Cats tend to live longer than most breeds of dog.

Contrary Evidence : Most cats must have explicit socialization training early if they are going to be as affectionate as most breeds of dogs.

Example 2

Fact 1 : Cats damage furniture.

Fact 2 : Cats are passive aggressive.

Fact 3 : Cats leave trophies.

=> I don't want a cat!

Change Format

Description

NOTE : The first thing to remember is the Change List is for modifying nodes, not links.

The Change Format is used when you want to:

Delete : Remove a node entirely from the nodeset.

Split : Split a concept into two or more new concepts. (e.g. laptop_computer could be split into two concepts: laptop and computer). The original concept would remain unaffected

Add : Create a new node in a nodeset.

Merge : Take the information from two separate nodes and combine it into one node. Used to clean up nodes with similar, but not exact, names.

Move : Move a node from one nodeset to another.

The Columns

Action : Dictates the action to take on the row. Includes delete remove a node from a nodeset, split create multiple entries from one node, add create a new node in a nodeset, and merge combine node names into a single entity.

Total Degree :

Frequency : Number of occurrences of a concept.

TF-IDF : Reflects how important a word is to a document in a collection or corpus.

Current Node Name : Contains the text as it appears in the original node.

New Node Name : Contains the text you want to use as a replacement for the text in the Current Node Name column. If the New Node Name is blank that means that it remains the same as the Old Node Name.

Current Node Class : Contains the class as it appears in the original node.

New Node Class : Contains the class you want to use as a replacement.

Current Nodeset Name : Contains the Nodeset Name as it appears in the original node.

New Nodeset Name : Contains the Nodeset Name you want to use as a replacement.

Current Node Type : Used to denote whether the concept is specific item (e.g. President Obama) or a generic item (e.g. American) or leave blank.

New Node Type : Allows the user to change the Node Type of a node

NOTE : ONLY agent, organization, location, event can have a type.

Generic and Specific Type

The generic and specific are the two allowed Node Type values. They provide the users with some additional information on whether this is a universal or general concept or a specific concept. The difference between Specific and Generic can be simply put as the difference between a and the.

Specific : Concepts which reference a specific agent, location or organization. For example: John Doe is a specific agent, CASOS is a specific organization, and USA is a specific location.

Generic : concepts which are universal and do not point to a specific agent, location or an organization. For example: man is a generic agent, health fund organization is a generic organization, and my room is a generic location.

Where to Use This File

This file is used in the Data Management > Meta-Network Clean... function.

New Change List Support

Integration of ORA and AutoMap formats are improved by use of the Change Format. Deleting, Merging, and Moving nodes is greatly simplified. ORA and AutoMap both use this format.

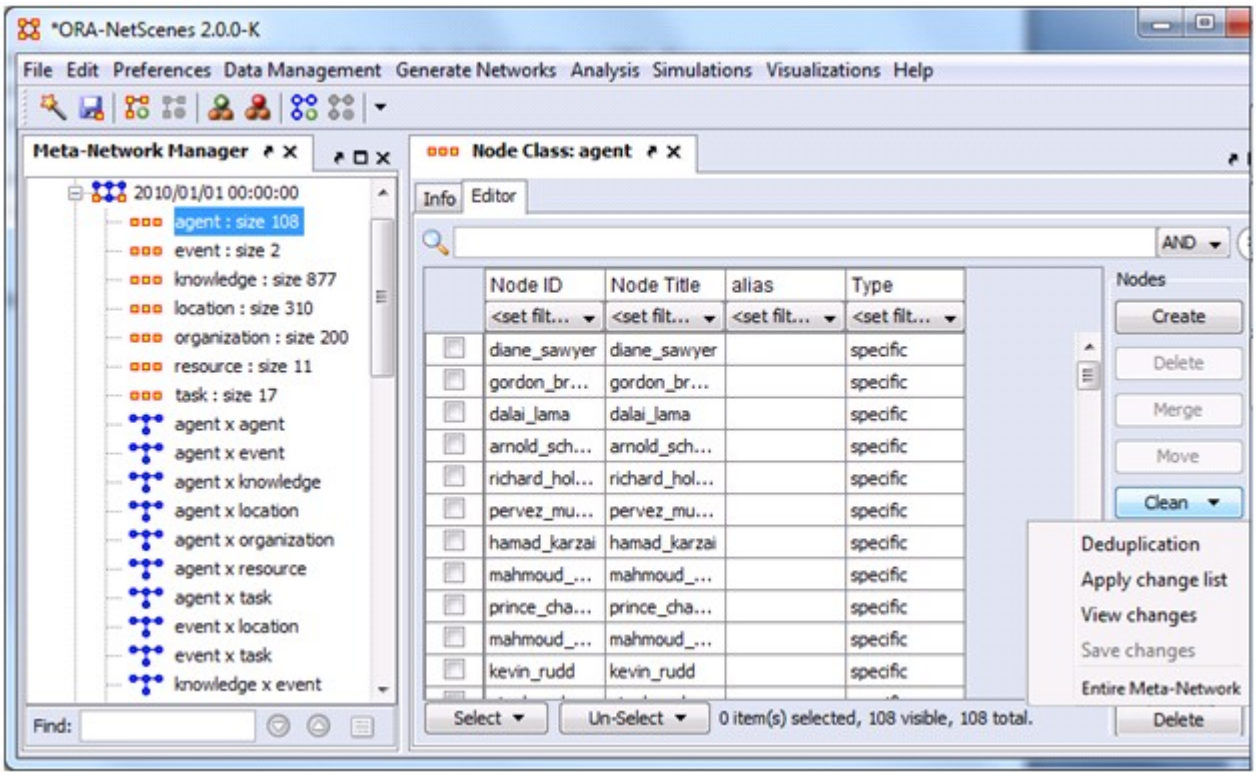
How Is It Used?

When nodes are deleted, merged, and moved within the Node Editor in ORA, these operations are recorded internally in a Change List that can then be exported. Also, existing change lists can be loaded and applied to the Node Class within the editor.

There is one change list per meta-ontology. For example, editing the Agent : Friends Node Class will modify the change list for the Meta-Ontology Agent. If you move to another meta-network and edit its Agent : Enemy Node Class, then it will also modify the Agent change list. You need to manually clear the change list, as otherwise the changes are just accumulated.

Here is the support in the GUI:

Select a meta-network, expand it in the Meta-Network pane, select a nodeset, and click on the Clean dropdown arrow:



These are the different options:

Deduplication : Opens a dialog that has existed for a while and that lets one find nodes that are duplicates based on the similarity of their IDs or Titles. The nodes can then be easily merged.

Apply change list : Prompts for a change list file and applies it to the Node Class.

View changes : View the record of the node Merge, Move, Delete operations performed to the current meta-ontology. From within this dialog, one can clear the list.

Save changes : Exports the current changes to the Change List format, and this can then be used in AutoMap or applied later in ORA.

Entire Meta-Network : Opens up the Text Analysis Cleaner and allows you to work on the whole meta-network.

NOTE : The Delete, Merge, and Move buttons have been made simple buttons. These otherwise have not been changed.

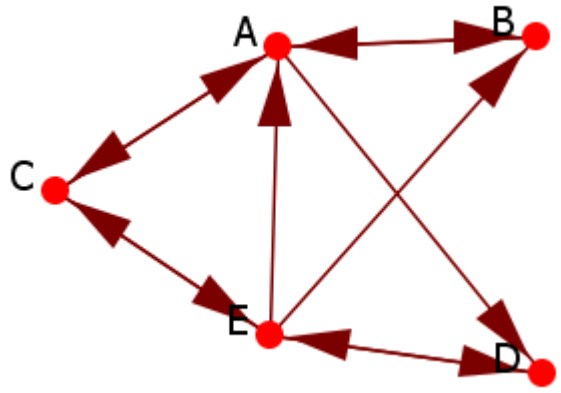
You can think of the Change List as simply a log of the operations performed on the Node Class during the ORA session.

Correlation

Correlation can be found in the QAP/MRQAP Analysis report.

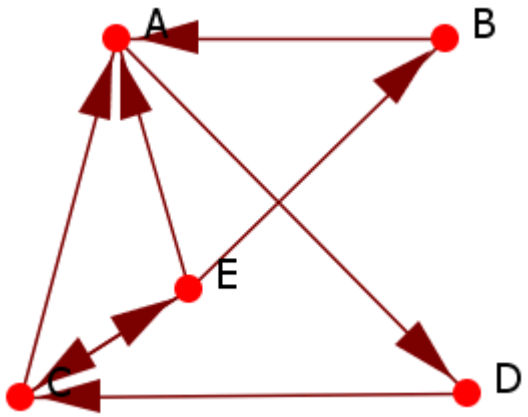
Below are two networks which contain the same nodes but different links. Correlation wshows what needs to be changed to go from one network to the other. Then the mean and the standard deviation will be presented.

Network 1



	0	1	1	1	0
	1	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	1
	1	1	1	1	0

Network 2



	0	0	0	1	0
	1	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0
	1	1	1	0	0

String

Both networks are converted into strings. The table shows the differences between the two strings.

011101000010001000011111O

000101000010001001001110O

Calculation

The report will give the results for their differences.

0.44	0.51	0.60
0.32	0.48	

Cube Analysis

Cube Analysis of communicative power: Concept Embedding

Communication depends on asking questions about how different people use words. It is a way of locating Common Ground.

- Do people use same words
- Do people use same words in same way
- Do people evoke the same concepts
- Do people link the same concepts in the same way
- Are the same disciplines employed
- Are the same journals, trade magazines, etc. read

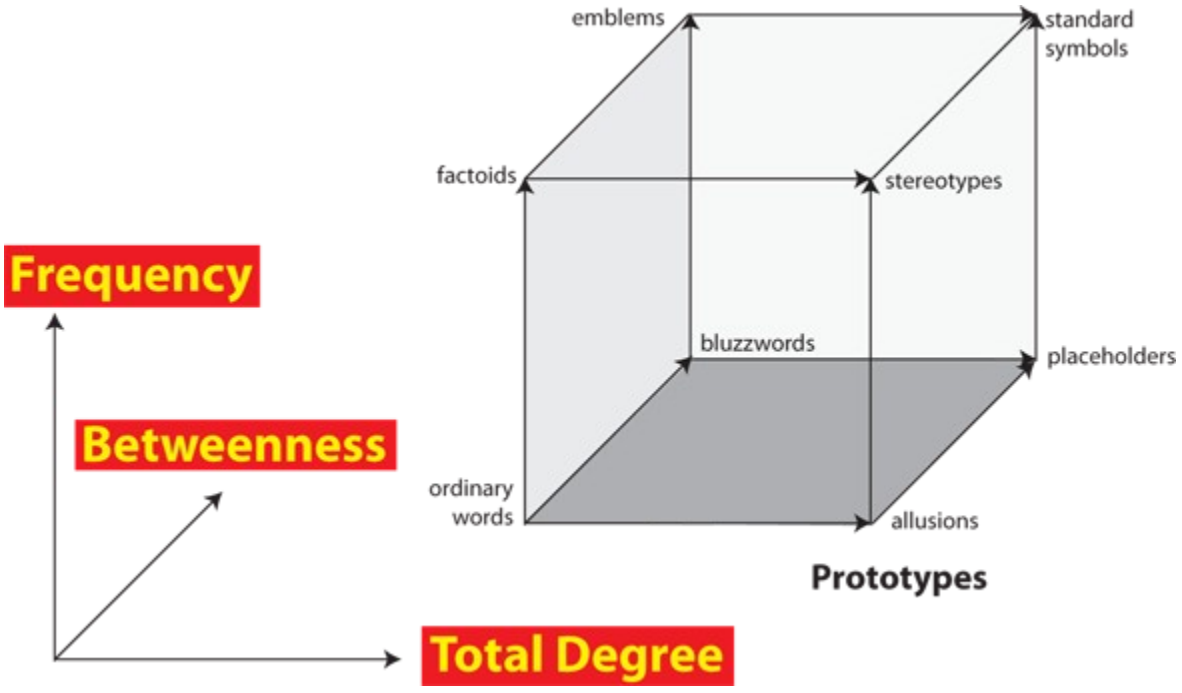
Three key communicative dimensions.

Intensity/consensus : Weighted degree or number of graphs of individual's mental models or number of reports the tie is present in.

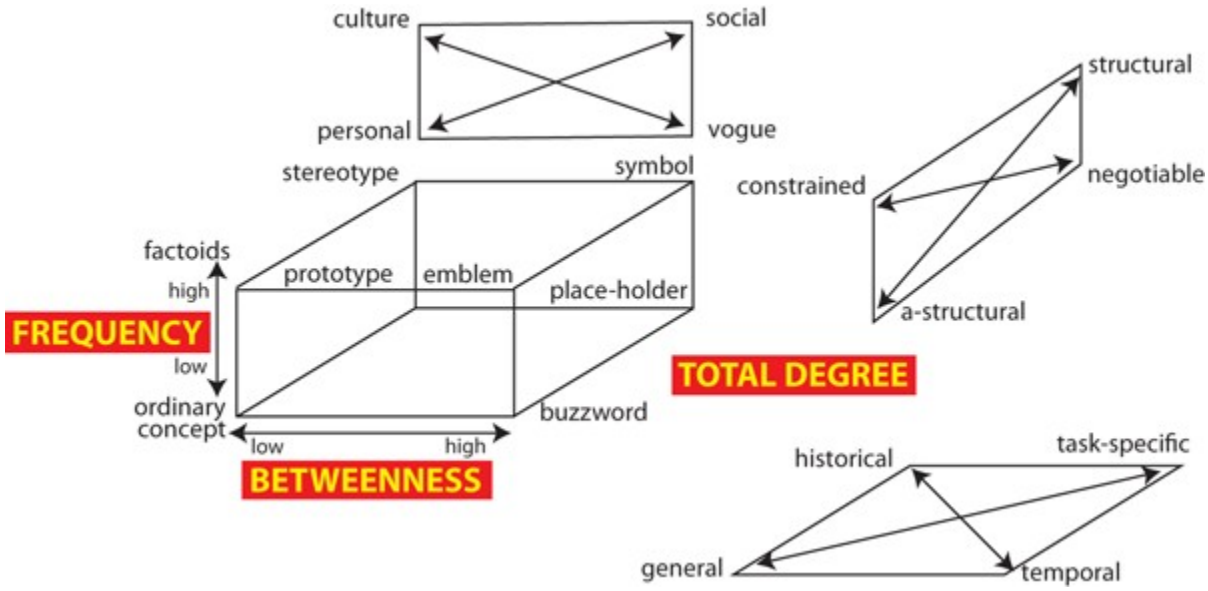
Conductivity : in-degree*out-degree or betweenness

Density : degree

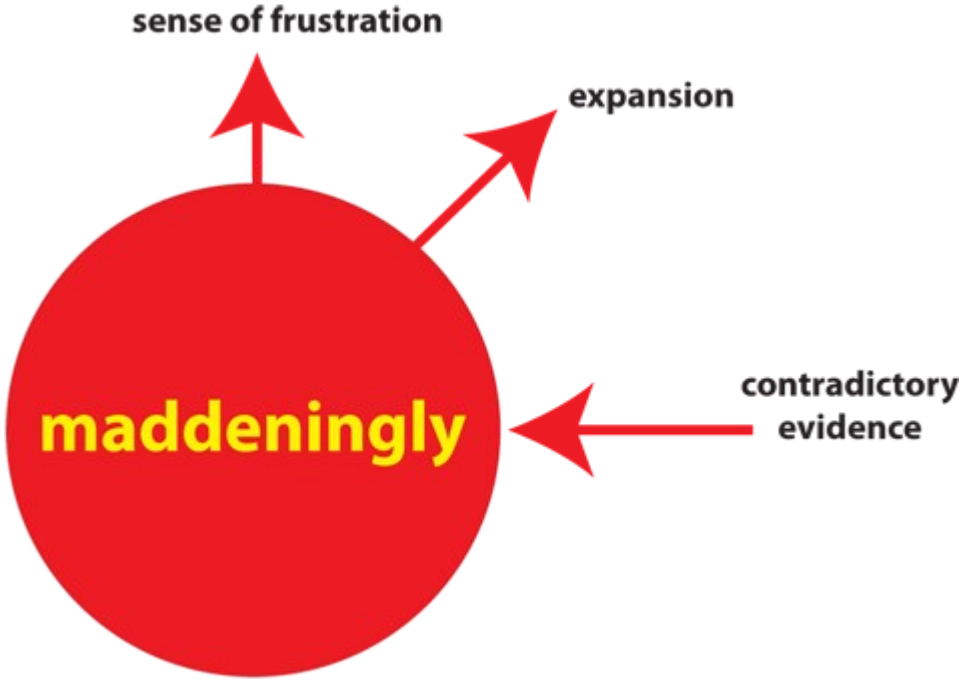
Most words will be low on all three dimensions. Words that stand out on any one dimension will have extra communicative power. Messages containing such words will be more persuasive.



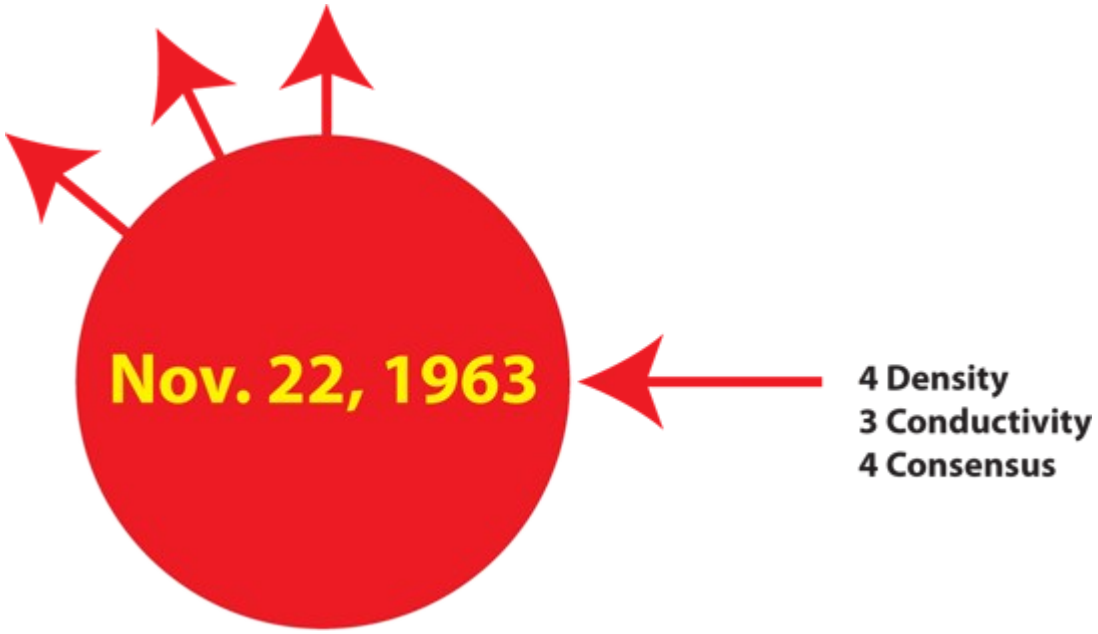
The Cube



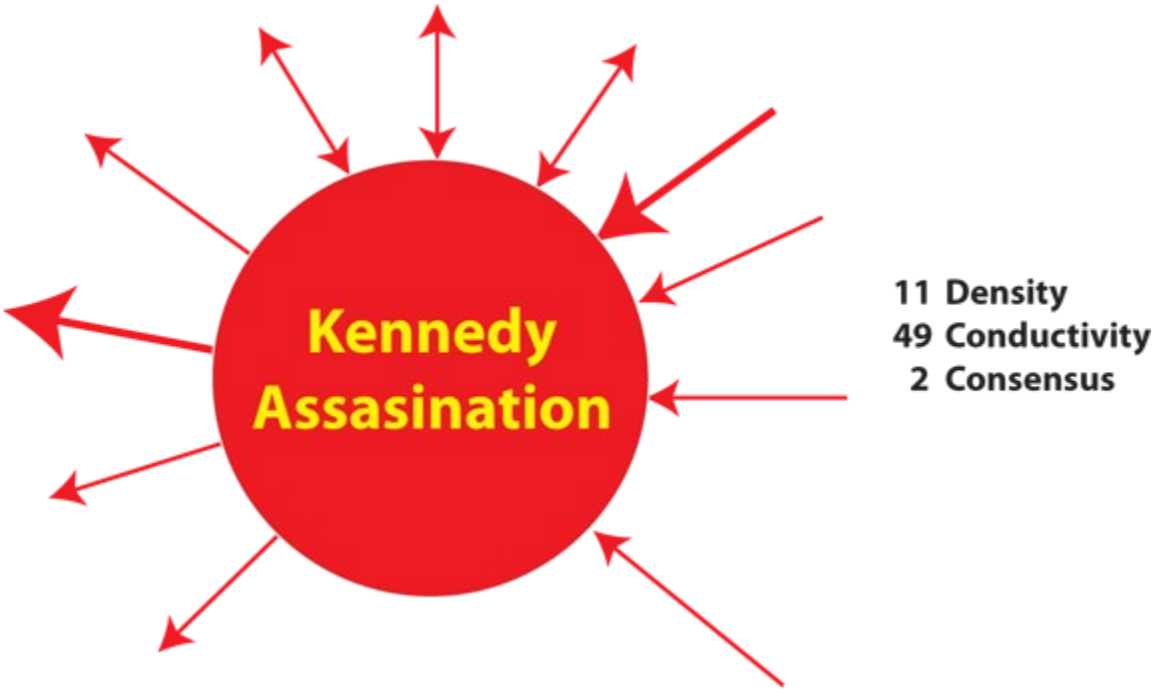
General: Ordinary Word



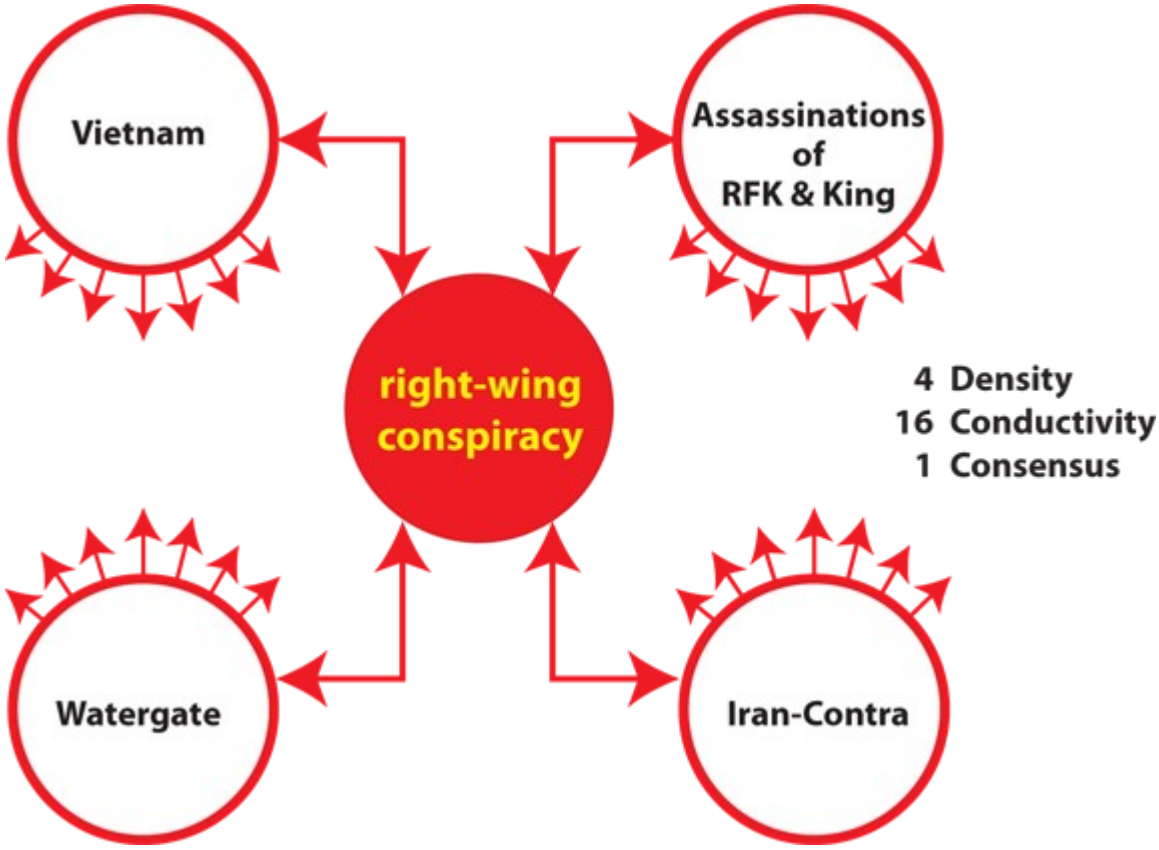
Factoid



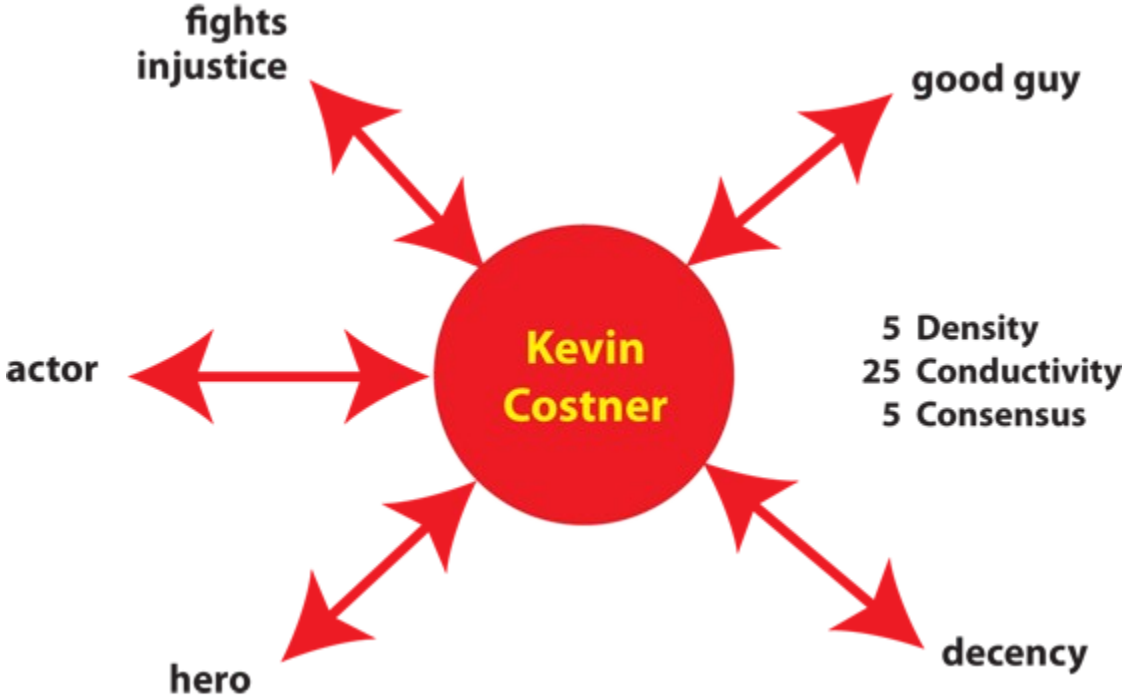
Placeholder



Buzzword



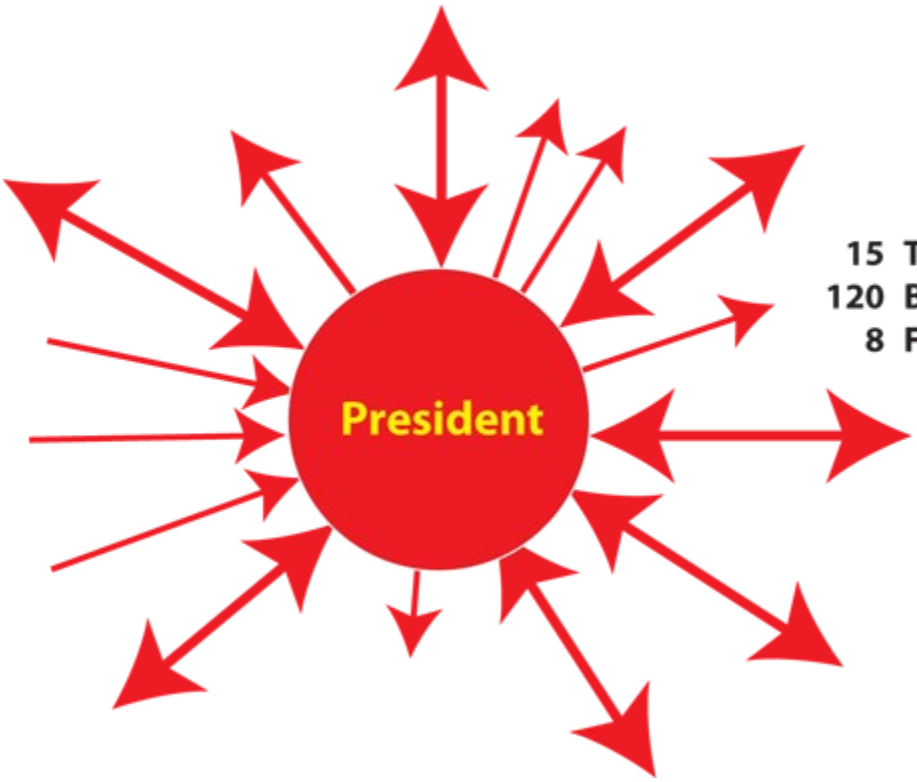
Emblem



Stereotype

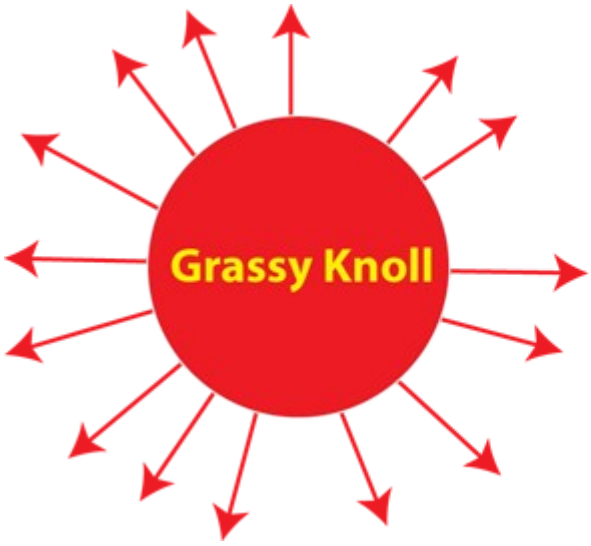
16 Density
0 Conductivity
10 Consensus

Standard Symbol



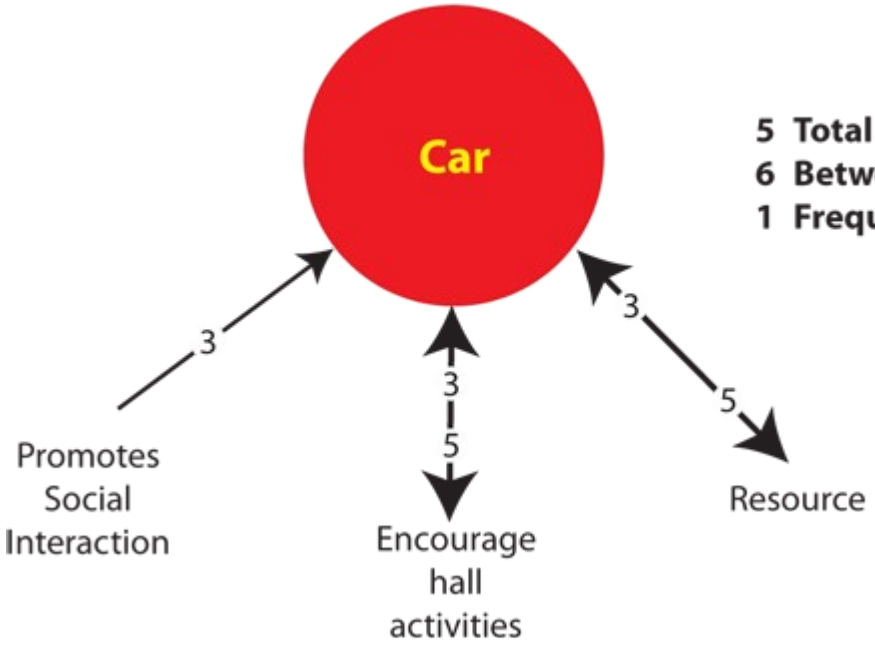
15 Total Degree
120 Betweenness
8 Frequency

Allusion



15 Total Degree
0 Betweenness
8 Frequency

Illustrative Concept



5 Total Degree
6 Betweenness
1 Frequency

Summary of Cube Analysis

- Texts can be coded as networks
- Networks represent the mental model
- Coding texts as mental models focuses on meaning
- Concepts have position in texts
- Examining positions focuses on communicative power

Delimited Files

Excel, when reading in a flat file (i.e. txt or .csv), is sensitive to the kind of delimiter used. In the American version of Excel, it assumes that a comma or tab is used to separate columns. In other versions, it often assumes that a semicolon or tab is used to separate columns. This is because in many other languages the comma is used as a period in showing the price of items.

AutoMap and ORA export data as comma separated and can import comma separated data. This means if you are reading into or reading from a non-American version of Excel you may have problems.

Reading in the.csv file into Excel that uses something other than commas will cause the data to appear as a set of text in column A. There are two ways to fix this.

NOTE : And if your data contains commas change to another character before changing the delimiting characters to commas.

First read the file into a text editor and globally change all the delimiting characters to commas.

Second read the file into Excel and use the Text to Columns function and use a different delimiter.

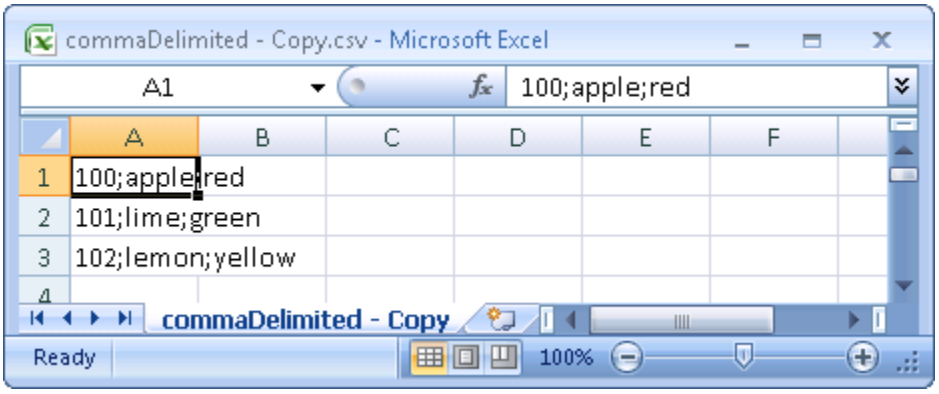
Excel Example

Let's start with a simple three line file using semicolons as delimiters.

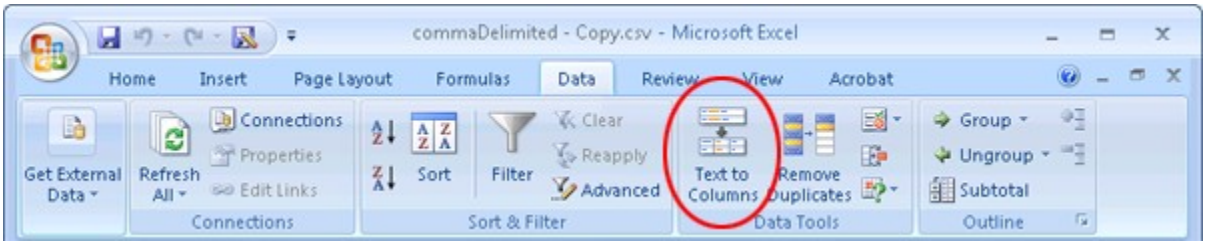
NOTE : Remember, data can be separated with a variety of characters. This procedure allows you to import data with any of them.

100;apple;red
101;lime;green
102;lemon;yellow

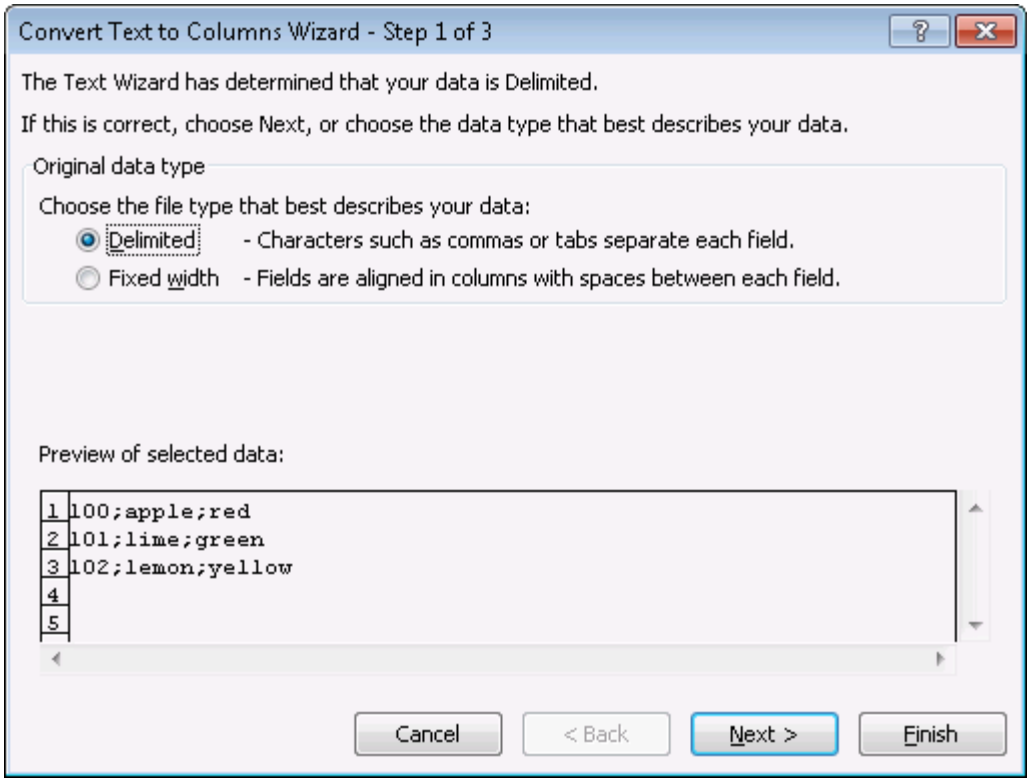
Opening this file in Excel will place each line of text into a single cell. You need to separate this into individual columns.



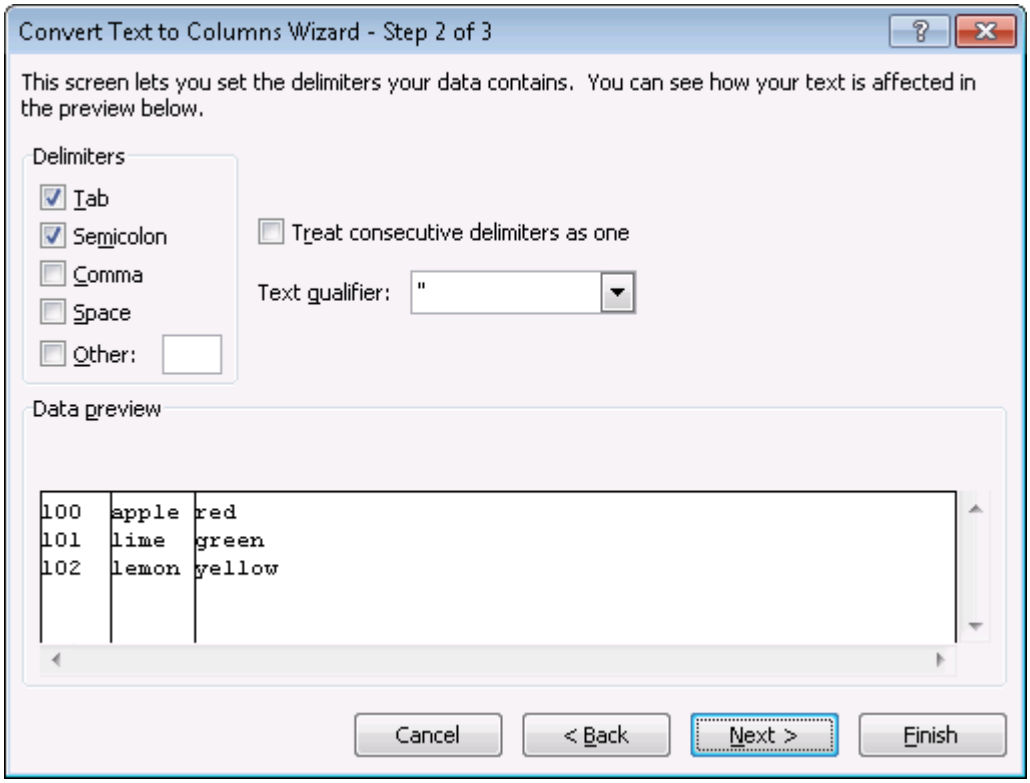
Select the cells you want to convert then click the Data tab. Click the Text to Columns function.



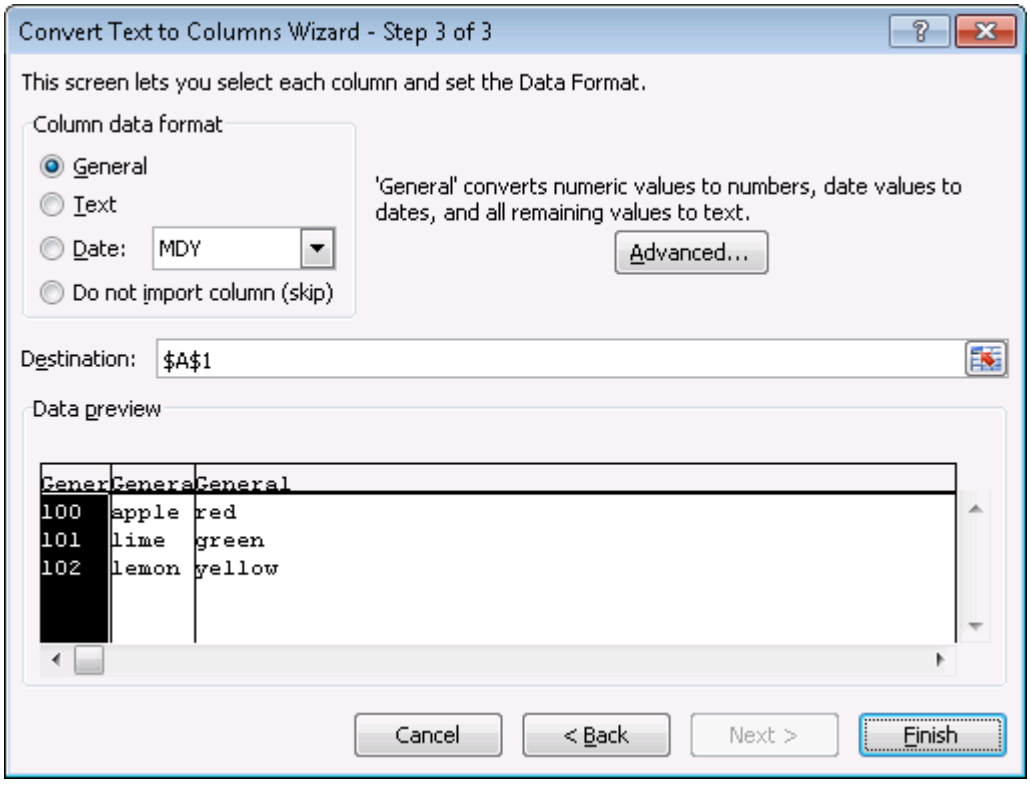
This brings up the Convert Text to Columns Wizard. Make sure the Delimited radio button is selected. Then click [Next >].



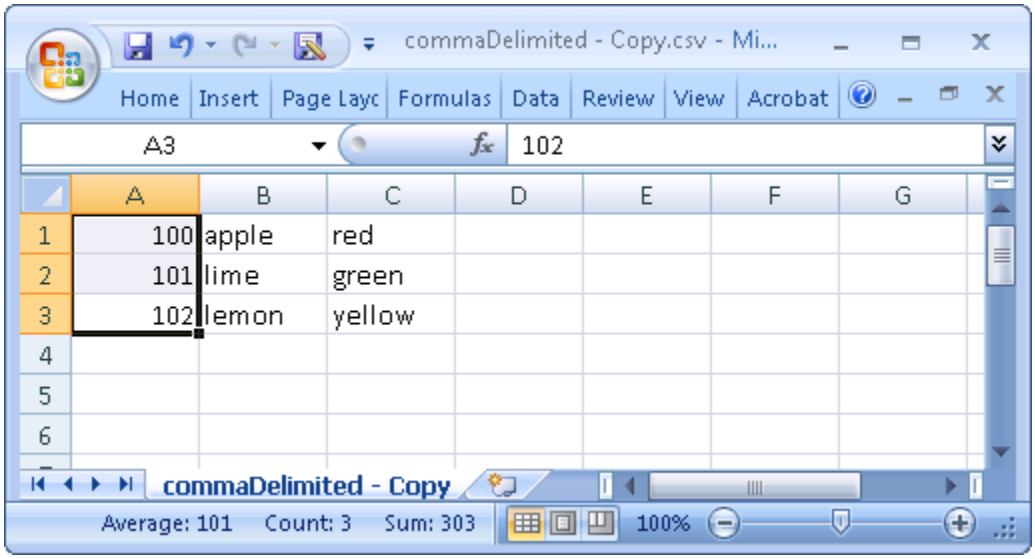
Under the Delimiters header make sure the Semicolon box contains a check mark. In the Data previewarea it will show you what your data will look like after the conversion. Click [Next >].



Lastly you can do some final tweaks to how your data will be converted if you want such as your data format or a different destination. In this example we want the data to be inserted back into the original starting cell. Click [Finish].



Each piece of data now resides in a separate cell.



The new file can now be imported into ORA through the Data Import Wizard.

Dynamic Networks

In ORA the primary data object is the meta-network, which is a multi-mode, multi-link, multi-level network. This page describes a container class for grouping meta-networks, the dynamic meta-network. A dynamic meta-network is a structured collection of meta-networks.

Networks are representations of the connections between entities, where entities can represent any real or abstract "thing". The meta-network in ORA structures network data to facilitate dynamic network analysis (DNA) a scientific field that brings together many forms of traditional network analysis:

- DNA looks at multiple networks simultaneously, thus the "meta-network" is the unit of analysis.
- Agent-based modeling and other forms of simulations are often used to explore how networks evolve and adapt as well as the impact of induced changes (interventions) on those networks.
- The connections (links) in the network are not binary; in fact, in many cases they represent the probability that there is a link.

Dynamic meta-networks provide a way of grouping meta-networks together to record network evolution or change.

Dynamic Meta-Network Components

The hierarchy of components that make up a dynamic meta-network, are described below in order from low to high:

Node

A node represents an individual "thing", either material or immaterial, such as a real-world item (person, place, tool), a concept or belief (process, procedure, system) or any other unit of interest (a word, event, geological era). Nodes can have additional information appended as **attributes**, for example a node representing a person might have an attribute called "Age".

Nodeset

A nodeset is a group of similar nodes (e.g. people, places, knowledge) which can optionally be labeled by a set of common categories (the **nodeset class**). Multiple nodesets can be assigned to the same nodeset class. For example a representation of a soccer league might use one nodeset per team, with each team nodeset labeled as nodeset class "Agent". All nodes in an ORA meta-network are assigned to nodesets and the nodeset class is often used to identify nodesets for specialized analysis techniques.

Network

A network shows how the nodes contained in nodesets connect to each other. A **link** shows a connection or relation between one or two nodesets.

Meta-Network

A meta-network incorporates both nodesets and networks into a unit. Intrinsically, the contents of a meta-network are considered to be related although the nature of a relationship is defined by the user. Meta-networks are the foundation for dynamic network analysis (DNA).

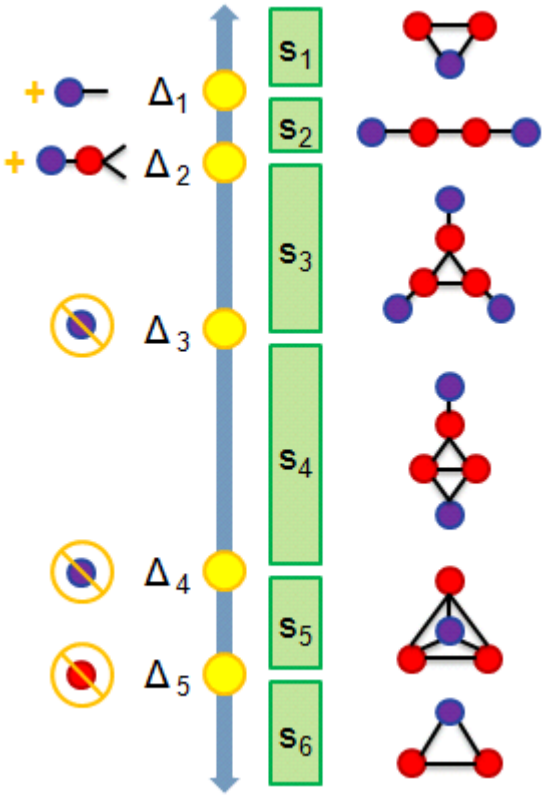
A meta-network may be given an optional timestamp, the **meta-network time**.

Dynamic Meta-Network

A dynamic meta-network is a container for meta-networks. Constituent meta-networks in a dynamic meta-network generally use the meta-network time value to indicate ordering (although this is not strictly required and some, none or all constituent meta-networks can be timestamped). Dynamic meta-networks facilitate dynamic network analysis, particularly analysis of network change over time.

Certain ORA analytical tools are designed to take dynamic meta-networks directly as input and dynamic meta-networks are often a convenient way of organizing meta-networks. ORA permits users to group meta-networks into dynamic meta-networks and to extract meta-networks from dynamic meta-networks at will.

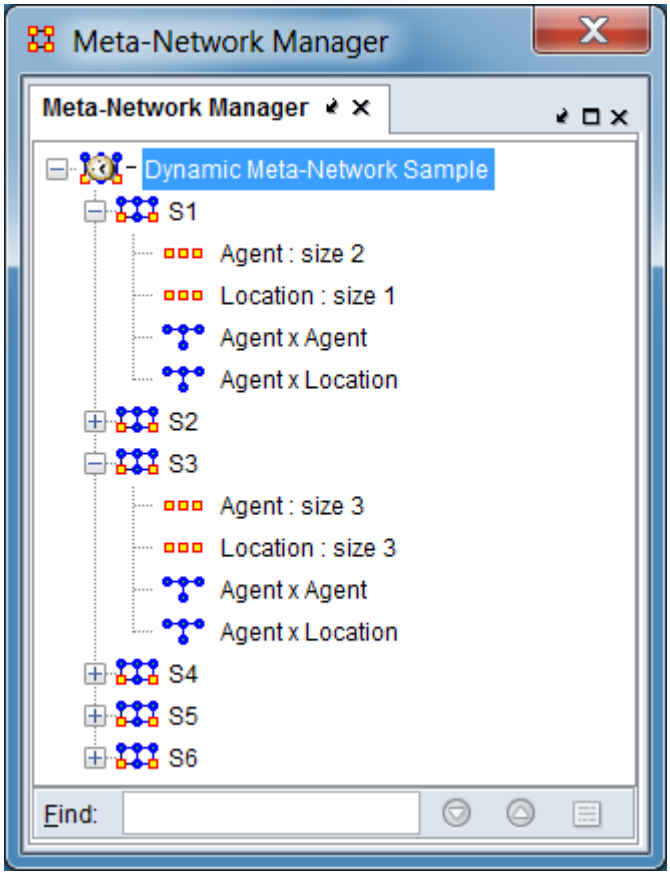
The conceptual diagram below shows a simple dynamic meta-network changing over time:



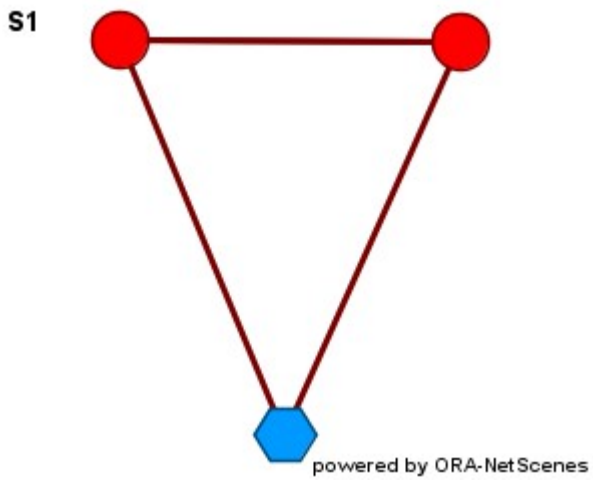
- S1 : 2 agents share 1 location
- S2 : They move apart to separate locations
- S3 : A 3rd connected agent is detected at its own location
- S4 : 2 of the agents meet
- S5 : The 3rd joins at same locale
- S6 : One agent disappears

In the example above, the six constituent meta-networks represent successive time periods (S1… S6). Each meta-network contains two nodesets: agent and location and two networks: agent x agent and agent x location. The use of meta-networks with a common structure is characteristic of dynamic meta-networks but is not required. During each time interval, the network links change, tracking the connections between agents and locations.

An ORA implementation of the example dynamic meta-network, might look as follows:



Dynamic meta-network shown in the Meta-Network Manger pane.



2D visualization of time period S1.

In the above instantiation of the example dynamic meta-network, the dynamic meta-network is marked with an icon of a clock overlaying a network ( ) while the constituent meta-networks are marked with the meta-network icon ( ). Each time period is represented by a separate meta-network, named and timestamped as S1, S2,…S6. Each meta-network contains the nodesets Agent and Location which are used to define two networks, Agent x Agent, which shows links between agents and Agent x Location, which shows Agent location. Agents have only one location per period in this example.

Note that the nodeset and network sizes are variable in the instantiation; this is allowed as is a fixed size representation. In the illustration above, during period S1 there are two agents and one location and by period S3, the number has increased to three for each nodeset. The 2D visualizer allows the user to visual the constituent meta-networks in succession.

Useful Dynamic Meta-Network Concepts and Procedures

Meta-Network Time Types

Meta-networks can be timestamped and dynamic meta-networks are routinely constructed from timestamped meta-networks (although this is not an absolute requirement; constituent meta-networks may have no time value assigned). The **meta-network time** supports two types of time values:

- Date – Time values are recorded using the notation of the Gregorian calendar for dates and Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) for time.
- Period – Time values are arbitrary strings (e.g. "early", "middle", "late"). Note that ORA organizes time period strings in lexicographical order (also known as dictionary order), a generalization of alphabetical order, so the above example would be ordered as "early", "late", "middle" in the dynamic meta-network.

The duration covered by a meta-network is not encoded (a meta-network might cover observations over the period of a minute or decades, depending on the input data and how the user constructed the meta-network).

See Meta-Network Time Notation for further information.

Aggregation

When creating dynamic meta-networks from timestamped data, ORA will create a meta-network for each distinct time value. Aggregation allows creation of a meta-networks (and dynamic meta-networks) where a range of time are merged into a single meta-network. For instance, it may be desirable to aggregate email messages by day or disease mortality by year.

See Aggregation for further information.

Keyframes and Deltas

A dynamic meta-network contains a series of meta-networks, which are used to represent change. ORA uses two methods to store meta-networks in a dynamic meta-network:

- A Keyframe acts as a starting point, or a snapshot of what the meta-network looks like at any given time. It doesn't care what came before or will occur after. A keyframe is marked with the meta-network icon ( ) in the meta-network manager.
- A Delta is a set of instructions on how to change the meta-network. It reviews what came before it, applies a set of changes, and displays the revised meta-network. A delta is marked with the delta icon ( ) in the meta-network manager.

A dynamic meta-network may contain keyframe, deltas or a combination of the two. The biggest advantage of deltas is that they require less information (and space) than keyframes. Keyframes contain every node and network for each time slice. Deltas, on the other hand, only store information about individual changes between time slices.

See Deltas and Keyframes for further information.

Creating Dynamic Meta-Networks

Dynamic meta-networks can be created in multiple ways using ORA. There are two general methods.

- **Merging Meta-Networks** – Meta-networks present in the Meta-Network Manager are merged into a dynamic meta-network. The meta-network time is used to order the meta-networks and aggregation can be performed at dynamic meta-network creation time.
- **Direct From Data** – Network data is read from files or data sources directly into a dynamic meta-network using the Data Import Wizard, with individual meta-networks created based on time values from the data source. Aggregation can occur as the input data is scanned.

See Create Dynamic Network for further information.

Saving Dynamic Meta-Networks

Dynamic meta-networks can be saved in DyNetML format, which will preserve the complete structure in a single XML format file. Dynamic meta-networks can also be exported in other data formats, such as character delimited files (e.g. CSV) for potential use in other tools but the exported copy will not fully preserve the internal structure of the dynamic meta-network and may produce multiple output files.

Viewing and Changing Meta-Networks

The 2D visualizer allows the user to visual each time period in succession, with manual or automatic progression between the periods.

The ORA editor allows the user to modify dynamic meta-components in the same manner as meta-networks. In addition, meta-networks can be decombined from a dynamic meta-network by simple copy and paste operations.

If you want to copy individual meta-networks (keyframes or deltas) to use as regular meta-networks then:

In the Meta-Network Manager pane:

1) Select meta-networks in the dynamic meta-network.

2) Press Ctrl+c to copy those meta-networks.

3) Select outside the source dynamic meta-network (or close the dynamic meta-network).

4) Press Ctrl+v to copy them into the Meta-Network Manager pane.

NOTE : Deltas will automatically be converted to regular meta-networks (i.e. keyframes) when pasted.

Deltas and Keyframes

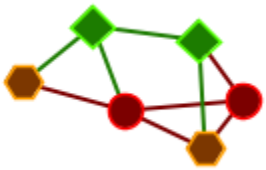
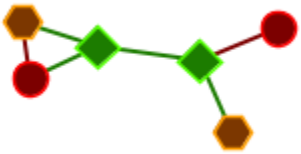
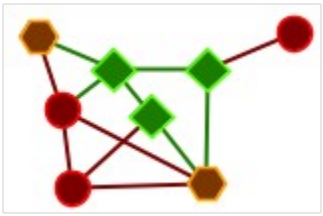
A dynamic meta-network contains a series of meta-networks, which are used to represent change. ORA uses two methods to store meta-networks in a dynamic meta-network, keyframes and deltas.

The Difference Between Deltas and KeyFrames

A Keyframe acts as a starting point, or a snapshot of what the meta-network looks like at any given time. It doesn't care what came before or will occur after.

A Delta is a set of instructions on how to change the meta-network. It reviews what came before it, applies a set of changes, and displays the revised meta-network.

For example:

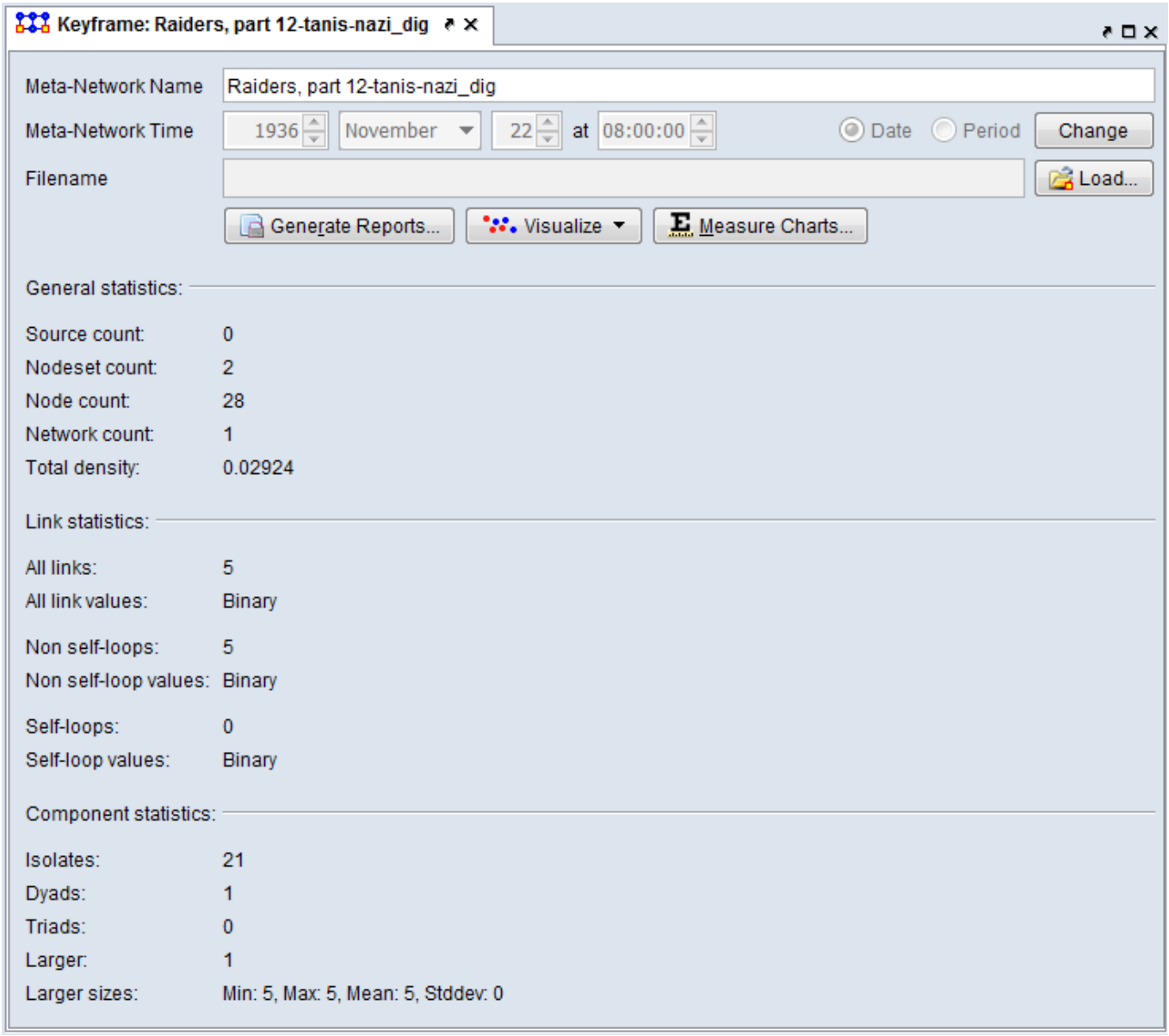
Keyframe Representation		**Delta Representation**
Initial State : Nothing		Initial State : Nothing
KeyFrame : 3 nodes, 3 links		Delta : +3 nodes, +3 links
KeyFrame : 6 nodes, 9 links		Delta : +3 nodes, +6 links
KeyFrame : 6 nodes, 6 links		Delta : -3 links
KeyFrame : 8 nodes, 12 links		Delta : +2 nodes, +6 links

The biggest advantage of deltas is that they require less information (and space) than keyframes. Keyframes contain every node and network for each time slice. Deltas, on the other hand, only store information about individual changes between time slices.

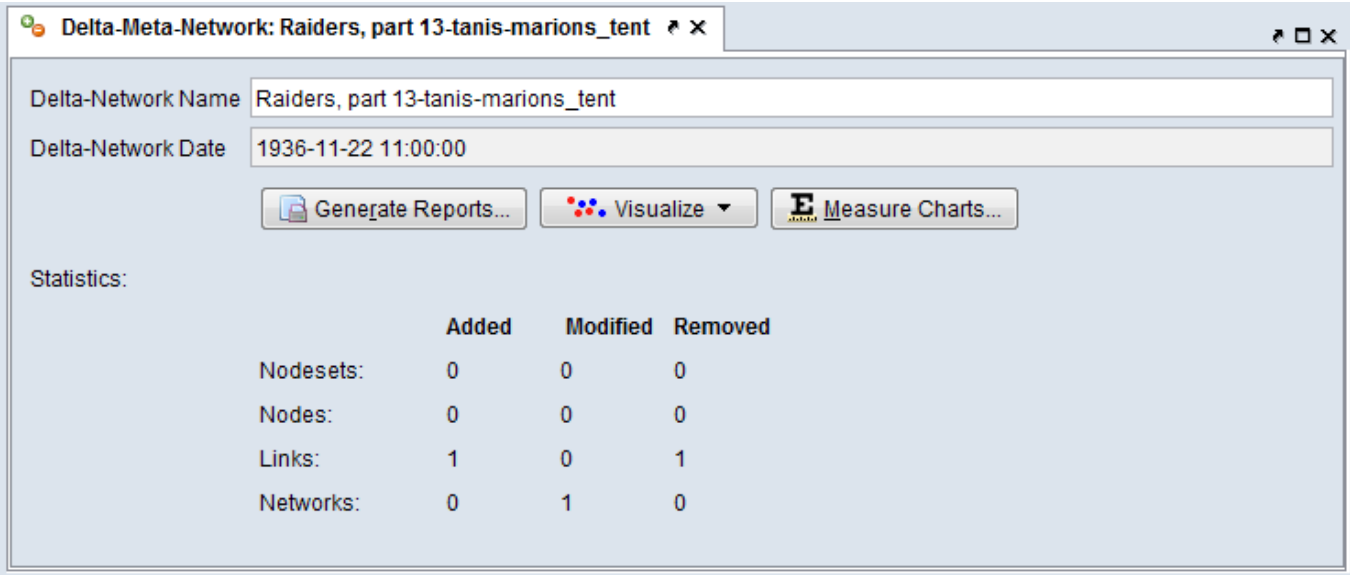
NOTE : Change in the first keyframe do not affect the following keyframes. But with deltas changes in the initial keyframe are taken into account by following delta.

The Info Tab

When you highlight either a meta-network or a delta you will see different information in the Info Tab. A meta-network will display the exact count of nodes, links, and other network information.



The delta, on the other hand, will display only the changes that occurred between itself and the previous meta-network/delta. Displayed are the number of items Added, Modified, and Removed.



Specifying Delta or Keyframe Representation

The representation used for constituent meta-networks in dynamic meta-networks is established when the dynamic meta-network is created.

- **Merging Meta-Networks** – Users can choose between delta and keyframe representation for individual meta-networks.
- **Direct From Data** – The entire dynamic meta-network is represented with either deltas or keyframes based on a user-set parameter. All constituent meta-networks use the same representation.

See Create Dynamic Network for examples.

Create Dynamic Network

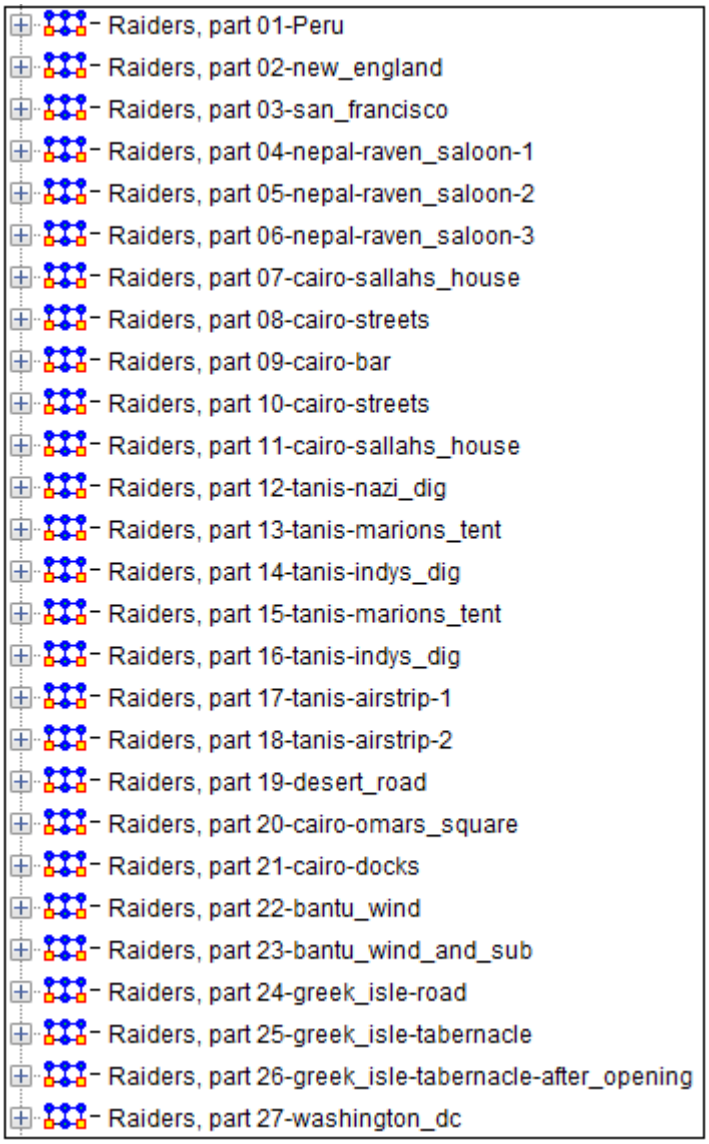
A dynamic meta-network is made up of multiple meta-networks. Dynamic meta-networks can be created in multiple ways using ORA. There are two general methods.

- **Merging Meta-Networks** – Meta-networks present in the Meta-Network Manager are merged into a dynamic meta-network. The network time is used to order the meta-networks and aggregation can be performed at dynamic meta-network creation time.
- **Direct From Data** – Network data is read from files or data sources directly into a dynamic meta-network using the Data Import Wizard, with individual meta-networks created based on time values from the data source. Aggregation can occur as the input data is scanned. Some of the Data Import Wizard methods supporting direct dynamic meta-network creation are:
    - Table of network links
    - Advanced Table
    - Ego network transition table
    - Twitter data – A dynamic meta-network is automatically created, with optional aggregation.
    - VK data – A dynamic meta-network is automatically created, with optional aggregation.
    - JSON data
    - Email – A dynamic meta-network is automatically created, with optional aggregation.

Examples of each import type are shown below:

Merging Meta-Networks: Raiders of the Lost Ark

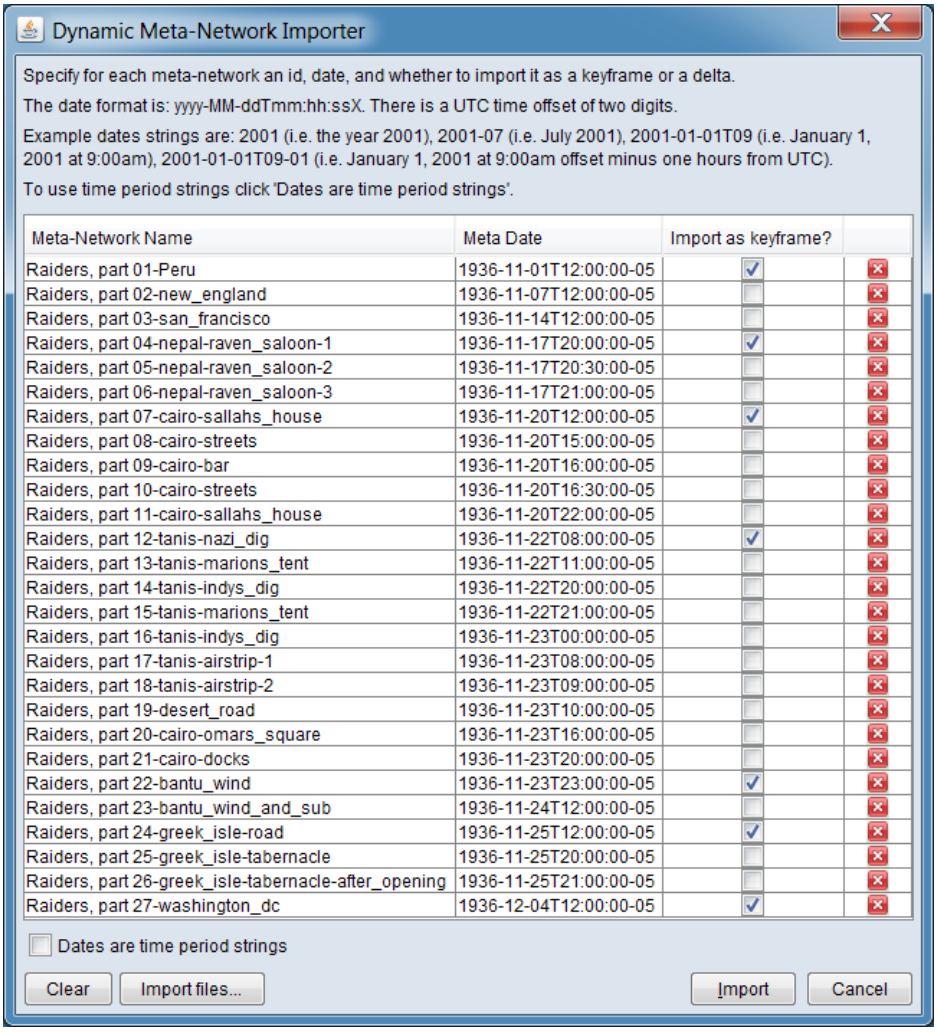
In this example, a set of previously created meta-networks are combined into a dynamic meta-network using the ORA GUI.



I split up The Raiders of the Lost Ark into 27 parts and created a meta-network for each. These contain nodesets for agent, locations, resources, knowledge, and tasks. The Nodeset Names contained in each meta-network are identical but only appear in meta-networks where they have active links.

Example : Belloq, the evil archaeologist, appears in Raiders, peru but is absent until eight meta-networks later in Raiders, cairo-bar.

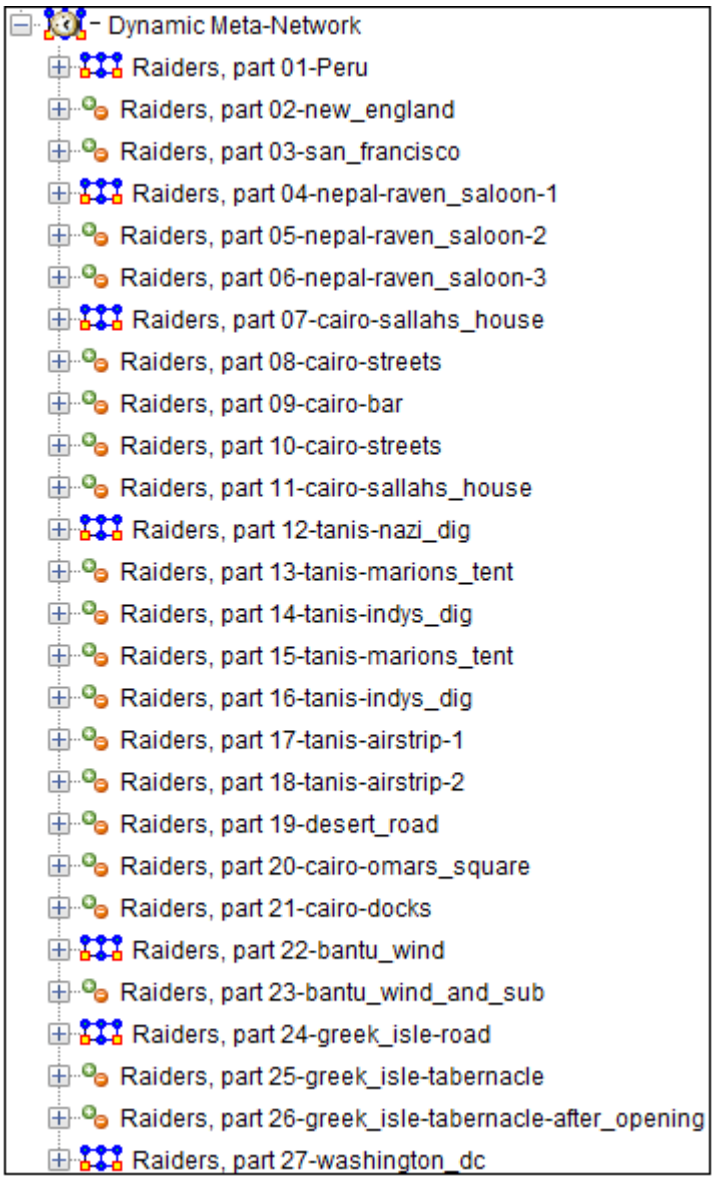
To create a dynamic meta-network highlight all the meta-networks you want to include. Right-Click on any of them and select Create Dynamic Meta-Network.



In the Dynamic Meta-Network Importer it lists each meta-network, the date, and whether you want it to be a meta-network [check mark] or a delta [no check mark].

Duplicate dates are not allowed and will cause the import to fail. The dynamic meta-network organize the dynamic meta-networks in date/period order.

The far right column is used if you find the need to remove a meta-network before you move on to the creation process. Click the [X] to delete a meta-network before importing.



When finished you will see a new meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane. This icon has the clock overlay signifying it is a dynamic meta-network.

The Keyframe meta-networks carry the standard meta-network icon ( ) created from the items check marked in the Importer window. In the main editor page the statistics will be displayed: Source count, Nodeset count, Node count, Link count, Network count, and Total density.

The Deltas carry the green and orange circle icons ( ). When selected, the main editor page the Operation Statistics will be displayed on the main editor page. This consists of additions, modifications, and deletions of nodesets, nodes, links, and networks.

Direct from Data: Welsh Canals

Using the ORA Advanced Table format, a single input file is used to create a dynamic meta-network of the Welsh canal network as it evolves over time (the data reflects the descriptions present in Wikipedia in 2016). The input file is used to create:

- A dynamic meta-network "Welsh Canals" containing:
  - One meta-network per decade with:
    - "Location" nodeset of places with the attributes:
      - Canal (may contain multiple values since more than one canal may serve a location)
      - Latitude
      - Longitude
    - "Route" matrix (Location x Location) coding canal connections

For a detailed description of the input file and import process, see the Advanced Table description.

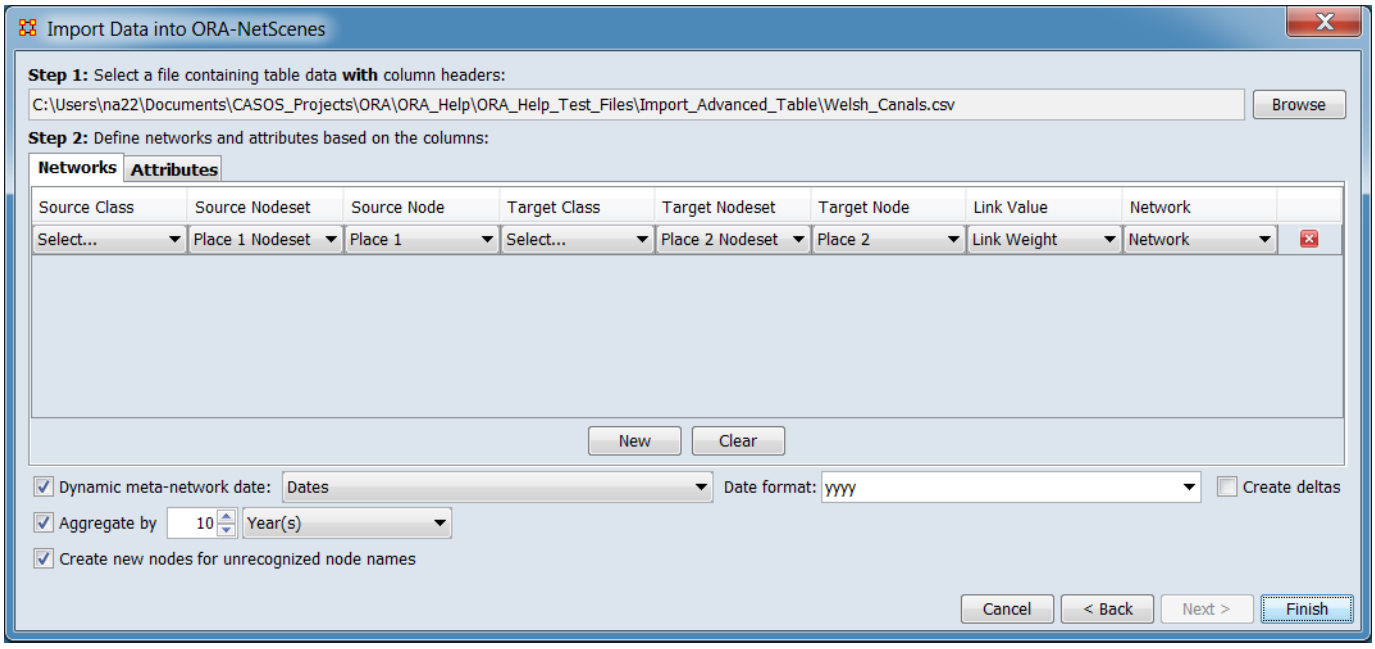
The data file contains records indicating canal links between places, along with the time(s) the link existed.

Columns in the Welsh Canals Dynamic Meta-Network Input File		
Column Name	**Used for**	**Content and Notes**
Canal	Attribute	Name of canal.
Canal Nodeset		Set to "Organization". Not used in this example. Available to create a canal to place network.
Canal Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Canal".
Canal Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Text".
Place 1	Attribute, Network	Name of a location on a canal. Case sensitive and must match all other instances in the Place 1 and Place 2 columns. Creates nodeset entries.
Place 1 Nodeset	Attribute, Network	Set to "Location".
Place 1 Latitude Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Latitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.)
Place 1 Latitude Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number".
Place 1 Latitude Value	Attribute	Decimal latitude value for Place 1.
Place 1 Longitude Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Longitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.)
Place 1 Longitude Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number".
Place 1 Longitude Value	Attribute	Decimal longitude value for Place 1.
Place 2	Attribute, Network	Name of a location on a canal. Case sensitive and must match all other instances in the Place 1 and Place 2 columns.
Place 2 Nodeset	Attribute, Network	Set to "Location". Redundant to Place 1 Nodeset, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Latitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.) Redundant to Place 1 Latitude Attribute Name, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number". Redundant to Place 1 Latitude Attribute Type, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Value	Attribute	Decimal latitude value for Place 2. (Not redundant; Place 2 may or may not be duplicated in the Place 1 column.)
Place 2 Longitude Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Longitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.) Redundant to Place 1 Longitude Attribute Name, included for clarity.

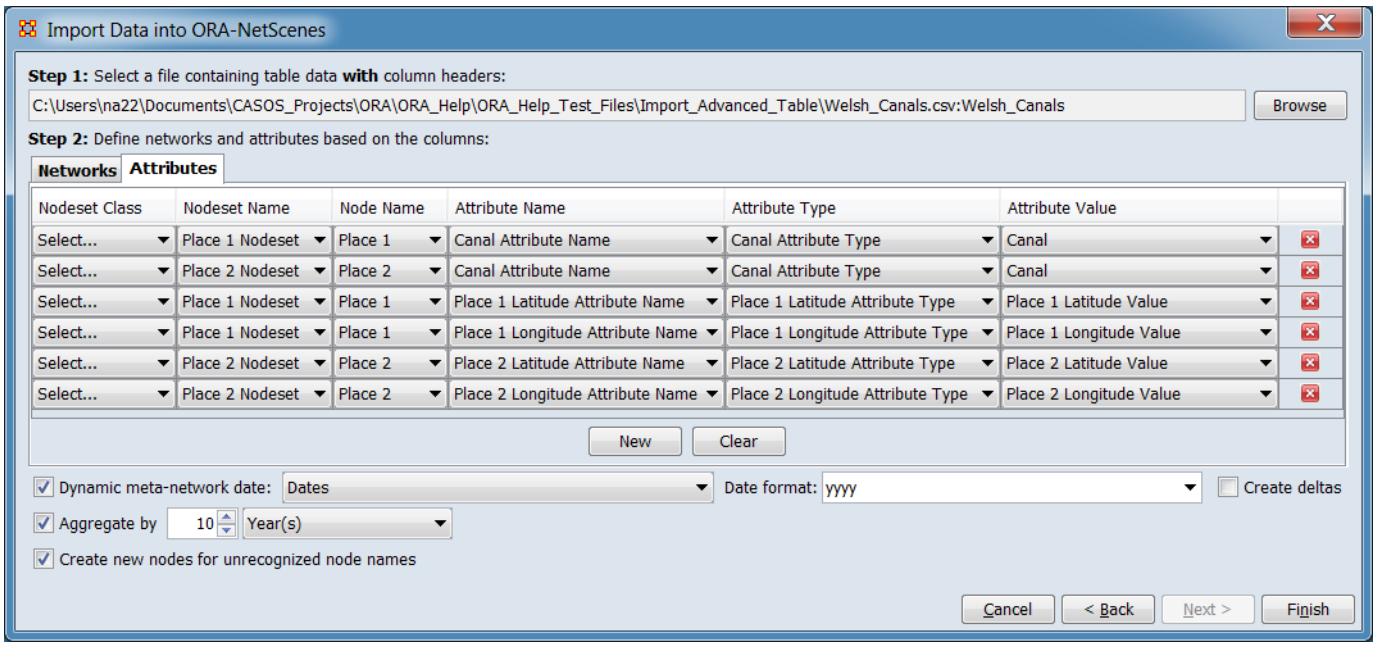
Place 2 Longitude Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number". Redundant to Place 1 Longitude Attribute Type, included for clarity.
Place 2 Longitude Value	Attribute	Decimal longitude value for Place 2. (Not redundant; Place 2 may or may not be duplicated in the Place 1 column.)
Network	Network	Name of network, "Route" in this example (which contains a single network).
Link Weight	Network	Link value for segment, set to 1.
Dates	Dynamic Network	Dates for existence of given a canal segment, by decade. Uses first and last year and the first year of each intervening decade. For example "1790;1800;1810;1818". Note that gaps in service of less than one decade will not be visible. Since the Advanced Table importer can aggregate dates, the date values could be at lower level of granularity (e.g. year).
Notes		Miscellaneous information, not used here but could be added as an attribute.

To input the file, use the Data Import Wizard's Advanced Table option to define the networks and attributes contained in the input file. Nodesets and matrices will automatically be created as necessary. In the example case, a dynamic network containing three attributes (appended to one nodeset) and one network per time period will be created.

In the first step, the input files is identified, the networks to create are defined, the location of and format of dates is specified (dates values are years) and the aggregation period is set (decades). In addition, the type of meta-network built is specified as keyframe (default) (in the image below, Create deltas is unchecked).

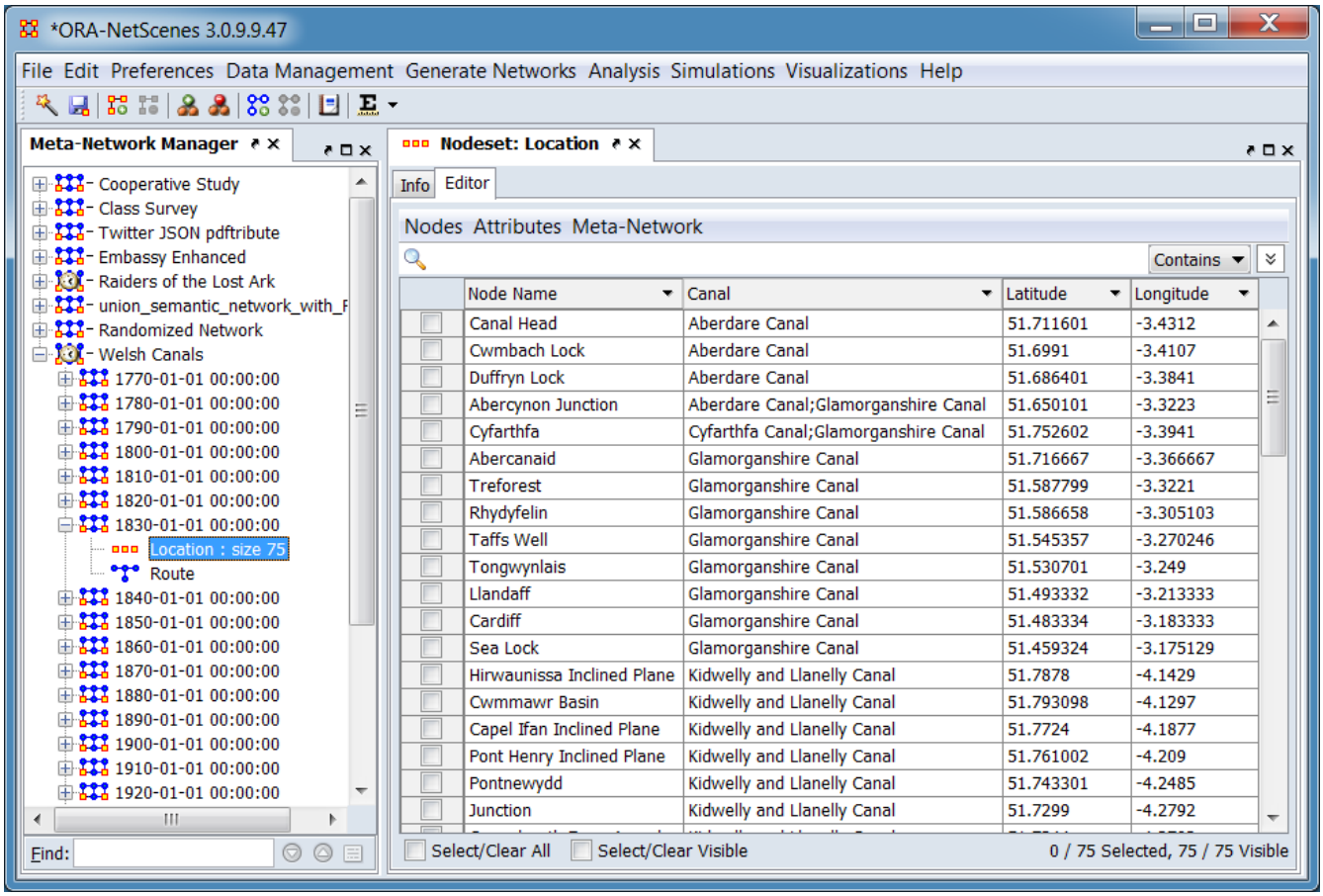


Next, any attributes required defined. In this instance, since the canal network has a physical manifestation, location data is added as attributes to the places that form nodes on the networks.

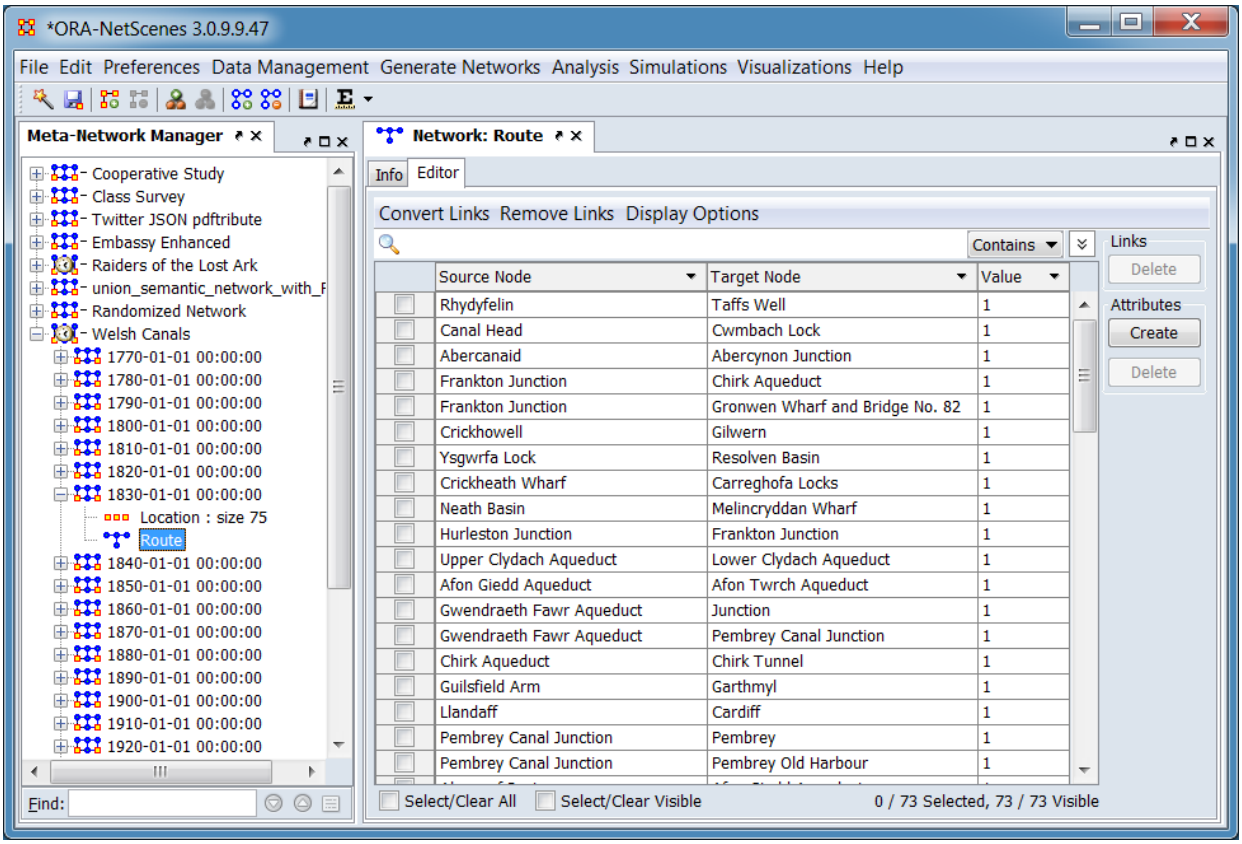


After the input data has been described and the structure of the desired dynamic meta-network specified, the Data Import Wizard will then process the data in the input file, inserting it into an existing or new dynamic meta-network as nodes, attributes and networks. Notice that not all the fields in the data file are used. ORA will simply ignore unneeded data.

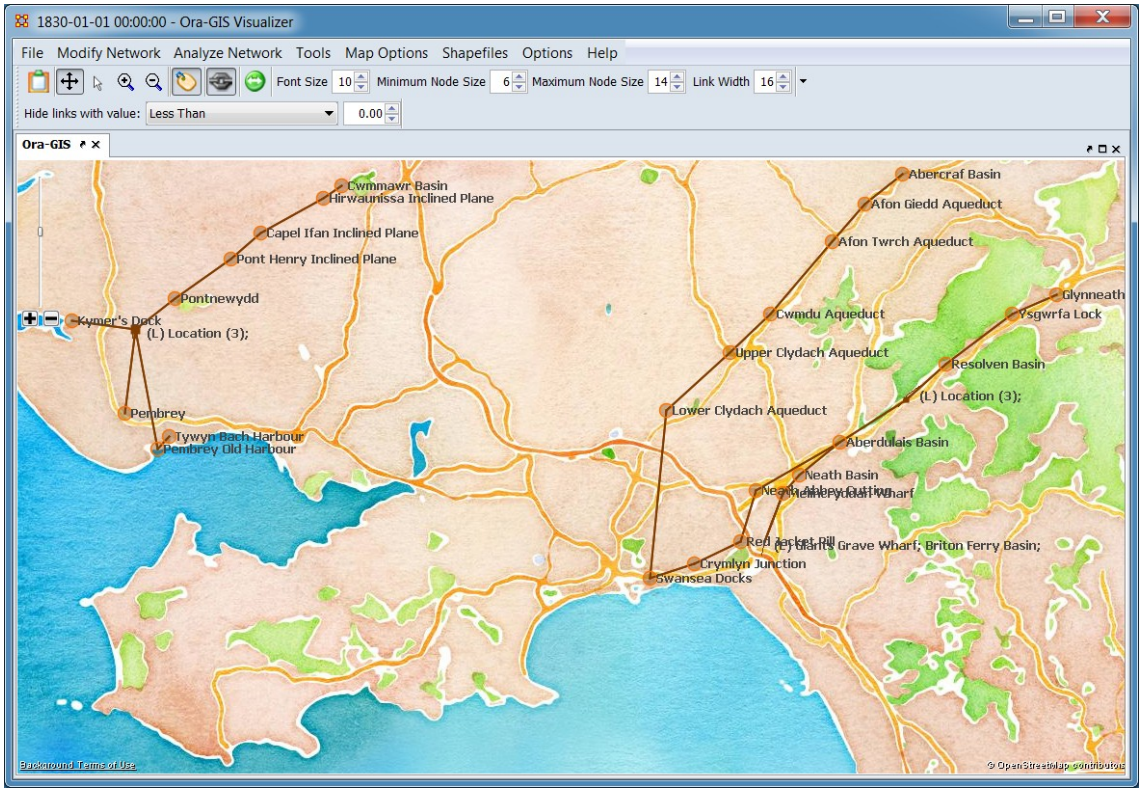
The 1830 Location nodeset in the Welsh Canals dynamic meta-network example after import, with attributes:



The 1830 Route matrix in the Welsh Canals example (using the ORA editor's list view, with source and target place names):



Visualization of a portion of the Welsh Canals example: 1830 in southern Wales near Pembrey and Swansea.



Meta-Network Time Notation

Meta-networks can be timestamped and dynamic meta-networks are routinely constructed from timestamped meta-networks (although this is not an absolute requirement; constituent meta-networks may have no time value assigned in some instances). The **meta-network time** supports two types of time values:

- Date – Time values are recorded using the notation of the Gregorian calendar for dates and Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) for time.
- Period – Time values are arbitrary strings (e.g. "early", "middle", "late"). Note that ORA organizes time period strings in lexicographical order (also known as dictionary order), a generalization of alphabetical order, so the above example would be ordered as "early", "late", "middle" in the dynamic meta-network.

The duration covered by a meta-network is not encoded (a meta-network might cover observations over the period of a minute or decades, depending on the input data and how the user constructed the meta-network).

Manipulating Meta-Network Times Using the ORA GUI

The meta-network time can be accessed in the ORA editor by selecting the meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. The editor pane will display the currently set time value in the Meta-Network Time field.

Setting a Date or Period Value

While the procedure to access and change the meta-network time varies depends on whether the meta-network is currently part of a dynamic meta-network, setting the date or period value is always done in the same manner:

Setting a Date

A date value is set by using the controls provided to set the year, month, day and time values.

Date controls highlighted in the Change Keyframe Date dialog.

Year – Use the up/down arrows to change the year value by one or type the year directly into the field. All years are assumed to be in the Common Era (CE) (also known as the Current Era).

Month – Select a month from the pulldown menu or type the month name which will search for the month letter by letter (e.g. typing 'j' will bring up "January", 'ju' will show "June" and 'jul' will select "July". Repeating the initial letter will cycle through the months starting with that letter (e.g. typing 'jjj' with cycle through "January", "June" and "July").

After the month is set, ORA will check the current day value and will set the day to '1' if the value is too large for the selected month (e.g. if the date is currently January 31, selecting the month September will change the day value to 1; selecting July will not change the day). The allowable value for February varies depending on the year to account for leap years.

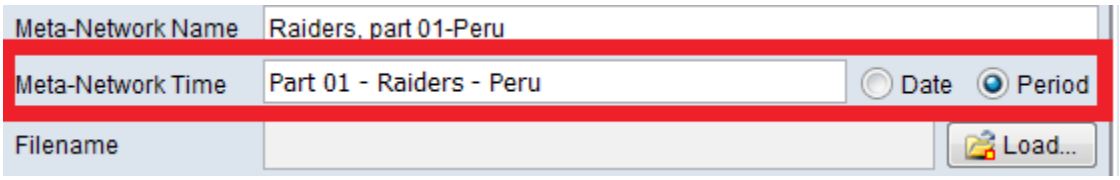
Day – Enter the time value using 24 hour notation. The time value can be set by typing a value in the time field or by using the up/down arrows. For direct entry, set the hour values from 00 to 23 followed by minutes and seconds, separated by colon (':') characters. The up/down arrows will change the currently active field value by one (for example, if the cursor is currently in the minutes field, the minute value will be incremented). If no field is selected, the hours value is incremented.

Hour, minute and second values may be any integer value. ORA will automatically adjust values to the correct range, increasing higher values as needed. For instance if the value 121 is entered in the seconds field, ORA will increase the minutes field by two and set the seconds value to 1; the hour value will be incremented if the minutes value rolls over (however, the hours field will roll over at midnight without affecting the day of month value).

NOTE : When entering a time value by typing values in the editor pane into an input field, the cursor must leave the field, either by use of the enter key or selecting another field to record the change. Selecting another item in the Meta-Network Manager pane before this is done will silently restore the original value.

Setting a Period

The period value is a single field containing a string and is straighforward to set or change.



Period field highlighted in the ORA editor pane.

Type a string value in the text field. Note that ORA organizes time period strings in lexicographical order (also known as dictionary order), a generalization of alphabetical order, so the above example would follow "Part 00…" and proceed "Part 02…" in the dynamic meta-network.

Manipulating Meta-Network Time Values

The procedure to change the meta-network time depends on whether the meta-network is currently part of a dynamic meta-network.

For a meta-network which is not currently part of a dynamic meta-network, the meta-network time information can be directly manipulated:

To set the Meta-Network Time to a Date value when no time value is set.

1. Select Date if not already selected.
2. Click the [Click to create…] button to display the time controls.
3. Use the controls provided to set year, month, day and time (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

To set the Meta-Network Time to a Period value when no time value is set.

1. Select Period if not already selected.
2. Type a string value in the text field (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

To change an existing Meta-Network Time.

- For Date values:
    1. Use the controls provided to set year, month, day and time (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).
- For Period values:
    1. Type a string value in the text field (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

To clear the Meta-Network Time.

- For Date values:
    1. Click the X icon to the right of the time controls.
- For Period values:
    1. Change the time type to Date by selecting the Date checkbox to the right of the time controls.
    2. Click the X icon to the right of the time controls.

To change the time type and value.

- To change Date values to Period:
    1. Select the Period checkbox to the right of the time controls.
    2. Type a string value in the text field (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).
- To change Period values to Date:
    1. Select the Date checkbox to the right of the time controls.
    2. Use the controls provided to set year, month, day and time (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

Dynamic meta-networks require that constituent meta-networks use a single time type, either Date or Period. However, time values can be altered:

NOTE : Meta-Networks can be copied outside a dynamic meta-network, at which point the full range of time options are available. Such extracted meta-networks can then be assembled or inserted into dynamic meta-network provided that the time values match the meta-network.

To set the Meta-Network Time value when no time value is set.

Follow the procedure for changing an existing meta-network time, below. The time type will be automatically set to match the rest of the meta-networks.

To set the Meta-Network Time to a Period value when no time value is set.

1. Select Period if not already selected.
2. Type a string value in the text field (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

To change an existing Meta-Network Time.

- For Date values:
    1. Select the target meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane.
    2. Click the [Change] button. A dialog will open with the controls to adjust the appropriate time type.
    3. Use the controls provided to set year, month, day and time (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).
- For Period values:
    1. Select the target meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane.
    2. Click the [Change] button. A dialog will open with the controls to adjust the appropriate time type.
    3. Type a string value in the text field (see Setting a Date or Period Value above).

To clear the Meta-Network Time.

Not allowed.

To change the time type and value.

Not allowed.

Meta-Network Times from Outside ORA

ORA can read time data from a variety of time sources. For data sources with predefined formats such as Twitter data, the input time formats are predetermined by ORA. For user provided data, the user must identify the location of the time information and provide a date and time pattern. A data file **must** use a single time format. Generally ORA provides a number of predefined date formats for user convenience. Users can customize date formats in some instances.

In the Data Import Wizard's provides the following predefined time formats:

Time Format	Time Type	Example
yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssX	Date	2001-07-04T12:08:56-0700
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ssX	Date	2001-07-04 12:08:56-0700
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss	Date	2001-07-04 12:08:56
yyyy-MM-dd	Date	2001-07-04
yyyy-MM	Date	2001-07
MM/dd/yyyy	Date	07/04/2001

EEE MMM dd HH:mm:ss ZZZZ yyyy	Date	Sat Jul 04 12:08:56 -0700 2001
Time period string	Period	Mesozoic

For the **Date** time type the time formats consist of letters ('A' to 'Z' and 'a' to 'z') which are interpreted as pattern letters representing elements of a date. All other characters are not interpreted; instead they are used to match the input string. Text can be quoted with single quotes to avoid interpretation (two single quotes "`''`" represent a single quote in the input).

The following table summarizes the format elements used for dates (Time period string values are treated as uninterpreted text in all instances):

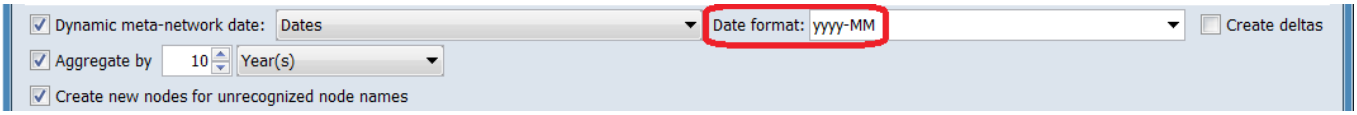
Character	Date or Time Element	Format	Examples	Notes
:	Time Separator	Literal	`:`	Not interpreted, must appear in input.
/	Date Separator	Literal	`/`	Not interpreted, must appear in input.
'	Text	Quoted Text	`'T'`	Not interpreted, input must contain a quoted text (e.g. T in this example). Paired single quotes (`'`) prevents interpretation of enclosed text. "`''`" represents a single quote in input.
y	Year	Year	`1996`; `96`	If the number of pattern letters is more than two, the year is interpreted literally, regardless of the number of digits. For two or fewer letters, dates are adjusted to be within 80 years before and 20 years after the time the data import is started if the input is a two digit number and literally otherwise.
M	Month in year	Month	`July`; `Jul`; `07`	If the number of pattern letters is three or more, the month is interpreted as text; otherwise, it is interpreted as a number.
d	Day in month	Number	`10`	
E	Day name in week	Text	`Tuesday`; `Tue`	
H	Hour in day (0-23)	Number	`0`	
m	Minute in hour	Number	`30`	
s	Second in minute	Number	`55`	
Z	Time zone	RFC 822 time zone	`-0800`	See: https://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html#rfc822timezone

X	Time zone	ISO 8601 time zone	`-08; -0800; -08:00`	See: https://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html#rfc822timezone

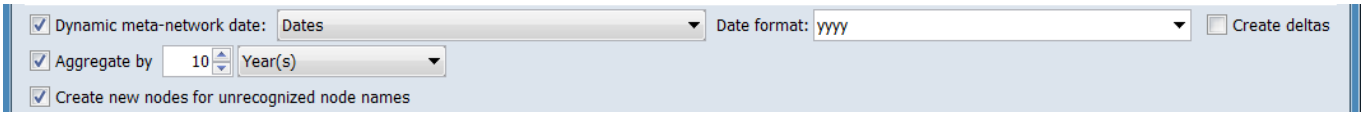
Format String Customization

Date format strings are customizable by editing after selection, which may permit input of files containing date formats not otherwise listed by removing or reordering elements.

In this example, "yyyy-MM" was selected, then edited to "yyyy" to match the input file.



After selection the Date format: field is set to the predefined "yyyy-MM" value.



After manual editing to remove "-MM" the format string indicates only a year value is present. See Import Advanced Table for the full example.

ORA's date and time patterns are derived from those defined for the Java programming language's SimpleDateFormat class. In addition to the simple modifications described above, the user can enter legal date and time pattern using the conventions described for the Java SimpleDateFormat class, see https://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/api/java/text/SimpleDateFormat.html. The pattern can be typed or pasted into the appropriate field, replacing a predefined pattern.

Multiple Time Values in a Single Observation

ORA permits multiple time values for a single observation in input files. ORA processes such records as if a separate records exist for each date. This notation is more compact and can simplify creating and updating information. The semi-colon character (;) is used as a date separator.

As an example, the Welsh Canals input contains multiple dates indicating the time a given canal segment was in operation on the decade level (each date indicates the first year a canal segment was open during the decade or the year the segment closed).

Welsh_Canals_w_Minimum_Geo_Coordinates.xlsx

	E	M	W
1	**Place 1**	**Place 2**	**Dates**
2	Canal Head	Cwmbach Lock	1812;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900
3	Cwmbach Lock	Duffryn Lock	1812;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900
4	Duffryn Lock	Abercynon Junction	1812;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900
5	Cyfarthfa	Cyfarthfa	1770;1780;1790;1800;1810;1820;1830
6	Cyfarthfa	Abercanaid	1792;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
7	Abercanaid	Abercynon Junction	1792;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
8	Abercynon Junction	Treforest	1793;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
9	Treforest	Rhydyfelin	1793;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
10	Rhydyfelin	Taffs Well	1793;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
11	Taffs Well	Tongwynlais	1793;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
12	Tongwynlais	Llandaff	1793;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
13	Llandaff	Cardiff	1794;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1944
14	Cardiff	Sea Lock	1794;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1940;1951

Dates may be continuous or discontinuous. For instance, in the Welsh Canal example, the Neath and Tennant Canal segment between Briton Ferry basin and Giants Grave wharf opened in 1795, closed in 1934 and reopened in 1990, which is represented as:

Welsh_Canals_w_Minimum_Geo_Coordinates.xlsx

	A	E	M	W
1	**Canal**	**Place 1**	**Place 2**	**Dates**
68	Neath and Tennant Canal	Briton Ferry basin	Giants Grave wharf	1795;1800;1810;1820;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880; 1890;1900;1910;1920;1930;1934;1990;2000;2010;2016
69	Neath and Tennant Canal	Aberdulais basin	Neath Abbey cutting	1824;1830;1840;1850;1860;1870;1880;1890;1900;1910;1

The image above wraps the date field for presentation purposes. In practice the dates would be on the same line in an input file.

Aggregation

When creating dynamic meta-networks from timestamped data, ORA will create a meta-network for each distinct time value. Aggregation allows creation of a meta-networks (and dynamic meta-networks) where a range of time are merged into a single meta-network. For instance, it may be desirable to aggregate email messages by day or disease mortality by year.

ORA aggregates by multiples of standard time units:

Year
Month
Week - Sunday Start
Week - Monday Start
Day
Hour
Minute
Second

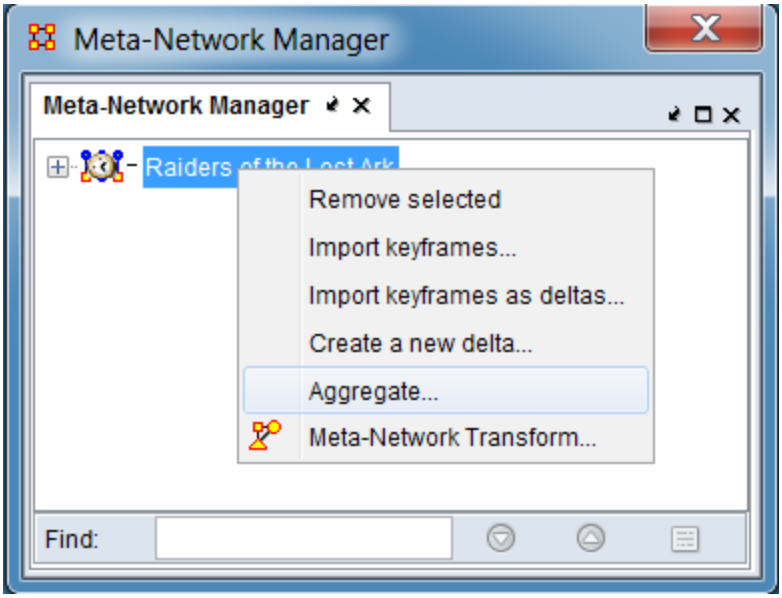
WARNING : Aggregation cannot be reversed. Do not remove input meta-networks until the dynamic meta-network contents have been verified.

Aggregation can be performed when a dynamic meta-network is created by the Data Import Wizard or on an dynamic existing meta-network.

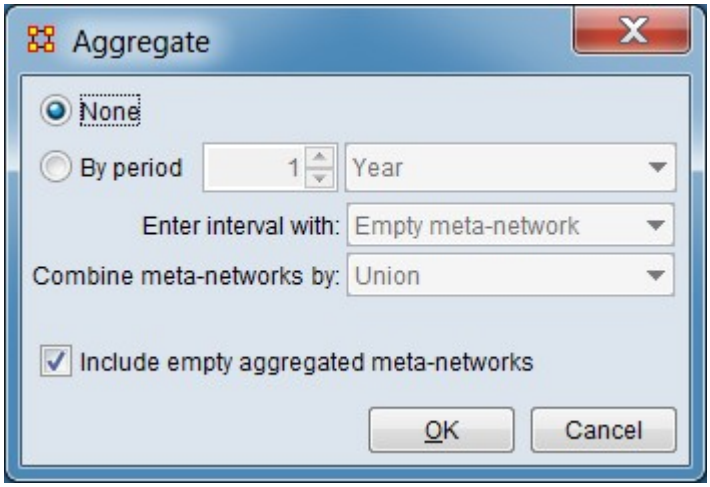
Aggregating Existing Dynamic Meta-Networks

Aggregation creates a new dynamic meta-network by aggregating keyframes/deltas from an existing dynamic meta-network (the source dynamic meta-network is not changed).

First select a single dynamic meta-network on the Meta-Network Manager pane and right-click to bring up the context menu:



Select the Aggregate… option on the context menu to bring up the Aggregate dialog:



The following options are available:

None - When checked no aggregation occurs.

By period - Check to perform aggregation using the specified arguments.

Time value - Enter a numeric value for the number of time unit in an interval. (Set to "1" by default.)

Time unit - Select the time unit for aggregation from the pulldown list.

Year
Month
Week (starting Monday)
Week (starting Sunday)
Day
Hours
Second

Enter interval with:

Empty meta-network

Begin date meta-network

Combine meta-networks by: Select method to combine meta-networks into aggregated meta-networks.

Union - Include all nodes and links that appear in **any** of the aggregated meta-networks.

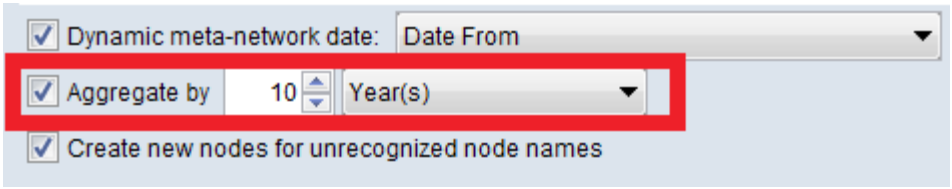
Intersection - Include only nodes and links that appear in **all** aggregated meta-networks.

Include empty aggregated meta-networks - Check to retain empty meta-networks, uncheck to eliminate meta-networks with no content.

Click the [OK] button to perform aggregation. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel aggregation and close the dialog.)

Aggregation During Data Import

In for many types of data, the Data Import Wizard can perform aggregation while reading data from files or other sources. By default, aggregation is not performed. For example, the Advanced Table importer allows aggregation as an option during file reading :



Advanced Table aggregation controls

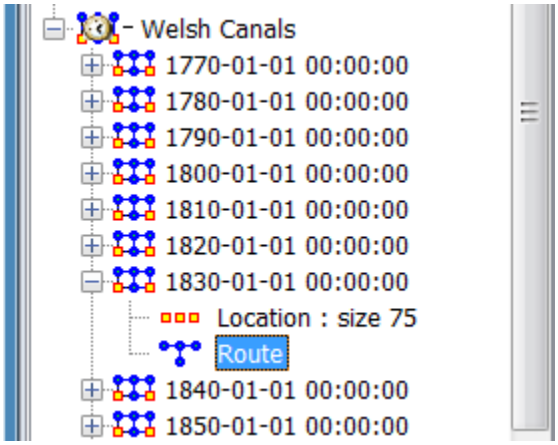
Aggregate by**…** Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval. (Selected for this example.)

Enter time value – enter a numeric value. (Set to "10" for the example.)

Enter time unit – select one of the following time units (Year(s) was selected for the example.):

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

After data import, the resulting dynamic meta-network has a keyframe meta-network for each decade:



See Import Advanced Table for the full import example.

Exponential Random Graph Models (ERGM)

Exponential Random Graph Models (ERGM), also known as p* models, are a family of statistical models that help analyze the structure and properties of social and other networks. There are other well known techniques to describe the structural properties of a network such as centrality, density etc. As opposed to these techniques which describe only the network for which they are measured, ERGM's try to describe all possible networks with the same statistical properties as the current one. The other alternative networks may or may not have the same structure, but the underlying statistical model that generates them is the same as the observed network.

The networks that are being studied today are substantially larger in structure for example, the World Wide Web, Internet, communication networks, food web networks, etc which have millions and even billions of nodes. It is very hard to visualize the shape and structure of such networks, even with modern advances in computing technology. In absence of reliable visualization techniques, statistical modeling techniques can provide an answer by quantifying large networks. Networks with similar properties will have similar statistical models. This change in scale also makes traditional questions like, which node's removal will affect the connectivity in the network the most, largely irrelevant. For large scale networks a question which makes more sense is what percentage of nodes when removed would significantly affect network connectivity? (Newman, 2003). Statistical modeling of networks will allow us to answer this question.

ERGMs were initially introduced to study social networks but since then have found their application to networks generated from several different domains such as epidemiology, telecommunications, political science etc. One point to remember while using ERGM models is that a network is modeled as a single multivariate observation which limits them from being used for modeling networks over time. In addition the modeling by ERGM is limited to networks with binary edges only. Hence networks with non binary edges should be converted to binary valued edges before using ERGM. The coding rule for the conversion may not always be obvious. The other major limitations of ERGM models are that they are very sensitive to missing data and suffer from degeneracy problems. Degeneracy occurs when the derived model is highly unlikely to have generated the network hence the ERGM cannot be computed. In many cases degeneracy can be circumvented by carefully specifying the components of the model to be estimated as opposed to using ERGM with the default set of controls.

Exponential random graph models have the following form:

$$P_\theta(X = x) = \frac{exp\left\{e^t s(x)\right\}}{c(\theta)} \qquad (1)$$

Where X is a random graph consisting of n nodes and x is the observed graph. The assumption of this model is that the structure of the observed graph x can be derived from a known vector of graph statistics, s(x) and the associated vector of model parameters θ. The parameter c(θ), is a normalizing constant where

$$c(\theta) = \sum_{\text{all possible graphs } x} exp\{\theta^t s(x)\}$$

All exponential random graph models are of the form in equation (1), which describes a general probability distribution of graphs with n nodes. The particular probability for observing the graph x is dependent on its statistics s(x) and on θ^t for all configurations in the model. Configurations include ties, triads and are these dependence assumptions are important because they pick different configurations as relevant to the model and also because they constrain the possible configurations possible in the model (Robins, Pattison, Kalish, & Lusher, 2007). The simplest dependence assumption is the Bernoulli random graph distributions where the edges are assumed to be independent whereas more complex ERGMs incorporate node level effects in the configurations. This flexibility in dependence assumptions allows for greater variability in the statistical modeling depending on the requirements and needs of the end user using the ERGM technique.

References

Newman, M. E. J. (2003). The Structure and Function of Complex Networks. *SIAM Review, 45*(2), 167-256. https://doi.org/10.1137/S003614450342480

Robins, G., Pattison, P., Kalish, Y., & Lusher, D. (2007). An introduction to exponential random graph (p*) models for social networks, *Social Networks, 29*(2), 173-191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2006.08.002

Fast Fourier Transform

What does the Fourier Transform do? Given a color swatch, it finds the base colors.

How? Run the color swatch through filters to extract each base color.

Why? A list of colors are easier to analyze, compare, and modify than the swatch itself.

How do we get the swatch back? Blend the base colors.

In essence The Fourier Transform extracts each "cycle ingredient" from a time-based signal (the cycle strength, delay & speed), resulting in a final "cycle recipe". It changes it from one large amount of a mixture to a list of individual ingredients.

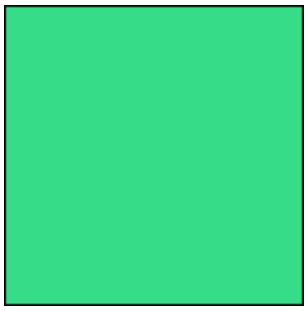
Filters

This is a change of perspective. You change from the notion of a single quantity to the amount of something in something else. It changes from What are you looking at? to How was it made?

In other words, What are the component Parts?

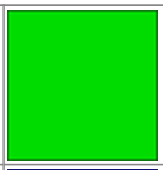
And why do it this way? Because it is easier to categorize, compare, modify, and replicate than the original object in question.

Let's take a look at a color swatch. You can't tell what colors go into making this particular swatch. You could guess, but it probably wouldn't be accurate. You'd have to guess about the amounts of Red, Green and Blue in the swatch.



But if you had a way of filtering out each of the colors used to make that swatch, then you could determine exactly what colors went into creating it in the first place. Then you could run the original color first through the red filter [to reveal the amount of units of red are used], then the green, then the blue.

Filters	**Red Filter**		54 units of red

	Green Filter		220 units of green
	Blue Filter		136 units of blue

Now that you have the breakdown of the three colors used, you could successfully recreate that swatch color.

Things To Remember

Even though this sound simple enough, there are a few things that you need to keep in mind.

Filters must be independent : The red filter will only find the red parts. Adding more green or blue will not affect the amount of red it finds. That would only change the starting color.

Filters must be complete : You need a filter for each part. If the blue filter was left out, the resultant colors from the red and green filters would combine to create a different color.

The individual parts must be combinable : Once separated, the colors can be re-combined to create that color again with no issues. But a cookie run through a set of filters to determine it's ingredients could not be readily re-combined to make a cookie as there are other processes that are needed to make the cookie.

Folding Math

Folding a Network means multiplying the network by its transpose. And that when one folds a two-mode network (e.g., agent x organization) the diagonal gives the number of [organizations] each agent has. The off-diagonal contains the organizations which the agents have in common.

NOTE : A network can be folded by highlighting the network in the Meta-Manager pane. Right-Click on the network and select Fold Network.

Here is a simple two-mode network agent x organization I have the following values:

Original Network

	0	1	1
	5	0	3
	4	6	0

Folded Network

	104	30	12
	30	34	20
	12	206	52

The question people will have is, "How can Izy have a self loop of 104, Jane Self Loop of 34, and Karl Self Loop of 52?"

Transpose of Original Network

First you need the transpose of your original network.

	0	5	4
	2	0	6
	10	3	0

And finally, the math.

Linear Algebra

It's part of a the linear algebra operation called the inner-dot product of the first row and column vector.

For Izy at row 1 col 1, the value after folding is [0 2 10] * [0 2 10]', or 0 * 0 + 2 * 2 + 10 * 10 = 0 + 4 + 100 = 104.

Now let's take a look at the value from Izy to Jane (30), which is the dot product of the 1st row times the 2nd col, or [0 2 10] * [5 0 3]' = 0 * 5 + 2 * 0 + 10 * 3 = 0 + 0 + 30 = 30.

This process continues for all cells.

The short of this is, The self-loop is the sum of the squares of all their ties.

Gower's Method

Gower's method (Gower, 1971), also known as Gower's coefficient, Gower's formula, Gower's general similarity coefficient or Gower's distance measure is a frequently used measure of proximity for mixed data types. In ORA, Gower's method provides a way to compare objects where each object is characterized by features/attributes/values, etc. regardless of the data type.

Description

If comparison features are all continuous numeric values, such salary, then we could compare objects just by computing the correlation between two object's feature values.

But what if the feature values are categorical? For instance, what if the feature of interest is Education_Level = {HighSchool, College, Masters, PhD}. I could assign numeric values and then run a correlation, such as HighSchool=1, College=2, Masters=3, PhD=4, and then correlate. But I might instead want to say, "If two people have the exact same value in Education_Level, then increase their similarity by 1, otherwise by 0". This is an example of a categorical numerical variable.

This distinction becomes more clear when categorical values are text based with no obvious ordering which would map to numerical values, such as Home_Town={Boston, Portland, SanFrancisco}. In this case I just want to increase similarity by 1 for an exact match between objects, or 0 if they are not.

Gower's method allows the user to choose one or more nodeset attributes in ORA regardless of data type to measure the similarity (or dissimilarity) between nodes (most typically of nodeset type agent or organization) by handling mixtures of numeric and categorical (either numeric or text) variables.

When to Use Gower's Method

Users need to decide when to use Gower's versus the traditional shared counts option. In general you should use Gower's if your node data is all continuous variables or a mix of categorical and continuous variables. If you your node values are all categorical, or continuous values that can be meaningfully binned into categories, you should use the traditional shared counts.

References

Gower, J. C. (1971). A General Coefficient of Similarity and Some of Its Properties. *Biometrics, 27*, 857-871. https://doi.org/10.2307/2528823

Benigni, M., Joseph, K., & Carley, K. M. (2017). Online extremism and the communities that sustain it: Detecting the ISIS supporting community on Twitter. *PLoS ONE, 12*(12), e0181405. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181405

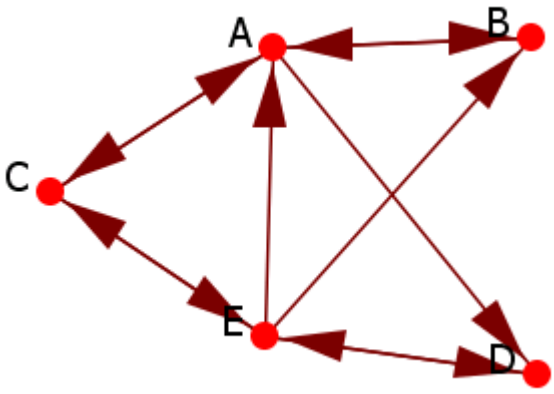
Hamming Distance

The Hamming Distance of two networks (of the same dimension) is the number of times a link exists in one network but not in another. This count can then be normalized by dividing by the number of possible links. Link values are ignored; only the existence or non-existence of links is used.

Hamming Distance can be found in the Key Entities Ranking report.

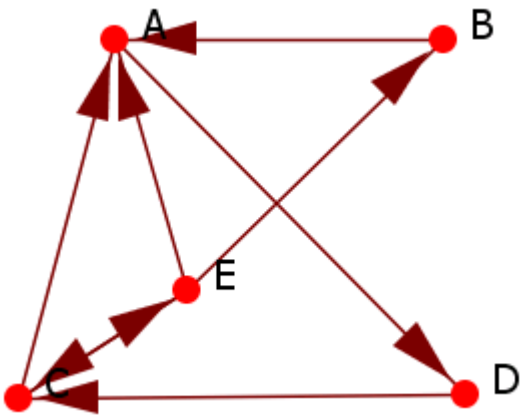
Example: consider the two networks below which are both defined on the nodes A, B, C, D, and E. For each network there is a visualization and adjacency matrix representation of the links.

Network 1



	0	1	1	1	0
	1	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	1
	1	1	1	1	0

Network 2



	0	0	0	1	0
	1	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0
	1	1	1	0	0

Binary String

We will compute the hamming distance by comparing each cell of the adjacency networks. We could compare each of the corresponding cells in the two matrices, or for convenience, we have concatenated the rows of the matrices into vectors which we can easily compare:

01110100001000100000111110

00010100001000100010011100

Calculation

There are five (5) differences in the binary string: the unnormalized hamming distance is 5.

There are a total possible 20 links (assume that diagonal links are not possible, and that links are directed): the normalized hamming distance is 5/20 = .20 or 20%.

Inferences Matrices

Questions and Answers about Inference Matrices

Question : You have a matrix defined as [AK x AK^T] and end up with an Agent matrix but with inferences based on the knowledge matrix. What information can you get from this? For example, what if a(ij) = 1. Does that means that agent i and agent j are connected by a common knowledge? Are there any other uses for the inference matrices? Any deeper information we can gather from them? Are there metrics that are applicable to them?

Answer : These often go under two mode metrics. See also Command and Control for more information.

Question : If, in the above example, the AK matrix is not a boolean, but rather has values from 0 -> n, showing the strength of the tie between that agent i and knowledge j. When we look at the inference matrix, some of the values in the matrix are bound to be > 1. Does this imply that the tie between agent i and agent j is greater if there is a value > 1, or should the inference matrix be thought of as a boolean (0, 1) no matter what the value in the matrix after the matrix multiplication?

Answer : It is OK to have cell values greater than 1. It is also OK to binarize it. It just depends on what you want to look at.

Question : Are there any affects that need to be watched for when multiplying a directed and undirected meta matrix?

Answer : If you multiply a direct and an undirected it becomes directed.

Question : Do we lose properties, gain them? Is the resultant network directed or undirected (which property is dominant)?

Answer : If you don't want direction to matter you can always symmetrize and tell ora to treat it as undirected.

Question : Directed mean it matters which node is the source and which is the target. Symmetric means that for any network H, $H_{ij}=H_{ji}$. Asymmetric means H_{ij} does not necessarily equal H_{ji}.

Answer : An undirected network is symmetric. A symmetric network is not necessarily undirected. A symmetric but directed network that contains H_{ij} and H_{ji} are treated as two different ties just of the same value. If it is symmetric and undirected $H_{ij}=H_{ji}$ and this is treated as a single tie.

Large Meta-Networks

Description

There's always a question as to the maximum size for a meta-network in ORA. That depends on a number of items.

First it depends on your machine. Extremely large networks (networks containing 10^6 nodes) have been run successfully on 64-bit multi-core machines.

It is also about the amount of memory in the machine. The more you have the better it is. It helps make very big networks are doable.

Also, if it is taking forever to run simple reports, you may want to go to Analysis > Measures Manager... and opt out some of the slow metrics, such as information centrality, if you are not particularly interested in those.

MetaOntology

An ontology is defined as the group of classes in which almost every concept and phrase can be classified depending on the context in which the concept/phrase is used in a particular sentence or a paragraph. For example: "USA" can be a classified as a location or an organization, depending on the context where the word occurs.

ORA-NetScenes defines a standard metaontology of classes which are used to classify the nodesets used in meta-matrices. Many ORA features depend on this metaontology to discriminate and identify nodes for analytical and visualization purposes.

Standard Nodeset Classes

The eleven nodeset classes are:

1. **Agent** refers to single actors. Agents must have the ability to take action. The most common type of agents are people but can be other types of actors such as robots or monkeys. An agent can be a specific individual (Cicero, Elvis Presley) or a generic actor representing a position or function (terrorist, teacher).

2. **Organization** refers to actors that consist a group of agents. An organization could be a specific (The United Nations, ExxonMobil Corporation) or generic (provincial governments, green energy companies) organization.

3. **Knowledge** describes cognitive capabilities and skills of individuals. It may reference a singular bit of knowledge, or a broad area of information. Knowledge could be trigonometry, fluency in English, mastery of the science of DNA, or training on how to design and build bombs.

4. **Resource** refers to things that can be owned or acquired. Resources can be physical or mental. Resources often identify items or knowledge that are necessary to perform tasks, or create events. A resource could be a password, a cell phone, money, chemicals, tools, or books.

5. **Belief** identifies attitudes, positions or beliefs that actors may hold. This includes terms representing whether the actor is pro, con, or neutral on a particular issue, ranking information, agreement or disagreement, or religious beliefs or preferences. A belief could be faith that there is a god, or that there are many gods, or that that Earth is flat. Some beliefs are signaled by sentiment such as "war is bad."

6. **Event** identifies occurrences or phenomena that happen to an actor (agent or organization), location, knowledge, belief, or resource. Events can be specific, singular and occurring at a known time such as the 9-11 terrorist attacks on the United States or the eruption of Mt. Vesuvius in 79 AD or generic such as weddings, harvests, or inaugurations.

7. **Task** refers to actions than an actor can, or cannot take. A task could be any process in a company, e.g., product development or administration, but also the plan to assassinate Caesar.

8. **Location** refers to places, real or conceptual, that actors, knowledge, or resources can be in or at. A location could be specific e.g. 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue in Washington, DC, USA or generic e.g. retirement home, a rice paddy.

9. **Role** is a deprecated identifier for position, function, or purpose. The preferred representation is to use a generic **Agent** or **Organization** to classify roles.

10. **Action** is a deprecated synonym for **Task**.

11. **Unknown** is used when a nodeset is not yet classified into one of the above classes.

Standard Node Types

All nodes are assigned to a nodeset class. In some cases nodes can have an additional **node type** assigned that has the value either **generic** or **specific**. This indicates whether the node models a general entity (generic), or a singular or one-time entity (specific). Only the following nodeset classes can have node type: agent, organization, event, and location.

The following are examples of generic and specific nodes for each of the allowed nodeset classes:

Agent

Generic: a general role, e.g. American president, banker.

Specific: a specific or unique actor, e.g. George Washington, Cosimo de' Medici.

Organization

Generic: a kind or category of organizations, e.g. political party, corporation.

Specific: a specific organization, e.g. The Republican Party, Microsoft.

Event

Generic: general happenings, e.g. poker night, disaster.

Specific: one-time happenings or special events, e.g. the 2017 Aussie Millions Poker Championship, the 2004 Indian Ocean earthquake and tsunami.

Location

Generic: a type or category of place, e.g. canyon, church.

Specific: a specific place, e.g. The Grand Canyon, St. Peter's Basilica.

Groups

Groups, also referred to as meta-nodes, are any categorization of nodes into a cluster. Groups are frequently defined by applying one or more of the grouping algorithms available in ORA.

Example

Consider a software company with employees, skills, and tasks. The employees would be contained in an agent nodeset, the skills in a knowledge nodeset, and the tasks in a task nodeset. Agent groups could be created by considering similar tasking, the connections between agents, or other factors.

Monte Carlo Methods

Description

Monte Carlo methods (or Monte Carlo experiments) are a class of computational algorithms that rely on repeated random sampling to compute their results. Monte Carlo methods are often used in computer simulations of physical and mathematical systems. These methods are most suited to calculation by a computer and tend to be used when it is infeasible to compute an exact result with a deterministic algorithm. This method is also used to complement the theoretical derivations.

In general, Monte Carlo methods are used in mathematics to solve various problems by generating suitable random numbers and observing that fraction of the numbers which obeys some property or properties. The method is useful for obtaining numerical solutions to problems which are too complicated to solve analytically. The most common application of the Monte Carlo method is Monte Carlo integration.

Moran-I and Geary-C

Moran's-I : The measure of spatial autocorrelation to study stochastic phenomena which are distributed in space in two or more dimensions. The values of Moran's I range from +1 meaning strong positive spatial autocorrelation, to 0 meaning a random pattern to -1 indicating strong negative spatial autocorrelation.

> This particular statistic is designed for the measurement of global spatial autocorrelation of ordinal, interval or ratio data.

Geary's-C : Based upon a paired comparison of juxtaposed map values and ranges between 0 and 2. Positive spatial autocorrelation is found with values ranging from 0 to 1 and negative spatial autocorrelation is found between 1 and 2. However, values can be found greater than 2 on occasion (Griffith, 1987). As similar values are in juxtaposition the numerator which measures the absolute difference squared between juxtaposed values will tend toward zero. Whereas, as non-similar values become juxtaposed the statistic will tend toward larger values in the numerator and thus toward its maximum value of two.

> This particular statistic is designed for the measurement of local spatial autocorrelation of ordinal, interval or ratio data.

Example

	Moran's I	Geary's C
A	0.9	.04
B	0.2	0.9
C	-.8	1.8

A has positive global spatial autocorrelation and local spatial autocorelation.

B is random with respect to space.

C has negative global and local spatial autocorrelation.

References

Geary, R. C. (1954). The Contiguity Ratio and Statistical Mapping. *The Incorporated Statistician, 5*(3), 115-127+129-146. https://doi.org/10.2307/2986645

Griffith, D. A. (1987). *Spatial Autocorrelation: A Primer*. Resource Publications in Geography. Washington, DC, USA: Association of American Geographers. https://doi.org/10.1177/030913258901300115

Moran, P. A. P. (1950). Notes on Continuous Stochastic Phenomena. *Biometrika, 37*, 17-23. https://doi.org/10.2307/2332142

Multiple Links in Imported Data

The Problem

There has been a question of what to do when there is the possibility of multiple links between the same nodes in a file to be imported using the Data-Import Wizard > txt Data > Simple Table > Networks, Nodes and Node Attributes.

Normally the weight of the links in the final network which contains multiple links will be summed. [node1 > node2 is 0.4 and node1 > node2, 0.5]. The expected result would be 4.5 but is in fact summed and becomes 0.9.

The Solution

If you don't know in advance which nodes have multiple links you need to use the Data Import Wizard to create one Network per link type.

Network Basics

Network Basic Terms

Networks are contain information with Weighted/Unweighted, Symmetric/Asymmetric, Connected Networks/Disconnected Networks, and Self Loops. Each makes for a unique network structure. Networks which are directed, weighted, unconnected, and which even contain self-loops are not unusual in social network analysis.

Binary Networks

A binary network is constructed by binary values (either 1 or 0) in its network matrix and contains only the information whether a link between two entities in the network exists or not. In the network matrix, 0 in the cell w_{uv} indicates that there is no links from node u to node v while 1 indicates that there is a link. Because the weights of all links are 1 and therefore equal these networks are also called unweighted networks.

Weighted Networks

If the weights of the links are different we use the term weighted network. In a weighted network every link is represented by a real number w_{uv} (continuously from -? to +?) in its network matrix and contains not only the information about whether there is a link between entities, but also numerical information about the links (e.g., how far two entities are distant geographically or how often agents interact with each other). In the network matrix, 0 indicates there is no link between two entities while any value other than 0 indicate there is a link between the entities.

Self-Looped Networks

Self-loops (also called self-links or loops) are links from a node to itself. A self-looped network has therefore non-zero diagonal elements in the network matrix. Depending on the weight representation of the network (either binary network or weighted network), these diagonal elements can take the values 1 (in a binary network) or it can take any real number (in a weighted network).

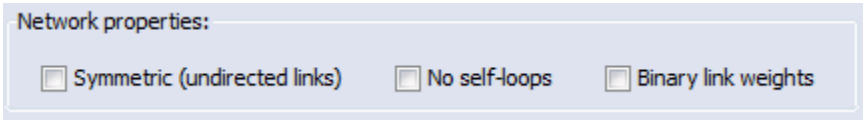
Symmetric/Asymmetric Networks

In a symmetric network for every edge euv there is also an edge evu. All links are therefore reciprocal. In asymmetric networks this is not the case. In its matrix representation, a symmetric network has symmetric values about its diagonal. Asymmetric networks are also called directed networks, while undirected networks are synonymous with symmetric networks. In weighted networks the link values of all paired symmetric matrix elements have to have the same value in order to be symmetric.

Disconnected Networks

A path in a network is a subset of nodes and edges which connects two nodes without repeating a node or an edge. All nodes which can be reached from a specific node using paths are called reachable. If subsets of nodes are arranged in a way that all nodes of group A are unreachable from all nodes from group B and vice versa, the network is disconnected. Therefore, there is no link connecting any pair of nodes between the subsets of nodes. These subsets of nodes are named components. Every component can be interpreted as a single network, but researchers are often interested in treating disconnected networks as a single network. In addition, it is important to know that even if a network is connected, it is possible that there are unreachable nodes for a specific node in case of directed networks.

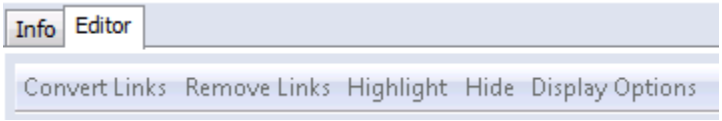
Network Characteristics



Changing any of the characteristics above will affect the working of your network. Normally the creator of a network knows whether a specific network should be directed or undirected when it is created. Changing a weighted network from weighted to unweighted will remove link weight information and you end up with a binary network of 1s and 0s. Changing from a Asymmetric to Symmetric will force ORA to create extra links where the original network had none.

Independently from these network settings ORA offers additional options for treating these characteristics when network measures are calculated. So, your data can have link weights but it is your decision to ignore these link weights when calculating network measures. You will learn more about these options in the following section.

Editor Display Options



Convert Links : This menu item includes different ways to manipulate the line weights of your network. You are able to binarize all links or just links within a specific range (collapse). Negate changes the algebraic sign of the links in the network while absolute value turns all line weights to positive numbers. Row-normalize is a method to weight the importance of a single link with the number of links of a node.

Remove Links : With these methods you can remove specific links, e.g., links with a line value lower or higher than a given value or self-loops. It is also possible to set the self-loops (diagonals) of a network to a designated value. In this menu you can also find ways to symmetrize your networks using different methods (maximum, minimum, sum, average).

Highlight : Input a search parameter and all matching nodes will be highlighted in the matrix.

Hide : Input a search parameter and all matching nodes will be hidden in the matrix.

Display Options : Options for displaying links as binary check boxes or numeric values. You are also given the option to display row or column sums.

Measures

You can add a measure result as an attribute using the Measure button in the Info Tab of a nodeset. After clicking the button you specify which Network to use, which measure to run and give it a name. The result will display in the nodeset display under Editor. The following are the default settings for measures added.

Treat as symmetric : Symmetrizes the network for the calculation, e.g., if the line weight w_{uv} is larger than w_{vu} than w_{vu} ? w_{uv}.

Ignore self-loops : All diagonal elements are set to 0.

Treat as binary : The link weights for all w_{uv} with $w_{uv} \neq 0$ are set to 1.

Scaling Parameters for Measures

The results of measures is usually within the range 0 and 1 and is the result of scaling. It is used in order to compare networks with different sizes. You can change this to a scale of 0 to 100 under Preferences > Measures > Scale measures as percentage.

Network Characteristics on Measures

The characteristics of a network impact the way measures work, i.e. selecting self-loops affect the result of degree and eigenvector centrality as well as clustering coefficients. Below is a table with some examples.

Characteristics of Networks and their Impact on Measures				
Measure	Allow/Ignore Self-Loops	Symmetric/ Asymmetric	Binary/ Weighted	Connected/ Disconnected
Degree Centrality	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Betweenness Centrality	No	Yes	Yes	No
Closeness Centrality	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Eigenvector Centrality	Yes	(No)	Yes	Yes
Clustering Coefficient	Yes	Yes	No	No

If any option is set to True of False, ORA will add/remove links that the property holds in the network.

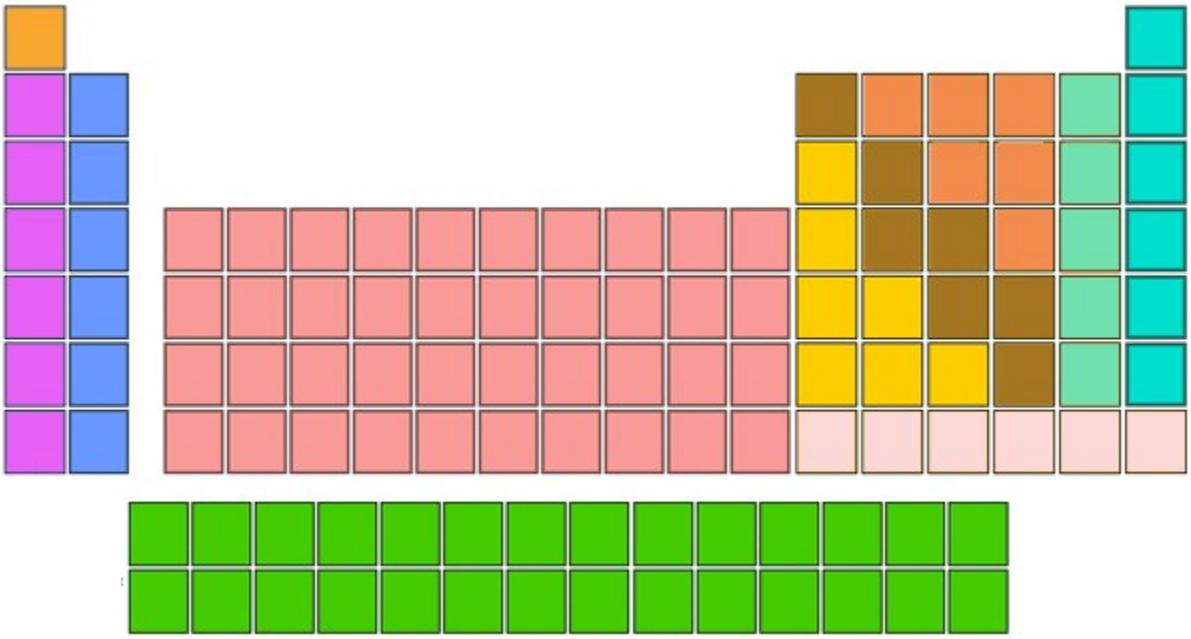
Ontology

What Is Ontology?

Ontology has to do with making clear and explicit statement about entities in a particular domain. What kinds of things can exist in this world we're trying to explain. What types of relationships do they have with each other. It is concerned with what is that and what is possible.

Categorization or Classification : Organizing a set of entities into groups based on their essences and possible relations. This assumes that for any new items added to the group a place will already exist.

Below is the Best Classification chart and I'm sure you recognize it.



The Periodic Table has the most value, both descriptive and predictive, of any classification chart. The pink column on the right contains the noble gases. It is an odd category, because helium is no more a gas than mercury is a liquid. Helium is just a gas at most temperatures.

Even in a nearly perfect categorization scheme, there are these kinds of context errors, where people are placing something that is merely true at room temperature, and is absolutely unrelated to essence, right in the center of the categorization. And the category 'Noble Gas' has stayed there from the day they added it, because we've all just gotten used to that anomaly as a frozen accident.

If it is impossible to create a completely coherent categorization, even when you're doing something as physically related to essence as chemistry, imagine the problems faced by anyone who's dealing with a domain where essence is even less obvious.

What Makes for a Good List?

Here are the ideal situations you would like to cleanly classify your domain.

Small corpus
Formal categories
Stable entities
Restricted entities
Clear edges

What Makes for Good Participants?

The other important issue is in regards to who is doing the classifying. Here are a few things that help to job go smoother.

Expert catalogers
Authoritative source of judgment
Coordinated users
Expert users

Parts of Speech

Parts of Speech assigns a single best Part of Speech, such as noun, verb, or preposition, to every word in a text. While many words can be unambiguously associated with one tag, (e.g. computer with noun), other words match multiple tags, depending on the context that they appear in.

CC	Coordinating conjunction	PRP$	Possessive pronoun
CD	Cardinal number	RB	Adverb
DT	Determiner	RBR	Adverb, comparative
EX	Existential there	RBS	Adverb, superlative
FW	Foreign word	RP	Particle
IN	Preposition or subordinating conjunction	SYM	Symbol
JJ	Adjective	TO	to
JJR	Adjective, comparative	UH	Interjection
JJS	Adjective, superlative	VB	Verb, base form
LS	List item marker	VBD	Verb, past tense
MD	Modal	VBG	Verb, gerund or present participle
NN	Noun, singular or mass	VBN	Verb, past participle
NNS	Noun, plural	VBP	Verb, non-3rd person singular present
NNP	Proper noun, singular	VBZ	Verb, 3rd person singular present
NNPS	Proper noun, plural	WDT	Wh-determiner
PDT	Predeterminer	WP	Wh-pronoun
POS	Possessive ending	WP$	Possessive wh-pronoun
PRP	Personal pronoun	WRB	Wh-adverb

Reduced Form Networks

Background

Several tools, e.g., NetMapper and AutoMap generate a meta-network in reduced form. Reduced form is a format to support the user by simplifying the structure of the extracted data. There are three elements to reduced form:

1. Symmetrization about the diagonal
2. No self-loops
3. Ordering of the ontology classes

Think of your meta-network as a set of matrices. Each of these matrices is characterized by two ontology classes: Agent x Agent, Resource x Task. The available sets are:

Agent (A)
Organization (O)
Knowledge (K)
Resource (R)
Belief (B)
Event (E)
Task (T)
Location (L)
Unknown (U)

These ontology classes are sometimes referred to by just their first letter. For example, A refers to agent.

As can be seen there are 9 ontology classes, hence there are 81 matrices s.t. each matrix is defined by an ontology class for the row nodes and an ontology class for the column nodes. As an example, one matrix is Resource x Task, often referred to as RT. In RT the rows are resources and the columns are tasks.

Of these 81 matrices 9 are "square"; i.e., both the rows and columns are the same ontology class. An example of a square matrix is Agent x Agent (AA). The square matrices (square networks) are:

Agent x Agent (AA)
Organization x Organization (OO)
Knowledge x Knowledge (KK)
Resource x Resource (RR)
Belief x Belief (BB)
Event x Event (EE)
Task x Task (TT)
Location x Location (LL)
Unknown x Unknown (UU)

Why use Reduced Form

Reduced form is useful when your data is naturally symmetric or when you have extremely large data and for initial analysis you just want to get a general picture. Keep in mind in a reduced form network - the data is symmetric - which means all ties are bi-directional.

Data extracted via text-mining tools such as AutoMap or NetMapper produce reduced form data as the default. The reason is that, for most assessments, the ordering of the concepts in a window (e.g., in a sentence) is not important. Rather, what matters is the co-occurrence of the concepts.

More details

This is what Reduced Form does and does not do:

Uni-modal networks are not changed (e.g. an AA is NOT symmetrized), but bi-modal networks are symmetrized in that the links from two or more networks are combined using the maximum method.

Bi-modal networks are combined:
For example, if there is an AK and a KA network, then the KA is transposed to AK2 and then AK and AK2 are unioned with the Maximum link weight from each (a,k) or (k,a) being used.

Network Names are normalized to their Node Classes, e.g., agent x agent, agent x knowledge, etc.

NOTE : The original networks are changed into their reduced network forms. If you want to maintain the originals, you need to work on a duplicate of the meta-network.

How and Where ORA does Reduced Form

Remove self loops : Removes all links that connect a node to itself. Finally, most network measures, and most network data sets, do not consider self-loops. This means that the diagonal is "zeroed"; i.e., the value, if there is one, is replaced by 0. In a reduced form network only the upper diagonal is saved and self loops are removed. This means that for any square matrix X, Xii = 0.

Symmetrize by method : Turns directed or asymmetric network data into undirected or symmetric data. All three methods use a pair of values from the upper and lower portions of the table (e.g. cell 1, 3 is compared to cell 3, 1). If a network had a link from A to B but not from B to A then symmetrizing the network would create a reciprocal link from B to A. Within the overall meta-network, the data might be symmetric (recall for a network that means symmetric about the diagonal). If in fact the data is symmetric, then this structure has a lot of redundant information and we can save space and computation time, by only focusing on the unique data. For network data this unique part is often referred to as "the upper diagonal." In reduced form, for the square matrices, if the data is not symmetric then the matrix is symmetrized by adding the

upper and lower diagonal elements. Thus for any square matrix, X, a new version NEW, is created by NEWij = Xij+Xji.

Combine networks of the same type using method: : See descriptions below.

Tranpose networks according to node precedence : Transposes bimodal networks to ensure that certain Node Classes appear first. The order is: Agent, Organization, Knowledge, Resource, Belief, Event, Task, Location.

Combine networks of the same type using method: : See descriptions below.

Combination Methods

Maximum : Compares the values and uses the larger of the values. This is called using the strongest value.

Minimum : Similar to Maximum only it uses the lower, or weaker, value. Average takes the two values and averages them.

Sum : Adds weights of links from all combined networks.

Binary : Sets link to [?1?] if there is a link an any two nodes or [?0?] if no network contains a link for two nodes.

Average : Adds all links and divdes by the number of links found.

Order of Node Classes

The Node Classes will be placed in the following order:

Agent
Organization
Knowledge
Resource
Belief
Event
Task
Location
Unknown

What this means is that the meta-network as a matrix has the rows ordered by first agents then organizations then knowledge .. to unknown. And this means that the columns nodes are ordered by first agents then organizations then knowledge .. to unknown.

In a reduced form network, since only the upper diagonal is saved, this means that the ordering defines how the off-diagonal matrices are referred to. The off-diagonal or non-square matrices are those formed by two different ontology classes. For example and Agent x Organization matrix (AO).

To create a reduced form network, the off-diagonal or non-square matrices are added together. This is effectively saying that the order of the links do not matter. This is done by transposing the lower diagonal matrix and adding it to the upper diagonal matrix. For example, given Agent x Organization (AO) and Organization x Agent (OA), a NEW-Agent x Organization is created as AO+OA(transposed).

Given the ordering of the ontologies this means that in a reduced form meta-network the only off-diagonal matrices are:

Agent x Organization (AO)
Agent x Knowledge (AK)
Agent x Resource (AR)
Agent x Belief (AB)
Agent x Event (AE)
Agent x Task (AT)
Agent x Location (AL)
Agent x Unknown (AU)
Organization x Knowledge (OK)
Organization x Resource (OR)
Organization x Belief (OB)
Organization x Event (OE)
Organization x Task (OT)
Organization x Location (OL)
Organization x Unknown (OU)
Knowledge x Resource (KR)
Knowledge x Belief (KB)
Knowledge x Event (KE)
Knowledge x Task (KT)
Knowledge x Location (KL)
Knowledge x Unknown (KU)
Resource x Belief (RB)
Resource x Event (RE)
Resource x Task (RT)
Resource x Location (RL)
Resource x Unknown (RU)
Belief x Event (BE)
Belief x Task (BT)
Belief x Location (BL)
Belief x Unknown (BU)

Event x Task (ET)
Event x Location (EL)
Event x Unknown (EU)
Task x Location (TL)
Task x Unknown (TU)
Location x Unknown (LU)

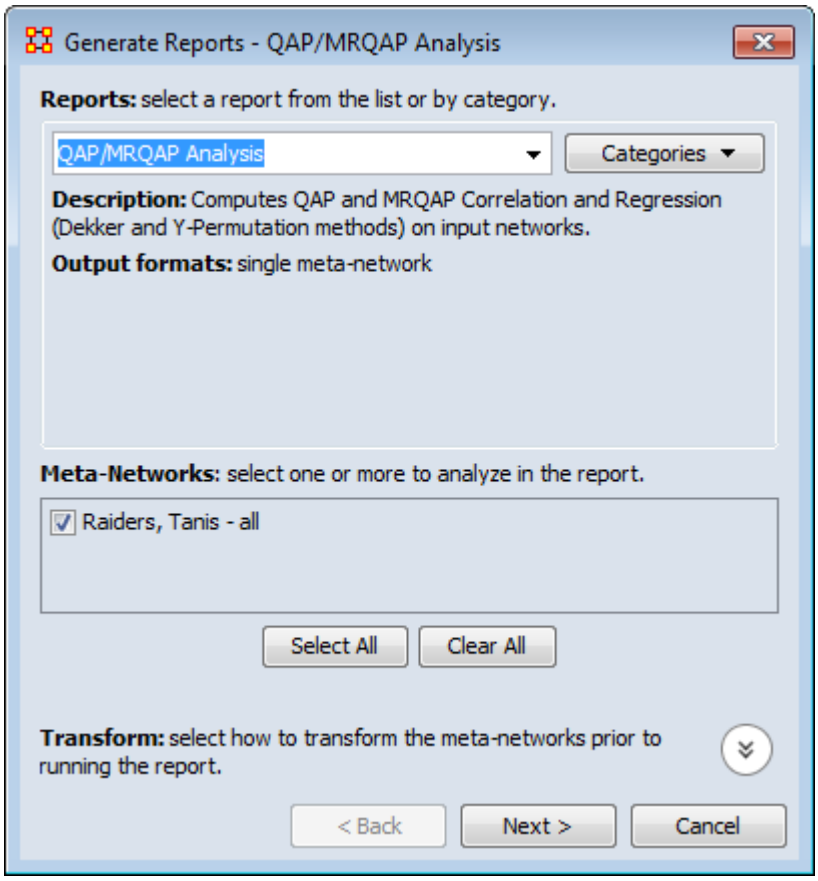
Regression

Regression analysis is also used to understand which among the independent variables are related to the dependent variable, and to explore the forms of these relationships. In restricted circumstances, regression analysis can be used to infer causal relationships between the independent and dependent variables ("Regression analysis," n.d.). The dependent and independent variables can be either network measure or numerical attributes of nodes.

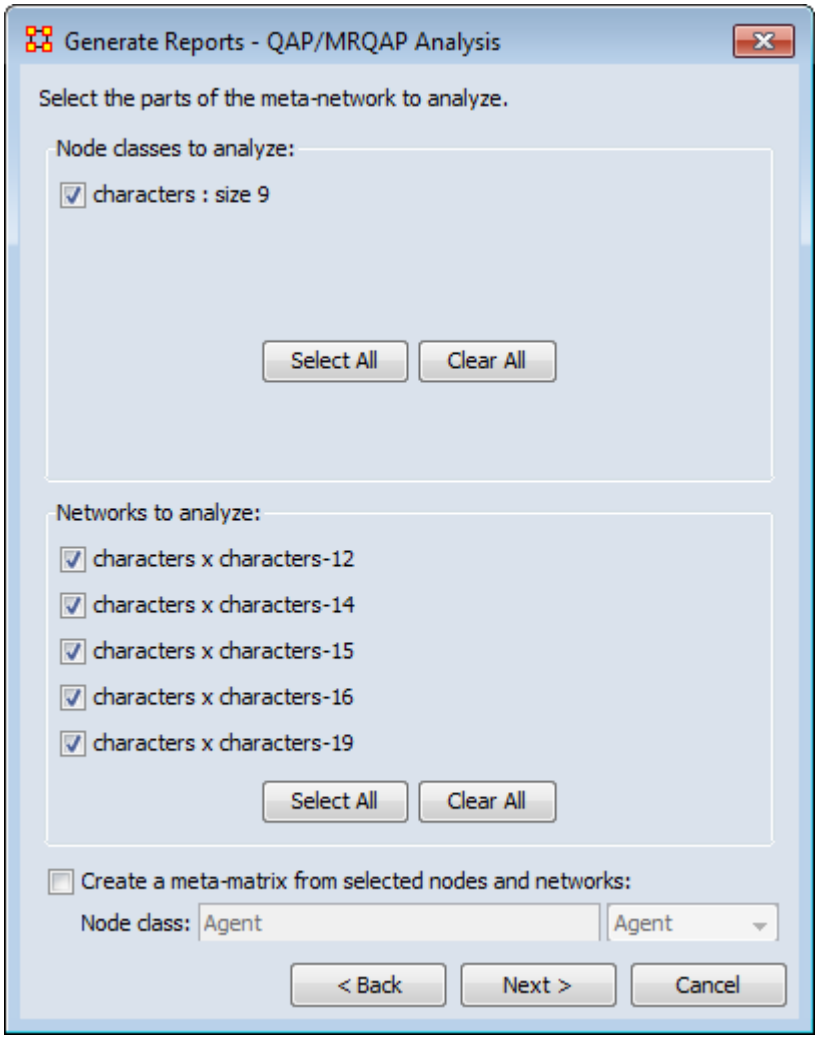
To test the shape of the distribution or normality of the variables use…

Procedure

From the main menu select Analysis > Generate Reports… > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > QAP/MRQAP Analysis. Place a check mark next to the meta-network(s) to analyze. Click [Next >].



In the top section select the nodesets to analyze. In the bottom section select the networks to analyze. Place a check mark in the box next to Create a Meta-Network from select nodes and networks to create a new meta-network. Click [Next >].

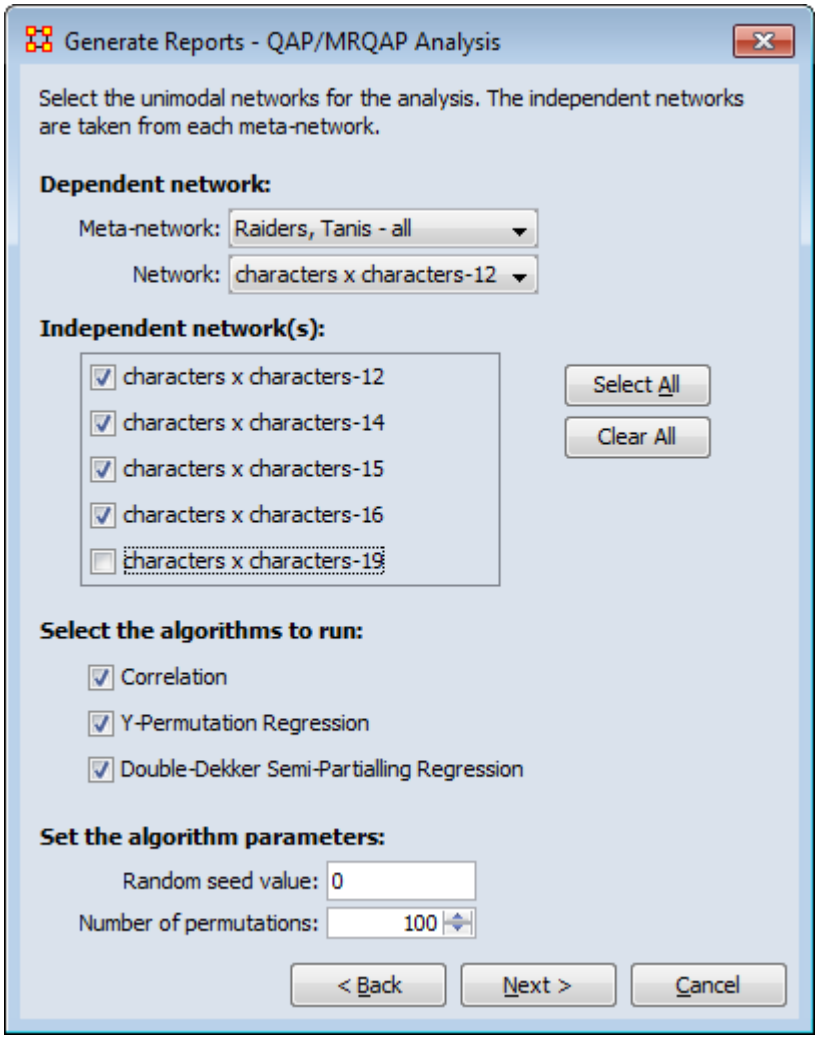


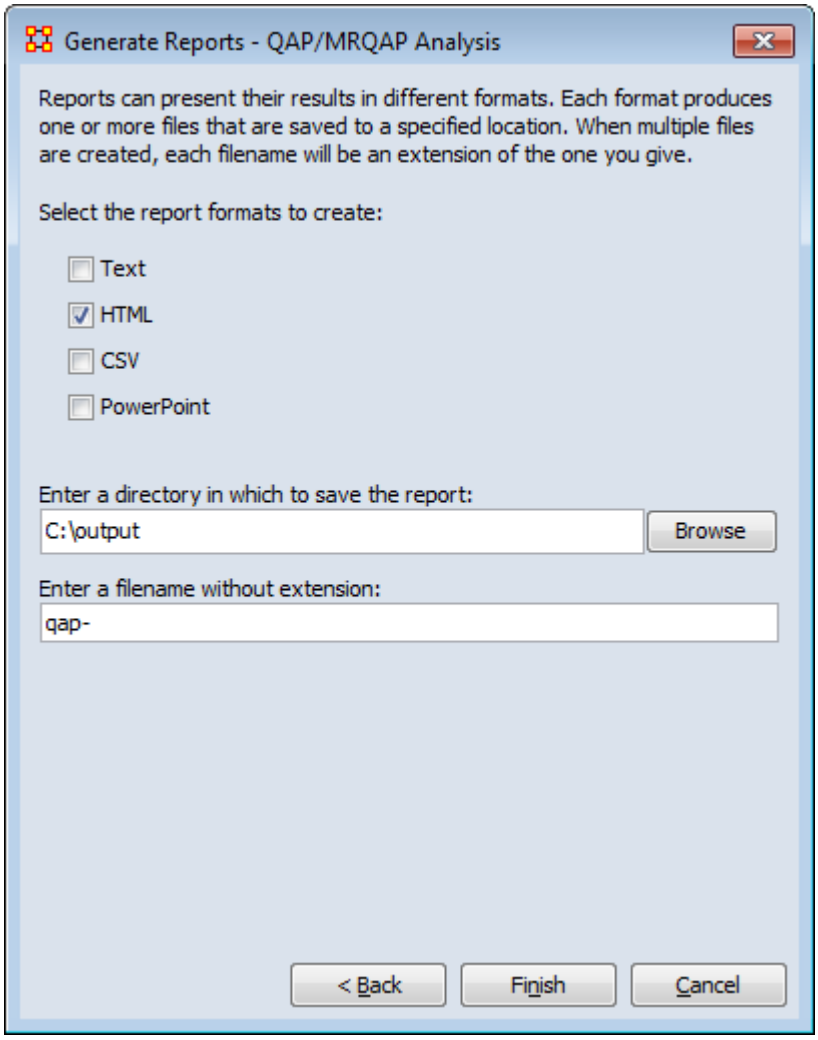
Under Dependent network: select the meta-network and network to use.

Under Independent network(s): select the networks to keep independent.

Under Select the algorithms to run: select what to use for analysis.

Under Set the algorithm parameters: set the set and permutations.


Generate Reports - QAP/MRQAP Analysis
Select the unimodal networks for the analysis. The independent networks are taken from each meta-network.
Dependent network:
Meta-network: Raiders, Tanis - all
Network: characters x characters-12
Independent network(s):
characters x characters-12
characters x characters-14
characters x characters-15
characters x characters-16
characters x characters-19
Select All
Clear All
Select the algorithms to run:
Correlation
Y-Permutation Regression
Double-Dekker Semi-Partialling Regression
Set the algorithm parameters:
Random seed value: 0
Number of permutations: 100
< Back
Next >
Cancel



QAP/MRQAP Analysis Report

Input data: Raiders, Tanis - all

Start time: Mon Dec 12 13:59:48 2011

Data Description

Parameters

The random seed is 0

The number of permutations is 100

The dependent network is characters x characters-12 from the meta-network Raiders, Tanis - all

The independent network(s) used from each meta-network:

characters x characters-12

characters x characters-14

characters x characters-15

characters x characters-16

The total number of independent networks is 3

Correlation Results

Network	Correlation	Significance	Hamming Distance	Euclidean Distance
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-14	0.69	0.01	4	2.00
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-15	0.30	0.21	8	2.83
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-16	0.39	0.04	16	4.00

Regression Results

R-Squared: 0.470588

Variable	Coef	Std. Coef	Sig. Y-Perm	Sig. Dekker
Constant	0.00		0.04	
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-14	0.50	0.69	0.00	0.00
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-15	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.45
Raiders, Tanis - all : characters x characters-16	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.39

Hanneman & Riddle (2005) argue that predicting and testing hypotheses about a node's non-relational attributes can be done using a mixture of relational (network) measures and non-network measures. This tool allows such tests. An example would be to use the entity class agents - such as specific people, and then regress their performance on a combination of node metrics e.g., degree centrality and non-relational attributes e.g. age and gender. This process

computes basic linear multiple regression statistics by ordinary least squares (OLS), and estimate standard errors and significance using the random permutations method for constructing sampling distributions of R-squared and slope coefficients.

References

Hanneman, R. A. & Riddle, M. (2005). *Introduction to social network methods*. Riverside, CA, USA: University of California, Riverside. Retrieved from http://faculty.ucr.edu/~hanneman/

Regression analysis. (n.d.). Retrieved September 5, 2018, from Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regression_analysis

Semantic Network

Semantic Network Union - Input

AutoMap outputs one meta-network per text. A semantic network is a meta-network with: Concept Nodeset, Semantic Network (Concept x Concept), DyNetML <source> element describing AutoMap processing of the input text.

You treat meta-networks as semantic networks. So you combine all nodesets into a Nodeset : Concept and also combine all networks into one Semantic network.

Semantic Union - Output

Meta-network called Consolidated. Nodeset : Concept contains special attributes:

Frequency : Sum of the node's frequency attribute across meta-networks

Frequency_distinct : Number of meta-networks the node was in

Frequency_isolate : Number of meta-networks in which the node was an isolate in the semantic network

Nodeset : Text with attributes:

One text node per input meta-network, corresponding to one text processed by AutoMap. Attributes describe how AutoMap processed the text (these are pulled from the <source> DyNetML tag).

Semantic Network

A union of the semantic networks can control how link weights are combined: sum, minimum, maximum, etc..

A Concept x Text network records which texts contain which concepts. Link weights are from the node's frequency attribute (how many times the node occurred in the text).

Simulated Annealing

Description

Simulated annealing is an optimization heuristic (an algorithm designed to solve a really difficult problem for which the best answers are computationally difficult to assess). This method provides very good answers, but not always the optimum solution. Similar algorithms include the genetic algorithm (GA), hill-climbing, and A-star.

The method was independently described by Scott Kirkpatrick, C. Daniel Gelatt and Mario P. Vecchi (Kirkpatrick, Gelatt, & Vecchi, 1983) and by Vlado Černý (Černý, 1985). The method is an adaptation of the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm, a Monte Carlo method to generate sample states of a thermodynamic system, invented by M. N. Rosenbluth in a paper by N. Metropolis et al. (Metropolis, Rosenbluth, Rosenbluth, Teller, & Teller, 1953).

Source

The name and inspiration come from annealing in metallurgy, a technique involving heating and controlled cooling of a material to increase the size of its crystals and reduce their defects. The heat causes the atoms to become unstuck from their initial positions (a local minimum of the internal energy) and wander randomly through states of higher energy; the slow cooling gives them more chances of finding configurations with lower internal energy than the initial one.

References

Černý, V. (1985). Thermodynamical approach to the traveling salesman problem: An efficient simulation algorithm. *Journal of Optimization Theory and Applications, 45*, 41-51. https:/doi.org/10.1007/BF00940812

Kirkpatrick, S., Gelatt, C. D., & Vecchi, M. P. (1983). Optimization by Simulated Annealing. *Science, 220*(4598), 671-680. https:/doi.org/10.1126/science.220.4598.671

Metropolis, N., Rosenbluth, A. W., Rosenbluth, M. N., Teller, A. H., & Teller, E. (1953). Equation of State Calculations by Fast Computing Machines. *The Journal of Chemical Physics, 21*(6), 1087-1092. https:/doi.org/10.1063/1.1699114

Synchronization

NOTE : This feature is available in ORA version 1.9.5.4.5. and above

In ORA you can now work in synchronization between ORA's Main Interface and ORA's Visualizer. If you position a network visualization window in a manner where you can see the ORA main interface and or any of its visualization windows (e.g., Legend), you can then make changes directly into the Main Interface (e.g, such as changing links in the Editor) and that change will be immediately affect the visualization without any further action from the user.

WGS84 Maps

WGS84

WGS84 is based on satellite measurements.

Glossary

DMS : Degrees, Minutes, Seconds. Historically, maps have their scales in degrees and minutes. To use this with WGS it must be converted to decimal form.

WGS : Stands for World Geodetic System

Map Datum : A smooth surface somewhat arbitrarily defined as zero elevation, consistent with a set of surveyor's measures of distances between various stations, and differences in elevation, all reduced to a grid of latitudes, longitudes, and elevations.

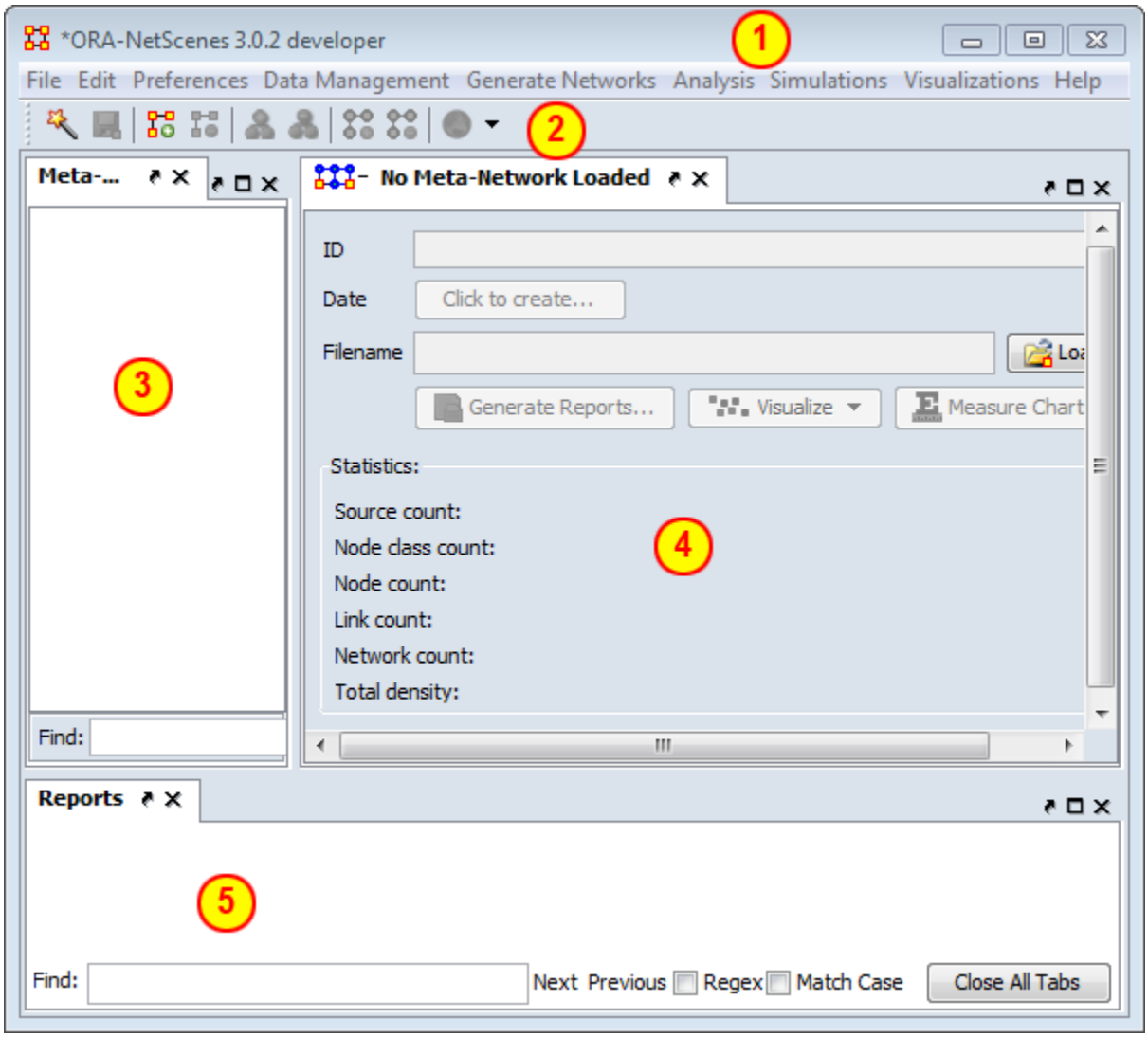
Lat-Long : Stands for latitude-Longitude. For example, 50 degrees and 29 minutes north, 123 degrees and 50 minutes west. Latitude-Longitude coordinates are sometimes referred to as the "geodetic grid" which we abbreviate to "Geo". Latitude is written first, followed by the longitude

DMS - Degrees, Minutes, Seconds

As there is no degree symbol [°] on the keyboard we use a colon to separate degrees and minutes 50:27.5. Note that there can be only one colon. Use a period (decimal point) to separate the minutes from the seconds.

ORA's Main Interface

The ORA interface is organized into five sections. The menu, the main icons, and three re-sizable panes which are dockable. On each tab are two buttons: undock and close. In the upper right corner of each pane are three buttons: undock, maximize, and close. This will allow you to arrange the interface to suit your needs.



1 - The Menu

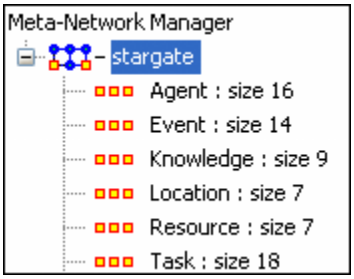
The main source for accomplishing your tasks within the editor. It contains all the functions for managing the meta-networks, generating reports and doing analysis.

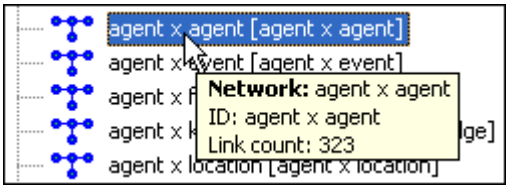
2 - The Icons

Contains the main functions for adding or deleting meta-networks, nodesets, and networks and importing existing meta-networks. Clicking the down-facing triangle brings up a window which allows you to add buttons to the GUI for the functions you use the most.

3 - Meta-Network Manager Pane

This pane contains a tree directory of the current meta-network(s) loaded into ORA. This contains the meta-networks currently active plus all their nodesets and networks. Clicking on the plus icon will expand the meta-network showing all the nodesets and networks and clicking on the minus icon condenses the meta-network. Hovering the pointer over a graph it will display information about that network.





4 - Editor Pane

Contains the basic information about the highlighted meta-network such as how many nodes are represented. This panel also allows quick access to ORA's visualizer, reports and chart tools. By selecting the Visualize button, the currently loaded network will render in the ORA Visualizer, which will load in a separate window.

With the meta-network selected panel 2 displays the information regarding the meta-network itself. The meta-network name and pathway at the top. In the bottom, under statistics, are information regarding the actual meta-network including source, node, link, and network counts.

When a meta-network is expanded it reveals nodesets and networks. Highlighting any of these will reveal information these items.

The Info Tab : Display relevant information whether a nodeset or network is highlighted.

The Editor Tab : Displays the information in a matrix which can be edited in either binary or numeric mode. The data can be directly manipulated in the grid. Nodes, links, and attributes can be added, removed, or edited.

With the Nodes and Attributes buttons you create, delete, or merge nodes and attributes. The Find box assists you in locating particular nodes and attributes.

5 - Reports Pane

This pane is initially empty when ORA is first started up. As reports are run they will be contained within this panel.

NOTE : All three panes can be resized to your preference.

Main Interface Tasks

There are a number of tasks that are performed from within the Main Interface to assist in controlling your meta-networks, nodesets, and networks. These are mostly functions not associated with any of the menu items.

Aggregate Keyframes - Combining time slices in a dynamic meta-network.

Attributes - Adding or deleting an attribute and the uses of attributes.

Attribute Buttons - Controls in the Editor for attributes.

Clean Button - Helps combine nodes into a single node with slight variances.

Context Menus - Right-clicking of several items brings up a context menu of additional functions for various items.

Context Menus/Multi-Files - Selecting multiple meta-networks and right-clicking.

Context Menus/Network - Selecting networks and right-clicking.

Context Menus/Dynamic Meta-Networks - Selecting a dynamic meta-network and right-clicking.

Creating New Meta-Networks - A brief overview of creating a meta-network.

Create From Excel - Create a meta-network using Excel.

Create New Node - Insert a single node into a nodeset.

Dating Meta-Neworks - Attaching a date to your meta-network.

Delimited Files - Setting delimiters in flat data files.

Document/URI Attributes - Using links as attributes.

Duplicate Items - How to duplicate a meta-network, nodeset, or network.

Editor Tab-Networks - Description of items and functions in the Editor Tab

Editor Toolbar - Description of the Editor Toolbar functions.

Filters - Setting Filter parameters for searching nodesets.

Fold Network - How and why to fold a network.

Hovering Tooltips - A brief overview of the information given in the tooltips.

ID Names - Description of ID Names and why they are important.

Info Tab-Nodeset - Editor tabs for nodesets.

Info Tab-Networks - Editor tabs for networks.

Info Tab-Networks-Statistics - Description of the statistics pane.

Link Attributes - Distinguishing multiple link types.

Measure Charts - Creating charts from computed measures.

Meta-Node Analysis - Create meta-nodes (nodes containing nodes) suitable for analysis.

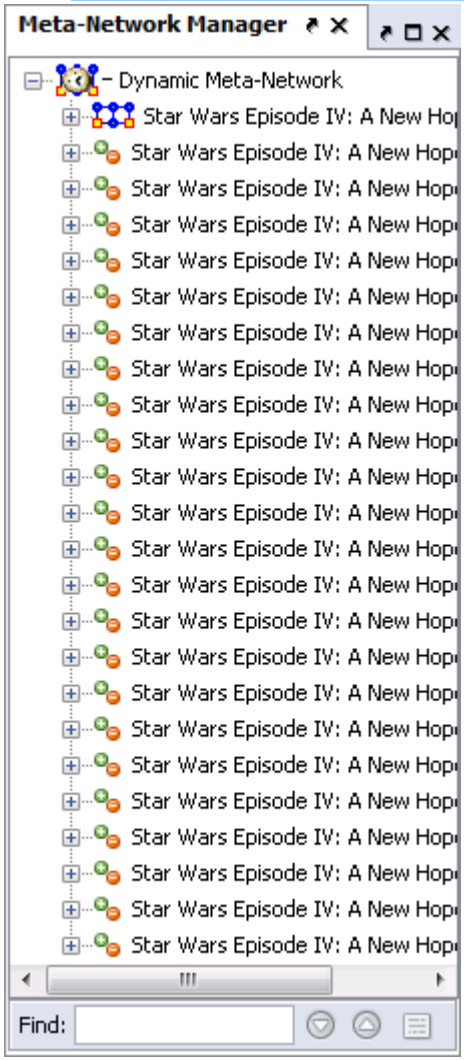
Network Editor - Working with the Editor tab with a network.

Node Buttons - Description of the buttons in the Editor GUI to work with nodes.

Search - Finding information within the Editor.

Visualize Buttons - The difference between Visualize this Network and Visualize Only this Network button.

Aggregate KeyFrames

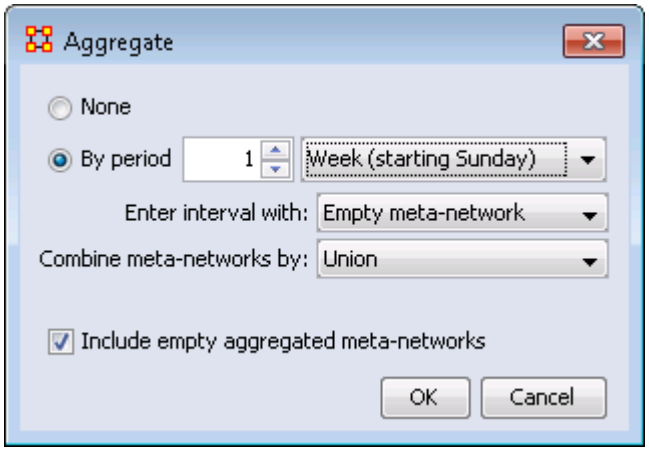


I start out with the Star Wars dataset which consists of 1 keyframe and 23 deltas. Measures can not be run on this in its present form.

The dates for this dataset run from the arbitrary dates 10 NOV 2009 to 21 DEC 2009. This gives up a choice on how to aggregate the data. The most obvious would be in either weeks or months.

In this example we'll do it by months.

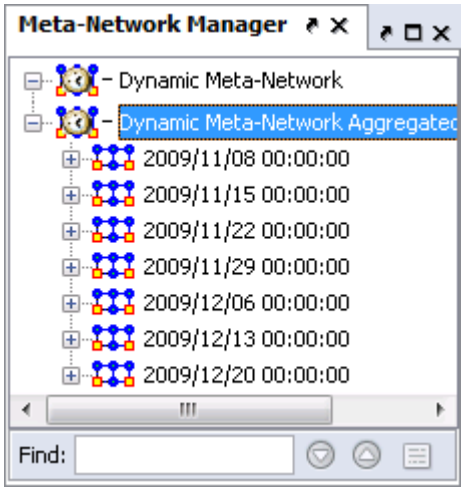
Right-click on the icon with the clock to bring up the context menu and select Aggregate which brings up the Aggregate dialog box.



Select the radio button By period, make sure it says 1 then from the drop down select Week (your choice of starting day).

We want to combine by Union so all links will be retained.

Click [OK].



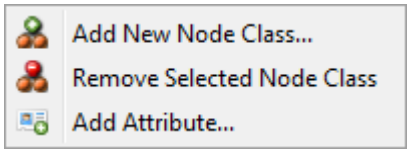
A new meta-network will be created containing two KeyFrames each containing one week of data as instructed.

Now each of these KeyFrames can be analyzed individually with any measure.

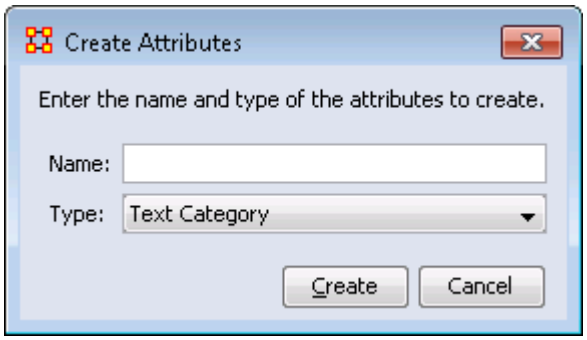
Attributes

Attributes are extra containers that can be attached to nodes in a nodeset. You can add a value to this container. To add an attribute to an nodeset right-click on the nodeset name. This will bring up the context menu below.

Add Attribute



Highlight a nodeset the right-click to bring up the menu. Then select Add Attribute...



Type in the name for your new attribute and select the Type form the drop down menu. Your choices are Text, Text Category, URI, Number Category, Number, or Date.

Then click [OK]. Let's say we want to add other languages spoken by the nodes.

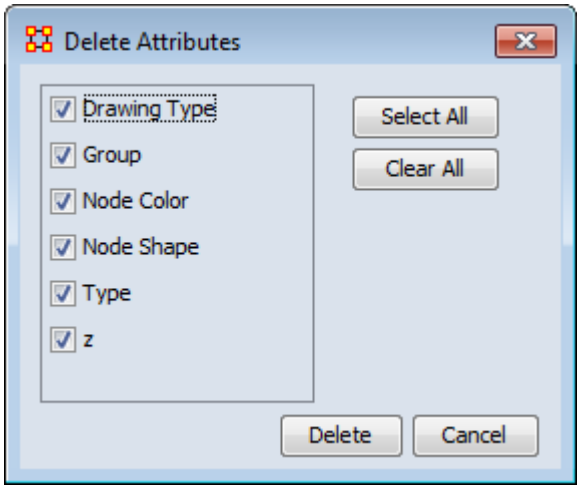
The attribute you added will be inserted alphabetically in the editor.

You can now assign any text to this attribute for any of the rows in the network which can be used later to help define your network.

Edit Attribute

Click the downward triangle to bring up the filter/edit functions. Click the Edit Attribute tab. From here you can edit the Attribute name and Attribute type.

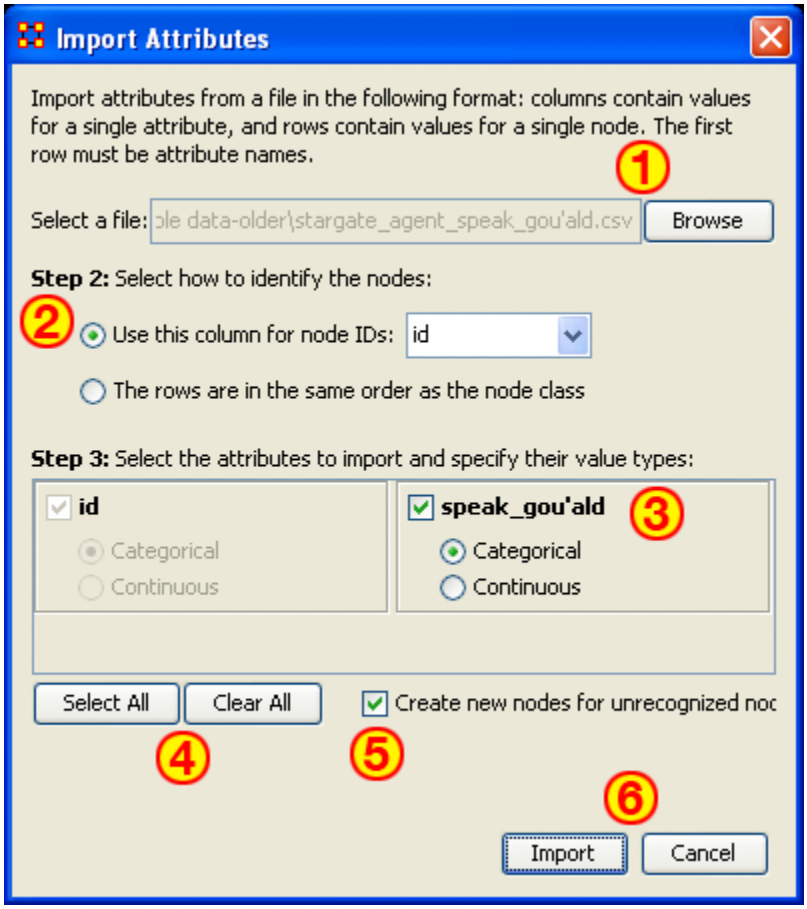
Delete Attribute



And attributes can be removed just as easily by pressing the Delete button. The dialog box will present you with a list of attributes. Any attribute with a check mark next to it will be deleted from meta-network.

Import Attribute

The [Import] button allows for the quick importing or an attribute(s) through the Editor panel. Use a .csv file with rows as nodes and columns as attributes. This can be done with, or without, an ID column.



1. Use the Textbox and Browse button to navigate to the csv file with the new attribute(s).
2. Select the radio button to use either 1) an ID column, or 2) a file in the same order as nodeset.

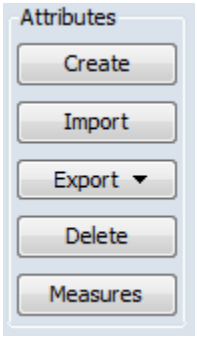
3. This section contains all the attributes in the file. If one was chosen to identify the nodeset then it will be greyed out. For attributes NOT greyed out you can chose to make then Categorical or Continuous.

4. Select All / Clear All buttons places a checkmark in all columns or removes same.
5. Placing a checkmark in the Create new nodes for unrecognized nodes creates new nodes into the select nodeset if no node for an attribute currently exists.
6. Import / Cancel tells ORA to begin the import or cancel the operation.

   Note : Whenever you set a Node Display Attribute for a nodeset, the information is also set as an attribute of the nodeset. In other words, Node Display Attributes are now encoded in the data, allowing it to be retained from session to session.

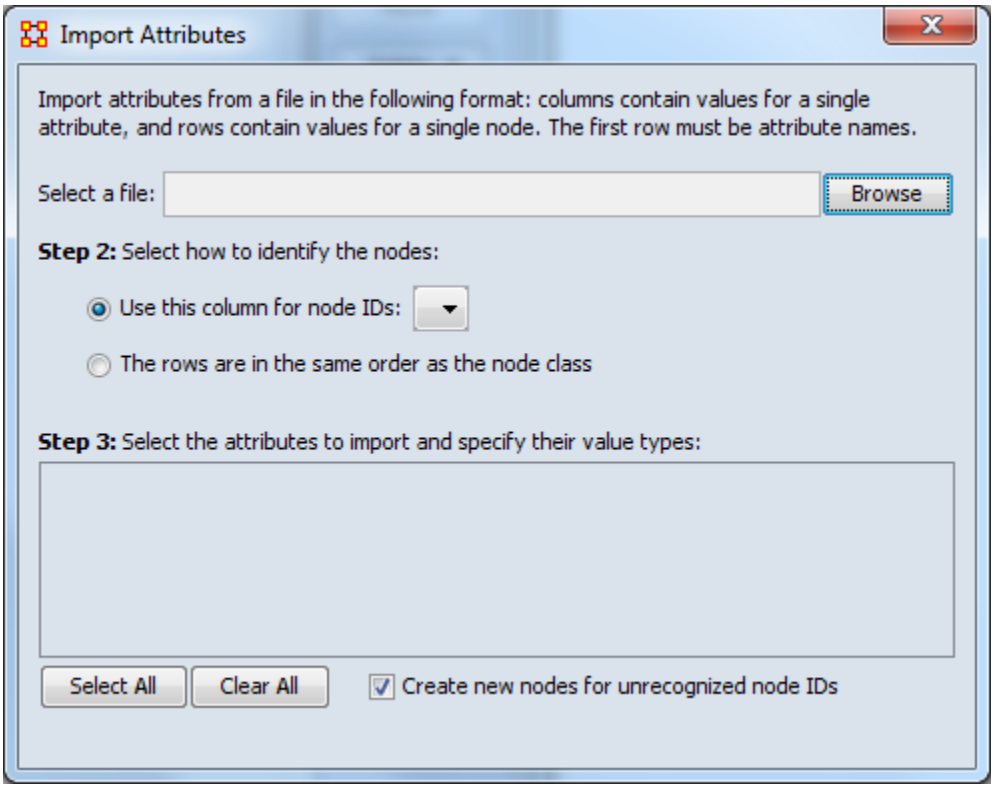
Attribute Buttons

Attribute buttons are used within the Editor to manipulate the attributes of a nodeset.



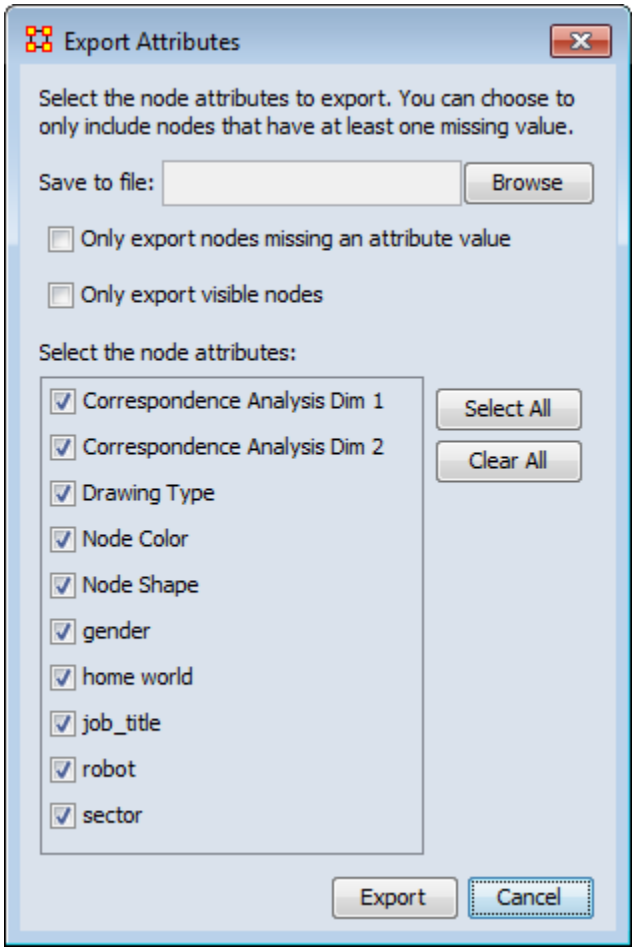
Create : You will be asked for the name of the new attribute as well as the Type: Text, Text Category, URI, Number Category, Number, or Date.

Import : Import attributes from a file in the following format: columns contain values for a single attribute, and rows contain values for a single node. The first row must be attribute names.

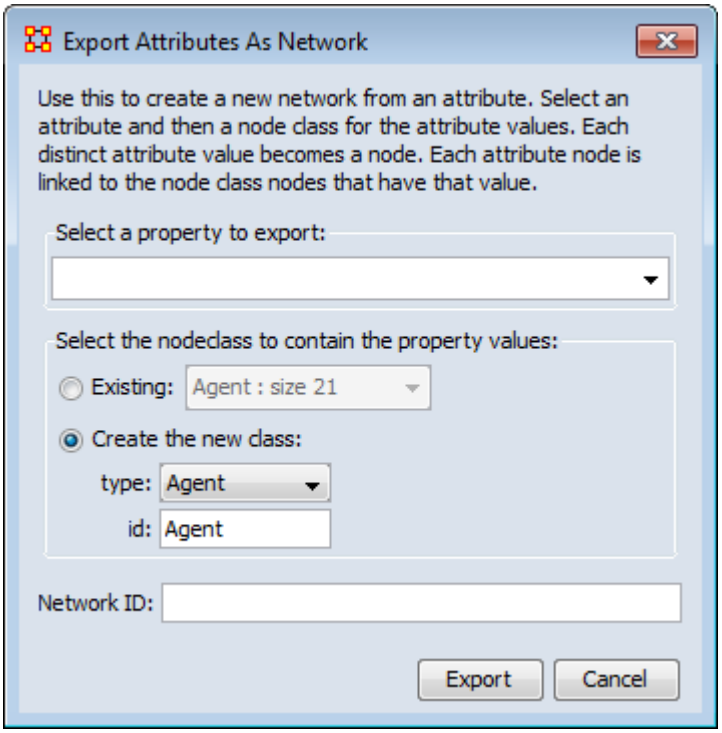


Export : Make a copy of attributes to a different place.

To a file : Click the [Browse] button and select a place to save the file. Place a check mark for the parameters Only export nodes missing an attribute value or Only export visible nodes. The attributes which have a check mark next to them will be exported to the file.

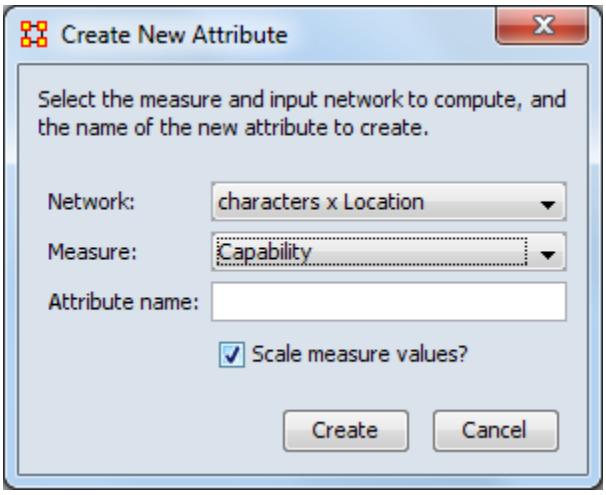


To a network : This allows you to create a new network. Select a property. Next you can either 1] select an existing nodeset; or 2] select a new nodeset class. Lastly give this a new network name.



Delete : Ora will list the attributes. Place a check mark next to the attributes you want to delete and remove the check mark from attributes you want to keep.

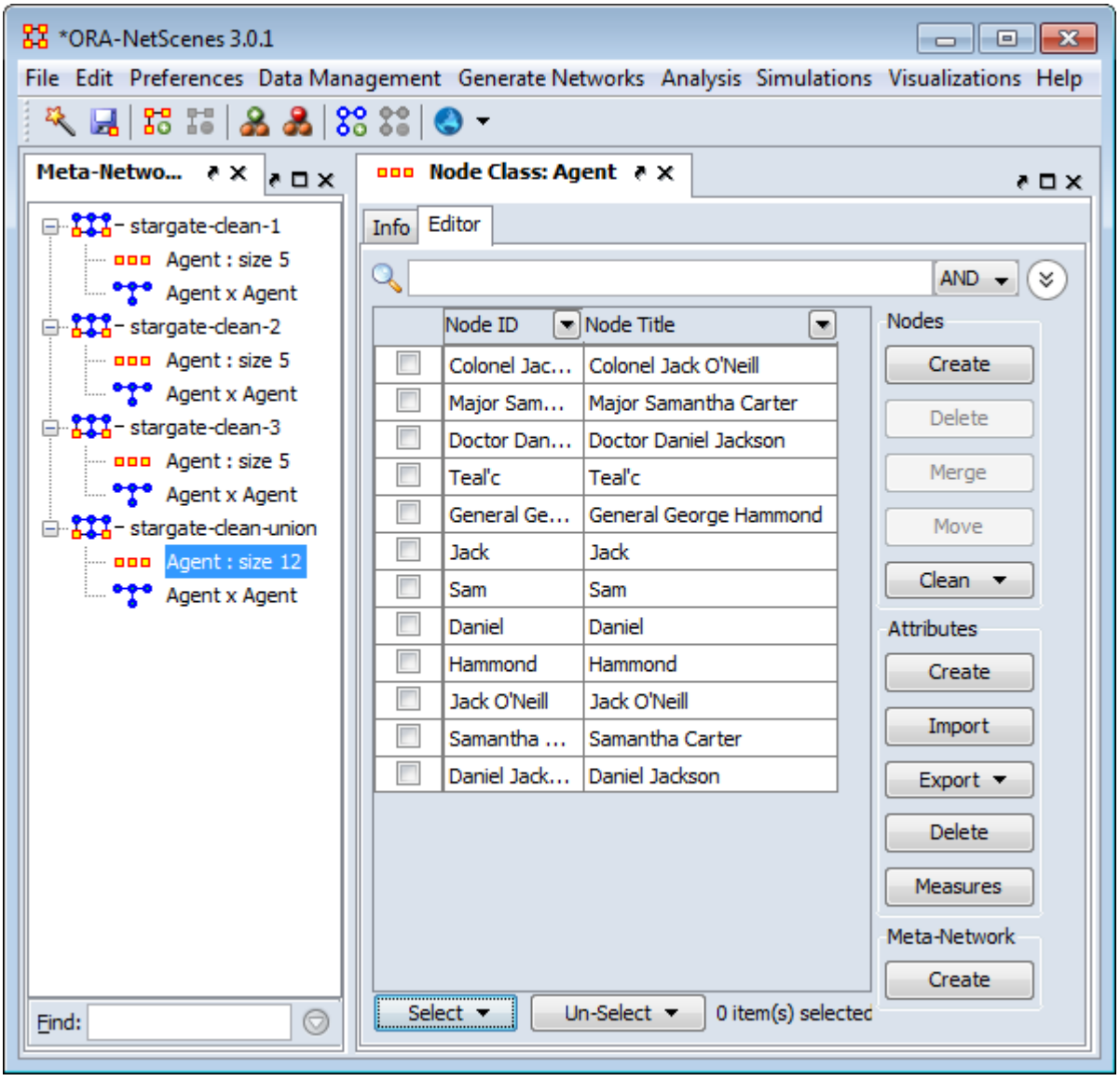
Measures : Select the measure and input network to compute and the name of the new attribute to create.



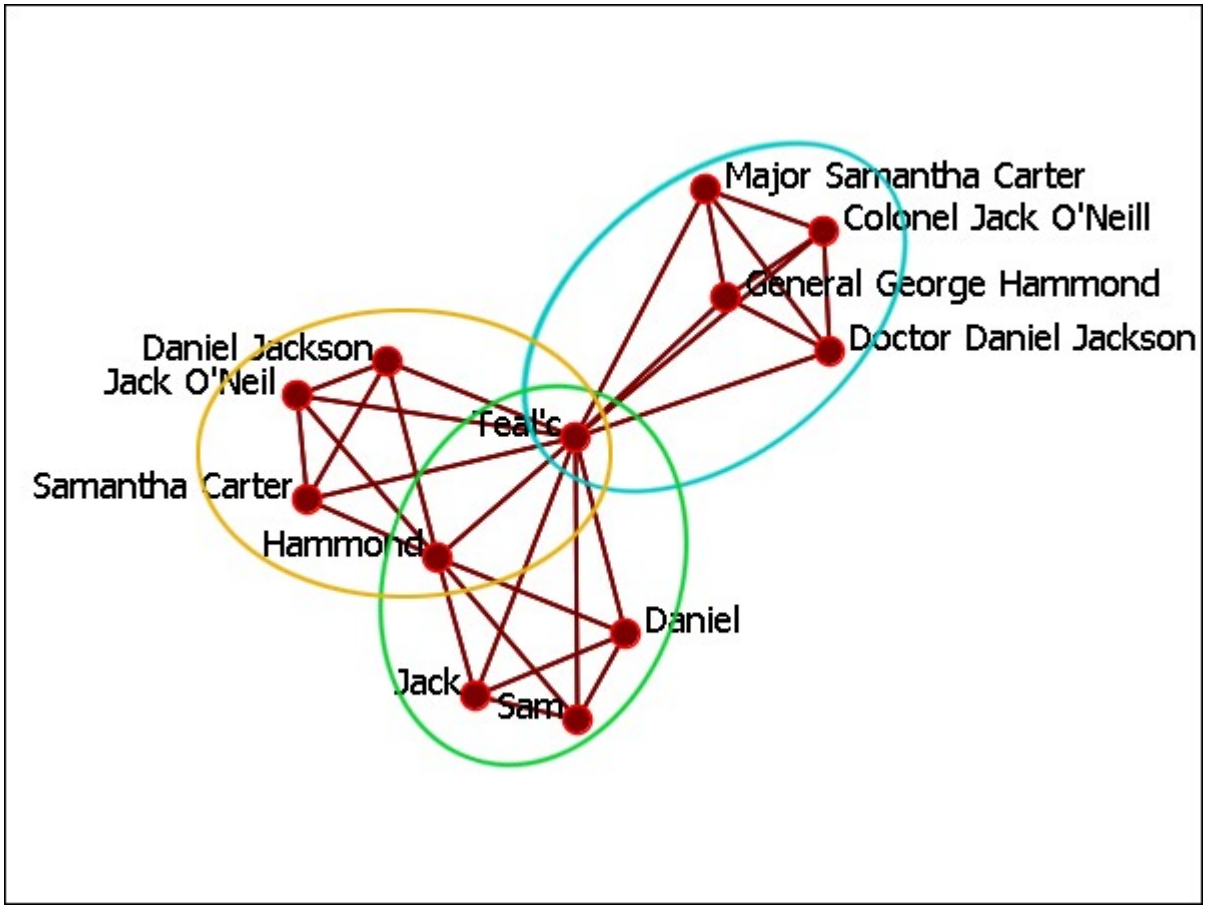
Clean Button

When large datasets are created people's names are after written differently through many different documents. For example you could see someone referred to as John in one documents, John Smith in another documents, and John W. Smith in yet another document. All three of the these names refer to the same person but in ORA they would be considered different individuals.

The [Clean] function is used to condense all the different references of one person into a single node. In the example below there are three instances for Colonel Jack O'Neill (Colonel Jack O'Neil, Jack O'Neil, and Jack), three instances for Major Samantha Carter (Major Samantha Cater, Samantha Carter, and Sam), Two instance for Doctor Daniel Jackson (Doctor Daniel Jackson and Daniel Jackson) and finally two instance for General George Hammond (General George Hammond and Hammond).



Visualizing this network makes it appear there are quite a few more people there actually are in the network (12 as opposed to 5).

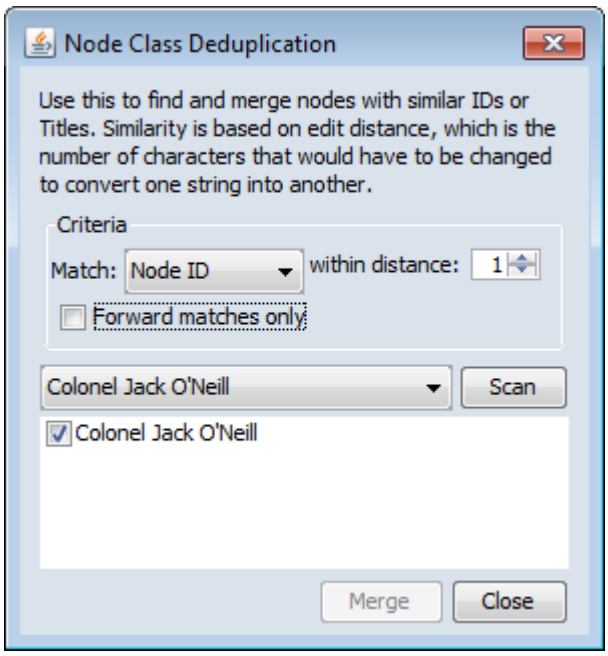


The Clean Button

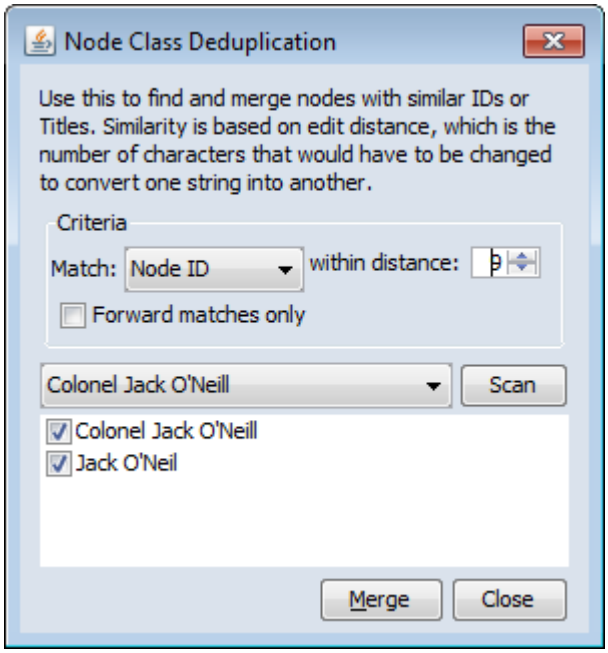
The clean button has multiple functions. Clicking the downward triangle will reveal the menu.

Deduplication

Find and merge nodes with similar IDs or Titles. Similarity is based on edit distance which is the number of characters that would need to be changed to convert one string to another.



From observing in the Editor there are three instances of the agent Jack : Colonel Jack O'Neill, Jack O'Neil, & Jack. With the distance set to 0 the only agent visible is Colonel Jack O'Neill



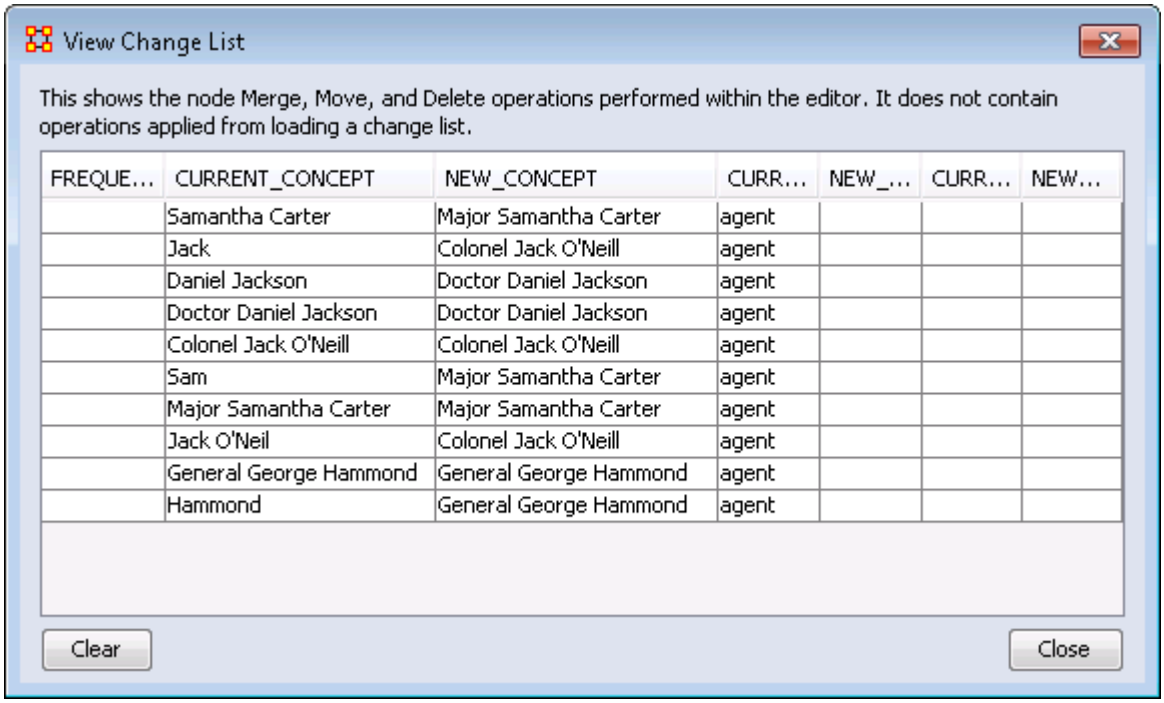
Increasing the Min-Edit to 9 makes visible a second agent, Jack O'Neil. The difference between the two agents in the spelling of the surname (one (l) as opposed to two (l)s) and the rank. Clicking the [Merge] button will combine these two together into a single node.

Apply Change List

Apply a previously created Change List to the selected meta-network.

View Changes

View the current Change List. Click the [Clear] button to clear all changes.



NOTE : The Change File can be edited in either Excel or a text editing program.

Save Changes

Allows you to save any modifications that have been done to the current Change List.

Entire Meta-Network

Opens up the Clean Function found on the main menu Data Management > Meta-Network Clean… from where you can work with all nodesets.

The Merge Button

After running the deduplication and merging any duplicates possible the final stage is to use the merge to combine any that may not, for various reasons, be caught by the deduplication process. Place a check mark in the tickybox next to each node to merge then click [Merge].

When merging nodes you will be asked for a new ID and Titles and also how to handle the links. There are four options for combining the links of merged nodes.

- Sum : Add the weights of all nodes.
- Minimum : Examines the link weights and uses the smaller number found.
- Average : Examines the link weights and uses the average of all the link weights.
- Maximum : Examines the link weights and uses the largest number found.
- Binary : If any link is a non-zero then the link becomes a [1]. Else it uses [0].

There is also an option to record the merged nodes as aliases

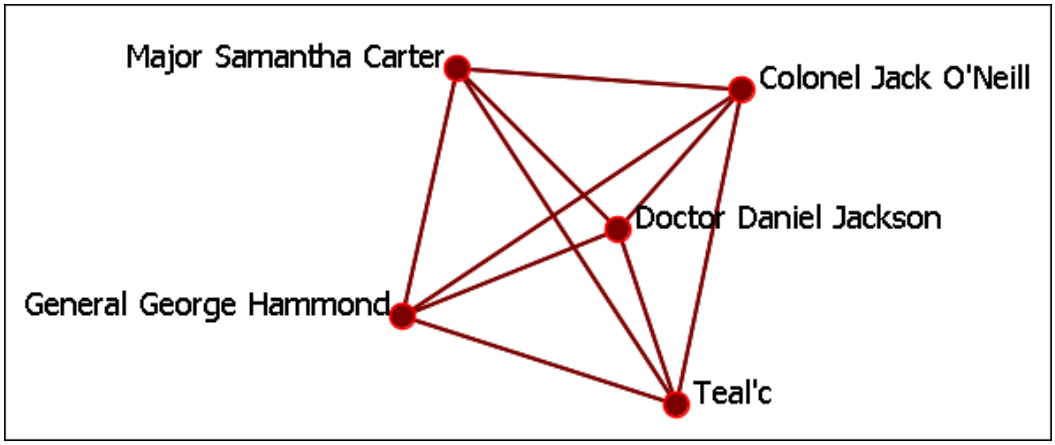
After the Clean and Merge

When you are finished with the Clean & Merge your editor grid will reflect the changes. Plus you will see a new columns, alias. This will contain all the node Titles/IDs that were eliminated during the process.

	Node ID	Node Title	alias
☐	Colonel Jack O'Neill	Colonel Jack O'Neill	Jack;Jack O'Neil
☐	Major Samantha Carter	Major Samantha Carter	Samantha Carter;Sam
☐	Doctor Daniel Jackson	Doctor Daniel Jackson	Daniel Jackson;Daniel
☐	Teal'c	Teal'c	
☐	General George Ham...	General George Hammond	Hammond

Final

After going through the entire meta-network and merging all the same people into single nodes I have ended up with a total of five nodes instead of 12 nodes.



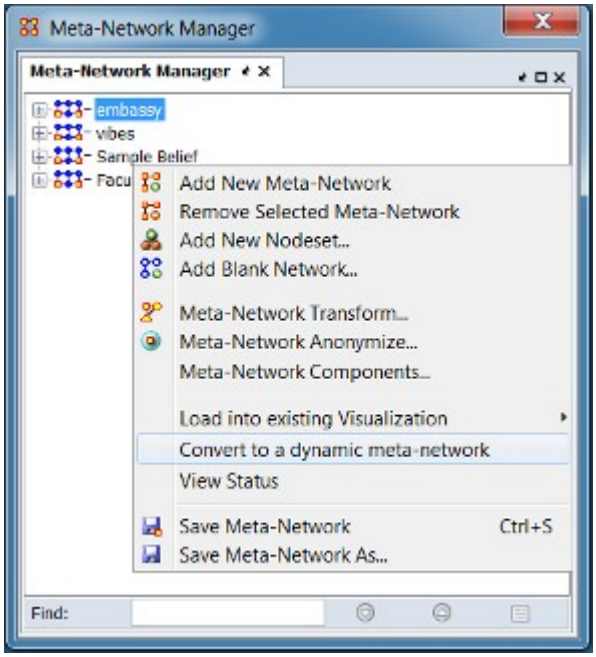
Context Menus-Meta-Networks

Right-clicking on any meta-network, nodeset, or network in the Meta-Network Manager pane brings up a context menu containing common operations available for that element type such as add or delete as well as specialty functions.

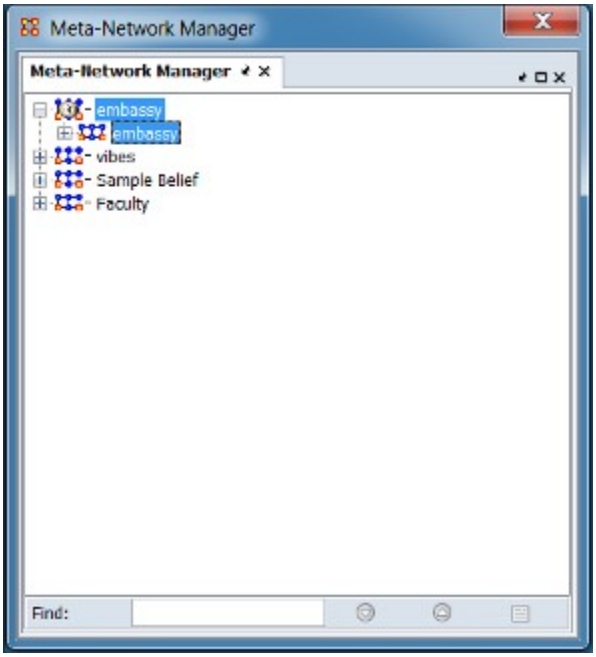
NOTE : The context menu contents will vary depending on element characteristics, the current ORA state, and the number of elements currently selected.

The context menus described on this page are seen when a single meta-network, nodeset, or network is selected. See Context Menus-Multi-Files for context menus when multiple meta-networks are selected and Context Menus-Dynamic Meta-Network for context menus when dynamic meta-networks or their constituent components are selected.

The functions will be applied to the currently **selected** (highlighted) element, which is not necessarily the element right-clicked to access the context menu. Selection is performed by left-clicking on an element. For example:



*The **Sample Belief** meta-network is right-clicked to display the context menu while **embassy** meta-network is selected with a left-click*

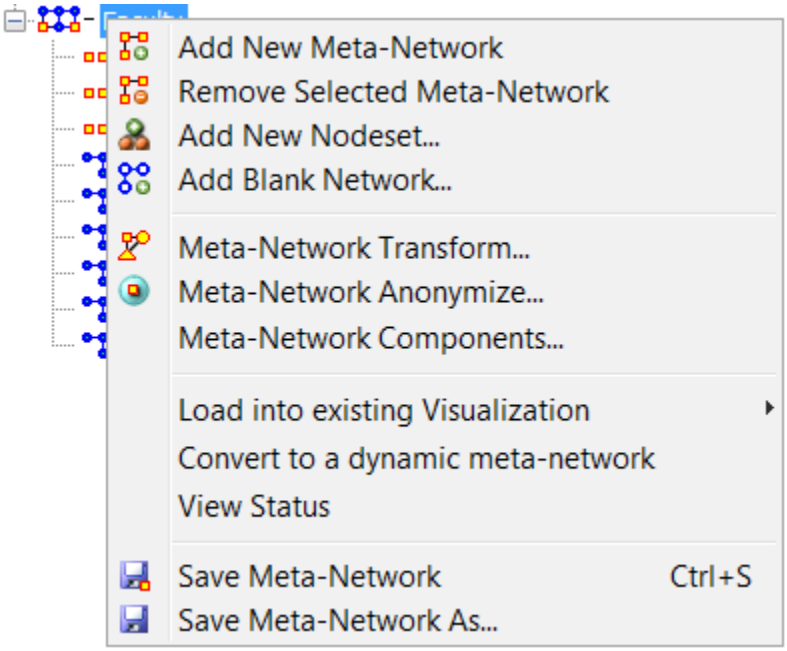


*After the Convert to a dynamic meta-network function is clicked on the context menu, the selected **embassy** meta-network has been converted to a dynamic-meta network (the **Sample Belief** meta-network is unchanged)*

Meta-Network Context Menu

The meta-network context menu appears when a meta-network is right-clicked in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

NOTE : The context menu functions will be applied to the currently selected (highlighted by a left-click) element which may not be same element right-clicked to open the context menu.



Add New Meta-Network Create a new empty meta-network.

Remove Selected Meta-Network Delete the currently selected meta-network.

Add New Nodeset… Opens the Create Nodeset dialog in order to add a nodeset to the currently selected meta-network.

Add Blank Network… Opens the Create Network dialog in order to add a network to the currently selected meta-network.

Meta-Network Transform… Opens up the Meta-Network Transform dialog box. One or more predefined transformations can be applied to a meta-network. Multiple meta-networks can be transformed at once, either over-writing the original input meta-networks, or creating new and transformed meta-networks.

Meta-Network Groups… Opens up the Meta-Network Groups dialog box. The Meta-Network Groups dialog identifies groups in a network using a specified grouping algorithm and permits identified groups to be selectively extracted to a separate meta-network.

Meta-Network Anonymize… Opens the Meta-Network Anonymizer dialog box. The Meta-Network Anonymizer removes IDs (and optionally Titles) from any chosen meta-network.

Load into existing Visualization Add the network to an existing visualization window. **[Only appears when a visualizer window is open.]**

Convert to a dynamic meta-network Create a new dynamic meta-network containing the selected meta-network as a keyframe. The dynamic meta-network is created with the same name as the selected meta-network.

View Status Open a Status dialog showing the **Attributes** and **Sources** values for the selected meta-network.

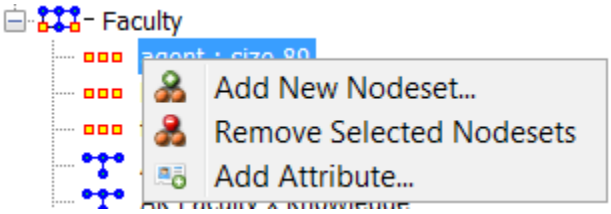
Save Meta-Network Save the selected meta-network to it's current file (if no file exists, a Save Meta-Network dialog will open to set the name, type and location of the network file).

Save Meta-Network As… Save the selected meta-network to a new file. Opens a Save Meta-Network dialog to set the name, type and location of the network file.

Nodeset Context Menu

The nodeset context menu appears when a nodeset is right-clicked in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

NOTE : The context menu functions will be applied to the currently selected (highlighted by a left-click) element which may not be same element right-clicked to open the context menu.



Add New Nodeset… Opens the Create Nodeset dialog in order to add a nodeset to the meta-network containing the currently selected nodeset.

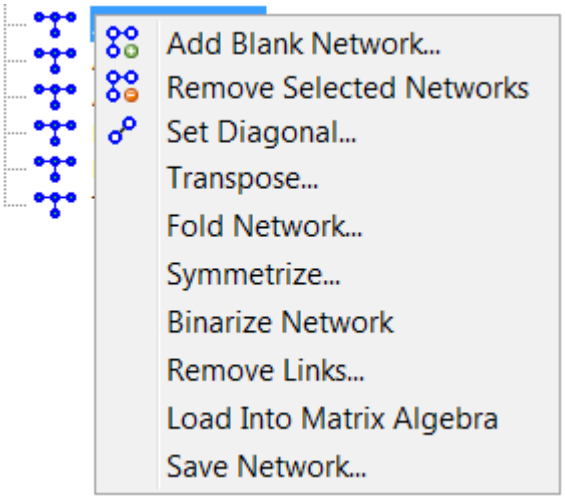
Remove Selected Nodesets Delete the currently selected nodeset or nodeset(s).

Add Attribute… Opens the Create Attributes dialog in order to add attributes to the currently selected nodeset.

Network Context Menu

The network context menu appears when a network is right-clicked in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

NOTE : The context menu functions will be applied to the currently selected (highlighted by a left-click) element which may not be same element right-clicked to open the context menu.



Add Blank Network… Opens the Create Network dialog in order to add a network to the meta-network containing the currently selected network.

Remove Selected Networks Delete the currently selected network(s)).

Set Diagonal… Used on a square network to set cells 1,1 through x,x to the same value. In binary view the choice are 1: True (+1) 2: True (-1) 3: False (0). In Numeric view you can put any value into the diagonal.

Transpose… Rotates axis **X** 90 degrees clockwise and mirrors the image horizontally.

1	2	<- becomes ->	1	3
3	4		2	4

1	2	<- becomes ->	1	3	5
3	4		2	4	6
5	6		empty		

Fold Network… This function creates a new network using matrix algebra. Below are four variations of a four x four network and the results when each is folded.

	T1	T2
Knowledge_1	1.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	0.0

→

	Knowledge_1	Knowledge_2
Knowledge_1	1.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	0.0

	T1	T2
Knowledge_1	1.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	1.0

→

	T1	T2
Knowledge_1	1.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	1.0

	T1	T2
Knowledge_1	1.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	1.0	0.0

→

	Knowledge_1	Knowledge_2
Knowledge_1	1.0	1.0
Knowledge_2	1.0	1.0

	T1	T2
Knowledge_1	1.0	1.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	0.0

→

	Knowledge_1	Knowledge_2
Knowledge_1	2.0	0.0
Knowledge_2	0.0	0.0

Symmetrize… Adds, removes, or modifies links to symmetrize each unimodal network. A network is symmetric if for each pair of nodes {A,B} the links (A,B) and (B,A) exist and have the same value. Note that the links can both have value zero. **[Only appears when a unimodal network is selected.]**

There are different ways to symmetrize a network:

Maximum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **maximum** of the two existing values

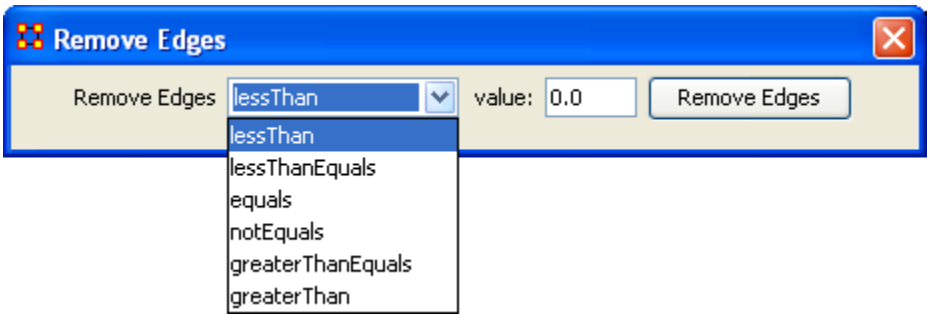
Minimum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **minimum** of the two existing values

Sum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **sum** of the two existing values

Average sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **average** of the two existing values

Binarize Network Turns all non-zero numbers to [1] and leaving all [0] untouched.

Remove Links… Removes links in accordance to the selection in the dropdown menu (as seen in the images below).



Load Into Matrix Algebra Opens the Matrix Algebra dialog to apply matrix operations to the selected matrix.

Save Network… Opens the Data Export dialog to save the selected network(s) to a file using one of a variety of file formats.

Context Menus-Multi Files

Includes: *Union Meta-Networks, Intersect Meta-Networks, Conform Meta-Networks*

There's also a separate context menu when you've got two or more meta-networks selected. Open up multiple meta-networks in the Main Interface. Load two or more files into Panel 1. We'll demonstrate this on two meta-networks containing Bob, Carol Ted, & Alice. The agents are identical but the tasks in each are different, except for driving which appears in both and has slightly different values. Inbetween the time of cookingIn and eatingOut Alice's feelings for Ted have grown.

CookingIn and

Entity ID <set filt..
bob
carol
ted
alice

Entity ID <set filt...
shopping
chief_cook
waiter(ess)
bottle_wa...
busboy(girl)
sous_chef
driver

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
ted	1.0	2.0	0.0	1.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0

	shopping	chief_cook	waiter(ess)	bottle_washer	busboy(girl)	sous_chef	driver
bob	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
carol	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
ted	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
alice	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0

EatingOut

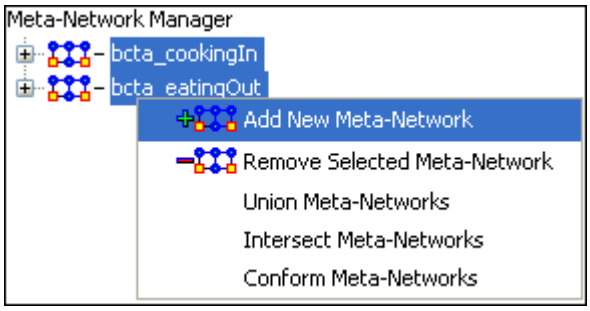
Entity ID <set filt..
bob
carol
ted
alice

Entity ID <set filt...
driver
agenda
tipper

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
ted	1.0	1.0	0.0	3.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0

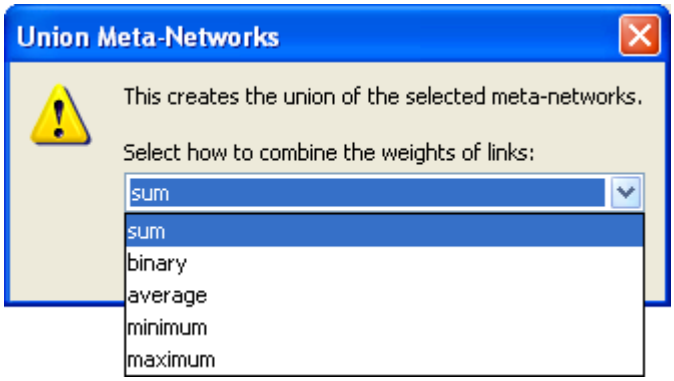
	driver	agenda	tipper
bob	0.0	0.0	0.0
carol	2.0	0.0	0.0
ted	1.0	0.0	1.0
alice	0.0	1.0	0.0

Highlight both of them by holding down the ctrl key while clicking on each file. Then Right-click on one of the files. This brings up the context menu.



The Add New Meta-Network & Remove Selected Meta-Network are self-explanatory.

The Union Meta-Network will create a new meta-network using one of five actions: sum, binary, average, minimum, or maximum.



- Sum : In any identical network all values from all networks are added together. (i.e. bob's score of 4.0 in both meta-networks are added together for a total of 8.0).

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	8.0	0.0	0.0
carol	8.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
ted	2.0	3.0	0.0	4.0
alice	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0

- Binary : Then in the binary option it doesn't matter what numbers appeared in either meta-network as it uses only 1 or 0 as a result. If any cell has a non-zero it will contain a 1 as a result.

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
carol	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
ted	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
alice	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0

- Average : This option takes the sum of all identical cell values and divides them by the number of cells used. In cookingInted x alice contained a 2 while in eatingOut the value for ted x alice was a 1. This was averaged out to 1.5.

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
ted	1.0	1.5	0.0	2.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0

- minimum : This function finds the smallest value in any identical cells and uses that in the final result. (i.e. for ted x carol and ted x alice both cells use the smaller value of "1" even though they are from different meta-networks.

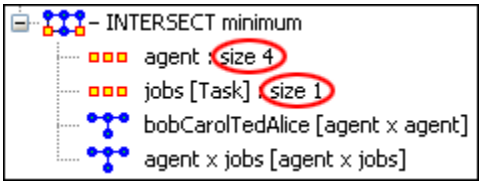
	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
ted	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0

- Maximum : This function finds the largest value in any identical cells and uses that in the final result. (i.e. for ted x carol and ted x alice both cells use the larger value of "2" and "3" respectively, each taken from a different meta-network.

	bob	carol	ted	alice
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
ted	1.0	2.0	0.0	3.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0

Intersect Meta-Network works similar to the Union function and has the same five options. But in creating the new meta-network only nodes that appear in all meta-networks are carried over to the new meta-network.

For example: All four agents appear in both meta-networks and are brought over into the new meta-network. But though there were six tasks in the cookingIn and three tasks in eatingOut there is only one task (driver) in the new meta-network created from the intersect function. Only nodes found in all meta-networks are brought over.



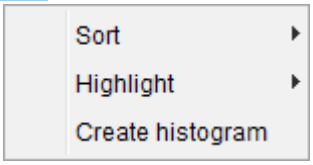
And even though bob has a value for driver in cookingIn only carol has a value for driver in both meta-networks.

	bob	carol	ted	alice		driver
bob	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	bob	0.0
carol	4.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	carol	1.0
ted	1.0	2.0	0.0	1.0	ted	0.0
alice	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	alice	0.0

Conform Meta-Network alters the selected meta-networks and makes them equal. Union adds nodes that are found in one meta-network but not the other. Intersect removes nodes that are not common to both.

Context Menus-Networks

With a network selected in the Meta-Network Manger and the Editor tab opened in the editor pane, right-clicking on the row or column header brings up the context menu with a set of functions for working with networks.



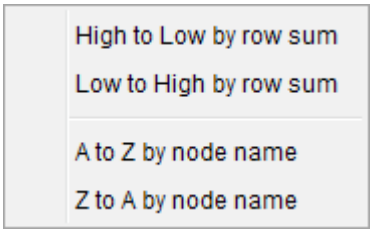
Note : The context menus for row and column provide access to sort options only for rows or columns, respectively.

Sort

By default, nodes are displayed in the order they were entered. ORA gives you additional ways to order the display of the nodes. You can reorder rows and columns independently.

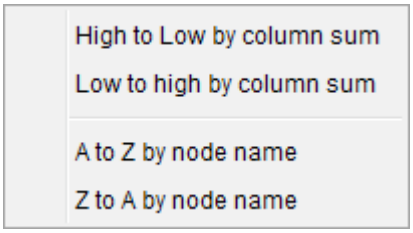
Note : The sort functions are also available in the edit pane menu under Sort Rows and Sort Columns.

Sort menu for row headers:



- High to Low by row sum : Arranges rows in order by the sum of link weights from highest to lowest.
- Low to High by row sum : Arranges rows in order by the sum of link weights from lowest to highest.
- A to Z by node name : Arranges rows by Node Title in lexical order lowest to highest.
- Z to A by node name : Arranges rows by Node Title in lexical order highest to lowest.

Sort menu for column headers:



- High to Low by column sum : Arranges columns by the sum of link weights from highest to lowest.
- Low to High by column sum : Arranges columns by the sum of link weights from lowest to highest.
- A to Z by node name : Arranges columns by Node Title in lexical order lowest to highest.
- Z to A by node name : Arranges columns by Node Title in lexical order highest to lowest.

NOTE : Nodes will retain their sort order for the duration they are displayed on the screen. Changing this view and returning to a network will place the nodes back in their original order.

Highlight

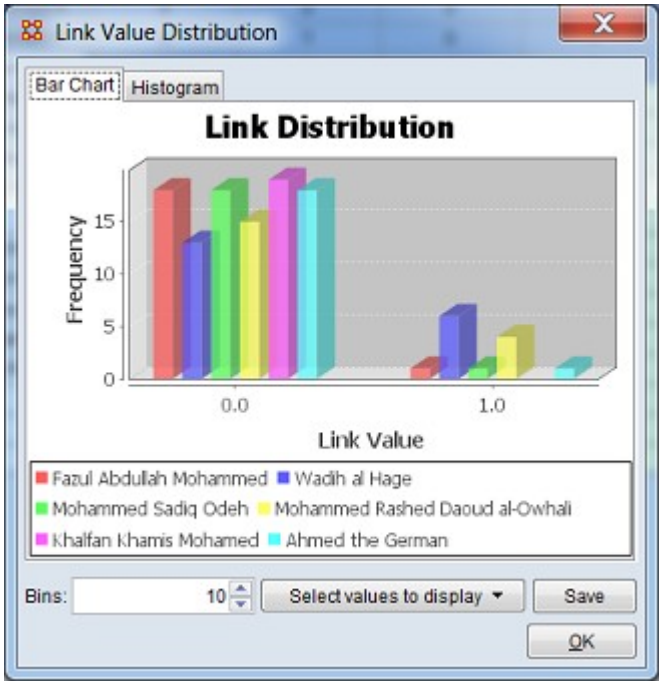
Change highlights.

NOTE : Highlighted items (yellow fill) are different than selected items (blue fill). Highlights are set by searching when the Highlight matches option is set in the search bar. Selection occurs when the user clicks or shift-clicks in cells using a pointing device (e.g. mouse).

- Clear all : Clears highlights from all nodes.

Create Histogram

Creates a chart from the selected nodes (or the current node when multiple nodes are not selected).

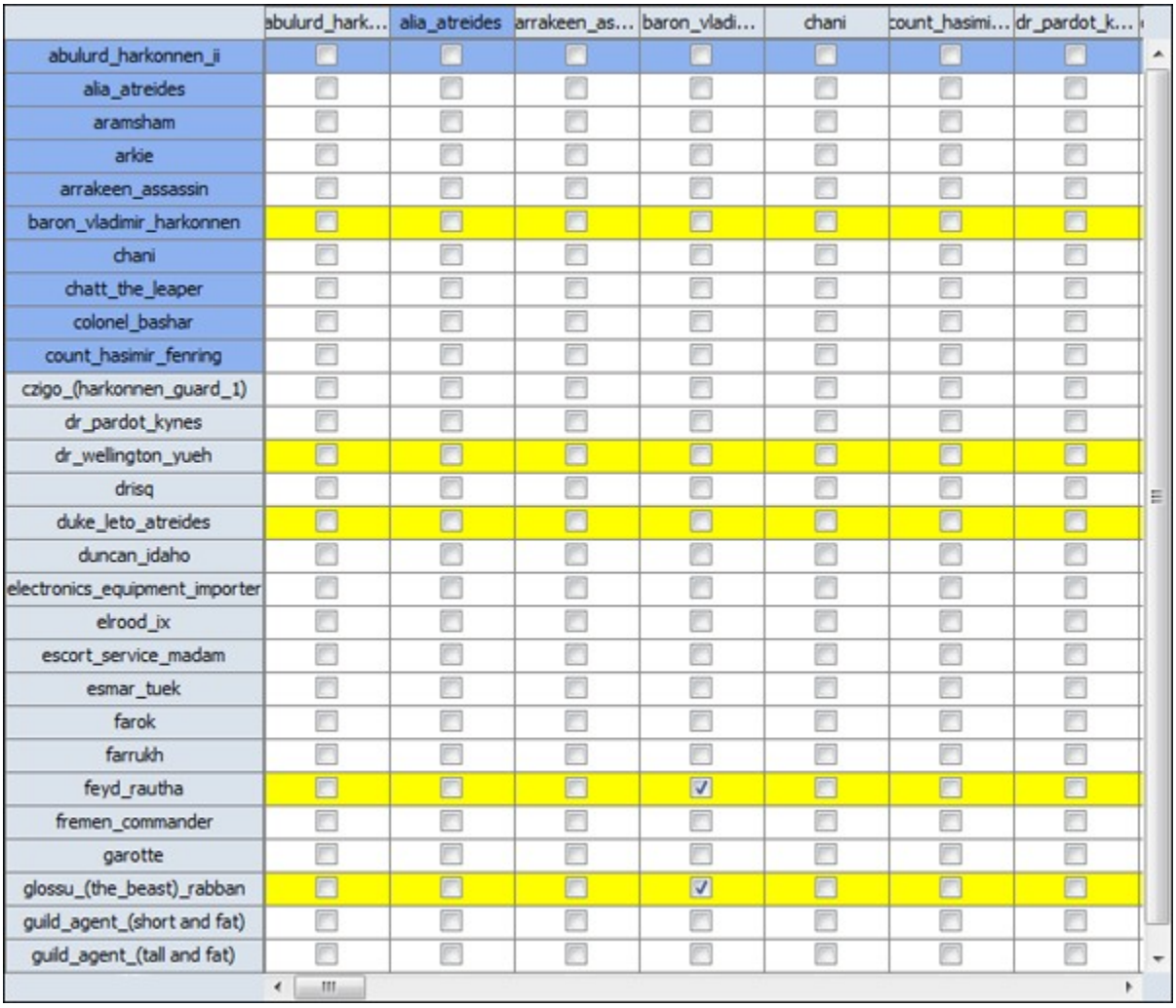


Example

First I sorted the agent rows by [Right-Clicking] on any row title and selecting Sort > High to Low by row sum so the nodes with the highest numbers of links would rise to the top.

For illustration purposes the ten agents with the most links are then highlighted:

I wanted the list sorted by name so I [Right-Clicked] a row title and selected Sort > A to Z by node name. Note how the highlighted rows have been redistributed.



NOTE : Sorting works in the same manner with regards to columns.

Context Menus-Dynamic Meta-Networks

In the ORA Editor's Meta-Network Manager, a dynamic meta-network is distinguished by a special icon:

In the meta-network Panel click the [+] button to the left of the icon to expand the contents. Clicking on any of the just revealed icons will display the contents of the individual components. The first one (with the regular meta-network icon) contains the general data. Each of the other components are the individual time slices within the dataset which also contain the same number of nodesets and networks.

Right-clicking on any meta-network with the clock icon brings up the context menu to work with these types of files.

Context Menu for Dynamic Meta-Network

Remove selected : Remove selected meta-networks from ORA.

Import keyframes… : Merges the new keyframe into the selected meta-network based on the new date. If the new keyframe has no date it will be placed at the beginning of the dynamic meta-network.

Import keyframes as deltas… :

Create a new delta… : Add new delta either at the end of the all time periods or inserted after a specific date.

Aggregate… : Combine data from individual parts of meta-network determined by parameters.

Meta-Network Transform… : Use to transform each keyframe in the dynamic meta-network according to the parameters selected.

Context Menu for Keyframe

Select one or more keyframes. The context menu displayed varies depending on the number of selected keyframes.

Single Keyframe Selected

NOTE : This menu appears when a single keyframe is selected.

Add New Meta-Network : Create blank meta-network

Remove Selected Meta-Network : Remove selected meta-networks from ORA.

Add New Nodeset… : Create blank nodeset in selected meta-network.

Add Blank Network… : Add blank network to selected meta-network

---

Meta-Network Transform… : Use to transform each keyframe in the dynamic meta-network according to the parameters selected.

Meta-Network Anonymize… : Resets the NodeID (and optionally the Node Title) to anonymous values.

Save Selected : Save the selected meta-network as a DyNetML files in the selected directory using a user-supplied file name.

View Status : Display the meta-network status, including automatically calculated attributes.

Save Meta-Network : Save the meta-network as a DyNetML file, using the existing name and directory, if any.

Save Meta-Network As… : Save the meta-network as a DyNetML file under a new name or directory, as desired.

Multiple Keyframes Selected

NOTE : This menu appears when a multiple keyframes are selected.

Add New Meta-Network : Create blank meta-network

Remove Selected Meta-Network : Remove selected meta-networks from ORA.

Load Into Visualizer : Display the selected keyframes in the visualizer.

Meta-Network Transform… : Use to transform each keyframe in the dynamic meta-network according to the parameters selected.

Meta-Network Union… : Creates a single meta-network from the selected meta-networks by union.

Meta-Network Intersect… : Creates a single meta-network from the selected meta-networks by intersection.

Meta-Network Conform… : Make the nodesets of the selected meta-networks identical.

Create a dynamic meta-network : Use the selected keyframes to create a new dynamic meta-network.

Save Selected : Save the selected meta-networks as a DyNetML files in the selected directory using the meta-network names.

Context Menu for Other Deltas

Insert a keyframe : Inserts new keyframe after selected delta. This keyframe will contain all the information from the previous delta which can then be modified by additions, Deletions, and modifications.

Convert to keyframe : Converts a delta into a keyframe.

NOTE : You can not convert a keyframe into a delta.

Create a new delta : Create a new delta. You can choose to add one to the end of the time by various increments or use the Custom date function to insert it into the list. The new delta will contain all the information from the previous delta or keyframe.

Remove selected : Delete the selected deltas from the dynamic meta-network (no undo).

Save selected : Save the selected meta-networks as separate DyNetML files in the selected directory using the meta-network names.

Create a New Meta-Network

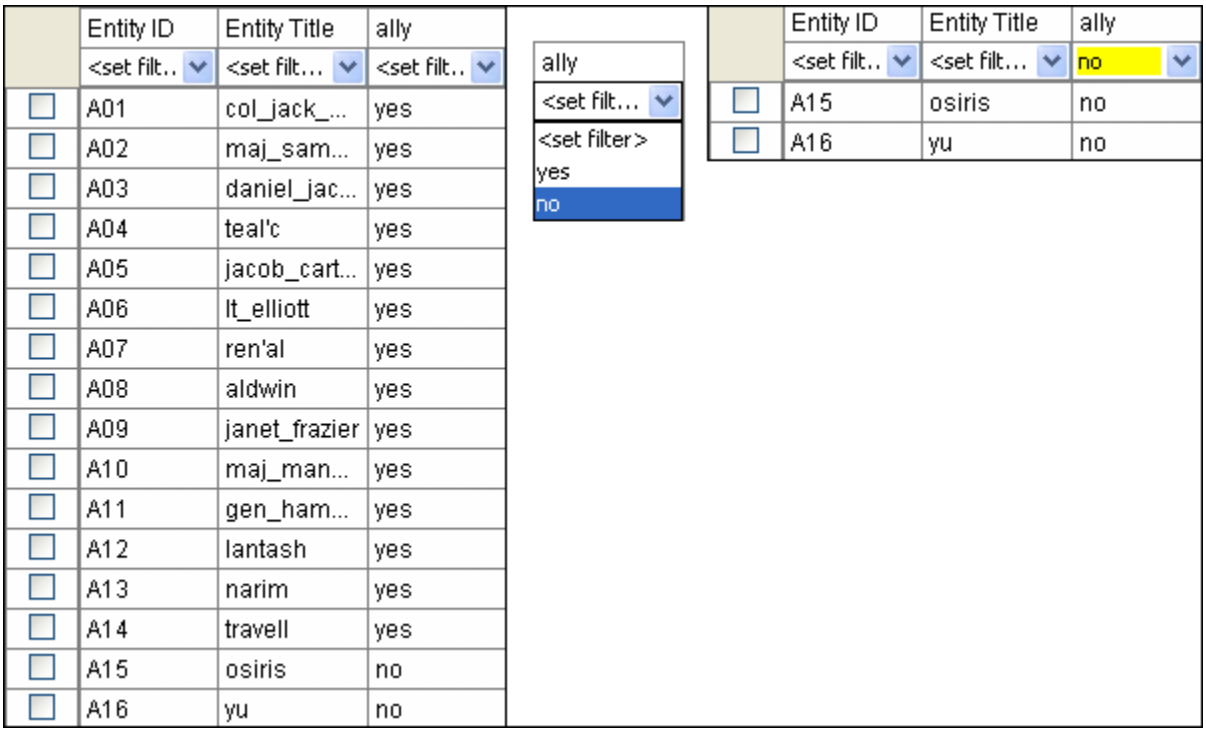
What follows are procedures for creating a new meta-network.

There are times you need to run measures on or visualize only part of an existing meta-network. This section will show you the easy way to create sub-sets of an existing meta-network.

First duplicate the meta-network. Highlight the meta-network then from the main menu select Edit > Copy Meta-Network. Then from the main menu select Edit > Paste Meta-Networks. It would be a good idea to rename this new meta-network immediately so as to not get it confused with the original. You can do this in the Editor tab, see Renaming.

Next, expand the meta-network you want by clicking the [+] if it isn't expanded already. Highlight the nodeset with the nodes you want to remove.

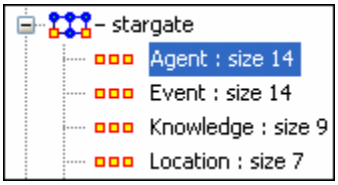
In panel 2 select the Editor tab which brings up the matrix with nodes on the vertical and attributes on the horizontal. Below each attribute is a <set filter>. Below left is the stargate_summit meta-network along with the ally attribute. I wish to make a new meta-network of the good guys only. In the dropdown menu under ally I select no. These are the nodes I want to remove.



	Entity ID	Entity Title	ally
	<set filt..	<set filt...	<set filt..
☐	A01	col_jack_...	yes
☐	A02	maj_sam...	yes
☐	A03	daniel_jac...	yes
☐	A04	teal'c	yes
☐	A05	jacob_cart...	yes
☐	A06	lt_elliott	yes
☐	A07	ren'al	yes
☐	A08	aldwin	yes
☐	A09	janet_frazier	yes
☐	A10	maj_man...	yes
☐	A11	gen_ham...	yes
☐	A12	lantash	yes
☐	A13	narim	yes
☐	A14	travell	yes
☐	A15	osiris	no
☐	A16	yu	no

	Entity ID	Entity Title	ally
	<set filt..	<set filt...	no
☐	A15	osiris	no
☐	A16	yu	no

Place a checkmark in the box of each node. Below the matrix in the section called Nodes are three buttons. Click the [Delete] button. The nodeset now contains only the nodes that had yes in the attribute ally.



With this same procedure I created a meta-network of only the allies.

Create Meta-Network from Excel File

If you don't have a network, you can create one from scratch. Below is step-by-step instruction on how to do this in Microsoft Excel.

We will create a square, agent-by-agent network. We say it is **square** because all row headings correspond directly to column headings. This is important as it relates to specific measures ORA can run on a graph. If the graph is not square, some measures will not work.

Open a blank Excel work book. In **column A** we will enter the name of all the nodes that make up our social network or organization.

NOTE : When creating your spreadsheet, do not add any additional titles, notes, or other headings, which will interfere with the "square" properties of the network.

	A	B	C	D	E
1					
2	bob				
3	carol				
4	ted				
5	alice				

Next, create column headings using the correlating names as they appear in row headings. Again, this will ensure that our network will be square.

	A	B	C	D	E
1		bob	carol	ted	alice
2	bob				
3	carol				
4	ted				
5	alice				

Next we will create **links** between each agent. We do this by entering a **1** if a direct connection or relationship exists and a **0** if it does not. Please note that headings that cross-reference themselves are considered redundant and thus are left blank or **0**.

In the example below, **redundant cells** (i.e. the diagonal) are filled in with red strips to illustrate the self-loops. This redundancy should continue as a smooth diagonal line from the top left corner of your network to the bottom right.

	A	B	C	D	E
1		bob	carol	ted	alice
2	bob				
3	carol				
4	ted				
5	alice				

NOTE : If you don't end up with a diagonal line then your graph is not square.

Using **1**s and **0**s to establish link, complete your spreadsheet.

In the network example, we have assigned links randomly. Within your organization or network, however, you can describe any direct connections or relationships you are interested in analyzing. For instance, you may determine that a direct connection exists if agents within your network consult with each other at least once a month; literally, it can be anything you decide.

Below is our completed network (the red fill illustrates cells that do not require input due to their redundancy).

	A	B	C	D	E
1		bob	carol	ted	alice
2	bob		1	0	0
3	carol	1		1	0
4	ted	1	1		1
5	alice	0	0	1	

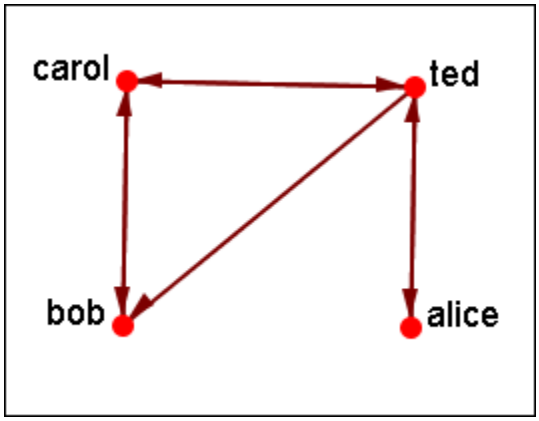
Now that we have essentially built a network from scratch using Excel, the next step is to save it in a compatible file format ORA can interpret. For Excel spreadsheets this will be the CSV file format.

From the main menu select File > Save As

Make sure you save this file as a **CSV** (comma delimited).

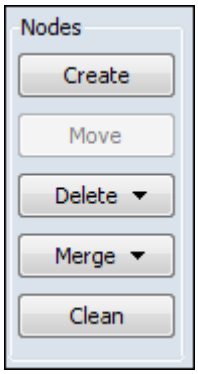
You have now created a network from scratch which can be loaded into ORA.

Now return to ORA and load up your new network. Below is a our new network rendered in the ORA Visualizer. Notice the arrows only point from one node to another if there is a 1 in the column for a particular node (i.e. There is a "1" in the bob column for ted but a "0" in the ted column for bob. So an arrow points from ted to bob but NOT from bob to ted).

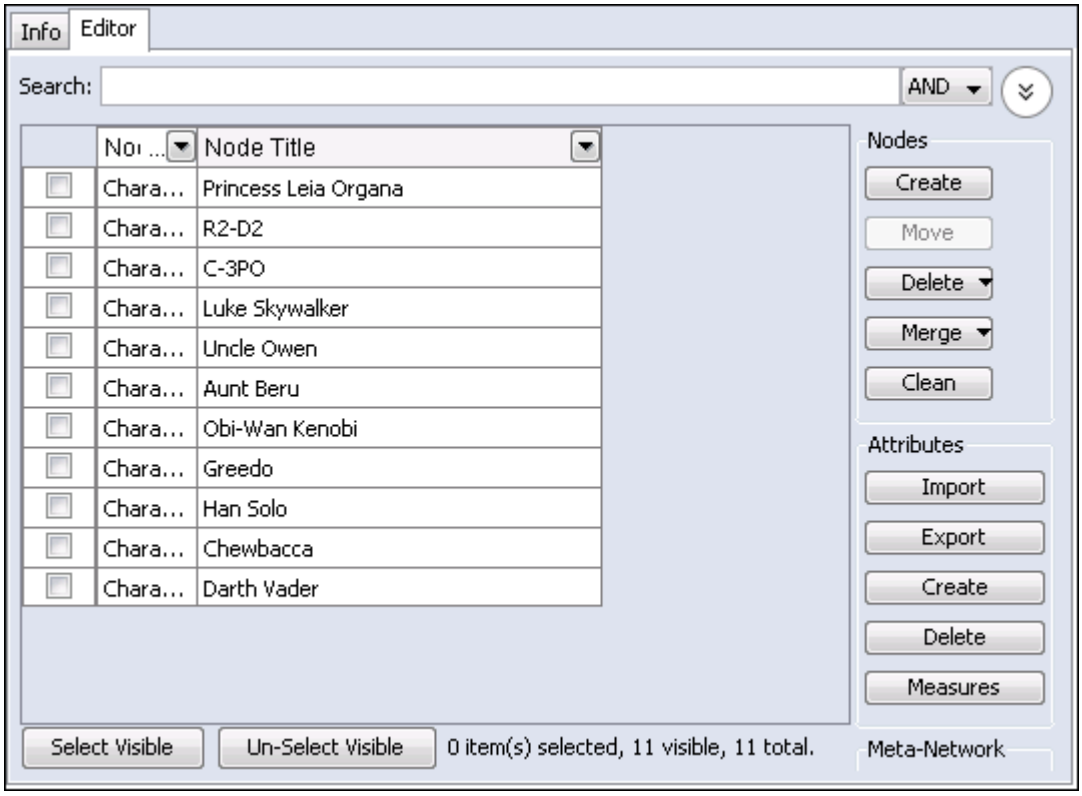

carol
ted
bob
alice

Create New Node

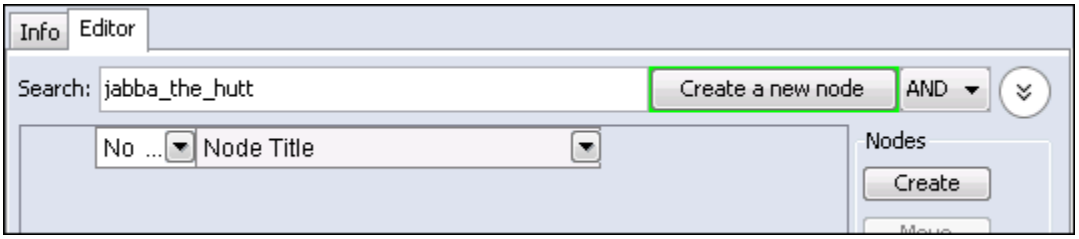
With the [Create] button in the editor you can create any number of nodes at one time. But there are times you only need to insert a single node into a nodeset. Such as while building a dataset you forgot to include it in the original construction. ORA gives you a quick method of adding a single node.



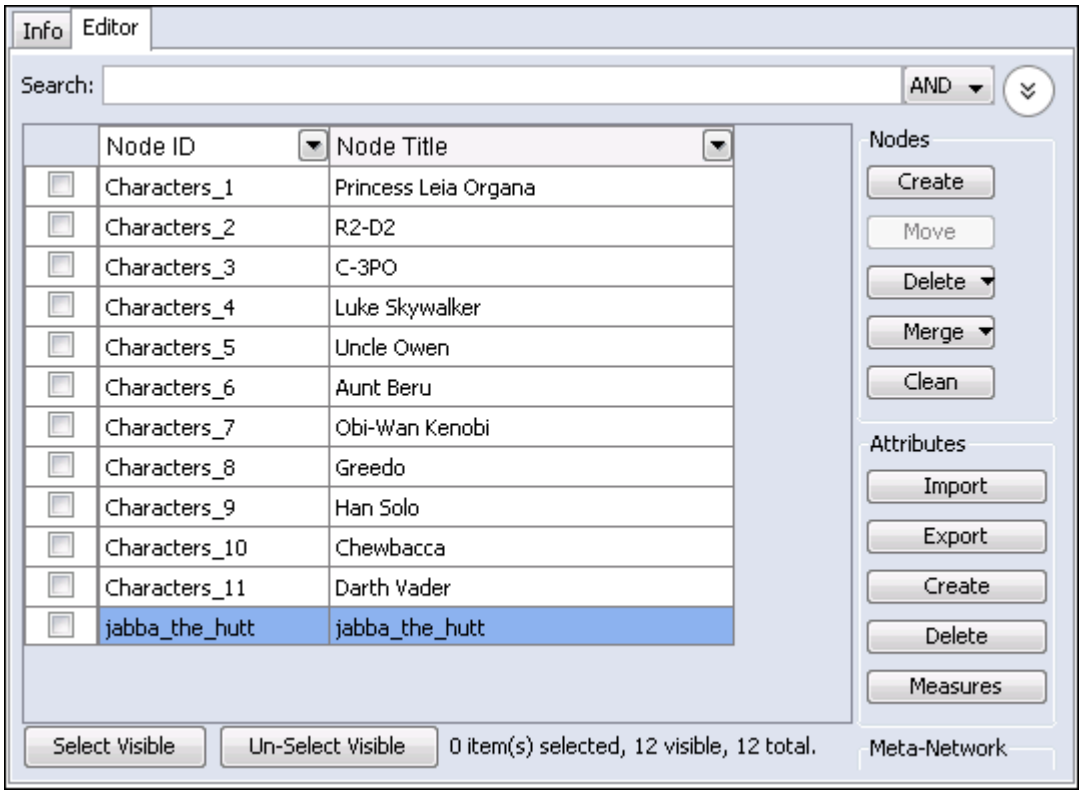
Below is the small Star Wars set containing 11 agents. And for some reason you needed to include a 12th agent, say Jabba the Hutt.



I typed jabba_the_hutt into the Search box and since he's not in this set ORA display no nodes. But notice to the right of the Search box a [Create a new node] button has appeared. If the node you want does not exist this allows you to instantly add it to the Node Class.

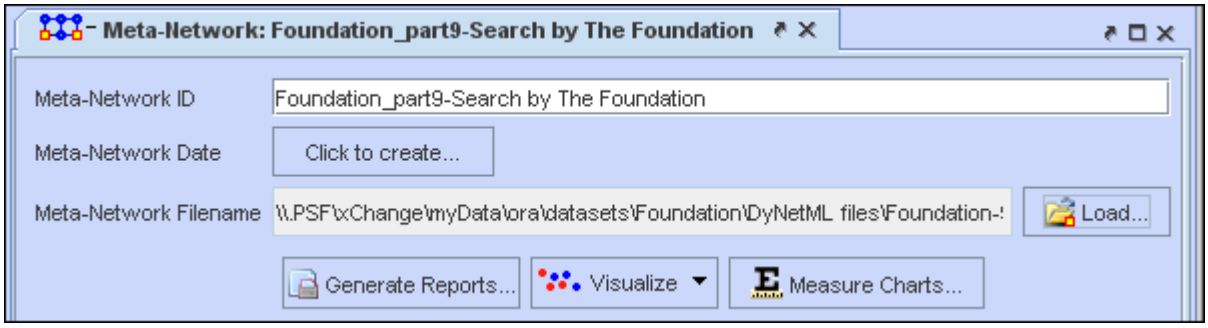


Upon click the [Create a new node] button the jabba_the_hutt node is added to the bottom of the list.



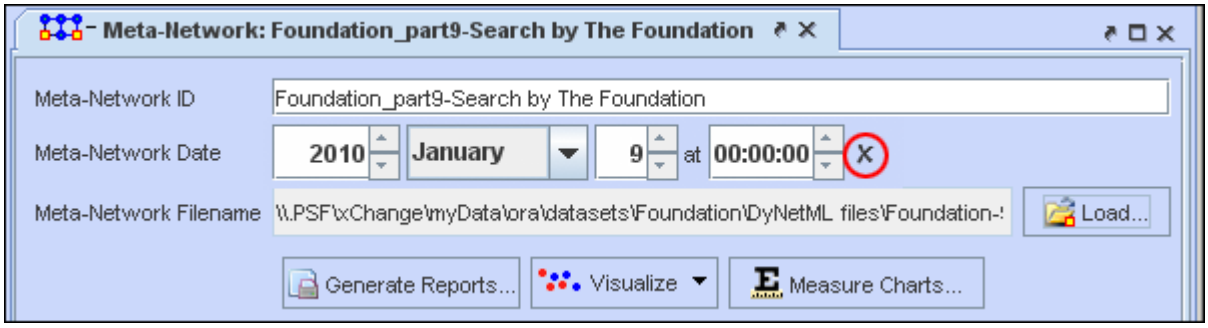
Dating Meta-Networks

Certain functions require a meta-network to have a date attached to it. These include: Measures Over Time, Networks Over Time, and Loom. To add a date first highlight the meta-network. In the Editor pane find Meta-Network Date. Click on the [Click to create...].



Now you can set the parameters for the date which include year, month, day, and time.

Remove Meta-Network Date



If, at any time, you need to remove the date from a meta-network click on the [X] to the right of the date.

Delimited Files

Excel, when reading in a flat file (i.e. txt or .csv), is sensitive to the kind of delimiter used. In the American version of Excel, it assumes that a comma or tab is used to separate columns. In other versions, it often assumes that a semicolon or tab is used to separate columns. This is because in many other languages the comma is used as a period in showing the price of items.

AutoMap and ORA export data as comma separated and can import comma separated data. This means if you are reading into or reading from a non-American version of Excel you may have problems.

Reading in the.csv file into Excel that uses something other than commas will cause the data to appear as a set of text in column A. There are two ways to fix this.

NOTE : And if your data contains commas change to another character before changing the delimiting characters to commas.

First read the file into a text editor and globally change all the delimiting characters to commas.

Second read the file into Excel and use the Text to Columns function and use a different delimiter.

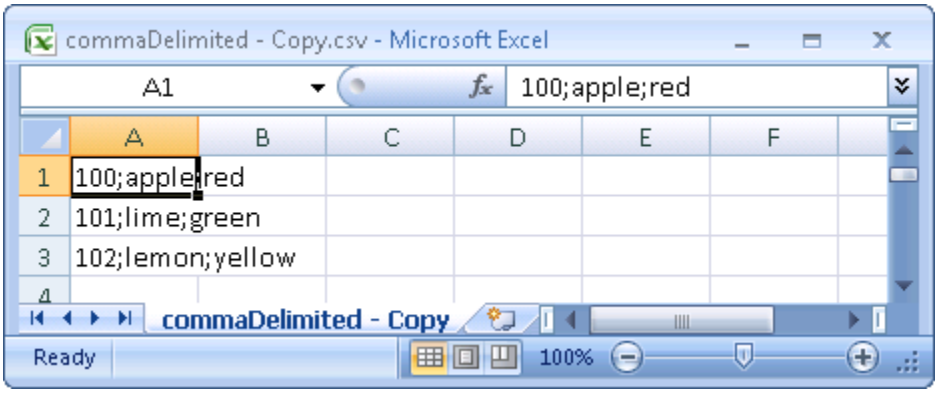
Excel Example

Let's start with a simple three line file using semicolons as delimiters.

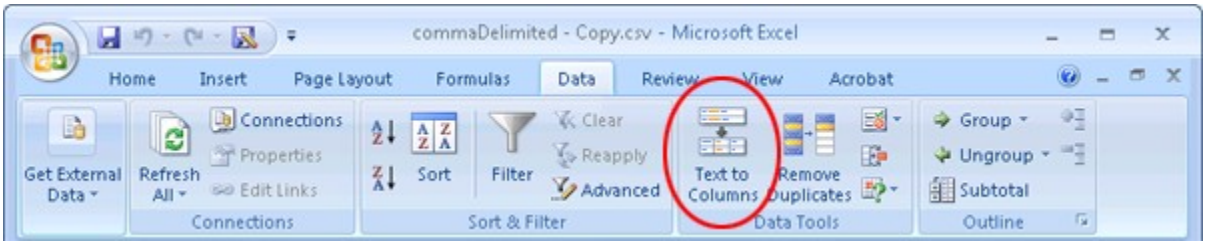
NOTE : Remember, data can be separated with a variety of characters. This procedure allows you to import data with any of them.

100;apple;red
101;lime;green
102;lemon;yellow

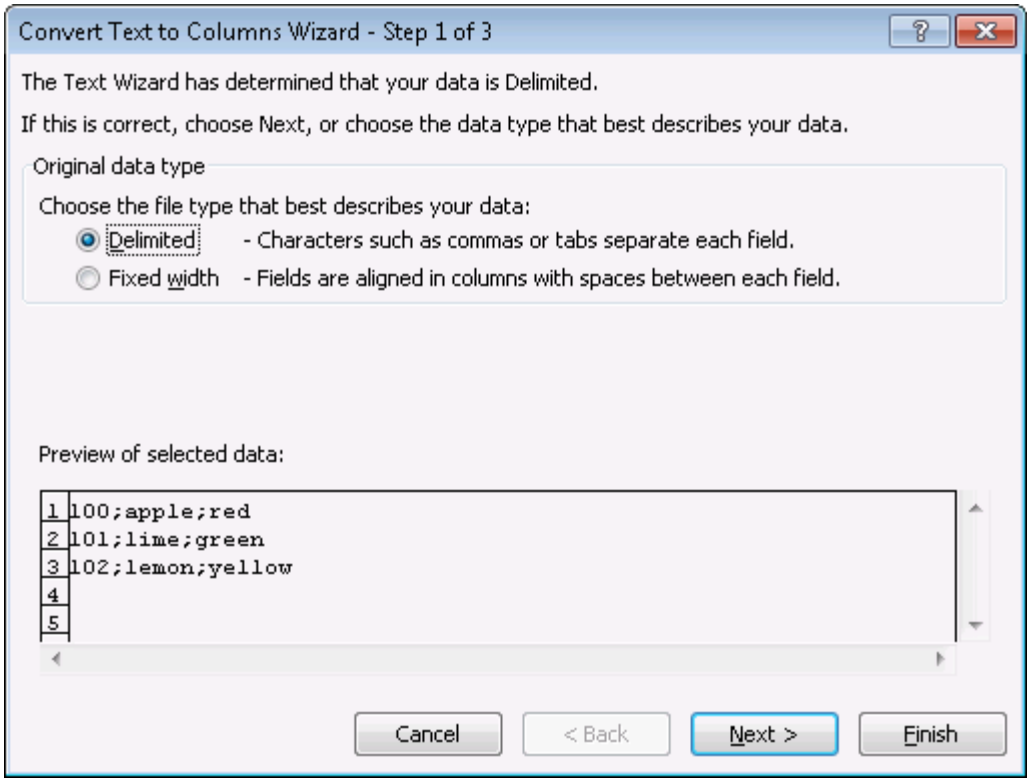
Opening this file in Excel will place each line of text into a single cell. You need to separate this into individual columns.



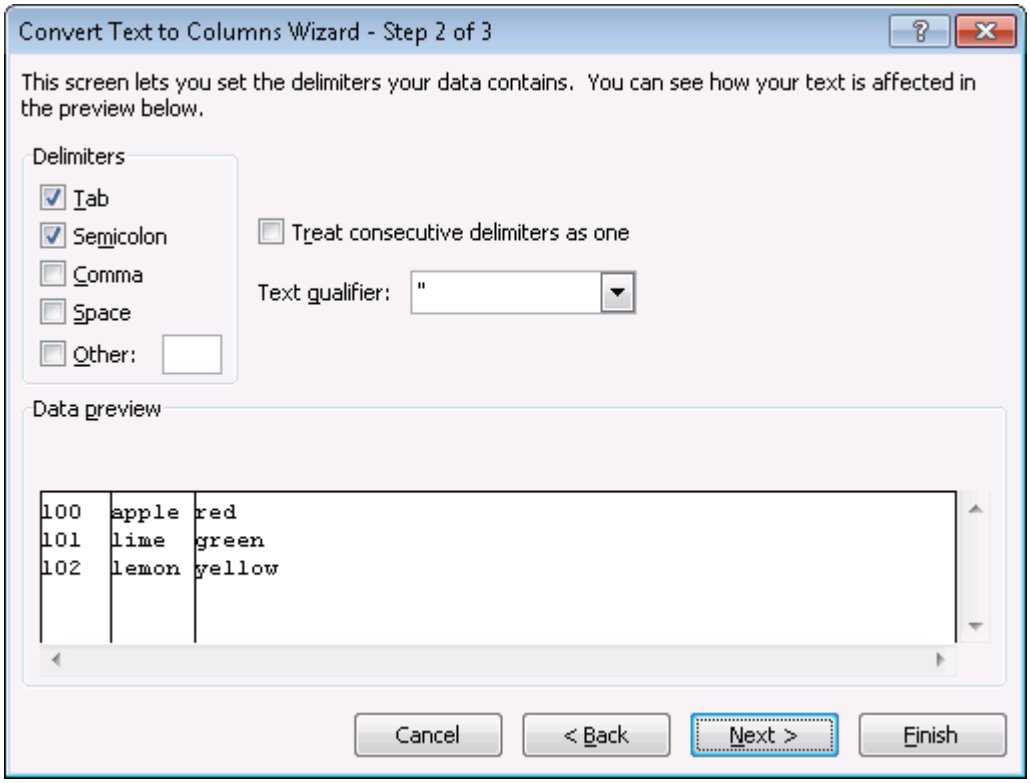
Select the cells you want to convert then click the Data tab. Click the Text to Columns function.



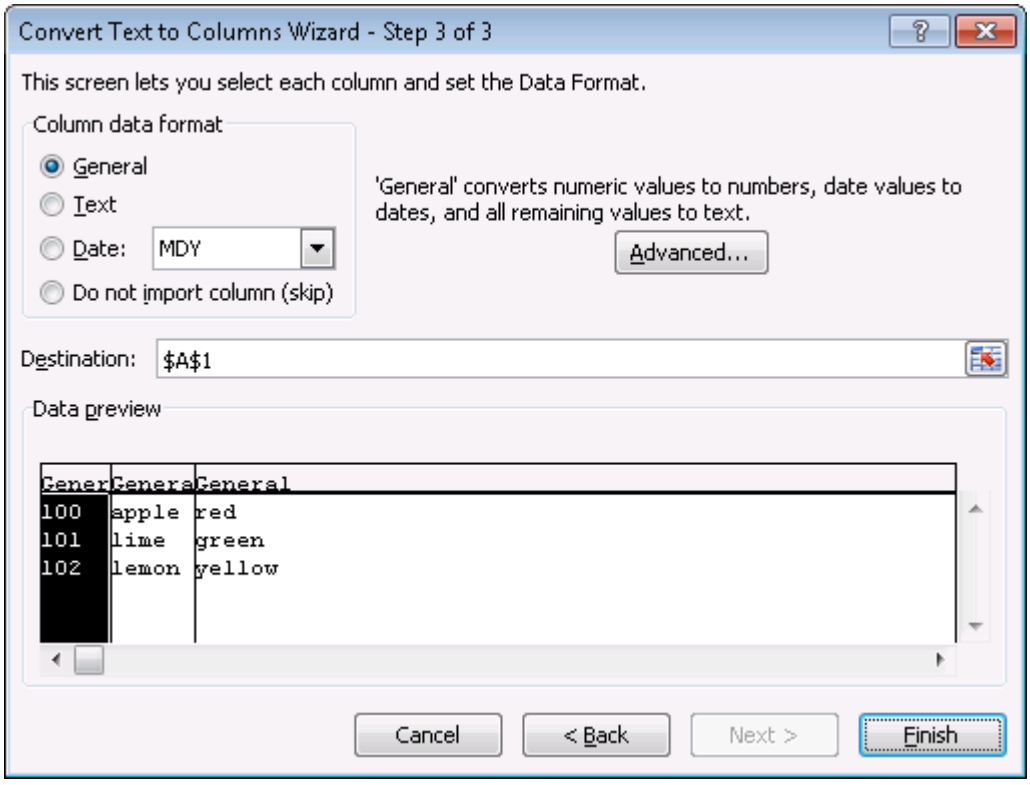
This brings up the Convert Text to Columns Wizard. Make sure the Delimited radio button is selected. Then click [Next >].



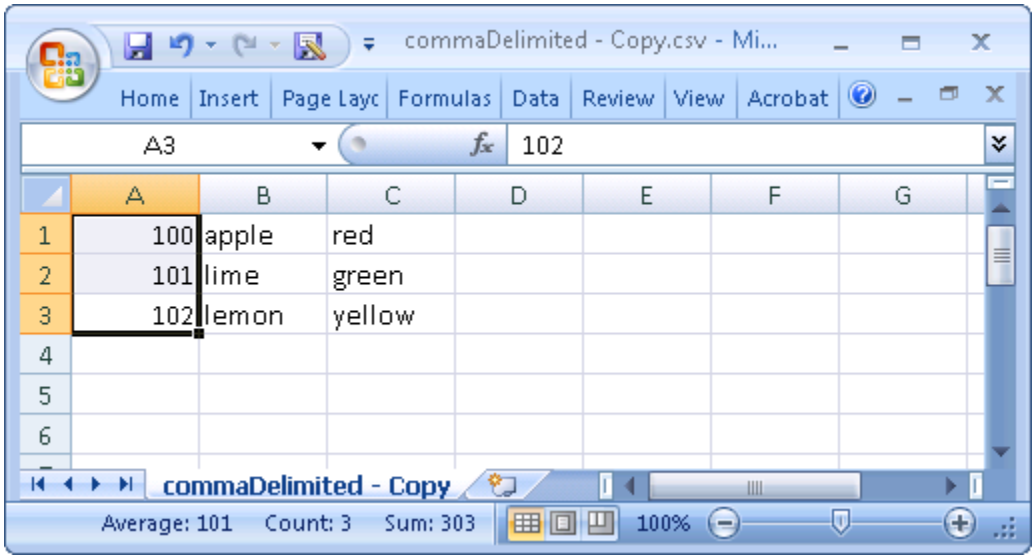
Under the Delimiters header make sure the Semicolon box contains a check mark. In the Data previewarea it will show you what your data will look like after the conversion. Click [Next >].



Lastly you can do some final tweaks to how your data will be converted if you want such as your data format or a different destination. In this example we want the data to be inserted back into the original starting cell. Click [Finish].



Each piece of data now resides in a separate cell.



The new file can now be imported into ORA through the Data Import Wizard.

Document/URI Attributes

The following section describes how to add a document attribute or a URI to a Node.

Adding a document links in the Editor

Load a meta-network into ORA. Then expand the meta-network using the [+] icon to display all the nodesets and networks in the meta-network. Then right-click on a nodeset and this will access the context menu. From here, select Add Attribute. Give the new attribute a name.

In Pane 2 click the Editor tab to display the matrix and find the new attribute just created. All cells will be empty. A new pathway can be inserted in the cell at this time.

Once the node title has been changed, you can now enter a URI directly inside the corresponding blank field. This can either be an absolute pathway to a document on the user's hard drive or a web URL.

Adding a URI in the Visualizer

Visualize a meta-network, select a node, and right-click to access it's context menu. From the context menu select, choose URI submenu > Attach URI. This brings up the Add URI box where the new URI can be entered.

When viewing the meta-network in the Editor a new column appears with the title you inserted in the field Name:.

NOTE : When using an absolute path to a document the link will not work if the meta-network is opened on another computer. It's much safer to use URIs from the internet to connect documents.

The same document pathway can be used for multiple nodes.

When the meta-network is displayed in the Visualizer the document URI will appear in the Node Status tooltip. You can go to this URI by right-clicking a node and use the URI submenu to Go To URI. A new explorer window will be launched showing the location of the document file. It can then be opened with the appropriate program.

Multiple URIs/URLs

A node can have multiple URIs and you can still launch from the URI SubMenu. The preferred method for launching URIs is through the Node Status dialog where you can choose an individual URI to launch.

There's a new URI tab that allows you to view URI's, launch them, and add new ones. When adding new ones, the current convention is to create a new attribute with name URI-X, where X is the earliest number that doesn't already exist. So, adding a URI to nodes will create results such as URI-

1, URI-2, etc. Currently, when finding URI's to launch, only those that follow the above convention are included, but it will be expanded to include any attribute with URI or URL in it anywhere.

Duplicate Items

ORA allows for the quick duplication of meta-networks, nodesets, and networks. It uses the Copy and Paste commands but some aspects work in a different manner than most users are familiar with.

Meta-Network

Duplicating a meta-network can be done with the menu, Edit > Copy Ctrl+C then Edit > Paste Ctrl+V. This will create a duplicate of the highlighted meta-network. And as the menu items show you can also use the keyboard shortcuts, Crtl+C and Ctrl+V

There is also a method for duplicating two or more meta-networks simultaneously. Highlight all the meta-networks you need to duplicate. Press and hold the [Alt] key. Place the mouse cursor over one of the highlighted meta-networks then Click and hold. Drag the cursor into an unused area of the meta-network Manager pane and release the mouse button. All highlighted meta-networks will be duplicated.

Nodesets and Networks

Using the Menu items Edit > Copy Ctrl+C and Edit > Paste Ctrl+V work differently with nodesets and networks. This can be used to either create new meta-networks or duplicate nodesets and networks in existing meta-networks.

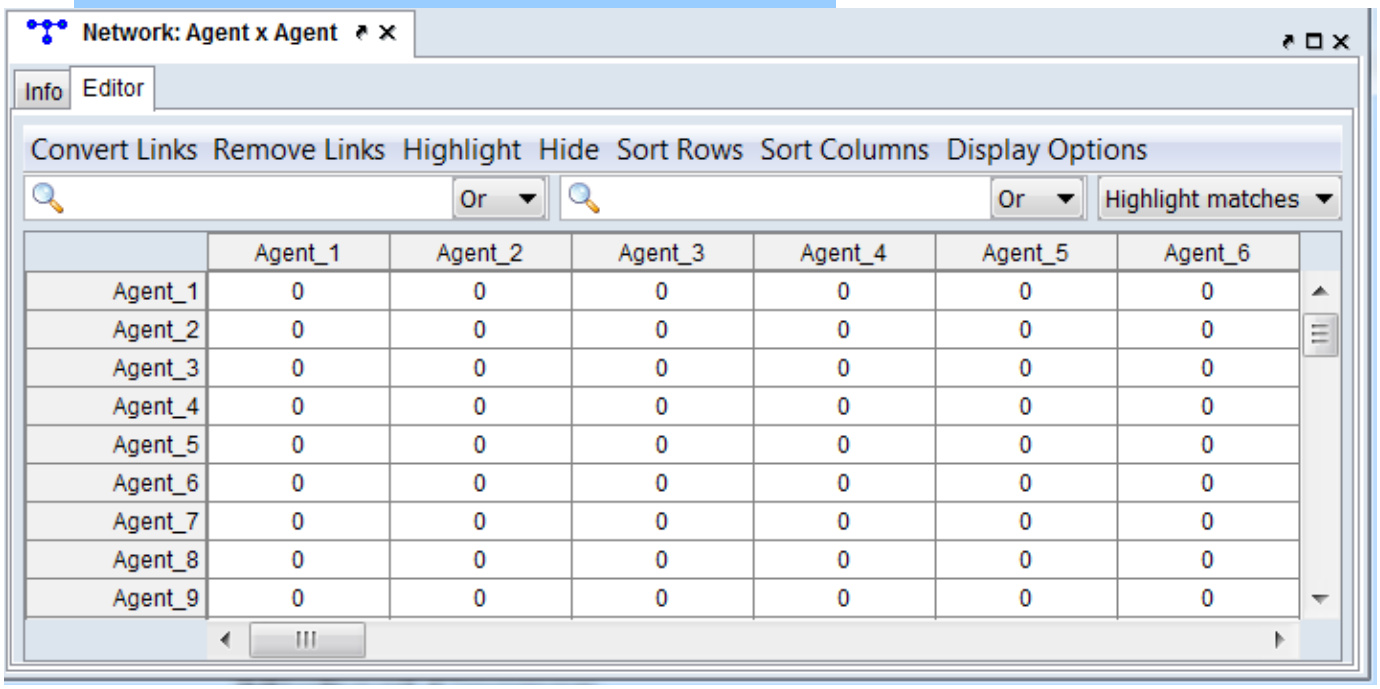
This leads to an interesting side benefit. You can highlight nodesets and networks from different meta-networks, Copy, and Paste. This will create a new meta-network with all the highlighted items.

Create new Meta-Network : As with meta-networks click, hold and drag a nodeset(s) or network(s) to an unused space in Meta-Network Manager pane. Upon releasing the mouse button ORA will create new meta-networks containing those nodesets and networks.

NOTE : If you highlight two nodesets or networks with the same name ORA will ask you to give the second one a different name.

Add to existing Meta-Network : Dragging a nodeset or network to an existing meta-network will add that nodeset or network to the new meta-network. If that nodeset name is currently in use ORA will as you to rename the nodeset or network you want to append.

Editor Tab-Networks



	Agent_1	Agent_2	Agent_3	Agent_4	Agent_5	Agent_6
Agent_1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agent_9	0	0	0	0	0	0

ORA provides numerous ways to modify networks through the Editor pane.

Note that to change the nodes include in a network, the nodeset must be modified.

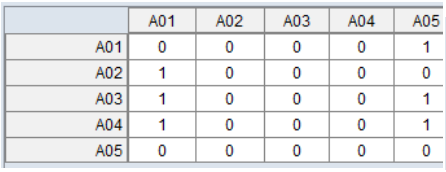
WARNING : ORA does not provide undo/redo functionality during editing. Be sure to make a copy of any important meta-networks before editing.

Presenting Networks: Matrix Versus List Views

The Editor pane can present a network several ways. The selected view will be used for all networks shown in the Editor pane until changed. The current view is selected using the Display Options command in the Editor menu.

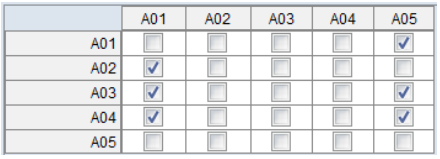
- **Matrix Views** Display network as a matrix labeled with the node names for the source node (or from node) in the leftmost column and target node (or to node) in the top row. A "0" at an intersection means there is no link (connection) while a non-zero number means there is a link.
    - Numeric link values - Show links as decimal values. Use this option where links can be different (e.g. strong or weak) not just present or absent.
    - Binary link values - Show links as binary (0/1) values. Use this option for binary (present/absent) links where all links are assumed to be the same.
- List View - Show only linked nodes in a list form, of the form Source Node (from node name), Target Node (to node name) and Value. This view is useful when checking for the existence of individual links.

Note: These views are simply different ways to view the underlying matrix. All links are capable of having link weights and using the binary view will not change existing link weights (adding or deleting the link will, of course alter the link value).



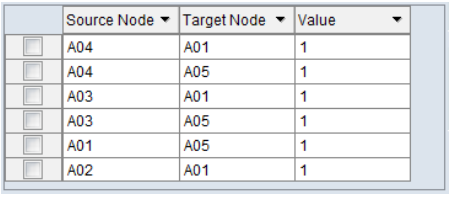
	A01	A02	A03	A04	A05
A01	0	0	0	0	1
A02	1	0	0	0	0
A03	1	0	0	0	1
A04	1	0	0	0	1
A05	0	0	0	0	0

Matrix View - Numeric Link Values



	A01	A02	A03	A04	A05
A01	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑
A02	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
A03	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑
A04	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑
A05	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Matrix View - Binary Link Values



	Source Node	Target Node	Value
☐	A04	A01	1
☐	A04	A05	1
☐	A03	A01	1
☐	A03	A05	1
☐	A01	A05	1
☐	A02	A01	1

List View

ORA Editor views

Editing Individual Links

In either of the **matrix views**, you can create, delete and alter individual links.

Example: Editing Numeric Link Values

This brief example describes adding a (negative) link and removing an existing link (by setting the value to zero).

If the Editor is not showing a numeric link values in matrix form, click Display Options in the menu then select Numeric link values.

Place the mouse pointer in a cell and select with the left mouse button. The cell will be highlighted.

Enter a link with a weight of "-6.7".

Hit the Enter key; the value will appear in the cell and the cursor will advance to the next cell. (ORA will advance to the next cell down in the column, wrap to the top of the next column as required and will wrap from the last (lower right) cell to the first cell in the matrix (upper left) when necessary.

Navigate to an existing link. You can use the keyboard arrow keys to move to adjacent cells as well was the mouse. Enter a "0" value. This will remove the existing link.

Example: Editing Binary Link Values

This example describes adding a binary link (link value set to 1) and removing an existing link (link value becomes 0).

If the Editor is not showing a check boxes in matrix form, click Display Options in the menu then select Binary link values.

Select an unchecked cell and double-click the check box. A link is created.

Navigate to an existing link and uncheck it by double-clicking. (As with the numeric matrix view, you can use the arrow keys to move to adjacent cells as well as the mouse.)

Return the matrix view to Numeric link values using the Display Options category of the Editor menu. The links created in the binary view contain the numeric link value "1".

Keyboard Navigation

In addition to the mouse, the following keyboard keys can be used to navigate in the matrix views:

Keyboard Arrow Keys : The arrow keys move the selection to the adjacent vertical and horizontal cells.

Keyboard Page Keys : Move to the table edge using the Page keys.

Page Up : Move to the top of the column.

Page Down : Move to the bottom of the column.

Ctrl+Page Up : Move to the start of the row.

Ctrl+Page Down : Move to the end of the row.

Edit Command Menu

The editor command menu supports changing the appearance and values in the entire matrix.

Convert Links

This allows you to mathematically transform all links values in your network.

Symmetrize by method :

Binarize link values ($x \neq 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$) :

Collapse link values ($a \leq x \leq b \Rightarrow x = 1$) :

Negate link values (-x) :

Invert the link values (1/x) :

Logorithm of the link values (log10(x)) :

Absolute value of the link values (|x|) :

Scale the link values (c * x) :

Row Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of row i)) :

Column Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of column j)) :

Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of all values)) :

Increment the link values (c + x) :

Subtract link values (c - x) :

Remove self-loops (diagonal) : Removes all links from a node to itself. NOTE : Only works on symmetric Networks.

Remove Links

Remove All links : All links will be removed from the network.

Remove links by value : Remove selected links (set the link value to "0", no connection) based on a numeric comparison of the link value. Supported comparison types include:

Less than
Less than or equal to
Equal to
Not equal to
Greater than or equal to
Greater than

Remove self-loops (diagonal) : Removes all links from a node to itself. NOTE : Only works on symmetric Networks.

Highlight

Clear all : Clears all highlights from editor.

Highlight isolates : Highlights in yellow any nodes not connected to any other nodes in the network.

Hide

Show all : Displays all hidden nodes and links

Hide highlighted rows : Any rows that are highlighted yellow will be hidden.

Hide highlighted columns : Any columns that are highlighted yellow will be hidden.

Sort Columns

High to Low by row sum : Arranges rows in order by the sum of link weights from highest to lowest.

Low to High by row sum : Arranges rows in order by the sum of link weights from lowest to highest.

A to Z by node name : Arranges rows by Node Title in lexical order lowest to highest.

Z to A by node name : Arranges rows by Node Title in lexical order highest to lowest.

Sort Columns

High to Low by column sum : Arranges columns by the sum of link weights from highest to lowest.

Low to High by column sum : Arranges columns by the sum of link weights from lowest to highest.

A to Z by node name : Arranges columns by Node Title in lexical order lowest to highest.

Z to A by node name : Arranges columns by Node Title in lexical order highest to lowest.

Display Options

Binary link values : Changes the grid to display check boxes. If a link exists, regardless of the weight, a check mark will appear in that cell.

Numeric link values : Changes the grid to display cells. The weight of the link will be display as a negative value, 0, or a positive value.

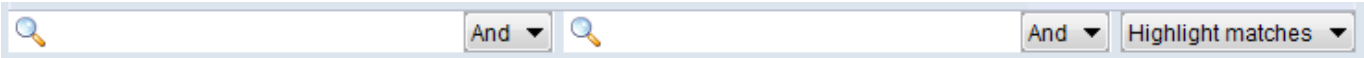
Display row sums : Creates a column to the right of the row names and displays the sum of all links in that row.

Display column sums : Creates a row below the columns names and displays the sum of all links in that column.

Change to list view : Displays the matrix as a list of links.

Searching

The Editor pane supports searching row and column labels (link values are not searched). Rows and columns are searched independently and simultaneously. Note that the row and column labels used in the matrix view can be altered to use a different attribute for the label by changing the key field value Display nodes by for the constituent nodeset(s) under the nodeset Info tab.



The search bar includes the following elements (from left to right):

Row Text Entry Field Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the matrix display. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). Only the row label is searched.

Row [And ▼] / [Or ▼] This button controls the row text match policy. And matches rows which include all specified strings. Or matches rows which have any one of the specified strings.

Column Text Entry Field Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the matrix display. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). Only the column label is searched.

Column [And ▼] / [Or ▼] This button controls the column text match policy. And matches columns which include all specified strings. Or matches columns which have any one of the specified strings.

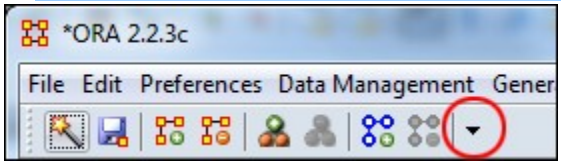
Match : Pulldown list to determine how search results are presented:

Show Matches : Display only rows and columns which satisfy their respective search conditions.

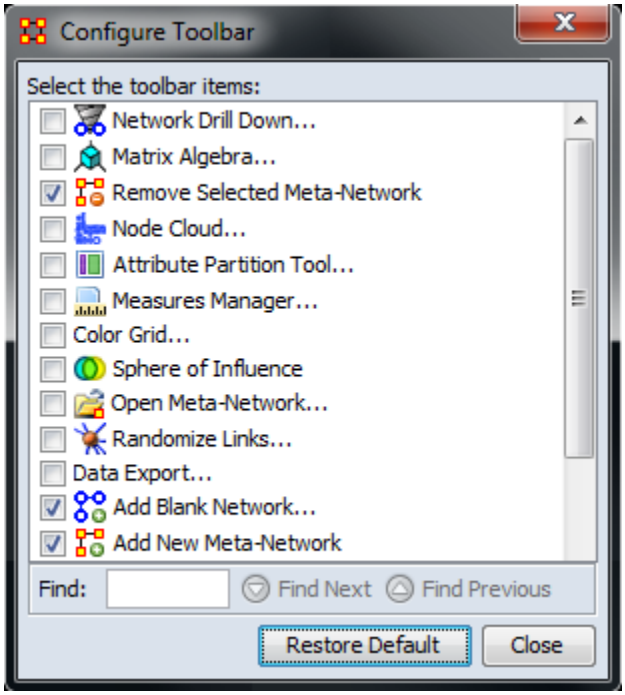
Highlight Matches : Display the entire matrix and highlight rows and columns which independently match their search conditions.

Hide Matches : Show rows and columns which *do not* satisfy their respective search conditions.

Editor Toolbar



To help facilitate your workflow ORA allows you to mount/unmount tool buttons in the Editor's toolbar (and also in the Visualizer toolbar). Click the down-triangle to open the dialog box.



The Configure Toolbar dialog box will appear. You will notice that some items are already checked. These correspond to the buttons already present. Placing a check mark next to any tool instantly mounts it on the toolbar. Removing the check mark from a button instantly removes the button.

When you are finished click [Close].

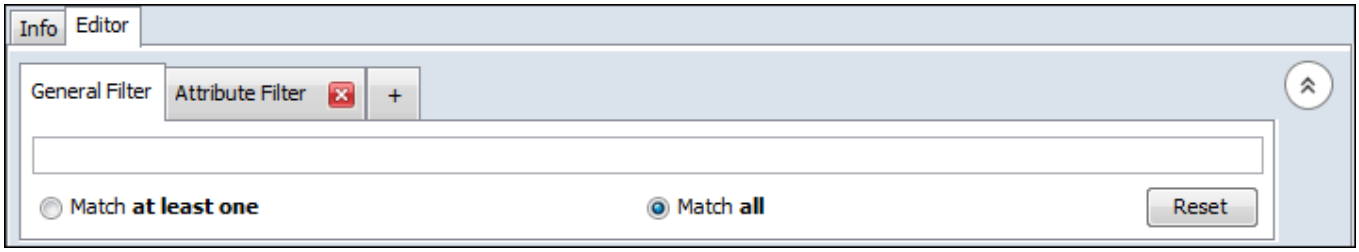
If at any point you can select the [Restore Default] button which will remove all the changes you made and restore the toolbar to the buttons found in the image at the top.

NOTE : The buttons appear from left to right in the order you select them. You can not re-arrange buttons once they are placed on the toolbar.

Filters

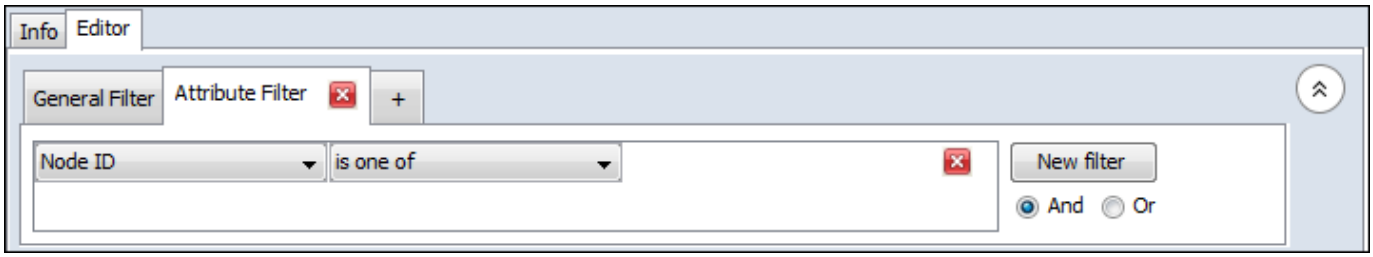
Use of this function allows you to reduce the number of nodes that appear in the Editor. By clicking the double up-pointing arrows in the top right of the Editor pane you will reveal the filtering tabs. Using the [+] you can add additional filtering parameters. Likewise you can remove filters by using the [X]

General Filter



The General Filter works across all columns. Think of it as a blunt force filter. The terms you are searching for are either in or are not in the dataset.

Attribute Filter



With the Attribute Filter you can do finely tuned searches specifying whether a term is found, or not, within a specific attribute.

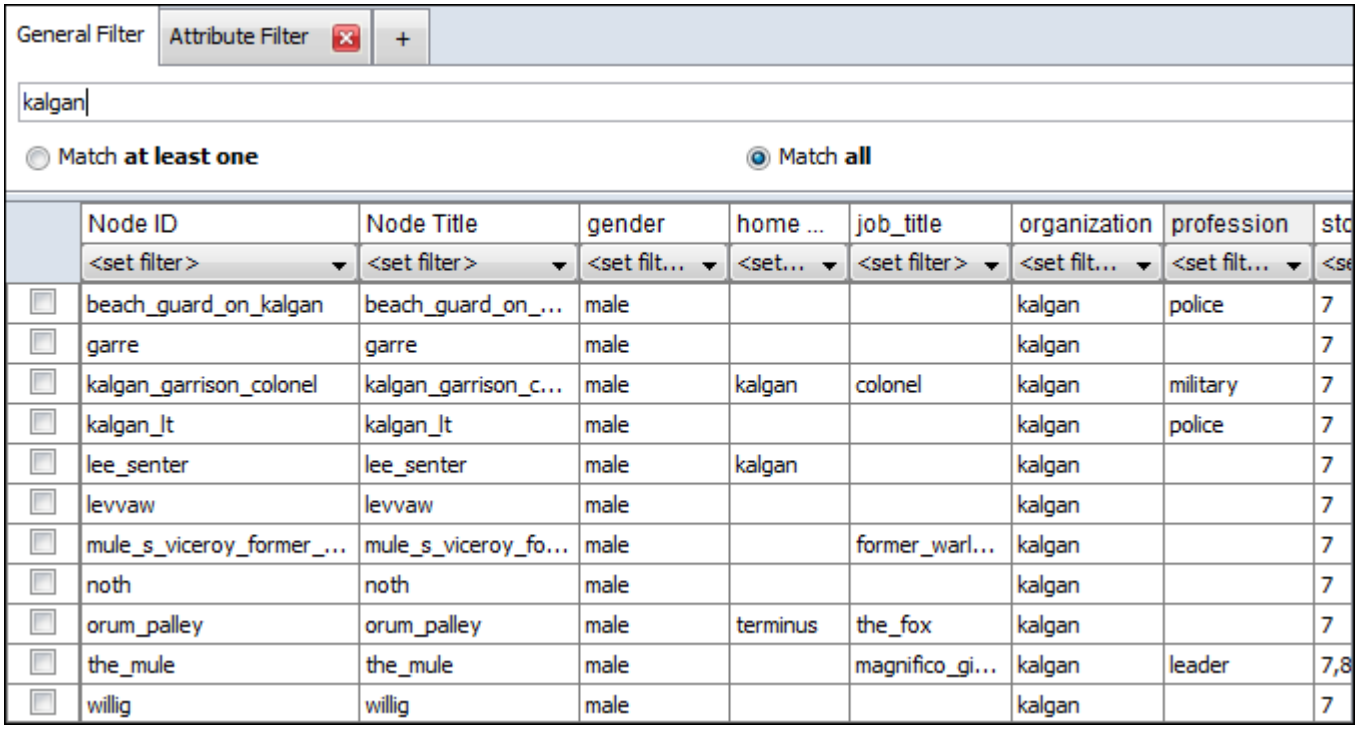
NOTE : At any point you need to backtrack or start over select the General Filter tab and click the [Reset] button.

General Filtering

Here is the character nodeset from part 7 of the Foundation dataset.

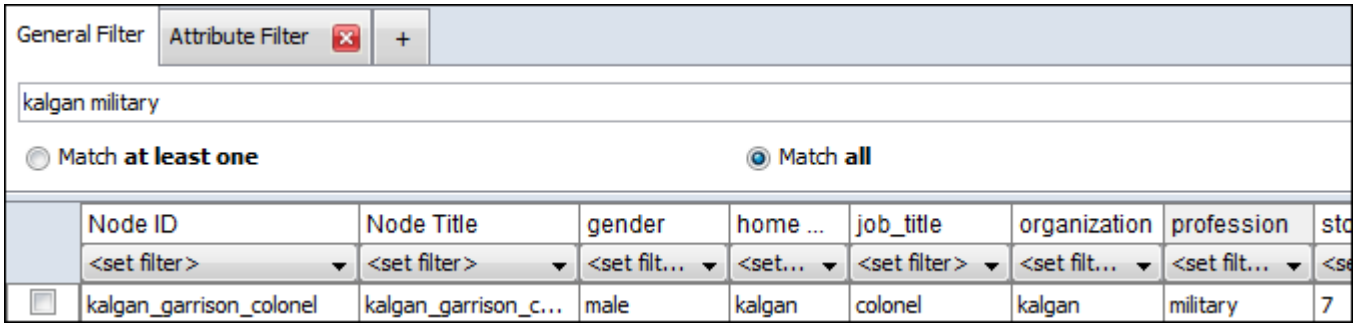
Node ID	Node Title	gender	home ...	job_title	organization	profession
<set filter>	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set...	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...
anonymous_conspirator	anonymous_consp...	male	terminus	worker		spy
bayta_darell	bayta_darell	female	terminus		foundation,...	spy
beach_guard_on_kalgan	beach_guard_on_...	male			kalgan	police
bureau_chief_of_produc...	bureau_chief_of_...	male	haven	bureau_chief	bureaucrat	bureaucrat
captain_han_pritcher	captain_han_pritcher	male	locris	war_depart...	foundation,...	military
captain_inspector_of_fili...	captain_inspector...	male				military
dagobert_IX	dagobert_IX	male	trantor	emperor	empire	royalty
ebling_mis	ebling_mis	male		the_scientist	foundation	psychologist
filian_soldier_1	filian_soldier_1	male				military
filian_soldier_2	filian_soldier_2	male				military
filian_soldier_3	filian_soldier_3	male				military
filian_soldier_4	filian_soldier_4	male				military
filian_soldier_5	filian_soldier_5	male				military
filian_soldier_6	filian_soldier_6	male				military
foundation_tax_collector	foundation_tax_c...		terminus	tax_collector	foundation	finance
franssart	franssart	male		toran_s_father	trader	trader
garre	garre	male			kalgan	
general_sammin	general_sammin	male		general		military
gilmer	gilmer					
governor_jord_commason	governor_jord_co...	male		governor	empire	bureaucrat
hella	hella	female	haven	worker	trader	worker
inchney_(dagobert_X)	inchney_(dagober...	male	neotrantor	crown_prince	empire	royalty
indbur_s_chamberlain	indbur_s_chamberl...	male	terminus		faoundation	servant
iwo_lyon	iwo_lyon	male			trader	trader
juddee	juddee	female	haven	worker	trader	worker
kalgan_garrison_colonel	kalgan_garrison_c...	male	kalgan	colonel	kalgan	military
kalgan_lt	kalgan_lt	male			kalgan	police
lee_senter	lee_senter	male	kalgan		kalgan	
levvaw	levvaw	male			kalgan	
mangin	mangin	male	iss		trader	trader
mayor_indbur_the_third	mayor_indbur_the...	male	terminus	mayor	foundation	politician
mule_s_viceroy_former_...	mule_s_viceroy_fo...	male		former_warl...	kalgan	
new_girl	new_girl	female	haven	worker	trader	worker
noth	noth	male			kalgan	
orum_palley	orum_palley	male	terminus	the_fox	kalgan	
ovall_gri	ovall_gri	male	mnemon		trader	trader
porfirat_hart	porfirat_hart				foundation,...	spy
randu	randu	male		toran_s_fat...	trader	trader
secretary_to_the_mayor	secretary_to_the_...	male	terminus	secretary	foundation	civil_servant
the_mule	the_mule	male		magnifico_gi...	kalgan	leader
toran_darell	toran_darell	male	haven		trader	trader

Using the General Filter on the Foundation dataset we'll use it to find the military officers on the world Kalgan. Note that Kalgan is in the attribute HomeWorld and police is in the attribute profession. After typing kalgan into the search box ORA filters out all entries which do not contain the world kalgan.



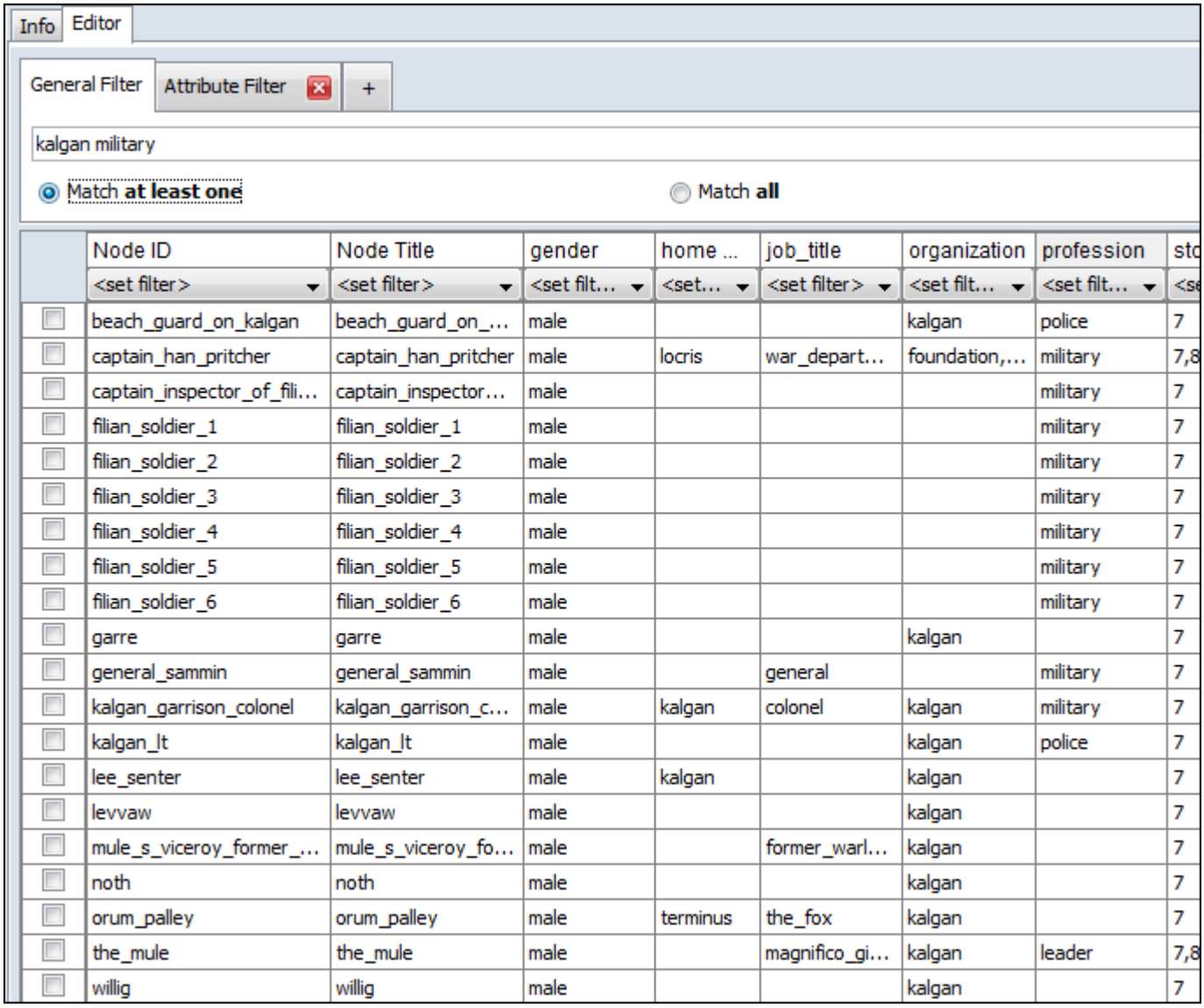
	Node ID	Node Title	gender	home ...	job_title	organization	profession	sto
	<set filter>	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set...	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<se
☐	beach_guard_on_kalgan	beach_guard_on_...	male			kalgan	police	7
☐	garre	garre	male			kalgan		7
☐	kalgan_garrison_colonel	kalgan_garrison_c...	male	kalgan	colonel	kalgan	military	7
☐	kalgan_lt	kalgan_lt	male			kalgan	police	7
☐	lee_senter	lee_senter	male	kalgan		kalgan		7
☐	levvaw	levvaw	male			kalgan		7
☐	mule_s_viceroy_former_...	mule_s_viceroy_fo...	male		former_warl...	kalgan		7
☐	noth	noth	male			kalgan		7
☐	orum_palley	orum_palley	male	terminus	the_fox	kalgan		7
☐	the_mule	the_mule	male		magnifico_gi...	kalgan	leader	7,8
☐	willig	willig	male			kalgan		7

Next military is typed into the search box. Remember to leave a space in-between each word. And since Match **all** is selected ORA filters out all entries with do not include BOTH kalgan and military. Only one entry corresponds to both.



	Node ID	Node Title	gender	home ...	job_title	organization	profession	sto
	<set filter>	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set...	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<se
☐	kalgan_garrison_colonel	kalgan_garrison_c...	male	kalgan	colonel	kalgan	military	7

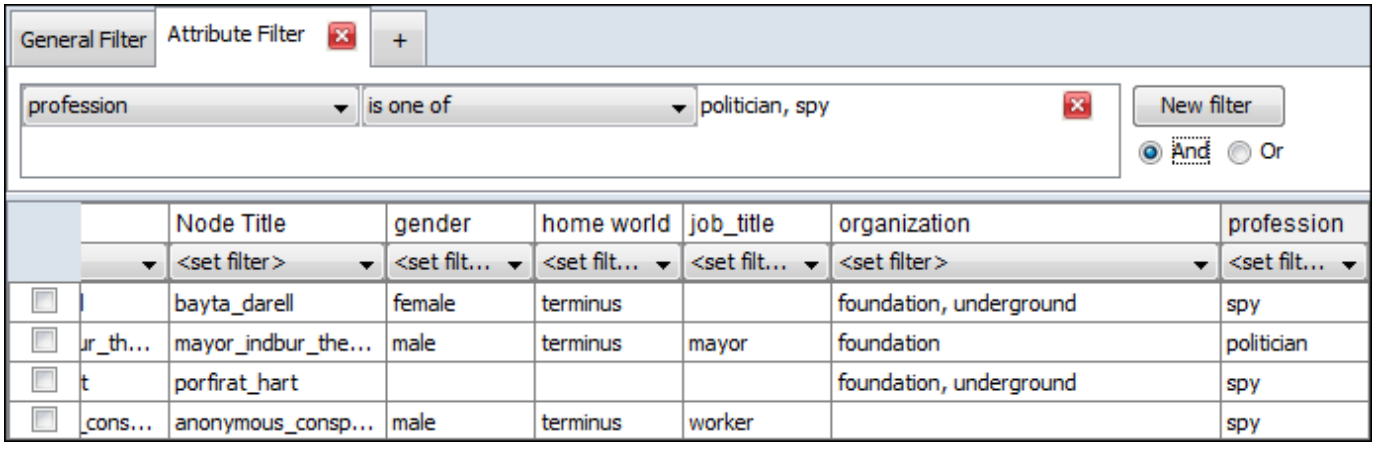
Now let's change the conditions from Match **all** to Match **at least one**. Now every entry which has either kalgan -OR- military shows up.



Node ID	Node Title	gender	home ...	job_title	organization	profession	sto
<set filter>	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set...	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<se
beach_guard_on_kalgan	beach_guard_on_...	male			kalgan	police	7
captain_han_pritcher	captain_han_pritcher	male	locris	war_depart...	foundation,...	military	7,8
captain_inspector_of_fili...	captain_inspector...	male				military	7
filian_soldier_1	filian_soldier_1	male				military	7
filian_soldier_2	filian_soldier_2	male				military	7
filian_soldier_3	filian_soldier_3	male				military	7
filian_soldier_4	filian_soldier_4	male				military	7
filian_soldier_5	filian_soldier_5	male				military	7
filian_soldier_6	filian_soldier_6	male				military	7
garre	garre	male			kalgan		7
general_sammin	general_sammin	male		general		military	7
kalgan_garrison_colonel	kalgan_garrison_c...	male	kalgan	colonel	kalgan	military	7
kalgan_lt	kalgan_lt	male			kalgan	police	7
lee_senter	lee_senter	male	kalgan		kalgan		7
levvaw	levvaw	male			kalgan		7
mule_s_viceroy_former_...	mule_s_viceroy_fo...	male		former_warl...	kalgan		7
noth	noth	male			kalgan		7
orum_palley	orum_palley	male	terminus	the_fox	kalgan		7
the_mule	the_mule	male		magnifico_gi...	kalgan	leader	7,8
willig	willig	male			kalgan		7

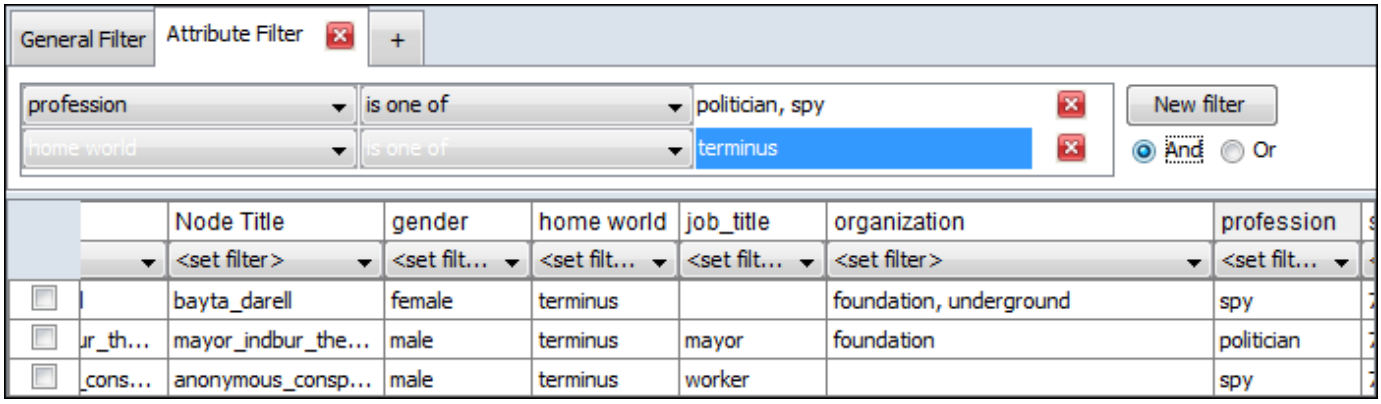
Attribute Filtering

Single Attribute Filter : Click the leftmost drop down and select profession. Click the middle drop down and select is one of. Type politician or spy into the textbox. Four characters fit this filter and are displayed in the Editor.



	Node Title	gender	home world	job_title	organization	profession
	<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filter>	<set filt...
l	bayta_darell	female	terminus		foundation, underground	spy
ur_th...	mayor_indbur_the...	male	terminus	mayor	foundation	politician
t	porfirat_hart				foundation, underground	spy
_cons...	anonymous_consp...	male	terminus	worker		spy

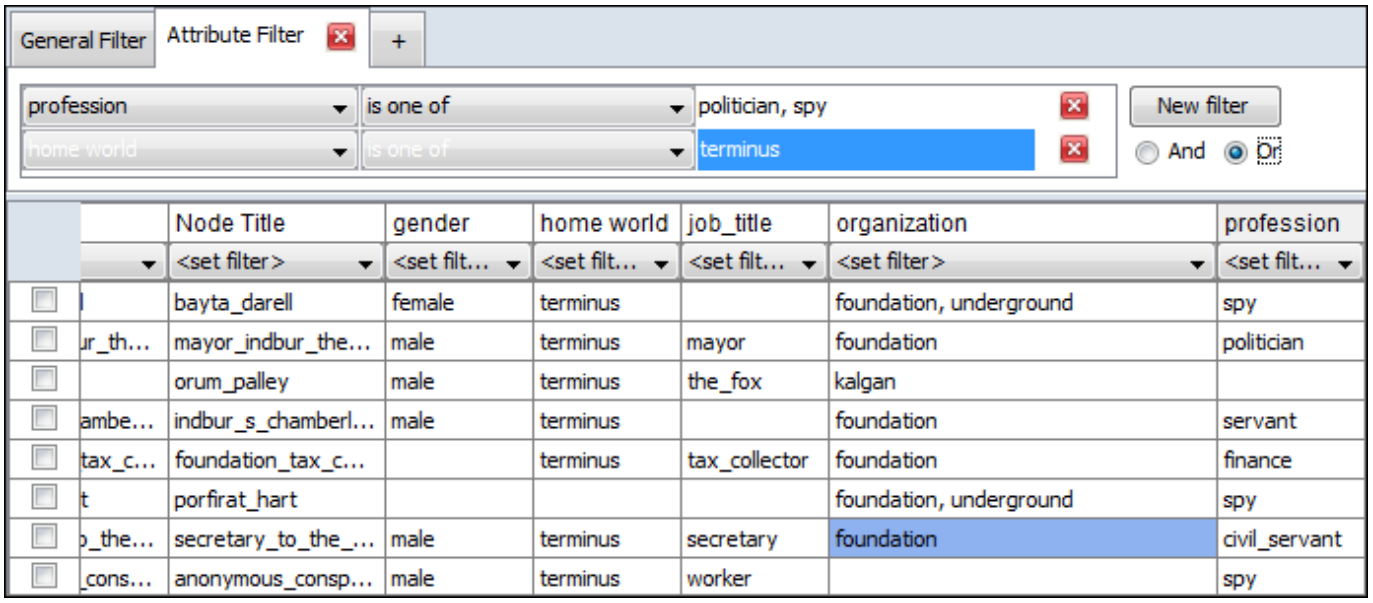
Multiple Filters using AND : The search can be further refined by adding additional parameters. Click the [New filter] button to create a second filter parameter. It will appear directly beneath your first filter. Click the leftmost drop down and select home world. Click the middle drop down and select is one of. Type terminus into the textbox. This eliminates the character portirat_hart from the search as there is no home world specified for that character.



		Node Title	gender	home world	job_title	organization	profession
		<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filter>	<set filt...
		bayta_darell	female	terminus		foundation, underground	spy
	ur_th...	mayor_indbur_the...	male	terminus	mayor	foundation	politician
	_cons...	anonymous_consp...	male	terminus	worker		spy

Multiple Filters using OR :

Leaving the filter parameters the same we'll now change the condition from AND to OR. This means that a character will be displayed in the Editor if either the profession or home world match.



		Node Title	gender	home world	job_title	organization	profession
		<set filter>	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filter>	<set filt...
		bayta_darell	female	terminus		foundation, underground	spy
	ur_th...	mayor_indbur_the...	male	terminus	mayor	foundation	politician
		orum_palley	male	terminus	the_fox	kalgan	
	ambe...	indbur_s_chamberl...	male	terminus		foundation	servant
	tax_c...	foundation_tax_c...		terminus	tax_collector	foundation	finance
	t	porfirat_hart				foundation, underground	spy
	o_the...	secretary_to_the_...	male	terminus	secretary	foundation	civil_servant
	_cons...	anonymous_consp...	male	terminus	worker		spy

Fold Network

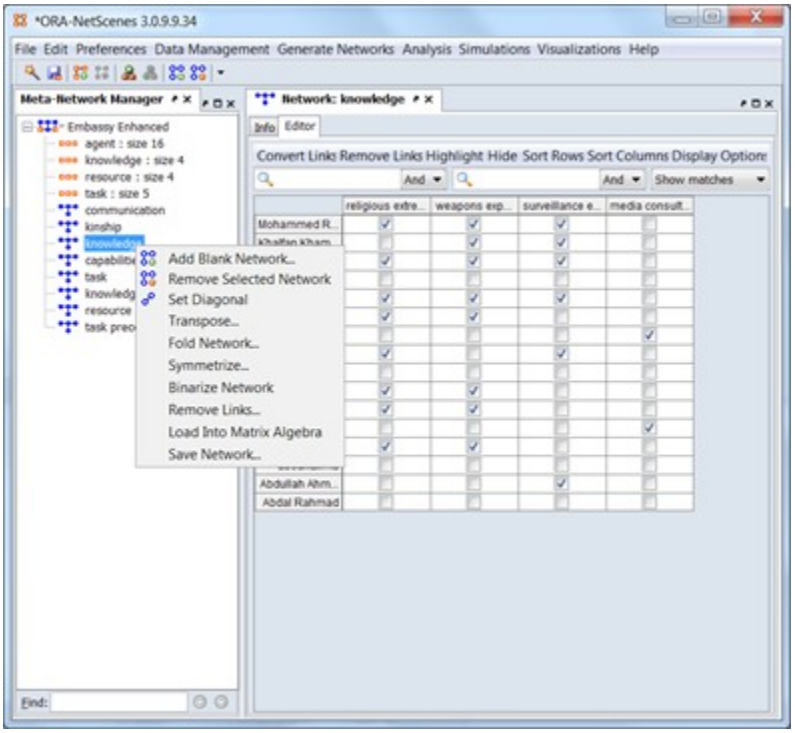
Folding a Network answers the question of what the row or column nodes have in common.

For example, folding the rows of an Agent x Knowledge network creates a new Agent x Agent network whose agent to agent link values are the number of knowledge the two agents have in common.

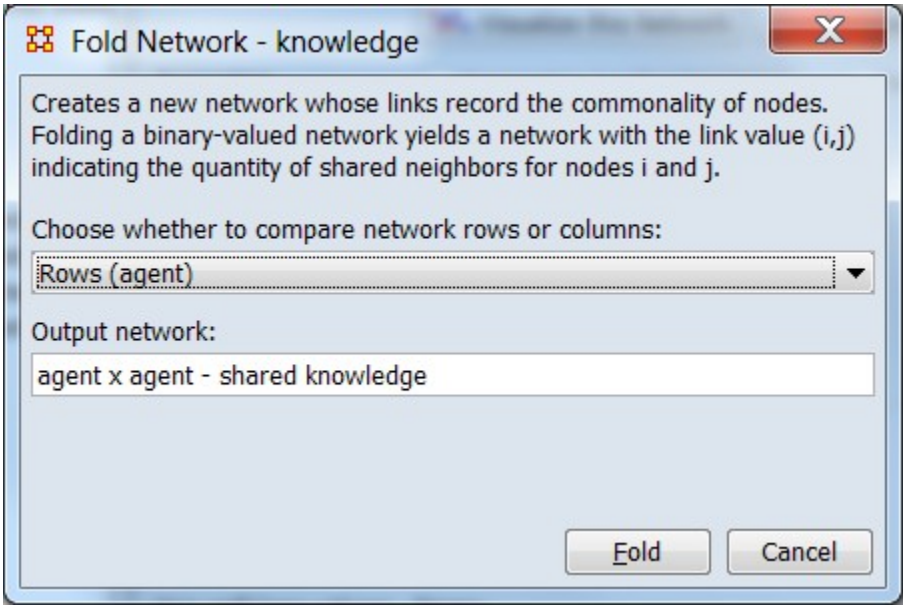
Folding the columns of an Agent x Knowledge network creates a new Knowledge x Knowledge network whose knowledge to knowledge link values are the number of agents that have both knowledge.

Mathematically, Folding a Network by row multiplies the network by its transpose, and folding by column multiplies the network transpose by the network. Both result in a square, symmetric network.

To fold a network within ORA, right-click on any network from a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. A context menu will appear from which you select Fold Network...



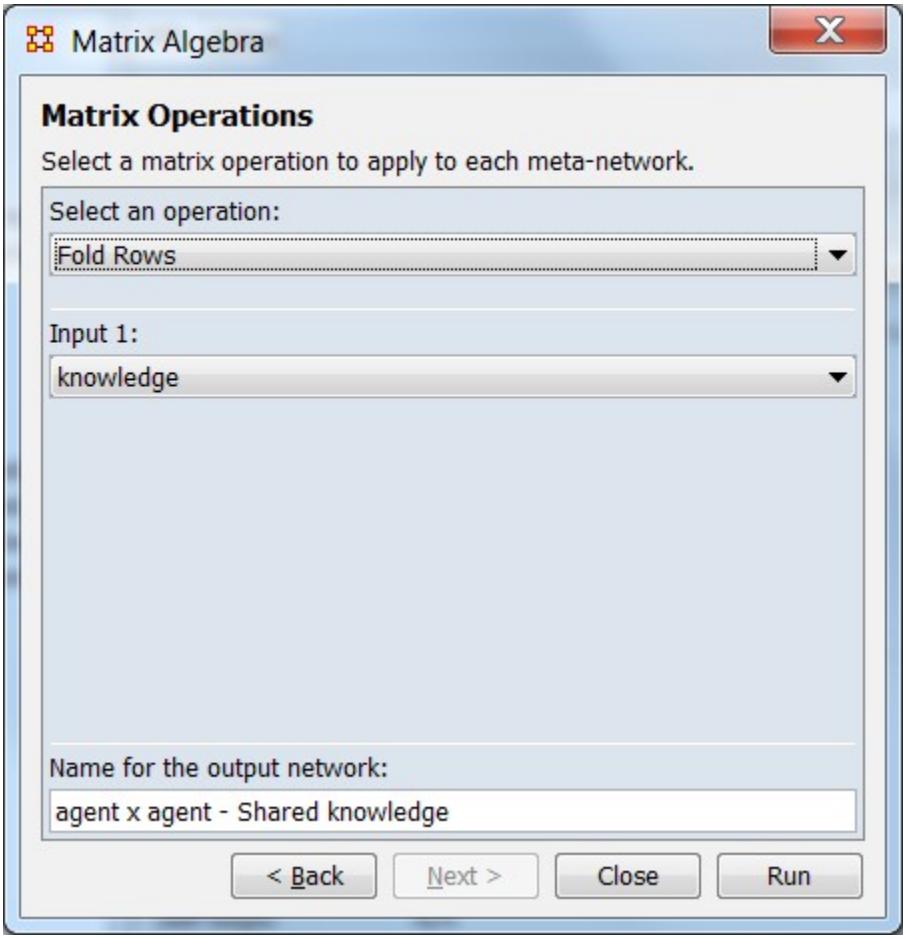
First choose whether to fold by rows or columns, and supply an output network name:



The new network agent x agent - shared Knowledge will appear in the Meta-Network Manager.

Examining the network in the Network Editor will show that the diagonal gives the number of knowledges each agent has, and the off-diagonal is the knowledge agents have in common.

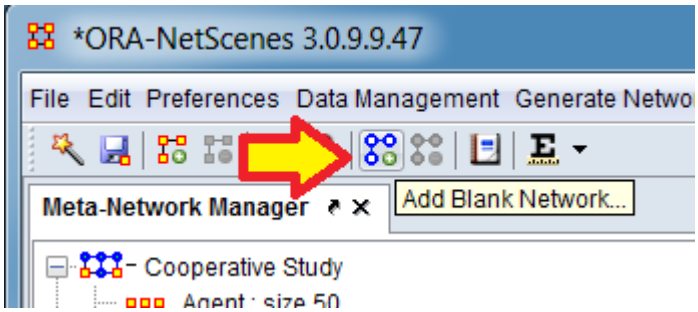
Folding can also be done in the Matrix Alegbra tool under Data Management and selecting the Fold Rows or Fold Columns operation (or manually by multiplying the network by its transpose):



Hovering Tooltips

Pausing the mouse pointer (hovering) over window elements such as buttons or text will often bring up information about the item and sometimes additional functionality after a brief delay. These tooltips will disappear after the mouse pointer is moved or automatically on a timeout. The presence and content of the tooltip is dependent on the object hovered over.

- Hovering over buttons gives a brief text description of their function.
- Hovering over some text elements will describe the contents.
- For information about meta-networks, networks and nodesets, instead of hovering select the meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager Pane (3) and examine the details in the Editor Pane (4).

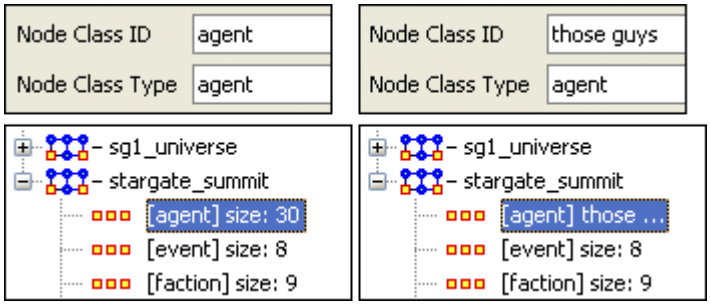


Hovering over the Add Network button produces the tooltip text "Add Blank Network" describing the button's function.

ID Names

Working with Names

Each meta-network, nodeset, and network can be given a distinct Name. At times this can be very helpful when working with multiple meta-networks it can also cause problems with certain functions.



Here I renamed one of the nodesets to those guys. It is also reflected throughout all of meta-network Panel. You can rename any meta-network, nodeset, or network for better readability.

Areas Where It's Important to Maintain Name ID Integrity

View Measures Over Time : This function allows an analyst to see how a network measures change over multiple time periods. So in order to track measures over time it is necessary that the ID Names of the networks are the same in all instances.

View Networks Over Time : This function allows you to set up multiple networks that encompass various time frames and view them in succession. Since you want to see what happens over the same Network Over Time it becomes virtually important to make sure the ID Names of these networks are all the same. Else ORA will not be able to analyze them correctly.

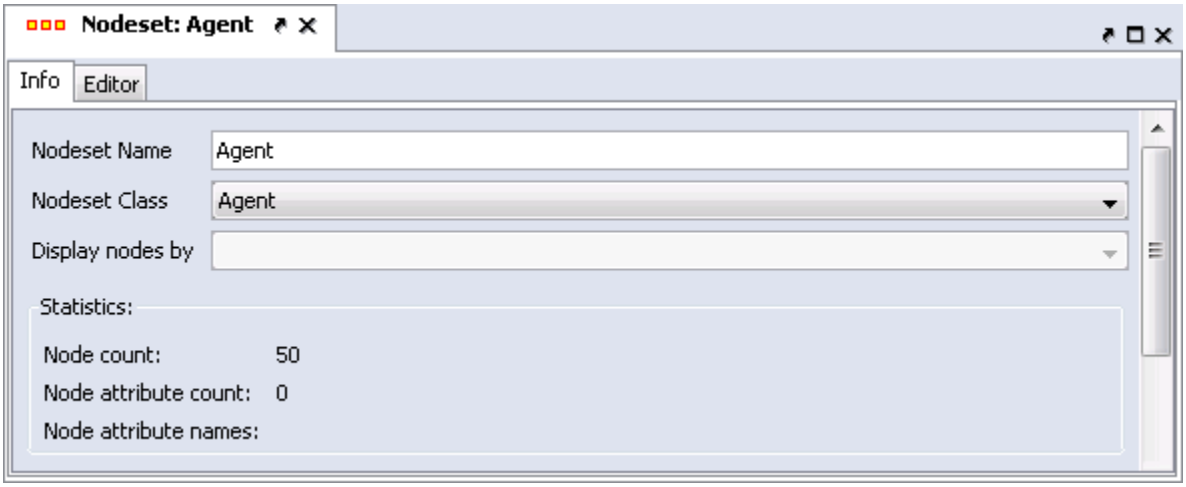
Comparing Networks : When ORA runs measures on networks it's sometimes necessary to do have identical Network names. This will be listed in the Measures section.

Info Tab-Nodesets

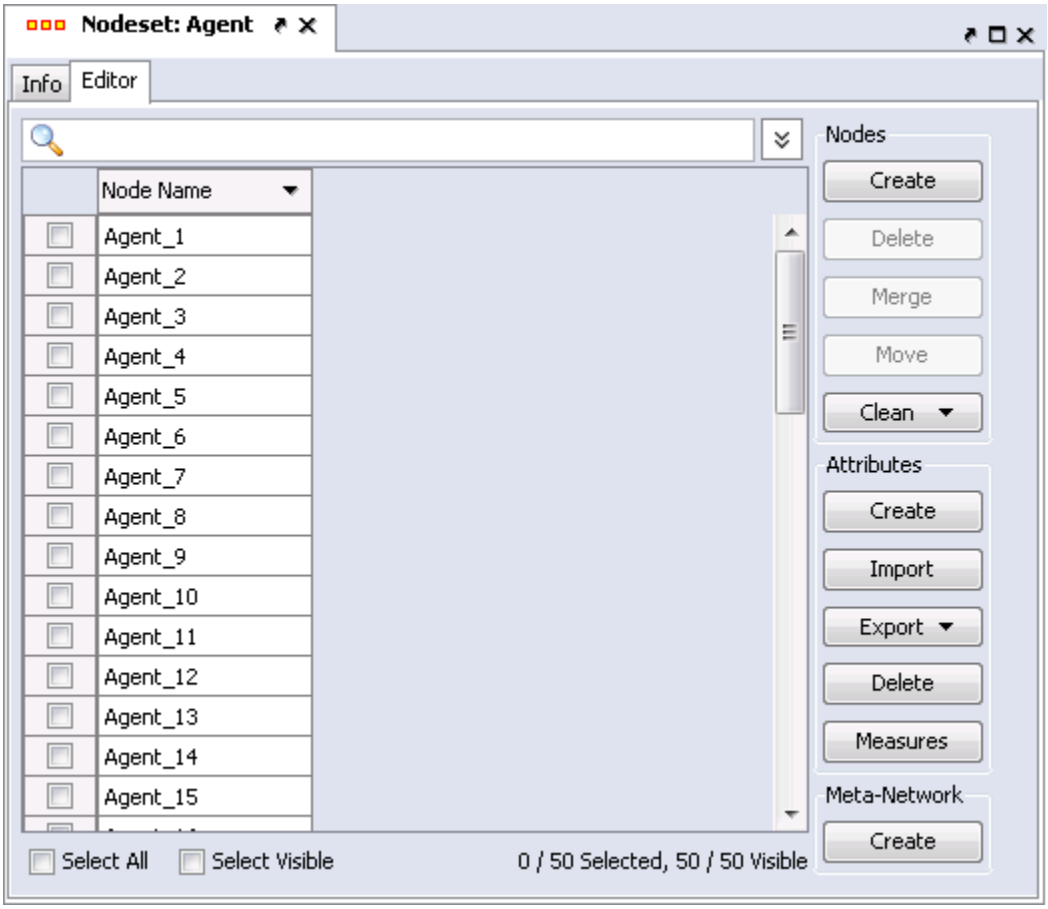
Panel 2 contains two tabs, Info and Editor. The Info tab is mainly designed to display information regarding the meta-networks, nodesets, and networks. But this is the area where you can rename the Nodeset Name and change the Nodeset Class to a different MetaOntology. To rename a nodeset place the cursor in the box, make sure the entire name is highlighted, and type in your new name. The Display nodes by function determines what attribute will be displayed when visualized.

This area also gives you the Node Count of the selected nodeset as well as the Attribute Names contained within the nodeset.

The Display nodes by dropdown allows you to select the text that will be display for the nodes of this nodeset in the Visualizer. Each nodeset can be set individually.



The Editor tab contains most of the editing functions.



The Search box (with the magnifying glass) is for finding particular node(s) in a nodeset.

The Set filter (the downward facing triangle) is for displaying only a particular sub-set of node(s).

The Check boxes to designate which nodes to Delete or Merge.

The Nodes buttons are to Create, Delete, Merge, Move, and Clean nodes in a nodeset.

The Attributes buttons allow you to Create, Import, Export, Delete, and add measure values to a nodeset.

The Meta-Network Create button will create a blank meta-network based on the nodes in the Editor. You can select either or both Visible nodes and Selected nodes. This is noted near the bottom of the frame.

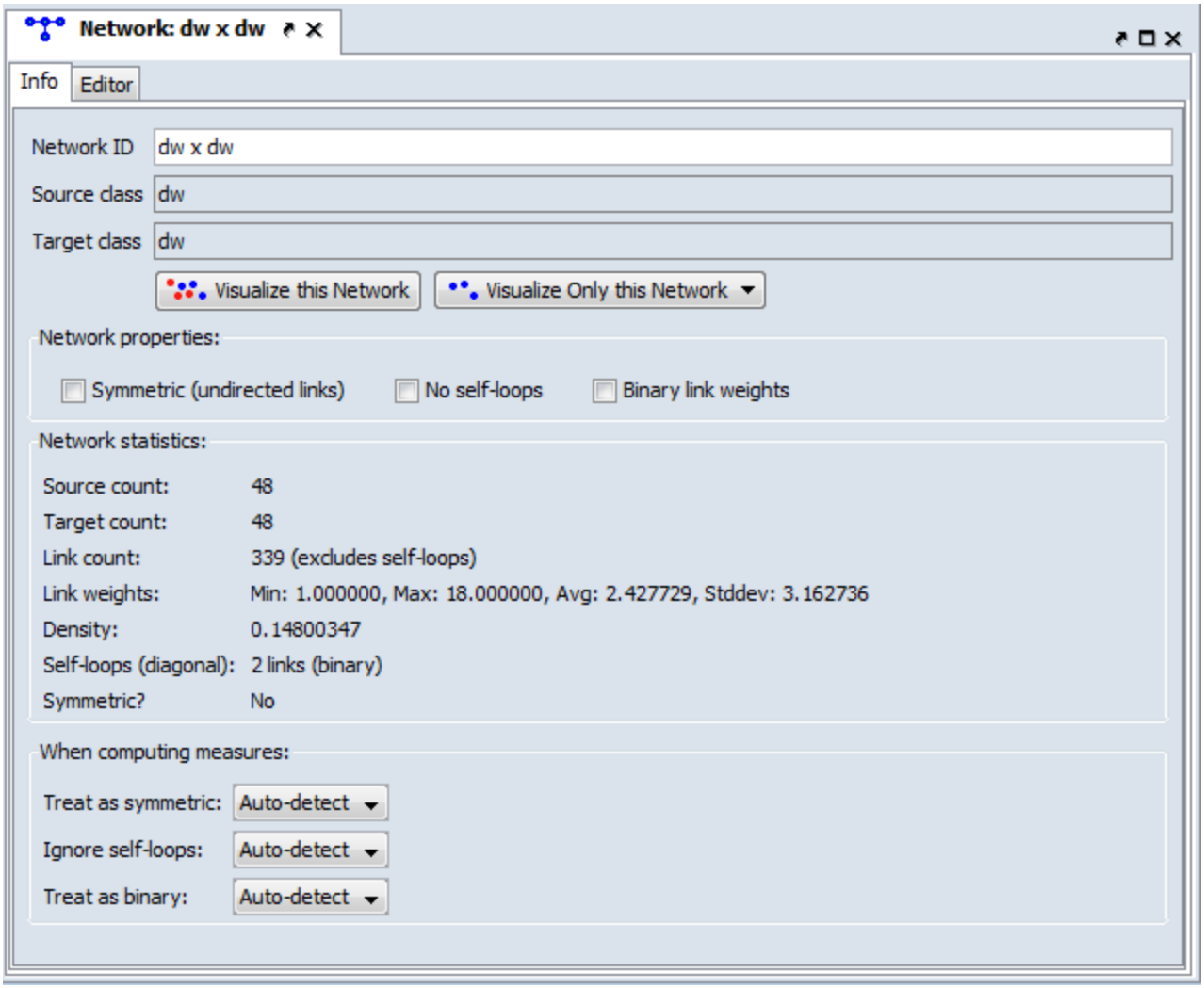
Info Tab-Networks

When a network is selected there are also two tabs, Info and Editor.

The Info tab contains a textbox, Network ID in which you can change the name of any network, the source and target nodesets, and whether this network is directed or not, the link count, and the density.

The two buttons underneath allow the choice of Visualize this Network which will send the entire meta-network to the visualizer or Visualize Only this network which display only the currently selected network.

Below is an image of Info and Editor tabs in ORA.



Network ID : Allows you to rename the network.

Source class : Displays the source nodeset i.e., the leftmost column in the graph.

Target class : Displays the target nodeset i.e., the topmost row in the graph.

Network Properties: Symmetric, No Self-loops, and Binary Link Weights

Place a check mark in the box(es) which you want to include.

Network Statistics

Gives information regarding the selected network.

When Computing Measures

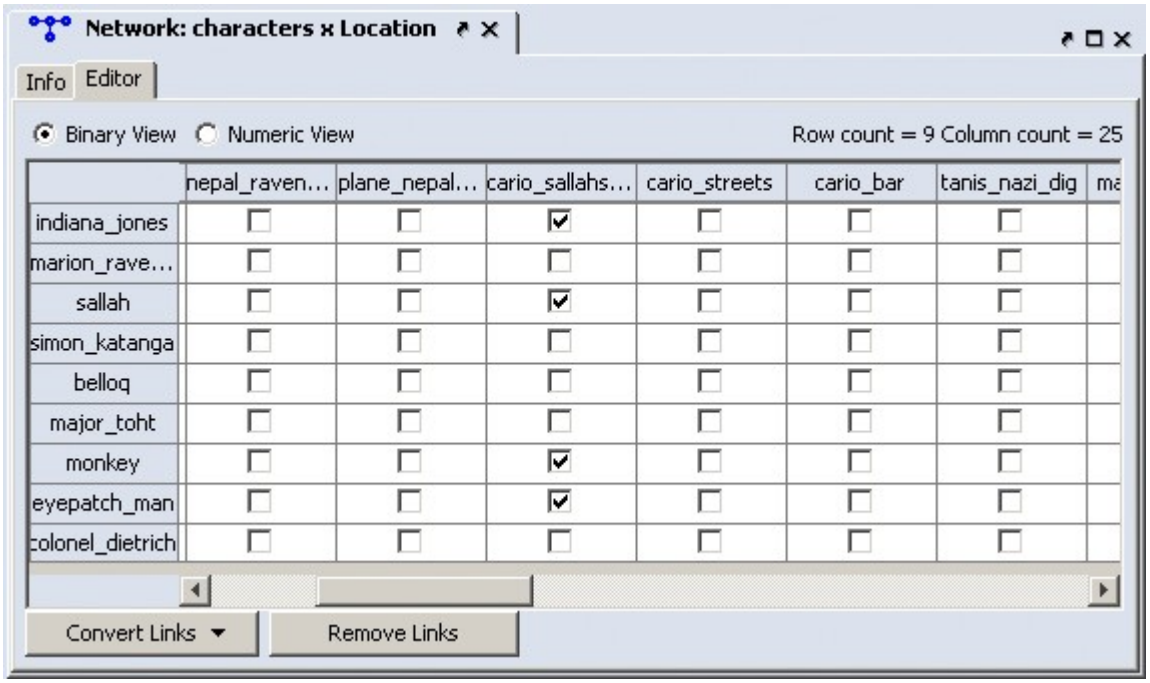
The purpose of this is to let the user tell ORA what links should be used and how they should be interpreted when computing measures, as this affects the results. The areas are: Symmetric/Or Not, Self-loops/Or Not, and Binary/Weighted.

If you want ORA to treat the data as symmetric if it is symmetric, then use Auto-Detect. This option will test if the network is symmetric, record the result, and use that result when computing measures. The same goes for binary and self-loops. If all the links in the network are of weight one, then the network assumed to be binary (but if there is a link with a weight other than one, then it is assumed weighted). Lastly, if the network has no self-loops, then it is assumed it cannot have any.

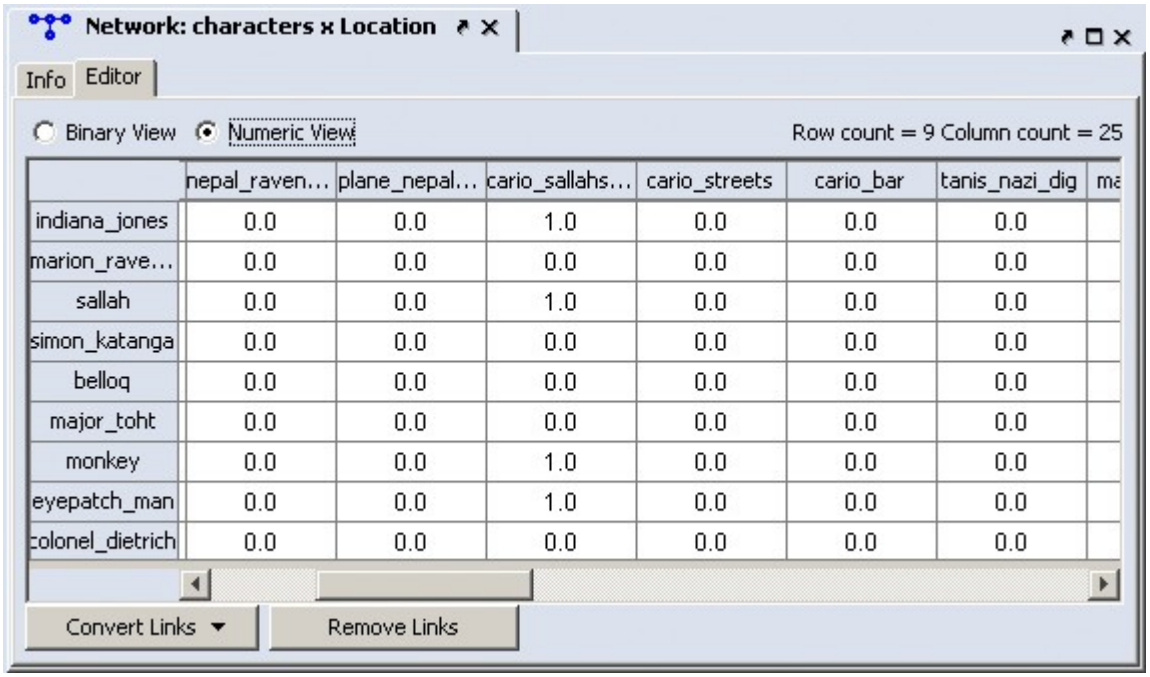
If, for example, there just happens to be no self-loops, but there could be, and the user wants the measure to take that into account, then the user would select TRUE. On the other hand, if are self-loops and they should always be ignored, then the user can choose FALSE. Note that FALSE does not change the network data in any way, but the measures just ignore the loops.

The Editor tab has two views: Binary and Numeric.

Binary view is used when you only need to establish a connection between two nodes with no weights. It's a simple Yes or No arrangement.



The Numeric view allows you to treat links between various nodes with more or less importance. Notice that all the row nodes have a check marked connection to the column containing [yu] in the binary mode. This denotes they know one another. But in the numeric mode this value is a 0.5 which is used to denote previous acknowledgement but is an adversary.



The Convert Links button contains options for converting links in a network.

Binarize link weights (x 0 -> x = 1)

Collapse link weights (a=x=b -> x = 1

Negate link weights (-x)

Invert the link weights (1/x)

Logorithm of the link weights (log10(x))

Absolute value of the link weights ((|x|)

Row-Normalize the link weights (x/OutDegree)

Increment the link weights (c + x)

The Remove Links buttons deletes all links for the selected condition and the value of the links you wanted removed.

Less than

Less than of equal to

Equal to

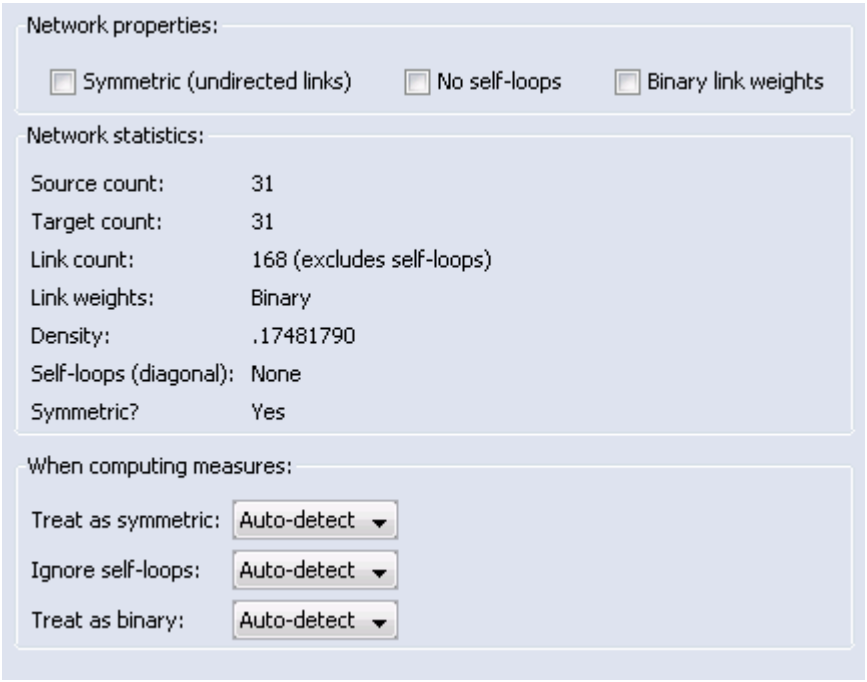
Not equal to

Greater than or equal to

Greater than

Info Tab-Network-Statistics

The Info Tab : Display relevant information whether a nodeset or network is highlighted.



Network Properties

Symmetric (undirected links) : Create additional links to maintain symmetry of the network. [e.g. you create a link A > B and ORA would automatically create the link B > A of the same weight.

No self-loops : Disallows a link to be set back to node to itself.

Binary Link Weights : This will set all link weights that are not [0] to [1]

NOTE : Changing these options for existing networks can have huge impact to your data. Changing a network from weighted to unweighted will set all link weights w_{uv} to 1.0. These options also have implications for the editor. If the option is set to directed network then changing the value w_{uv} in the matrix will automatically change the value w_{vu}.

Select How to Treat Links When Computing Measures

You can use this to control how Links and Properties are handled for each individual network when measures are run on the networks.

NOTE : These options are "temporary" version of the network properties. They do not affect the actual meta-network.

Under Select how to treat the links when computing measures: you can select between True, False, and Auto-detect.

Treat as symmetric : Symmetrizes the network for the calculation, e.g., if the line weight w_{uv} is larger than w_{vu} then w_{vu} -> w_{uv}.

Ignore self-loops : All diagonal elements are set to 0.

Treat as binary : The link weights for all wuv with wuv ? 0 are set to 1.

The default setting for these is Auto-detect. If the network is symmetric, then when computing measures the network is considered as symmetric. Similarly, if the network has only binary link weights, then when computing measures the network is considered binary. The user can also explicitly set to True or False whether the network should be treated as symmetric, without self-loops, or binary.

To change the settings, select the network and change one or more of the three controls in the info window of a network in the section Select how to treat the links when computing measures.

Whenever ORA calculates a measure (independent from which measure calculation you select) a network will be pre-prepared based on the settings of these primary measure parameters. These setting do not change the original data but the way ORA handles the data when calculating measures. To actually convert the data you can change the network parameters (see section 2) or use other procedures to have more detailed options (e.g. symmetrize by minimum value). You can find an introduction into these procedures in section 2.7.

Link Attributes

Links between nodes may be of different types. For instance a single group of individuals may be multiply connected by different kinds of links: kinship or marriage, shared location, business or social connections, gender and so on. To distinguish linkages of different types in ORA, create multiple networks within a meta-network using a common nodeset or nodesets. Each network represents a different link type. ORA supports the visualization and analysis of meta-networks as a unit or using selective components.

Some network representations distinguish multiple link types by adding attributes to links (e.g. links are labeled in addition to being given weights). In ORA, such **link attributes** have been deprecated in favor of using multiple networks associated within a meta-network.

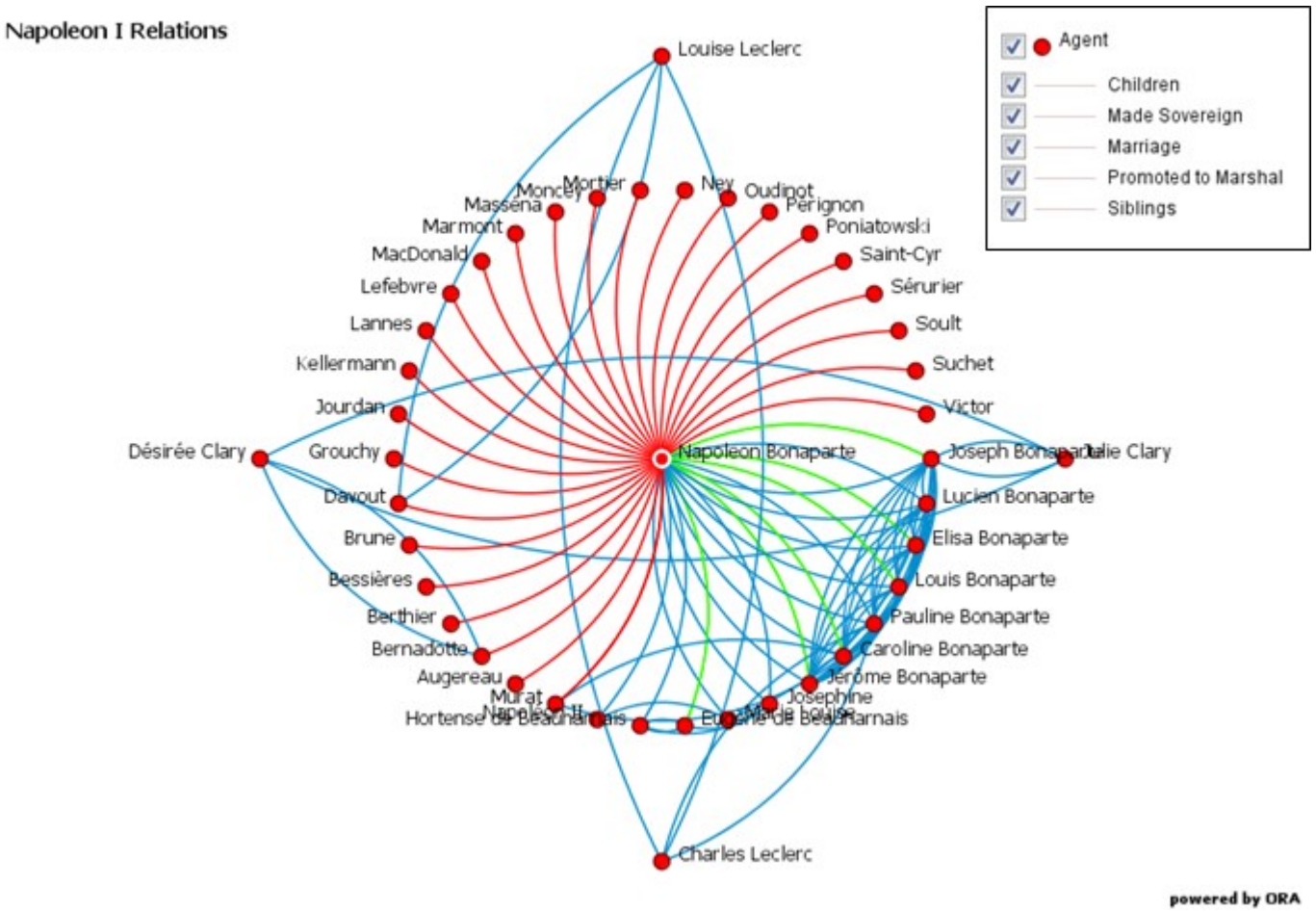
Example

Napoléon Bonaparte, as Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, was both head of state and commander-in-chief. As such, he rewarded selected individuals with promotions and titles. At the highest levels, certain military officers were were honored with the rank of Maréchal d'Empire (Marshal of the Empire), based on their perceived loyalty to Napoleon, battlefield record or past achievements. He also selected certain individuals as heads of state for conquered or satellite states which were not incorporated directly into France. Generally Marshals were selected from officers with distinguished records or direct connection to Napoleon while sovereigns of nominally independent states were selected from Napoleon's siblings or children. (Marshals were often granted titles, some honorary and some representing small principalities, but, with two exceptions, Marshals were not made sovereign even in cases where they were effectively ruling foreign states.)

To represent the linkages, the following components were created in a meta-network "Napoleon I Relations":

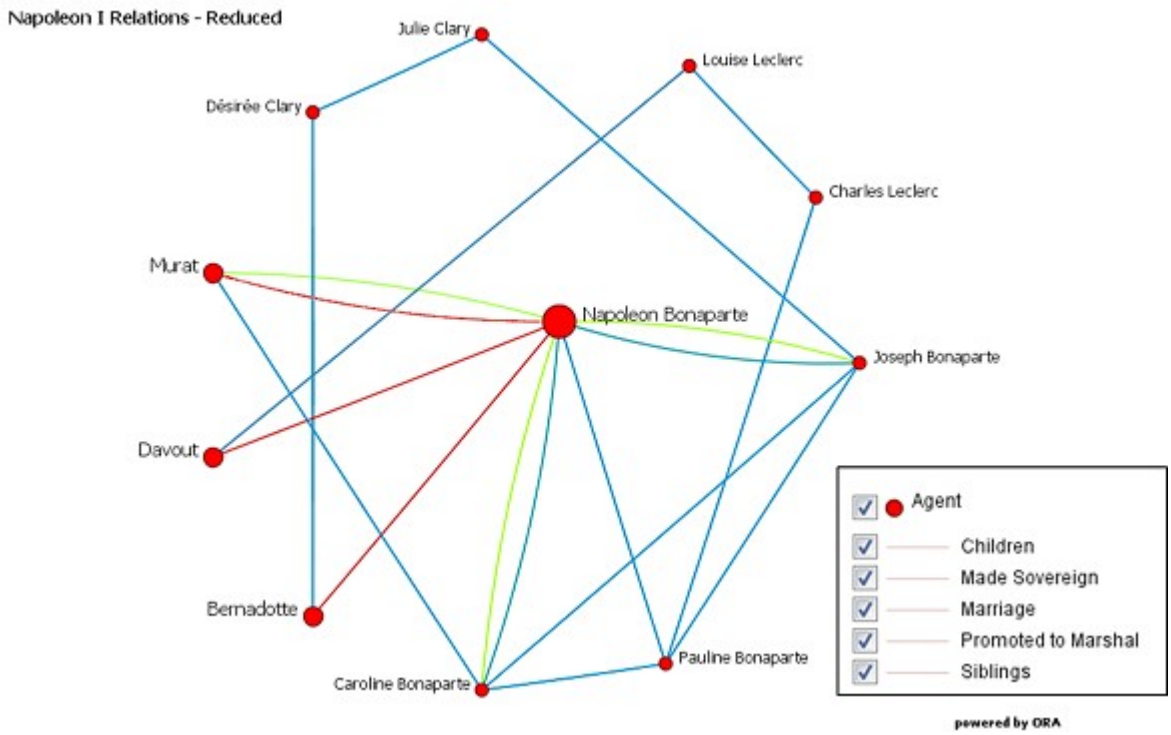
- **Nodesets**
  - **Agent** - List of historical individuals, undifferentiated (agent characteristics can be held as attributes if desired). Nodeset class Agent.
- **Networks** - (all networks are Agent x Agent)
  - **Children** - Child/parent relations, whether natural or adopted. Links are reciprocal.
  - **Made Sovereign** - Unidirectional links from Napoleon to selected individuals who were made ruler of a (nominally) independent state.
  - **Marriage** - Reciprocal links between married couples.
  - **Promoted to Marshal** - Unidirectional links from Napoleon to all individuals created marshals in the First Empire (between 1804 and 1815).
  - **Siblings** - Reciprocal links between siblings.

Note that the various kinship relationships are differentiated by holding them in separate networks. This provides a more nuanced view of relationships that could, more simplistically, be rendered as "Kinship to Napoleon".



Visualization of the marshals of the empire and Napoleon's siblings, spouses and children (some selected linking individuals are also included). Blue links show kinship and marriage connections. Red shows individuals promoted to marshal. Green shows individuals made sovereign.

This visualization shows Napoleon's preference to choose sovereigns from close relatives. Hence most of Napoleon's siblings were made sovereigns, which results in multiple links between Napoleon (center) and his siblings. The notable exception is his brother Lucien, who, after working with his brother throughout the Consulate, opposed his brother assuming the title of emperor and left France for self-imposed exile.



Selected marshals (Murat, Davout, and Bernadotte) and their relationships to Napoleon. Blue links show kinship and marriage connections. Red shows individuals promoted to marshal. Green shows individuals made sovereign.

In this visualization, showing a subset of the meta-network, three Marshals of France with multiple relationships to Napoleon are shown. Davout married the sister of Pauline Bonaparte's husband, a French general. This connection is not generally invoked as central in Davout's relationship with Napoleon (although the couple was notably devoted to each other). Bernadotte married Désirée the sister of Joseph Bonaparte's wife Julie, who had been engaged to Napoleon prior to his marriage to Josephine. This relationship is sometimes invoked to explain Bernadotte's relatively gentle handling after he displeased Napoleon on multiple occasions (Bernadotte eventually became the King of Sweden, with Napoleon's approval but not on Napoleon's initiative, hence no "Made Sovereign" link is shown). Murat, married to Napoleon's sister Caroline, was made the King of Naples, the only marshal made a sovereign by Napoleon.

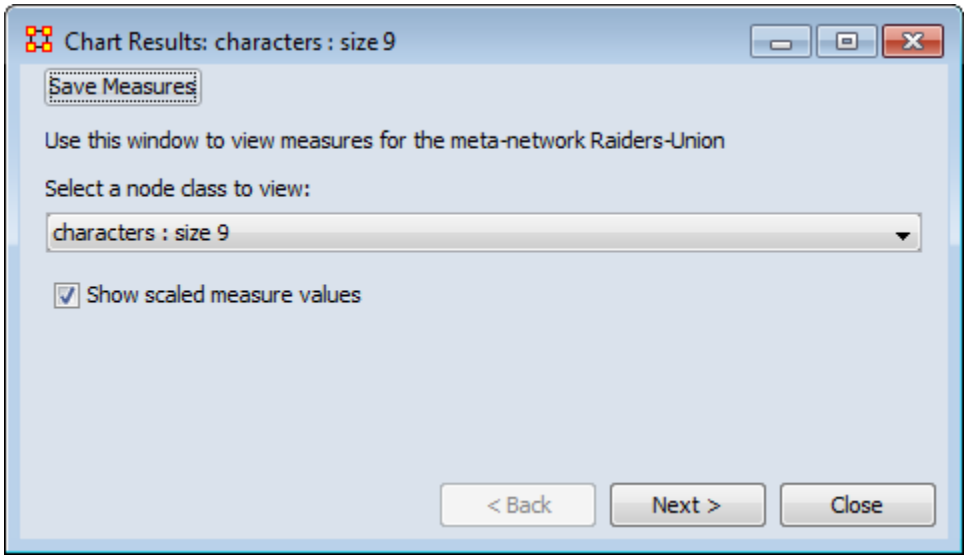
Note that this rendering is a highly simplified representation of the relationships of one of the most famous and studied individual in European history. Napoleon promoted and demoted sovereigns, marshals died in battle or were sidelined without assignment for non-performance and states were created and extinguished as politics and the fortunes of war dictated. A more detailed representation in ORA, adding the dimension of time using a dynamic meta-network, would capture some of this complexity.

Measure Charts

Below are examples of each type of ORA charts: Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, Histogram, and Regression.

NOTE : The measures run can be changed by select from the main menu Analysis > Measures Manager.

Save Measures



Use this button to save results measures to a text file. This file can be opened in either Excel or a text editor. ORA will not attach an extension to this file and it is suggested to give it either a .txt or .csv extension.

Opening the File

Opening this file in Excel, making sure to import it as a delimited file, will give you the measures it can use and the values associated with each node in the nodeset chosen. You will notice that the names of the characters are characters_1, characters_2, and so forth. In this particular nodeset the Node ID contained the text characters_ plus a number and the Node Title contained the actual name of the character. This function used the Node ID when it exports this information.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Measure	Input networks	Input node classes	Input parameters	characters_1	characters_2	characters_3	characters_4
2	capability	characters x Location			0.9933072	0.9338295	0.2926904	0.0378589
3	cognitiveDistinctiveness	characters x Location			0.42	0.33	0.29	0.37
4	cognitiveExpertise	characters x Location			0.015625	0.1041667	0.2291667	0.3352273
5	cognitiveResemblance	characters x Location			0.58	0.67	0.71	0.63
6	cognitiveSimilarity	characters x Location			0.3860295	0.4101945	0.3309044	0.0890994

Meta-Node Analysis

Meta-nodes are nodes which contain other nodes. Meta-nodes can be created by a number of methods, some of which create a single merged node from the input nodes and others which allow the meta-node be decomposed back into the constituent nodes. For analysis purposes, merged meta-nodes are required. Such merged meta-networks are equivalent to ordinary meta-networks and can be analyzed using ORA's regular analysis tools and reports.

Creating an Analysis Ready Meta-Network of Merged Meta-Nodes

ORA provides attribute based meta-node creation methods to create meta-networks containing merged meta-nodes:

- Attribute Value Tool - this tool contains a Meta-Nodes operation which provides the most control over meta-node creation.
- Combine nodes by attribute value - included under the nodeset editor Attribute command, this command allows a user to create merged meta-nodes in a single meta-network.

For these commands, the content of a single attribute controls the creation of merged meta-nodes. Nodes with identical attribute values are merged into meta-nodes; nodes with a unique attribute value are maintained unchanged. All types of attributes can be used; categorical attributes are often employed for this purpose.

For example purposes, a categorical text attribute was added to agent nodes representing employees in a fictive software company. The Job Category attribute identifies two sets of multiple agents with the same job. The remaining agents have unique job categories.

Note : Meta-nodes created in the ORA Visualizer are decomposable rather than merged meta-nodes and are not directly analyzable.

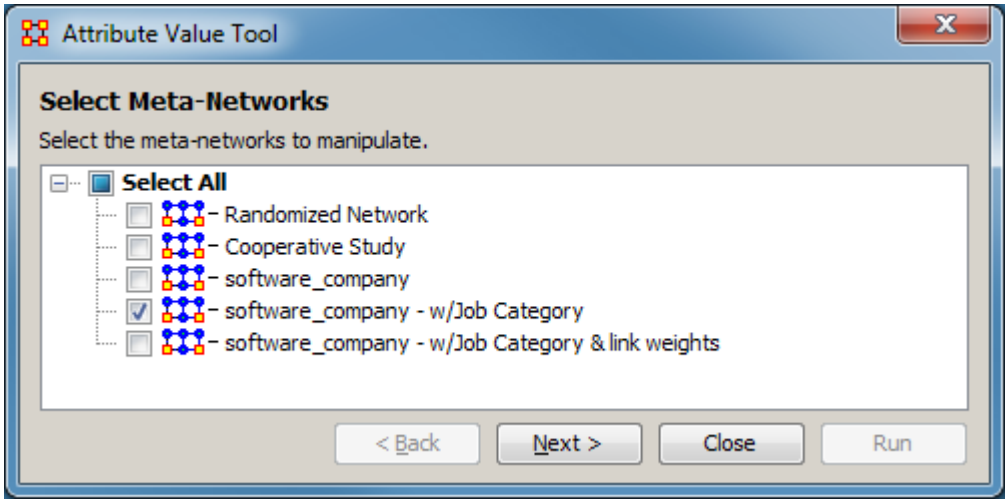
Considerations in Creating Merged Meta-Networks

Creating merged meta-nodes will either add additional networks and nodesets to a meta-network or alter original nodesets and networks depending on the command employed. These differences are noted in the examples below. When performing analyses on the merged data, the user must identify the required input data format and perform any necessary restructuring or renaming within the merged meta-network.

Creating a Merged Meta-Network with the Attribute Value Tool

This command will create a new meta-network containing the merged meta-nodes. The source meta-network will not be altered.

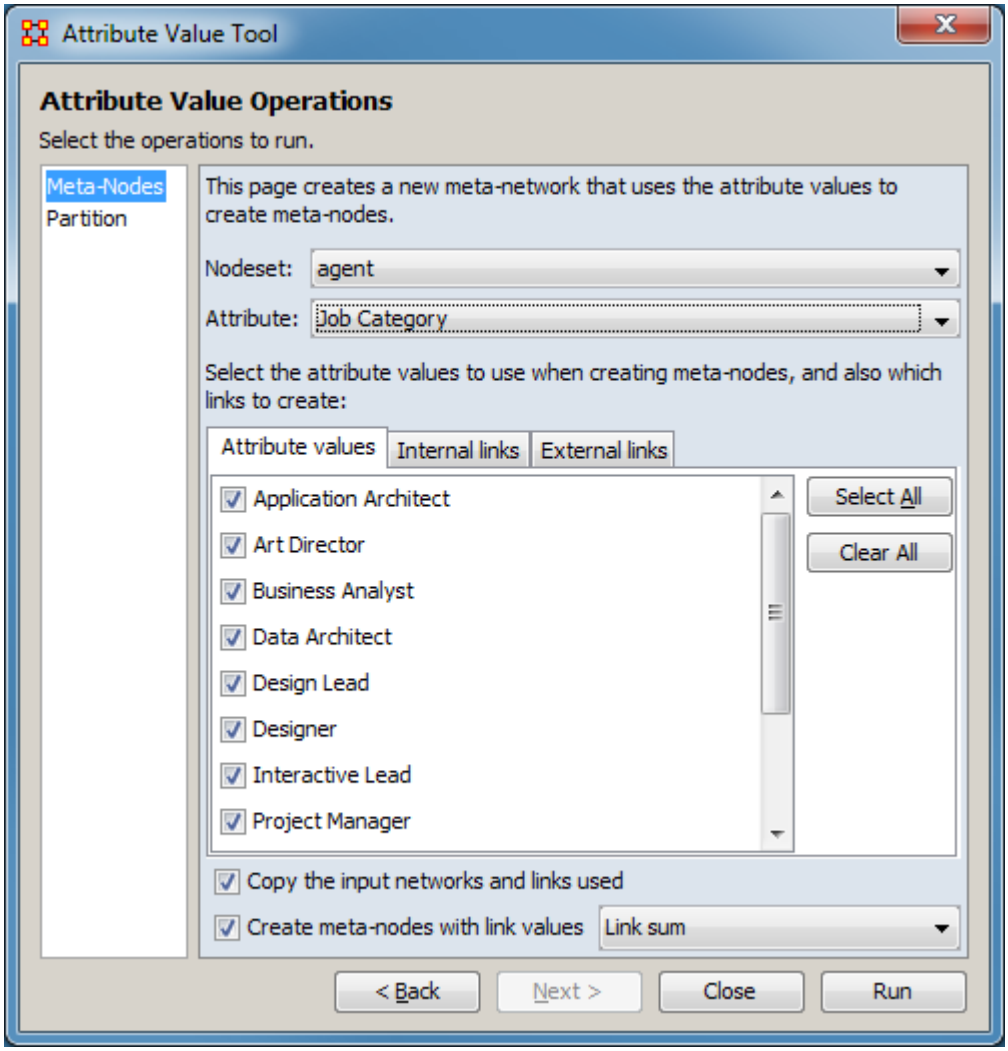
In the menu bar, select the Data Management > Attribute Value Tool... to open the Attribute Value Operations dialog.



Select Meta-Networks

Select the meta-networks to manipulate - From the list of meta-networks below, check one or more meta-networks for merged meta-node creation. In this instance, a single meta-network was selected.

After selecting the meta-networks, click the [Next >] button to advance to the Attribute Value Operations pane. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)



Attribute Value Operations

Set the operations to run. Select the Meta-Nodes operation in the left pane. The right pane will show meta-node creation options.

This page creates a new meta-network that uses the attribute values to create meta-nodes.

Nodeset - From the pulldown select the nodeset containing the attribute to create merged meta-nodes. In this example, the agent nodeset is selected.

Attribute - From the pulldown select the attribute which will control the creation of merged meta-nodes. In the example, the Job Category attribute is selected. Nodes which have the same attribute value will be merged.

Select the attribute values to use when creating meta-nodes, and also which links to create: Each of the tabs allows the user to control the inclusion of nodes in the new meta-network.

Attribute values - Provides a list of the attribute values for the attribute selected to control the creation of merged meta-nodes. Checking a value will include it in the creation of merged meta-nodes, unchecking the value will exclude it. Note that nodes with unchecked

values will be excluded from the merged meta-network entirely. To prevent meta-node creation while including the node, the attribute value should be changed. In the example, all values are checked (the default).

Internal links - Provides a list of the links between the selected nodeset nodes (i.e. the one mode networks). Checking a link will include it in the merged meta-network and unchecking it will exclude it. In the example, the agent nodeset is selected, so all links in agent x agent networks will be listed here.

External links - Provides a list of the links between the selected nodeset nodes and other nodesets (i.e. the two mode networks). Checking a link will include it in the merged meta-network and unchecking it will exclude it. In the example, the agent nodes set is selected, so all links in agent x <not-agent> networks will be listed here.

For all tabs, use the [Select All] button to check all values and the [Clear All] button to uncheck all values.

Copy the input networks and links used - Controls whether the new meta-network containing the merged meta-nodes also includes copies of the before merge inputs. Check this option to include copies of the original nodeset and networks. Unchecking it will create a copy including only merged items. In both cases copies of the nodesets and networks not affected by the merge will be included. In the example, checking the option will include both the original nodeset "agent" and a "Meta agent" nodeset as well as the relevant networks (e.g. both "agent x agent" and "Meta agent x Meta agent - agent x agent" networks will be included). The unaffected nodesets "knowledge" and "task", plus associated networks are always included.

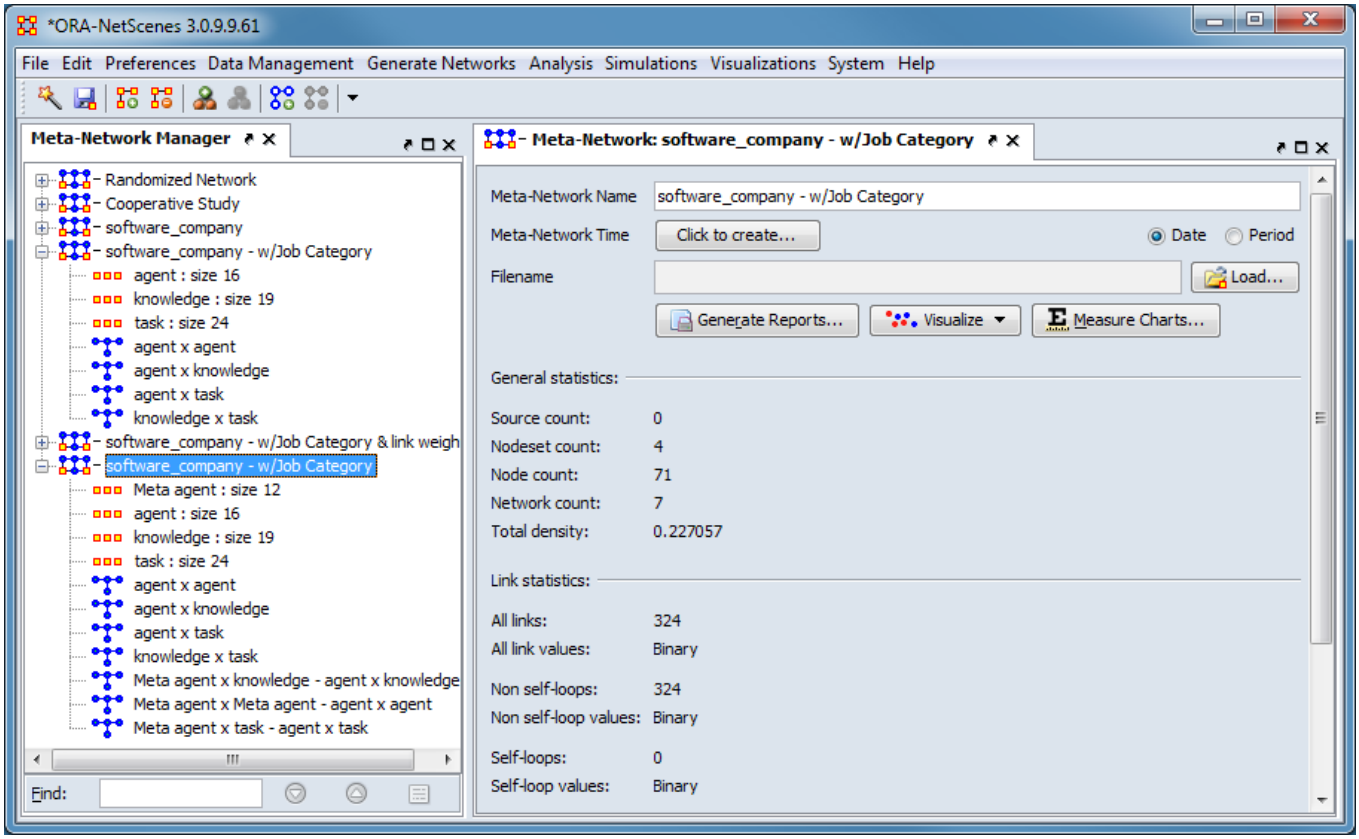
Create meta-nodes with link values - Check to compute link values during the meta-network creation (checked by default). Then, from the pulldown menu, select which method will be used to compute the link values:

Link sum (default) - Link value is the sum of the constituent node's link values.

Link count - Link value is the number of times the link was present in the constituent notes.

Density - Link value is proportion of constituent links which have a given link. For example if four nodes are merged and one has a link to a different node, the link value will be 0.25 and if all four are linked the value will be 1.0.

After entering all input options, click the [Run] button to create the merged meta-nodes. The dialog will remain open to allow additional merged meta-nodes to be created. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the input meta-network.) When all merged meta-nodes have been created, use the [Close] button to close the dialog.

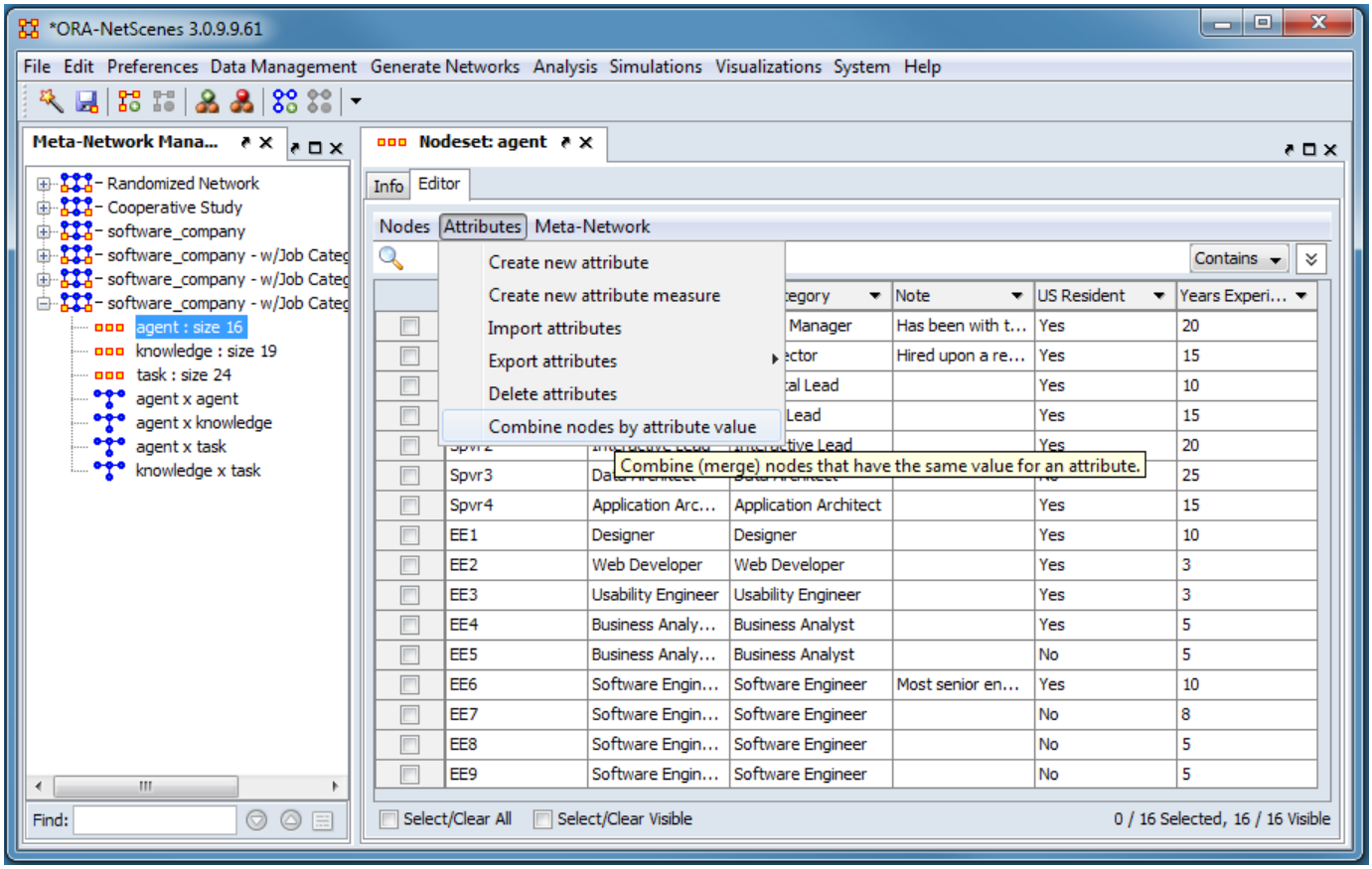


After performing the attribute merge, a copy of the meta-network **software_company - w/Job Category** has been created with an additional nodeset ("Meta agent") and networks ("Meta agent x knowledge - agent x knowledge", "Meta agent x Meta agent - agent x agent", "Meta agent x task - agent x task") containing the merged meta-nodes.

Creating a Merged Meta-Network in the Editor Pane

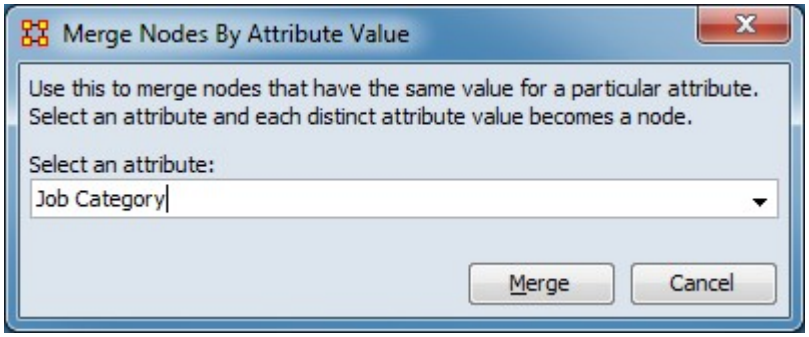
An existing meta-network can be modified into a meta-network containing merged meta-nodes using the meta-network editor. Note however, that using this method to perform the merger will permanently alter the meta-network contents. Generally a copy of the meta-network should be preserved prior to starting the merge process.

This merge uses a single attribute to merge a single nodeset and all networks using the nodeset. In the following example, in a list of employees (nodeset agent), the attribute Job Category, containing a set of text categories, is used to create meta-nodes containing all employees of a given type.



To perform the merge, expand the meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane and select the nodeset containing the attribute to control the merge. Then select the Editor tab in the edit pane and select the command Attributes > Combine nodes by attribute value to open the Merge Nodes By Attribute Value dialog.

In this example, the agent nodeset is selected, then the Attributes > Combine nodes by attribute value command is run.

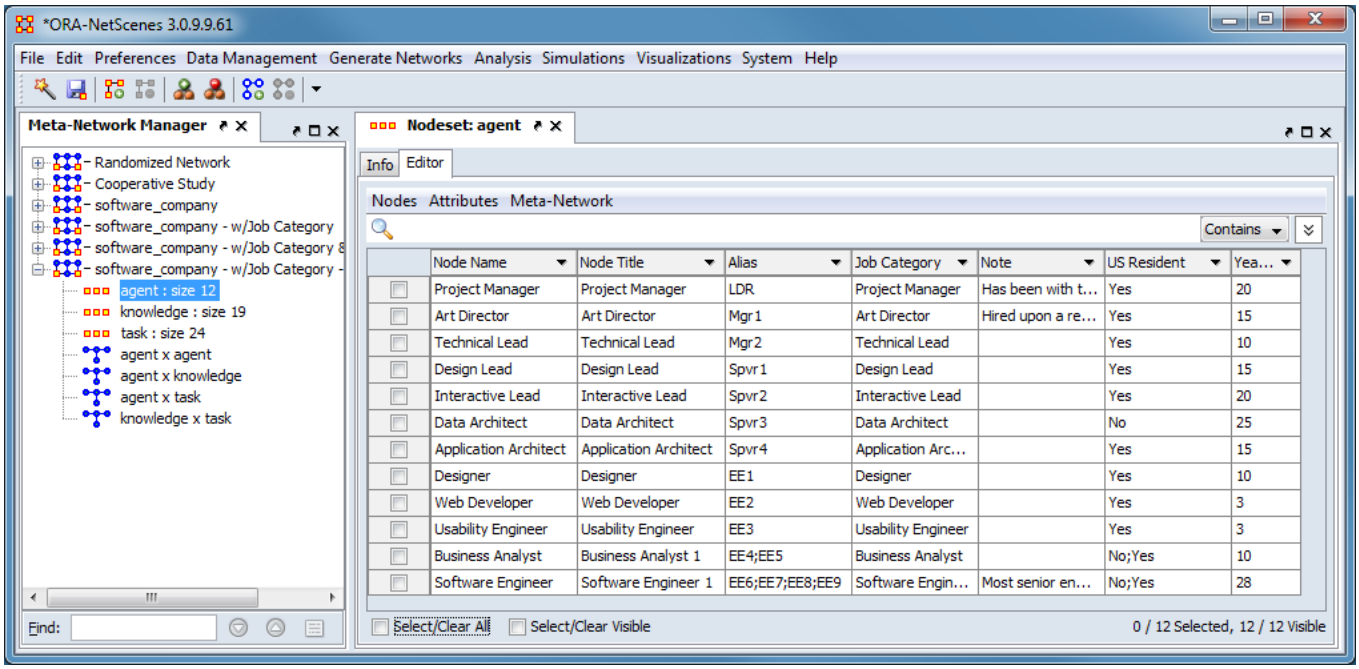


In Merge Nodes By Attribute Value dialog select the attribute to merge nodes.

Use this merge nodes that have the same value for a particular attribute. Select an attribute and each distinct attribute value becomes a node.

Select an attribute: - from the pulldown list select the attribute containing the merge. "Job Category" is selected in the example.

After selecting the attribute, click the [Merge] button to create the merged meta-nodes. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to close the dialog.)



When nodes are merged, the merged node combines elements of the constituent nodes:

- Links
  - The meta-node's links are the union of links of the constituent node's links.
  - The link value is the sum of the constituent node's link values.
- Attributes
  - The categorical attributes are unioned and duplicates eliminated. Multiple values can occur for a single node.
  - The numerical attributes are summed.

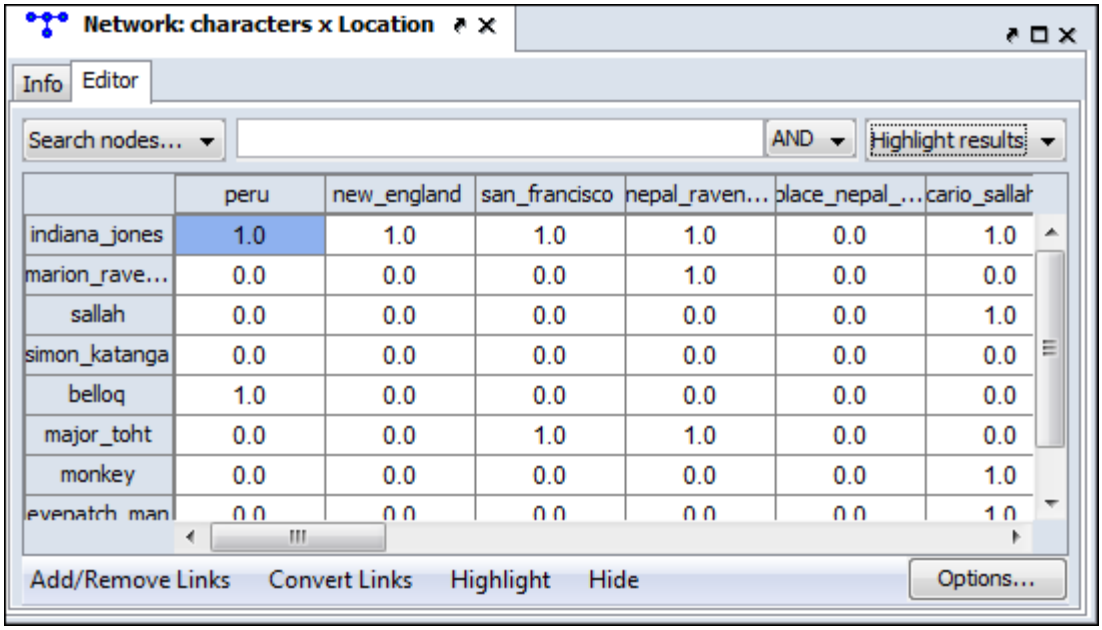
In the example above, note the multiple values present for the "Alias" and "US Resident" attributes for the nodes "Business Analyst" and "Software Engineer". Also note that the agent nodeset size has been reduced from 16 to 12 due to merged meta-node creation.

Analyzing Merged Meta-Nodes

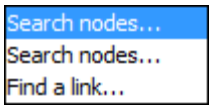
A meta-network containing merged meta-nodes can be analyzed as a regular meta-network. Normal caveats regarding structure and data types apply. For instance, for some reports (e.g. Twitter, Blog) the input meta-network must contain a specific set of input matrices; any merged meta-network must maintain the appropriate structure.

Network Editor

With a network highlighted and the Editor tab displayed ORA has many functions for working with nodes and links in a network.

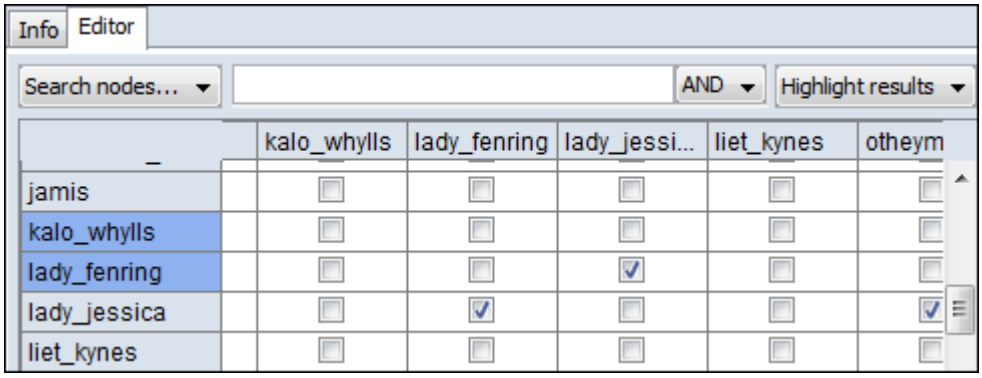


Search Nodes...

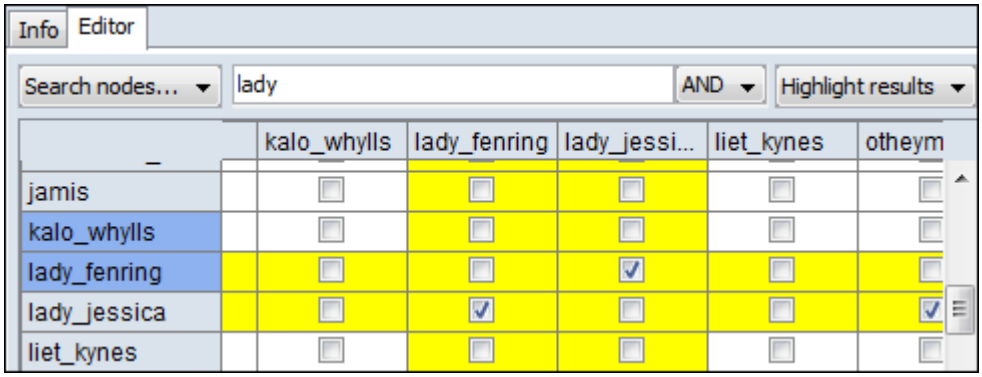


Search type 1

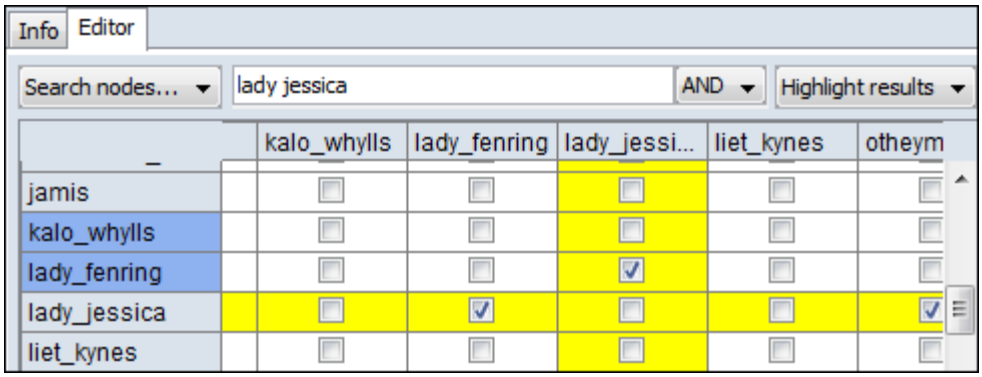
Using the Search box and the [AND/OR] selector you can refine a search on a network.



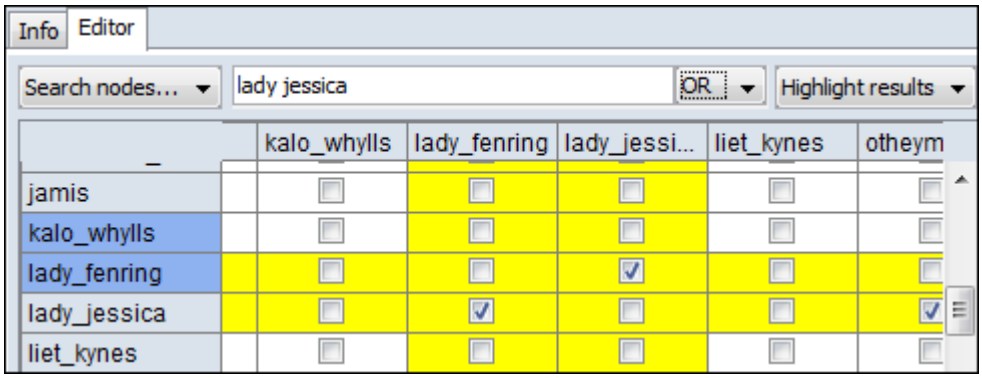
With the [AND/OR] selector set to AND I type lady into the Search box. This results in two rows/columns being highlighted, lady_jessica and lady_fenring.



To refine the search I type jessica into the Search box (making sure to place a space between the words). This eliminates lady_fenring leaving only lady_jessica highlighted.



Without changing anything in the Search box I change the AND to OR in the [AND/OR] selector and it now reveals any node with either lady OR jessica.



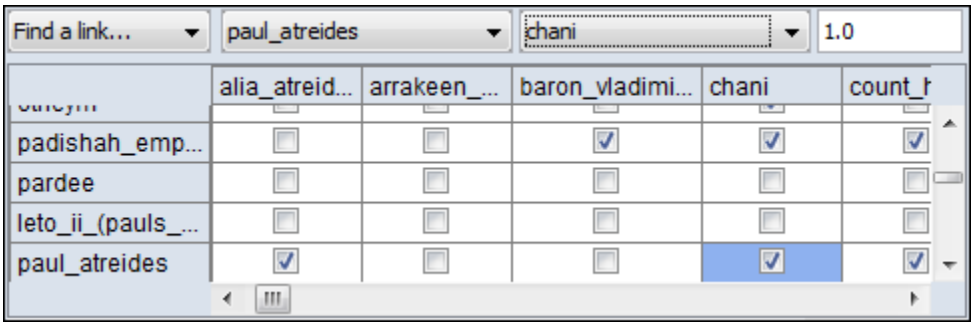
NOTE : Idential search results were achieved with different parameters.

Search type 2

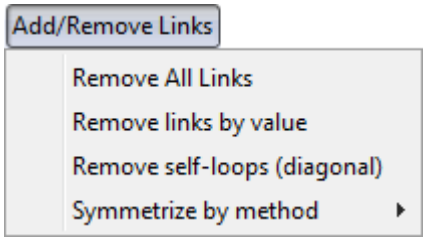
This search is similar as the primary search but with two Search boxes for added refinement.

Find a link...

Chosing two nodes in the two dropdown menus will locate the link in the matrix.



NOTE : The box to the right of the node dropdowns is for setting the weight of the link.

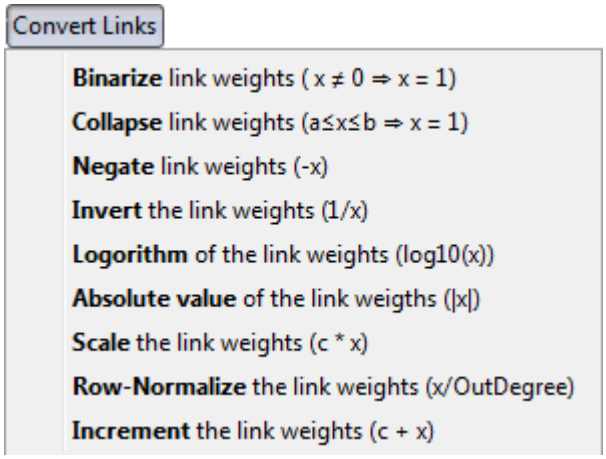


Remove All Links : Removes all links from network.

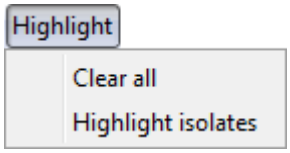
Remove links by value : Allows you to set parameters for the values of links which you want to remove.

Remove self-loops (diagonal) : Removes links connecting a node to itself/

Symmetrize by method : Gives for options : Maximum, Minimum, Sum, and Average.

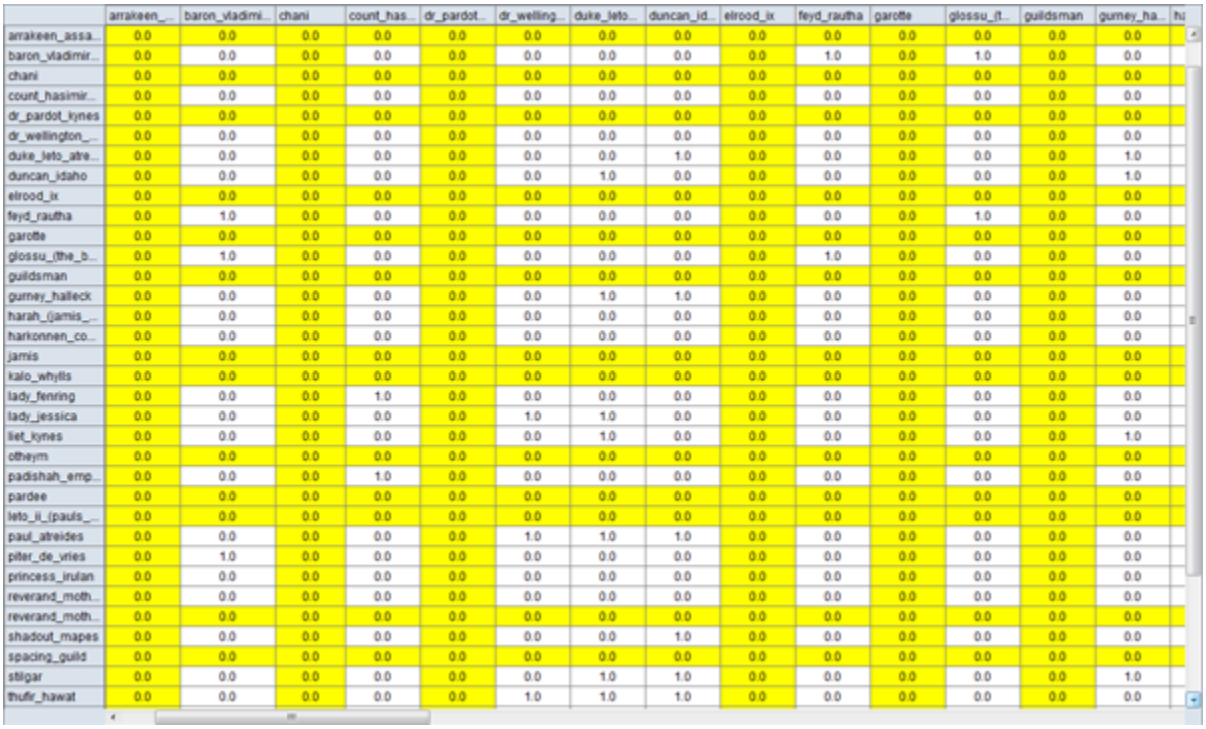


Convert Links : Gives options for changing the value of links in a network.

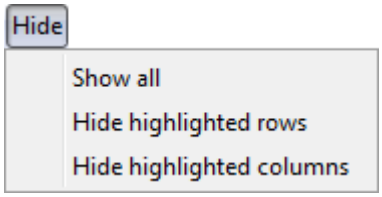


Clear all : Clears all highlighting from rows and columns.

Highlight isolates : Highlights rows and columns of any node with has no connections to any other nodes in the network.



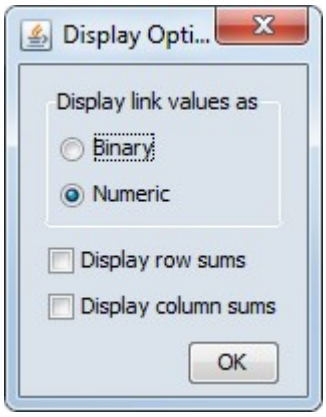
	arrakeen_...	baron_vladimi...	chani	count_has...	dr_pardot...	dr_welling...	duke_leto...	duncan_id...	elrood_ix	feyd_rautha	garotte	glossu_(t...	guildsman	gurney_ha...	hu
arrakeen_assa...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
baron_vladimir...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
chani	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
count_hasimir...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
dr_pardot_kynes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
dr_wellington_...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
duke_leto_atre...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	
duncan_idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	
elrood_ix	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
feyd_rautha	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
garotte	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
glossu_(the_b...	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
guildsman	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
gurney_halleck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
harah_(jamis_...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
harkonnen_co...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
jamis	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
kalo_whylls	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
lady_fenring	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
lady_jessica	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
liet_kynes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	
otheym	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
padishah_emp...	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
pardee	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
leto_ii_(pauls_...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
paul_atreides	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
piter_de_vries	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
princess_irulan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
reverand_moth...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
reverand_moth...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
shadout_mapes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
spacing_guild	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
stilgar	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	
thufir_hawat	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	



Show all :

Hide highlighted rows :

Hide highlighted columns :



17 JAN 11

Node Buttons

Node Buttons

Used within the Editor you can manipulate nodes in a nodeset.

NOTE : Any changes done to a nodeset are permanent. There is no Undo.

Create : Inserts a new node(s) into the nodeset. You will be asked for the number of new nodes to create and a node ID. If multiple nodes are to created then a number will be appended to each new node.

Delete : Removes node(s) and all associated link(s) from the meta-network. There are four sub-options viewable by clicking the downward triangle. The nodes deleted are kept in a log which is used for creating a delete list.

Merge : Removes all selected nodes and replaces them with a single node with all previous links and attributes. This is used primarily when data needs to be consolidated. Example : A nodeset contains two nodes, jack and col_o'neill. These are actually the same person. Merge could combine their information into one which could be named col_jack_o'neill.

Move : Move all check marked node(s) to another designated nodeset. ORA will prompt you for the movement of links to other networks that are associated with these node(s).

NOTE : Information on both deleted nodes and merged nodes is kept in a log file which ORA used to create a change list.

Clean : finds all nodes whose IDs are within the edit distance of the selected node. An edit is a change of a single character.

Search

Sub-Set of a Nodeset

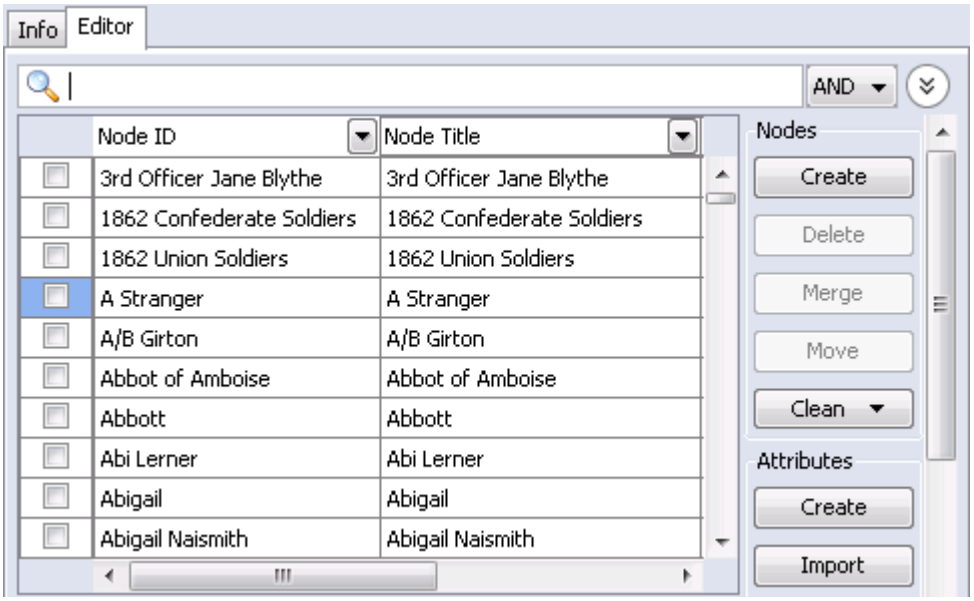
With the Search feature you can quickly locate specific nodes. Typing a term into the Search box will display all nodes with that term in their name or attributes.

To the right of the Search box is the AND/OR selector. This is a boolean search tool. AND requires all terms in the Search box to be present in every node. OR will display all nodes with any of the Search terms present.

NOTE : Be aware of how sub-strings work in searches. A search for male will find all values of male as well as female because male is a sub-string of female.

Example

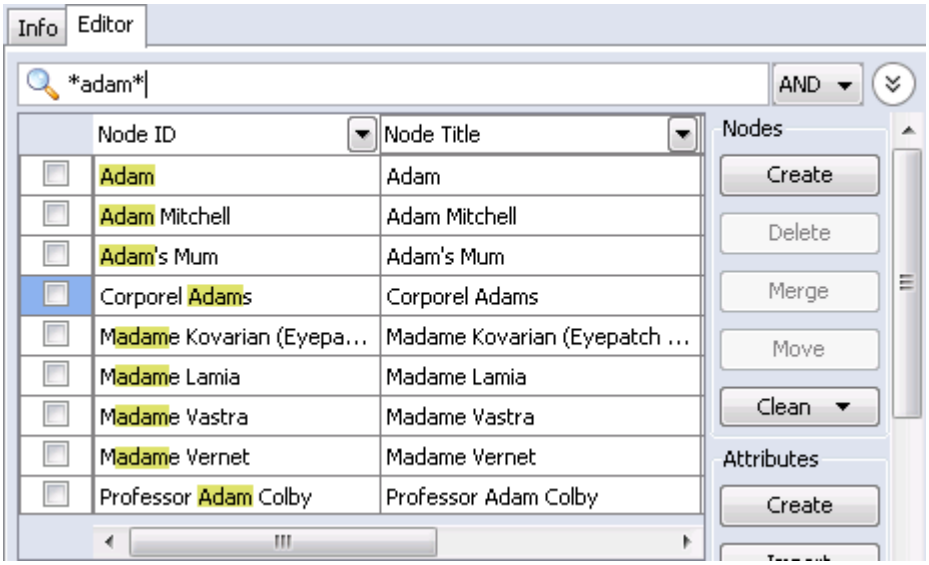
When you start, all nodes will be visible in the Editor. Using the wildcards you can reduce and control what is displayed.



The [*] wildcard

The use of the [*] tells ORA to find all nodes with the string enclosed by the astericks. That string can occur anywhere in the name.

NOTE : Search requires the use of the wildcard character [*] both before and after the search term.

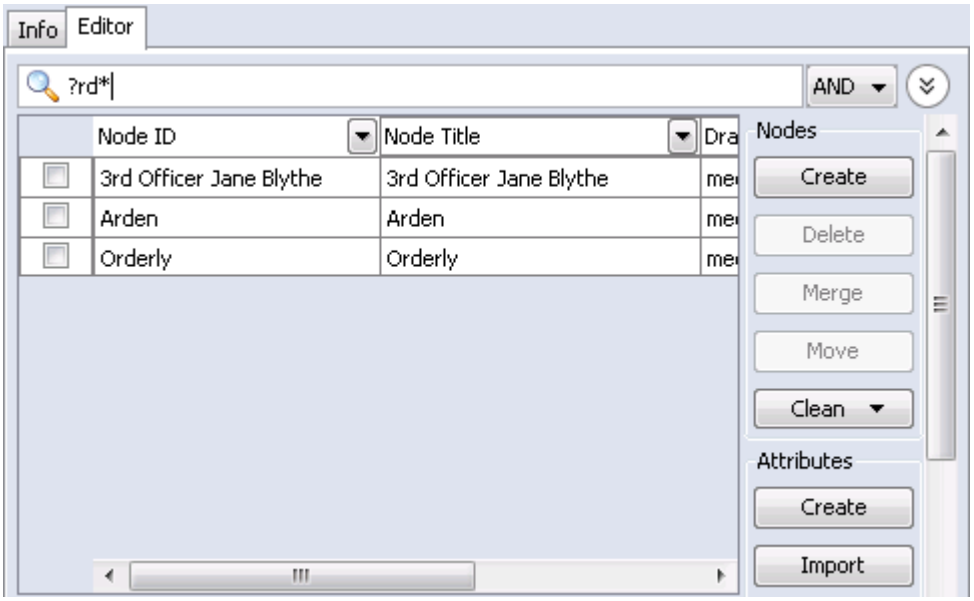


NOTE : Highlights done to emphasize the search. ORA does not highlight these in the actual program.

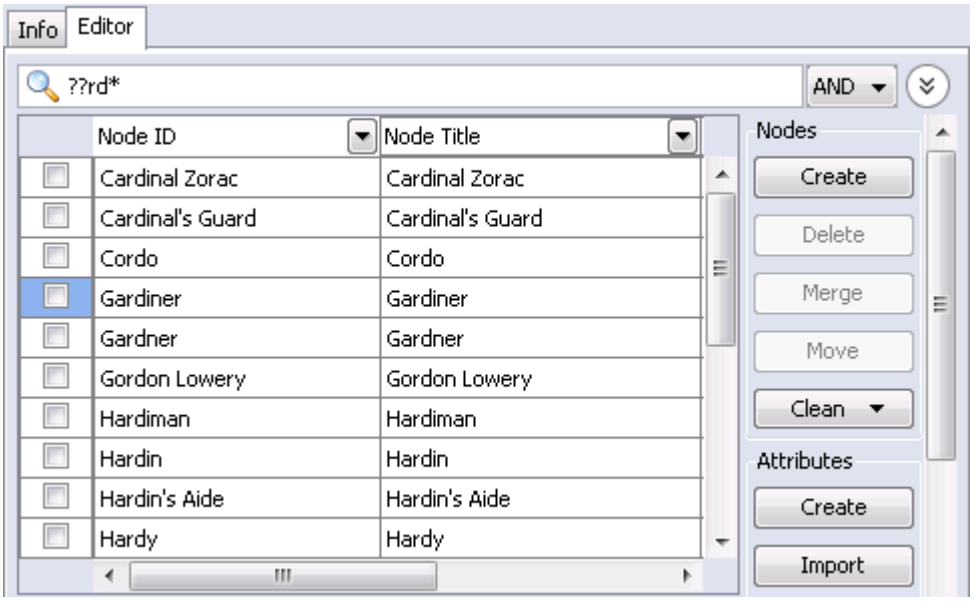
NOTE : The Search functions works on the nodeset as a whole meaning there's no selecting one single attribute to search. A term found anywhere marks that node to be displayed.

The [?] wildcard

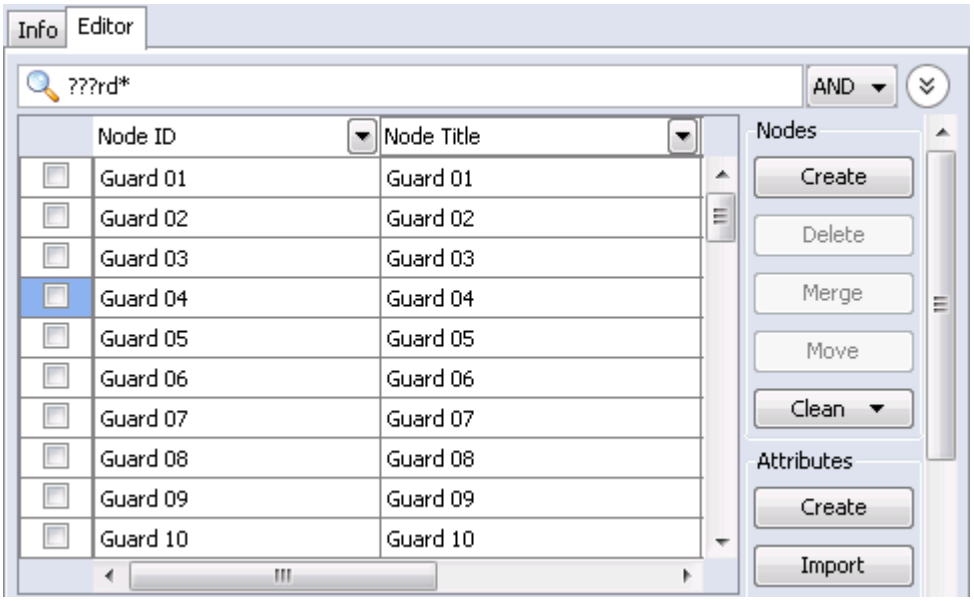
Unlike the asterick the question mark substitutes for only a single character. In the example the first node is 3rd Officer Jane Blythe. Typing ?rd* tells ORA to search for the string rd which contains any one preceeding character and any amount of trailing characters. It locates three nodes which match



Adding a second ? tells ORA to search for the string rd which contains any two preceeding character and any amount of trailing characters. 3rd Officer Jane Blythe is no longer found as there is only one character preceeding the rd string.

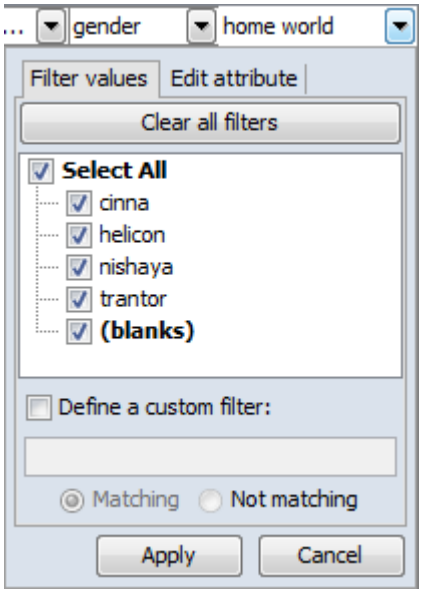


Adding a third ? to the search produces a third set of results.



Filters

Filtering allows you to select specific nodes to display in the Editor. A check mark tells ORA to display a node with an equal value.



The [Clear all filters] button removes the filter parameters from that particular column only. It does not affect any other filters you have set elsewhere.

Deselecting all except (blanks) will display any node which has a null value. This is useful when you need to fill in attributes for blank nodes.

With Define a custom filter you can specific a filter in greater detail. If there were three nodes with attributes of city-1, city-2, and city-3 defining *city* as the filter would display all three. This also contains the Matching [shows only what matches the filter] and Not matching [which shows only what does not match the filter].

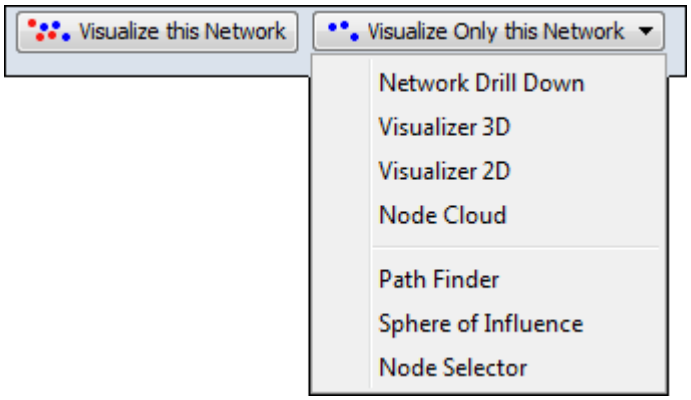
When finished click the [Apply] button activate the filter.

You can also set filtering to multiple columns to better define your search. This search required the home world to equal trantor and also sector to equal dahl. Only nodes with both attributes are displayed.

Node Title	Corr…	Corr…	home world	job_title	sector
yugo_amaryl	0.0498787		trantor		dahl
gambol_deen_namarti	0.181367	male	trantor	docto…	dahl
raych	0.30…	male	trantor		dahl

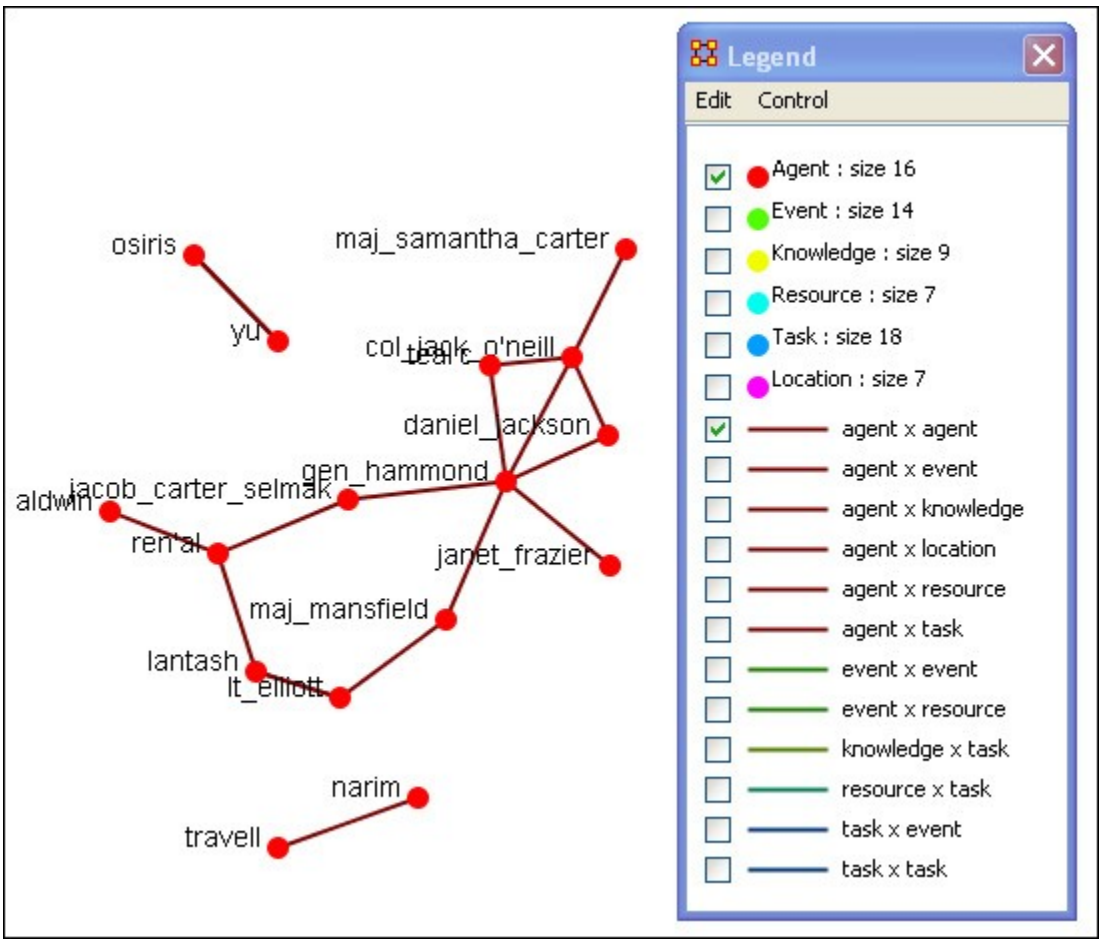
Visualize Buttons

There are two Visualize buttons and they work slightly differently.



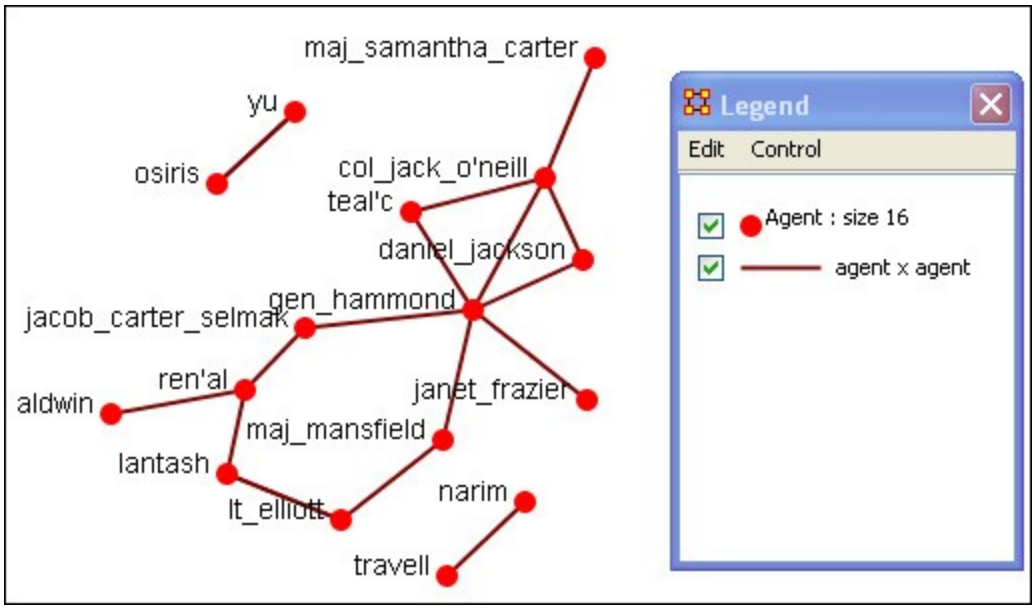
Visualize this Network

The Visualize this Network visualizes the chosen network. In the Legend dialog box all nodesets and networks are available.



Visualize Only this Network

The Visualize Only this Network visualizes the chosen network. But in the Legend only the nodesets and networks chosen are displayed. This is a much quicker means to display a network as ORA only makes computations for the chosen network.



Clicking on the downward triangle brings up the dropdown menu with additional options for visualizations: Network Drill Down, Visualizer 3D, Visualizer 2D, Node Cloud, Path Finder, Sphere of Influence, and Node Selector

File Menu

Below is an image of the File Menu accessible from ORA's main title bar menu. Further below are descriptions of the various tools accessible through the File Menu.

Open Meta-Network… Open a single network stored using DyNetML format (the native ORA xml format).

Large-Scale Load… Open a tool is specifically intended to handle large files which otherwise may be difficult to manipulate due to the sheer number of entries (particularly tab-separated (TSV) or comma-separated (CSV) values files).

Data Import Wizard… Import date to augment or create meta-networks using a wide variety of data types.

Data Export… Allows you to export a meta-network in a variety of formats: DyNetML, Table format, Advanced Table Format, Matrix, Node List, UCINET (binary), UCINET (text), NetDraw (.vna), Pajek (.net), C3Trace, CMapTools, or Analyst Notebook.

Manage CASOS Database...

Open Workspace… Allows you to open an entire workspace that you were previously using. A workspace consists of a set of meta-networks that were all open at the same time, and saved as a workspace.

Pile Sort… Allows a user to load a series of entities such as concepts which can then be organized into a piles. The output will be a network in DyNetML format.

NOTE : This function is not available in all ORA versions.

Text to Network Wizard : Extract networks from texts and assign sentiment at the context level using NetMapper.

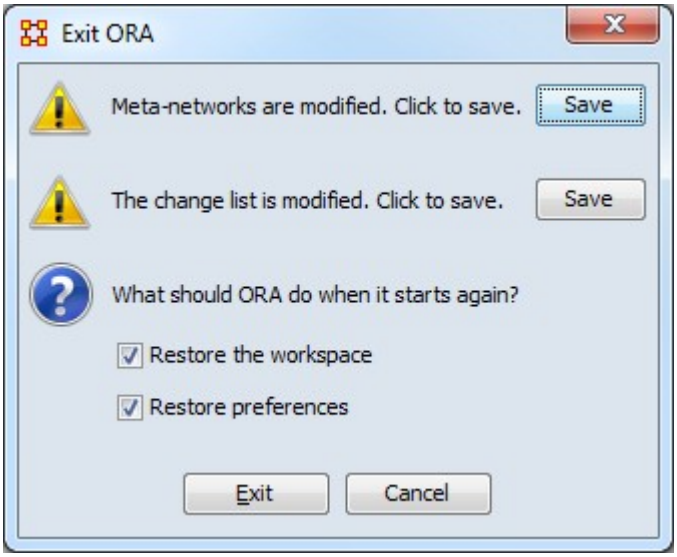
NOTE : This function is not available in all ORA versions.

Save Meta-Network : Save a copy of the currently selected meta-network(s) to file(s). If a file copy of the meta-network does not already exist, a dialog will open to set the file name and location.

Save Meta-Network As... Allows you to save the changes in a meta-network under a new filename.

Save Workspace : Saves the active meta-networks into a Workspace which can be opened up at a later date.

Exit : Closes ORA after providing an opportunity to save any unsaved data and set options for the next time you open up ORA.



NOTE : Save options are only displayed when unsaved meta-networks or change lists are present.

Meta-networks are modified. - If you have any meta-networks with unsaved changes you can save them by clicking [Save]

The change list is modified. - If you have any change lists with unsaved changes you can save them by clicking [Save]

NOTE : The restart settings, once set, will be retained from run to run.

What should ORA do when it starts again?

Restore the workspace - If checked, the next time ORA is started it will load any meta-networks currently open when it was last closed.

Restore preferences - If checked, all preferences from Edit > Other... will remain in effect. If not then ORA will resort back to it's defaults..

Opening Files in ORA

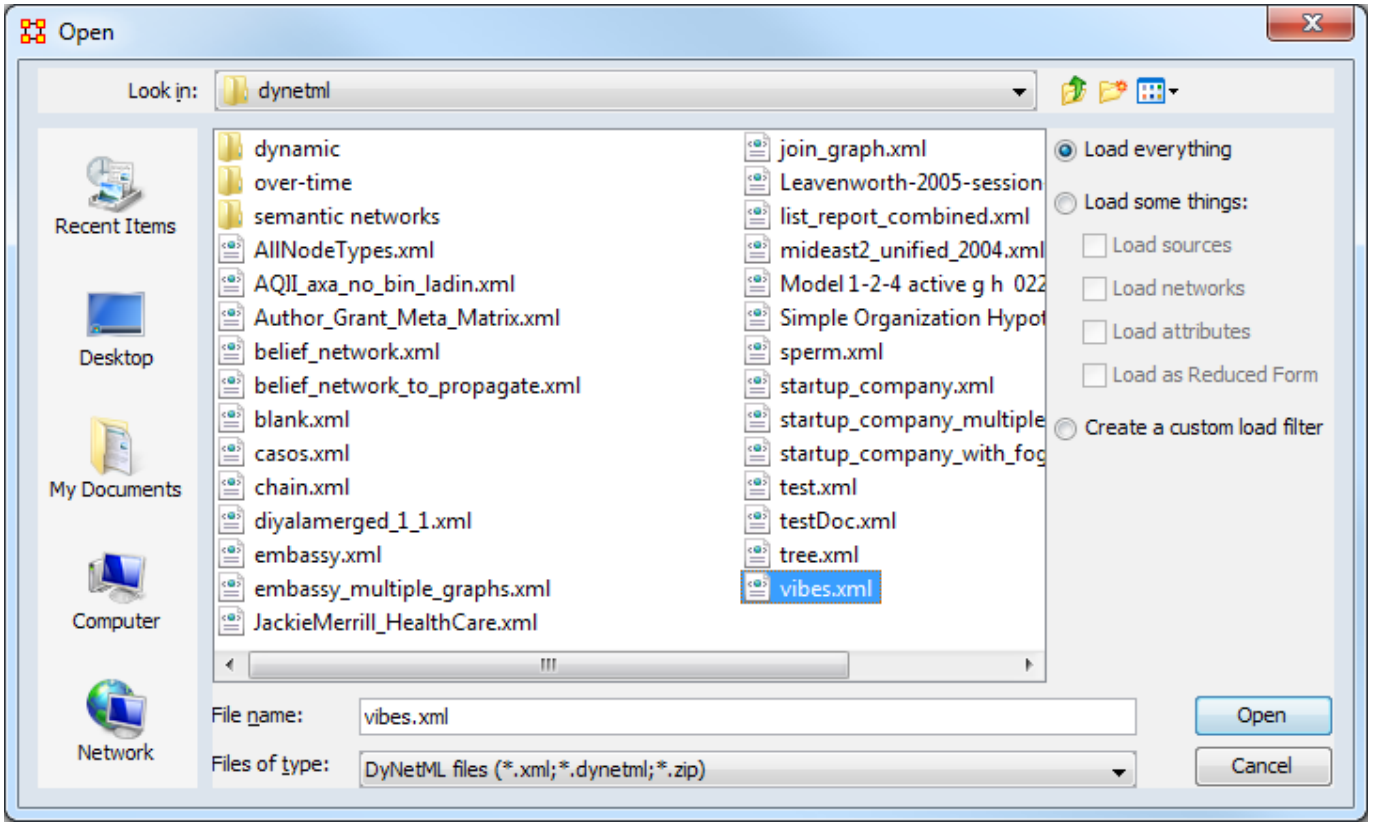
ORA provides several commands to process and load data from files and other data sources:

- Open Meta-Network… - Loads a meta-network stored in DyNetML format. DyNetML is an XML derivative language for networks used by ORA to store meta-networks in files.
- Large-Scale Table Importer… - Is a tool is specifically intended to handle large files which otherwise may be difficult to manipulate due to the sheer number of entries
- Data Import Wizard… - The Data Import Wizard provides methods for building meta-networks from data in formats other than DyNetML.

Open Meta-Network

The Open Meta-Network command reads networks stored in DyNetML format. DyNetML is an XML derivative language for networks used by ORA to store meta-networks in files.

From the Main Menu select File > Open Meta-Network… to bring up the initial open dialog box. Navigate to the folder containing the DyNetML format input file and select it. In the right pane, select one of the load options described below and click the [Open] button to load the file (the Load some things and Create a custom load filter options require additional steps, as described below).



There are three Load Options available:

Load everything - Select to load the entire contents of the DyNetML file.

Load some things: - Select to load only selected parts of the DyNetML file. Then select any or all meta-network elements from the list below. (Deselect items to reduce load times.)

Load sources - Load meta-network sources. Sources are used to describe where objects come from.

Load networks - Load networks and links.

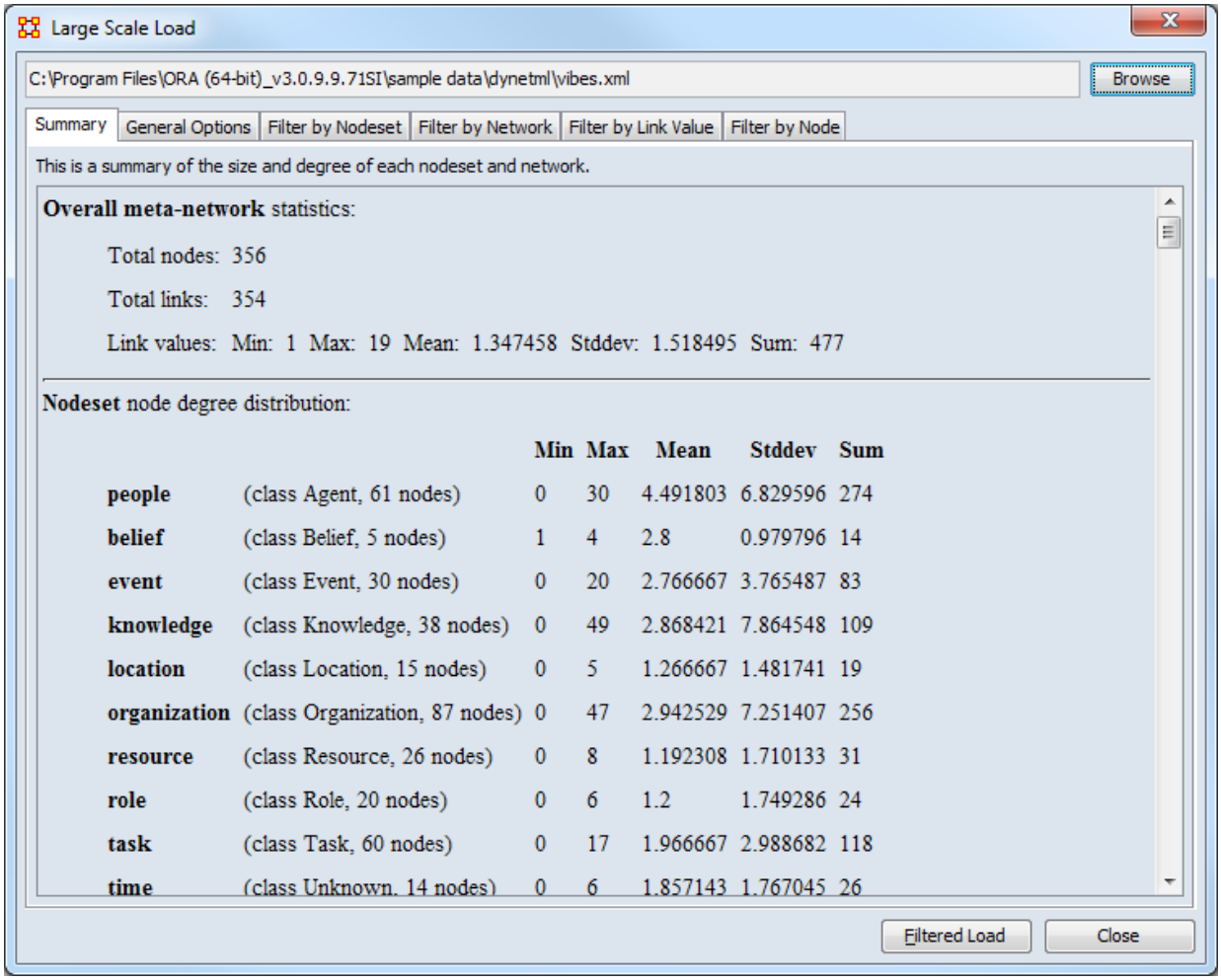
Load link attributes - Load any attributes.

Load as Reduced Form - Convert to meta-network to reduced form during the load. This does the following:

- Symmetrizes unimodal networks (union method).
- Creates only one network per source and target nodeset pair (networks are added together).
- Bimodal networks are combined with their counterpart (e.g. AK = AK + AK').
- Networks are put in nodeset precedence order (Agent, Knowledge, Resource, Task).

Create a custom load filter - Select this option to customize the file load in detail. The custom load includes several steps:

- Select the DyNetML file for custom load using the initial dialog and click the [Open] button.
- ORA will compute size and degree statistics for each nodeset and network and open a new dialog to display these values (the Summary tab).



- Using the remaining tabs in the dialog choose the nodes, networks and components and links to load.
    - General Options - This tab controls the following options.
        - Load sources - Check to load meta-network sources. Sources are used to describe where objects come from and can be memory intensive.
        - Load attribute values - Check to load any attributes. Attributes can be memory intensive.
    - Filter by Nodeset - Select/unselect nodesets to load. (**NOTE :** Unselecting a nodeset removes the nodes contained in it and the networks it is part of from all following tabs. Re-selecting the nodeset will restore them.)
    - Filter by Network - Select/unselect networks to load.
    - Filter by Link Value - Select how to load the links from each network based on link value.
    - Filter by Node - Select/unselect individual nodes to load.
- After selecting all filter options, click the [Filtered Load] button to load the meta-network. (Alternatively click the [Close] button to cancel the load.)

The selected file will then appear in Meta-Network Manager pane of the main interface.

NOTE : ORA is designed to work with DyNetML format files. However, data in formats other than DyNetML can be imported and converted using the Data Import Wizard.

Large-Scale Load

The Large-Scale Table Importer is a tool is specifically intended to handle large files which otherwise may be difficult to manipulate due to the sheer number of entries (particularly tab-separated (TSV) or comma-separated (CSV) values files).

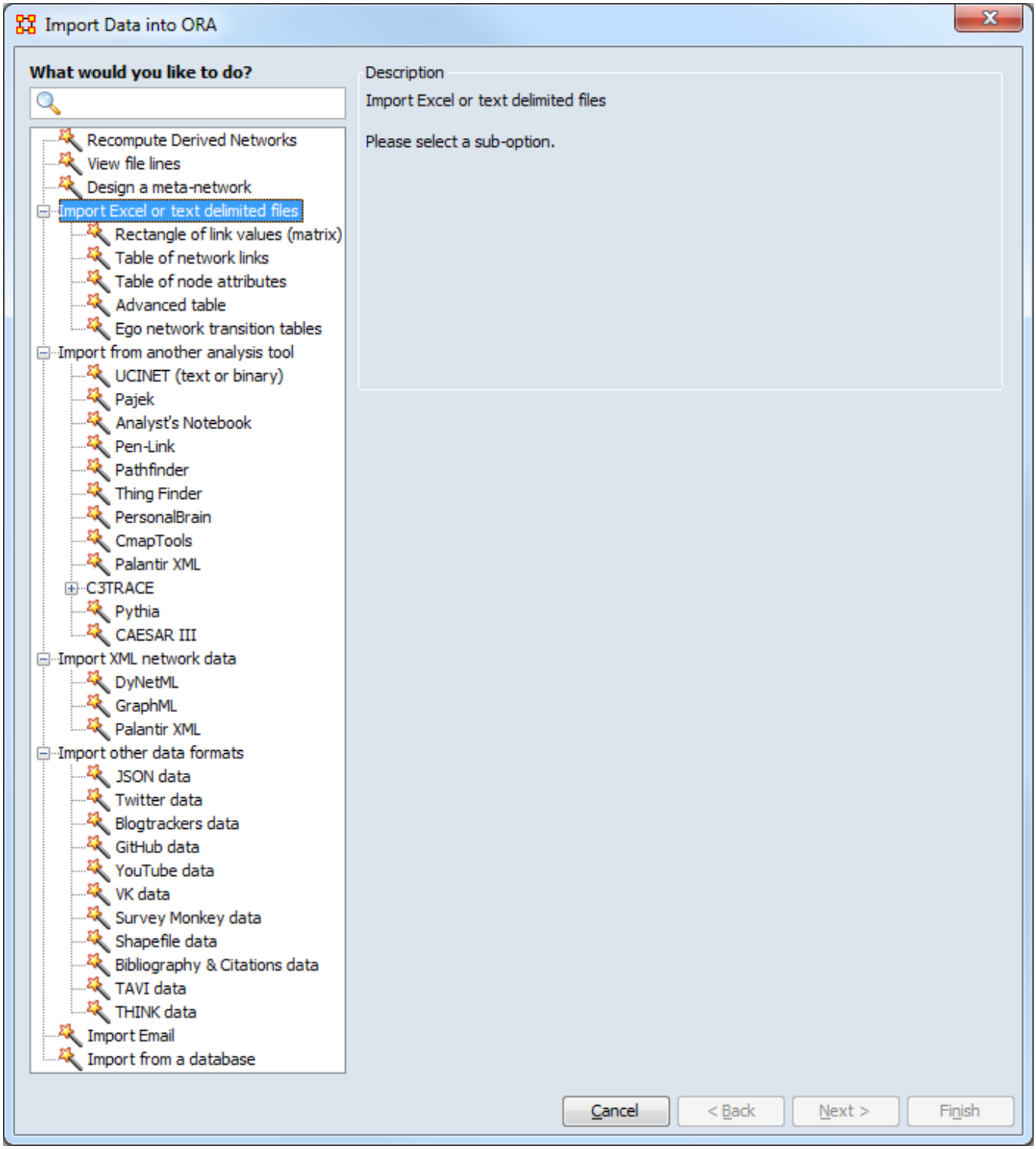
From the Main Menu select File > Large-Scale Load… to bring up the Large-Scale Load dialog box.

Data Import Wizard

The Data Import Wizard imports and translates data in various formats into ORA data structures.

The Data Import Wizard is intended to allow users to come to ORA with data from various sources in multiple file formats, with sources including (but not limited to) network analytical tools, social media, datasets and general file formats. The Data Import Wizard can be used to create new meta-networks or append data into preexisting meta-networks.

From the main menu bar select File > Data Import Wizard… to bring up the Data Import Wizard dialog box (or click the DIW icon in the toolbar or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).


Import Data into ORA
What would you like to do?
Recompute Derived Networks
View file lines
Design a meta-network
Import Excel or text delimited files
Rectangle of link values (matrix)
Table of network links
Table of node attributes
Advanced table
Ego network transition tables
Import from another analysis tool
UCINET (text or binary)
Pajek
Analyst's Notebook
Pen-Link
Pathfinder
Thing Finder
PersonalBrain
CmapTools
Palantir XML
C3TRACE
Pythia
CAESAR III
Import XML network data
DyNetML
GraphML
Palantir XML
Import other data formats
JSON data
Twitter data
Blogtrackers data
GitHub data
YouTube data
VK data
Survey Monkey data
Shapefile data
Bibliography & Citations data
TAVI data
THINK data
Import Email
Import from a database
Description
Import Excel or text delimited files
Please select a sub-option.
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Large Scale Table Importer

Description

The Large Scale Table Importer supports the examination and characterization of network data stored in delimiter-separated values files (particularly tab-separated (TSV) or comma-separated (CSV) values files). While files of any size can be checked, the tool is specifically intended to handle large files which otherwise may be difficult to manipulate due to the sheer number of entries. The tool does not currently attempt to interpret the contents of formatted files (e.g. Excel spreadsheet files will not be readily interpretable using this tool).

After file selection, the user can preview file contents, identify the network elements, and perform a number network analyses on the file contents.

Input

The input file must be in a supported delimiter-separated format (tab-separated values (TSV) or comma-separated (CSV) format). The raw data contained in all files using supported file formats can be viewed. To compute network statistics on file contents, the file should contain one-mode or two-mode network data plus optional link weights.

```
"index" "Source" "Target" "weight"
1 901275384 1478802848 1
2 995451746 339617307 1
3 502930441 339617307 1
4 251477464 284991023 1
5 44317593 166109668 1
6 464856468 821451530 1
7 968842267 821451530 1
8 379327714 821451530 1
9 3069584019 821451530 1
```

Initial 10 lines of a sample four column file in tab-separated value (TSV) format containing two-mode network data

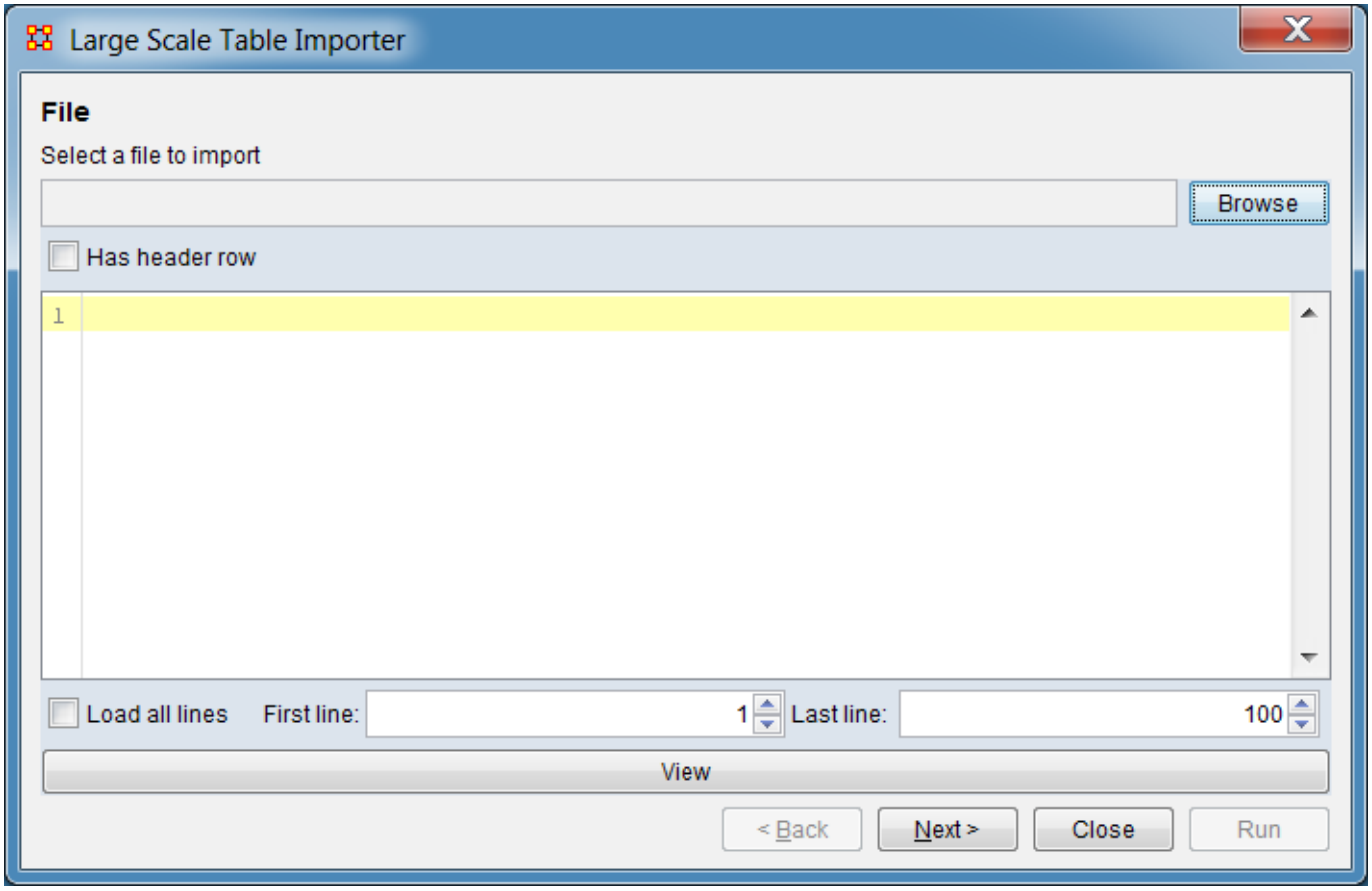
Result

Displays raw data, selected network statistics computed from the designated input file and identifies groups within the network data. Groups can be selectively saved in files or added to ORA's Meta-Network Manager.

NOTE : To create an ORA meta-network containing the entire input file it can be simpler to use the Data Import Wizard's methods Table of network links or Advanced table.

Procedure

Open the Large Scale Table Importer dialog from the GUI command menu: File > Large-scale Load….



The initial dialog selects the input file and supports viewing the file contents in whole or part.

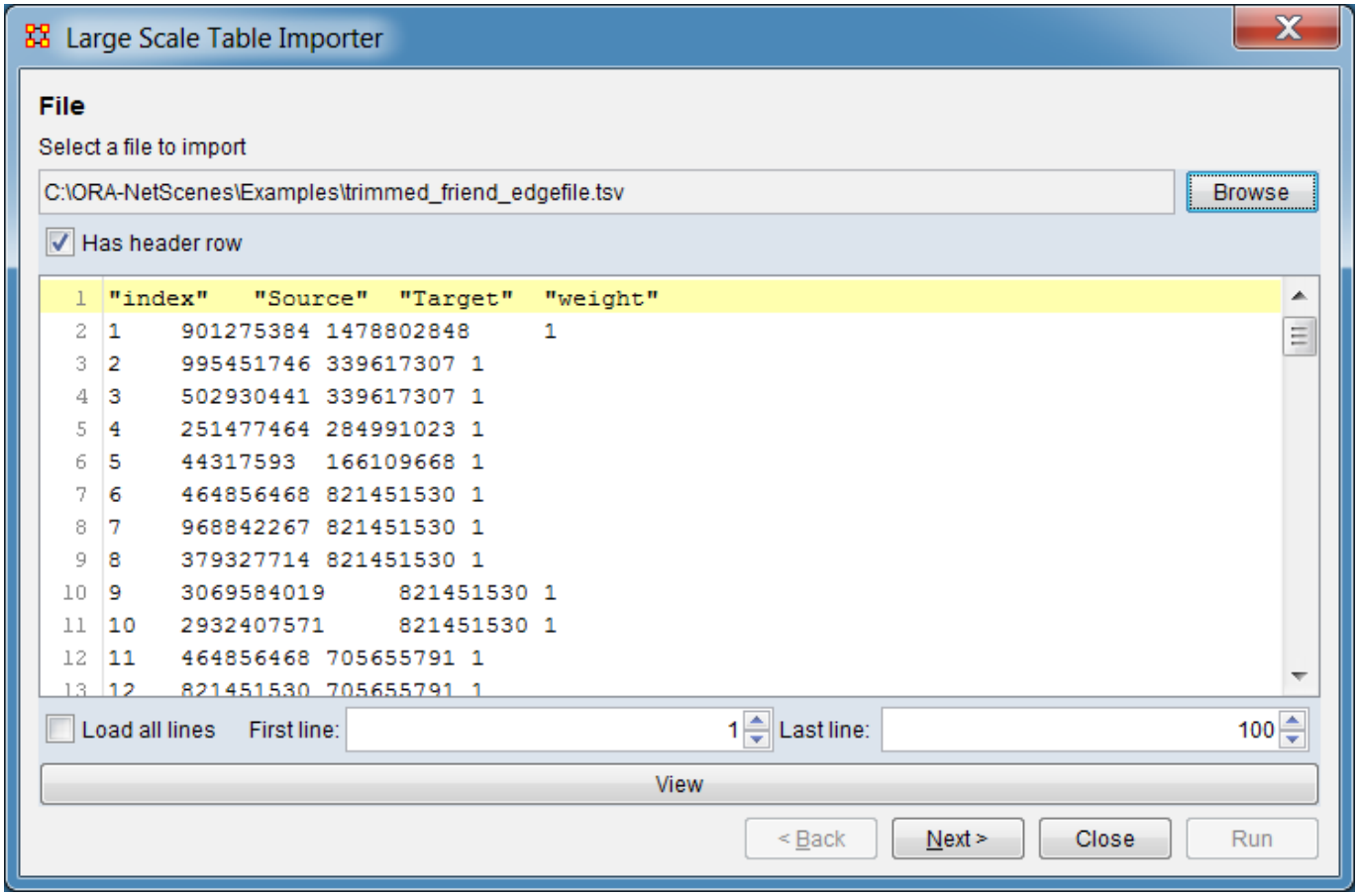
Select a file to import : Choose the input file. Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the data file, select the file and click [Open].

Has header row : Check to indicate that the first line of the file contains column headings rather than data.

Load all lines… Check to load all lines in the file for viewing. When unchecked, only selected lines will be loaded (the first/last line controls are activated).

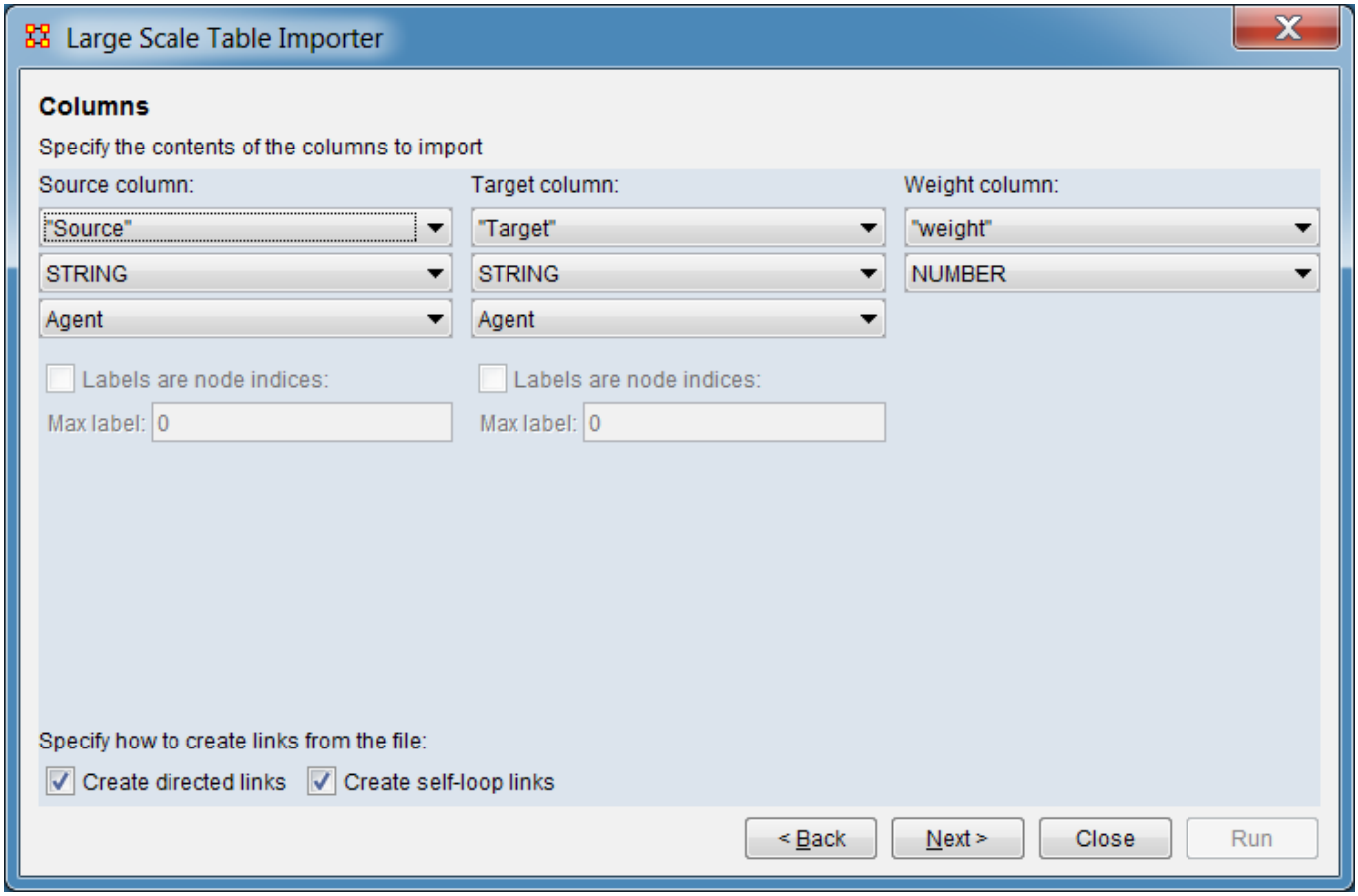
> First line:… Set the first line of the file to load for viewing. Type a line number in the text area or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the value by 100.
>
> Last line: Set the last line of the file to load for viewing. Type a line number in the text area or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the value by 100. (If the value is lower than First Line value, no lines will be loaded.)

[View] Click button to load lines for viewing. The button must used to refresh the display if the line parameters are changed.



Results after file selection and view button clicked

Use the [Next >] button to advance to the column selection dialog or use the [Close] button to close the importer.



To compute network statistics, the input file columns holding the source and target nodes must be identified using the column selector dialog. Each pair of nodes is assumed to be a linked. An optional weight column can also be selected which holds the link weight, an integer or decimal value holding a positive or negative number; a value of zero means no link exists.

Columns
Specify the contents of the columns to import

Source column: Select the column in the input file containing the source node. A network will be created by creating nodes and links for each source and target pair.

Column in File : From the pulldown, select the column containing the source node. The pulldown will contain either a list of column headings (when the Has header row option is checked in the file selection/preview dialog) or column numbers (where the first column is number 1).

Label Format : Indicate the format of the source column. When the source node is identified using a positive integer, ORA can can process larger data files by using compact internal representations. Labels can be further compressed by setting a Max label value (below).

INTEGER_ZERO_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 0. Can handle values up to at least 4,294,967,295. (Highly compact.)

INTEGER_ONE_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 1. Can handle values up to at least 4,294,967,295. (Highly compact.)

LONG_ZERO_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 0. Can handle values up to at least 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. (Compact.)

LONG_ONE_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 1. Can handle values up to at least 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. (Compact.)

STRING - Column contains a string; all characters supported (including numbers). (Least compact)

Nodeset class : Select one of the predefined nodeset classes for the input.

Agent
Organization
Knowledge
Resource
Belief
Event
Task
Location
Role
Action
Unknown

Labels are node indices: Activates when a **Label Format** of INTEGER_ZERO_BASED or INTEGER_ONE_BASED is selected. To process larger files, check if the maximum label value is known and enter the maximum value.

Max label: Enter the maximum label value.

Target column: Select the column in the input file containing the target node. When the target node is identified using a positive integer, ORA can can process larger data files by using compact internal representations. Labels can be further compressed by setting a Max label value (below).

Column : From the pulldown, select the column containing the target node. The pulldown will contain either a list of column headings (when the Has header row option is checked in the file selection/preview dialog) or column numbers (where the first column is number 1).

INTEGER_ZERO_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 0. Can handle values up to at least 4,294,967,295. (Highly compact.)

INTEGER_ONE_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 1. Can handle values up to at least 4,294,967,295. (Highly compact.)

LONG_ZERO_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 0. Can handle values up to at least 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. (Compact.)

LONG_ONE_BASED - Column contains a positive integer, lowest value 1. Can handle values up to at least 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. (Compact.)

STRING - Column contains a string; all characters supported (including numbers). (Least compact)

Nodeset class : Select one of the predefined nodeset classes for the input.

Agent
Organization
Knowledge
Resource
Belief
Event
Task
Location
Role
Action
Unknown

Labels are node indices: Activates when a **Label Format** of INTEGER_ZERO_BASED or INTEGER_ONE_BASED is selected. To process larger files, check if the maximum label value is known and enter the maximum value.

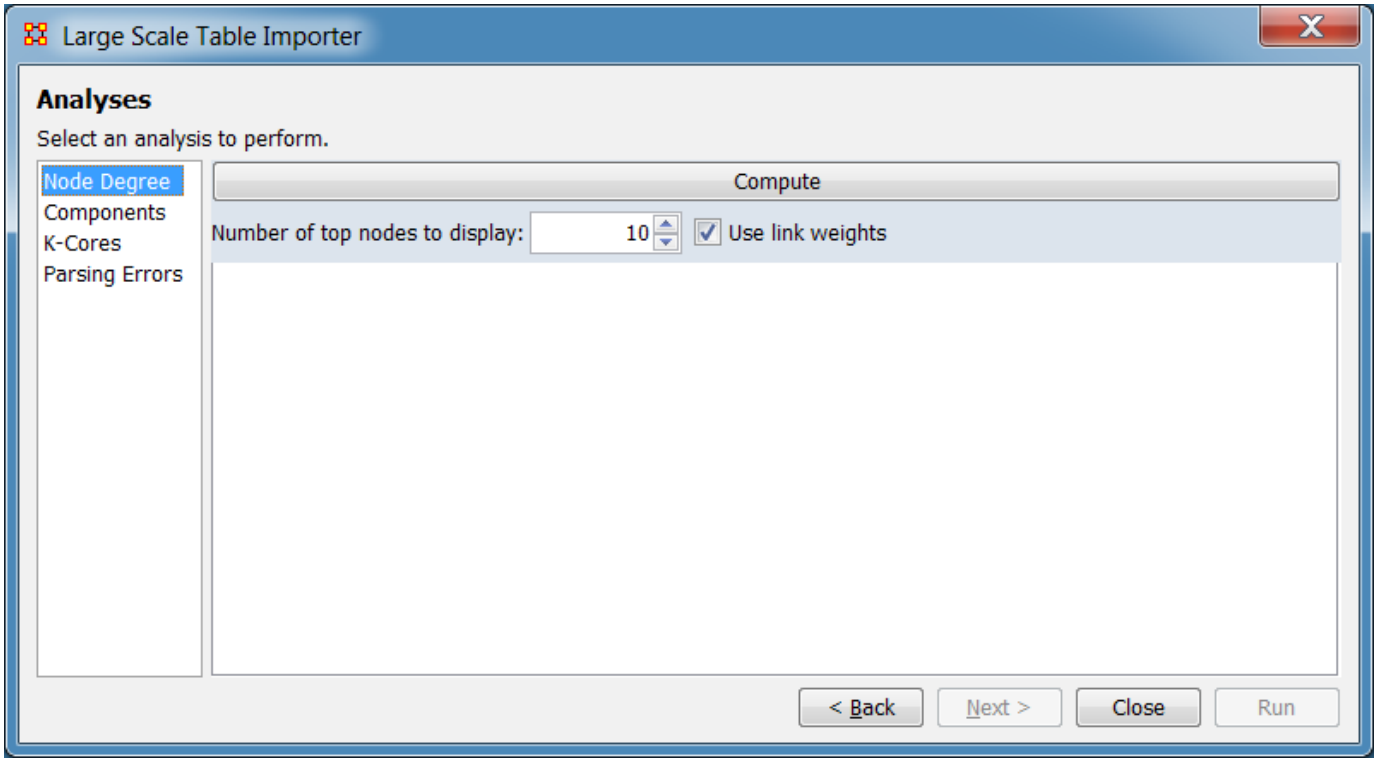
Max label: Enter the maximum label value.

Specify how to create links from the file:

Create directed links… Check to create directional links, from the source column entry to target column entry. Uncheck to create bidirectional links where each link connects in both directions.

Create self-loop links Check to create a link from each node to itself.

Use the [Next >] button to advance to the file analysis dialog or use the [< Back] button to return the file selection/preview dialog. Use the [Close] button to close the importer.



Analysis dialog showing the default selections

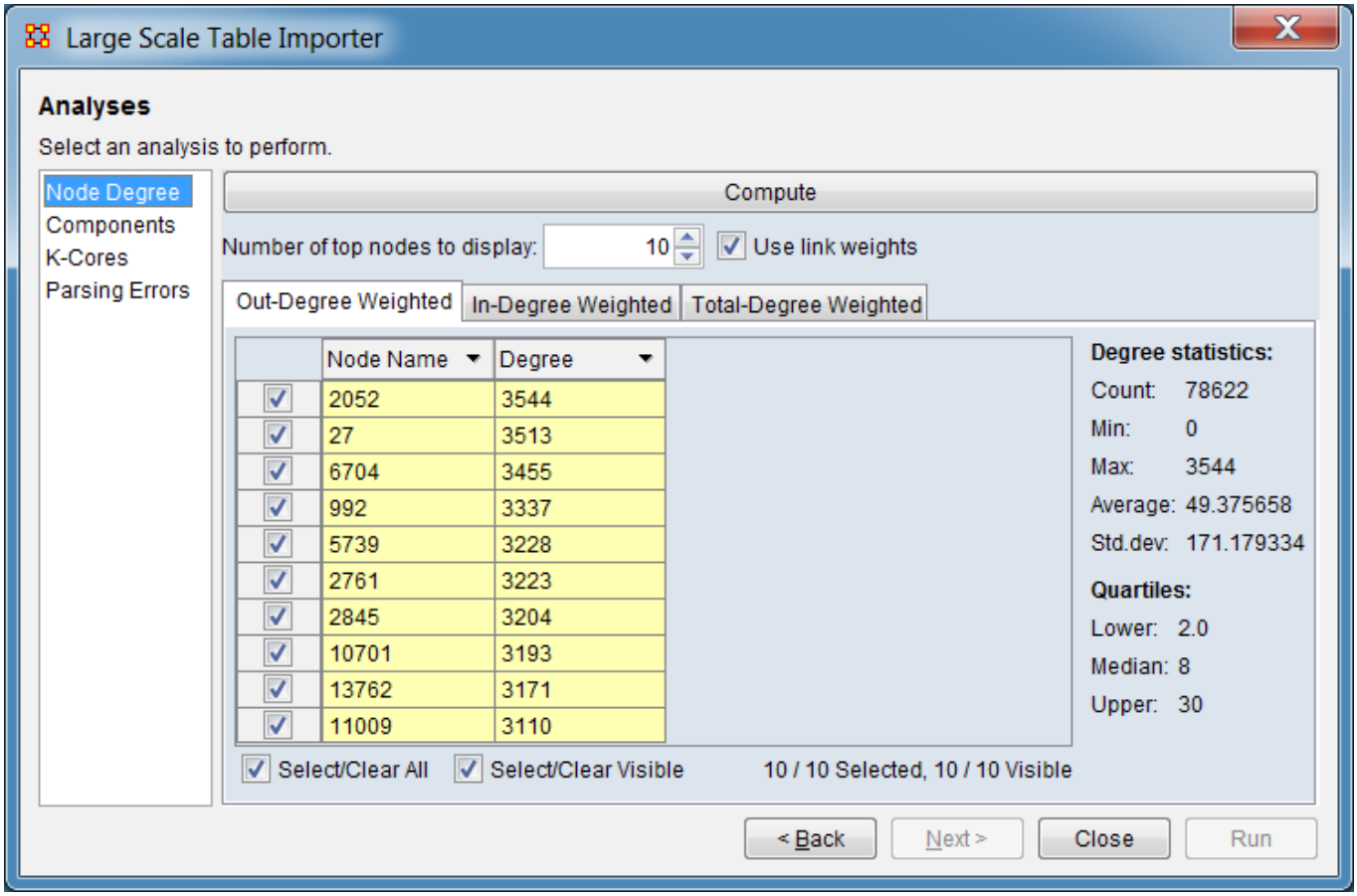
Analyses
Select an analysis to perform. Select the analysis type from the left side panel to display the input parameters.

Node Degree : Identify nodes with high degree values.
Components : Identify groups using the components method.
K-Cores : Identify groups using the K-Cores algorithm.
Parsing Errors : Show errors encountered while reading the input file.

The right pane will change to display the inputs and results for each analysis (the current analysis results will not be lost by switching to a different analysis pane). Each analysis is described in turn below.

Use the [< Back] button to return the column selection dialog. Use the [Close] button to close the importer.

Node Degree Analysis



Identify nodes with high degree values and display them.

[Compute] Click the compute button to determine groups using the current parameters.

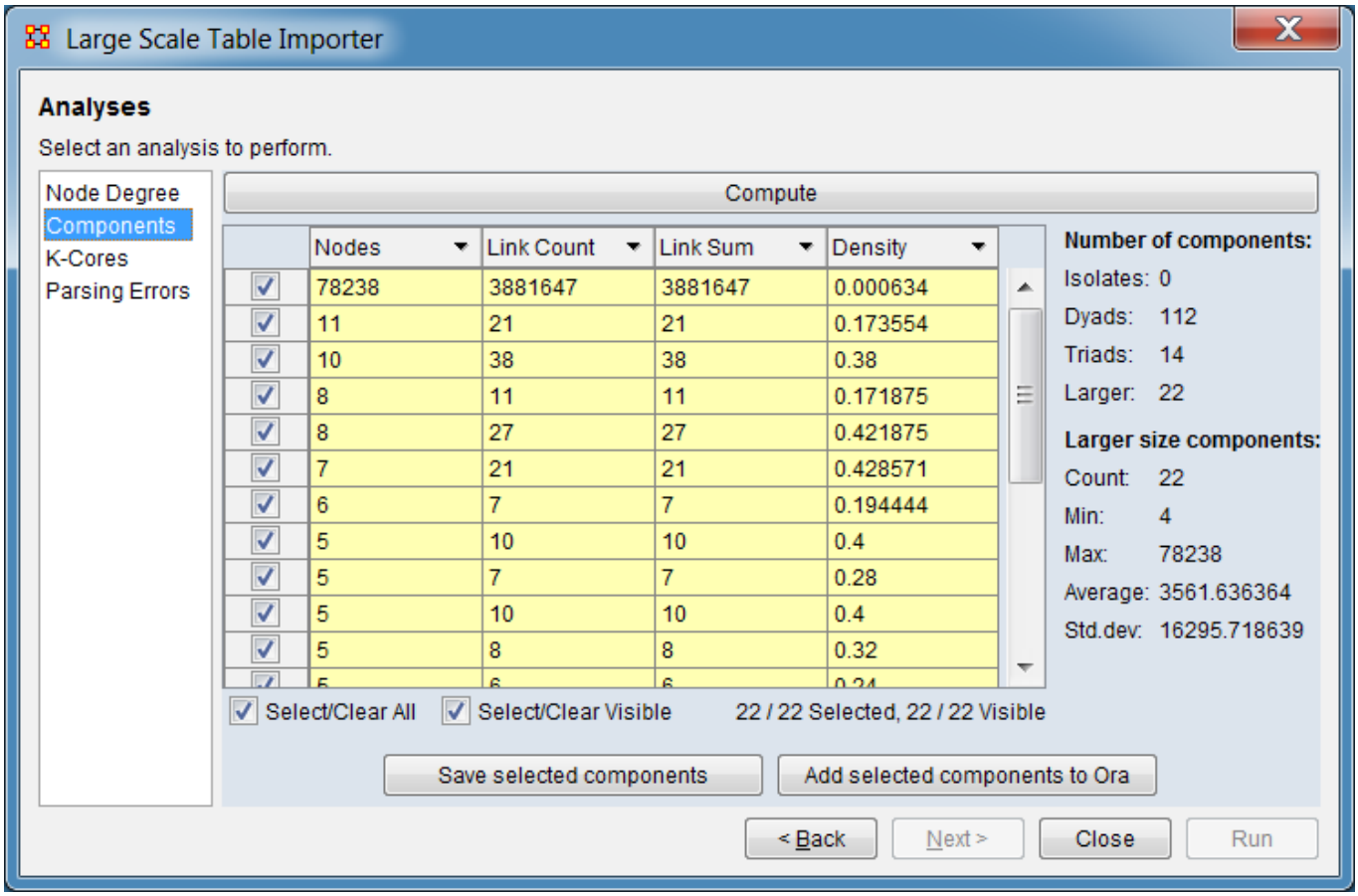
Number of top nodes to display:… Enter the number of nodes to list, starting from the node with the highest degree.

Use link weights : Check to compute the node degree using the link weight instead of the fixed value of 1.

Out-Degree Weighted **Tab** : Select to list nodes by out-degree.

In-Degree Weighted **Tab** : Select to list nodes by in-degree.

Total-Degree Weighted **Tab** : Select to list nodes by total-degree.



Identify groups using components analysis. A component is a group in which all nodes are connected to each other. Individual components are completely disconnected from each other. In this analysis, link direction is not considered in component determination (weak components as opposed to strong components where link direction is considered). Nodes are placed in at most one component.

[Compute] Click the compute button to determine groups.

Results Pane : Output from the Components analysis will be displayed when after the compute button is clicked. The results panel includes the following:

Group Summary : Each line describes a component identified using components analysis. The columns are:

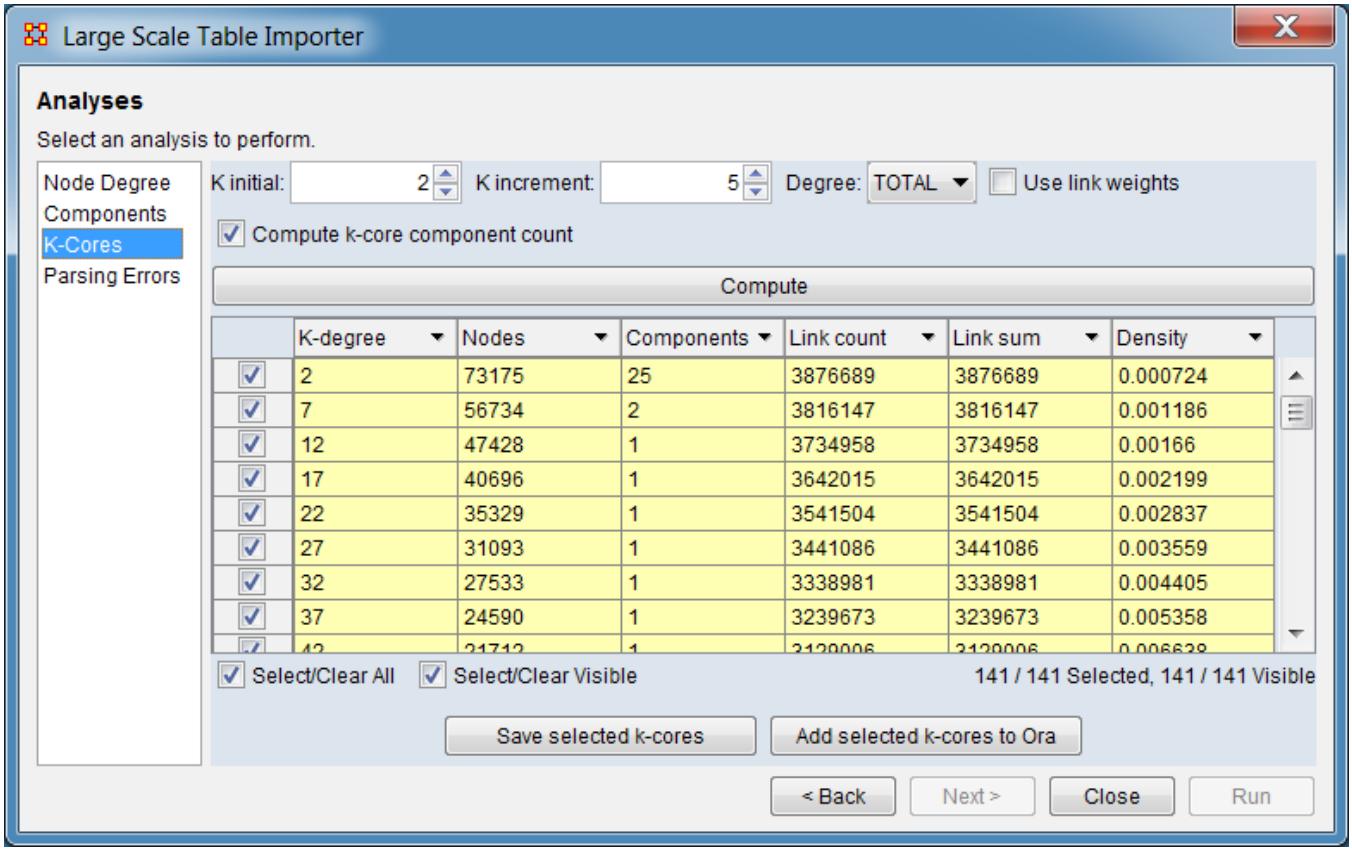
[Select] - Checkbox to select this component for save operations.
Nodes - The number of nodes in the component.
Link Count - The number of links in the component.
Link Sum - The sum of the link weights within the component.
Density - The density of the component.

Sort/Select Options : Operations to organize and select results in the results pane. Selected items can be saved. For a further description, see the Sort/Select Options section for the K-Cores Analysis entry below.

[Save selected components] Click this button to save the components (groups) selected in the results pane to disk.

[Add selected components to Ora] Click this button to save the components (groups) selected in the results pane to the ORA Meta-Network Manager.

K-Cores Analysis



K-Cores identifies groups in a network by recursively removing all nodes with fewer than k links (thus 0-core includes all nodes in a network while 2-core includes only nodes with two or more links). This implementation will apply a series of k values to the input file. Identified groups can be saved to disk or entered into ORA.

The following inputs and controls are provided:

K initial: The initial (lowest) link count used to identify groups.

K increment: An increment value, added to the initial k value repetitively until no further groups are found.

Degree: The type of links counted to determine node degrees.

TOTAL : Use the node total-degree count (both in and out links).
IN : Use the node in-degree count.
OUT : Use the node out-degree count.

Use link weights : Check to use link weights as the link count instead of 1.

Compute k-core component count : Check this option to determine and display the number of groups identified for each k-degree.

[Compute] Click the compute button to determine groups using the current parameters.

Results Pane : Output from the K-Cores analysis will be displayed when after the compute button is clicked. The results panel includes the following:

Group Summary : Each line describes a group identified for a given k value. The columns are:

[Select] - Checkbox to select this set of groups for save operations.
K-degree - K value used to determine groups.
Nodes - The count of nodes included in the identified groups.
Components - The count of groups identified.
Link count - The count of links within the identified groups.
Link sum - The sum of the link weights within the groups (weight 1 is used unless Use link weights is checked).
Density The overall density value for the identified groups.

Sort/Select Options : Operations to organize and select results in the results pane. Selected items can be saved.

Column Sort : The displayed list of blog sites can be sorted by clicking on a column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is ascending. A second click sorts the list in descending order. Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Column Filter : Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. Select the Filter tab.

The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard : The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom : Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows selection of a range of values. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The filter menu allows construction of a logical comparison; line items matching the comparison will be displayed, all other lines hidden:

To create a custom filter, first check Define a custom filter. Then build a conditional statement using the following steps:

Select a relational operator from the pulldown menu:

Greater or equals
Greater than
Less or equals
Less than
Equals
Not equals

Enter a number value for the comparison by typing in the text box.

Optionally, check a boolean operator if a second condition will be defined.
And
Or

Select an additional relational operator from the pulldown menu:

Greater or equals
Greater than
Less or equals
Less than
Equals
Not equals

Enter a number value for the comparison by typing in the text box.

[Apply] Click to apply the current filter.

[Cancel] To close the filter menu. (NOTE: To remove the filter, click the [Clear Filter] button.)

Selection

Individual Selection : To select individual groups, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection : To select multiple groups, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* groups (whether the group is currently displayed or not; items hidden by filtering or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all groups.

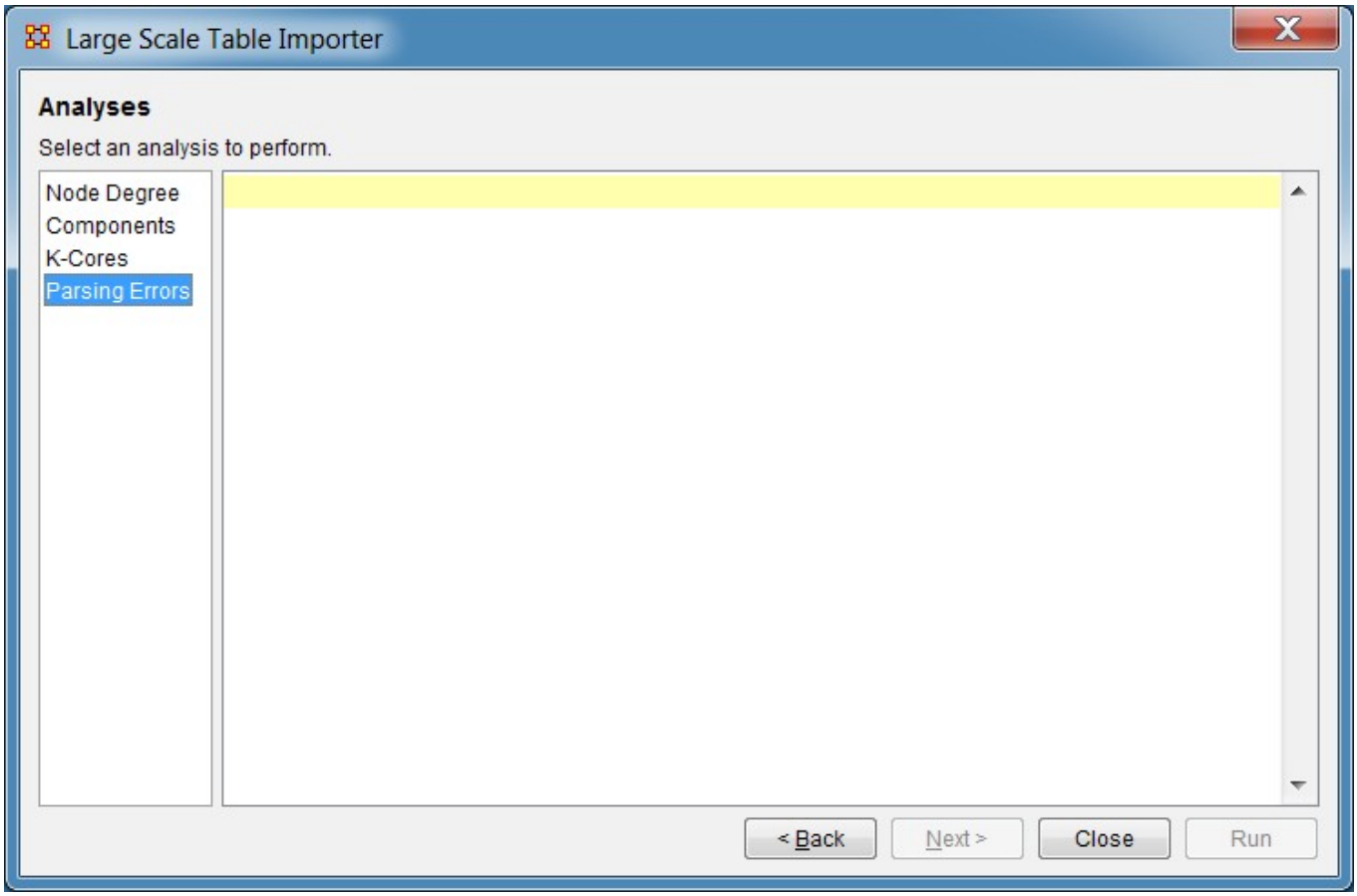
Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* groups under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all groups found by filtering. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed groups.

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

[Save selected k-cores] Click this button to save the groups selected in the results pane to disk.

[Add selected k-cores to Ora] Click this button to save the groups selected in the results pane to the ORA Meta-Network Manager.

Parsing Errors



The Parsing Errors dialog lists any parsing errors encountered when reading the input file. There are no user defined parameters.

Special Considerations

The Large Scale Table Importer does not attempt to interpret encoded files (e.g. Excel spreadsheets).

References

None.

Data Import Wizard

The Data Import Wizard provides methods for building meta-networks from data in formats other than DyNetML.

The Data Import Wizard is intended to allow users to come to ORA with data from various sources in multiple file formats, with sources including (but not limited to) network analytical tools, social media, datasets and general file formats. The Data Import Wizard can be used to create new meta-networks or append data into preexisting meta-networks. Data processed into meta-networks can then be saved in using DyNetML (the standard ORA format) or exported using a different data format for other tools or purposes.

Entries in this section instruct you how to use the Data Import Wizard to:

Design a meta-network - Create blank nodesets and networks that can then be manually populated with nodes and links.

Import Excel or text delimited files - Create meta-networks from table data:

Rectangle of link values (matrix) - Create or augment a meta-network by reading a file or files containing a matrix of node links.

Table of network links - Create or augment a meta-network by reading a file or files of linked nodes.

Table of node attributes - Augment an existing meta-matrix with attribute data.

Advanced Table - Create or augment a dynamic meta-network or meta-network with nodes, attribute or networks by reading a file in advanced table format.

Trail importer - Import transition data and create a meta-network or dynamic meta-network suitable for trail analysis.

Import from another analysis tool - Import network data from files in formats used by other network analysis tools:

UCINET (text or binary) - Import data from UCINET, a software package for the analysis of social network data.

Pajek - Import data from Pajek, a program package for analysis and visualization of large networks.

Analyst's Notebook - Import data from Analyst's Notebook, a software product from IBM used for data analysis and investigation.

Pen-Link - Import data from Pen-Link, a telecommunications intelligence and analysis software suite.

Pathfinder - Import data from Pathfinder, a software package designed to create networks from proximity data.

ThingFinder - Import data from ThingFinder, a tool that analyzes text and automatically identifies and extracts key entity types.

PersonalBrain - Import data from PersonalBrain, an application to create diagrams, networks or simply sketch out your thoughts.

CmapTools - Import data from the CmapTools, programs used to construct, navigate, share and criticize knowledge models represented as concept maps.

Palantir XML - Import information in the interchange format for data derived by Palantir tools.

C3TRACE - Import data from C3TRACE, a modeling tool used to conduct "what if" analyses of alternative organizational, personnel, and system configurations, all as a function of information flow and information quality:

Model - Import a C3TRACE model.

Communication Details report - Import a C3TRACE Communications Details report.

Pythia - Import data from Pythia, a tool to create timed influence net models.

CAESAR III - Import data from CAESAR III, an application for the design of decision making organizations at the operational and tactical levels.

Import XML network data - Create meta-networks using a predefined Extensible Markup Language (XML) format:

DyNetML - Import files in the DyNetML format for the exchange of rich social network data.

GraphML - Import data using the GraphML file format for graphs.

Palantir XML - Import information in the interchange format for data derived by Palantir tools.

Import other data formats - Use data from other tools and sources to create networks:

JSON data - Create or augment a dynamic meta-network or meta-network with nodes, attributes or networks by reading one or more files in JSON format.

Twitter data - Create meta-networks from Twitter data stored in different formats.

Blogtrackers data - Create meta-networks from one or more Blogtrackers JSON output files.

GitHub data - Create meta-networks from one or more GitHub JSON output files.

YouTube data - Create meta-networks from one or more YouTube JSON files.

Talkwalker data - Create meta-networks from one or more Talkwalker output files.

Pulse data - Create meta-networks from one or more Pulse output files.

NexaIntelligence data - Create meta-networks from one or more NexaIntelligence Twitter JSON files.

VK data - Create meta-networks using data from the Russian-based online social media and social networking service VK.

Survey Monkey data - Import one or more Survey Monkey XLS+ formatted output files into a meta-network.

Shapefile data - Import geographic shapefiles as a location nodeset.

Bibliography & Citations data - Import citation data output from bibliographic tools.

TAVI data - Import data produced by the CASOS TAVI project.

THINK data - Import data produced by the CASOS THINK project.

Import Email - Import emails from an email server into a dynamic meta-network or meta-network.

Import from a database - Import data from an database using an ODBC connection.

Design a Meta-Network

Description

ORA allows you to create a blank meta-network (a network with no links) using the Data Import Wizard. This meta-network will contain nodesets and networks which can be populated with information either using ORA's editing features or by importing data from files.

Note that you can also create blank meta-networks using the Create new meta-network option under the Generate command.

Input

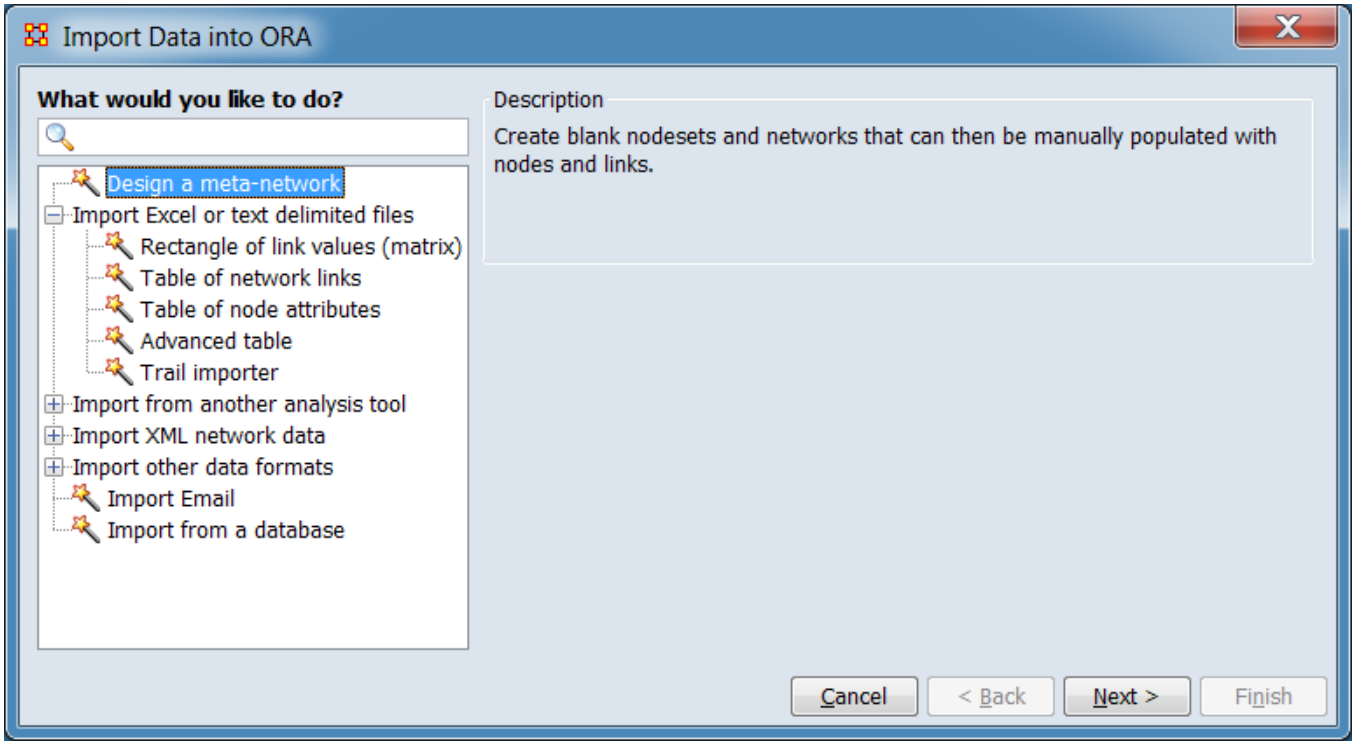
No files are used, all information is entered through the graphical user interface.

Result

A blank ORA meta-network. After creating the empty network you can use the ORA Editor to type in information or use the Data Import Wizard to import information from externally created files.

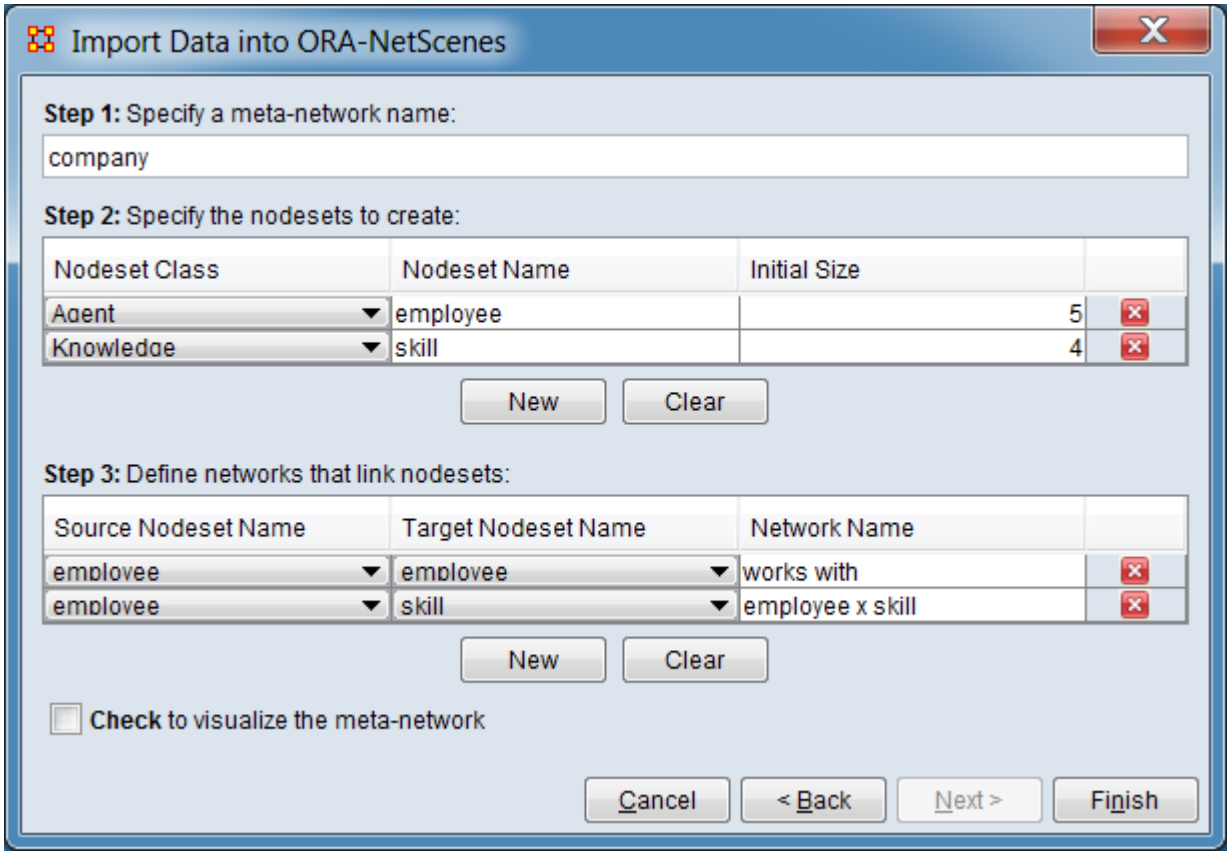
Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Design a meta-network then click [Next >].

This brings up the dialog box for creating a blank meta-network. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Using the following steps you can create a blank meta-network with any number of nodesets and networks.

Step 1: Specify a meta-network name: Use the default name or type the name for your new meta-network in the text box. The meta-network name does not have to be unique.

Step 2: Specify the nodesets to create: Define all nodesets needed. These nodesets may be used to define networks in the following step (nodesets do not have to be used to create a nework).

1. Click the [New] button to insert a new nodeset.

2. Select a nodeset class from the pulldown menu under Nodeset Class.

3. Optionally, change the default nodeset name to a custom name in the text field under Nodeset Name. Nodeset names must be unique.

4. Specify the size (number of nodes) of the new nodeset in the Initial Size field.

Repeat Step 2 to define all desired nodesets.

NOTE : In the above image two nodesets were created, **employee** and **skill**.

NOTE : The X button will remove that particular nodeset from the screen. It will not affect any other nodeset.

NOTE : The [Clear] button will remove all current nodeset definitions.

Step 3: Define networks that link nodesets: Define networks to link the nodesets defined in Step 2.

1. Click the [New] button to insert a new network.

2. Select a source nodeset and a target nodeset from the pulldown menus under Source Nodeset Name and Target Nodeset Name columns respectively.

3. Optionally, change the default network name to a custom name in the text field under Network Name. Network names must be unique.

Repeat Step 3 to define all necessary networks.

NOTE : The employee x employee network default name was changed to **works with** while the employee x skill network keeps the default name **employee x skill**.

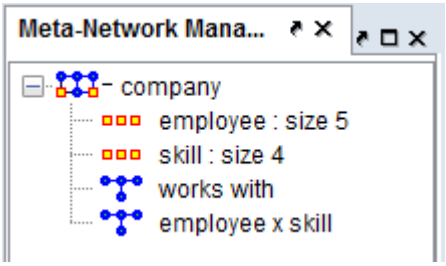
NOTE : The X button will remove that particular network from the screen. It will not affect any other network.

NOTE : The [Clear] button will remove all current network definitions.

Check to visualize the meta-network - Check this option to open a visualizer window containing the new meta-network.

Create the meta-network: When you are done defining nodesets and networks click the [Finish] button to create the meta-network. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort meta-network creation.)

You will see you newly created meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane.



After creating the empty network you can use the ORA Editor to type in information or use the Data Import Wizard to import information from externally created files.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Excel or Text Delimited Files

Use the Data Import Wizard to create meta-networks from table data:

Rectangle of link values (matrix) - Create or augment a meta-network by reading a file or files containing a matrix of node links.

Table of network links - Create or augment a meta-network by reading a file or files of linked nodes.

Table of node attributes - Augment an existing meta-matrix with attribute data.

Advanced Table - Create or augment a dynamic meta-network or meta-network with nodes, attribute or networks by reading a file in advanced table format.

Trail importer - Import transition data and create a meta-network or dynamic meta-network suitable for trail analysis.

Rectangle of Link Values (Matrix)

Description

Network data coded in matrix form can be imported using the Data Import Wizard to create a new meta-network or be appended to an existing meta-network.

Input

Input must be a rectangular collection of numbers as link values. The rows create source nodes and the columns target nodes. The rows and columns can have optional labels. If labels (node names) are included in the file then the upper left cell of the matrix should be empty.

Supported file formats include Excel spreadsheets (including spreadsheets with multiple worksheets) and text delimited value files (including but not limited to comma separated (CSV) and tab separated (TSV) formats).

Result

File contents rendered as a network contained in a new or existing or meta-network. Nodes and nodesets are also created as necessary. If the labels present in the existing file match existing nodes in the target meta-network, then the existing nodes are used.

Procedure

The following example will create a new meta-network containing an Agent x Agent network using imported data. Additional files will be used to augment the meta-matrix with Agent x Knowledge and Agent x Task networks.

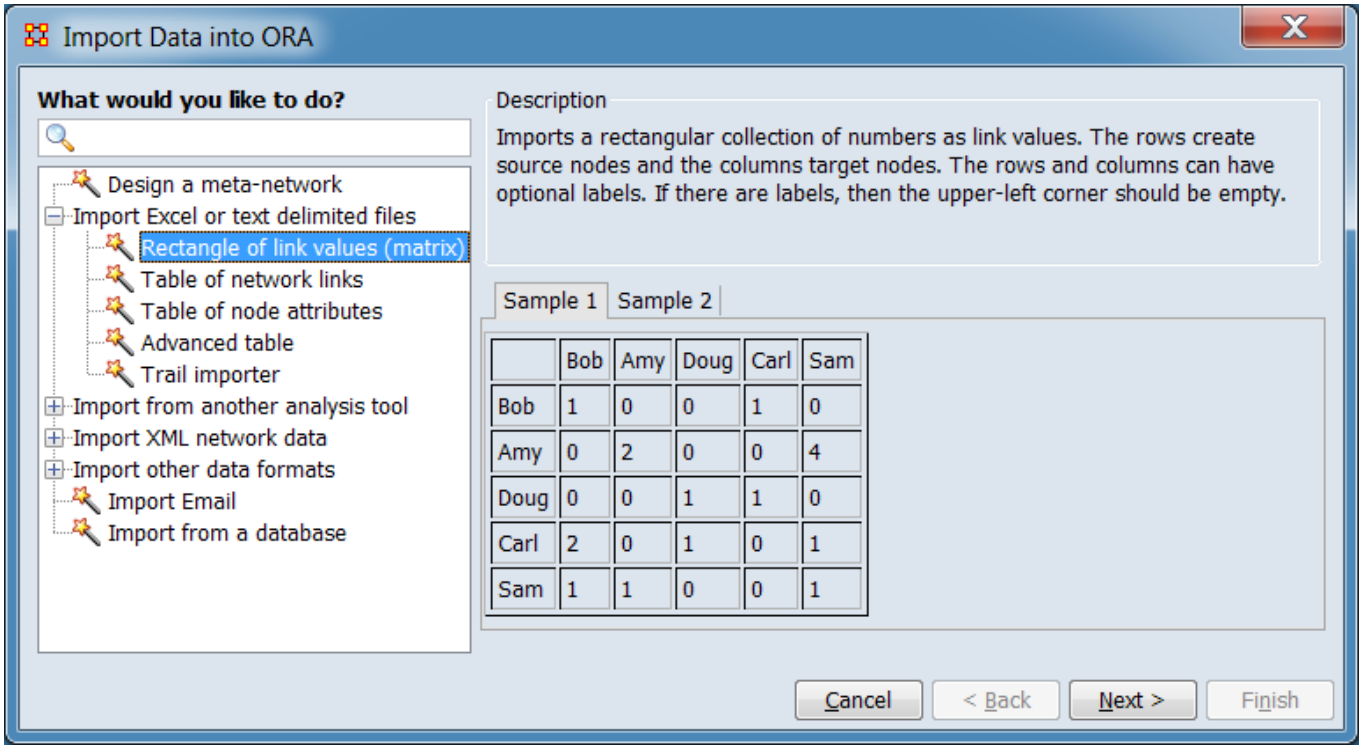
NOTE : When adding networks to an existing meta-network, ORA can gracefully handle cases where the number of nodes vary between inputs. In the example case, if the number of agents varies between input files, ORA will match agent IDs to existing entries and create new entries where no match exists. All the relevant networks will be updated appropriately.

The first file contains agent to agent connections in comma separated value (CSV) format:

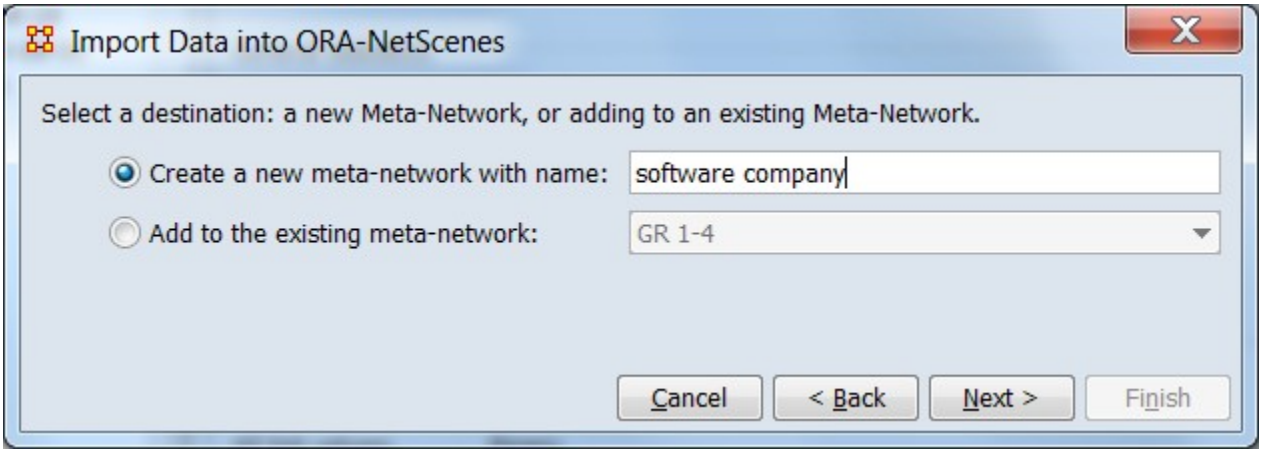
NOTE : The order files are imported in this example is not significant.

```
,LDR,Mgr1,Mgr2,Spvr1,Spvr2,Spvr3,Spvr4,EE1,EE2,EE3,EE4,EE5,EE6,EE7,EE8,EE9
LDR,0,1,1,1,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,0,0
Mgr1,1,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
Mgr2,1,1,0,1,0,1,1,0,1,0,0,1,0,1,0,0
Spvr1,1,1,1,0,1,0,0,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
Spvr2,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
Spvr3,0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,1,1,0,0,0,0
Spvr4,1,0,1,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1
EE1,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,1,0,0
EE2,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0
EE3,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
EE4,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0
EE5,0,0,1,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,1
EE6,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,1
EE7,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,1
EE8,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
EE9,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,0,0
```

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



Select the Import Excel or text delimited files > Rectangle of link values (matrix) option then click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

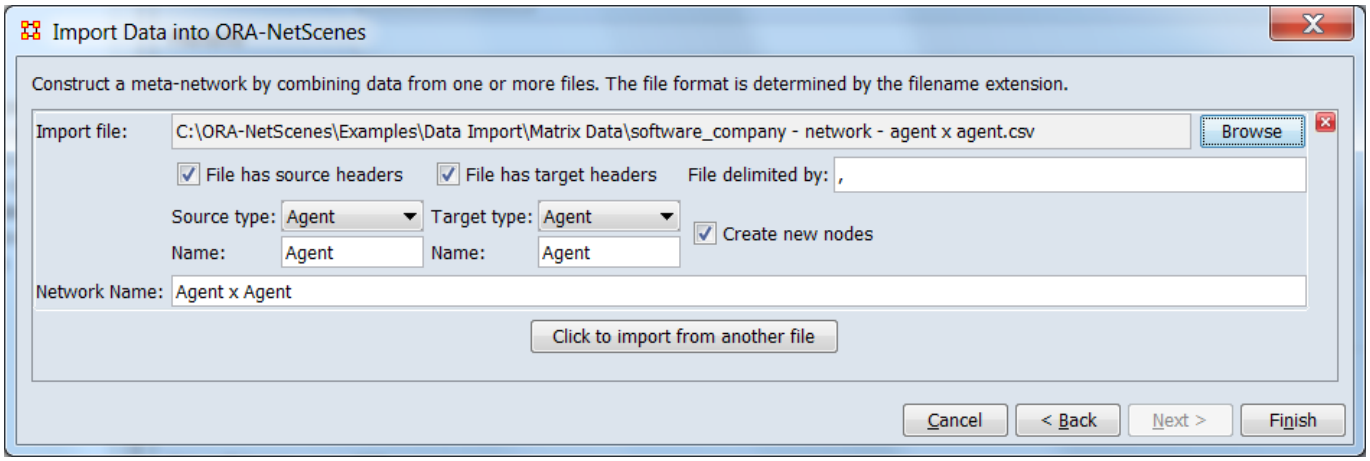


Select a destination: a new Meta-Network, or adding to an existing Meta-Network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check this option to create a new meta-network. If desired, then enter a meta-network name in the text area to the right (a default name is provided by ORA). In this example, the new meta-network option was selected and a new meta-network name "software company" has been entered.

Add to an existing meta-network: Check this option to append the file contents to an existing meta-network opened in ORA, then select a meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right.

After selecting the target meta-network, click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



For this example use the dialog to enter information an import file and the new meta-matrix created from it.

Construct a meta-network by combining data from one or more files. The file format is determined by the filename extension.

Import file: Select an input file containing a matrix and describe the contents.

[Browse] Select an input file. Click the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing network data in matrix form, select the file and click [Open]. In the example, a file containing an agent x agent matrix is opened.

NOTE : ORA will use the file type to determine the file format and consequently what questions to ask about the file contents. This example used a character delimited file in CSV format.

File has source headers Indicates that the first item in a row is the source node identifier. Leave checked for this example (default).

File has target headers Indicates that the first item in a column is the target node identifier. Leave checked for this example (default).

File delimited by Specify the delimiter character for character delimited files (default is comma, the standard delimiter for CSV (comma separated values) files). Example file is comma separated, no change is required.

Source type: Set the nodeset class for the source from the pulldown list. For the example file, select **Agent**.

Name: Set the source nodeset name. A default nodeset name is generated based on the nodeset class. Optionally, you can supply your own name. For the example, use the generated value of **Agent**.

Target type: Set the nodeset class for the target from the pulldown list. For the example file, select **Agent**.

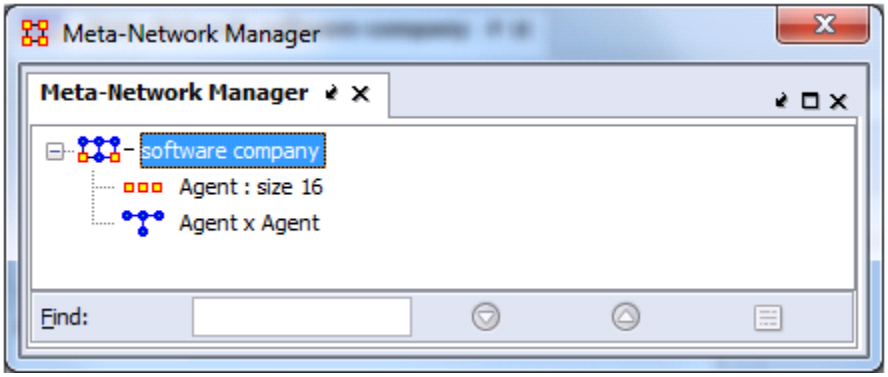
Name: Use the generated value of **Agent**. Optionally, you can supply your own name which should be the same as the value used for the Source type Name value.

Create new nodes Check to add new nodes to nodesets when encountered in the input file. If unchecked, only source/target headers matching existing nodes will be entered in the matrix. The unchecked option is useful when augmenting an existing meta-matrix. Leave checked for the example.

Network name: Set the network name; a default choice is generated by ORA. Optionally, you can supply your own name. Use the generated value of **Agent x Agent**.

[Click to import from another file] Click this button to describe an additional input file for import. Not used in this example, however see below for an example where this button is employed.

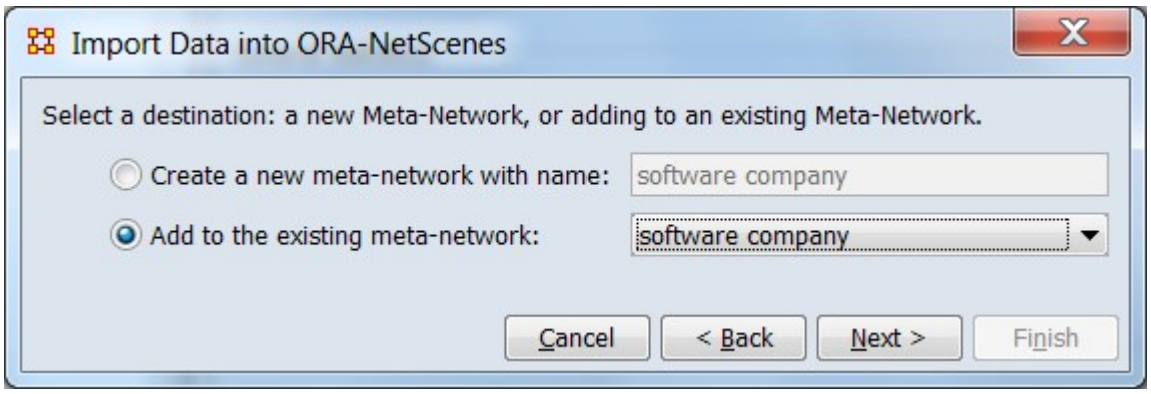
Click [Finish]. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the destination parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel the import entirely.)



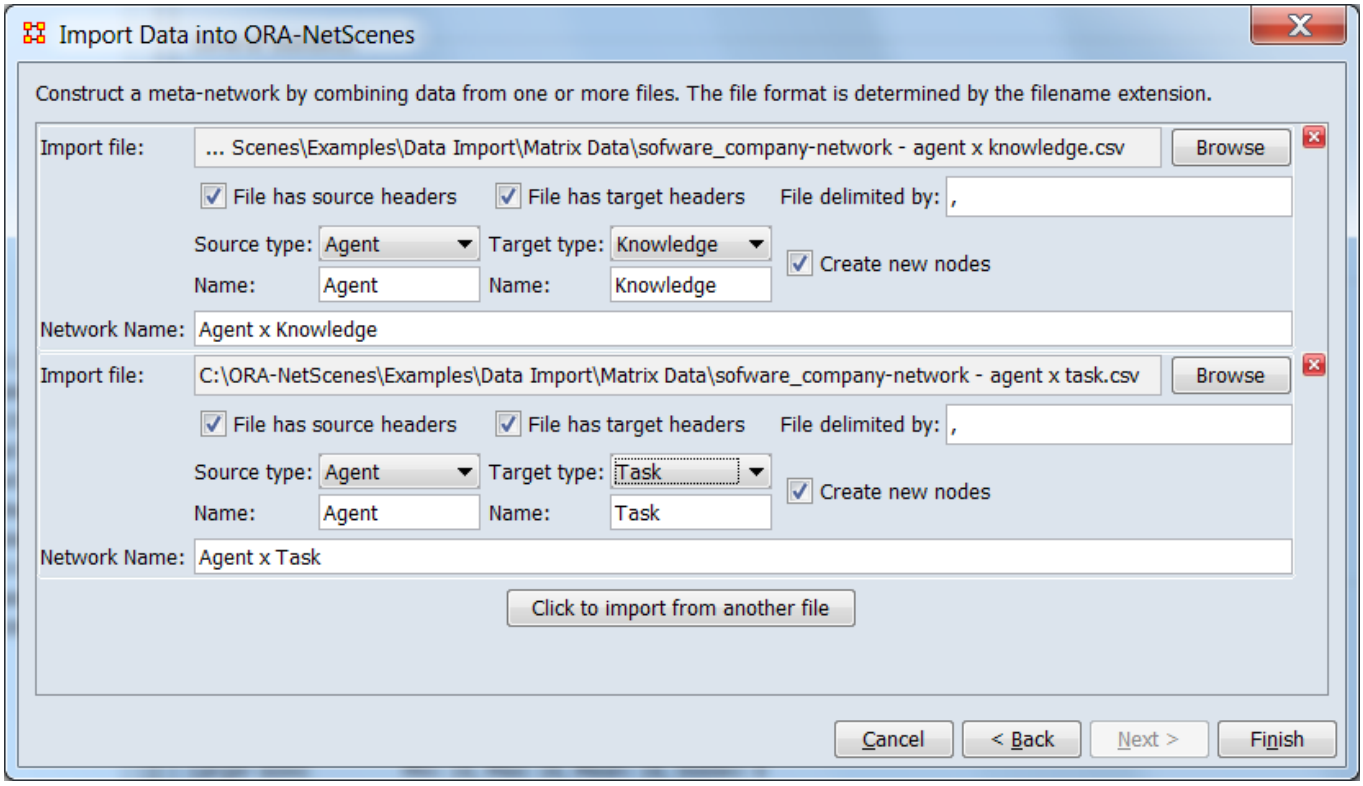
The Meta-Network Manager pane now contains a new meta-network with the imported network and in the process has created a new nodeset. You can examine these in the ORA Editor.

NOTE : To incorporate additional matrix files into an existing meta-matrix follow the above procedure but use the Add to the existing meta-network option as shown below.

To continue the example, two additional network files are imported. Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane). Select the Import Excel or text delimited files > Rectangle of link values (matrix) option then click [Next >].

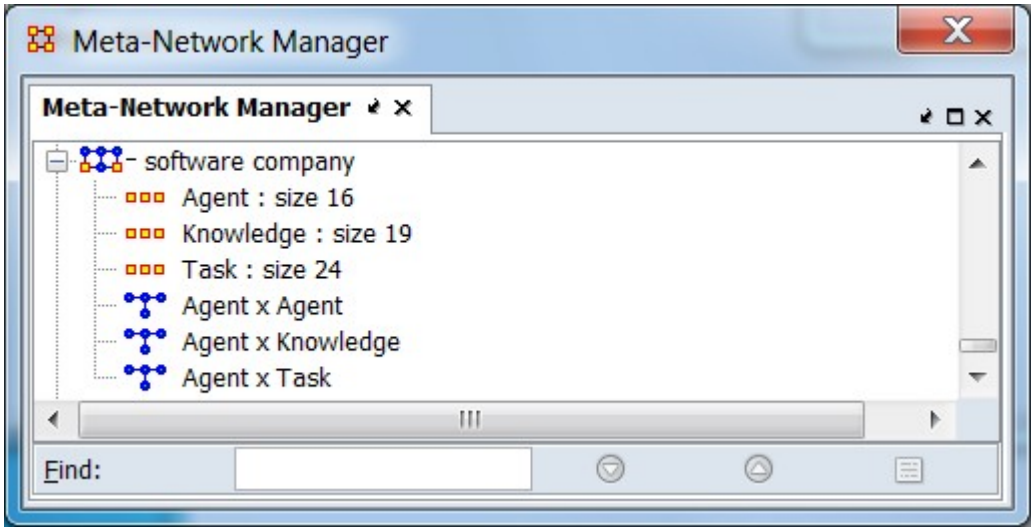


Check Add to an existing meta-network: then select the **software company** meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right. Click [Next >].



Click the [Browse] button to select the first file to import and incorporate into the existing meta-network. Set the Source type and the Target type parameters each file imported. Add an additional file by clicking the [Click to import from another file] button to import another network.

After all information has been entered for both files click the [Finish] button.



The augmented meta-network can be viewed in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Table of Network Links

Description

The Data Import Wizard can create or augment a meta-network by reading a file or files of linked nodes.

Input

Network data coded with pairs node names and a link weight (contained in Excel or text delimited format files). See Procedure below for a CSV format example.

Result

A new meta-matrix or data appended to an existing meta-matrix.

Procedure

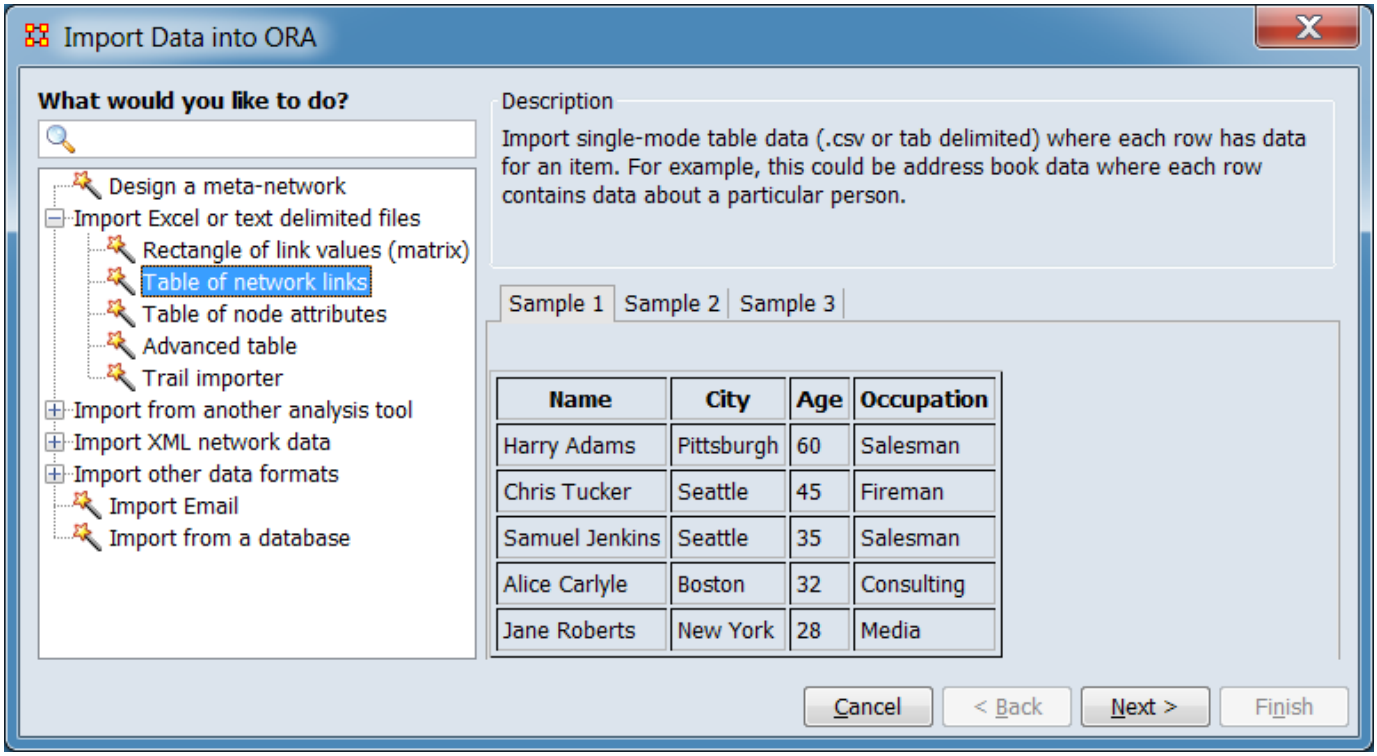
The following example will create a new Agent x Task meta-matrix using imported data.

The input file used for this example contains agent to task connections in comma separated value (CSV) format. The first line is treated as header information. Each of the following rows contains a link between an agent (first column, "Source Id") and a task (second column, "Target ID") with the link weight specified in the third column ("Weight"). Note that these columns can be in any order and the file may contain data in other columns not needed for this network:

NOTE : Although this example uses a link weight of 1, weights may be zero, positive, negative and may be integer or real values. A zero value will not create a link but the nodes will be included in the generated network.

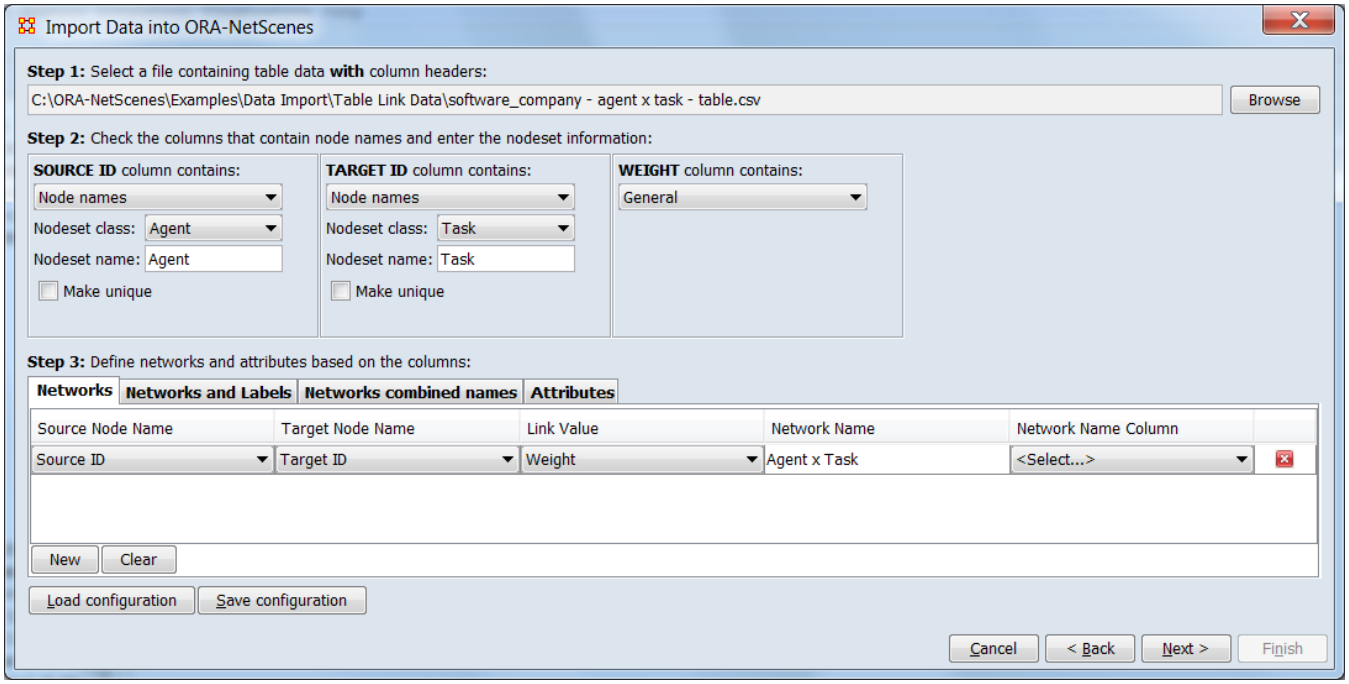
```
Source ID,Target ID,Weight
EE2,T13,1.0
EE2,T20,1.0
EE2,T18,1.0
EE2,T17,1.0
EE3,T19,1.0
EE3,T18,1.0
EE3,T17,1.0
Spvr4,T13,1.0
Spvr4,T10,1.0
Spvr4,T5,1.0
Spvr4,T4,1.0
Spvr4,T12,1.0
Spvr4,T11,1.0
```

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



From the dialog box select Import Excel or text delimited files > Table of network links. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

Select the Create a new meta-network with name option and enter a name for the new meta-network. Then click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Step 1: Select a file containing table data **with** column headers

Locate the table data file. ORA will scan the file for information used in the following steps prior to creating the network.

Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the table data for the Agent x Task network, select the file and click [Open].

Step 2: Check the columns that contain node names and enter the nodeset information

Describe each of the relevant columns in the input file.

Source Id Column

This column contains agent names.

SOURCE ID column contains: select Node names in the pull down.

Nodeset class: select Agent in the pull down.

Nodeset name: no change, use the generated name "Agent" (you can optionally input your own name).

Make unique: leave unchecked.

Target Id Column

This column contains task names.

SOURCE ID column contains: select Node names in the pull down.

Nodeset class: select Task in the pull down.

Nodeset name: no change, use the generated name "Task" (you can optionally input your own name).

Make unique: leave unchecked.

Weight Column

This column contains link weights; a non-zero value establishes a link between nodes.

SOURCE ID column contains: leave unchanged. No further inputs required.

Step 3: Define networks and attributes based on the columns

Define a single network.

Use the Networks tab (normally selected by default) to define the network composition.

Click [New] to insert a new network definition, then enter the following choices.

Source Node Name - select Source ID in the pulldown.

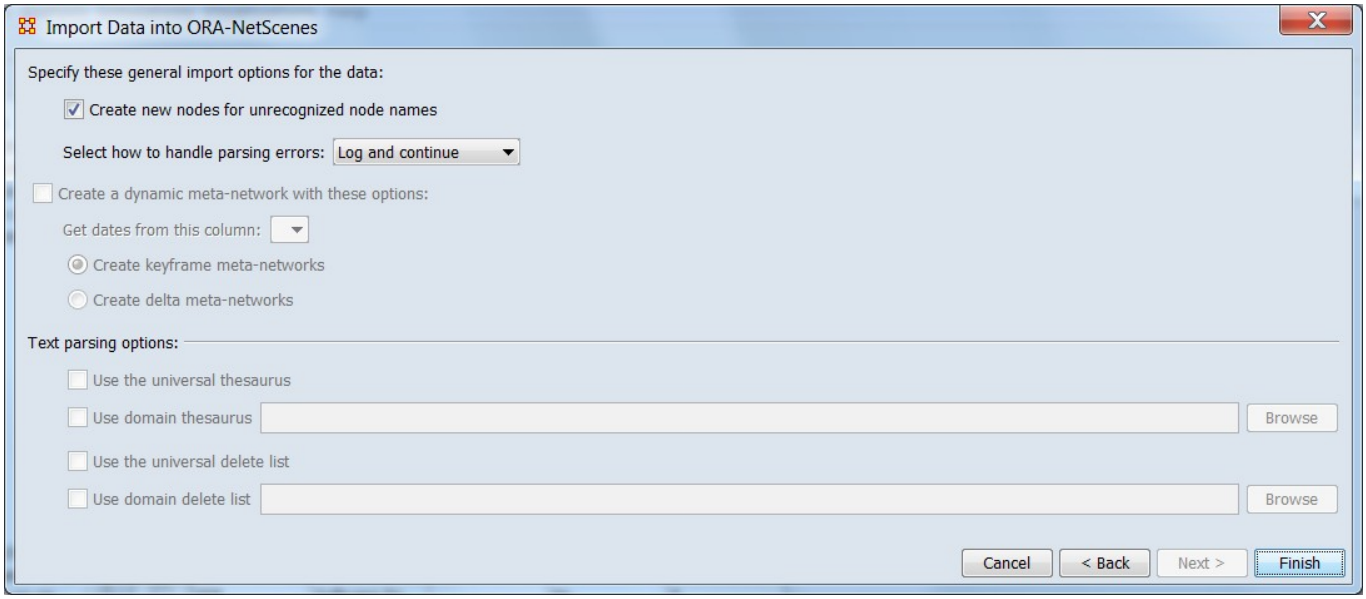
Target Node Name -select Target ID in the pulldown.

Link Value - select Weight in the pulldown.

Network Name - no change, the generated name "Agent x Task" is fixed.

Network Name Column no change, the input file does not contain a network name column.

Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

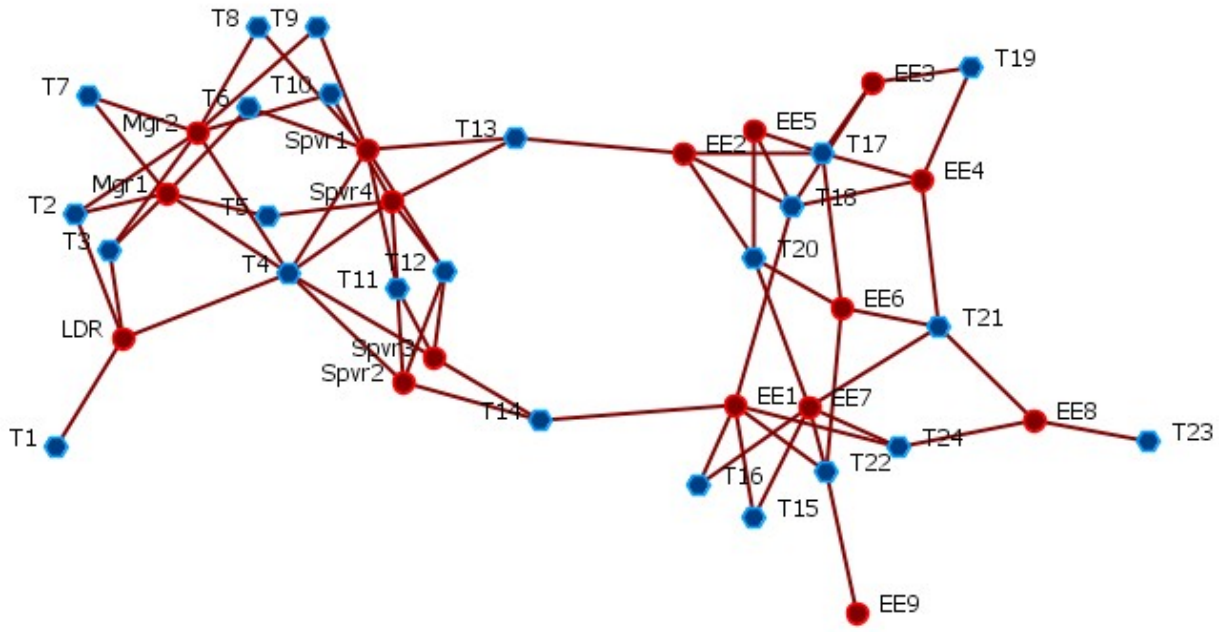


Specify these general input options for the data selections are:

Create new nodes for unrecognized node name leave unchanged, checked by default.

Select how to handle parsing errors default value of Log and continue is acceptable.

Click [Finish]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the file description dialog to select a different options or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



A visualization of the resulting Agent x Task network shows the links between Tasks (blue hexagons) and Agents (red circles).

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Table of Node Attributes

Description

Node attributes are optional information fields which contain additional data about nodes. Attributes are defined at the nodeset level while attribute data is held at the node level (e.g. the attribute age is defined for an agent nodeset and each node will hold a numeric value recording that agent's age).

Input

Attribute data is contained in a single file containing one or more columns of attribute data (.csv, .xls, or .xlsx file extension). The user selects relevant columns, allowing unneeded data to be skipped.

Result

Input file contents appended to a existing ORA meta-network or inserted into a new meta-network. See the Procedure section below for an example of attribute data appended to an existing meta-network.

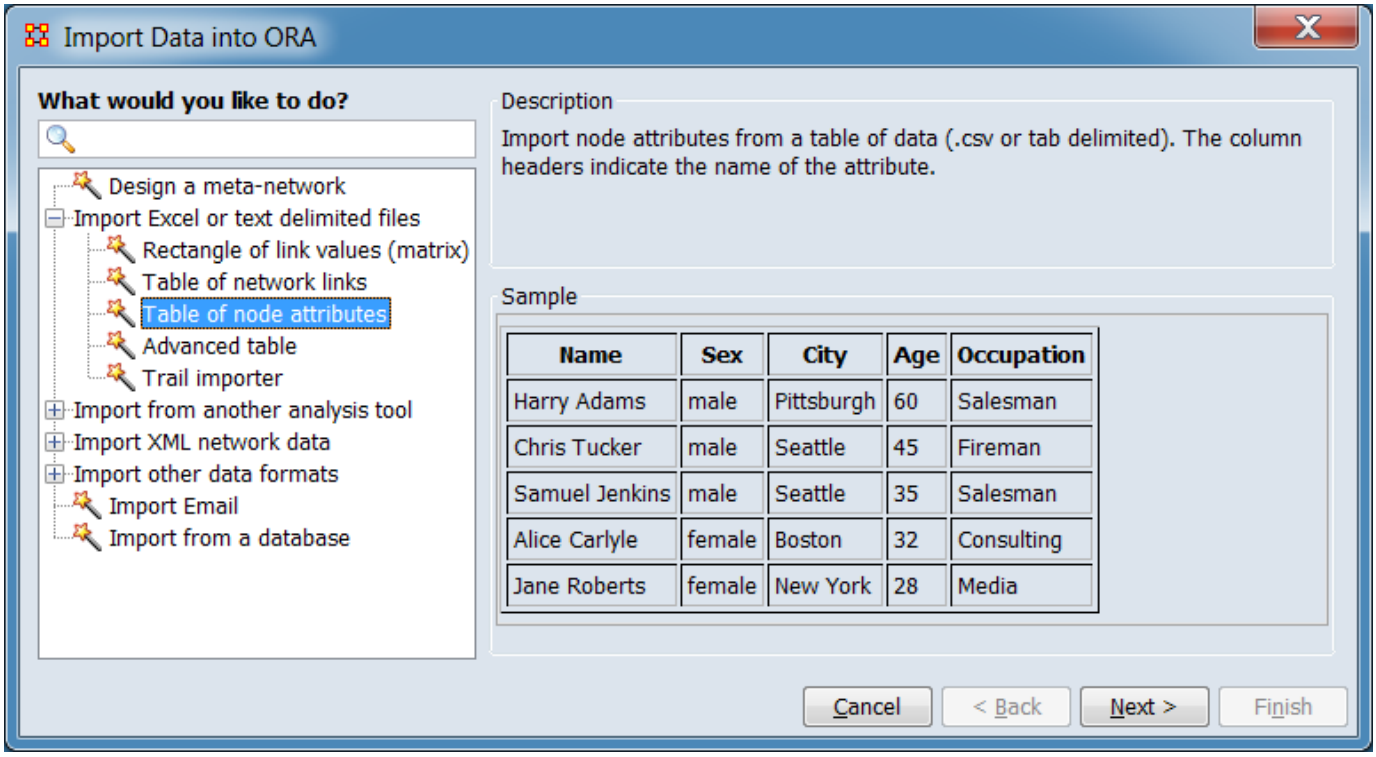
Procedure

For this example, we augment agent nodes in the "software company" meta-matrix which was created in the Import Matrix Data entry.

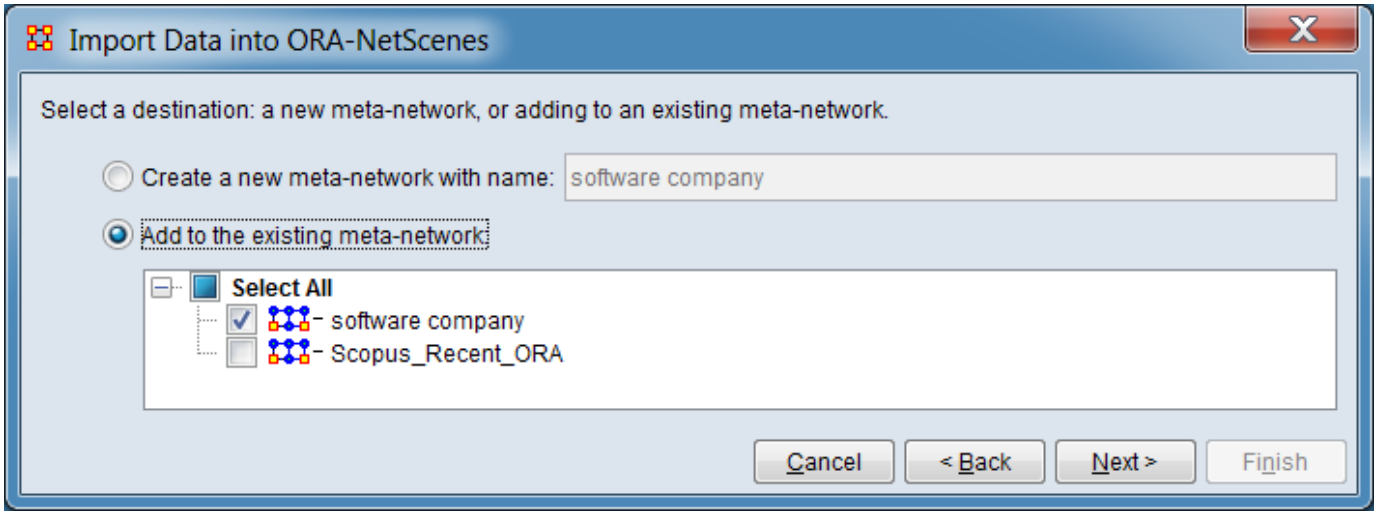
The node attribute information for this example is stored in comma separated value (CSV) file with the node (agent) name in the first column and attribute data in the remaining columns. The first item in each of the columns will be used as the attribute name (this file will create attributes named Title, Years Experience, US Resident and Note). In this example, the name field will be used to match the attribute information to the agent nodes. Alternatively, the attribute file row order can be used (where the rows of attribute data are assumed to be in the exact same order as the agent node list in the meta-matrix).

```
Name,Title,Years Experience,US Resident,Note
LDR,Project Manager,20,Yes,Has been with the company since inception.
Mgr1,Art Director,15,Yes,Hired upon a reference from Jack Mills.
Mgr2,Technical Lead,10,Yes,
Spvr1,Design Lead,15,Yes,
Spvr2,Interactive Lead,20,Yes,
Spvr3,Data Architect,25,No,
Spvr4,Application Architect,15,Yes,
EE1,Designer,10,Yes,
EE2,Web Developer,3,Yes,
EE3,Usability Engineer,3,Yes,
EE4,Business Analyst 1,5,Yes,
EE5,Business Analyst 2,5,No,
EE6,Software Engineer 1,10,Yes,Most senior engineer and an excellent manager.
EE7,Software Engineer 2,8,No,
EE8,Software Engineer 3,5,No,
EE9,Software Engineer 4,5,No,
```

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



From the dialog box select Import Excel or text delimited files > Table of node attributes. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

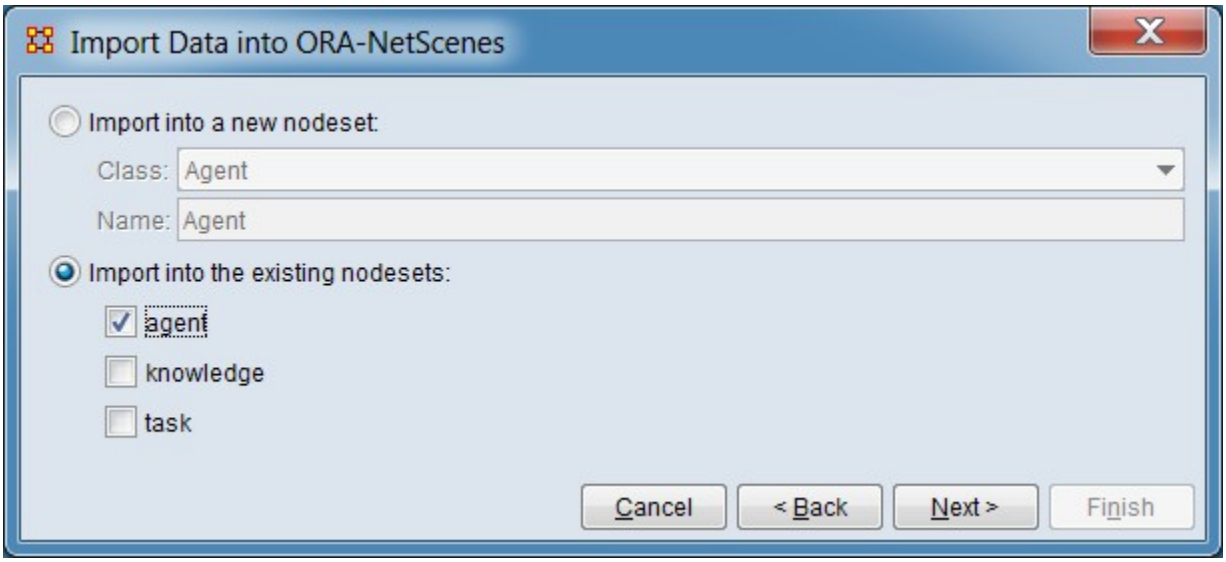


Chose the meta-network to augment with attribute data. Attributes may be added to a new or existing meta-network.

For this example, select Add to the existing meta-network:

Check the **software company** meta-network to add attributes to.

Click [Next >] to select where to import attribute data. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

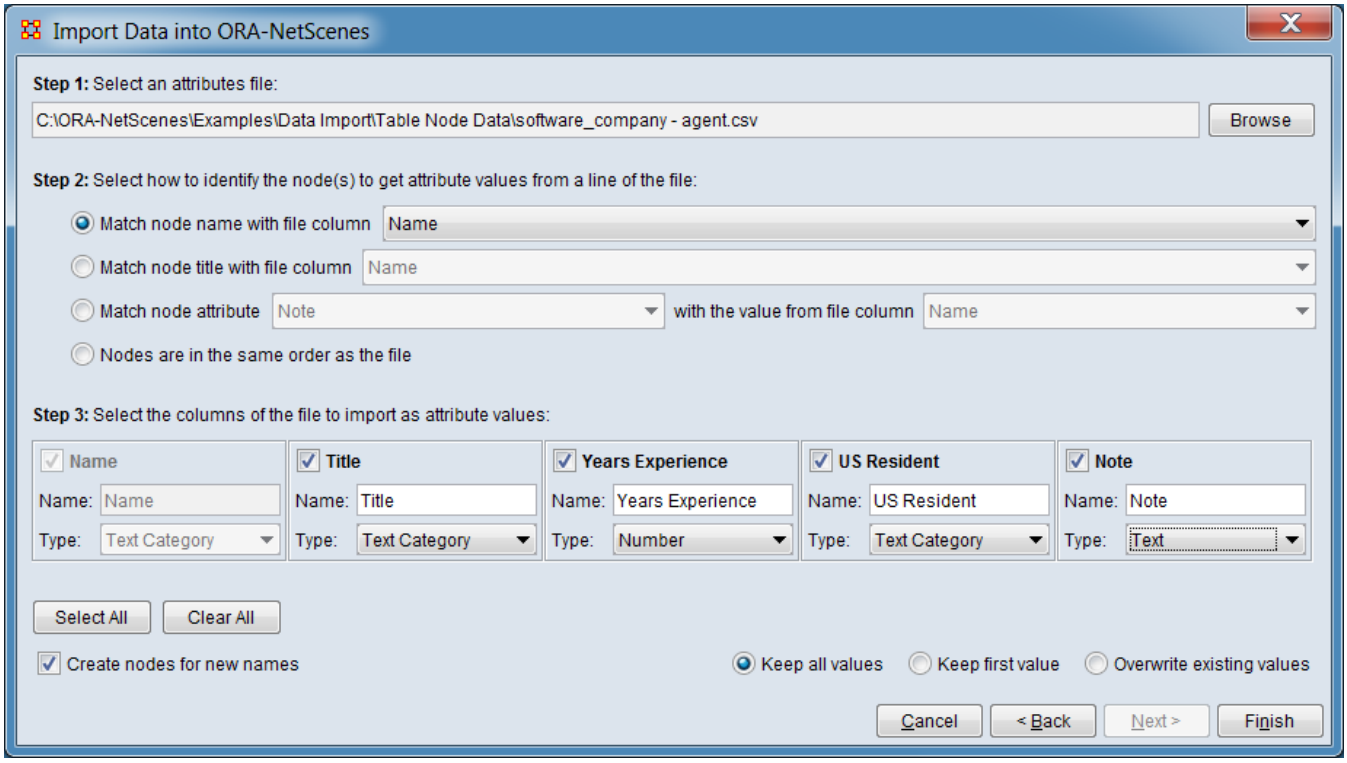


Indicate if the attribute data should be appended to an existing nodeset(s) or used to create a new nodeset(s).

For this example, select the Import into existing nodesets: option.

Check the **agent** nodeset and uncheck the **knowledge** and **task** nodeset names. Attributes will only be added to the checked nodesets.

Click [Next >] to bring up a dialog to describe the attribute input file. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Step 1: Select an attributes file:

Locate the attribute data file. ORA will scan the file for information used in the following steps prior to adding attributes to the network.

Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the attribute data for the Agent nodes, select the file and click [Open].

Step 2: Select how to identify the node(s) to get attribute values from a line of the file:

Define how the attributes will be matched to existing nodes.

Select the Match node names with file column entry.

Select the **Name** entry from the drop down list. The attributes data file contains a first column with the header entry **Name** whose values match the existing Agent node names. Each row should contain the attributes for that agent of that name.

Step 3: Select the columns of the file to import as attribute values:

ORA presents the selected attribute file's columns headers. For each column in the input file, indicate if it contains an attribute and, if so, the content type.

Attribute Specification

Select Attributes The **Name** entry is inactive because it has already been selected as containing node names in Step 2. The remaining columns (**Title**, **Years Experience**, **US Resident** and **Note**) contain attribute data and should be checked. (You can use the [Select All] button or check the individual entries.)

Attribute Type Define the attributes data type and purpose.

- **Name** Inactive, no attribute type.
- **Title** Select Text Category. The attribute groups nodes into categories (e.g. "Art Director", "Designer", etc.).
- **Years Experience** Select Number. The attribute contains a numeric value.
- **US Resident** Select Text Category. The attribute groups nodes into categories (i.e. "Yes" and "No").
- **Note** Select Text. The entry contains unstructured text for informational purposes.

New Node Creation Decide if new node names (names not currently in the nodeset) should create new nodes.

Select the Create nodes for new names entry

Select the Keep all values option

Click [Finish] to import. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the nodeset selection dialog to select a different options or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

	Node Name	Node Title	Note	US Resident	Years Exp...
	LDR	Project Mana...	Has been wit...	Yes	20
	Mgr1	Art Director	Hired upon a...	Yes	15
	Mgr2	Technical Lead		Yes	10
	Spvr1	Design Lead		Yes	15
	Spvr2	Interactive L...		Yes	20
	Spvr3	Data Architect		No	25
	Spvr4	Application A...		Yes	15
	EE1	Designer		Yes	10
	EE2	Web Developer		Yes	3
	EE3	Usability Engi...		Yes	3
	EE4	Business Ana...		Yes	5
	EE5	Business Ana...		No	5
	EE6	Software En...	Most senior ...	Yes	10
	EE7	Software En...		No	8
	EE8	Software En...		No	5
	EE9	Software En...		No	5

After the import the nodes in the Agent nodeset include the new attributes.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Advanced Table

Description

Import multi-mode table data (in Excel xlsx, comma separated value (CSV) or tab delimited format) where each row has data for an item. A multi-mode table can contain information for multiple nodesets and networks.

A simple table might represent an address book, where each row contains data about a particular person. A more complex table could encode a dynamic-network, with network, time and attribute information contained in a single file, each row representing a network link with ancillary attribute values.

Input

The advanced table format encodes two types of ORA components:

- Nodesets (nodes and their attributes)
- Networks (networks with constituent nodes, links and date information)

Advanced table processing of these component's characteristics, values and constituent components will automatically create and populate:

- Attributes
- Nodes
- Nodesets
- Networks
- Meta-networks
- Dynamic meta-networks

Advanced table data is encoded in a rectangular table format with each row representing a piece of information. Columns contain categories of information about a piece of information and multiple rows may be used (e.g. to provide multiple values). Column headers are used to label the column contents; conventional heading values are described below but any value is acceptable as long as the column contents are in the correct format.

Since the user dynamically selects individual columns to define the networks, nodes and attributes, the input data file can contain additional data columns holding other information such as notes or references, multiple data items can appear in a table row and columns can appear in the table in any order. In some cases, columns can be "reused", employed in multiple definitions for a single import, for instance when a single mode network is created using nodes of the same nodeset class.

Note: Meta-networks exported using the Data Export Dialog (File > Data Export…) can be saved in advanced table format by selecting the Advanced Table Format export format option (any output file format). Such files can provide a useful guide to formatting input.

The following tables describe the Advanced Table Format for nodeset and networks separately. Note however that both kinds of information can be included in a single file or as separate worksheets in a single spreadsheet, depending on user needs.

Advanced Table Input Format - Nodeset		
Column Header (Default)	**ORA Name**	**Content**
Nodeset Class	Nodeset Class	Nodeset class, rendered as text. One of the standard nodeset class values: "Agent", "Organization", "Knowledge", "Resource", "Belief", "Event", "Task", "Location", "Role", "Action" or "Unknown". (Case is ignored.)
Nodeset Name	Nodeset, Nodeset Name	The nodeset name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA. The nodeset name must be unique within the meta-network even if the nodeset class is different. If the standard nodeset class values are used for the nodeset name values, the Nodeset Class column is not required as the advanced table import process will assign the corresponding node class automatically.
Node	Node Name	The individual node name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA. (Note: The Node Title field in nodesets is treated as an attribute with the attribute name "Title", not as a standard column entry in the advanced table format.)
Attribute Name	Attribute Name	The attribute name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the attribute name in ORA.
Attribute Type	Type, Attribute Type	One of the standard attribute type values, rendered as text: "text", "categoryText", "URI", "categoryNumber", "number", "date". Case is ignored. Alternatives "category text", "text category", "category number" and "number category" are also allowed.
Attribute Value	Attribute	The attribute value, text or number depending on the attribute type. Case sensitive (e.g. "Father" and "father" are considered separate values.) Multiple values are allowed for a given node. Multiple values may be input on separate lines or on a single line delimited by semi-colons ';' (e.g. "231;56;18" will add three number values to the value field). The advanced table import process will concatenate values on separate lines using the node column as the match key but duplicate values will only be entered once.
Advanced Table Input Format - Networks		
Column Header (Default)	**ORA Name**	**Content**
Source Class	Source	Nodeset class for the source node, rendered as text. One of the standard nodeset class values: "Agent", "Organization", "Knowledge", "Resource", "Belief", "Event", "Task", "Location", "Role", "Action" or "Unknown". (Case is ignored.)
Source	Nodeset,	The source nodeset name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case

Nodeset	Source Nodeset	is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA. The nodeset name must be unique within the meta-network even if the nodeset class is different. If the standard nodeset class values are used for the nodeset name values, the Source Class column is not required as the advanced table import process will assign the corresponding node class automatically.
Source Node	Node Name, Name	The source node name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA.
Target Class	Target	Nodeset class for the target node, rendered as text. One of the standard nodeset class values: "Agent", "Organization", "Knowledge", "Resource", "Belief", "Event", "Task", "Location", "Role", "Action" or "Unknown". (Case is ignored.)
Target Nodeset	Nodeset, Target Nodeset	The target nodeset name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA. The nodeset name must be unique within the meta-network even if the nodeset class is different. If the standard nodeset class values are used for the nodeset name values, the Target Class column is not required as the advanced table import process will assign the corresponding node class automatically.
Target Node	Node Name, Name	The target node name, rendered as text. For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the node name in ORA.
Link Value	Link	Link value as a number (positive or negative, integer or decimal). If the link appears more than once in the input file or already exists in a network, link weights will be summed arithmetically. Non-numeric entries are treated as zero (no link). Note that nodes will be created (if the creation option is enabled) even if the link value evaluates to zero.
Network	Network Name	Network name as text. If the network already exists, links and nodes are added to that network, otherwise the network is created (if the create option is enabled). For matching purposes, case is ignored. The capitalization of the first entry found is used for the network name in ORA.

As an example, a single file is used to create a dynamic meta-network of the Welsh canal network over time (as described in Wikipedia in 2016). In this encoding, a series of geographic places form the nodes which are connected by links representing the canals. Since the number of places is small, the resulting network is only approximate in a geographic sense but, like a subway map, provides an abstract representation of the network. The date information defines the duration of the link from completion to abandonment on a decade scale. (Interestingly, the choice of places mentioned varies between articles, depending on the author's orientation and might link original canal features, towns and villages or modern transportation features.)

Using Advanced Data Import, the input file will be used to create:

- A dynamic meta-network "Welsh Canals" containing:
    - One meta-network per decade with:
        - "Location" nodeset of places with the attributes:
            - Canal (may contain multiple values since more than one canal may serve a location)

        - Latitude
        - Longitude
    - "Route" matrix (Location x Location) coding canal connections

See Dynamic Networks for an overview of dynamic meta-networks.

It should be noted that while including networks and attributes in the same input file is feasible, it requires some duplication of attribute data. This makes changing and updating the file more difficult and, in consequence, it is often more convenient to maintain the nodeset and network information in two separate files (or two worksheets in an Excel spreadsheet). Two passes with the advanced table data import are required in this case, one per file (or worksheet).

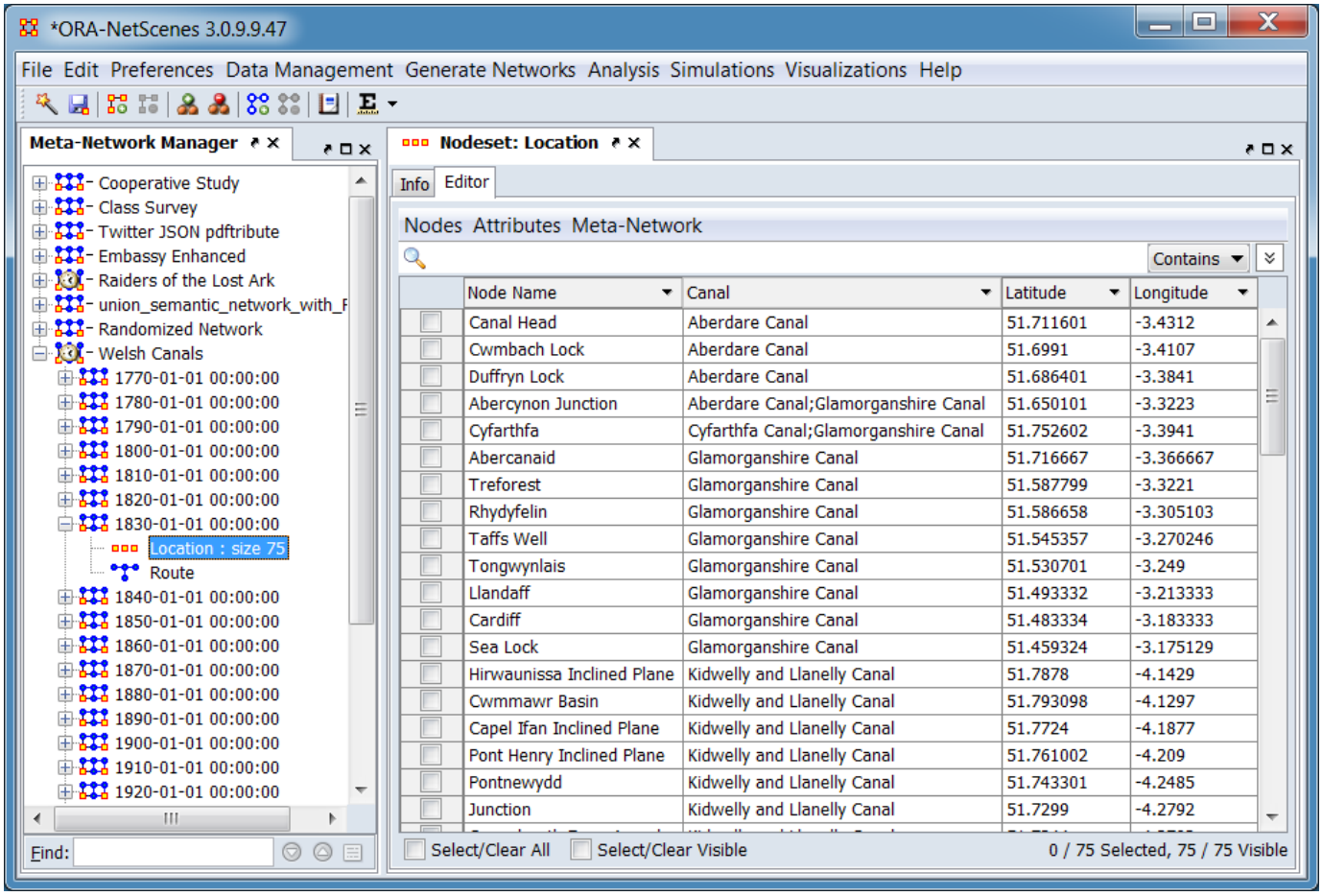
Columns in the Welsh Canals Dynamic Meta-network Input Example			
Column Name	**Advanced Table Format**	**Used for**	**Content and Notes**
Canal	Node	Attribute	Name of canal.
Canal Nodeset	Network		Set to "Organization". Not used in this example. Available to create a canal to place network.
Canal Attribute Name	Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Canal".
Canal Attribute Type	Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Text".
Place 1	Node Name, Source Node	Attribute, Network	Name of a location on a canal. Case sensitive and must match all other instances in the Place 1 and Place 2 columns. Creates nodeset entries.
Place 1 Nodeset	Source Nodeset	Attribute, Network	Set to "Location".
Place 1 Latitude Attribute Name	Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Latitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.)
Place 1 Latitude Attribute Type	Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number".
Place 1 Latitude Value	Attribute Value	Attribute	Decimal latitude value for Place 1.
Place 1 Longitude Attribute Name	Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Longitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.)
Place 1 Longitude Attribute Type	Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number".
Place 1 Longitude Value	Attribute Value	Attribute	Decimal longitude value for Place 1.

Place 2	Node Name, Target Node	Attribute, Network	Name of a location on a canal. Case sensitive and must match all other instances in the Place 1 and Place 2 columns.
Place 2 Nodeset	Target Nodeset	Attribute, Network	Set to "Location". Redundant to Place 1 Nodeset, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Attribute Name	Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Latitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.) Redundant to Place 1 Latitude Attribute Name, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Attribute Type	Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number". Redundant to Place 1 Latitude Attribute Type, included for clarity.
Place 2 Latitude Value	Attribute Value	Attribute	Decimal latitude value for Place 2. (Not redundant; Place 2 may or may not be duplicated in the Place 1 column.)
Place 2 Longitude Attribute Name	Attribute Name	Attribute	Set to "Longitude". (Default name for geographic visualizer.) Redundant to Place 1 Longitude Attribute Name, included for clarity.
Place 2 Longitude Attribute Type	Attribute Type	Attribute	Set to "Number". Redundant to Place 1 Longitude Attribute Type, included for clarity.
Place 2 Longitude Value	Attribute Value	Attribute	Decimal longitude value for Place 2. (Not redundant; Place 2 may or may not be duplicated in the Place 1 column.)
Network	Network	Network	Name of network, "Route" in this example (which contains a single network).
Link Weight	Link Value	Network	Link value for segment, set to 1.
Dates		Dynamic Network	Dates for existence of given a canal segment, by decade. Uses first and last year and the first year of each intervening decade. For example "1790;1800;1810;1818". Note that gaps in service of less than one decade will not be visible. Since the Advanced Table importer can aggregate dates, the date values could be at lower level of granularity (e.g. year).
Notes			Miscellaneous information, not used here but could be added as an attribute.

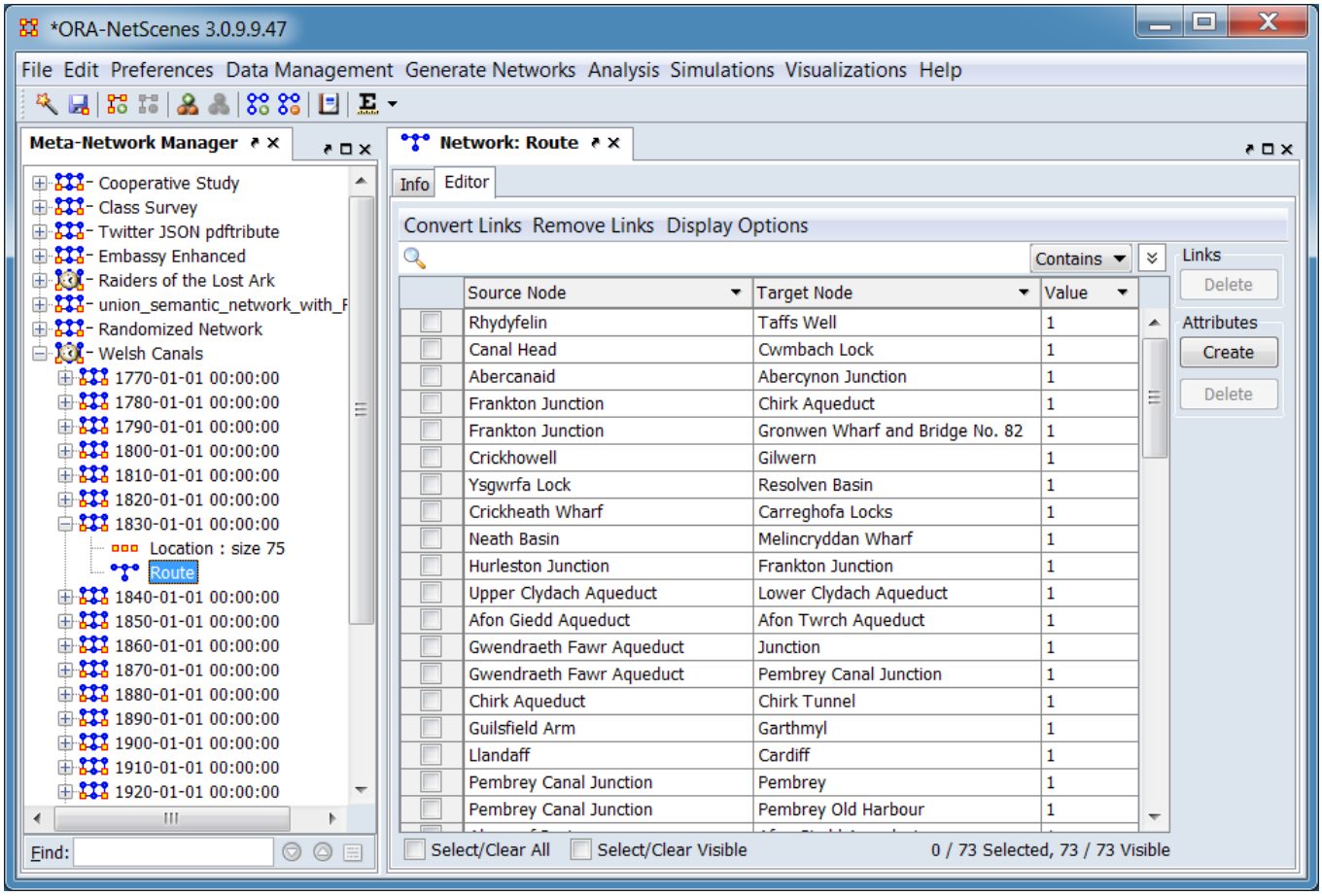
Result

Data in the input file is inserted into an existing or new meta-network or dynamic meta-network as nodes, attributes and networks.

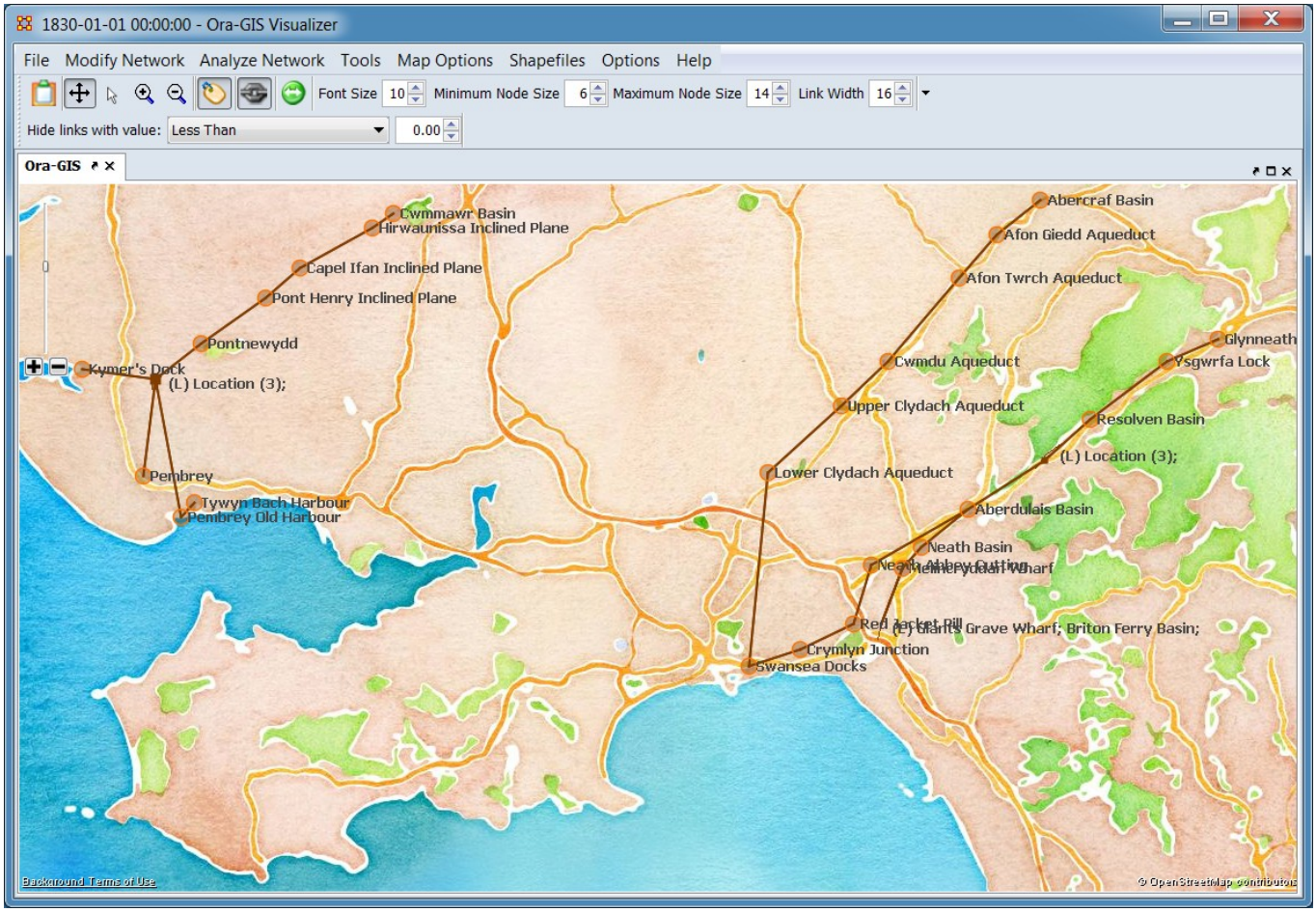
The 1830 Location nodeset in the Welsh Canals dynamic meta-network example after import, with attributes:



The 1830 Route matrix in the Welsh Canals example (using the ORA editor's list view, with source and target place names):

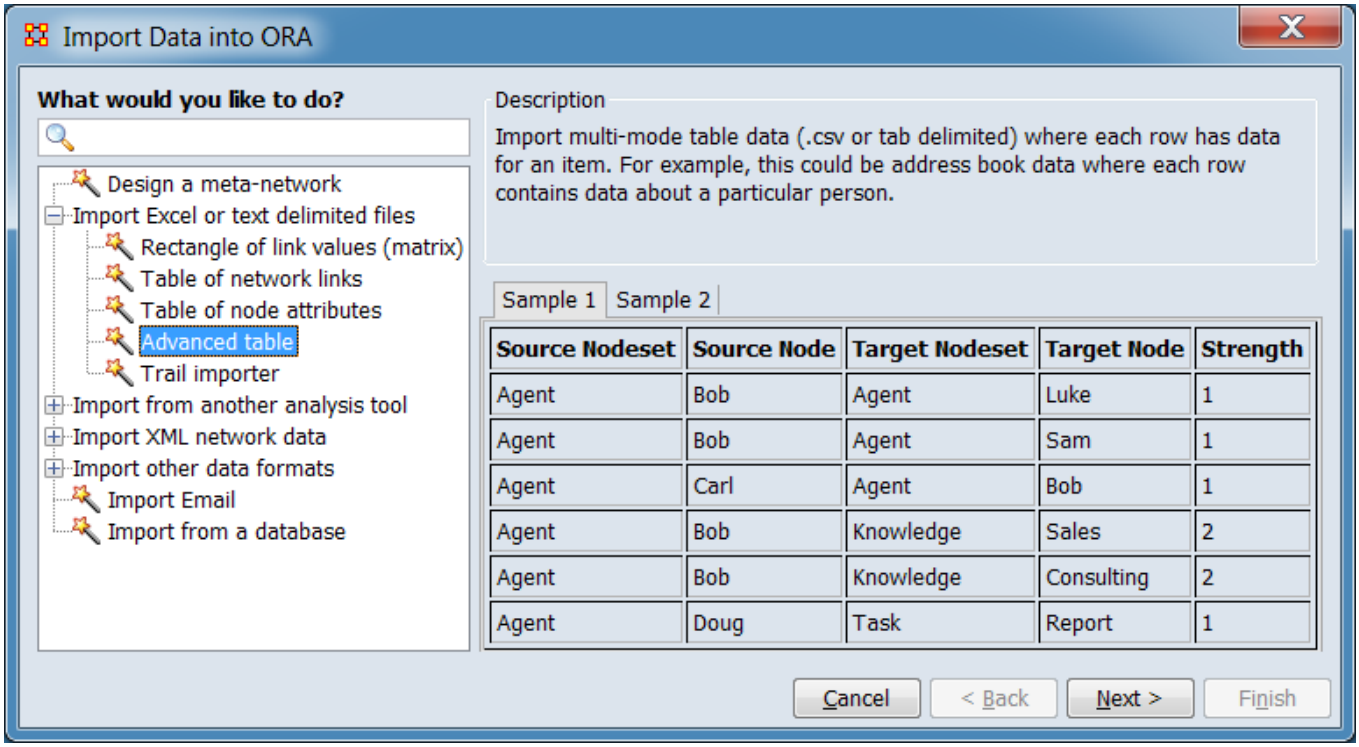


Visualization of a portion of the Welsh Canals example: 1830 in southern Wales near Pembrey and Swansea.



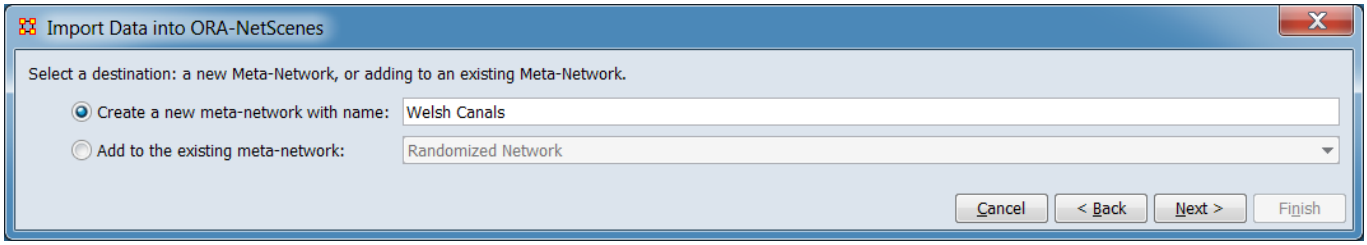
Procedure

Select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Import Excel or text delimited files > Advanced table then click [Next >].

This brings up the dialog box for importing advanced table data.



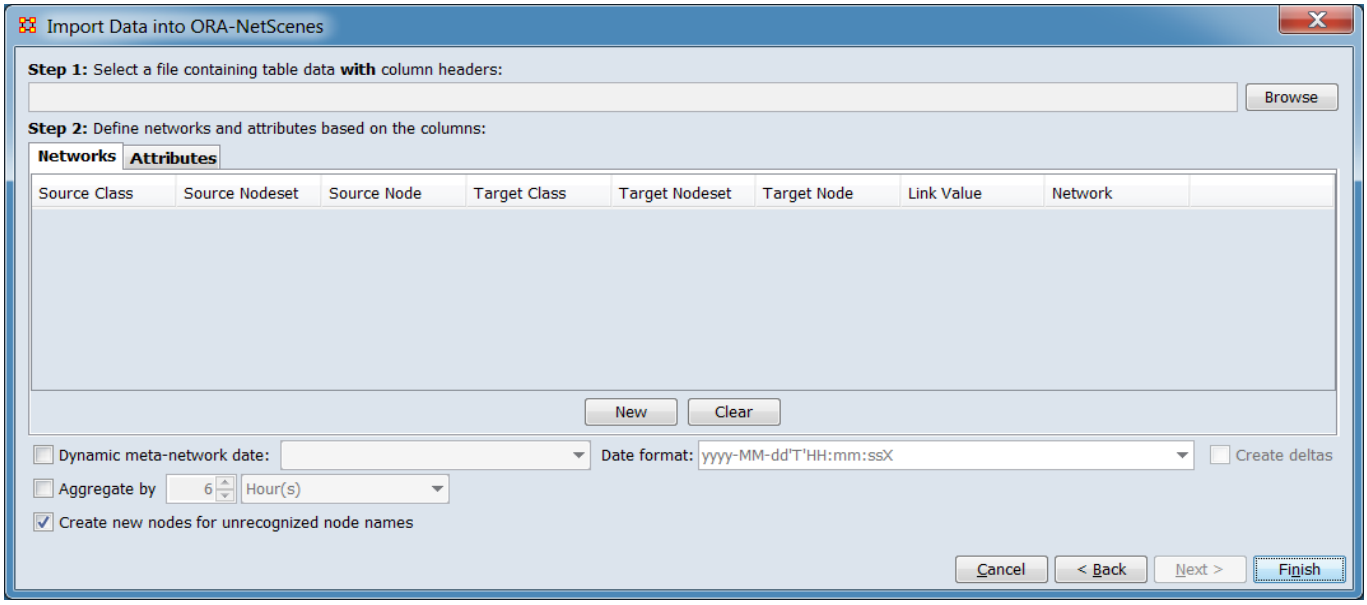
Select a destination: a new meta-network, or adding to an existing meta-network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check to create a new meta-network with the imported data, then enter a name for the meta-network. In this example a new meta-network named "Welsh Canals" will be created.

Add to the existing meta-network: Check to add the data to an existing meta-network then select the target meta-network from the pull-down menu.

Click [Next >] to continue. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to select a different import tool or the use the [Cancel] button to cancel data input.)

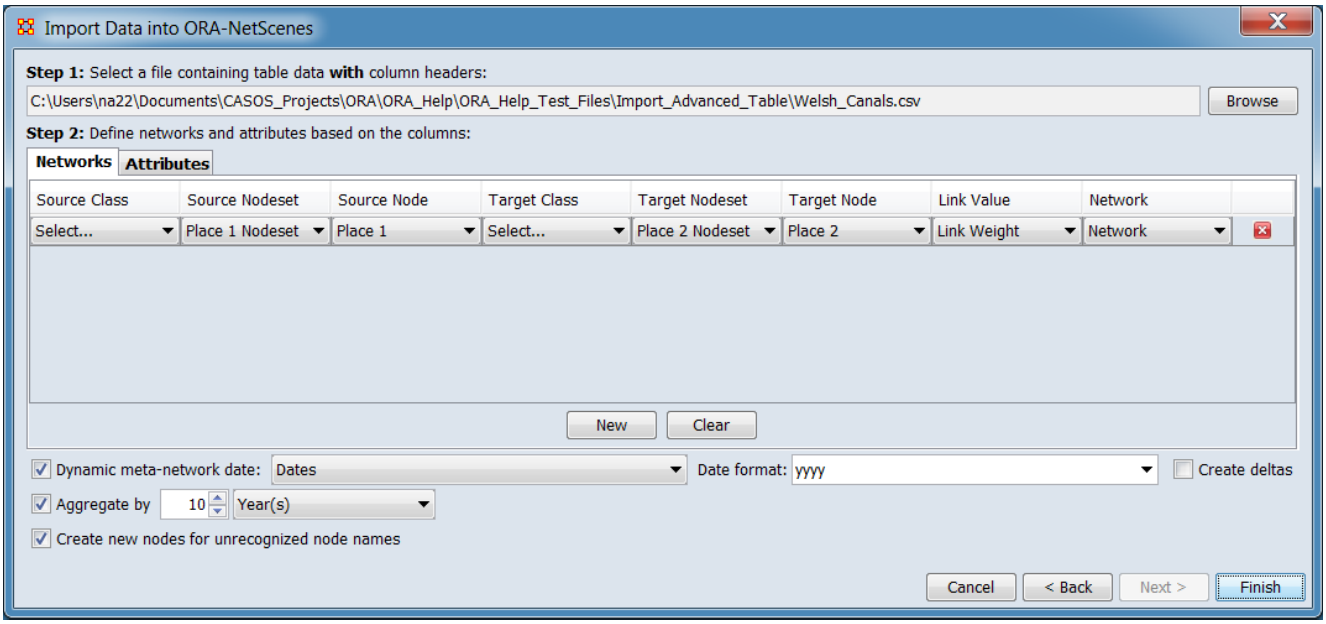
This brings up the dialog box for defining the mapping from the input data columns to the meta-network elements.



Step 1: Select a file containing table data with column headers: Select the file containing the input data. ORA will scan the file for column headers required for step 2.

Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the file containing table data, select the file and click [Open]. If the file is an Excel format spreadsheet with multiple worksheets, a popup dialog will appear, listing worksheet names. Select the appropriate worksheet. In this example the file "Welsh_Canals.csv" is entered.

Step 2: Define networks and attributes based on the columns: Define the networks and attributes contained in the input file. Nodesets and matrices will automatically be created as necessary. In the example case, a dynamic network containing three attributes (in one nodeset) and one network per time period will be created (see description under Input above).



Networks Click on the network tab to describe the networks contained in the input file.

The Import Advanced Table dialog will retain network definitions throughout an ORA session. To remove all prior definitions, use the [Clear] or use the button to remove individual definition lines. Then use the [New] button to add an empty network definition and select the appropriate columns from the input file (see the Advanced Table Format definitions under Input above).

The Welsh Canals example file contains a single one-mode network "Routes", defining links between Locations (see image above).

For each network definition line, select the appropriate column headers from the pulldown menu under each heading. A network is defined by pairs of source and target entries under the defined network name.

Source Class Select the header for the column containing the source Nodeset Class entry (not required if the Source Nodeset uses standard Nodeset Class values).

Source Nodeset Select the header for the column containing the source Nodeset Name.

Source Node Select the header for the column containing the source Node Name.

Target Class Select the header for the column containing the target Nodeset Class entry (not required if the Target Nodeset uses standard Nodeset Class values).

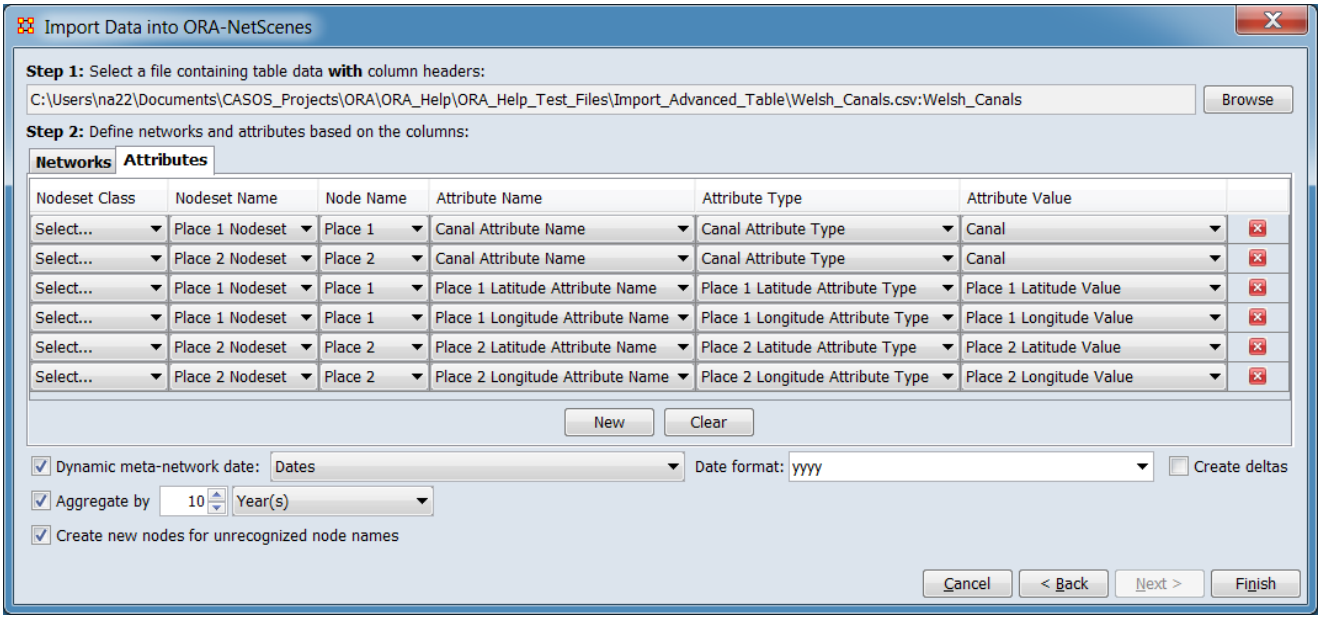
Target Nodeset Select the header for the column containing the target Node Name.

Target Node Select the header for the column containing the target Node Name.

Link Value Select the header for the column containing the link value. A value of 0 would create the nodes but no link; if no Link Value is specified a link value of 1 is assumed.

Network Select the header for the column containing the network name.

Click to delete this network definition (only).



Attributes Click on the attributes tab to describe the attributes contained in the input file.

The Import Advanced Table dialog will retain attribute definitions throughout an ORA session. To remove all prior definitions, use the [Clear] or use the button to remove individual definition lines. Then use the [New] button to add an empty network definition and select the appropriate columns from the input file (see the Advanced Table Format definitions under Input above).

The Welsh Canals example file contains a three attributes for the Location nodes: "Canal", "Latitude" and "Longitude". Note however that there are six definition lines (see image above). This is required because a given location may be defined as a source node (Place 1), a target node (Place 2) or in both columns. ORA will merge duplicate definitions but all possible values must be read.

For each attribute definition, select the appropriate column headers from the pulldown menu under each heading.

Nodeset Class Select the header for the column containing the attribute Nodeset Class entry (not required if the nodeset selected under Nodeset Name uses standard Nodeset Class values).

Nodeset Name Select the header for the column containing the attribute Nodeset Name.

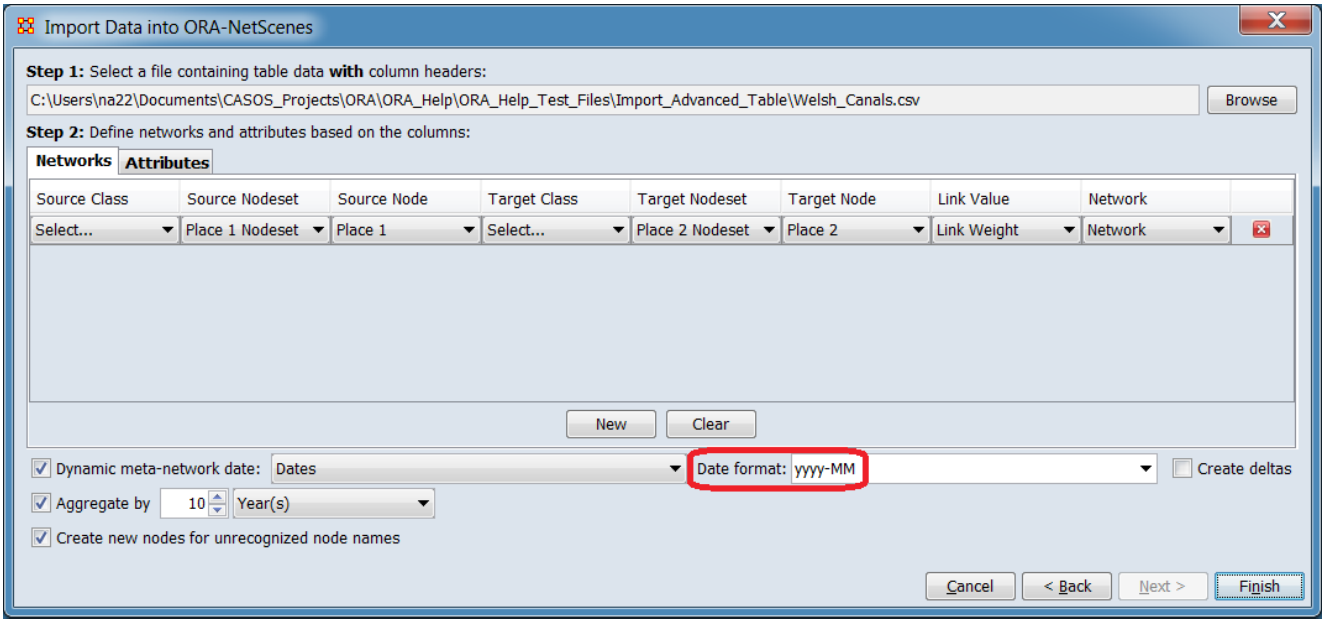
Node Name Select the header for the column containing the attribute Node Name. (Note that the example uses the same columns used in the network definition source and target columns.)

Attribute Name Select the header for the column containing the attribute Attribute Name.

Attribute Type Select the header for the column containing the Attribute Type.

Attribute Value Select the header for the column containing the Attribute Value (i.e. the attribute data). If multiple different values are present, ORA will retain them all. Only one instance of duplicate values is retained. (The Welsh Canals examples uses the duplicate merger to allow redundant definitions for locations that are linked to multiple canal segments.)

Click to delete this attribute definition (only).



Dynamic meta-network date:**…** Check to create a dynamic meta-network based on time information included in the input file. (Checked for the example).

Date Source – Select the column header for the column in the input file containing time information from the pulldown list. (In the example, "Dates" is the appropriate column header.)

Date format: Select the date format from the pull-down list. (In this example yyyy-MM was selected, then edited.)

yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssX
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ssX
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
yyyy-MM-dd
yyyy-MM
MM/dd/yyyy
EEE MMM dd HH:mm:ss ZZZZ yyyy
Time period string Dates are strings to be compared lexicographically.

Note: Date format strings are customizable by editing after selection, which may permit input of files containing date formats not otherwise listed by removing or reordering elements. (In this example, "yyyy-MM" was selected, then edited to "yyyy". Compare image above with the image just prior to Attributes showing the edited value.)

Note 2: Time period string Select to treat time values as arbitrary strings (e.g. "early", "middle", "late"). Note however that ORA organizes time period strings in lexicographical order (also known as dictionary order), a generalization of alphabetical order, so these period strings would be ordered as "early", "late", "middle" in the dynamic meta-network.

See Meta-Network Times from Outside ORA for more information on time format and customization.

Create deltas Check to create difference (delta) networks instead of full networks for each time period. See Deltas and Keyframes for more information. (Not used for the example.)

Aggregate by**…** Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval. (Selected for this example.)

Enter time value – enter a numeric value. (Set to "10" for the example.)

Enter time unit – select one of the following time units (Year(s) was selected for the example.):

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

See Aggregation for more information.

Create new nodes for unrecognized node names Check to create new nodes during import. Uncheck to use only existing nodes. Checked for the example.

Click the [Finish] button to initiate the data import. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the import parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel the import entirely.)

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Trail Importer

Description

The Trail Importer imports single-mode table data (in Excel, CSV or tab delimited format) with a single ego node column and one or more state columns. Transition links are created for an ego based on the change of values in each state column from one time period to the next.

The import process occurs in two distinct steps. One or more input files are read and combined in temporary storage. Then one to many meta-networks are generated by the user from the stored data, using different combinations of egos, states, and trails at selected time period and detail levels.

Input

The trail importer reads one or more input files and successively amalgamates them into temporary storage. Subsequently, the user can generate meta-networks and computes aggregate statistics on the transitions. Input files contain either:

- **Trail data** - The states one or more egos assume. For example a group of people travel from location to location for different purposes, where people are egos and the location and purpose are states.
- **Attribute data** - Additional information about the egos, stored as attributes. For the travelers described above attribute data might include their home city, years employment, and current assignment.

NOTE : Trail data must be entered before attribute data.

Trail Data File

A trail data file usually has an ego node column (for example a list of agents), one or more state node columns, and a timestamp column containing time information. As the trail data file is imported it is ordered by time, where records for a given ego are assumed to represent transitions over time. Each state column will produce an Ego x State transition network where link values record the number of times an ego transitioned from one state node to another during a given time period.

- **Ego**
  - Egos are the tracked entity. Example egos include: vehicles moving from location to location, agents changing tasks or affiliations, or objects which change state.
  - If the file covers a single ego, an ego column is not required. Instead the user can specify an ego value used for the entire file. (Multiple trail data files can be read and combined by the Trail Importer.)
  - Egos are considered distinct and never combined (however individual egos may be excluded from analysis).
- **State**

    - A state describes the condition of egos; the movement from one state to another is a transition. Location and affiliation are examples of frequently used state values (note that time is considered separately).
    - States can be used as entered (dimension 1) or amalgamated into sequences which are considered as a unit for analysis (dimensions 2 and above). For example, given a list of passengers and the railway stations they transit ordered by time, when studying agents arriving at a destination amalgamating stations might be a useful way to distinguish between different routes or service types.
- **Timestamp**
    - Time information can be actual time values in various formats (e.g. "6/15/1999") or categorical values (e.g. "early", "middle", "late").
    - The time dimension may simply be indicated by the *order* of the file (i.e. the file's ego records in the file are in order from early to late for each ego); the records for an individual ego do not have to adjacent as long as they are in time ascending order from top to bottom).
    - Time values are aggregated into fixed unit durations when meta-networks are generated from the trail data.
    - Note that more than one transition can occur in a single time period either due to identical time values or by aggregation of time values by duration.

The trail data file can be in Microsoft Excel (XLSX), comma separated value (CSV) or tab separated value (TSV) format.

Attribute Data File

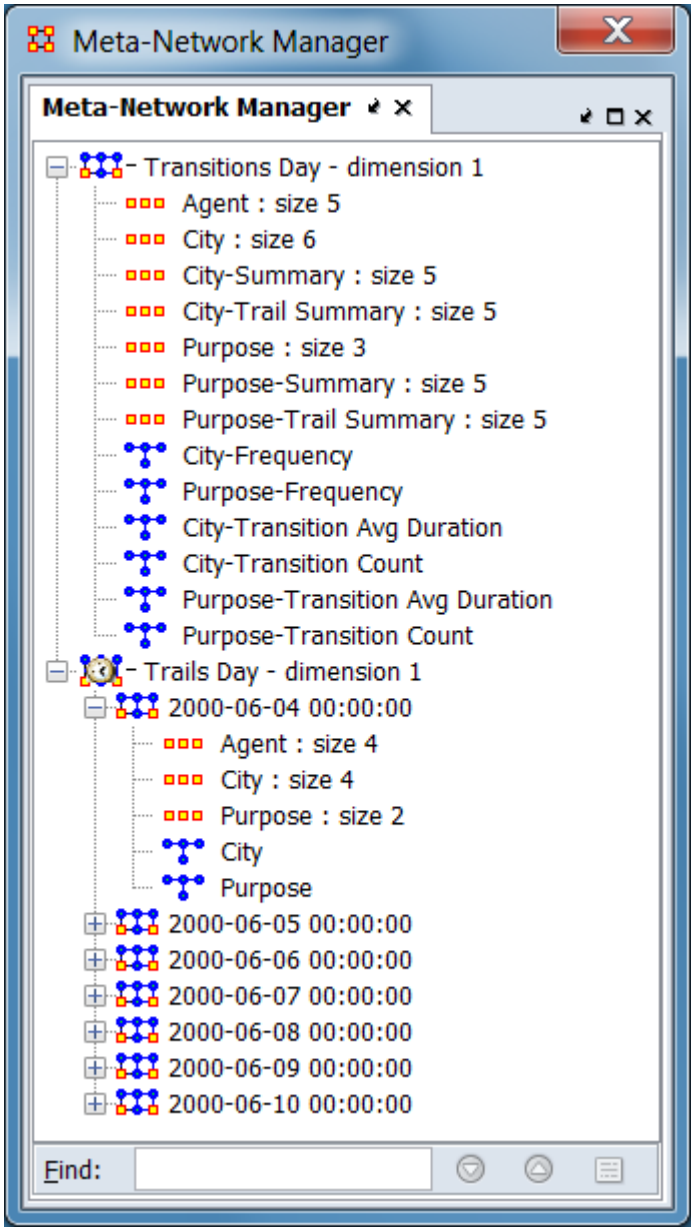
An attribute data file contains an ego node ID column and columns containing additional data about the ego nodes. The user can select which data columns are read. Attributes must be read in after trail data.

Attribute data **is not** time stamped and ego nodes can be in any order. Attribute data can be split between multiple files and the number of egos in the file does not have to match the number of ego nodes in the trail data (i.e. both missing and extra egos are allowed). Multiple records for a given ego are allowed (note that the Allow multiple values? option controls how multiple attribute records are processed). Multiple attribute values in a single record are allowed and are entered as semi-colon separated values within a column (e.g. a hobby attribute could be set to multiple values with the input "tennis;mountain biking;cribbage") or as separate records.

The attribute data file can be in Microsoft Excel (XLSX), comma separated value (CSV) or tab separated value (TSV) format.

See **Procedure**, below for a simple input example.

Result



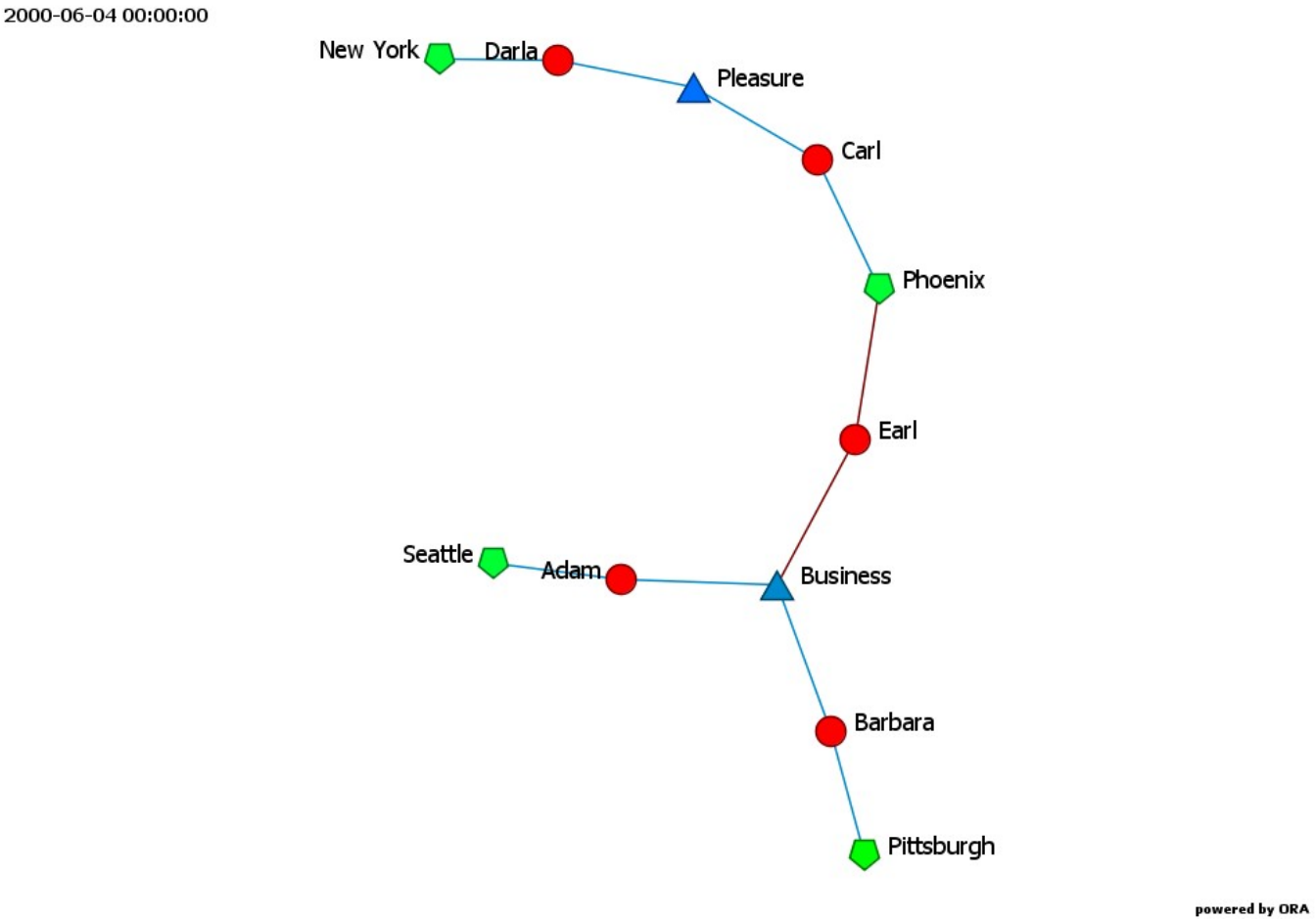
Example output from example in Procedure section (below).

The generated networks can be one or both of the following:

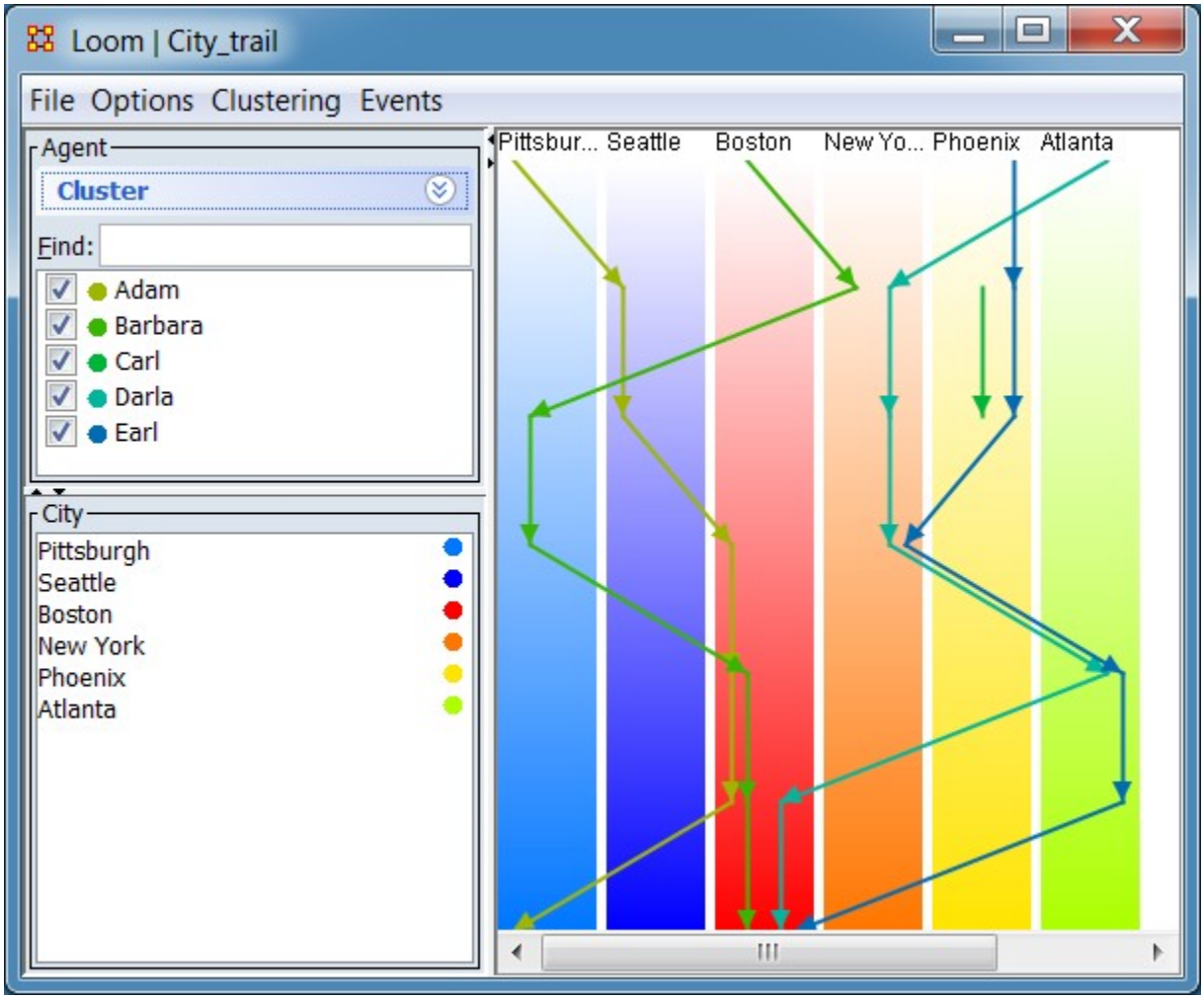
- **Transitions Meta-Network** - (*Transitions Day - dimension 1* above) contains information about the transitions:
    - **Nodesets**
        - **Ego Nodeset** - One nodeset for the Ego nodes (*Agent* above) containing a list of ego nodes and their attributes.
        - **State Nodesets** - Three nodesets for each State column, the first containing a list of nodes (*City* and *Purpose* above), the second containing transition statistics for each Ego as attributes (*City-Summary* and *Purpose-Summary* above), and the third containing information on each trail as attributes (*City-Trail Summary* and *Purpose-Trail Summary* above).

- **Networks**
    - **Frequency** - Counts the number of times Ego is linked to a State (*City-Frequency, Purpose-Frequency* above).
    - **Transition Avg Duration** - Calculates the average of times Ego transitions between elements of a Path nodeset. This includes transitions to the same Path node, thus in the example an agent in Seattle on days 1 and 2 causes a Seattle to Seattle transition (*City-Transition Avg Duration, Purpose-Transition Avg Duration* above).
    - **Transition Count** - Ego x State count of transitions for a given State (*City-Transition Count, Purpose-Transition Count* above).
- **Trails Dynamic Meta-Network** - (*Trails Day - dimension 1* above) contains a dynamic meta-network with one meta-network per time period, showing the Ego x Path network during a given time interval. Each meta-network contains:
    - **Nodesets** - One Ego nodeset (*Agent* above) and a nodeset for each Path (*City* and *Purpose* above).
    - **Networks** - For each path type an Ego x Path network (*City* and *Purpose* above).

The trails data can be visualized using ORA visualizers:



Visualization of one time period (day) in the trails dynamic meta-network.



Trail visualization of city to city movement from trails dynamic meta-network covering a one-week period.

Procedure

In this example two files containing fictitious information about agent travel over the period of a week are used to create meta-networks. One file contains trail data and the second contains attribute data about the egos in the trail data. Both files are in comma separated value (CSV) format. After both files are read in by the Trail Importer, a transitions meta-network and a trails dynamic meta-network are created incorporating the full set of egos and paths contained in the fields.

```
1  Ego Name,City,Purpose,Time Period String,Date
2  Adam,Pittsburgh,Home,A,6/4/2000                  Darla,Atlanta,Home,A,6/4/2000
3  Adam,Seattle,Business,B,6/5/2000                 Darla,New York,Business,B,6/5/2000
4  Adam,Seattle,Business,C,6/6/2000                 Darla,New York,Pleasure,C,6/6/2000
5  Adam,Boston,Business,D,6/7/2000                  Darla,New York,Pleasure,D,6/7/2000
6  Adam,Boston,Business,E,6/8/2000                  Darla,Atlanta,Business,E,6/8/2000
7  Adam,Boston,Business,F,6/9/2000                  Darla,Boston,Business,F,6/9/2000
8  Adam,Pittsburgh,Home,G,6/10/2000                 Darla,Boston,Business,G,6/10/2000
9  Barbara,Boston,Home,A,6/4/2000                   Earl,Phoenix,Business,A,6/4/2000
10 Barbara,New York,Business,B,6/5/2000             Earl,Phoenix,Business,B,6/5/2000
11 Barbara,Pittsburgh,Business,C,6/6/2000           Earl,Phoenix,Business,C,6/6/2000
12 Barbara,Pittsburgh,Business,D,6/7/2000           Earl,New York,Business,D,6/7/2000
13 Barbara,Boston,Business,E,6/8/2000               Earl,Atlanta,Business,E,6/8/2000
14 Barbara,Boston,Business,F,6/9/2000               Earl,Atlanta,Business,F,6/9/2000
15 Barbara,Boston,Home,G,6/10/2000                  Earl,Boston,Home,G,6/10/2000
16 Carl,Phoenix,Business,B,6/5/2000
17 Carl,Phoenix,Pleasure,C,6/6/2000
```

Trail data (file "Travel_2000.csv")

Trail data for five individuals over a period of a week. The individual records indicate the agent's location and purpose (task) on one day.

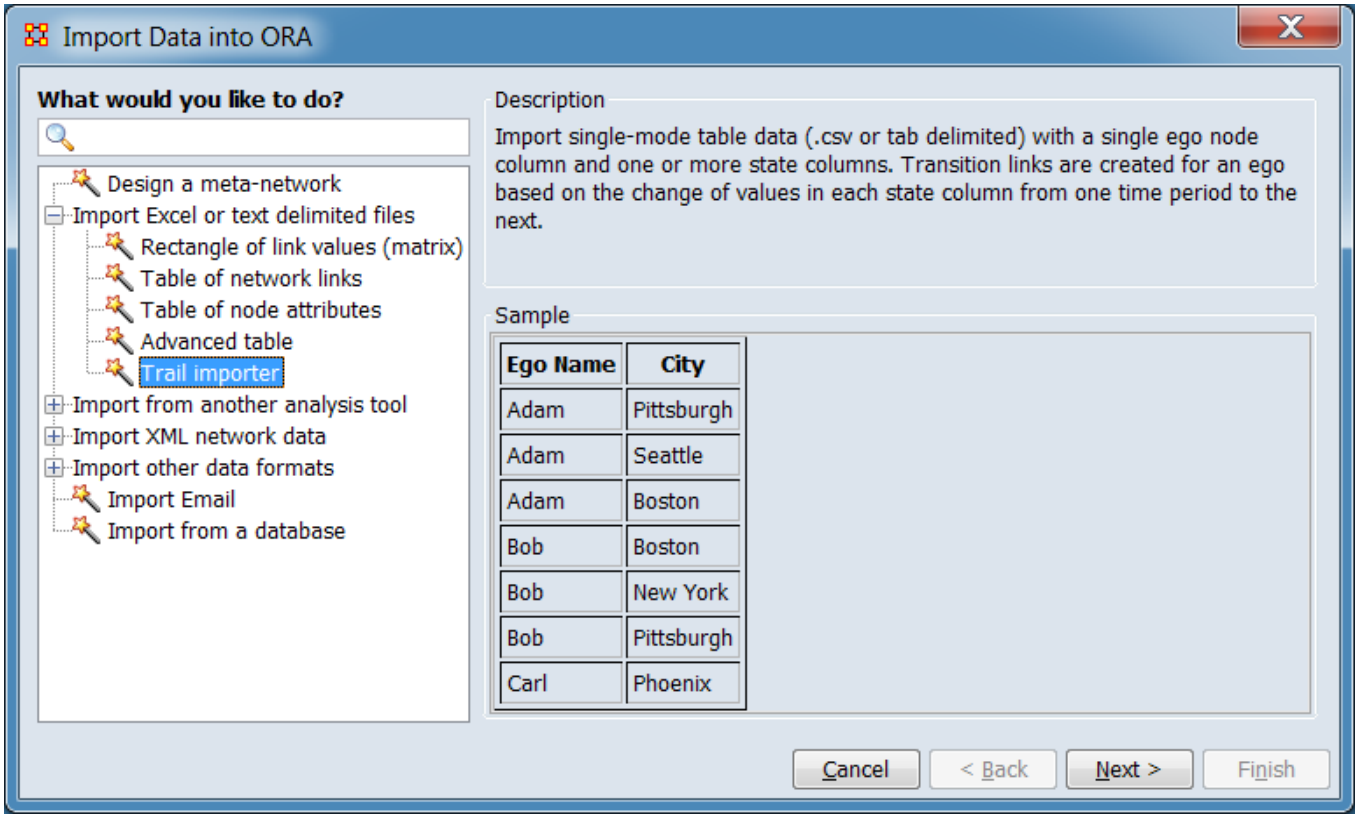
The two column layout in the image above is for display purposes, the actual file contains a single column of records. Note the shaded area for "Carl", which contains only two data records instead of the seven for other agents. Incomplete data of this nature is allowable (whether it represents missing data or an ego, such as a new hire, entering or leaving the data set).

```
1  Ego Name,Home City,Years Employed,Assignment
2  Adam,Pittsburgh,4,Customer Service
3  Barbara,Boston,14,CEO
4  Carl,Phoenix,0,Technical Staff
5  Darla,Boston,5,Technical Staff
6  Earl,Boston,10,CFO
```

Attribute data (file "Travel_2000 - Attributes.csv")

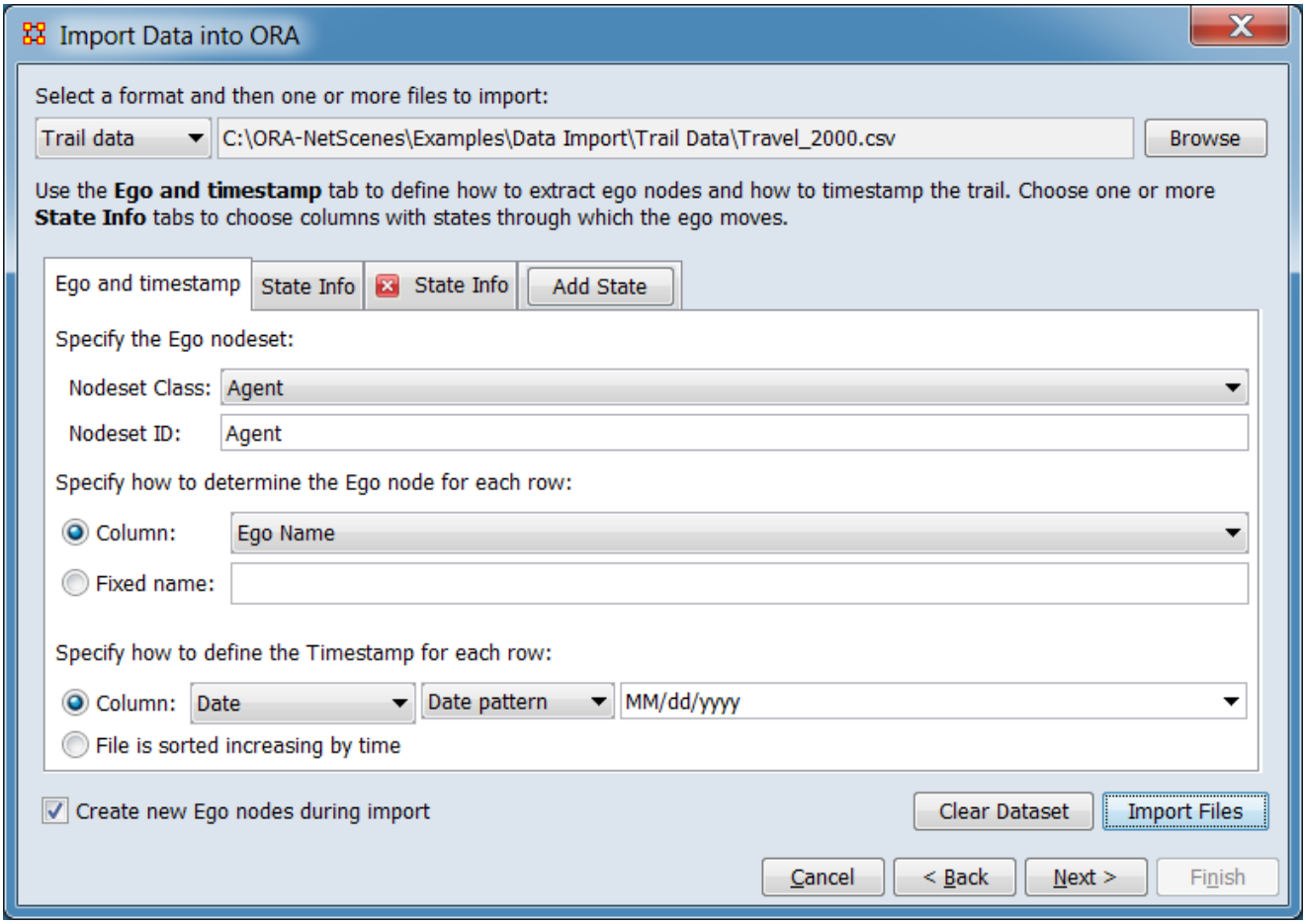
Attribute data for each of the Ego agents in the trail data file. The first column contains the ego name and the remaining columns contain information about the attributes. Note that the attribute data is not timestamped; values apply to the agent for the entire period.

To start the import, open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane (What would you like to do?) expand Import Excel or text delimited files (click the [+] button to the left) and select Trail importer or type "trail" into the text area below What would you like to do?. With Trail importer selected, click [Next >]. The first Trail importer dialog will open.

Use the data import dialog to import trail and attribute data from a file or files. The imported data is held in temporary storage prior to meta-network creation allowing multiple files to imported in succession and amalgamated into a single collection of trails.



NOTE : These steps in this dialog should initially be performed line by line from top-bottom, working from left to right on each line. In many cases the selection above (or to the left) will be used by ORA to create the steps and options presented below. Once parameters are set, they can be adjusted individually but following lines should be examined to determine if they have been affected by a change.

Select a format and then one or more files to import:

Format Selector - Use the pulldown menu to indicate the type of file to import. Note that you may import more than one file before generating networks and the files may be of different types.

Trail data - The input file or files contains transition information about one or more Egos with implicit or explicit time ordering information. In the image above, trail data has been selected, prior to opening the example's trail data file "Travel_2000.csv".

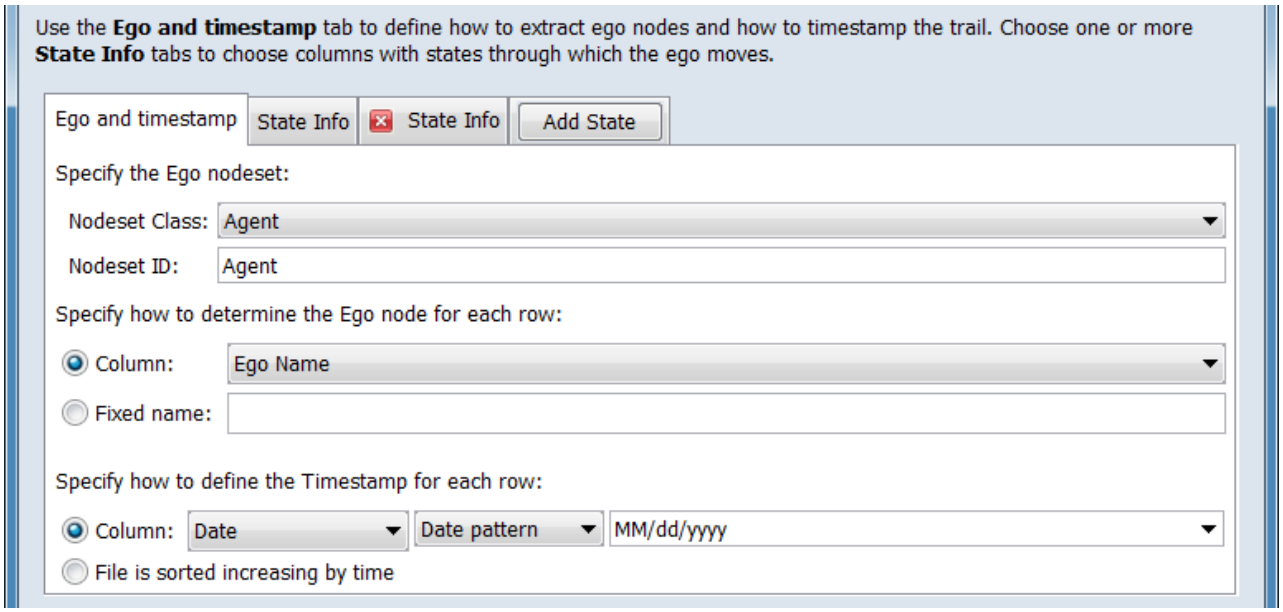
Attribute data - The input file or files contains an ego node column and columns containing additional data about the ego nodes.

File Selector - After choosing the format type, use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing trail or attribute data, select a file or files, and click [Open]. ORA will scan the file for information to use in the next steps. In the image above the file "Travel_2000.csv" is entered; the attribute file "Travel_2000 - Attributes.csv" (not shown) is also used in the example.

NOTE : When selecting multiple files for simultaneous input, the file contents must use identical identifiers (e.g. the Ego nodeset column header value must be the same) and use same content format for fields selected for processing. For example Excel's internal date representation is a single number that is automatically converted for display to the user according to the cell display setting; this format is not equivalent to a textual representation in a CSV file although the presentation may appear identical. If a format conflict occurs, process the files separately, adjusting input parameters as needed. For example, by processing CSV and Excel files separately, the Timestamp format can be set to Date pattern and Excel dates respectively.

The center area of the dialog will change based on the file format selected:

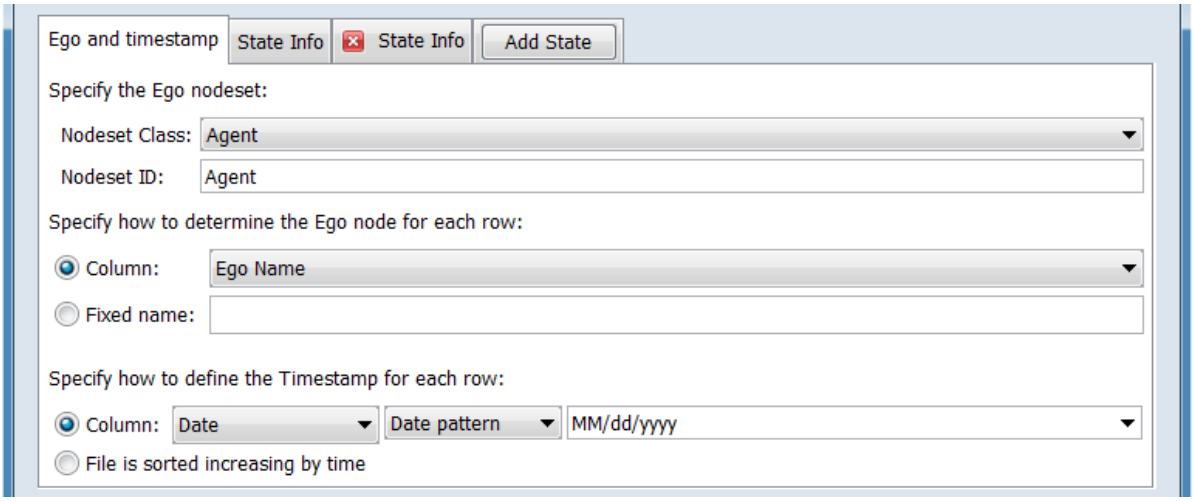
Trail data File Type Selected



Use the Ego and timestamp tab to define how to extract ego nodes and how to timestamp the trail. Choose one or more State Info tabs to choose columns with states through with the ego moves.

In the tab area below, use the Ego and timestamp and one or more State Info tabs to describe the location and ego and state data in the input file.

Ego and timestamp **Tab** - This tab is used to identify the Ego and timestamp sources for the trail data (note that the ego can either read from the input file or set by the user).



Specify the Ego nodeset: Set the name and type of the Ego which will create trails (an ego might be a person, vehicle, message, etc.)

Nodeset Class: From the pulldown, select one of ORA's standard nodeset classes for the Ego nodeset (Agent in this example).

Nodeset ID: Enter the nodeset ID by typing into the text area. A default value is automatically generated when the Nodeset Class is set. In this example, the default ID of "Agent" was used.

Specify how to determine the Ego node for each row: Indicate how to identify the Ego the trail data in the file is for.

Column:**…** Check this item if the Ego node id will be read from a column in the file.

Ego Node Column Pulldown - Use the pulldown to the right to select the column containing the Ego node ID. In this example the column "Ego Name" is selected.

Fixed name:**…** Check this item if all the data in this file is for a single Ego and you wish to enter the Ego node ID manually.

Text Area - Type the Ego's Node ID value in the text area to the right.

Specify how to define the Timestamp for each row:

Column:**…** Check this option when the timestamp is held in a column in the input file.

Column Selection Pulldown… - Use the pulldown to select the column in the trail data file containing time information. In this example the "Date" column is selected. (The sample data also includes a "Time Period String" column which identifies the time periods as letters "A".."G".)

Timestamp Format Selection Pulldown - Select the timestamp format from the following options:

Date pattern - The timestamp is formatted in a pattern (e.g. 2016, or 2012-09-23) A "date" string contains quantitative time information. An additional pulldown menu will appear to the right. Select the date format from the options list below. In the example, "MM/dd/yyyy" is appropriate.

yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssX
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ssX
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
yyyy-MM-dd
yyyy-MM
MM/dd/yyyy
EEE MMM dd HH:mm:ss ZZZZ yyyy

Note: Date strings are customizable by editing after selection, which may permit input of files containing date formats not otherwise listed by removing or reordering elements.

See Meta-Network Times from Outside ORA for more information on time format and customization.

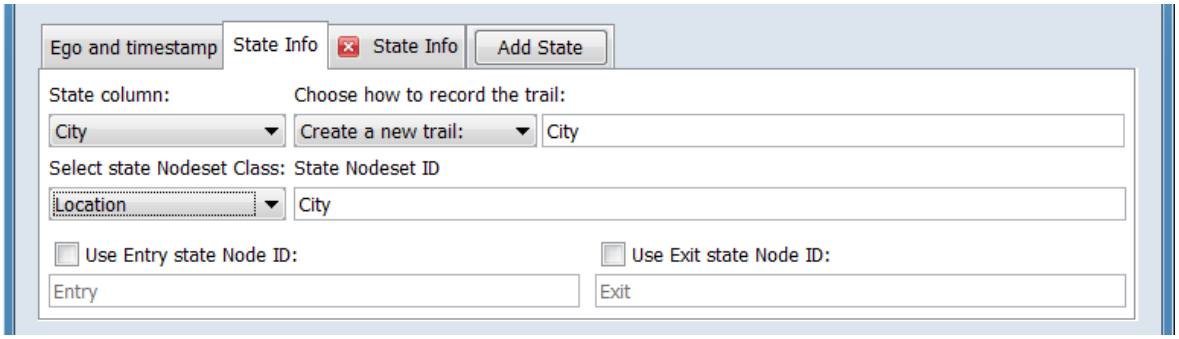
Time periods - The timestamp identifies time periods with arbitrary strings (e.g. "early", "middle", "late"). Note that ORA organizes time period strings in lexicographical order (also known as dictionary order), a generalization of alphabetical order, so the above example would be ordered as "early", "late", "middle" in the dynamic meta-network.

Unix timestamp - The timestamp is in Unix internal time notation (the number of seconds since 1970).

Excel dates - The timestamp is in Excel internal time notation.

File is sorted increasing by time - Check this option if the file is sorted in time order from early to late (i.e. the file's Ego records in the file are in order from early to late for each Ego); the records for an individual ego do not have to adjacent as long as they are in time ascending order from top to bottom.

State Info **Tab** - This tab is used to describe a single column of trail information in the selected input file(s). The example data contains two columns of trail information so a second tab was added using the Add State tab, as shown in the image below.



NOTE : One state column is required. Use the Add State tab to add additional tabs. Use the [X] icon ( ) to remove unneeded extra Add State tabs.

For each State Info tab enter the following information:

State column: Using the pulldown below, select the column in the input file containing the trail information. In the image above the "City" column was selected (the second state tab selected the "Purpose" column).

Choose how to record the trail: Use the two fields below to indicate if the data is for a new or existing trail.

Trail Create/Append Pulldown - Select one of the following options:

Create a new trail: Use the data to create a new trail, use the **Trail Identifier Area** value for the new trail identifier. (Since a single trail data file was used for the example, this trail option was used.)

Add to an existing trail: Append the data to an existing trail, selecting the append target in the **Trail Identifier Area**.

Trail Identifier Area - Use this area to set the Trail Identifier. The field format will vary depending on the **Trail Create/Append Pulldown** value selected.

If Create a new trail: was selected - A text area will open with the State column entry entered automatically. The user can change this value as desired by typing in the text area. (The generated value was employed for the example.)

If Add to an existing trail: was selected - A pulldown is created with all existing trail identifiers created by prior file inputs. Select the desired trail.

Select state Nodeset Class: If a new trail is to be created, then from the pulldown below select one of ORA's standard nodeset classes for the new nodeset (Location in this example). If the trail data is to be added to an existing trail, this control is inactive.

State Nodeset ID - If a new trail is to be created, enter the nodeset ID by typing into the text area below. The State column entry is entered automatically inserted as a default. In this example, the default ID of "City" was used. If the trail data is to be added to an existing trail, this control is inactive.

Use Entry state Node ID: Check this option to insert a node to identify the start of a trail. Once the entry state node ID option is checked, then text field below can be used to change the default Node ID value of "Entry" by typing in the text area.

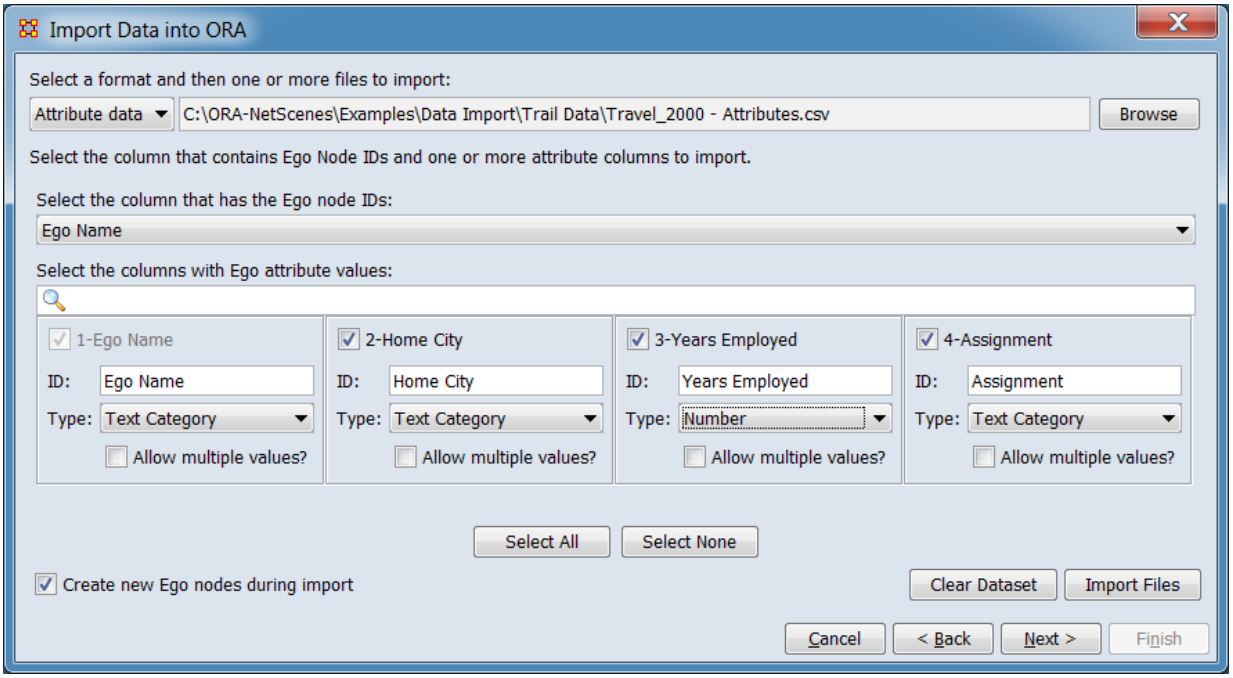
Use Exit state Node ID: Check this option to insert a node to identify the end of a trail. If the exit state node ID option is checked, then use the text field below to change the default Node ID value of "Exit" by typing in the text area.

NOTE : The entry and exit node IDs are particularly useful in presenting visualizations of sequential time periods where the start and end of trails may not be easily recognized.

Add State **Tab** - Click to add a State Info tab before the Add State tab (note the presence of a second tab in the example illustration above as the example input has two state columns "City" and "Purpose").

NOTE : Added state tabs can be deleted by using the [X] icon ( ) in the tab. The first state tab is required and cannot be deleted..

Attribute data File Type Selected



Select the column that contains Ego Node IDs and one or more attribute columns to import.

Select the column that has the Ego node IDs: Use the pulldown menu below to select the column containing the Ego node IDs. The ID will be used as a match key to add attribute data to existing egos and to create new ego nodes where needed.

Select the columns with Ego attribute values: ORA will display all column headers in the attribute file(s); the Ego Node ID column will be grayed out. The remaining columns can be selected as containing attribute data. Unselected columns are ignored. (The example attribute file contains three attribute columns, "Home City", "Years Employed", and "Assignment" in addition to the Ego Node ID column "Ego Name".)

Text Search Area - Type a word or phrase to search the column headers. The list of columns will be updated dynamically to show only entries that contain the search string (i.e. the search is for a partial or exact match). Clearing the search area will restore the full list.

Column Entries - For each column in the input file a column entry is presented. The Ego node ID column will be grayed out. (Note that searching will hide non-matching entries.)

Column title - The column header is listed; to select the column for import as attribute data, check the box next to the column title.

ID: The name for the attribute in ORA. The column header is automatically entered as the default value. Type into the text area to the right to change the value.

Type: Use the pulldown to set the attribute type one of a predefined set of types. The attribute type identifies the field contents for certain ORA tools.

Text
Text Category
URI
Number Category
Number
Date

Allow multiple values? - Check to accumulate all values when a given ego has more than one record of attribute data. If not checked, the last record for the ego will be used. Note that this argument only affects cumulative processing of multiple attribute records. Multiple values in a single attribute record are always read as such (e.g. if the hobby column in the last record for ego contains the values "tennis;mountain biking;cribbage" the hobby attribute will be set to include these three values even if the multiple values argument is unchecked).

[Select All] - Click this button to select all columns in the file as containing attributes *except* the Ego Node ID column. (Note that entries hidden by searching will still be selected.)

[Select None] - Click this button to unselect all columns.

Create new Ego nodes during import - Check this item to create new ego nodes while importing trail data. Uncheck to only import trails and attributes for existing ego nodes (i.e. nodes already created by reading attribute or trail data files).

NOTE : When reading attribute data, any new attribute columns selected will cause the corresponding attributes to be created in ORA even when no ego matches are found in the input file (the attribute values will be blank).

[Clear Dataset] - Click this button to clear all data previously read. Any networks already created and present in the Meta-Network Manager will be retained. (The importer will also retain the entered argument values where appropriate.)

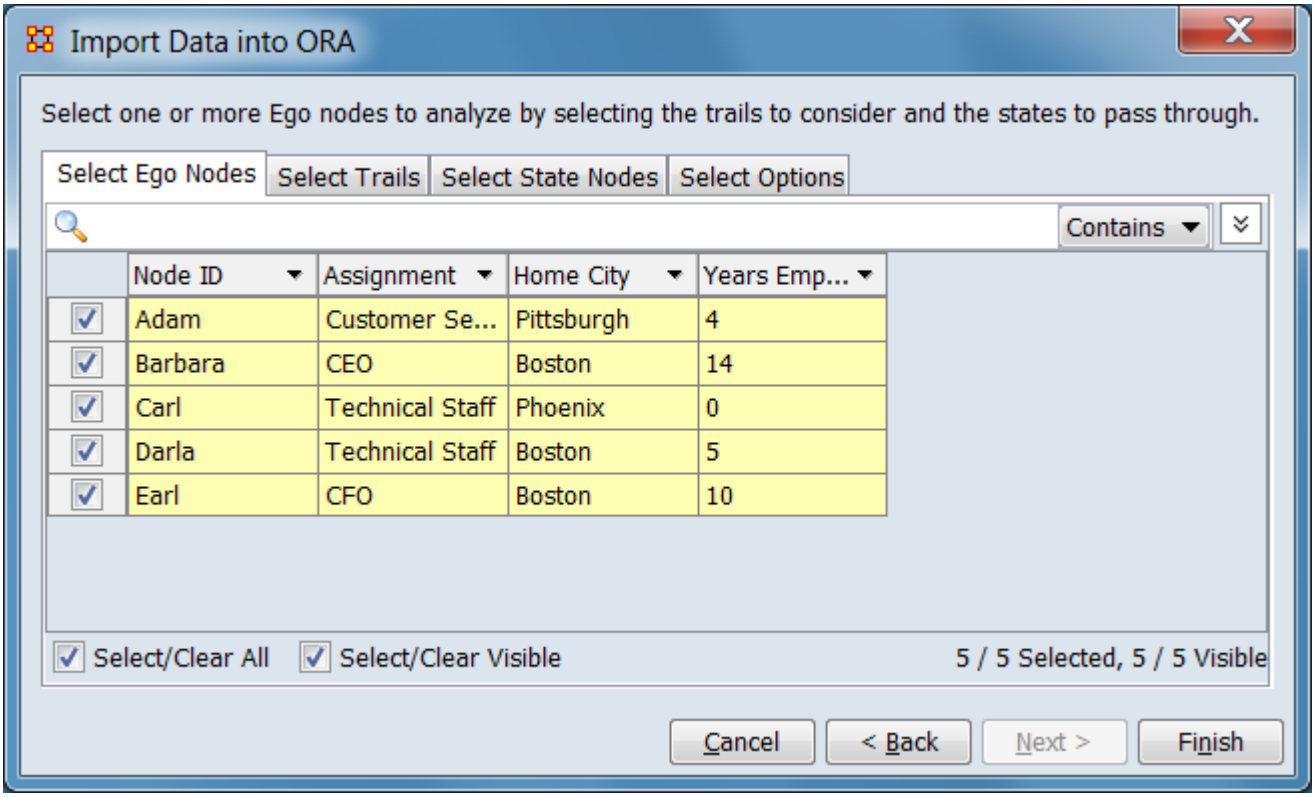
[Import Files] - Click this button to process the file or files selected. After processing the input file, you may select additional files and add them to the data already held in memory. (In the example, two files, the trail data file "Travel_2000.csv" and the attribute file "Travel_2000 - Attributes.csv" were imported in succession before any meta-networks were created in the following network creation dialog.)

NOTE : After importing a given input file or file(s), you may wish import additional files before creating meta-networks. Simply return to the top of the dialog, select additional file(s) and set the parameters as needed.

WARNING : Importation is cumulative. If the same trail data file is imported more than once, the links will be incremented each time the file is imported until [Clear Dataset] is applied.

After reading in all trail and attribute data, click [Next >] to continue to advance to the network creation dialog. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

Use the network creation dialog to create networks from the previously imported trails data. Note that you may create more than one network from the imported data and the existing data may be augmented or replaced by returning to the prior file input dialog.

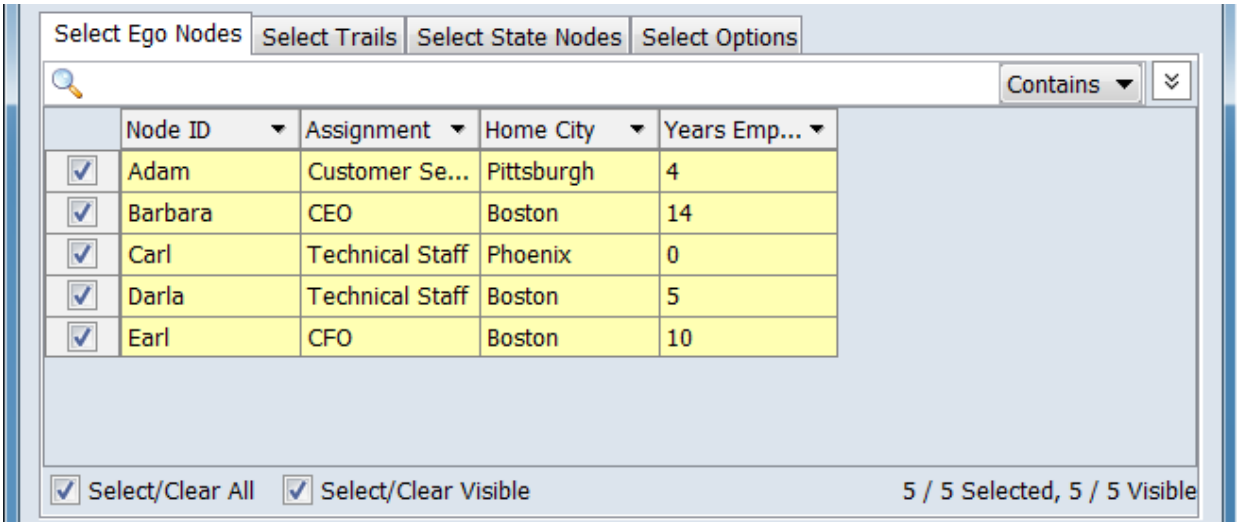


Select one or more Ego nodes to analyze by selecting the trails to consider and the states to pass through.

The tab area allows the user to select which trail elements will be included in the created networks.

Tab Area

Select Ego Nodes **Tab** - Select one or or more ego node for the network (at least one ego node must be selected). Unselected nodes will not be included in any generated meta-network. Initially all egos are selected.



In the example, all ego nodes were selected.

You may find ego nodes by searching and select multiple nodes by using the controls in this tab. For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

Selection

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All - Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether the node is currently displayed or not; items hidden by searching, filtering or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible - Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search or filtering are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by searching and filtering. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Searching - Operations to find ego nodes.

Text Search Area - Search for ego nodes. Type one or more search words separated by a space. The results of the search changes the list of nodes to show any records which contain matching text. Searching is case insensitive. All fields (including attribute data) is searched. The match policy can be varied by the user (see below). Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search).

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Options - Additional options for searching are revealed when the button is clicked (use to close).

[Clear filters] - Clear all filters, including search strings. Displays the entire nodeset.

Match all - Show only node names that match *all* filters (equivalent to a logical and). (Match all is selected on start up.)

Match at least one - Show node names that match *any* filter (equivalent to a logical or).

Sort/Filter Options - Operations to organize and find ego nodes.

Column Sort - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on a column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is ascending. A second click sorts the list in descending order. Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

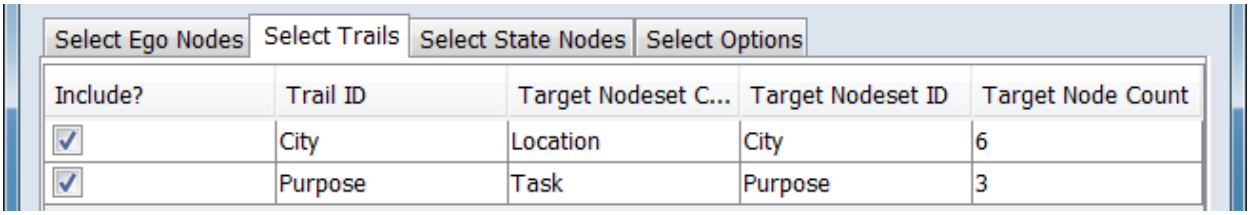
Column Filter - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. Select the Filter tab.

The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows selection of a range of values. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The filter menu allows construction of a logical comparison; line items matching the comparison will be displayed, all other lines hidden.

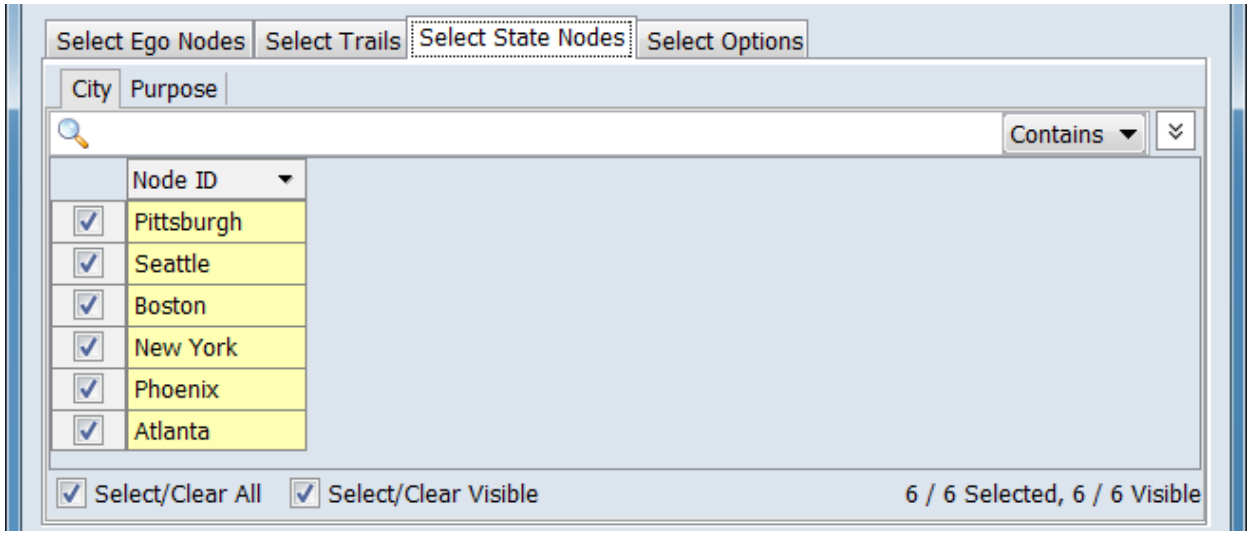
Select Trails **Tab** - Select one or or more trails for network (at least one trail must be selected). Unselected trails will not be included in any generated meta-network. Initially all trails are selected (the default was used for the example).



The trails are listed, one per line, in the display area. To select a trail, check the box in the Include? column for that line. To deselect a trail, uncheck the box.

NOTE : Searching and filtering options are not available in this tab.

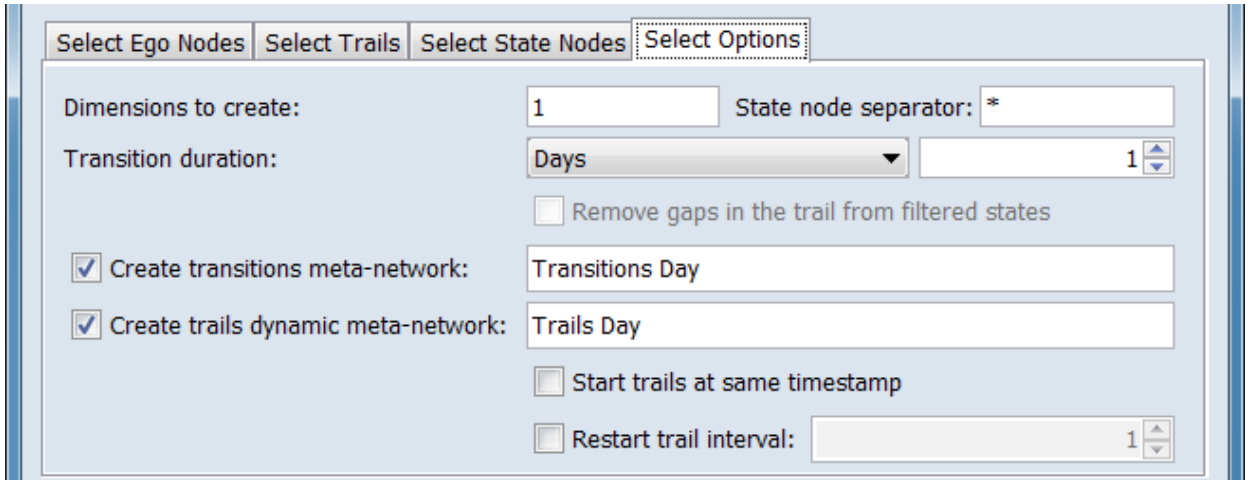
Select State Nodes **Tab** - Select state nodes for the network (at least one state node must be selected). Unselected state nodes will not be included in any generated meta-network. Note that the state nodes for each trail are listed under separate sub-tabs. Initially all nodes are selected (the default was used for the example).



A separate sub-tab is created for each trail with the state nodes listed, one per line, in the display area. To select a trail, click the tab entry. To select a state node, check the box in the Include? column for that line. To deselect a trail, uncheck the box.

Searching and selection controls apply independently to each state node sub-tab (e.g. the Select/Clear All option shown above will only affect nodes in the **City** sub-tab; the Purpose nodes must be changed independently by selecting the **Purpose** sub-tab). For information on selecting, searching and filtering see Select Ego Nodes above.

Select Options **Tab** - Define the meta-networks create from the imported data.



Trail Dimension - The trail dimension defines the number of state nodes which will be concatenated together to define a transition unit. In the example data, cities are one of the state nodesets. During the course of a week, agent Adam moves from Pittsburgh > Seattle > Seattle > Boston > Boston > Boston > Pittsburgh. A dimension value of one uses a single city to define the a transition so Adam on the fourth day transition would be marked as **"Boston"**. Using the dimension value of two would be **"Boston*Seattle"** and a dimension value of 3 would yield **"Boston*Seattle*Seattle"**. The concatenated transition values are used for all networks and statistics.

Note that higher dimension meta-networks can reduce the number of time frames in the dynamic network, depending on the transition unit selected (see below), since two or more state values must be concatenated before the first transition can be observed.

Dimensions to create: Specify the dimension of trails to create by typing one or more integer numbers into the text area (dimension 1 is the default). Entering multiple dimensions will create separate meta-networks for each dimension. Use semicolons or spaces to separate integer dimension values. (In the example, the default value was used.)

State node separator: Specify the separator to use between state nodes when concatenating them for higher dimensions by typing into the text area. The default is a single asterisk (*) however, multiple character separators are allowed. Use the vertical bar (|) to use Markov notation.

Transition Unit - The transition unit defines the length of time that constitutes a time slice. The transition unit sets the frame length for the generated trails dynamic meta-network.

Transition duration: Set the time unit used in the generated networks. Select the timestamp format from the pull-down list below. Then, if a date value has been selected, set number of units using the number spinner to the right: use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field.

For instance if "Days" is selected in the pulldown and a value 2 is entered the transition duration is two days. (In the example shown, the unit is set to "Days" and the units is set to one, matching the granularity of the input file which was a single observation per day.)

Sequential - Ignores duration.
Years
Months
Days
Hours
Minutes
Seconds
Milliseconds

Remove gaps in the trail from filtered states - This option is available when using fixed duration units (e.g. Sequential). When using fixed units and filtering out some states, gaps are made in the sequential output. Check this option to remove gaps and compress the trail. Keep it unchecked to see skipped states.

Create transitions meta-network: Check to create a transitions meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. The transitions network summarizes the transitions during the entire period covered by the data.

The entry in the text area to the right will be used to name the meta-network(s) (with the dimension value added as a suffix to each meta-network). The default value **Transitions** + *Transition Duration Value* is entered automatically. The user can change

this value as desired by typing in the text area. (The generated value was employed for the example.)

Create trails dynamic meta-network: Check to create a trails dynamic meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. The transition duration value set above plus the range of time values in the trail data will determine the number of frames.

The entry in the text area to the right will be used to name the meta-network(s) (with the dimension value added as a suffix to each meta-network). The default value **Trails** + *Transition Duration Value* is entered automatically. The user can change this value as desired by typing in the text area. (The generated value was employed for the example.)

Start trails at same timestamp - Check to align all trails in the trails dynamic meta-network at the first timestamp in the network (this will alter time values stored in the created dynamic meta-network for any trails moved however the imported data held in temporary storage is not altered, allowing creation of additional meta-networks with unadjusted trails if desired).

Restart trail interval - Check to restart the Ego trail each time the interval between consecutive states exceeds the restart interval. For Sequential trails, this is the number of states. For Dated trails this is the number of transition durations (e.g. 3-days, 1-month, 2-weeks).

After setting the input options, processing the input files, and setting the network creation options click the [Finish] button to create the meta-networks. The dialog will remain open, allowing additional networks to be created with changed options. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the file input dialog to read additional trail and attribute data or use the [Cancel] to abort the import.)

Special Considerations

As noted above, the input data needs to either be ordered by time or include time information.

References

None.

Import from Other Network Analysis Tools

Use the Data Import Wizard to import network data from files in formats used by other network analysis tools:

UCINET (text or binary) - Import data from UCINET, a software package for the analysis of social network data.

Pajek - Import data from Pajek, a program package for analysis and visualization of large networks.

Analyst's Notebook - Import data from Analyst's Notebook, a software product from IBM used for data analysis and investigation.

Pen-Link - Import data from Pen-Link, a telecommunications intelligence and analysis software suite.

Pathfinder - Import data from Pathfinder, a software package designed to create networks from proximity data.

ThingFinder - Import data from ThingFinder, a tool that analyzes text and automatically identifies and extracts key entity types.

PersonalBrain - Import data from PersonalBrain, an application to create diagrams, networks or simply sketch out your thoughts.

CmapTools - Import data from the CmapTools, programs used to construct, navigate, share and criticize knowledge models represented as concept maps.

Palantir XML - Import information in the interchange format for data derived by Palantir tools.

C3TRACE - Import data from C3TRACE, a modeling tool used to conduct "what if" analyses of alternative organizational, personnel, and system configurations, all as a function of information flow and information quality:

Model - Import a C3TRACE model.

Communication Details report - Import a C3TRACE Communications Details report.

Pythia - Import data from Pythia, a tool to create timed influence net models.

CAESAR III - Import data from CAESAR III, an application for the design of decision making organizations at the operational and tactical levels.

Import from UCINET

Description

UCINET has been supported for many years, for both import and export.

Input

UCINET employs several data formats. The file extension is used by ORA to determine the file type.

- **CSV** - File extension .csv.
- **UCINET Text** - File extension .dl.
- **UCINET Binary** - File extensions .##h (header) and .##d (body)

UCINET Text

The UCINET Text protocol (.dl extension) is a flexible language for describing data and itself encompasses a number of different formats. Three of these formats - nodelist, edgelist and fullmatrix. nodelist is a file with node descriptions. edgelist is a file with link descriptions. fullmatrix is a file which contains both.

NOTE : The Italicized text is for reference only.

DL
FORMAT = FULLMATRIX *The type of data*
N = 3 *The Number of Nodes*
NM = 1 *The Number of Matrices*
LABELS: *Node Names*
ALPHA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

MATRIX LABELS: *Matrix names*
FRIENDS

DATA: *The Actual Data*
0 0 1
1 1 0
1 0 1

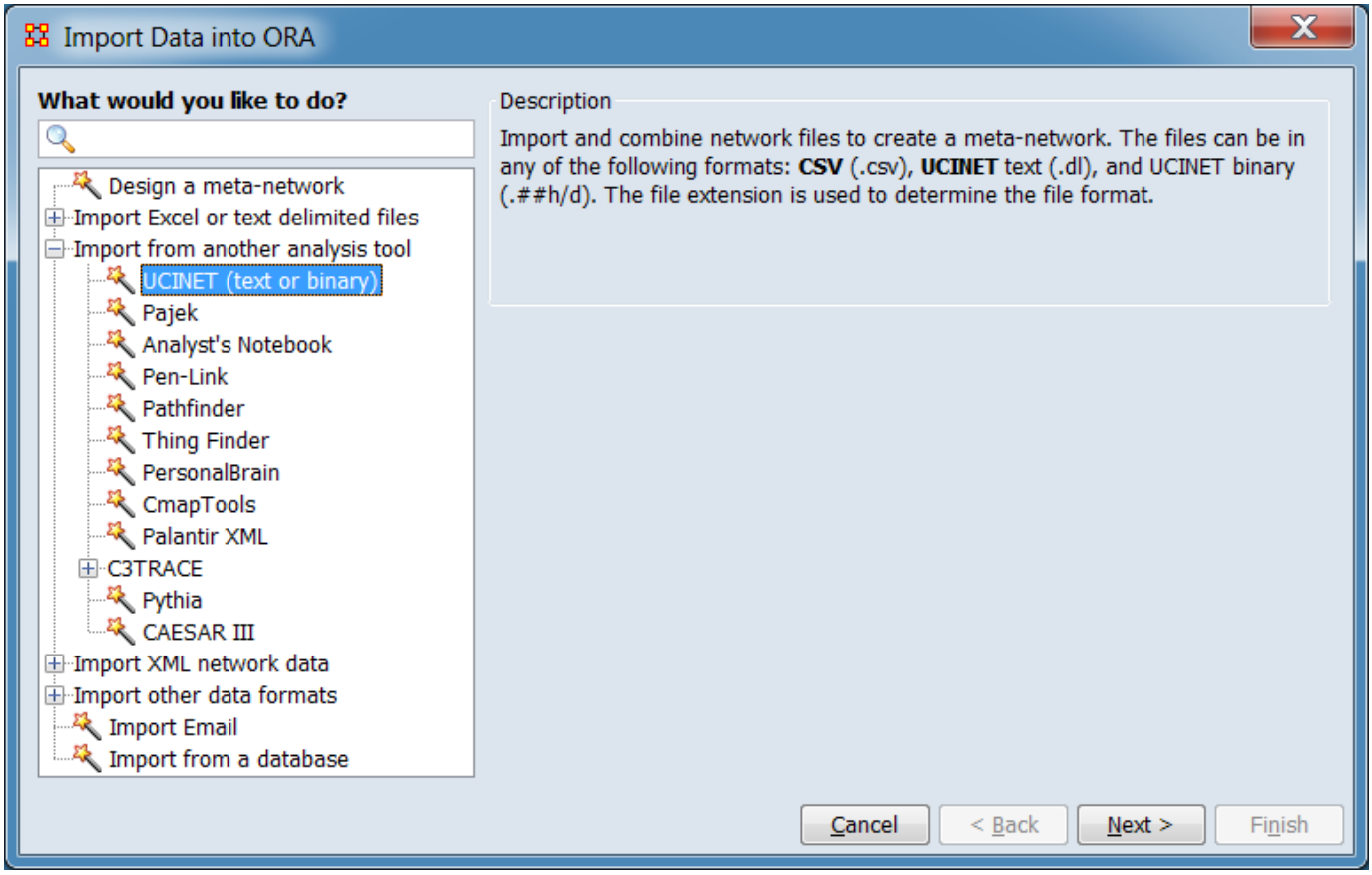
Result

The UCINET input file(s), rendered as an ORA meta-network. See also the example under Procedure below.

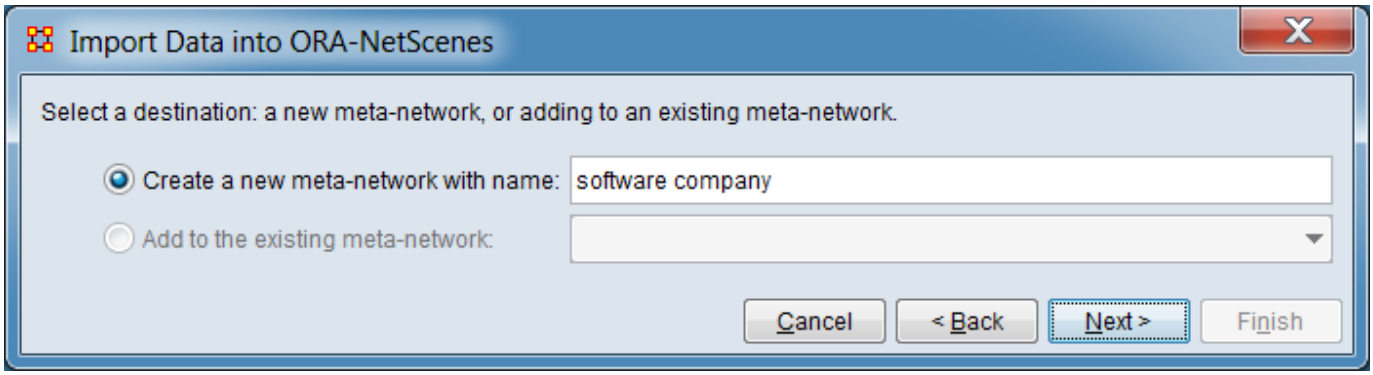
Procedure

In this example, a notional software company is described with four networks. Each network is contained in a separate pairs of UCINET binary format files. All four files are imported at the same time to create a meta-network.

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



From the dialog box select Import from another network analysis tool > UCINET (text or binary). Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

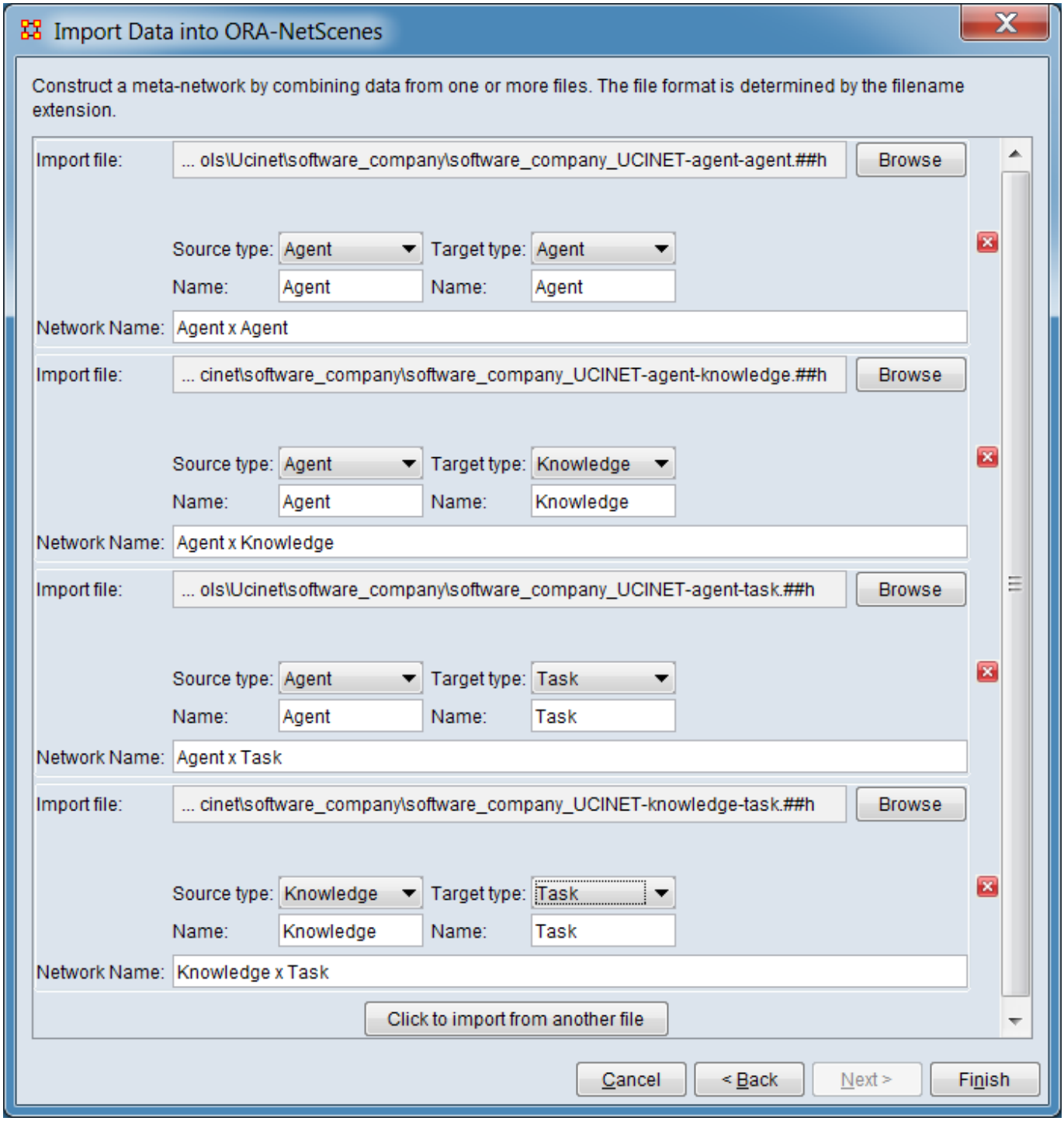


Select a destination: a new meta-network, or adding to an existing meta-network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check this option to create a new meta-network. If desired, then enter a meta-network name in the text area to the right (a default name is provided by ORA). In this example, the new meta-network option was selected and a new meta-network name "software company" has been entered.

Add to an existing meta-network: Check this option to append the file contents to an existing meta-network opened in ORA, then select a meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right.

After selecting the target meta-network, click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Locate and describe each input file or file pair. Four file pairs are used in the example.

Construct a meta-network by combining data from one or more files. The file format is determined by the filename extension.

Import file: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing a UCINET network, select the file and click [Open]. Based on the file type, the options below are adjusted.

Note: For UCINET Binary format files, select one of the file pair (either the head or body). ORA will locate the corresponding file, which must be co-located and use an identical file name with the appropriate file extension.

Character Delimited File Description – Describe the contents of character delimited files (e.g. CSV). In the example, these options are not used as the input file is not character delimited (the fields therefore do not appear in the image above.)

File has source headers Check if the file contains labels for the source data.

File has target headers Check if the file contains labels for the target data.

File delimited by: Set the delimiter character for the file. The default is the comma (',') character.

Nodeset Class Description – Set the nodeset class values for the source and target.

Source type: From the pulldown list, select the nodeset class for the source. For the first file in the example, the source nodeset class is **agent**.

Name: Set the source nodeset name. ORA will generate a default nodeset name based on the nodeset class. The user may alter or replace the nodeset name in the text area. In the example, the generated name was used.

Target Type: From the pulldown list, select the nodeset class for the target. For the first file in the example, the target nodeset class is **agent**.

Name: Set the target nodeset name. ORA will generate a default nodeset name based on the nodeset class. The user may alter or replace the nodeset name in the text area. In the example, the generated name was used.

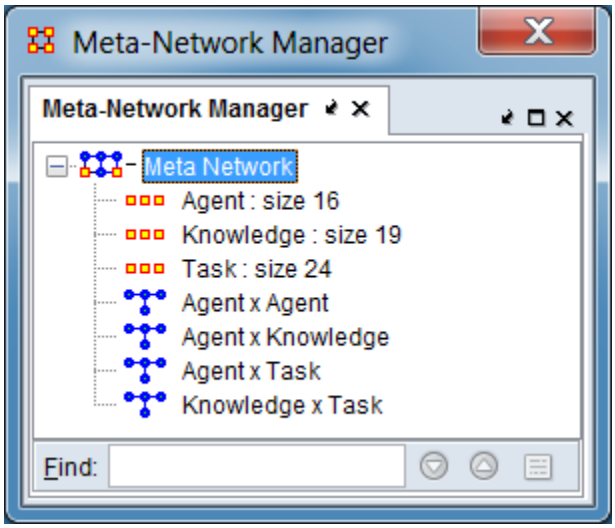
Create new nodes Check to create new nodes in the meta-matrix when new values are found in character delimited files. In the example, this option is not used as the input file is not character delimited (the item therefore does not appear in the image above.)

Network Name: Set the network name. ORA will generate a default network name based on the nodeset description. The user may alter or replace the matrix name in the text area. In the example, the generated name was used.

[Click to import from another file] Click this button to add an additional file description to the dialog. In the example, three additional files were entered.

After selecting and describing the input files, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.



After the import process is complete, the resulting meta-network displayed in the Meta-Network Manager pane contains four networks and the requisite nodesets.

Special Considerations

None.

References

UCINET Software. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://sites.google.com/site/ucinetsoftware/home

Import from Pajek

Description

Pajek is a program package for analysis and visualization of large networks.

Input

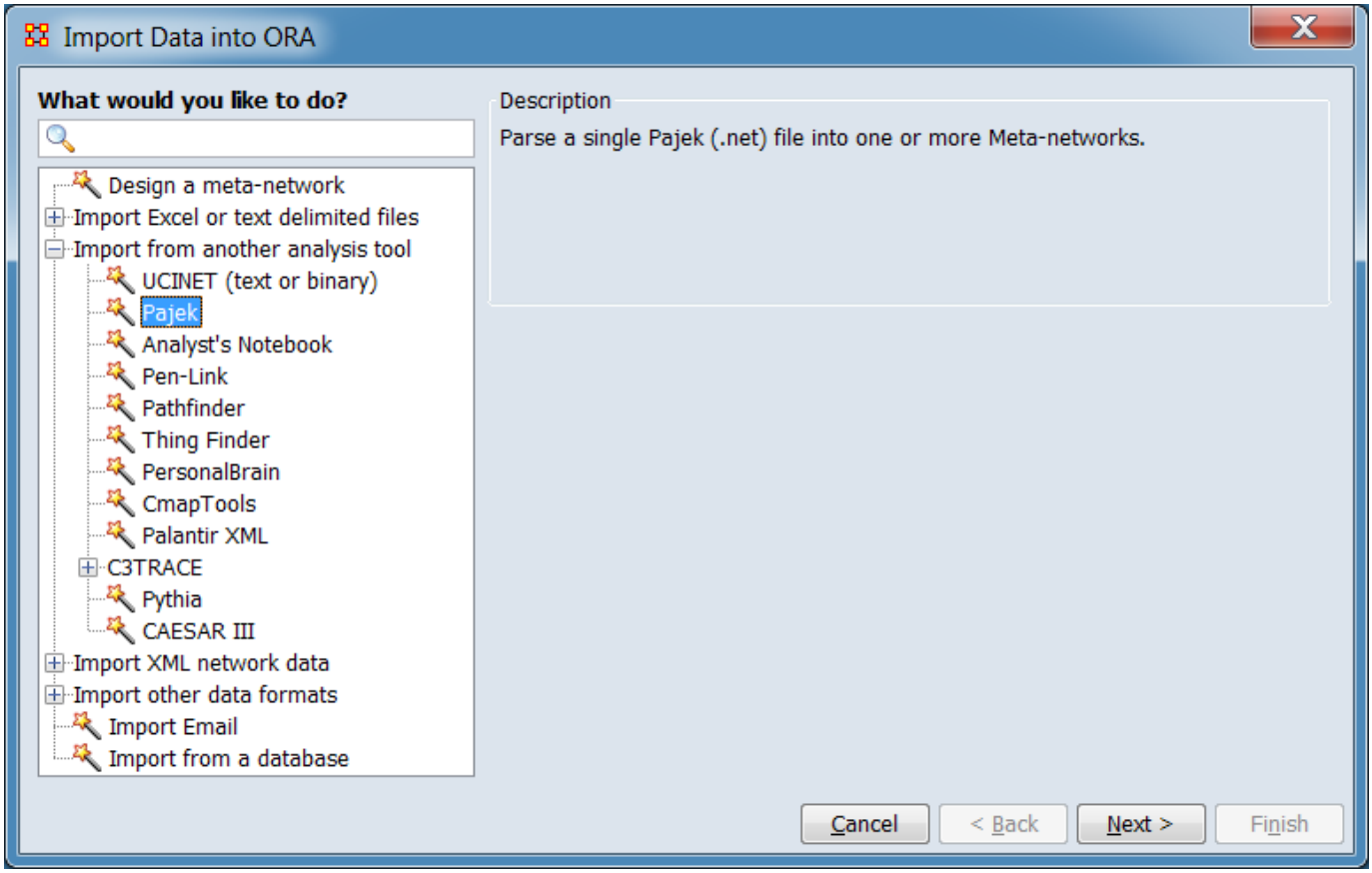
Pajek data is contained in a single file containing one or more networks (.net file extension).

Result

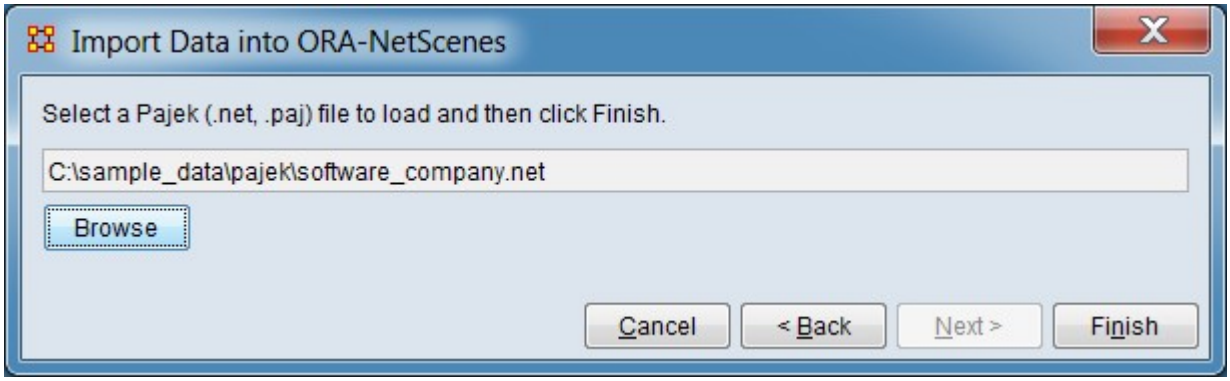
The Pajek input file contents, rendered as an ORA meta-network.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Pajek. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

de Nooy, W., Mrvar, A., & Batagelj, V. (2018). *Exploratory Social Network Analysis with Pajek: Revised and Expanded Edition for Updated Software Third Edition*. New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press.

Mrvar A., & Batagelj V. (2019, September 1). Programs for Analysis and Visualization of Very Large Networks: Reference Manual: List of commands with short explanation: version 5.08 [PDF file]. Retrieved from http://mrvar.fdv.uni-lj.si/pajek/pajekman.pdf

Pajek: analysis and visualization of large networks. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://mrvar.fdv.uni-lj.si/pajek/

Import from Analyst's Notebook

Description

Analyst's Notebook is a software product from IBM used for data analysis and investigation.

Input

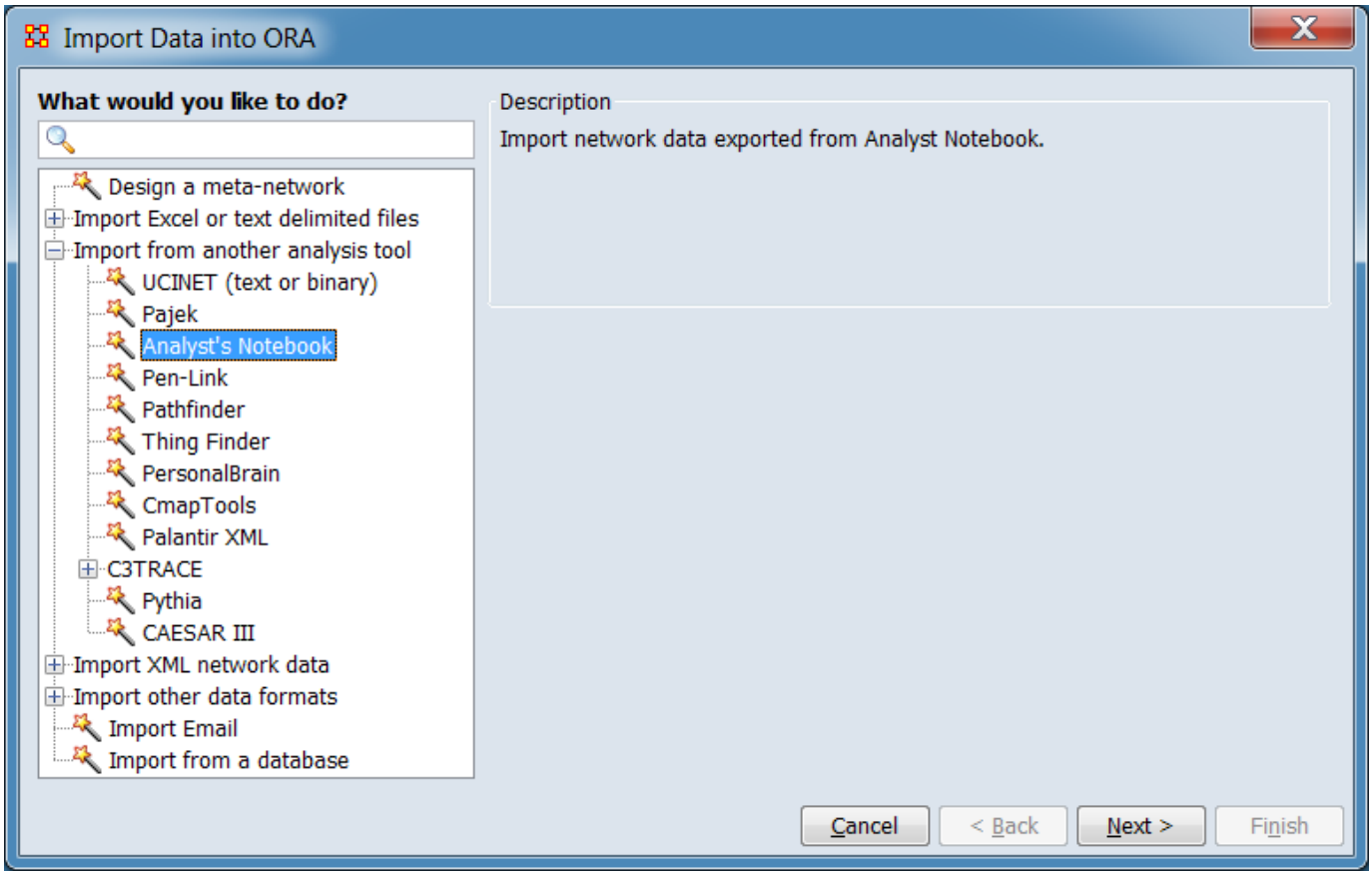
Analyst's Notebook data consists of two comma separated value (CSV) files that are exported from Analyst's Notebook: one containing entity information, and another containing link information. Together these are used to create a meta-network with multiple nodesets and multiple networks.

Result

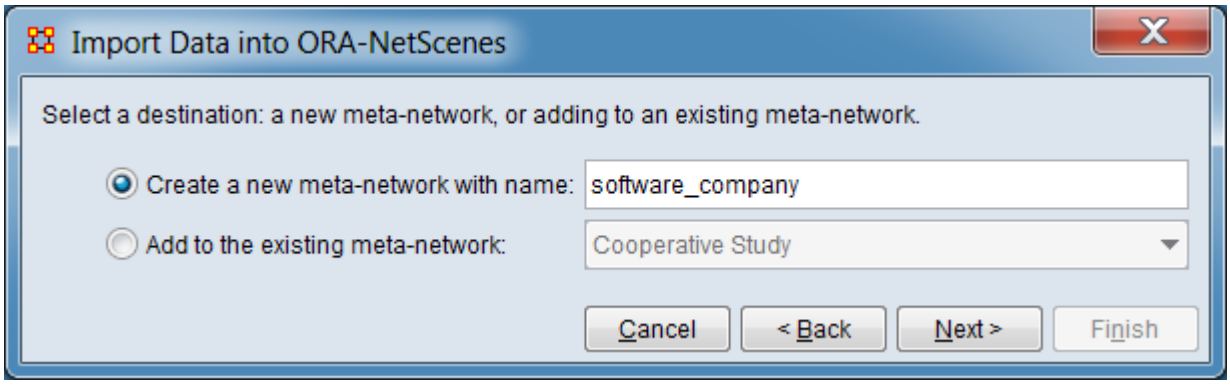
The Analyst's Notebook input files content, rendered as an ORA meta-network.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Analyst Notebook. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

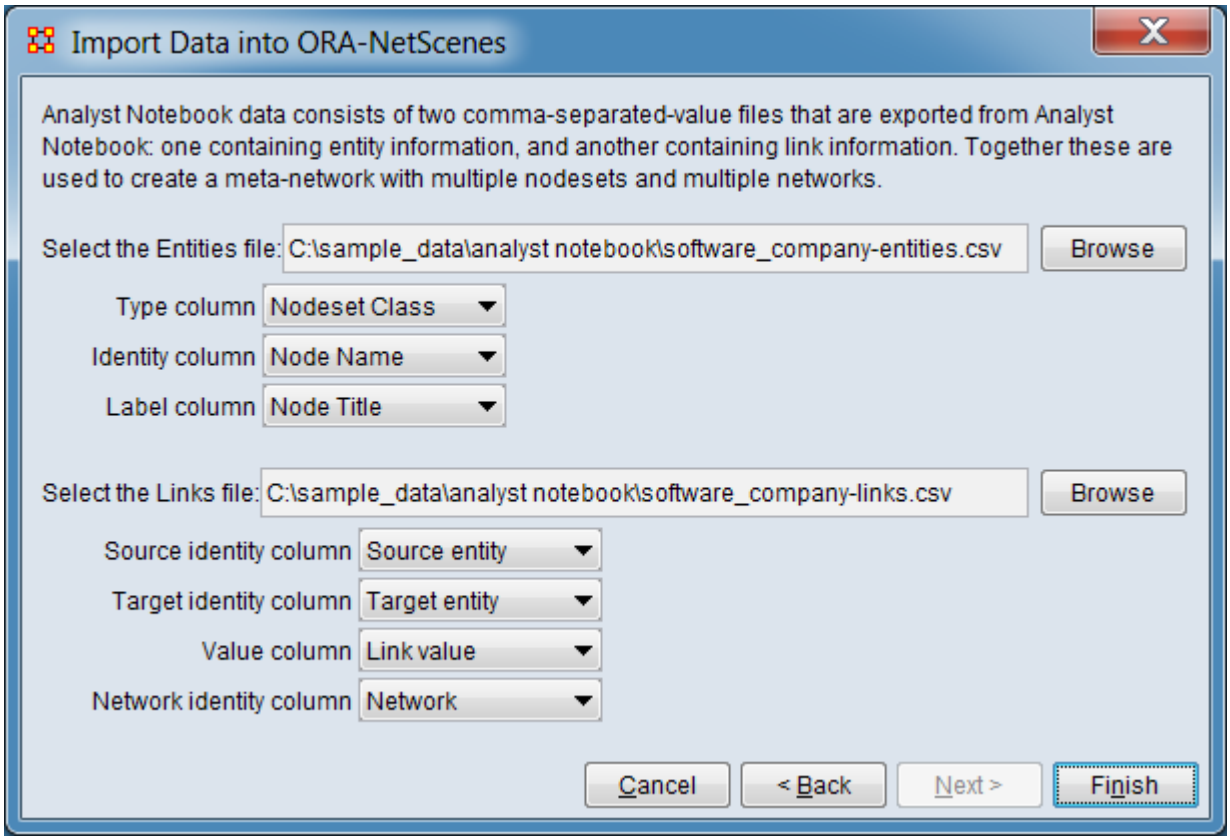


Select a destination: a new meta-network, or adding to an existing meta-network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check this option to create a new meta-network. If desired, then enter a meta-network name in the text area to the right (a default name is provided by ORA). In this example, the new meta-network option was selected and a new meta-network name "software_company" has been entered.

Add to an existing meta-network: Check this option to append the file contents to an existing meta-network opened in ORA, then select a meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right.

After selecting the target meta-network, click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Analyst's Notebook data consists of two comma-separated-value files that are exported from Analyst's Notebook: one containing entity information, and another containing link information. Together these are used to create a meta-network with multiple nodesets and multiple networks. In this example, input files for the software_company meta-matrix have been entered and the columns containing relevant network data have been identified by selecting the appropriate column headers.

Select the Entities file: The entity file will be used to create ORA nodes. Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, ORA will read column headers. Using the pulldown menus, identify the following data categories by selecting the appropriate column header:

Type column (optional) Select a column containing nodeset class information. Type information will be used to create nodes in separate nodesets, one per distinct type value. If the type values correspond to standard ORA nodeset class values, that nodeset class will also be assigned to the nodeset. Unrecognized values will be assigned to nodeset class unknown. If no type information is provided, all nodes will be placed in a single nodeset of type unknown.

Identity column (required) Select a column containing node names. ORA requires unique node names and will ignore duplicate identity values.

Label column (optional) Select a column containing node titles.

Select the Links file: The links file will be used to create node to node connections. Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, ORA will read column headers. Using the pulldown menus, identify the following data categories by selecting the appropriate column header:

Source identity column (required) Select the column containing the source node for a link. Values must correspond to those used in the type column selected for the entities file (see Type column above).

Target identity column (required) Select the column containing the target node for a link. Values must correspond to those used in the type column selected for the entities file (see Type column above).

Value column (optional) Select the column containing the link value. If not provided, the link weight will be set to 1.

Network identity column (optional) Select the column containing the network containing the link. If not provided, all links will be created in a single network.

After selecting and describing the input files, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

IBM. (n.d.). IBM i2 Analyst's Notebook. Retrieved from https://www.ibm.com/us-en/marketplace/analysts-notebook

Import from Pen-Link

Description

Pen-Link is a telecommunications intelligence and analysis software suite.

Input

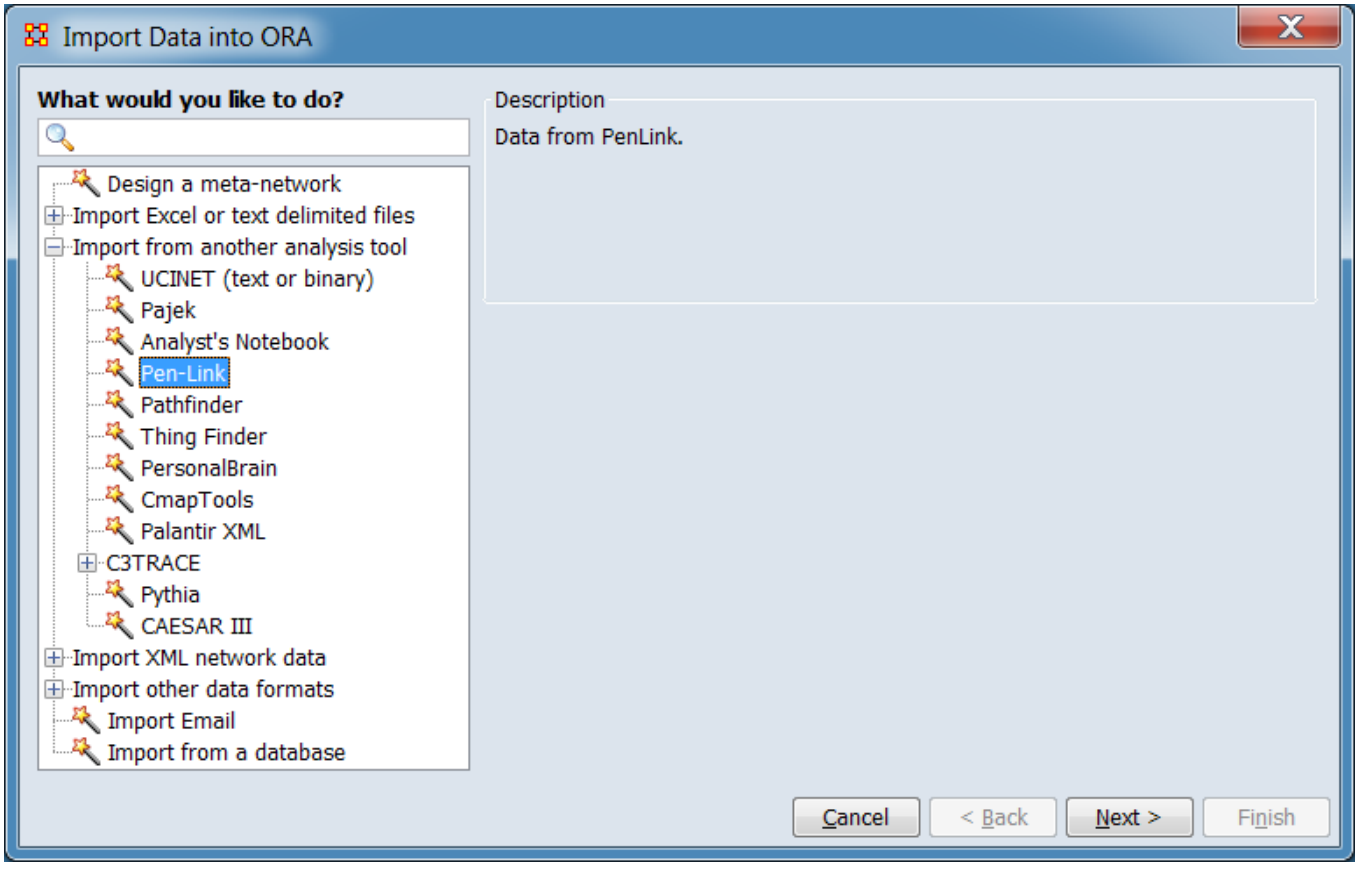
A Pen-Link file (file extension .csv).

Result

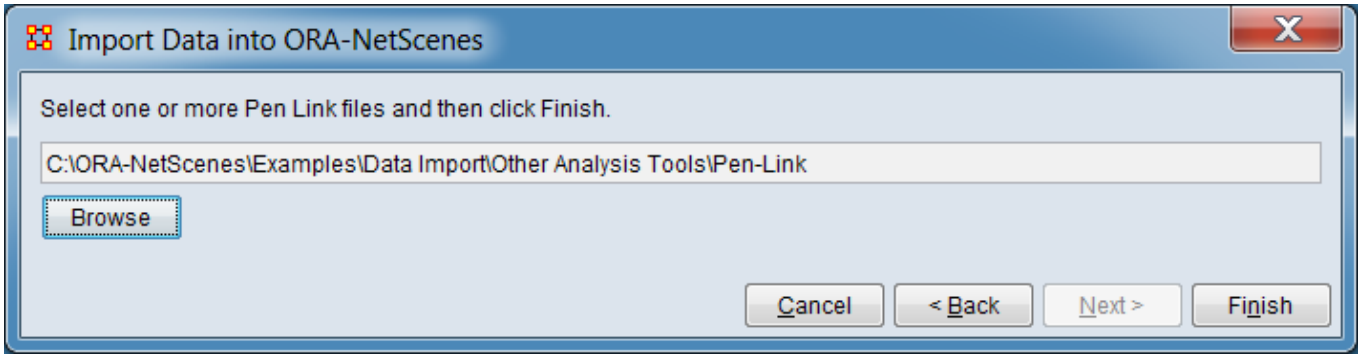
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > PenLink. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import from Pathfinder

Description

Pathfinder is a software package designed to create networks from proximity data.

Input

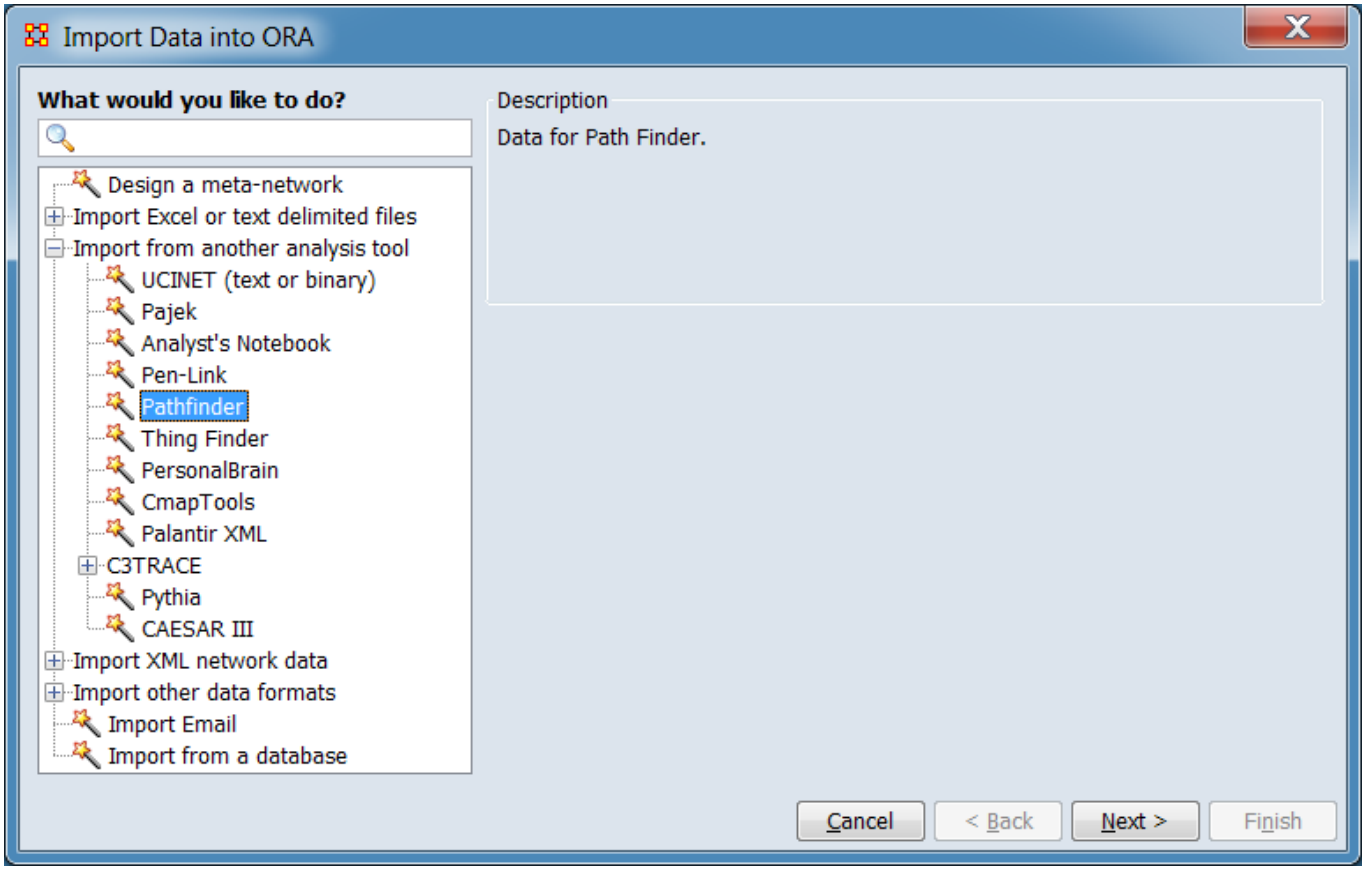
A Pathfinder file (file extension .lo).

Result

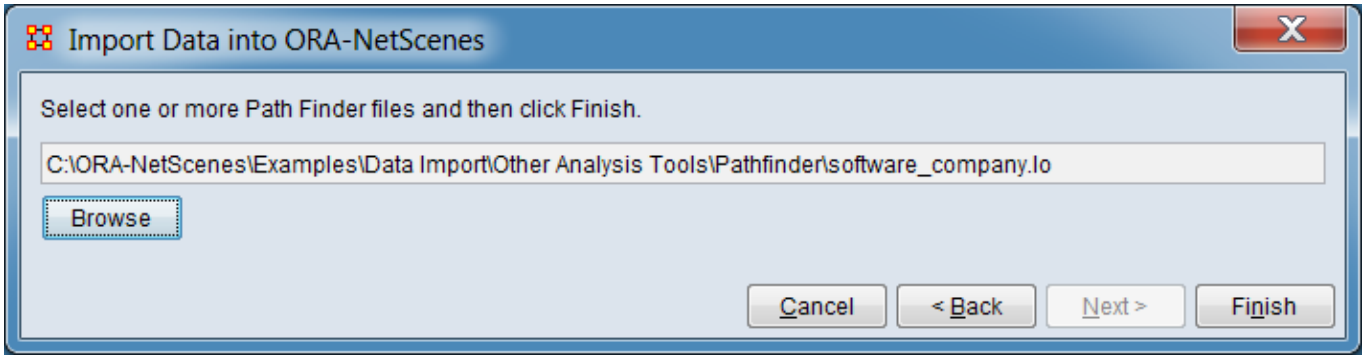
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Path Finder. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Pathfinder Networks. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.interlinkinc.net/index.html

Schvaneveldt, R. W. (Ed.). (1990). *Pathfinder associative networks: Studies in knowledge organization*. Norwood, NJ, USA: Ablex Publishing Corporation. Retrieved from http://interlinkinc.net/PFBook.zip

Import from ThingFinder

Description

ThingFinder is a tool that analyzes text and automatically identifies and extracts key entity types.

Input

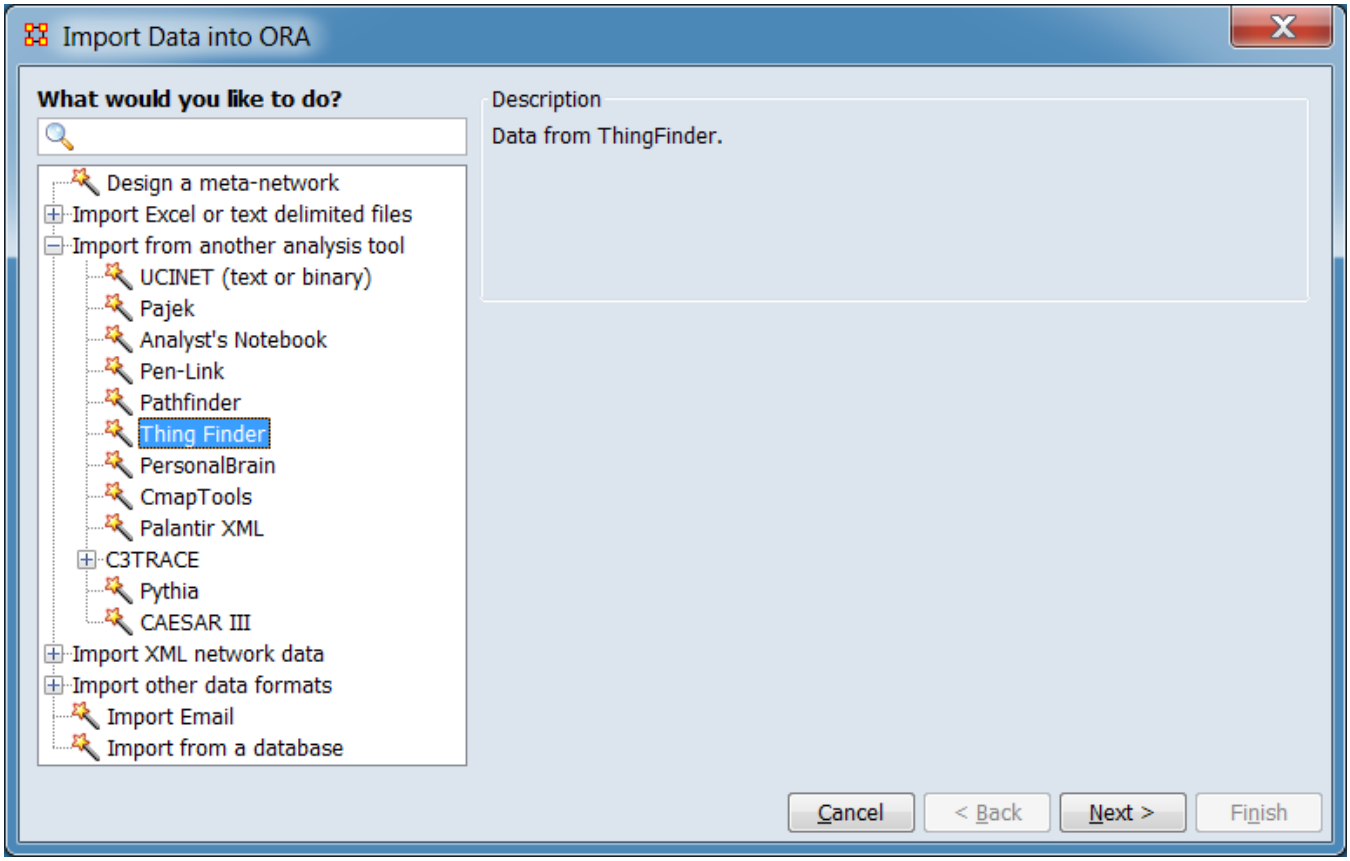
A ThingFinder file.

Result

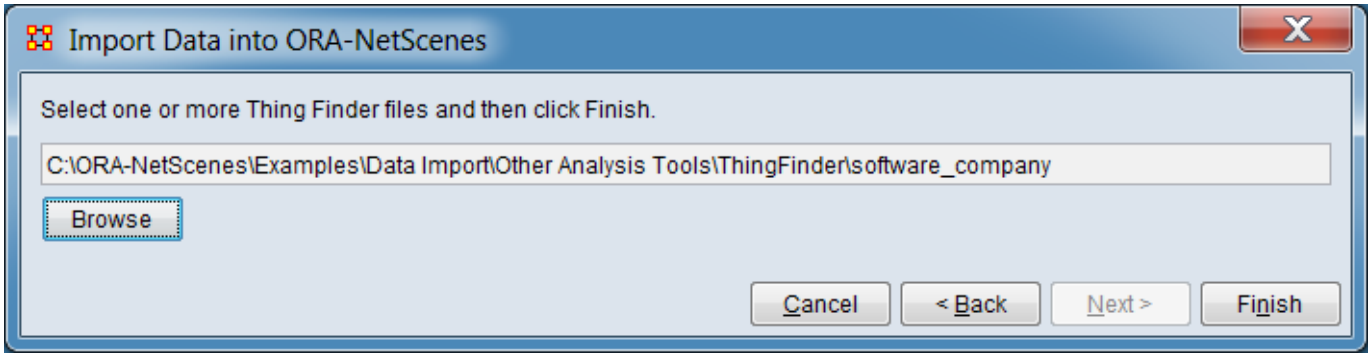
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Thing Finder. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import from PersonalBrain

Description

PersonalBrain is an application to create diagrams, networks or simply sketch out your thoughts.

Input

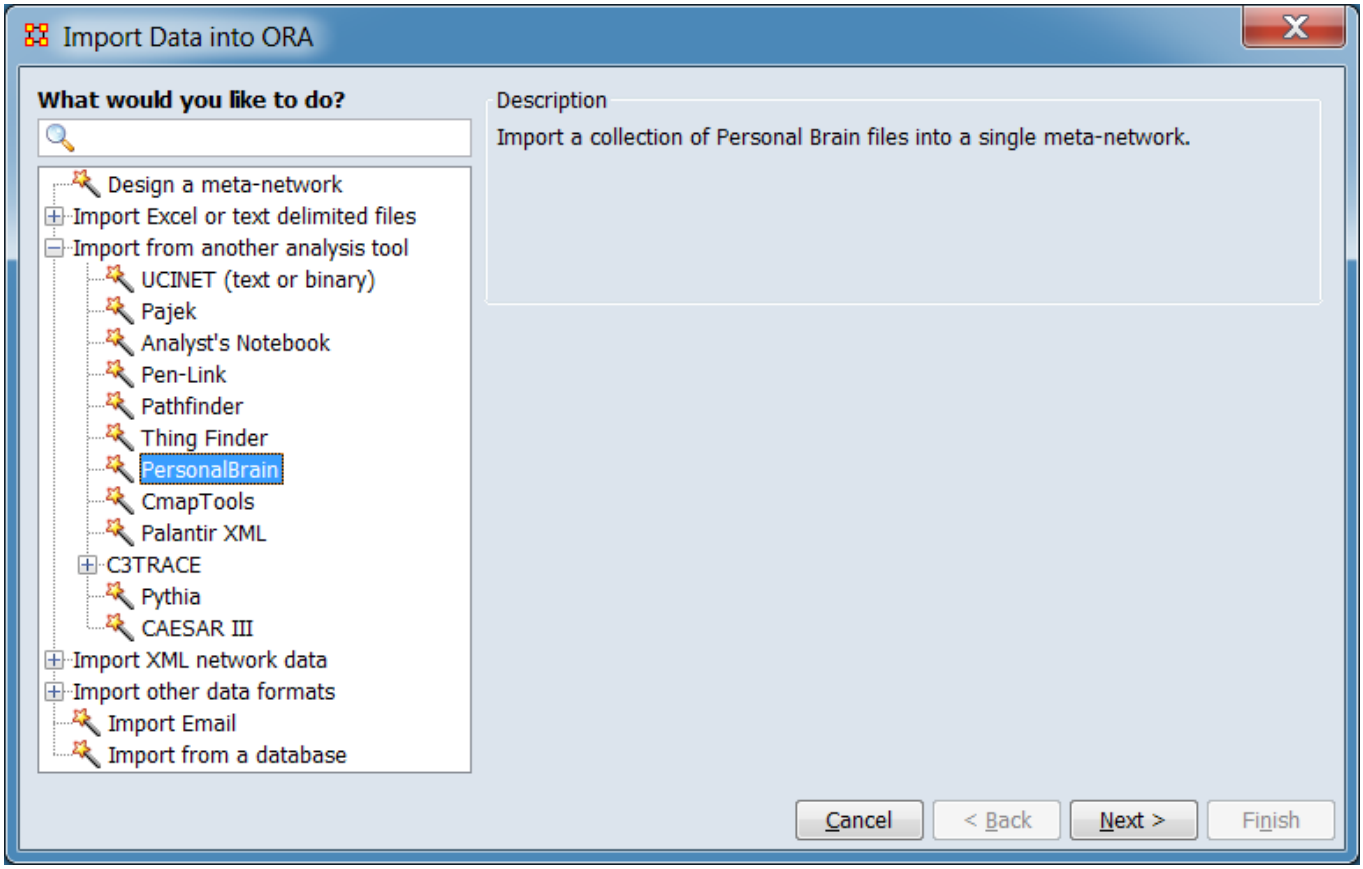
A PersonalBrain file (file extension .xml).

Result

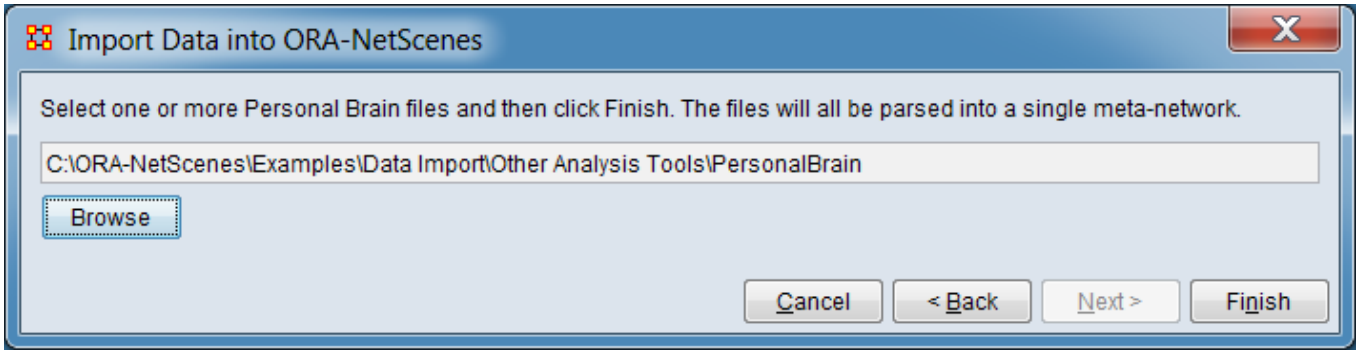
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > PersonalBrain. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Softonic. (n.d.). PersonalBrain. Retrieved from https://personalbrain.en.softonic.com/

Import from CmapTools

Description

CmapTools are programs used to construct, navigate, share and criticize knowledge models represented as concept maps.

Input

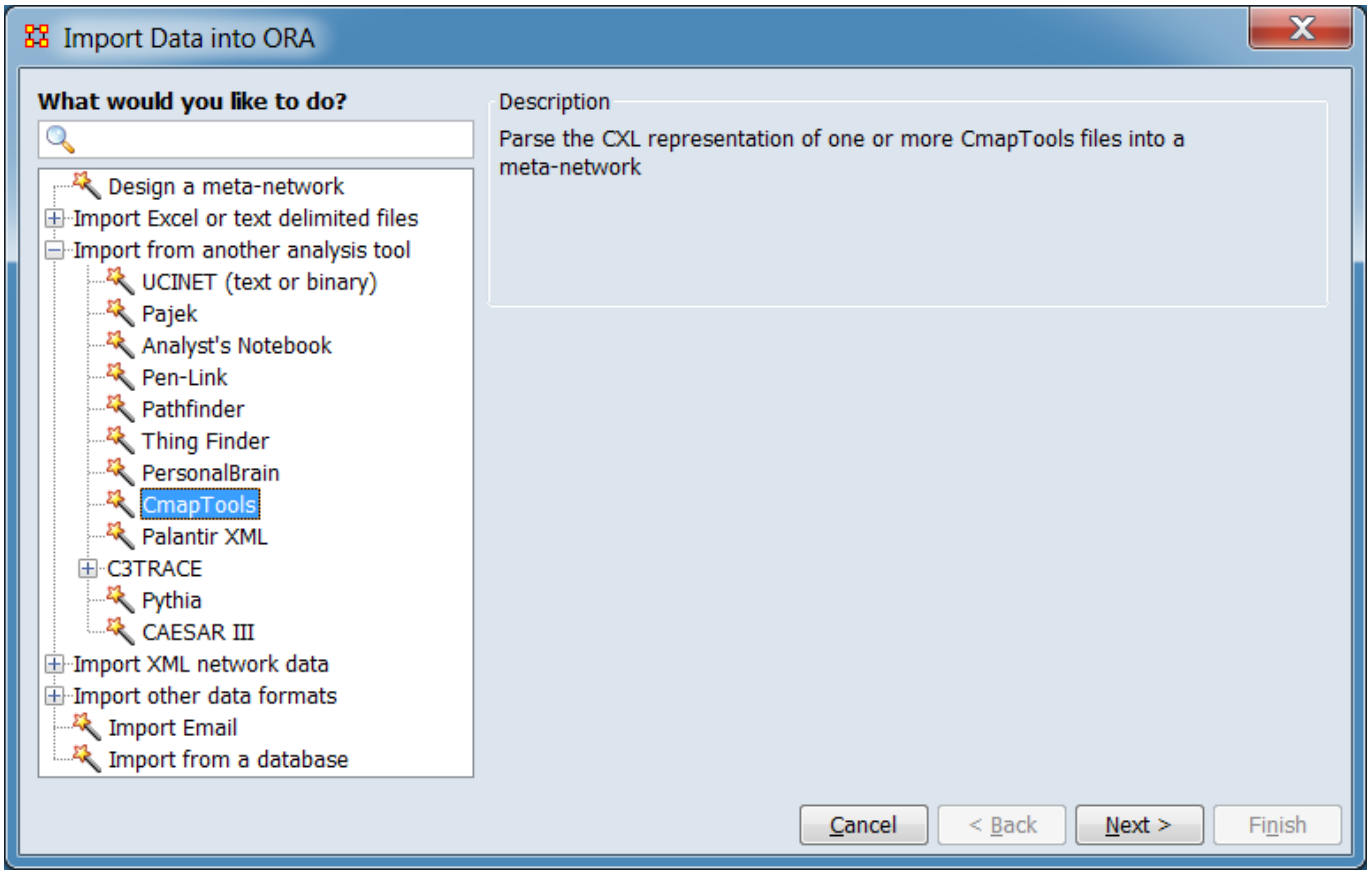
Cmap data is contained in XML format files (.cxl file extension).

Result

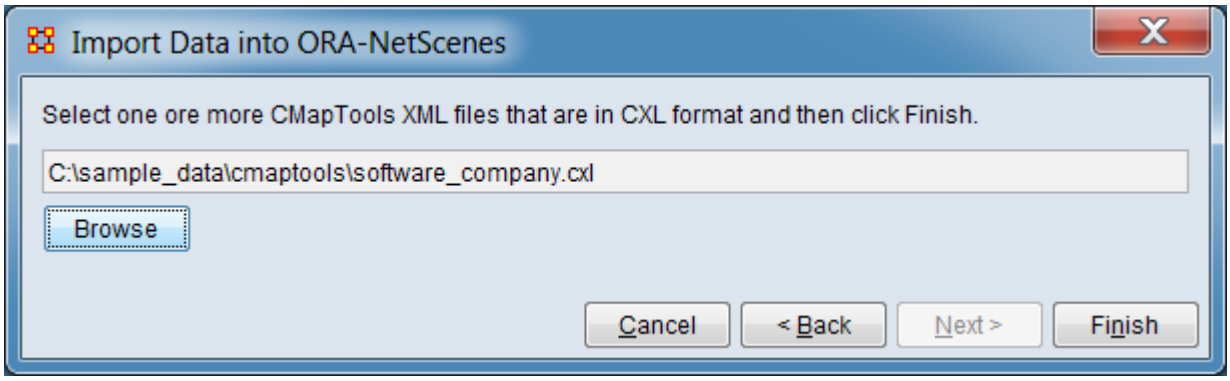
The CmapTools input file contents, rendered as an ORA meta-network.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > CmapTools. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Institute for Human & Machine Cognition (IHMC). (n.d.). Cmap. Retrieved from https://cmap.ihmc.us/

Import Palantir Data

Description

Palantir data is information derived by Palantir tools in the Palantir XML interchange format.

Input

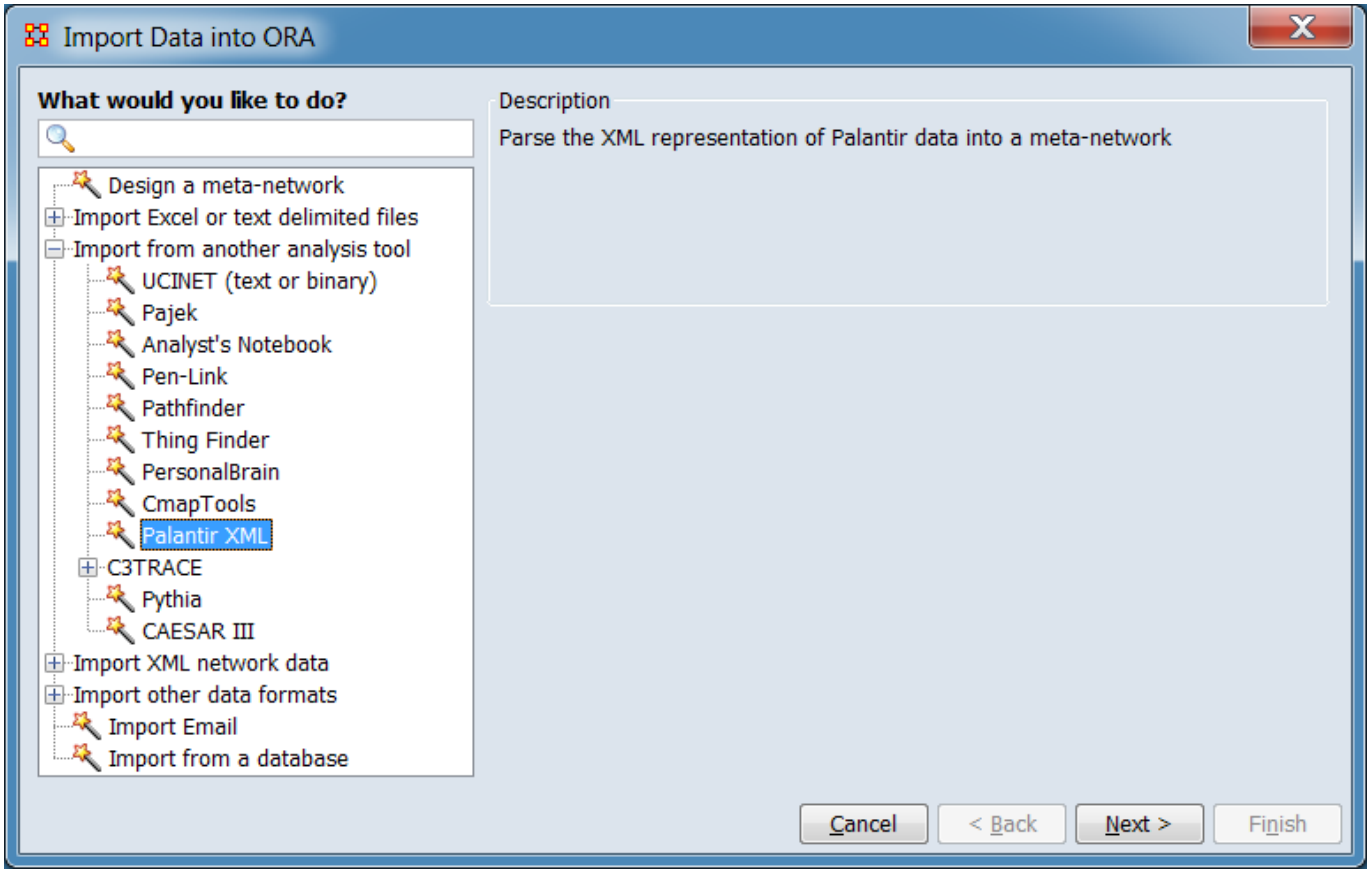
A Palantir data file (file extension .xml).

Result

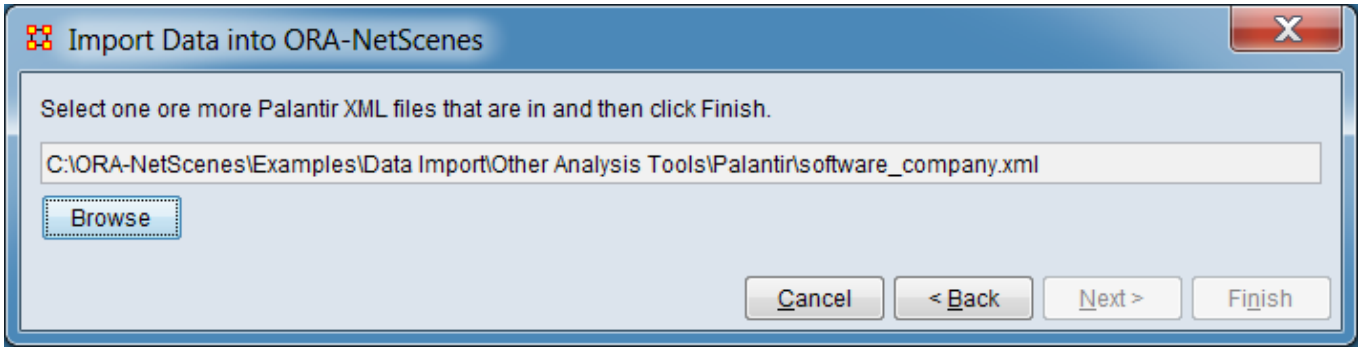
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Palantir XML or select Import XML network data > Palantir XML. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Gordon-Schlosberg, A. (2008). Palantir XML Formats. Retrieved from https://www.slideshare.net/palantirtech/palantir-xml-formats

Import from C3TRACE

Use the Data Import Wizard to import data from C3TRACE, a modeling tool used to conduct "what if" analyses of alternative organizational, personnel, and system configurations, all as a function of information flow and information quality.

Model - Import a C3TRACE model.

Communication Details - Import a C3TRACE Communications Details report.

Import C3TRACE Model Data

Description

C3TRACE model data is a representation of a model from C3TRACE, a modeling tool used to conduct "what if" analyses of alternative organizational, personnel, and system configurations, all as a function of information flow and information quality.

Input

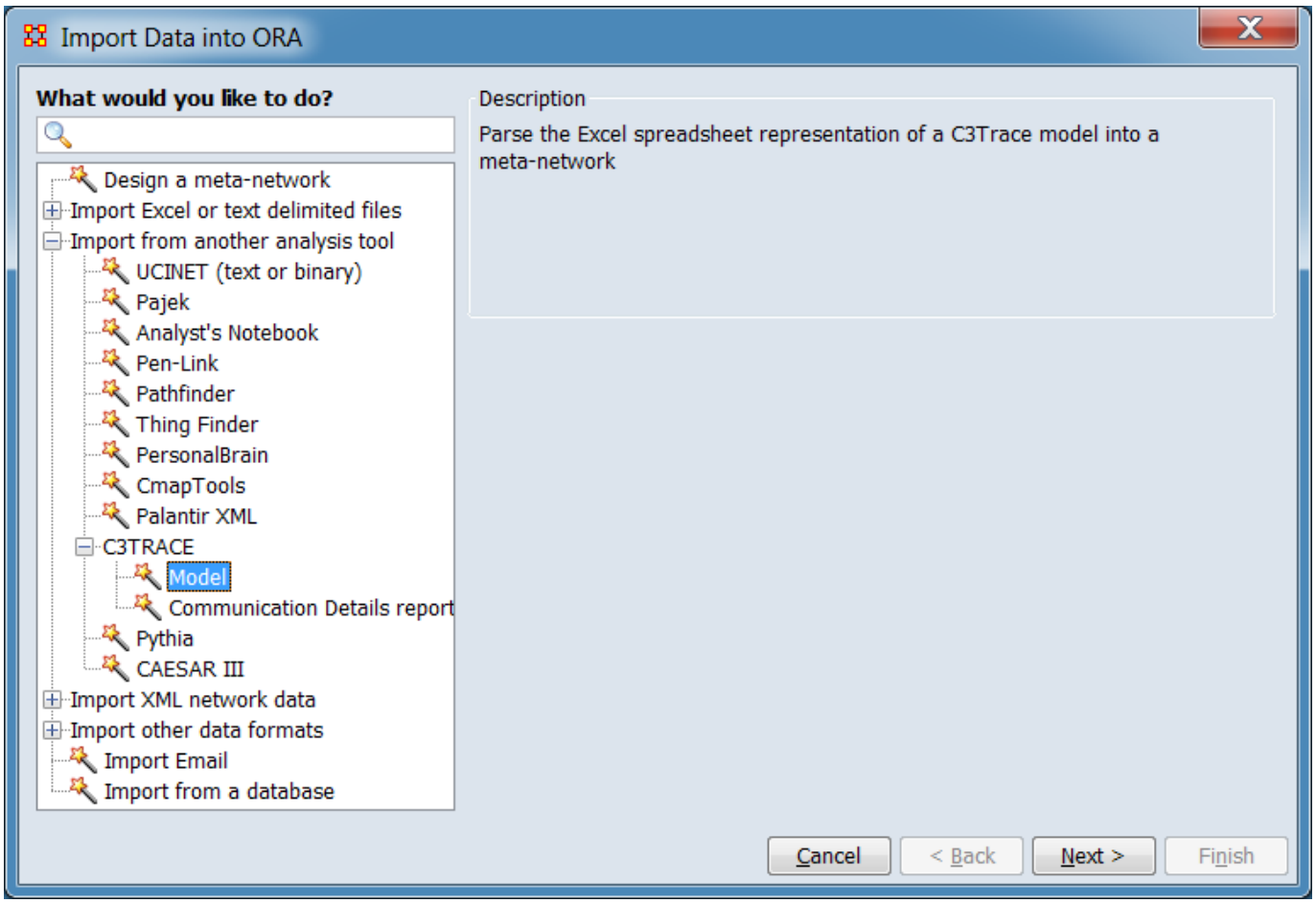
A C3TRACE model data file (file extension .xls).

Result

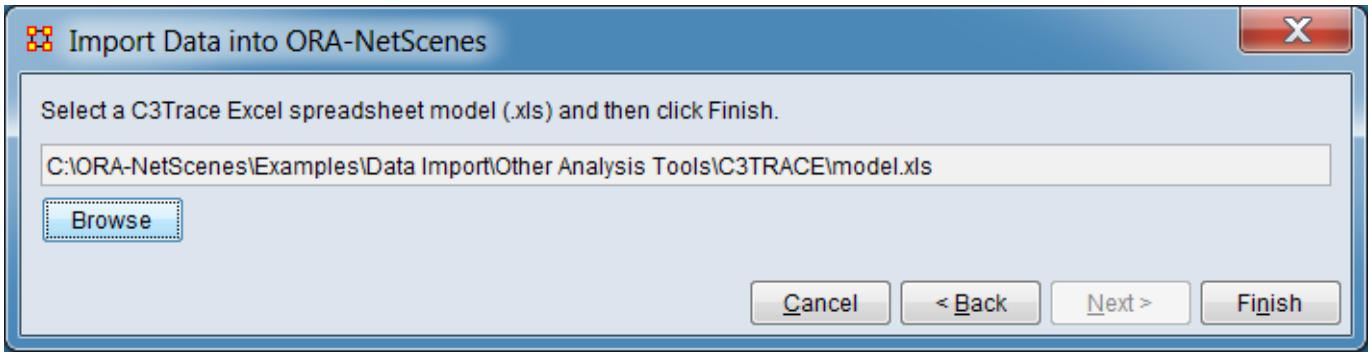
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > C3TRACE > Model. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

United States Army Research Laboratory. (n.d.). Command Control and Communications-Techniques for Reliable Assessment of Concept Execution (C3TRACE). Retrieved from https://www.arl.army.mil/www/default.cfm?page=3203

Import C3TRACE Communication Details Report Data

Description

A C3TRACE Communications Details report is produced by C3TRACE, a modeling tool used to conduct "what if" analyses of alternative organizational, personnel, and system configurations, all as a function of information flow and information quality.

Input

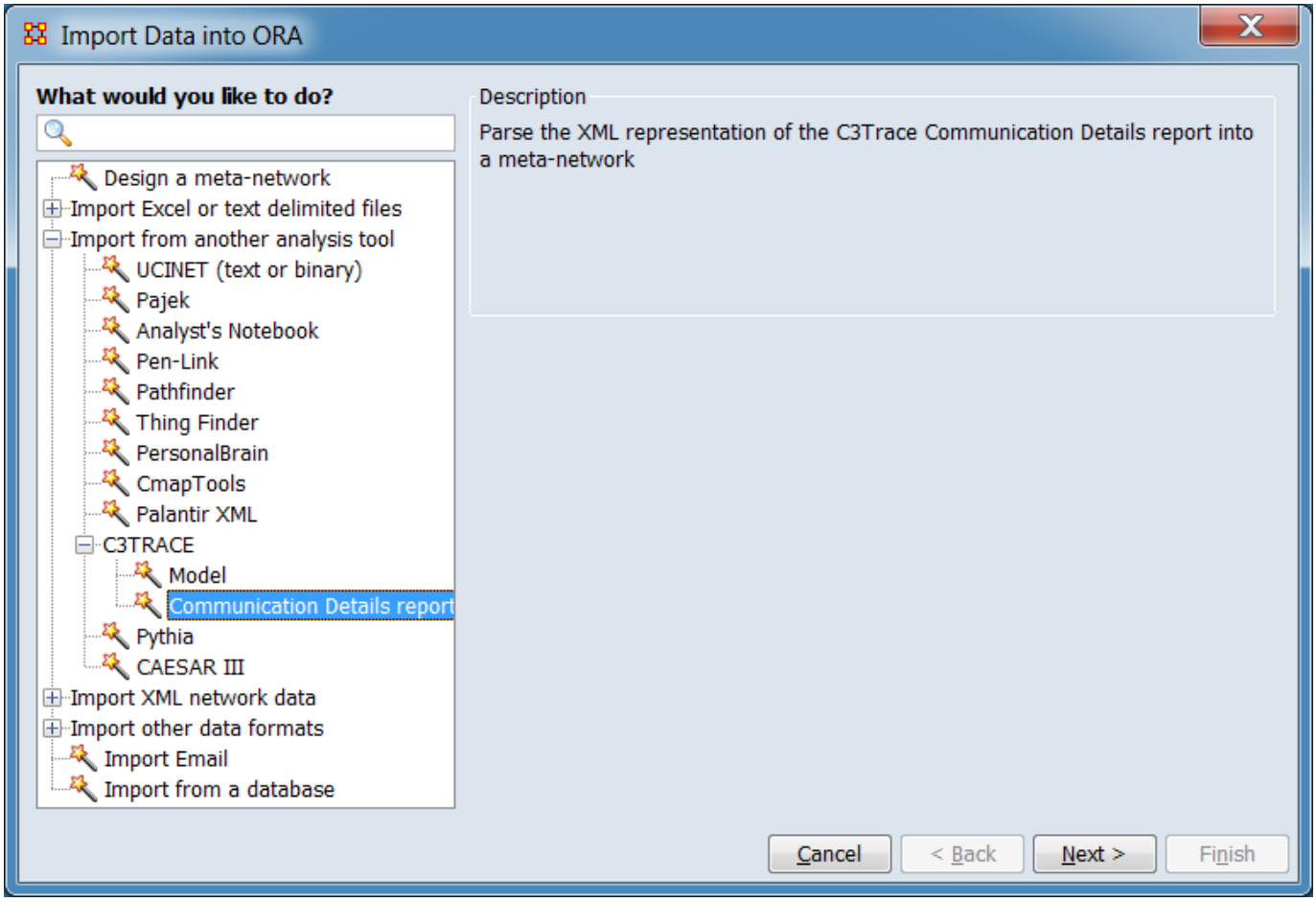
A C3TRACE Communication Details report XML format file (file extension .xml).

Result

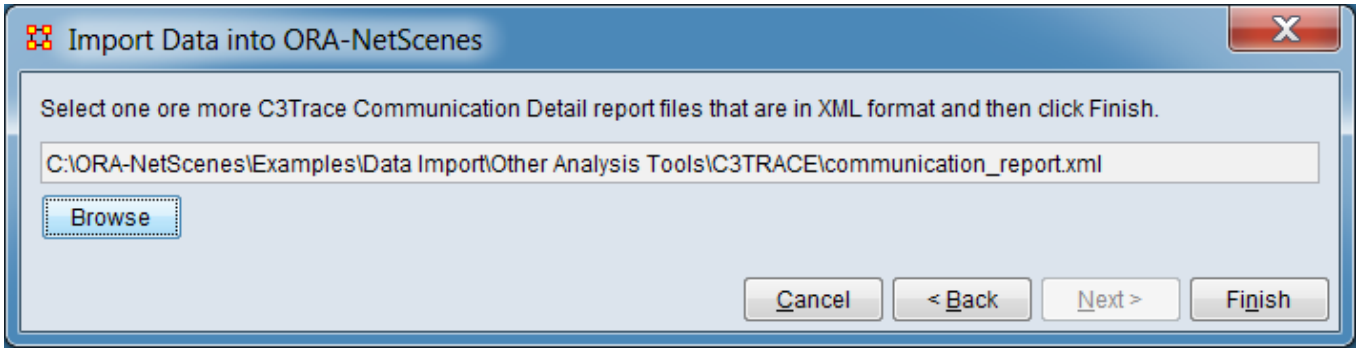
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > C3TRACE > Communication Details report. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

United States Army Research Laboratory. (n.d.). Command Control and Communications-Techniques for Reliable Assessment of Concept Execution (C3TRACE). Retrieved from https://www.arl.army.mil/www/default.cfm?page=3203

Import from Pythia

Description

Pythia is a tool to create and analyze timed influence net models created at George Mason University (GMU).

Input

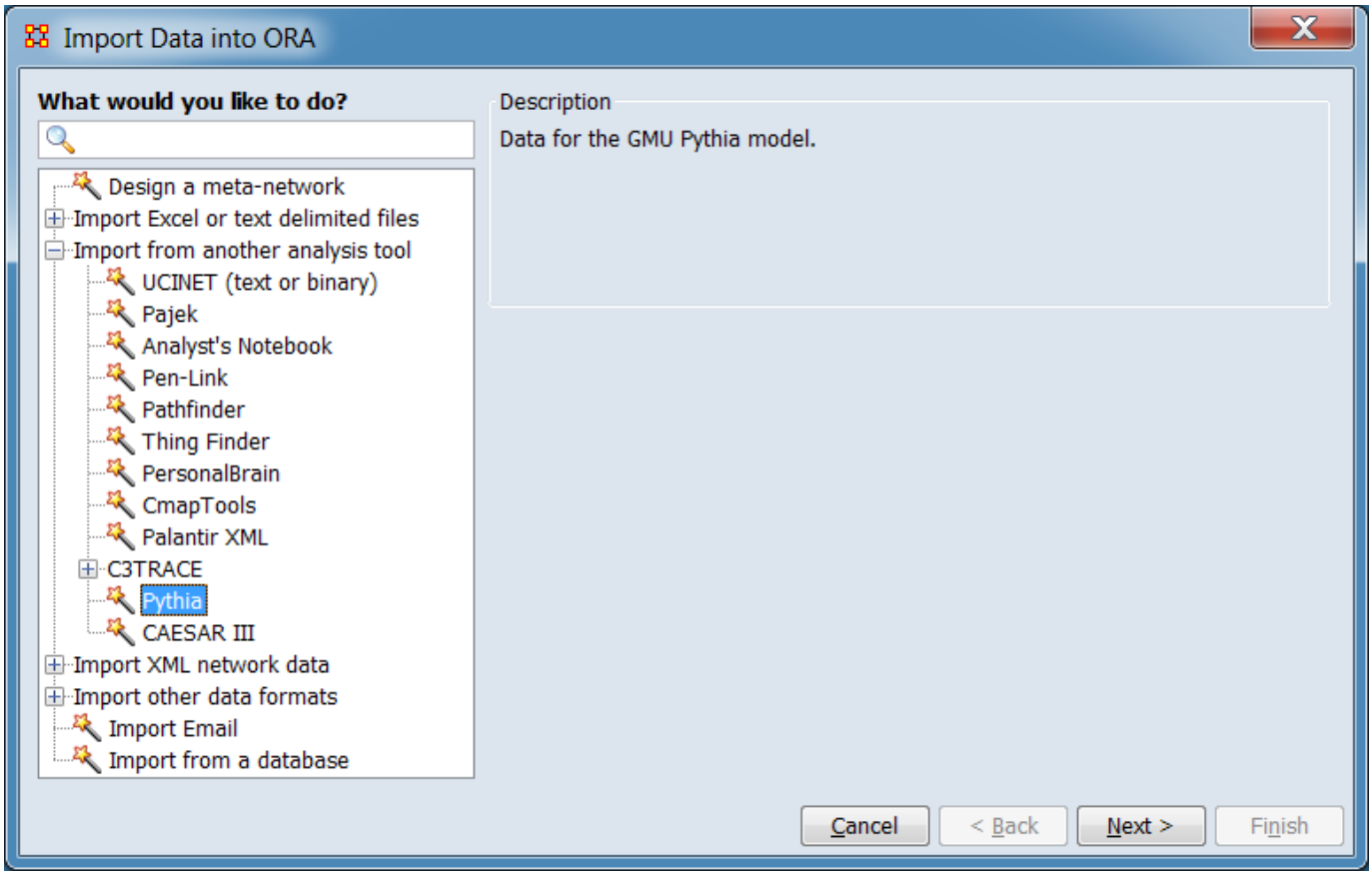
A Pythia file (file extension .slt).

Result

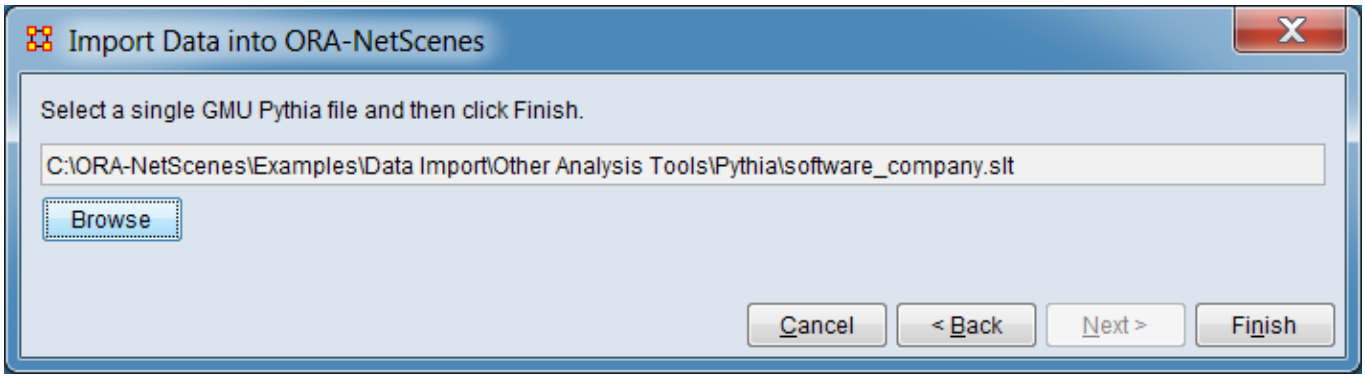
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Pythia. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import from CAESAR III

Description

CAESAR III is an application created at George Mason University (GMU) for the design of decision making organizations at the operational and tactical levels based on Petri net theory.

Input

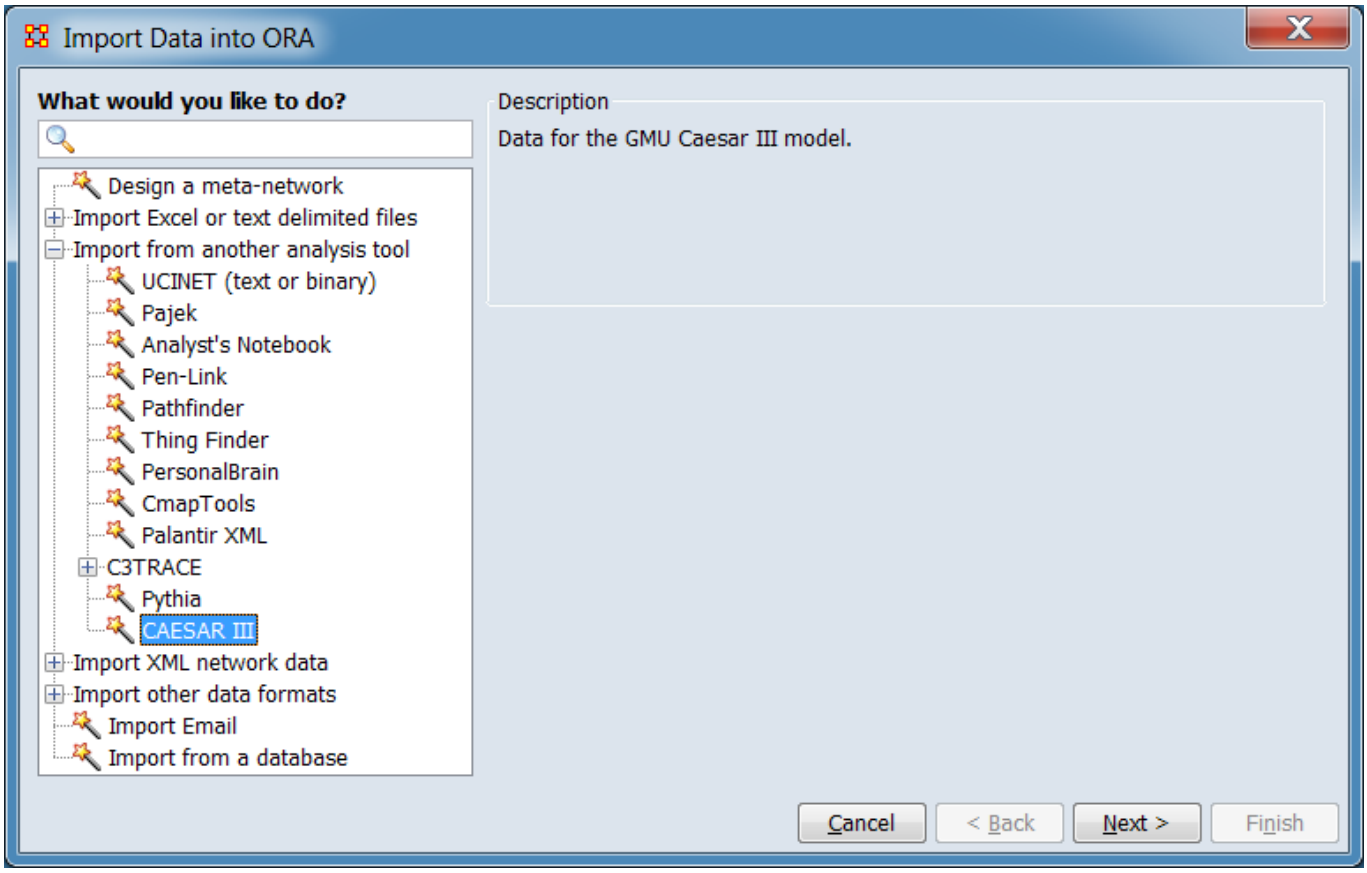
A CAESAR III file (file extension .cae).

Result

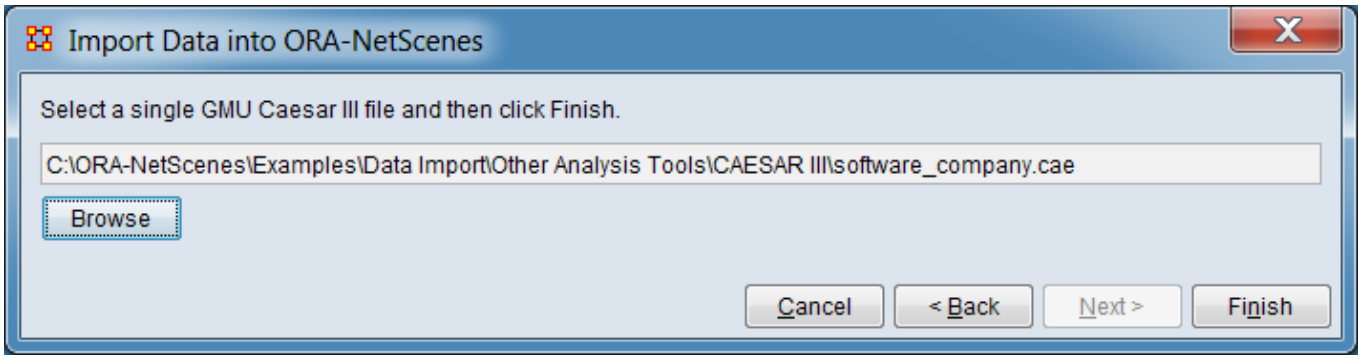
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Caesar III. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import XML Network Data

Use the Data Import Wizard to create meta-networks using a predefined Extensible Markup Language (XML) format:

DyNetML - Import files in the DyNetML format for the exchange of rich social network data.

GraphML - Import data using the GraphML file format for graphs.

Palantir XML - Import information in the interchange format for data derived by Palantir tools.

Import DyNetML Data

Description

DyNetML is a format for the exchange of rich social network data, using XML syntax. ORA meta-networks are stored using DyNetML by default.

Input

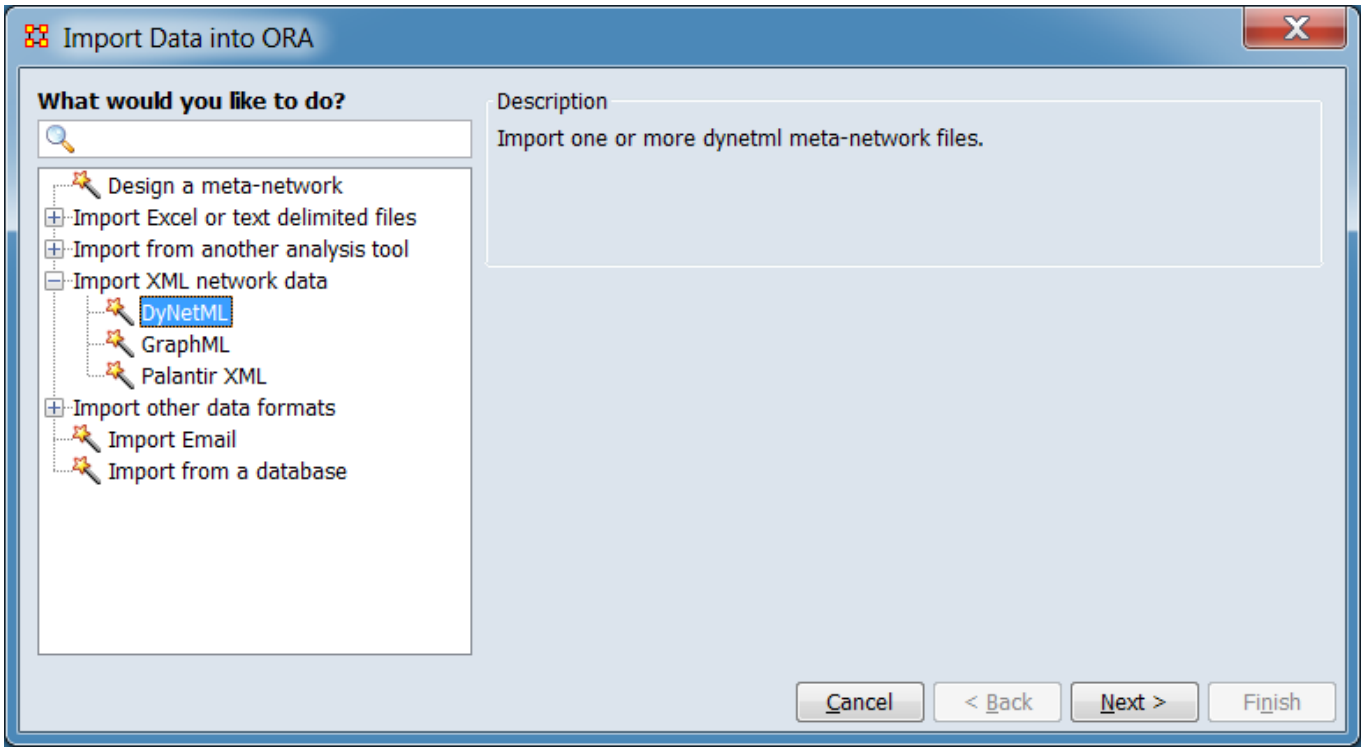
One or more DyNetML format files (file extension .xml, .dynetml, or .zip).

Result

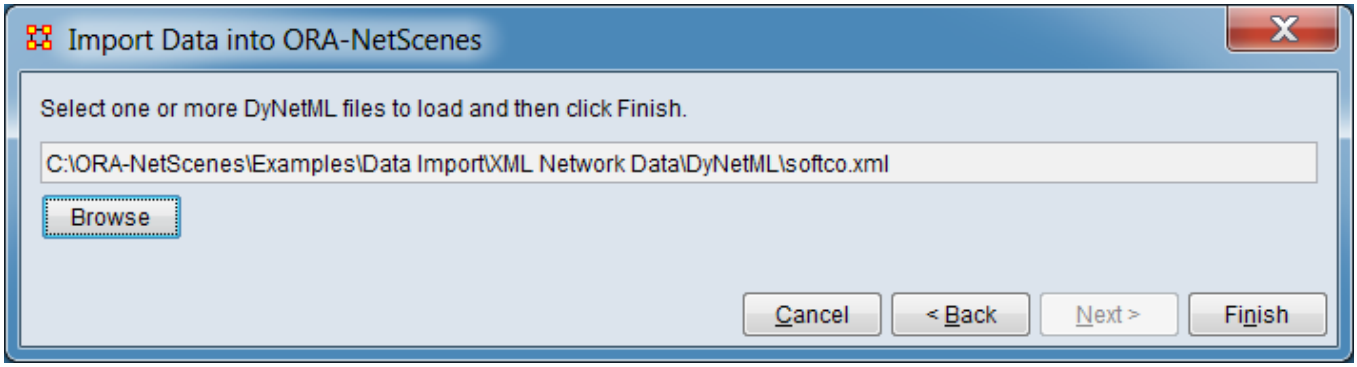
One or more dynamic meta-networks or meta-networks.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import XML network data > DyNetML. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). DyNetML: Interchange Format for Rich Social Network Data. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/dynetml/

Import GraphML Data

Description

GraphML is a file format for graphs. It includes support for:

- Directed, undirected, and mixed graphs
- Hypergraphs
- Hierarchical graphs
- Graphical representations
- References to external data
- Application-specific attribute data
- Light-weight parsers

Input

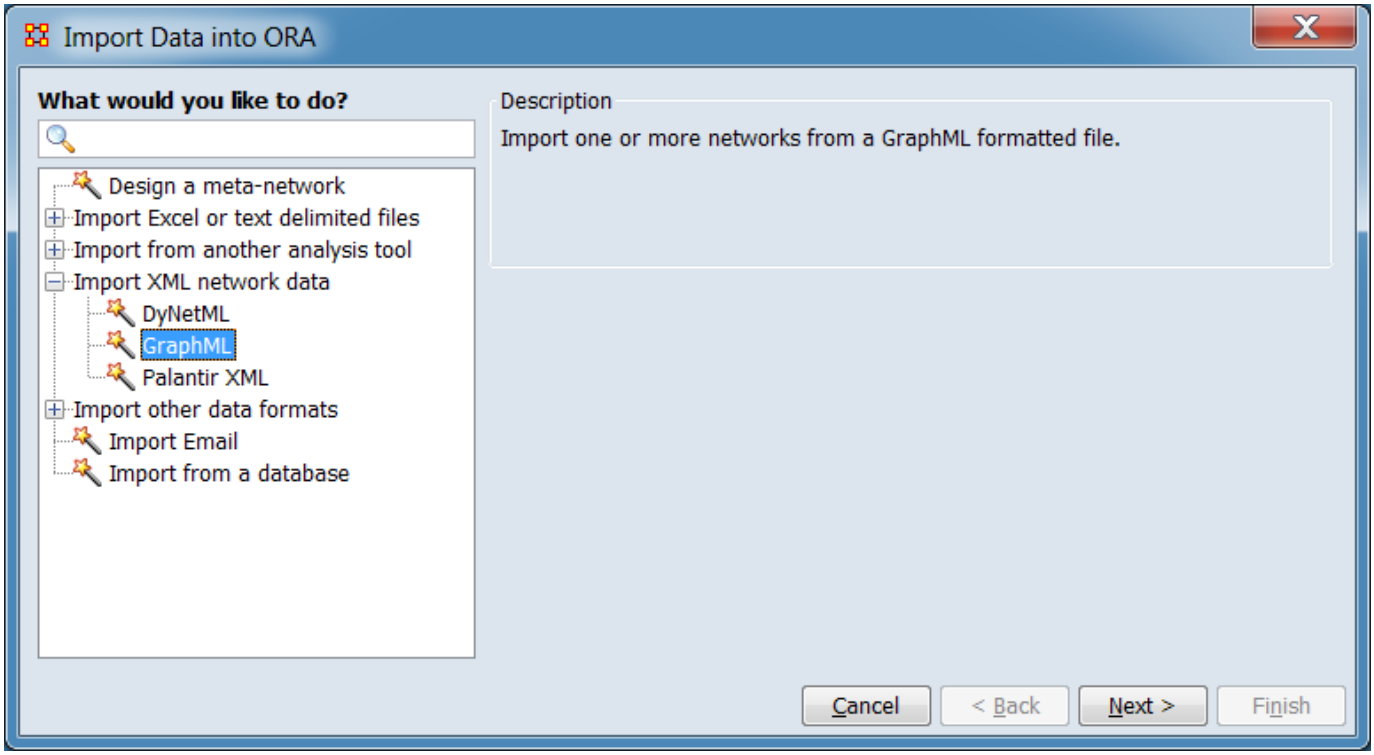
Files in the GraphML format consists of a description of the structural properties of a graph and an extension mechanism to add application-specific information. The file format uses Extensible Markup Language (XML).

Result

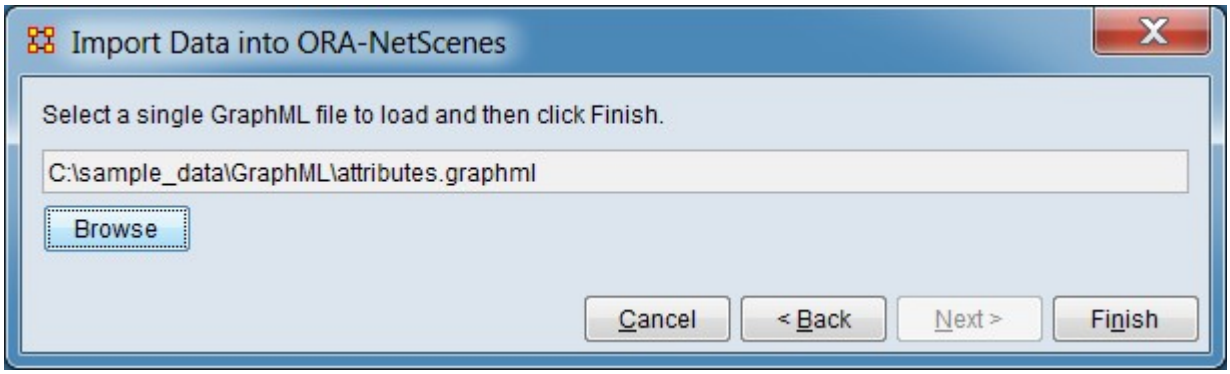
The GraphML input file contents, rendered as an ORA meta-network.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import XML network data > GraphML. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

The GraphML File Format. (2019, January 10). Retrieved from http://graphml.graphdrawing.org/

Import Palantir Data

Description

Palantir data is information derived by Palantir tools in the Palantir XML interchange format.

Input

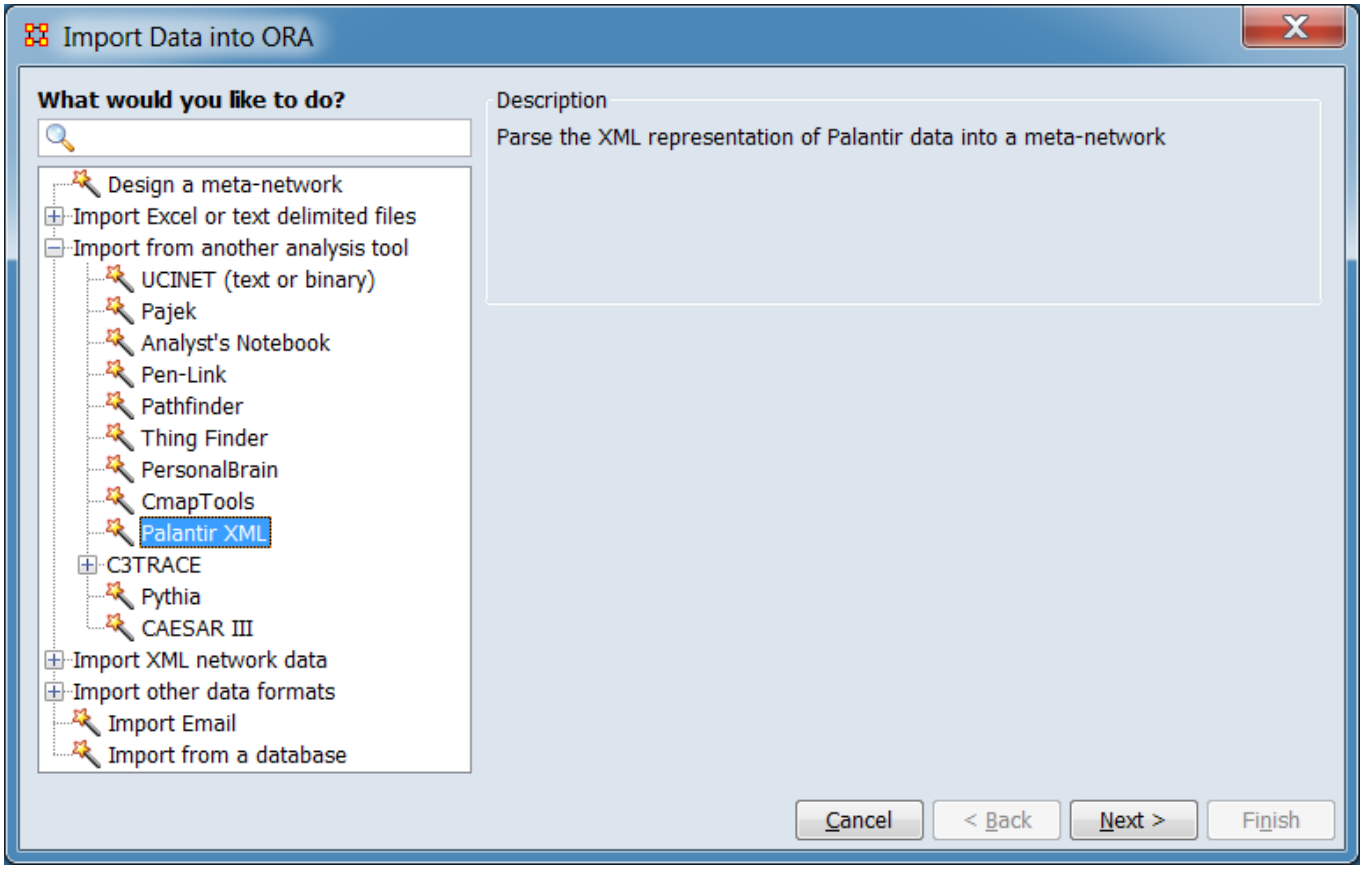
A Palantir data file (file extension .xml).

Result

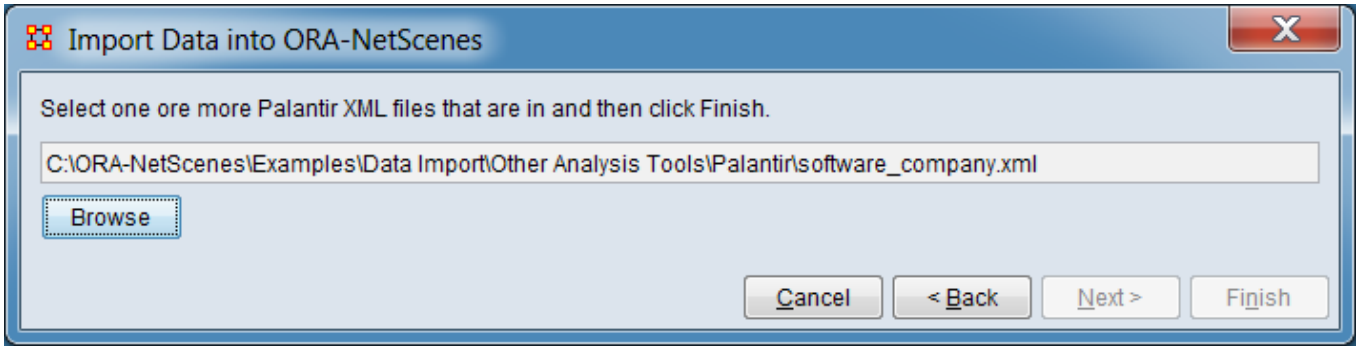
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import from another analysis tool > Palantir XML or select Import XML network data > Palantir XML. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Gordon-Schlosberg, A. (2008). Palantir XML Formats. Retrieved from https://www.slideshare.net/palantirtech/palantir-xml-formats

Import Other Data Formats

Use the Data Import Wizard to use data from other tools and sources to create networks:

JSON data - Create or augment a dynamic meta-network or meta-network with nodes, attributes or networks by reading one or more files in JSON format.

Twitter data - Create meta-networks from Twitter data stored in different formats.

Blogtrackers data - Create meta-networks from one or more Blogtrackers JSON output files.

GitHub data - Create meta-networks from one or more GitHub JSON output files.

YouTube data - Create meta-networks from one or more YouTube JSON files.

Talkwalker data - Create meta-networks from one or more Talkwalker output files.

Pulse data - Create meta-networks from one or more Pulse output files.

NexaIntelligence data - Create meta-networks from one or more NexaIntelligence Twitter JSON files.

VK data - Create meta-networks using data from the Russian-based online social media and social networking service VK.

Survey Monkey data - Import one or more Survey Monkey XLS+ formatted output files into a meta-network.

Shapefile data - Import geographic shapefiles as a location nodeset.

Bibliography & Citations data - Import citation data output from bibliographic tools.

TAVI data - Import data produced by the CASOS TAVI project.

THINK data - Import data produced by the CASOS THINK project.

Import JSON Data

Description

The Data Import Wizard can create or augment a dynamic meta-network or meta-network with nodes, attributes or networks by reading one or more files in JSON format. The importer lets you choose JSON fields to create nodes, links, and attributes.

Input

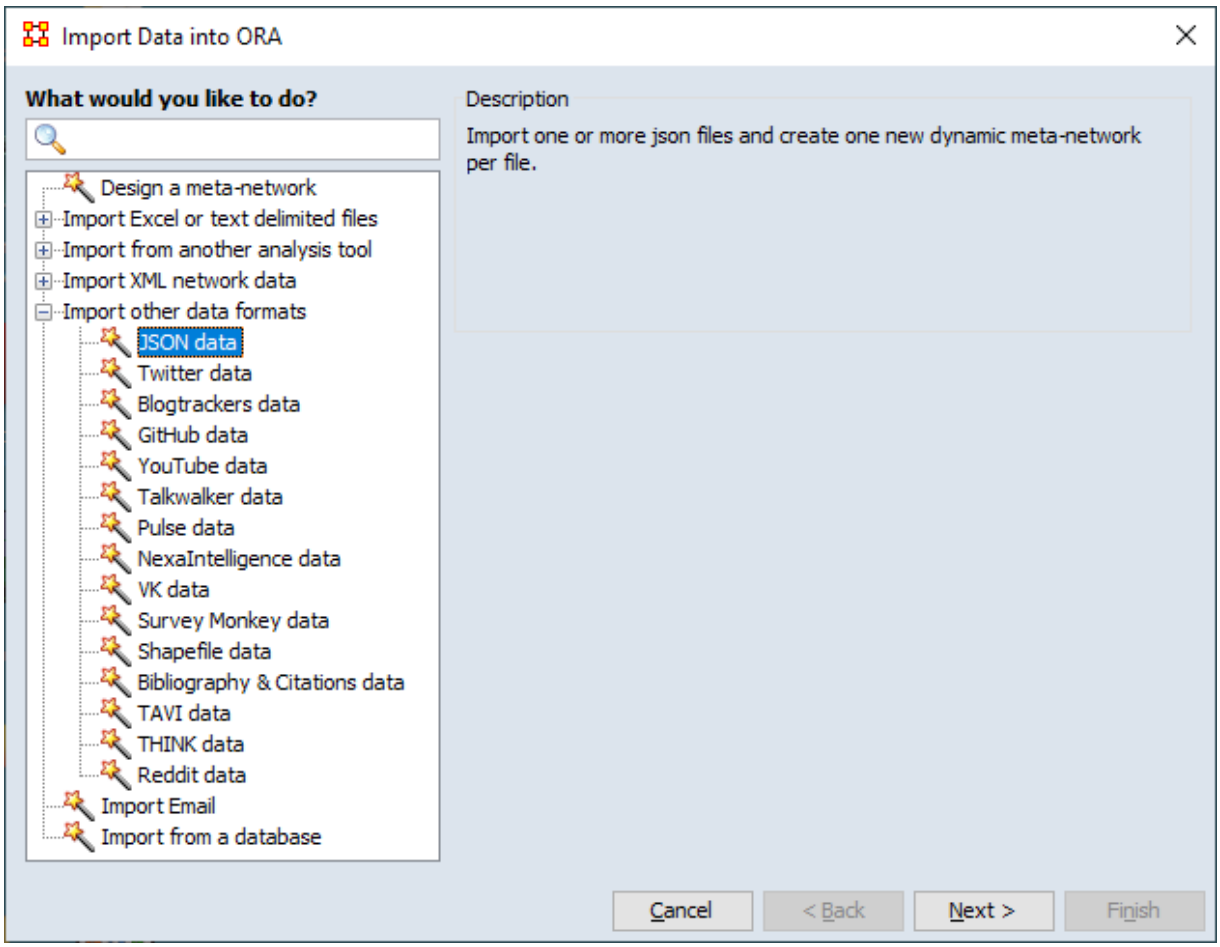
JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) is an open-standard file format using human-readable text containing attribute-value pairs and ordered lists of values (realized as an array, vector, list, or sequence).

Result

Not available at this time.

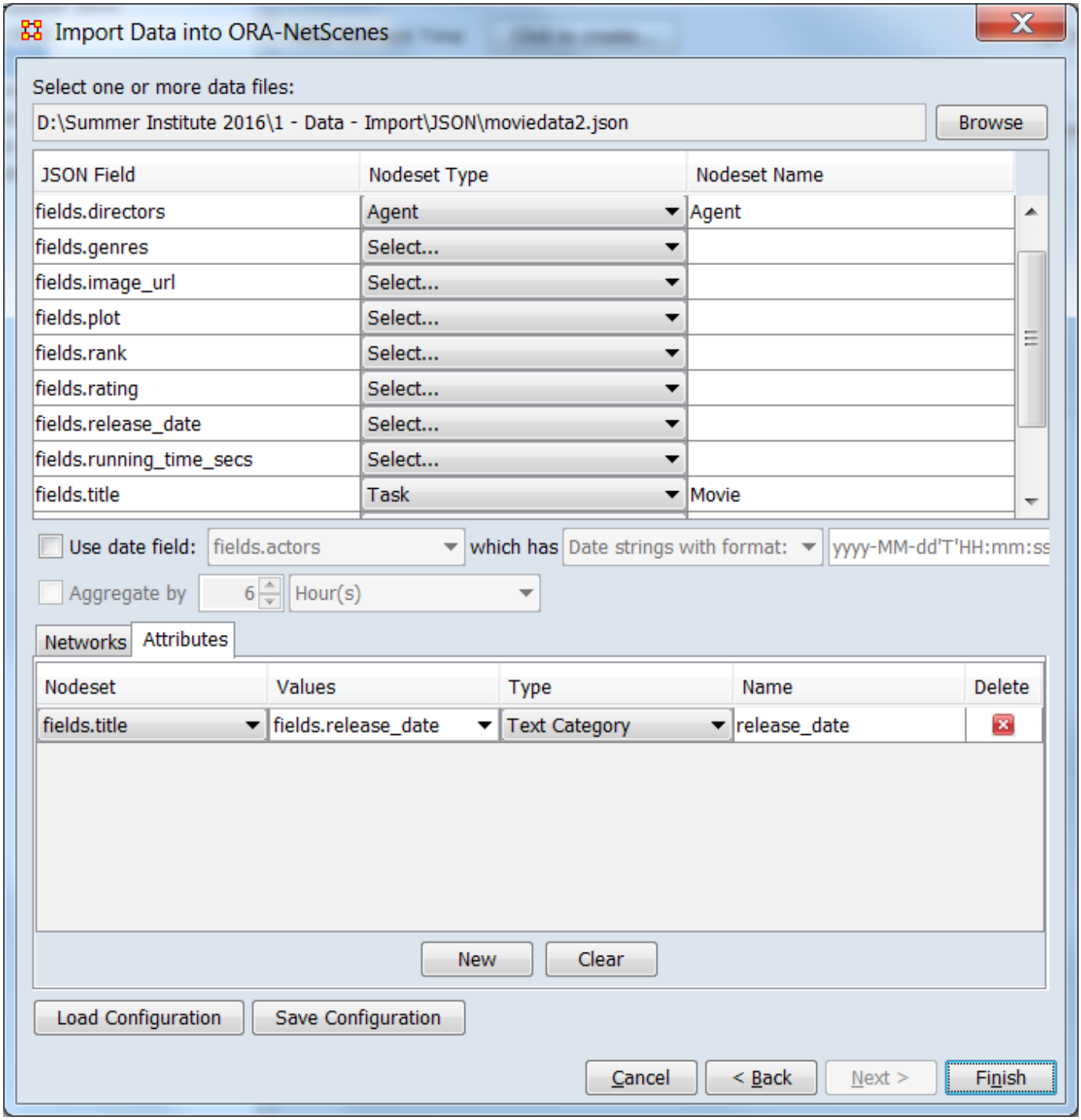
Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Import other data formats > JSON data then click [Next].

This brings up the dialog box for importing JSON data.



Identify the file and file format for import.

Select one or more data file: Use the Browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the JSON data, select the file and click [Open]. ORA will scan the file and present a list of field found in the file.

Assign JSON fields to nodesets: From the list of fields, identify data fields that should read into nodesets. For each relevant field, specify a nodeset type in the dropdown and then enter a nodeset name. Each selected field will be used to create a nodeset. Fields not assigned a type will be ignored.

Use date field: To create a dynamic meta-network, select a date field in the JSON file. Check the option and select a field and data format. This will create a dynamic meta-network by putting nodes and links into the meta-networks by date. See Dynamic Networks for an overview of dynamic meta-networks and Meta-Network Times from Outside ORA for more information on time formats and customization.

Aggregate by When a date field has been identified, use this entry create a dynamic meta-network where each meta-network is a time span, such as 3 months or one week. Check the option and select the aggregation period. If this option is not used, a separate meta-network will be created for each distinct time value present in the input data. See Aggregation for more information on aggregation.

Assign JSON fields to networks and attributes:

Networks Use the Networks tab to assign JSON fields to networks. Select the Networks tab then select a source node field and a target node field based on the nodesets specified in the previous step. A link is created from each JSON record by linking the source and target nodes that are parsed. They are placed into the network with the specified name.

Attributes Use the Attributes tab to assign JSON fields to attributes. Select the Attributes tab and add attributes to a node field, and specify the attribute type and name.

Click [Finish]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

ORA scans the JSON file and creates a single meta-network model or a dynamic model (if a date field is used) based on the nodeset, networks, and attributes specified above.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Introducing JSON. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://www.json.org/

Import Twitter Data

Description

The Twitter importer creates meta-networks from Twitter data stored in different formats.

Input

A tweet is a short (initially 140 character, later 280 character) message broadcast from a single user (the tweeter). The tweeter has registered followers who receive the tweet, and the tweet itself has a timestamp, hashtags (keywords), URLs, and mentions of other tweeters. In addition, the tweeter's location when sending the tweet can be measured (geotagged) and there is information about the sender such as user name, country of origin, etc.

Twitter sends and stores all tweets and makes a portion of them available via a web-interface, or via third-party vendors, in a standard JSON format. The importer can handle a variety of these predefined Twitter output formats. ORA can import one or multiple Twitter input files at a time (the files must use the same format). When multiple files are to be input during a run, they must reside in the same directory (folder).

Result

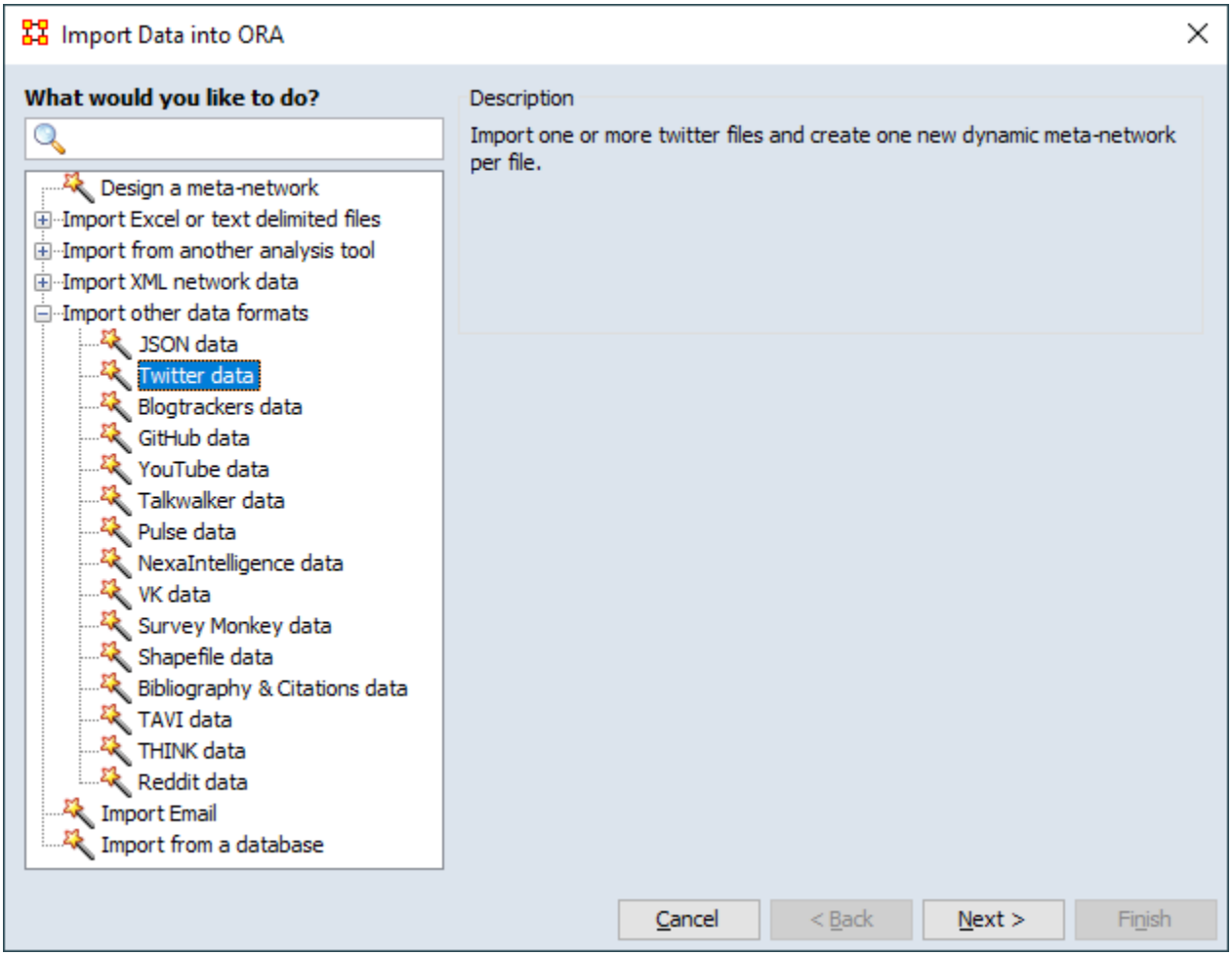
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

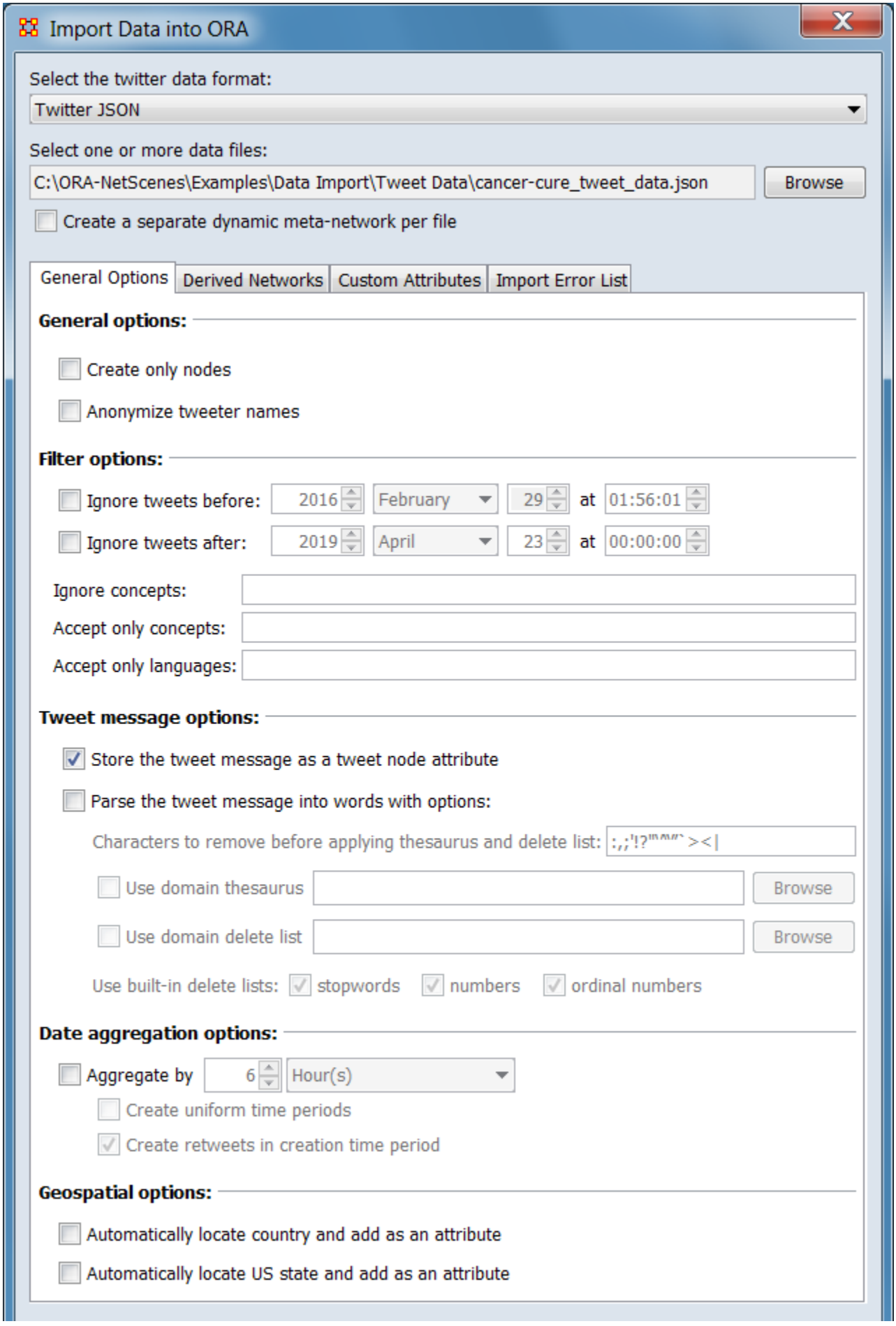
Collections of tweets can be imported into ORA using the Twitter Data option in the Data Import Wizard.

TweetTracker from Arizona State is an example of a third-party source of Twitter data. For this demonstration, a small collection of tweets containing keywords relating to cancer was downloaded from TweetTracker in JSON format.

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Import other data formats > Twitter data then click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)


Import Data into ORA
Select the twitter data format:
Twitter JSON
Select one or more data files:
C:\ORA-NetScenes\Examples\Data Import\Tweet Data\cancer-cure_tweet_data.json
Browse
Create a separate dynamic meta-network per file
General Options
Derived Networks
Custom Attributes
Import Error List
General options:
Create only nodes
Anonymize tweeter names
Filter options:
Ignore tweets before: 2016 February 29 at 01:56:01
Ignore tweets after: 2019 April 23 at 00:00:00
Ignore concepts:
Accept only concepts:
Accept only languages:
Tweet message options:
Store the tweet message as a tweet node attribute
Parse the tweet message into words with options:
Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list: :,;'!?"^`~><|
Use domain thesaurus
Browse
Use domain delete list
Browse
Use built-in delete lists: stopwords numbers ordinal numbers
Date aggregation options:
Aggregate by 6 Hour(s)
Create uniform time periods
Create retweets in creation time period
Geospatial options:
Automatically locate country and add as an attribute
Automatically locate US state and add as an attribute

Select the file, file format and import options:

Select the twitter data format: Select the input file format from the pulldown list (for this example Twitter TweetTracker json was selected):

Twitter JSON
Twitter TweetTracker tsv
Twitter TweetTracker json
Twitter ITC
Twitter SR
Twitter GDIT
VK JSON
Twitter twitonomy
twitteR
R Tweet
Leidos Twitter json
NexaIntelligence json
Scraawl json

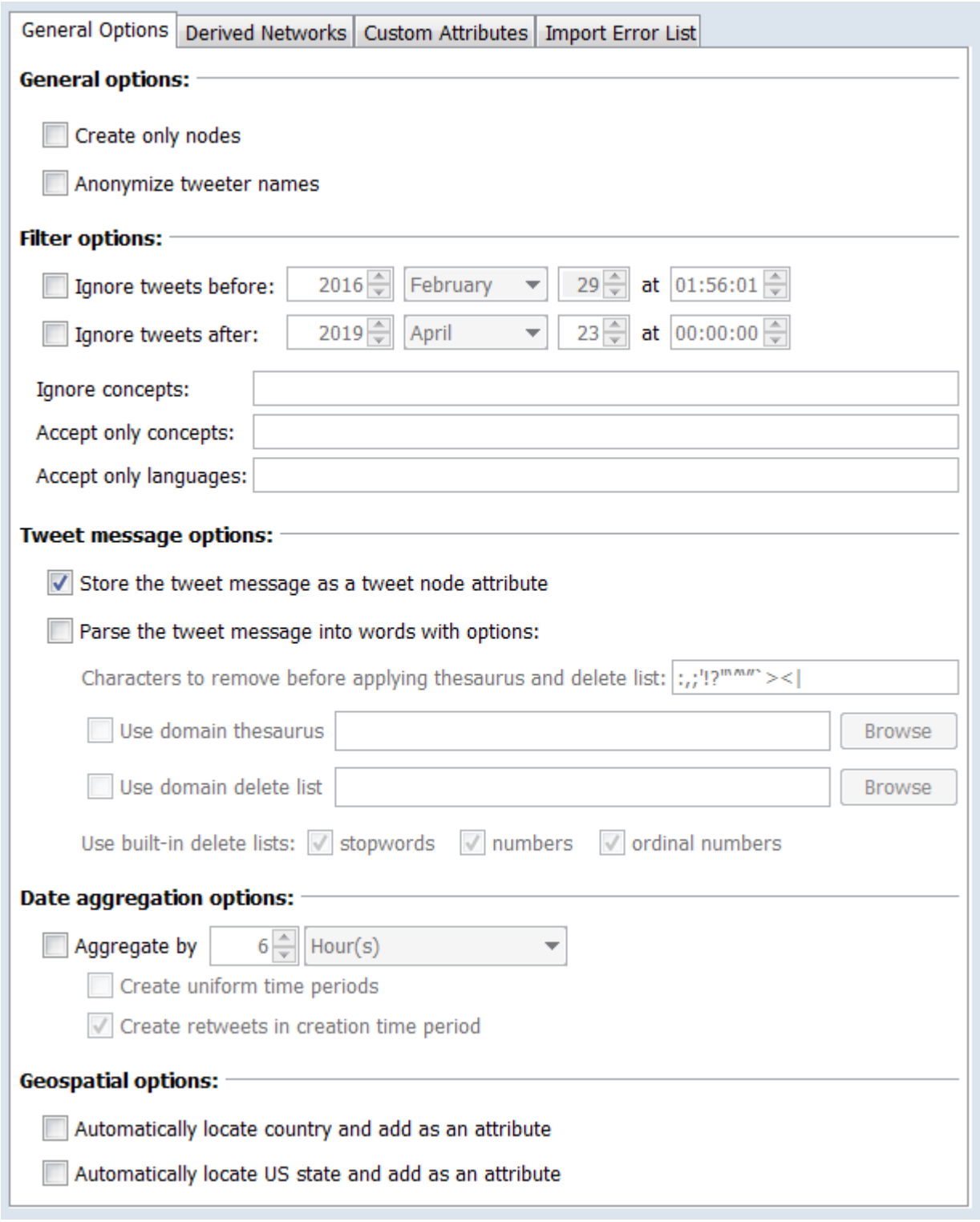
Select one or more data files: Click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to navigate to the folder holding Twitter data. Select one or more files then click [Open]. In the image above, a single file was selected for input.

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Create a separate dynamic meta-network per file – Check to parse each input file into a separate dynamic meta-network. Otherwise all files are parsed into a single dynamic meta-network.

Options Pane

The options pane contains tabs for various options and outputs.



General Options **Tab**

Select the Import Options tab to control how the input is read and aggregated. Check or uncheck options as desired; the default options were used for this example.

General options:

Create only nodes – Check to only create nodes during the import, and do not create links or networks.

Anonymize tweeter names – Check to anonymize tweeter names.

Filter options:

Ignore tweets before: Check to ignore tweets before a specified a specified time. Then enter the time value, working from left to right:

Year – Use the up/down arrows to change the year value by one or type the year directly into the field. All years are assumed to be in the Common Era (CE) (also known as the Current Era).

Month – Select a month from the pulldown menu or type the month name which will search for the month letter by letter (e.g. typing 'j' will bring up "January", 'ju' will show "June" and 'jul' will select "July". Repeating the initial letter will cycle through the months starting with that letter (e.g. typing 'jjj' with cycle through "January", "June" and "July").

After the month is set, ORA will check the current day value and will set the day to '1' if the value is too large for the selected month (e.g. if the date is currently January 31, selecting the month September will change the day value to 1; selecting July will not change the day). The allowable value for February varies depending on the year to account for leap years.

Day – Use the up/down arrows to change the day of month value by one or type the day directly into the field. Allowable day values are constrained based on the month (e.g. if the month is September allowable days are 1..30). Allowable maximum February day values are adjusted to reflect leap years (28 or 29, depending).

Time – Enter the time value using 24 hour notation. The time value can be set by typing a value in the time field or by using the up/down arrows. For direct entry, set the hour values from 00 to 23 followed by minutes and seconds, separated by colon (':') characters. The up/down arrows will change the currently active field value by one (for example, if the cursor is currently in the minutes field, the minute value will be incremented). If no field is selected, the hours value is incremented.

Hour, minute and second values may be any integer value. ORA will automatically adjust values to the correct range, increasing higher values as needed. For instance if the value 121 is entered in the seconds field, ORA will increase the minutes field by two and set the seconds value to 1; the hour value will be incremented if the minutes value rolls over (however, the hours field will roll over at midnight without affecting the day of month value).

NOTE : When entering a time value by typing values in the editor pane into an input field, the cursor must leave the field, either by use of the enter key or selecting another field to record the change. Selecting another item in the Meta-Network Manager pane before this is done will silently restore the original value.

Ignore tweets after: Check to ignore tweets after a specified a specified time.

Ignore concepts: Ignore tweets containing a concept listed in the text field. Leave blank to process all tweets. Delimit concepts by spaces or commas.

Accept only concepts: Only include tweets that contain at least one concept from the list in the text field. Leave blank to accept all tweets. Delimit concepts by spaces or commas.

Accept only languages: Only tweets using the specified languages will be included. Leave blank to accept all languages. Delimit languages by spaces or commas. Language codes are standard BCP 47 codes.

Tweet message options:

Store the tweet message as a tweet node attribute – Check to add an attribute to the Tweet nodeset containing the tweet message text.

Parse the tweet message into words with options: Check this option to create a network of shared words between tweets. (Checking this option activates a set of subsidiary options for processing the text sources, listed below.):

Note : The following sub-options are applied during word parsing in the order shown, from top to bottom (i.e. character removal will occur before the domain thesaurus is applied).

Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list: The list of characters in the text area will be removed from the text prior to further processing. This list can be changed by the user. Only single characters can be used; to change words use the **domain thesaurus** and **domain delete list** options below. Note that these characters will be removed even when no thesauri or stop lists are applied.

Warning : When the character list is modified, it is not possible to restore the original list until ORA is restarted. Keep a side copy of the list if restoration is desired during an ORA session.

Use domain thesaurus : Check to translate selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared list of word mappings then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the thesaurus file. A user-supplied thesaurus allows, for instance, merging of synonymous terms or spelling variations.

A domain thesaurus file is a file with three columns and a header row. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) format. The header row must be (tab separated example shown):

```
conceptFrom conceptTo metaOntology
```

When a word from the conceptFrom column is found, it is converted to its conceptTo value. Case is ignored when matching text. A legal metaOntolgy value must be present although it is not used in this instance (use "Knowledge" or "Unknown" if the thesaurus will not be used elsewhere).

Note : Use a **domain delete list** to delete words.

Use domain delete list : Check to ignore selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared delete list then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the delete list file.

A domain delete list is a file with one word per line and no header row. Case is ignored when matching text. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) or plain text (TXT) format.

Use built in delete lists: Check any or all of the following to remove certain words and other text entities from consideration.

stopwords : Apply a standard list of stop words. Stop words are extremely common words which may be of little analytical value (for example, *a*, *an* and *and* are often used as stop words on English).

numbers : Remove numeric values (for example, *1*, *1984*, and *911*).

ordinal numbers : Remove ordinal number words (for example, *first*, *second*, and *third* in English are ordinal numbers).

Date aggregation options:

Aggregate by… – Check to perform aggregation tweet by fixed time intervals using the specified arguments (e.g. tweets time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval.

Time value – Enter a numeric value for the number of time unit in an interval. (Set to "6" by default.)

Time unit – Select the time unit for aggregation from the pulldown list. (Set to "Hour(s)" by default.)

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday start
Week(s) - Monday start
Day(s)
Hour(s)
Second(s)

See Aggregation for more information.

Create uniform time periods – Check to create an empty meta-network (keyframe) for time periods without tweets. This keeps the time periods uniform.

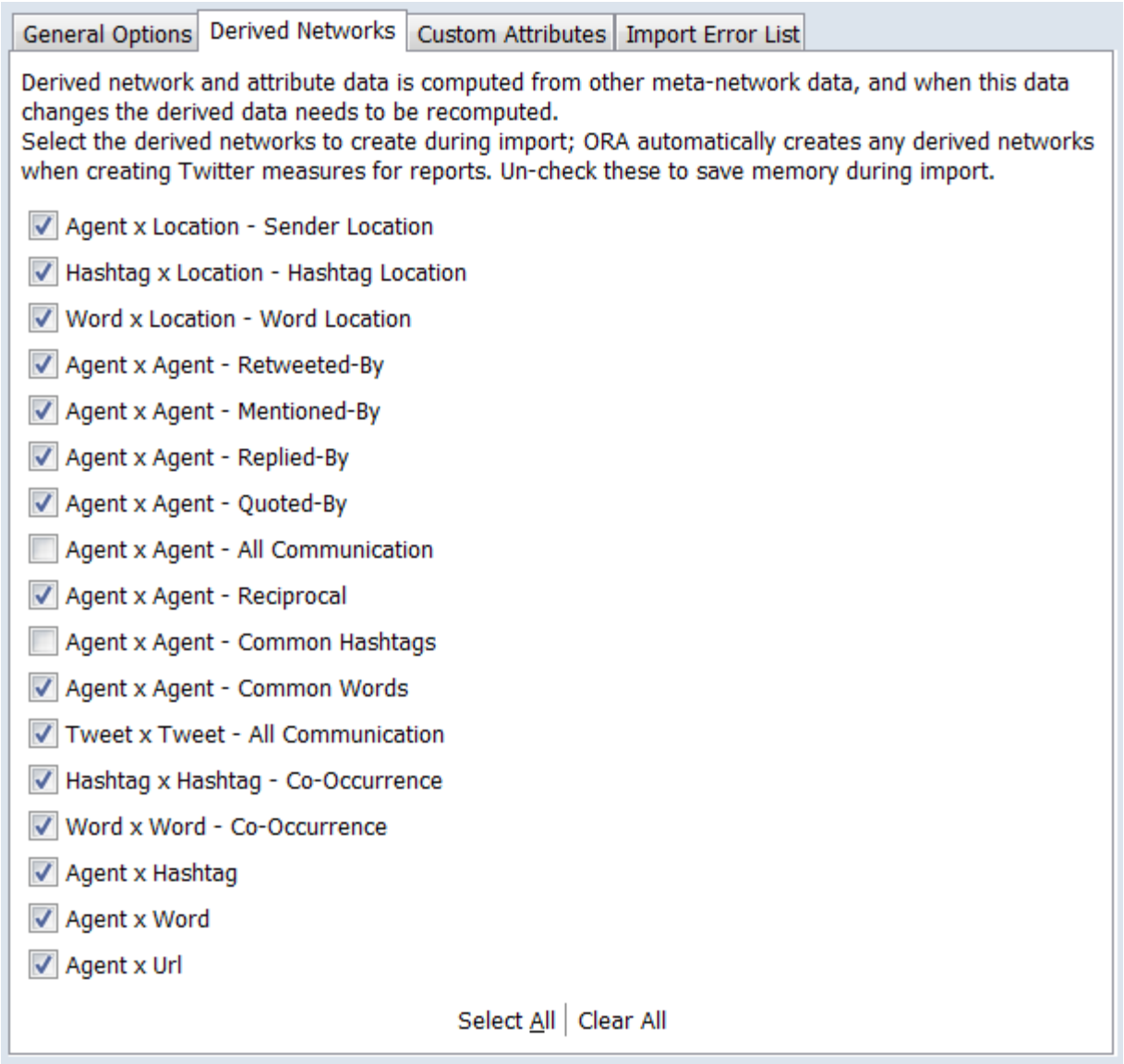
Create retweets in creation time period – Check to create the retweeted tweet in its original time period of creation in addition to the time period of the retweet.

Note : The creation period of a retweeted tweet can be arbitrarily long ago.

Geospatial options:

Automatically locate county and add as an attribute – Check to an attribute containing the originating country (if available).

Automatically locate US state and add as an attribute – Check to an attribute containing the United States state (if available).



Derived Networks **Tab**

Derived network and attribute data is computed from other meta-network data, and when this data changes the derived data needs to be recomputed.

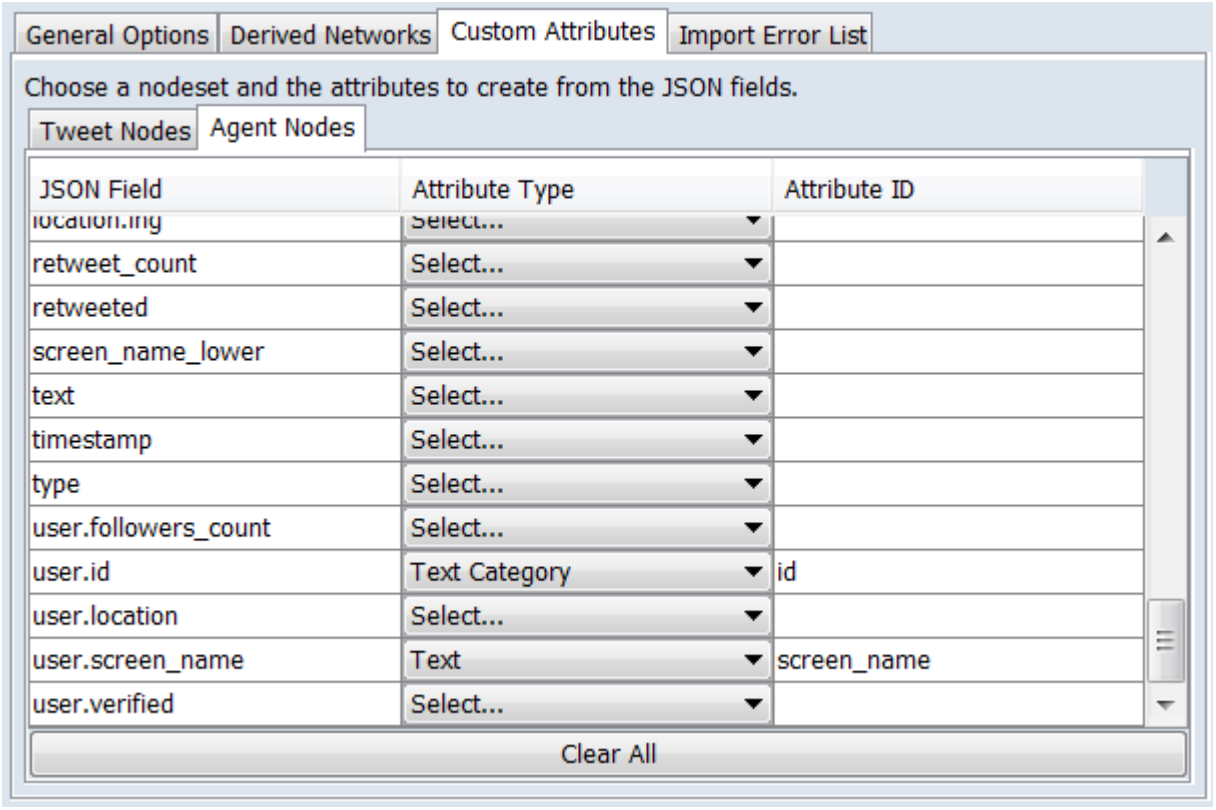
Select the derived networks to create during import; ORA automatically creates any derived networks when creating Twitter measures for reports. Un-check these to save memory during import.

In the image above, two derived meta-networks have been deselected and will not be created during the import process.

Note : Derived networks are not created for a time period if the requisite data is not present in the input file(s).

Derived Network List – Lists the predefined derived networks. If the line is checked, the derived network will be created for each time period, if possible.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.



Custom Attributes **Tab**

Use this tab to add additional attributes in the **Tweet** and **Agent** nodesets containing chosen input data. After the input file(s) are selected, a list of fields present in the input file is provided for each sub-tab, with the option to create an attribute containing data from each field.

In the image above, two custom attributes are defined for the **Agent** nodeset: **id** and **screen_name**.

Choose a nodeset and the attributes to create from the JSON fields.

Tweet Nodes **Tab**

For each field in the input file, the following column items are presented:

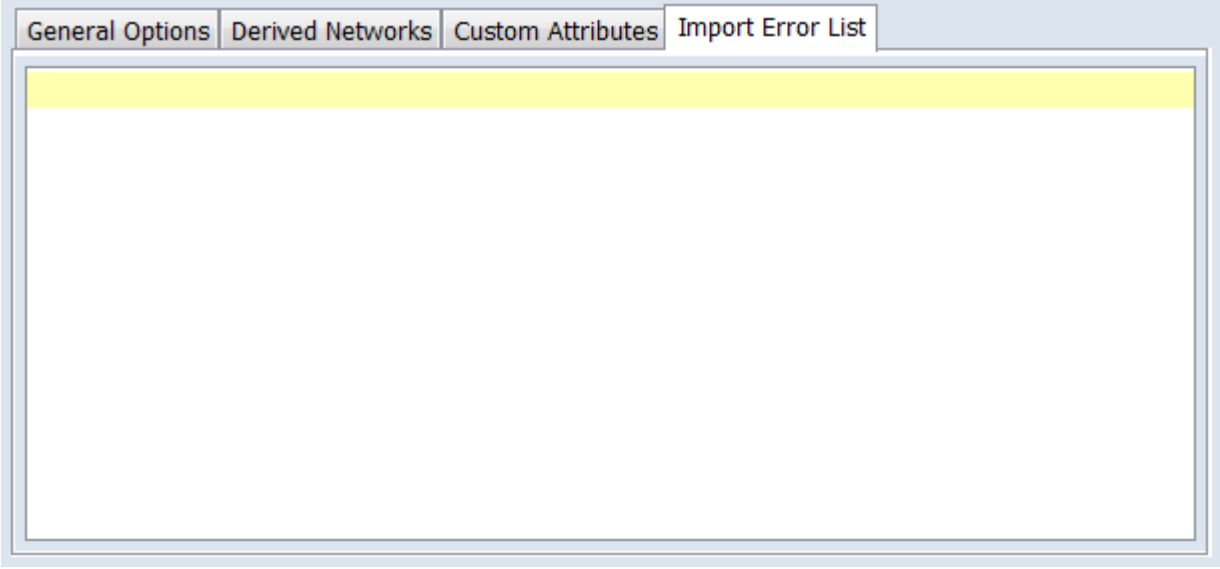
JSON Field – Lists the field name.

Attribute Type – From the pulldown, select the attribute type (this causes an attribute to be created; choosing Select… cancels creation):
Select…
Text
Text Category
URI
Number Category
Number
Date

Attribute ID – Automatically populated with the field suffix when an Attribute Type is selected. The user may edit or replace the ID by typing into the field.

Agent Nodes **Tab**

See the Tweet Nodes entry, above, for information on the attribute creation process.

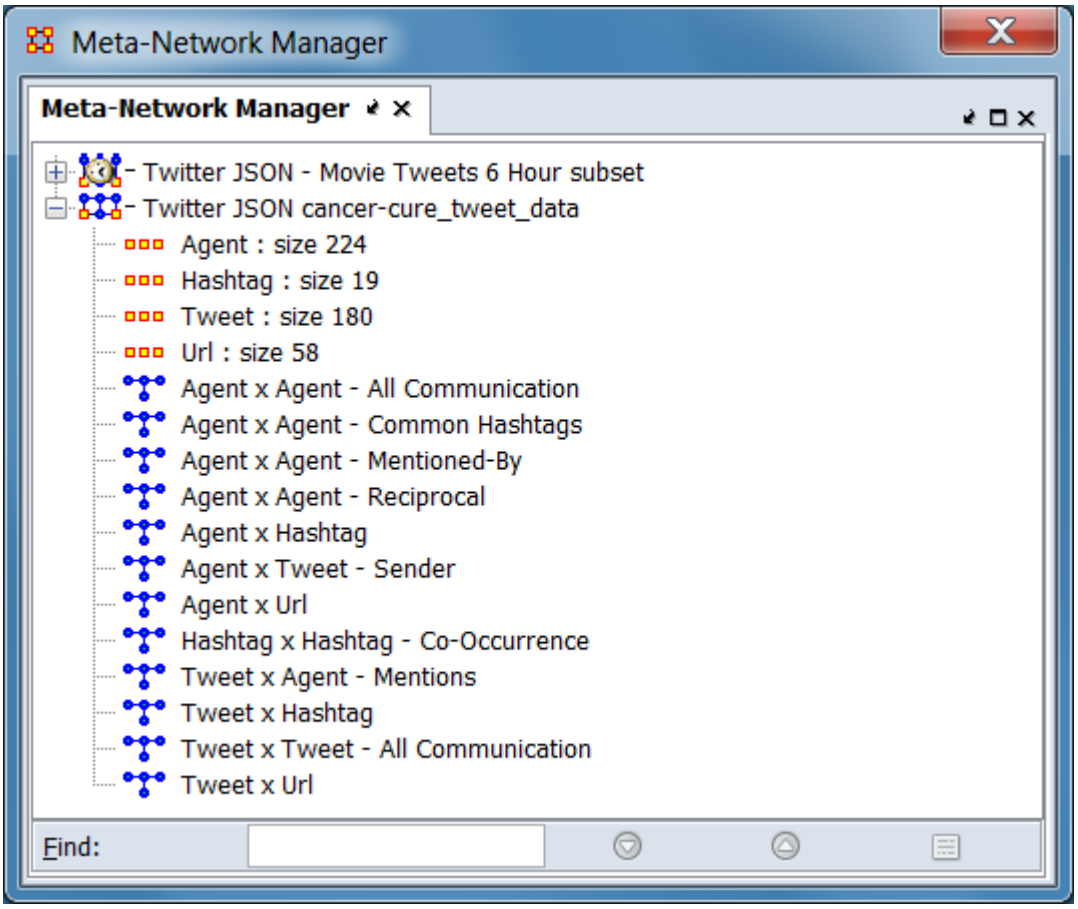


Import Error List **Tab**

This tab lists any errors encountered while processing the input file(s).

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. Select the Import Error List tab to view import errors. (Alternatively use the [< Back]

button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)



Sample meta-networks created by Twitter import.

The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane. The Twitter Report can be used to analyze the meta-network.

In the image above, two Twitter meta-networks were created. Dynamic meta-network "Twitter JSON - Movie Tweets 6 Hour subset" (above) was created by aggregating tweets in six hour intervals into separate meta-networks. The meta-network "Twitter JSON cancer-cure_tweet_data" (below, content expanded) was parsed into a single time interval, creating an ordinary meta-network.

Special Considerations

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

None.

Import Blogtrackers Data

Description

Imports one or more Blogtrackers output files and renders them as a combined meta-network or as separate meta-networks, one per input file.

Blogs, a contracted form of **weblog** are websites that present collections of discrete online posts usually presented in reverse chronological order. Blogs may be the work of single or multiple authors and often are focused on a particular topic. Short format social media such as Twitter are described as microblogs.

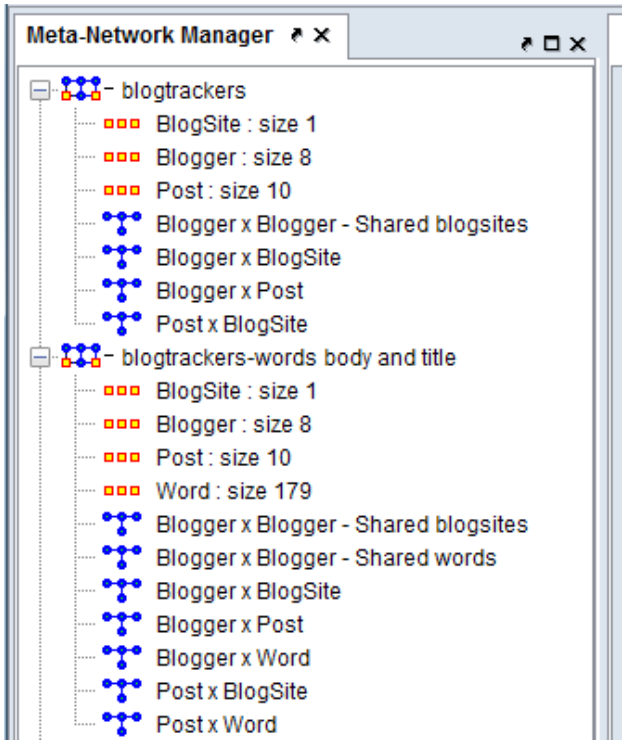
Information from the universe of blogs, the blogosphere, is a useful source of network data. Techinques and tools for collecting, cleaning, recording and analyzing a related set of blogs, particularly long form blogs, is discussed in papers by Agarwal (2009) and Hussain (2017). In addition to tools and techniques for obtaining and analyzing blog data, the authors and their associates have made blog datasets from their work available through the Blogtrackers tool (http://blogtrackers.host.ualr.edu). ORA can import files obtained from Blogtrackers and process the datasets to create meta-networks for use within ORA.

Input

One or more Blogtrackers output files in JSON format. When multiple files are to be input during a run, they must reside in the same directory (folder).

Result

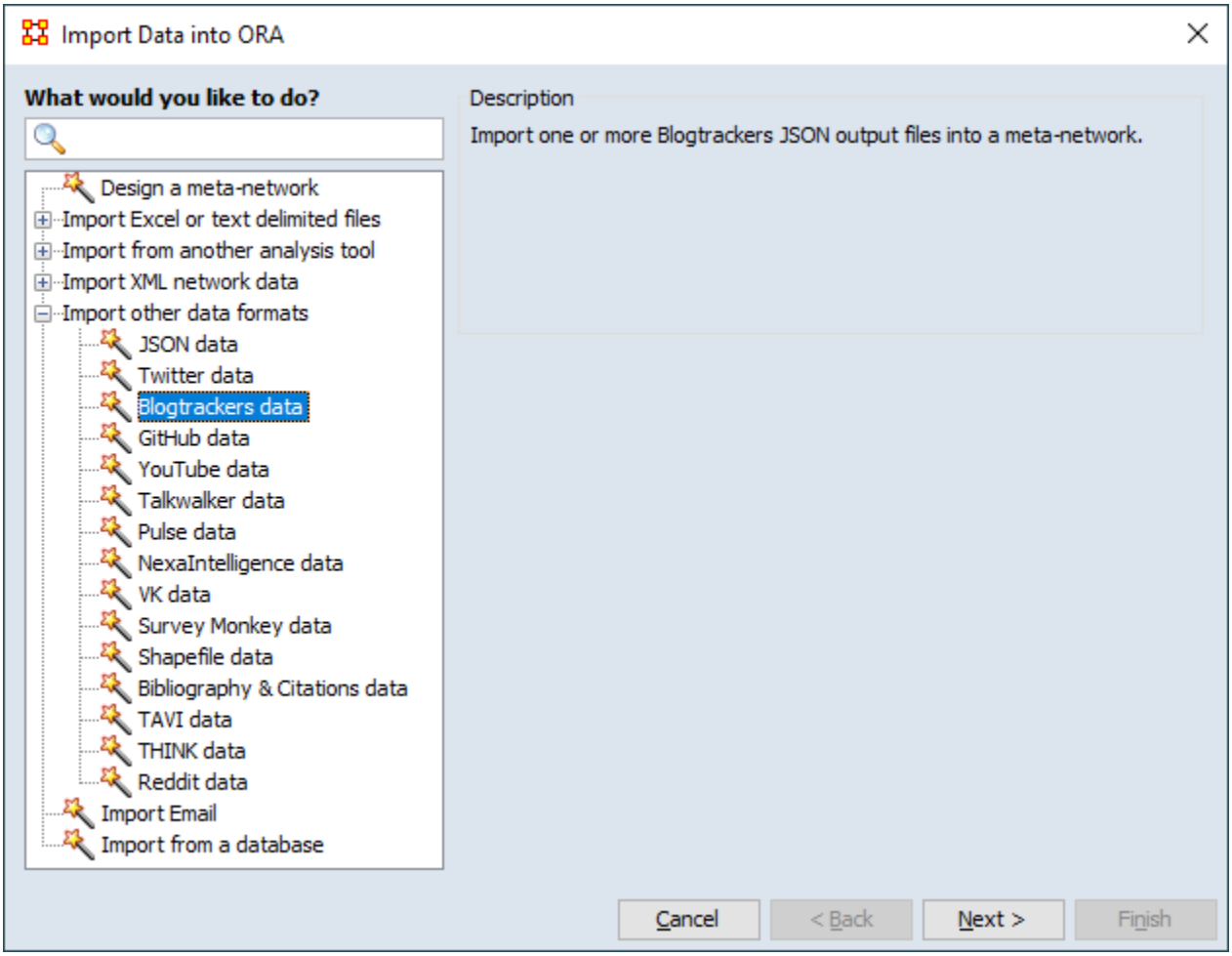
One or more meta-networks.



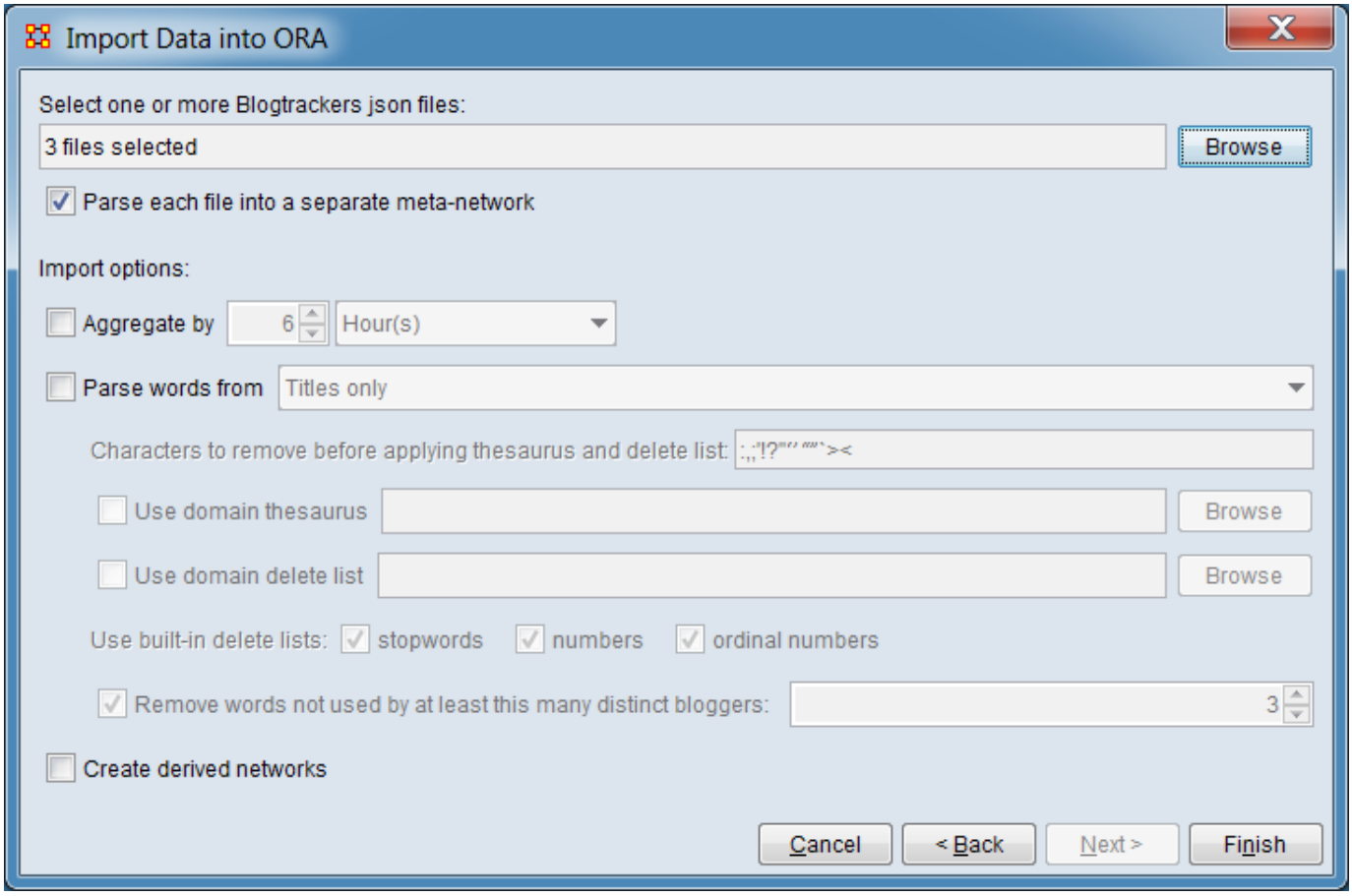
Sample meta-networks created by Blogtrackers import from the same input file using different options. Meta-network "blogtrackers" (above) was created with no word parsing selected, "blogtrackers-words body and title" (below) with word parsing of titles and body text enabled.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > Blogtrackers data then click [Next >].



This brings up the dialog box for importing Blogtrackers files.

Select one or more Blogtrackers json files: Click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to navigate to the folder holding the Blogtrackers file. Select one or more Blogtrackers files then click [Open]. In the image above, 3 files were selected for input.

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : When importing more than one file, check this option to parse each input file separately and create a separate meta-network for each file. If unchecked all input files will be combined into a single meta-network.

Import options: Select options from the list below. The options are independent and importing does not require any options be selected.

Aggregate by… Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval. (Selected for this example.)

Enter time value – enter a numeric value.

Enter time unit – select one of the following time units:

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

See Aggregation for more information.

Parse words from : Check this option to create a network of shared words between bloggers. (Checking this option activates a set of subsidiary options for processing the text sources, listed below.) The word source is selected from the pulldown list:

Titles only - Use only blog post titles as a word source.

Body only - Use only blog post body text as a word source.

Body and Title - Use both the blog post titles and body text as word sources.

Note : The following sub-options are applied during word parsing in the order shown, from top to bottom (i.e. character removal will occur before the domain thesaurus is applied).

Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list : The list of characters in the text area will be removed from the text prior to further processing. This list can be changed by the user. Only single characters can be used; to change words use the **domain thesaurus** and **domain delete list** options below. Note that these characters will be removed even when no thesauri or stop lists are applied.

Warning : When the character list is modified, it is not possible to restore the original list until ORA is restarted. Keep a side copy of the list if restoration is desired during an ORA session.

Use domain thesaurus : Check to translate selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared list of word mappings then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the thesaurus file. A user-supplied thesaurus allows, for instance, merging of synonymous terms or spelling variations.

A domain thesaurus file is a file with three columns and a header row. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) format. The header row must be (tab separated example shown):

```
conceptFrom conceptTo metaOntology
```

When a word from the conceptFrom column is found, it is converted to its conceptTo value. Case is ignored when matching text. A legal metaOntolgy value must be present although it is not used in this instance (use "Knowledge" or "Unknown" if the thesaurus will not be used elsewhere).

Note : Use a **domain delete list** to delete words.

Use domain delete list : Check to ignore selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared delete list then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the delete list file.

A domain delete list is a file with one word per line and no header row. Case is ignored when matching text. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) or plain text (TXT) format.

Built in delete lists to use: Check any or all of the following to remove certain words and other text entities from consideration.

stopwords : Apply a standard list of stop words. Stop words are extremely common words which may be of little analytical value (for example, *a*, *an* and *and* are often used as stop words on English).

numbers : Remove numeric values (for example, *1*, *1984*, and *911*).

ordinal numbers : Remove ordinal number words (for example, *first*, *second*, and *third* in English are ordinal numbers).

Remove words not used by at least this many distinct bloggers: Check to ignore words not used by a set number of bloggers and, optionally, change the number value in the entry area. For example, the default value of 3 indicates that a word must appear at least once in the postings from 3 different bloggers to be included in the network.

Create derived networks Check this option to create additional networks after the data is used to create a predefined set of networks.

Click the [Finish] button to initiate the data import. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)

Special Considerations

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

Agarwal, N., Kumar, S., Liu, H. & Woodward, M. (2009, May). BlogTrackers: A Tool for Sociologists to Track and Analyze Blogosphere [PDF document]. In *Proceedings of the Third International AAAI Conference on Weblogs and Social Media (ICWSM'09)* (pp. 359-360), San Jose, CA, USA. Retrieved from https://www.aaai.org/ocs/index.php/ICWSM/09/paper/view/150/551

Hussain, M. N., Obadimu, A., Bandeli, K. K., Nooman, M., Al-khateeb, S., & Agarwal, N. (2017, June). A Framework for Blog Data Collection: Challenges and Opportunities [PDF document]. *IARIA International Symposium on Designing, Validating, and Using Datasets (DATASETS 2017)*, Venice, Italy. Retrieved from https://www.iaria.org/conferences2017/filesIMMM17/DATASETS_AFraeworkForBlogDataCollection.pdf

Import GitHub Data

Description

Imports one or more GitHub event files and renders them as a combined meta-network or as separate meta-networks, one per input file.

Input

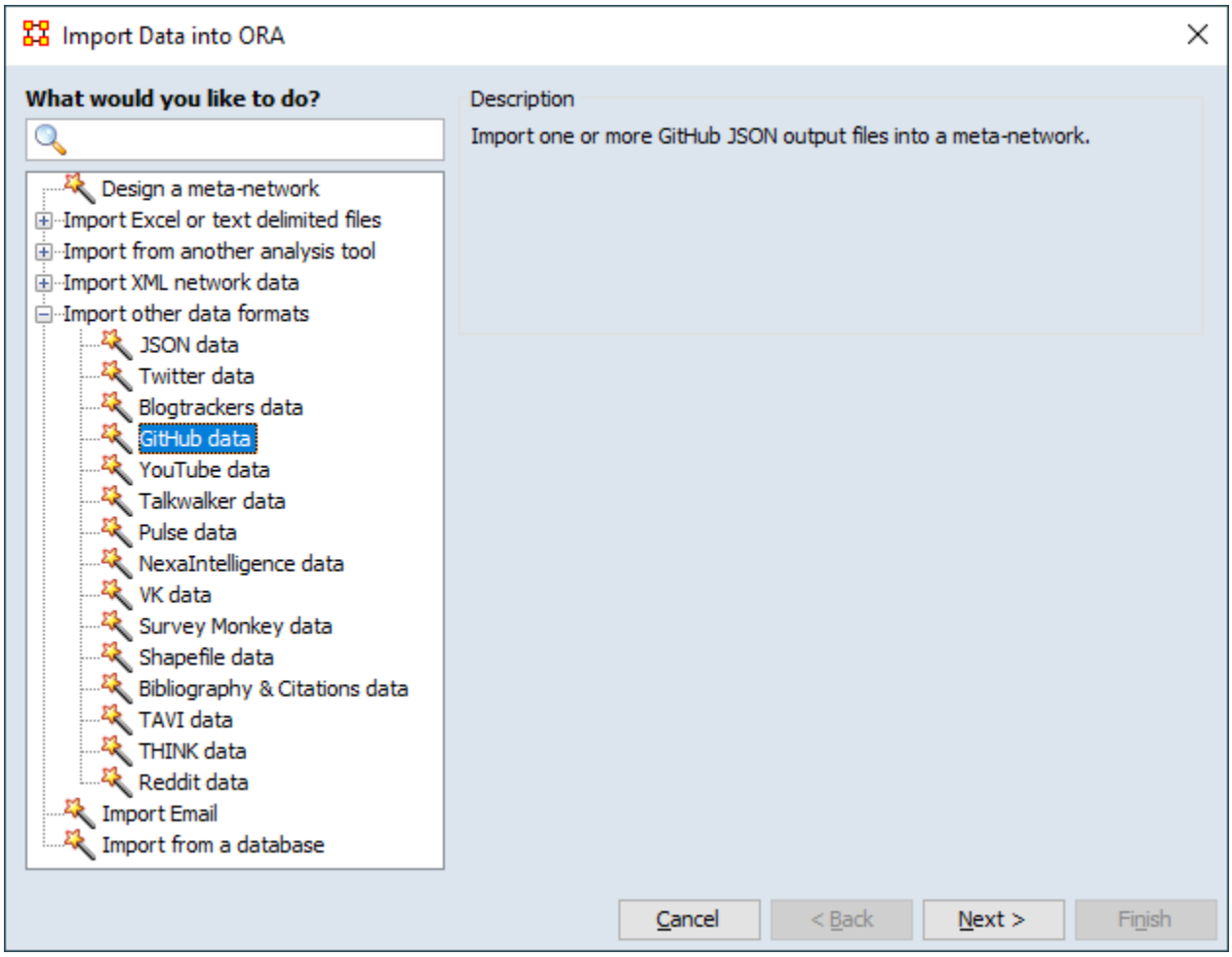
One or more GitHub event files in JSON format.

Result

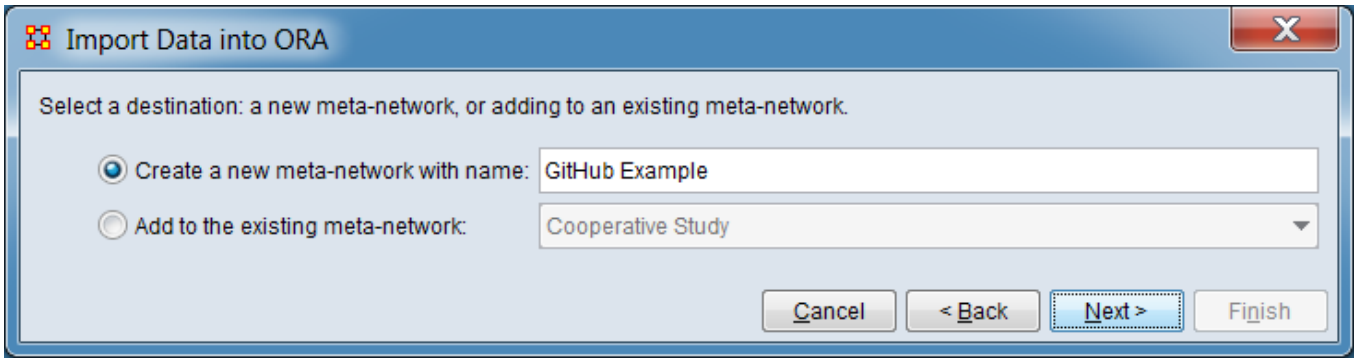
One meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).

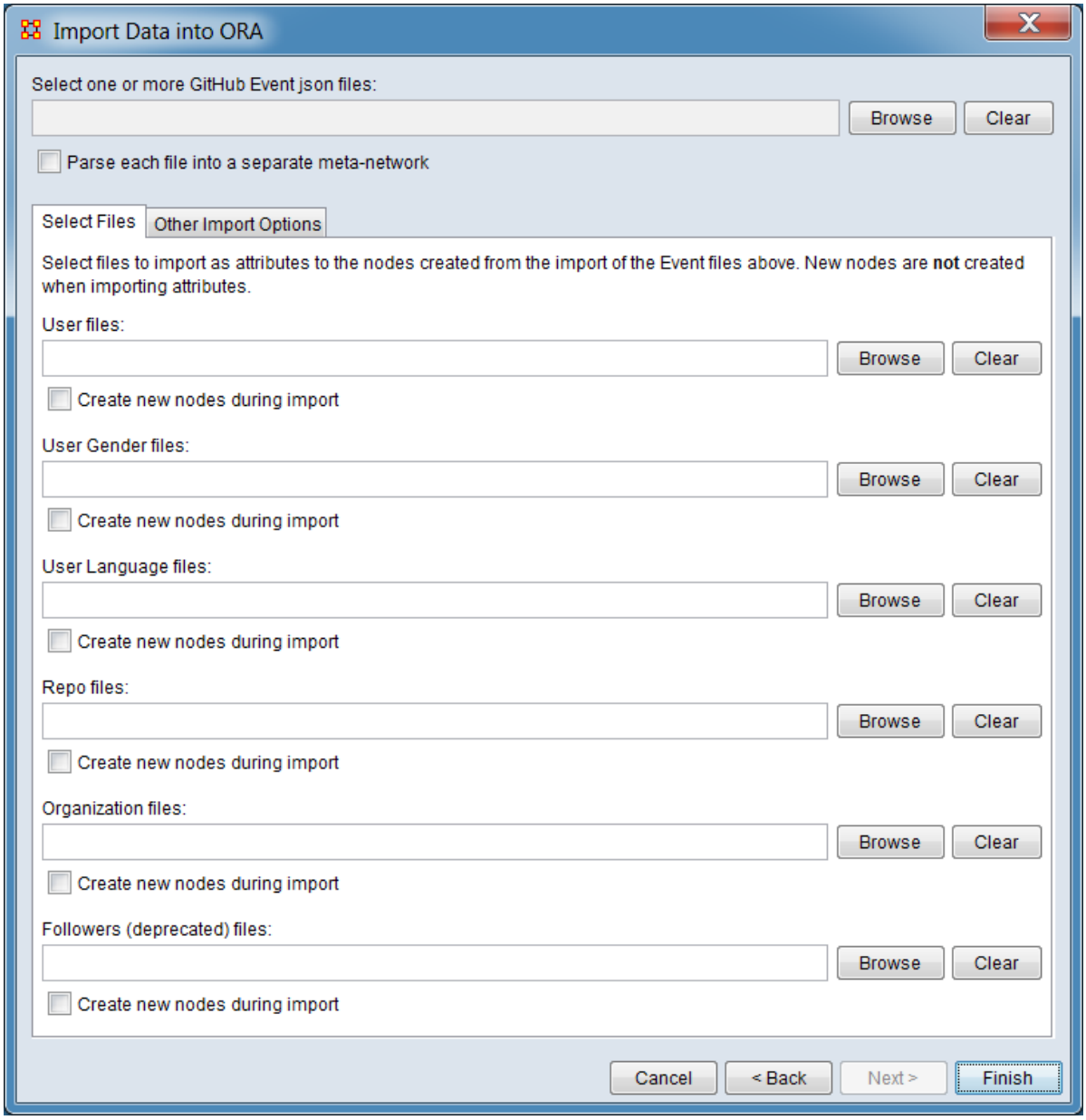


In the left pane select Import other data formats > GitHub data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Chose whether the data should be added to a new or existing meta-network. As shown, a new meta-network named **GitHub Example** is to be created.

Click [Next >] to select the input files and set input options. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Select the file, file format and import options:

Select one or more GitHub json files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

Select the Select Files tab to add attribute data from additional files.

Parse each file into a seperate meta-network - Check to parse each input file into a separate meta-network.

Select the Select Files tab to add attribute data from additional files.

Select files to import as attributes to the nodes created from the import of the Event files above. New nodes are not create when importing attributes.

User files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.

User Gender files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.

User Language files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.

Repo files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.

Organization files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

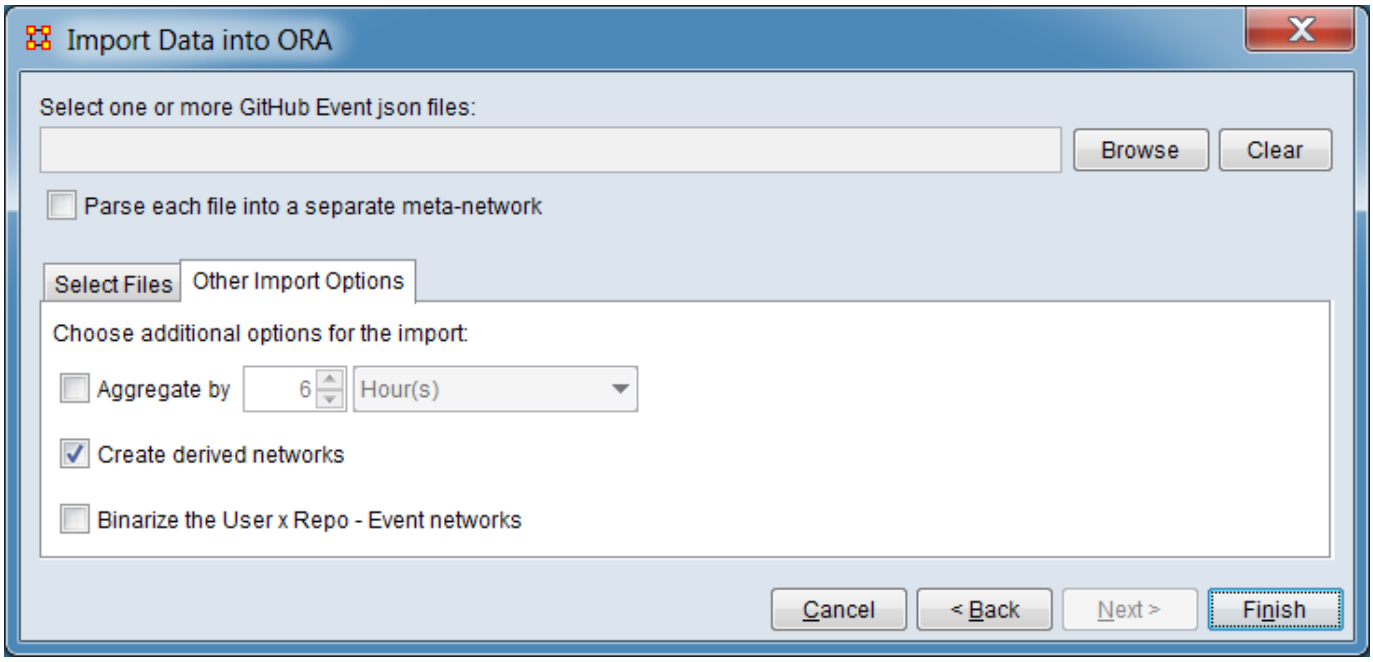
Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.

Followers (deprecated) files:

[Browse] - Use the browse button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing the GitHub data, select the file and click [Open].

[Clear] - Use the clear button remove file information.

Create new nodes during import - Check to add nodes if new node names are found in the input file. Uncheck to only add attribute data to existing nodes.



Select the Other Import Options tab to select additional input options options:

Choose additional options for the import:

Aggregate by… Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval.

Enter time value – enter a numeric value.

Enter time unit – select one of the following time units:

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

See Aggregation for more information.

Create derived networks - Check to create additional (derived) networks based on the data read.

Binarize the User x Repo - Event networks - Check to binarize (set link values to 0 or 1 only) the **User x Repo - Event** networks.

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import YouTube Data

Description

YouTube is an American video-sharing website.

Input

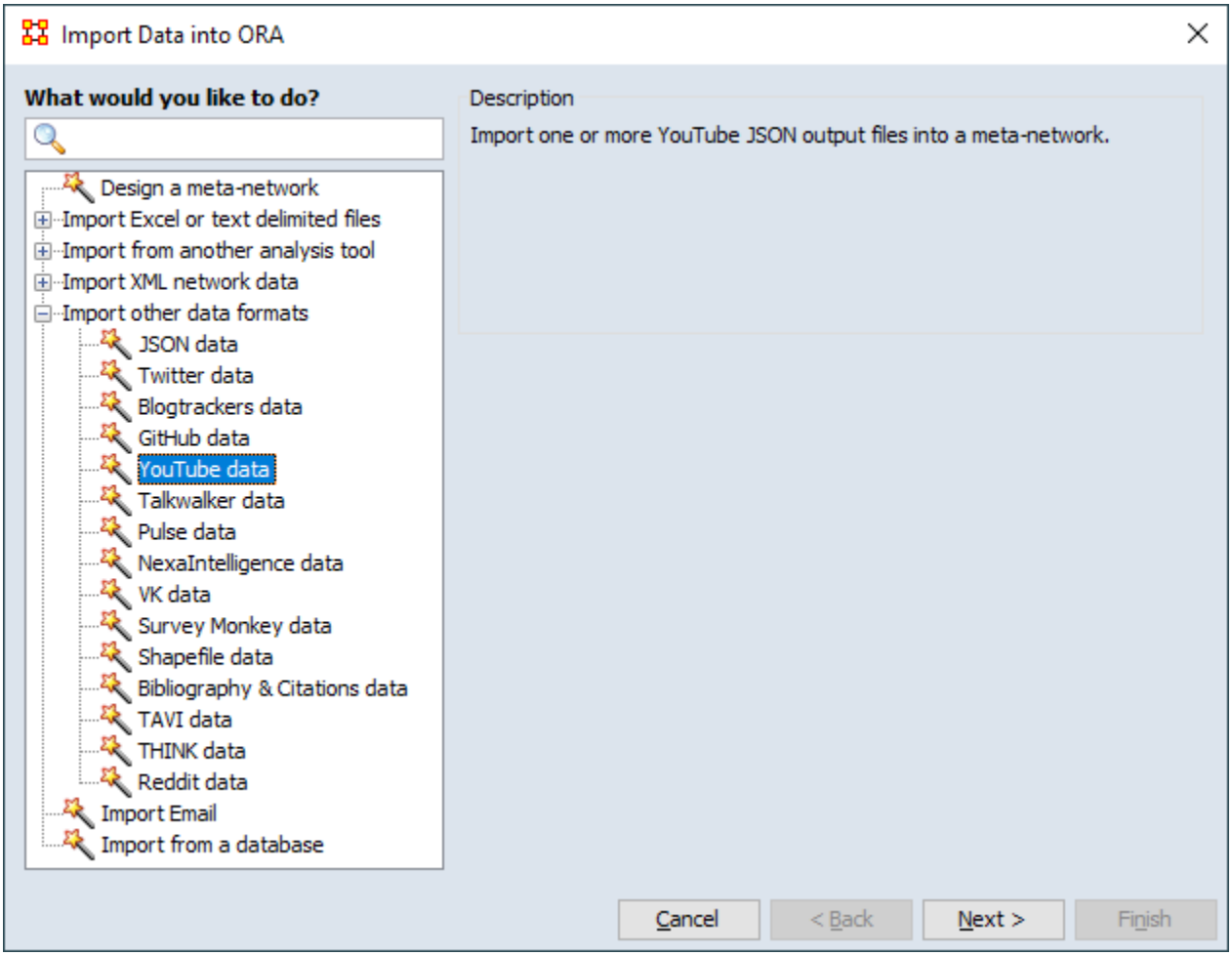
One or more files of YouTube data in JSON format.

Result

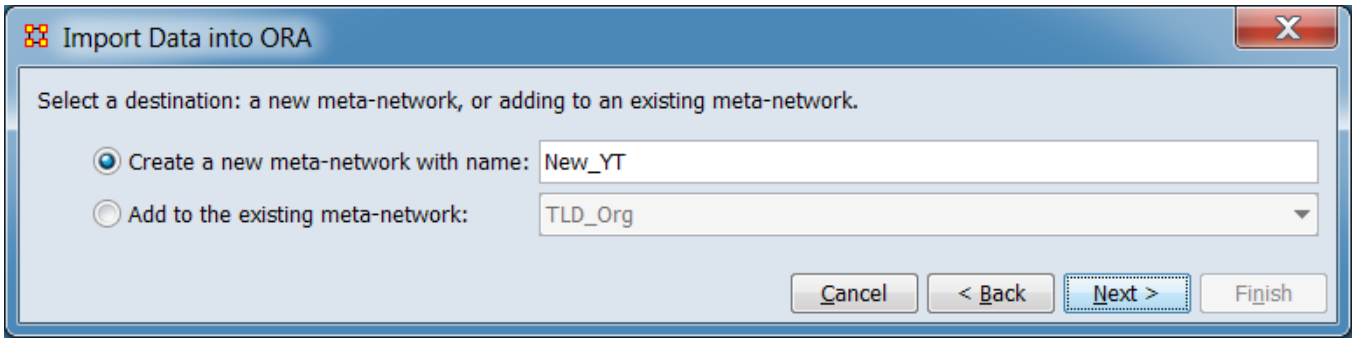
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).

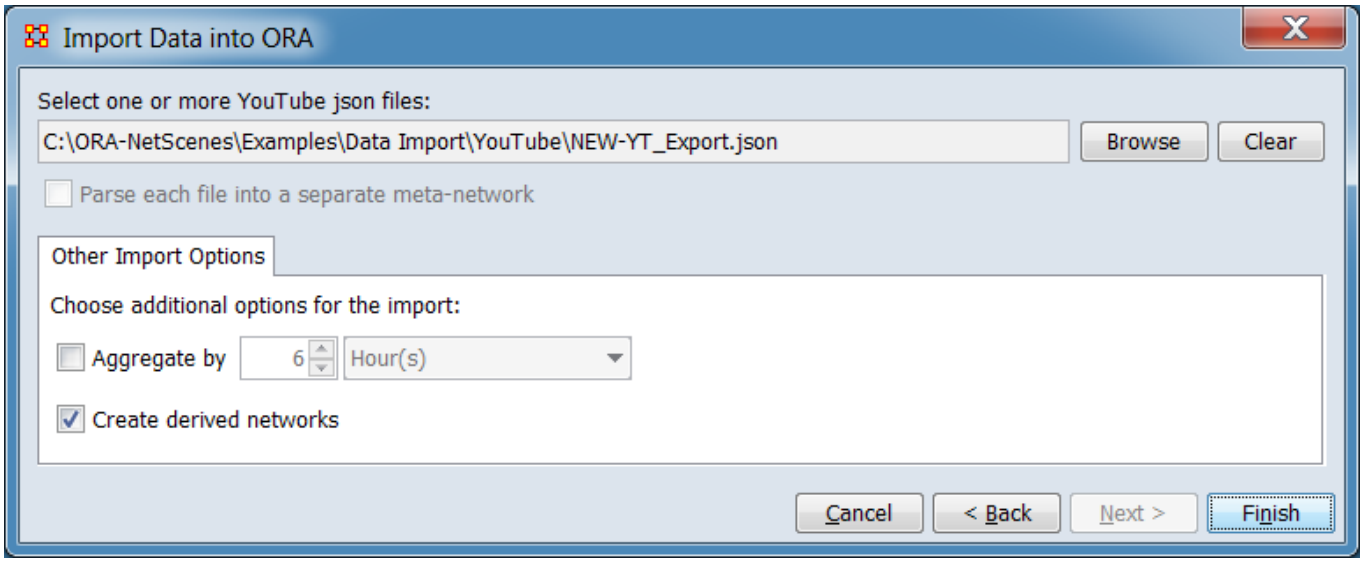


In the left pane select Import other data formats > YouTube data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Chose whether the data should be added to a new or existing meta-network. As shown, a new meta-network named **New_YT** is to be created.

Click [Next >] to select the input files and set input options. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Select the file(s) and import options:

Select one or more YouTube json files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a directory containing the YourTube data, select a file or files and click [Open].

NOTE : Multiple input files must reside in the same folder.

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : This option is available when multiple files have been selected for processing. When a new meta-network is to be created, check to create one meta-network for each input file instead of combining the files into a single meta-network. The input file names will be used to name the individual meta-networks (the new meta-network name entered in destination selection step will be ignored).

NOTE : This option will be ignored if the Add to the existing meta-network option has been selected.

Other Import Options

Choose additional options for the import: Select options from the list below. The options are independent and importing does not require any options be selected.

Aggregate by**…** Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A dynamic meta-network is created with a meta-network for each time interval. (Not selected for this example.)

Enter time value – enter a numeric value.

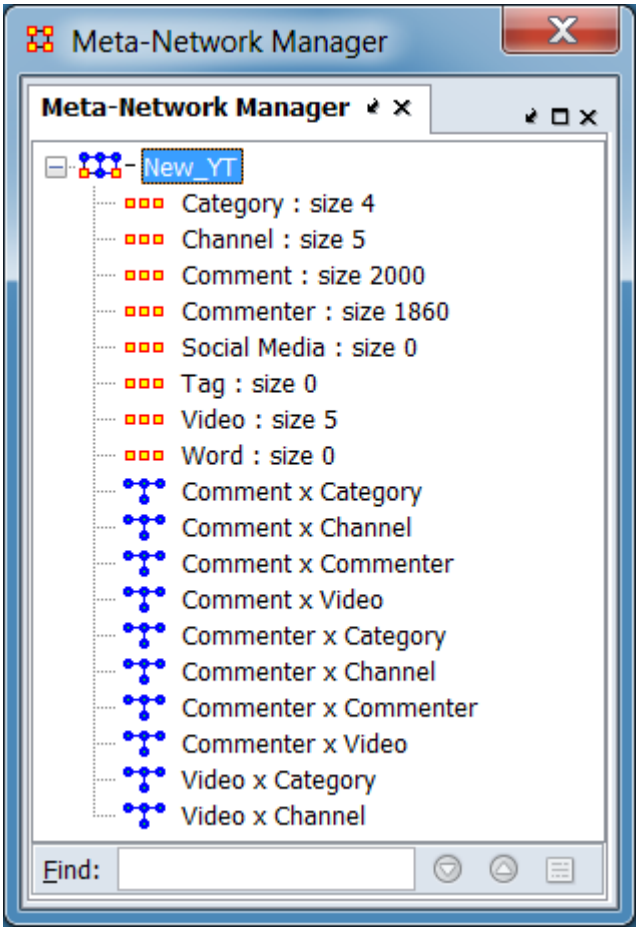
Enter time unit – select one of the following time units:

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

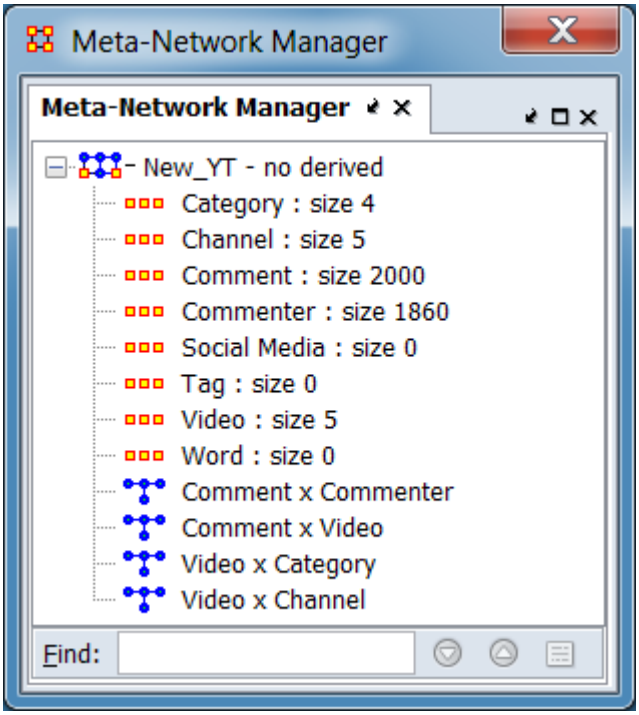
See Aggregation for more information.

Create derived networks - Click to create networks that are derived from network directly created from data read during import.

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



With derived networks



Without derived networks

Meta-networks created by YouTube import

The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Talkwalker Data

Description

"Talkwalker is an easy to use media monitoring tool allowing you to:

- Identify and monitor news as well as online conversations and mentions in real time
- Analyse social media to measure, assess and refine your social strategy and action plan
- Monitor and compare the performance and engagement of your social media profiles to those of your competition
- Export your results and display them in customized dashboards
- Determine the reach and engagement of your online presence and its evolution within a given time frame
- Use an automated notification system to quickly detect sensitive subjects"

(User Manual Talkwalker, 2018)

Input

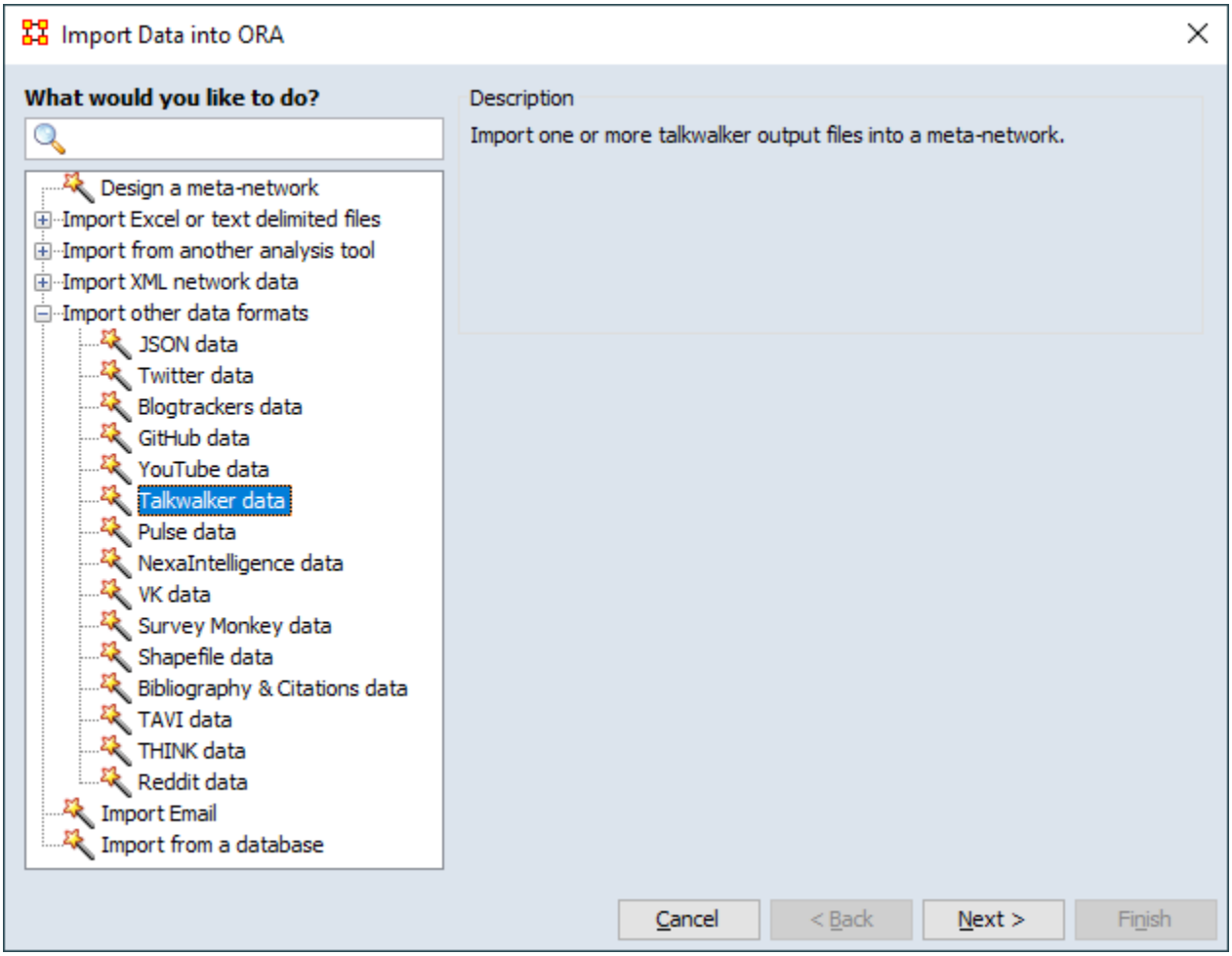
One or more Talkwalker output files.

Result

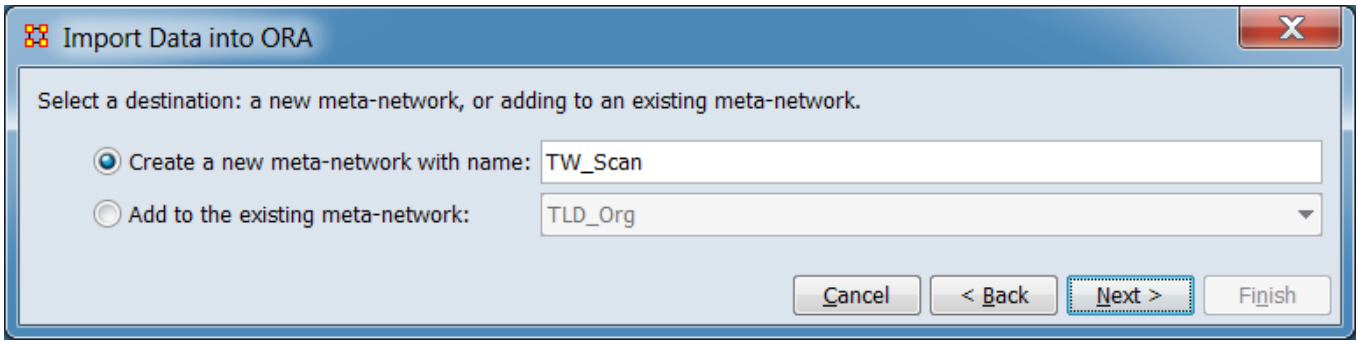
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).

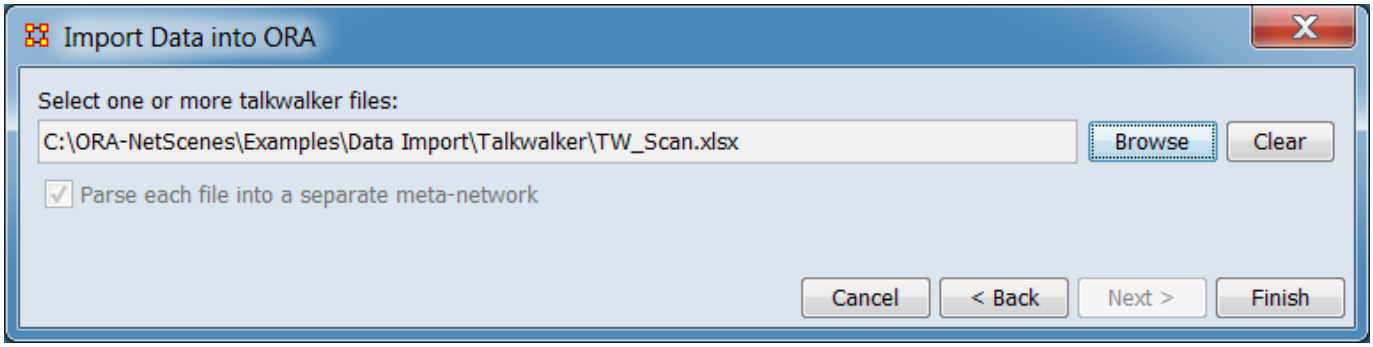


In the left pane select Import other data formats > Talkwalker data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Chose whether the data should be added to a new or existing meta-network. As shown, a new meta-network named **TW_Scan** is to be created.

Click [Next >] to select the input files and set input options. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



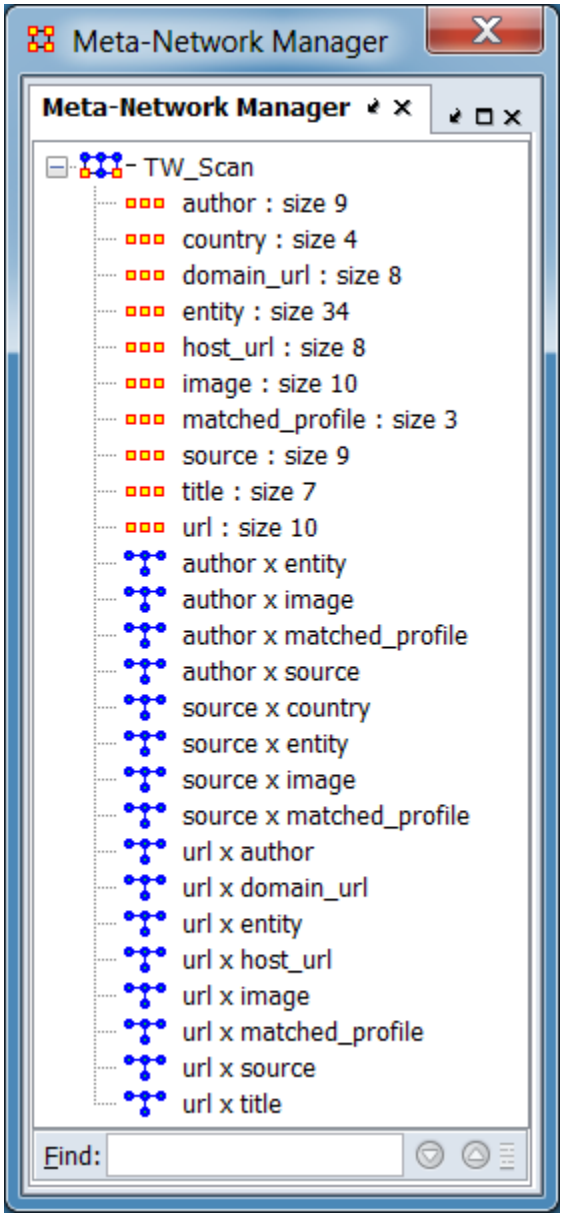
Select the file(s) and import options:

Select one or more talkwalker files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a directory containing the Talkwalker data, select a file or files and click [Open].

NOTE : Multiple input files must reside in the same folder.

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : This option is available when multiple files have been selected for processing. When a new meta-network is to be created, check to create one meta-network for each input file instead of combining the files into a single meta-network. The input file names will be used to name the individual meta-networks (the meta-network selected in the destination selection step will be ignored).

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

User Manual Talkwalker. (2018, October 5). Retrieved from https://www.talkwalker.com/user-manual/talkwalker#_an_overview_of_talkwalker

Import Pulse Data

Description

Pulse is a tool from IST research that enables real-time information collection across the Internet and from hard-to-reach populations. Pulse incorporates:

- Passive monitoring of open data sources
- Active population engagement
- Blended passive monitoring and active engagement

Input

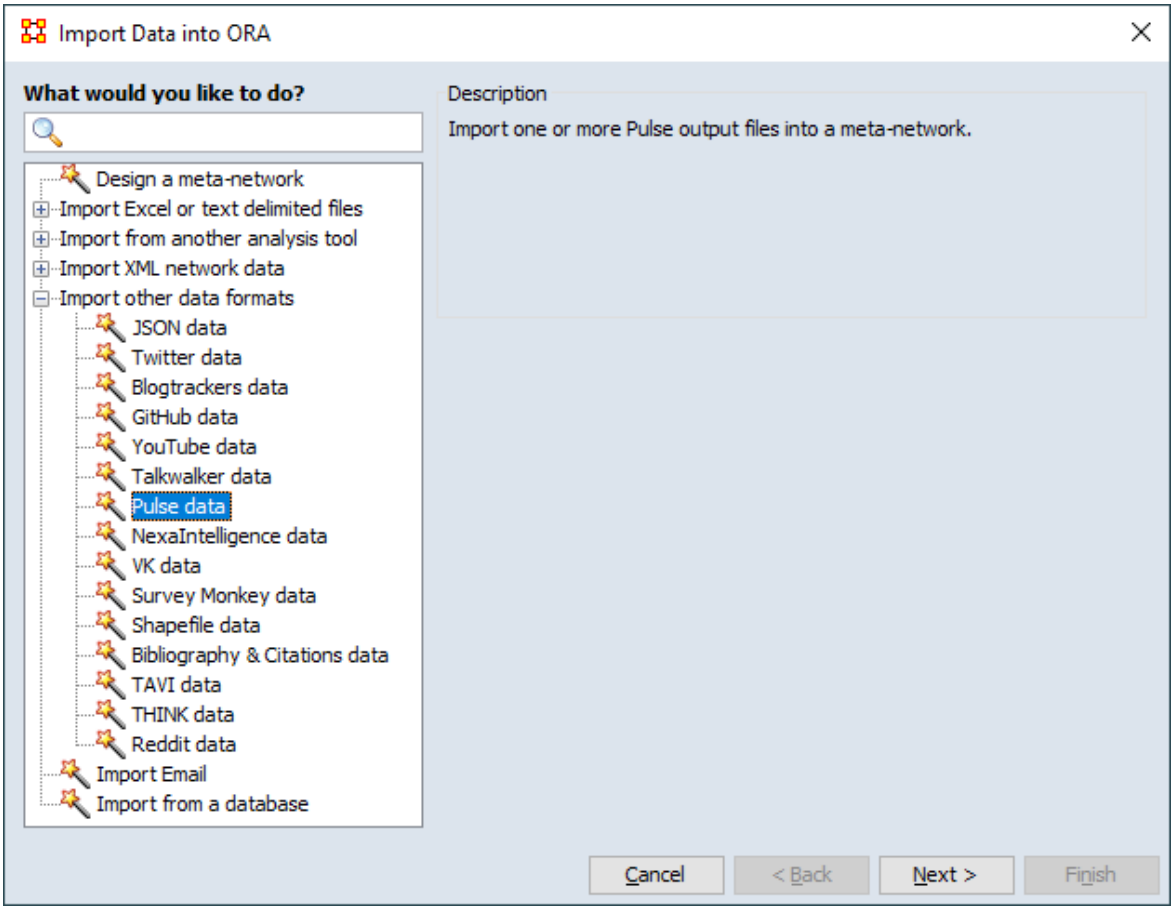
One or more Pulse output files.

Result

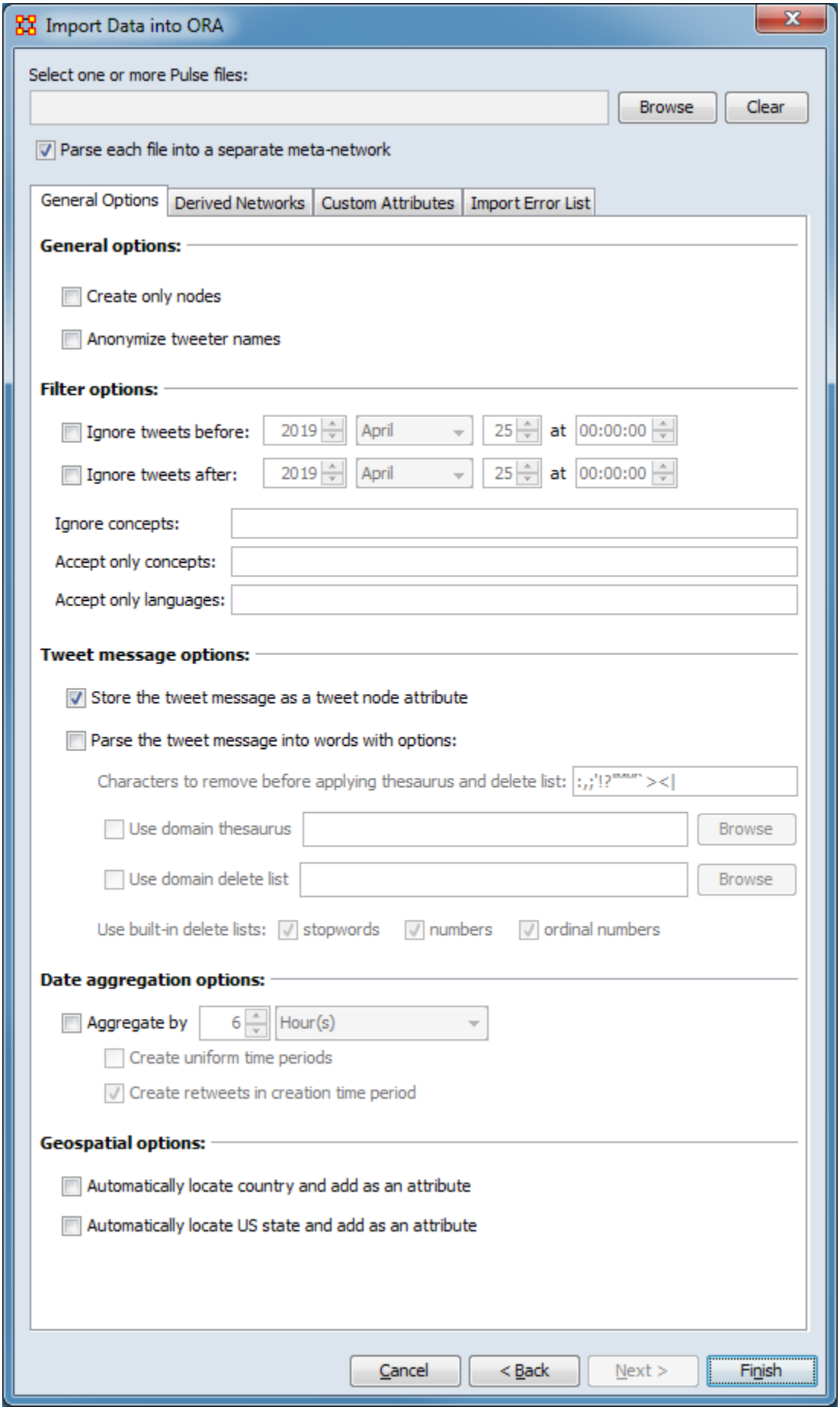
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > Pulse data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)


Import Data into ORA
Select one or more Pulse files:
Browse
Clear
Parse each file into a separate meta-network
General Options
Derived Networks
Custom Attributes
Import Error List
General options:
Create only nodes
Anonymize tweeter names
Filter options:
Ignore tweets before:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore tweets after:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore concepts:
Accept only concepts:
Accept only languages:
Tweet message options:
Store the tweet message as a tweet node attribute
Parse the tweet message into words with options:
Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list: :,;'!?"""` ><|
Use domain thesaurus
Browse
Use domain delete list
Browse
Use built-in delete lists:
stopwords
numbers
ordinal numbers
Date aggregation options:
Aggregate by
6
Hour(s)
Create uniform time periods
Create retweets in creation time period
Geospatial options:
Automatically locate country and add as an attribute
Automatically locate US state and add as an attribute
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Select the file(s) and import options:

Select one or more Pulse files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a directory containing Pulse data, select a file or files and click [Open].

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : This option is available when multiple files have been selected for processing. When a new meta-network is to be created, check to create one meta-network for each input file instead of combining the files into a single meta-network. The input file names will be used to name the individual meta-networks.

Options Pane

The options pane contains tabs for various options and outputs. See the Import Twitter Data help entry for a detailed description of the tabs and options.

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. Select the Import Error List tab to view import errors. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)

The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

None.

Import NexaIntelligence Data

Description

NexaIntelligence is a social media discovery and monitoring tool from Nexaology that specializes in is the lexical and qualitative dimension of social media data e.g. semantic discovery.

Input

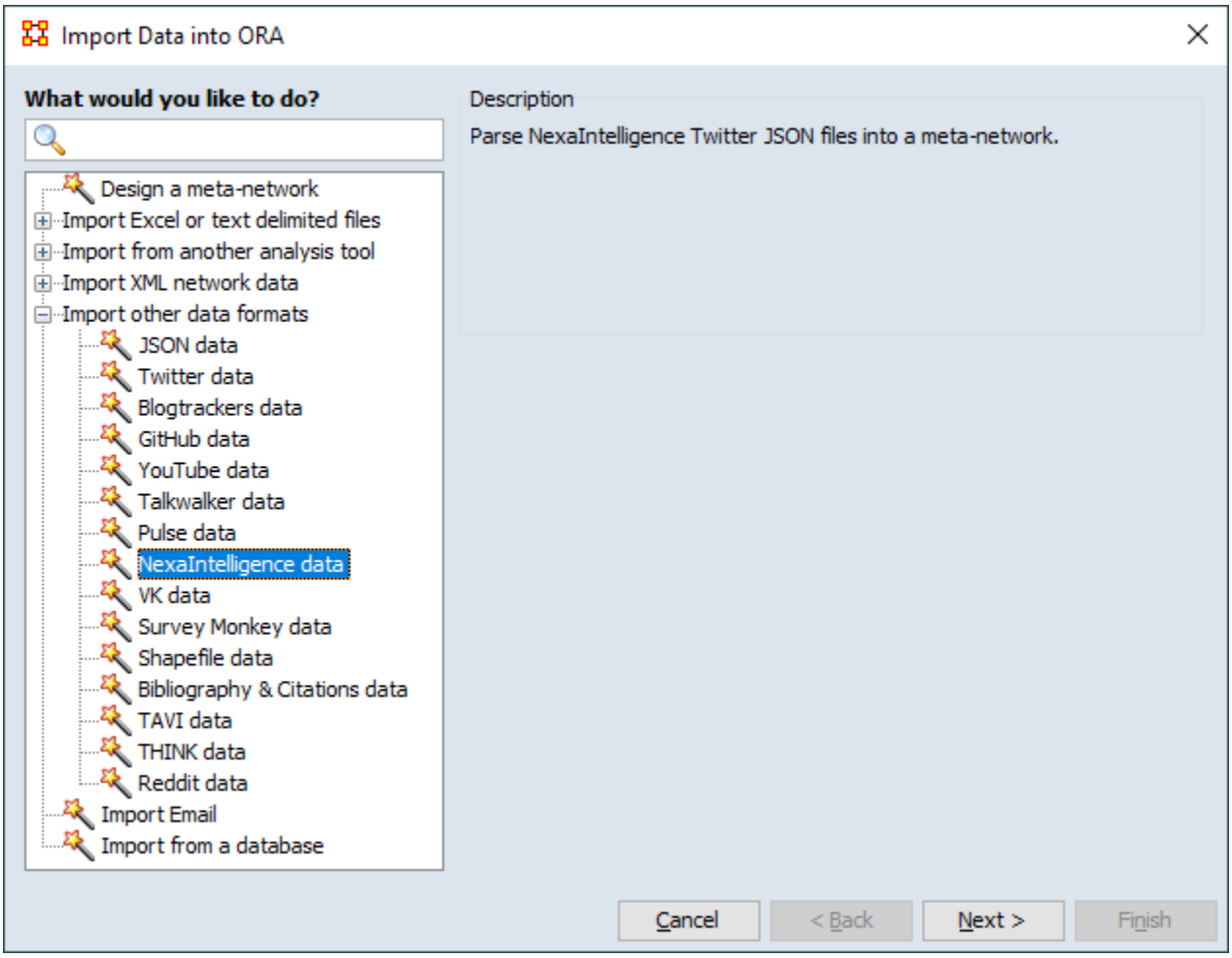
One or more NexaIntelligence Twitter JSON files.

Result

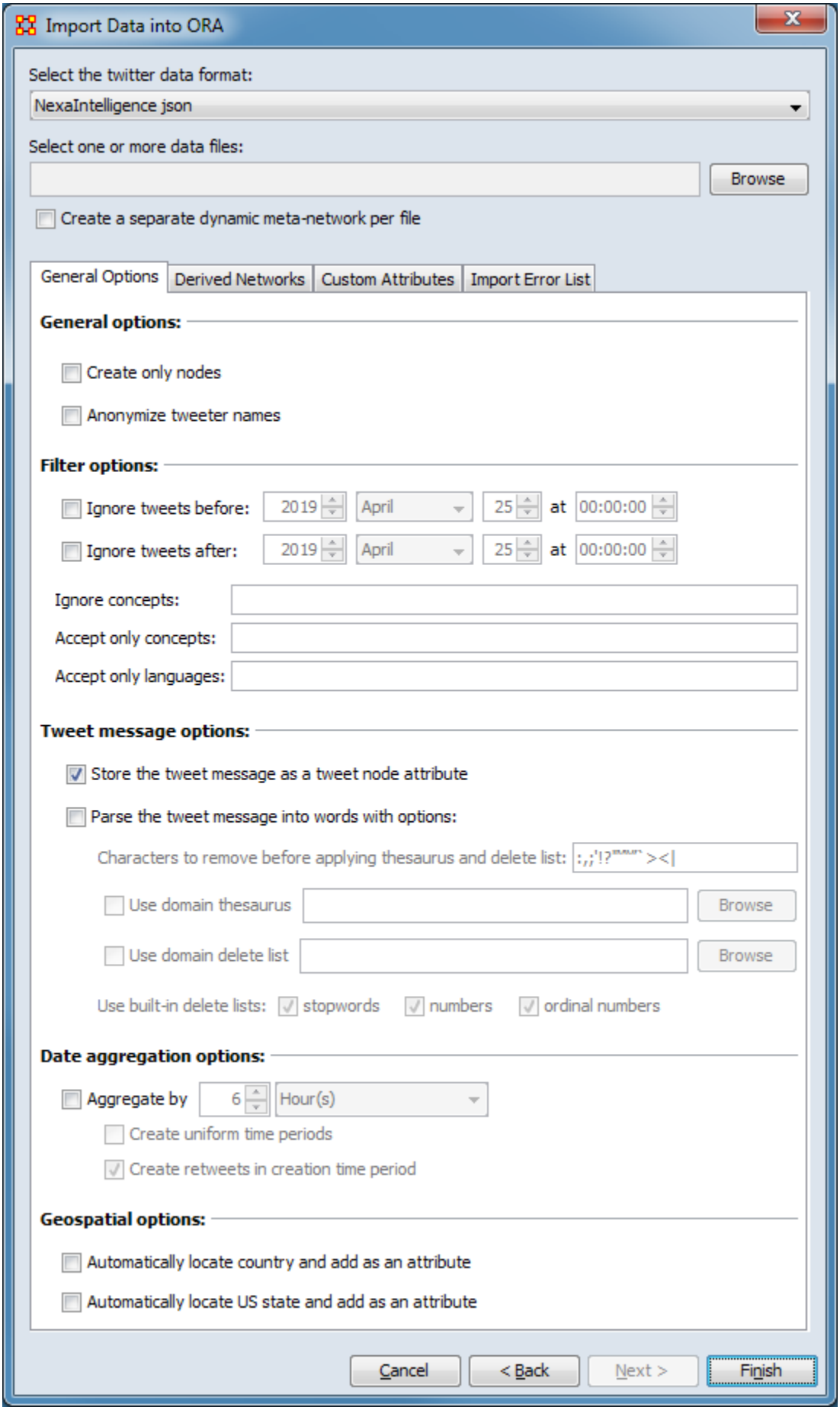
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > NexaIntelligence data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)


Import Data into ORA
Select the twitter data format:
NexaIntelligence json
Select one or more data files:
Browse
Create a separate dynamic meta-network per file
General Options
Derived Networks
Custom Attributes
Import Error List
General options:
Create only nodes
Anonymize tweeter names
Filter options:
Ignore tweets before:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore tweets after:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore concepts:
Accept only concepts:
Accept only languages:
Tweet message options:
Store the tweet message as a tweet node attribute
Parse the tweet message into words with options:
Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list:
:,;'!?"\"\"`` ><|
Use domain thesaurus
Browse
Use domain delete list
Browse
Use built-in delete lists:
stopwords
numbers
ordinal numbers
Date aggregation options:
Aggregate by
6
Hour(s)
Create uniform time periods
Create retweets in creation time period
Geospatial options:
Automatically locate country and add as an attribute
Automatically locate US state and add as an attribute
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Select the file(s) and import options:

Select the twitter data format: The NexaIntelligence json format is automatically selected.

Select one or more data files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a directory containing NexaIntelligence data, select a file or files and click [Open].

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : This option is available when multiple files have been selected for processing. When a new meta-network is to be created, check to create one meta-network for each input file instead of combining the files into a single meta-network. The input file names will be used to name the individual meta-networks.

Options Pane

The options pane contains tabs for various options and outputs. See the Import Twitter Data help entry for a detailed description of the tabs and options.

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. Select the Import Error List tab to view import errors. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)

The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

None.

Import VK Data

Description

VK is a Russian-based online social media and social networking service.

Input

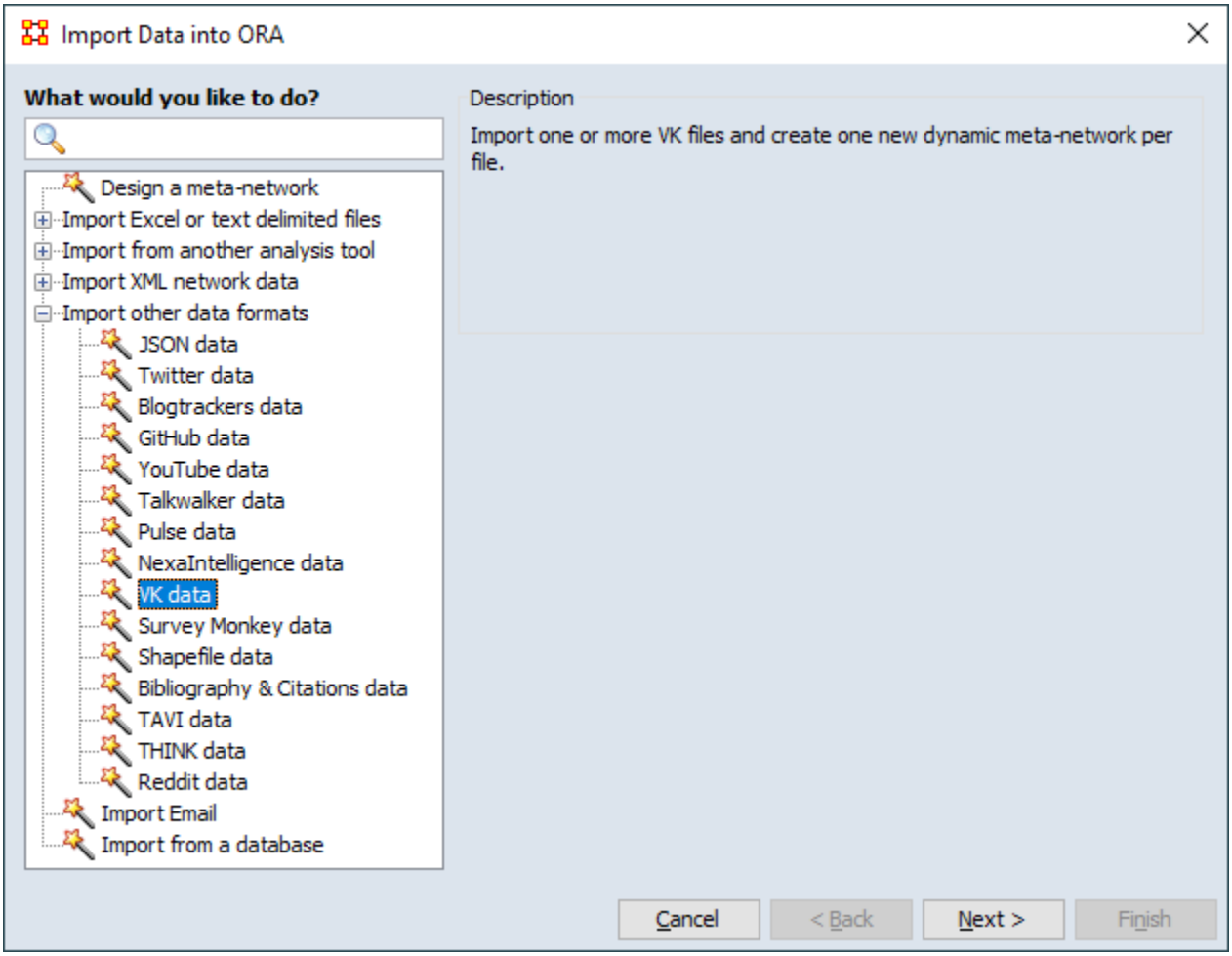
One or more files of VK message data in VK JSON format.

Result

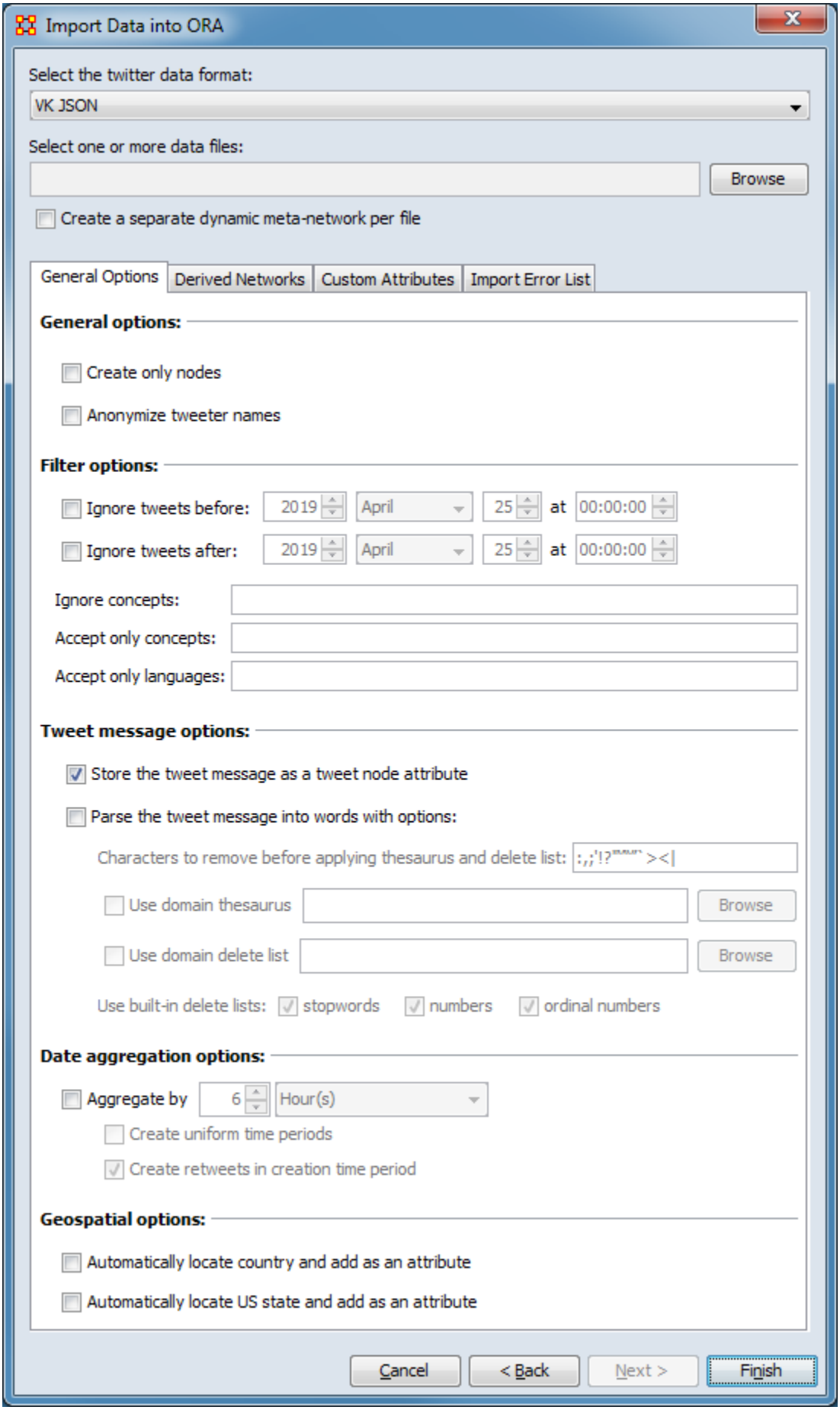
A combined meta-network or one meta-network per input file.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > VK data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)


Import Data into ORA
Select the twitter data format:
VK JSON
Select one or more data files:
Browse
Create a separate dynamic meta-network per file
General Options
Derived Networks
Custom Attributes
Import Error List
General options:
Create only nodes
Anonymize tweeter names
Filter options:
Ignore tweets before:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore tweets after:
2019
April
25
at
00:00:00
Ignore concepts:
Accept only concepts:
Accept only languages:
Tweet message options:
Store the tweet message as a tweet node attribute
Parse the tweet message into words with options:
Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list:
:,;'!?"“”‘` ><|
Use domain thesaurus
Browse
Use domain delete list
Browse
Use built-in delete lists:
stopwords
numbers
ordinal numbers
Date aggregation options:
Aggregate by
6
Hour(s)
Create uniform time periods
Create retweets in creation time period
Geospatial options:
Automatically locate country and add as an attribute
Automatically locate US state and add as an attribute
Cancel
< Back
Next >
Finish

Select the file, file format and import options:

Select the twitter data format: The VK JSONformat is automatically selected.

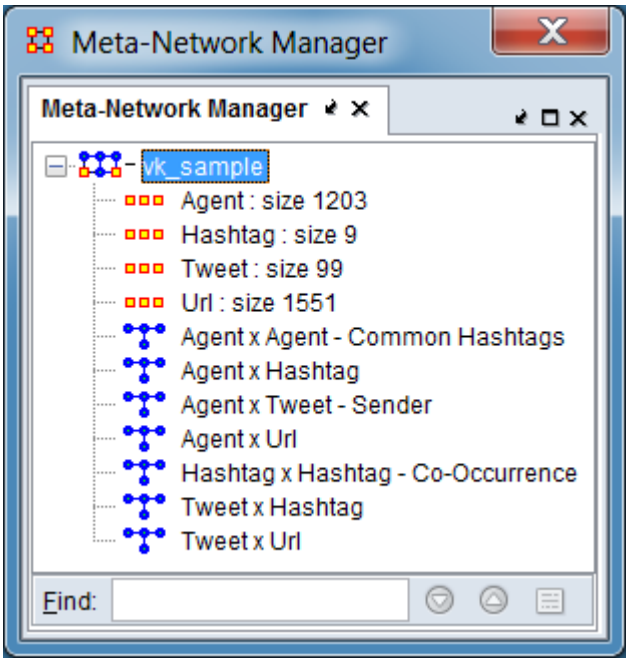
Select one or more data files: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file containing VK data, select the file and click [Open].

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Options Pane

The options pane contains tabs for various options and outputs. See the Import Twitter Data help entry for a detailed description of the tabs and options.

After the file and parameter selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. Select the Import Error List tab to view import errors. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)



The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

None.

Import Survey Monkey Data

Description

SurveyMonkey provides support for user created, customizable online surveys. Survey results can be downloaded as an XLS+ formatted file. The Data Import Wizard lets you choose which questions to import and how to create nodes, links, and attributes from the user responses.

Input

One or more Survey Monkey XLS+ formatted output files.

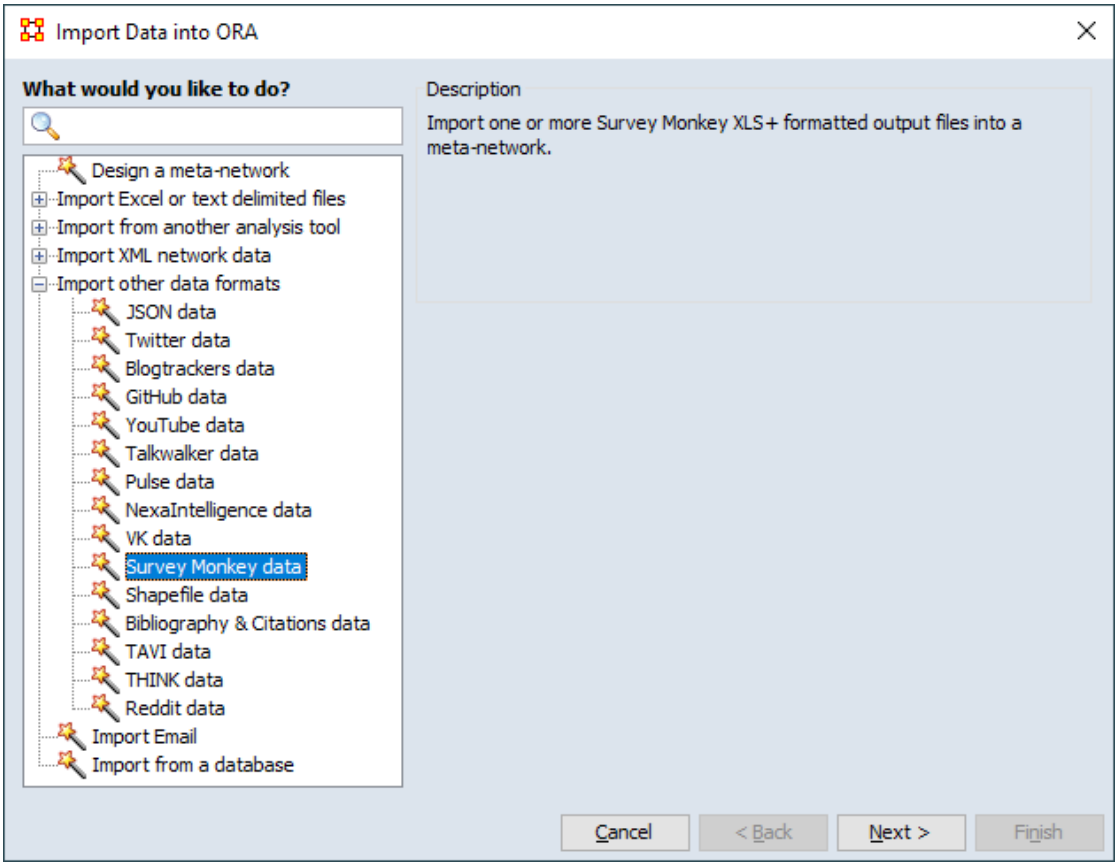
Result

A meta-network containing the nodesets and networks specified by the user. See below for an example of a created meta-network.

Procedure

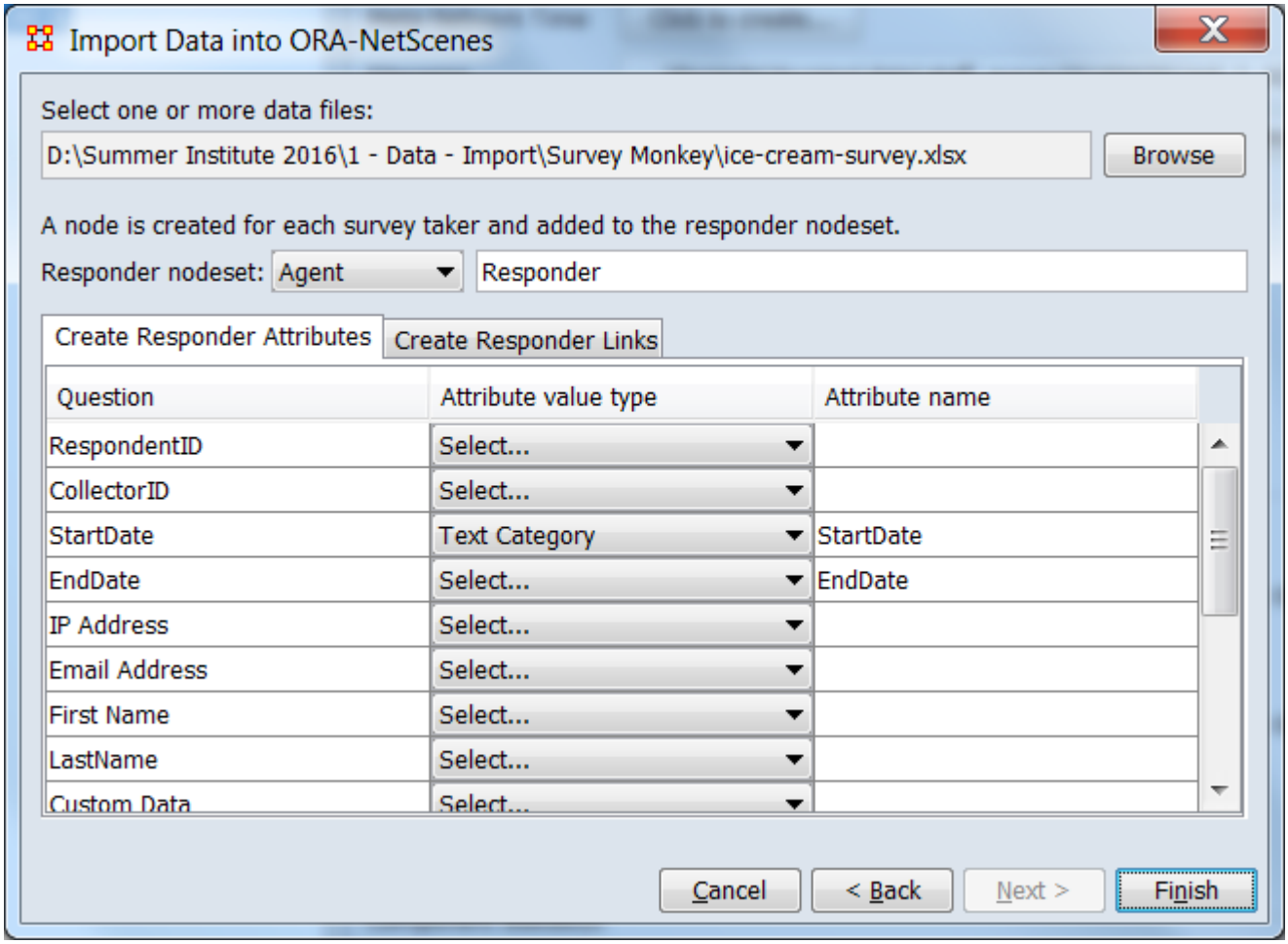
This example uses a single Survey Monkey data file to generate meta-networks from Survey Monkey data.

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > Survey Monkey data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

This brings up the dialog box for importing Survey Monkey data.

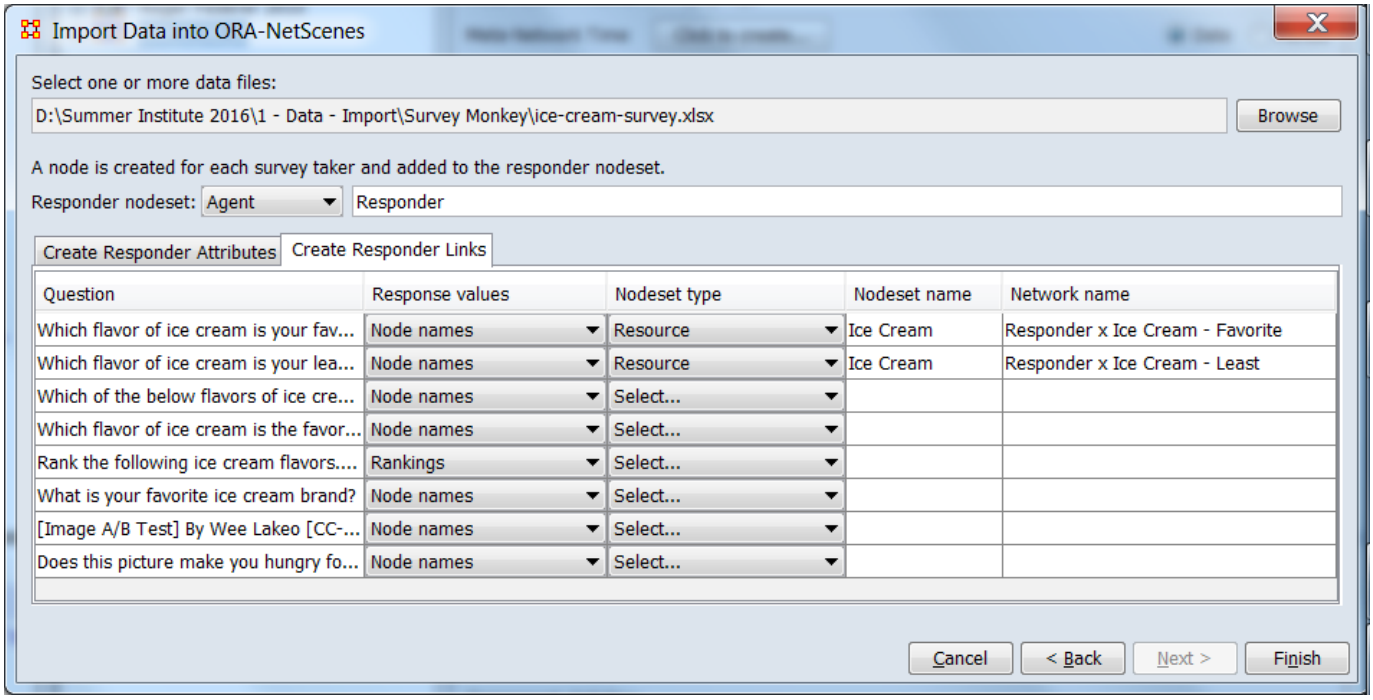


Select one or more data files: Use the Browse button to open a file browser, select the file and click [Open]. The Survey Monkey file must be output in XLS+ format with the actual response values stored in the cells. The XLS+ format uses the first (top) header row to record the questions.

Responder nodeset: Each survey taker is called a responder and each row from the data file contains the answers (responses) for the responder. Each row, therefore, in the output file creates a new responder node to be created within the responder nodeset that you specify. It would usually be Agents and called Responder, but can be anything.

Create Responder Attributes Use the Create Responder Attributes tab (shown above) to create attributes in the responder nodes from either survey meta-data (when the survey was taken, from which computer, etc.) or from question response values. In the example above, we have chosen to create two attributes: StartDate and EndDate

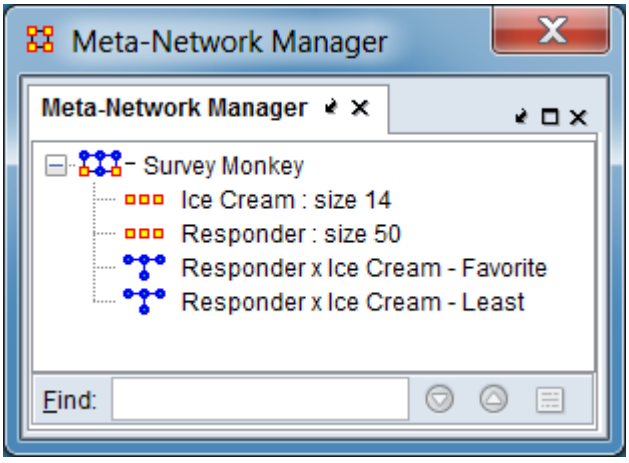
Use the Create Responder Links tab (shown below) to link the responder node to question response nodes.



Create Responder Links For example, our question is "Which flavor of ice cream is your favorite?" The response will create an Ice Cream node, and a link from the Responder node to the Ice Cream node in the "Responder x Ice Cream - Favorite" network.

To summarize the import process: you choose to import a question by specifying a nodeset for the response nodes (e.g. the Ice Cream nodeset in our example) and a network name. A link is created from the responder node to each response value and added to the network of type: responder nodeset x response nodeset, with the network name you specified.

Click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



The resulting meta-network should appear in ORA's Meta-Network Manager Pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Shapefile Data

Description

Import one or more shapefiles into a meta-network by creating a location nodeset for each shapefile containing geographic information, such as longitude and latitude, as attributes.

The shapefile format is a standardized data format developed by Esri for geographic information system (GIS) software. Shapefiles are used to store and exchange geospatial data including geometric location data and associated attribute information. A shapefile consists a collection of files, sharing a common file name. The file extension distinguishes the file format and content type. A shapefile has at least three *mandatory* files (file extensions .dbf, .shp, and .shx) and may include additional files with other file extensions. The .shp file itself is sometimes called a shapefile, but in this entry shapefile refers to the entire collection of files.

Input

One or more shapefiles (including the mandatory files, extensions .dbf, .shp, or .shx, and any additional files).

For ORA import purposes, all the files for a shapefile should should be co-located in the same directory.

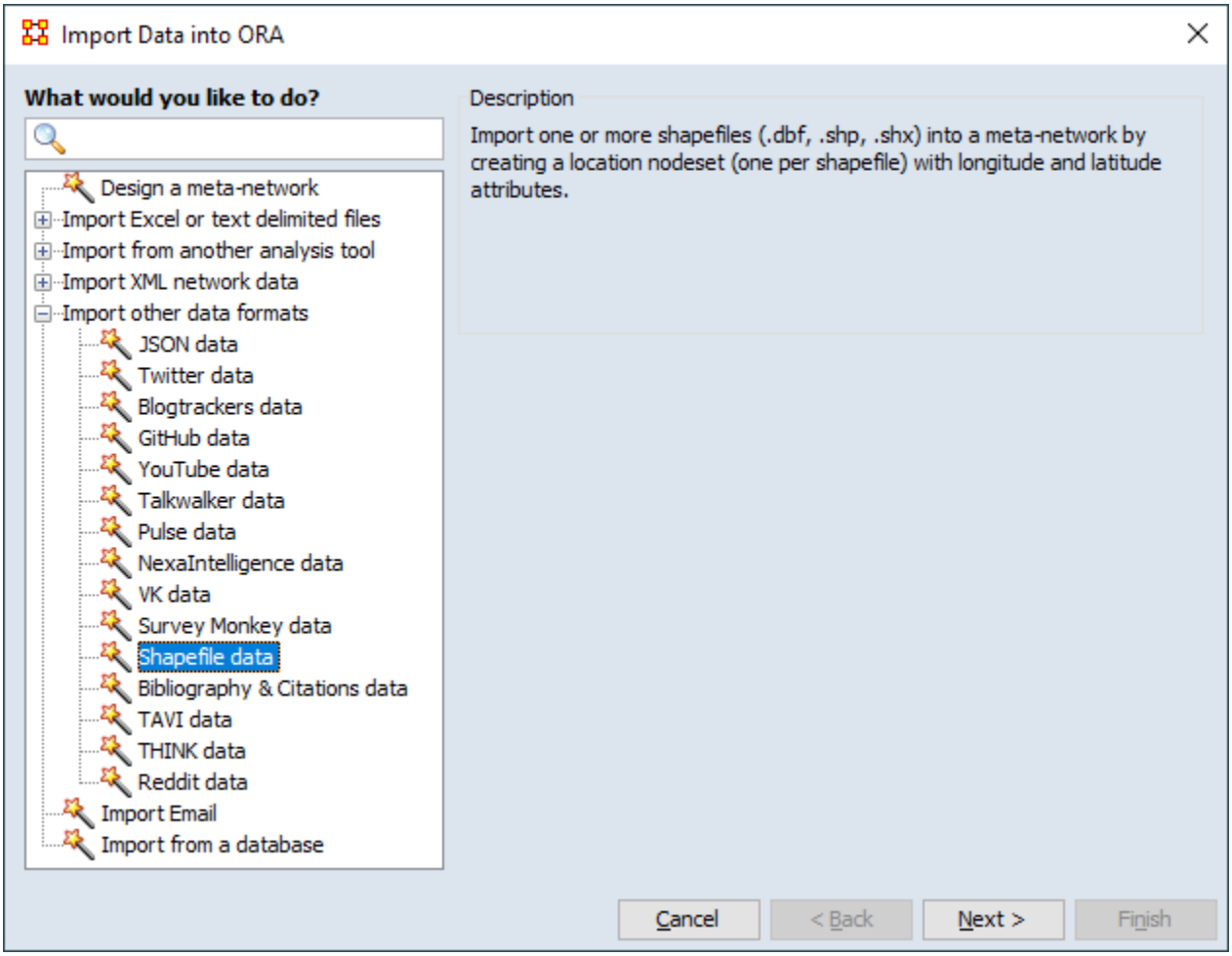
NOTE : When the user selects a single file for import ORA will process all constituent files which make up the shapefile in a single pass. It is not necessary to read the remaining files (mandatory or optional) separately.

Result

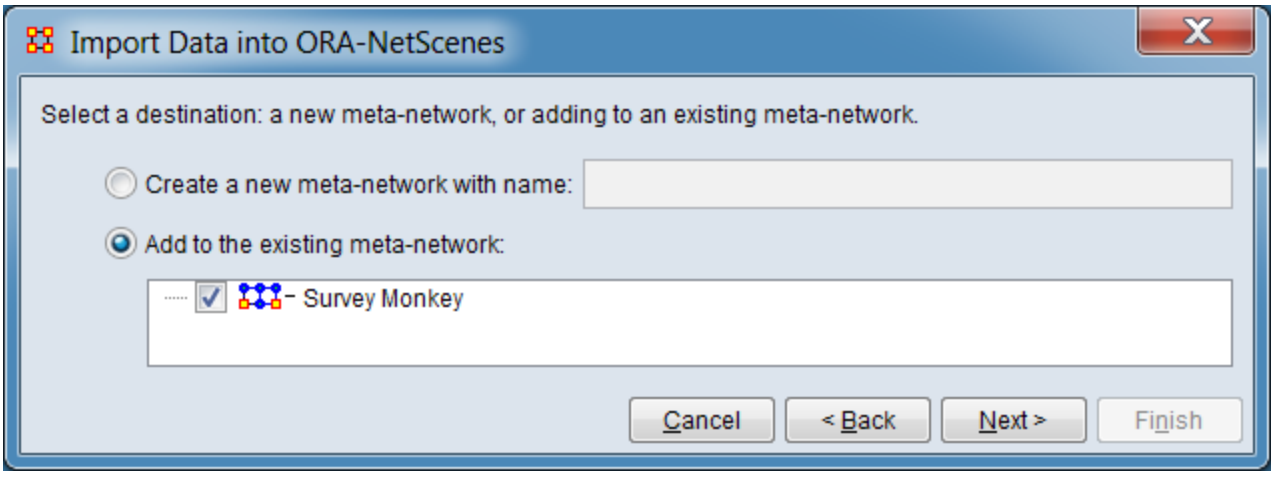
One or more location nodesets inserted into a new or existing meta-network. See Procedure below for an example of adding location data to an existing meta-network.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).

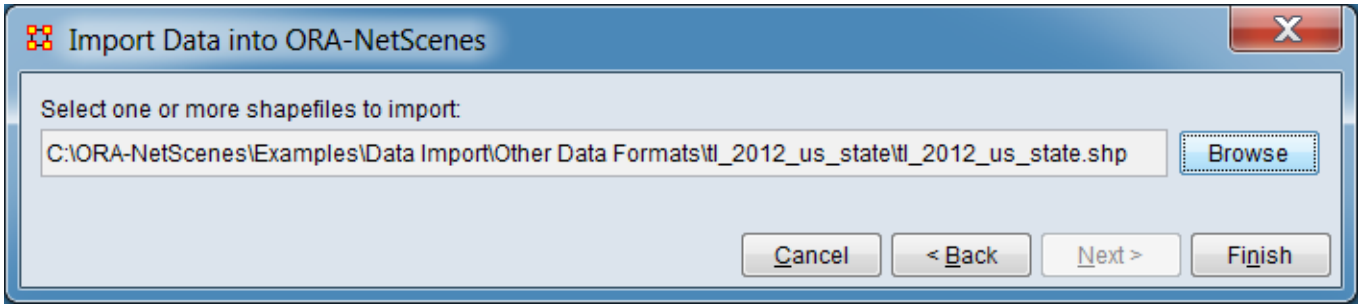


In the left pane select Import other data formats > Shapefile data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



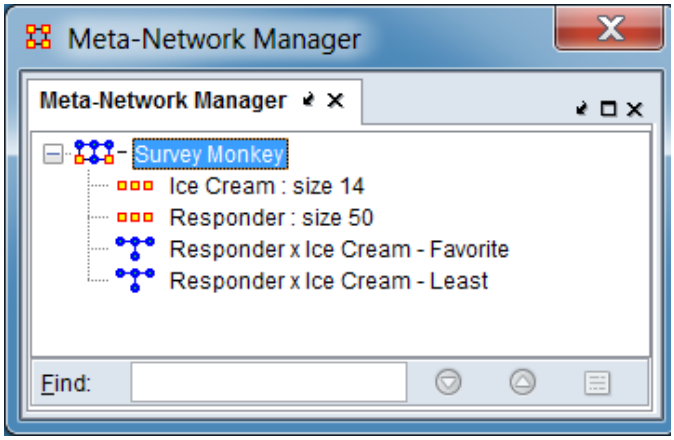
Chose whether the data should be added to a new or existing meta-network. As shown, a location nodeset will be added to an existing meta-network named **Survey Monkey**.

After selecting the target meta-network, click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

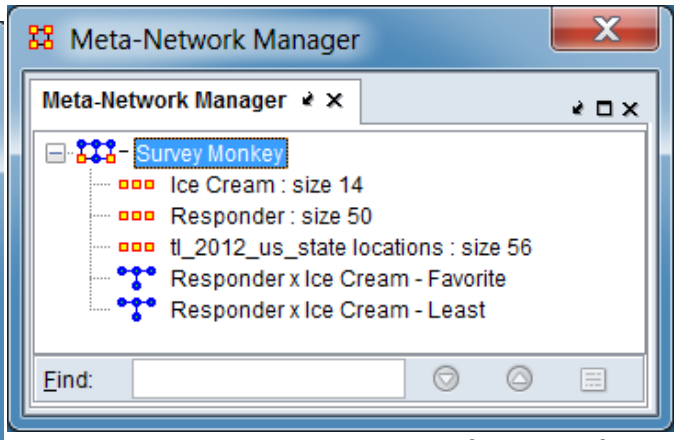


Click [Browse] and select the input shapefile(s) (select one of the mandatory files). After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, depending on the destination selected, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane or additional nodeset(s) will be added to an existing meta-network. In the example below, a new nodeset, **tl_2012_us_state locations** has been added to the **Survey Monkey** meta-network.



Initial Survey Monkey Meta-Network



Survey Monkey Meta-Network After Shapefile Import

Special Considerations

All the files constituting a shapefile should should be co-located in the same directory.

References

None.

Import Bibliography & Citations Data

Description

The Data Import Wizard can generate meta-networks from bibliographic citation data stored in files.

Input

The following bibliographic formats are supported:

- BibTeX
- RIS
- Scopus (CSV format)

Citation data from other tools, such as Zotero, can be loaded into ORA by exporting the bibliographic data in one of the supported formats.

NOTE : Zotero can export citations in BibTex and RIS format. Zotero's CSV output option is **not** in Scopus format.

Result

The input file contents, rendered as an ORA meta-network. The exact meta-network content depends on the input file format and contents. A meta-network can include the following nodesets and network:

Nodesets	BibTeX	RIS	Scopus
Article	Yes	Yes	Yes
Author	Yes	Yes	Yes
Publication Venue	Yes	Yes	Yes
Topic	Yes*	Yes	Yes

*When keywords are included in the BibTex file.

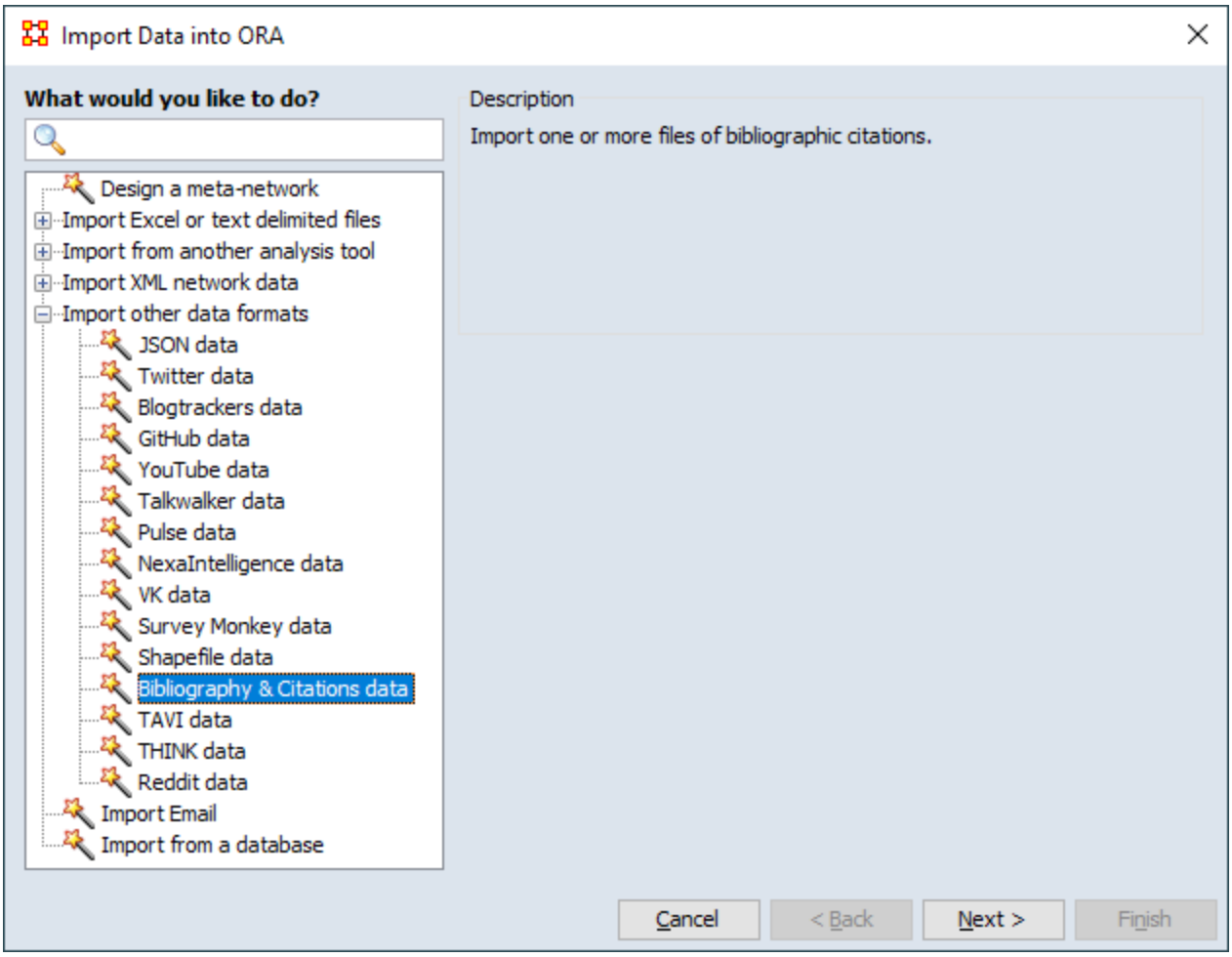
	BibTeX	RIS	Scopus
Article x Author	Yes	Yes	Yes
Article x Publication Venue	Yes	Yes	Yes
Article x Topic	Yes*	Yes	Yes
Co-Authorship	Yes	Yes	Yes
Author x Publication Venue	Yes	Yes	Yes
Author x Topic	Yes*	Yes	Yes
Publication Venue x Publication Venue - Co-Authorship	Yes	Yes	Yes
Co-Topic	Yes*	Yes	Yes

*When keywords are included in the BibTex file.
See the Procedure selection below for additional information.

Procedure

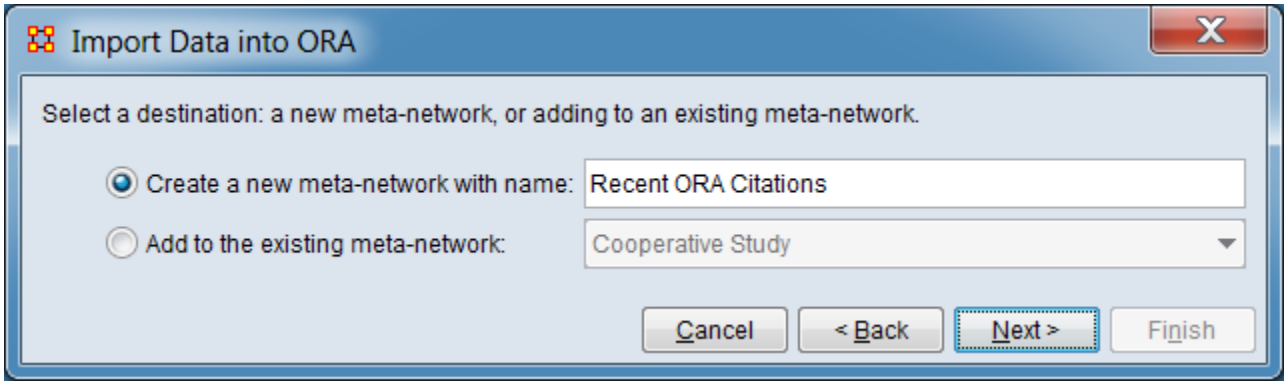
In this example, a small bibliographic file output in Scorpus CSV format is imported to create a meta-network.

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Import other data formats > Bibliography & Citations data then click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

This brings up the dialog box for importing bibliographic citation data.



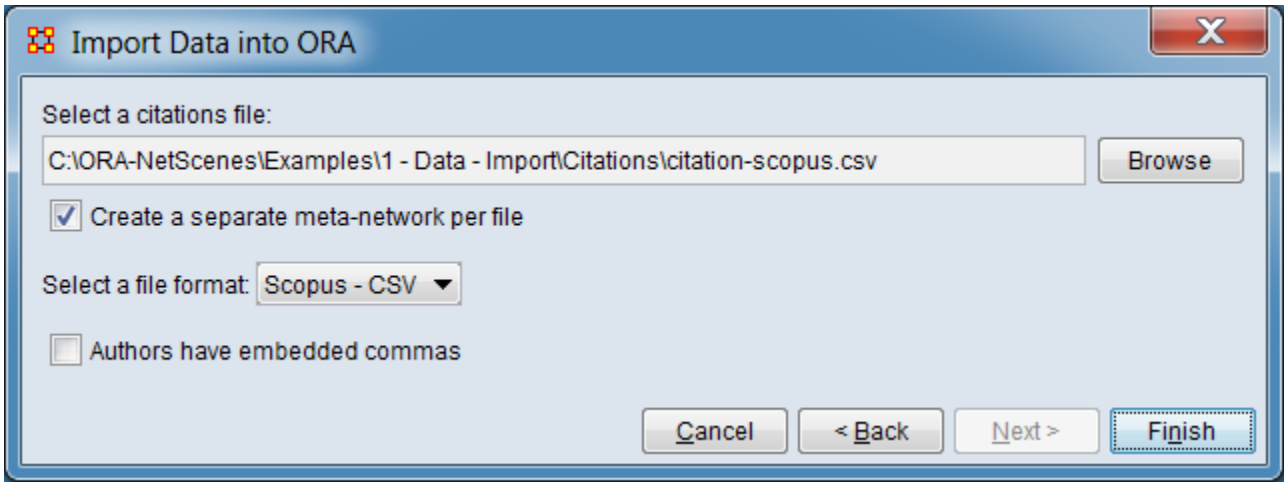
Set the meta-network to hold the bibliography and citation data.

Select a destination: a new meta-network or adding to an existing meta-network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check to create a new meta-network and, optionally, type a meta-network name in the text area to the right.

Add to the existing meta-network: Check to add citation data to an existing meta-network then select a meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right.

Click [Next >] to advance to the file selection dialog. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Identify the file and file format for import.

Select a citations file: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to a file or files containing the citation data, select the file(s) and click [Open].

Create a separate meta-network per file - Check to create individual meta-networks when multiple input files are input. Uncheck to create a single meta-network containing data from all input files.

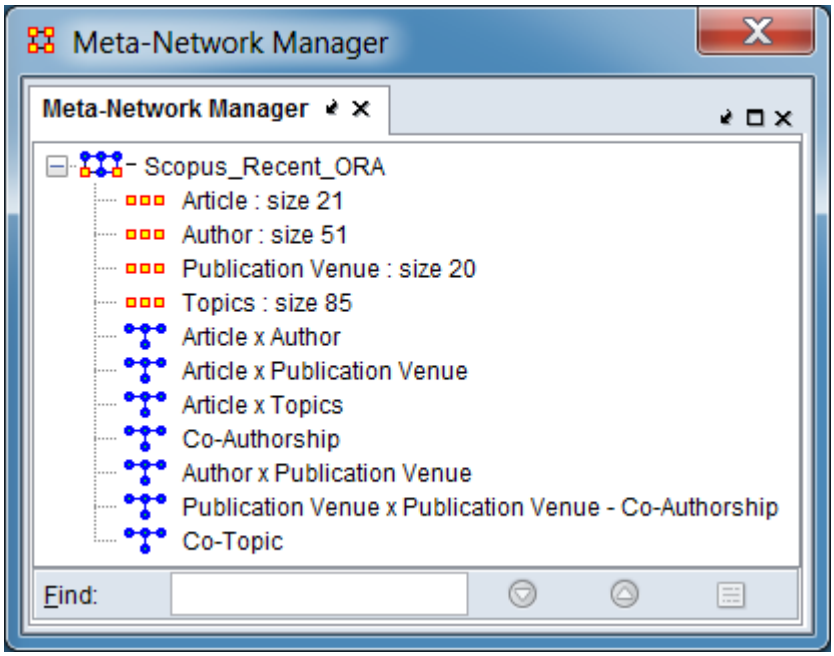
Select a file format: From the pulldown list, select the bibliography file format. In the example, Scopus - CSV was selected.

NOTE : The following option is only displayed for Scopus - CSV format files.

Authors have embedded commas - Check if the author name contains embedded commas (for example if author names of the form "Cass, Ruth, Parsons, William and Smith, Emma" are used).

Click [Finish] to import the citation data. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to return to the destination dialog to change the destination or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

ORA scans the input file and creates a meta-network model of the citation data.



The import created the following nodesets:

Article (Nodeset Class: Task) – A list of article names (titles).

Articles with identical titles are listed separately (i.e. a bibliography containing three entries with the title "Big News!" would generate three nodes in the Article nodeset).

Author (Nodeset Class: Agent) – A list of authors.

The Node Name contains a single author's name. Papers with multiple author names will create multiple entries. An author name appears only once but ORA does not attempt to resolve variations such as name ordering (last name first versus last), use of initials versus full names, etc.

Publication Venue (Nodeset Class: Location) – A list of journals (or equivalent).

The Node Name contains the venue where the entry published. A given publication venue appears only once but ORA does not attempt to merge differences in spelling, word ordering, or the use of abbreviations versus full titles.

Topics (Nodeset Class: Knowledge) – Contains the topics (keyword) for the articles.

The Node Name contains a topic (keyword or key-phrase). There is one entry per unique keyword; a bibliography entry may contain zero or many keywords. In some cases the inclusion of keywords in generated bibliographies is optional and must be explicitly set when the bibliography is exported.

The import creates some or all of the following node attributes, depending on the input file type and contents:

Article Title (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – This attribute contains full title of the article from the bibliography entry.

Date (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – This is the date of publication of the article in YYYY (4 digit year) format.

DOI (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – The digital object identifier (DOI). A unique alphanumeric string assigned by a registration agency (the International DOI Foundation) to identify content and provide a persistent link to its location on the Internet.

PMID (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – PubMed identifier (PMID). The PMID is the unique identifier number used in PubMed.

URL (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – Uniform resource locater (URL), the address of the article on the Internet.

Volume (Nodeset: Article, Type: Text) – The volume number for the article.

ISSN (Nodeset: Publication Venue, Type: Text Category) – The international identifier for serials (ISSN), an 8-digit code used to identify newspapers, journals, magazines and periodicals of all kinds and all media—print and electronic.

Type (Nodeset: Publication Venue, Type: Text Category) – Publication type.

The import creates the following networks:

Article x Author – This network links an article to its author(s). An article can have more than one author, and the links are binary.

Article x Publication Venue – This network links an article to the venue where it was published. This should be a one-to-one binary relationship (since articles are typically only published in venue).

Article x Topics – This network links an article to the topic keywords that it contains. An article can have more than one topic, and the links are binary.

Co-Authorship – This network links authors together that co-author articles (Author x Author). This is the product of the Article x Author (transposed) and Article x Author networks. The link values are the number of times authors co-authored an article.

Author x Publication Venue – This network links authors to the venues in which they publish. This is the product of the Article x Author (transposed) and Article x Publication Venue networks. The link values are the number of times an author published in a venue.

Author x Topics – This network links authors to the topics in their articles. This is the product of the Article x Author (transposed) and Article x Topics networks. The link values are the number of distinct articles in which an author used a topic.

Publication Venue x Publication Venue - Co-Authorship – This network links venues through authors that have published articles at both venues. The link values are the number of distinct authors that have published at each venue.

Co-Topic – This network links topics that appear together in articles (Topic x Topic). This is the product of the Article x Topics (transposed) and Article x Topics networks. The link values are the number of times topics co-occur in an article.

Special Considerations

1. Each citation format has different conventions for specifying author first, middle, and last names; in some cases the author name formation is under the control of the citation creator. No attempt is made to normalize the names into a particular format (e.g. last_name_first_name).
2. The BibTeX format can contain Latex formatting commands; no attempt is made to translate them into UNICODE characters. The mark-up characters are passed through the parser without changing them. (Consider this title for example: “On theories T categorical in $|T| $”, no attempt is made to translate T into a UNICODE character).

References

None.

Import TAVI Data

Description

TAVI data is data produced by the CASOS TAVI project.

Input

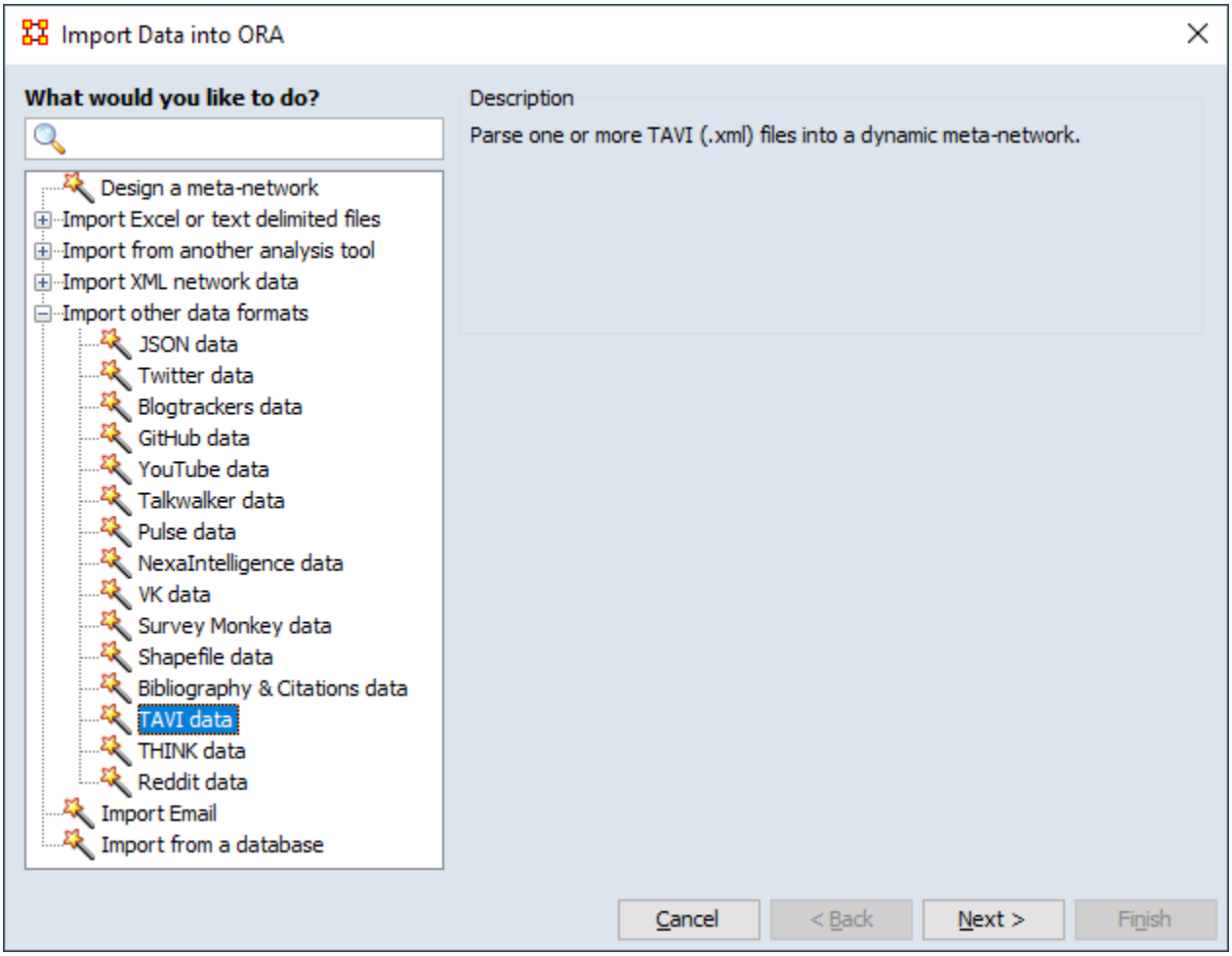
A TAVI data file (file extension .xml).

Result

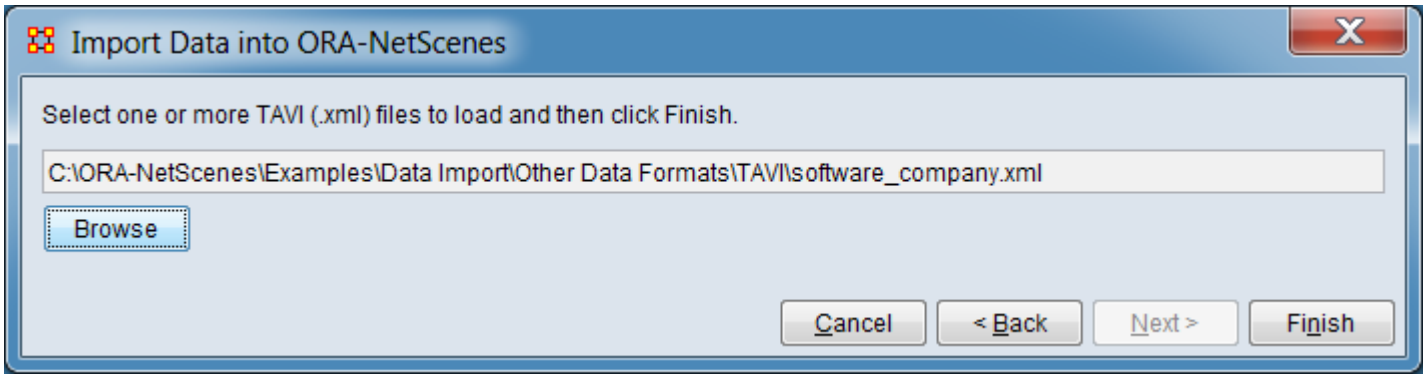
Not available at this time.

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane select Import other data formats > TAVI data. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Click [Browse] and select the input file. After file selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). TAVI - From Video to Networks. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/projects/tavi.php

Import THINK Data

Description

THINK data was produced by the CASOS THINK project. THINK data consists of a collection of processed messages, each of which has a header and a body. The message header data is held in a single file while the message body is processed into a DyNetML network using the AutoMap tool.

Input

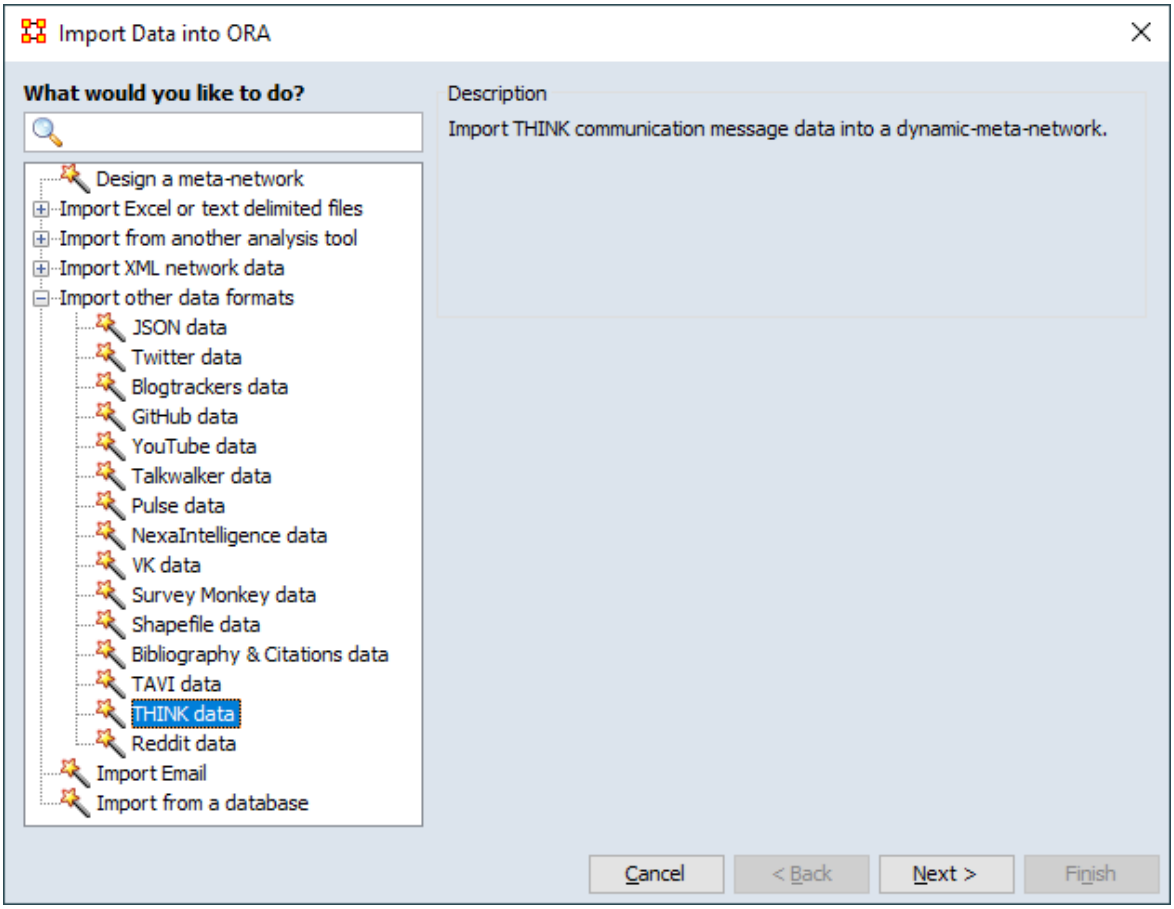
THINK communications data is contained in multiple files: a single file containing header data in either CSV or Excel format (file extension .csv, .xls or .xlsx) and a directory (or folder) containing networks derived from individual messages in DyNetML format, one per message (file extension .xml, .dynetml, or .zip).

Result

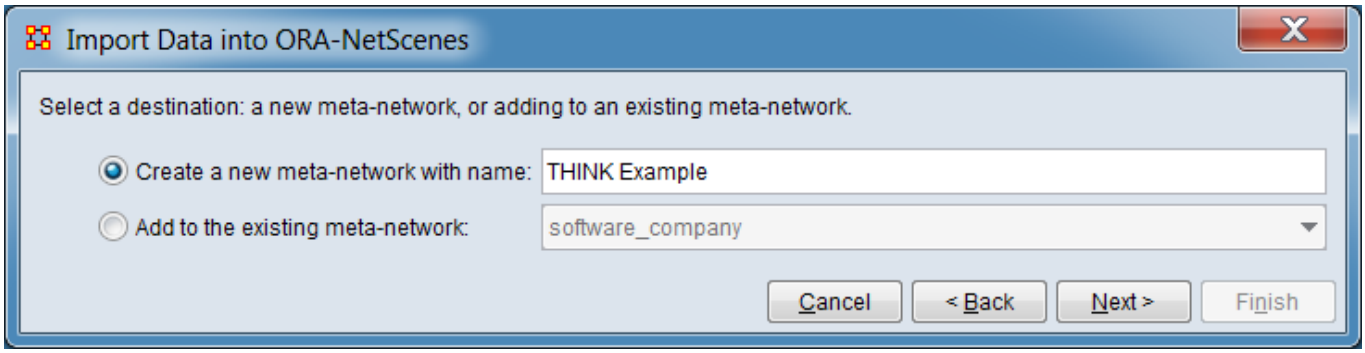
The THINK input files, rendered as an ORA meta-network..

Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).

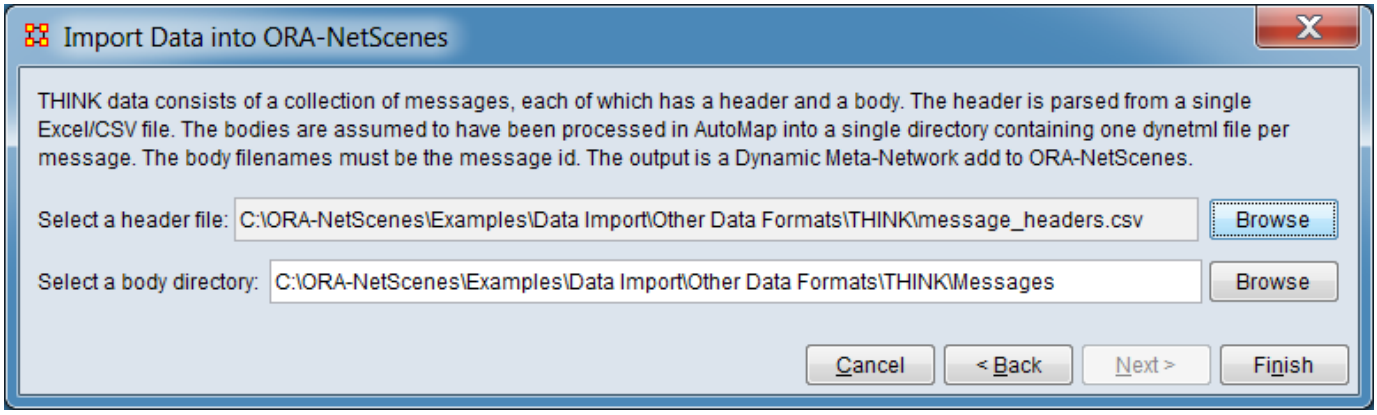


In the left pane select Import other data formats > THINK. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Chose whether the data should be added to a new or existing meta-network. As shown, a new meta-network named **THINK Example** is to be created.

Click [Next >] to select the input files. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



Select the inputs. For Select a header header file:, click [Browse] and select the message header file. Then for Select a body directory:, click [Browse] and select the message directory.

After input selection is complete, click the [Finish] button to begin the import process. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the meta-network selection dialog or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

If the import process completes successfully, a new meta-network will appear in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). THINK. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/projects/think.php

Import Reddit Data

Description

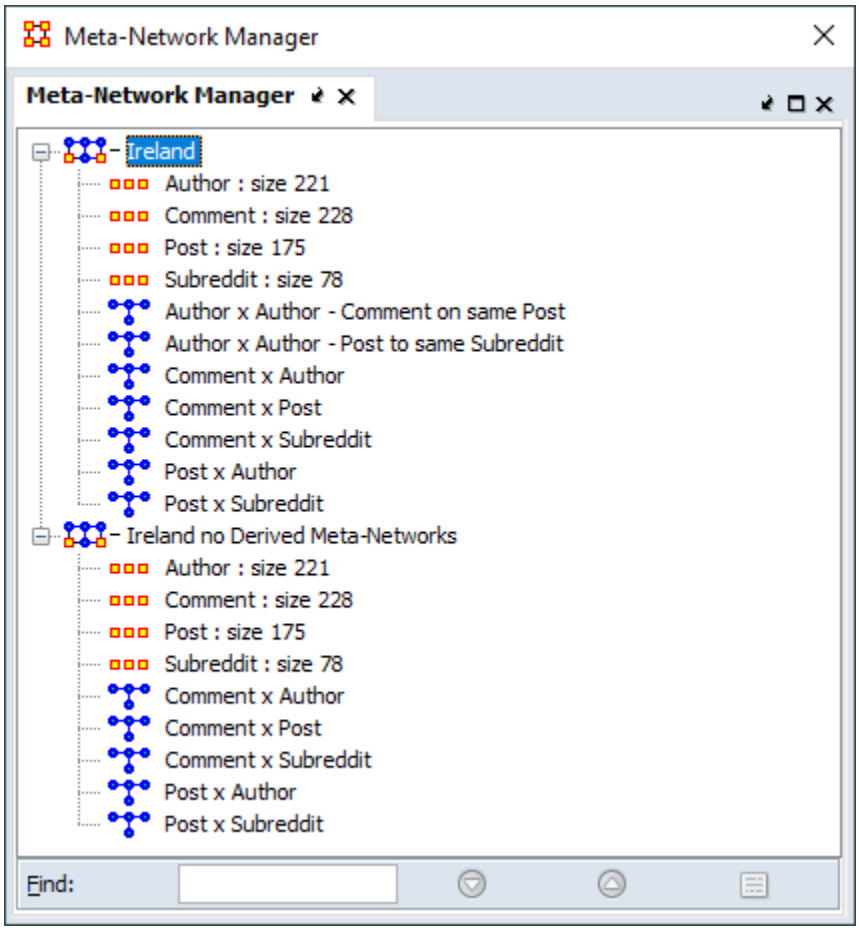
Imports one or more Reddit output files and renders them as a combined meta-network or as separate meta-networks, one per input file.

Input

Each Reddit data set consists of two files, one containing post data and the other comment data. Multiple Reddit data sets can be processed simultaneously.

Result

One or more meta-networks or dynamic meta-networks.

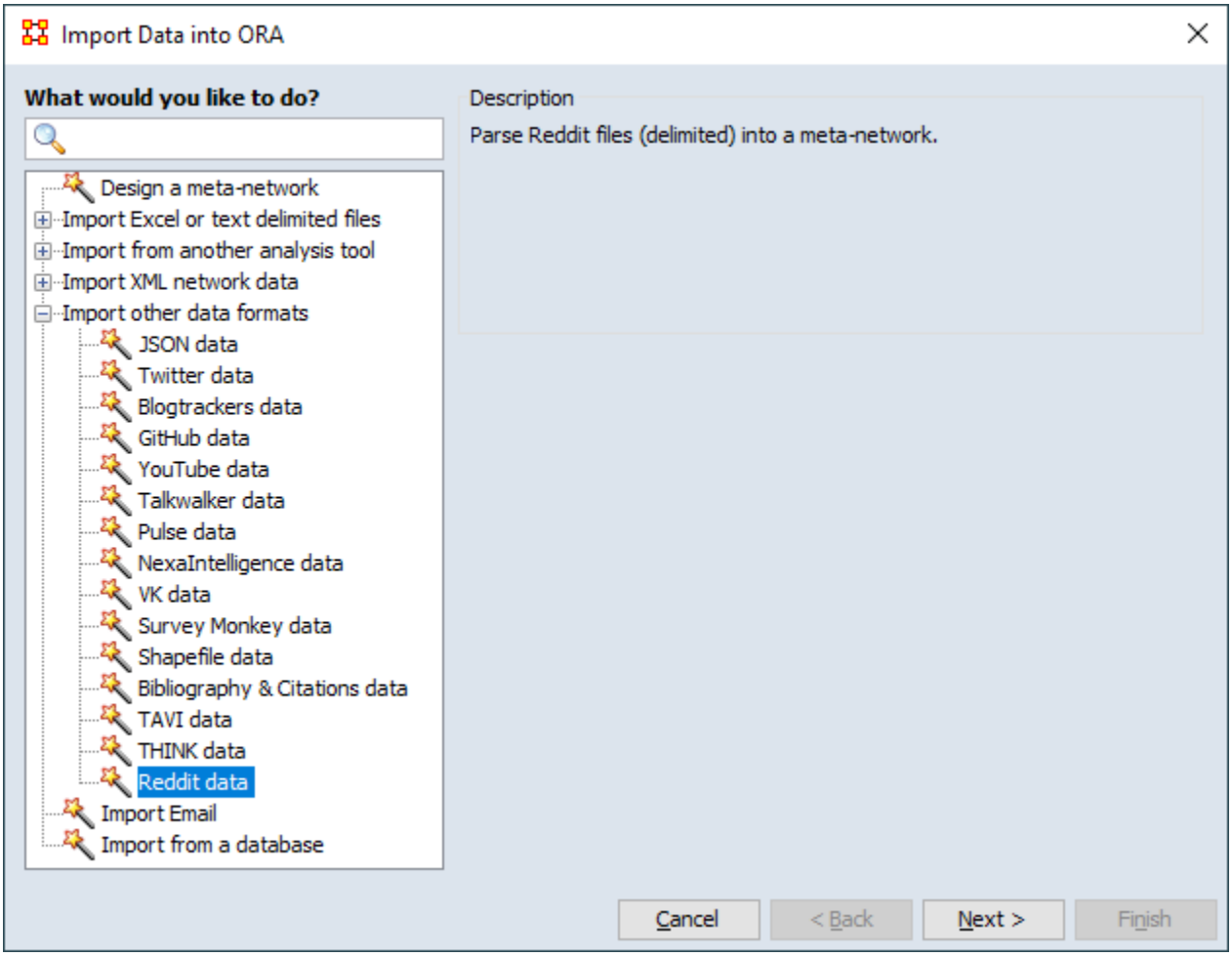


Sample meta-networks created by Reddit import from the same input file pair using different options. Meta-network "Ireland" (above) was created with derived meta-networks, "Ireland no Derived Meta-Networks" (below) does not include derived meta-networks.

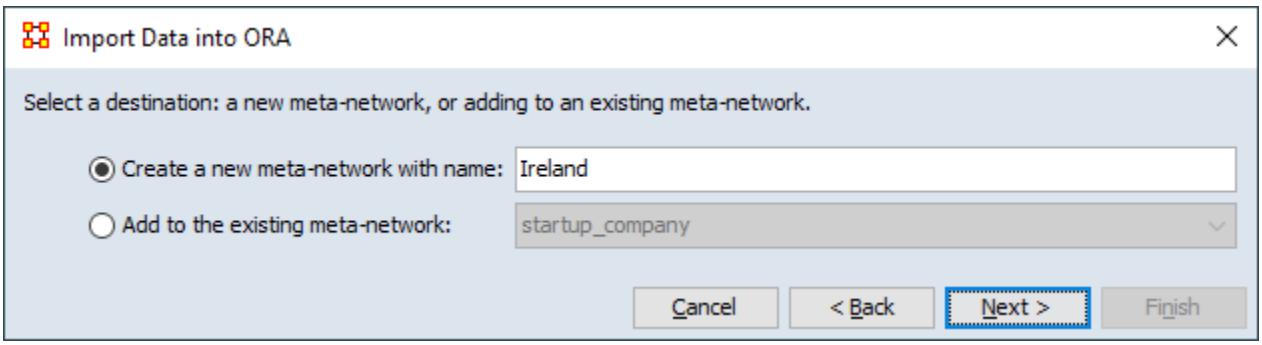
Procedure

Unlike most Data Import Wizard importers, importing a Reddit data set may require two separate invocations, one to import the post data file and another to import the comment file. The files can be input in any order.

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left pane (What would you like to do?) expand Import other data formats (click the [+] button to the left) and select Reddit data or type "reddit" into the text area below What would you like to do?. With Reddit data selected, click [Next >]. The first Reddit import dialog will open.



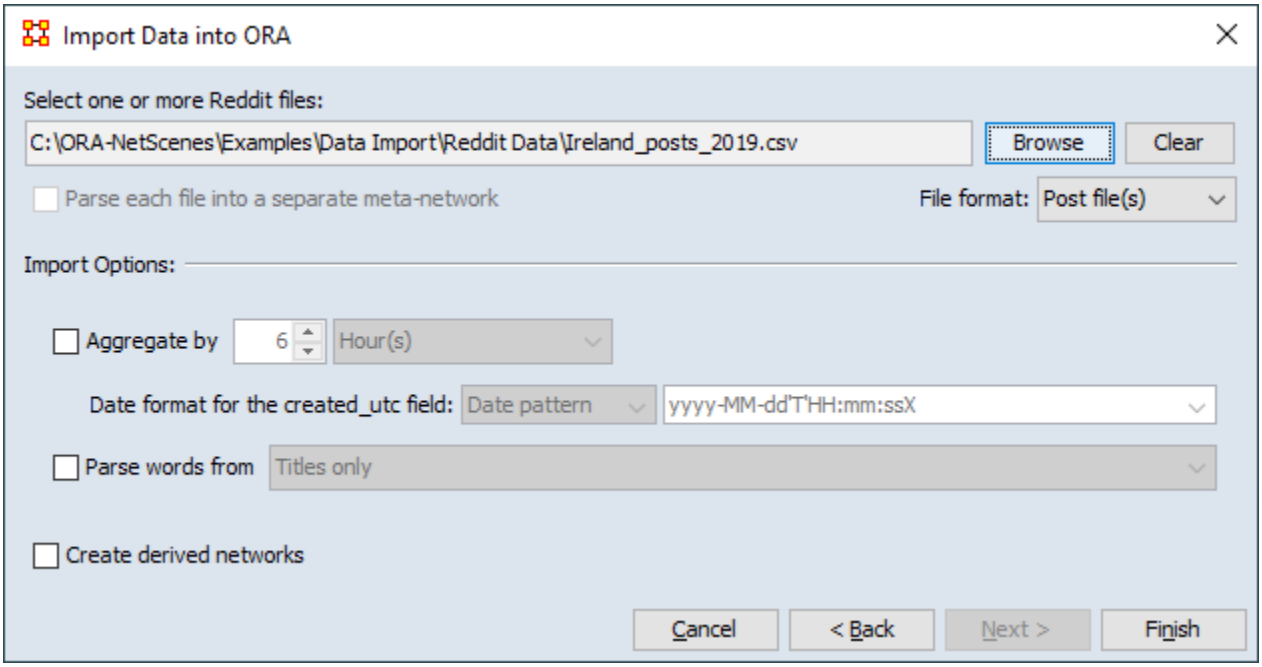
Select a destination: a new Meta-Network, or adding to an existing Meta-Network.

Create a new meta-network with name: Check this option to create a new meta-network. If desired, then enter a meta-network name in the text area to the right (a default name is provided by ORA). In this image above, the new meta-network option was selected and a new meta-network name "Ireland" has been entered.

Add to the existing meta-network: Check this option to append the file contents to an existing meta-network opened in ORA, then select a meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right.

NOTE : When the Reddit data set includes two data files, use the Create a new meta-network with name option for the first file and Add to the existing meta-network option for the during the second invocation to append the reaining data.

After selecting the target meta-network, click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)



This brings up the dialog box for importing Reddit files.

Select one or more Reddit files: Click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to navigate to the folder holding the Reddit data file(s). Select one or more Reddit files **of the same type** (containing either posts or comments) then click [Open]. In the image above, a single post file was selected for input (the comment file will be processed in a separate invocation of the Reddit importer).

Note : When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

Parse each file into a separate meta-network : When importing more than one file, check this option to parse each input file separately and create a separate meta-network or dynamic meta-

network for each file. If unchecked all input files will be combined into a single meta-network or dynamic meta-network.

File format: Use the pulldown menu to identify the input file type:

Post file(s) - File(s) contain posts (one per line) by one or more authors.

Comment file(s) - File(s) contain comments (one per line) by one or more authors.

Import options: Select options from the list below. The options are independent and importing does not require any options be selected.

Aggregate by**…** Select to define a time interval to group together entries (e.g. group messages time-stamped down to the minute into a network for each day). A meta-network is created for each time interval. (Selected for this example.)

Enter time value – enter a numeric value.

Enter time unit – select one of the following time units:

Year(s)
Month(s)
Week(s) - Sunday Start
Week(s) - Monday Start
Day(s)
Hours(s)
Minutes(s)

See Aggregation for more information.

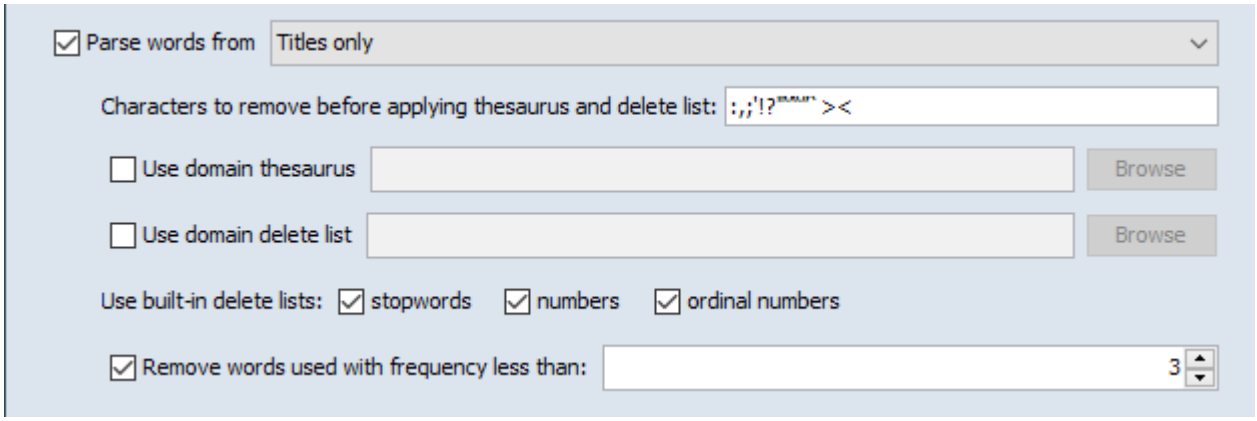
Date format for the created_utc field:**…** Use the pulldown menu to identify how the input file formats the message creation time value.

Date pattern - Date patterns such 09/2016 (a pulldown menu will appear to right)

Time periods - Time periods such as A, B, C; Apple, Orange, banana,; 1, 2, 3, 4,…

Unix timestamps - Seconds elapsed since January 1, 1970. For example: timestamp 1517498615 is from the morning of February 1, 2018

Excel dates - Indicates that the file is an Excel file with the date column formatted with Excel dates.



Parse words from : Check this option to create a network of shared words between authors. (Checking this option activates a set of subsidiary options for processing the text sources, listed below.) The word source is selected from the pulldown list:

Titles only - Use only post titles as a word source.

Body only - Use only post body text as a word source.

Body and Title - Use both the post titles and body text as word sources.

NOTE : In Reddit data, the titles are contained in the post data file and body text is contained in the comment file. ORA will correctly handle each file type. For instance, if both title and body text processing is desired, setting the Body and Title option and importing each file produces the same result as setting Body only for the post data file and Titles only for the comment file.

Note : The following sub-options are applied during word parsing in the order shown, from top to bottom (i.e. character removal will occur before the domain thesaurus is applied).

Characters to remove before applying thesaurus and delete list : The list of characters in the text area will be removed from the text prior to further processing. This list can be changed by the user. Only single characters can be used; to change words use the **domain thesaurus** and **domain delete list** options below. Note that these characters will be removed even when no thesauri or stop lists are applied.

Warning : When the character list is modified, it is not possible to restore the original list until ORA is restarted. Keep a side copy of the list if restoration is desired during an ORA session.

Use domain thesaurus : Check to translate selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared list of word mappings then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the thesaurus file. A user-supplied thesaurus allows, for instance, merging of synonymous terms or spelling variations.

A domain thesaurus file is a file with three columns and a header row. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) format. The header row must be (tab separated example shown):

```
conceptFrom conceptTo metaOntology
```

When a word from the conceptFrom column is found, it is converted to its conceptTo value. Case is ignored when matching text. A legal metaOntolgy value must be present although it is not used in this instance (use "Knowledge" or "Unknown" if the thesaurus will not be used elsewhere).

Note : Use a **domain delete list** to delete words.

Use domain delete list : Check to ignore selected words prior to processing by applying a user-prepared delete list then click the [Browse] button and use the browse dialog to select the delete list file.

A domain delete list is a file with one word per line and no header row. Case is ignored when matching text. The file can be an Excel spreadsheet file, or in comma separated (CSV) or tab separated (TSV) or plain text (TXT) format.

Built in delete lists to use: Check any or all of the following to remove certain words and other text entities from consideration.

stopwords : Apply a standard list of stop words. Stop words are extremely common words which may be of little analytical value (for example, *a*, *an* and *and* are often used as stop words on English).

numbers : Remove numeric values (for example, *1*, *1984*, and *911*).

ordinal numbers : Remove ordinal number words (for example, *first*, *second*, and *third* in English are ordinal numbers).

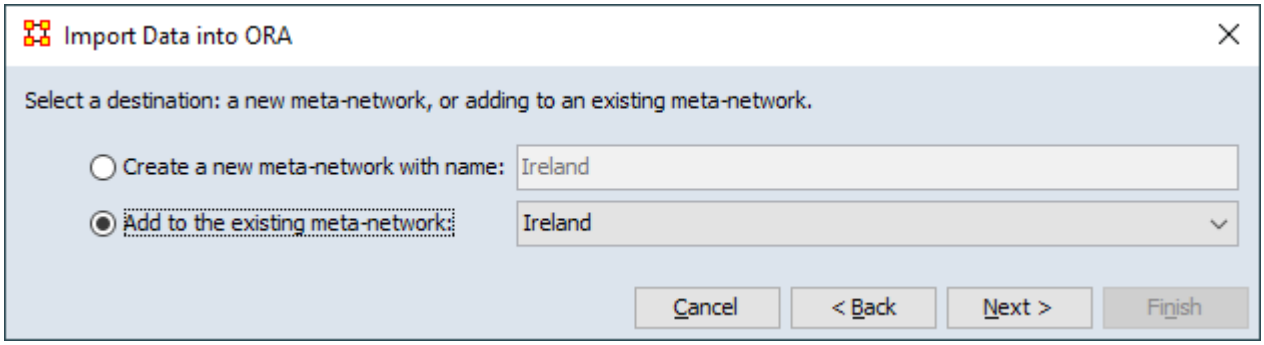
Remove words not used by at least this many distinct authors: Check to ignore words not used by a set number of authors and, optionally, change the number value in the entry area. For example, the default value of 3 indicates that a word must appear at least once in the postings from 3 different authors to be included in the network.

Create derived networks Check this option to create additional networks based on the networks that are directly created during import.

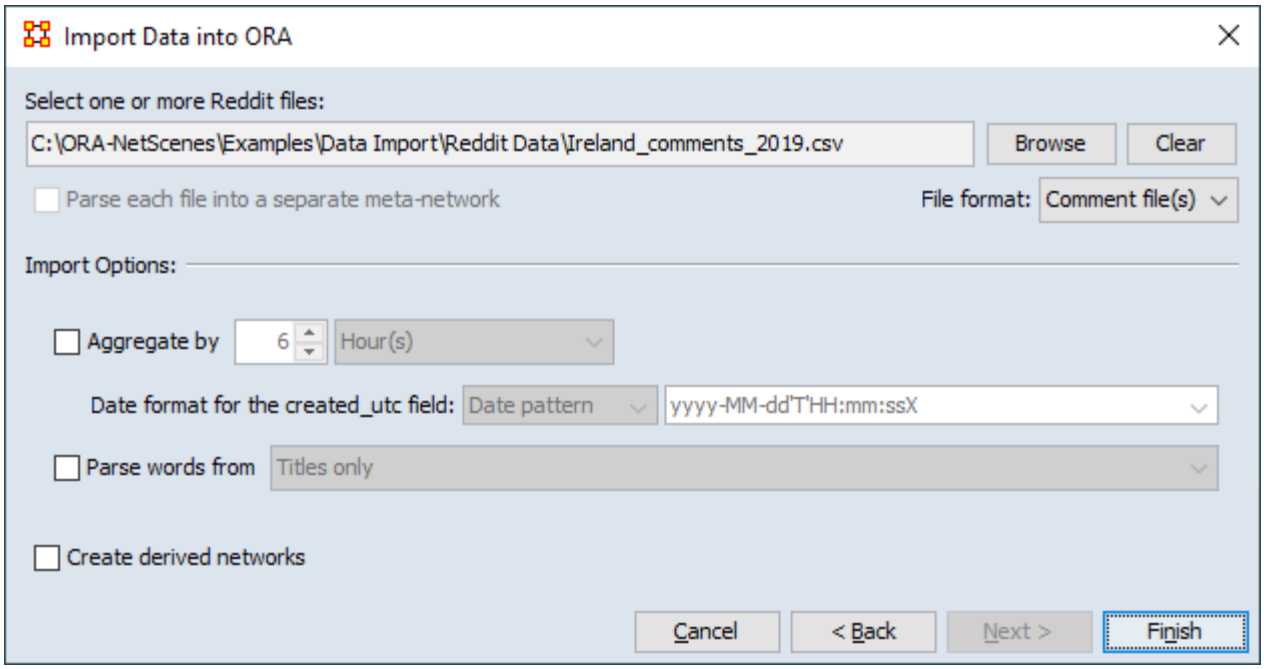
Click the [Finish] button to initiate the data import. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to return to the Data Import Wizard dialog or the [Cancel] button to exit the Data Import Wizard.)

WARNING : If the Reddit data set contains two data files, an additional invocation of the Reddit importer will be required to process the second data file.

The example data set contains two data files, requiring a second invocation of the Reddit importer with several changes to the parameters:



Since a meta-network has already been created, check the Add to the existing meta-network then select the meta-network from the pulldown menu to the right ("Ireland" in this instance).



In the subsequent dialog, select the second file of the Reddit data set (in this instance a comments file named "Ireland_comments_2019.csv") then use the File format field to select the file type (in this example the format Comment files(s) is selected).

Special Considerations

A Reddit data set consists of two file types, one containing post and the other comment data (not all data sets contain both file types). A Reddit data set containing both file types requires two separate invocations, one to import the post data file and another to import the comment file. The files can be input in any order.

When importing multiple files simultaneously, the files must reside in the same directory (folder).

References

None.

Import Email

Description

The Data Import Wizard can generate meta-networks from email data retrieved from an IMAP server. The importer automatically creates an agent nodeset of senders and receivers, and three networks detailed below.

Input

Email data from an IMAP server.

Result

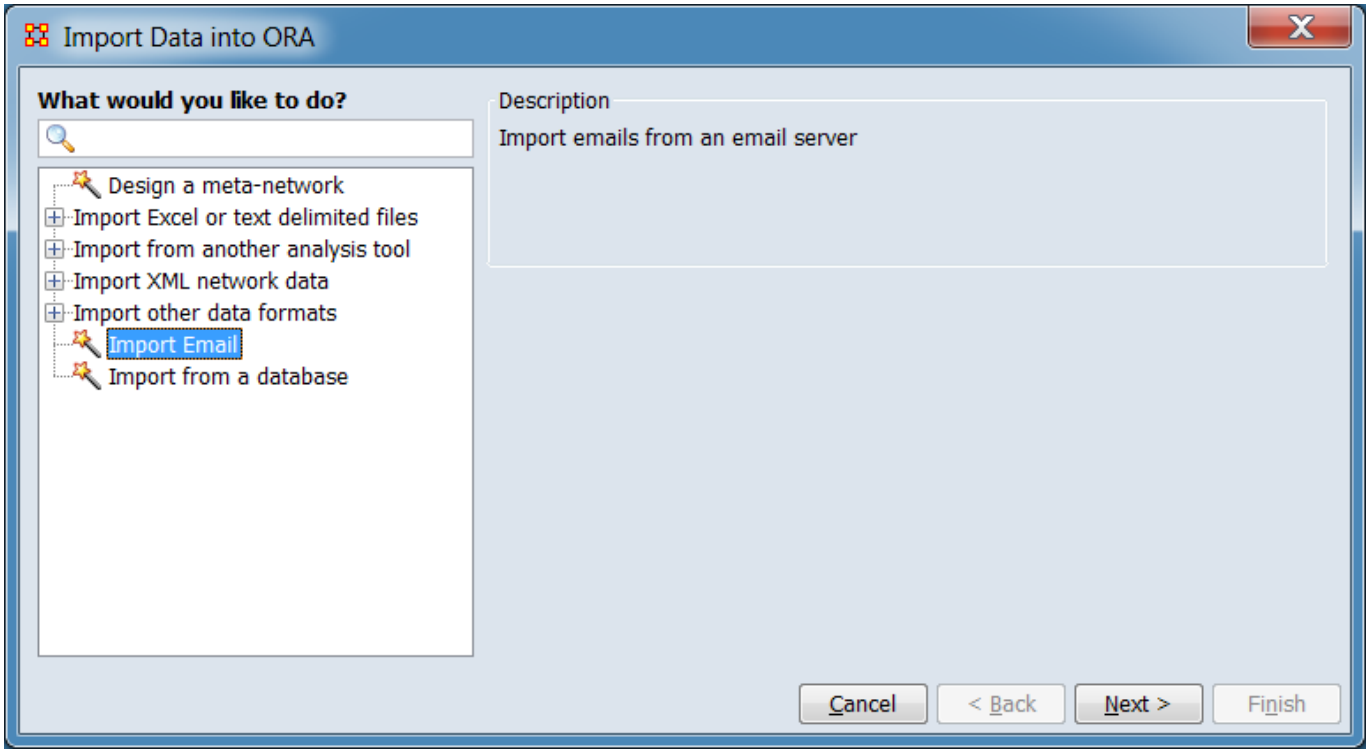
The import produces two nodesets and multiple networks. If the Aggregate by Date option was used, then there will be multiple meta-networks created all of the same format.

- **Nodesets:** the following nodesets are created:
  - **Agent nodeset:** contains the sender and receivers of the emails.
  - **Email nodeset:** contains one node per email sent. Each email node will also have three attributes imported: Date, Sender, and Subject.
- **Networks:** the following networks are created:
  - **Agent x Email - Sender:** this is a directed, binary network that links an agent node (the email sender) to the email sent
  - **Email x Agent - Recipient:** this is a directed, binary network that links an email to the agents to whom it was sent (receivers)
  - **Agent x Agent - Sender x Receiver:** this is a directed, weighted network that links each sender to receiver with a link weight of the number of emails sent

Note: In order to create the Agent x Agent "Sender x Recipient" network we would multiply together the networks "Agent x Email - Sender" and "Email x Agent - Recipient".

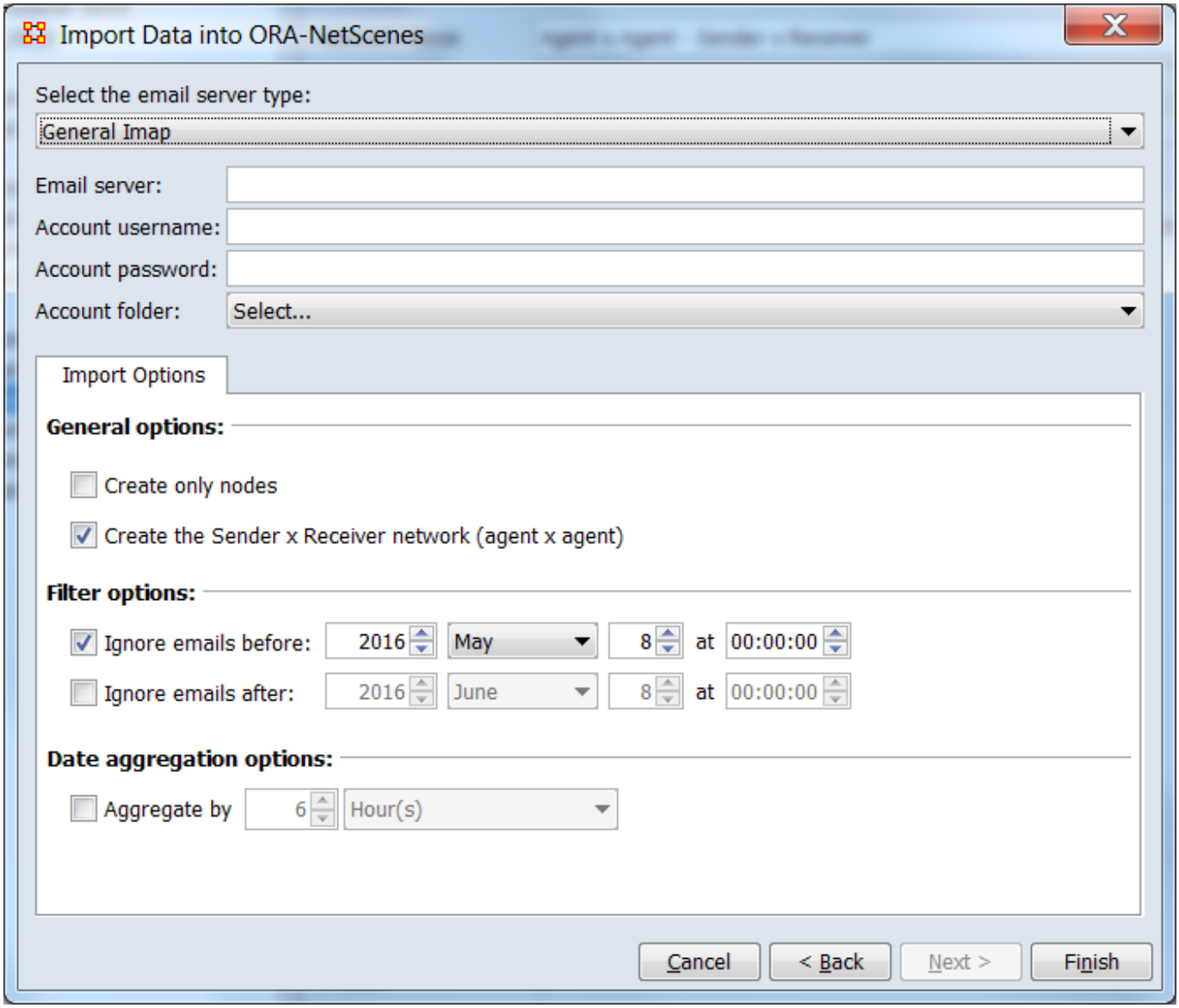
Procedure

Open the Data Import Wizard: from the command menu select the Import Wizard with File > Data Import Wizard (or type Ctrl+w in the ORA editor pane).



In the left box select Import Email. Click [Next >]. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort the import.)

This brings up the dialog box for importing Email data.



Select an Email server format: Use the server type drop down button to select the type of email server format, either a general IMAP server (your workplace email server, for example) or Gmail IMAP server.

> Note: In order to import from Gmail your account must *allow less secure apps access*. Refer to this site for instructions on how to configure your Gmail account to enable ORA to import from it: https://support.google.com/mail/answer/14257

Enter server information: Enter the email server's address, your email account username, and your email account password. If you currently use an email client (e.g. Outlook, Thunderbird, etc.) you can find these settings in the configuration section of your email client.

Select an account folder: Click on the Select… dropdown and ORA will try to connect to your email server. If it succeeds, then you will see a selection of email folders; choose one from which to import. If the connection attempt fails, then read the error message, correct your server name or password, and retry.

Import options: There are options when importing emails:

General Options:

Create only nodes: Click this to import only nodes and not create any links

Create Sender x Receiver network (agent x agent): Click this to create a network that directly records who sent an email to whom. This is the product of two other networks created during import, and could therefore be left unchecked and the product created later in the Matrix Algebra Tool.

Filter Options:

Ignore emails before: Check the option and enter a date to import only emails after the date

Ignore emails after: Check the option and enter a date to import only emails before the date

Date Aggregation Options:

Aggregate by Check the option and then enter a time period (e.g. 6 weeks, one month, 4 hours) to put all emails within that time period into a single meta-network. This creates a dynamic meta-network, with one meta-network per time period.

Click [Finish]. (Alternatively, click [< Back] return to the Data Import Wizard initial dialog to select a different option or [Cancel] to abort the import.)

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Import Arbitrary Database

Description

ORA can import data from other databases such as MySQL. This is done through the Data Import Wizard. You will need to configure your database via an ODBC[1] connection, and place the jODBC driver into the requisite ORA JRE installation folder.

Input

Database content.

Result

Not available at this time.

Procedure

If you want to write a DyNetML file to a database, such as one in MySQL, then you would use File Manage CASOS Database.

The jODBC installer deploys the following files:

jodbc.dll	jBASE ODBC Driver Library
libjODBCSetup.dll	jBASE ODBC Setup Library
jODBCManager.exe	jBASE ODBC Manager
ACE.dll	ACE (Adaptive Communication Environment) Libraries
ACE_SSL.dll	
libeay32.dll	OPENSSL Libraries
ssleay32.dll	
icuuc40.dll	ICU (International Components for Unicode) libraries
icudt40.dll	

NOTE : The ODBC installer copies the ODBC driver and setup libraries under the Windows\ System32 directory.

ODBC Setup library is a separate library implementing the ODBC Setup API required by the driver manager to display graphical components such as connection dialogs. Connection dialogs enables users to configure DSNs inside Windows' ODBC Manager (odbcad32.exe) or input connection details when requested by the driver.

jBASE ODBC Manager is a small console application used to register the ODBC libraries with the system, create/remove DSNs or test a connection to a remote jBASE instance. Please run jODBCManager -h to obtain more information on how to use this utility.

Installing the driver

The ODBC installer will automatically register the ODBC driver and ODBC Setup libraries. The registration process is required to inform the ODBC Manager about the location of the ODBC driver libraries. The ODBC installer will also add the installation directory to the global user environment variable PATH. This is necessary since the jBASE ODBC driver depends on other shared libraries as e.g. ACE, etc.

When installing on Windows 7 x64, the following extra steps are required:

Start a command shell as Administrator.

Navigate to the directory where you installed the driver then run the following 'jodbcmanager' command.

```
C:\Program Files (x86)\jBASE ODBC Connector>jodbcmanager -i -driver="C:\WINDOWS\
system32\jodbc.dll" -setup="C:\WINDOWS\system32\libjODBCSetup.dll"
```

Configuring DSNs

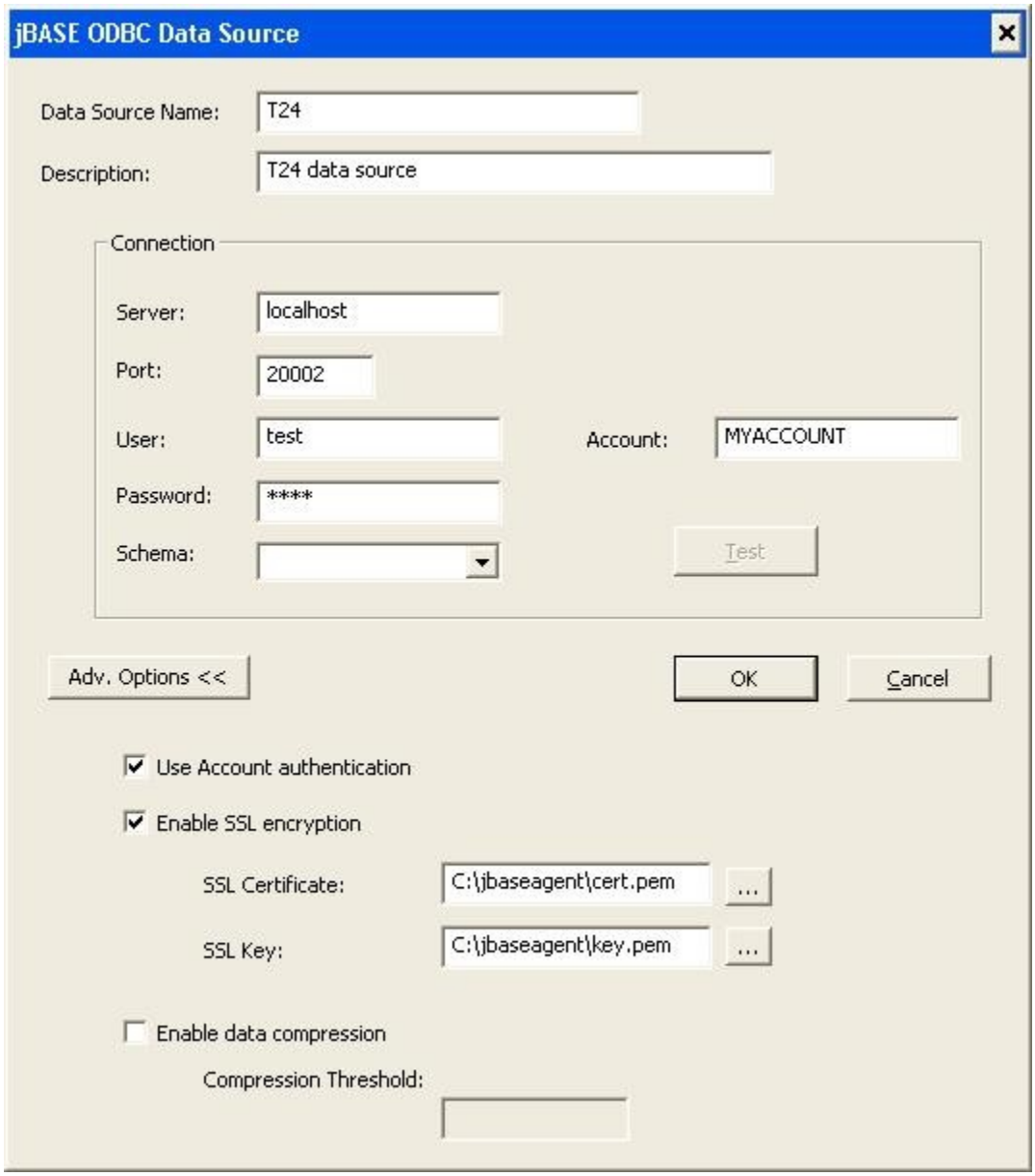
ODBC applications usually obtain the connection details from DSNs which may be configured via Microsoft's ODBC Data Source Administrator (also known as ODBC Manager / odbcad32.exe or Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Data Sources (ODBC))

When installing on a 64 bit client, the version of ODBCAD that should be used is the version in c:\windows\syswow64

If the installation has been successful, the following driver should appear in the list of available ODBC drivers:

jBASE ODBC Driver

Adding a DSN for this driver will present the following dialog:



Most of the parameters shown in the previous picture refer to the connection details required by the remote jAgent instance. Server specifies the IP/machine name and Port specifies the TCP port of the remote jAgent instance.

Please refer to the jAgent user guide for more information about the available options.

Pressing the test button will attempt to establish a connection to the server using the provided user/account credentials. If the driver is not correctly registered with the system or the PATH environment variable does not contain the path to the installation directory, the following message box will appear:

Connection strings

Connection strings, as defined by the ODBC SQL CLI, specify the connection parameters supplied to the server when attempting to establish a connection. All connection attributes are defined in a single string separated by semicolons. jBASE ODBC Connector accepts the following attributes:

DSN	Data Source Name
DRIVER	Name of ODBC Driver. Must be jBASE ODBC Driver
DESCRIPTION	DSN Description
SERVER	Server Address
PORT	jAgent Port Number
UID	User ID
ACCOUNT	jBASE Account. User Authentication will be used if this field is blank
PWD	User/Account Password
SCHEMA	Schema Name. used. Reserved for future yse
SSL	Enable SSL Encryption (1 = Enable SSL, 0 = Disable SSL [default])
SSL_CERTIFICATE	Path to SSL Certificate File
SSL_KEY	Path to SSL Public Key File
COMPRESSION	Enable Data Compression (1 = Enable comp., 0 = Disable comp. [default])
COMP_THRESHOLD	Compression Threshold. Default = 1024 byte

DSN, DRIVER, UID and PWD are attributes defined by the SQL CLI, all other attributes are jBASE ODBC Connector specific attributes. Attributes highlighted in bold are mandatory attributes.

Example:

```
DSN=T24;SERVER=127.0.0.1;PORT=20002;UID=test;PWD=test
```

Special Considerations

None.

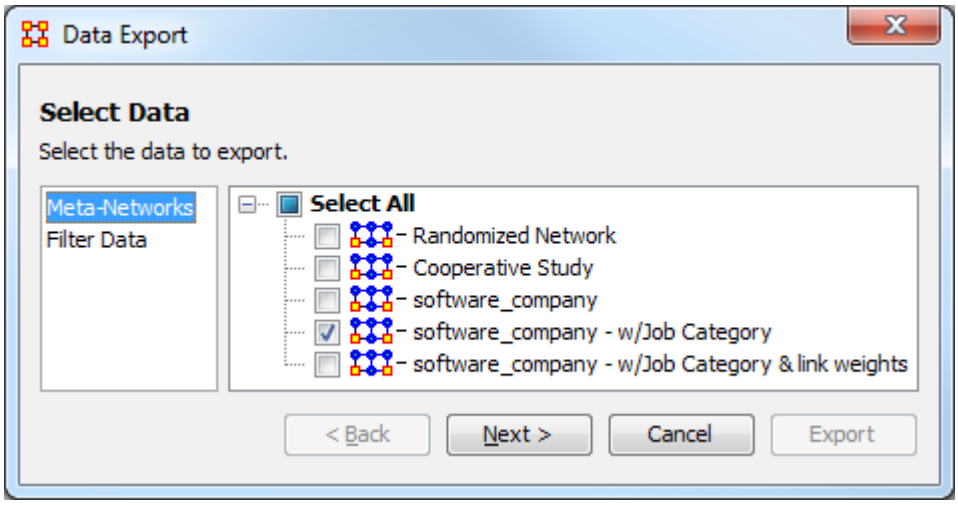
References

None.

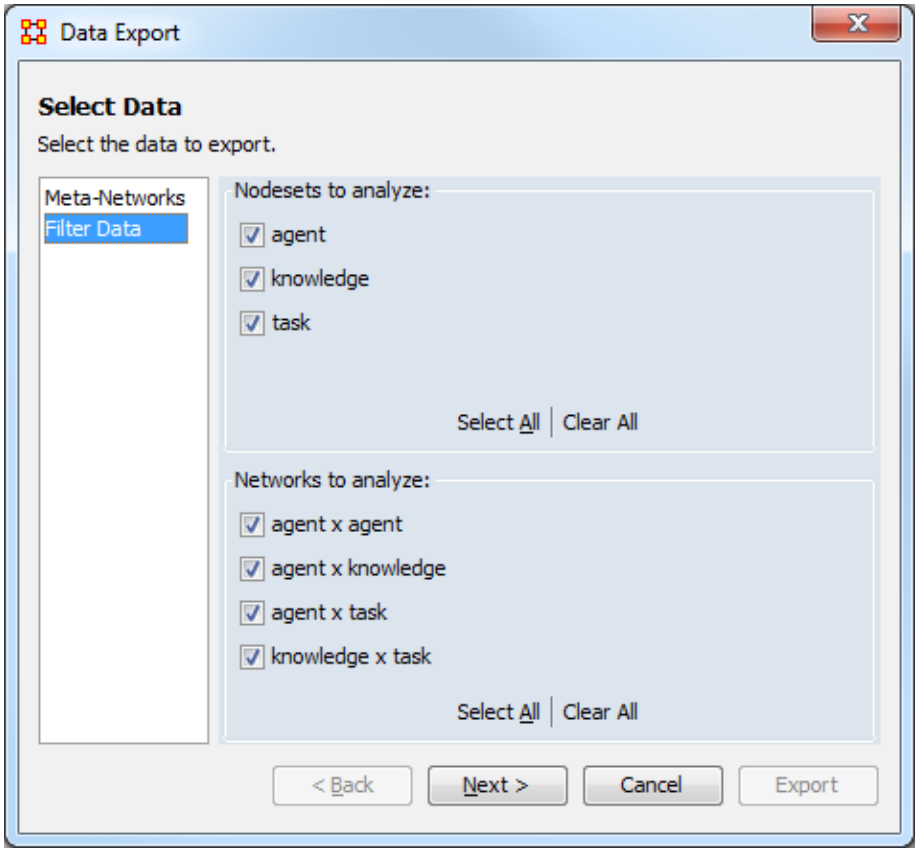
Data Export

ORA can export your meta-network into a variety of formats using the Data Export dialog available from the main File menu.

Open the dialog from the Main Menu by selecting File > Data Export… to bring up the initial open dialog box. Use the following steps to execute the export:



1. With Meta-Networks selected in the left pane, select the meta-network or meta-networks for export.
2. Optionally, select Filter Data in the left pane to select networks and nodesets for export (by default all meta-network elements are exported). All nodesets and network names are listed in the right pane:



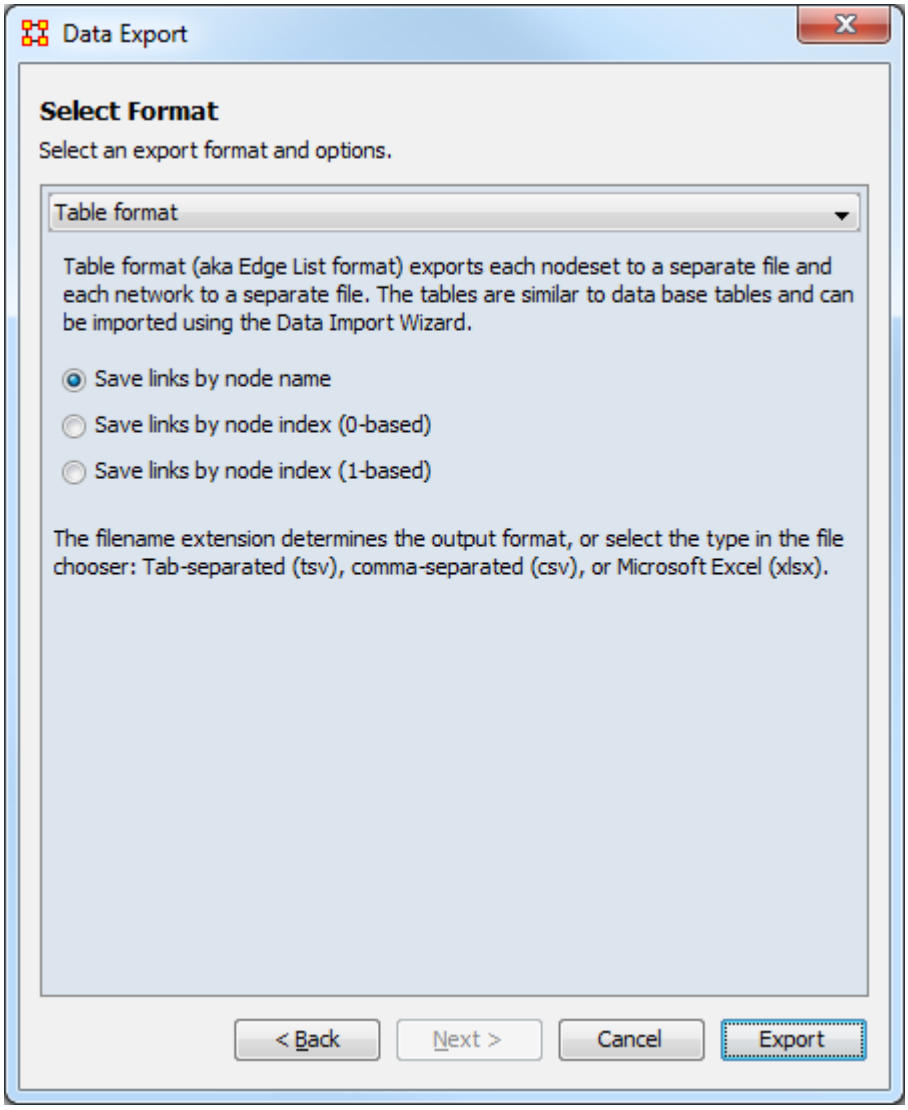
1. Nodesets to analyze: Lists all nodesets contained in the selected meta-networks. Nodesets checked will be exported and unchecked nodesets will be excluded. The networks list below is updated automatically to include only selected nodesets.

   The Select All and Clear All buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the nodesets in the list.

2. Networks to analyze: The list only includes networks where *both* nodesets have been selected for analysis. Networks checked will be exported and unchecked networks will be excluded.

   The Select All and Clear All buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

3. After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the format selection dialog. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel the export.)



4. Select the output format and any associated options (see list below).
5. Click the [Export] button. A file chooser will open. (Alternatively use the [Back] button to return to the data selection dialog or the [Cancel] button to cancel the export.)
6. Using the file chooser, select the output directory and adjust the file name if desired (note that when multiple files are produced while exporting suffix text will be automatically added to the file name to distinguish the various files). Click the [Save] button to complete the export (alternatively, click the [Cancel] button to return to the format selection dialog). If the export succeeds, an "Export Success" dialog will appear. Click the [OK] button to finish.

The available export output formats are (see File Formats for more information):

- DyNetML - Exports to the standard data format for ORA. DyNetML is a format that contains all node and network information in a single file. This is equivalent to just selecting File > Save Meta-Network from the menu.
- Table Format - (*a.k.a.* Edge List format) exports each nodeset to a separate file and each network to a separate file. The tables are similar to data base tables and can be imported using the Data Import Wizard.

  The following options are available:

  - Save links by node name - Exports links using the source and target node names.
  - Save links by node index (0-based) - Export links using the source and target node indices (nodes numbered from zero).
  - Save links by node index (1-based) - Export links using the source and target node indices (nodes numbered from one).

  The file format is determined by the file extension (or the file type selected in the file chooser): tab-separated (tsv), comma-separated (csv) or Microsoft Excel (xlsx).

- Advanced Table Format - Exports multiple nodesets to a single file and multiple networks to another file. These files can be directly imported back into ORA using the Data Import Wizard.

  The following options are available:

  - Combine meta-networks - Export the meta-networks into a combined file.

  The file format is determined by the file extension (or the file type selected in the file chooser): tab-separated (tsv), comma-separated (csv) or Microsoft Excel (xlsx).

- Matrix - Exports a single file per network in a format similar to that of a spreadsheet: rows are source nodes for links, columns are target nodes for links, and cells contain link values. Row and column headers can be used to export node names.

  The following options are available:

  - Include row headers - Export networks with node names as row headers.
  - Include column headers - Export networks with node names as column headers.

  The file format is determined by the file extension (or the file type selected in the file chooser): tab-separated (tsv), comma-separated (csv) or Microsoft Excel (xlsx).

- Node List - Exports a single file per network where each row contains a source node followed by the target nodes to which it is connected. This format does not contain link values.

  The following options are available:

  - Save links by node name - Exports links using the source and target node names.
  - Save links by node index (0-based) - Export links using the source and target node indices (nodes numbered from zero).

    - Save links by node index (1-based) - Export links using the source and target node indices (nodes numbered from one).

  The file format is determined by the file extension (or the file type selected in the file chooser): tab-separated (tsv), comma-separated (csv) or Microsoft Excel (xlsx).

- UCINET - Binary - Exports each network to a pair of binary files (.##d, .##h) that can be directly loaded into UCINET.
- UCINET - Text - Exports each network to a human-readable file (.dl) that can be directly loaded into UCINET.
- NetDraw - Exports multiple nodesets and networks to a single file (.vna) that can be directly loaded into UCINET's NetDraw program.
- Pajek: Export nodesets and networks into one or more files (.net) that can be directly loaded into Pajek.
- C3Trace : Exports nodesets and networks into one or more files that can be directly loaded into C3Trace.
- CMapTools : Exports nodesets and networks into one CXL file that can be directly loaded into CMapTools.
- Analyst Notebook: Exports nodesets and networks into one or more files that can be directly loaded into Analyst Notebook.

  The file format is determined by the file extension (or the file type selected in the file chooser): tab-separated (tsv), comma-separated (csv) or Microsoft Excel (xlsx).

Saving Files in ORA

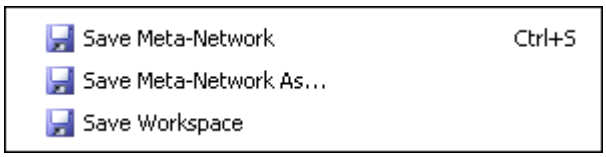
Save Meta-Network

This option is initially grayed out when you first load a meta-network. This signifies that the meta-network is currently unchanged. Whenever you make ANY change within he meta-network the option will become full-color indicating it is time save changes.

After clicking the icon in the toolbar, or selecting the menu item, it will become grayed out again till you change your meta-network once again.

No change needs saved in the meta-network

Changes made to meta-network and need saved



Save Meta-Network As...

If you need to save a meta-network under a different name use select File > Save Meta-Network As.... This will leave the original file intact and create a new meta-network with the new file name.

Save Workspace

While working with multiple meta-networks you may want to retain the information of what files you had open for later use. Saving your workspace creates a file which can be opened later and will recreate your workspace as before.

From the Main Menu select File > Save Ora Project. After selecting [OK] on the initial dialog box the Save Ora Project dialog box will appear. Navigate to the folder where you want to save your workspace.

This Workspace can then be called up with the Load Workspace in a future session.

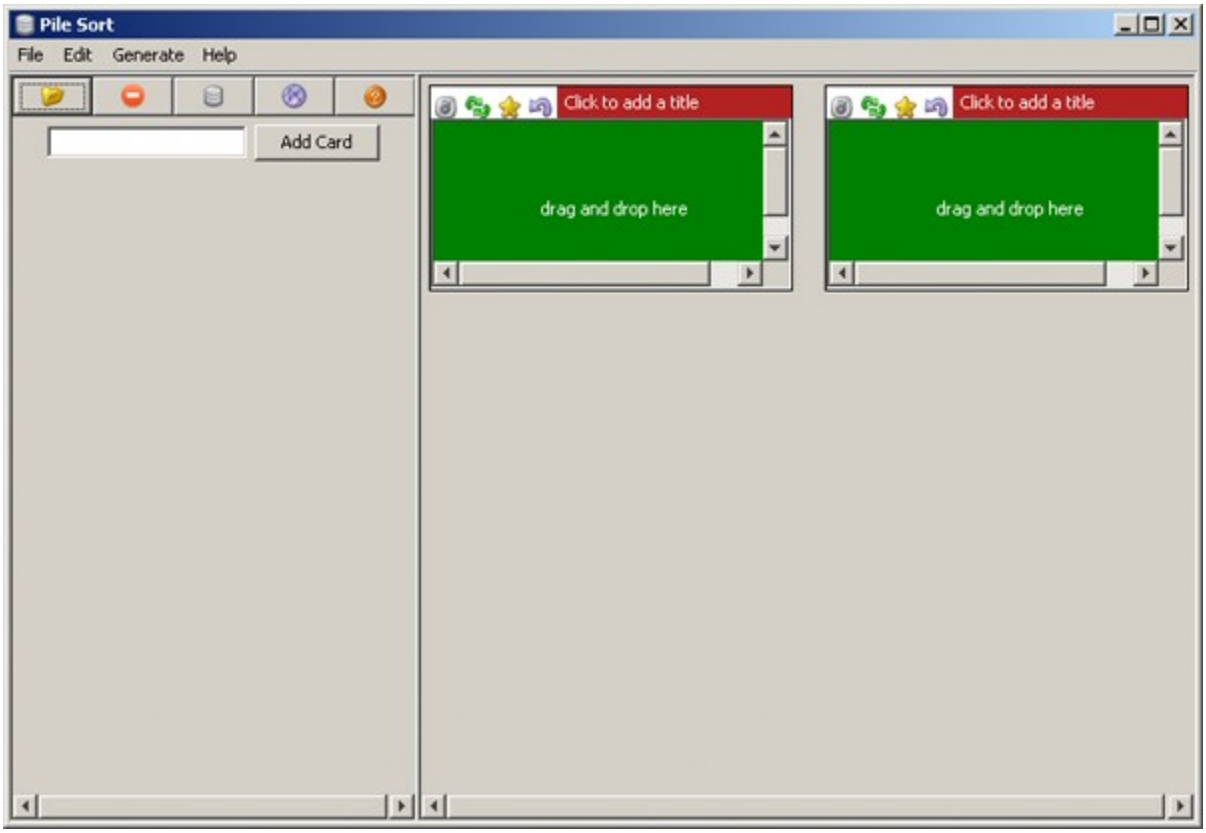
Pile Sort

The PileSort module allows a user to load a series of entities such as concepts or people's names. These entities are displayed in a deck, which can then be organized and grouped into a pile, which will contain entities that are similar to one another. The output of the PileSort module will be a network in DyNetML format.

The user can use either a text editor of a spreadsheet to create a two-column comma-separated file (i.e. a .csv file). The first column contains the concept and must not be blank. The second column is optional and can contain metadata.

NOTE : Concepts can not contain embedded commas.

Pile Sort GUI



Pile Sort Interface : consists of two panes: The Side Deck and the Canvas. The Side Deck displays cards that have not been organized into piles, such as initially when the input file in read. The Canvas contains the piles where the cards are placed from the Side Deck.

Pile Sort Menus

File > Load a File : Navigate to a directory with a new Pile to Sort.

File > Exit : Leave the Pile Sort program.

Edit > Add an Empty Pile : Creates an additional empty pile on the canvas.

Generate > Create a Network DyNetML File : Creates a DyNetML file from the current state of organization. All cards in a pile are fully connected and cards remaining in the deck are isolates.

Help > Show Help Topics : Accesses the ORA Help files

Other Functions

Add Card : takes the concept that has been filled into the text field next to the [Add] button and creates a card with that name at the end of the card deck.

Transfer All Cards to Another Pile : Click and hold the icon of a pile and drag it to another pile. All cards in the first pile will be transfered to the new pile.

Cycle Through the Cards in the Pile : Rotates the cards in a pile that the card currently beneath the currently highlighted card becomes highlighted. The newly highlighted card becomes the pile's representative.

Return Cards to the Side Deck : Removes all cards from a pile and returns them to the side deck.

Mark a Card as a Pile's Representative : marks the currently highlighted card as a pile's representative.

Move Card to Another Pile : Click and hold a card in a pile and drag it to another pile.

Click to Add a Title : allows the entire pile to be given a name. Either click on the title bar or use the drop down menu item.

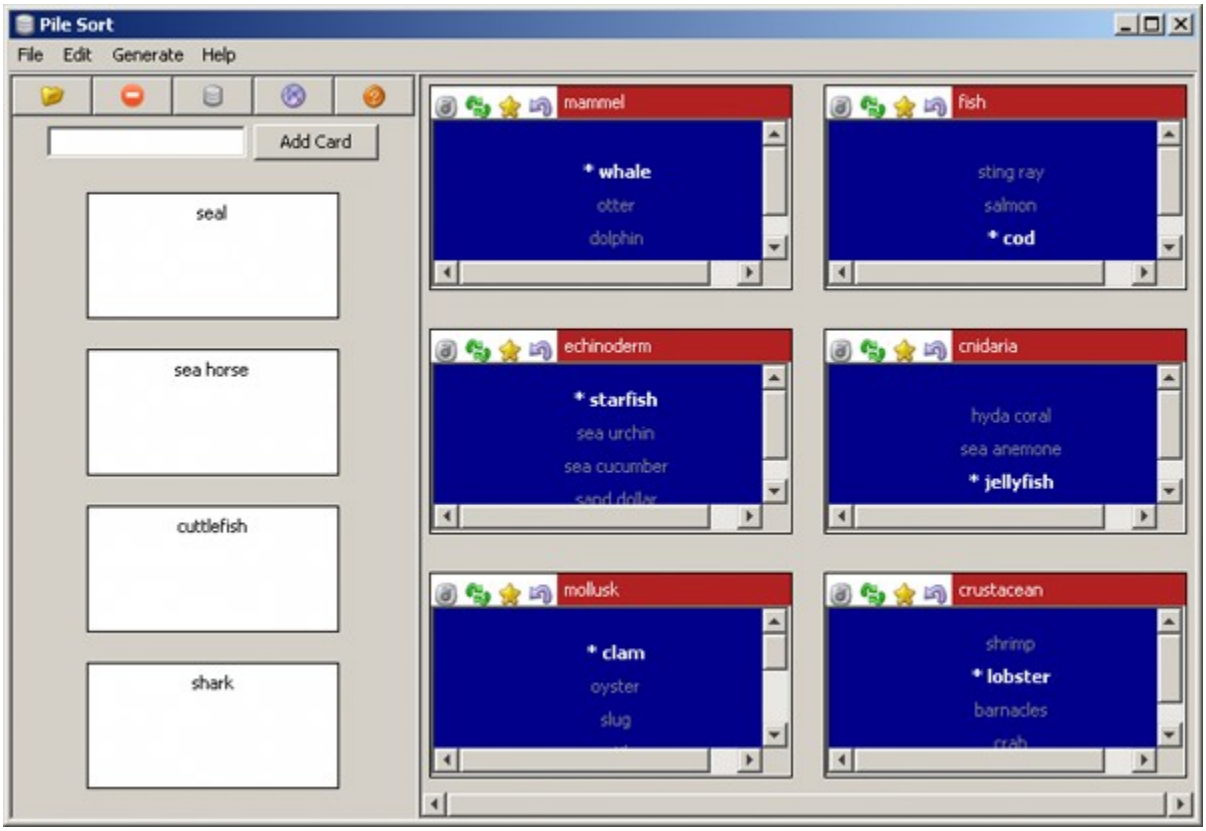
Drag and Drop Here : allows the user to drag cards from the side deck onto a pile.

Loading a List of Concepts

All piles are initially empty. The concepts appear in the side deck to the left. A scrollbar will appear if the number of concepts is greater than the screen length. An empty pile contains the banner drag and drop here signifying an empty pile. Once a concept is placed in a pile it will all concepts will be displayed in it's window.

NOTE : To have duplicate concepts in more than one pile requires the creation of duplicate cards.

NOTE : You can leave cards in side deck. Any card not so placed will become an isolate in the resulting network.



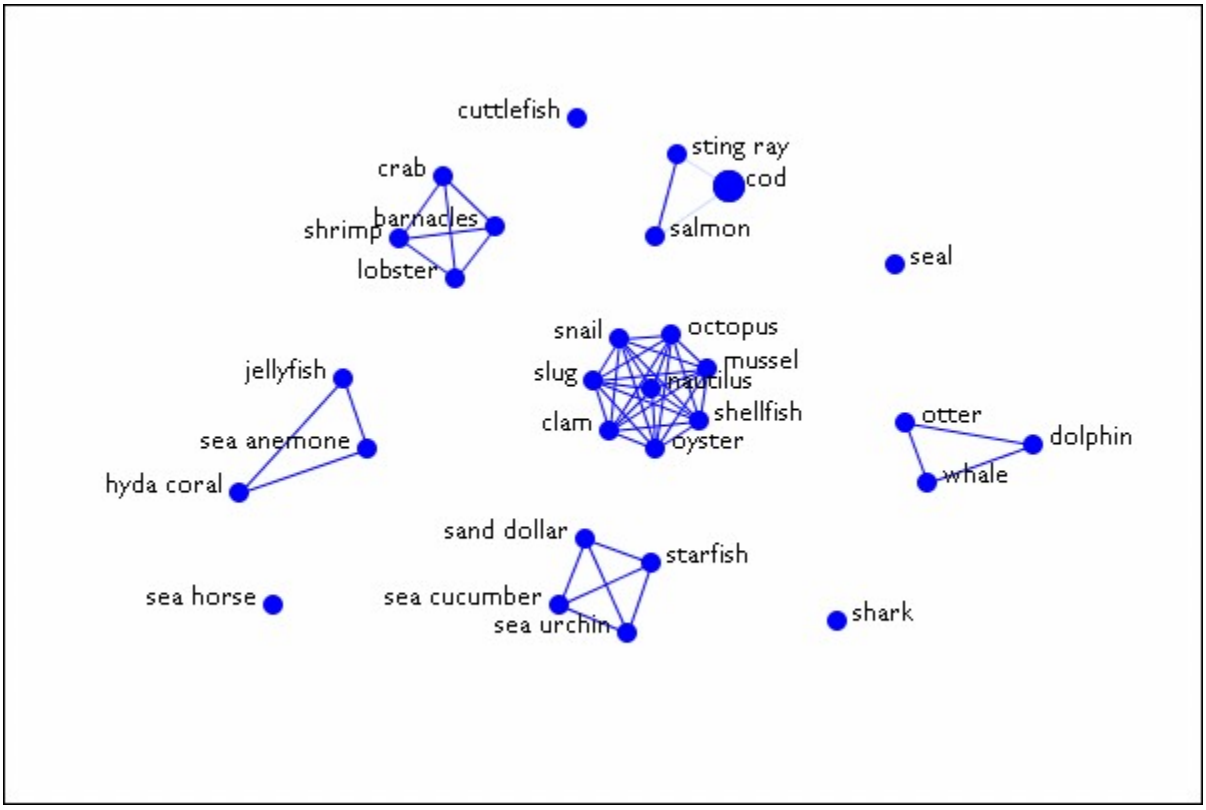
Viewing in ORA

Saving a sorted Pile : Sorted piles are saved to the DyNetML format. Networks are formed from the individual piles which include the metadata from each card.

Viewed in the Editor you can see all the saved information from Pile Sort. The column containing_pile is the name you gave the pile into which a card was placed. meta-information is the optional second column from the .CSV file originally loaded into Pile Sort. If that was empty, then the meta-information cell would also be empty.

	Node ID	Node Title	containing_pile	freq...	meta_information	relative_freq...	seconds_on_t...
	<set f...	<set fi...	<set filter>	...	<set filter>	<set filter>	<set filter>
☐	barnacles	barnacles	crustacean	1	crustacean	1.0	0.90
☐	clam	clam	mollusk	1	mollusk bivalve	1.0	1.43
☐	cod	cod	fish	1	fish	1.0	1.03
☐	crab	crab	crustacean	1	crustacean	1.0	1.56
☐	cuttlefish	cuttlefish		1	mollusk cephaloped	1.0	0.00
☐	dolphin	dolphin	mammel	1	mammel	1.0	0.69
☐	hyda coral	hyda coral	cnidaria	1	cnidaria	1.0	0.90
☐	jellyfish	jellyfish	cnidaria	1	cnidaria	1.0	1.45
☐	lobster	lobster	crustacean	1	crustacean	1.0	0.75
☐	mussel	mussel	mollusk	1	mollusk bivalve	1.0	1.08
☐	nautilus	nautilus	mollusk	1	mollusk cephaloped	1.0	0.95

Clicking the [Visualize this Network] button displays your Pile in the ORA Visualizer. How networks are formed is based upon the cards placed in each pile. The four cards not placed into a pile (cuttlefish, seal, sea horse, and shark) became isolates in the Visualizer.



Edit Menu

The Copy/Paste functions are dynamic in nature. ORA understands what you have highlighted and will copy it onto the clipboard. Whatever is currently in the clipboard can be copied back into ORA any number of times.

The first two options are to Copy/Paste Editor values.

Copy : The copy function will place a copy of whatever is currently highlighted into the clipboard. That will remain until another item is copied.

Paste : The Paste function will create a copy of whatever is stored in the clipboard. This can be repeated as many times as necessary.

NOTE : ORA's menus change as different items are highlighted.. They also change after something has been copied. If a nodeset had previously been copied the menu item will change to Paste Nodeset. If you then copy a meta-network the menu item will change to Paste Meta-Network.

Find Entities : Search all selected meta-networks for named node.

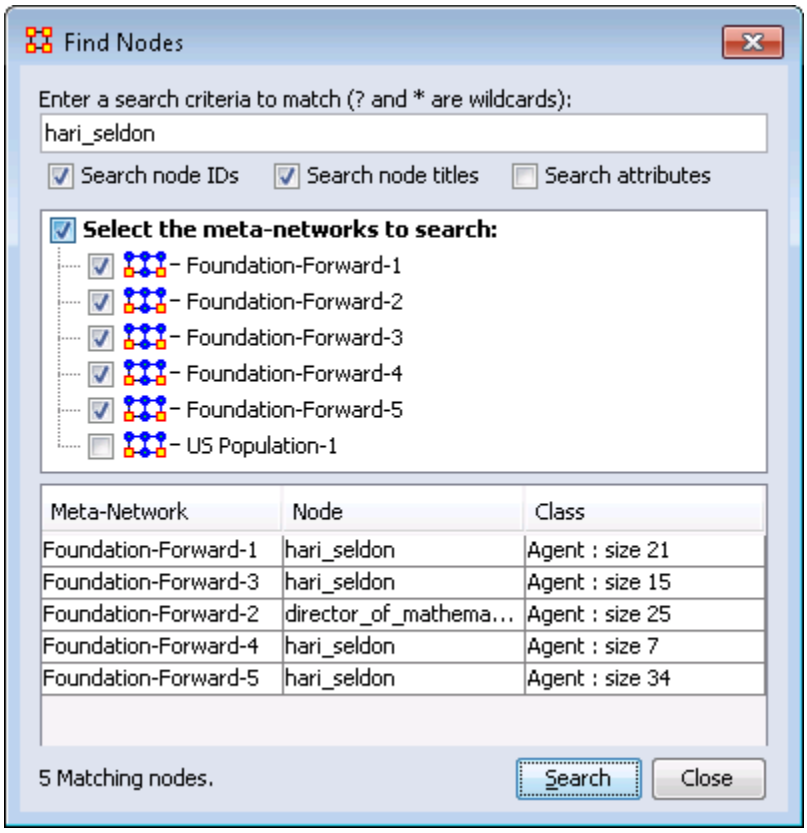
Find Entities

You can do a quick search of any loaded meta-network for a name of an individual node. Remember : The name must be spelled correctly or the search will fail.

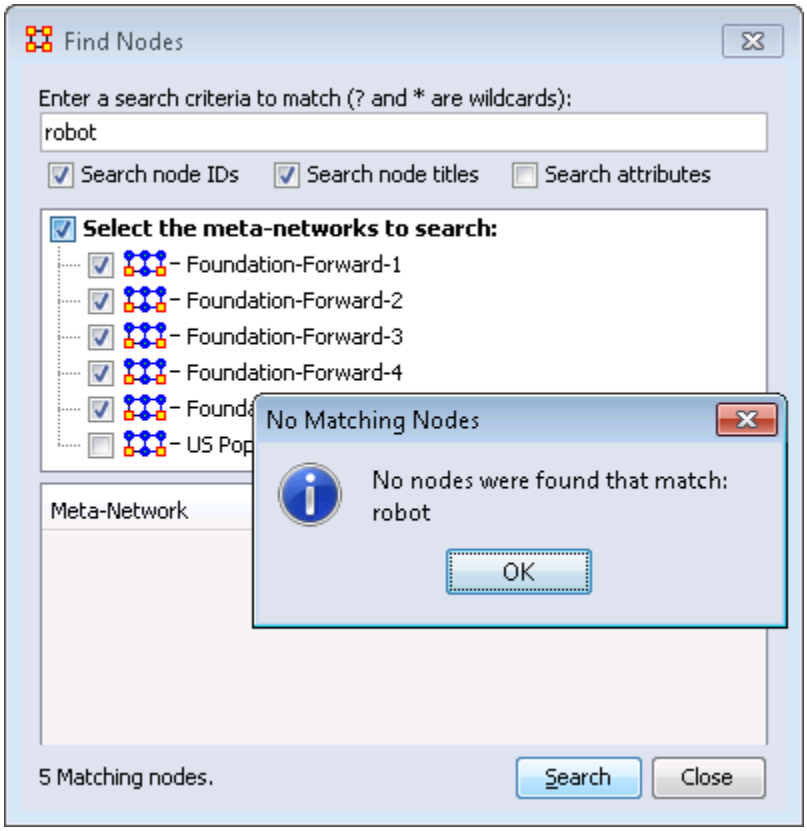
Standard Search

Place a check mark next to the meta-networks to search. Above this box are three check boxes, Search node IDs, Search node titles, and Search attributes. First we will search only IDs and titles.

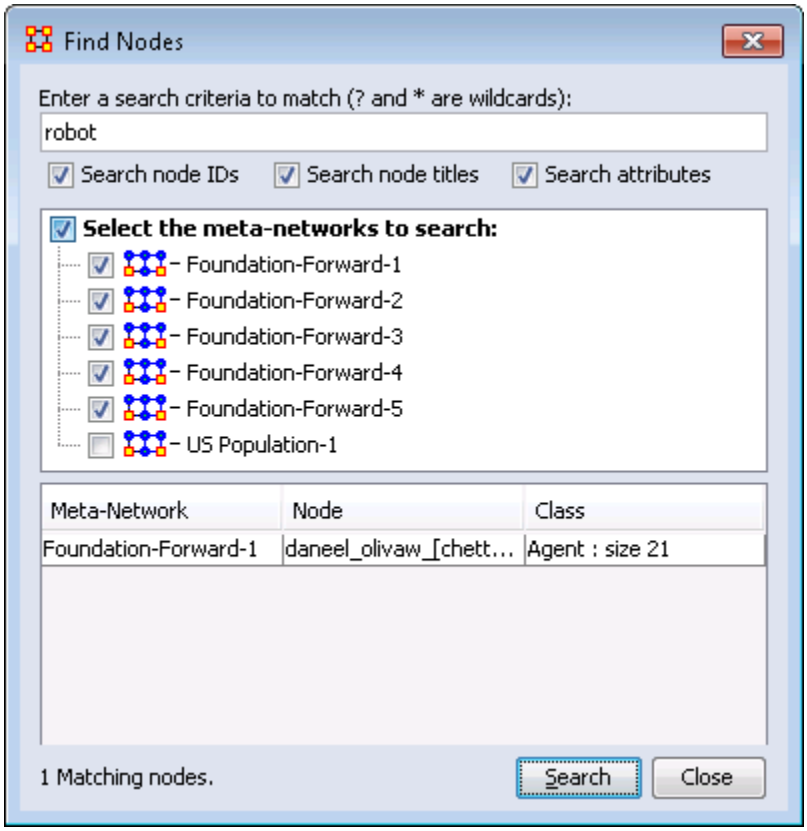
Type in the name of a node to search for. Make sure it is spelled correctly or ORA will find no results. In the pane at the bottom ORA displays the meta-network, name of the node, and size for each occurrence.



Next we do a search for robot. In this instance ORA finds no match. But knowing this dataset I know it exists. In this case you need to place a check mark in the check box Search attributes in order for ORA to search the entire dataset.



And the result is one entry.



Preferences Menu

Use the preferences menu to set preferences governing interface appearance and ORA performance and to create and modify custom reports.

Restore Default Layout – Resets the Editor layout to its default panes position.

Change Font… – Allows you to change the ORA interface font to any font on your system and to change the size of the font. More…

Load Font… – Add a font for the ORA interface to use. More…

Measure Preferences ▶ – Allows you to select the type of measures to run. Any or all of the following may be selected (move cursor over item to select/deselect and click; repeat to change remaining values):

Use only fast measures - Use only fast measures in charts and reports.
Do not use slow measures - Do not use any slow measures in charts and reports.
Scale measures as percentages - Scale measure values in reports by percentage rather than fraction (values will be between 0 and 100).

All Preferences… – Changes settings for working within ORA.

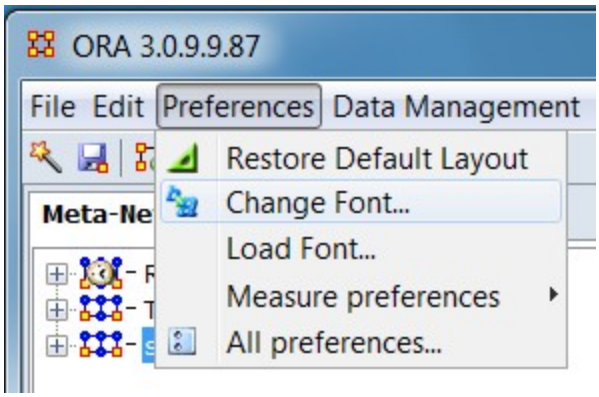
General - Change or restore the interface look and feel.
Loading Data - Determine how to load data files at the startup.
Measures - Set measure preferences (same as Measure Preferences above).
Report Formatting - Options for customizing report output.
Available Reports - Select the standard reports to be available in the system.
Custom Reports - Create, modify and delete custom reports.

Font Preferences

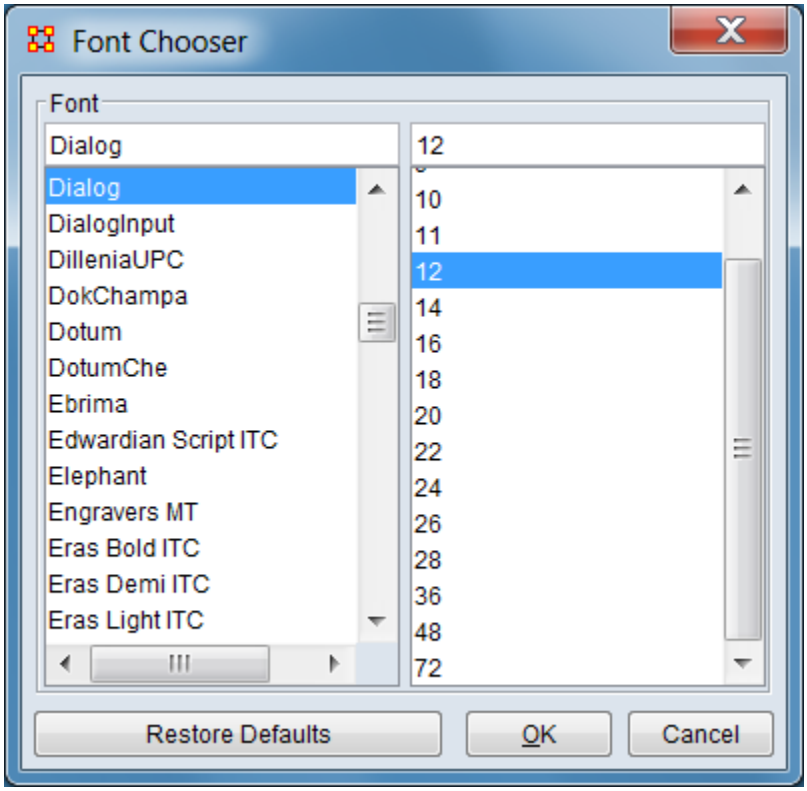
Font operations allow the user to control the font and font size used by ORA user interface. Only one font and size value is used at a time. By default ORA allows the user to access all system-wide fonts. The user may also load additional fonts for ORA's use. Be careful with the font chosen as some fonts are built more for custom design rather than readability.

Change Font

Changes the font currently used in the ORA interface, the default font used for the ORA interface or both.

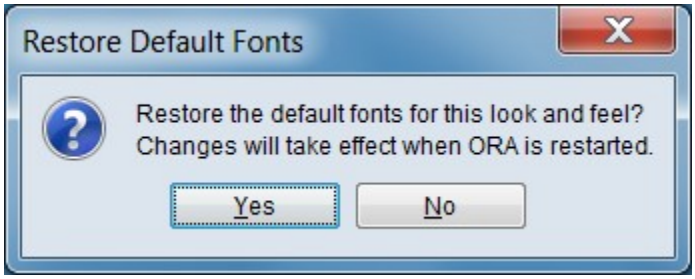


To change the font in use by the ORA interface, use the Preferences > Change Font… command to open a font chooser.



When the font chooser opens the current font and size is highlighted. In the left pane, select the new font. In the right pane, select a new size. Either or both can be changed. After the font is selected, click one of the buttons below:

[Restore Defaults] - Click the button to restore the baseline default font and size for the current look and feel when when ORA is restarted. This button will not change the current font; to do that the font and size must be selected in the dialog. ORA will ask for confirmation.

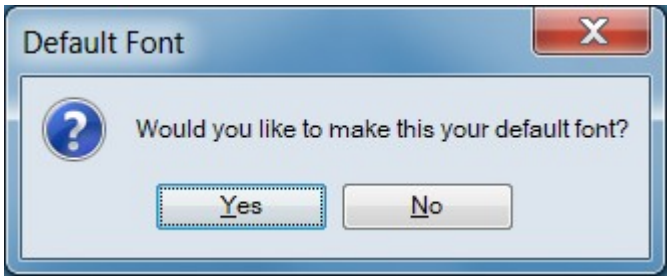


Restore the default fonts for this look and feel? Changes will take effect when ORA is restarted.

[Yes] - Click to make the ORA GUI restore the baseline default font when restarted.

[No] - Click to use the currently set default font.

[OK] - Click to change the font and size to the selected values and close the dialog. ORA will ask for confirmation.

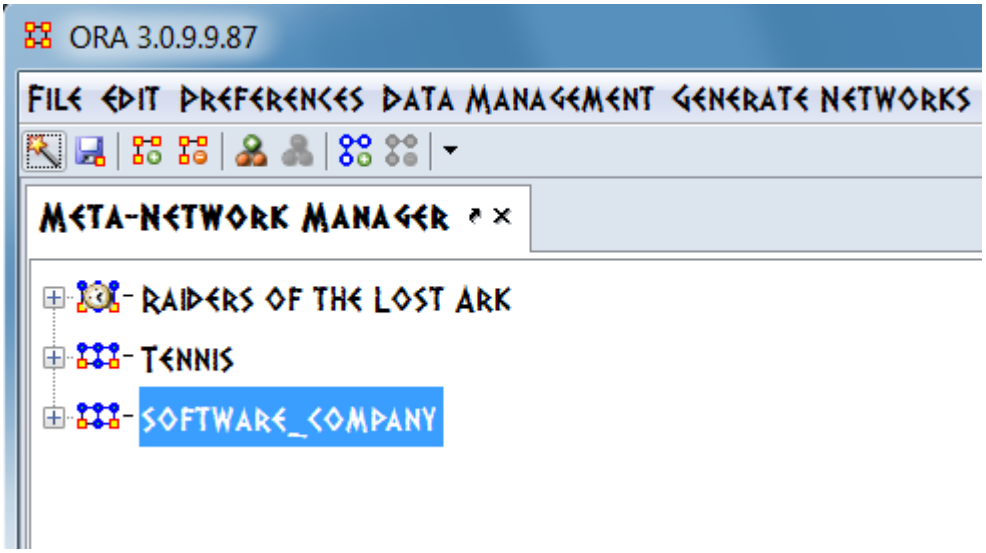


Would you like to make this your default font?

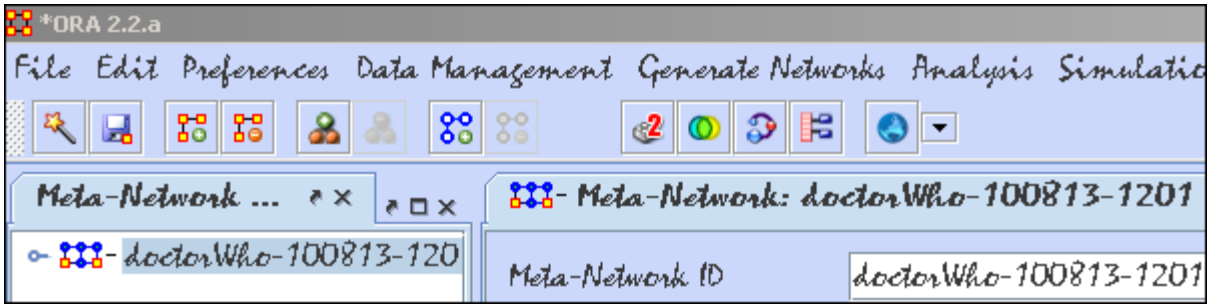
[Yes] - Click to make the ORA GUI use the new font when restarted. Note however this option will only be used when ORA is set to restart using the Restore preferences option.

[No] - Click to use the font only for the current session.

[Cancel] - Click to quit the font chooser without changing the font.



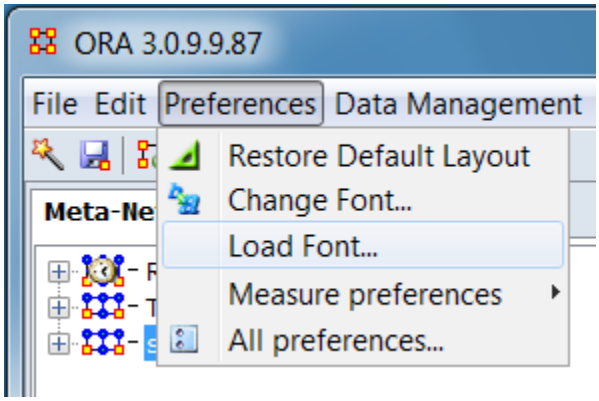
After the font change, the interface employs the new font in all menus and dialogs. In the example shown above instance, a separately loaded font was used.



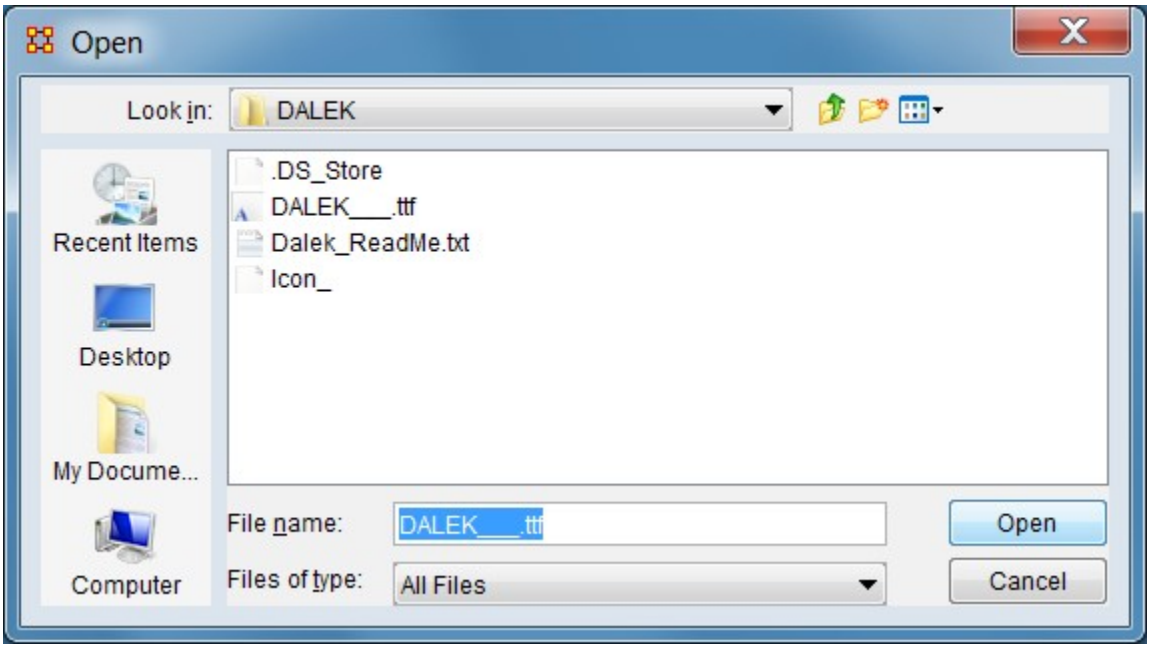
NOTE : Some fonts may make reading the GUI difficult. Increasing the font size may cause problems in some dialogs. Take note of your previous font before making any changes.

Load Font

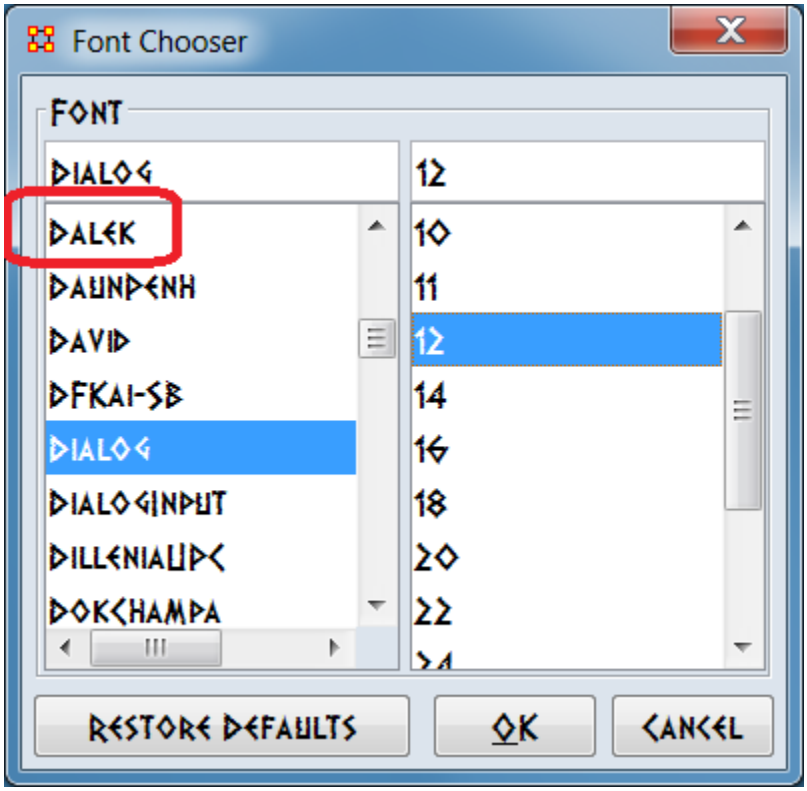
In addition to using the system-wide fonts, ORA can load and store fonts separately (i.e. for ORA use only). The user will need to locate an appropriate font and place a copy of the font file in a location ORA can access, typically a folder on a local or network drive. As part of the load process, ORA will create an internal copy of the font and will include it in the font list thereafter. To actually use the font in ORA, use the Change Font option in the preferences menu.



To load a font into ORA after download, use the Preferences > Load Font… command to open a file selection dialog.



Use the file chooser to select the type file then click [Open] to load the font (click [Cancel] to cancel the font load).

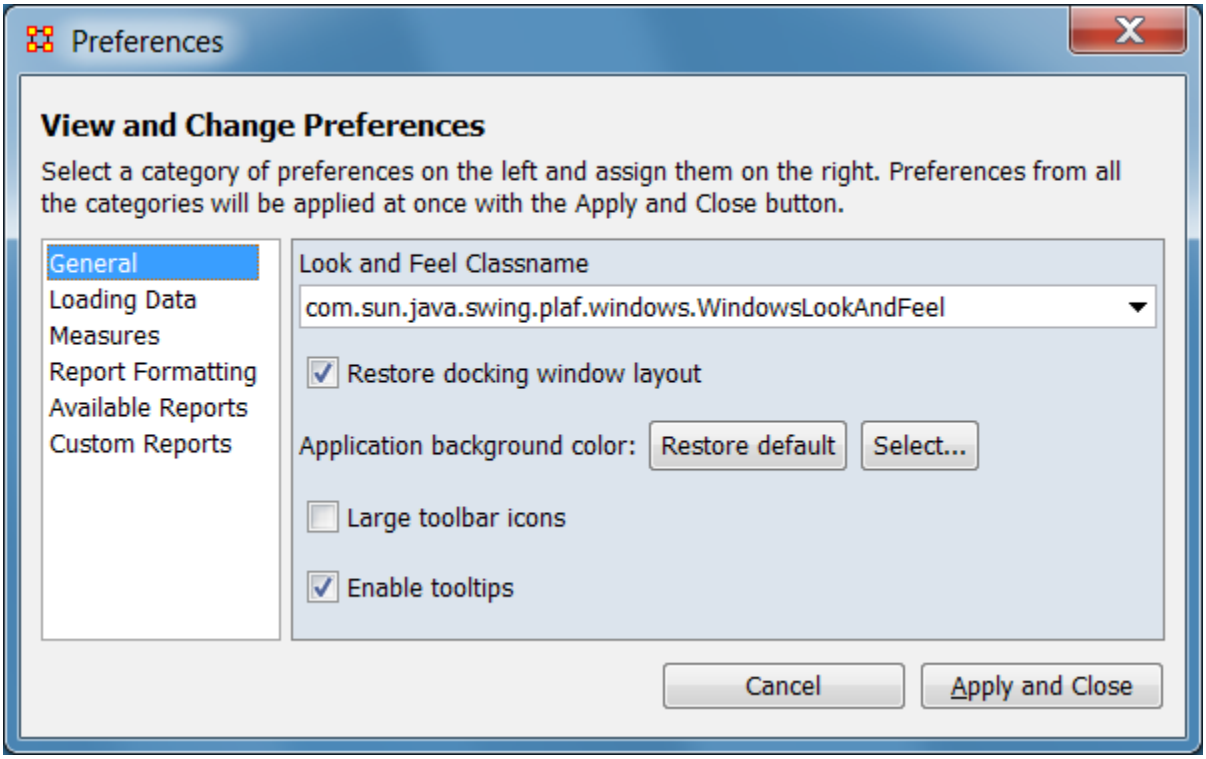


In this example a TrueType font, Dalek, has been downloaded and read into ORA (it also has been chosen as the current font).

On a Windows system, the fonts loaded into ORA can be found in C:\Documents and Settings\ *{username}*\Ora Fonts.

All Preferences

Preferences are global variations which control aspects of how ORA works.



View and Change Preferences

Select a category of preferences on the left and assign them on the right. Preferences from all the categories will be applied at once with the Apply and Close button

For further information on the options, click on the category listed below.

General - Change or restore the interface look and feel.

Loading Data - Determine how to load data files at the startup.

Measures - Set measure preferences.

Report Formatting - Options for customizing report output.

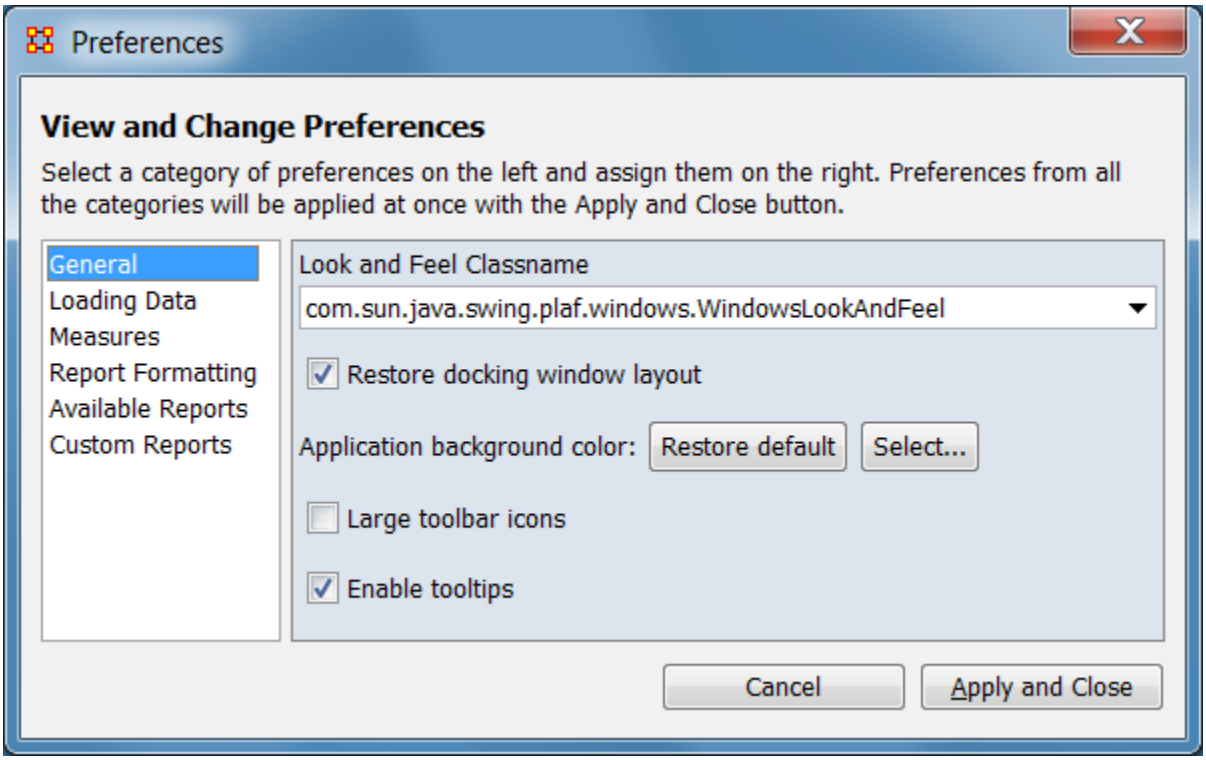
Available Reports - Select the standard reports to be available in the system.

Custom Reports - Create, modify and delete custom reports.

[Cancel] - Click the cancel button to quit the dialog without making changes.

[Apply and Close] - Click the apply and close button to apply changes and close the dialog.

General



Look and Feel Classname - Sets the style of the ORA GUI.

> NOTE : While ORA will generally continue to use a user-set font when the look and feel is changed, the font may be changed in some interface elements. Resetting the font using the Change Font… command can correct this.

Restore docking window layout - Restores the layout to the default settings. Any changes you've made to the GUI layout will be removed. If it unchecked at time of closing the program ORA startup in the default arrangement.

Application background color: Change the background interface color in the main window and dialogs.

> [Restore default] - Click the restore button to return to the default background color.
>
> [Select…] - Click to open a color chooser to set the background color.
>
> NOTE : The background color change will take effect when a window or dialog is created. The main interface background color will be changed when ORA is restarted (with the Restore preferences option selected).

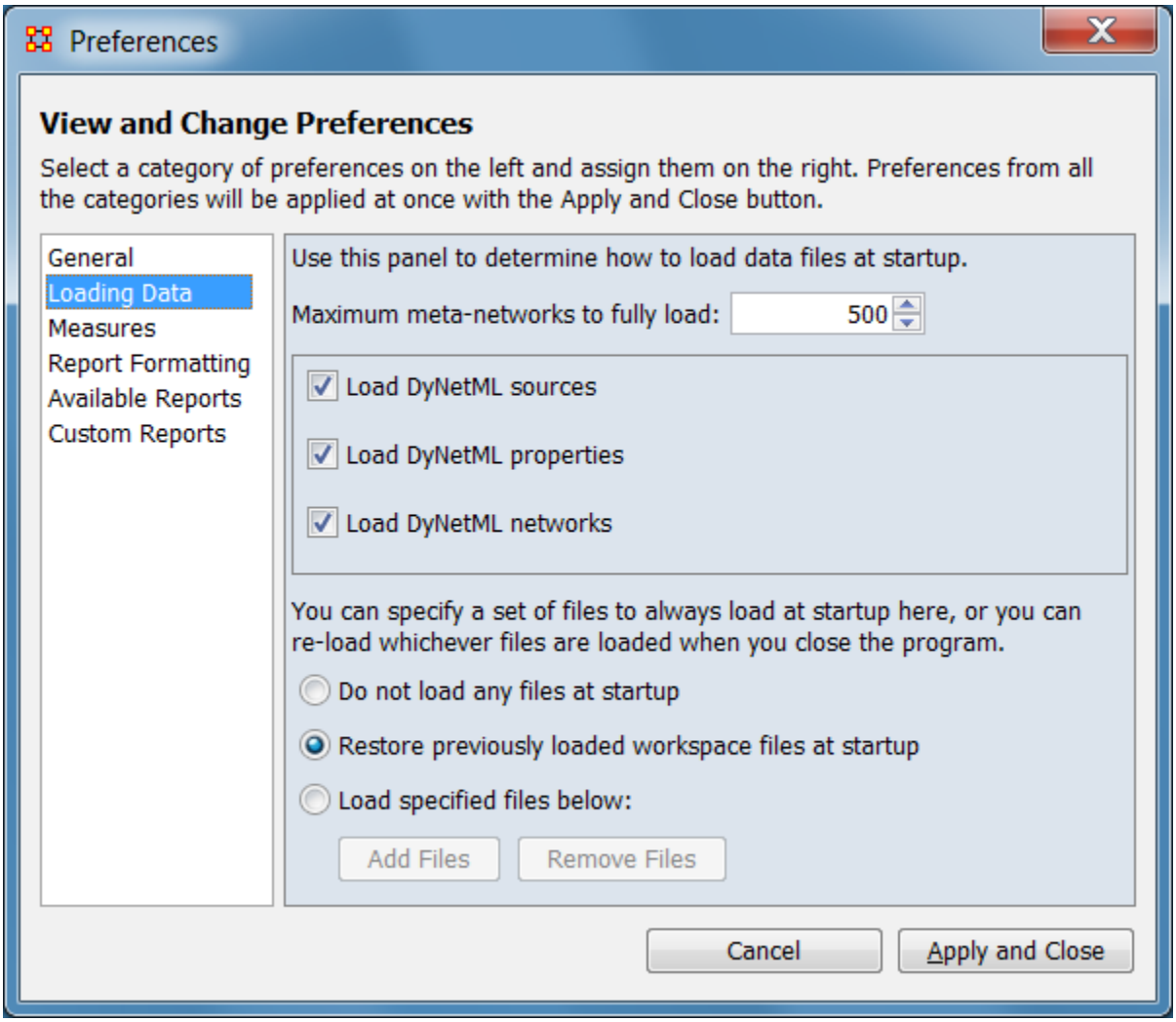
Large toolbar icons - Check to use 24x24 icon in the main interface window, uncheck to use 16x16 icons.

NOTE : This change will take effect when ORA is restarted (with the Restore preferences option selected).

Enable tooltips - Toggles whether tooltips (brief information messages) are shown when you hover over an object.

Return to the category listing

Loading Data



Use this panel to determine how to load data files at startup.

Maximum meta-networks to fully load: Set the maximum number of meta-networks for ORA to load at startup. Enter the number of iterations using the number spinner by typing into the number field or using the arrow buttons to increment/decrement the number by 100.

The checkboxes let you select what to load from the individual meta-networks:

Load DyNetML sources - Unchecking stops ORA from loading node and link source information from DyNetML files.

Load DyNetML properties - Unchecking stops ORA from loading in meta-network, network, node, and link properties.

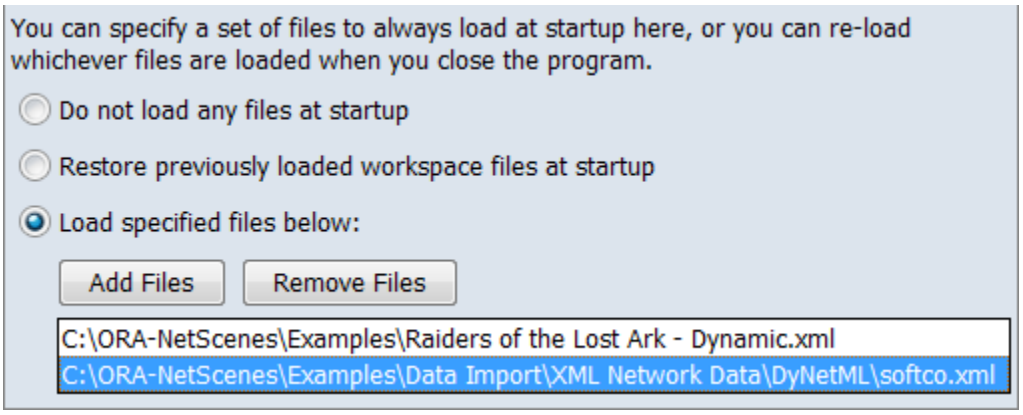
Load DyNetML networks - Unchecking stops ORA from loading networks from DyNetML files.

Your can specify a set of files to always load at startup here, or you can re-load whichever files are loaded when you close the program. There are three mutually exclusive options for loading files when ORA is started up:

Do not load any files at startup : Ignores any files that were loaded during the last session and starts ORA with an empty Meta-Network Manager.

Restore previously loaded workspace at startup : Loads the files that were current when ORA was last shutdown.

Load specified files below: Loads the files listed in the box below the option (this option generally uses DyNetML format network files only).



Load specified files selected with two files entered, one selected.

Manage the file list using the following controls:

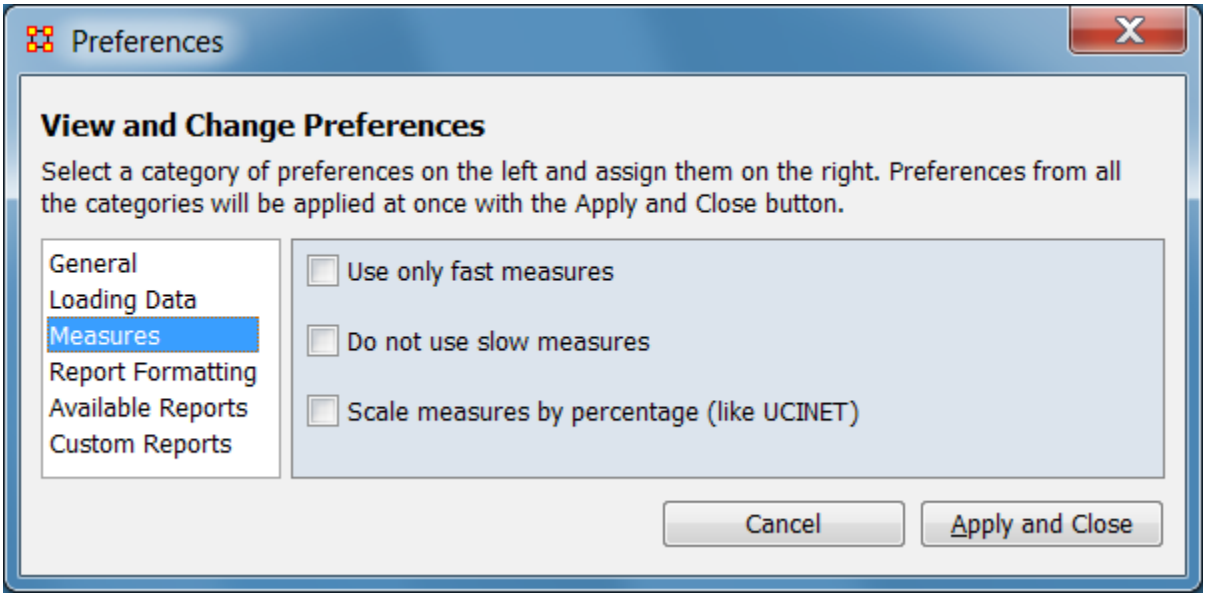
[Add Files] - Click to add a file to the specified file list. A file chooser dialog will open. Navigate to a folder and select one or more DyNetML files to add to the list.

[Remove Files] - To delete a file or files from the specified file list, first select the desired file or files and then click the Remove Files button.

To select a single file, left-click the file name. The target file will be highlighted and any previously selected files will be unselected. To select additional files, ctrl-left-click the desired files. The additional files will also be highlighted.

Return to the category listing

Measures



Allows you to select the type of measures to run. Any or all of the following may be selected. (This functionality is the same as that provided by the Measure Preferences command.)

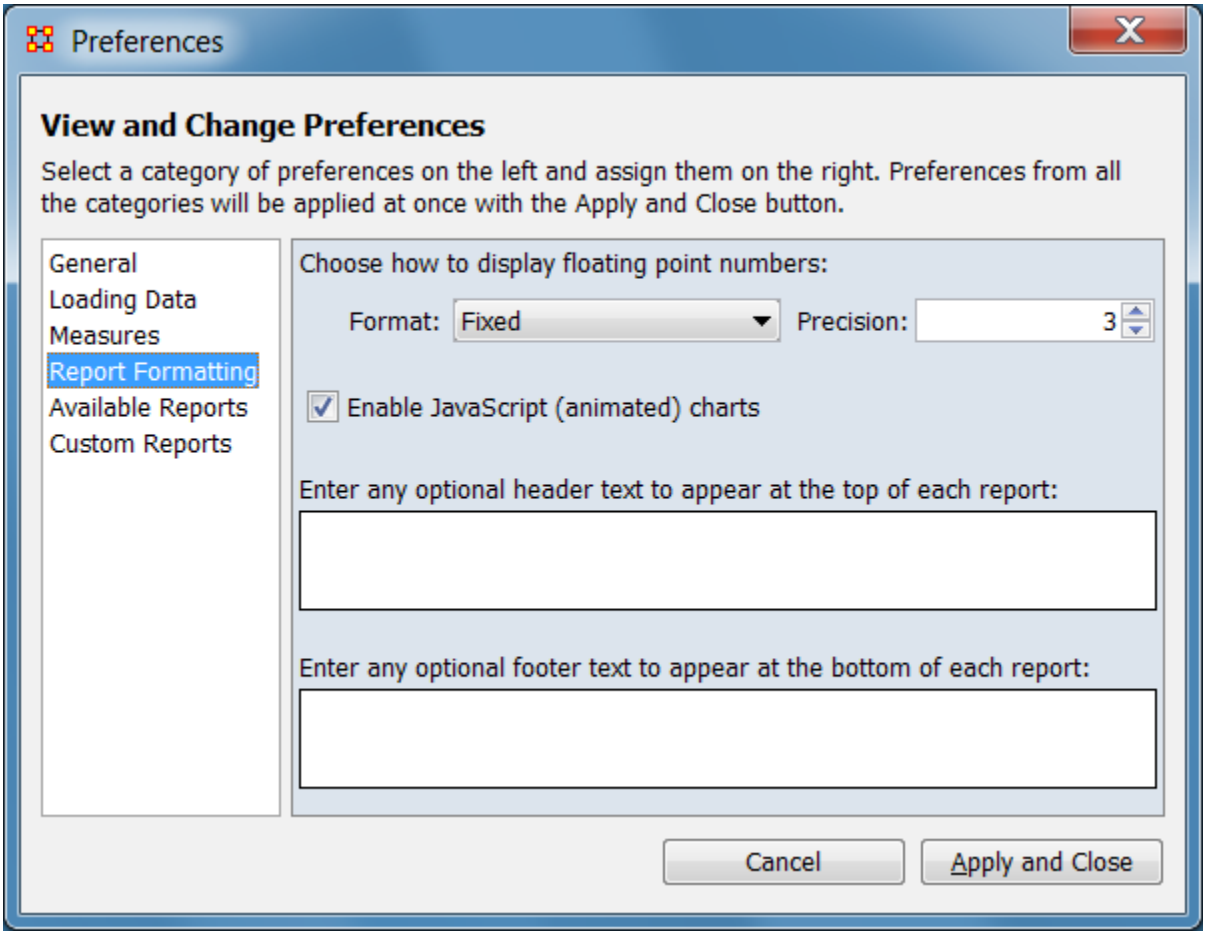
Use only fast measures - Check to use only fast measures in charts and reports.

Do not use slow measures - Do not use any slow measures in charts and reports.

Scale measures by percentages (like UCINET) - Check to scale measure values by percentage rather than fraction.

Return to the category listing

Report Formatting



Options here control the appearance of report output.

Choose how to display floating point numbers: Provides options for displaying for floating point numbers.

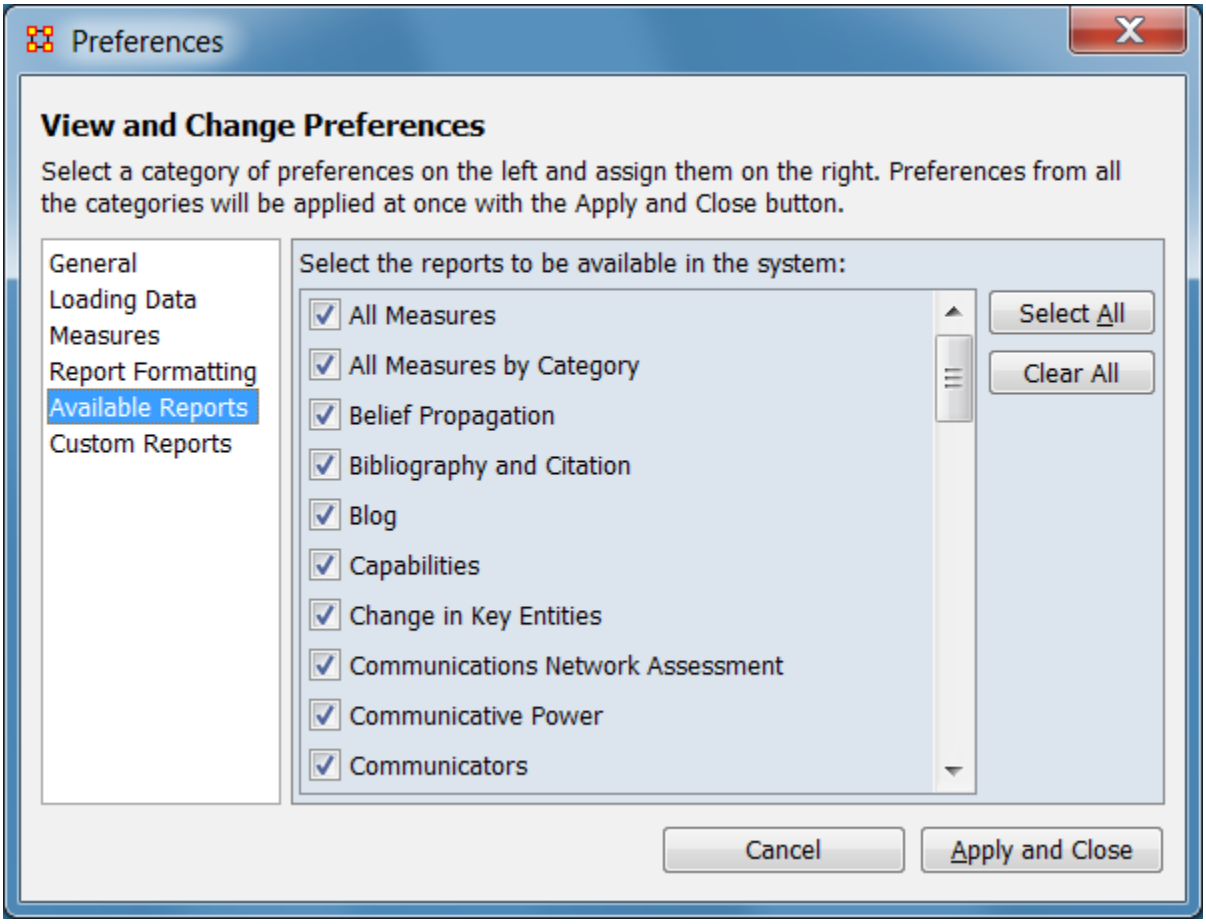
Enable JavaScript (animated) charts - Select to enable animated charts in the HTML report format by use of JavaScript components.

You can also type in text for the header and footer of your reports.

See the reports Preferences Common Procedure page for details.

Return to the category listing

Available Reports



This option allows the user to tailor the standard reports available through the user interface (user-defined custom reports are not included here). The reports are disabled but not removed.

Select the reports to to be available in the system: Displays a list of all reports available. Any reports with a checkmark will appear in the report generator window. Check marked reports will be used in the report generator.

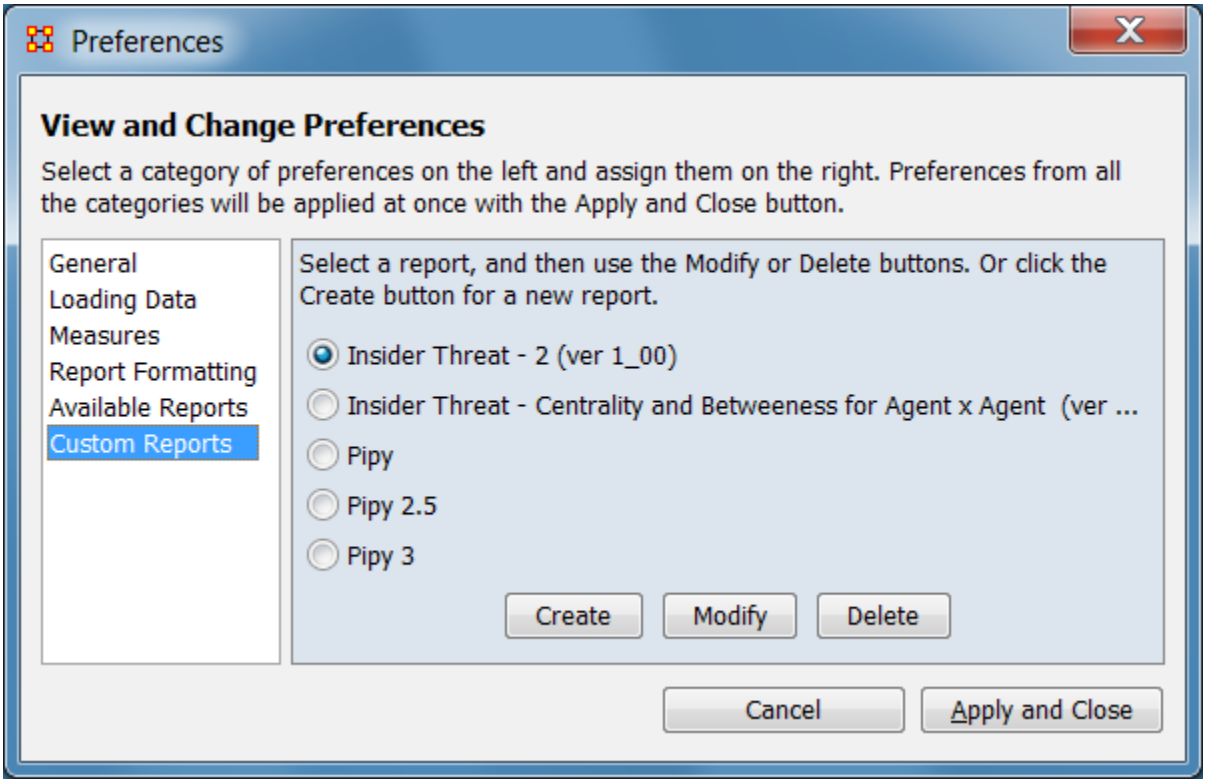
Selection - Uncheck individual reports to make them unavailable.

[Select All] - Click button to check all reports.

[Clear All] - Click button to uncheck all reports.

Return to the category listing

Custom Reports



A custom report is an ORA report created by the user. Such reports are separate from the standard ORA reports and will be saved from session to session. Note that users may also modify the inputs and measures in standard reports, which sometimes can be an alternative to using a custom report.

This pane allows you to create a report, and set the name, description, and choose the measures to be used. If there are variable parameters for a measure they can be set also. If you have created any previous Custom Reports they will be listed in this window, where they can be selected and modified or deleted.

When creating a report, the meta-network(s) currently open in the Meta-Network Manager will provide the list of available inputs when measure inputs are set. Accordingly, one or more model meta-networks, representing the expected inputs, should be created before starting the create progress.

Select a report, and then use the Modify or Delete buttons. Or click the Create button for a new report.

Report List - Existing custom reports (if any) are listed. Click to the left to select a report for modification or deletion. In the image above, five custom reports exist.

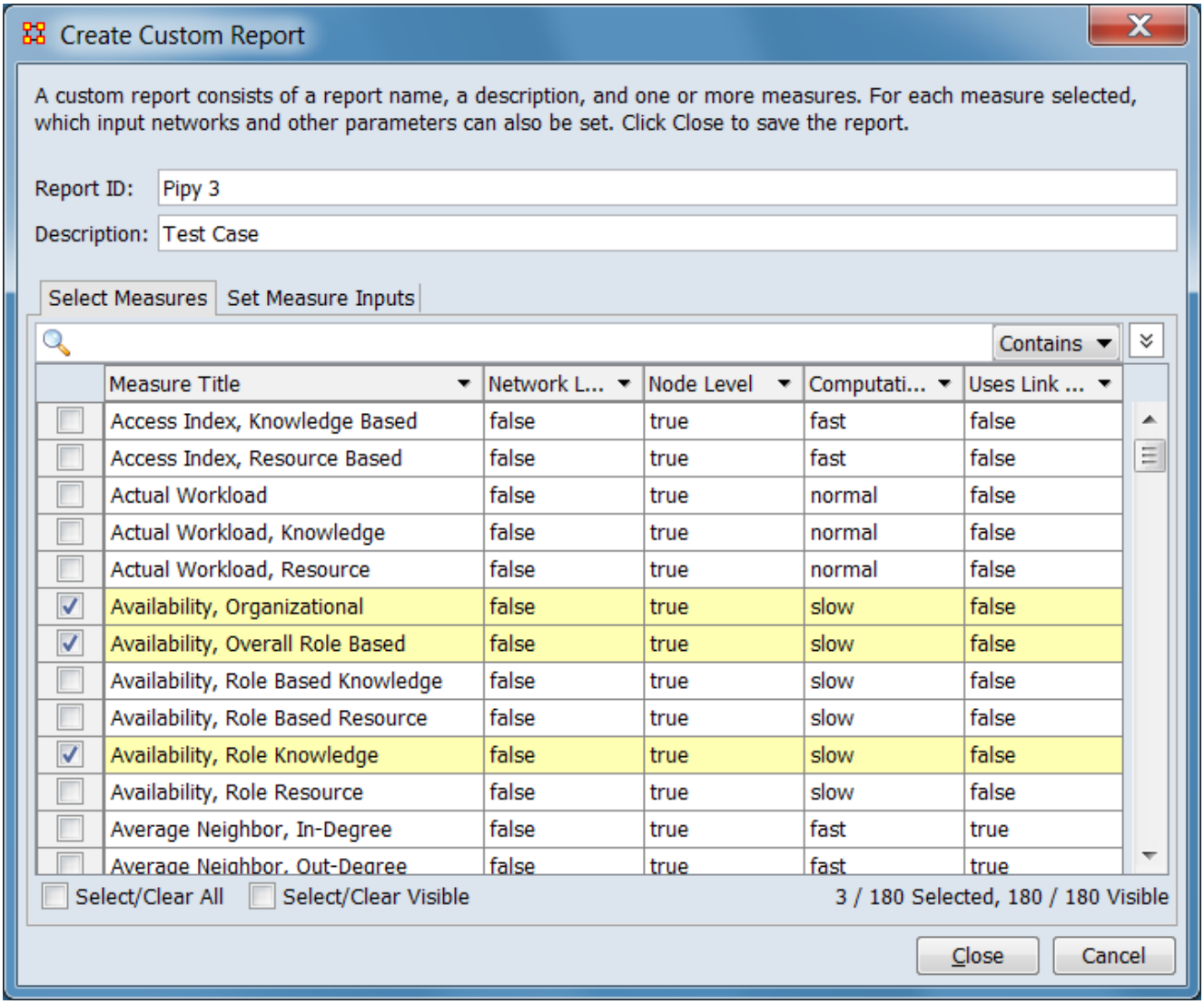
[Create] - Click button to create a new report. More…

[Modify] - Click button to modify the currently selected custom report. More…

[Delete] - Click button to delete the currently selected custom report.

WARNING : The effect of the [Modify] and [Delete] buttons are immediate and cannot be undone.

Create Custom Report



NOTE : When creating a report, the meta-network(s) currently open in the Meta-Network Manager will provide the list of available inputs when measure inputs are set. Accordingly, one or more model meta-networks, representing the expected inputs, should be created before starting the create progress if parameters will be set for measures.

A custom report consists of a report name, a description, and one or more measures. For each measure selected, which input networks and other parameters can also be set. Click Close to save the report.

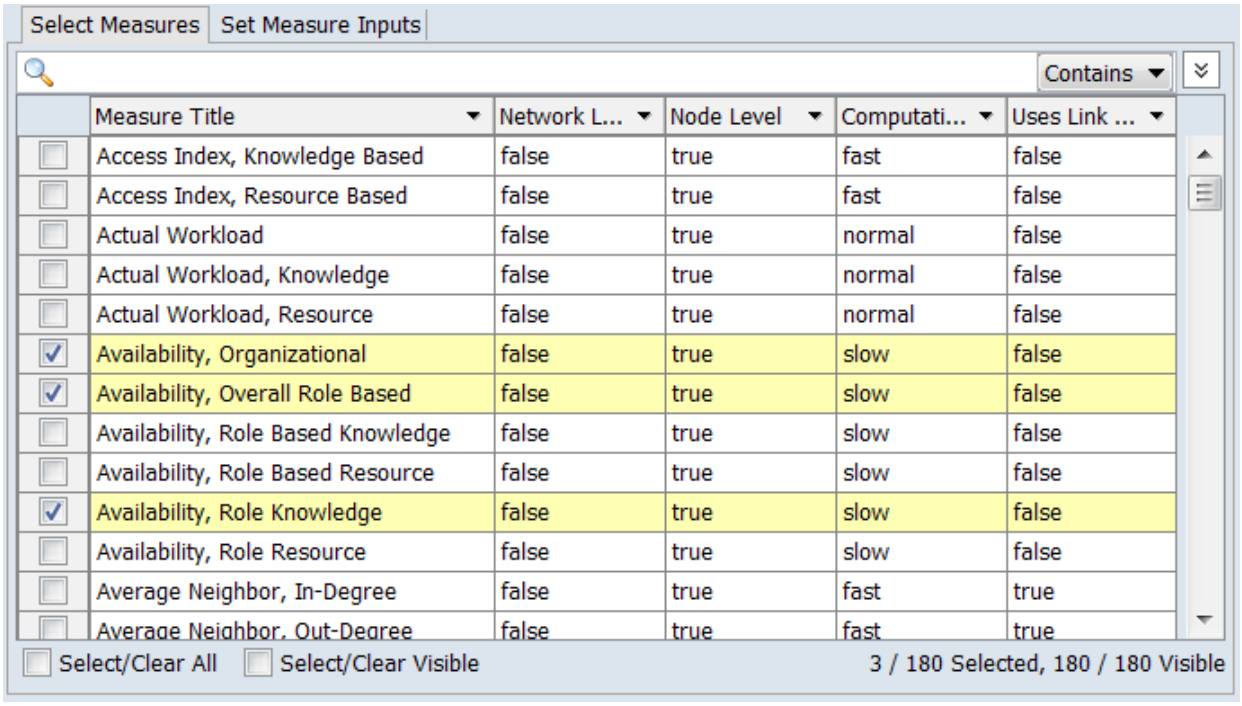
Report ID: Enter a unique report name (may not match any existing custom or predefined ORA report). A report name is required.

Description: Enter a short description of the report (optional).

Measure Selection Area

In the tab area, use the Select Measures tab then use the Set Measure Input tab after measure selection. Only the previously selected measures will be available in the Set Measure Input tab.

Select Measures **Tab**



Select measures for inclusion in the report by checking the box at the left (all measures are selected by default). Any number measures or none at all can be selected.

NOTE : Hovering over a measure will display a measure description if the Enable tooltip preference is enabled.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting measures (for a more detailed example, see the Measures common procedure under Run with specific measures):

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of measures. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual measures, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple measures, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* measures (whether the measure is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all measures.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* measures under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all measures found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed measures.

Sorting - The displayed list of measures can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

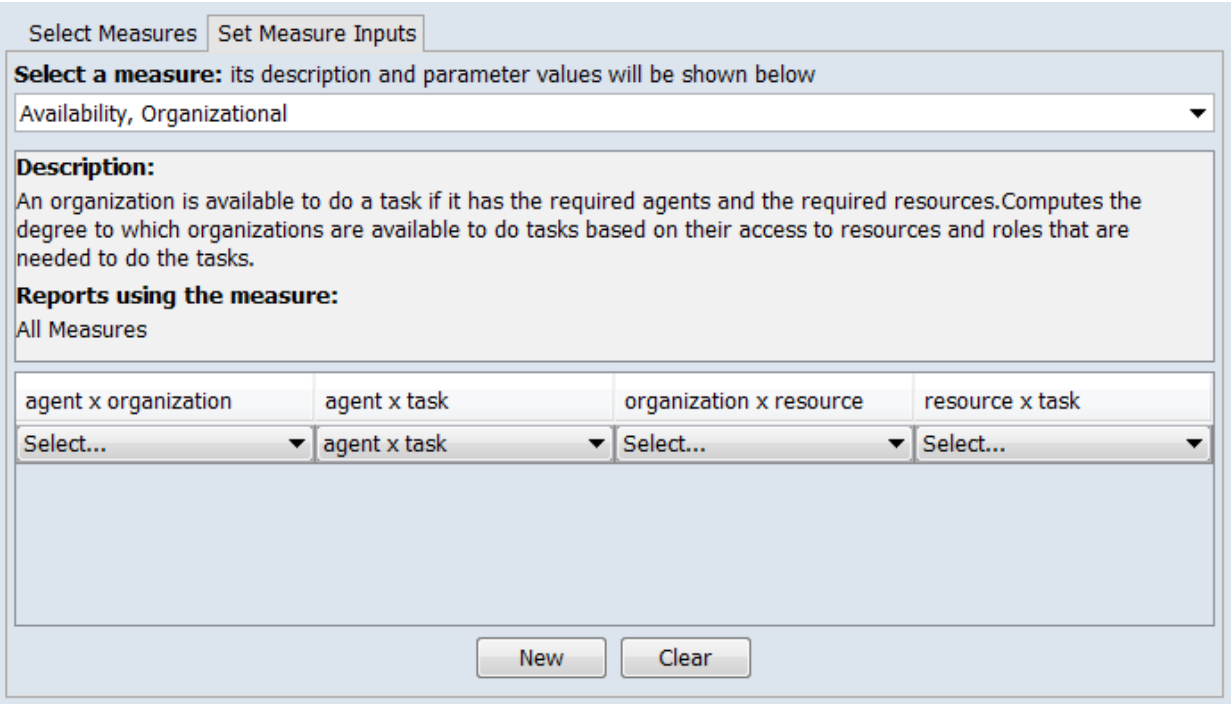
Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

Set Measure Inputs **Tab**



Select a measure: its description and parameter values will be shown below - Use the pullown list to select each measure where you wish to specify the measure inputs rather than accepting the default. Information about the selected measure will be displayed below:

Description Area

Description: Description of the selected measure. Further information can be found in the individual measure entries.

Reports using the measure: Lists existing reports employing the measure.

Parameter Area

For each selected measure, you can adjust the inputs to use specific inputs using one or more parameter entry. The parameter entry is automatically generated depending on the measure and consists of one or more pulldown lists. The list shows all qualified inputs found in meta-networks currently open in the Meta-Network Manager. In the image above, the **agent x task** input was set to use network named **agent x task**.

Additional parameter entries can be added if there more than one input is desired.

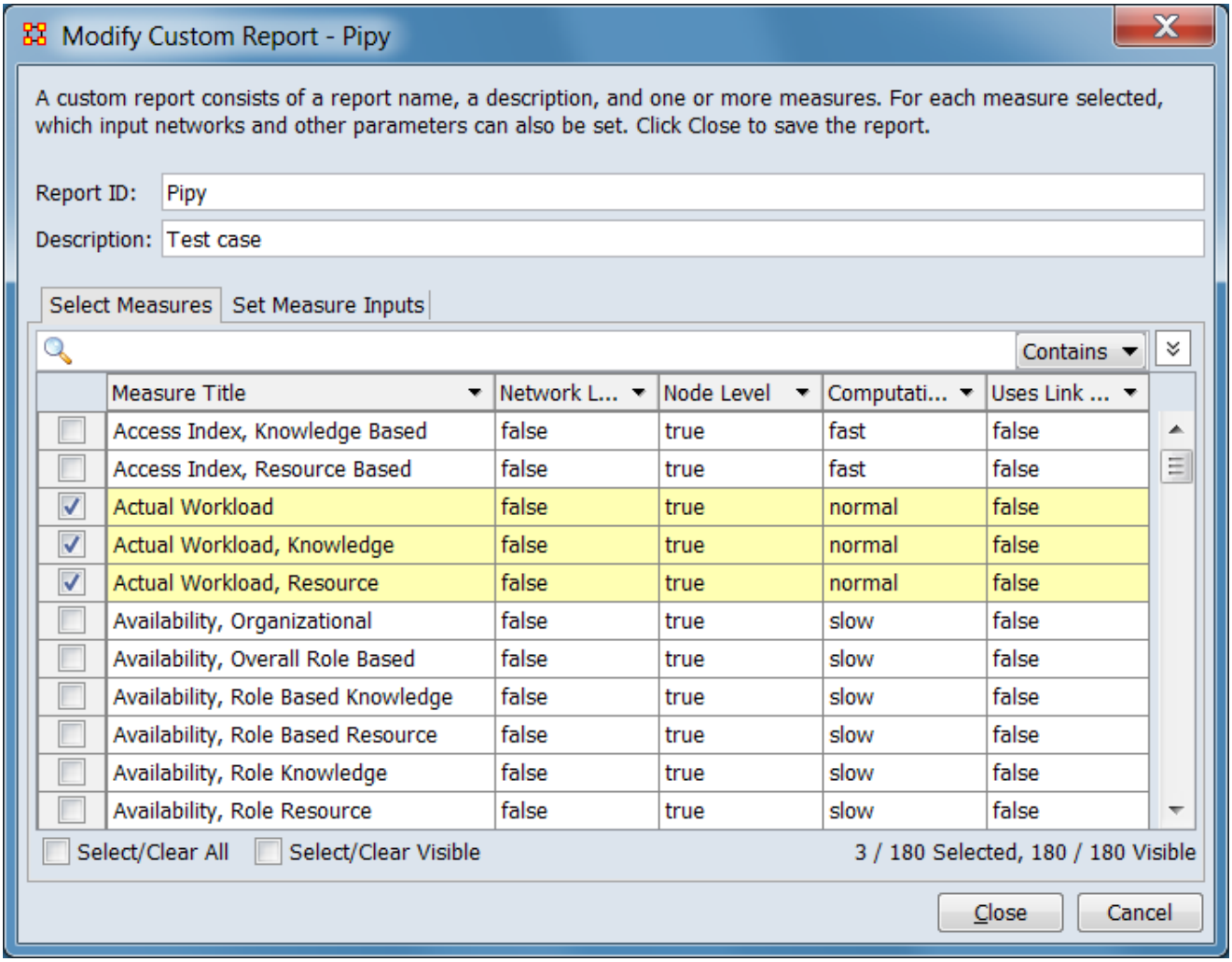
[New] - Click to create an additional parameter entry.

[Clear] - Click the button to remove all parameter entries.

[Close] - Click the close button to save the new report.

[Cancel] - Click the cancel button to quit the dialog without saving the new report.

Modify Custom Report



Existing custom reports can be modified by selecting the report and opening it for modification. The process is essentially the same as that used for creating a custom report.

A custom report consists of a report name, a description, and one or more measures. For each measure selected, which input networks and other parameters can also be set. Click Close to save the report.

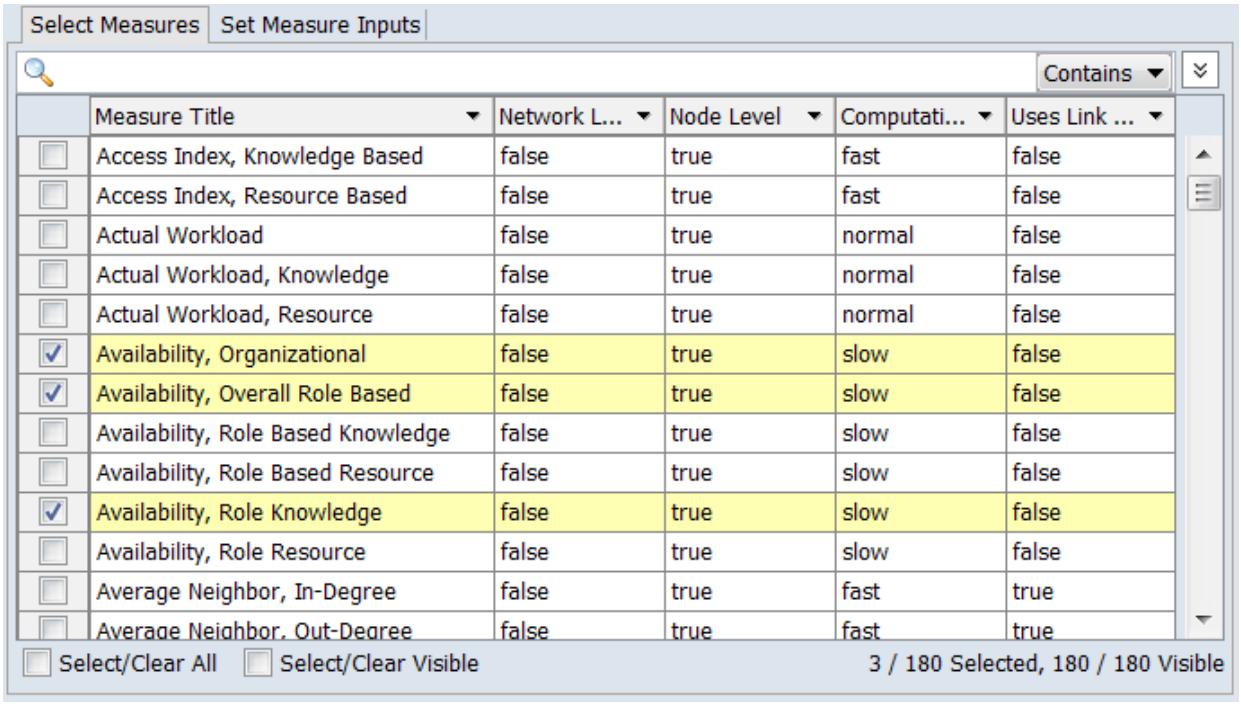
Report ID: Optionally modify the report name, the new report name must be unique (may not match any existing custom or predefined ORA report). A report name is required.

Description: Optionally modify the description of the report.

Measure Selection Area

In the tab area, use the Select Measures tab then use the Set Measure Input tab after measure selection. Only the previously selected measures will be available in the Set Measure Input tab.

Select Measures **Tab**

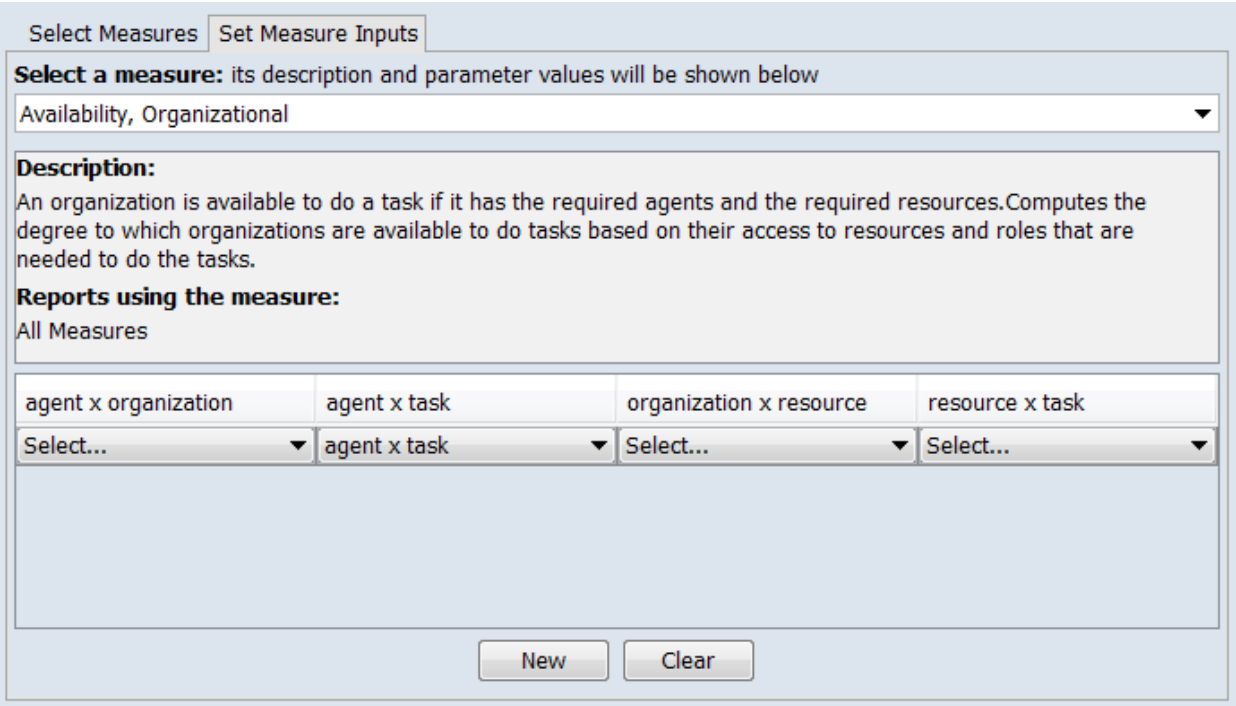


Modify measures for included in the report by checking or unchecking the box at the left. Any number measures or none at all can be selected.

NOTE : Hovering over a measure will display a measure description if the Enable tooltip preference is enabled.

NOTE : See Create Custom Report above for information on searching and sorting.

Set Measure Inputs **Tab**



Select a measure: its description and parameter values will be shown below - Use the pullown list to select each measure where you wish to specify the measure inputs rather than accepting the default. Information about the selected measure will be displayed below:

Description Area

Description: Description of the selected measure. Further information can be found in the individual measure entries.

Reports using the measure: Lists existing reports employing the measure.

Parameter Area

For each selected measure, you can adjust the inputs to use specific inputs using one or more parameter entry. The parameter entry is automatically generated depending on the measure and consists of one or more pulldown lists. The list shows all qualified inputs found in meta-networks currently open in the Meta-Network Manager. In the image above, the **agent x task** input was set to use network named **agent x task**.

Additional parameter entries can be added if there more than one input is desired.

[New] - Click to create an additional parameter entry.

[Clear] - Click the button to remove all parameter entries.

[Close] - Click the close button to save the modifications to the report.

[Cancel] - Click the cancel button to quit the dialog without saving the modifications.

Delete Custom Report

[Delete] - Click button to delete the currently selected custom report.

Return to the category listing

Data Management

The Data Management menu contains operations to manipulate meta-networks. Special data types can also be managed. The following options are available:

File Operations… - Trim and merge data files that can then be imported into ORA. More…

Matrix Algebra… - Create new networks by applying matrix algebra operations to existing networks. More…

Meta-Network Transform… - Apply predefined transformations to meta-network components. More…

Meta-Network Sets… ▶ - Commands to manipulate meta-networks using set operations…

Meta-Network Union… - Creates a single meta-network from two (or more) existing meta-networks by union. More…

Meta-Network Intersect… - Creates a single meta-network from two (or more) existing meta-networks by intersection.

Meta-Network Difference… - Create a new meta-network from the difference of meta-networks open in ORA.

Meta-Network Conform… - Make the nodesets of the meta-networks identical.

Meta-Network Groups… - Define and extract groups from a meta-network.

Meta-Network Derived Data… - Compute and/or remove data derived from existing meta-network data. More…

Meta-Network Anonymize… - Render personally identifiable meta-network elements anonymous. More…

Attribute Value Tool… - Create meta-nodes or split meta-networks based on attribute values. More…

Change List Manager… - Create, edit and apply lists of editing commands.

Thesaurus Manager… - View and edit thesaurus files.

GeoSpatial Manager… - Apply supplementary geospatial data to a meta-network.

Meta-Network… ▶ Commands to create and delete meta-networks.

Add New Meta-Network - Add an additional (blank) meta-network.

Remove Selected Meta-Network - Delete the currently selected meta-network.

Nodeset… ▶ Commands to create and delete nodesets within a selected meta-network.

Add New Nodeset… - Add a new nodeset to the selected meta-network.

Remove Selected Nodeset - Delete the selected nodesets.

Add Attribute… - Add an attribute to the selected nodeset..

Network… ▶ Commands to create and delete networks within a selected meta-network.

Add Blank Network… - Add a network to the selected meta-network using existing

nodes.

Remove Selected Network - Delete the selected networks.

Set Diagonal - Set the diagonal value in the selected network. Allows user to constant values to the diagonal of a square network (only).

NOTE : Matrix Algebra…, Meta-Network Transform…, Meta-Network Union…, Meta-Network Intersect…, Meta-Network Difference…, and Meta-Network Conform… also create new meta-networks, nodesets, and networks but do so through mathematical operations.

Infer Links… ▶

Beliefs -

Randomize Links - A new meta-network is created with identical nodesets, and with networks of the same size and density, but with links distributed randomly according to Erdos-Renyi. More…

File Operations

Trim and merge data files that can then be imported into ORA. The input file(s) must be in a delimited format, either comma separated value (CSV) or tab separated value (TSV).

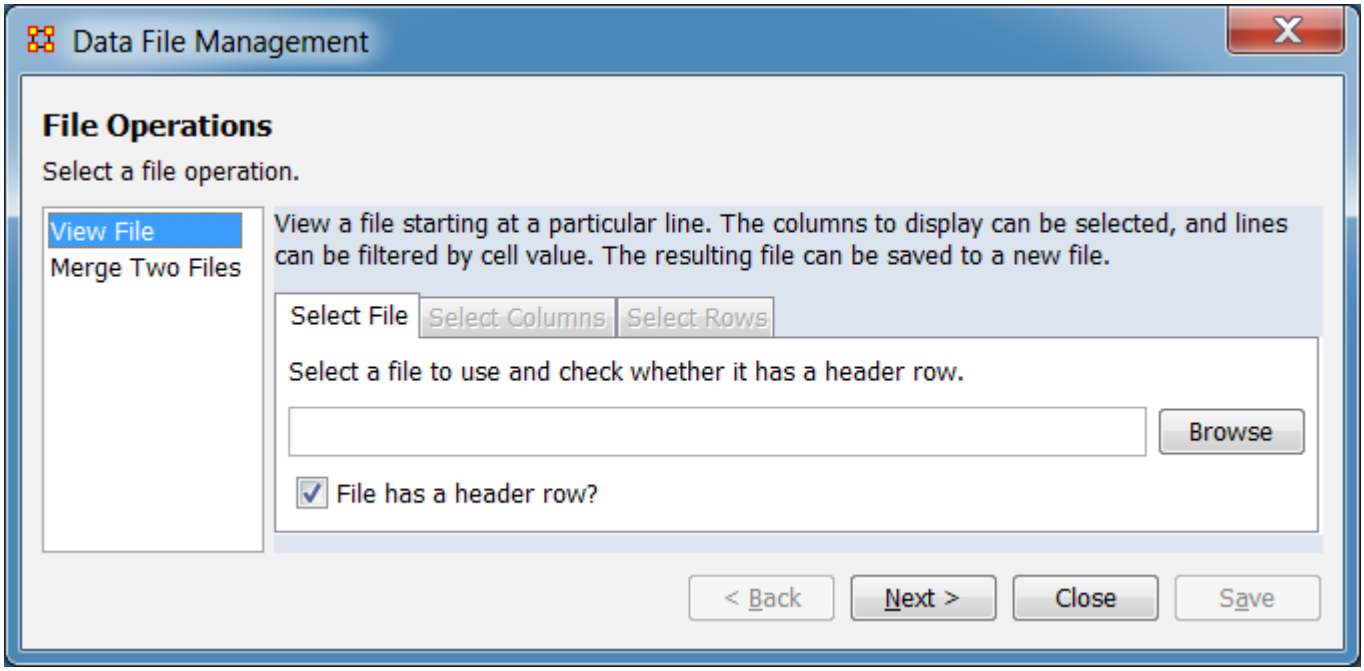
Available operations include:

- View File - View a file starting at a particular line. The columns to display can be selected, and lines can be filtered by cell value. The resulting file can be save to a new file.
- Merge Two Files - Merge two delimited files by selecting a column that they have in common - the key column. Each pair of lines whose key values match will be concatenated and output.

NOTE : Certain versions of ORA include a tool for importing large files, the Large Scale Table Importer, that includes additional utilities for characterizing the file contents (from the command menu: File > Large-scale Load…).

Operation Selection

In the main menu select Data Management > File Operations… to open the dialog.



File Operations

Select a file operation. - In the left pane, select the file operation. The right pane will present options for the selected entry. In the image above, the View File operation has been selected.

- View File - View a file starting at a particular line. The columns to display can be selected, and lines can be filtered by cell value. The resulting file can be saved to a new file.

- Merge Two Files - Merge two delimited files by selecting a column that they have in common - the key column. Each pair of lines whose key values match will be concatenated and output.

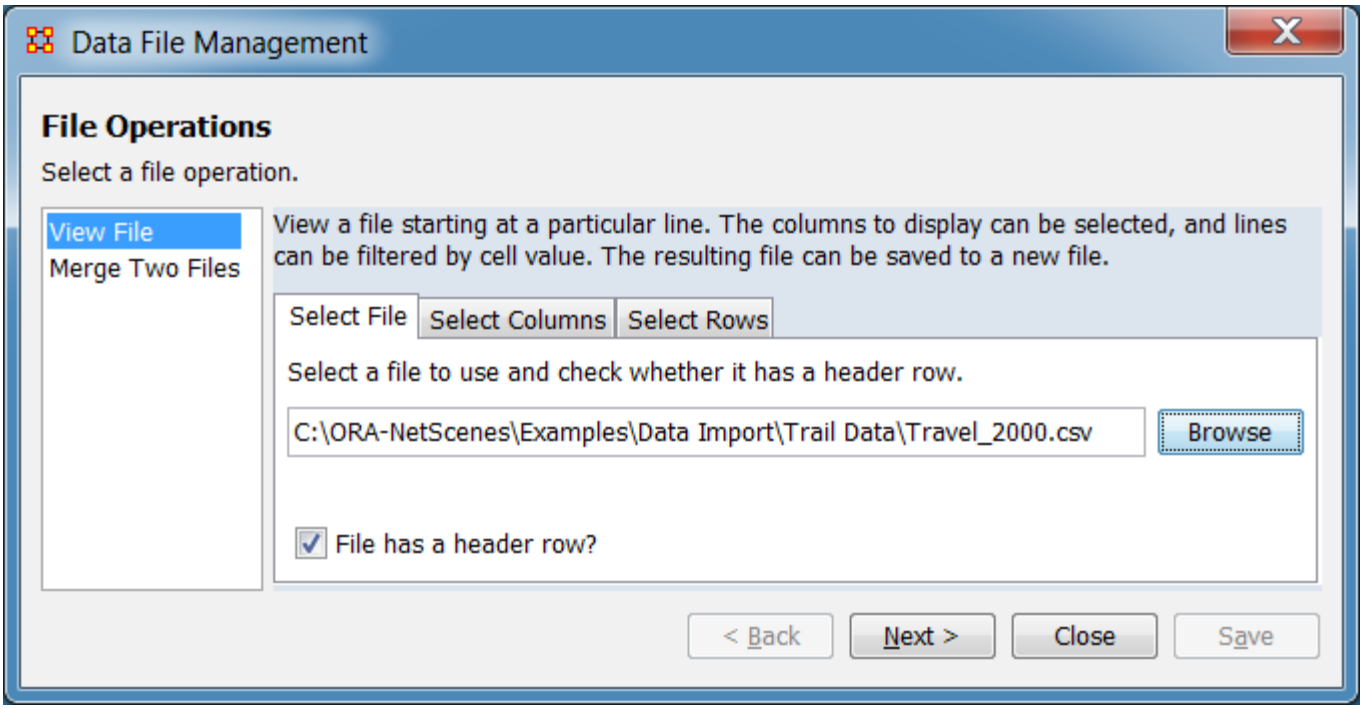
View File Operation

View a file starting at a particular line. The columns to display can be selected, and lines can be filtered by cell value. The resulting file can be saved to a new file.

The operation is uses two panes. The first pane allows file selection and optional filtering of file contents. The second pane allows viewing of the file contents after filtering is applied with the option of saving the filtered data.

As an example of file viewing, a comma-delimited file containing notional trail data is opened and a subset of lines previewed.

Selection Pane

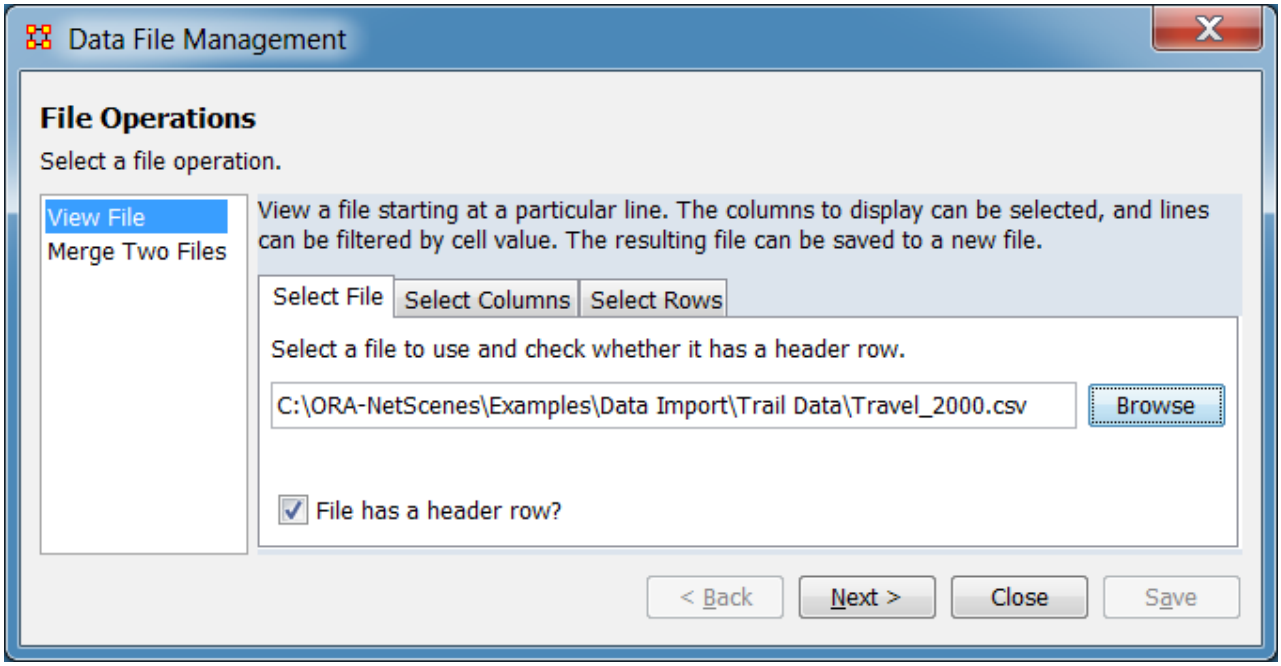


View a file starting at a particular line. The columns to display can be selected, and lines can be filtered by cell value. The resulting file can be saved to a new file.

The selection pane allows file selection and filtering using controls presented under a series of tabs. In this example a comma-delimited (CSV) file is selected and the contents filtered to select only lines containing a single text category value.

NOTE : Use the tabs in order from left to right. The Select File tab is required, the remaining tabs are optional.

Select File **Tab**



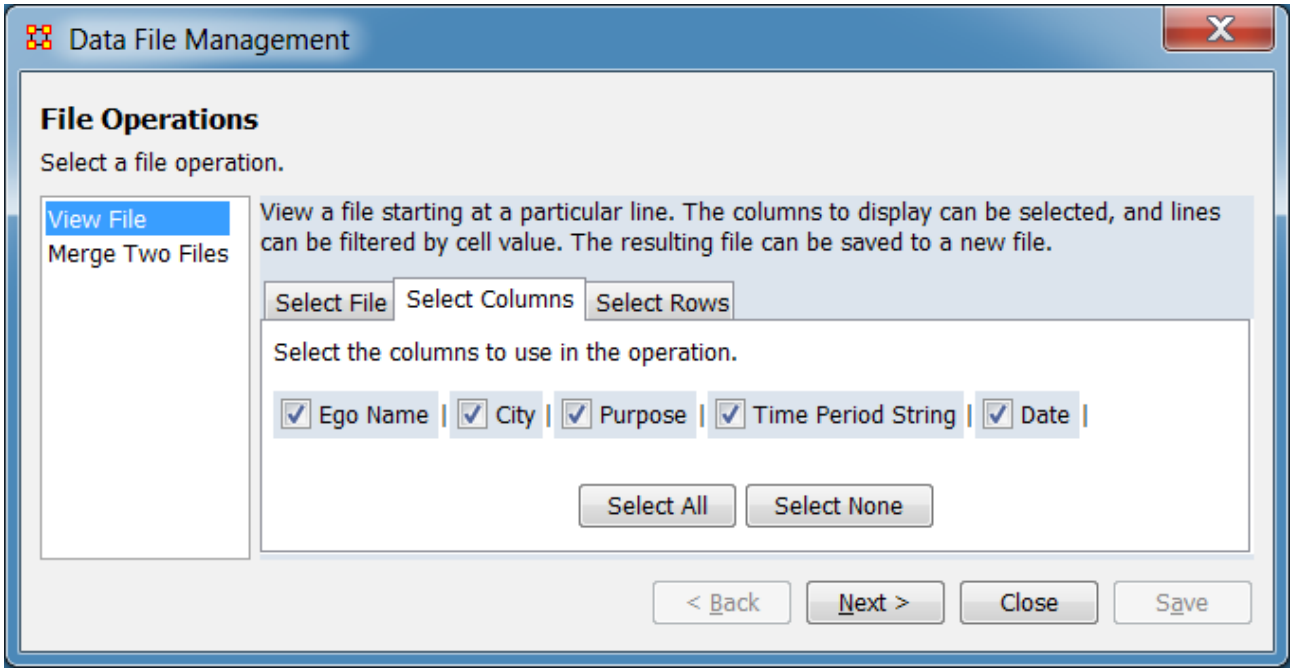
This tab is used to select a file for previewing. In this example, the file "Travel_2000.csv" is selected and marked as containing a header line. ORA automatically scans the file for information required by the remaining tabs.

Select a file to use and check whether it has a header row.

File Selector - Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the folder containing the file for preview, select the file and click [Open]. ORA will scan the file for information to use in the next steps. In the image above the file "Travel_2000.csv" is entered.

File has a header row? - Check this option if the first line of the file contains header text rather than data. The example file contains a header line so this option is selected.

Select Columns **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the preview to selected columns. As shown in the image above, the example file contains five columns, presented from left to right in the same order as in the file. In this instance all columns are relevant and are selected for the preview (the default condition).

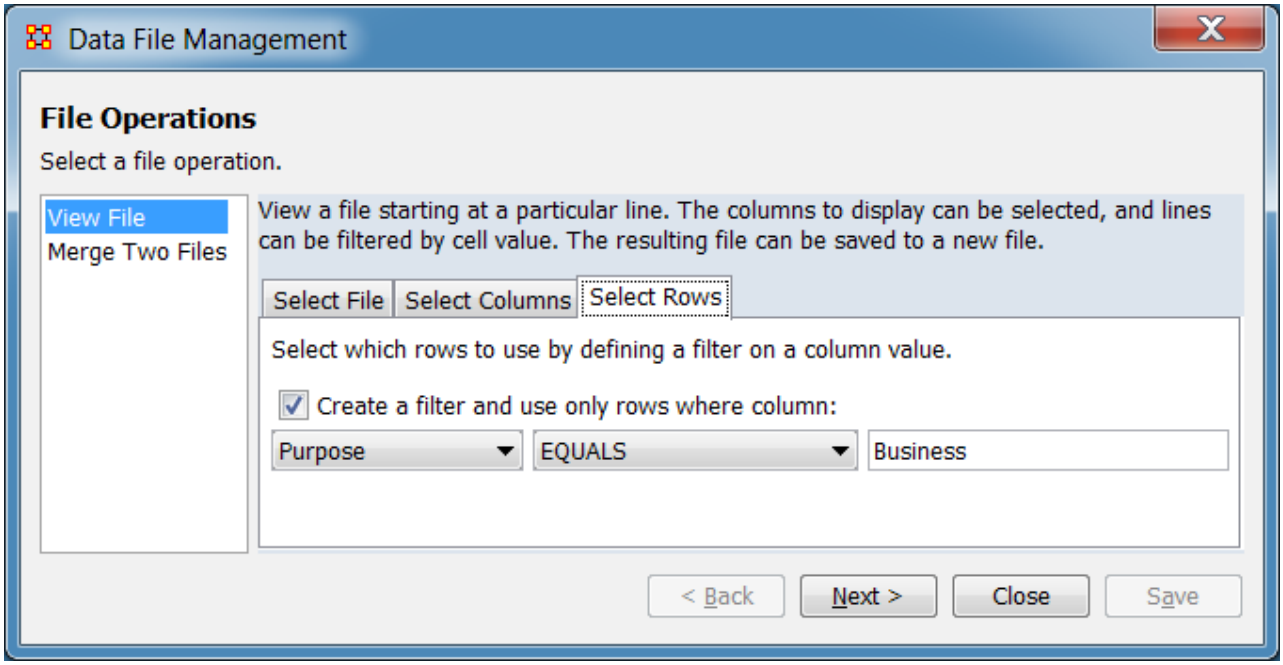
Select columns to use in the operation - A column will be included in the preview if a check mark appears in the box to the left and excluded if the box is empty.

Column List - File columns are listed in the same order they occur in the file. Click the box to the left of the column to change the selection status.

To select/deselect all columns use the buttons below the list:

[Select All] : Click to select (check) *all* columns.
[Clear All] : Click to deselect (uncheck) *all* columns.

Select Rows **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the preview to selected rows. In this example only rows with the word "Business" (only) in the "Purpose" column (plus the header line) will be included in the preview.

Select which rows to use by defining a filter on a column value.

Create a filter and use only rows where column: Check this item to create a filter. The filter consists of a single comparison using the contents of a selected column (which can contain numeric or character data).

Column selector - Use the pulldown menu to select the column containing the filter values (in this example "Purpose" was selected).

Logical operator - Select the logical operator from the pulldown list (operators apply only to numeric values unless noted):

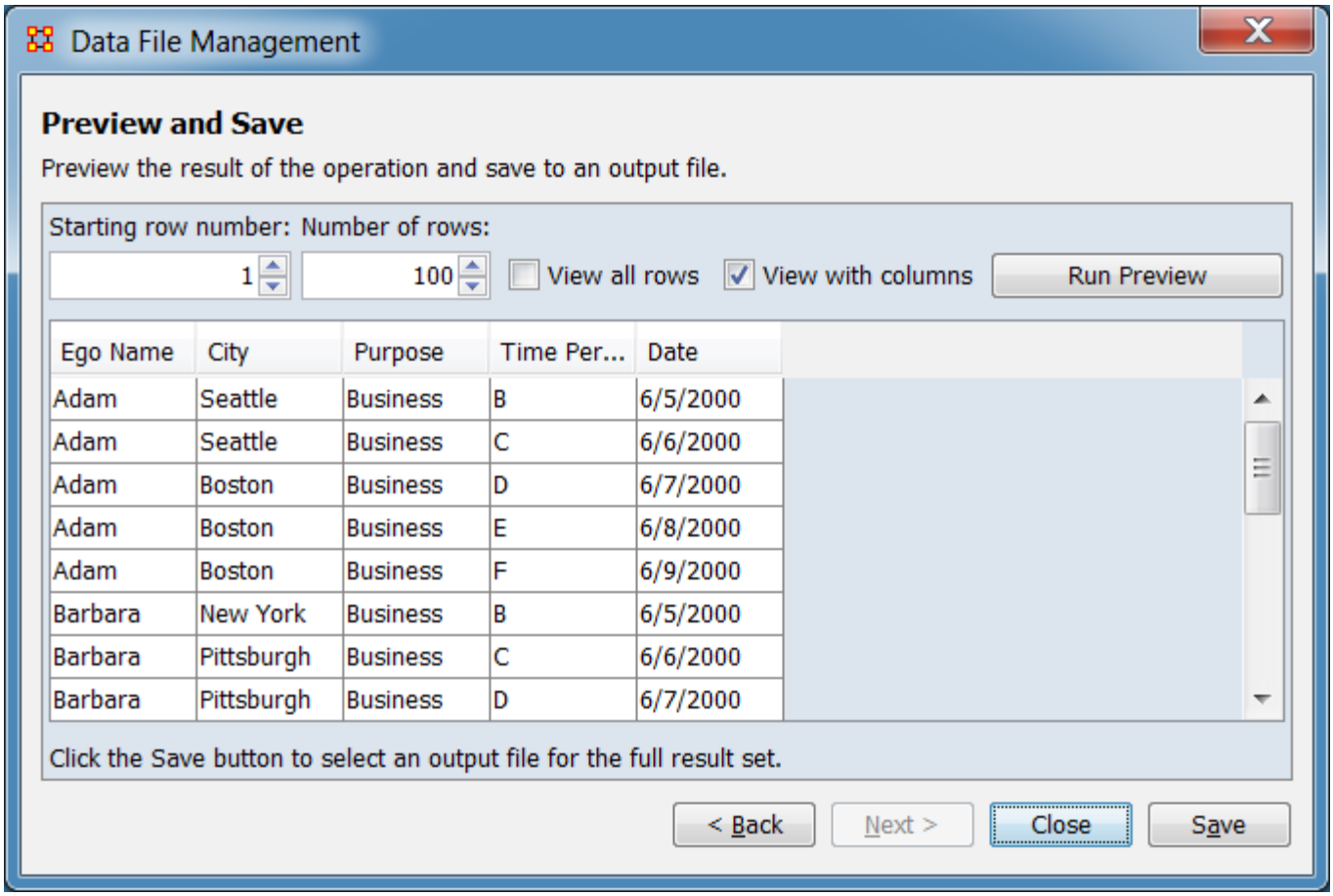
EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
NOT_EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
CONTAINS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
LESS_THAN
LESS_THAN_EQUALS
GREATER_THAN
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS

In the example, the EQUALS was selected since the Purpose column contains text category data, making an exact match desirable.

Value field - Use the text area to enter the value for comparison, which can be a number or text ("Business" was entered for the example).

After choosing the file and optional filter options, use the [Next >] button to advance to the Preview and Save Pane. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)

Preview and Save Pane



The preview pane shows the filtered file. In this example, the rows containing "Business" in the Purpose column (along with the header) are shown.

Preview and Save

Preview the result of the operation and save to an output file.

Starting row number: Set the first line for preview display. The line number always begins with the first line in the file, whether a header line is present in the file or not. This value *is not* affected by the View all rows option . (Note that the header line, if present, is always shown, regardless of the value set.)

Number of rows: Set the number of rows to display, starting with the Starting row number.

View all rows - Select to show all rows from the Starting row number to the end of the file (overrides the Number of rows value).

NOTE : For large files, previewing all lines in the input file may be slow.

View with columns - Select to format the preview by aligning data into columns (delimiter characters are not included). Uncheck to show the file lines including delimiter characters.

[Run Preview] - Click this button to refresh the preview after parameters are changed.

Viewing Area - The file contents are displayed in this area.

Click the Save button to select an output file for the full result set.

After previewing the file, use the [Save] button to save a copy of the filtered file or use the [< Back] button to return to the Selection Pane to view a different file or update filter selections. (When finished, use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)

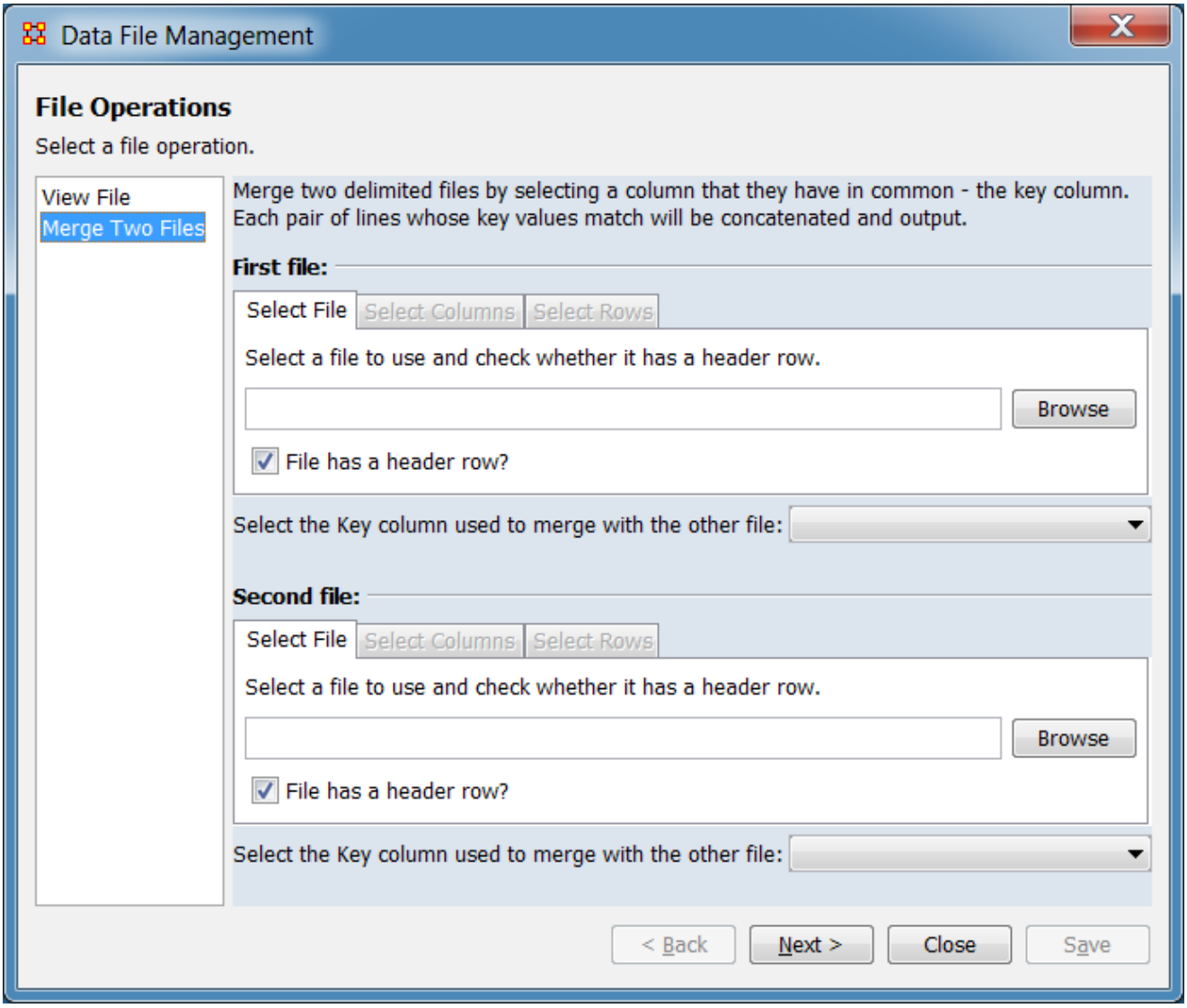
Merge Two Files Operation

Merge two delimited files by selecting a column that they have in common - the key column. Each pair of lines whose key values match will be concatenated and output. The columns to include can be selected, and lines can be filtered by cell value. The merged file can be saved to a new file.

The operation is uses two panes. The first pane allows file selection and optional filtering of file contents. The second pane allows viewing of the merged file contents after filtering is applied with the option of saving the filtered data.

As an example of file merging, two tab-delimited files drawn from the Wikepedia article "List of tallest buildings in Pittsburgh" (viewed November 2018) are selectively merged to produce a list of buildings 500 feet or more in height.

Selection Pane



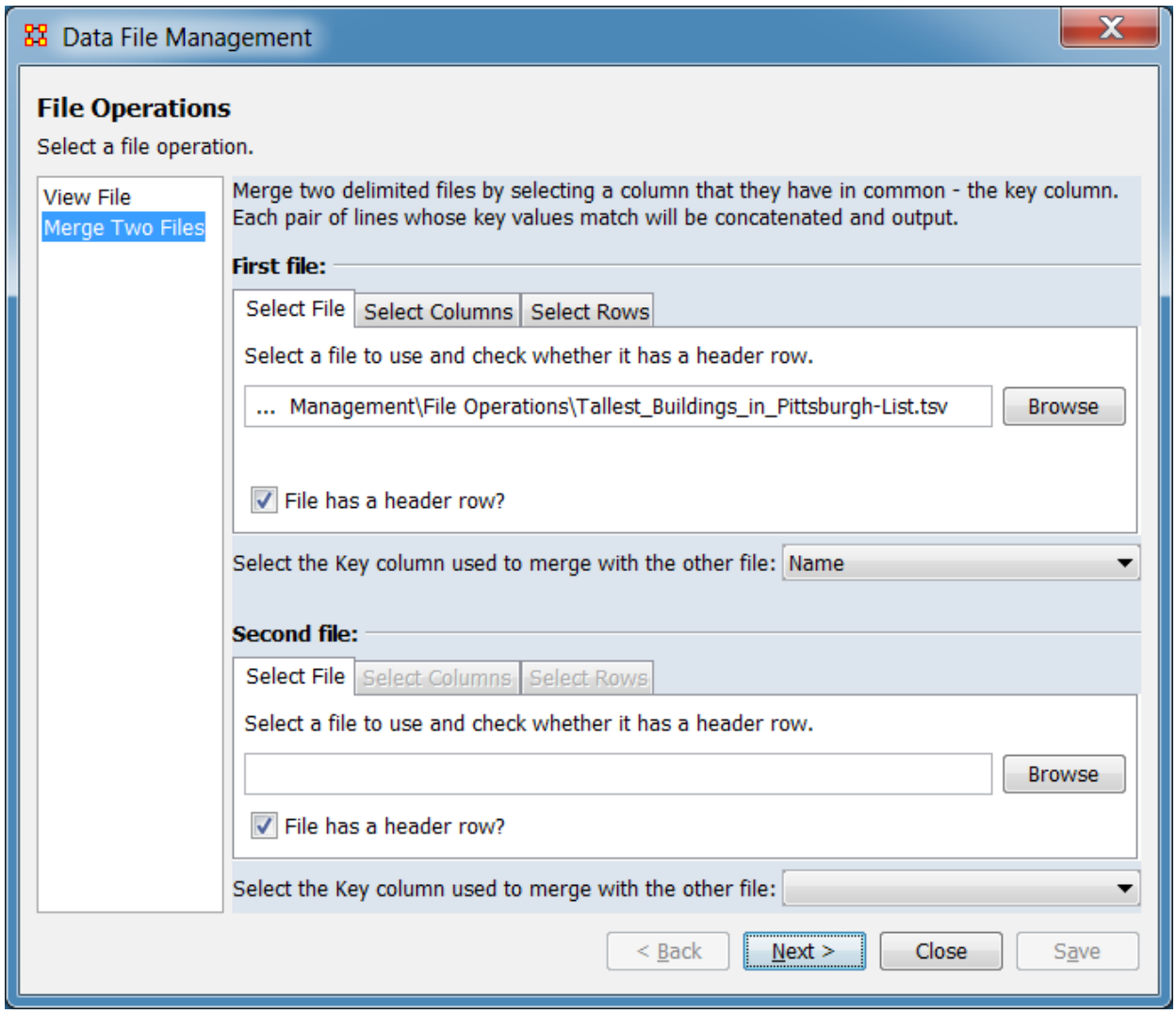
Merge two delimited files by selecting a column that they have in common - the key column. Each pair of lines whose key values match will be concatenated and output.

The selection pane allows file selection and filtering using controls presented under a series of tabs. In this example two tab-delimited (TSV) files are selected and the contents filtered to include columns selected from each files and only lines exceeding a selected building height.

NOTE : Use the tabs in order from left to right. The Select File tabs are required, the remaining tabs are optional.

First File: Information on the first merge file. Columns from this file will be inserted into the merged file first, in the same order they occur in the source file.

Select File **Tab**



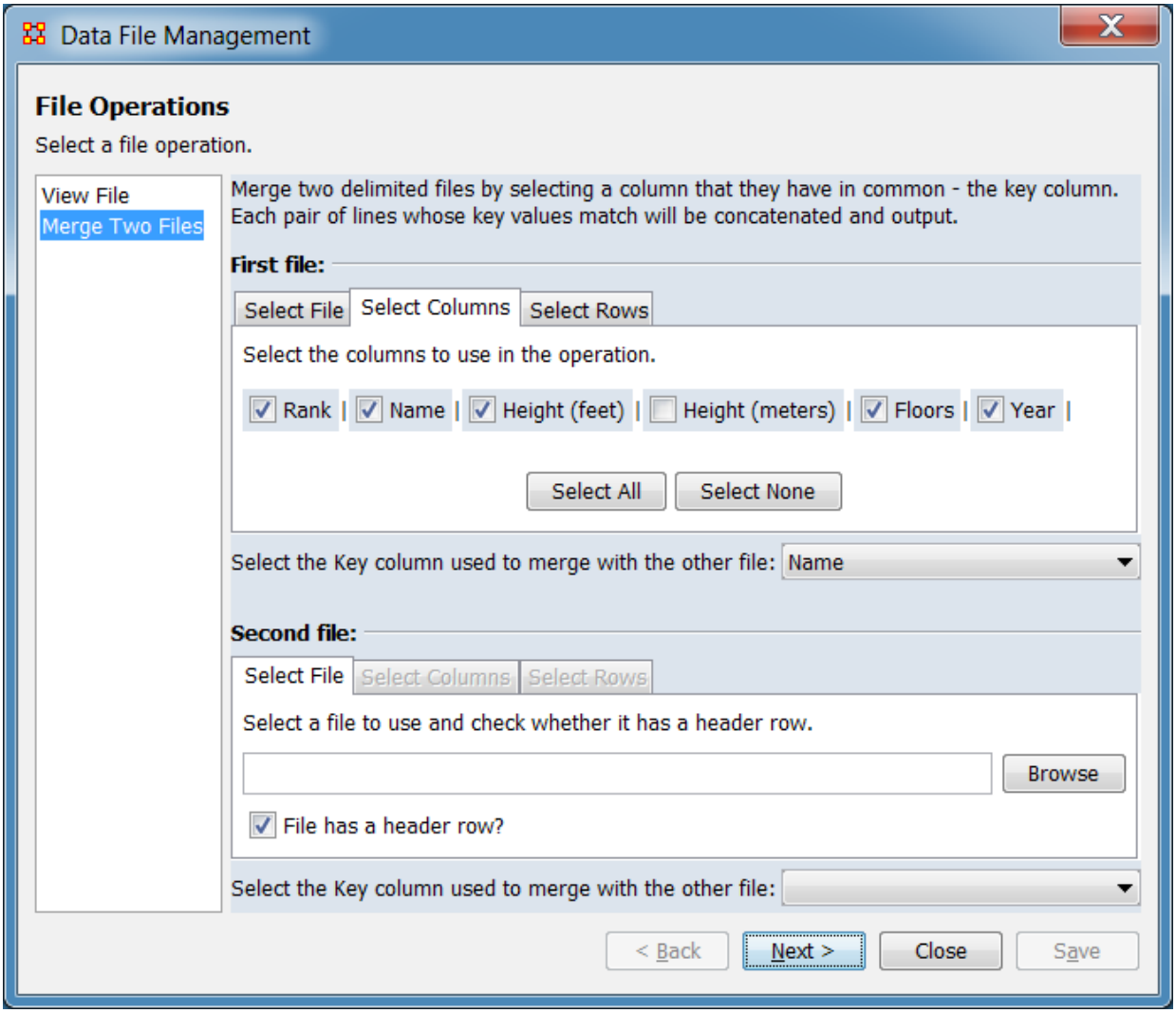
This tab is used to select a file for merging. In this example, the file "Tallest_Buildings_in_Pittsburgh-List.tsv" is selected, marked as containing a header line, and the match column "Name" is selected. ORA automatically scans the file for information required by the remaining tabs.

Select a file to use and check whether it has a header row.

File Selector - Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the folder containing the first file for merge, select the file and click [Open]. ORA will scan the file for information to use in the next steps. In the image above the file "Tallest_Buildings_in_Pittsburgh-List.tsv" is entered.

File has a header row? - Check this option if the first line of the file contains header text rather than data.

Select Columns **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the merged file to selected columns from this file. As shown in the image above, the example file contains six columns, presented from left to right in the same order as in the file. In this instance the "Height (meters)" column is unselected and the remaining columns are selected for the merge.

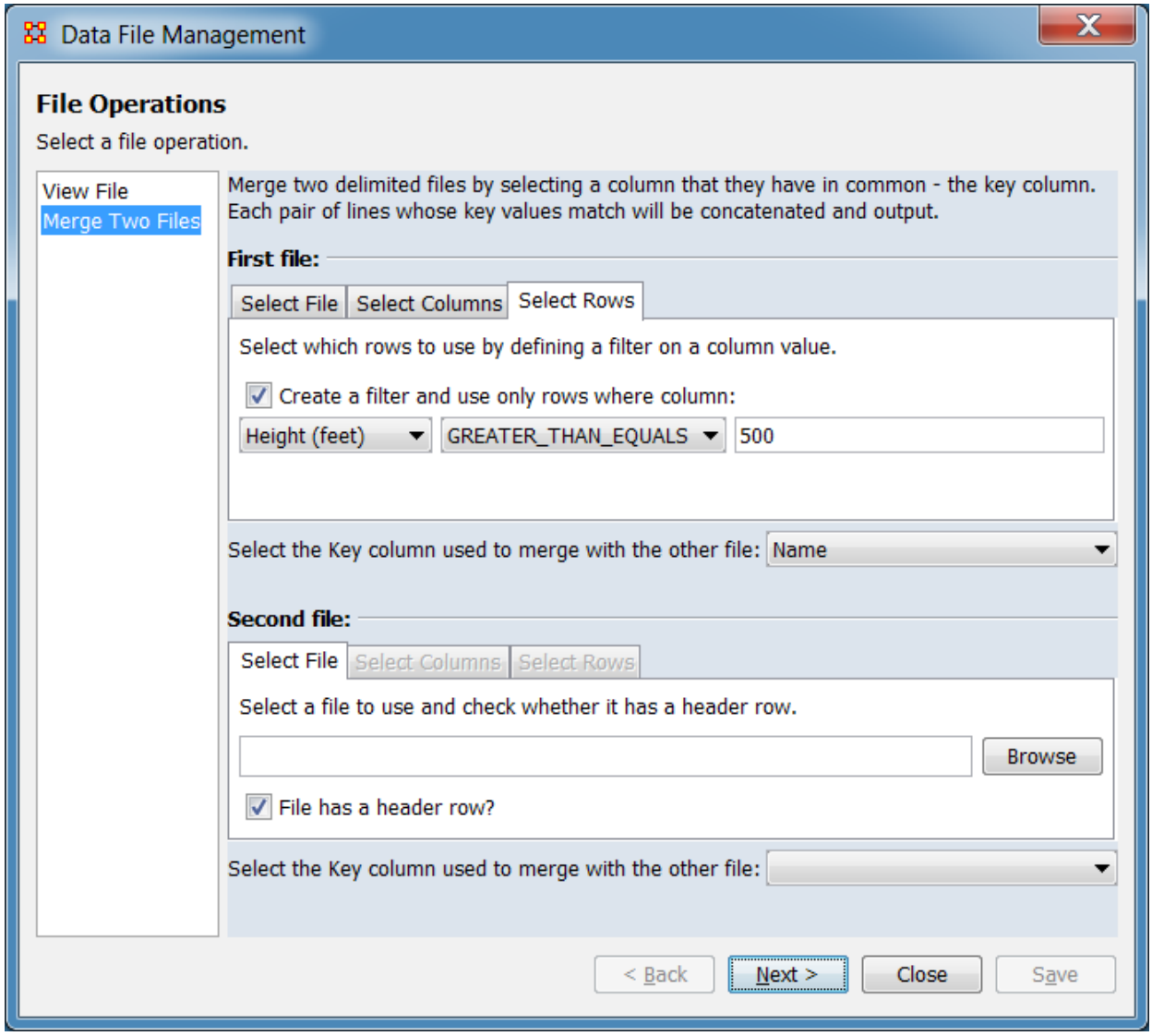
Select columns to use in the operation - A column will be included in the merge if a check mark appears in the box to the left and excluded if the box is empty.

Column List - File columns are listed in the same order they occur in the file. Click the box to the left of the column to change the selection status.

To select/deselect all columns use the buttons below the list:

[Select All] : Click to select (check) *all* columns.
[Clear All] : Click to deselect (uncheck) *all* columns.

Select Rows **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the merge to selected rows. In this example only rows with a value greater or equal to 500 in the "Height (feet)" column (plus the header line) will be included in the merge.

Select which rows to use by defining a filter on a column value.

Create a filter and use only rows where column: Check this item to create a filter. The filter consists of a single comparison using the contents of a selected column (which can contain numeric or character data).

Column selector - Use the pulldown menu to select the column containing the filter values (in this example "Height (feet)" was selected).

Logical operator - Select the logical operator from the pulldown list (operators apply only to numeric values unless noted):

EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
NOT_EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
CONTAINS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.

LESS_THAN
LESS_THAN_EQUALS
GREATER_THAN
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS

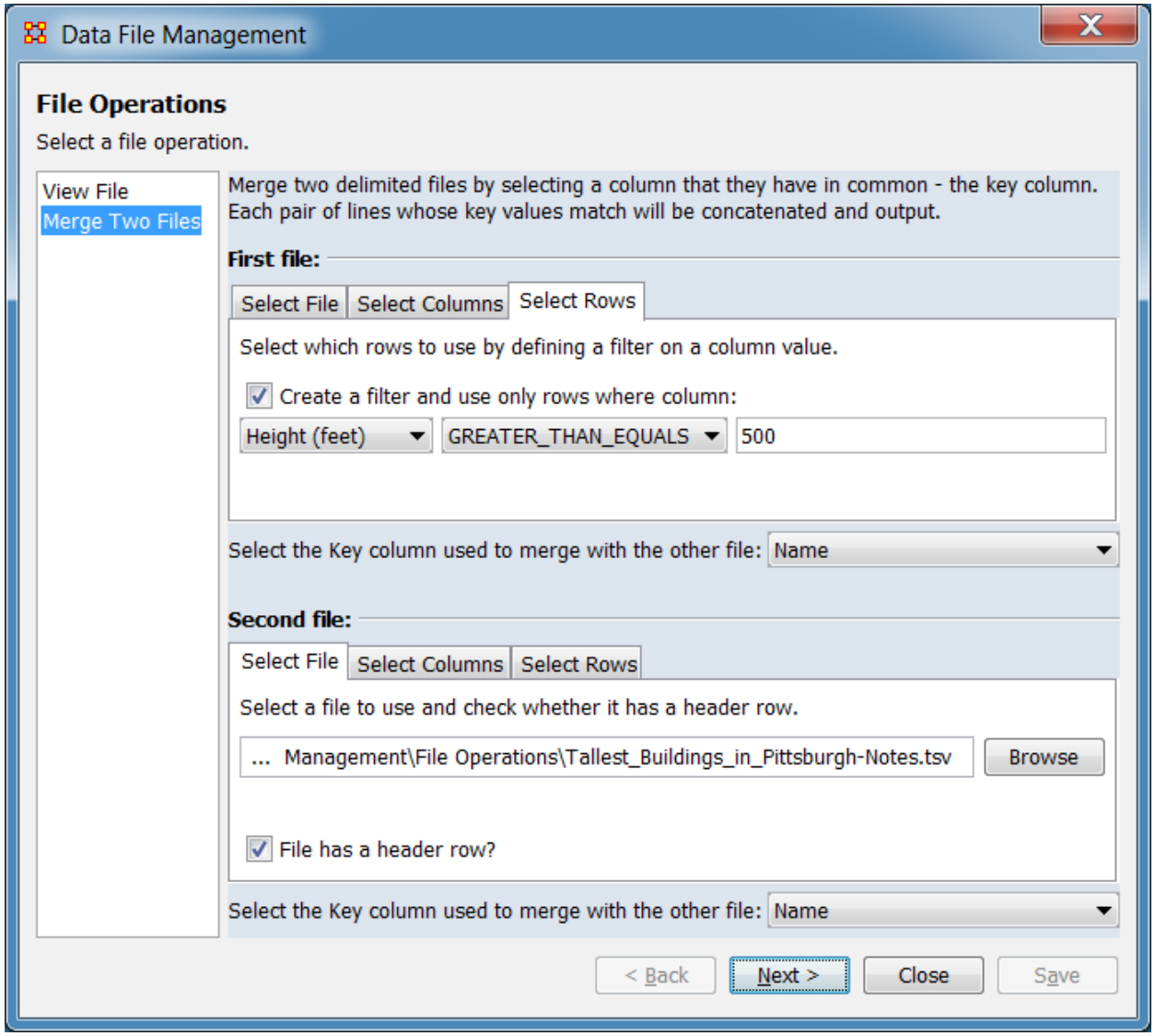
In the example, the GREATER_THAN_EQUALS was selected since the Height (feet) column contains numeric data.

Value field - Use the text area to enter the value for comparison, which can be a number or text ("500" was entered for the example).

Select the Key column used to merge with the other file: From the pulldown list, select the column containing the key value used to match lines in the other file. In this example the "Name" column was selected.

Second File: Information on the second merge file. Columns from this file will be inserted into the merged file second, in the same order they occur in the source file.

Select File **Tab**



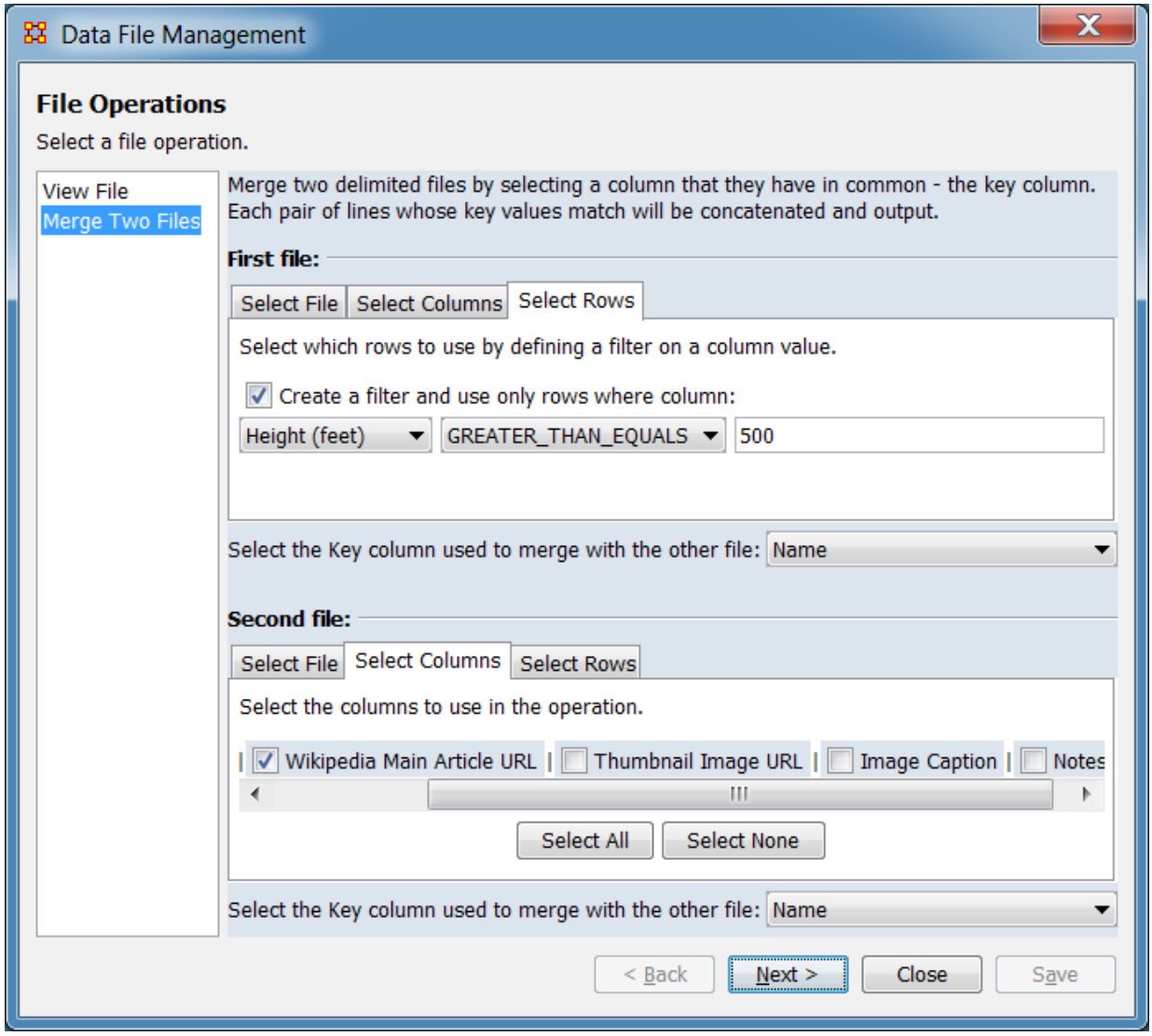
This tab is used to select a file for merging. In this example, the file "Tallest_Buildings_in_Pittsburgh-Notes.tsv" is selected, marked as containing a header line, and the match column "Name" is selected. ORA automatically scans the file for information required by the remaining tabs.

Select a file to use and check whether it has a header row.

File Selector - Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the folder containing the first file for merge, select the file and click [Open]. ORA will scan the file for information to use in the next steps. In the image above the file "Tallest_Buildings_in_Pittsburgh-Notes.tsv" is entered.

File has a header row? - Check this option if the first line of the file contains header text rather than data.

Select Columns **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the merged file to selected columns from this file. As shown in the image above, the example file contains six columns, presented from left to right in the same order as in the file. In this instance only the "Name" and "Wikipedia Main Article URL" columns are selected and the remaining columns are unselected for the merge.

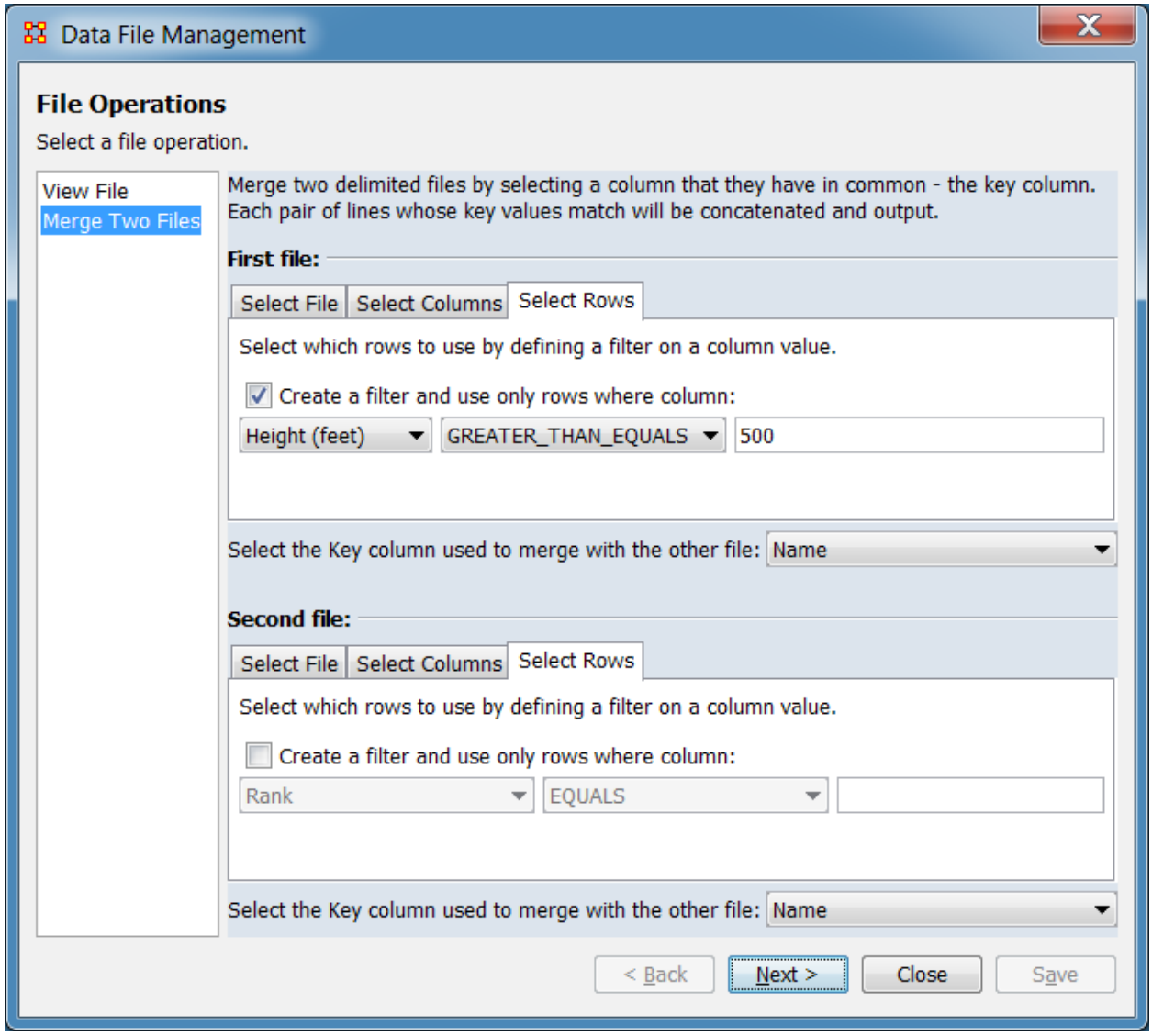
Select columns to use in the operation - A column will be included in the merge if a check mark appears in the box to the left and excluded if the box is empty.

Column List - File columns are listed in the same order they occur in the file. Click the box to the left of the column to change the selection status.

To select/deselect all columns use the buttons below the list:

[Select All] : Click to select (check) *all* columns.
[Clear All] : Click to deselect (uncheck) *all* columns.

Select Rows **Tab**



This tab can be used to limit the merge to selected rows. In this example no filter is used (a filter was created for the first file).

Select which rows to use by defining a filter on a column value.

Create a filter and use only rows where column: Check this item to create a filter. The filter consists of a single comparison using the contents of a selected column (which can contain numeric or character data).

Column selector - Use the pulldown menu to select the column containing the filter values.

Logical operator - Select the logical operator from the pulldown list (operators apply only to numeric values unless noted):

EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
NOT_EQUALS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
CONTAINS - Numeric or (case insensitive) text comparison.
LESS_THAN

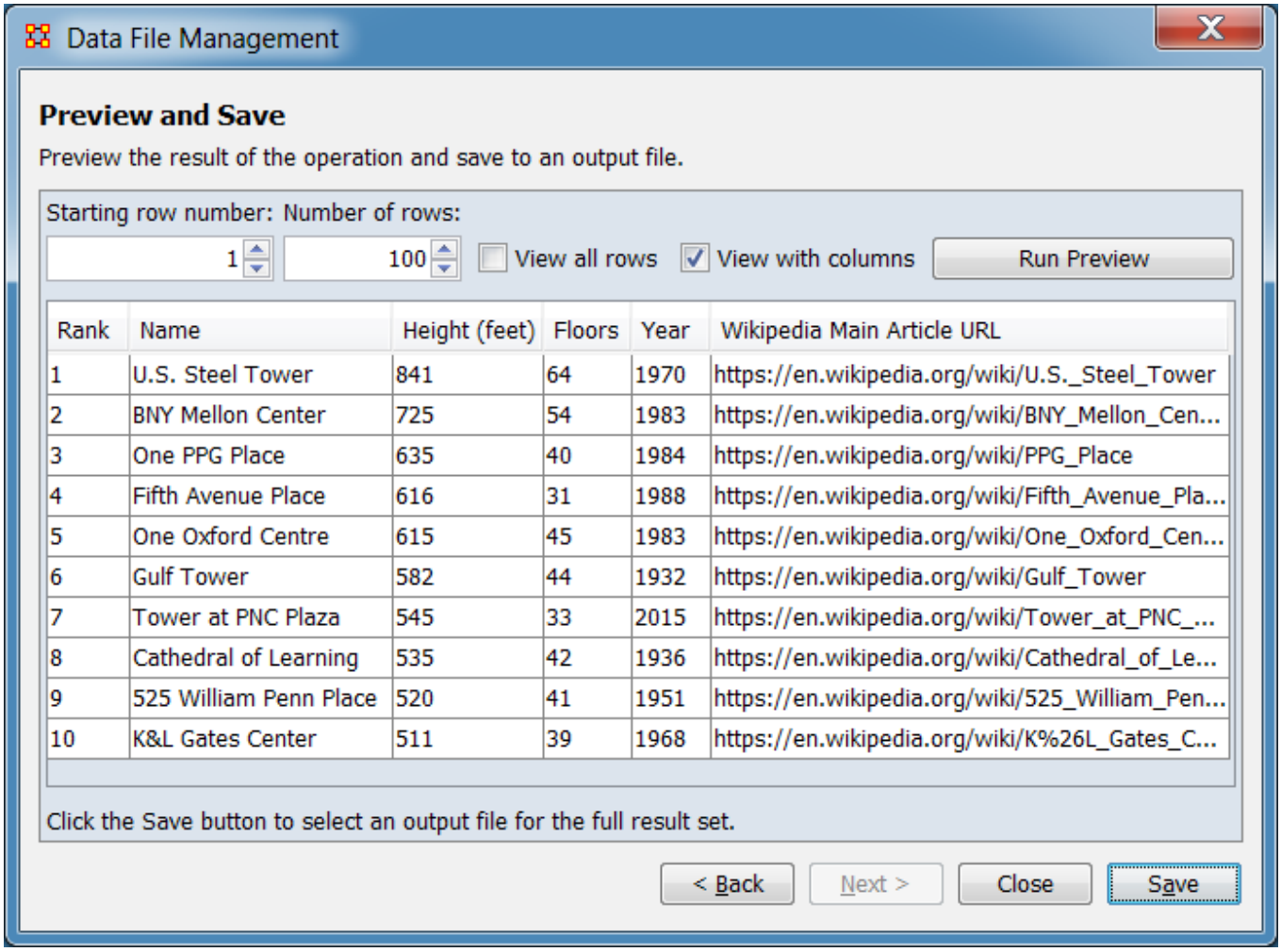
LESS_THAN_EQUALS
GREATER_THAN
GREATER_THAN_EQUALS

Value field - Use the text area to enter the value for comparison, which can be a number or text.

Select the Key column used to merge with the other file: From the pulldown list, select the column containing the key value used to match lines in the other file. In this example the "Name" column was selected.

After choosing the file and optional filter options, use the [Next >] button to advance to the Preview and Save Pane. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)

Preview and Save Pane



The preview pane shows the filtered file. In this example, only rows with values in the "Height (feet)" column greater or equal to 500 (along with the header) are shown. The merge includes six columns, selectively drawn from the two files.

Preview and Save

Preview the result of the operation and save to an output file.

Starting row number: Set the first line for preview display. The line number always starts with the first line in the file, whether a header line is present in the file or not. This value *is not* affected by the View all rows option . (Note that the header line, if present, is always shown, regardless of the value set.)

Number of rows: Set the number of rows to display, starting with the Starting row number.

View all rows - Select to show all rows from the Starting row number to the end of the file (overrides the Number of rows value).

NOTE : For large files, previewing all lines in the input file may be slow.

View with columns - Select to format the preview by aligning data into columns (delimiter characters are not included). Uncheck to show the file lines including delimiter characters.

[Run Preview] - Click this button to refresh the preview after parameters are changed.

Viewing Area - The file contents are displayed in this area.

Click the Save button to select an output file for the full result set.

After previewing the file, use the [Save] button to save a copy of the filtered file or use the [< Back] button to return to the Selection Pane to view a different file or update filter selections. (When finished, use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)

Matrix Algebra

Matrix Algebra allows you to perform mathematical operations on two meta-networks. Methods available in ORA include addition, subtraction, and multiplication. These functions help spot strong and weak connections within a meta-network.

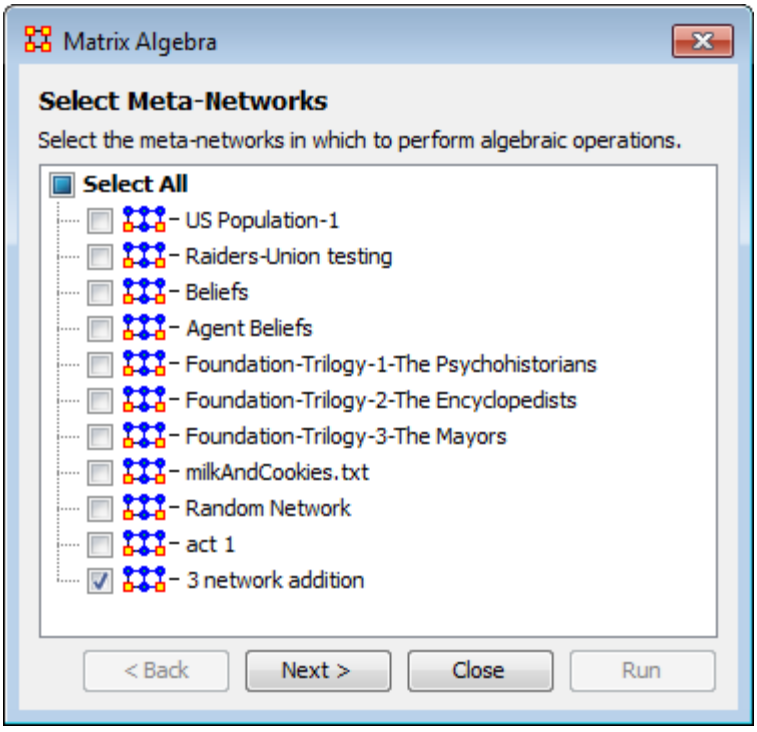
Matrix Algebra Definitions

Matrix Multiply - Technically this is the out product.

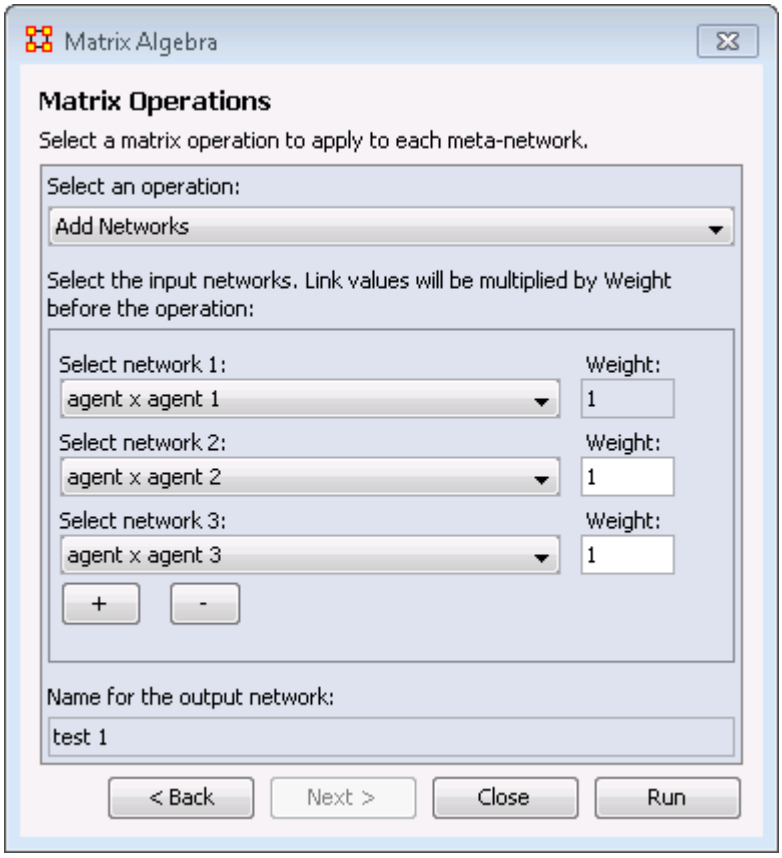
Inner Product - This is a form of matrix multiplication, sometimes referred to as the dot product. Both matrices must be of the same dimensions - e.g, both 10 x 5. The resulting matrix will be of the same dimensions. For the inner product each term is simply multiple by it's corresponding term in the other matrix.

Procedure

In the Meta-Network pane highlight the meta-networks to analyze. Then select Data Management > Matrix Algebra…. If you want to include any additional meta-networks place a check mark next to their names. When finished click [Next >].



The Network Algebra dialog appears.



The Select an operation dropdown menu contains the various ways to manipulate your networks. The Select the input networks section allows you to select networks from your meta-networks.

NOTE : Only networks which are the same size will show up in the dropdowns.

- Add Networks - Adds together corresponding cells of two different networks.
- Subtract Networks - Subtracts corresponding cells of two different networks.
- Multiply Networks - Multiplication is slightly different than the add or subtract. The number of rows in the first meta-network must equal the number of columns in the second. A meta-network can be multiplied by itself to help reveal specific strong and weak areas.
- Add a Scalar to existing links -
- Add a Scalar (dense matrix operation) -
- Subtract a Scalar from existing links -
- Subtract a Scalar (dense matrix operation) -
- Multiply by a Scalar -
- Divide by a Scalar -
- Outer Product -
- Set the Diagonal -
- Extract the Diagonal -
- Transpose -
- Create Identity Matrix -
- Fold Rows -
- Fold Columns -
- Pearson's Correlation Rows -
- Pearson's Correlation Columns -
- Row Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of row i)) -

- Column Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of column j)) -
- Sum Normalize the link values (x_ij/(sum of all values)) -

Select Network 1:

Next select the first network you want to work with.

Select Network 2:

Then select the second network in order to perform the algebra.

Name for the output network:

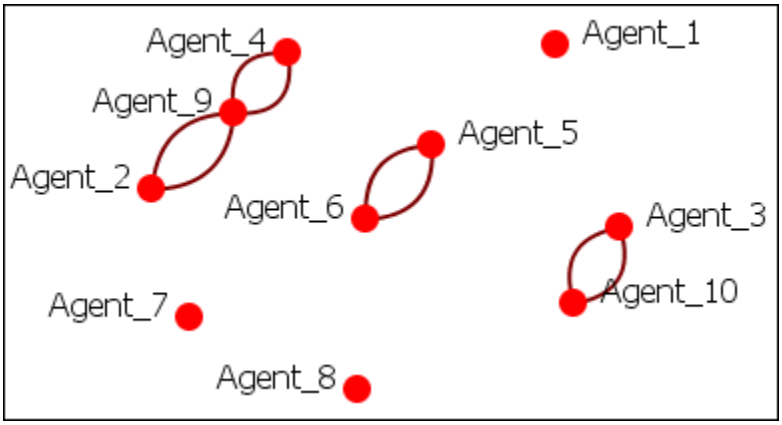
If you wish, you can change the default name for the newly created network.

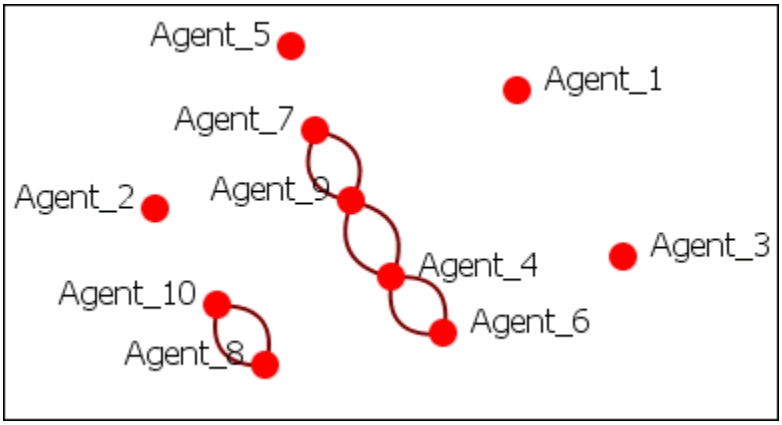
Click [Run] to create your new network. You can then create more networks if desired. When done, select [Cancel] to remove the dialog box from the screen.

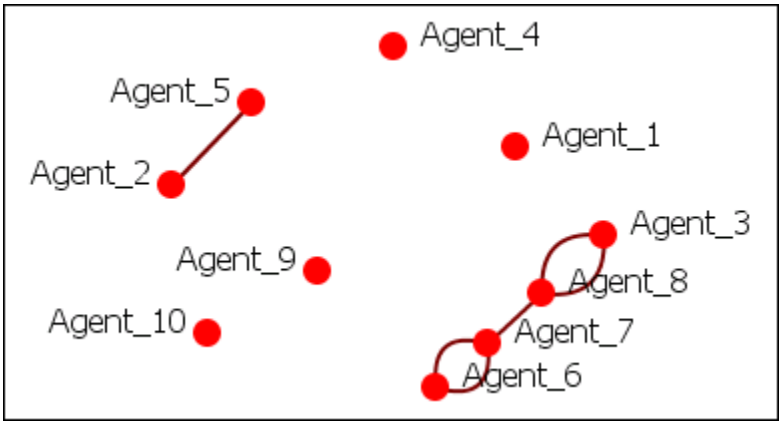
Your new network will now appear in the box with your meta-network. Next highlight the network you just created.

Visualize The Networks

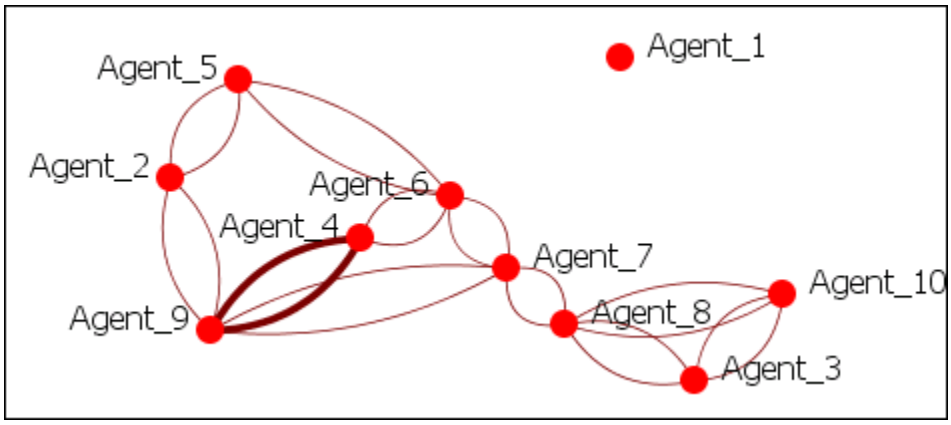
The meta-network example has one Agent Nodeset with ten agent nodes. Then three Agent x Agent networks were generated using Erdos-Reyni. Below are the three networks. The bi-directional links are shown.



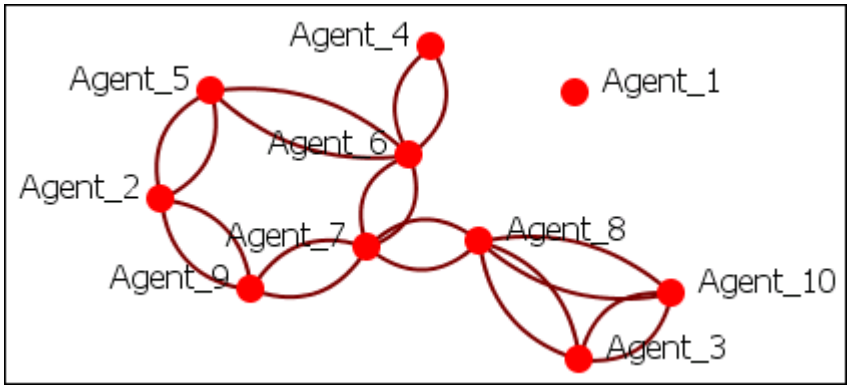

Agent_5
Agent_1
Agent_7
Agent_2
Agent_9
Agent_3
Agent_4
Agent_10
Agent_6
Agent_8


Agent_4
Agent_5
Agent_1
Agent_2
Agent_3
Agent_9
Agent_8
Agent_10
Agent_7
Agent_6

Add


Agent_1
Agent_5
Agent_2
Agent_6
Agent_4
Agent_7
Agent_10
Agent_9
Agent_8
Agent_3

Subtract

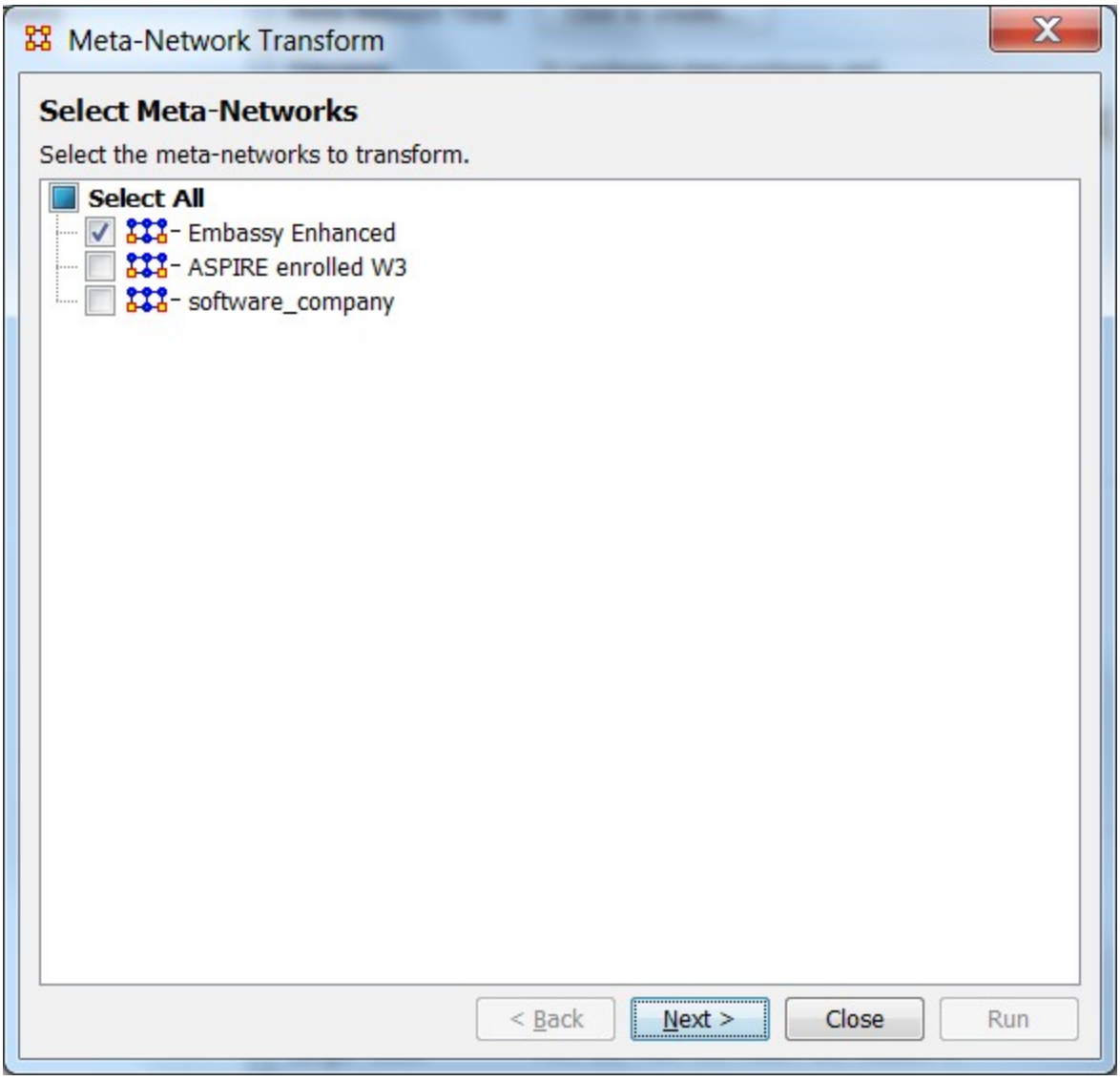

Agent_4
Agent_5
Agent_1
Agent_6
Agent_2
Agent_7
Agent_8
Agent_9
Agent_10
Agent_3

Meta-Network Transform

Transform meta-networks using the Meta-Network Transform dialog. Multiple meta-networks can be transformed at once, either over-writing the original input meta-networks, or creating new and transformed meta-networks.

In the main menu select Data Management > Meta-Network Transform .

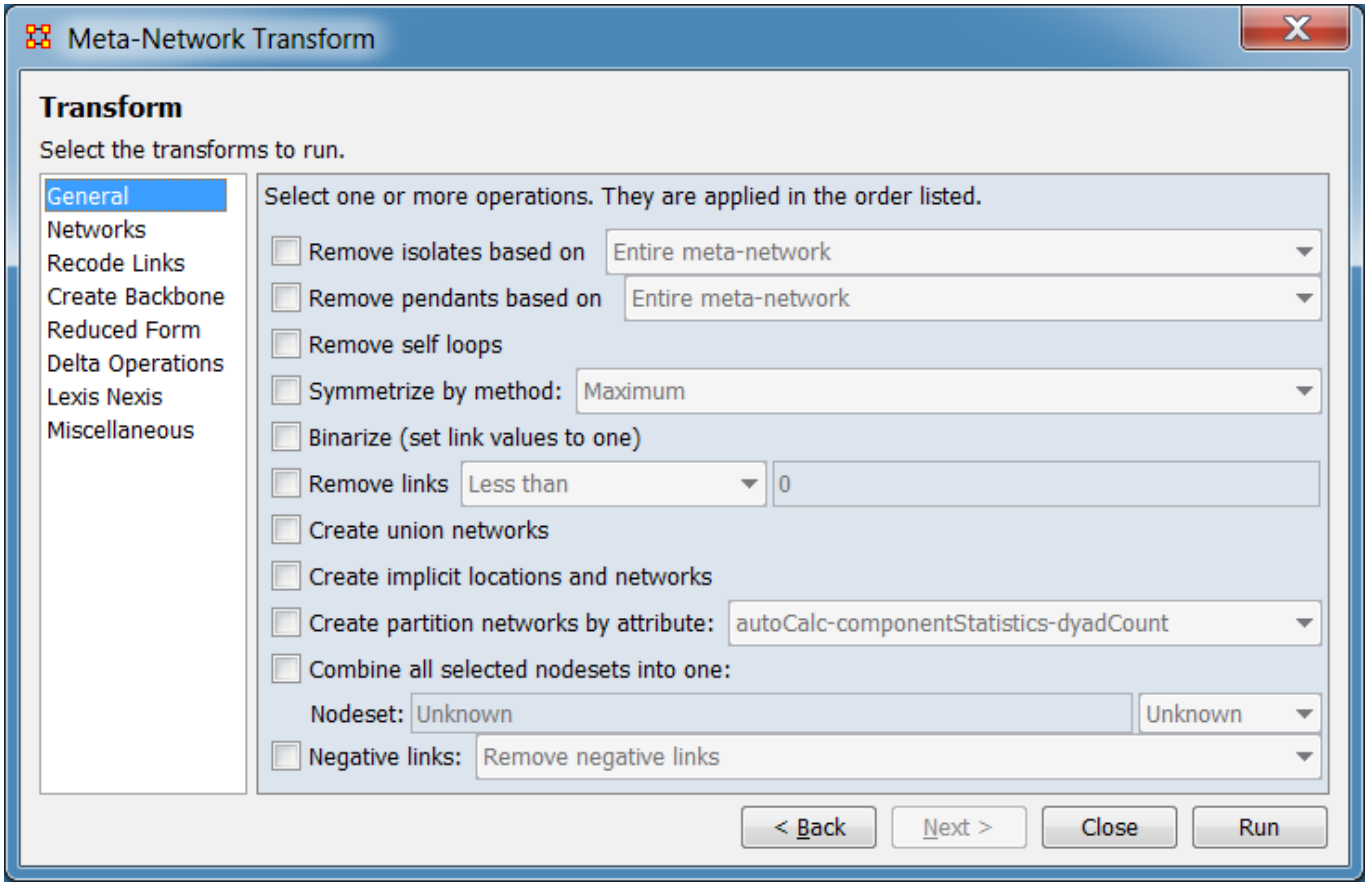
First, select on the left the meta-networks to transform:



Click [Next] and select a transform category in the left pane. (Alternatively, click [Close] to abort the transformation.)

General Transform

Click the [General] button and check the transforms to run. Transformations are applied in the order shown from top to bottom.



NOTE: To apply transformations in a different order, select the first desired transform and click the [Run] button. Deselect the completed transformation, select the next transformation and click the [Run] button again. Repeat until you have performed all necessary transformations.

Remove isolates based on: Remove isolates based on the entire meta-network or individual networks. An isolate in the entire meta-network means a node has no links from any network. An isolate based on a particular network has no links in that network.

Remove pendants based on: Remove pendants based on the entire meta-network or individual networks. A pendant node is connected to exactly one other node (the connection can be uni or bi-directional).

Remove self loops: Remove self loops (diagonal) in all unimodal networks. A self loop is a link that has an equal source and target node.

Symmetrize by method: Adds, removes, or modifies links to symmetrize each unimodal network. A network is symmetric if for each pair of nodes {A,B} the links (A,B) and (B,A) exist and have the same value. Note that the links can both have value zero. There are different ways to symmetrize a network.

Maximum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **maximum** of the two existing values

Minimum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **minimum** of the two existing values

Sum sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **sum** of the two existing values

Average sets the values of links (A,B) and (B,A) to be the **average** of the two existing values

Binarize (set link values to one): sets non-zero link values to have value 1, and therefore a binarized network has only links of value 0 and 1.

Remove Links: removes valued links that match a particular criteria:

- Less Than removes links less than a specific value
- Less than or equal to removes links less than or equal to a specific value
- Equal to removes links equal to a specific value
- Not equal to removes links not equal to a specific value
- Greater than or equal to removes links greater than or equal to a specific value
- Greater than removes links greater than or equal to a specific value

Create union networks: Creates new networks that are the union of all networks of the same type.

For example, if the meta-network had two Agent x Agent networks, then this would create a new Agent x Agent network called "Agent x Agent Union" containing all of the links in the original two networks. The original networks are not removed.

Create implicit locations and networks: If a meta-network has no location nodeset but does have an Agent and/or Organization nodeset with latitude and longitude attributes, then this routine does the following:

1. creates one Location nodeset with the distinct latitude, longitude locations of the Agent and/or Organization nodes
2. creates an Agent x Location and/or Organization x Location network linking each Agent and Organization to its location

Create partition networks by attribute: If a nodeset contains a category-valued attribute, then the unimodal networks based on the nodeset can be partitioned into different networks.

Example: if you have an Agent meta-node that has a gender attribute for each node that takes on values male and female, then using this feature four new Agent x Agent networks would be created that contained links from males to males, males to females, females to males, and females to females. No new meta-node is created and no data is changed.

Combine all selected nodesets into one: Creates a new meta-network with a single nodeset and a single network. The nodes are prefixed with the name of the nodeset they were taken from. Networks of the same type are combined by the union sum method.

Example: if you have a meta-network with three networks, Agent x Agent, Agent x Organization, and Organization x Organization, then this transformation would create a

single nodeset that contains each Agent and Organization node, and a single network that combines the links from all three networks.

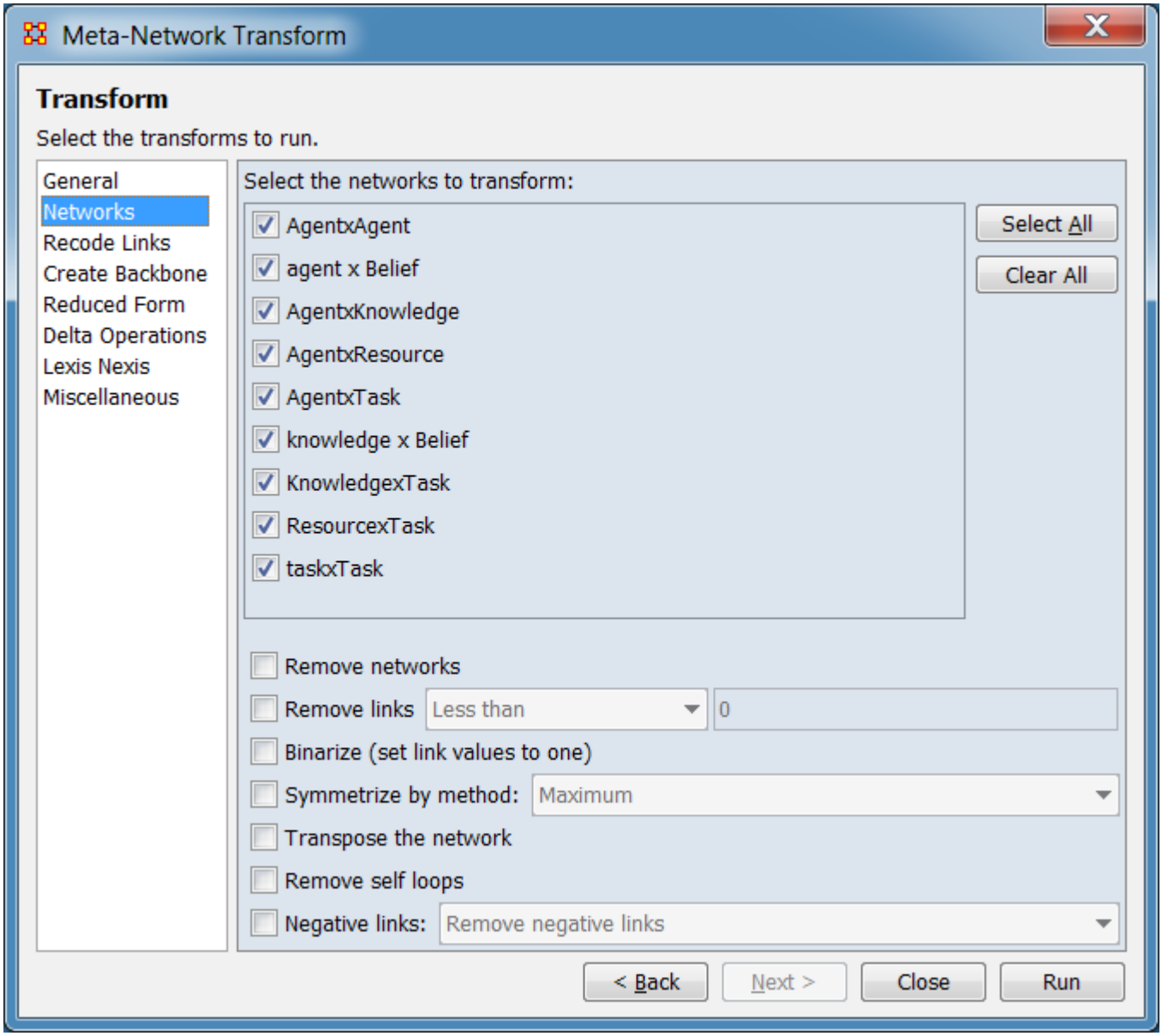
Negative links: Transforms negative link values into positive link values in different ways:

- Remove negative links removes the negative-valued links from all networks
- Make them positive (absolute value) sets negative-valued links to its absolute value
- Scale negative into (0,½) and positive into (½,1) transforms each link as follows: let *scale* be one plus the largest absolute link value, then each link value t is transformed to (t + *scale*) / 2**scale*, which achieves the desired result.
- Partition links into positive and negative networks partitions each network into two networks, one containing positive and the other the negative links (converted by absolute value)

After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Networks Transform

This tab allows you to Select the networks to transform within the meta-network by placing a checkmark in the box. All marked networks will be processed.

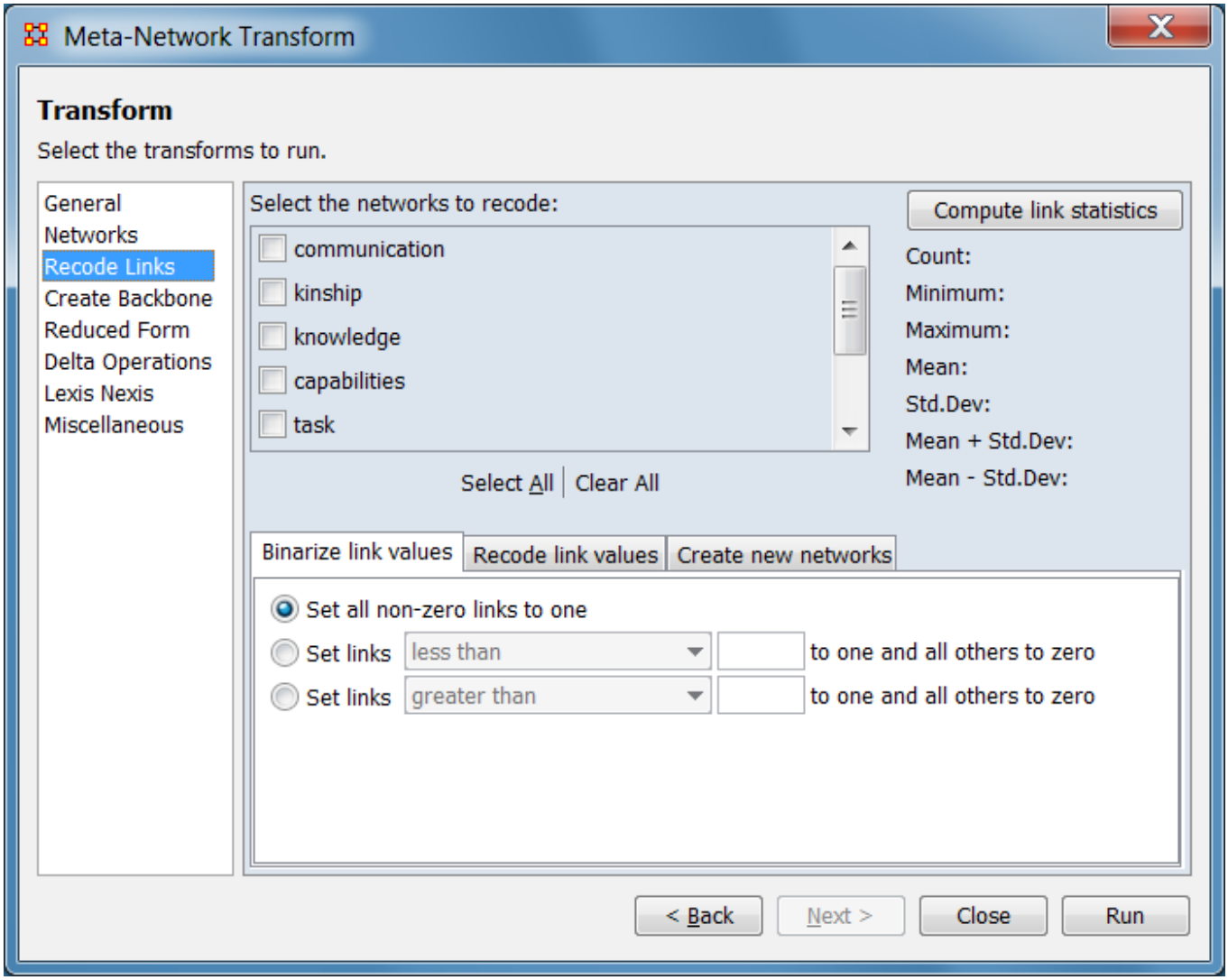


The transformations here that are in the General tab operate the same way, except that they are performed only on the selected networks.

Transpose the network creates for each selected network a new network that has the rows and columns reversed. For unimodal networks, this effectively reverses the link direction.

After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Recode Links Transform



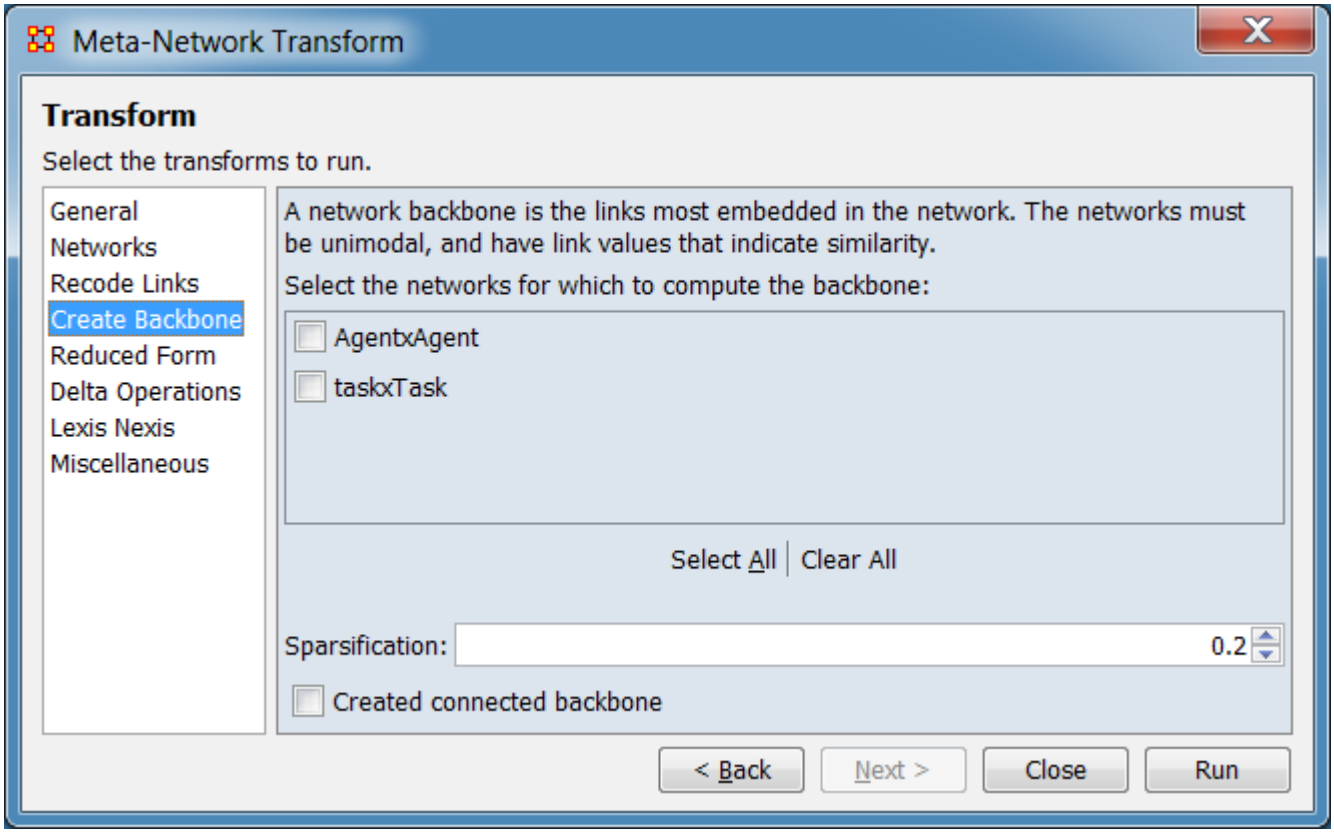
After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Create Backbone Transform

Retain only the most highly embedded links in a weighted network, per the method described by Nick, Lee, Cunningham and Brandes (2013) (see References, below):

> We presented an approach to uncover deeply embedded relations that are likely to be internal to primary groups, referred to as communities. The method serves, among other things, to reveal essential structure in networks with insufficient variation in local density for standard community detection approaches to work.
>
> The main ingredient of our method is the concept of ranked neighborhood comparisons to infer the structural embeddedness of ties. The corresponding notion of triadic cohesion has three desirable aspects: (i) it implements sociological theory and should therefore be easier

to justify in empirical settings, (ii) it is defined locally and therefore applicable to ego networks as well, and (iii) it is computationally efficient and scales to big network data. (Nick et al., p. 532)



A network backbone is the links most embedded in the network. The networks must be unimodal, and have link values that indicate similarity.

Select the networks for which to compute the backbone: Check the target network or networks for Simmelian backbone transformation.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

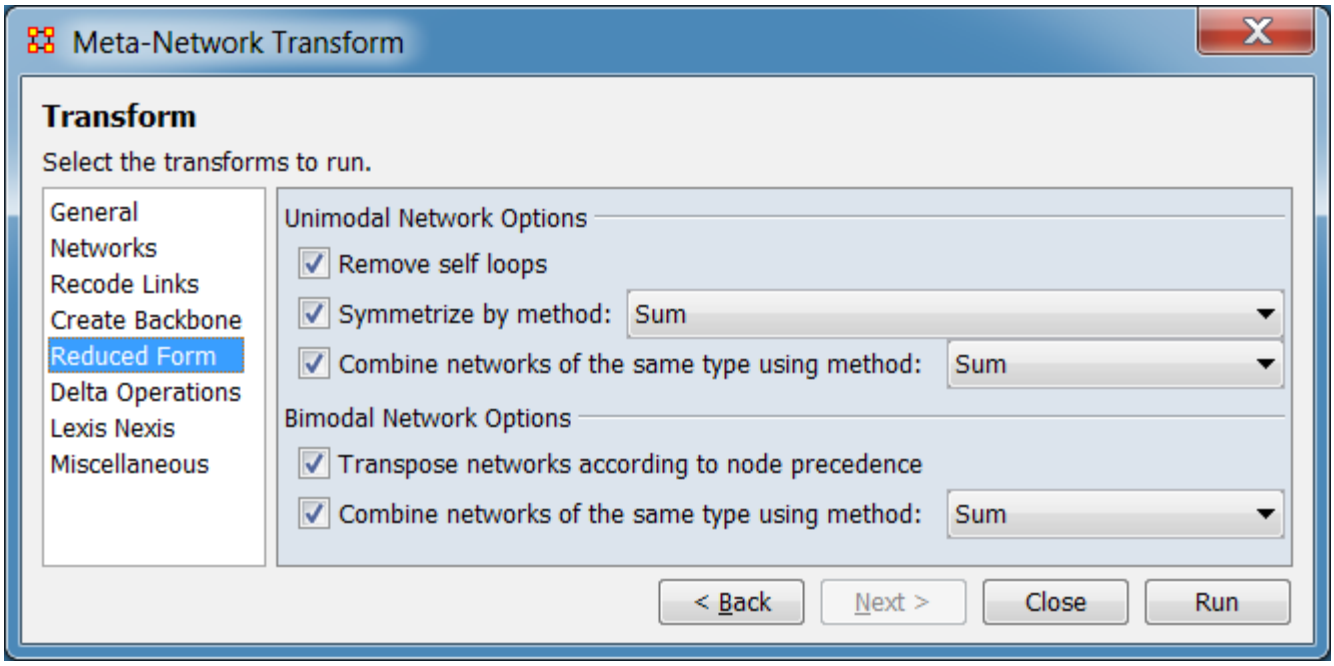
Sparsification Choose a value between 0 and 1 to choose how much to trim the network links. A value of 0 means to fully trim it to no links, whereas 1 means do not remove any links.

Created connected backbone Check to enforce the requirement that enough links are retained to keep the input network connected if it was initially connected.

After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Reduced Form Transform

A meta-network is said to be in **Reduced Form** if the unimodal and bimodal network transformations below have been applied to it. Reduced Form is useful for reducing the size of a dataset.



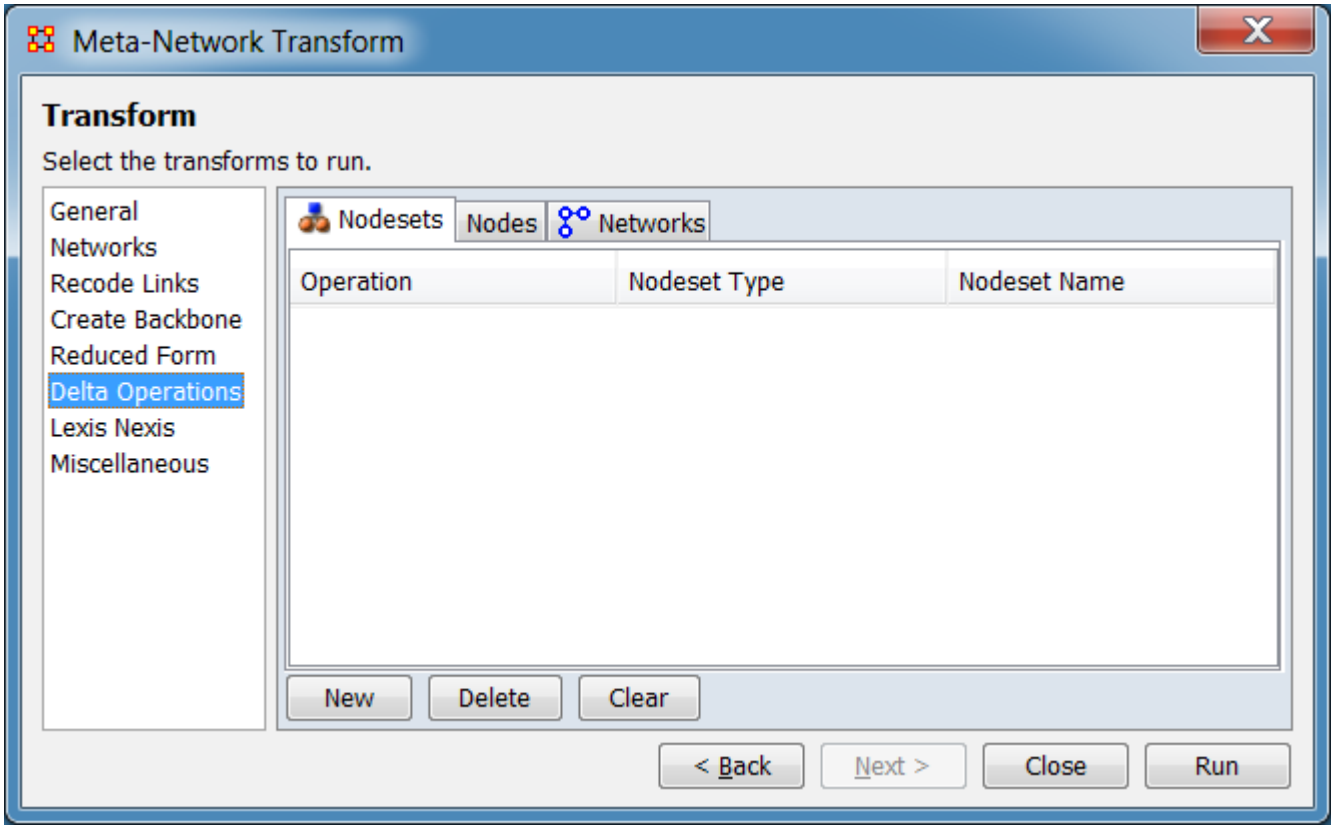
The transformations here that are in the General tab operate the same way.

Transpose networks according to node precedence transposes networks to their ontological order, i.e., if there is an Agent x Location network and a Location x Agent network, then a single Agent x Location network is created by combining the links from both networks. The nodeset order is: **Agent, Organization, Knowledge, Resource, Belief, Event, Task, Location**.

After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Delta Operations Transform

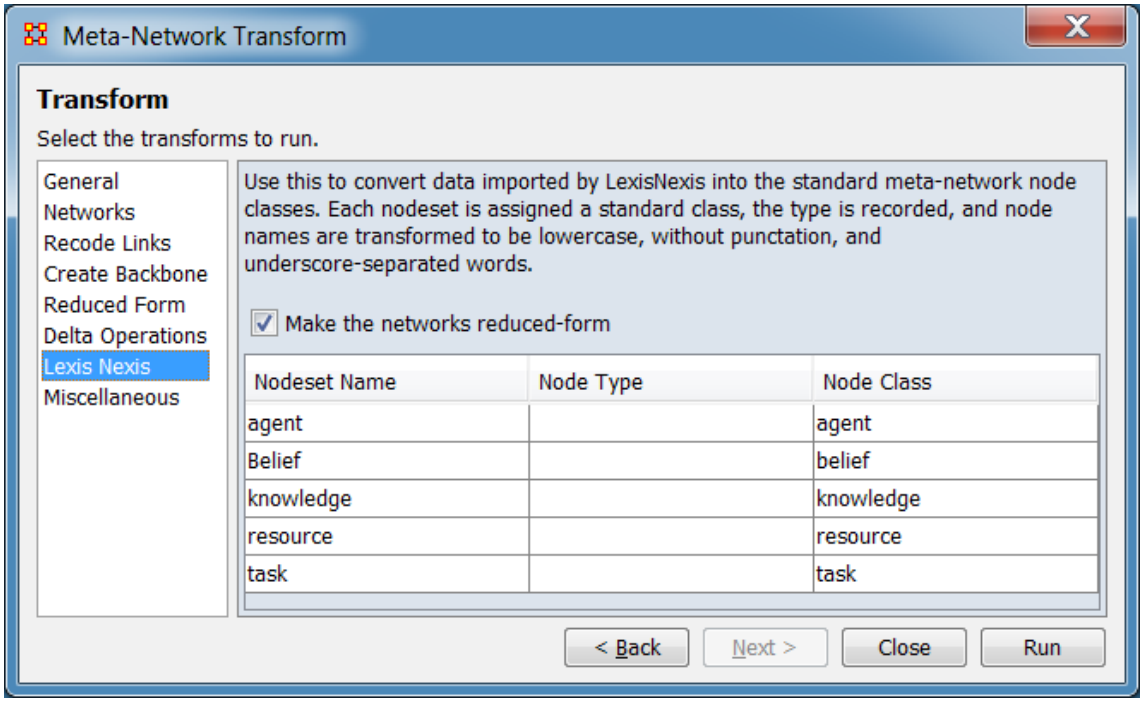
Delta operations add or remove particular nodesets, nodes, and networks to/from the meta-networks.



After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Lexis Nexis Transform

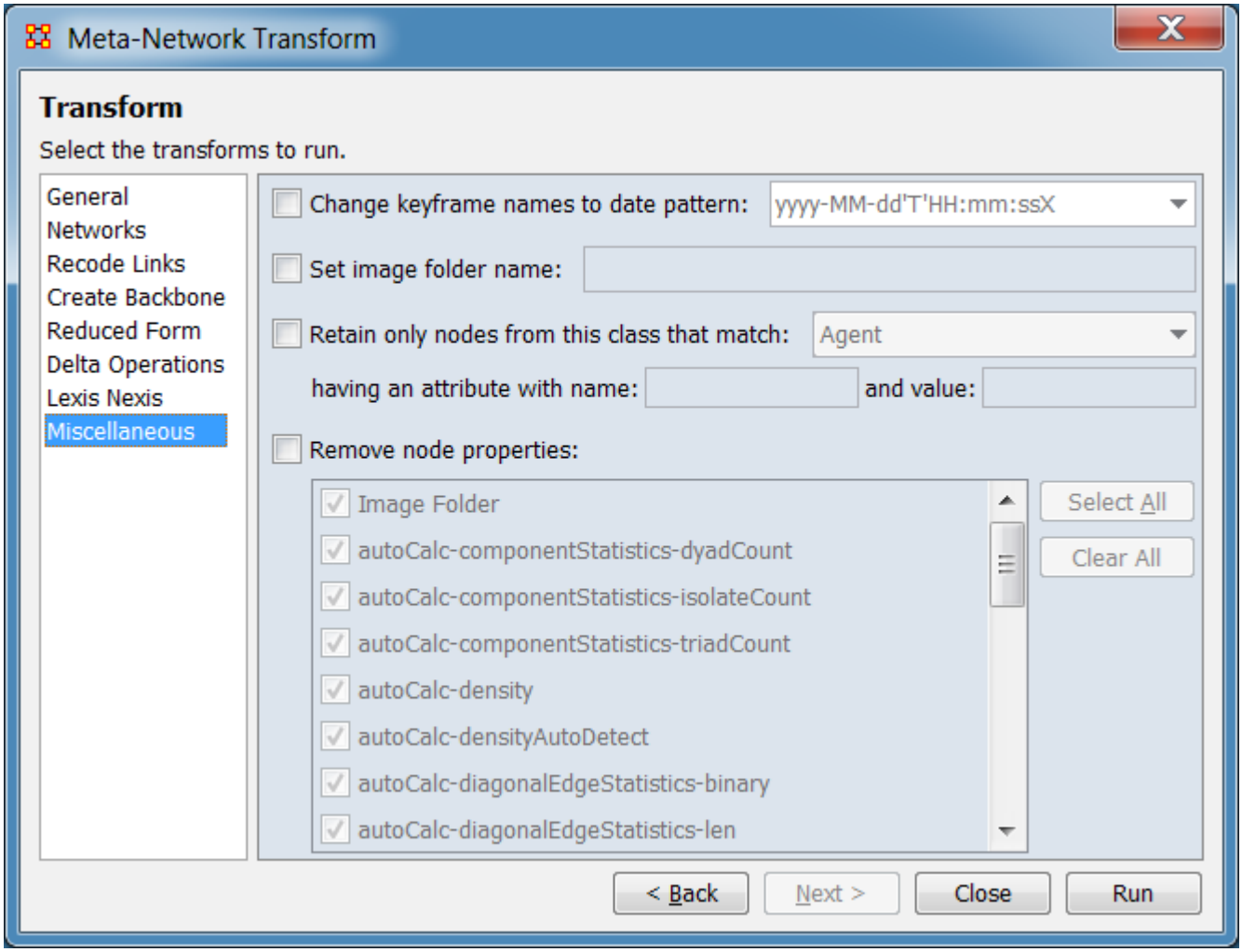
The Lexis Nexis transform is used to convert data imported from LexisNexis into the standard meta-network node classes. Each nodeset is assigned a standard class, the type is recorded, and node names are transformed to lowercase without punctuation and underscore-separated words.



After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

Miscellaneous Transform

These are extra transformations.



Change keyframe to date pattern: sets the name of each keyframe to be its date in the specified format

Set image folder name: sets the folder location for node images

Retain only nodes from this class that match: removes all nodes from the selected nodeset that do not have the specified attribute value

Remove node properties: removes the selected node attributes from all nodesets

After parameter selection is complete, click the [Run] button to perform the transformation. (Alternatively, click [< Back] to select a different meta-matrix or [Close] to abort the transformation.)

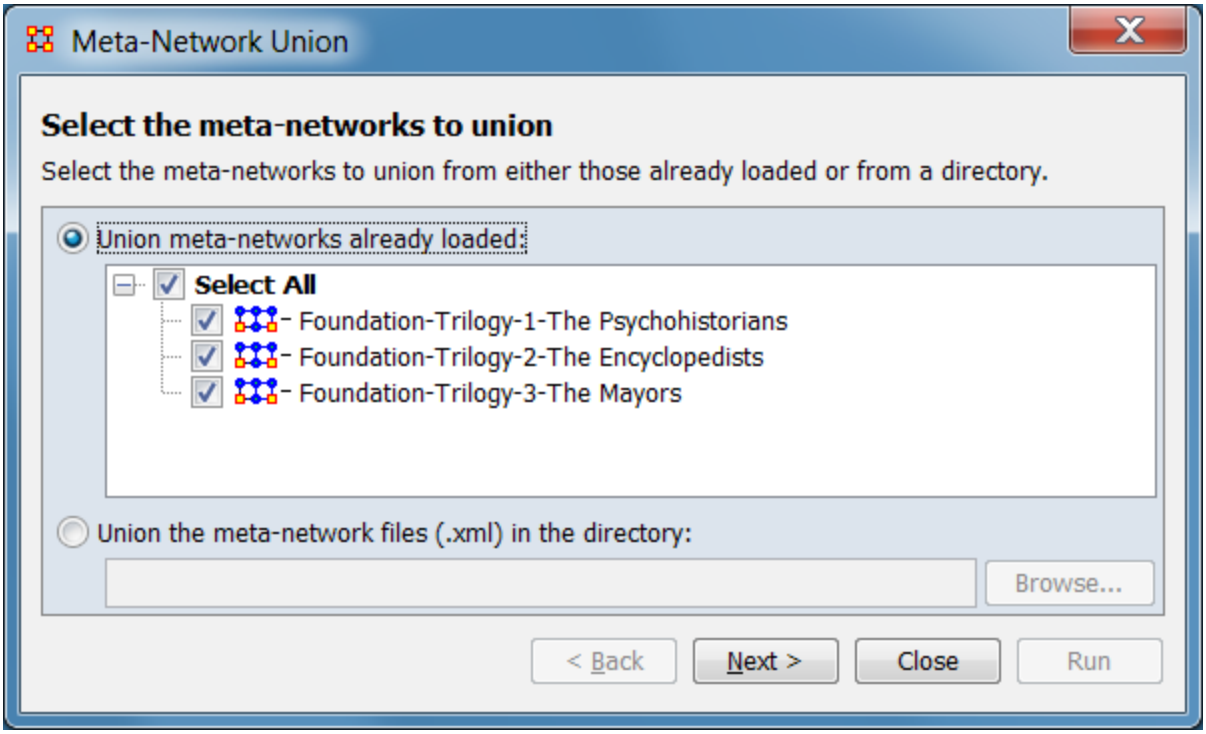
References

Nick, B., Lee, C., Cunningham, P., & Brandes, U. (2013, August 25-28). Simmelian backbones: Amplifying hidden homophily in Facebook networks. In *ASONAM '13 Proceedings of the 2013 IEEE/ACM International Conference on Advances in Social Networks Analysis and Mining*, Niagara Falls, ON, Canada, (pp. 525-532). https:/doi.org/10.1145/2492517.2492569

Meta-Network Union

Meta-Network Union is used to combine two or more meta-networks together. There are tools to select which meta-networks to use or exclude and how to combine the link weights. ORA can save out the result as an entirely new meta-network file.

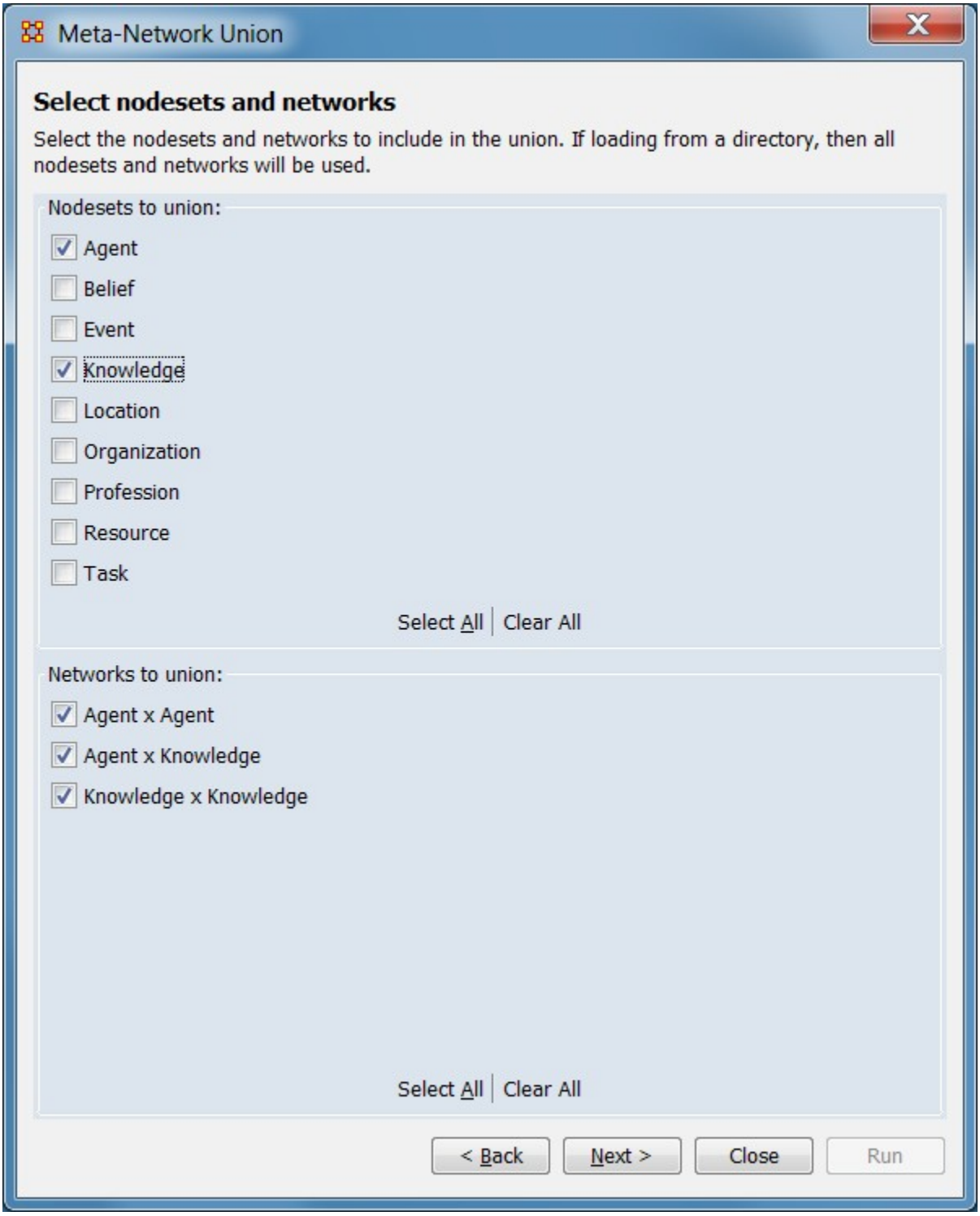
Select Meta-Networks



Place a check mark next to all meta-networks you want to select networks from for the new union meta-network. You can also select the radio button to union the meta-networks files (.xml) in the directory and navigate to a folder.

Here I selected all three of the current meta-networks. You can chose any set to union.

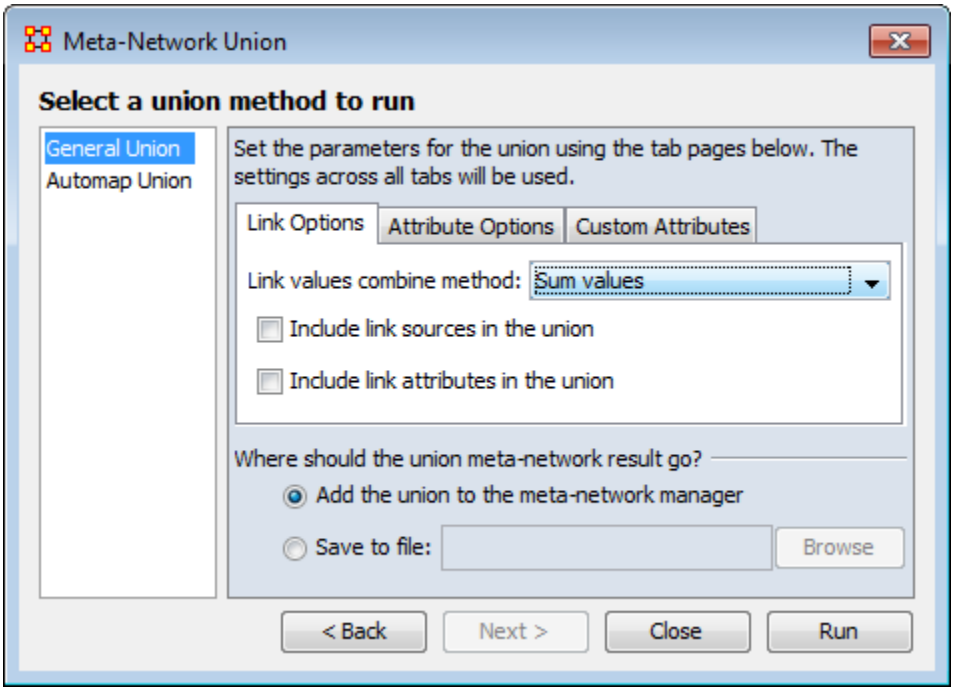
Select Networks



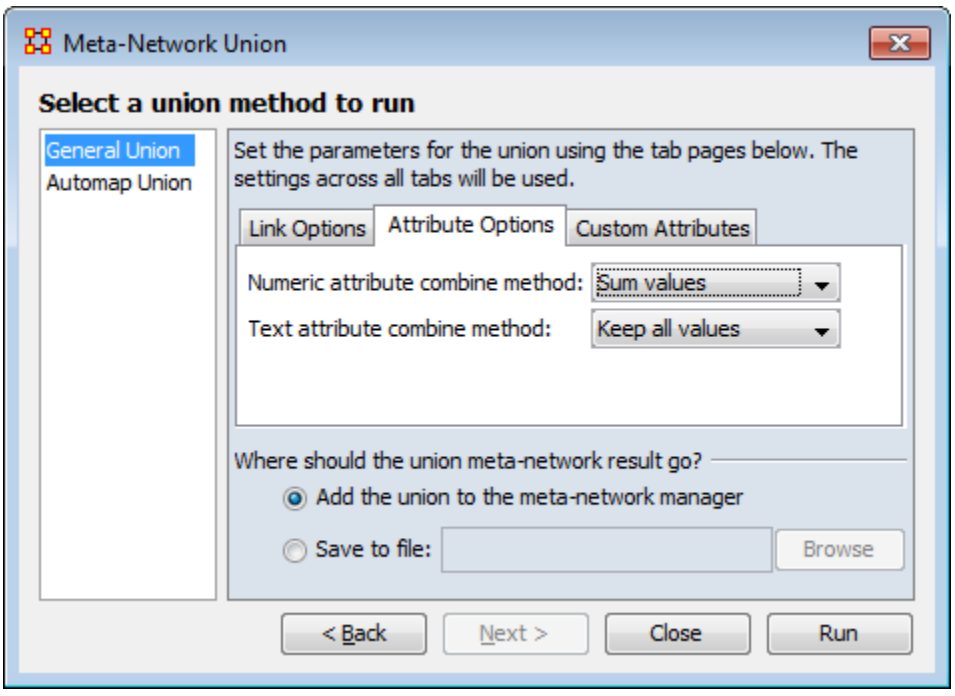
Place a check mark next to all networks you want to place into the new union meta-network.

I deselected all but the agent and knowledge nodesets. I could have also deselected any of the networks

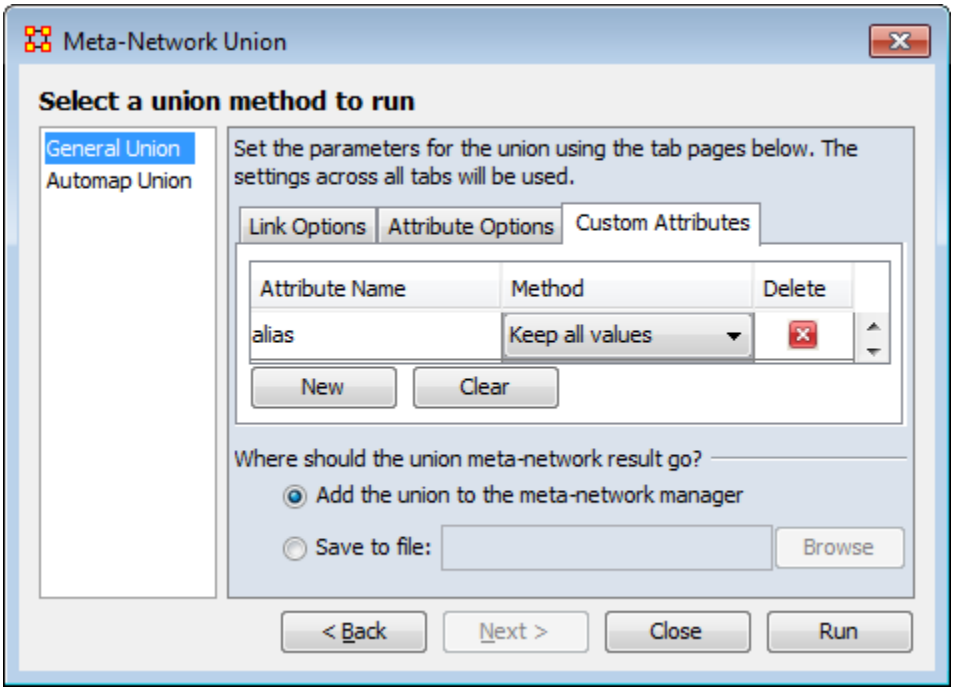
General Union



The Link Options allow you to select the meta data that will be ported into the union. You can also select whether to add the new union to the Meta-Network pane or save it out to a file. Choose to combine the link options with: sum, average, maximum, minimum, and binary values.

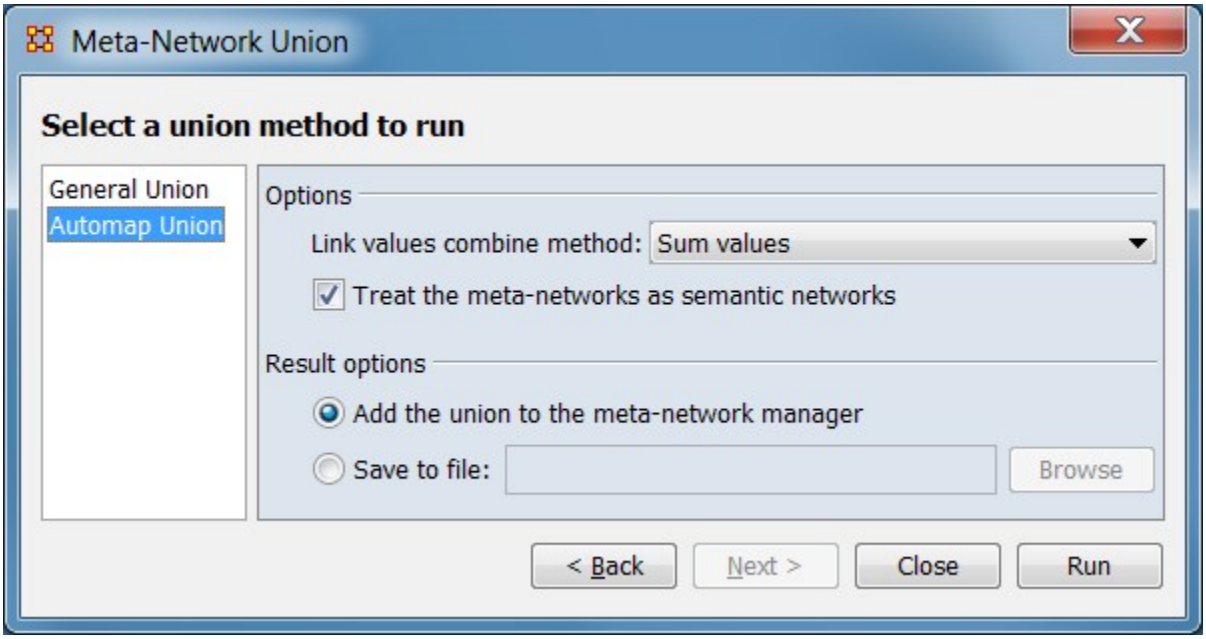


Select how to handle both numeric and text attributes. For numeric attributes chose from keep first value, overwrite values, keep all values, sum values, average values, keep maximum value, keep minimum value. For text attributes you can chose from keep first value, overwrite values, or keep all values.



For custom attributes select for each one how to transfer their values from keep first value, overwrite values, keep all values, sum values, average values, keep maximum value, keep minimum value.

AutoMap Union

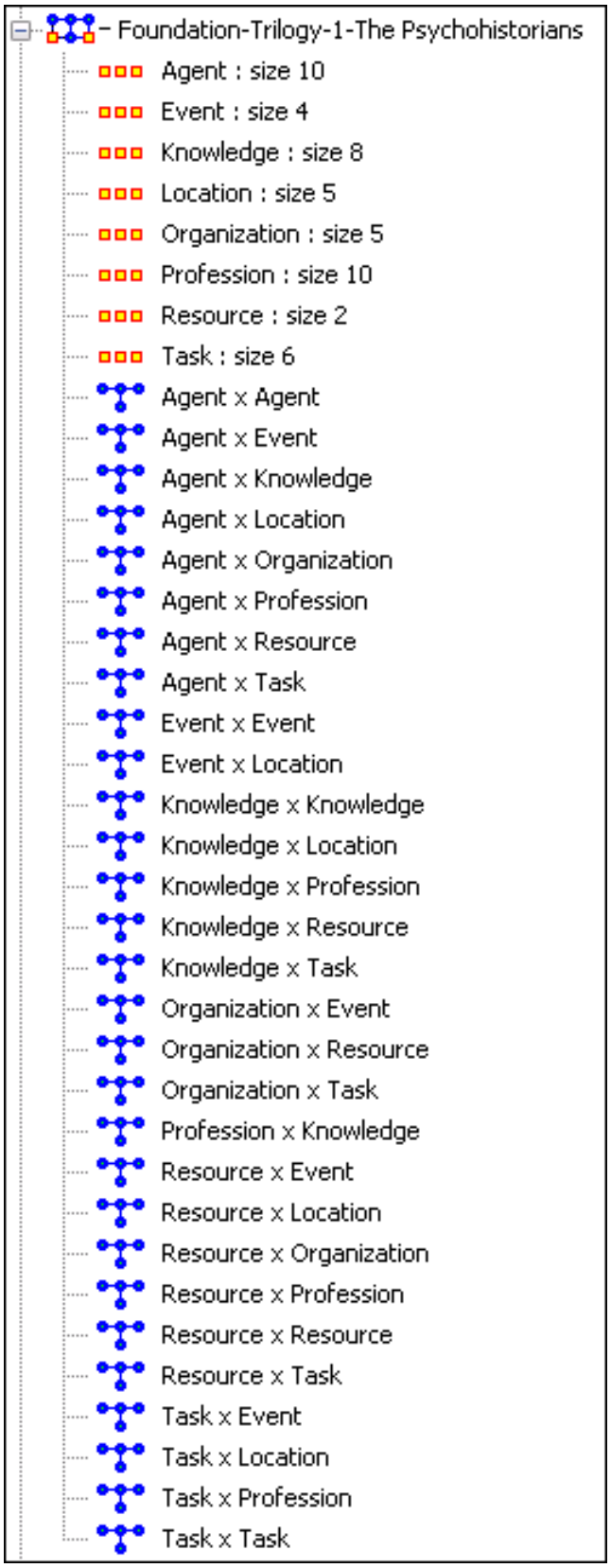


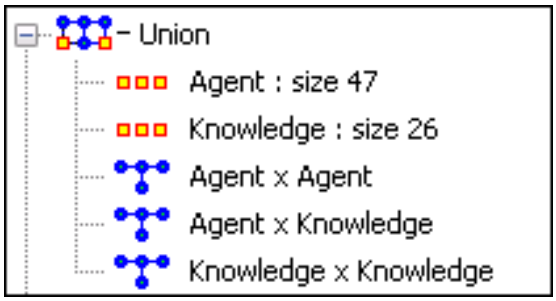
Select how to transfer your link values from the AutoMap file, sum, average, maximum, minimum, or binary values.

You can also chose to add the union to the Meta-Network pane or save it to a file.

Examples

The Foundation-Union





I started out with three meta-networks from the Foundation dataset. I selected all three, right-clicked on them and selected union. I deselected all the nodesets except agent and knowledge. Then clicked the [Compute] button.

ORA combined these three meta-networks into one combining only the nodesets and networks that were selected.

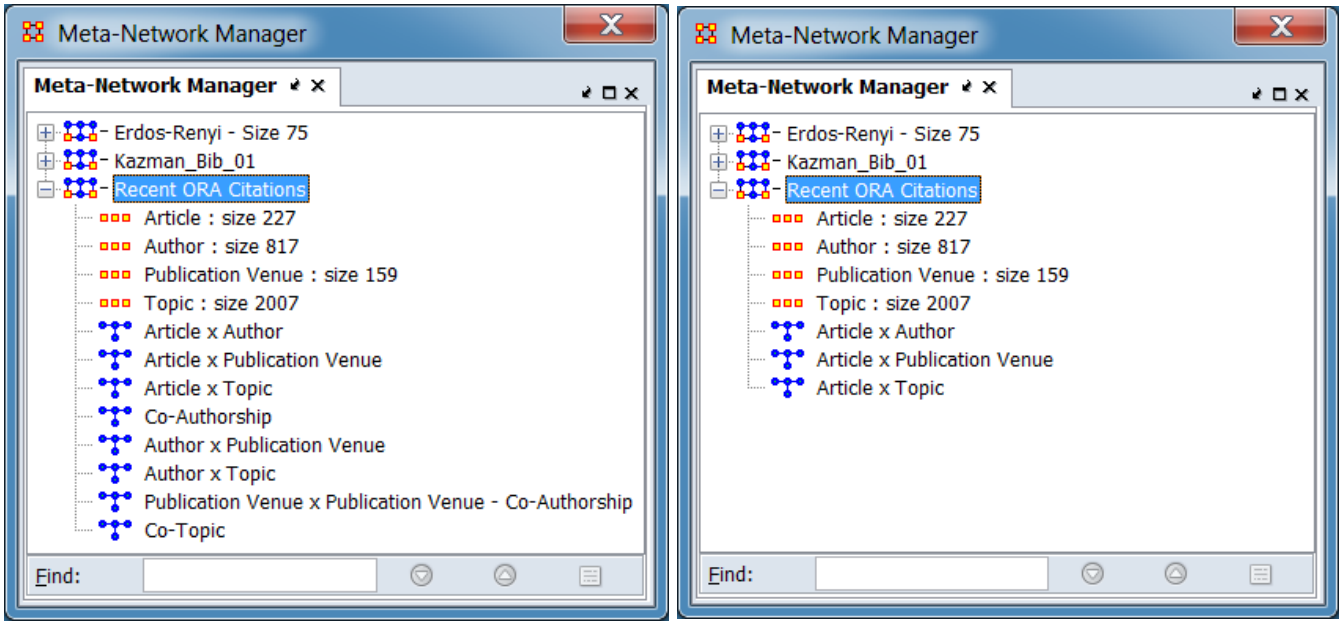
Meta-Network Derived Data

For meta-networks created using one of several data formats (or schemas) this tool allow selective deletion and recomputation of derived networks currently opened in ORA. This process can be useful when the meta-network is edited or augmented by removing the need to manually update networks which are derived from the primary nodesets and networks.

NOTE : A schema is a pre-defined set of nodesets, node attributes, and networks used create a meta-network containing data of a specific type. A schema can include derived attributes and networks that are created from the other nodesets and networks (called primary nodeset and networks in this document). Some Data Import Wizard importers create meta-networks using a schema with derived data and these meta-networks are the most common inputs for this tool.

Example

As an example, derived networks in a meta-network created using the Data Import Wizard's Bibliography & Citations data importer are deleted using the Remove networks option (see the Procedure section below). After deletion the user can modify or augment the remaining nodesets and networks using ORA's editing and import tools. (Although not shown in the example images, after the contents are updated the Recompute networks operation can be used to recreate the derived networks. All derived meta-networks shown in left image will be recreated using the updated information.)



Bibliography with derived networks *Bibliography after deletion operation*

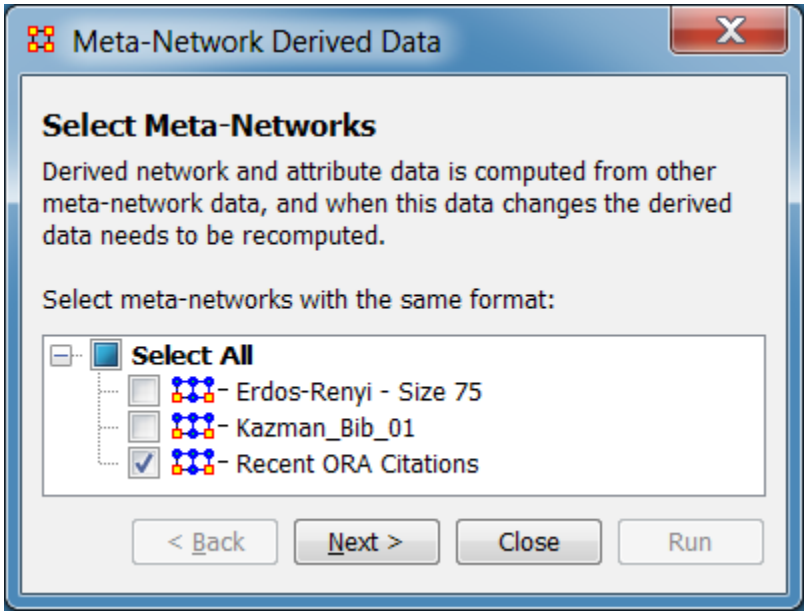
Removing derived networks from a bibliography and citations meta-network

Procedure

In the main menu select Data Management > Meta-Network Derived Data… to open the tool.

Select Meta-Networks Dialog

Use this dialog to identify meta-network(s) containing derived data to be modified. When multiple meta-networks are selected, they must use the same schema.



Select Meta-Networks

Derived network and attribute data is computed from other meta-network data, and when this data changes the derived data needs to be recomputed.

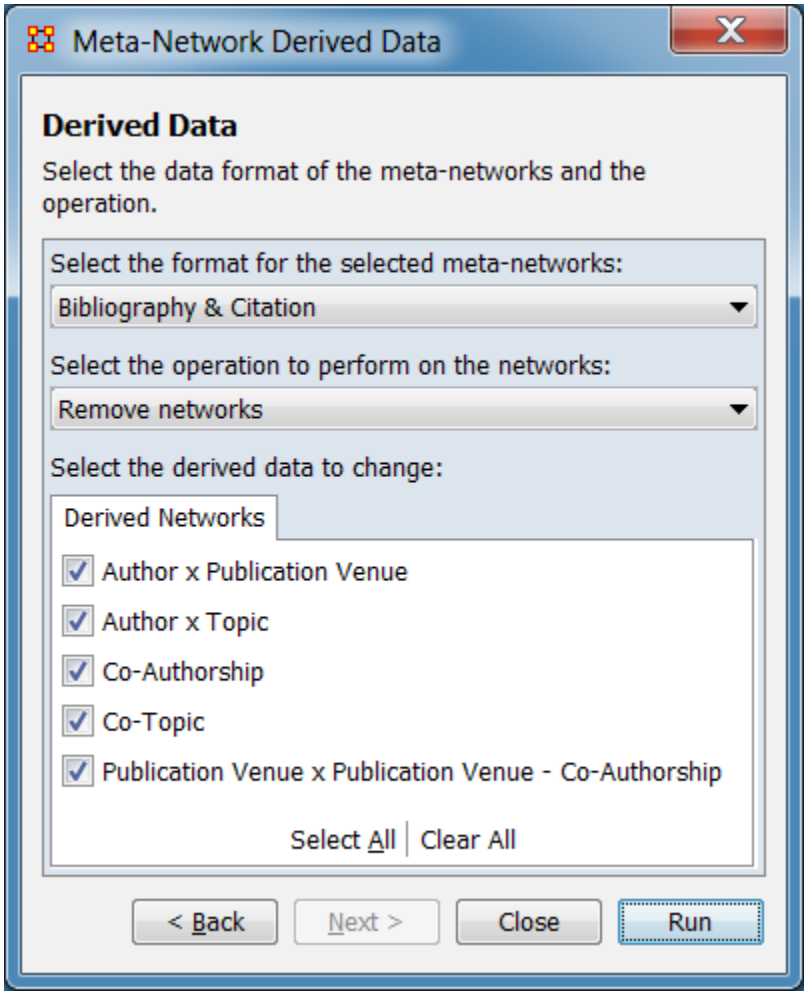
Select meta-networks with the same format: Select meta-networks containing derived data. Multiple networks can be selected but must use the same schema. The dialog will open with all meta-networks currently selected in the Meta-Network Manager preselected. Use the check boxes to the left of the meta-networks to select (check mark) or unselect (empty) individual meta-networks. In the example, a single meta-network is selected.

To select/unselect all meta-networks, use the Select All box. Clicking the box will select all meta-networks if there are any currently unselected meta-networks and will unselect all meta-networks otherwise.

After selecting the meta-network(s), click [Next >] to advance to the Derived Data dialog. (Alternatively, click [Close] to cancel operations on derived data.)

Derived Data Dialog

Use this dialog to identify the data schema and operations to perform on the selected meta-network(s).



Derived Data

Select the data format of the meta-networks and the operation.

Select the format for the selected meta-networks: Use the pulldown menu to identify meta-network type:

Twitter - Meta-network conforms to the Twitter schema (for example a meta-network created using the Data Import Wizard's Twitter data importer or related importers).

Bibliography & Citation - Meta-network conforms to the Bibliography & Citation schema (for example a meta-network created using the Data Import Wizard's Bibliography & Citations data importer).

YouTube - Meta-network conforms to the YouTube schema (for example a meta-network created using the Data Import Wizard's YouTube data importer).

In this example the Bibliography & Citation schema is selected.

NOTE : ORA will not attempt to validate the network type provided by the user. Any component in the selected meta-network with the correct ID values for nodesets and

networks will be modified. Data deleted or overwritten in these cases cannot be recovered within ORA.

Select the operation to perform on the networks: Use the pulldown list below to select the operation to perform on the derived data.

Remove networks - Delete some or all derived networks.

Recompute networks - Recreate any missing derived networks using the primary networks.

In this example the Remove networks option is selected.

Select the derived data to change: From the list below, choose the target networks for the selected operation. Only derived networks are listed. Use the check boxes to the left of the networks to select (check mark) or unselect (empty) individual networks. You may select/unselect the entire list using the choices at the bottom of the list:

Select All : Click to select (check) *all* derived data items.
Clear All : Click to deselect (uncheck) *all* derived data items.

In this example all derived networks were selected for deletion.

After selecting options, use the [Run] button to perform the selected operation. (Alternatively, use the [< Back] button to return to the Select Meta-Networks dialog or use the [Close] button to close the dialog without changing derived data.)

Special Considerations

Only meta-networks conforming to predefined schema should be modified using this method. ORA will not attempt to validate the network type provided by the user. Any component in the selected meta-network with the correct ID values for nodesets and networks will be modified. Data deleted or overwritten in these cases cannot be recovered within ORA.

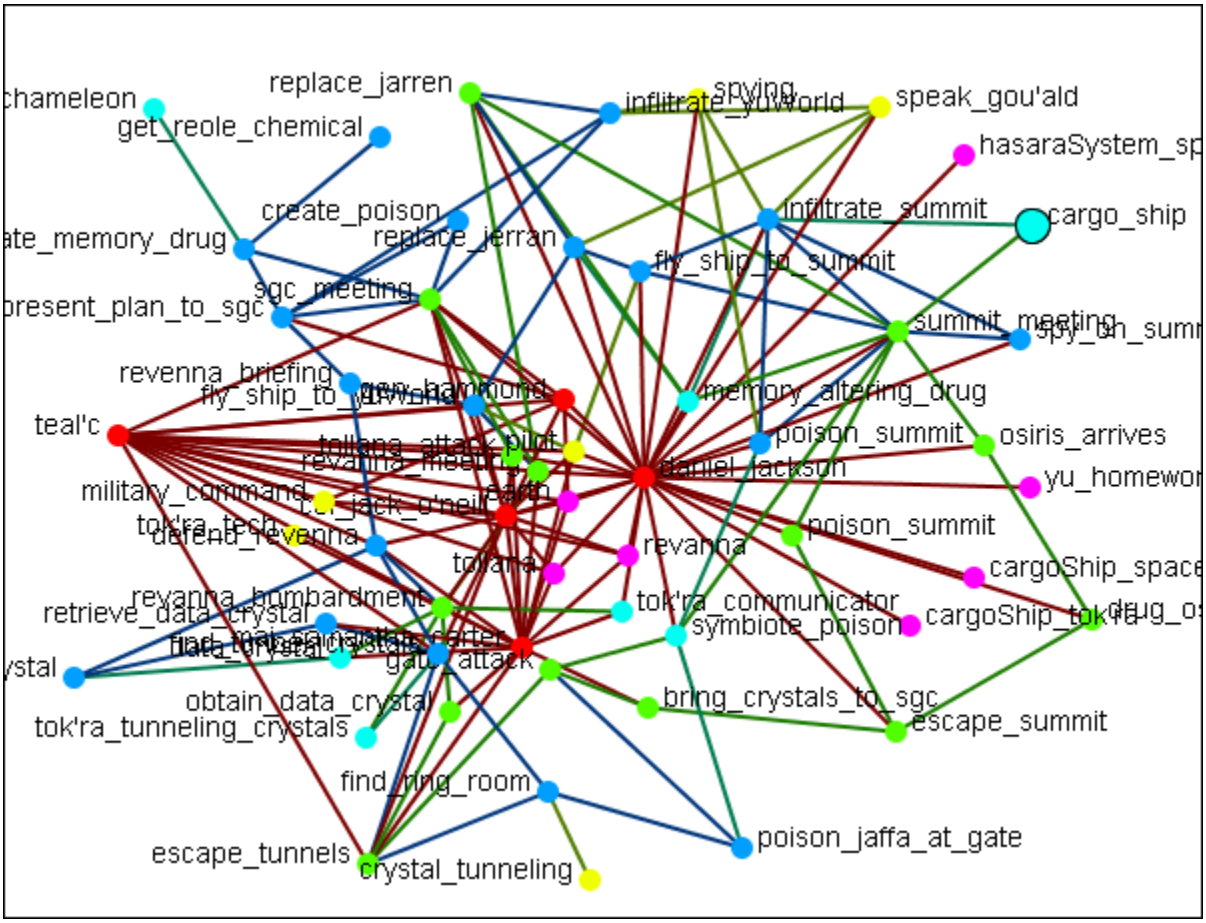
Meta-Network Anonymize

Meta-Network Anonymizer removes IDs (and optionally Titles) from any chosen nodeset. This is particularly helpful if you are discussing sensitive network information about real people and wish to remove their names from the network model.

The Visualizer

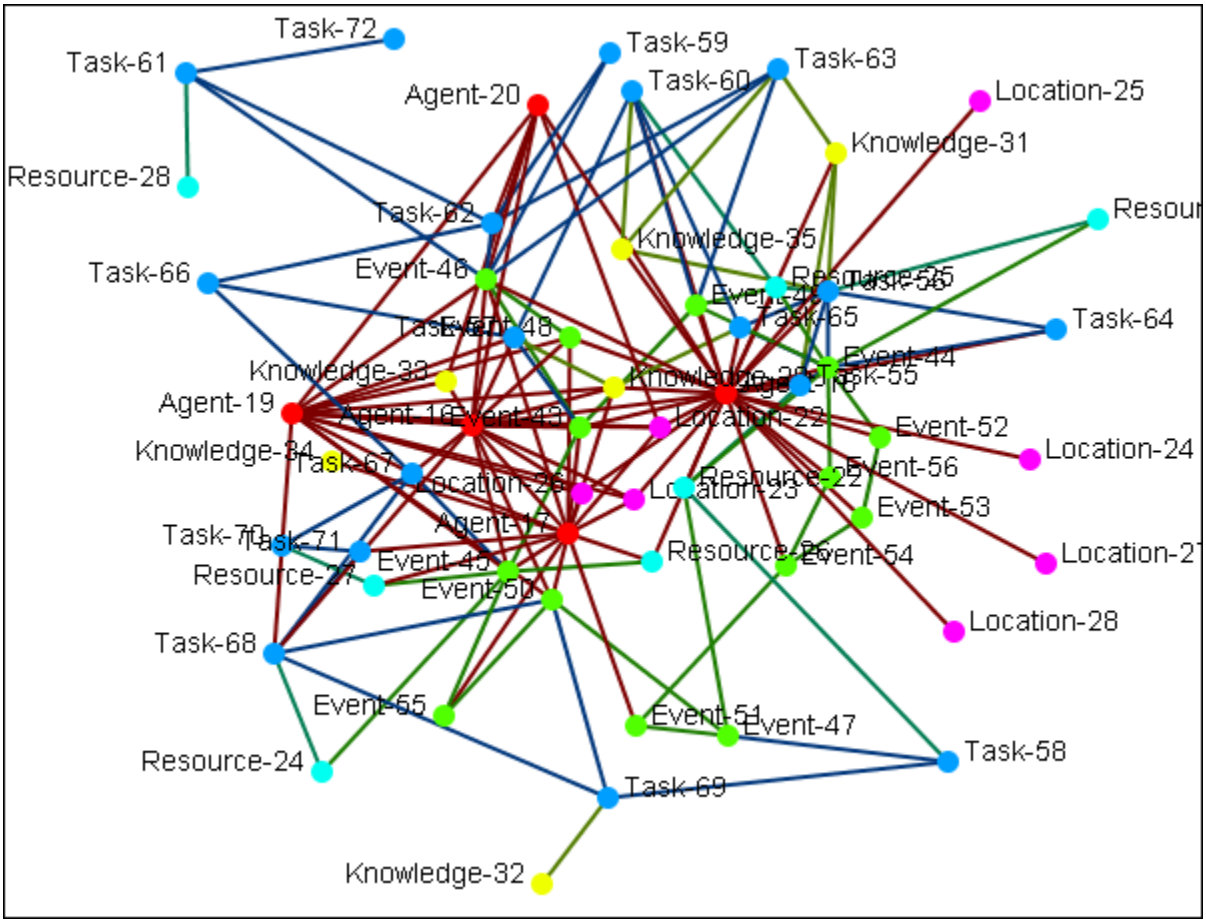
Visualizer Before Anonymizing

When you load your network model into the Visualizer, you will see (by default) the names of your agents or applicable nodesets. You may, for a number of confidentiality reasons, wish to hide this information from your audience yet still show them visually what the network can reveal.



Visualizer After Anonymizing

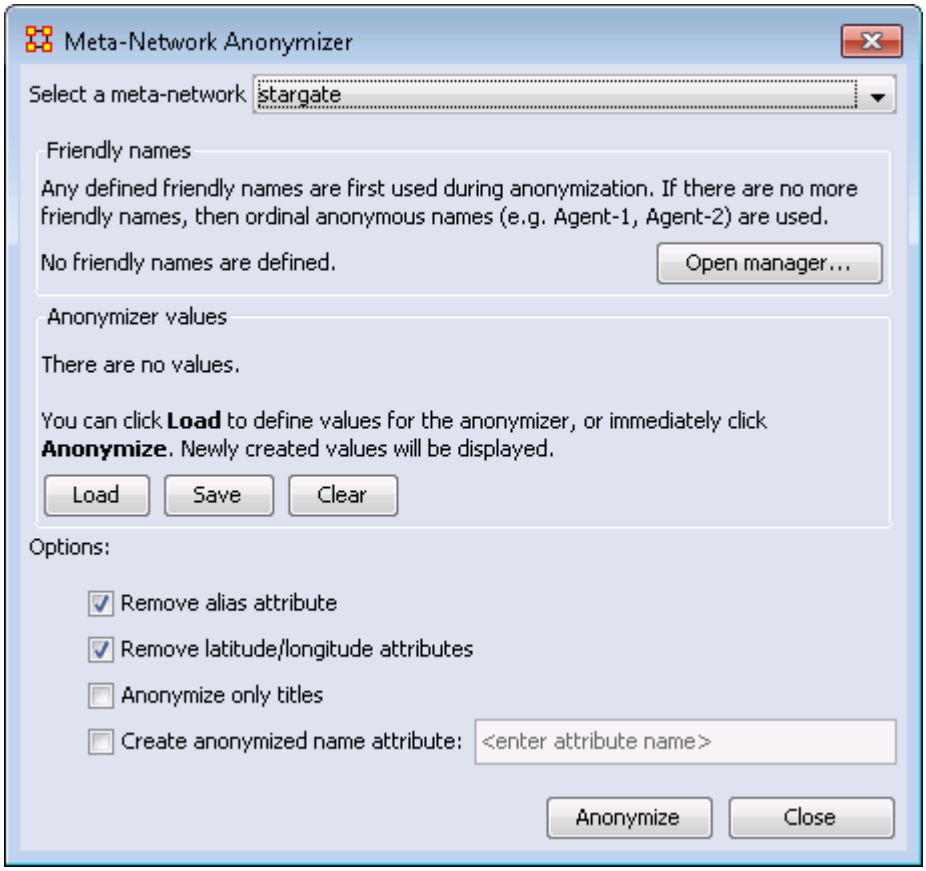
None of the nodes have recognizable names and only the link and network information is known.



Meta-Network Anonymizer Dialog

From the main menu select Data Management > Meta-Network Anonymize....

The Meta-network Anonymizer tool will appear in a pop-up window. Here you can select a number of parameters pertinent to the nodesets you wish to anonymize.



1. Select a Meta-Network : All active meta-networks appear in the drop-down menu. Select the meta-network to anonymize.
2. Friendly names : The user can create a list for each nodeset of names that will not be anonymized.
3. Anonymizer values :
4. Options :
    - Remove alias attribute :
    - Remove latitude/longitude attributes : Removes geospatial attributes from the meta-network.
    - Anonymize only titles :
    - Create anonymized name attribute : If you would like to use descriptions other than names, you can generate your own terms. This is intended to be used with the friendly anonymizer tool but can be used for whatever reasons you deem fit. To do so, be sure the Create anonymized name attribute is checked then enter your own term.

After entering all options, click the [Anonymize] button to create an anonymized file. (Alternatively, click the [Close] button to quit the dialog without creating an anonymized file.)

Writing an Anonymized File

When the [Anonymize] button is clicked, ORA writes a .CSV file. The Save box allows the user to navigate to a directory to save the file.

Encoded ID,Original ID

A-1,A01

A-2,A02

A-3,A03

A-4,A04

If the Anonymize node title option is selected then ORA will also write the original Title to the file.

Encoded ID,Original ID,Title

E-1,E01,revanna_meeting

E-2,E02,summit_meeting

E-3,E03,revanna_bombardment

E-4,E04,sgc_meeting

Attribute Value Tool

The Attribute Value Tool creates new meta-networks from existing meta-networks, based on attribute values present the meta-network. Available operations include:

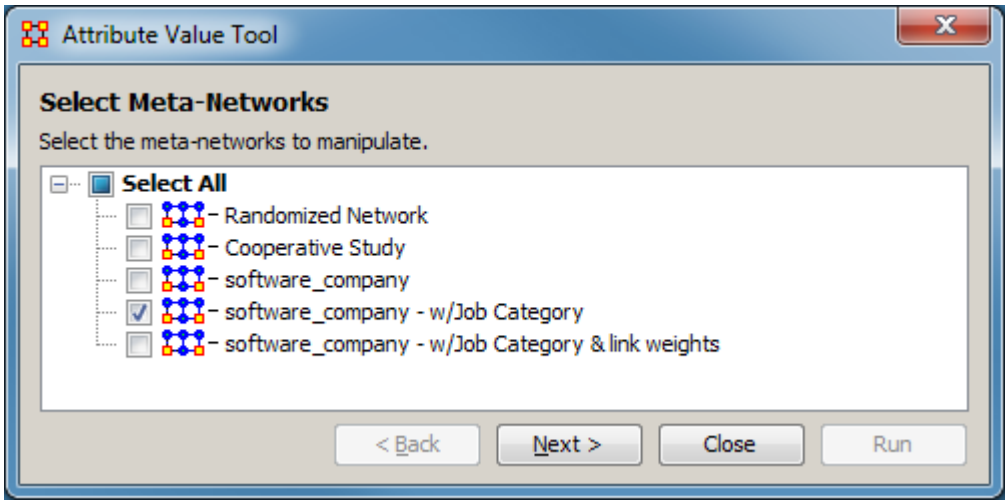
- **Meta-Nodes** - Create a new meta-network containing meta-nodes, using attribute values to aggregate nodes into meta-nodes.
- **Partition** - Split a meta-network into a new meta-networks based on attribute values.

Meta-Nodes Operation

The Meta-Nodes operation will create a new meta-network containing merged meta-nodes. The source meta-network will not be altered. For more information on creating meta-nodes, see the Meta-Node Analysis entry.

For example purposes, a categorical text attribute was added to agent nodes representing employees in a fictive software company. The Job Category attribute identifies two sets of multiple agents with the same job. The remaining agents have unique job categories. A new meta-network containing a single node per job category will be created, merging agents when necessary.

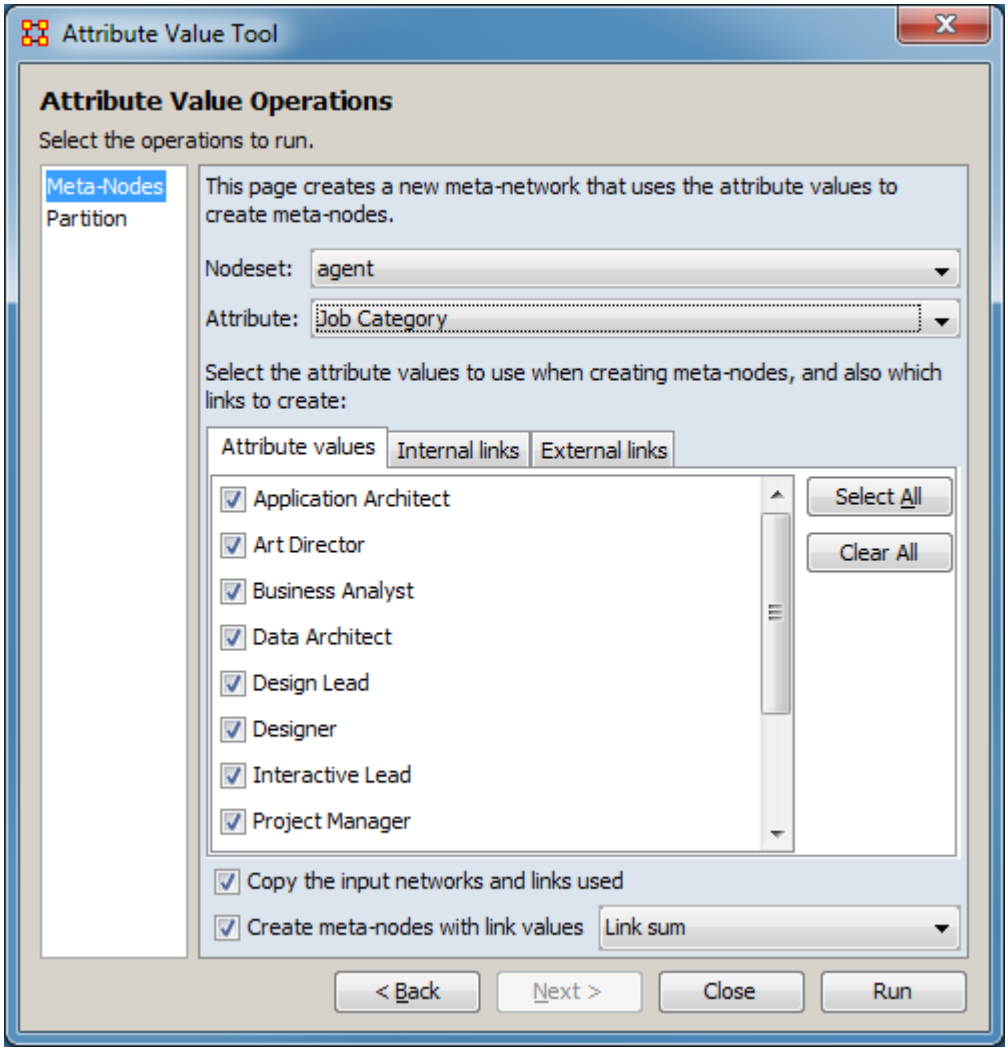
In the menu bar, select the Data Management > Attribute Value Tool... to open the Attribute Value Operations dialog.



Select Meta-Networks

Select the meta-networks to manipulate - From the list of meta-networks below, check one or more meta-networks for merged meta-node creation. In this instance, a single meta-network was selected.

After selecting the meta-networks, click the [Next >] button to advance to the Attribute Value Operations pane. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)



Attribute Value Operations

Set the operations to run. Select the Meta-Nodes operation in the left pane. The right pane will show meta-node creation options.

This page creates a new meta-network that uses the attribute values to create meta-nodes.

Nodeset - From the pulldown select the nodeset containing the attribute to create merged meta-nodes. In this example, the agent nodeset is selected.

Attribute - From the pulldown select the attribute which will control the creation of merged meta-nodes. In the example, the Job Category attribute is selected. Nodes which have the same attribute value will be merged.

Select the attribute values to use when creating meta-nodes, and also which links to create: Each of the tabs allows the user to control the inclusion of nodes in the new meta-network.

Attribute values - Provides a list of the attribute values for the attribute selected to control the creation of merged meta-nodes. Checking a value will include it in the creation of merged meta-nodes, unchecking the value will exclude it. Note that nodes with unchecked

values will be excluded from the merged meta-network entirely. To prevent meta-node creation while including the node, the attribute value should be changed. In the example, all values are checked (the default).

Internal links - Provides a list of the links between the selected nodeset nodes (i.e. the one mode networks). Checking a link will include it in the merged meta-network and unchecking it will exclude it. In the example, the agent nodeset is selected, so all links in agent x agent networks will be listed here.

External links - Provides a list of the links between the selected nodeset nodes and other nodesets (i.e. the two mode networks). Checking a link will include it in the merged meta-network and unchecking it will exclude it. In the example, the agent nodes set is selected, so all links in agent x <not-agent> networks will be listed here.

For all tabs, use the [Select All] button to check all values and the [Clear All] button to uncheck all values.

Copy the input networks and links used - Controls whether the new meta-network containing the merged meta-nodes also includes copies of the before merge inputs. Check this option to include copies of the original nodeset and networks. Unchecking it will create a copy including only merged items. In both cases copies of the nodesets and networks not affected by the merge will be included. In the example, checking the option will include both the original nodeset "agent" and a "Meta agent" nodeset as well as the relevant networks (e.g. both "agent x agent" and "Meta agent x Meta agent - agent x agent" networks will be included). The unaffected nodesets "knowledge" and "task", plus associated networks are always included.

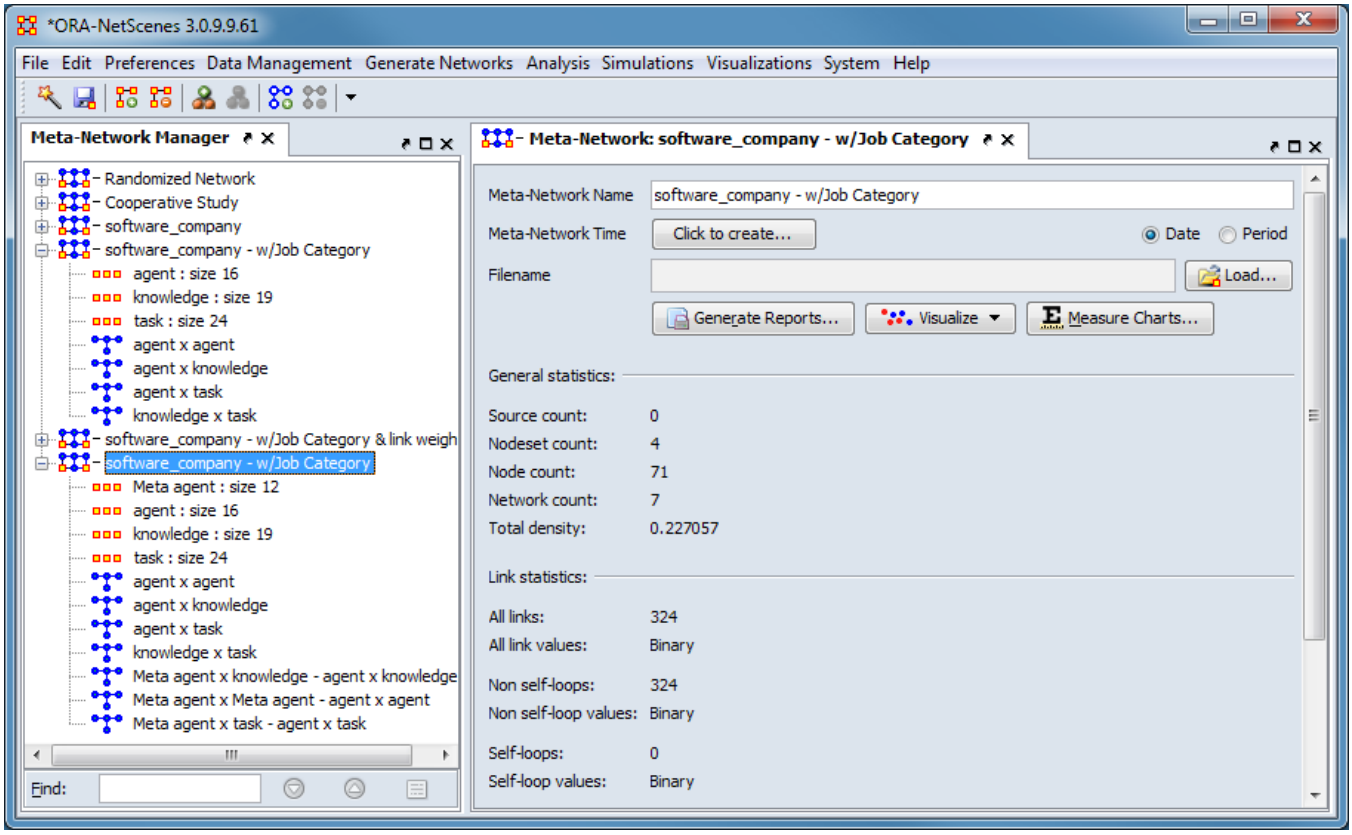
Create meta-nodes with link values - Check to compute link values during the meta-network creation (checked by default). Then, from the pulldown menu, select which method will be used to compute the link values:

Link sum (default) - Link value is the sum of the constituent node's link values.

Link count - Link value is the number of times the link was present in the constituent notes.

Density - Link value is proportion of constituent links which have a given link. For example if four nodes are merged and one has a link to a different node, the link value will be 0.25 and if all four are linked the value will be 1.0.

After entering all input options, click the [Run] button to create the merged meta-nodes. The dialog will remain open to allow additional merged meta-nodes to be created. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the input meta-network.) When all merged meta-nodes have been created, use the [Close] button to close the dialog.



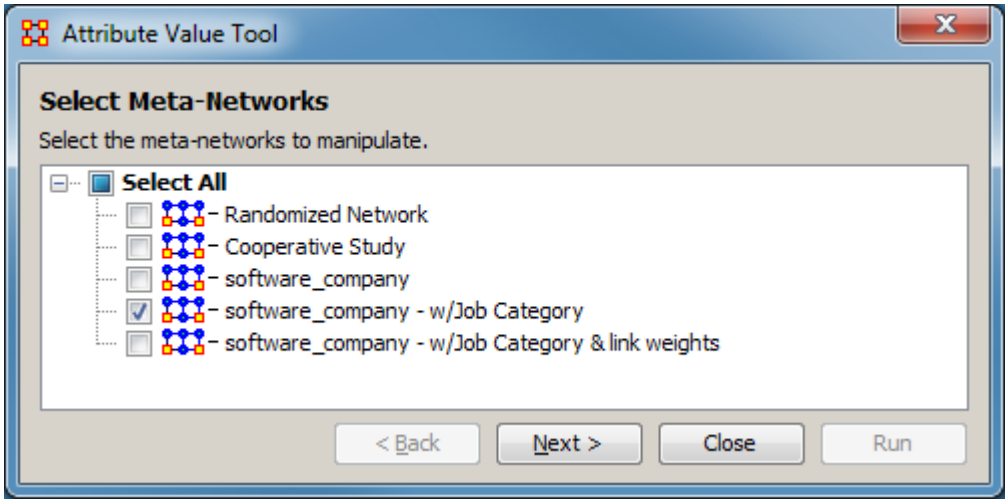
After performing the attribute merge, a copy of the meta-network **software_company - w/Job Category** has been created with an additional nodeset ("Meta agent") and networks ("Meta agent x knowledge - agent x knowledge", "Meta agent x Meta agent - agent x agent", "Meta agent x task - agent x task") containing the merged meta-nodes.

Partition Operation

The Partition operation will create a new meta-networks by splitting an existing meta-network. The new meta-networks contain subsets of nodes from the original meta-network using an attribute to control the split.

For example purposes, agents in a fictive software company are divided based on a categorical text attribute. The **US Resident** attribute has contains simple text values, "Yes" and "No". After the partition operation, two new meta-networks will be created, dividing the agents and networks.

In the menu bar, select the Data Management > Attribute Value Tool... to open the Attribute Value Operations dialog.

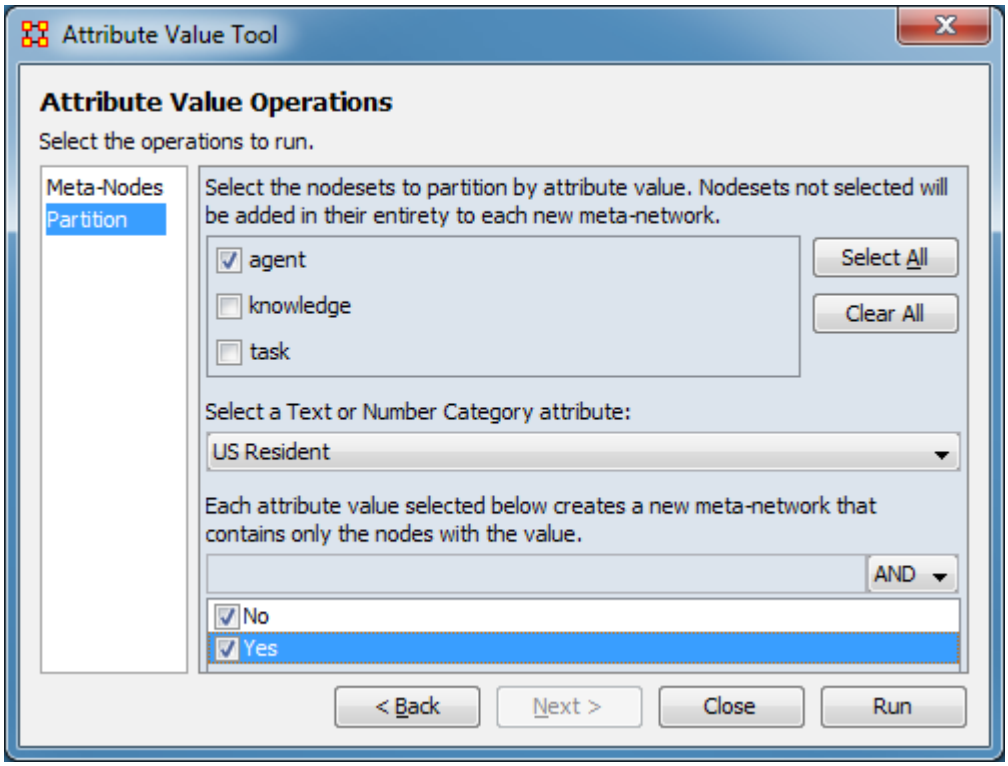


Select Meta-Networks

Select the meta-networks to manipulate - From the list of meta-networks below, check one or more meta-networks for merged meta-node creation. In this instance, a single meta-network was selected.

Note : Multiple meta-networks may be split simultaneously, provided they contain identical attributes; each meta-network will be processed separately. (Meta-networks without common attributes can be selected but any meta-network without the relevant attribute will be ignored.)

After selecting the meta-networks, click the [Next >] button to advance to the Attribute Value Operations pane. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to close the dialog.)



Attribute Value Operations

Set the operations to run. Select the Partition operation in the left pane. The right pane will show the partition options.

Select the nodesets to partition by attribute value. Nodesets not selected will be added in their entirety to each new meta-network. Check one or one or more nodesets for attribute selection. In this example, the agent nodeset was checked.

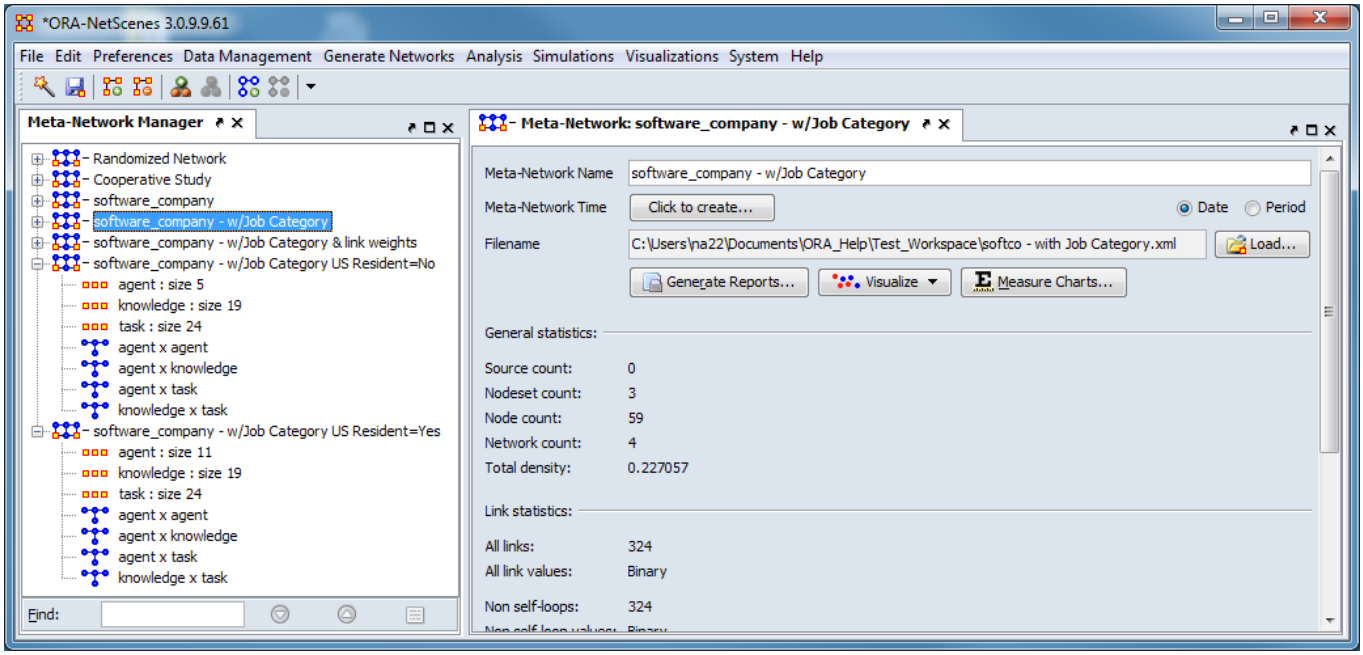
> Use the [Select All] button to check all nodesets and the [Clear All] button to uncheck all nodesets.

Select a Text or Number Category attribute: From the pulldown list, select an attribute to control the partition operation. Only categorical attributes from the nodesets checked above will be included in the list. In this example, the "US Resident" attribute was selected.

Each attribute value selected below creates a new meta-network that contains only the nodes with the value. After an attribute is selected, the attribute values are listed. Check one or more attribute values. Each attribute checked will create a new meta-network. In this example, both "Yes" and "No" were checked.

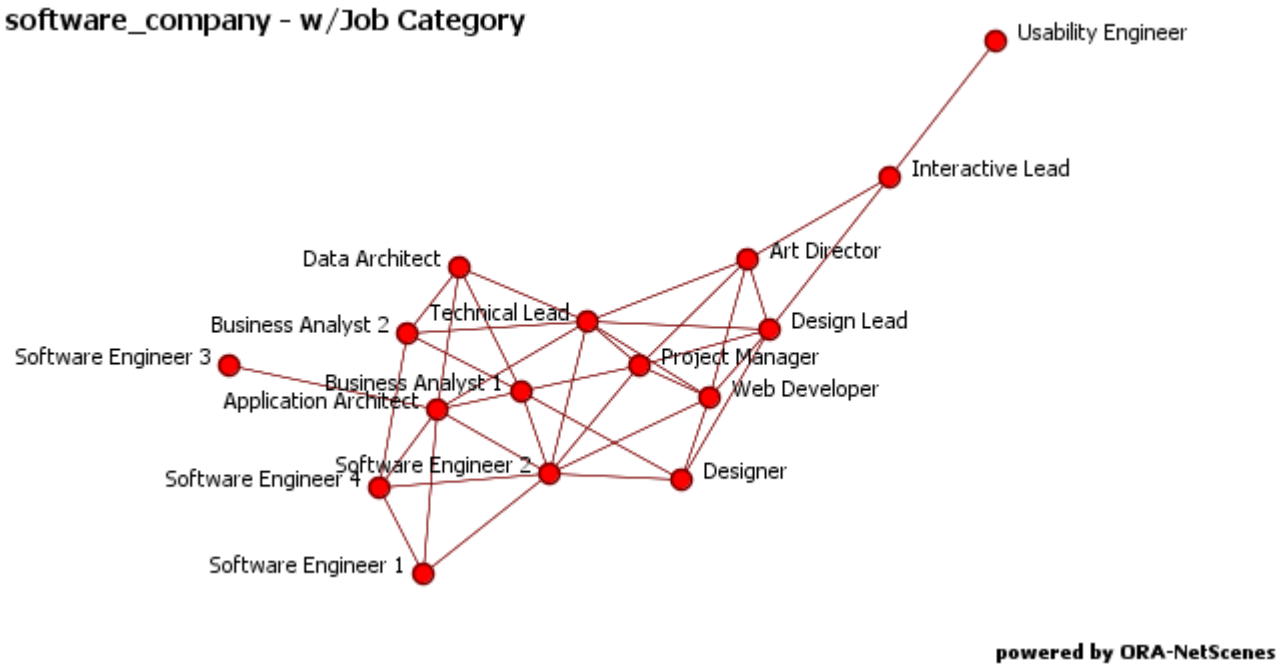
> Use the text area above the attribute value list to search for specific attribute values, particularly in longer lists. When text is entered, only attribute values containing that text will be displayed. Clearing the text will restore the full attribute value list. Selection values are preserved when entries are hidden or revealed.

After entering all input options, click the [Run] button to split the meta-network. The dialog will remain open to allow additional splits to be performed. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the input meta-network.) When all splits have been performed, use the [Close] button to close the dialog.

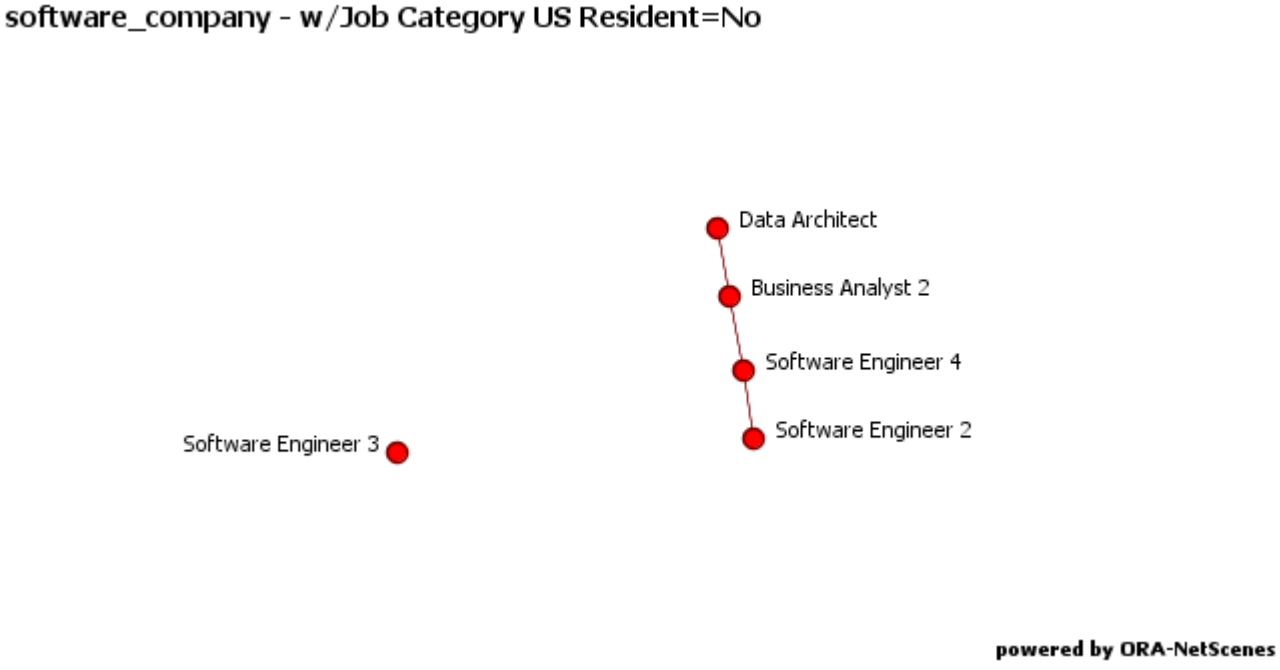


After performing the attribute partition, two additional meta-networks have been created: **software_company - w/Job Category US Resident=No** and **software_company - w/Job Category US Resident=Yes**. Each contains a partitioned **agent** nodeset, copies of the other nodesets and networks revised to include only the selected agents.

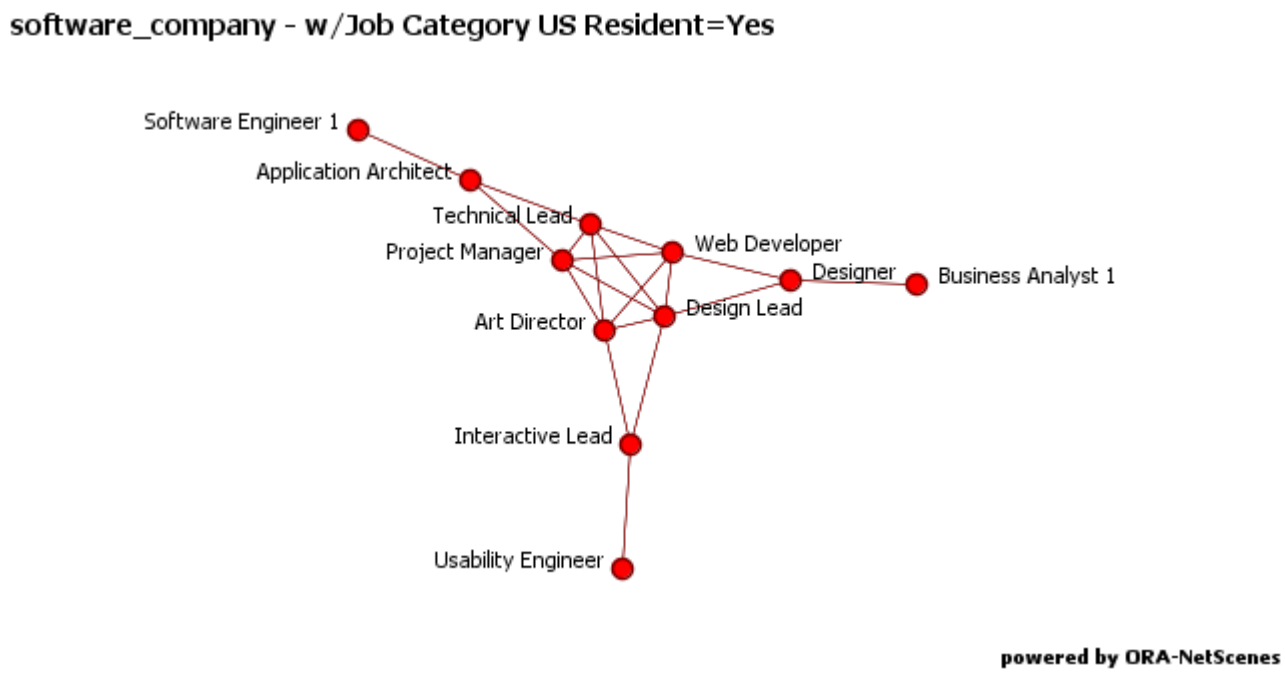
Shown below are the agent x agent networks before and after partition:



The initial **agent x agent** network showing the original agent connections.



The partitioned "US Resident=No" **agent x agent** network. Note that **Software Engineer 3** is disconnected since their only link was to a US resident.



The partitioned "US Resident=Yes" **agent x agent** network.

Randomize Links

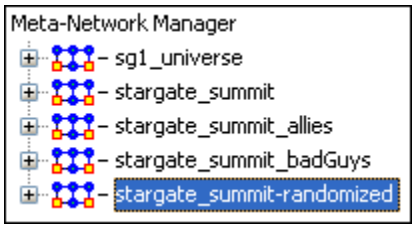
Randomizing Links is commonly done to test a hypothesis about a given network. If after conducting experiments, there is no significant difference between a hypothesis and a random graph, the evidence supporting the hypothesis could be weak.

A Random Graph : is obtained by starting with a set of n nodes and adding Links between them at random. Different random network models produce different probability distributions on networks.

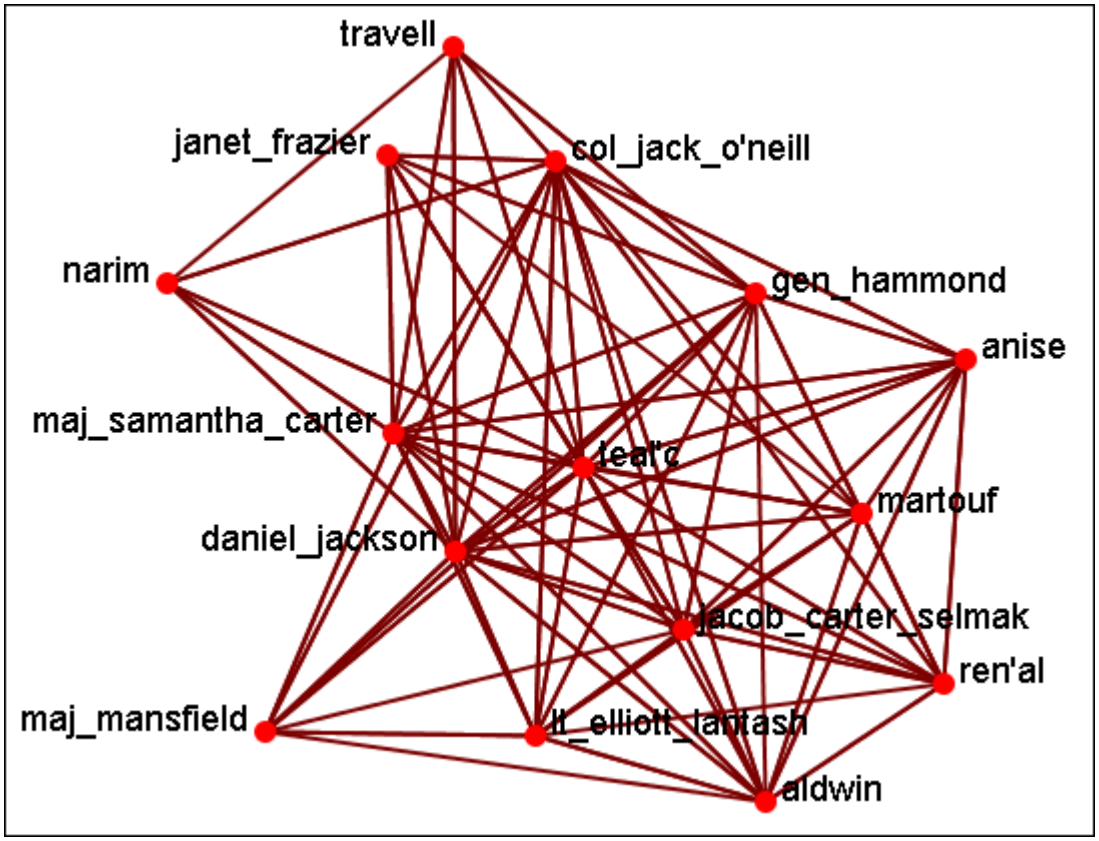
The theory of random networks studies typical properties of random networks, those that hold with high probability for networks drawn from a particular distribution. For example, we might ask for a given value of n and p what the probability is that G(n,p) is connected. In studying such questions, researchers often concentrate on the limit behavior of random networks-the values that various probabilities converge to as n grows very large. Percolation theory characterizes the connectedness of random networks, especially infinitely large ones.

Random networks are widely used in the probabilistic method, where one tries to prove the existence of networks with certain properties. The existence of a property on a random network implies, via the famous Szemerédi regularity lemma, the existence of that property on almost all networks.

Creating a Random Graph : is a function which randomizes the links in a network. From the main menu select Data Management > Randomize Links. From the dialog box select from the drop-down menu. A new meta-network will appear in Pane 1 and it's name will denote it has been randomized.



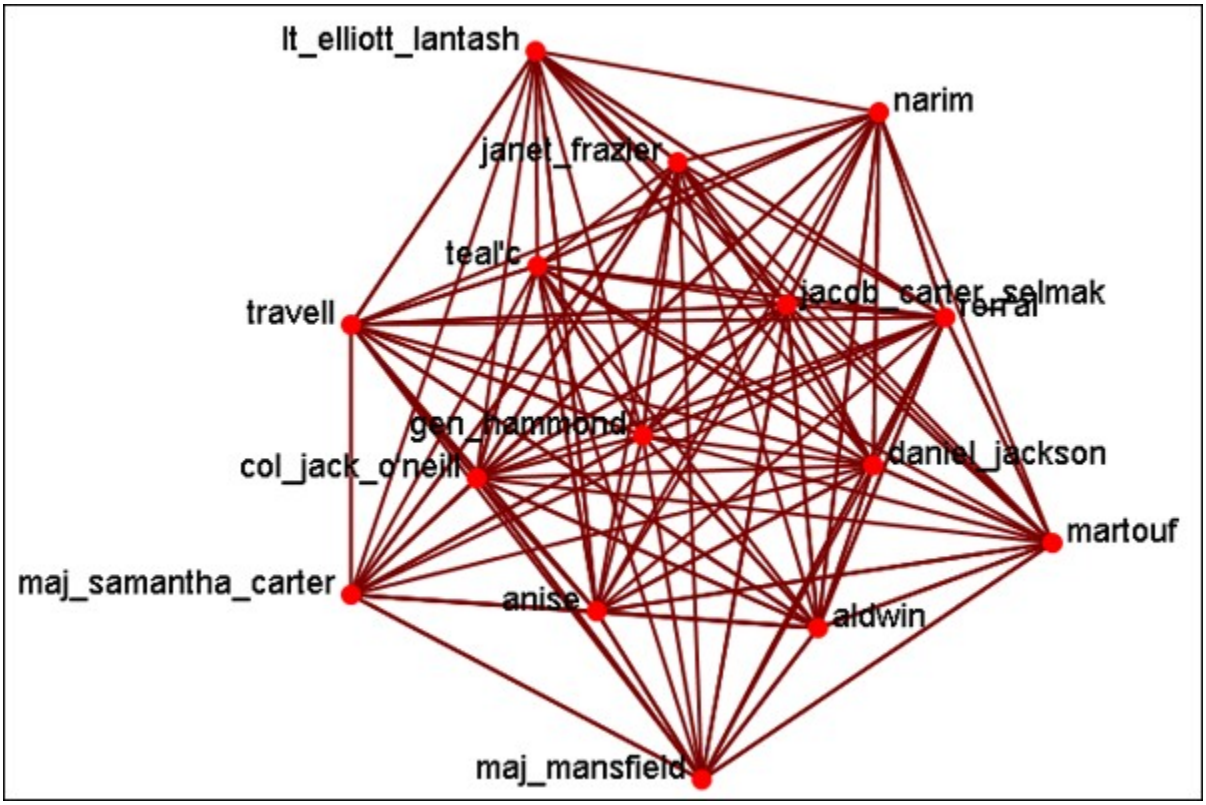
The original meta-network is selected and the network agent x agent is chosen. From the Info Tab in the Editor the Visualize Only this Graph button is clicked. This displays the network as it appears in the original meta-network.



Now select the newly created randomized network and select the agent x agent network. From the Info Tab in the Editor the

button is clicked. This displays the network as it appears in the randomized meta-network.

As shown in the visualizer the links have been randomized.


lt_elliott_lantash
narim
janet_frazier
teal'c
jacob_carter_selmak
travell
gen_hammond
daniel_jackson
col_jack_o'neill
martouf
maj_samantha_carter
anise
aldwin
maj_mansfield

Generate Networks

Create New Meta-Network… Creates a new meta-network with specified nodesets and networks (but no link).

Create New Meta-Network In Visualizer… Creates a meta-network with the 2-D visualizer.

Create Stylized Network… Creates a network using a specified distribution model to generate links. Distribution models include Erdos-Rényi, Core-Periphery, Scale-Free, Cellular, Lattice, Small-World Networks, and Fixed Degree-Distribution.

Create Expected Interaction Network… Predicts the expected interaction of nodes using attributes and available network data.

Ego Network Generator… Extract ego networks from specified meta-networks.

Influence Network Generator… Creates an Influence Network file for use in the external program Pythia.

Command and Control Structure Generator… Creates network files for use in the external program CAESAR III.

Randomize Links… Creates a copy of an existing meta-network with randomized link values.

Beliefs… Creates belief links based on a file containing judgment words.

Generate New Meta-Network

ORA allows you to generate a blank meta-network (a network with no links) using the Create New Meta-Network generator. The meta-network created will contain nodesets and networks without links which can be populated with information either using ORA's editing features or by importing data from files.

Note that you can also create blank meta-networks using the Data Import Wizard's Design a meta-network option.

Input

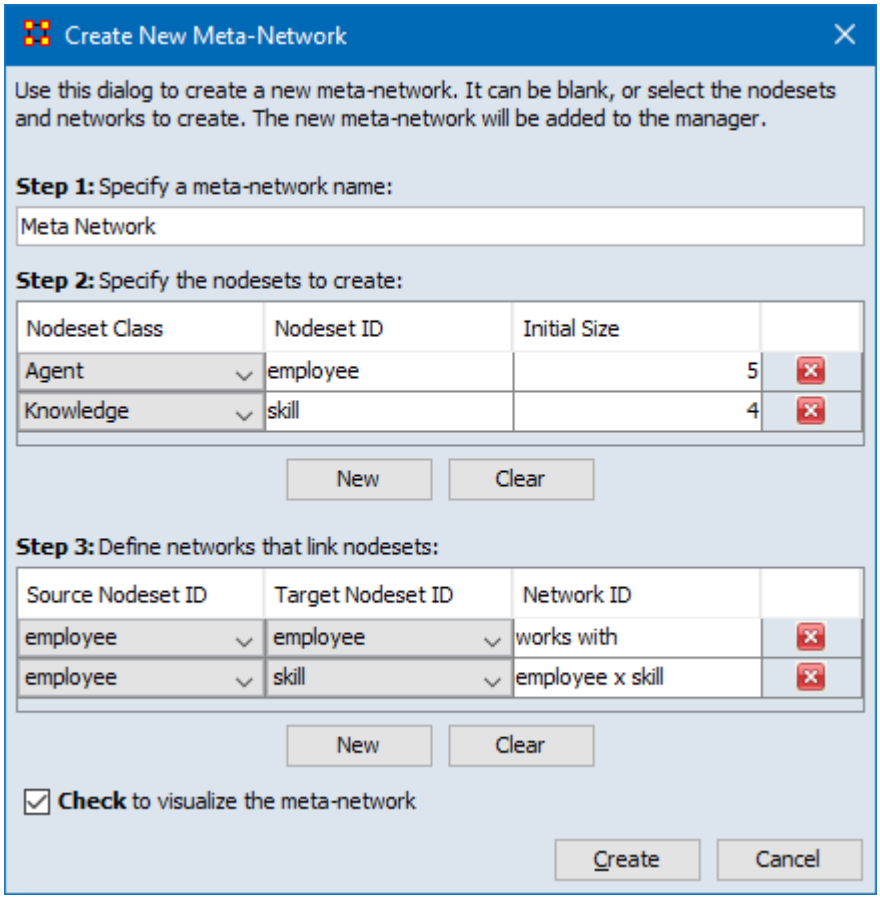
No files are used, all information is entered through the graphical user interface.

Result

A blank ORA meta-network. After creating the empty network you can use the ORA Editor to type in information or use the Data Import Wizard to import information from externally created files.

Procedure

To create a new meta-networks open the Create New Meta-Network dialog box by selecting Generate Networks > Create New Meta-Network… in the menu bar of the interface.



Using the following steps you can create a blank meta-network with any number of nodesets and networks.

> Use this dialog to create a new meta-network. It can be blank, or select the nodesets and networks to create. The new meta-network will be added to the manager.
>
> Step 1: Specify a meta-network name: Use the default name or type the name for your new meta-network in the text box. The meta-network name does not have to be unique.
>
> Step 2: Specify the nodesets to create: Define all nodesets needed. These nodesets may be used to define networks in the following step (nodesets do not have to be used to create a nework).
>
> 1. Click the [New] button to insert a new nodeset.
>
> 2. Select a nodeset class from the pulldown menu under Nodeset Class.
>
> 3. Optionally, change the default nodeset name to a custom name in the text field under Nodeset Name. Nodeset names must be unique.
>
> 4. Specify the size (number of nodes) of the new nodeset in the Initial Size field.
>
> Repeat Step 2 to define all desired nodesets.
>
> NOTE : In the above image two nodesets were created, **employee** and **skill**.

NOTE : The X button will remove that particular nodeset from the screen. It will not affect any other nodeset.

NOTE : The [Clear] button will remove all current nodeset definitions.

Step 3: Define networks that link nodesets: Define networks to link the nodesets defined in Step 2.

1. Click the [New] button to insert a new network.

2. Select a source nodeset and a target nodeset from the pulldown menus under Source Nodeset Name and Target Nodeset Name columns respectively.

3. Optionally, change the default network name to a custom name in the text field under Network Name. Network names must be unique.

Repeat Step 3 to define all necessary networks.

NOTE : The employee x employee network default name was changed to **works with** while the employee x skill network keeps the default name **employee x skill**.

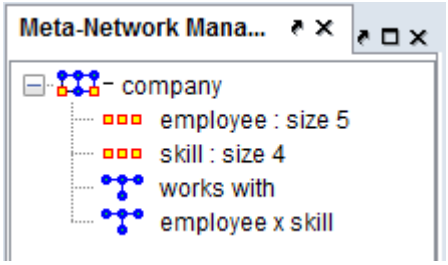
NOTE : The X button will remove that particular network from the screen. It will not affect any other network.

NOTE : The [Clear] button will remove all current network definitions.

Check to visualize the meta-network - Check this option to open a visualizer window containing the new meta-network.

Create the meta-network: When you are done defining nodesets and networks click the [Create] button to create the meta-network. (Alternatively, click [Cancel] to abort meta-network creation.)

You will see you newly created meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane.



After creating the empty network you can use the ORA Editor to type in information or use the Data Import Wizard to import information from externally created files.

New Meta-Network in Visualizer

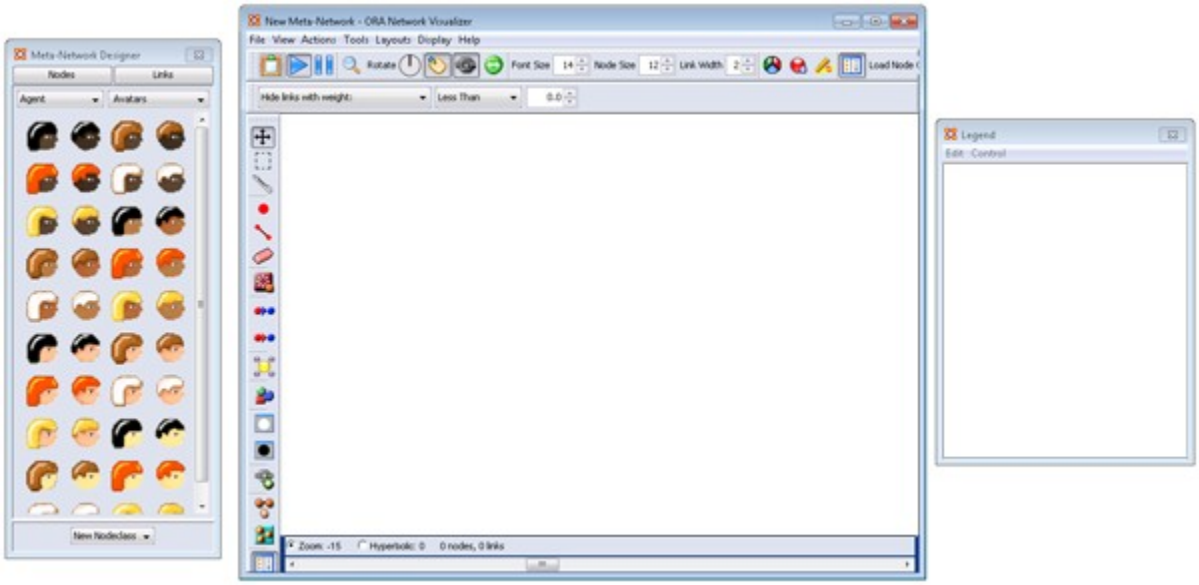
From the main menu select Generate Networks > Create New Meta-Network in Visualizer. This does two things:

1) It creates an empty meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager Pane.

2) It brings up an empty visualizer window to create a meta-network.

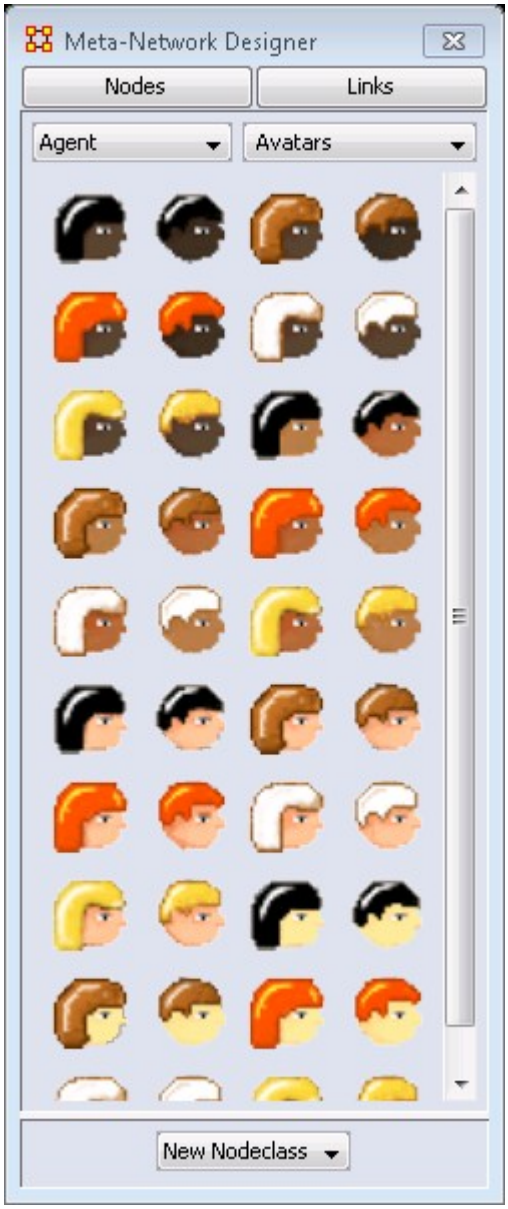
NOTE : The main interface and the visualizer are linked. What you do in one is reflected in the other.

The Windows



Your work area contains, from left to right, Meta-Network Designer, Visualizer window, and Legend.

The Meta-Network Designer Window



The Designer Window contains the following controls:

- [Nodes] : Button to switch the Designer Window to the node view (initial view).
- [Links] : Button to switch the Designer Window to the link view.

Node View (shown):

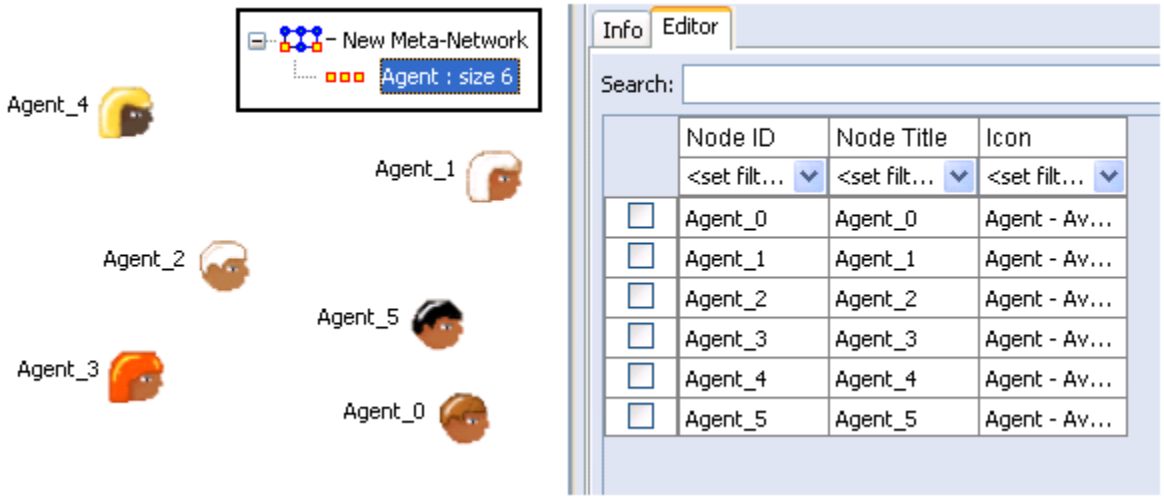
- [Agent] : Dropdown menu used to select the nodeset class for placing a new node. Displays the current nodeset class selection (Agent…Unknown). Creates a nodeset of the selected type (if it doesn't already exist) and displays first page of icons.
- [Avatars] : Dropdown menu to select predefined icons for nodes. Displays the name of the current group selected.
- **Icon Pane** : Display area shows the currently selected icon set. Icons can be dragged and dropped to create nodes (see Creating New Nodes below).
- [New Nodeset] : This dropdown menu starts out empty until you create a nodeset. Once nodesets are created they will appear in this menu.

Link View:

- [Link Value: 1.0] : Select to create links with a value (weight) of 1 (see Creating New Links below).
  - …
- [Link Value: 10.0] : Select to create links with a value (weight) of 10.
- Auto-Find and Create Networks : Link creation mode; current Auto-Create is the only option.
- Auto-Create Symmetric Links : Check to automatically create a return link from the target node.

Creating New Nodes

To create a new node select a nodeset, select a link weight, then click, and hold, an icon and drag it into the Visualizer window.



Creating New Links

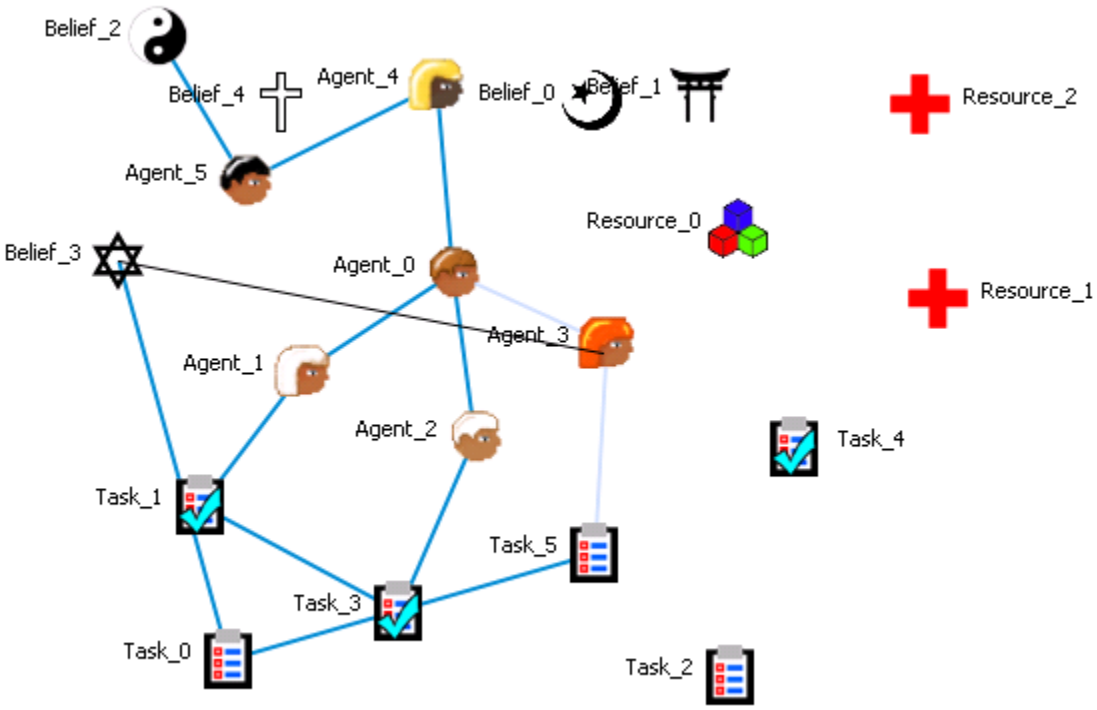
In the Designer window click the [Links] button. This brings up buttons to set the weight of new links.

The drop down at the bottom defaults to Auto-Find and Create Networks.

If you place a check mark in the Auto-Create Bidirectional Links when you create a link. (e.g. You create a link from Node A to Node B) ORA will automatically create a complementary link (e.g. a link from Node B to Node A will be added).

To create links, click and hold the left mouse button on a node. Then drag the cursor to another node and release the button.

Final Network



Create Stylized Networks

Stylized Networks are models built upon common network structures evident in many real world environments.

Erd?s-Rényi Network : A model for generating random graphs by setting a Link between each pair of nodes with equal probability, independently of other Links.

Core-Periphery Network : The core-periphery structure of the network has a dense central core of key agents and a large periphery of marginal agents.

Scale-Free Network : Some nodes act as highly connected hubs (high-degree), although most nodes are of low degree. Scale-free networks' structure and dynamics are independent of the system's size N, the number of nodes the system has. In other words, a network that is scale-free will have the same properties no matter what the number of its entities is.

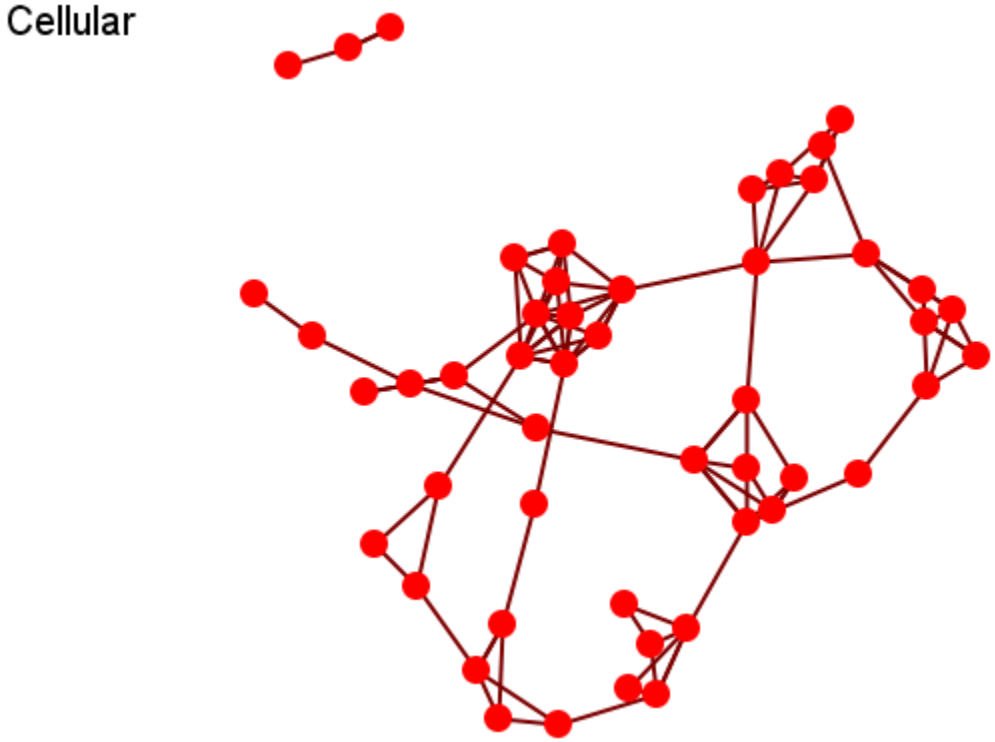
Cellular Network : Highly connected cells connected by a few links.

Lattice Network : A Lattice Network is a large-world network.

Small-World Network : Where most nodes are NOT neighbors but can be reached from every other node by a small number of hops or steps.

Fixed Degree-Distribution Network : A random graph is constructed by specifying as input: **(a)** the number of nodes in the network, and **(b)** the number of link for each node. The graph is random according to the input, however it should be noted that not all degree sequences are illogical so this algorithm may produce an empty graph as a result. read more

Cellular Network



General

A small number of tight clusters with few links between clusters.

Properties

Large distances.

High local structure [clustering].

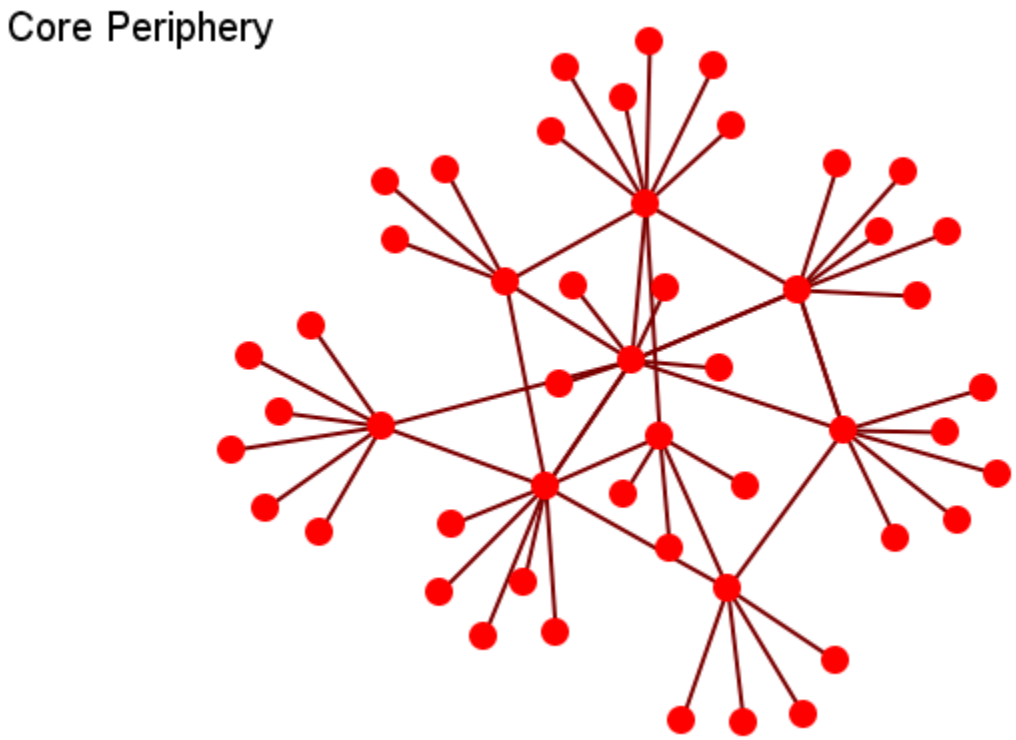
Dialog Box

Number of Cells : How many groups [clusters] for the network.

Inner Density : How dense should the network within each cell be?

Outer Density : How dense should the connections between cells be?

Core Periphery Network



The core-periphery structure is an ideal typical pattern that divides both the rows and the columns into two classes. One of the blocks on the main diagonal (the core) is a high-density block; the other block on the main diagonal (the periphery) is a low-density block. The core-periphery model is indifferent to the density of ties in the off-diagonal blocks.

When we apply the core-periphery model to actor-by-actor data (Core/Periphery), the model seeks to identify a set of actors who have high density of links among themselves (the core) by sharing many events in common, and another set of actors who have very low density of ties among themselves (the periphery) by having few events in common. Actors in the core are able to coordinate their actions, those in the periphery are not. As a consequence, actors in the core are at a structural advantage in exchange relations with actors in the periphery.

There are Two kinds of nodes

Core of interconnected nodes.

Periphery of pendants with single connection to Core.

Properties

Short distances

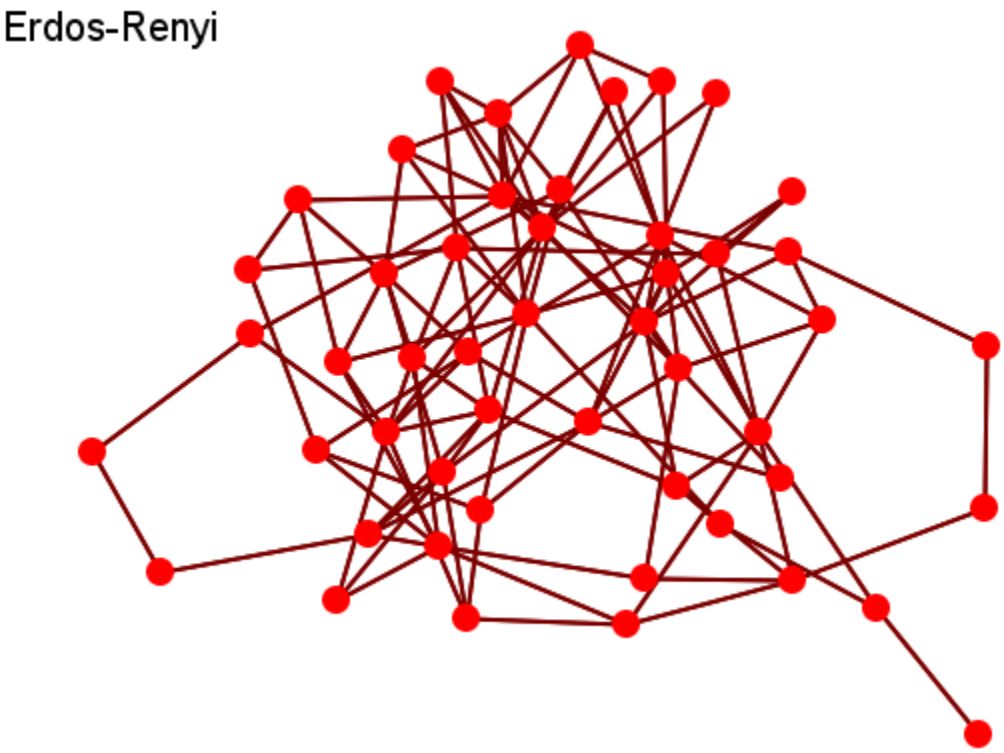
Some local structure (core vs non-core)

Dialog Box

Proportion of core nodes :

Density of core nodes : How dense should the within-core network be?

Erdos-Reyni Network



General

Networks are purely random

They are the most commonly form studied.

Properties

Short distances.

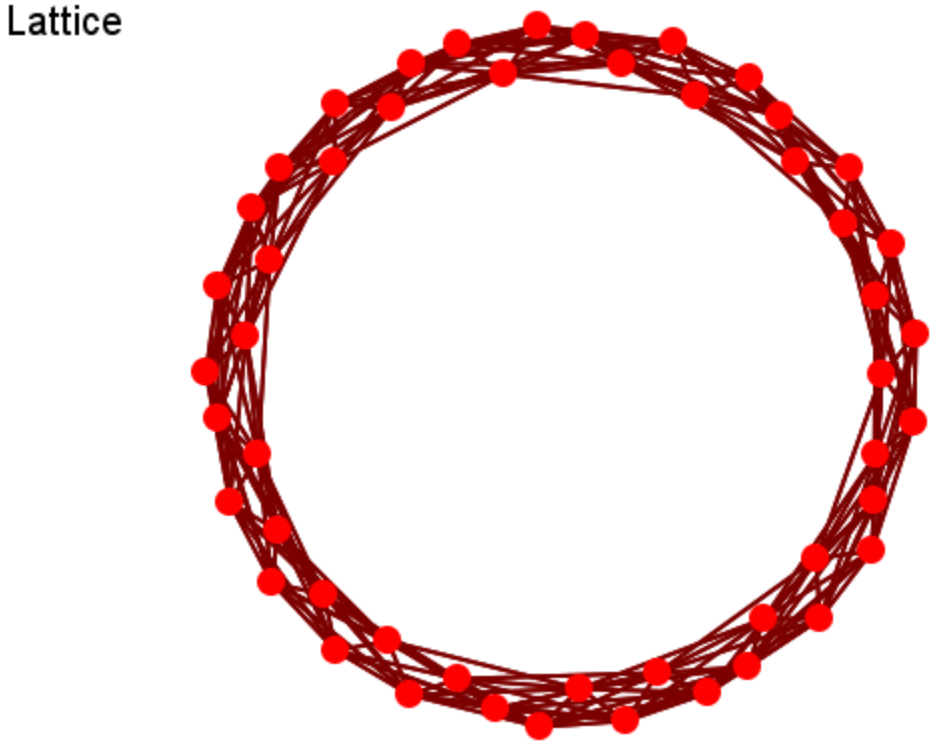
No local structure (clustering).

Very different than real-world networks.

Dialog Box

Input : Approximate density of resulting network.

Lattice Network



Nodes are placed at the integer coordinate points of the n-dimensional Euclidean space and each node connects to nodes which are exactly one unit away from it. (i.e. if the lattice is two dimensional and the length of the lattice is 2 along the first and 2 along the second dimension, then it has 4 nodes and they're placed at coordinates (1,1), (1,2), (2,1), (2,2)) The two nodes are connected if the difference of one of their coordinates is one or minus one and all their other coordinates are exactly the same.

General

Nodes laid out in a circle and connected to their K closest neighbors.

Properties

High clustering.

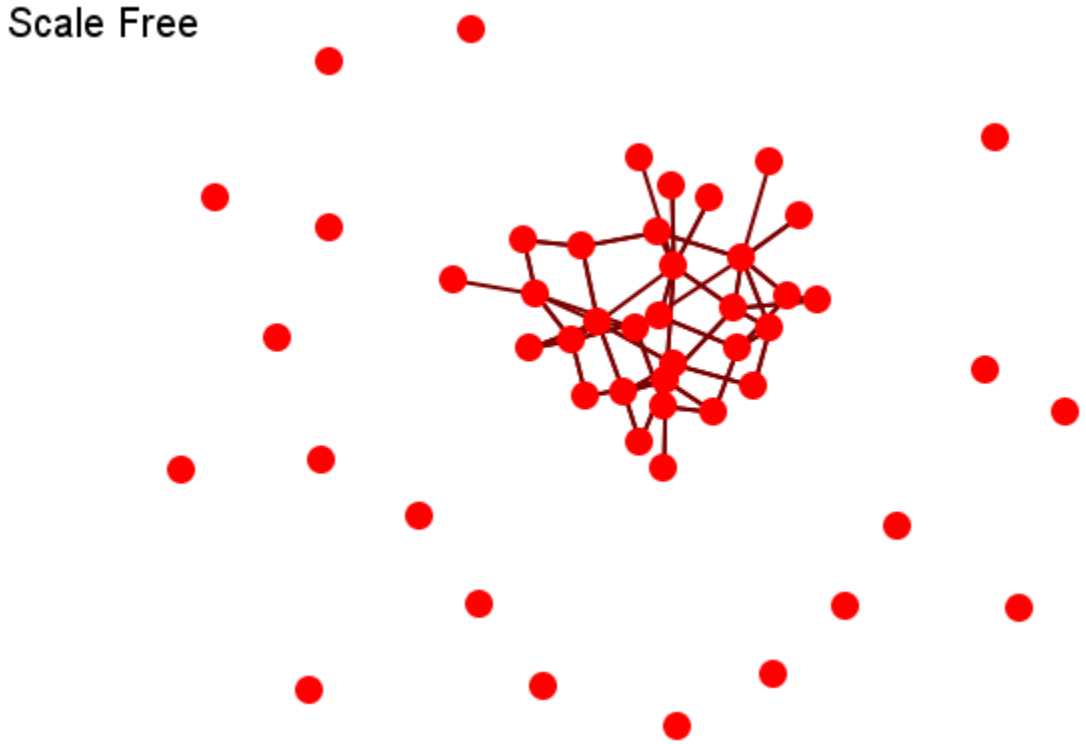
High average path length

Dialog Box

Number of agents : Network size.

Number of neighbors : Number of neighbors each node is connected to

Scale Free Network



Their most distinguishing characteristic is that their degree distribution follows a power law relationship, \mathbf{P(k) \sim k^{- \gamma}},

$$\mathbf{P(k) \sim k^{-\gamma}},$$

Where the probability P(k) that a node in the network connects with k other nodes was roughly proportional to $k^{-\gamma}$, and this function gave a roughly good fit to their observed data. The coefficient γ may vary approximately from 2 to 3 for most real networks.

Process

New nodes more likely to connect to existing nodes with high degree.

Properties

Short Distances.

No local structure.

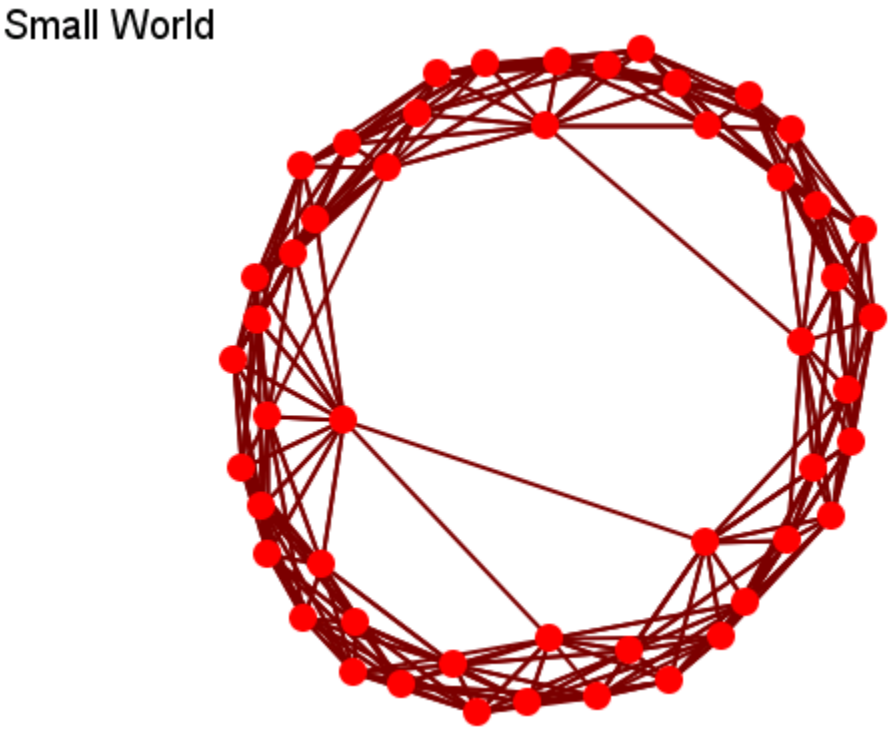
Dialog Box

Density : How dense should the resulting network be?.

Initial network : How big should the simple (erdos-renyi) seed network be?

Initial density : How dense should the simple (erdos-renyi) seed network be?

Small World Network



A type of graph in which most nodes are NOT neighbors of one another, but most nodes can be reached from every other node by a small number of hops or steps. A small world network, where nodes represent people and links connect people that know each other, captures the small world phenomenon of strangers being linked by a mutual acquaintance.

The small-world behavior is characterized by the fact that the distance between any two inks is of the order of that for a random network and, at the same time, the concept of neighborhood is preserved.

A Small-World Network is a regular network with a degree of random long range connections. It is rarely disrupted by the elimination of one node.

Creation in Three Steps

Begin with a lattice, e.g., 2D grid with k nearest neighbors connected.

Randomly remove connections.

Randomly add long distance connections.

Properties

High local structure (clustering).

Short maximum distances

Dialog Box

Number of neighbors : Dimensionality of embedding space/lattice. Alternatively, average degree.

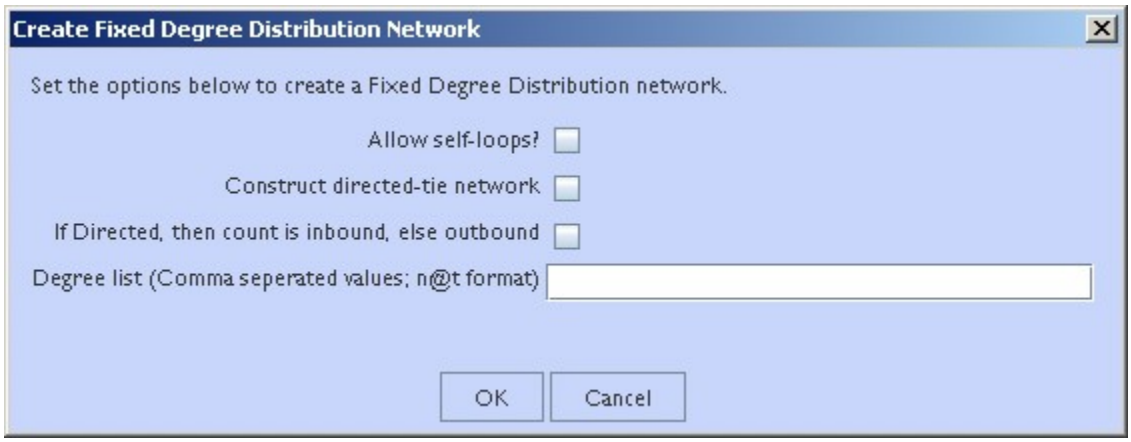
Probability of removing a neighbor : Remove any local structure?

Probability of adding a neighbor : Add long-range connections?

Power law exponent : How much should long-range connections ignore local structure?

Fixed Degree-Distribution Network

Create Fixed Degree Distribution : creates a random graph constructed by specifying as input: (a) the number of nodes in the network, and; (b) the number of links for each node. The graph is random according to the input, however it should be noted that not all degree sequences are illogical so this algorithm may produce an empty graph as a result.



Allow self-loops : **Checked** allows the generation of a node tied to itself. **Unchecked** disallows the generation of a node tied to itself

Construct directed-tie network : **Checked** generates directed network. **Unchecked** generates an undirected network

If directed, then count is inbound, else outbound : **Checked** the degree list is incoming ties. **Unchecked** the degree list is outgoing ties

Degree list : Enter the degree listing – in the desired node order. The input for the degree sequence is a comma delimited list of the number of edges. Correspondingly, the number of nodes is determined by the number of parameters entered.

To facilitate simplified entry, a shortcut can be made by specifying the number of nodes at a specific number of edges. Further, the node id in the generated graph will correspond with the position in the input string.

Degree sequences that are illogical will be impossible to generate, e.g., 2@20 *(two nodes with 20 ties each; impossible because the maximum ties a node can have in this network of size two is 1 tie.)* Further, some networks can be difficult to produce due to the specific degree distribution and the random process used to construct the network, so the algorithm is designed to make up to 10 separate attempts at constructing the exact distribution. After 10 attempts, the algorithm will return the error meta-network. The user may chose to resubmit the same request for another up-to-10 attempts at making the network.

For example, the following are valid input strings (with self-loops off and undirected):

- 1,5,3,0,1 - produces a 5 node network with one isolate and 2 pendants, etc.
- 3@2, 0, 0 - produces a 5 node network with 2 isolates and 3 nodes with 2 edges.

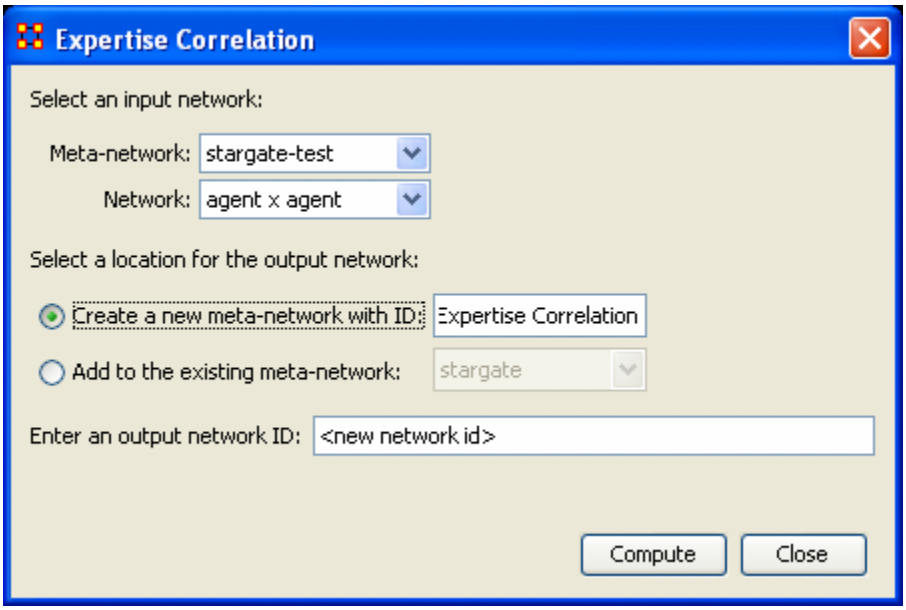
- 10@5,10@3 - will produce a 20 node network

The following are valid input strings but illogical:

- 100,0,1 - is illogical and will produce a null meta-network named with an error message
- 3@2,1 - is illogical and will produce a null meta-network named with an error message
- 10@5,10@3,1 - is illogical will produce a null meta-network named with an error message

Create Expected Interaction Networks

Below is an image of the Expertise Correlation tool in ORA and procedures on using the various options it contains:



Below are links to the Measures section pertaining to each Correlation.

Expertise Correlation : Measures the complementarity of two agents based on their knowledge.

	col_jack_o'neill	maj_samant...	daniel_jackson	teal'c	gen_hammond
col_jack_o'neill	0.0	0.14285715	0.2857143	0.0	0.0
maj_samant...	0.14285715	0.0	0.2857143	0.14285715	0.14285715
daniel_jackson	0.16666667	0.16666667	0.0	0.16666667	0.16666667
teal'c	0.0	0.14285715	0.2857143	0.0	0.0
gen_hammond	0.125	0.25	0.375	0.125	0.0

Jaccard Similarity Correlation

Measures the degree of similarity between agents based on the number of knowledge bits they both have.

	col_jack_o'neill	maj_samant...	daniel_jackson	teal'c	gen_hammond
col_jack_o'neill	1.0	0.33333334	0.25	1.0	0.5
maj_samant...	0.33333334	1.0	0.25	0.33333334	0.0
daniel_jackson	0.25	0.25	1.0	0.25	0.0
teal'c	1.0	0.33333334	0.25	1.0	0.5
gen_hammond	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.0

Distinctiveness Correlation : Measures how distinct are two agents based on the number of knowledge bits they hold oppositely.

	col_jack_o'neill	maj_samant...	daniel_jackson	teal'c	gen_hammond
col_jack_o'neill	0.0	0.22222222	0.33333334	0.0	0.11111111
maj_samant...	0.22222222	0.0	0.33333334	0.22222222	0.33333334
daniel_jackson	0.33333334	0.33333334	0.0	0.33333334	0.44444445
teal'c	0.0	0.22222222	0.33333334	0.0	0.11111111
gen_hammond	0.11111111	0.33333334	0.44444445	0.11111111	0.0

Resemblance Correlation : Measures the degree of resemblance between agents based on the number of knowledge bits they both have or both do not have.

	col_jack_o'neill	maj_samant...	daniel_jackson	teal'c	gen_hammond
col_jack_o'neill	1.0	0.7777778	0.6666667	1.0	0.8888889
maj_samant...	0.7777778	1.0	0.6666667	0.7777778	0.6666667
daniel_jackson	0.6666667	0.6666667	1.0	0.6666667	0.5555556
teal'c	1.0	0.7777778	0.6666667	1.0	0.8888889
gen_hammond	0.8888889	0.6666667	0.5555556	0.8888889	1.0

Ego Network Generator

The Ego Network Generator extracts ego network(s) from one or more meta-networks opened in ORA.

Ego networks consist of a focal node ("ego") and the nodes to whom ego is connected by a path of a specified maximum length (the radius, most frequently set to 1). The generator allows the user to specify ego nodes, radius, and the type of links used to define connections.

In standard social network analysis, all nodes are of the same type, e.g. all nodes are people, and an ego network consists of nodes of one type. Further, standard ego networks are usually built using only ego and directly connected nodes (radius value of 1). In ORA it is possible to handle networks with nodes of multiple types at once. ORA also allows the user to use radius values other than one. In these cases, we refer to the network as a **sphere of influence** rather than an ego network.

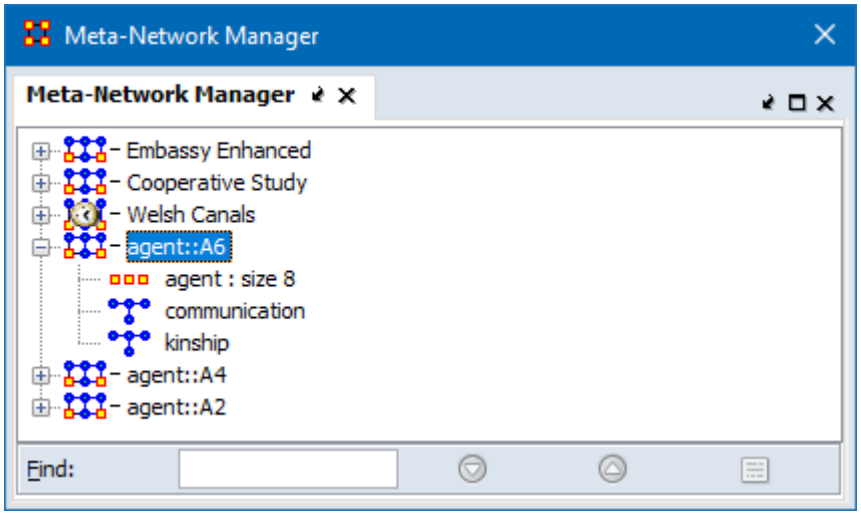
Input

The Ego Network Generator uses one or more meta-networks or dynamic meta-networks as input. The meta-networks must be open in ORA (i.e. visible in the Meta-Network Manager). The user selects individual egos for ego network creation and can specify which networks in the input meta-networks are used to build the ego networks.

When multiple meta-networks are selected as input, constituent nodes with common node IDs are considered to represent the same entity, so the derived ego-networks can cross between constituent meta-networks. Similarly, networks with common names are merged in the output.

Result

The Ego Network Generator will create either meta-networks in the Meta-Network Manager or as files on secondary storage.



In the example above, three separate ego networks (**agent::A2**, **agent::A4**, and **agent::A6**) were created from the **Embassy Enhanced** meta-network. In this instance, only selected networks of the source meta-network (the agent x agent networks) were used as input.

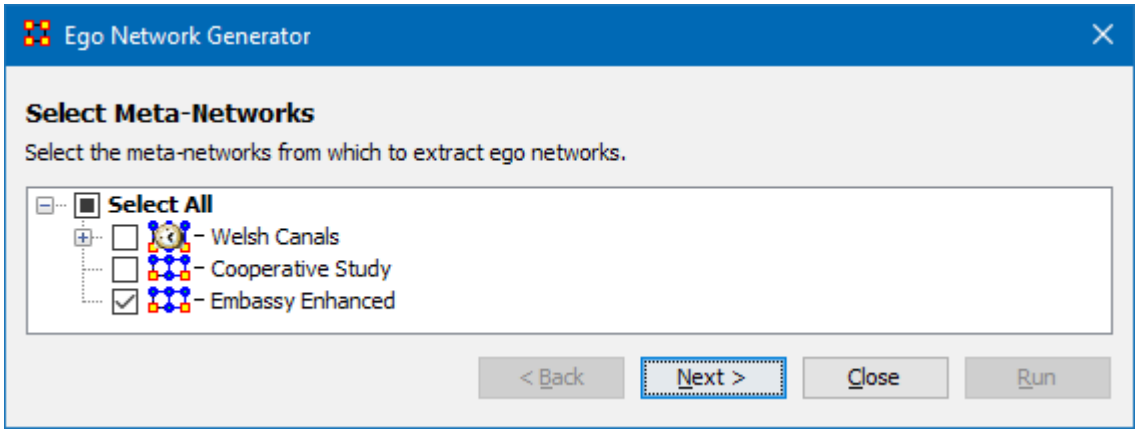
Extracted ego networks can be used as input to the Ego Net Report and the individual ego-networks are automatically labeled using the special naming convention the Ego Net Report uses to identify ego nodes: *<nodset id>::<node id>*.

When multiple meta-networks are selected as inputs, the derived ego-networks will produce a common output based on the merged nodesets and a copy of the results are produced for each meta-network. The resulting ego networks prepend the input meta-network name to the individual ego networks: *<meta-network id>-<nodset id>::<node id>*.

Creating Ego Networks

To create ego networks, open the Ego Network Generator dialog box by selecting Generate Networks > Ego Network Generator… in the menu bar of the interface.

Dialog 1 – Inputs



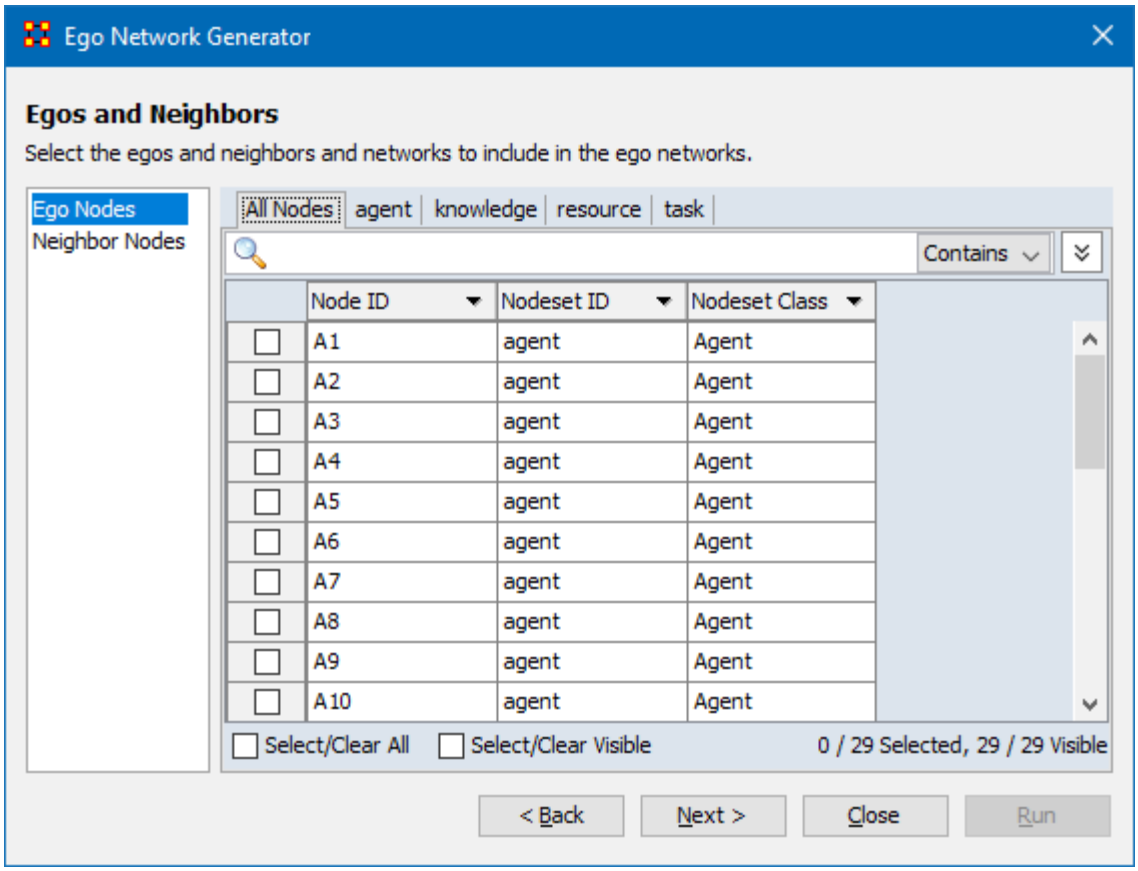
All source meta-networks must be open in ORA (visible in the Meta-Network Manager). One or more meta-networks or dynamic meta-networks must be selected.

Select Meta-Networks
Select the meta-networks from which to extract ego networks.

Meta-network selection pane - Check the meta-network(s) which will be used as input for ego network extraction. For dynamic meta-networks, either the entire dynamic meta-net or individual meta-networks contained within the dynamic meta-network can be selected. In the image above, a single meta-network named **Embassy Enhanced** has been selected.

After selecting the input meta-networks, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the Egos and Neighbors dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Close] button to cancel ego network generation.)

Dialog 2 – Egos and Neighbors



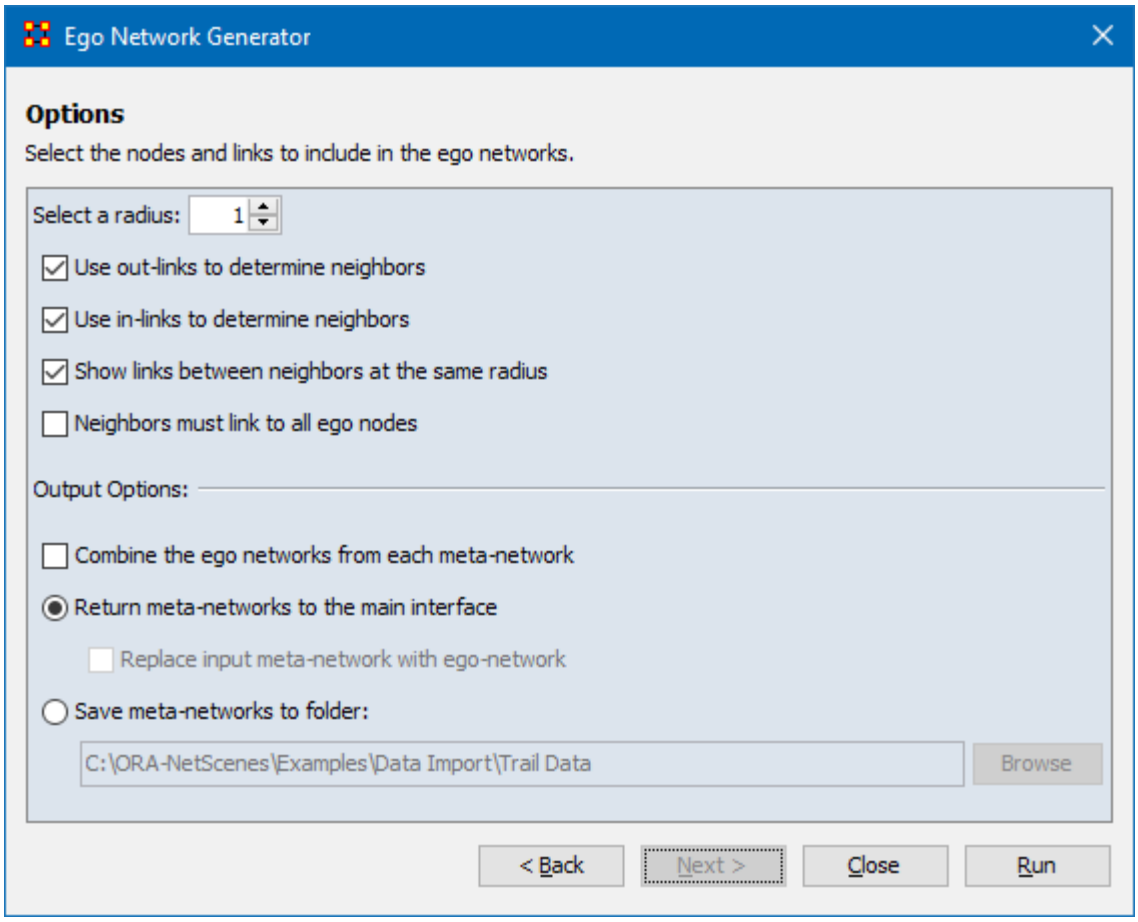
Select the egos (required) and neighbor nodes used for ego network generation by selecting from the options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Ego Nodes – Select the ego nodes from the list of nodes (at least one selection is required, none are selected initially).

Neighbor Nodes – Select the nodesets and networks that define neighbors (by default all networks are selected).

After selecting ego and neighbor nodes, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the Options and Outputs dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Close] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Options and Outputs



This dialog is used to set options relating to network generation and output and generate ego networks.

Options

Select the nodes and links to include in the ego networks.

Select a radius: Use the numeric spinner to specify maximum number of connections allowed from the ego to a neighbor.

Use out-links to determine neighbors - Check to use links going out of an ego node to determine neighbor nodes.

Use in-links to determine neighbors - Check to use links coming into an ego node to determine neighbor nodes.

Show links between neighbors at the same radius - Check to show all links between ego and neighbor nodes. Otherwise, links between neighbors the same radius from the ego will be hidden.

Neighbors must link to all ego nodes - Check to only use neighbors common to all egos. This is similar to the intersection of ego networks.

Output Options: These options are used to control how the network output will be combined or stored.

Combine the ego networks from each meta-network - Check to return a single ego network per input meta-network by combining all the ego networks into one meta-network.

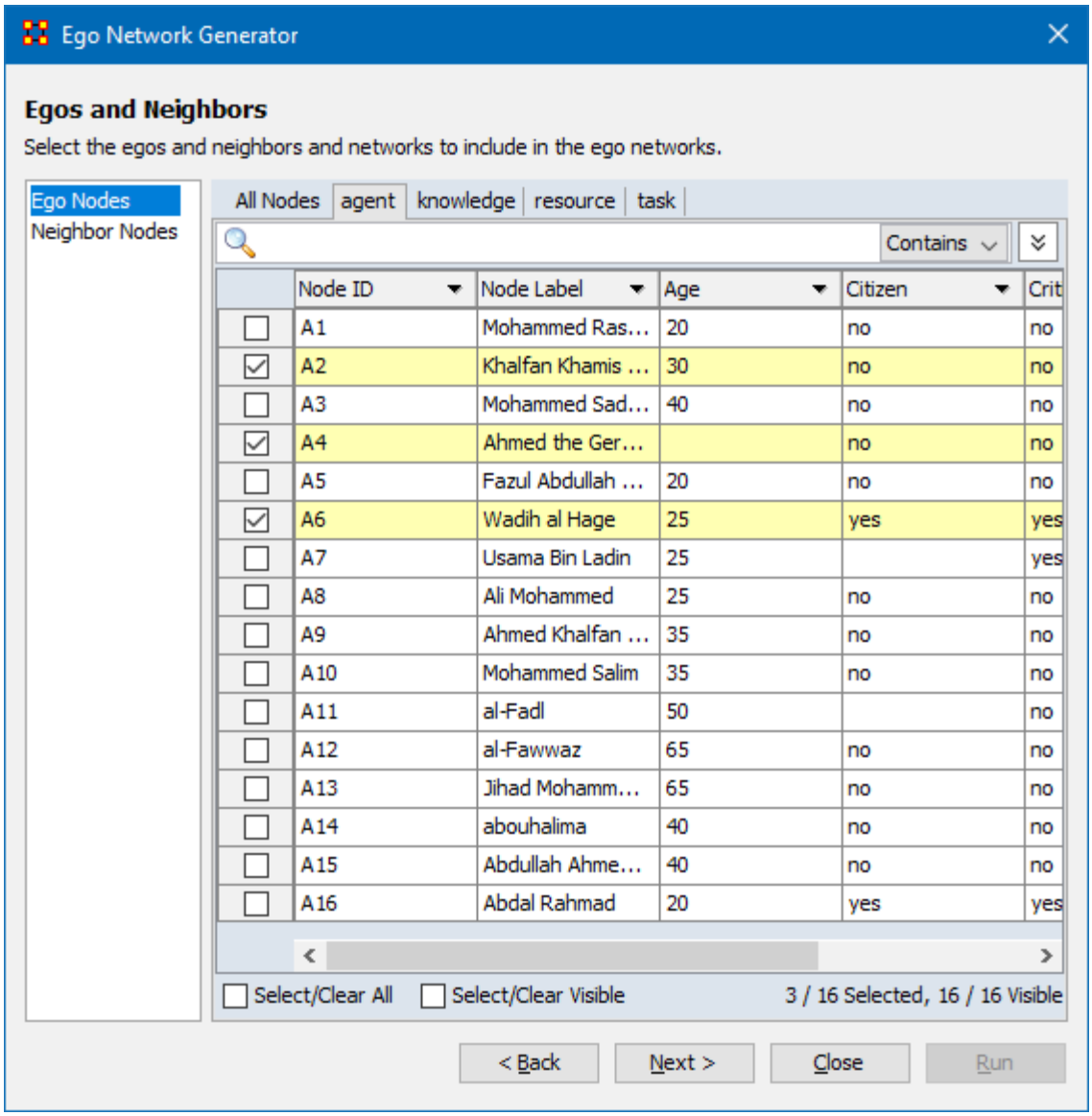
The following options are mutually exclusive:

Return meta-networks to the main interface - Check to save the ego networks in the Meta-Network Manager pane.

Replace input meta-network with ego-network - Check to overwrite the input meta-network with the ego-network. When unchecked, the ego-network(s) are appended in the Meta-Network Manager.

Save meta-networks to folder: - Check to save the ego networks in a file then use the text area below to input the target folder by using the [Browse] button to open a file browser and select a folder or by typing the folder path directly into the text area.

After selecting options, click the [Run] button to generate ego networks. The Ego Network Generator dialog will remain open to allow the user generate additional ego networks. (Use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Close] button to cancel ego network generation.)



Egos and Neighbors
Select the egos and neighbors and networks to include in the ego networks.

Select the ego nodes used for ego network creation and the input networks

All nodes are listed in the tab display area. The All Nodes tab lists all nodes on a combined list. The remaining tabs list nodes by their nodeset class. Select the desired tab, then select individual nodes.

Select ego nodes by checking the box at the left. At least one of the listed nodes must be selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting nodes:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of nodes. Use

quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

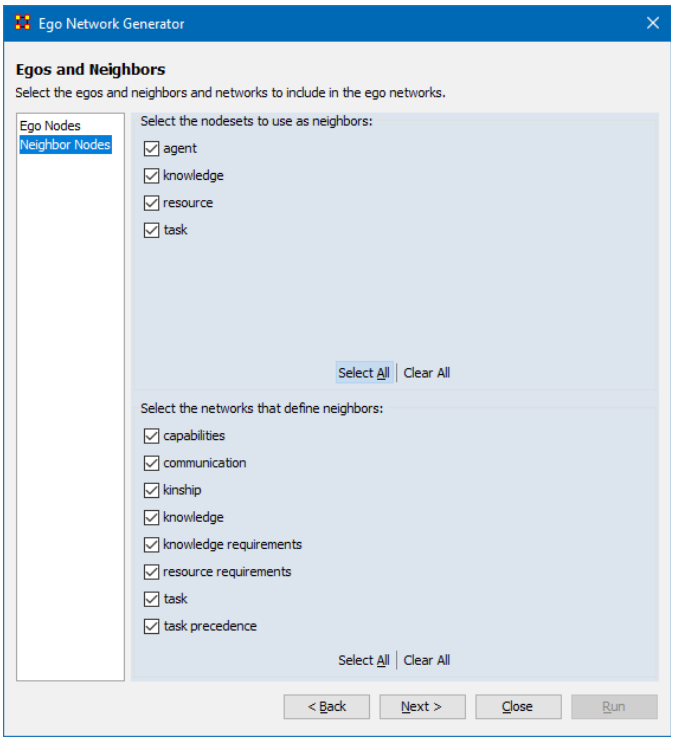
Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

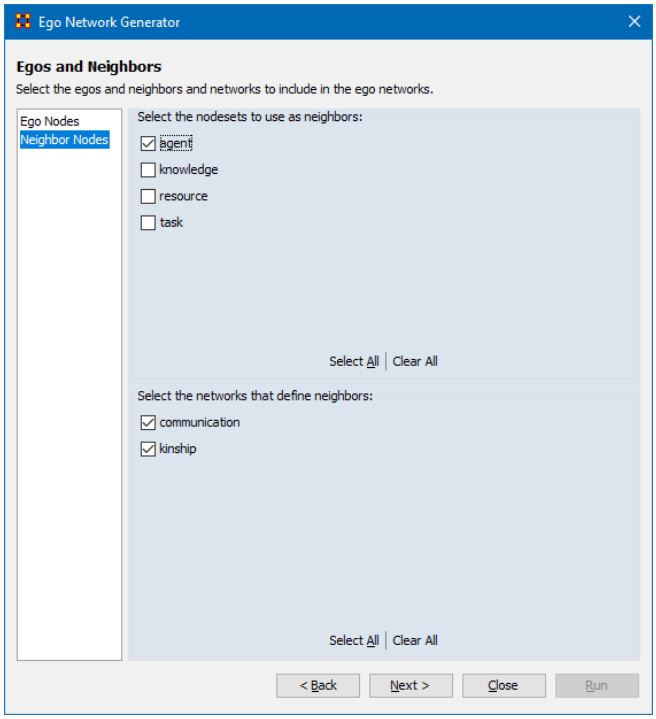
For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

Return to the Egos and Networks description

Neighbor Nodes



Initial display, showing all nodesets and networks



Nodeset "agent" selected, only agent x agent networks shown.

Extracting ego networks from agent x agent networks.

Select the nodesets to use as neighbors: The list below contains all nodesets contained in the input meta-networks. The nodesets checked will control the networks listed below. The network list is updated automatically to include only networks containing *only* checked nodesets. In the images above, when the selected nodeset list is reduced from all nodesets (left) to **agent** (right) the network list is reduced to the two Agent x Agent networks (**communication** and **kinship**).

The Select All and Clear All buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the nodesets in the list.

NOTE : Selecting nodesets here will not affect the list presented on the Ego Nodes pane.

Select the networks that define neighbors: The list only includes networks where *both* nodesets have been selected for analysis. Networks checked will be used as inputs for ego network generation and unchecked networks will be excluded.

The Select All and Clear All buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

[Return to the Egos and Networks description]

Influence Network Generator

Influence Network : is a hypotheses regarding tasks, performance, event happening, and related events. This functions covers how to generate an influence network from a social network using ORA and examines the probability of event happenings based on the state and influence of supporting nodes.

The Influence Network Generator tool in ORA takes a meta-network and outputs an influence network that is readable by another software program, Pythia. Pythia, a software tool developed by George Mason University, has the ability to reason about an influence network's structure extracted by ORA. Therefore, ORA and Pythia can work in conjunction to perform an influence network analysis. Essentially, ORA generates the network and Pythia tells you something about it.

ORA generates influence nets for Pythia from meta-networks. ORA can also read in a Pythia influence net and assess its structure. After ORA generates an influence network, the user then has to work with Pythia and a SME (subject matter expert) to get the probability distributions to make sense. The key advantage is by inferring the influence network from the meta-network via ORA you save a lot of the start-up time in performing an influence network analysis.

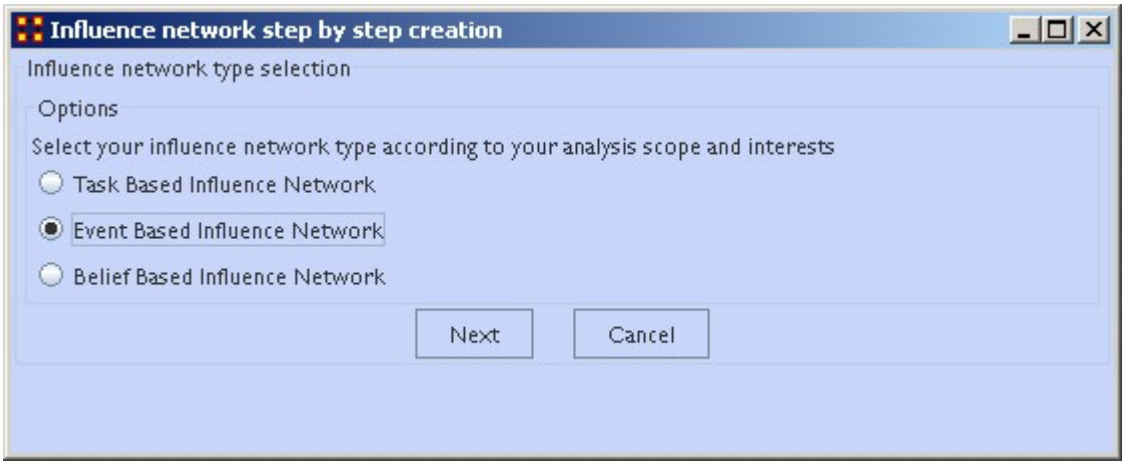
The ORA file generated by this function is directly loadable in Pythia. It is not a complete influence network and the user will need to make adjustments to the generated networks. It uses basic ontological interpretations and inferred baseline probabilities where the user specifies positive/negative probability.

We create an influence network based on: Extracting a task network which directs the target task to analyze. Then examine the complexity, importance, personnel/resource/expertise assignment of the tasks.

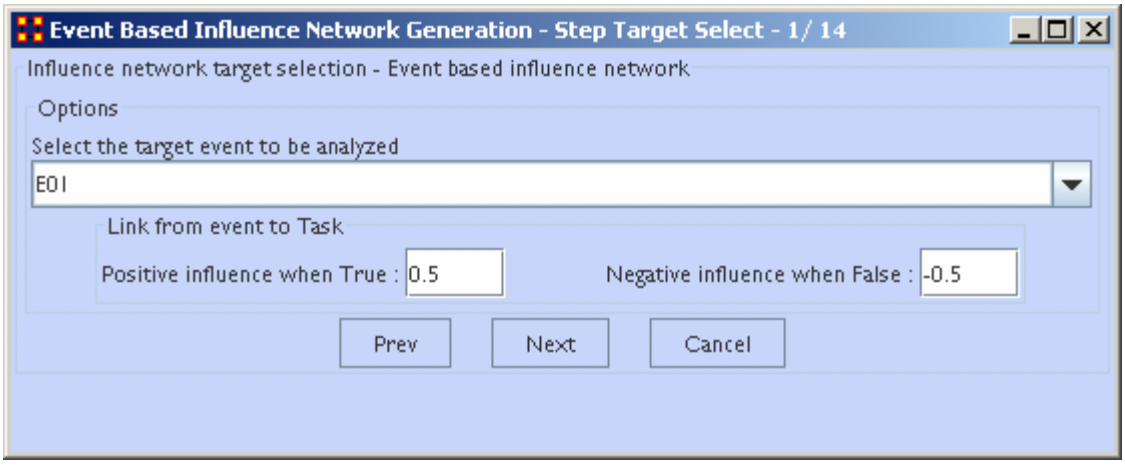
The examinations become influence network nodes containing ontological interpretation when: The task is done — the task is complex — the task is important — there are sufficient actors associated with the task — resources are available — expertise is available.

Then links are created as in the task network and background hypotheses nodes link to a task node.

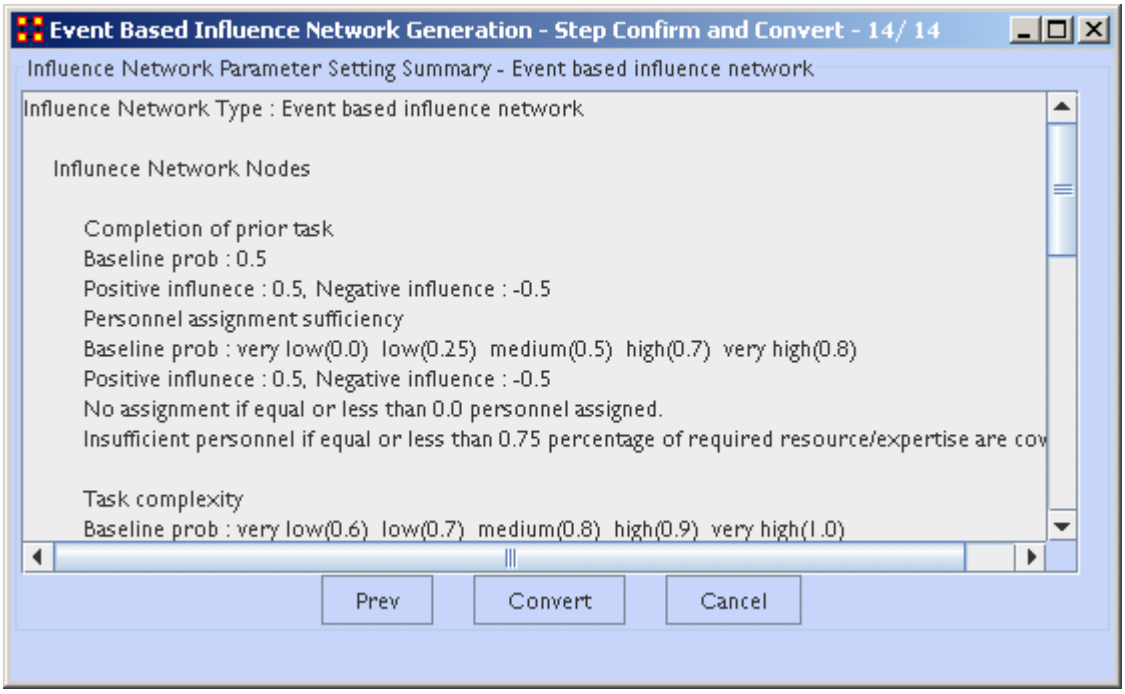
Running the Routine : From the main menu: File > Influence Network Generator. This brings up the Influence network step by step creation dialog box. There are three options: Task Based, Event Based, and Belief Based.



After selecting the creation type and clicking [Next] you will be presented with a number of steps depending on what information needs created.



Information on the thresholds you want and other data will be input in the dialog boxes until the final screen is reached.



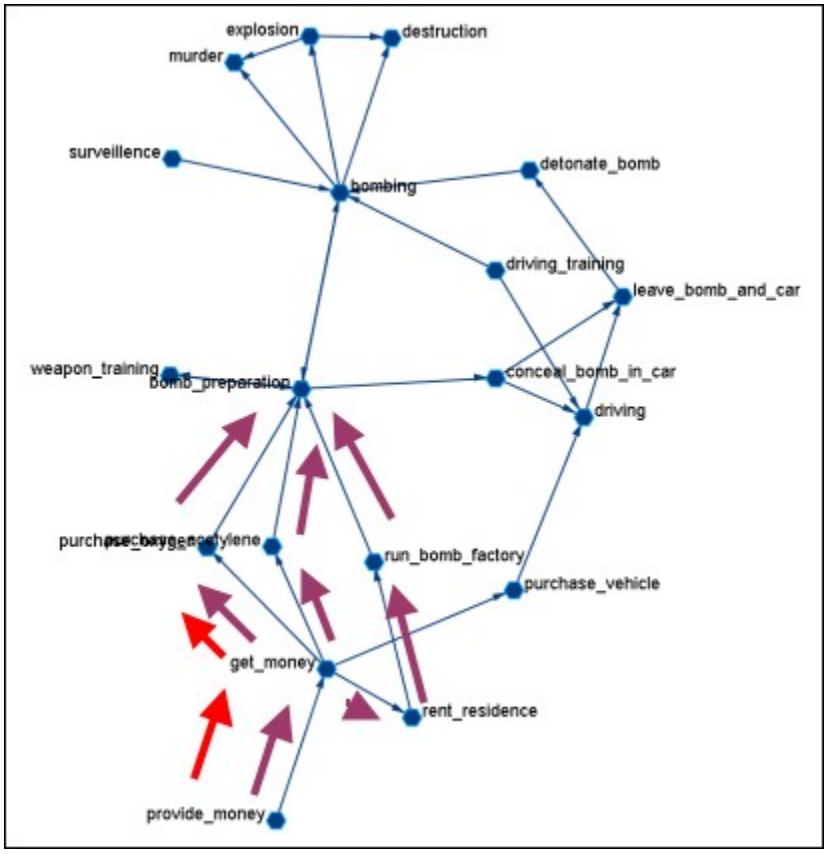
When all the information is input a dialog box with the results will display. This is the final check before clicking the [Convert] button and saving the file.

Il-Chul Moon, *Destabilization of Adversarial Organizations with Strategic Interventions*, PhD Thesis, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University

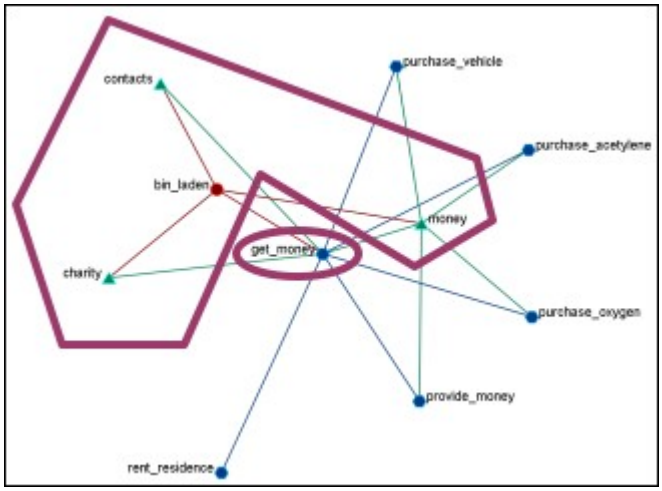
Extracting a Task Network for the Influence Network Generator

What follows are procedures to extract a task network for the Influence Network Generator.

In a meta-network there is an *event-to-event* network and a *task-to-task* network. Choose one task to analyze.

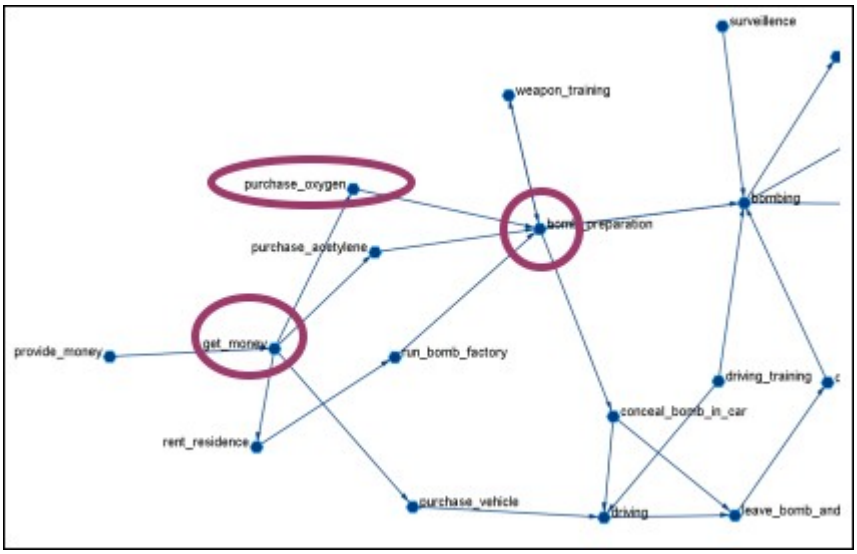


Here we look at bomb preparation. Find the tasks that need completed to accomplish the objective. Then trace from provide_money, get_money, purchase_oxygen.



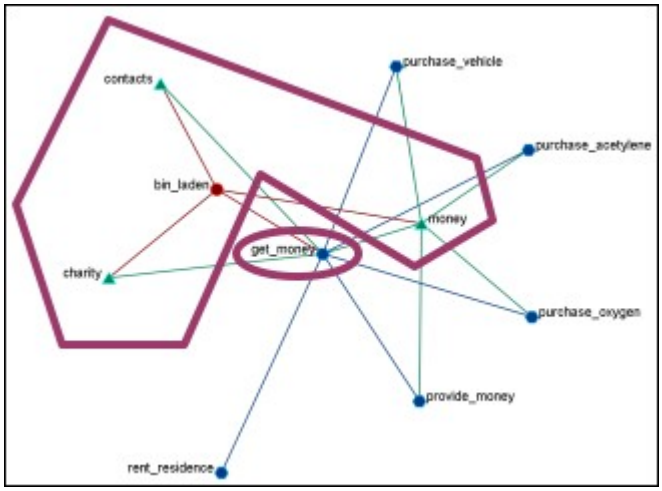
The complexity of the task depends on three items. Resources / Expertise required and number of person required.

- Very Low (default baseline=1.0): 0 resource/expertise required / 1 person required.
- Low (default baseline=0.9): 1 resource/expertise required / Less than 3 persons required.
- Medium (default baseline=0.8): Less than 4 resource/expertise required / Less than 4 persons required.
- High (default baseline=0.7): Less than 8 resource/expertise required / Less than 7 persons required.
- Very High (default baseline=0.6): More than 7 resource/expertise required / More than 6 persons required.



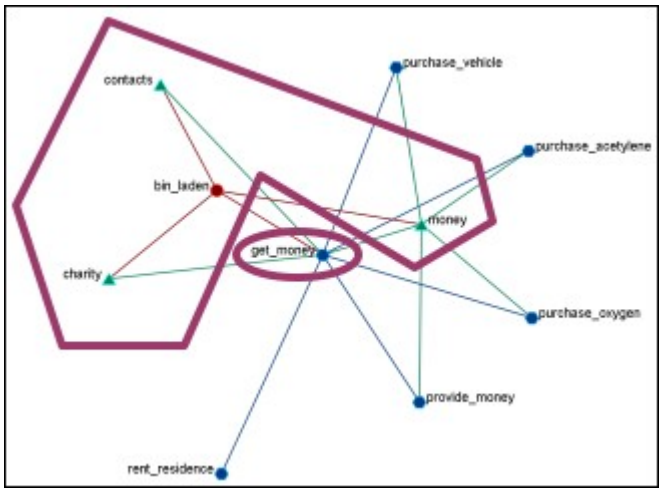
The importance of the task is determined by using standardized degree centrality and betweenness (ranging (0~1):

- Very Low (default baseline=0.4): Not connected to other tasks
- Low (0.5): Low out-degree density and low betweenness in task network
- Medium (0.6): Medium out-degree density and low betweenness in task network
- High (0.7): High out-degree density or medium betweenness in task network
- Very High (0.8): High out-degree density in task network



The actor assignment of the task is determined by sufficient actors, which are associated with the task.

- No personnel (default baseline=0): No assigned actors
- Insufficient (0.25): Only 75% of resources/expertise are covered by assigned actors.
- Almost sufficient (0.5): More than 75% of resources/expertise are covered by the assigned actors.
- Sufficient (0.7): At most one person associated with each resource and each expertise connected to the task.
- More than sufficient (0.8): More than one person associated with some resources and expertise connected to the task.



Resource / Expertise Availability

Finds if Expertise and Resource are directly accessible. The availability is determined as follows:

- Redundantly available/accessible baseline probability=0.75): More than one person with the expertise associated with the task.
- Available/accessible (0.6): One person with the expertise/resource is associated with the task.
- Unavailable/unaccessible (0.25): No person with the expertise/resource is associated with the task.

To Learn More...

Moon, Il-Chul, Carley, Kathleen M., & Levis, Alexander H. (2008, April 26). *Vulnerability Assessment on Adversarial Organization: Unifying Command and Control Structure Analysis and Social Network Analysis*. Paper presented at the SIAM International Conference on Data Mining, Workshop on Link Analysis, Counter-terrorism and Security, Atlanta, GA. Retrieved from http://casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/ORA-CIII-LACT-imoon-v3.pdf

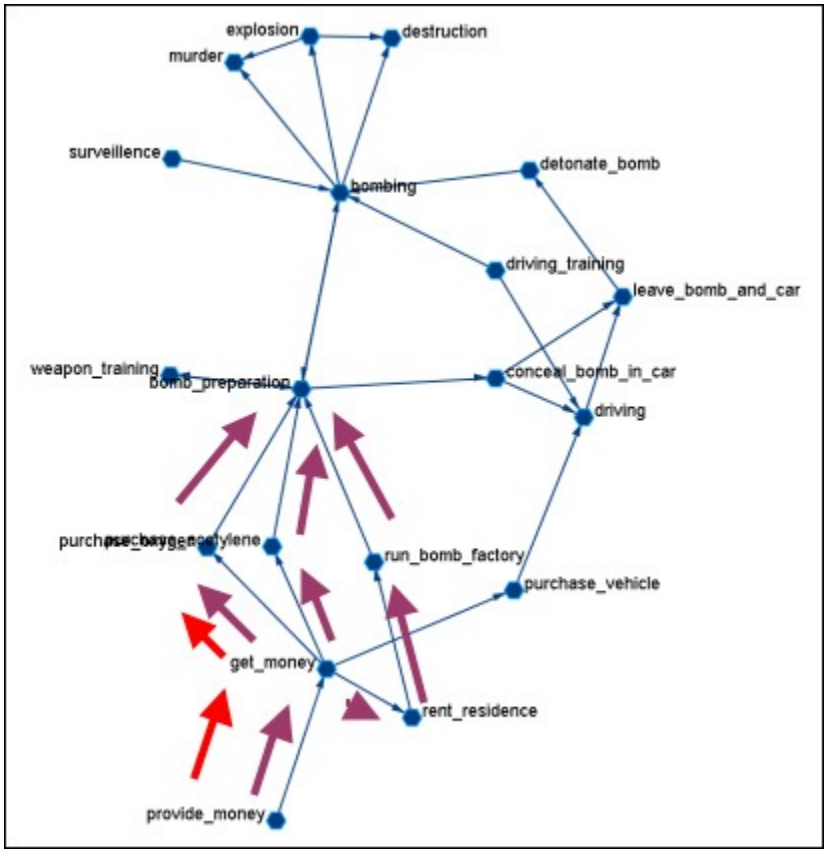
Pythia

Pythia is a timed influence net application. Conversely, data from Pythia can be loaded into ORA using the Data Import Wizard.

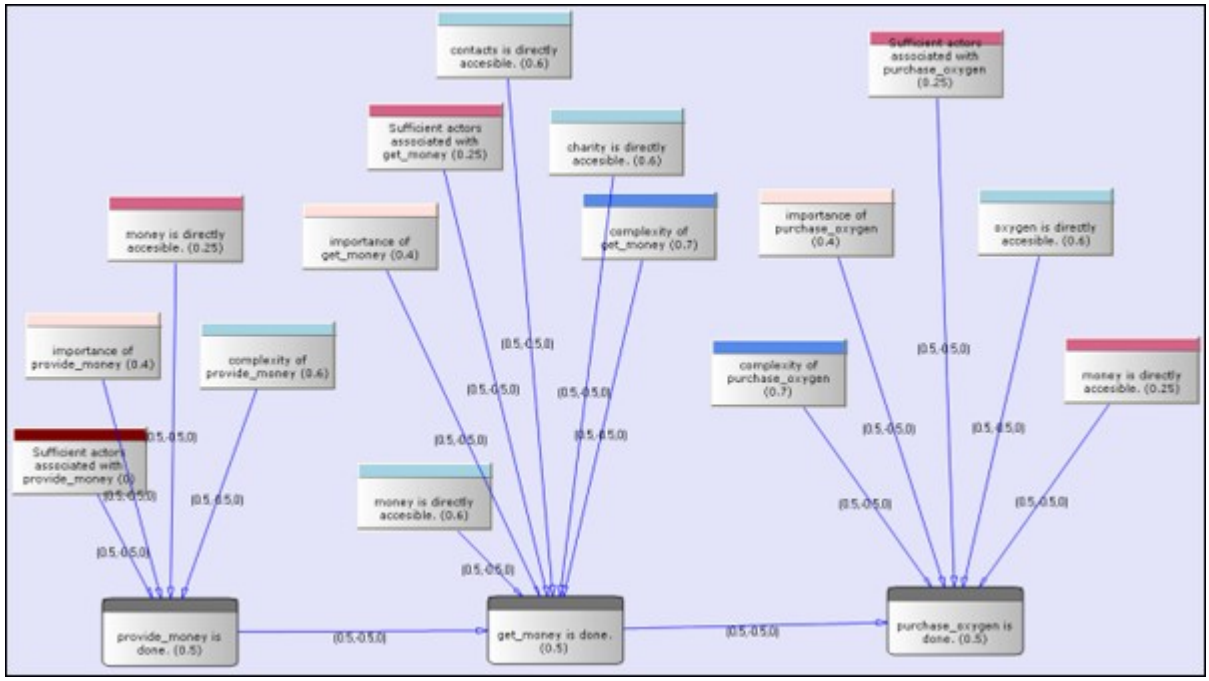
In conjunction with the Pythia application from George Mason University, data from ORA can be loaded into Pythia to create organizational displays.

What follows is a brief example of creating an organizational display using ORA with Pythia.

Start from an ORA Task Network (shown below)



The data can be loaded into Pythia to create an organizational display.



Contact George Mason to download Pythia and for additional instructions on how to use the tool.

Learn more...

Moon, I.-C. (2008). *Destabilization of Adversarial Organizations with Strategic Interventions*, (Doctoral dissertation, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-08-124.pdf and https://apps.dtic.mil/docs/citations/ADA492510

Command and Control Structure Generator

C2 Structure and Meta-Network

A meta-network is a representation of a complex adaptive system. This system it has agents, expertise, resources and tasks. And inherent in this data are meta-networks that contain the C2 structure of an organization, which are the links of a social network among commanders represented in the following ways:

- Command chains
- Information sharing relations
- Result/response sharing relations

However, meta-networks may only have one commander-to-commander network without classifying the nature of links. An analyst oftentimes needs a method to infer the nature of relations among commanders based on a given meta-network. That is where this tool can help. ORA uses the task assignment and communication directions to infer the nature of a link.

C2 structure in CAESAR III : Design View and Analysis View can be generated from a series of matrices describing the communications among decision makers (agents). The goal should be producing the matrices out of a social network. The analysis view has cognition aspects The nature of a link is determined by the timing of communication during the decision making process.

Meta-Network : Network among people (, knowledge, resources, tasks, etc). Data for statistical analysis, not exactly an analysis tool. Reveal the organizational structure, influence propagation, command and control structure, etc. Widely used in organizational science, counter-terrorism, structure reformation, etc.

C2 structure extraction in ORA : ORA provides a function, Command and Control Structure Generator. Automatic generation of C2 structure based on a target task and a social network among decision makers. Generated influence network is directly loadable in CAESAR III. It is not a complete C2 structure but a reasonable inference (or approximation).

C2 Structure Generation Procedure

Determine a target task to analyze. Extract the task network of the target task. Extract the related (assigned) agents of the task network. The other agents are aggregated and represented as the outside world (IN and OUT). Regard the agent-to-agent network as an information sharing network. Determine the network level based on the link directions and network topology. Then, extract a command chain from links bridging different network level. Determine the result sharing requirement based on the task network (i.e. the link direction between the two tasks indicate the result sharing requirement) Then, create a result sharing network based on the requirements.

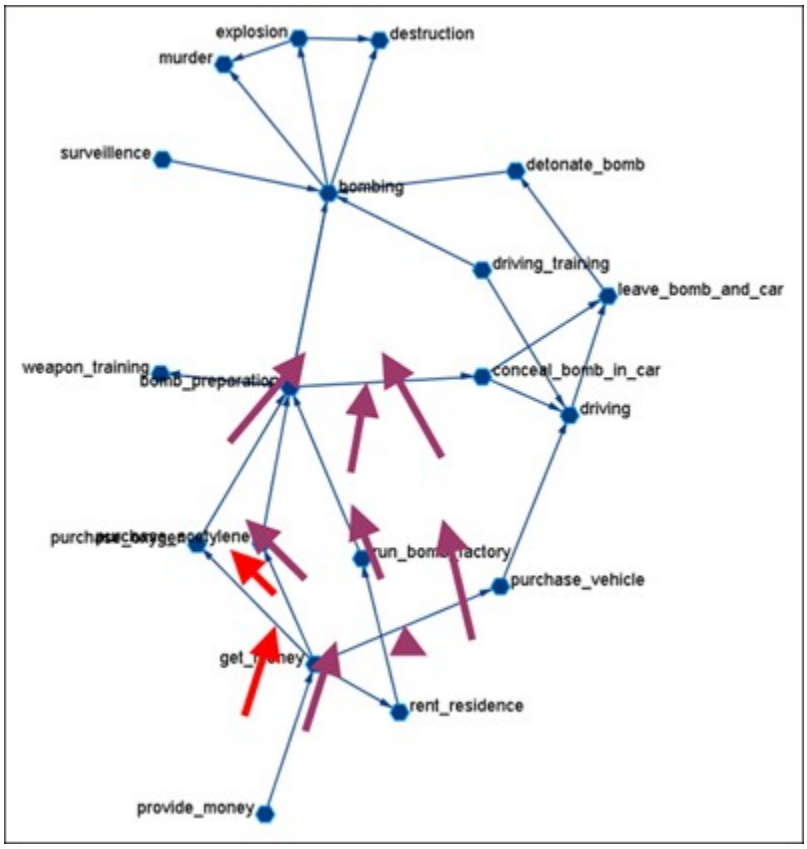
Extracting a Task Network for the Command and Control

What follows are procedures and an overview of extracting a *task network* for command and control analysis using ORA in conjunction with CAESAR III, an external software tool for task network analysis.

In a meta-network, there are *event-to-event* networks and *task-to-task* networks contained in most data sets. We select one task to analyze and use ORA's command and control tool to discover the steps needed to complete this task from beginning to completion.

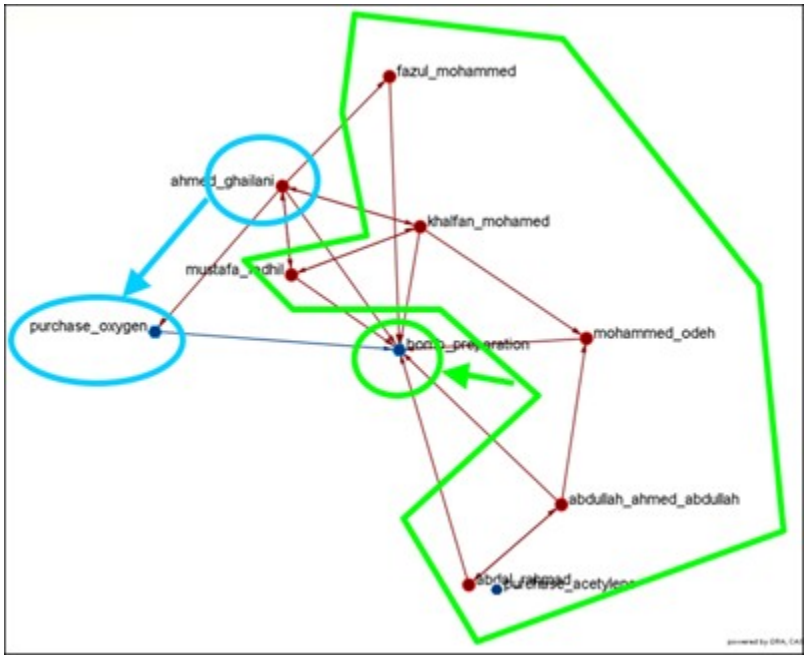
In the images below, we are extracting a task network needed for the bomb_preparation task node.

The idea is to find how tasks should be completed to accomplish the objective, bomb_preparation *(e.g., find the trace to a purchase_oxygen task. Provide_money —> get_money —> purchase_oxygen).*



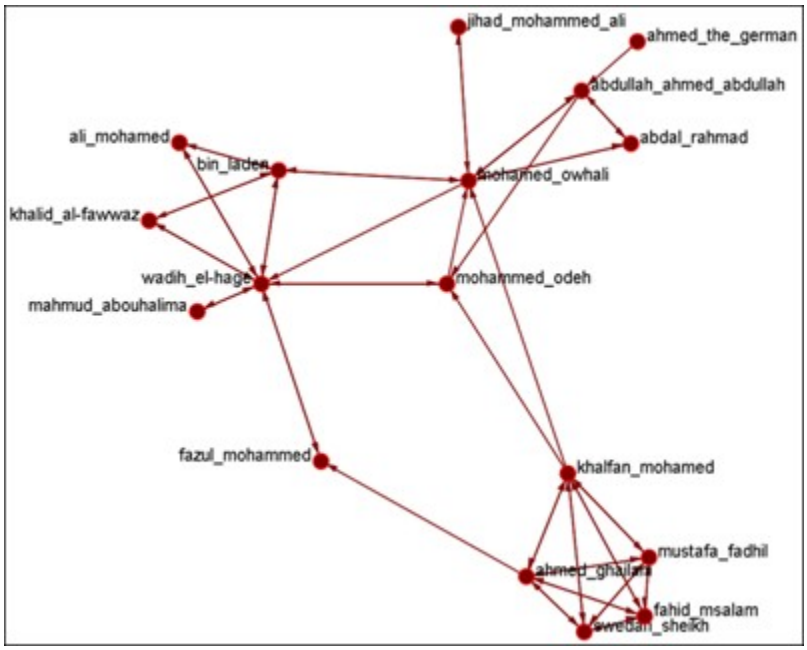
Assigned Agents

Identify the task network. Find all the assigned agents. Agents directly linked to a task in the task network.



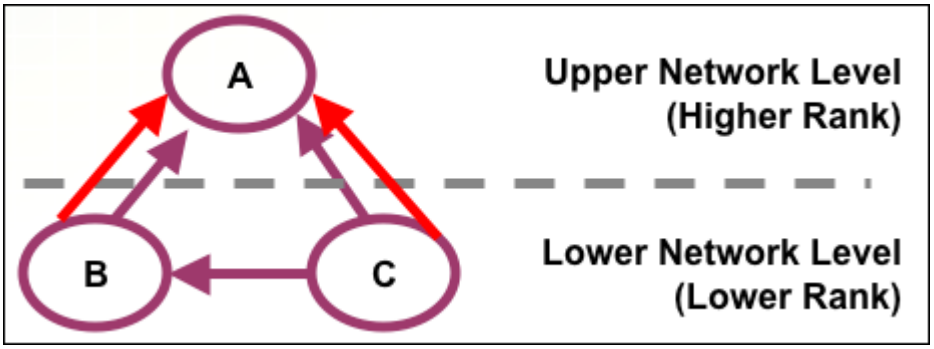
Approximated Information Sharing Network

Just the *agent-to-agent* network in a meta-network.

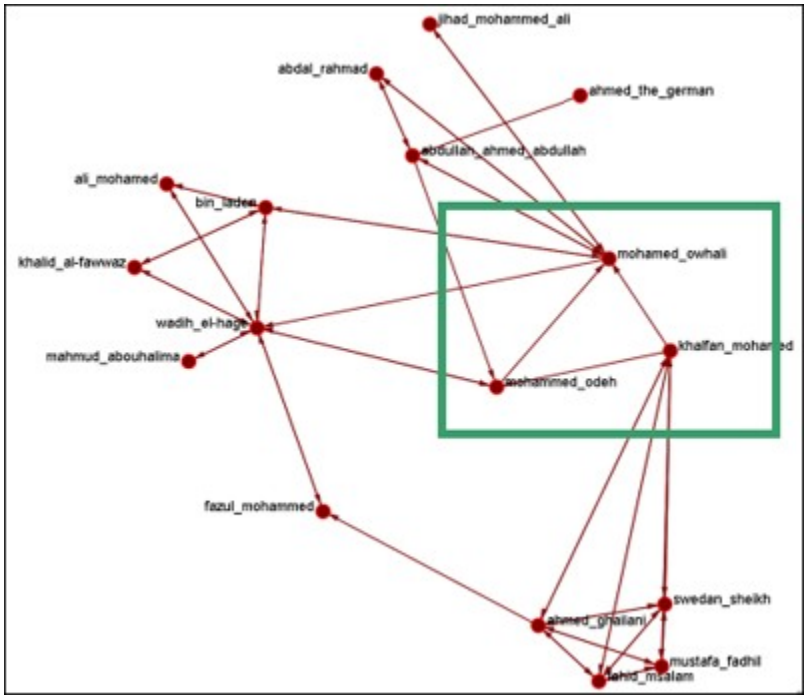


Inferred Command Chain

Determine the network level. Find the inferred hierarchy of the organization. Find the command chain from the hierarchy.

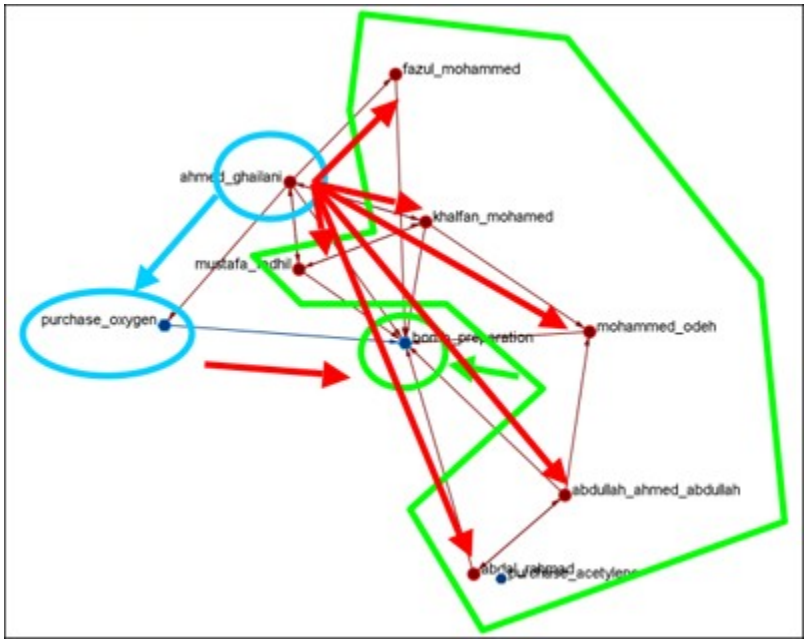


Red arrows are command chains. Purple arrows are social network links.



Inferred Result Sharing Network

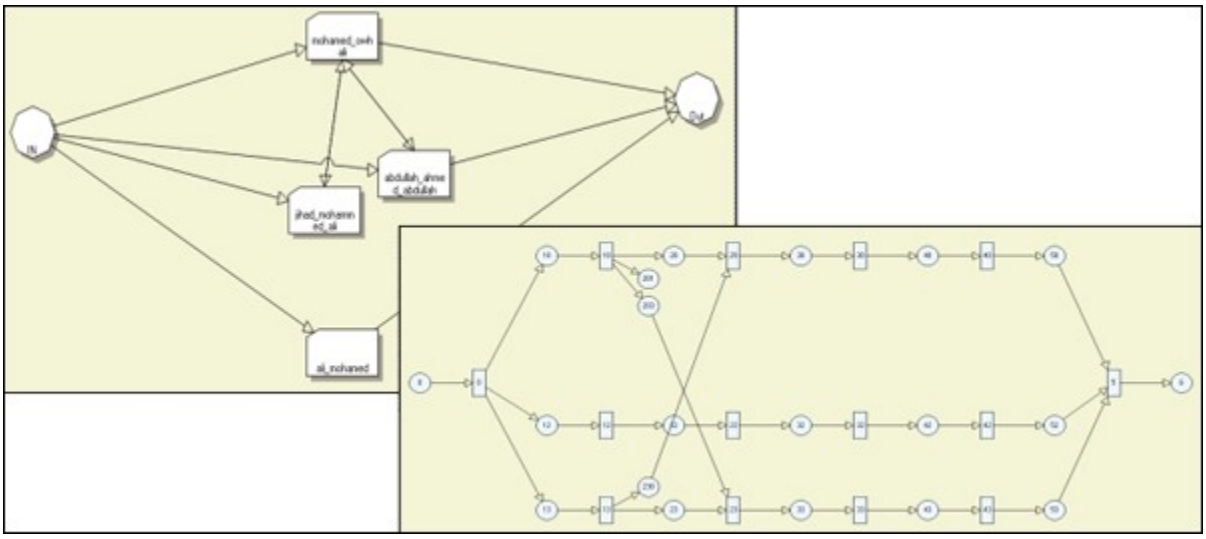
The task network defines the task prerequisites. Then, the result of a task should be informed to the agents doing the next task. Create a result sharing network by using the above inference rule.



Ahmed_ghallani should inform the result of purchase_oxygen to the agents doing bomb_preparation. Purchase_oxygen is a prerequisite of bomb_preparation.

Visualization by CAESAR III

Generated by ORA. Target task : surveillance. Design view and analysis view in CAESAR III.



Learn more...

Carley, K. M., Levis, A. H., Moon, I.-C., Morgan, G., St. Charles, J., Hirshman, B.,… Papantoni-Kazakos, P. (2010). *Computational Modeling of Cultural Dimensions in Adversary Organizations*. Retrieved from https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a539467.pdf

Moon, I.-C., Kim, E. J., & Carley, K. M. (2008, Jun 17-19). *Automated Influence Network Generation and the Node Parameter Sensitivity Analysis: C2 Assessment Tools and Metrics*. Paper

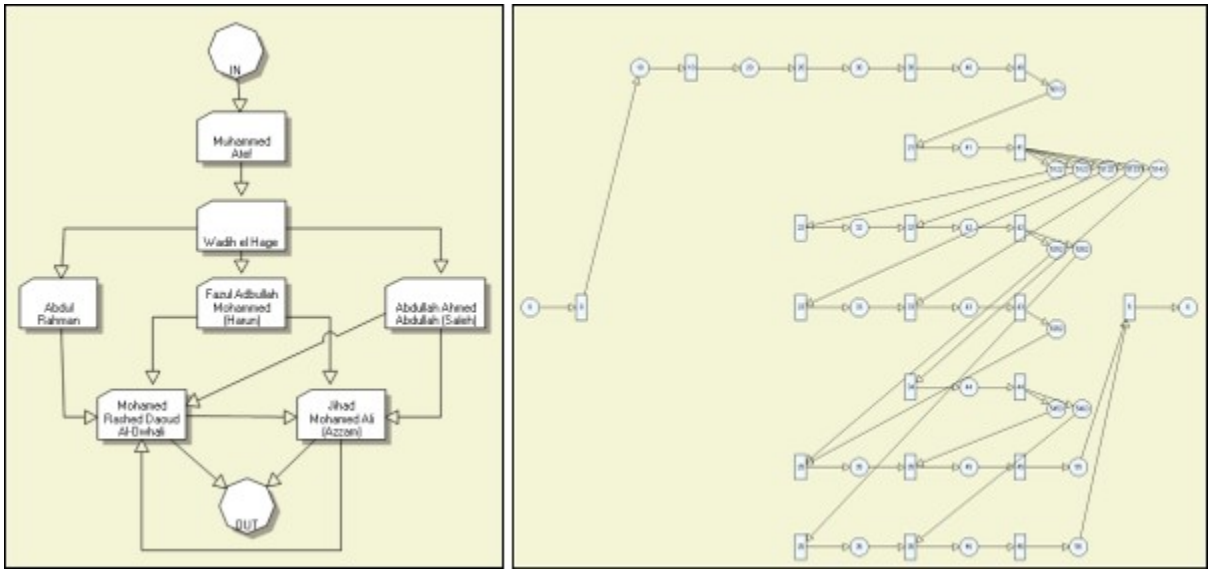
presented at the International Command and Control Research Technology Symposium (ICCRTS'08), Bellevue, WA, USA. Retrieved from http://www.dodccrp.org/events/13th_iccrts_2008/CD/html/papers/184.pdf

CAESAR III

CAESAR III is a software application for the design of decision making organizations at the operational and tactical levels; it takes into consideration cultural differences in coalitions and of adversaries. What follows in overview of how CAESAR III and ORA can work together.

ORA can import data from CAESAR III. See the Data Import Wizard for detailed instructions.

The Design View and Analysis View can be generated from a series of matrices describing the communications among decision makers (agents). The goal should be producing the matrices out of a social network. The analysis view has cognition aspects. The nature of a link is determined by the timing of communication during the decision making process.



Meta-networks are generated by ORA. Then through CAESAR III's Design and Analysis Views their structure is analyzed.

Reference at the George Mason University web site: http://sysarch.gmu.edu/main/software/

Contact George Mason University at the above URL for instruction on downloading CAESAR III data.

Randomize Links

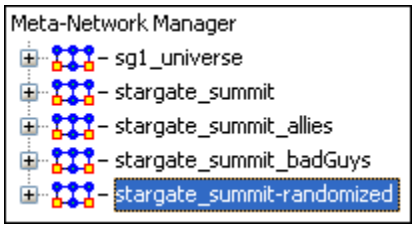
Randomizing Links is commonly done to test a hypothesis about a given network. If after conducting experiments, there is no significant difference between a hypothesis and a random graph, the evidence supporting the hypothesis could be weak.

A Random Graph : is obtained by starting with a set of n nodes and adding Links between them at random. Different random network models produce different probability distributions on networks.

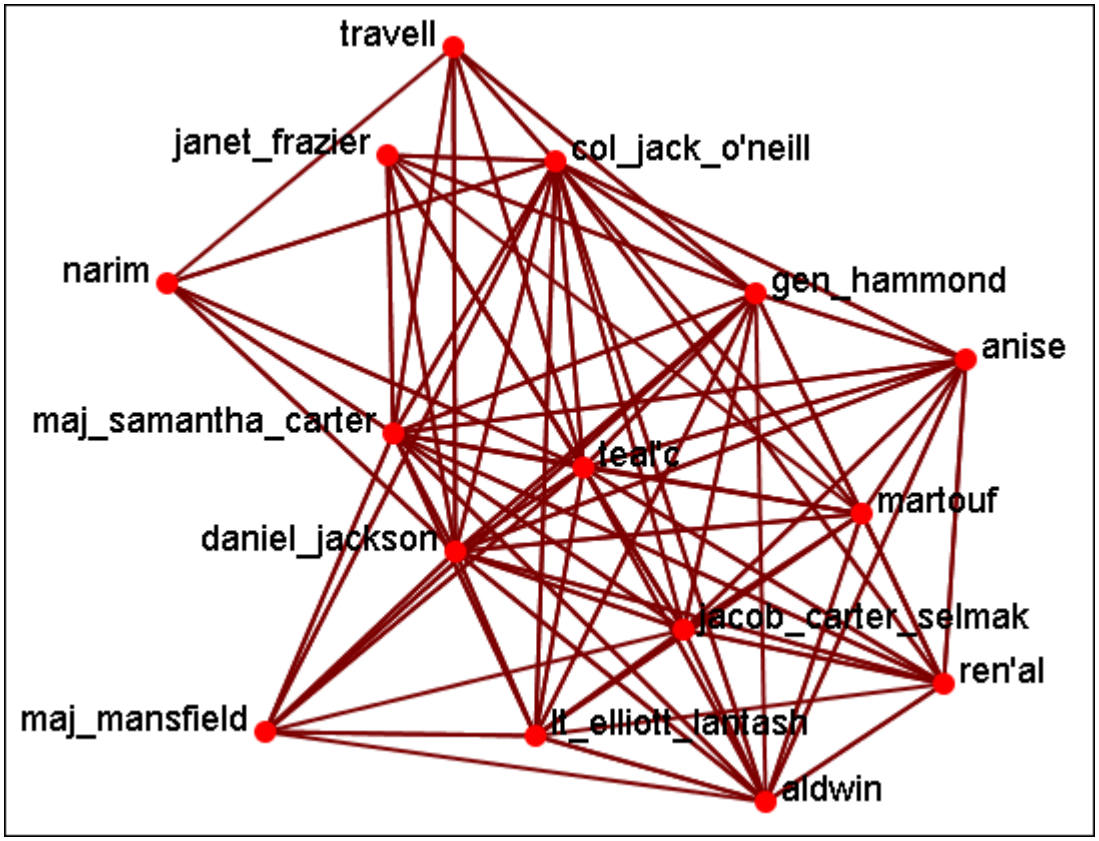
The theory of random networks studies typical properties of random networks, those that hold with high probability for networks drawn from a particular distribution. For example, we might ask for a given value of n and p what the probability is that G(n,p) is connected. In studying such questions, researchers often concentrate on the limit behavior of random networks-the values that various probabilities converge to as n grows very large. Percolation theory characterizes the connectedness of random networks, especially infinitely large ones.

Random networks are widely used in the probabilistic method, where one tries to prove the existence of networks with certain properties. The existence of a property on a random network implies, via the famous Szemerédi regularity lemma, the existence of that property on almost all networks.

Creating a Random Graph : is a function which randomizes the links in a network. From the main menu select Data Management > Randomize Links. From the dialog box select from the drop-down menu. A new meta-network will appear in Pane 1 and it's name will denote it has been randomized.

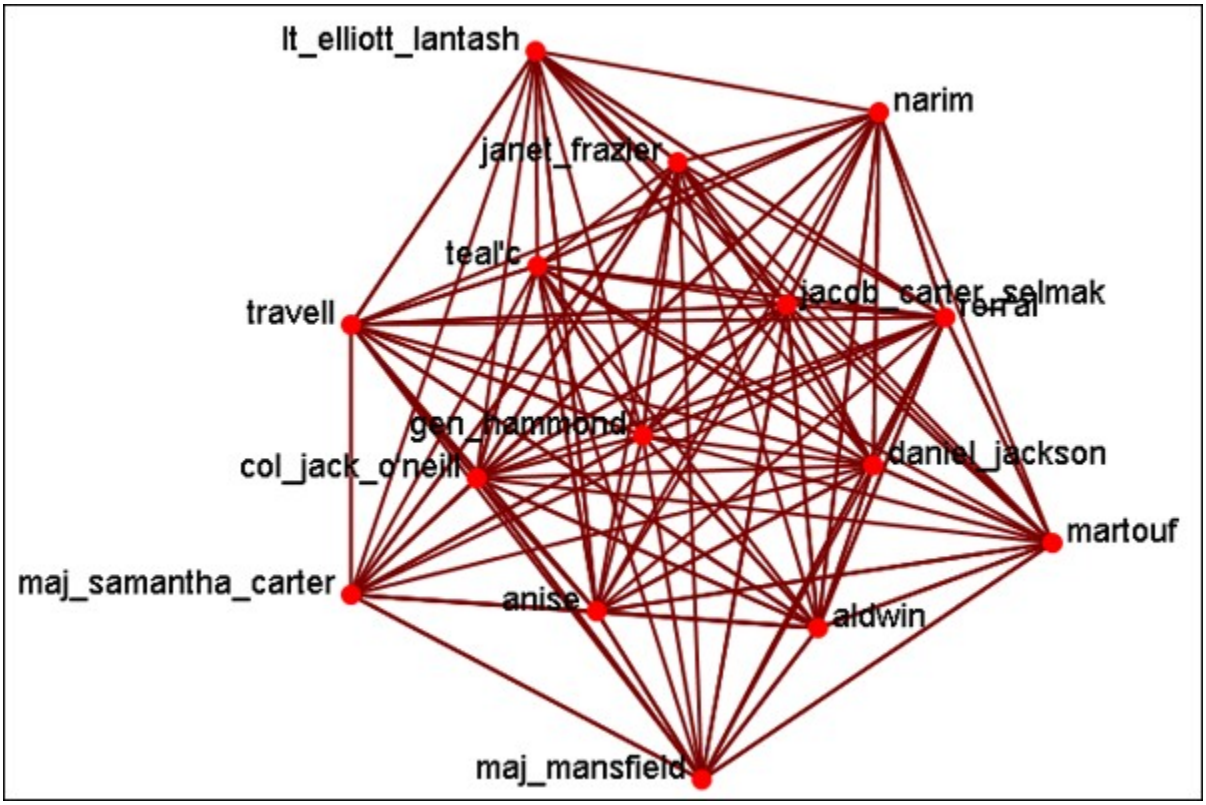


The original meta-network is selected and the network agent x agent is chosen. From the Info Tab in the Editor the Visualize Only this Graph button is clicked. This displays the network as it appears in the original meta-network.



Now select the newly created randomized network and select the agent x agent network. From the Info Tab in the Editor the Visualize Only this Graph button is clicked. This displays the network as it appears in the randomized meta-network.

As shown in the visualizer the links have been randomized.


lt_elliott_lantash
narim
janet_frazier
teal'c
jacob_carter_selmak
travell
gen_hammond
daniel_jackson
col_jack_o'neill
martouf
maj_samantha_carter
anise
aldwin
maj_mansfield

Analysis Menu

Generate Reports : Create reports from the meta-network data. Reports are grouped into categories to help in finding a particular report.

Measures Manager : Choose which measures to use when generating reports, charts, or visualizations. These are measures to use by default. Certain operations in ORA will ask which measures, and that selection would override these general, default measures.

Correspondence Analysis : Runs a correspondence analysis on the selected network to find patterns in the row and column entries.

Socio-cultural Cognitive Maps (SCMs) : Creates the best-fit network model for the set of underlying node to variable data.

Geary-C & Moran-I Analysis... : Performs Moran's I test using phylogenetic and spatial link matrix (binary or general). It uses neighboring weights so Moran's I and Geary's C randomization tests are equivalent.

Machine Learning... : Applies machine learning algorithms to selected training data.

Generate Reports

Reports give you information about your meta-networks. Each report performs one or more analyses to answer a particular research question.

Reports can be initiated using the ORA graphical user interface:

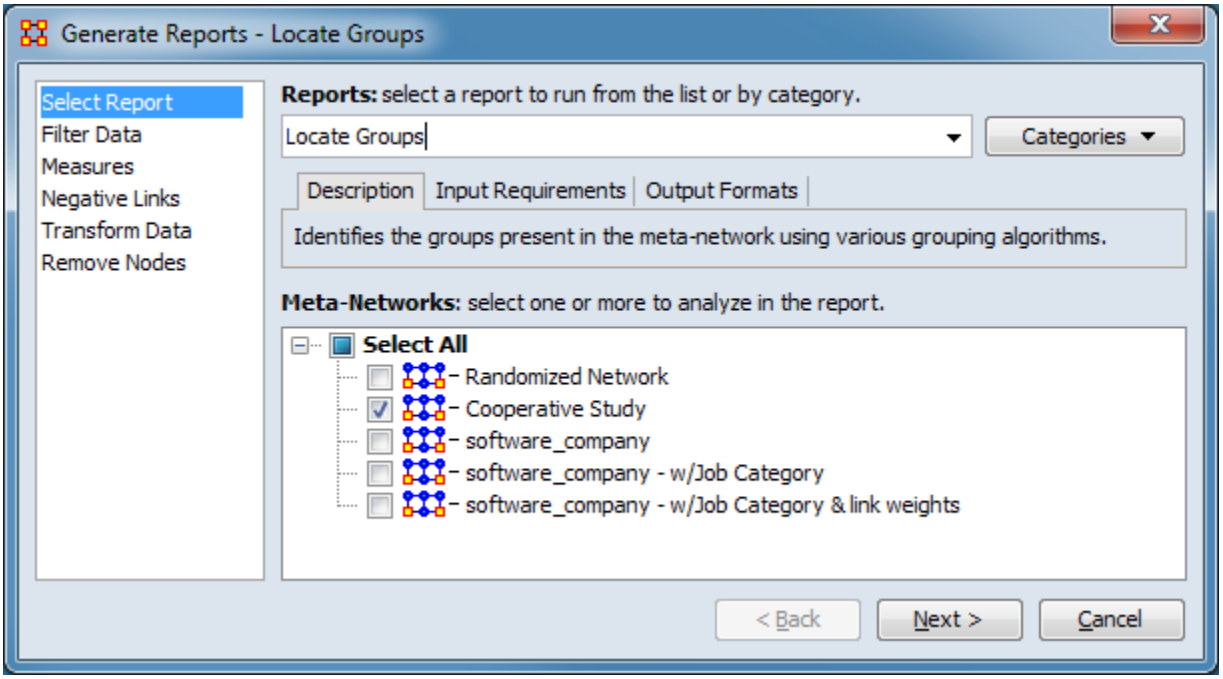
Using the Meta-Network Manager pane:

Select one or more meta networks in the Meta-Network Manager (to select the first meta-network, left-click on the meta-network name; to add additional meta-networks ctrl-left-click on additional meta-neworks).

In the editor pane, click the [Generate Reports…] then select the desired report using the Generate Reports dialog.

In the menu bar:
Select Analysis > Generate Report > **[category]** > **[report name]** .

The first of a series of Generate Reports dialogs will open for the chosen report to allow the user to select inputs, set parameters, and choose output location and formats:



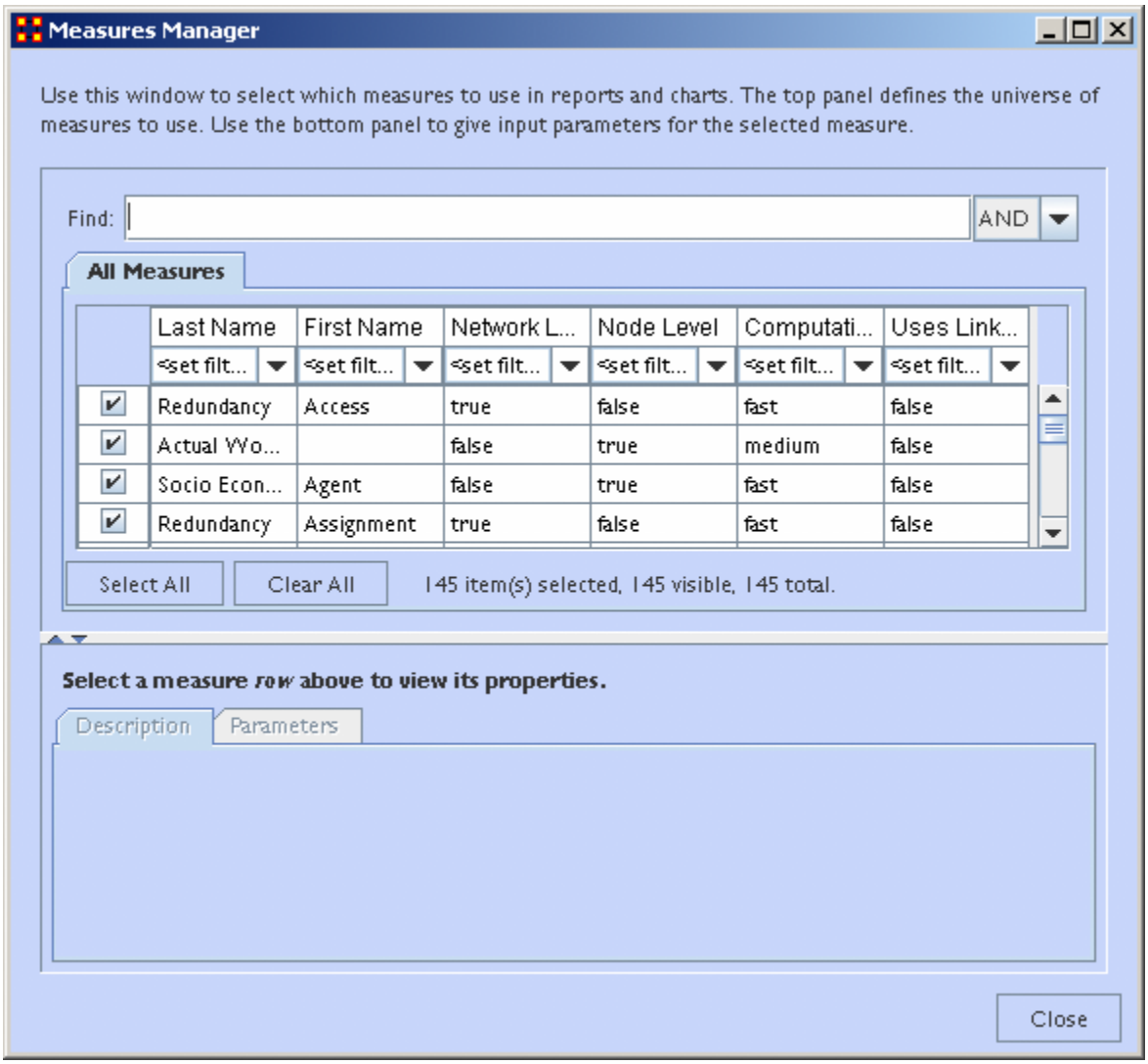
The report dialogs are unique to each report but use many common procedures.

Help for individual reports and common procedures are detailed in the Reports Section. A brief introduction to using reports is provided in the QuickStart Reports entry.

Measures Manager

Before you run any measures on a meta-network you can use the Measures Manager to set exactly the measures you wish to compute.

Form the main interface menu select Analysis > Measures Manager.



NOTE : You can sort the measures by clicking on any of the headers.

The dialog box has multiple sections:

Filter Commands :

This section comprises two radio buttons (Match at **least one** filter | Match **all** filters) which allow for complex filtering, a [Reset Filters] button, and a Search text box used for inputting your search. Whatever searches you input in this section are reflected in the Tabbed Window below. It will display only the nodes which match the search(es).

Item(s) Selected | Visible | Total

When first called up the All Measures tab defaults to showing every measures available. When started there were 137 item(s) selected, 137 visible, 137 total.

Selecting the Slow Measures tab this changes to 16 item(s) selected, 16 visible, 16 total.

Typing Cognitive into the search text box reduces this to 16 item(s) selected, 8 visible, 16 total showing that only 8 out of the 16 Slow Measures contain the word Cognitive.

Furthermore you can unselect measures by removing the check mark next to the measure's name. With each measure deselected the number of selected items will reduce by one.

With these tools you can select only the measures you want to run reports on.

Buttons

- Reorder
- Select All : Selects (puts a check mark in the box) all visible measures

- Clear All : De-Selects (removes check marks) from all visible measures.

Tabbed Window

This section contains tabs which sort the measures into various categories.

Each of the nine tabs sorts out the measures in different categories. This is very useful for large meta-networks when you'd prefer not run, say the slow measures because it would require too much time to compute. By removing the check boxes for the slow measures they are taken out of the mix and the reports will effectively ignore them. You can turn them back on when you're finished by placing a check mark back in the box.

In the Tabbed Window there are four columns:

1. Last Name : Deals the general type of measure (Congruence, Exclusivity, Cognitive...). Most entries in this column will display one row as they are singular in what they need to show. Others will display two rows as it's nearly the same measure run on both knowledge and resources. Then a few (like Centrality) will display quite a few rows the types of measures written for that type of measures are somewhat varied.
2. First Name : Deals with the category of the measure (Betweenness, Closeness, Centrality...). This is a secondary factoring.
3. Graph Level : Graph Level produces a single number as output.
4. Entity Level : Entity Level produces one number per entity.

Drop-Down Menu

Gives the user the ability to select which currently active meta-network to run the measures on, as well as, which individual networks.

Categories of Reports

This chart shows the ORA report categories with the reports assigned to each category. A report may be assigned to more than one category. The All Measures by Category report is treated as a separate category.

Categories with Reports Assigned

Category	Reports
Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis	Bibliography and Citation Communications Network Assessment Communicative Power Group Talk Hot Topics (Content Analysis) Part Of Speech Semantic Network Topic Analysis
Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics	Context Missing Links Network Comparison Optimizer Potential Errors QAP/MRQAP Analysis Statistical Change Detection Statistical Distribution
Social Media	Blog Twitter YouTube
Geospatial	Detect Spatial Patterns Geospatial Assessment Key Entities Ranking
Characterize Groups and Networks	Core Network Ego Net Locate Groups Triad Census
Dynamics	Belief Propagation Change in Key Entities Immediate Impact Influence Net QAP/MRQAP Analysis Statistical Change Detection Tactical Insight
Custom Reports	
Locate Key Entities	All Measures by Category Capabilities Communicators

	Critical Sets K-Centrality Key Entities Ranking Management Node of Interest Characterization Simmelian Ties Analysis Tactical Insight Topic Group Trails
Locate Key Relations	Shortest Path Simmelian Ties Analysis Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping
All Measures by Category…	

Reports In Which Category

ORA contains many reports for data analysis. The table below shows all the reports and the categories they are assigned to. A report may be assigned to more than one category. The All Measures by Category report is treated as a separate category.

Reports and the Categories Assigned

All Measures by Category	
Belief Propagation	Dynamics
Bibliography and Citation	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Blog	Social Media
Capabilities	Locate Key Entities
Change in Key Entities	Dynamics
Communications Network Assessment	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Communicative Power	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Communicators	Locate Key Entities
Context	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Core Network	Characterize Groups and Networks
Critical Sets	Locate Key Entities
Detect Spatial Patterns	Geospatial
Ego Net	Characterize Groups and Networks
Geospatial Assessment	Geospatial
Group Talk	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Hot Topics (Content Analysis)	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Immediate Impact	Dynamics
Influence Net	Dynamics
K-Centrality	Locate Key Entities
Key Entities Ranking	Geospatial; Locate Key Entities
Locate Groups	Characterize Groups and Networks
Management	Locate Key Entities
Missing Links	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Network Comparison	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Node of Interest Characterization	Locate Key Entities
Optimizer	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Part of Speech	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Potential Errors	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
QAP/MRQAP Analysis	Dynamics; Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Semantic Network	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Shortest Path	Locate Key Relations

Simmelian Ties Analysis	Locate Key Entities; Locate Key Relations
Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping	Locate Key Entities; Locate Key Relations
Statistical Change Detection	Dynamics; Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Statistical Distribution	Statistical Procedures and Diagnosics
Tactical Insight	Dynamics; Locate Key Entities
Topic Analysis	Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis
Topic Group	Locate Key Entities
Trails	Geospatial
Triad Census	Characterize Groups and Networks
Twitter	Social Media
YouTube	Geospatial; Social Media

Correspondence Analysis

General Purpose

Correspondence analysis is a descriptive/exploratory technique designed to analyze simple two-way and multi-way tables containing some measure of correspondence between the rows and columns. The most common kind of table of this type is the two-way frequency cross tabulation table. For a comprehensive description of this method, computational details, and its applications (in the English language), refer to the classic text by Greenacre (1984).

Applies to categorical rather than continuous data. It provides a means of displaying or summarizing a set of data in two-dimensional graphical form. All data should be nonnegative and on the same scale for CA to be applicable, and the method treats rows and columns equivalently.

	Smoking Category				
Staff Group	(1) None	(2) Light	(3) Medium	(4) Heavy	Row Totals
(1) Senior Managers	4	2	3	2	11
(2) Junior Managers	4	3	7	4	18
(3) Senior Employees	25	10	12	4	51
(4) Junior Employees	18	24	33	13	88
(5) Secretaries	10	6	7	2	25
Column Totals	61	45	62	25	193

Mass : To continue with the simpler example of the two-way table presented above, computationally, the program will first compute the relative frequencies for the frequency table, so that the sum of all table entries is equal to 1.0 (each element will be divided by the total, i.e., 193). You could say that this table now shows how one unit of mass is distributed across the cells. In the terminology of correspondence analysis, the row and column totals of the matrix of relative frequencies are called the row mass and column mass, respectively.

Inertia : The term inertia in correspondence analysis is used by analogy with the definition in applied mathematics of "moment of inertia," which stands for the integral of mass times the squared distance to the centroid (e.g., Greenacre, 1984, p. 35). Inertia is defined as the total Pearson Chi-square for the two-way divided by the total sum (193 in the present example).

According to the well-known formula for computing the Chi-square statistic for two-way tables, the expected frequencies in a table, where the column and rows are independent of each other, are equal to the respective column total times the row total, divided by the grand total. Any deviations from the expected values (expected under the hypothesis of complete independence of the row and column variables) will contribute to the overall Chi-square.

Eigenvalues and Inertia for all Dimensions Input Table (Rows x Columns): 5 x 4 Total Inertia = .08519 Chi^2 = 16.442					
No. of Dims	Singular Values	Eigen-Values	Perc. of Inertia	Cumulatv Percent	Chi Squares

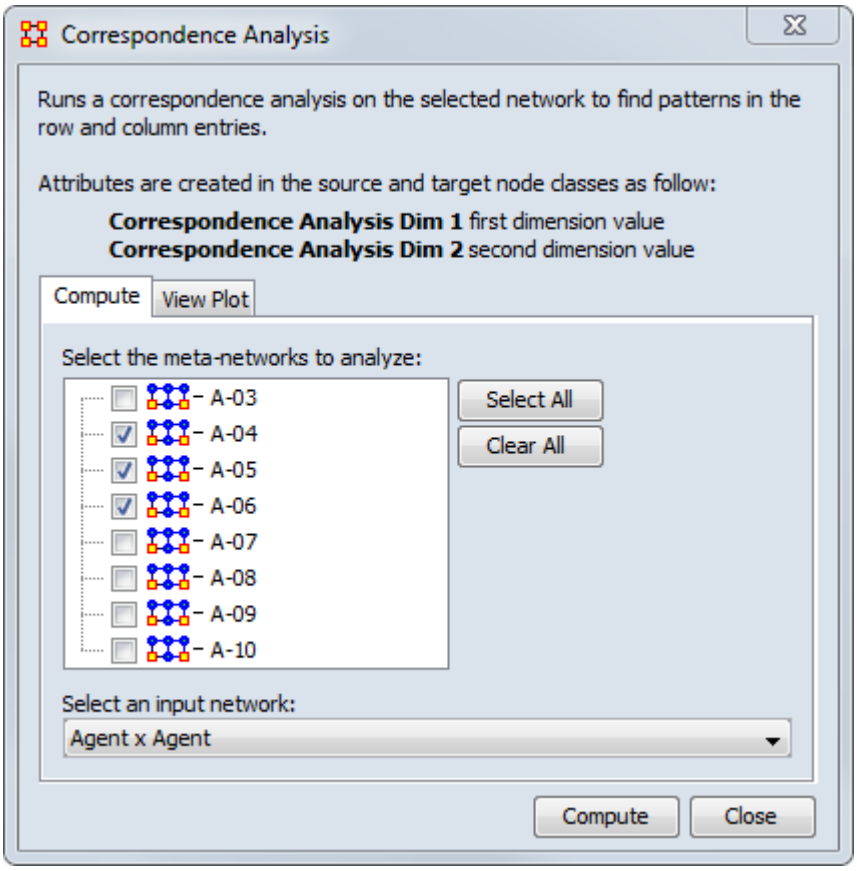
1	.273421	.074759	87.75587	87.7559	14.42851
2	.100086	.010017	11.75865	99.5145	1.93332
3	.020337	.000414	.48547	100.0000	.07982

References

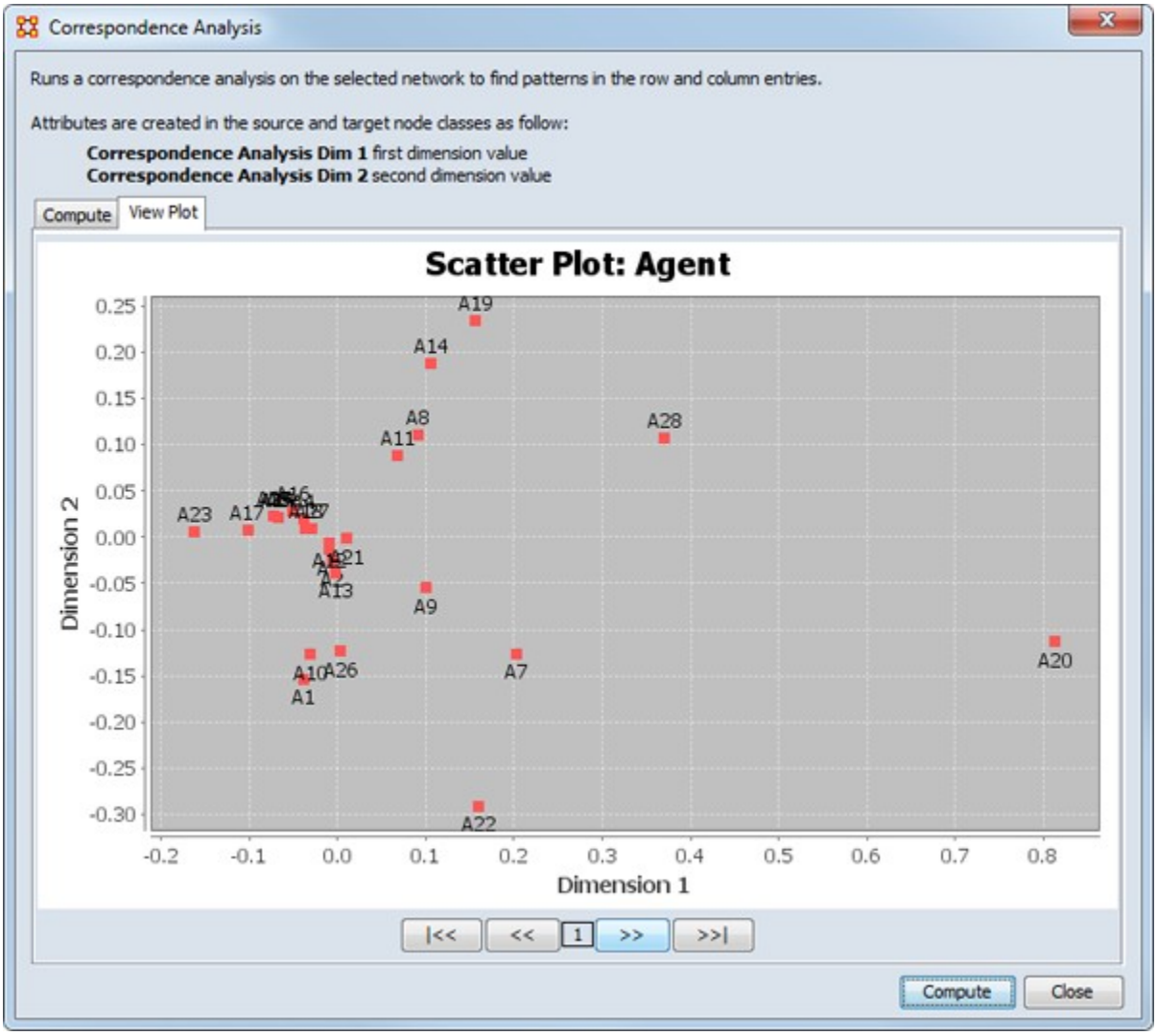
How To Analyze Simple Two-Way and Multi-Way Table, Correspondence Analysis. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.statsoft.com/textbook/correspondence-analysis/

Correspondence Analysis Example

From the Editor Menu select Analysis > Correspondence Analysis.



The Correspondence Analysis box will appear with a list of all currently loaded meta-networks. Place a check mark next to the meta-network(s) to analyze. For Select an input network: select the network to analyze. When you are finished click [Compute]. This brings up the Scatter Plot.



The buttons at the bottom are navigation buttons:

[|<<] Go To First Graph

[<<] Go To Next Graph

[>>] Go To Previous Graph

[>>|]Go To Last Graph

The number in the middle of the buttons tells you which graph is currently displayed.

Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM)

Description

Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) is a best-fit network model to the set of underlying node to variable data. SCM permits objective visualization of the network, inference about the impact of changes in the underlying conditions influencing the nodes and comparison of disparate data.

SCM is a method designed to help analysts make sense of communities and to understand and predict changes in these communities. From a socio-cultural perspective addressing these questions means attaining a structural understanding of actors, issues, and the relations connecting them. Or in other words, it means answering these questions: 1) Who are the critical actors, particularly the political, tribal, religious, economic, educational and religious elite and associated groups. 2) On what specific micro-issues are the interest of these elites and their groups aligned, and on what issues do they complete? 3) What is the basis for those relations, alliances and conflicts e.g., are they based in economics, status, education, religion, or location. Further it is important to not only understand the lay of the land, but to use that information to assess the community of actors of interest vis-à-vis some issue, e.g. resilience, cyber-attacks, or deterrence given those relations and the basis for them. And 4) How will the community change its position on a broad area of concern, an issue, given changes in the alliances and competitions on the more micro issues, perhaps due to the underlying basis for a relation being altered, or an actor being removed? That is, how stable it the community, how resilient is the community, given change at the actor level or basis for alliance/competition level?

Mathematically, the SCM process is a reduction of the more complex detail available in the hyper-cube where the dimensions are actors by actors by topics by topics; the topic-topic links are the co-presence or covariance of the topics; and the actor-actor links are inferred from the other dimensions give the degree to which two actors share the same topics and the extent of the connectivity between those topics.

The core of the SCM process relies on the Minkowski metric (or semi-metric). Two models are supported in ORA to apply the metric:

Levine Statistical Segregation (LSS):

- Users set power and attenuation for geometries.
- Controls node prominence in similarity matrix via row and column multipliers.
- Calculates a fitted frequency and compares against original frequency.

Morgan Visual Segregation (MVS):

- Users set power for geometries.
- Identifies maximal similarity and generates an inverse similarity matrix.
- Calculates distance based on geometries and compares against inverse similarity.

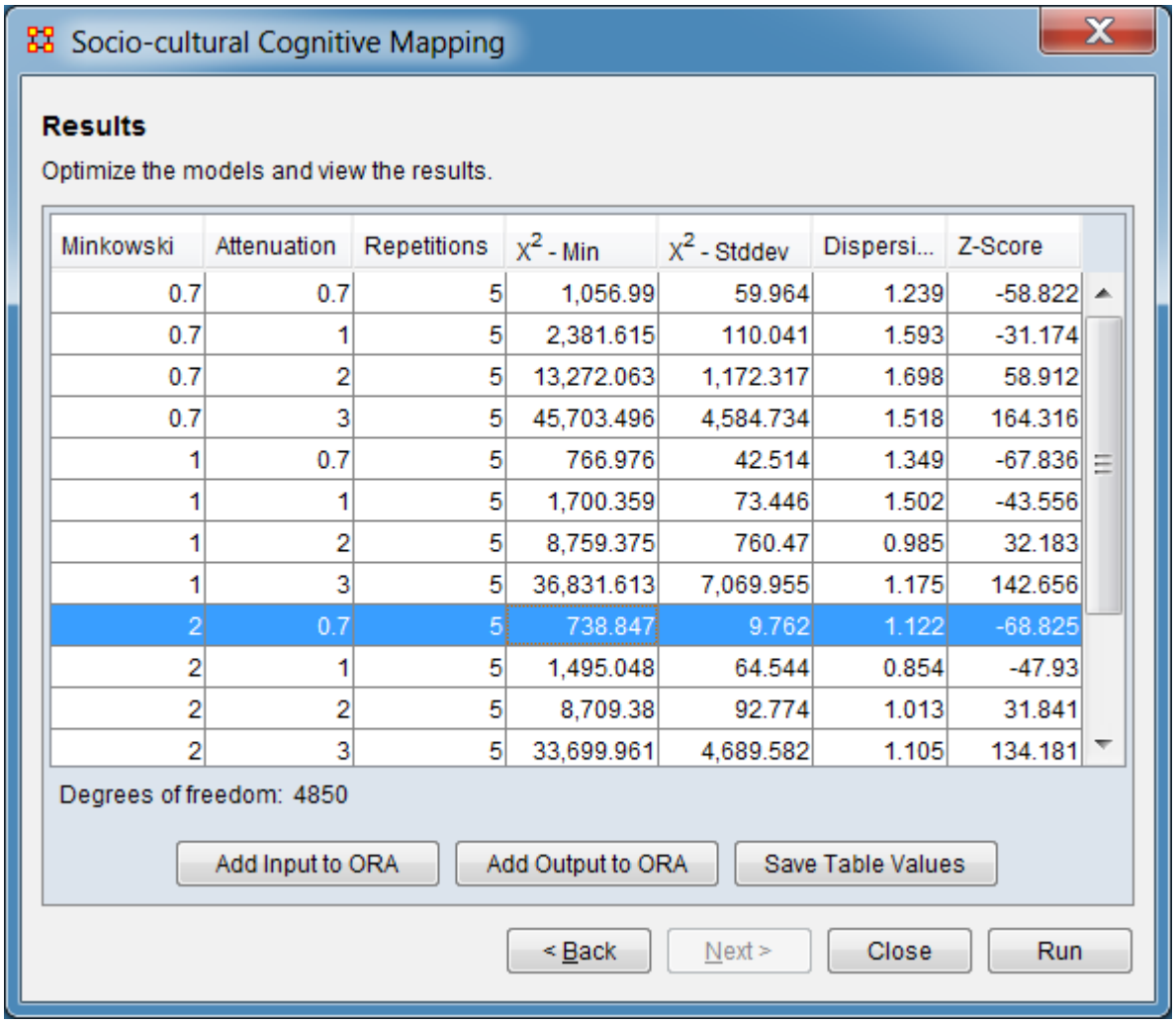
For a more detailed appreciation of SCM and description of the LSS and MVS models see Levine and Carley (2016), Carley, Morgan, and Levine (2017) and Morgan, Levine, and Carley (2017) (see References, below).

Input

The SCM process accepts as input for analysis a single one or two-mode network or a nodeset with attributes. These inputs are treated as an actor x topics matrix for SCM purposes.

For valid results, column (for networks) or attribute data should not be mutually exclusive.

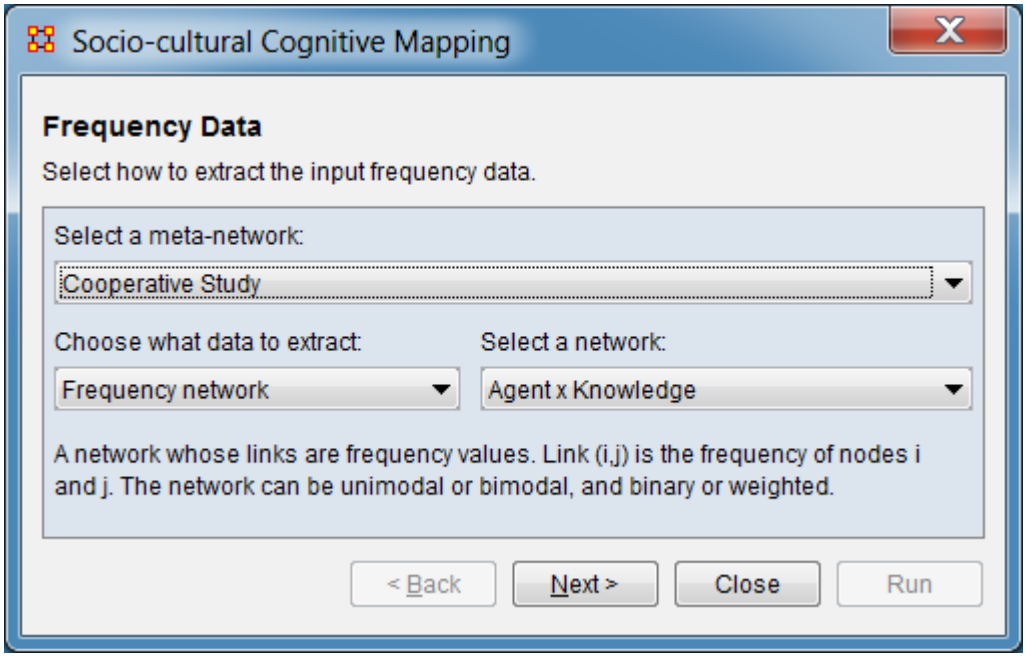
Result



The SCM analysis will generate a set of optimized models, one for each combination of inputs (Minkowski power and attenuation values) and present a summary list of models to the user as shown above. Based on the presented summary statistics (chi-square, dispersion, and z-score) the user may select individual models (highlighted line in the image above) to save for further use along with the input parameters and the summary table itself.

Procedure

Initiate SCM analysis from the ORA GUI menu bar: Analysis > Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM). The Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping dialog will appear.



Select a meta-network: From the pulldown list, select the meta-network containing the input data for SCM analysis from the list of all meta-networks currently loaded into the ORA Meta-Network Manager.

Choose what data to extract: From the pulldown list, identify the type of input contained in the selected meta-network.

Frequency network - A network whose links are frequency values. Link (i,j) is the frequency of nodes i and j. The network can be unimodal or bimodal, and binary or weighted.

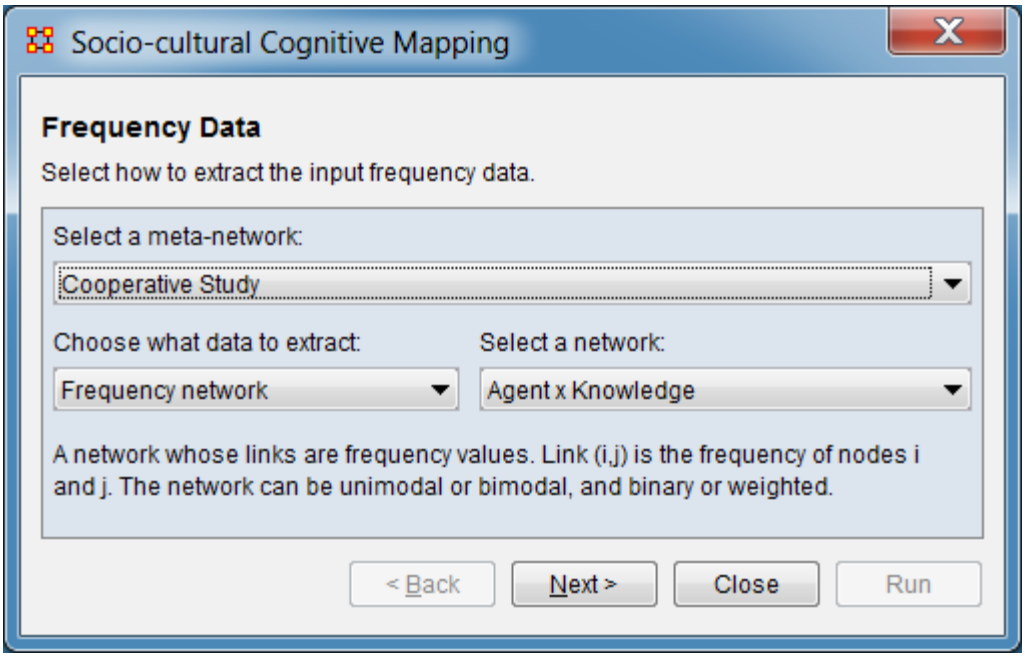
Attribute value network - A network whose columns nodes are interpreted as attributes for the row nodes, and whose links are therefore attribute values. Link(i,j) is the value that node i has for attribute j. The resulting frequency network is unimodal and weighted.

Attribute value nodeset - Attribute values from a nodeset are used to construct a network where link(i,j) is the frequency of nodes i and j. The resulting frequency network is unimodal and weighted.

Attribute frequency from nodeset - A set of row attributes and set of column attributes are chosen from the nodeset to construct a frequency network where link(i,j) is the frequency between row attribute i and column attribute j. The resulting frequency network is bimodal and weighted.

The remaining inputs in the dialog depend on data selection made above. The following sections describe the inputs for each data type:

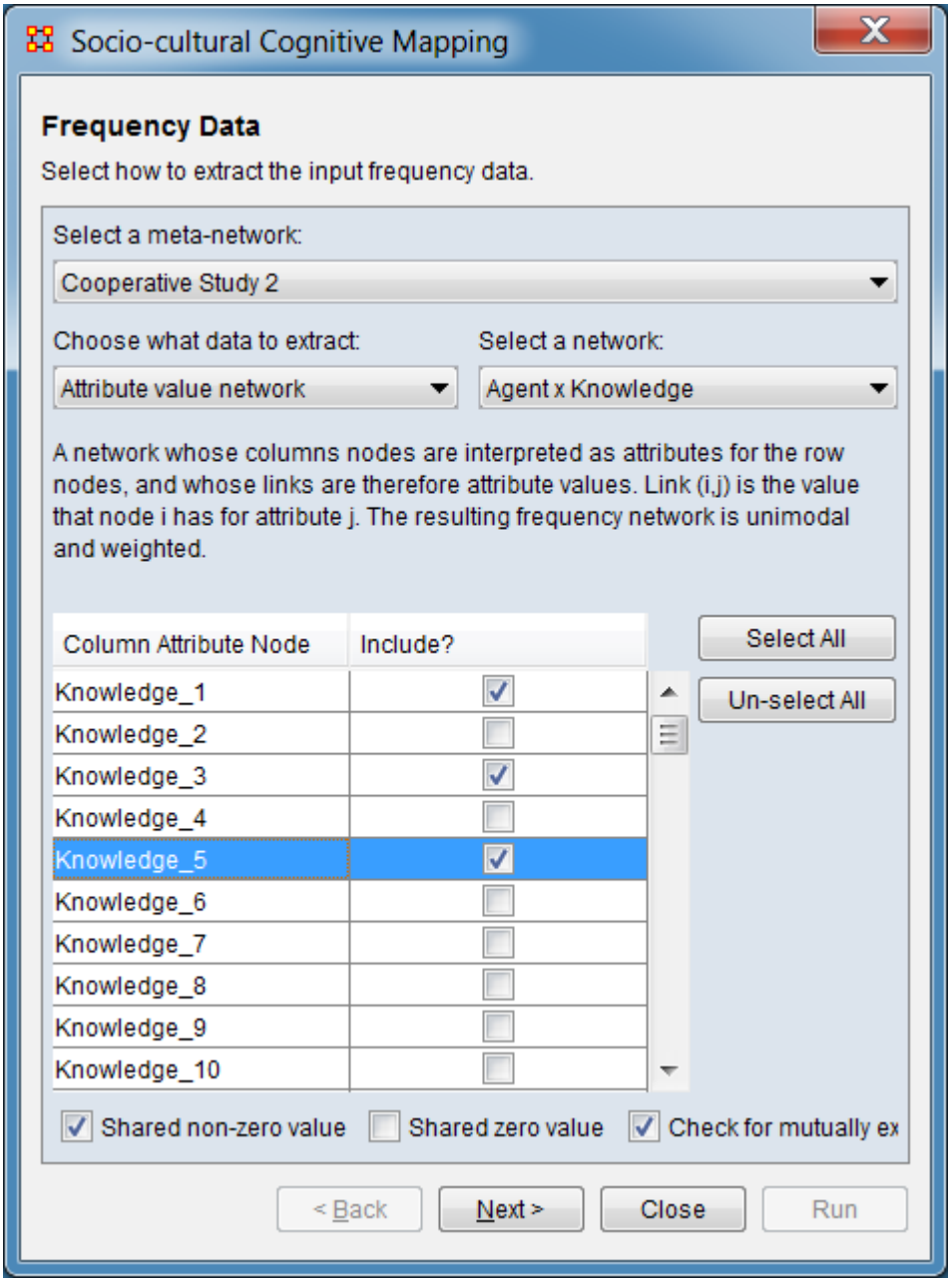
Frequency Network



The following options apply when frequency network has been selected as input. A frequency network is a network whose links are frequency values. Link (i,j) is the frequency of nodes i and j. The network can be unimodal or bimodal, and binary or weighted.

Select a network: Use the pulldown menu to select an input network.

Attribute Value Network



The following options apply when an attribute value network has been selected as input. An attribute value network is a network whose columns nodes are interpreted as attributes for the row nodes, and whose links are therefore attribute values. Link(i,j) is the value that node i has for attribute j. The resulting frequency network is unimodal and weighted.

Select a network: Use the pulldown menu to select an input network. The pane below will display the columns of the available in the network.

Column List

Column Attribute Node - Lists all columns in the selected network.

Include? - Check to include the column in the analysis.

[Select All] - Click to check all columns listed in the column list.

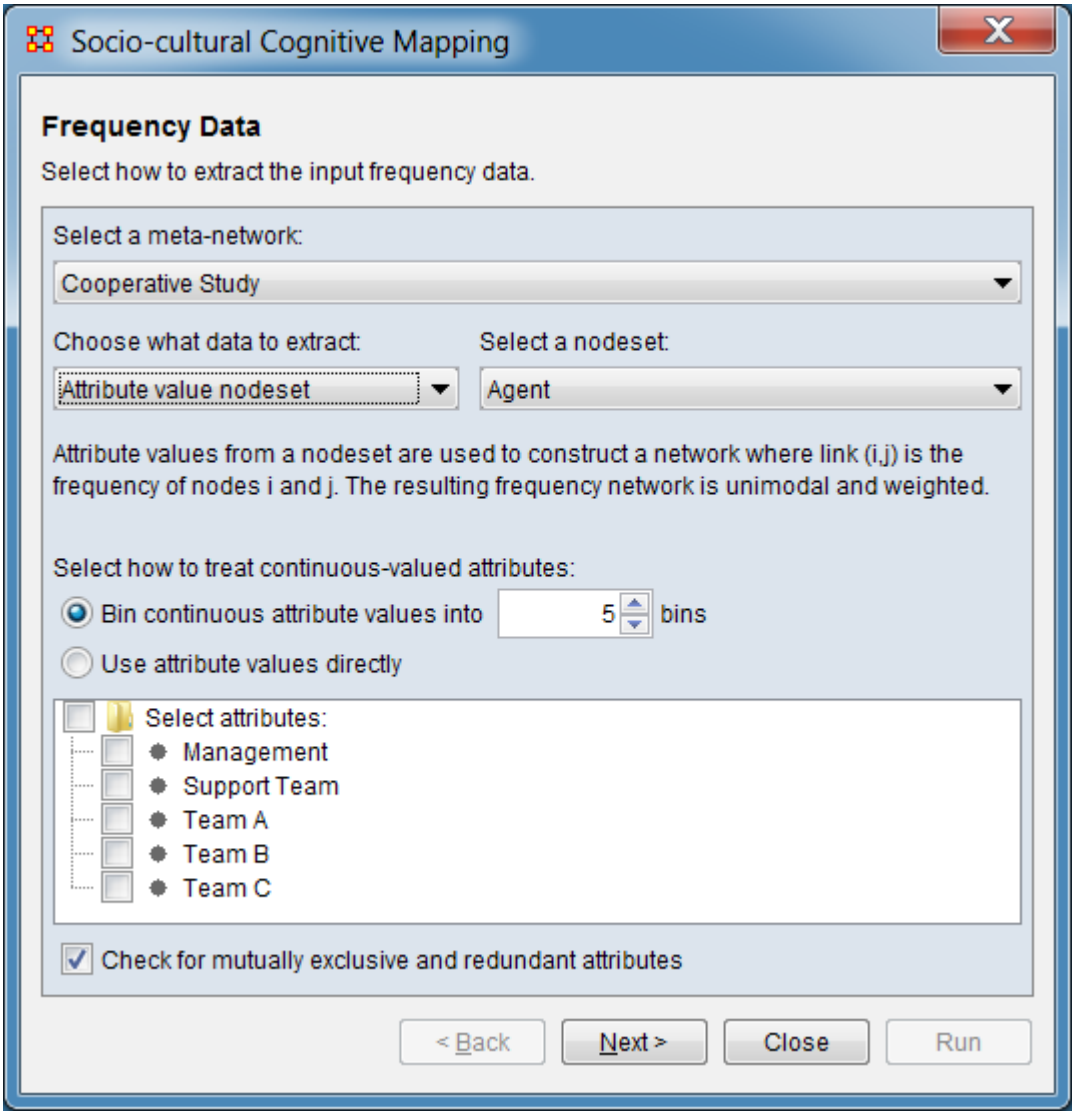
[Un-select All] - Click to uncheck all columns listed in the column list.

Shared non-zero value - Check to have frequency include the number of times nodes both **have** an attribute.

Shared zero value - Check to have frequency include the number of times nodes both **do not have** an attribute.

Check for mutually exclusive and redundant attributes - Check to perform a check for exclusive and redundant attributes. The check will be performed when the [Next >] button is clicked; if the check detects exclusive or redundant attributes a popup will report the error and ORA will remain on the current dialog for correction.

Attribute Value Nodeset



The following options apply when an attribute value nodeset has been selected as input. Attribute values from an attribute value nodeset are used to construct a network where link(i,j) is the frequency of nodes i and j. The resulting frequency network is unimodal and weighted.

Select a nodeset: From the pulldown menu, select the input nodeset. The attributes of the selected nodeset are displayed in the pane below.

Select how to treat continuous-value attributes: For attributes containing continuous values (e.g. the attribute type is **Number**) define how the attribute should be processed for analysis.

Bin continuous attribute values into # bins - Check this option to convert continuous attributes into category counts (bins). Then use the number spinner to set the number of bins. Bin size is set by the maximum and minimum attribute value divided by the number of bins. The attribute value for each node is used to increment count in the appropriate bin by one.

Use attribute values directly - Check this option to use attribute values without binning. Unweighted Gowers will be used to compute the attribute matrix. More…

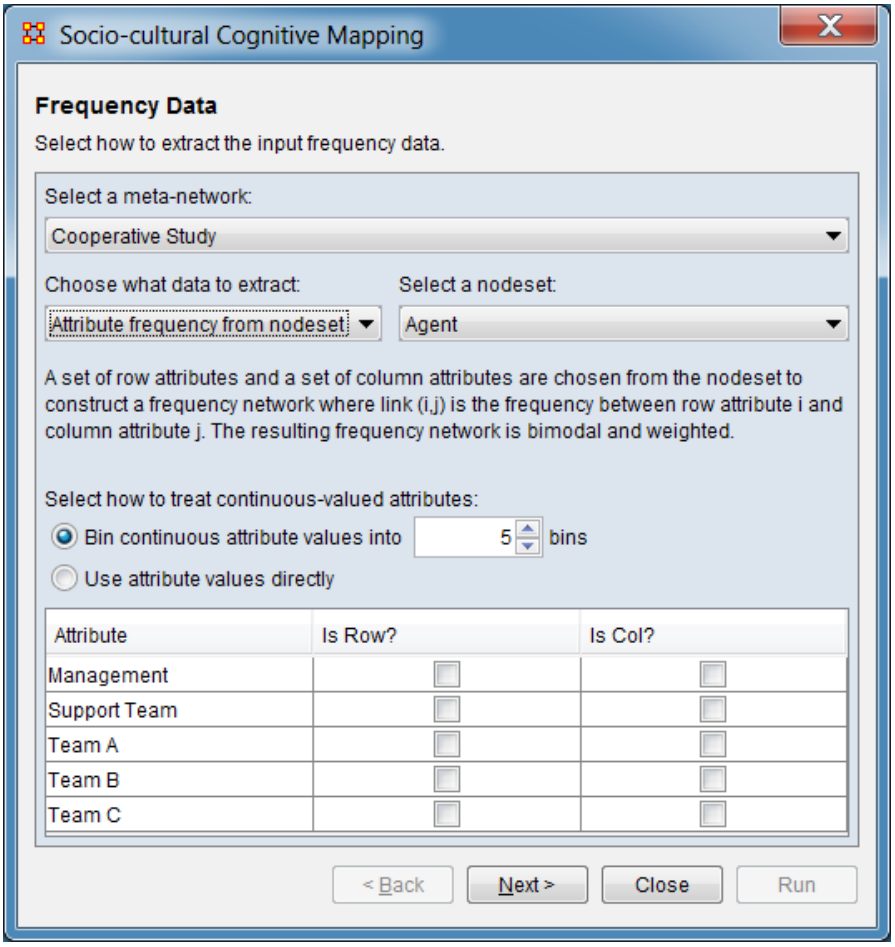
Attribute List

Select attributes: Check to check all attributes listed below, uncheck to uncheck all attributes listed below.

Attribute… - Check individual attributes to select them for input.

Check for mutually exclusive and redundant attributes - Check to perform a check for exclusive and redundant attributes. The check will be performed when the [Next >] button is clicked; if the check detects exclusive or redundant attributes a popup will report the error and ORA will remain on the current dialog for correction.

Attribute Frequency from Nodeset



The following options apply when attribute frequency from nodeset is selected for input. The attribute frequency from nodeset uses a set of row attributes and set of column attributes are chosen from the nodeset to construct a frequency network where link(i,j) is the frequency between row attribute i and column attribute j. The resulting frequency network is bimodal and weighted.

Select a nodeset: From the pulldown menu, select the input nodeset. The attributes of the selected nodeset are displayed in the pane below.

Select how to treat continuous-value attributes: For attributes containing continuous values (e.g. the attribute type is **Number**) define how the attribute should be processed for analysis.

Bin continuous attribute values into # bins - Check this option to convert continuous attributes into category counts (bins). Then use the number spinner to set the number of bins. Bin size is set by the maximum and minimum attribute value divided by the number of bins. The attribute value for each node is used to increment count in the appropriate bin by one.

Use attribute values directly - Check this option to use attribute values without binning. Unweighted Gowers will be used to compute the attribute matrix. More…

Attribute List

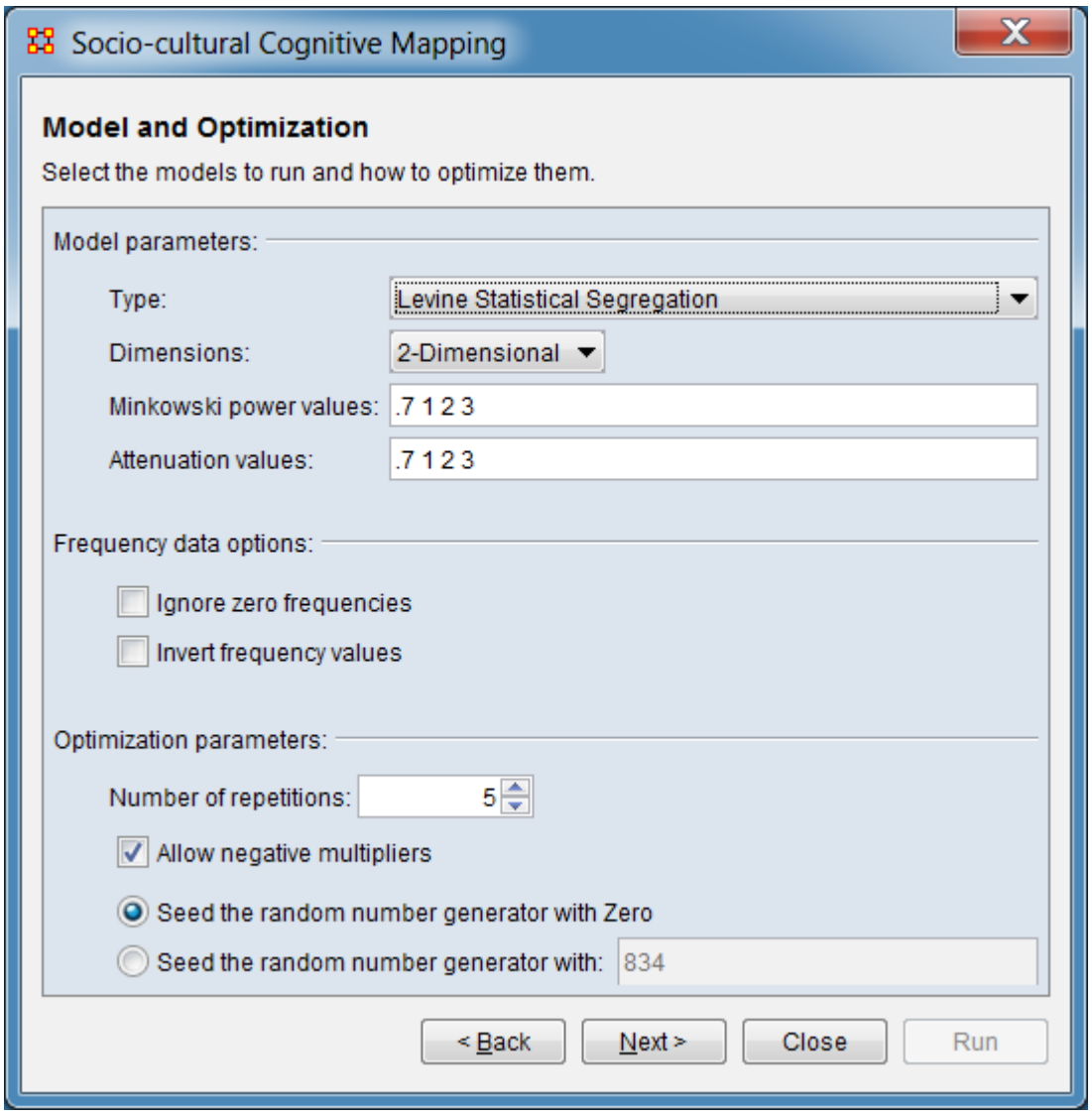
Attribute - List attributes by name.

Is Row? - Check to use the attribute as a row in the input matrix. Uncheck to remove the attribute.

Is Col? - Check to use the attribute as a column in the input matrix. Uncheck to remove the attribute.

NOTE : The Is Row? and Is Col? choices are mutually exclusive. Checking one will automatically uncheck the other.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to advance to the Model and Optimization dialog. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel the analysis.)



Model and Optimizations

Select the models to run and how to optimize them

Model Parameters:

Type: Select the model type. Morgan Visual Segregation tends to be more robust to data, but creates much less tightly defined grouping than the Levine Statistical Segregation method. The models are further characterized in **Description** above.

Levine Statistical Segregation
Morgan Visual Segregation

NOTE : The model type selected will affect the availability of some of the model parameters below.

Dimensions: Specify the number of dimensions (Ndim) of the desired solution from the pulldown menu (from 1-3, 2 is the usual value).

1-Dimensional
2-Dimensional
3-Dimensional

Minkowski power values: Shows the current power settings. Change settings by entering any number of values ranging from 0.0 to positive infinity separated by spaces. (Default is .7 1 2 3)

Attenuation values: Shows the current attenuation settings Change settings by entering any number of values ranging from 0.0 to positive infinity separated by spaces. (Default is .7 1 2 3)

Frequency data options:

Ignore zero frequencies - Click this to ignore frequency cells of value zero. The model will not attempt to match zero values. This will likely lead to a lower chi-square error.

Invert frequency values - Click to invert frequency values before optimizing. Zero frequency values when inverted are set to the maximum frequency value.

Optimization Parameters:

Number of repetitions: Set the number of optimization passes for fitting the SCM (default is 5).

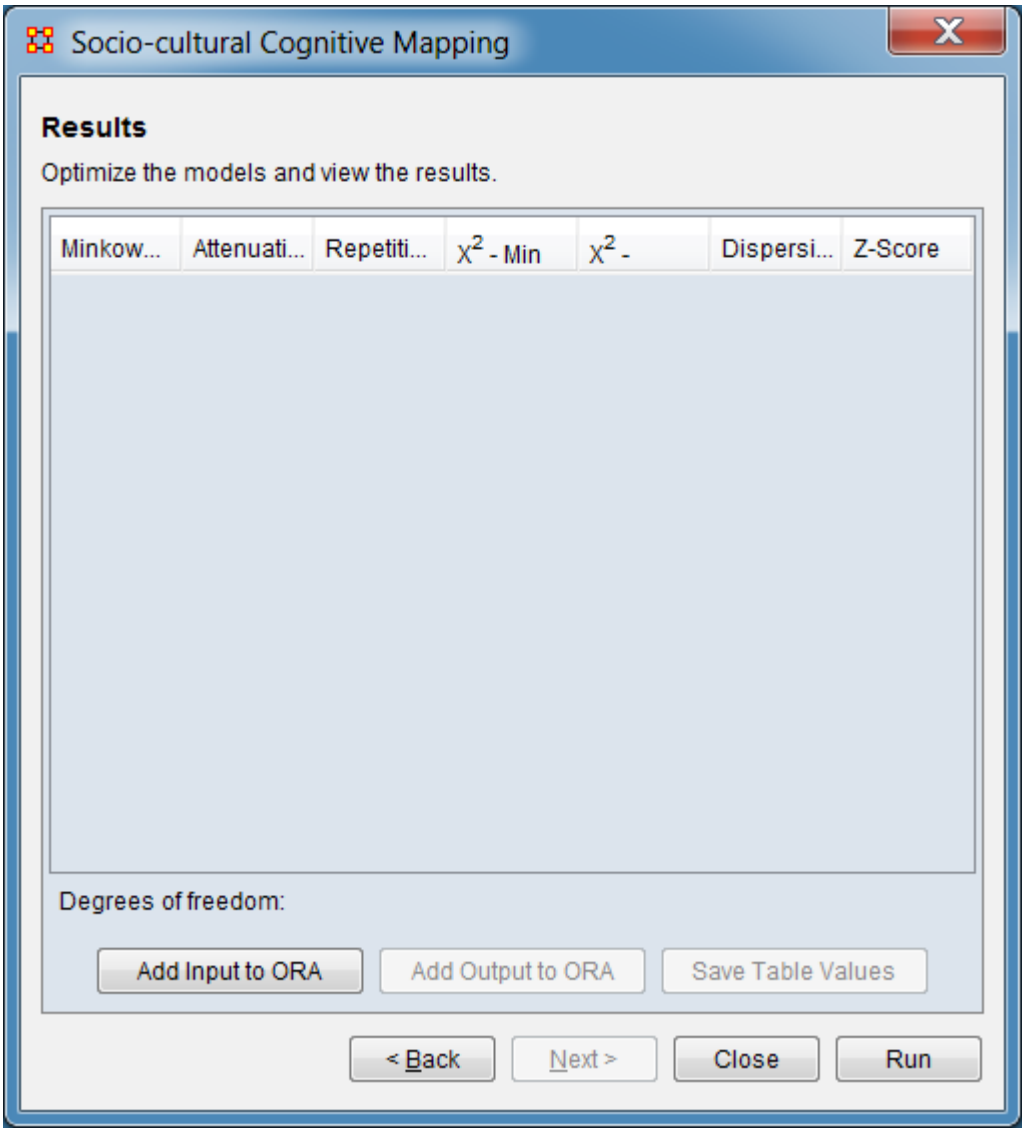
Allow negative multipliers

NOTE : The following two parameters are mutually exclusive. Using the same seed value, input data and parameters generates repeatable results.

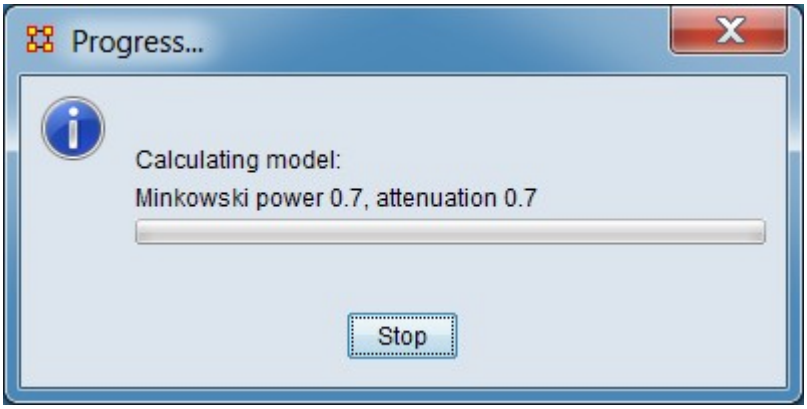
Seed the random number generator with Zero - Select to use an initial (seed) value of zero (0) for the random number generator. (This is the default seed value.)

Seed the random number generator with: Select to provide an initial (seed) value then enter a number in the entry area to the right.

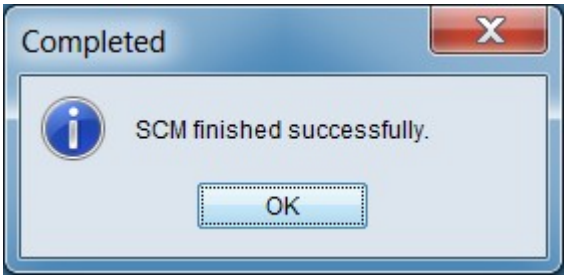
After entering all model parameters, click the [Next >] button to advance to the Results dialog. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the input data or use the [Cancel] button to cancel the analysis.)



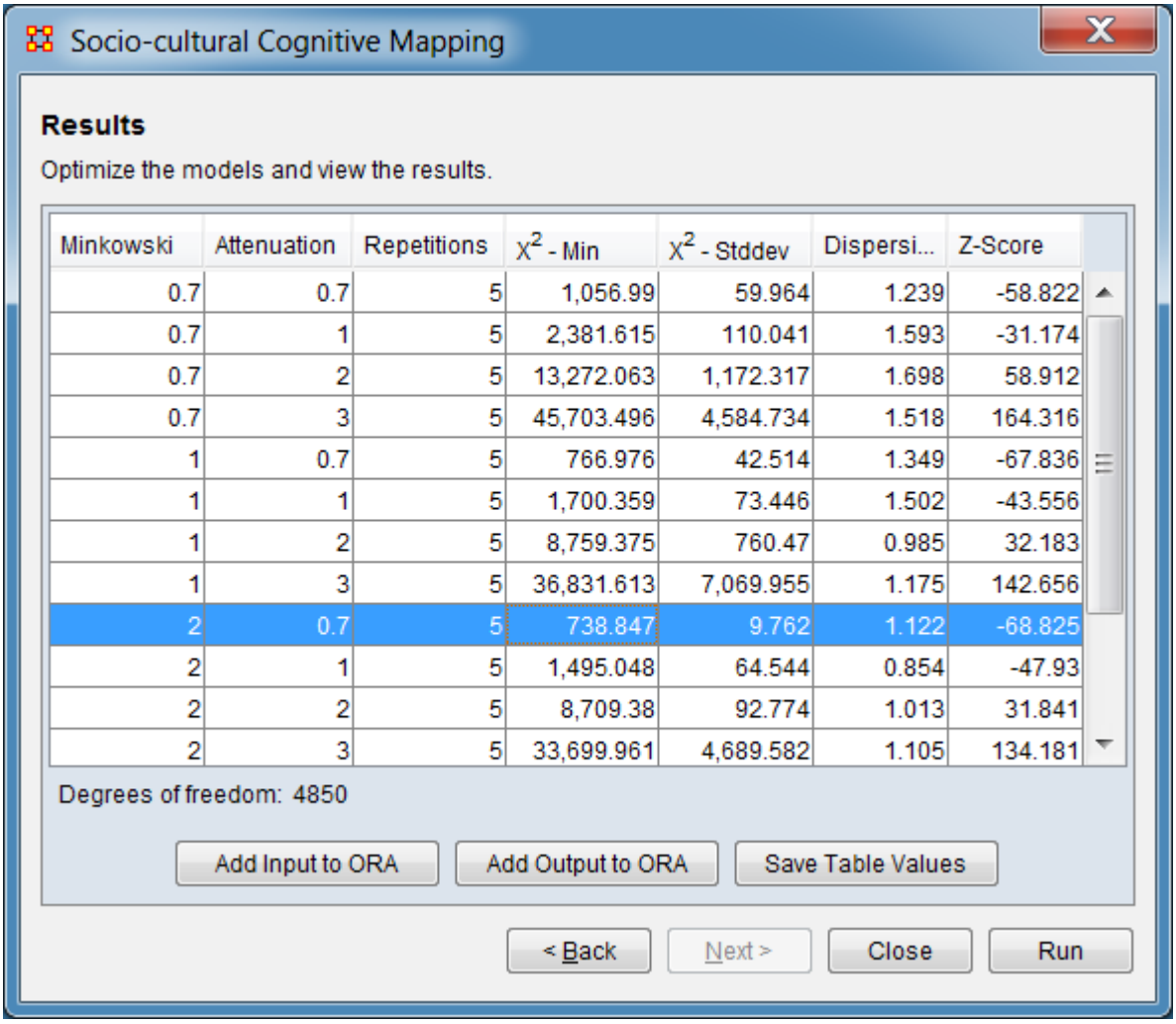
Click the [Run] button to perform the analysis. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the model parameters or the [Close] button to close the analysis dialog.)



As analysis begins, a Progress… dialog will be displayed, showing the current parameter values being employed. As the analysis runs, lines in the Results pane are filled in one at a time (for more complex analysis, this process is visible to the user). The analysis run can be halted by clicking the [Stop] button. When the analysis completes, a Completed popup will appear.



Click the [OK] button to dismiss the Completed dialog.



The table in the Results dialog summarizes the resultant models. Each line in the table summarizes the optimized model for a given combination of Minkowki power and attenuation parameter values.

NOTE : The best model from a run is considered to be model with the minimum Chi-Square statistic between the estimated and actual frequency values.

Inputs and results can be saved using the buttons below the table. (Models are selected by clicking the appropriate line in the output table.):

[Add Input to ORA] - Click to save the nodesets and network used as input for the current analysis run as a separate meta-network named **SCM-Input**. Only components employed in the analysis are saved.

[Add Output to ORA] - Click to save the currently selected model as a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager (the meta-network is named **SCM-Output M**=#**A**=#, where # are the **M**inkowki and **A**ttenuation parameter values, respectively).

[Save Table Values] - Click to save the results summary as a tab-separated values (TSV) file.

Click the [Close] button to close the analysis dialog. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the model parameters or the [Run] button to perform another analysis run.)

References

Carley, K. M., Morgan, G. P., & Levine, J. H . (2017). *Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-17-115). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-17-115.pdf

Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2016). *SCM System.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-16-108). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-16-108-final.pdf

Morgan, G. P., Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2017). Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping. In D. Lee, Y. Lin, R. Thompson & N. Osgood (Eds.), *Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Modeling 10th International Conference, SBP-BRiMS 2017, Washington, DC, USA, July 5-8, 2017, Proceedings* (pp. 71-76). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-60240-0

Moran-I and Geary-C

Moran's-I : The measure of spatial autocorrelation to study stochastic phenomena which are distributed in space in two or more dimensions. The values of Moran's I range from +1 meaning strong positive spatial autocorrelation, to 0 meaning a random pattern to -1 indicating strong negative spatial autocorrelation.

> This particular statistic is designed for the measurement of global spatial autocorrelation of ordinal, interval or ratio data.

Geary's-C : Based upon a paired comparison of juxtaposed map values and ranges between 0 and 2. Positive spatial autocorrelation is found with values ranging from 0 to 1 and negative spatial autocorrelation is found between 1 and 2. However, values can be found greater than 2 on occasion (Griffith, 1987). As similar values are in juxtaposition the numerator which measures the absolute difference squared between juxtaposed values will tend toward zero. Whereas, as non-similar values become juxtaposed the statistic will tend toward larger values in the numerator and thus toward its maximum value of two.

> This particular statistic is designed for the measurement of local spatial autocorrelation of ordinal, interval or ratio data.

Example

	Moran's I	Geary's C
A	0.9	.04
B	0.2	0.9
C	-.8	1.8

A has positive global spatial autocorrelation and local spatial autocorelation.

B is random with respect to space.

C has negative global and local spatial autocorrelation.

References

Geary, R. C. (1954). The Contiguity Ratio and Statistical Mapping. *The Incorporated Statistician, 5*(3), 115-127+129-146. https://doi.org/10.2307/2986645

Griffith, D. A. (1987). *Spatial Autocorrelation: A Primer*. Resource Publications in Geography. Washington, DC, USA: Association of American Geographers. https://doi.org/10.1177/030913258901300115

Moran, P. A. P. (1950). Notes on Continuous Stochastic Phenomena. *Biometrika, 37*, 17-23. https://doi.org/10.2307/2332142

Machine Learning

Description

The machine learning tool creates machine learning models using ORA networks, nodesets, and attributes as training data. A predictive model for a selected data element, expressed as a network, is generated.

Input

A meta-matrix already open in ORA is used as input. The user must select a specific node attribute or network component (source, target, value) for the algorithm to predict. This is similar to selecting the dependent variable for linear regression.

If a network is selected, the network, it's nodeset(s) and the attributes contained in the nodesets are used to build the model. If a nodeset is selected, only the nodeset attributes are used. All node attributes and network edge data, with the exception of the predicted data series, are used as training data to develop a predictive model. Any irrelevant data must be deleted before initiating the machine learning analysis.

Shown below is a simple input example for machine analysis. This notional list contains a series of decisions by an agent whether to play tennis on an open court. The individual observations contain categorical data describing weather conditions and a binary value recording the agent's decision to play or not. The data can be read in as nodeset attributes using ORA's Data Import Wizard (in this example, no network data is used).

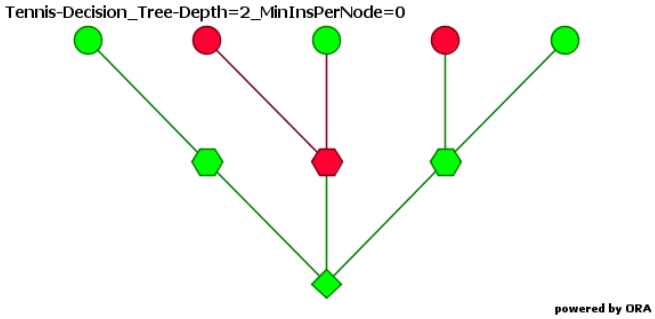
ID	Outlook	Temperature	Humidity	Windy	Play
1	Sunny	Hot	High	FALSE	No
2	Sunny	Hot	High	TRUE	No
3	Overcast	Hot	High	FALSE	Yes
4	Rainy	Mild	High	FALSE	Yes
5	Rainy	Cool	Normal	FALSE	Yes
6	Rainy	Cool	Normal	TRUE	No
7	Overcast	Cool	Normal	TRUE	Yes
8	Sunny	Mild	High	FALSE	No
9	Sunny	Cool	Normal	FALSE	Yes
10	Rainy	Mild	Normal	FALSE	Yes
11	Sunny	Mild	Normal	TRUE	Yes
12	Overcast	Mild	High	TRUE	Yes
13	Overcast	Hot	Normal	FALSE	Yes
14	Rainy	Mild	High	TRUE	No

Tennis data.

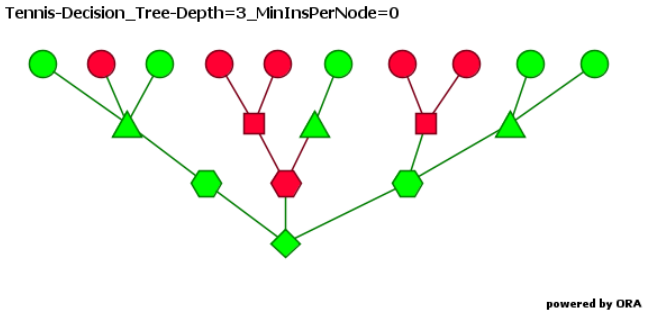
Result

The result of the analysis is a machine learning model. Based on the training data, the model will predict the selected data series. In the case of Decision Tree and Random Forest algorithms the result also includes a meta-network depicting the model's tree or trees. The model's meta-network is automatically added to the network list in the Meta-Network Manager.

Shown below are output from two Decision Tree runs on the Tennis data, visualized as tree layouts. The Max Depth argument was varied between the two runs.



Max Depth=2.



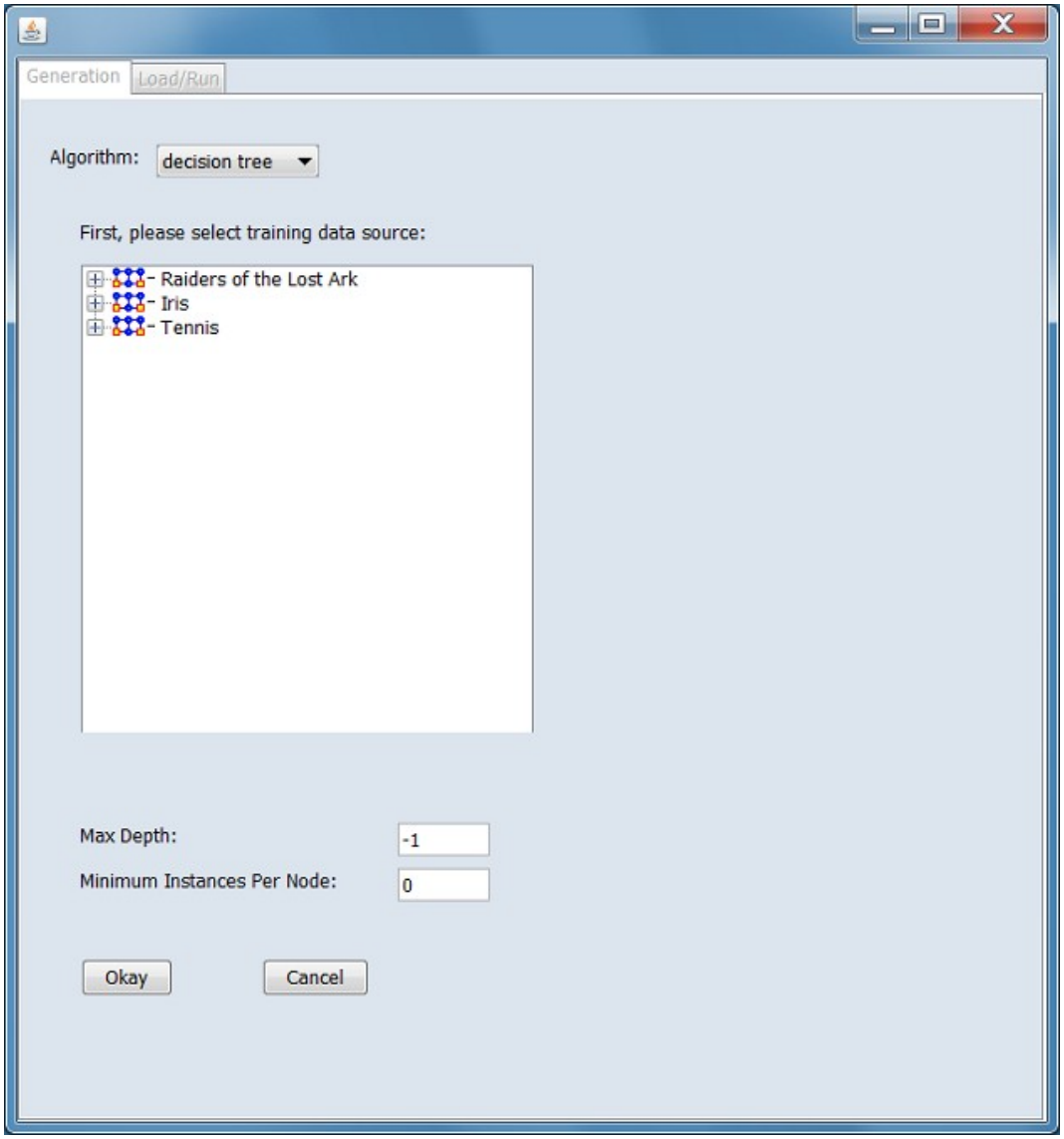
Max Depth=3.

Visualizations of decision tree output. Nodes colored green predict a positive decision to play, red not. The node shape indicates the splitting feature used to create branches - humidity: hexagon, temperature: diamond, outlook: triangle, and windy: square. A circle indicates a leaf node with no split.

Sample Decision Tree outputs from two runs on the Tennis data.

Procedure

Initiate the machine learning tool from the ORA GUI menu bar: Analysis > Machine Learning. The Machine Learning dialog will appear.



Select inputs and set parameters from top to bottom in the Machine Learning dialog.

Algorithm: From the pulldown list, select the machine learning algorithm to use:

Decision Tree - Creates a single predictive decision tree. (Used as an example here.)

Random Forest - Creates an ensemble of decision trees, using randomization vary the training data. Designed to avoid over-training of the model.

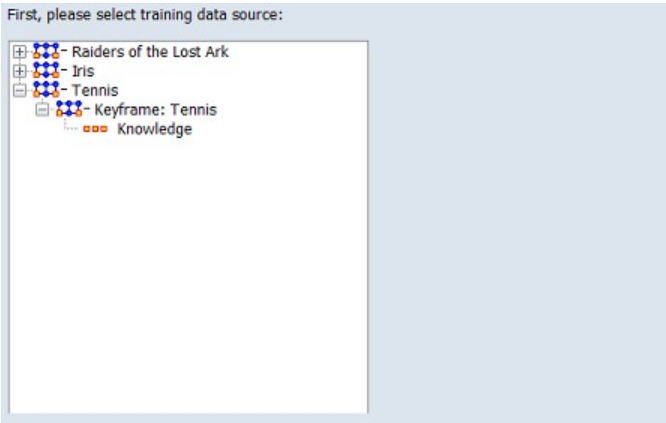
JRip (pending) - Applies the JRip rule learning algorithm.

NOTE : Currently, choosing large forests for the Random Forest algorithm will not work. This is caused by the algorithm running out of training data.

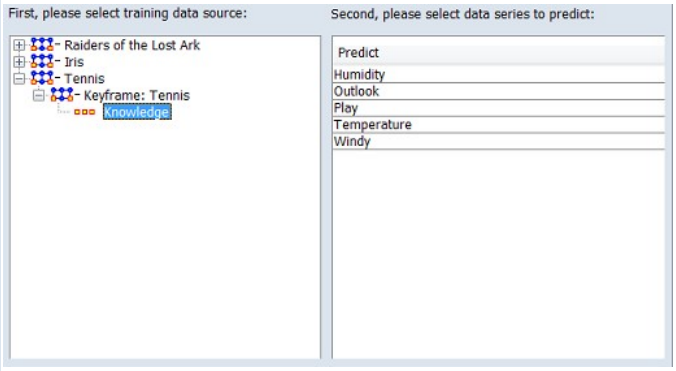
First, please select training data source: From the list of meta-networks below, select the meta-network containing the training data for SCM analysis. Expand the network (clicking the [+] button to the left) to show the constituent components and then select the network or nodeset

containing the training data. This will display a second pane containing the attributes and links to select the prediction data series.

NOTE : Depending on the meta-network type, you may need to select a keyframe within the meta-network. Expand the keyframe by clicking the [+] button to show the keyframe contents, then proceed with the network/nodeset element selection.



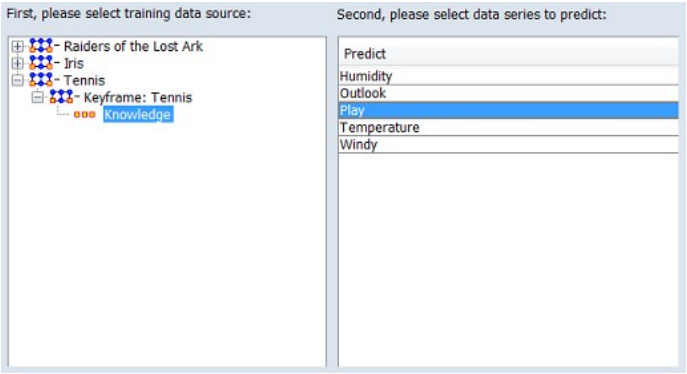
Meta-network Tennis selected and expanded



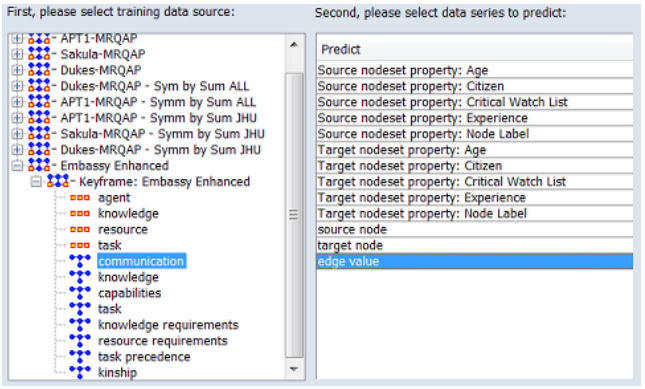
Nodeset "Knowledge" selected, constituent attribute data appears

Training data selection.

Second, please select data series to predict: Select the attribute or link to be predicted. Select the nodeset or network containing the data item to be predicted in the left pane, if not already selected. In the right pane, select the attribute or link to be predicted.



Attribute "Play" selected for prediction from Tennis data.



Network link value selected for prediction.

Selecting the predicted data series in a nodeset (left) and network (right).

Set the parameter values:

Max Depth: Set the maximum depth depth of decision tree output:

- **-1** - No depth limit (default).
- **0** - Undefined.
- **1..#** - Maximum allowable depth.

Minimum Instances per Node: Set the minimum number of items (rows) required to create a decision tree branch (0 is no minimum).

Size of forest: # of sub-decision trees (Random Forest only).

Click the [Okay] button to perform the analysis. A results meta-matrix will be created in the Meta-Network Manager. The Machine Learning dialog will remain open allowing additional analysis runs to be performed. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to close the analysis dialog.)

References

None.

Simulations

Near-Term Construct : A tool that runs predictive models using simulation.

Near-Term Analysis : A tool that allows for the removal of nodes from a given organizational structure to evaluate how the organization will likely perform as a result.

Micro Simulations : Micro Simulation allows you to run some basic simulations on the currently loaded visualization. Link weights are important as once they are normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission.

Near Term Analysis

The Near Term Analysis (NTA) is a tool that allows for the removal of nodes from a given organizational structure to evaluate how the organization will likely perform as a result. The Near Term Analysis tool uses a multi-agent model as input, DyNetML.

The goal is to provide an answer to the question on how an organization will behave and change after considering a sequence of strategic interventions or personnel loss by way of agent removal. In other words, we want to know what happens when we remove nodes from an organization, be they people, places, resources, knowledge sets or other common nodesets.

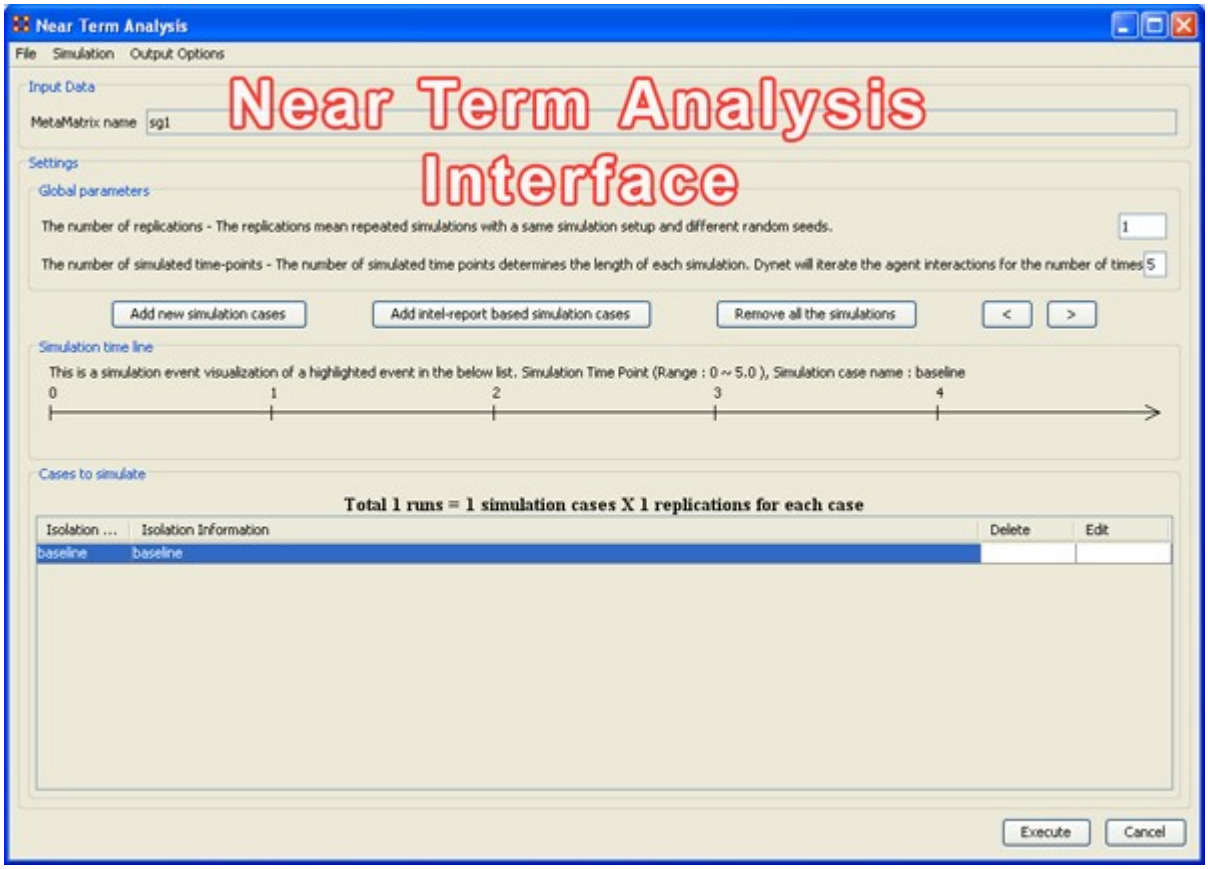
This example will use the Stargate dataset (SG-1). This dataset is included with the version of ORA downloaded and can be found on-line at the following url:
http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/ora/sample.php.

From the menu bar select File > Open Meta-Network then select SG1.xml.

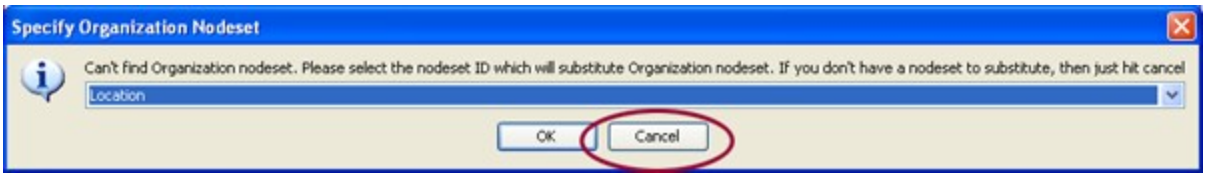
In this example, we will remove two agents: daniel_jackson and maj_samantha_carter

1. Open the SG1 Meta-Network into ORA.
2. Highlight the SG1 Meta-Network before starting NTA in the ORA Meta-Network Manager panel.
3. From the main menu select Simulations > Near-Term Analysis.

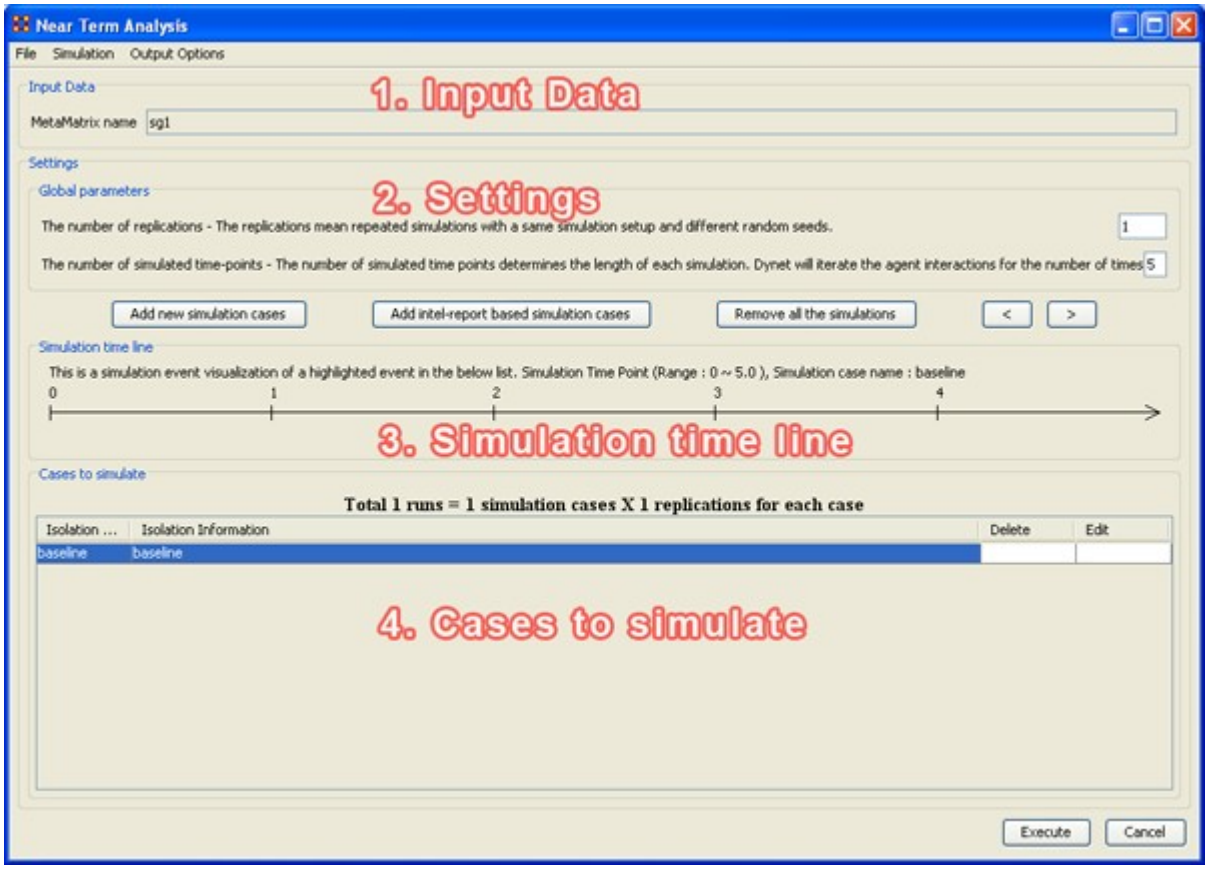
NOTE : If your dataset contains an Organization Node Class ORA will display the NTA main window. If not, it will ask for you to chose a substitute Organization nodeset.



When a meta-network is first loaded into ORA's the Near Term Analysis, a pop-up may appear asking for a location node. Select Cancel and proceed with the Near Term Analysis.



The NTA main window consisted of four sub panels: Input Data, Settings, Simulation time line and Cases to simulate. Below is a brief description of each panel:



1. Input Data

In this section is the file name of the meta-network loaded.

2. Settings (Global Parameters)

In the Setting area are two text boxes. The first, The Number of replications informs ORA how many times to run the simulation. The second, The number of simulated time-points defines the range in the section Simulation time line.

In the settings area, there are two critical factors: 1) the number of replications and 2) the number of simulated time points.

Why is this important?

The number of replications if set at a higher versus lower value, will result in more experiments being conducted on the scenario the tool is presented. Therefore, the more replications the more likely the results will mirror those in a real world example.

The number of time points determines the length of the Near Term Analysis iterations. If this number is also set to a relatively high value, the simulation will take longer.

NOTE : Be mindful of any memory considerations when running high value replications or time points.

3. Simulation time line

This are of the Near Term Analysis tool shows a visual representation of the time points selected in Settings area above.

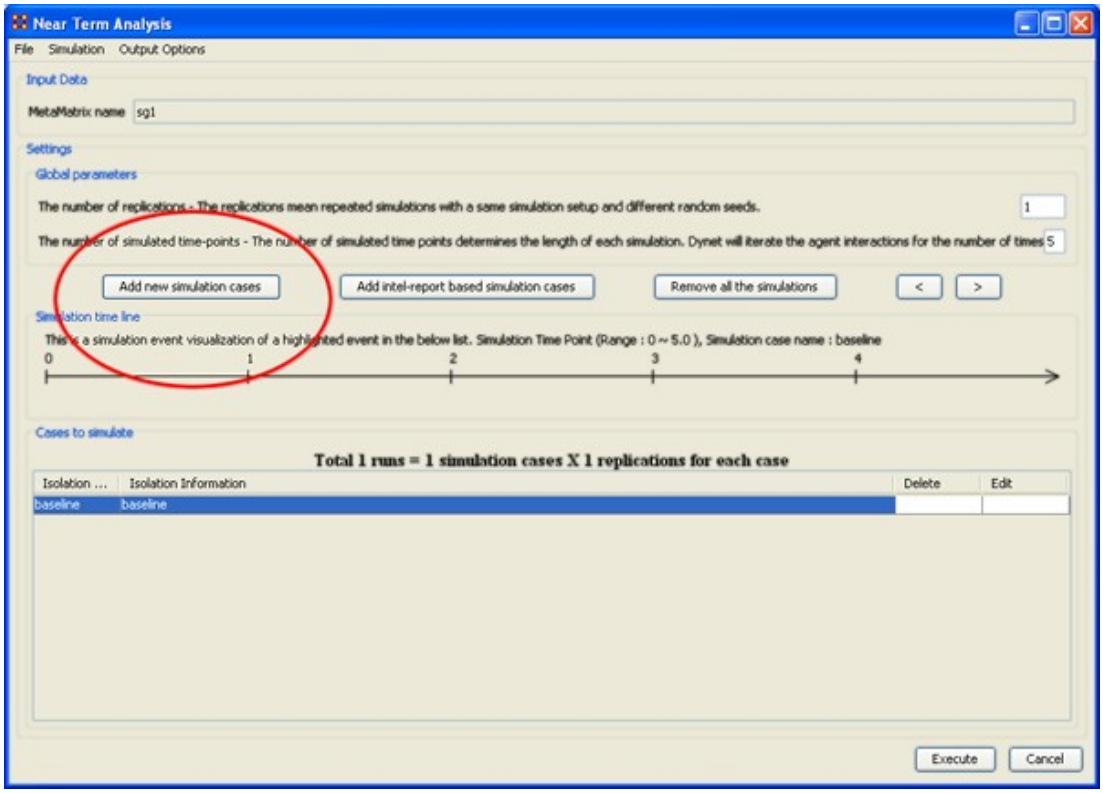
4. Cases to simulate

After the settings (global parameters) are set, the virtual experiment cells need set.

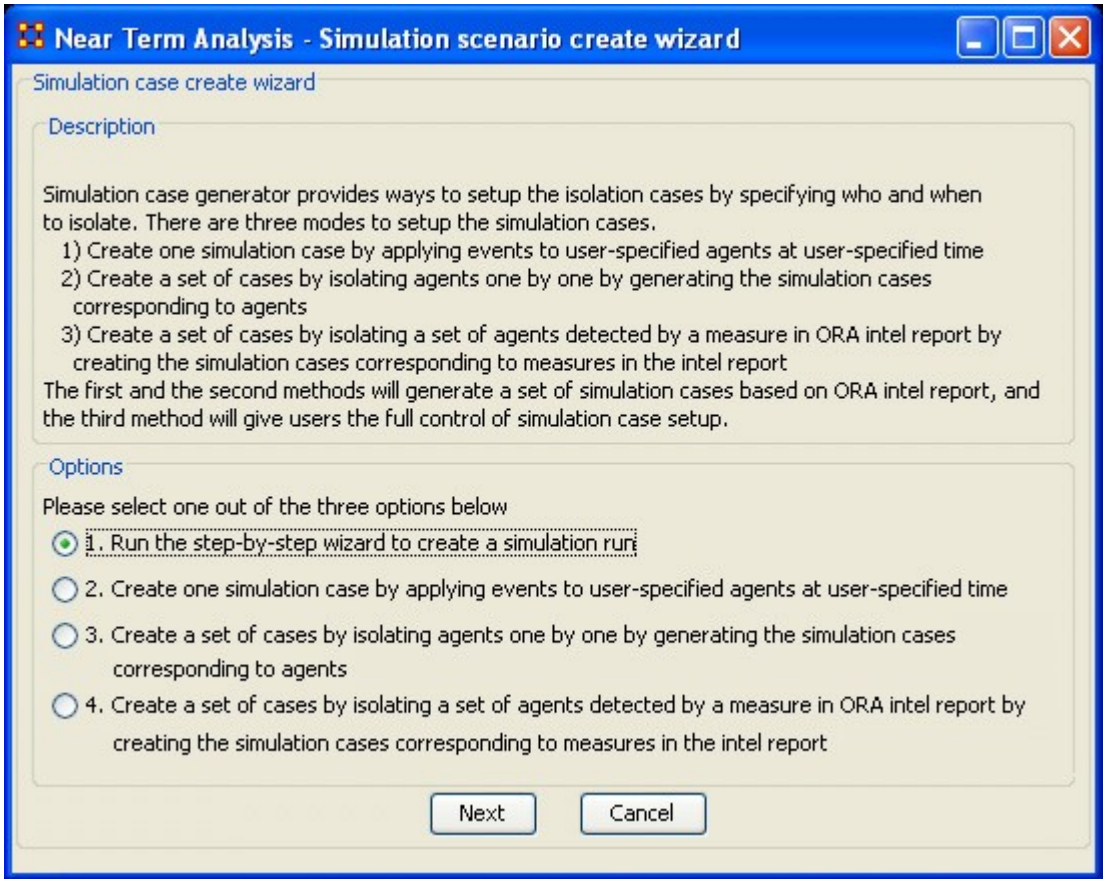
Initially, there is a pre-defined simulation cell, the Baseline. The Baseline is the cell without any entities removed as is the control situation when the organization does not experience any interventions. Besides Baseline, any other cells need set up. Start by selected Add new simulation instances, the leftmost of the four buttons.

Add new simulation cases

To run a Near Term Analysis, we will begin by selected the Add new simulations cases button from the main Near Term Analysis Tool (see area highlighted in red ellipse below).



After selecting Add new simulation instances button, a dialog box titled Near Term Analysis– Simulation scenario create wizard will appear. This wizard supports the creation of virtual experiment cells in three different ways. The First allows for the most freedom of choice. The second and the third options will ask for a set of criteria for selecting important agents in the network and make experiment cells according to the selection. Therefore, the first option gives full flexibility to users, and the second and the third option provides a systematic analysis setup method. To proceed this demonstration, select the first option and select [Next].



There are four options:

The next section explores all four of the Near Term Analysis Options:

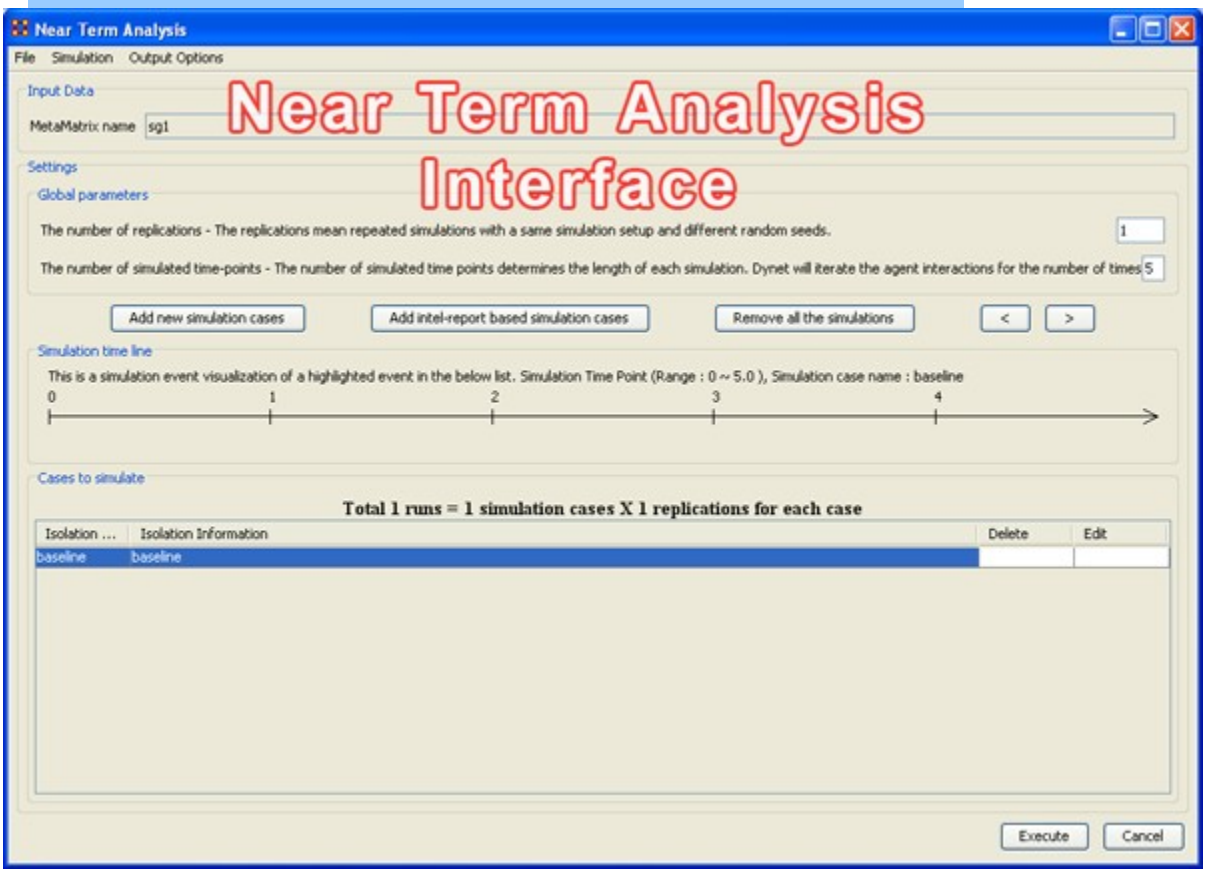
Run the Step-by-Step Wizard – This process will help walk through setting up a near term analysis experiment on the meta-network loaded into the Near Term Analysis tool.

Create one simulation case – In this simulation experiment, events and user-specified time can be applied to agents.

Create a set of cases by isolating agents – This scenario isolates one agent and perform an experiment. Then the experiment can be performed again with the agent removed.

Create a set of cases by isolating a set of agents relating to a specific measure. – Based on measures contained in the ORA intel report, a set of agents can be isolated and a simulation case can be created.

Near Term Analysis Menu



File Menu

Save the current simulation setting: Brings up a save box where you can navigate to a directory and save all the current simulation settings.

Load a simulation setting from a file: Navigate to a directory to load a previously saved simulation setting.

NOTE : This will remove any settings that are currently active.

Close: Closes the Near Term Analysis window.

Simulation Menu

Execute simulation cases: Begins running the simulation. Same function as the [Execute] button at the bottom of the window.

Show the add simulation wizard: Brings up the creation window. same as the [Add new simulation cases] button.

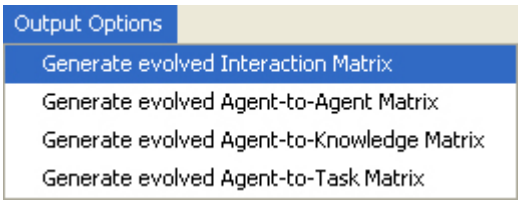
Add ORA-Intel report based simulation cases: Same as [Add ORA-Intel report based simulation cases] button.

Edit the highlighted case: Brings up the dialog box to edit parameters for selected event.

Remove the selected cases: Removes selected event from simulations.

Remove all of the cases: Same as the [Remove all the simulations] button.

Output Options



These menu items will display in the Near Term Results menu:

Generate evolved Interaction Matrix:

Generate evolved Agent-to-Agent Matrix: Displays how agents interact with one another.

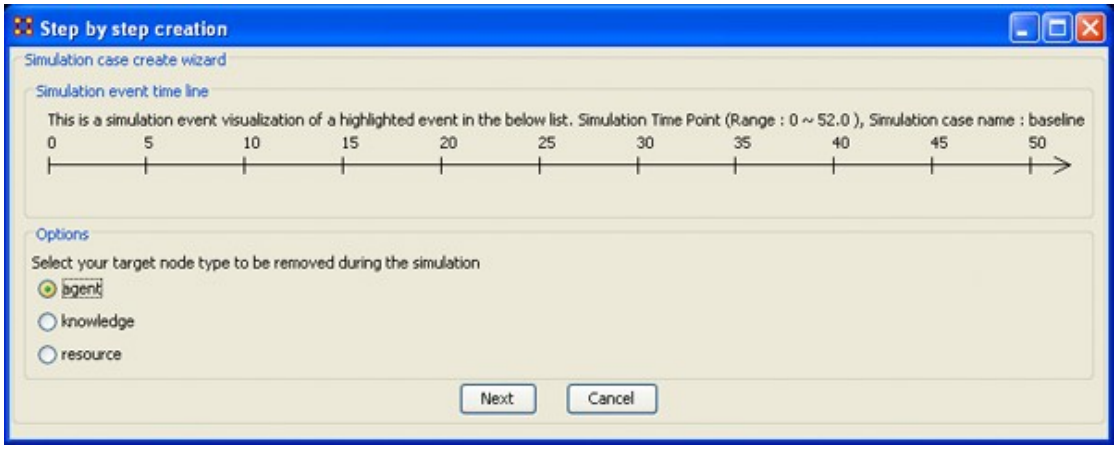
Generate evolved Agent-to-Knowledge Matrix: Displays how knowledge is diffused within the agent network

Generate evolved Agent-to-Task Matrix: Display how tasks are used within a network.

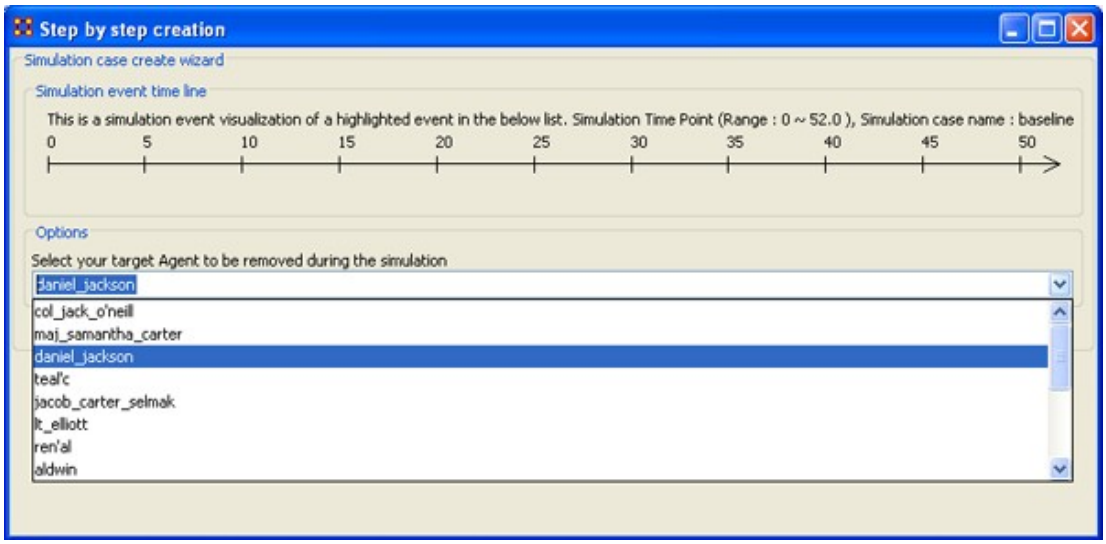
Near Term Impact Option 1

Step-by-Step wizard

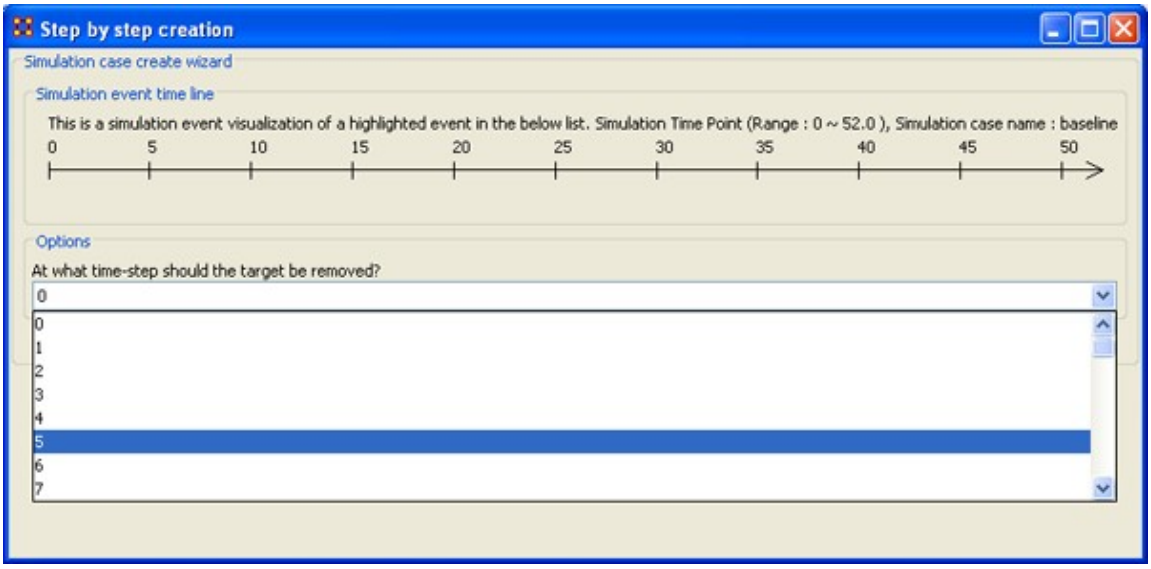
Selecting the first option brings up the step-by-step creation dialog box.



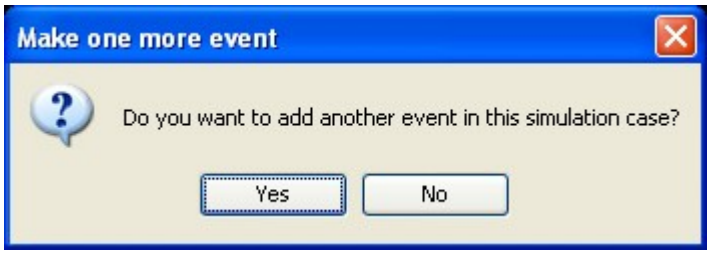
Under Options select whether to isolate an agent, knowledge, or resource. We'll leave it at agent. Then select the [Next] button.



Under Options select the agent to isolate. Here we select daniel_jackson. The select the [Next] button.

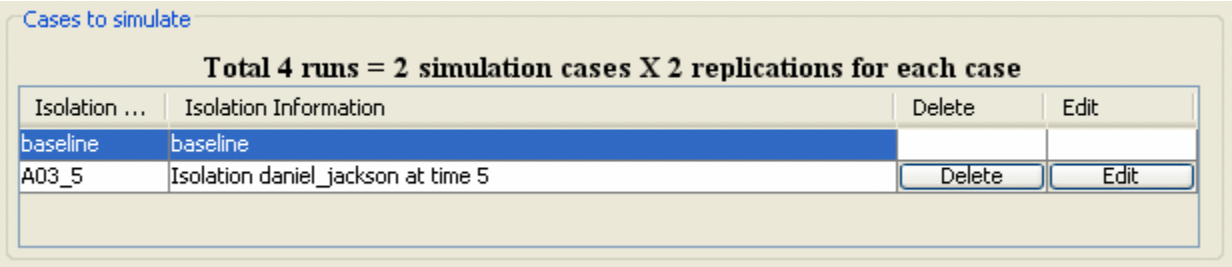


Under Options select the time-step to isolate the agent. For this simulation we select 5. The select the [Next] button.

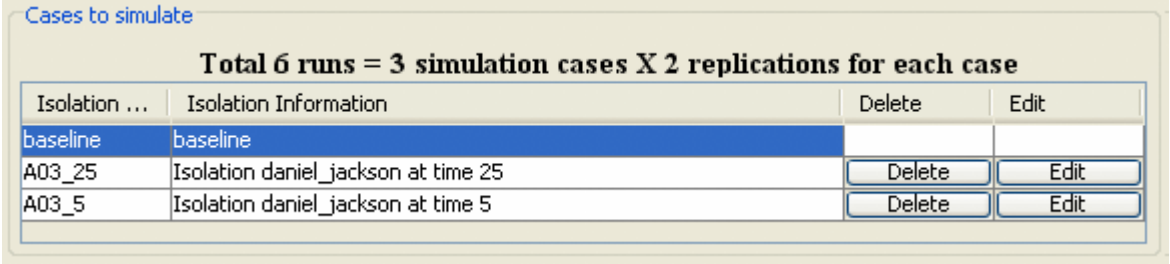


At this point you are asked if you want to add more events to the simulation or not.

You can add as many events as you wish. But for this example we'll only use only one event. Select [No] to continue.



Now repeat the steps above and add a second simulation. But this time let's remove daniel_jackson at time-step 25.



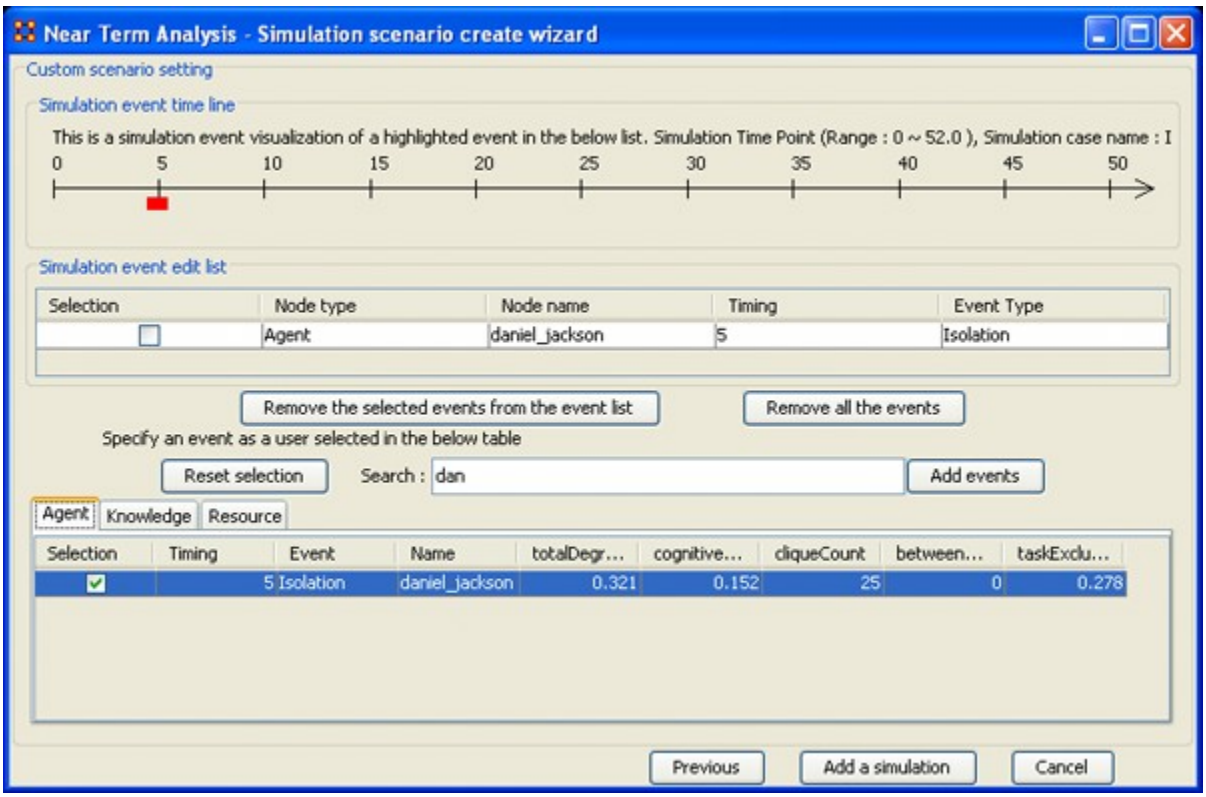
Now proceed to Analysis Results.

Near Term Impact Option 2

Apply events to specified agents

The second option for creating simulation files is to create one simulation case and apply events to specified agents, knowledge, or resource nodes.

Select the [Add new simulation cases] button to bring up the wizard.



1. Type in a search criteria to highlight only the agents to work with (i.e. typing in dan brought up only daniel_jackson.
2. Place a checkmark on the line. Notice that when you placed a checkmark in the box the Event automatically changed to Isolation.
3. Double-click in the Timing cell to select it and type in a number from 0 to the highest number you selected for your simulation. In this case we'll repeat with the timing of "5".
4. Select the [Add events] button. This places the event in the Simulation event edit list section.

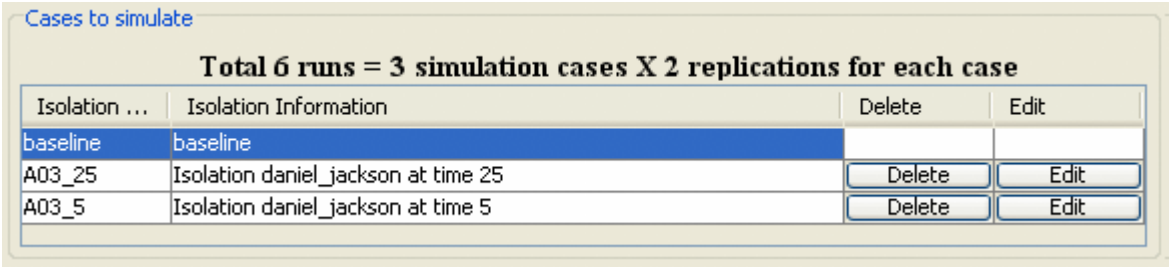
5. If there were more events to add you could continue with the same procedure. When you are done, select the [Add a simulation] button at the bottom.

The two buttons beneath the Simulation event edit list section to remove events from the list. The [Remove all the events] button removes everything in the Simulation event edit list but the [Remove the selected events from the event list] only removes the events with a checkmark beside them.

The [Reset selection] button removes all check marks placed in the bottom table and sets the Event to No Event.

The [Previous] button returns to the main Wizard screen.

When you have finished you will have created the same two simulations as in Option 1.

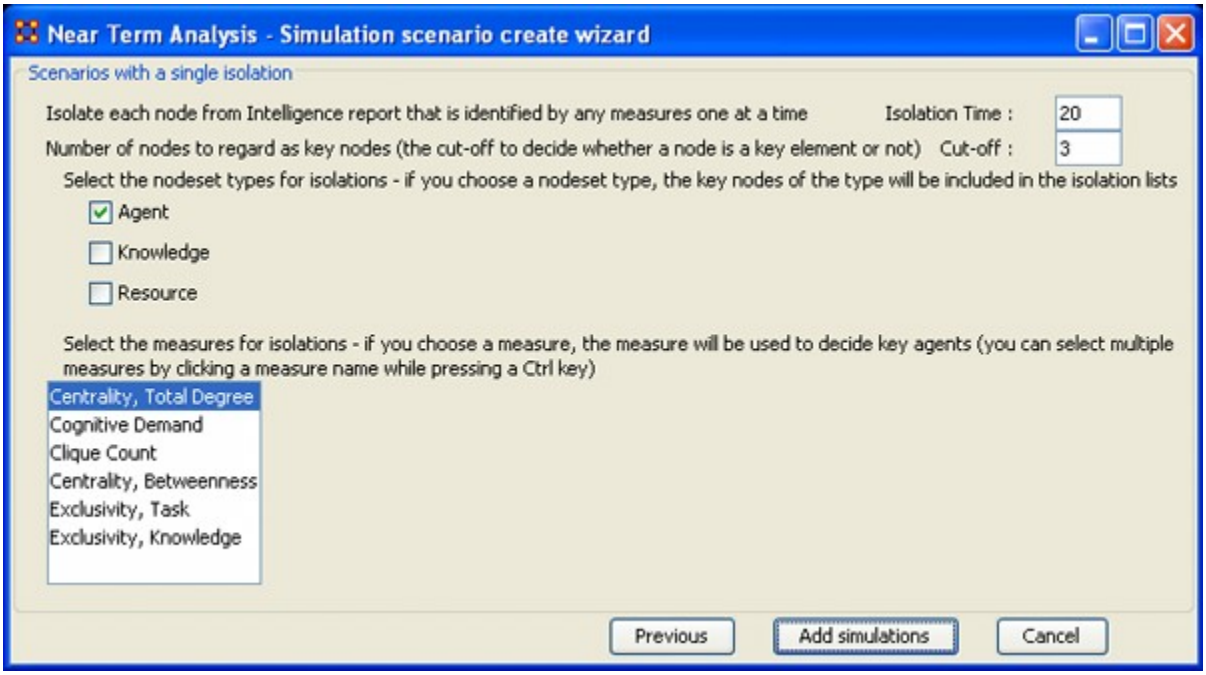


Now proceed to Analysis Results.

Near Term Impact Option 3

Create a Set of Cases Using Measures

Option 3 allows for selecting agents/knowledge/resources based on their ranking when certain measures are run on them.



Here are three examples run with the same Isolation Time and Cut-offs. Only the measures were changed.

Centrality, Total Degree

Isolation Case	Isolation Information	Delete	Edit
baseline	baseline		
daniel_jackson_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
jacob_carter_selmak_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
ren'al_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit

Cognitive Demand

Isolation Case	Isolation Information	Delete	Edit
baseline	baseline		
ren'al_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
jacob_carter_selmak_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
daniel_jackson_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit

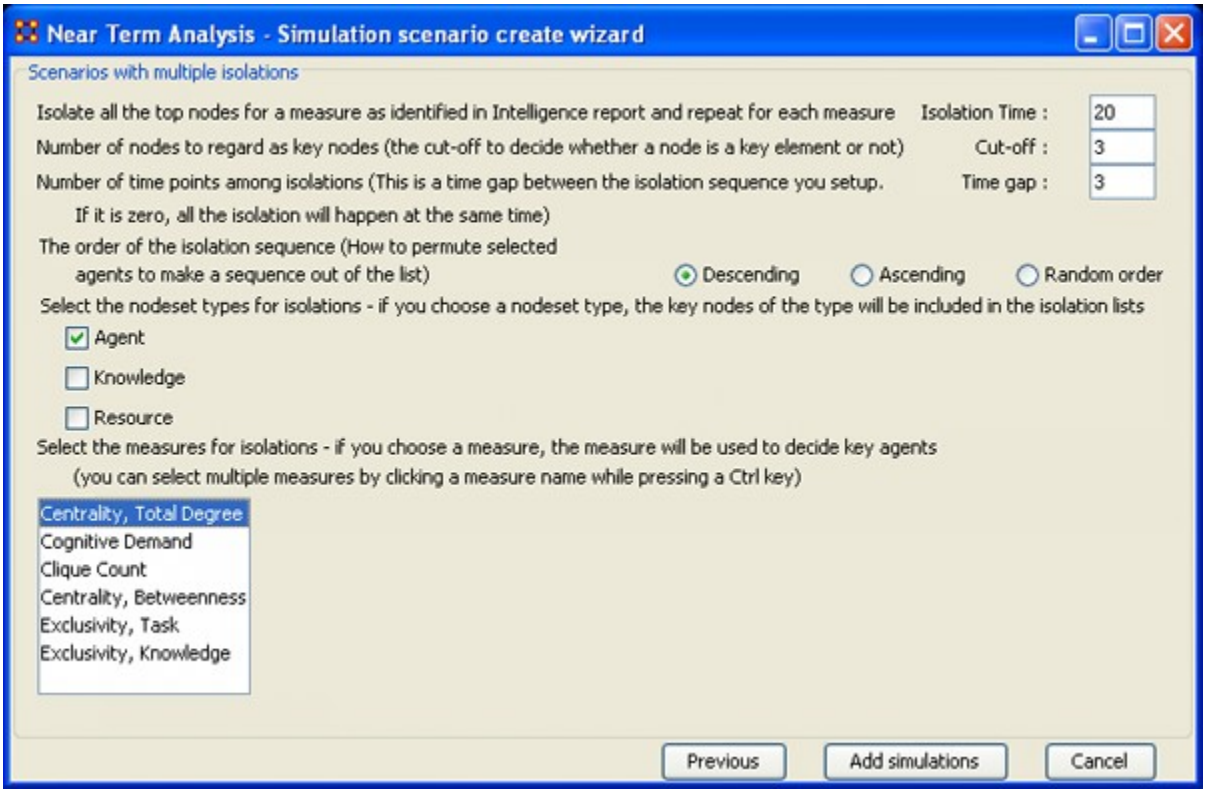
Clique Count

Isolation Case	Isolation Information	Delete	Edit
baseline	baseline		
col_jack_o'neill_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
ren'al_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit
daniel_jackson_20	Isolation null at time 20	Delete	Edit

When you have run the measures proceed to Analysis Results.

Near Term Impact Option 4

A Set of Agents by a Set of Cases by Measure(s)



Option 4 allows the addition of Time gaps between the isolations and whether to isolate them in descending, ascending, or random order.

Now proceed to Analysis Results.

Near Term Impact Results Menu

Save the Construct launch scripts : Information on Construct can be obtained at the following URL: http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/project/construct/index.html.

Show text report on the ORA main window : Displays the report in Panel 3 of the ORA Main Interface.

Save the completely evolved Meta-Networks : Will save as an ORA Meta-Network any of the simulation cases with a checkmark in the Select column.

Save the html report : Navigate to a directory to save an html file that can be displayed in a browser.

Save the text report : Navigate to a directory to save a text file.

Save the Knowledge Diffusion line chart : Saves the chart as a .png file that can be used in other documents.

Save the Task Accuracy line chart : Saves the chart as a .png file that can be used in other documents.

Save the Energy Task line chart : Saves the chart as a .png file that can be used in other documents.

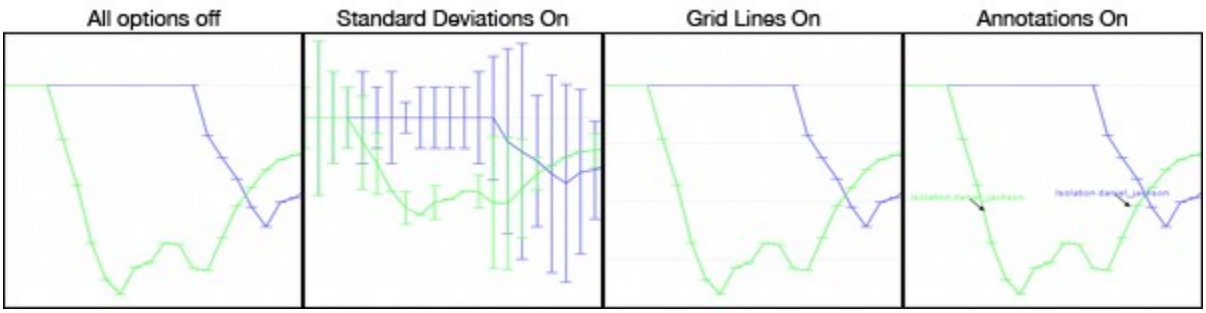
Save the Knowledge Diffusion result CSV file : Saves the results as a .csv file that can be used in other programs.

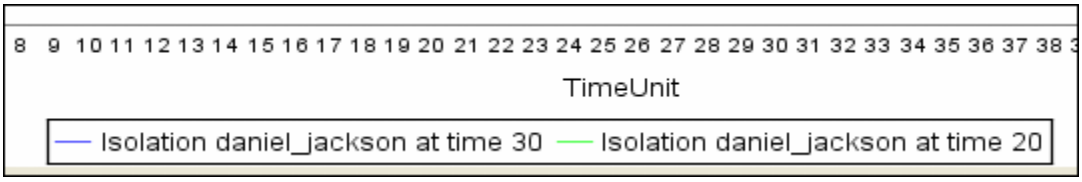
Save the Task Accuracy result CSV file : Saves the results as a .csv file that can be used in other programs.

Save the Energy Task result CSV file : Saves the results as a .csv file that can be used in other programs.

Close :

Copy the chart in the clipboard : Copies the window to the clipboard that can be pasted into other programs.



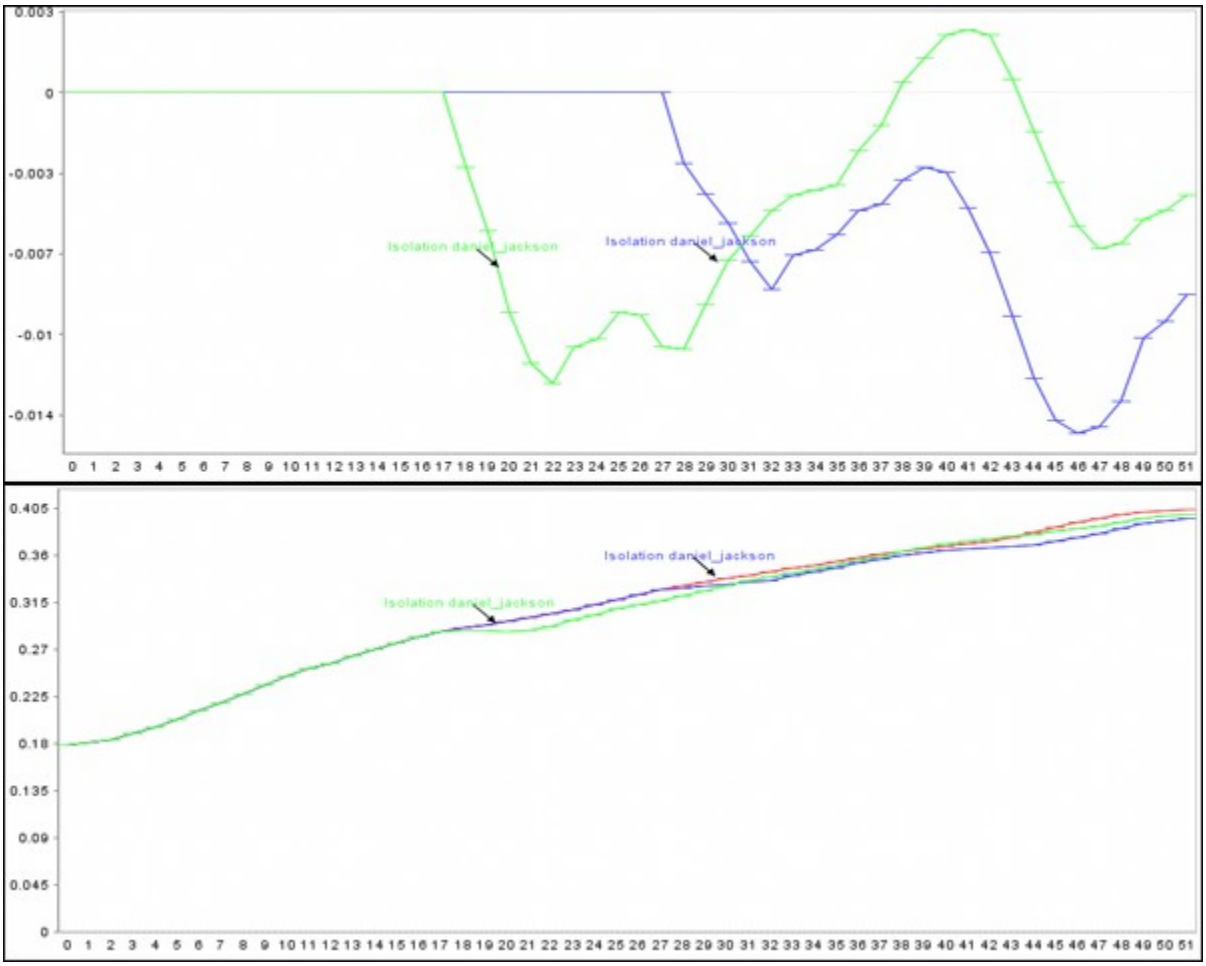


Standard Deviation ranges : Standard Deviation* displays the range of values for a particular instance.

Grid lines in the chart : Displays the grid lines for values.

Legends in the chart : Displays the legend underneath the chart.

Event annotations in the chart : Displays the event annotations within the chart.



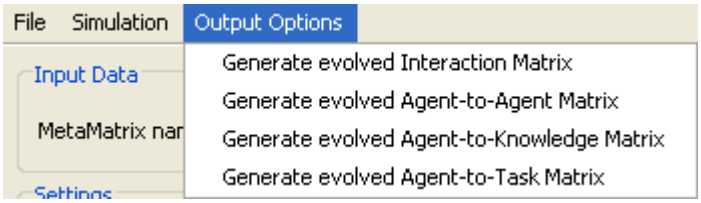
Deviation from the baseline : Using the baseline numbers the chart shows the offset for the simulation.

Show actual values : Uses he actual calculated values in the chart.

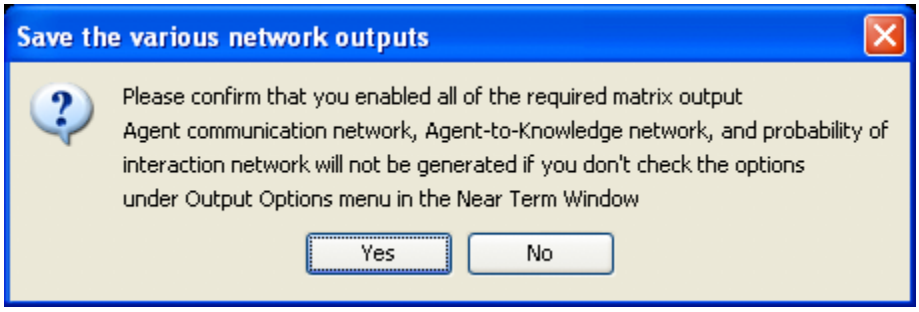
Background color : choose the background color of the chart of either white or gray.

Near Term Impact Results

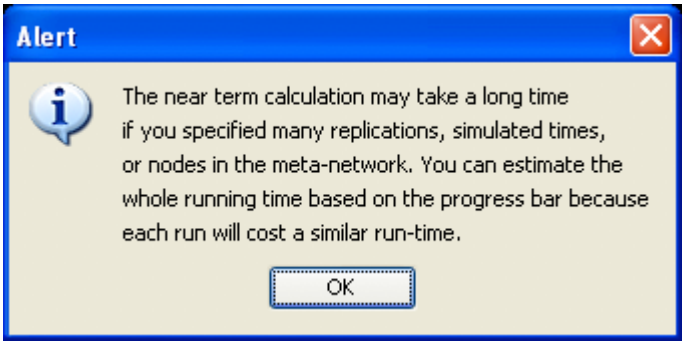
Now we're ready to execute the simulations. But before that you must select the type of Output Options you want. From the Near Term Analysis menu select Output Options > {any or all of the four options}.



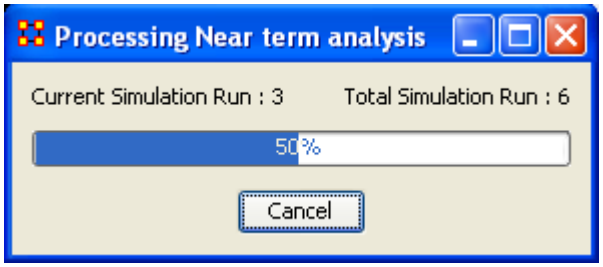
Now click the [Execute] button in the bottom-right corner. This will bring up two dialog boxes asking you to confirm the selected output options and then an alert telling you that processing may take a while with a large meta-network and a lot of simulation runs.



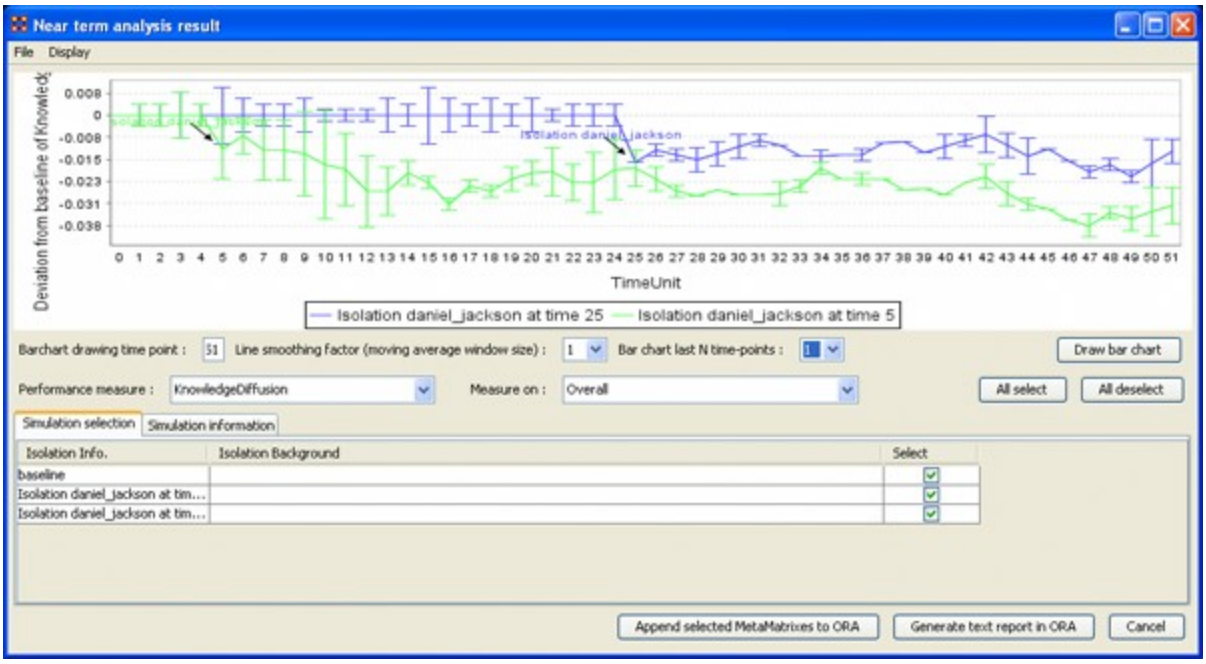
After clicking the [Yes] button, an alert box will display advising you that the near term calculation may take a long time depending on settings of your experiment.



After the [OK] is clicked, the Processing Near Term analysis dialog will appear to show you the progress.



After processing is completed, the Near term analysis results window is displayed.



The results of the experiment will compare against the baseline data established prior to the removal of any isolated agents. In the example above, we can see how the network was impacted in the time line when we isolated daniel_jackson and removed this node from the data set.

References

Knowledge Diffusion and Energy Task

Schreiber, C. (2006). *Human and Organizational Risk Modeling: Critical Personnel and Leadership in Network Organizations* (Doctoral dissertation, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from http://reports-archive.adm.cs.cmu.edu/anon/anon/home/ftp/usr0/ftp/isri2006/abstracts/06-120.html

Binary Task Accuracy

Lin, Z., & Carley, K. M. (1997). Organizational Response: The Cost Performance Tradeoff. *Management Sci. 43*(2) 217-234. https://doi.org//10.1287/mnsc.43.2.217

Micro Simulation (Editor)

Micro Simulation allows you to run some basic simulations on the currently selected meta-network.

Access to Micro Simulation is provided in both the Editor and in the Visualizer which provide somewhat different functionality. The Visualizer version is mainly used to visualize simulation *as it happens*. The Editor version is used to create simulation data.

This entry describes the Editor Micro Simulation interface.

ORA Micro Simulation Overview

The simulations themselves are not that complex. The transmission of ideas, disease, money, and information between entities can be described as types of flows. At any given time point, any entity that has one of those things are going to try to give it to another node, with each type of flow having their own rules:

Diffusion of Ideas : Entities can hold information, which they offer to other entities without loosing it themselves.

- An entity can give away information it has access to.
- An entity retains information even after giving it away.
- An entity never looses information it gains.
- An entity never stops giving away information.

Diffusion of Disease : An entity can become infected for a defined period. While infected they may transmit their infection to other entities.

- An entity cannot be **reinfected** with the disease.
- An entity can only give the disease while it is infectious.
- An entity can transmit the disease to multiple other entities.
- An entity loses the disease after a user-specified number of time periods.

Diffusion of Money : Entities may have money which they can transfer to one other entity.

- An entity can give away money it posses (all or nothing).
- Once given, an entity cannot give away the same money.
- An entity can re-acquire money previously given away.
- There is no limit to the amount of money an entity can receive/hold.
- Entities pick randomly the order of neighbor(s) to give away money to in effort to reduce endless loops.

Adoption of Technology : An entity can have technology (or a fashion, idea, etc.) and can either offer it to others or stop using it. The likelihood of adopting or abandoning a technology is influenced by other entities.

- An isolated entity will flip a coin to adopt a technology.

- An entity is more likely to adopt a piece of technology if it has many neighbors trying to convince it to adopt the technology.
- An entity can stop using a technology.
- An entity is more likely to stop using a technology if the node has fewer neighbors also using the technology.
- An entity can re-start using a technology.
- An entity has a user-adjustable level of resistance to using **new** technology.

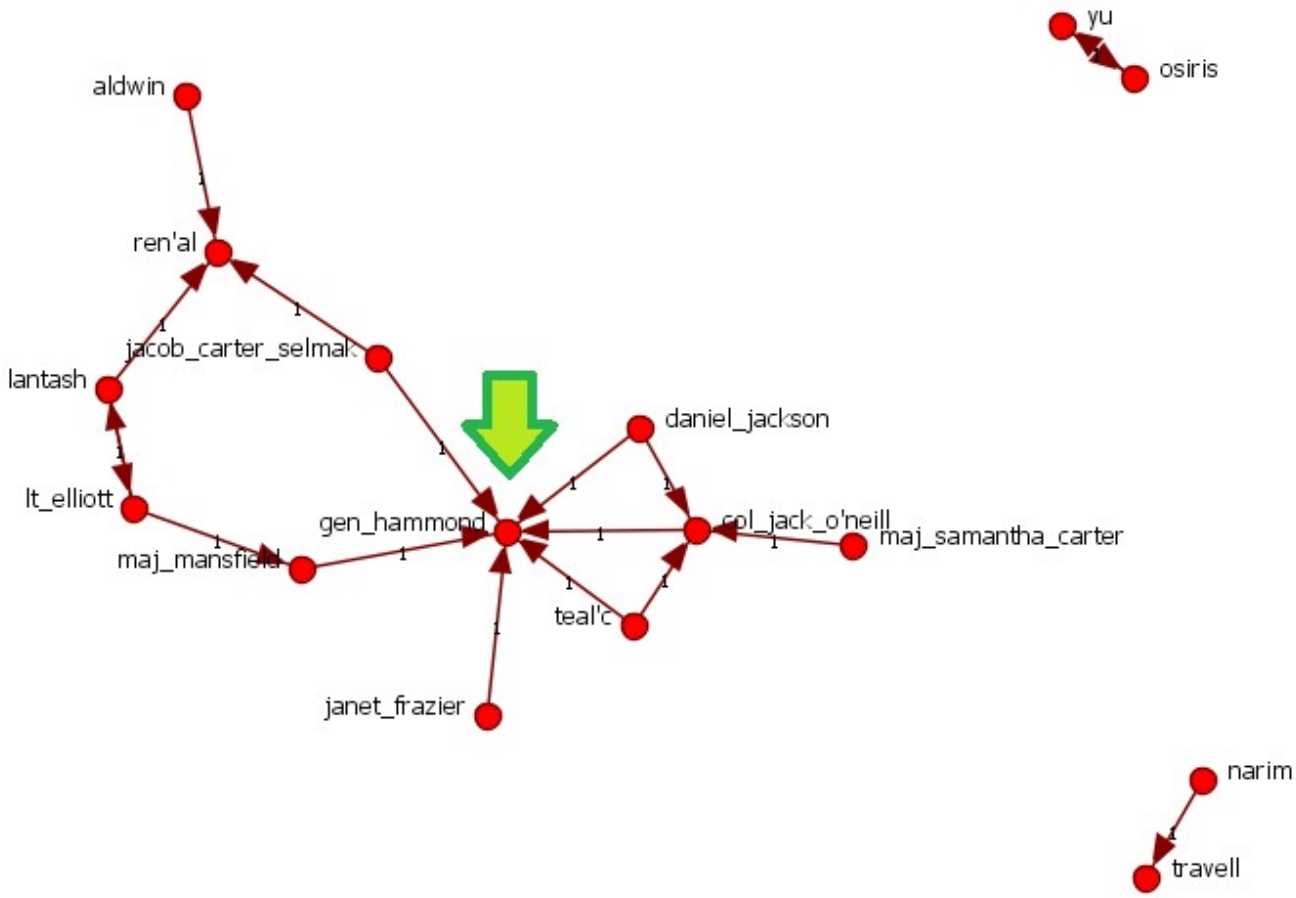
The simulations can summarized as follow:

	I can give it to others	**I keep it after sharing**	**I lose it after some time**	**I can get it back**
Ideas	Yes	Yes	No	N/A
Disease	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Money	Yes	No	No	Yes
Technology	Yes	Yes	Sometimes	Yes

It's important to understand how these transmissions occur. During the **transmission** phase ORA looks at every node that has a resource. It then iterates through all outgoing links, trying to give that resource through that link (in the case of money, since it can only go through one link, we randomize the order links are tested). When looking at a link, if checks to see if the transmission can occur based on the link weight (once link weights are normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission). Another check is made to see if the transmission can overcome the transmission resistance.

These checks are continued based on the rules outlined above for the user specified number of time periods. Then a dynamic meta-network is generated that shows for any given time period what node was associated with a resource.

Note that since transmission only occurs along **outgoing** links, transmission may be blocked by nodes with no outgoing links. In the image below, the agent node **gen_hammond** (green arrow) can receive a resource but will never pass the resource further, effectively dividing the network into two parts when a single source node is selected. (When multiple source nodes are set, then nodes on both sides of the blocking node may receive transmissions but the blocking node will still prevent cross transmission. For instance, if a source node with money is present on each wing of the example, only gen_hammond can potentially receive both sums.)



Procedure

To open the Micro Simulation dialog, select a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane then select Simulations > Micro Simulations… in the menu bar.

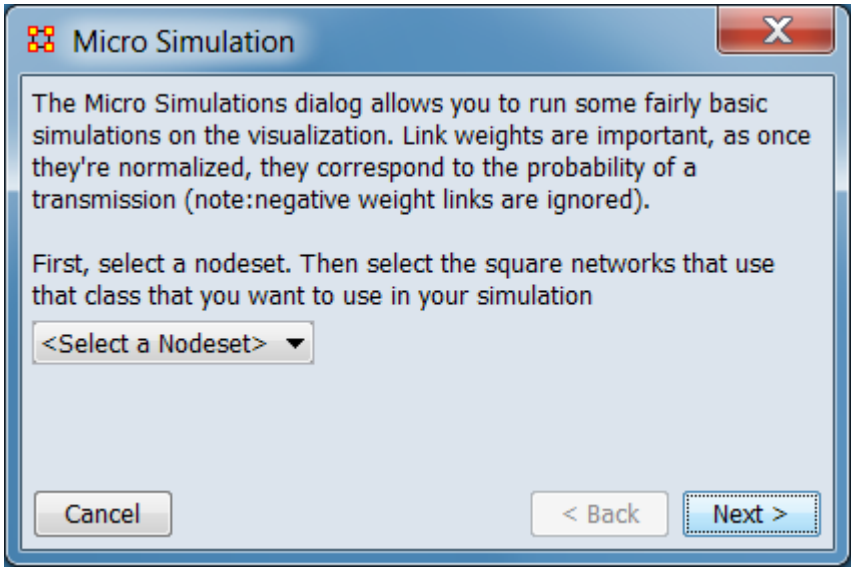
NOTE : The micro simulation can only process a single meta-matrix (either stand-alone or contained in a dynamic meta-network) open in the Meta-Network Manager.

NOTE : The micro simulation requires one or more one mode (square) matrix as input.

Dialog 1 – Input Selection

The dialog first request a nodeset from the currently selected meta-network. After that it will give you a choice the square networks comprised of that nodeset. This creates a new meta-network consisting of **a single nodeset** with the same nodes as the input nodeset, and **a single network** with the same links present in the selected networks. If multiple networks are selected and multiple links from node A -> node B are present, the resulting link from A -> B has a weight equal to the sum of all A -> B links.

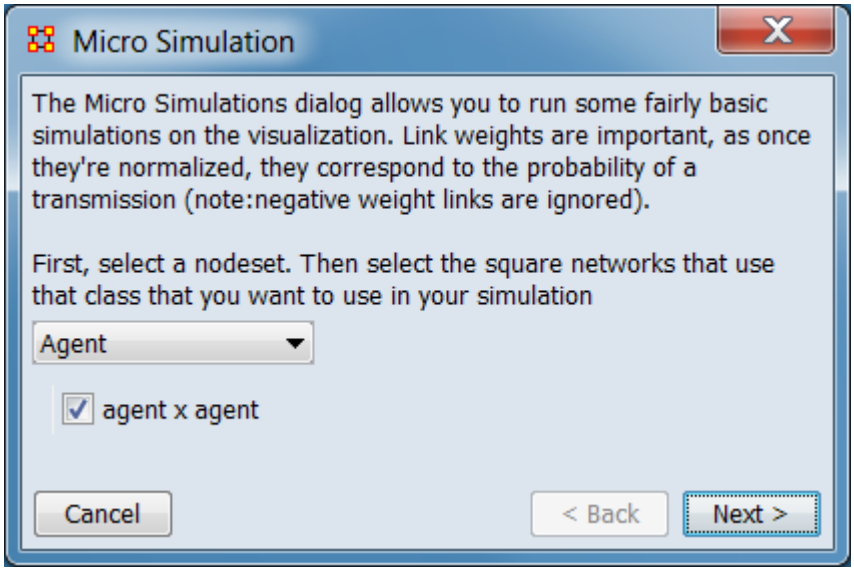
Once a new meta-network is defined it takes all the links and normalizes them between zero and one. The link weight then corresponds to the probability that a transmission will occur down that link. This means that **both** link direction and link weight play an important role.



The Micro Simulations dialog allows you to run some fairly basic simulations on the visualization. Link weights are important, as once they're normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission (note: negative weight links are ignored).

First, select a nodeset. Then select the square networks that use that class that you want to use in your simulation

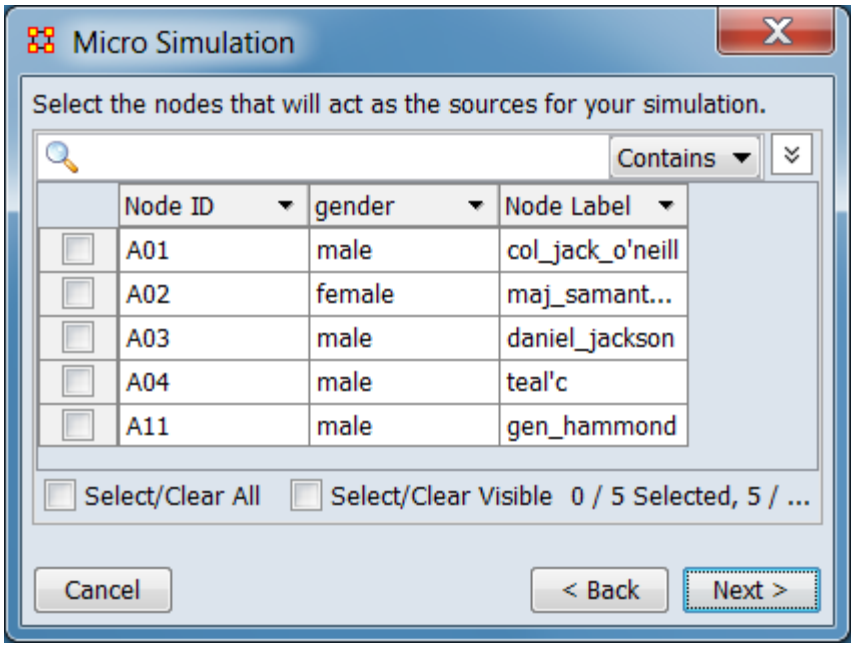
<Select a nodeset> - Use the pulldown to select a nodeset from the list of all nodesets in the currently selected meta-network. After a nodeset is selected, a list of all one mode (square) networks using this nodeset is listed below. If no one mode networks exist for the nodeset, nothing is listed. In the example below, after selecting nodeset **Agent** the available one mode network (**agent x agent**) is displayed below.



Select a network - Check one or more of the networks listed as input to the simulation (multiple networks can be selected).

After selecting the nodeset and networks, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the source selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel the simulation.)

Dialog 2 – Source Node Selection



Select the nodes that will act as the source for your simulation. - For instance, in a Diffusion of Money simulation, the selected nodes will be the initial possessors of money.

Select nodes by checking the box at the left. At least one of the listed nodes must be selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting nodes:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of nodes. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

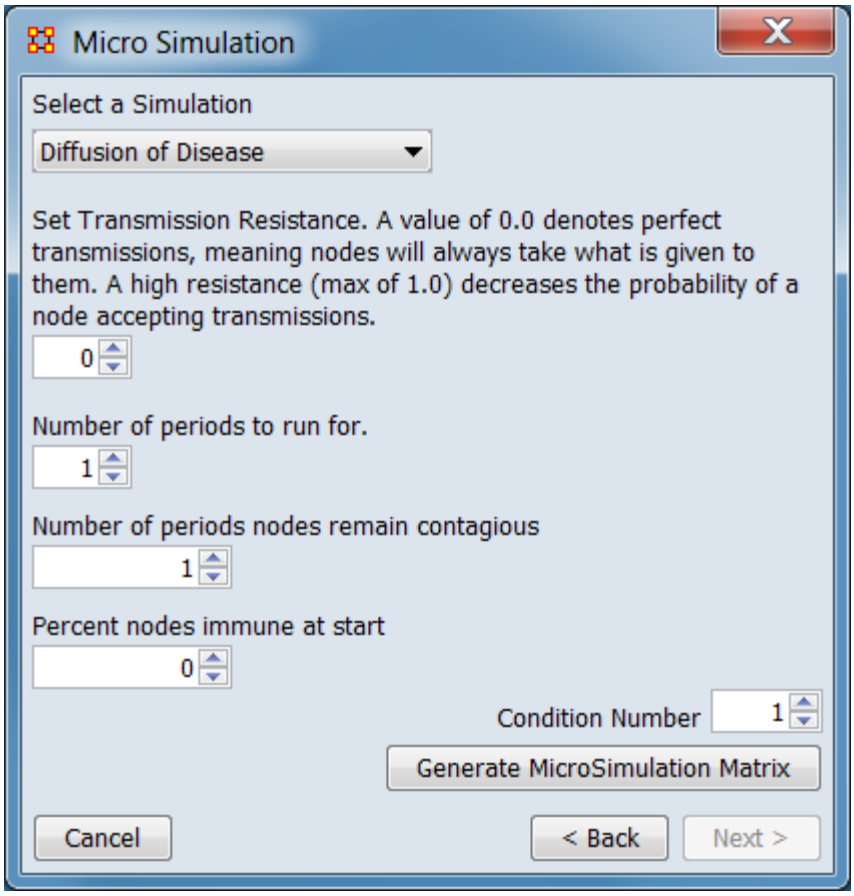
Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

After selecting the source nodes, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the simulation selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the input network(s) or the [Cancel] button to cancel the simulation.)

Dialog 3 – Simulation Selection and Execution



Select a Simulation - From the pulldown menu, select one of the micro-simulation types (described above).

Diffusion of Ideas
Diffusion of Disease
Diffusion of Money
Adoption of Technology

In the image above, disease diffusion was selected, displaying all parameters, some of which are limited to the disease simulation.

Set Transmission Resistance. A value of 0.0 denotes perfect transmissions, meaning nodes will always take what is given to them. A high resistance (max of 1.0) decreases the probability of a node accepting transmissions. - In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 0.05 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 0.0, maximum value is 1.0.

Number of periods to run for. - In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 5 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 1.

Number of periods nodes remain contagious - (Diffusion of Disease only.) In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 1.

Percent nodes immune at start - (Diffusion of Disease only.) In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 0, maximum value is 100.

Condition Number - Not currently used.

After selecting the simulation type, click the [Generate MicroSimulation Matrix] button to perform a simulation run. A dynamic meta-network is created in the Meta-Network Manager. The dialog will remain open to allow additional simulation runs. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the source node(s) or the [Cancel] button to exit the simulation.)

Output

A dynamic meta-network is created in the Meta-Network Manager, with the same name as the input meta-matrix. Each frame represents one period of the simulation.

Visualization

Measure Charts… Compute measures on a meta-network and display them as charts.

View Measures Over Time… Chart measures computed from dynamic meta-networks, period by period.

View Networks Over Time… Visualize dynamic meta-networks, period by period.

View Networks Over Time in 3D… Visualize dynamic meta-networks in three dimensions, period by period.

View Network Distance over Time… Compute network distances for the selected networks or dynamic meta-networks.

Vector Maps : Create a vector map of a dynamic meta-network, using attributes or measures to define x and y coordinates.

Network Drill-Down… Follow paths through networks from a selected start node.

Node Cloud… Display words in the network the with size determined by frequency of occurrence.

Color Grid… Show network connections using colored blocks.

Network Block… Visualize all networks in a meta-network as blocks in a grid of all possible network types, where the block size is proportional to the network size.

GeoSpatial Networks… Map networks containing geograpic coordinate data, such as latitude and longitude values, on a variety of maps. See *GIS* for more information

Region Viewer… View attribute value distributions by region.

View Trails… Track nodes as they move from location to location and determine co-location. See *Loom* for more information

View Trails in GIS… Track nodes as they move from geo-location to geo-location and determine co-location.

View Networks

3D Visualization : Visualize the selected network(s) in three dimensions.

2D Visualization : Visualize the selected network(s) in two dimensions.

Scene Selector : Describe a series of filters to show scenes of particular interest.

Path Finder : Find paths between two nodes, including the shortest path.

Sphere of Influence : View the sphere of influence (ego network) of nodes.

Node Selector : Set which nodes are visible in the visualizer.

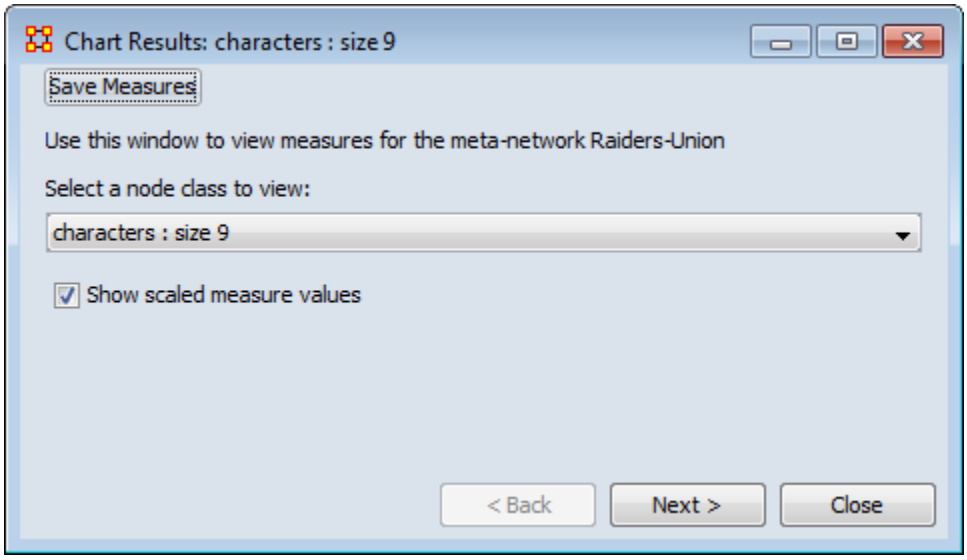
Create New Meta-Network in Visualizer… Create a meta-network with the 2-D visualizer.

Measure Charts

Below are examples of each type of ORA charts: Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, Histogram, and Regression.

NOTE : The measures run can be changed by select from the main menu Analysis > Measures Manager.

Save Measures



Use this button to save results measures to a text file. This file can be opened in either Excel or a text editor. ORA will not attach an extension to this file and it is suggested to give it either a .txt or .csv extension.

Opening the File

Opening this file in Excel, making sure to import it as a delimited file, will give you the measures it can use and the values associated with each node in the nodeset chosen. You will notice that the names of the characters are characters_1, characters_2, and so forth. In this particular nodeset the Node ID contained the text characters_ plus a number and the Node Title contained the actual name of the character. This function used the Node ID when it exports this information.

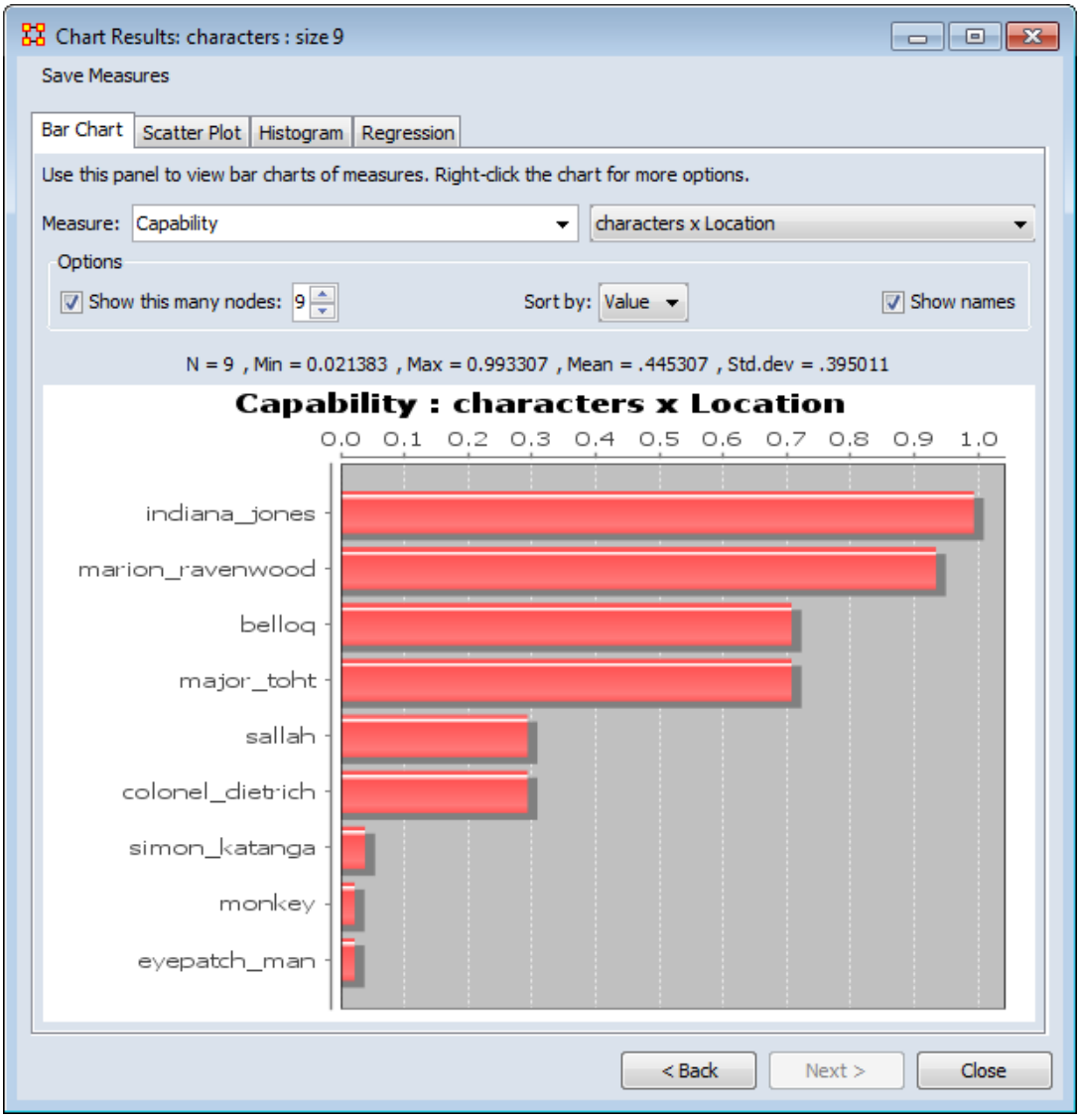
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Measure	Input networks	Input node classes	Input parameters	characters_1	characters_2	characters_3	characters_4
2	capability	characters x Location			0.9933072	0.9338295	0.2926904	0.0378589
3	cognitiveDistinctiveness	characters x Location			0.42	0.33	0.29	0.37
4	cognitiveExpertise	characters x Location			0.015625	0.1041667	0.2291667	0.3352273
5	cognitiveResemblance	characters x Location			0.58	0.67	0.71	0.63
6	cognitiveSimilarity	characters x Location			0.3860295	0.4101945	0.3309044	0.0890994

Bar Charts

Bar Chart

A bar chart contains horizontal bars representing the individual nodes in the set. These rectangular bars are usually proportional to the magnitudes or frequencies of what they represent.

Bar charts are used for comparing two or more values. The bars can be horizontally or vertically oriented. Sometimes a stretched graphic is used instead of a solid bar.



Use with Two-Mode Data

When you have two-mode data you can get the nodes of one nodesets that are connected to the most nodes of the second nodeset using measures charts. When using measure charts, first choose which nodeset you want to get values for then choose the measure.

Scatter Plot Charts

Scatter Plot

A scatter plot uses Cartesian coordinates to display values for two variables. The data is displayed as a collection of points, each having one coordinate on the horizontal axis and one on the vertical axis.

A scatter plot does not specify dependent or independent variables. Either type of variable can be plotted on either axis. **Scatter plots represent the association (not causation) between two variables**.

A scatter plot can show various kinds of relationships, including positive (rising), negative (falling), and no relationship. If the pattern of dots slopes from lower left to upper right, it suggests a positive correlation between the variables being studied. If the pattern of dots slopes from upper left to lower right, it suggests a negative correlation. A line of best fit can be drawn in order to study the correlation between the variables. An equation for the line of best fit can be computed using the method of linear regression.

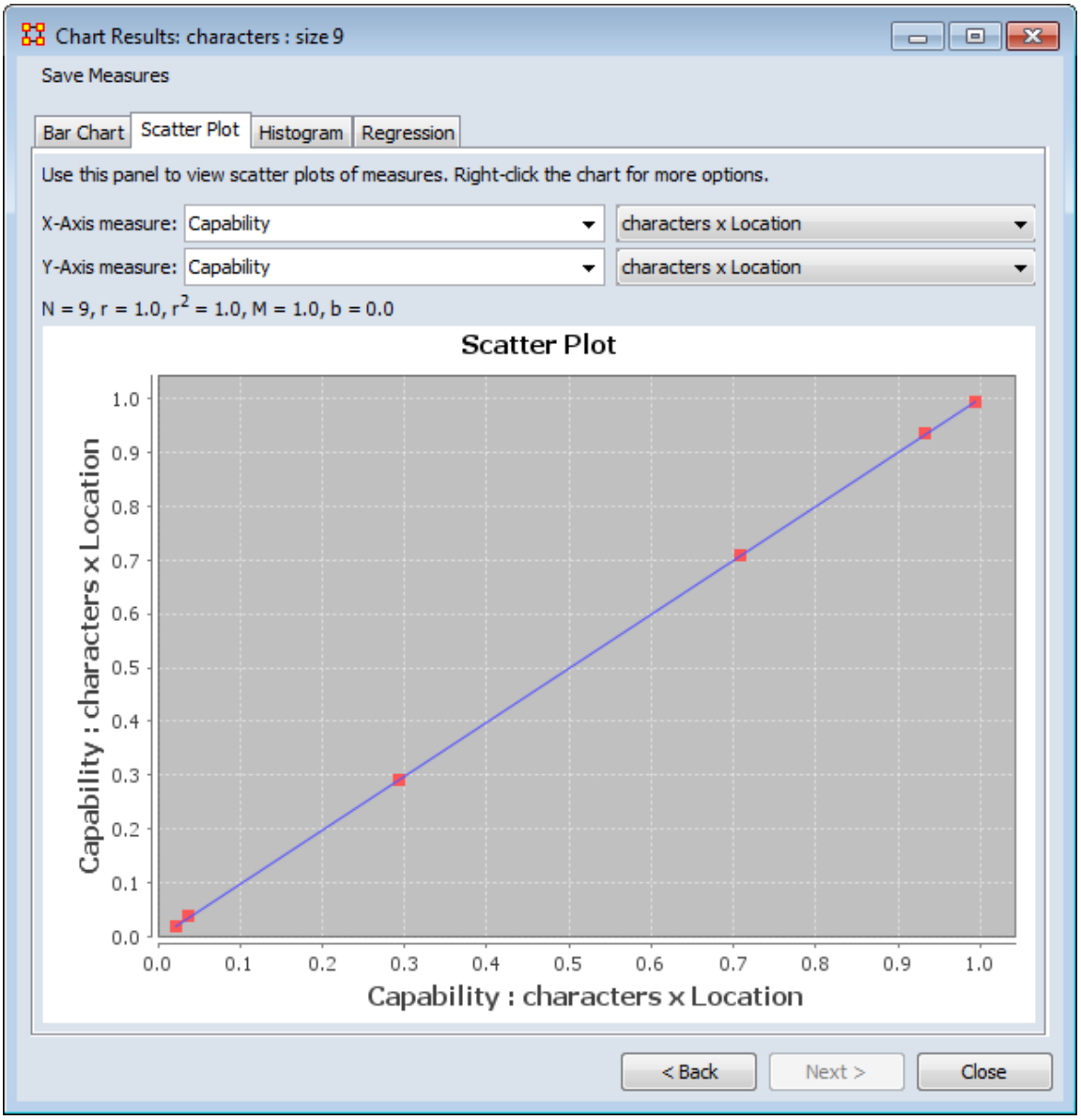


Chart Results: characters : size 9
Save Measures
Bar Chart
Scatter Plot
Histogram
Regression
Use this panel to view scatter plots of measures. Right-click the chart for more options.
X-Axis measure: Capability
characters x Location
Y-Axis measure: Capability
characters x Location
N = 9, r = 1.0, r2 = 1.0, M = 1.0, b = 0.0
Scatter Plot
Capability : characters x Location
Capability : characters x Location
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0.9
1.0
< Back
Next >
Close

Histogram Charts

Histogram

In statistics, a histogram is a graphical display of tabulated frequencies. A histogram is the graphical version of a table which shows what proportion of cases fall into each of several or many specified categories. The histogram differs from a bar chart in that it is the area of the bar that denotes the value, not the height, a crucial distinction when the categories are not of uniform width *(Lancaster, 1974)*. The categories are usually specified as non-overlapping intervals of some variable. The categories (bars) must be adjacent.

The word histogram is derived from histos and gramma in Greek, the first meaning web or mast and the second meaning drawing, record or writing. A histogram of something is thus, etymologically speaking, a drawing of the web of this something.

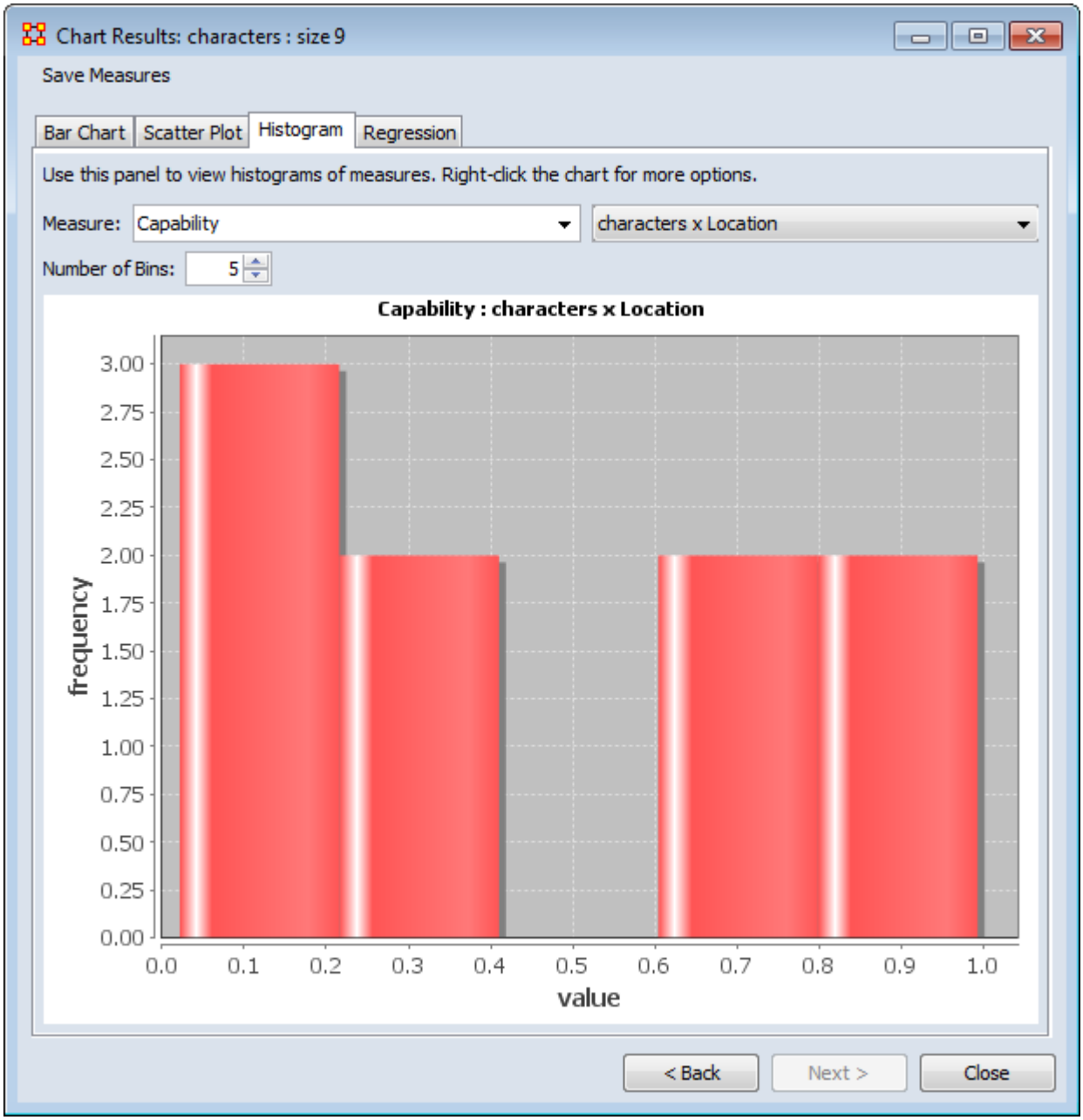


Chart Results: characters : size 9
Save Measures
Bar Chart
Scatter Plot
Histogram
Regression
Use this panel to view histograms of measures. Right-click the chart for more options.
Measure:
Capability
characters x Location
Number of Bins:
5
Capability : characters x Location
frequency
3.00
2.75
2.50
2.25
2.00
1.75
1.50
1.25
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0.9
1.0
value
< Back
Next >
Close

Regression Charts

Regression

Regression analysis is also used to understand which among the independent variables are related to the dependent variable, and to explore the forms of these relationships. In restricted circumstances, regression analysis can be used to infer causal relationships between the independent and dependent variables.

The dependent and independent variables can be either a network measure or numerical attributes of nodes.

Calculating Linear Regression

The equation y = mx + b algebraically describes a straight line for a set of data with one independent variable where x is the independent variable, y is the dependent variable, m represents the slope of the line, and b represents the y-intercept. If a line represents a number of independent variables in a multiple regression analysis to an expected result, the equation of the regression line takes the form $y=m_1x_1+m_2x_2+...+m_nx_n+b$ in which y is the dependent variable, x_1 through x_n are n independent variables, m_1 through m_n are the coefficients of each independent variable, and b is a constant.

Calculating Exponential Regression

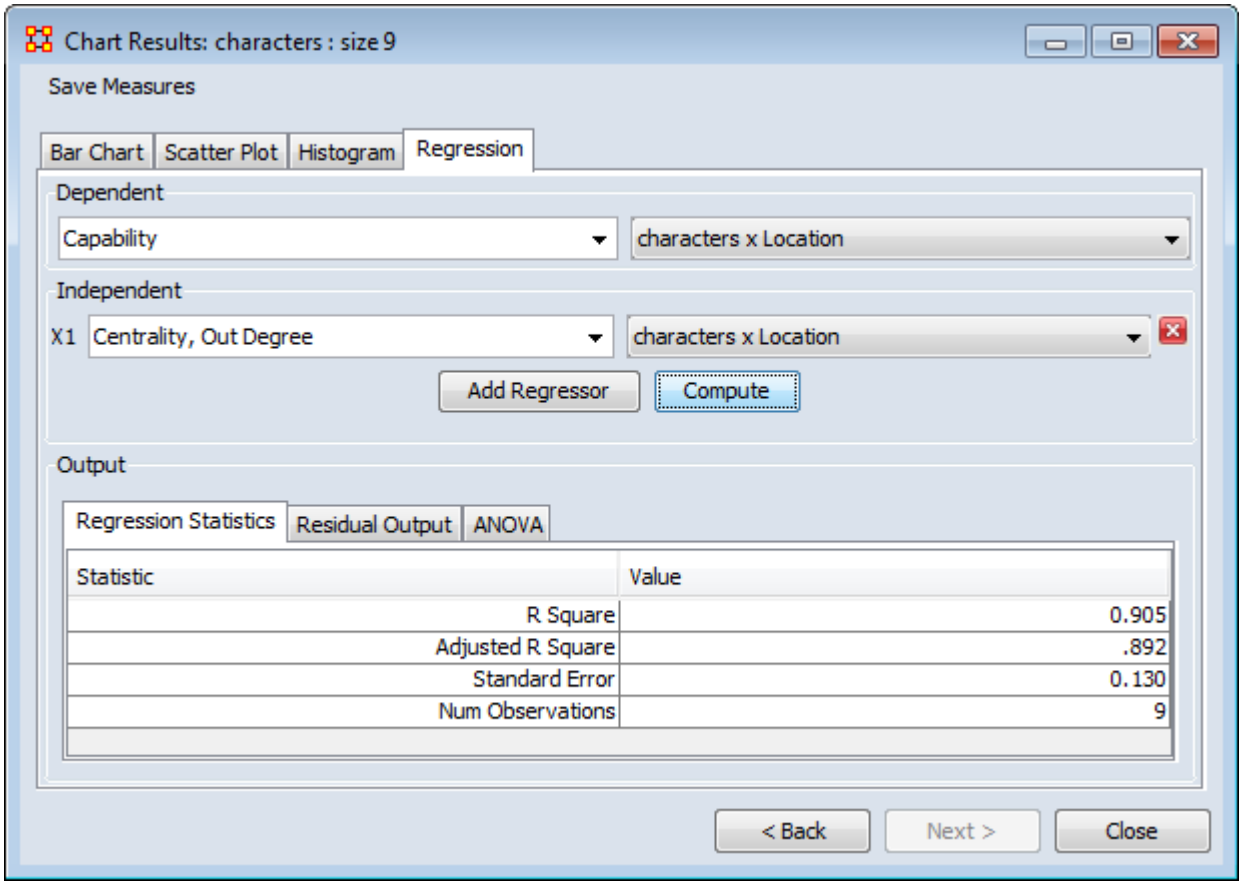
Unlike linear regression, which plots values along a straight line, exponential regression describes a curve by calculating the array of values needed to plot it. The equation that describes an exponential regression curve is

$$y = b * m_1^{x1} * m_2^{x2} * . * m_n^{xn}$$

If you have only one independent variable, the equation is

$$y = b * m^x$$

Output - Regression Statistics



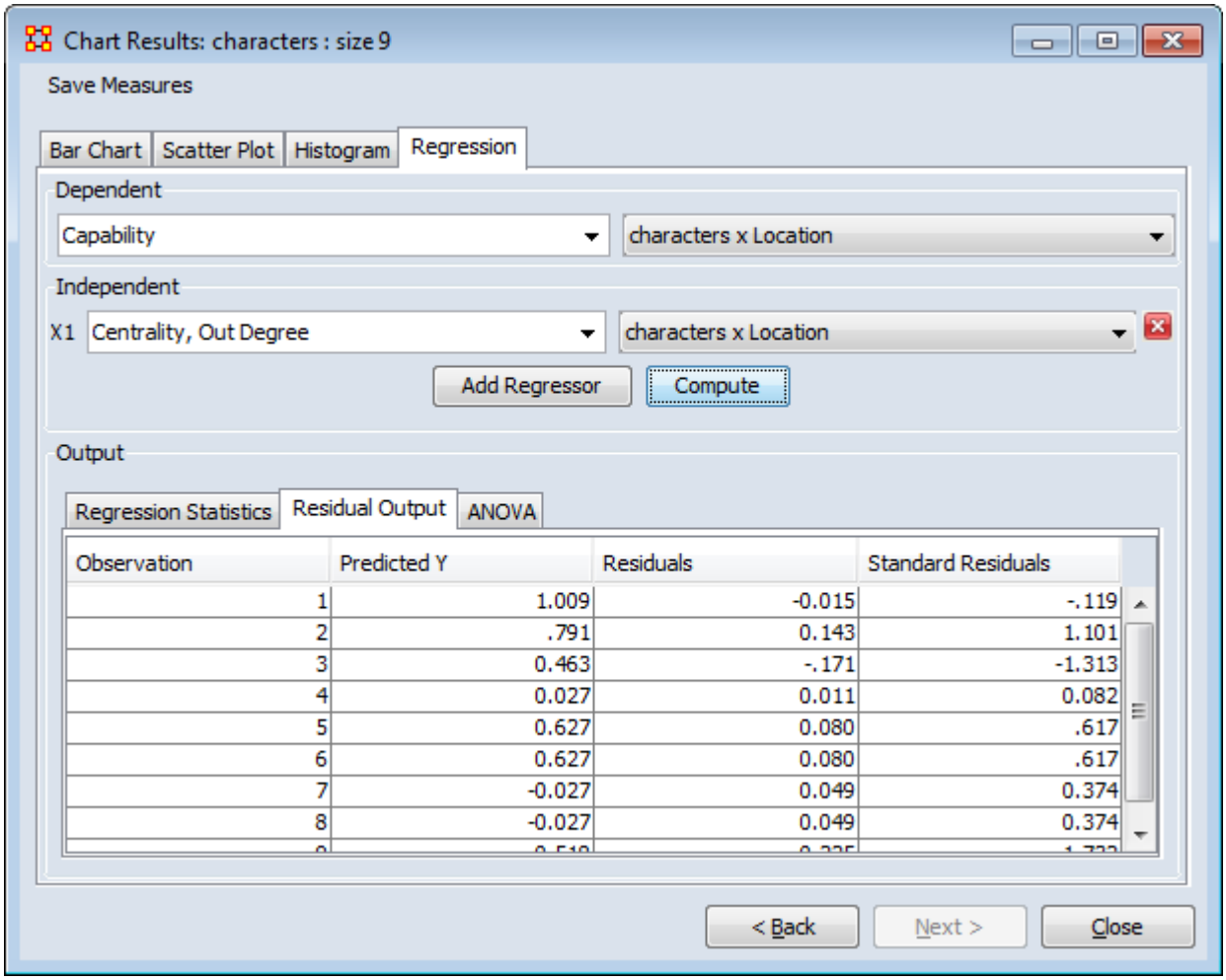
R-Squared : The coefficient of determination, R^2, is the proportion of variability in a data set that is accounted for by a statistical model. There is no consensus about the exact definition of R^2. Only in the case of linear regression are all definitions equivalent. In this case, R^2 is simply the square of a correlation coefficient.

Adjusted R-Squared : Unlike R^2, the adjusted R^2 increases only if the new term improves the model more than would be expected by chance. The adjusted R^2 can be negative, and will always be less than or equal to R^2.

Standard Error : The Standard Error is an estimate of the standard deviation of the coefficient, the amount it varies across cases. It can be a measure of the precision with which the regression coefficient is measured. If a coefficient is large compared to its standard error, then it is probably different from 0.

Num Observations : Number of nodes in the nodeset.

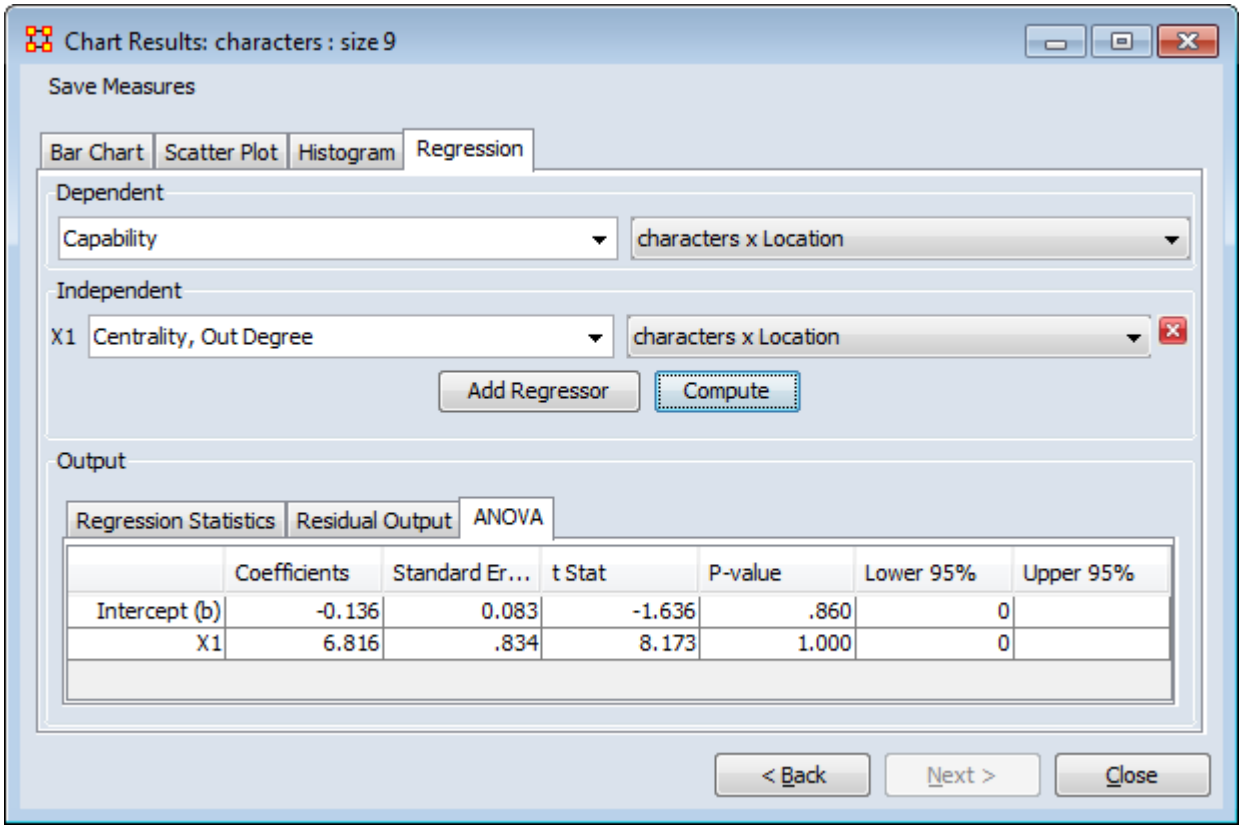
Output - Residual Output



Predicted Y Value : In the scatterplot, a point is plotted as (X , Y) The regression line will give the predicted Y value.

Residuals : The difference between the Predicted-Y value and the actual value.

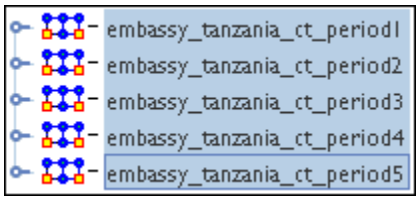
Output - ANOVA



ANOVA : Information about levels of variability within a regression model and form a basis for tests of significance.

View Measures Over Time

Using the View Measures Over Time on a network allows an analyst to see how a network measures change over multiple time periods. If you use non-dated data, ORA will alert you if your meta-networks are not dated.

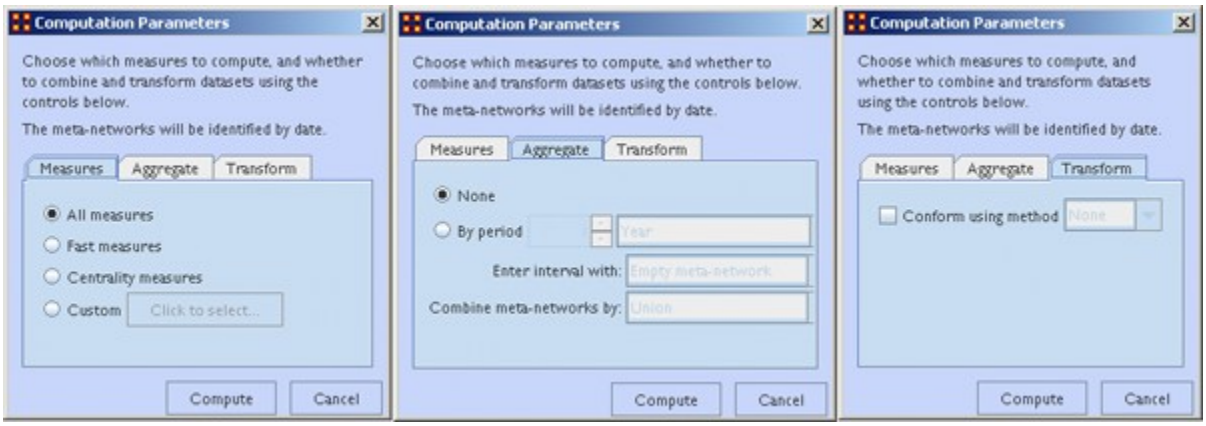


Highlight all the meta-networks and select from the main menu Visualizations > View Measures Over Time...

NOTE : Measures Over Time will only be run on the selected meta-networks.

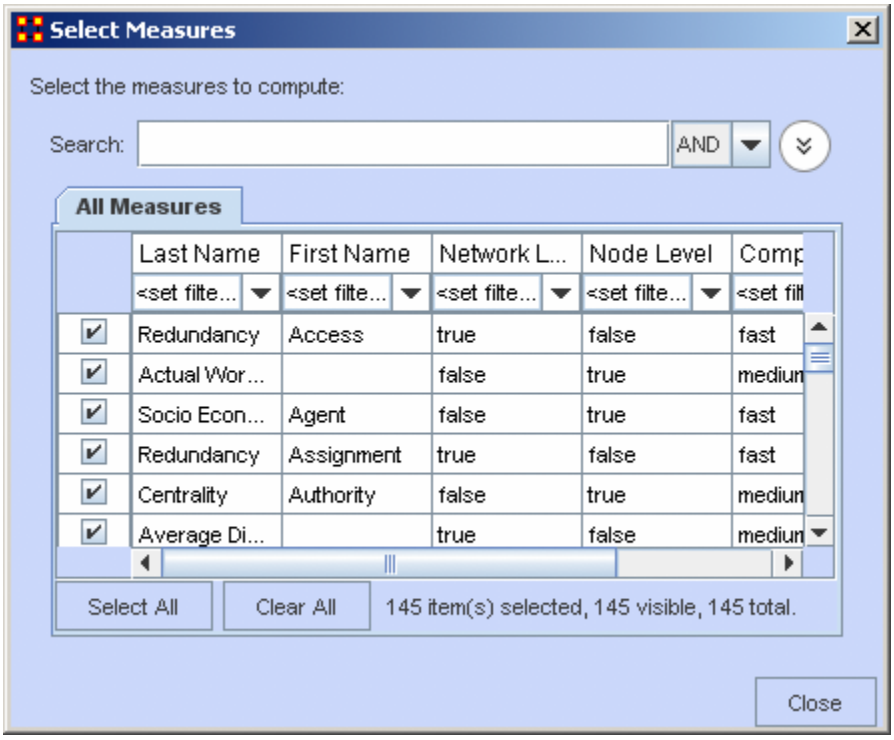
Computation Parameters

First, the Computation Parameters dialog window appears. Here you can select the measures to use and whether to combine or transform the datasets. When done, click the [Compute] button to continue to the analysis.



Measures tab : gives you control over the measures used in the computation. With the Custom option you can select as many or few measures to use.

- All measures :
- Fast measures :
- Centrality measures : Uses only the network centralization measures.
- Custom : Calls up a dialog box which allows you to selectively pick which measures to use. Place a check mark next to any measure you want to use. You can also use the [Search] textbox to find a measure(s).

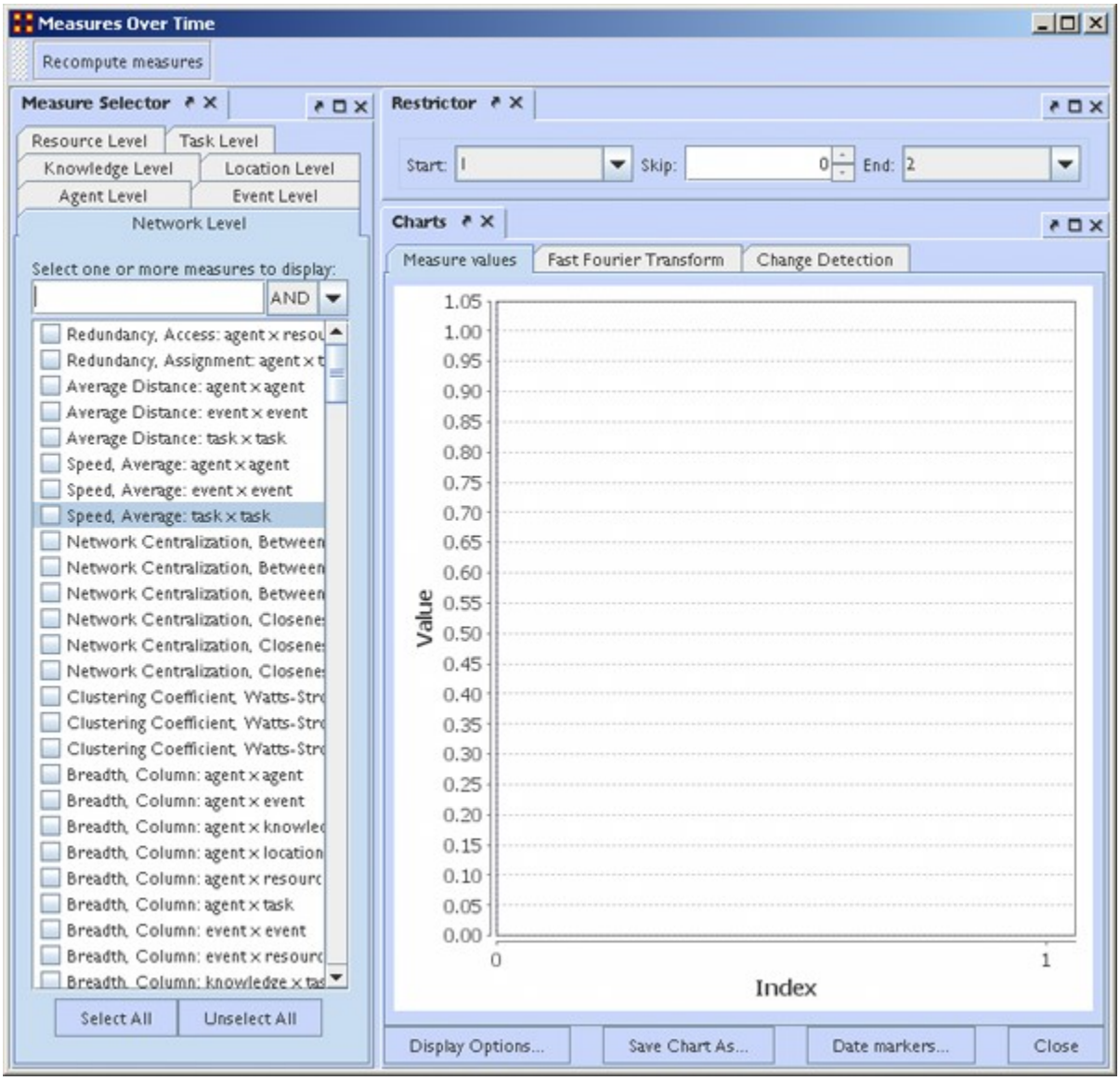


Aggregate tab : Combines multiple dates into one entry. If you have one meta-network for each day of the year, aggregating by month would reduce the 365 meta-networks into 12 meta-networks (the 12 would contain the 30 meta-networks for each day of the month unioned together).

Transform tab : The Conform using method makes the Node Classes identical across meta-networks. Union adds isolate nodes, and Intersect removes isolate nodes.

NOTE : Measure values computed on conformed meta-networks may differ from those computed on non-comformed data.

Measures Over Time window



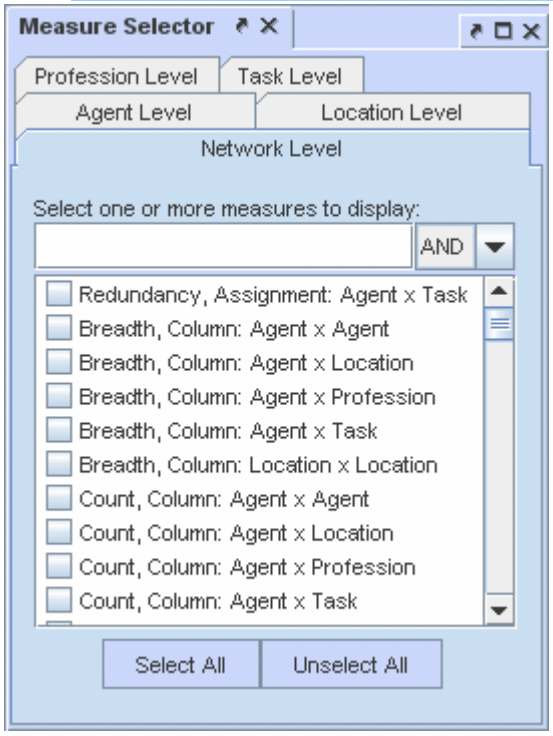
This window is divided into three panes.

The Measure Selector Pane contains tabs for all Node Classes in addition to a network Level tab. If the Network Level tab is selected you can choose which measure(s) to apply to the entire meta-network. If a Node Class tab is chosen you can choose which Node(s) to view and in the Select a measure: text box select the measure to apply to them. All actions are instantly updated in the Charts Pane.

The Restrictor Pane allows you to set the beginning and ending time periods and additionally you can skip any number of intermediary steps.

The Charts Pane contains three tabs and a legend at the bottom showing the colors associated to which nodes. Each pane is further described on their own pages.

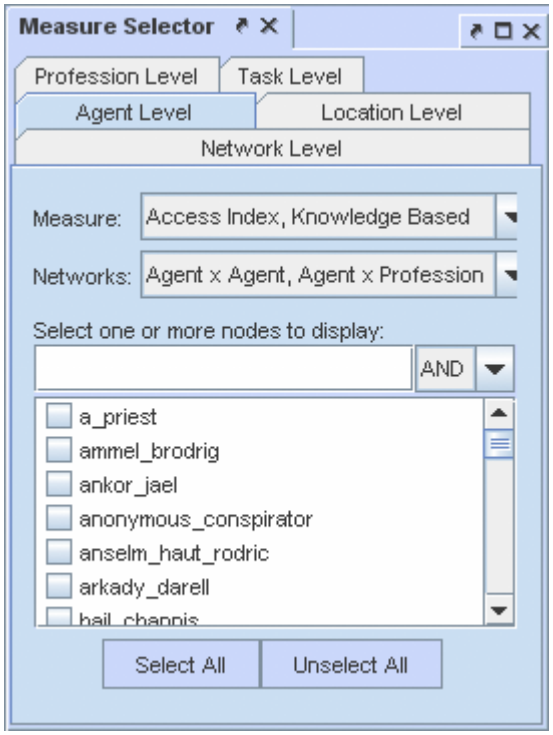
Over Time-Measure Selector Pane



The Network Level tab is a list of all the measures used in the current operation. Place a check mark next to any measure you want to use.

The [AND/OR] drop down allows for boolean operations on the measures.

The [Select All / Unselect All] buttons can be used as a starting point to select most measures or only a few measures.

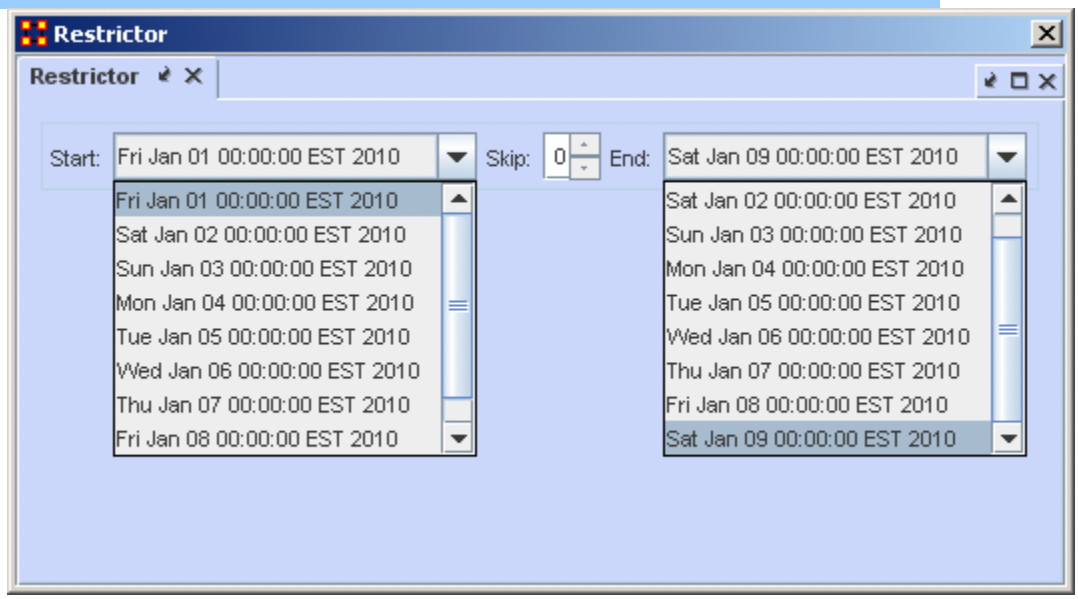


All the individual Node Class tabs work identically. Like the Network Level you place a check mark next to the nodes you want to use and it also contains the [AND/OR] drop down.

The Measure: and Networks: drop downs allow you to hone your selections.

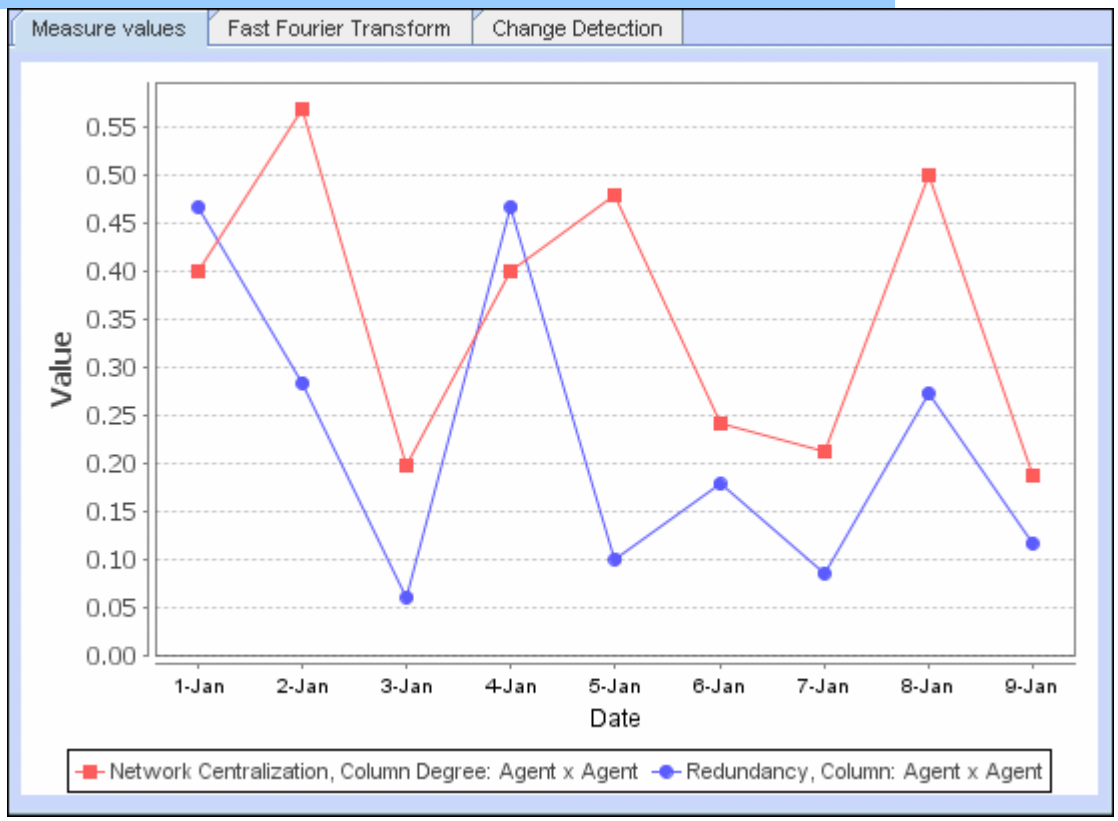
The [Select All / Unselect All] buttons can be used as a starting point to select most measures or only a few measures.

Over Time-Restrictor Pane



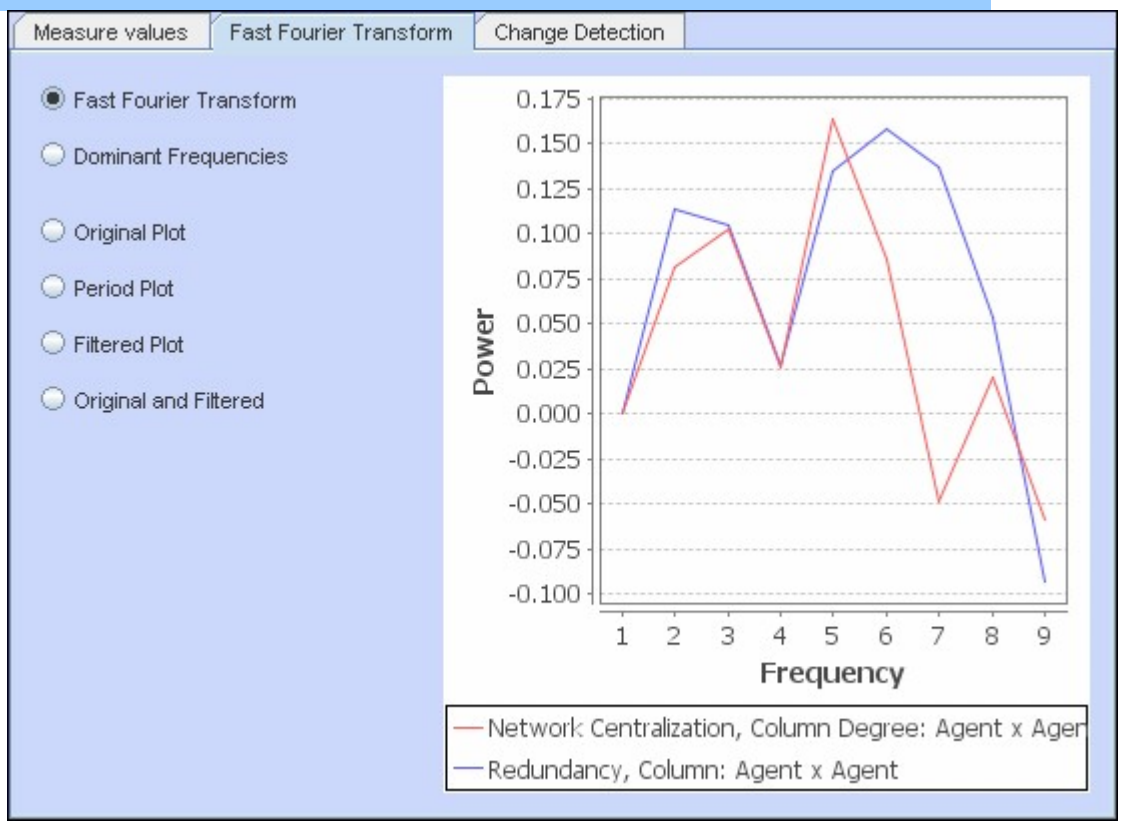
The Restrictor Pane allows you to set the starting and ending meta-network to use and also to skip a number of meta-networks in the middle.

Over Time-Measures Tab



Displays the charting of plotted measures over time denoting each by an individual color.

Over Time-Fast Fourier Tab



Frequencies

Fast Fourier Transform : Transform measures values to identify cycles in a temporal situation. Doesn't plot measure values. It plots strength of cycles. (i.e. traffic patterns could have a heavy/light traffic pattern or a weekly pattern, heavy on weekdays and light on weekends). Defines cycles of different lengths.

Dominant Frequencies : Selecting dominant frequencies on the radio button to the lower right, displays only the statistically significant frequencies.

Plots

Original Plot :

Period Plot :

Filtered Plot :

Original and Filtered :

Over Time-Change Detection Tab

CUSUM

Keeps track of cumulative total of deviation across time. No matter how small the change.

Networks in Control : Number of Networks to use as a control group

NOTE : If your change time is in the "Networks in control" bunch then you'll never see the change.

Standardized Change :

Set sensitivity to false alarm

Decision interval :

Risk : Higher risk numbers will possibly give more false alarms.

Observations :

EWMA

Exponentially Weighted Moving Average. Check Wikipedia. Incorporates historical data but places more emphasis on recent data.

Networks in Control : Number of Networks to use as a control group

Risk : Higher risk numbers will possibly give more false alarms.

Weight : Shows the weight of the newer observations over the older observations. Start and Finish is for which network to use.

Shewhart X-Bar

Show how different the current observation is from the baseline. This only takes into account the current observation.

Networks in Control : Number of Networks to use as a control group

Risk : Higher risk numbers will possibly give more false alarms.

Networks Over Time

Networks are ways of connecting the who, what, where, why, how and when. Each type of who, what, where, why, how and when is called an entity class. The items within them are called nodes or entities. The set of networks for three or more of these entity classes is called the meta-network. The entire field of Dynamic Network Analysis is based on the concept of the meta-network.

Terminology

Identity Crisis : Different entities with the same name could get confused. Bob #1 gets connected to Alice. Bob #2 gets connected to Carol. Alice and Carol get angry at their respective Bobs.

Meta-Network : A meta-network incorporates different nodeset classes and allow you to perform an analysis on the model that way. Such a model is called a meta-network.

A meta-network is network composed of multiple networks. A meta-network is the sum of all networks we are considering. The meta-network is the foundation for Dynamic Network Analysis;

Network : A network shows how the nodes connect to each other.

Node : A node can literally be anything you can think of; on an abstract level, an entity may be merely a dot in a visual network model. It is what we are networking and connecting our ties to and thus looking at in detail visually.

Nodeset Class : A nodeset class is a group of similar nodes (i.e. people, places, knowledge).

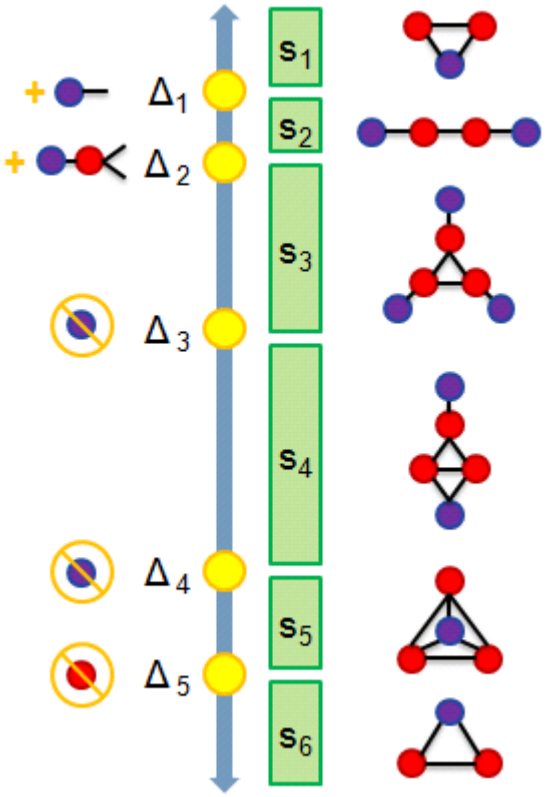
Node Occurrence Transparency : Easily see which nodes appear in the most timeslices.

Timeslice : A view of the data at a particular point in time. Often, one timeslice = one meta-network, but maybe a day/week/month-long snapshot.

Typos/Multiple IDs (think email addresses) : Bob is assigned task Driver. bob is given resource Truck. ORA can't find a way for that task to be completed.

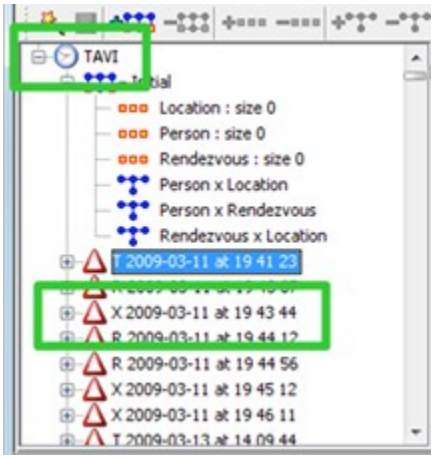
Vector Mapping : Views how measures and/or attributes affect each other as the time moves on.

Dynamic Networks



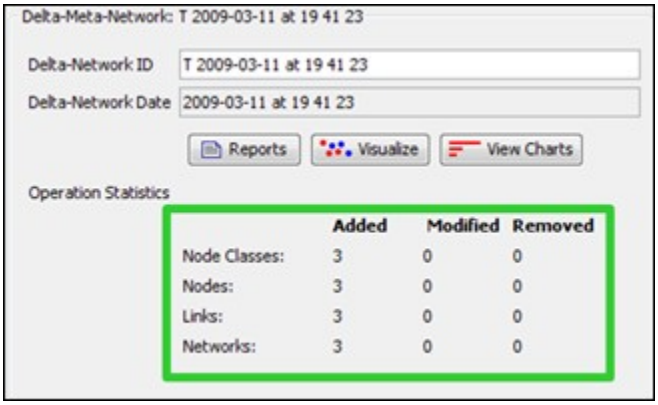
- S1 : 2 agents share 1 location
- S2 : They move apart to separate locations
- S3 : A 3rd connected agent is detected at its own location
- S4 : 2 of the agents meet
- S5 : The 3rd joins at same locale
- S6 : One agent disappears

Dynamic Meta-Networks in ORA



The clock icon indicates a dynamic meta-network.

The deltas contain changes to a network at a point in time.



The Operational Statistics indicate the number of additions, modifications, and removals to the network.

Manipulating Keyframes/Deltas

You can convert keyframes to deltas, deltas to keyframes, or aggregate by day/week/month/year.

Over-Time Visualizations

Visual comparisons, animating over time, and plotting changing centrality.

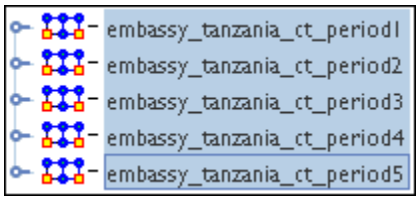
View Network Over Time

View Network Over Time : Uses all selected meta-networks for analysis in various time frames. Select all the meta-networks to use in the analysis.

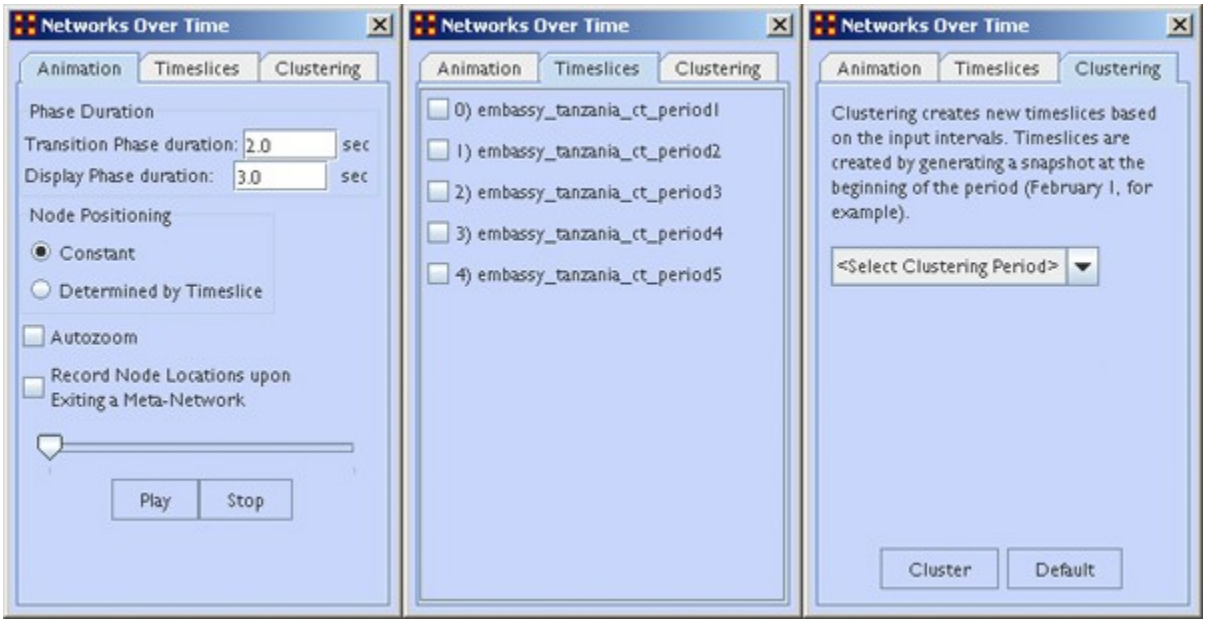
NOTE : It is of the utmost importance that the networks in all meta-networks are named the same. If not, the Over Time function will not work correctly.

NOTE : meta-networks for use in the Over-Time tool are required to have date information. If they do not a warning box will appear telling you of the missing information.

NOTE : Menu options and right click context menus apply to what is currently selected. If an entire dynamic meta network is selected (the parent item) it applies to each snapshot/delta, otherwise it only applies to the currently selected snapshot/delta.



Now select from the menu Visualizations > View Network Over Time This will bring up the visualizer along with the Networks Over Time window.



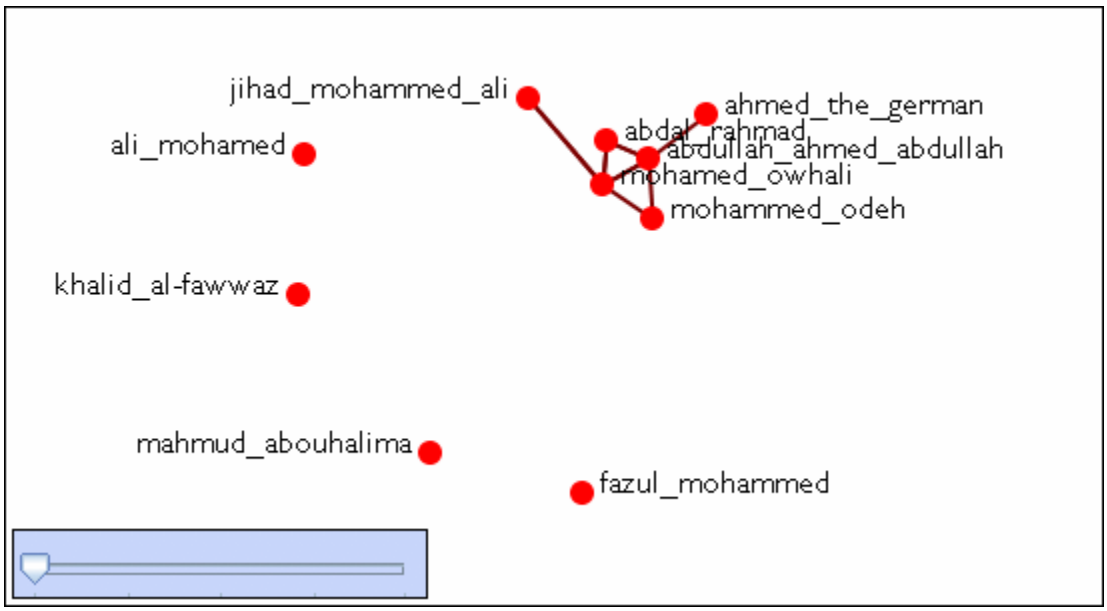
The Animation Tab controls the workings of the animation. It also contains the Play/Stop buttons.

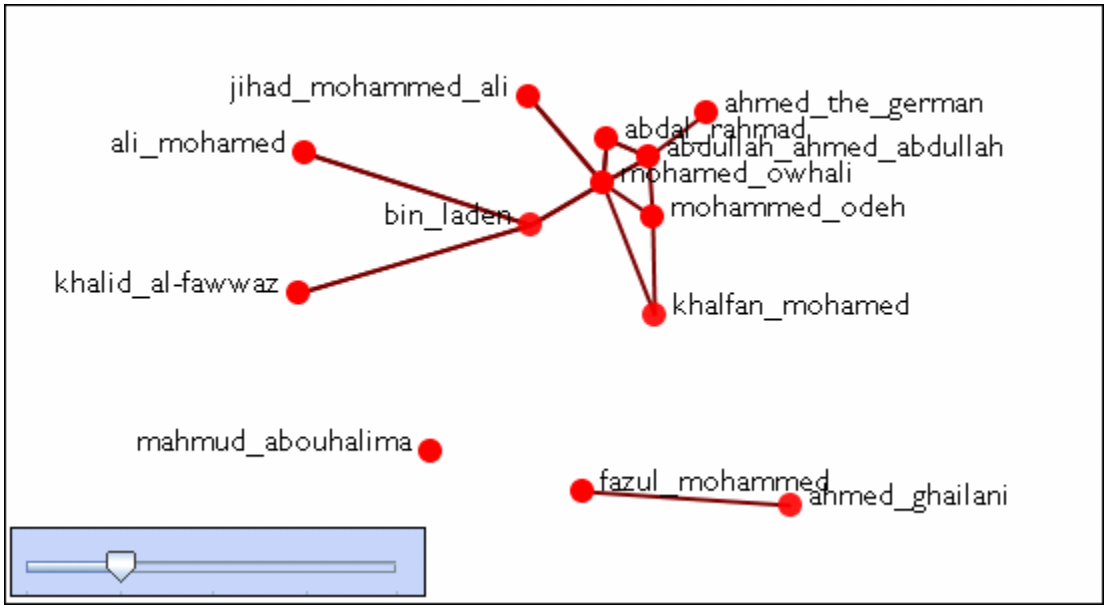
The Timeslices Tab contains check boxes for all active meta-networks. Placing a check mark in the boxes will use that particular meta-network.

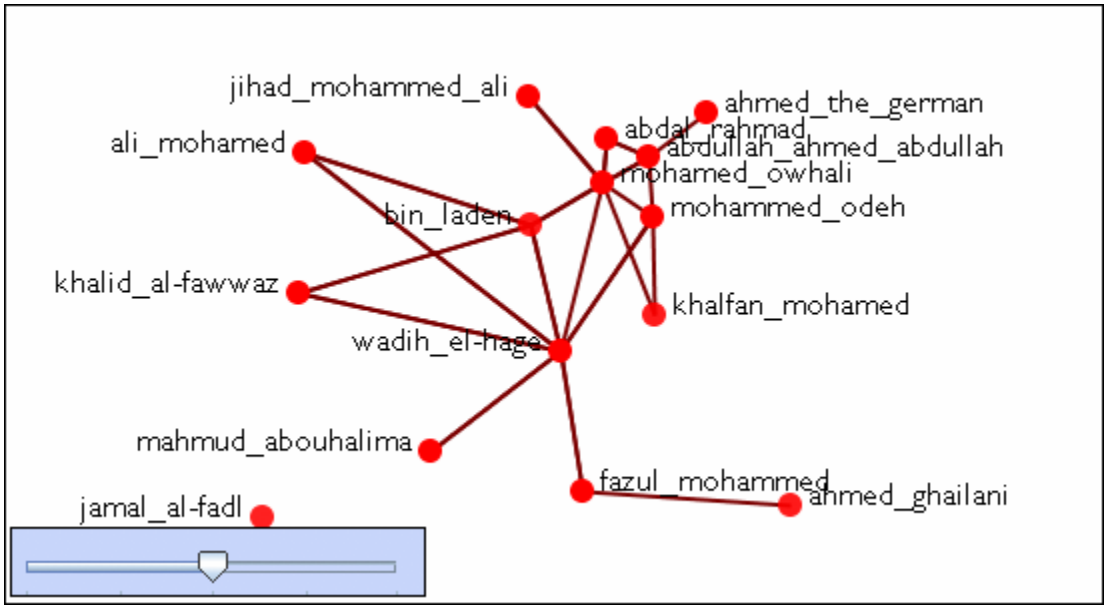
The Clustering Tab allows you to set the time frame for clustering by day, week, month, or year.

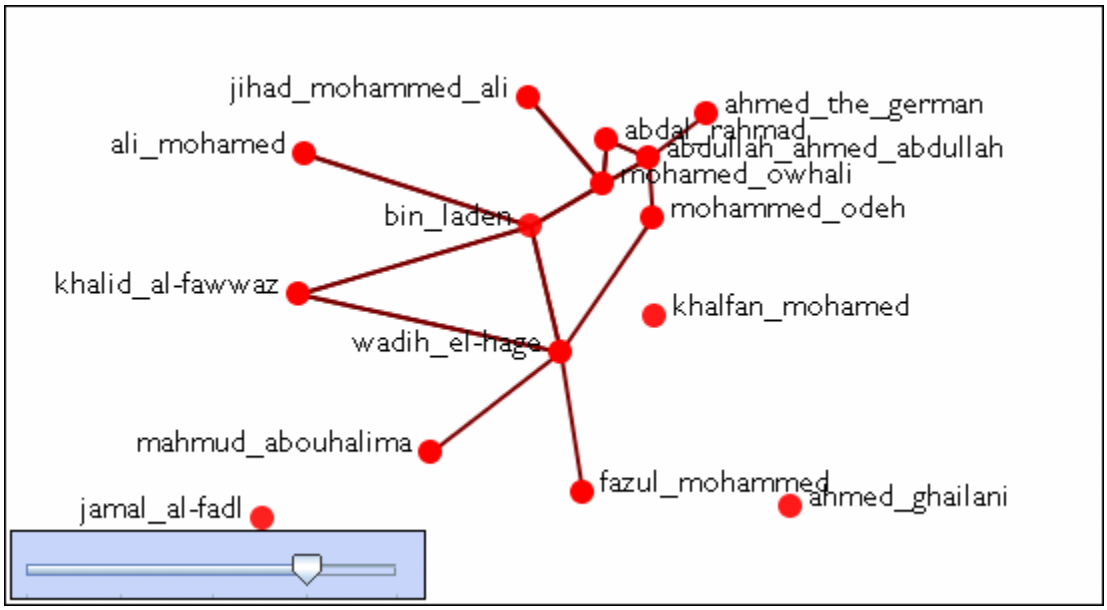
Animating the Display

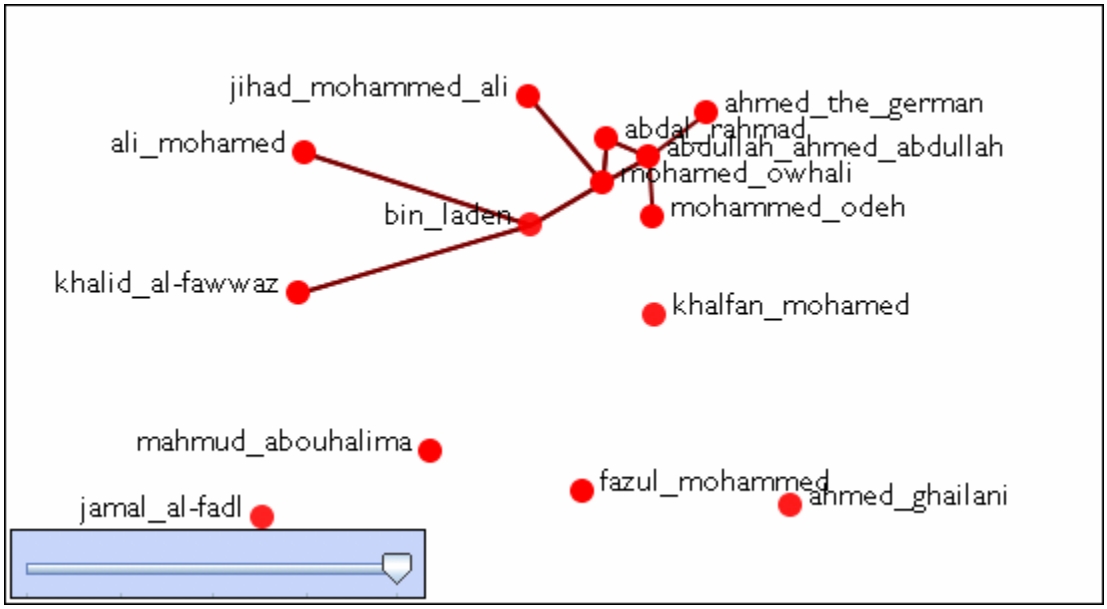
Pressing the [Play] button will start the animation. Below are the five Agent x Agent networks. In different time slices new nodes appear and the connections between the agents changes.






jihad_mohammed_ali
ahmed_the_german
abdal_rahmad
ali_mohamed
abdullah_ahmed_abdullah
mohamed_owhali
bin_laden
mohammed_odeh
khalid_al-fawwaz
khalfan_mohamed
wadih_el-hage
mahmud_abouhalima
fazul_mohammed
ahmed_ghailani
jamal_al-fadl


jihad_mohammed_ali
ahmed_the_german
abdal_rahmad
ali_mohamed
abdullah_ahmed_abdullah
mohamed_owhali
bin_laden
mohammed_odeh
khalid_al-fawwaz
khalfan_mohamed
wadih_el-hage
mahmud_abouhalima
fazul_mohammed
ahmed_ghailani
jamal_al-fadl


jihad_mohammed_ali
ahmed_the_german
abdal_rahmad
ali_mohamed
abdullah_ahmed_abdullah
mohamed_owhali
bin_laden
mohammed_odeh
khalid_al-fawwaz
khalfan_mohamed
mahmud_abouhalima
fazul_mohammed
ahmed_ghailani
jamal_al-fadl

Immediate Impact on Raiders

Impact on Raiders

The following procedure uses the Raiders of the Lost Ark dynamic meta-network to show working with the Immediate Impact Report.

Import Data

Intro

The data for Raiders of the Lost Ark was garnered from the movie script which contained additional scenes not shown in the movie itself. Information concerning scenes, locations, characters appearing in a location during a scene and other attributes were complied in an Excel file. This file was imported into ORA.

The Excel File

The Scene x Character Query contains both the interactions between characters and the node attributes of the characters and locations involved. The story begins in Eyebrow of the Jungle with all actions from each scene, one per line.

Importing a Dataset

From the main menu select File > Data Import Wizard. Expand the menu What would you like to do? > Import Excel of text delimited files > Table of network links. Highlight Networks, nodes, and node attributes. Click [Next >]. Select Create a new meta-network with ID: and name it Raiders Scenes. Click [Next >].

Click [Browse] and select the Raiders Scenes Excel file and use the Scene x Character Query sheet. Place a check mark in the dynamic meta-network date: to create keyframes during import. Use the combo box to select Time. Near the bottom place a check mark in Create new nodes for unrecognized node IDs.

Step 2 is giving nodesets ID names. Scene has Type > Event and ID > Scene. Place has Type > Location and ID > Location. Character has Type > Agent and ID > Agent. ResourceForce has Type > Resource and ID > Resource. ResourceAffected has Type > Resource and ID > Resource. KnowledgeElicited has Type > Knowledge and ID > Knowledge. RelatedKnowledge has Type > Knowledge and ID > Knowledge. AgentAffected has Type > Agent and ID > Agent.

NOTE : Latitude, Longitude, and Role are attributes and should not be defined as entities.

Network Tab

Step 3 click the Network tag then click the [New] button. Networks will be designed to show now various nodesets interact with other nodesets.

Source ID	Target ID	Link Weights	Network ID
Scene	Place	<Select...>	Scene x Location
Character	Place	<Select...>	Agent x Location
Character	ResourceForce	<Select...>	Agent x Resource
Character	KnowledgeElicited	<Select...>	Agent x Knowledge

Character	RelatedKnowledge	<Select...>	Agent x Knowledge
Character	AgentAffected	<Select...>	Agent x Agent
ResourceForce	ResourceAffected	<Select...>	Resource x Resource
ResourceForce	KnowledgeElicited	<Select...>	Resource x Knowledge
ResourceForce	RelatedKnowledge	<Select...>	Resource x Knowledge
KnowledgeElicited	RelatedKnowledge	<Select...>	Knowledge x Knowledge

NOTE : The Network ID can be changed to whatever makes sense to your dataset, i.e., Agent x Location could be called Character x Location.

Attribute Tab

Click the Attribute Tab to import attributes into nodesets. Click the [New] button and fill in the information from the table just as you did with the networks.

Node IDs	Attribute Values	Value Type	Attribute Name
Place	Latitude	Text Category	Latitude
Place	Longitude	Text Category	Longitude
Character	Role	Text Category	Role

NOTE : Latitude and Longitude are special attribute names used in the GeoSpatial Visualizer. Be sure their Value Type is Text Category.

You can save your import settings for importing the same data structure again by clicking the [Save configuration] button. When you are done, click [Finish].

Examine Data

Examine Your Data

With the Raiders meta-network loaded (with the big clock on top), click the [+] to expand it. Contained within are the individual keyframes that occurred, each representing a scene. There are 83 scenes with dates ranging from 5/1/1936 to 6/11/1936.

It is always good to check your data after importing. Scan through some keyframes, check the nodesets, and see if the networks look correct.

Editor Tab

Select a network and click the Editor Tab. Click Display Options and select Numeric link weights. When first imported, you might ask, "Why do some characters have link weights greater than one?". When the dataset was imported it combined many relations of a character in one univariate file created weighted links.

	Eyebrow of th...
Barranca	4.0
Yagua Indians	2.0
Indiana Jones	2.0
Satipo	1.0

You can review which measures this would affect using the Analysis > Measure Manager. Under the column Uses Link Weights shows True/False for each measure.

Revising Your Data

You can binarize the link weights to correct this. Highlight the Raiders Scenes meta-network, click-and-hold, and drag to a blank area of the pane to create a copy. From the menu select Data Management > Meta-Network Transform. Select Raiders Scenes and click [Next >]. Select General in the left pane. Place a check mark in the Binarize (set link values to one) then click [Run]. As a copy was created click [No] to binarize this network. Then click [Close].

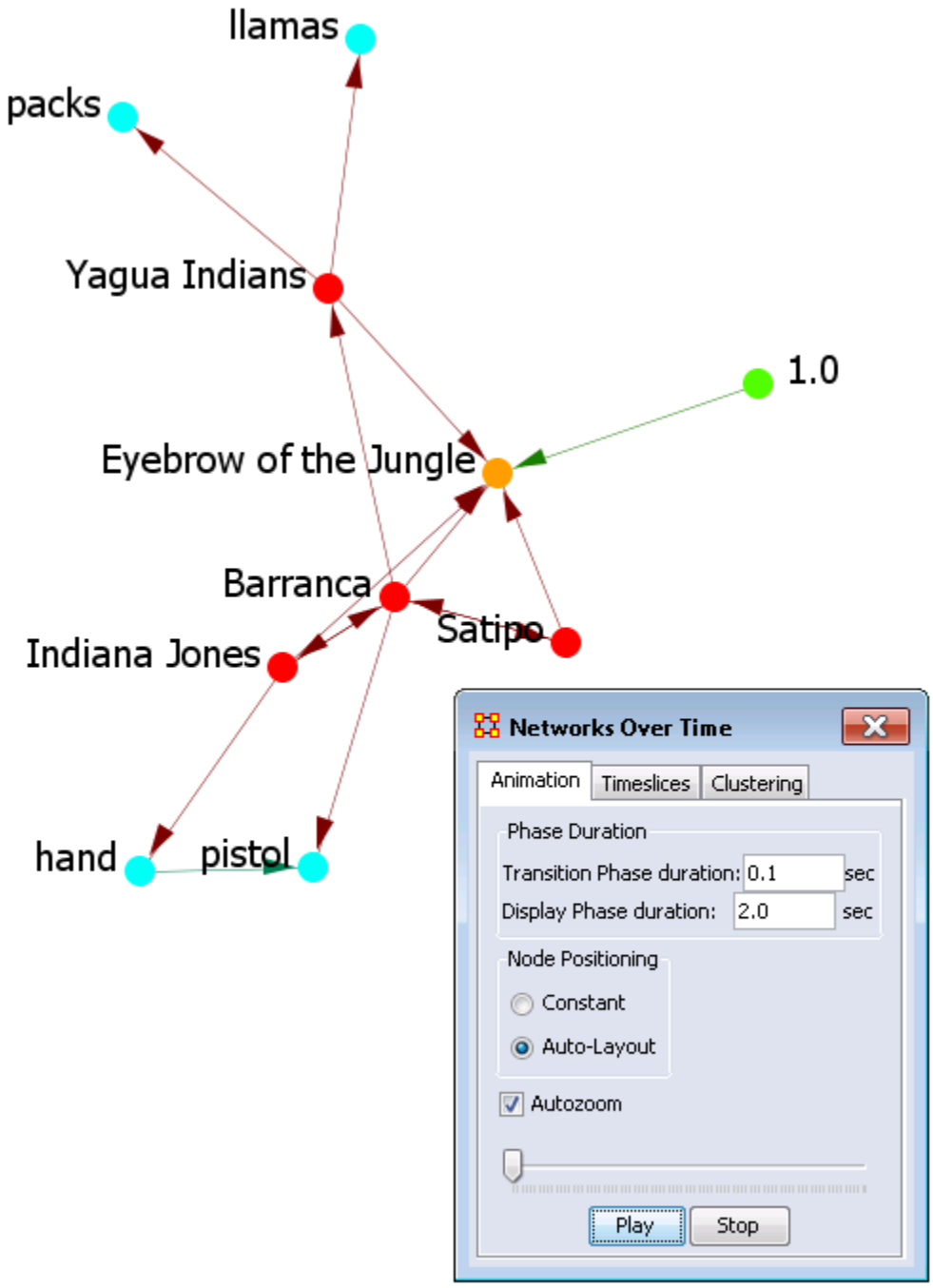
Rename this new meta-network and save it.

This network is identical to the first one only with single weight links.

Familiarization With Data

Data Familiarization

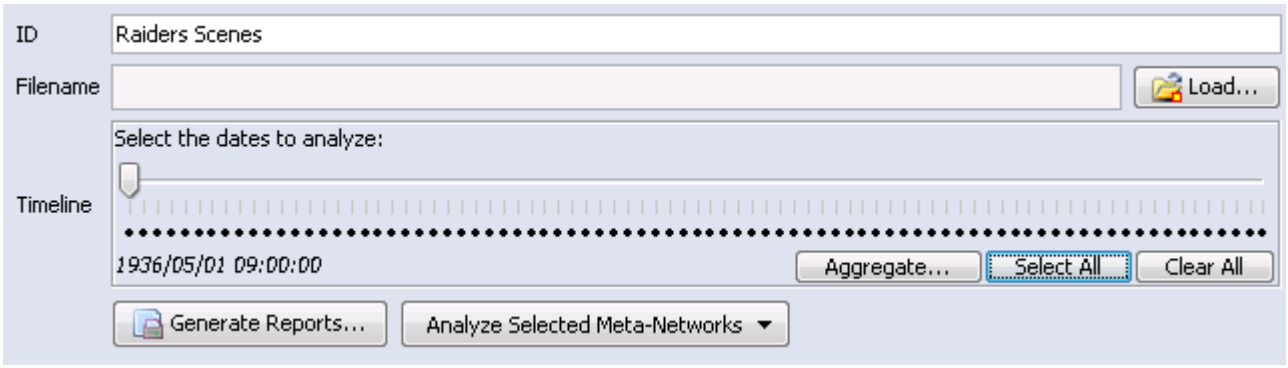
Highlight your newly binarized dynamic meta-network. From the menu select Visualization > View Networks Over Time. When the Visualizer appears, make sure the Show Arows is active to see the directionality of the interactions.



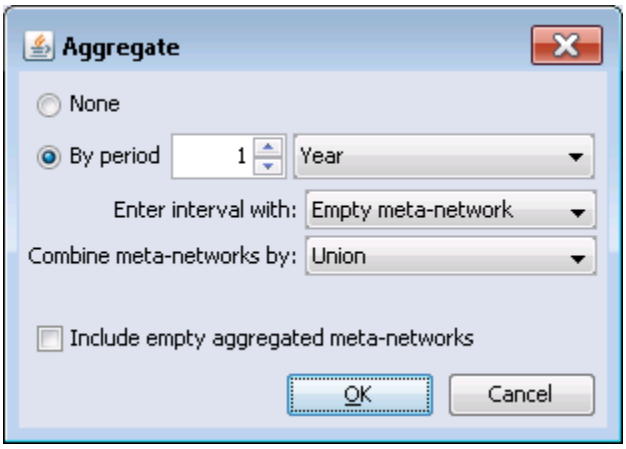
In the Networks Over Time dialog, click [Play] to watch the change in the networks.

Find Key Entities

We'll use the Visualizer to aggregate across all scenes then save that aggregated meta-network with the Key Entities Report.



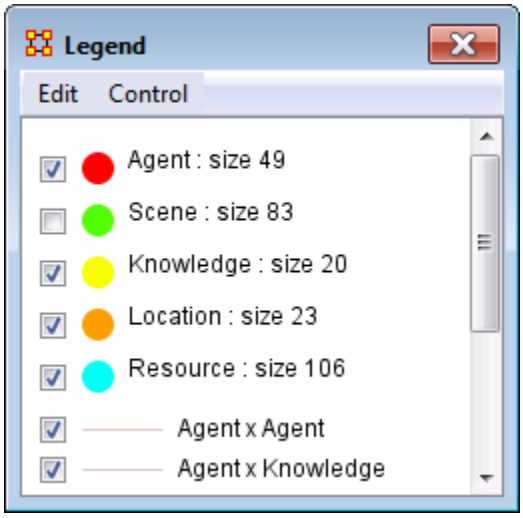
Highlight the meta-network and click [-] to collapse it. In the Timeline section, click Select All which will place a dot beneath every date. Then click [Aggregate].



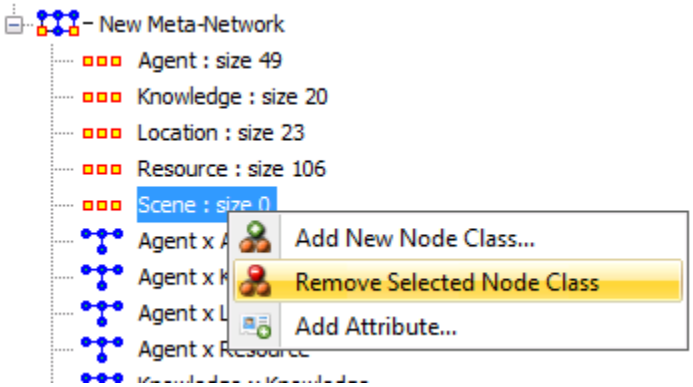
In the Aggregate dialog box, select By period and set to 1 year. Make sure there is no check mark in the Include empty aggregated meta-networks box. Click [OK].

By using the [Aggregate] button, we made a copy of the aggregated meta-network for the Visualizer. But the aggregated meta-network is not yet added to the Meta-Network Manager pane. To add this, we will first visualize it then save it. Click [Select All] then click [Visualize]. The aggregated meta-network is now displayed.

Before saving, uncheck the Scenes nodeset in the Legend as this nodeset is now irrelevant. From the menu select File > Add Meta-Netaorek to Ora.



Highlight the new meta-network and expand it to see the nodesets and networks. The Scenes nodeset is size 0. Right-click the nodeset and select Remove Selected Node Class. Save this as a new meta-network to use in the future.



Highlight the new meta-network and click the [Generate Reports]. In the Generate Reports dialog, select Key Entities Ranking from the combo-box. Check that the correct meta-network is selected for analysis. Click [Next >].

The Key Entities Ranking dialog shows the nodesets and networks it can use. Click [Next >].

In the next dialog, select the ID: Role in the combo-box and the Value: Good Guy. Click [Next >].

Finally select the outputs for the results. Click [Browse] to select a directory for the reports. Next, give the report files a prefix name. Click [Next >].

The HTML files can now be viewed in your browser.

What Have We Learned

What Have We Learned

Indy is an important character, given a variety of relevant measures.

> He ranked in the top 3 in 90% of measures calculated.
>
> Marion Ravenwood, Sallah, & Rene Belloq are also important (i.e., top-ranked in a high percentage of measures).
>
> German Agents, while identified as important, is an entity that represents various extras who wore Nazi uniforms in bit parts.

Knowing of the Well of Souls & the Ark of the Covenant is important.

The Ark of the Covenant is the most important resource in the movie.

The Raven Saloon & Tanis Ruins are important locations.

Questions

Does Indy go to Raven Saloon & Tanis Ruins?

If so, how is Indy?s visits to these important locations situated in the time course of the movie?

Are these locations near one another?

Is the Ark at one or both of these locations?

Should we restrict Immediate Impact analysis to a subset of locations/scenes?

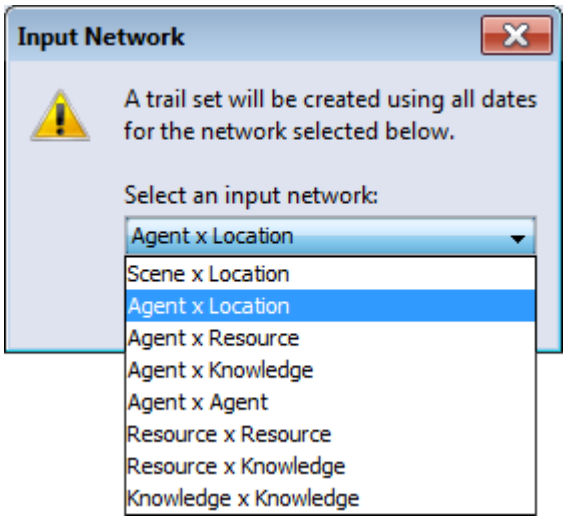
Examine the GeoSpatial

Examine Data in GeoSpatial

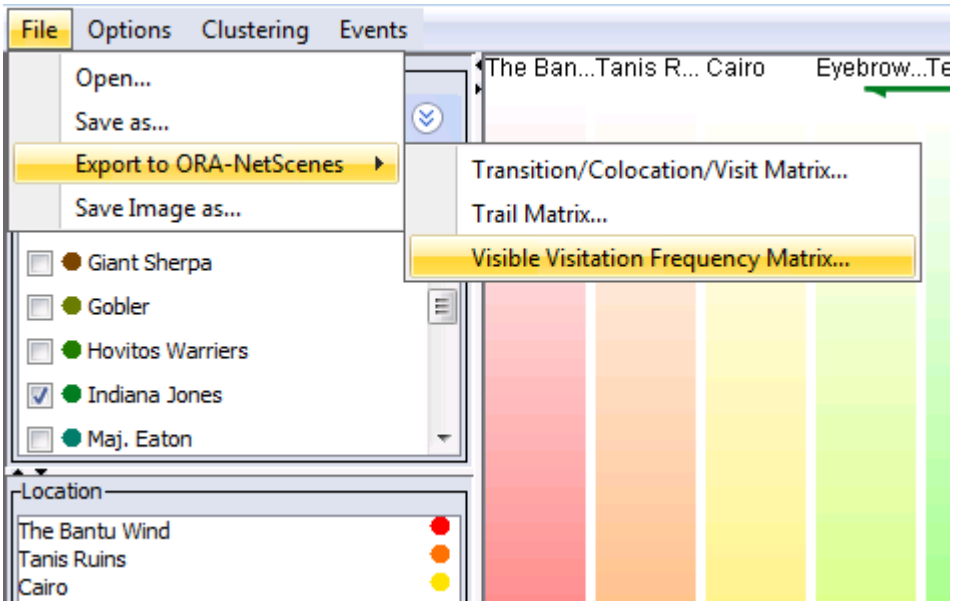
So, Where does Indy go? Next we'll plot Indy's trail through the story. We'll compute Trails for Agent x Location network, using "Raiders Scenes" dynamic meta-network, export a Visitation Frequency Matrix from Loom to ORA, and Visualize Transitions network.

Afterwards, we'll plot Indy's Trail on the Map, import Lat/Long for Locations, and show it in the 3-D Geospatial Visualizer.

Highlight the meta-network and click [View Trails…]. In the combo-box, select Agent x Location. Click [OK].

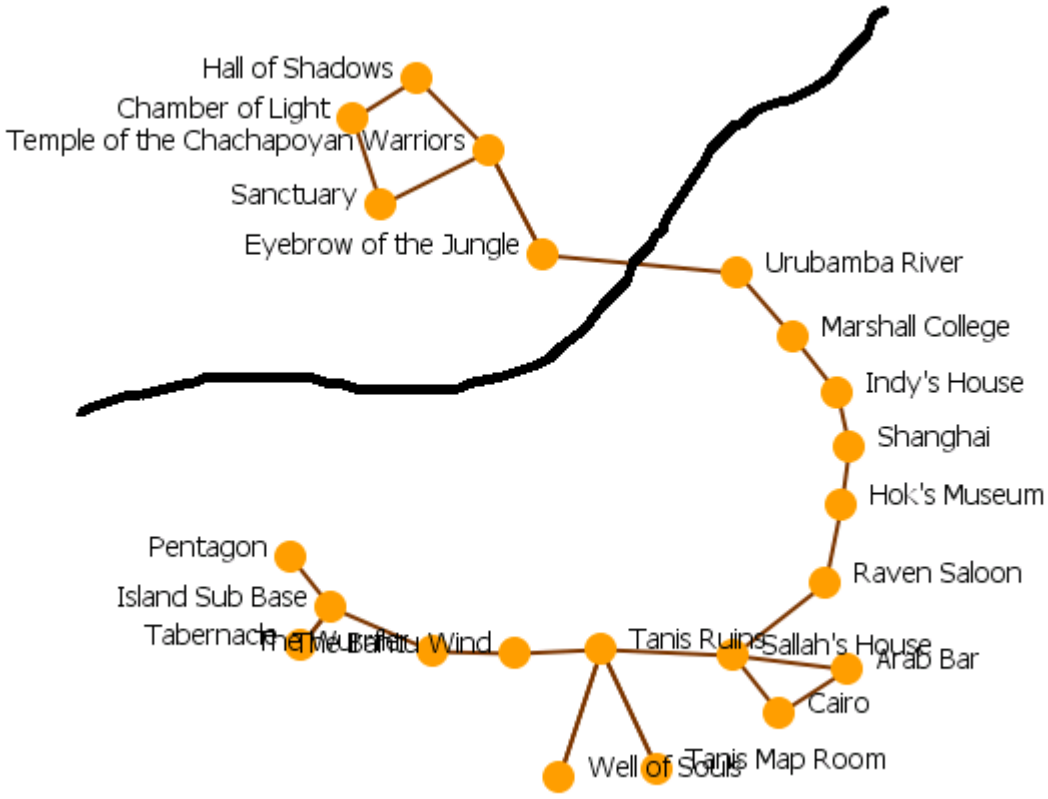


In Loom display, select Indiana Jones. From the menu select File > Visible Visitation Frequency Matrix... which will export the trail to ORA. Close Loom display.



Expand the Trails Visitation Frequency Matrix meta-network and select Transition. Click [Visualize this Network].

The sequence of locations visited by Indy will be displayed. The opening sequence runs up to the Eyebrow of the Jungle.



What Do We Know

Indy visited the Raven Saloon and the Well of Souls sometime around the middle of the movie. So the locations are temporally near one another.

Question : Are the Raven Saloon and the Well of Souls geographically close?

Question : Is the Ark at these locations?

Question : Should we restrict Immediate Impact analysis to part of the movie?

What Next?

The next step is to find geographic proximity of Raven Saloon & Well of Souls.

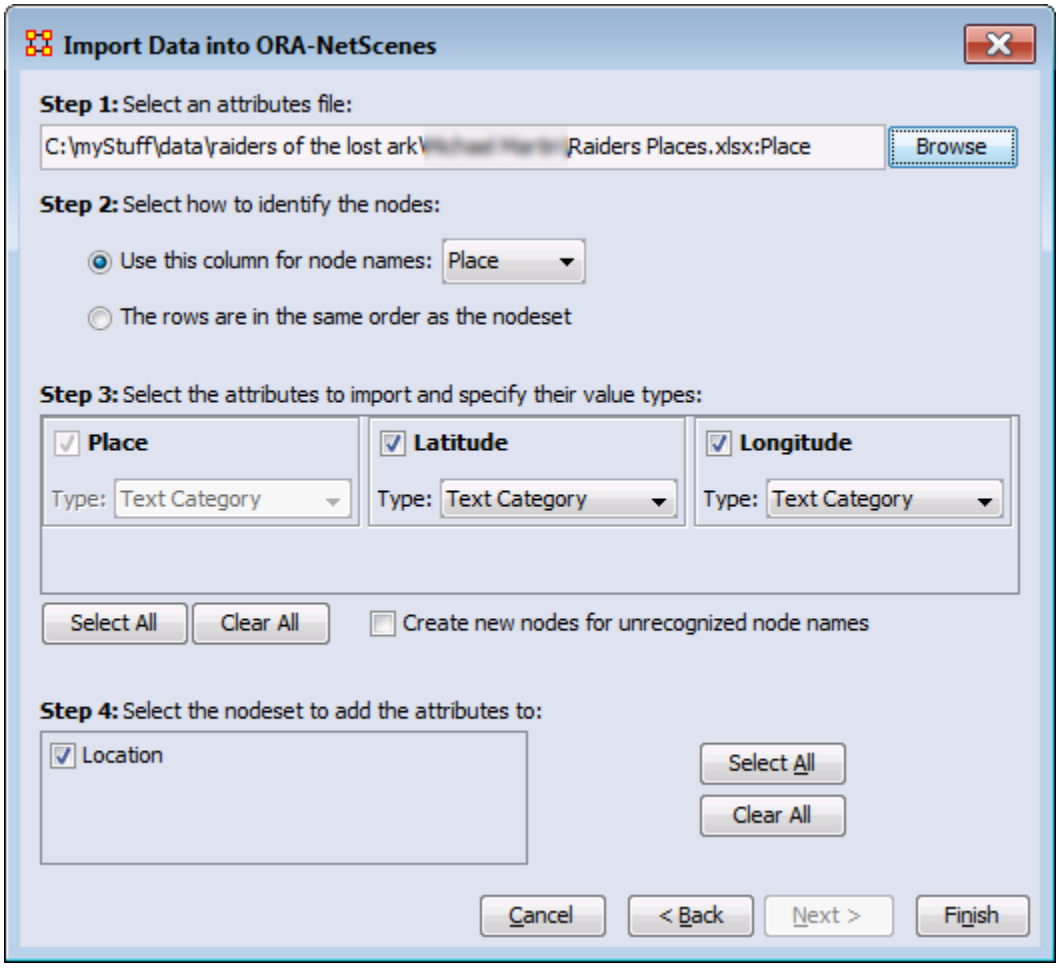
Examine the Location nodes in the Editor. Notice there are no latitude or Longitude attributes. These need to be added in order to plot them on the map.

	Node Name	Visitation Co...
☐	Eyebrow of the Jungle	2
☐	Temple of the Chachapoyan Warriors	4
☐	Hall of Shadows	1
☐	Chamber of Light	2
☐	Sanctuary	3
☐	Urubamba River	1
☐	Marshall College	2
☐	Indy's House	1
☐	Shanghai	1
☐	Hok's Museum	2
☐	Raven Saloon	4

No Latitude or Longitude Data

Select the Trails Visitation Frequency Matrix and click the Data Import Wizard icon. Expand the Import existing data? > Simple Table > Node Attribute. Click [Next >].

Verify the correct meta-network is selected. Click [Next >].



Click [Browse] and navigate to the Raiders Places dataset.

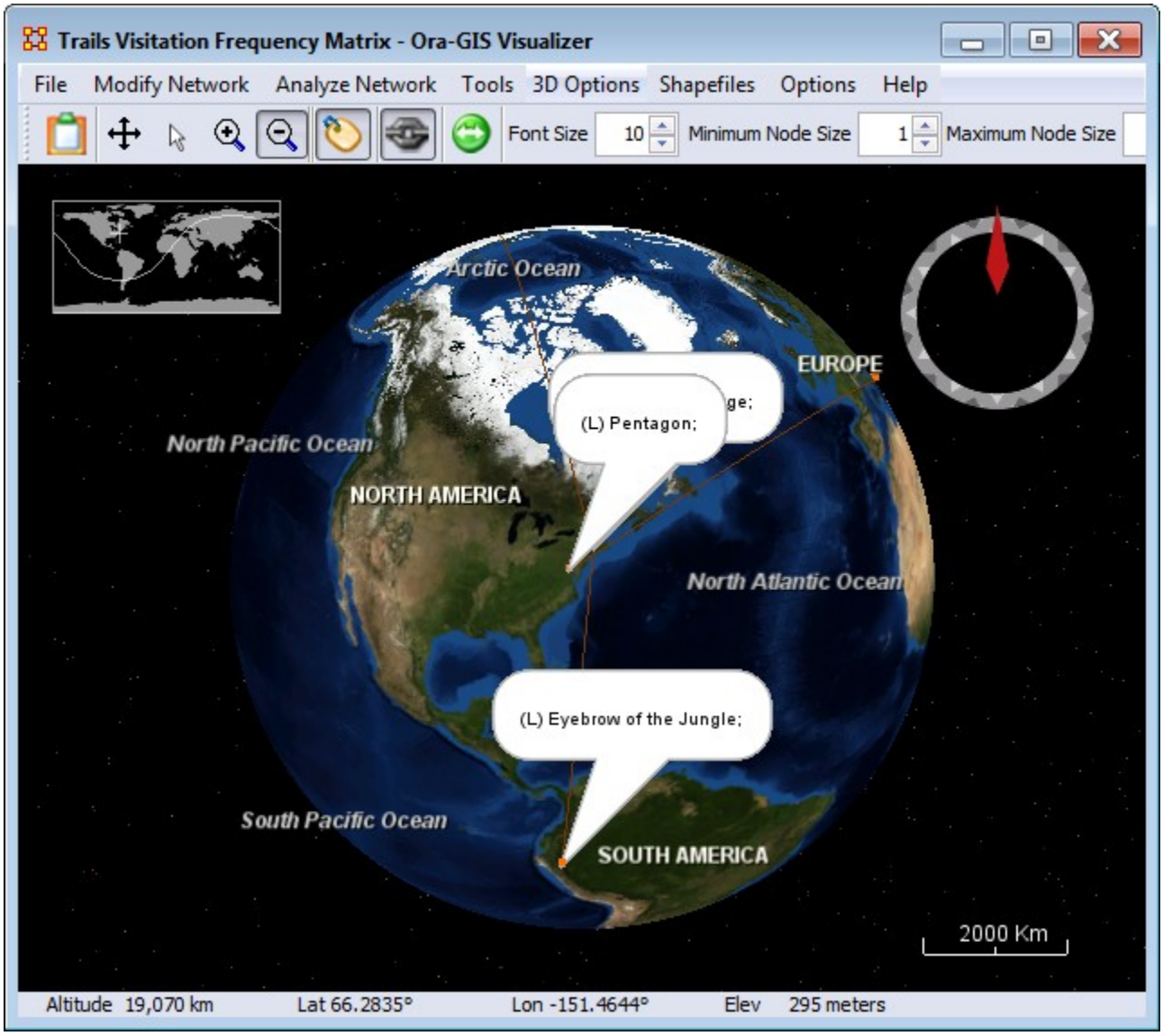
In step 2, select the column Place.

In step 3 make sure Latitude and Longitude are both set as Text Category. Also make sure Create new nodes for unrecognized node IDs is NOT checked. Click [Finish].

	Node Name	Latitude	Longitude	Visitation Co...
☐	Eyebrow of the Jungle	-6.21	-77.86	2
☐	Temple of the Chachapoyan Warriors	-6.2166667	-77.85	4
☐	Hall of Shadows	-6.2166667	-77.8501	1
☐	Chamber of Light	-6.2168123	-77.8502	2
☐	Sanctuary	-6.2169811	-77.8503	3
☐	Urubamba River	-6.218	-77.84	1
☐	Marshall College	41.6032207	-73.087749	2
☐	Indy's House	41.6132207	-73.088749	1
☐	Shanghai	31.230393	121.473704	1

Reviewing the meta-network once more each place now has its Latitude and Longitude set. This can now be visualized on the map. From the menu select Visualization > GeoSpatial Networks....

After the trail is on the 2D map, select from the menu Options > Use 3D Visualization and explore Indy trail on the globe.



Checking Your Data

What we know

Raven Saloon & Well of Souls are reasonably close geographically.

It looks like Indy went directly from Raven Saloon to area near Well of Souls.

Questions

Where does the Ark appear?

Where is the Ark discussed?

Next steps

Find trail of Ark.

Find trail of Ark knowledge.

Compare trails to decide whether to restrict Immediate Impact analyses to part of movie.

Tracking the Ark

Problem : How can we find the Ark and Ark Knowledge if we have no Resource x Location and Knowledge x Location networks?

Solution : Agents have Resources and Knowledge. Agents are also associated with Location. We can build a Resource x Location and Knowledge x Location networks by finding which Resource/Knowledge and Location nodes share Agents. A Little matrix multiplication is all we need.

Procedure

Make a copy of the Raiders Scenes meta-network Click and hold the Raiders Scenes dynamic meta-network and drag it to an empty area. When you let go, a duplicate will be created. Click in the ID textbox and rename it. Right-click the new meta-network and select Meta-Network Transform.

Make sure the correct meta-network is selected, then click [Next >].

In the left pane, select Networks. Click Clear All and select only Agent x Knowledge and Agent x Resource. At the bottom, place a check mark in the Transpose the Network. Click [Run].

From the menu select Data Management > Matrix Algebra. In the combo-box select Multiply Networks. For network 1 select Agent x Resource transpose and for network 2 Agent x Location Click [Compute]. Repeat this process using Agent x Knowledge transpose for network 1. When finished, click [Close].

Highlight the new Raiders Scenes (copy) and select Data Management > Matrix Algebra. Click [Next >].

Select operation Multiply Networks

Select network 1: Agent x Resource transpose

Select network 2: Agent x Location

Enter ID of new network : Resource x Location (shared agent)

Click [Run]

Repeat this procedure with the Agent x Knowledge transpose

Click [Close].

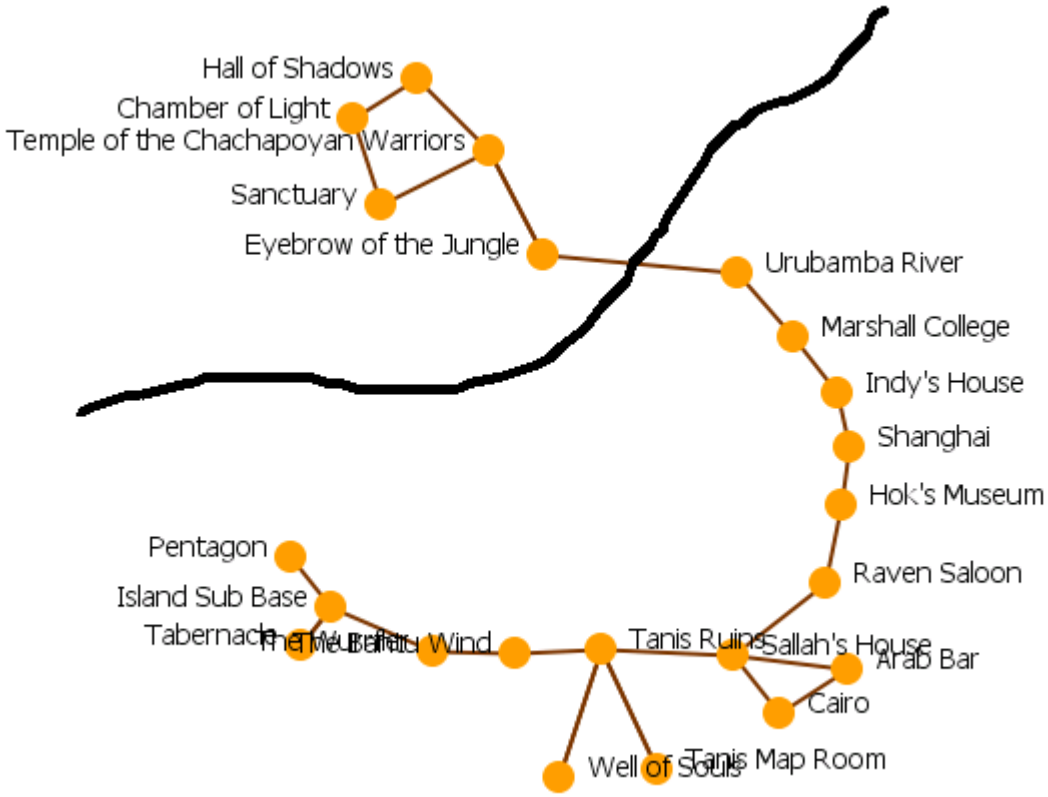
Next Steps

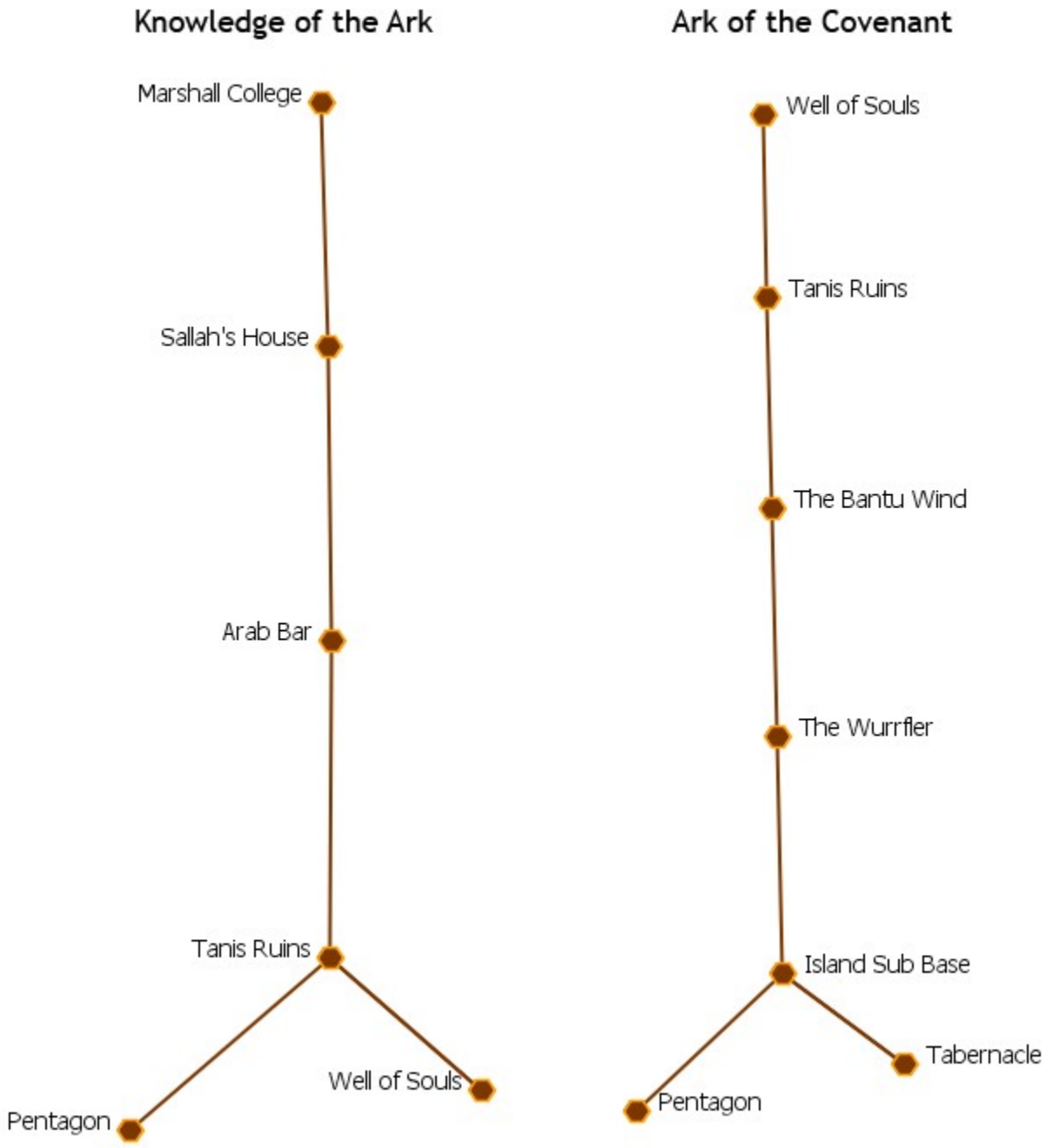
Using the temporary copy of the Raiders Scenes dynamic meta-network, click the [View Trails…] button to create Trails for the Ark of the Covenant and Knowledge of the Ark of the Covenant. You

will do this twice. Once for the Ark itself (Resource x Location) and Knowledge of the Ark (Knowledge x Location).

Select Ark of the Covenant. Select File > Export to Ora-NetScenes > Visible Visitation Frequency Matrix. This will create a new meta-network in the Meta-Network Manger pane with the locations where the Ark was in the story. Repeat this with the Knowledge x Location Network. You can visualize locations for both knowledge of the Ark and the Ark itself.

Now you can compare the trails for Indiana Jones, the Arks, and knowledge of the Ark.





Infomation Check

Knowledge of the Ark first appears at Marshall College and last appears at Pentagon

The Ark chase begins in Marshall College scene

Ark first appears at Well of Souls

Ark is in Well of Souls

Ark is found in Well Souls

Ark last appears at Pentagon

Conclusion

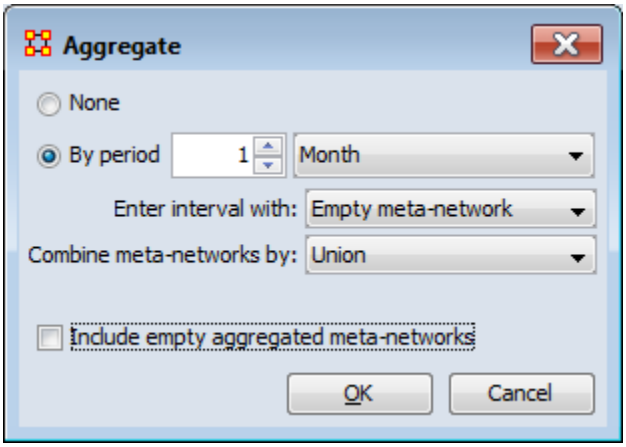
Restrict Immediate Impact analysis to scenes beginning at Marshall College and ending at Pentagon

Aggregate

Use original Raiders Scenes dynamic meta-network. Delete and/or save temp copy of Raiders Scenes and Visitation Matrices. Keyframes in original Raiders Scenes are coded to exploit ORA's date-oriented aggregation capabilities. Scenes occurring in May, 1936 concern Chachapoyan Fertility Idol chase. Scenes occurring in June, 1936 concern the Ark chase. Aggregate original Raiders Scenes by Month. Make copy of June keyframe

Aggregating Your Data

Select Raiders Scenes. Right-click and select Aggregate. Aggregate by a one month period. Make sure NOT to include empty meta-networks. Be sure the Include empty aggregated meta-networks is not selected. Then click [OK].



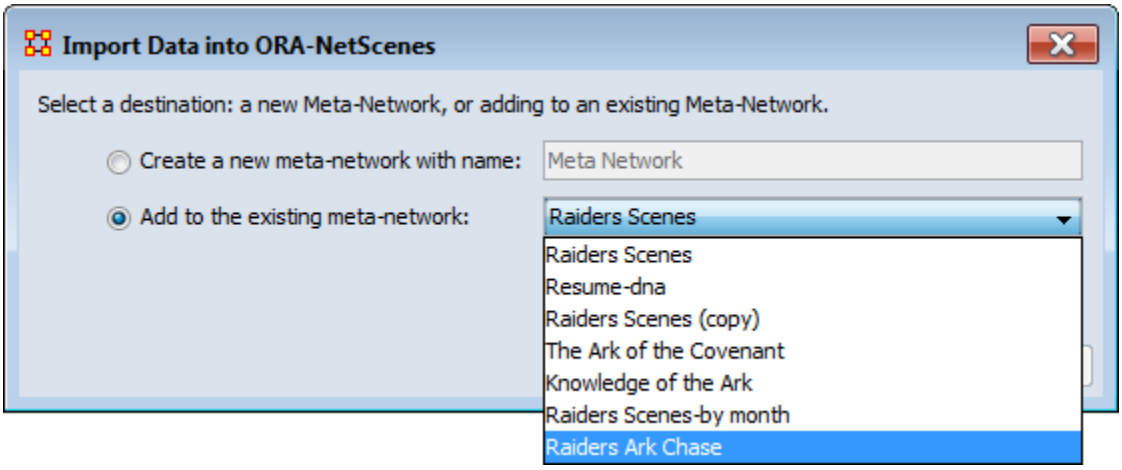
Expand the Raiders Scenes Aggregated by 1 month. Click and hold the June keyframe. The drag this keyframe to an empty space to create a copy. Rename this copy to Raiders Ark Chase

Augmenting Your Data

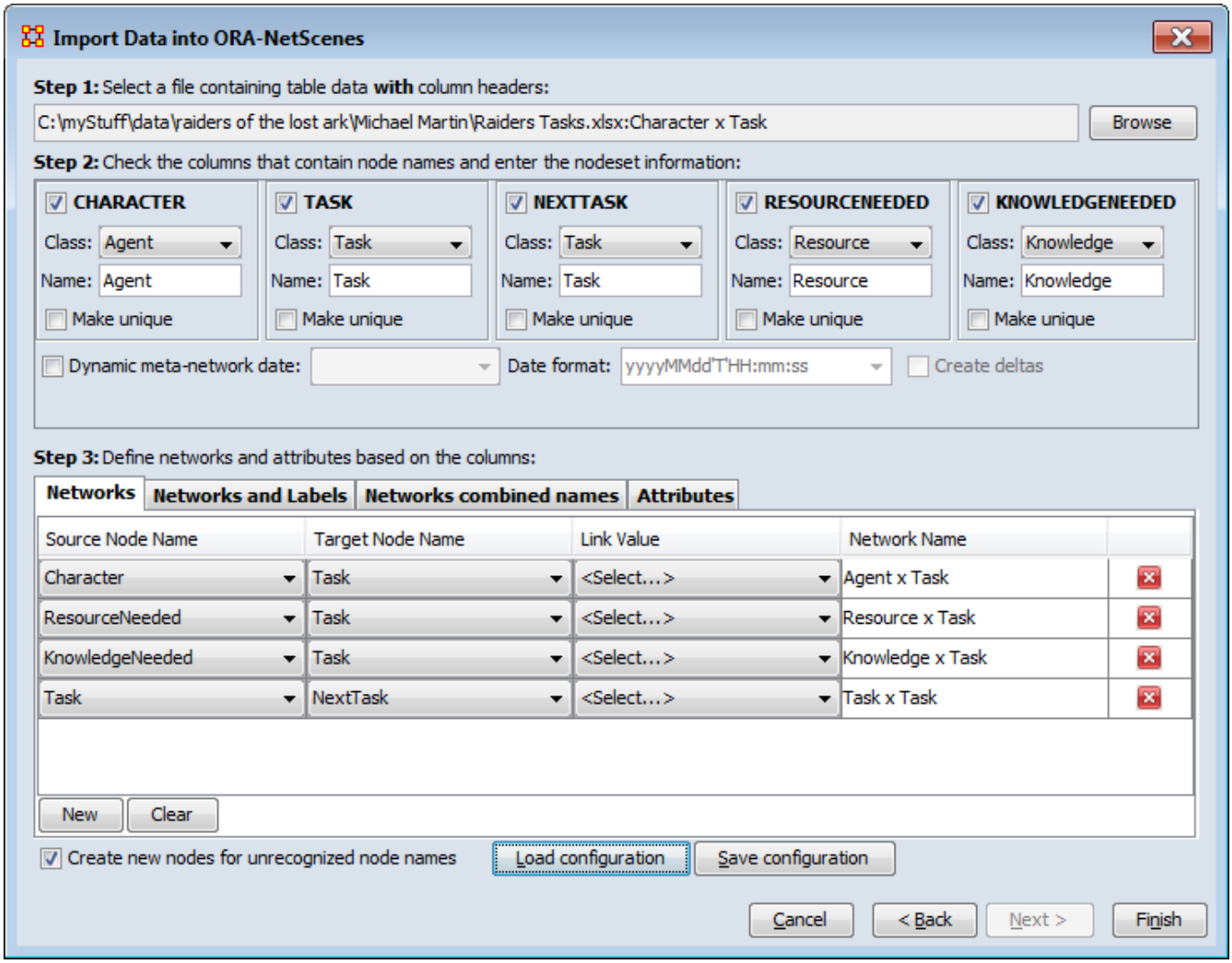
Import task representation to "Ark Chase" meta-network, Coding of script does not include Tasks and associated networks. Task networks are needed to compute two of measures in Immediate Impact Report. Minimal Task networks are in "Raiders Tasks" data file

ORA Reports are designed to gracefully degrade; measures associated with missing input networks are not displayed. A Resource x Task network is no the same as a Task x Resoutce network.

From the menu select File > Data Import Wizard. Expand this to Import existing data? > Simple Table > Networks, nodes and node attributes. Click [NEXT >]. Select the Add to the existing meta-network and from the combo-box, select Raiders ark Chase.



Click the [Browse] button and find Raiders Tasks. Click all the tabs and make sure they are all empty then return to the Networks tab. Click [New]. Click [Load configuration] to load Raiders Tasks Import config file. This will reload the networks to import. Click [Finish].



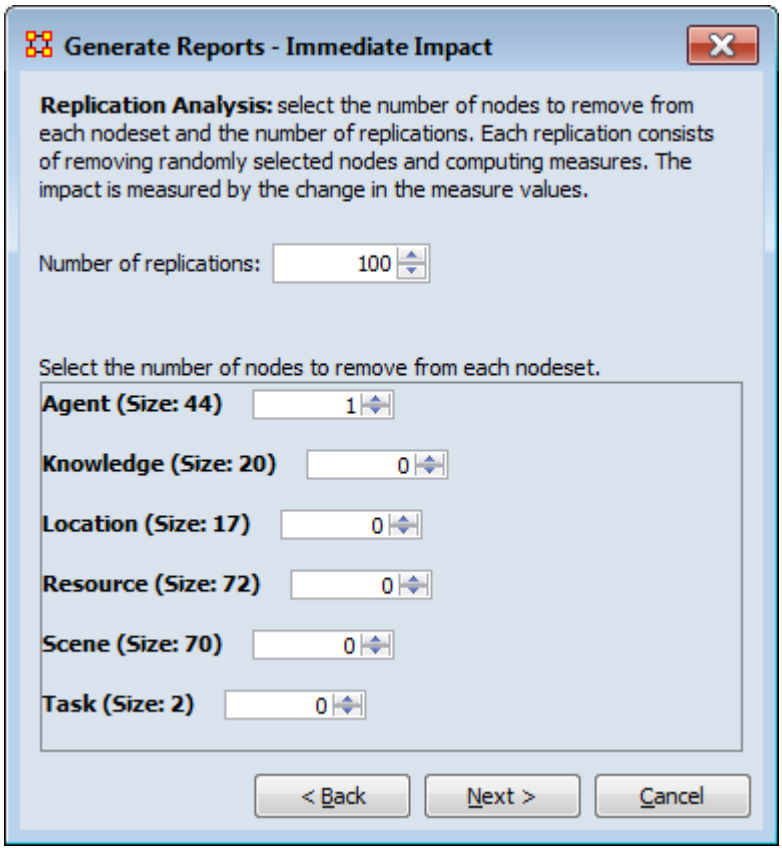
Random Node Removal

Random Node Removal For Baseline

Select Raiders Ark Chase then click [Generate Reports…]. Select Immediate Impact dialog box from the combo-box. Make sure the Raiders Ark Chase dataset is selected and click [Next >] here and the next dialog selecting all Networks.

Select Replication analysis and click [Next >]

100 replications will be OK. Change the number of agents to 1 and click [Next >]



Select your output formats. Click [Browse] and select a directory to save your reports. Type in a prefix for your report in the textbox and click [Finish].

The report will display that a random agent node was removed in 100 replications. The Nework-level metrics are averaged over all replications. Near the bottom will be the metric values before removal, the Mean after removal, and the Mean % change.

The Meta-network does not change much by randomly removing an agent. This indicates there are few important agents and many unimportant agents.

IMMEDIATE IMPACT REPORT

Input data: Raiders Ark Chase

Start time: Thu Mar 07 11:13:45 2013

Data Description

Replication Analysis

The original input meta-network has the specified number of nodes from each class removed and the measures recomputed. This is repeated, and the average measure values across iterations computed.

Number of replications:	100
Nodeset	**Nodes removed**
Agent	1

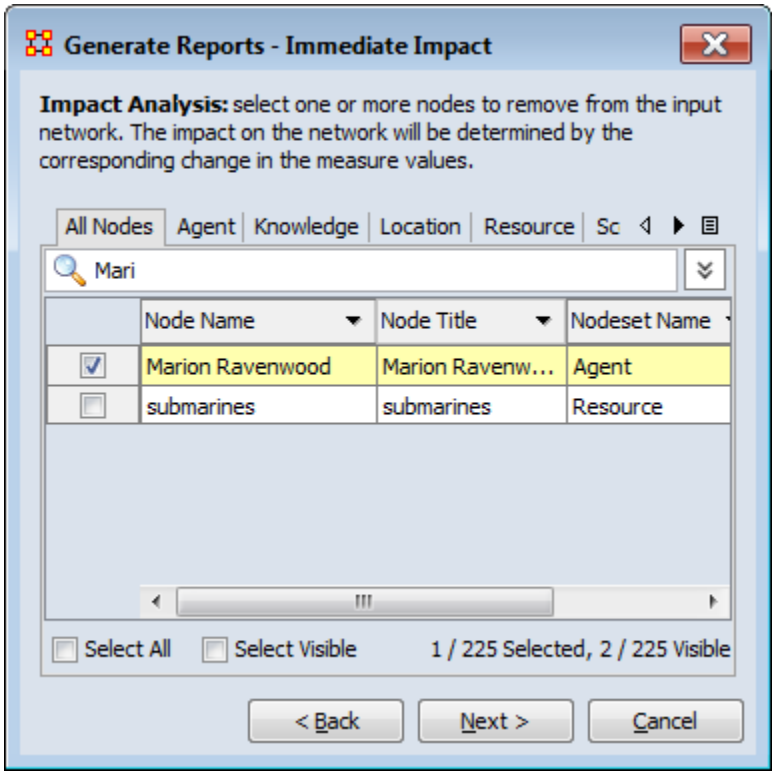
	Original Value	**Avg Replicated Value**	**Percent Change**
Characteristic Path Length	2.90	2.93	+1.26%
Input network(s): Agent x Agent			
Average Communication Speed	0.35	0.34	-1.11%
Input network(s): Agent x Agent			
Potentially Influential (betweenness centrality)	0.03	0.03	+0.52%
Input network(s): Agent x Agent			
Potentially Influential (betweenness centrality)	0.01	0.01	+0%
Input network(s): Knowledge x Knowledge, Agent x Agent, Agent x Resource, Agent x Task, Knowledge x Task, Resource x Task			
Centrality (total degree centrality)	0.01	0.01	+0.93%
Input network(s): Agent x Agent			
Centrality (total degree centrality)	0.02	0.02	+0.00%
Input network(s): Knowledge x Knowledge			
Centrality (total degree centrality)	0.01	0.01	+0.00%
Input network(s): Resource x Resource			
Centrality (total degree centrality)	0.50	0.50	+0%
Input network(s): Task x Task			

Specific Node Removal-Marion Ravenwood

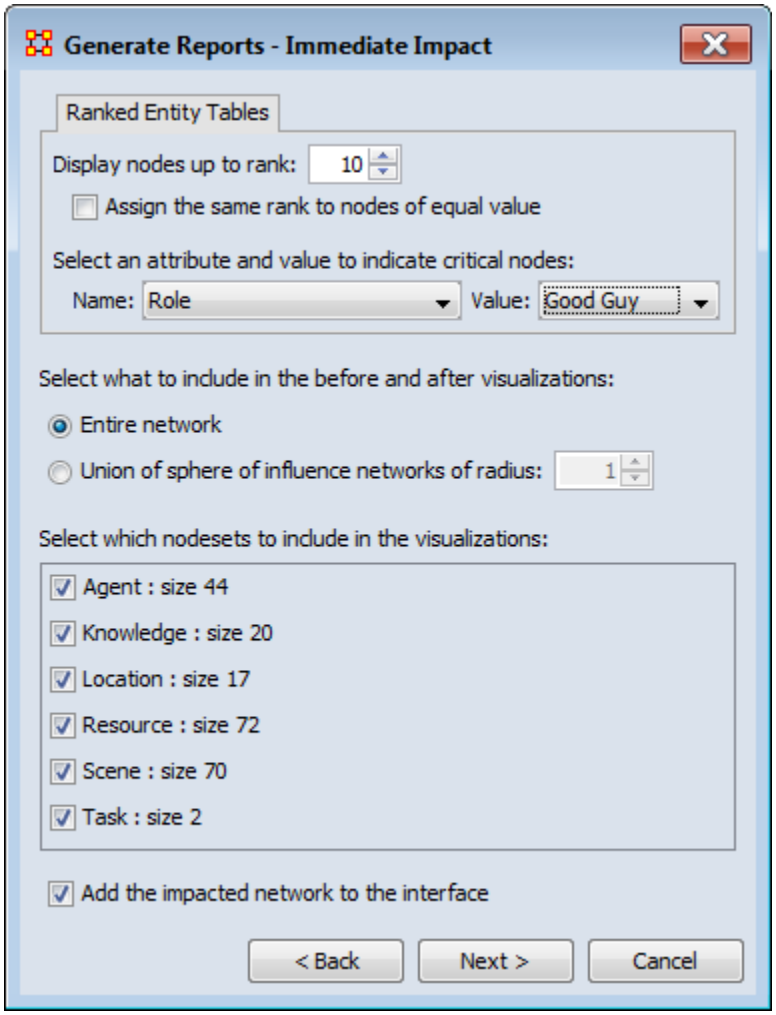
We know that Marion Ravenwood is an important agent. She was ranked 2nd in total degree centrality and 2nd in betweenness centrality. So what if Marion was not in movie?

Select the Raiders Ark Chase then click [Generate Reports...]. Select Immediate Impact dialog box from the combo-box. Select Impact analysis and click [Next >].

In the General Filter tab type Marion Ravenwood in the textbox. Place a check mark next to her name in the table. Then click [Next >].



Next we'll tailor the report. From the ID: combo-box, select Role. Then from the Value combo-box select Good Guy. If you intend to do further analysis, place a check mark for Add the impacted network to the interface to perform further analysis without all the beginning steps. Click [Next >].



You will get two visualizations of the network: Before Isolation and After Isolation. The Network Level Measures chart will display the values before, after and the percent change. The rest of the report deals with the individual measures displaying Rank (before & after). Value (before & after) and Value Change (%).

Other popular Reports for finding nodes whose removal will degrade organizational performance are : Key Entities, Management, and Critical Sets.

Change Detection

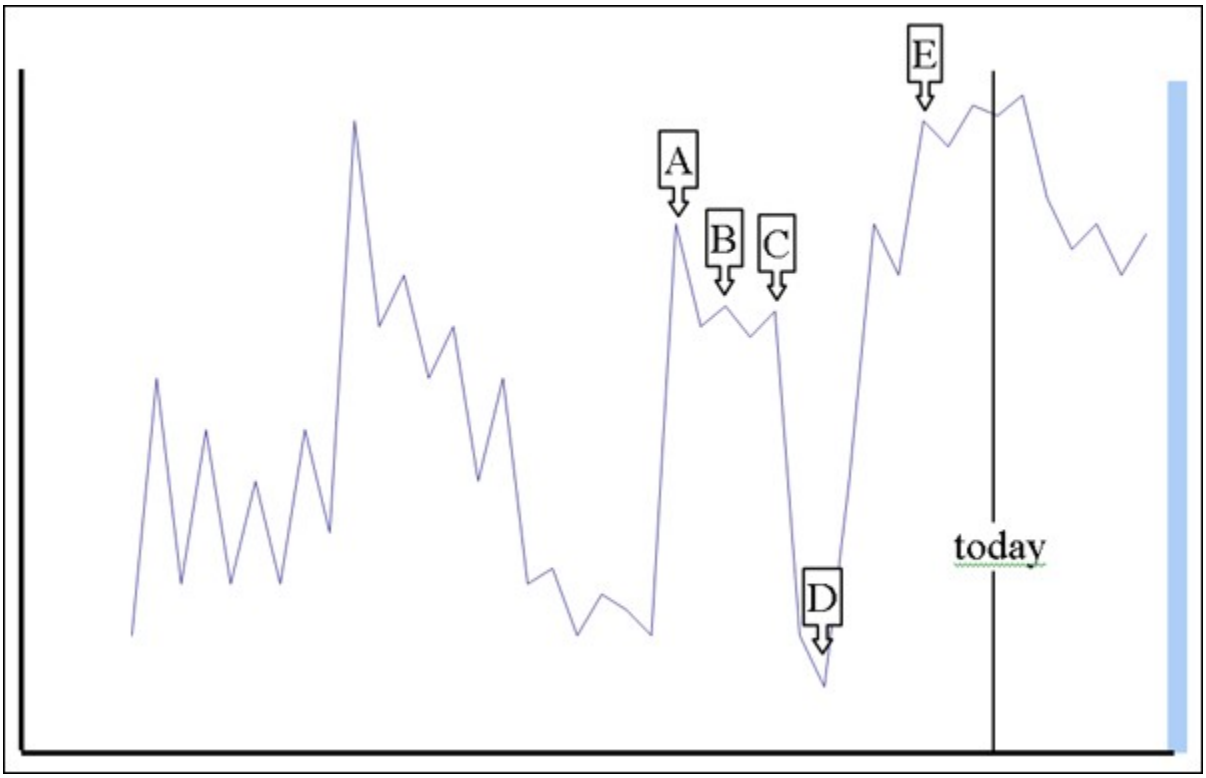
Description

The View Measures Over-Time is used to find out how quickly you can identify changes in a network to exploit subtle organization change, And also to facilitate improved command and control subject to a specified risk of false alarm. Various measures of a network are taken at different points in time. You need to identify a) that a change did occur and b) when did that change occur.

NOTE : It is important to note that this is not predicting change. But rather it is detecting that a change has occurred quickly and be able to make some inference about the actual time of change.

Example of Change Detection

Change Detection may offer you a tool to operate inside the normal decision cycle. The following figure represents some measure of interest over time. It could be the revenue of a company, the combat power of an enemy, or a measure of interest from a social network. When do you conclude from this measure that a change may have occurred? Let's assume that by conventional methods you can detect a change in organizational behavior as of today, the vertical line. This time point might be too late to take preventative or mitigating action. In other words, this could be the point of inevitable bankruptcy for the company, or the successful culmination of a terrorist attack. Identifying that a change occurred by time period E might allow the analyst to respond to the change before it is too late; get inside the decision cycle.



Change detection is more challenging than it may seem at first. The sudden change in the measure between time D and time E, however, may look very similar to the peak at time A. Furthermore, if you assert that a change in fact occurs at time A, there may exist a large amount of time periods to investigate for the cause of any change. If you can identify more likely points in time where change may have occurred, you can reduce the costs in terms of time and resources to search for the potential causes of change. Identifying the likely time that a change may have occurred is called Change Point Identification.

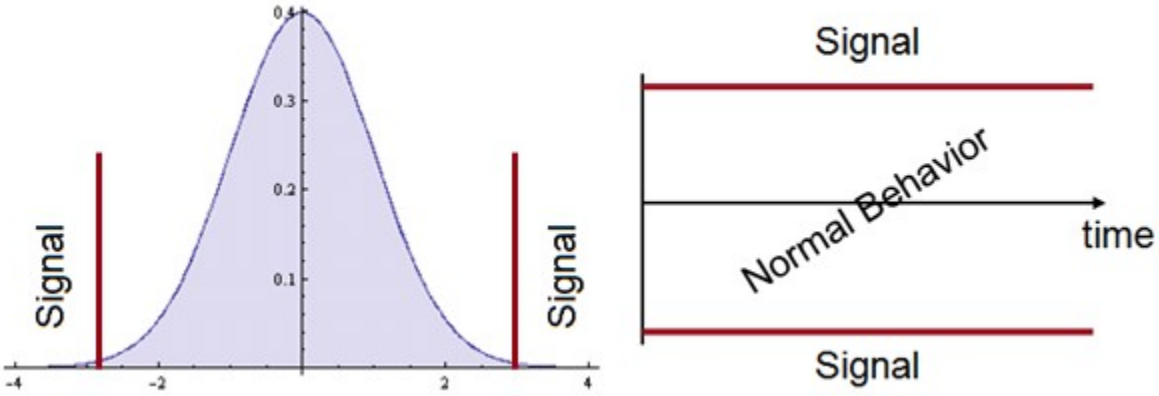
Another problem you face is detecting the change as quickly as possible after the change occurred. Can you improve the ability to get inside the decision cycle by detecting the change at time D, or even better at time B? This is called Change Detection.

NOTE : It is important that you use at least 10 time periods for an accurate simulation.

The Three Procedures

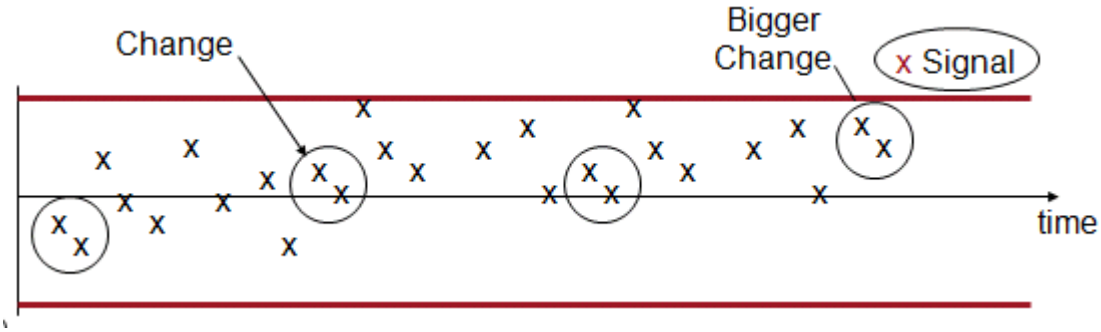
The Shewhart X-bar Control Chart

This is simple and easy to implement and provides a proof of concept. If calculates a sample average of observations and measures of a process. The decision interval indicates whether the observation is in the tail of the distribution.



Cumulative Sum (CUSUM)

Other statistical schemes increase power (faster detection, given the same probability for false alarm). The CUSUM considers previous values of the observed process. It can take a long time to detect small changes. Intuitively, we can see change earlier. How to detect it?



Cumulative Sum is good at detecting small changes in mean over time and has good built-in change point detection.

The Load data and use CUSUM option. CUSUM has an additional parameter. This is equivalent to ? in the equation presented earlier. It is an optimality parameter for the CUSUM approach that will make this approach the uniformly most powerful for a change in the social network measure of ?. As a rule of thumb this is usually set to 1.

There are three ways to set the risk of a False Alarm.

1. The user can specify the decision interval.
2. The user can specify a probability as in the Shewhart approach.
3. The user can specify the average number of in-control networks expected before a false alarm.

This is due to the nested conditional probability inherent in the CUSUM.

The CUSUM signals a change, when the statistic exceeds the decision interval. The most likely point in time that the change actually occurred is interpreted as the point that the CUSUM was last equal to 0. In this case, the time period is 19, which is one time point before the actual change. This is where an analyst would begin to look for explanations of change in the group. There are two separate charts plotted. One is for increases (red) in the social network measure, and the other is for decreases (blue) in the measure.

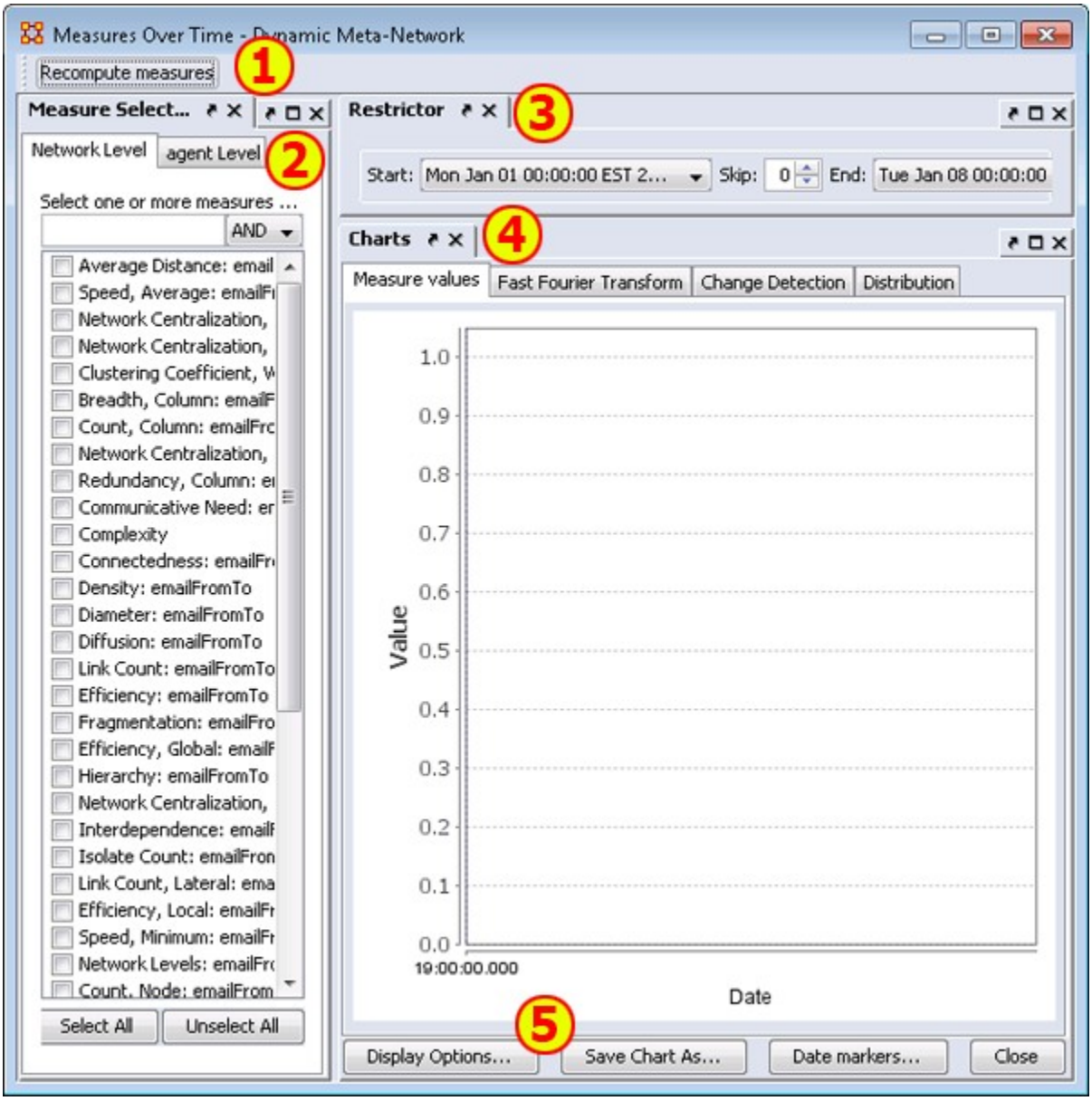
Exponentially Weighted Moving Average

This chart requires two items.

- A definition of what normal behavior is.
- What is the risk of false alarm. (This is a trade-off between speed and mistakes).

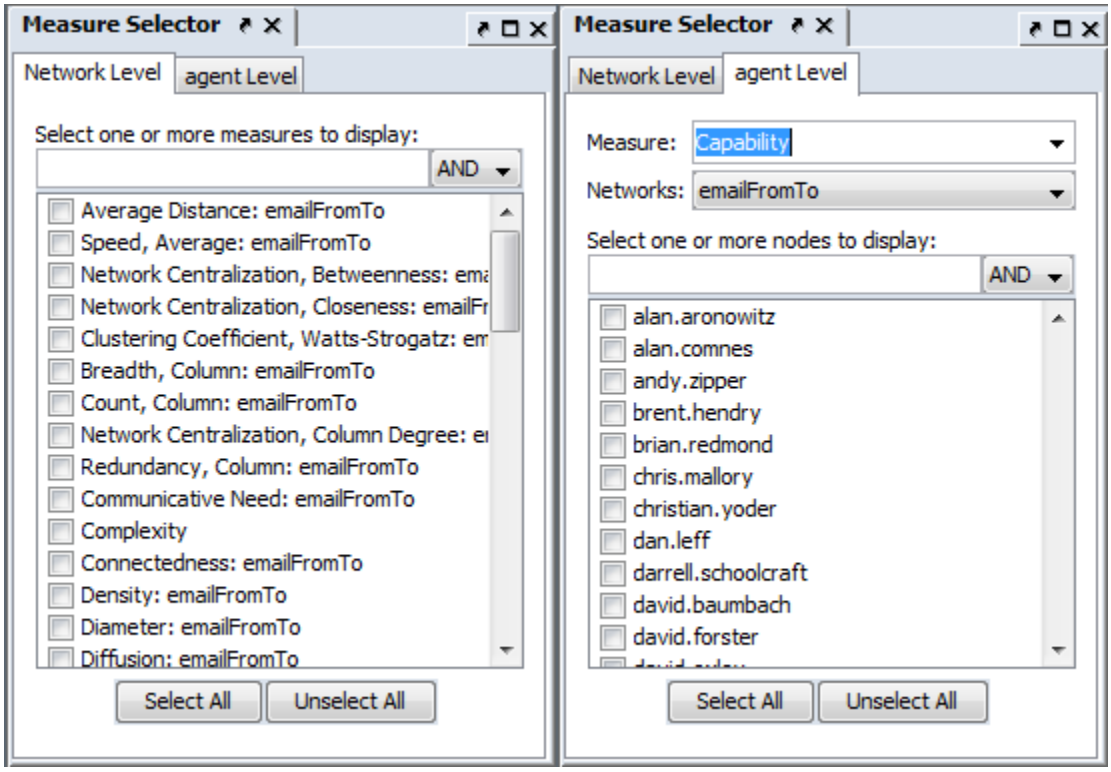
Change Detection User Interface

User Interface



1) Recompute measures button : Runs the calculations. Allows you to change the measures used and obtain other results.

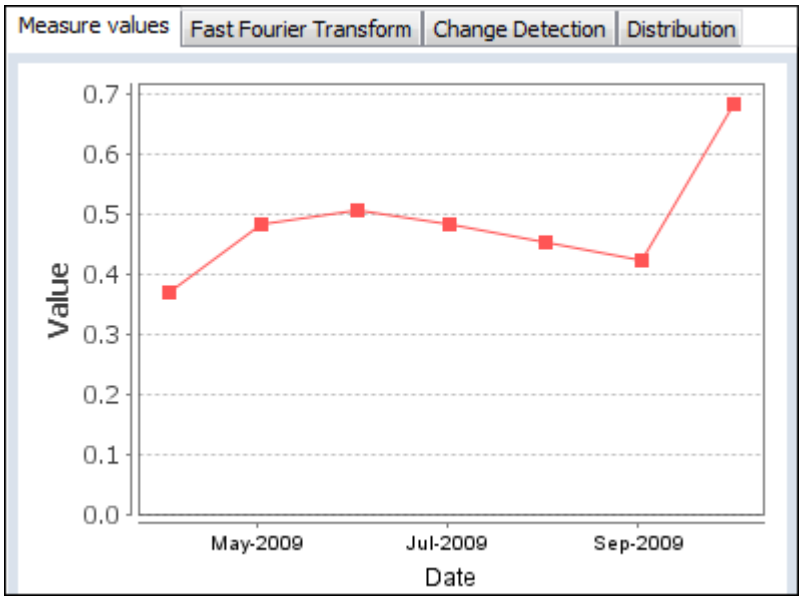
2) Measure Selector pane : In the left pane you can choose the particular measures that you want to analyze in either Network or agent level.



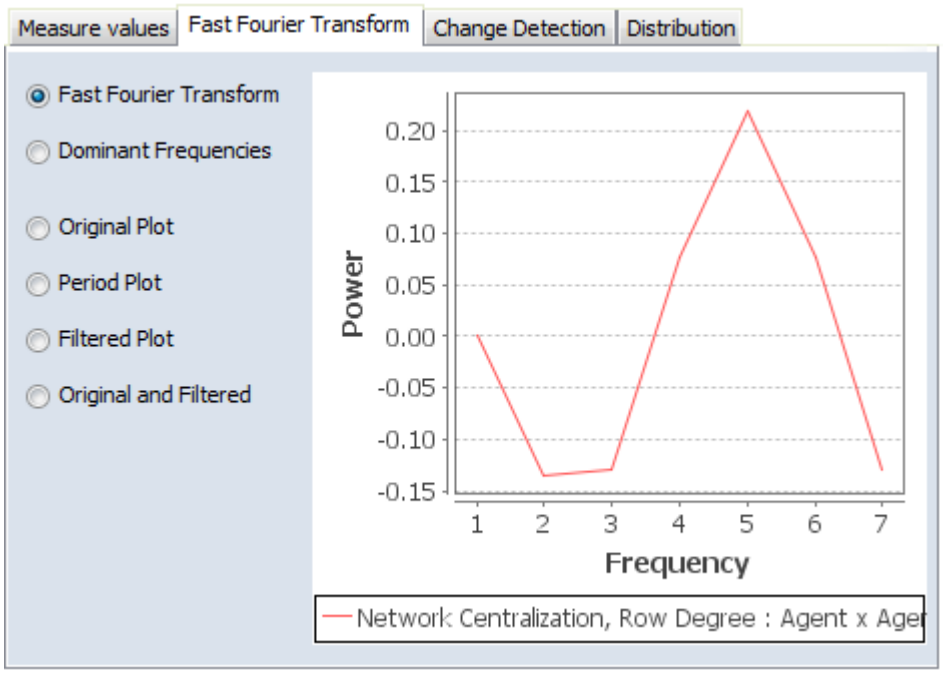
3) Restrictor pane : Allows you to set the dates which the Over-Time Viewer will work and also if you want to set a skip interval.

4) Chart pane : Area for displaying the final results. This area contains four tabs:

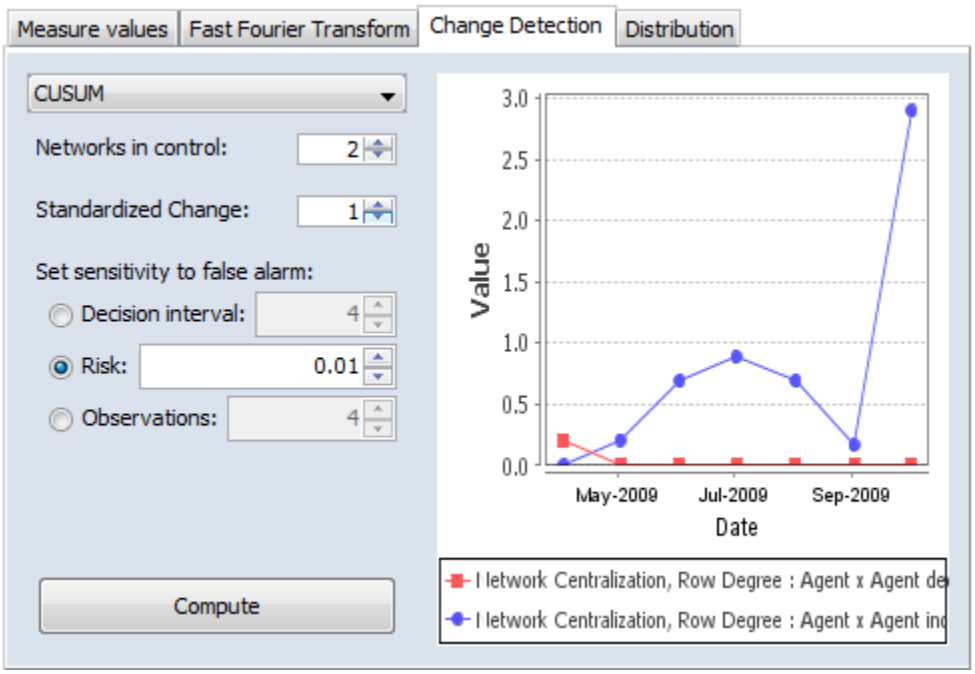
Measures Values :



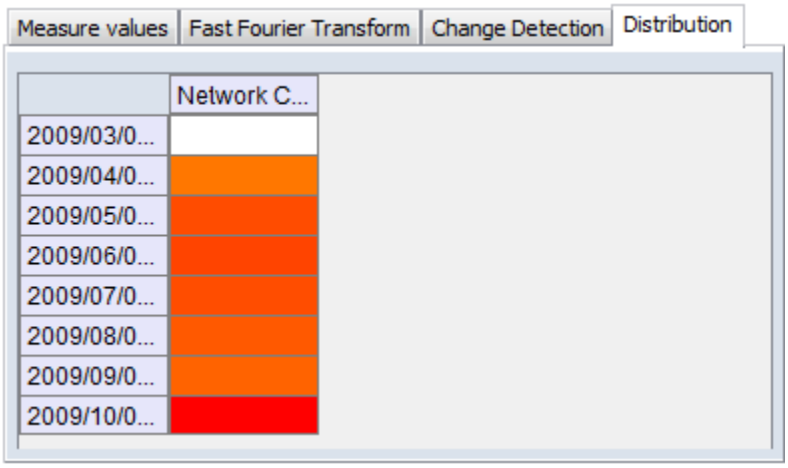
Fast Fourier : Charts the results of the selected measures after applying the Fast Fourier Transform [FFT].



Change Detection : Used to quickly determine that a changed has occurred. Find the change point to detemine the exact date.



Distribution : Display this information in a color grid. The darker boxes signal higher values.



5) Function Buttons :

- Display Options : Allows you to Rename the X-Axis, Y-Axis, or both, recolor the measures lines, change the width of the lines on the graph for better visibility.
- Save Chart As... : Navigate to a directory, give the chart a name and click [Save]
- Date markers... : A one or more dates to the graph which will place a vertical line on the chart.
- Close : Close the dialog box.

Over Time Dependence

One major obstacle to the study of network dynamics is periodicity or over-time dependence in longitudinal network data. For example, if we define a social network link as an agent sending an email to another, we have continuous time stamped data. Intuitively, we can imagine that individuals are more likely to email each other at certain times of the day, days of the week, etc. If the individuals in the network are students, then their email traffic might follow the school's academic calendar. Seasonal trends in data are common in a variety of other applications as well. When these periodic changes occur in the relationships that define social network links, social network change detection methods are more likely to signal a false positive.

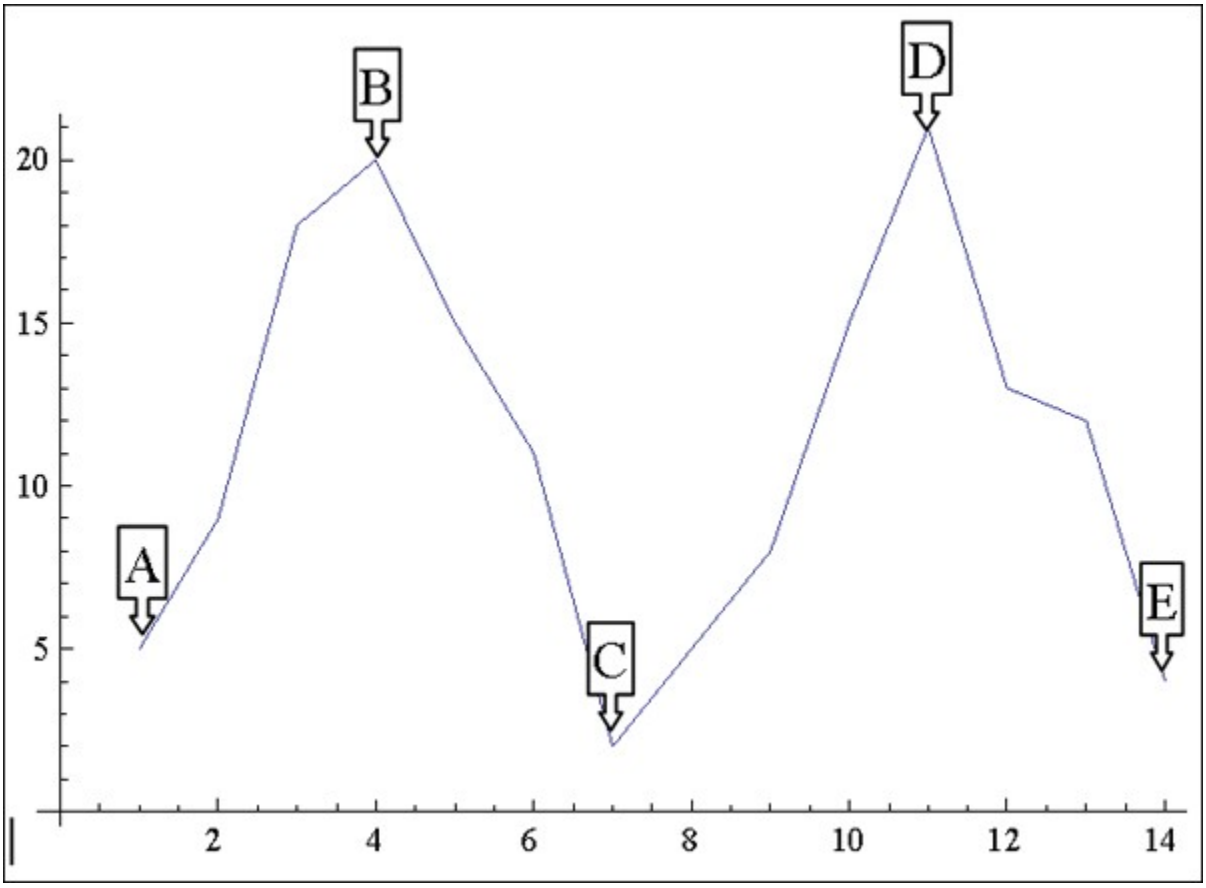
A False Positive : This occurs when the social network change detection method indicates that a change in the network may have occurred, when in fact there has been no change.

To illustrate, assume that you are monitoring the density of the network for change in hourly intervals. The density of the network measured for the interval between 3 A.M. and 4 A.M. might be significantly less than the network measured from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. because most of the people in the network are asleep and not communicating between 3 A.M. and 4 A.M. This behavior is to be expected, however, and it is not desireable for the change detection algorithm to signal a potential change at this point. Rather, it would be ideal to control for this phenomenon by accounting for the time periodicity in the density measure. Only then can real change be identified quickly in a background of noise.

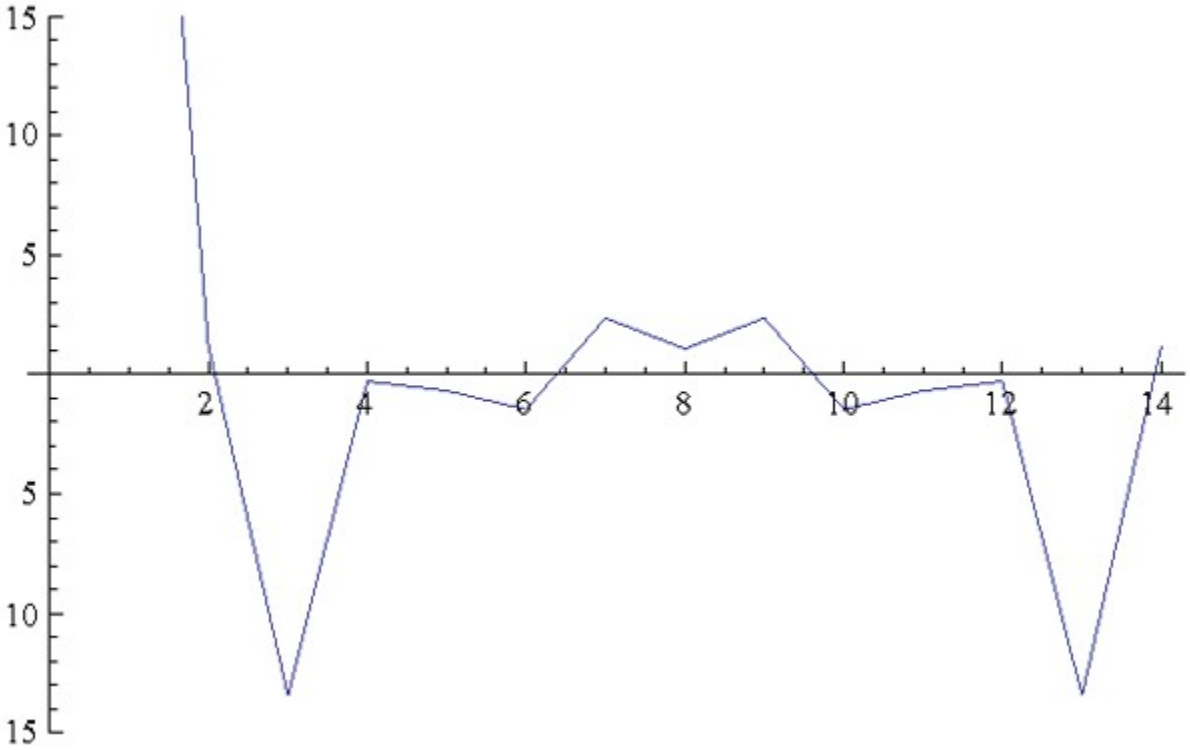
Periodicity can occur in many kinds of longitudinal data. Organizations may experience periodicity as a result of scheduled events, such as a weekly meeting or monthly social event. Social networks collected on college students are likely to have periodicity driven by both the semester schedule and academic year. Even the weather may introduce periodicity in social network data, as people are more or less likely to email, or interact face-to-face.

Spectral Analysis provides a framework to understand periodicity. Spectral analysis is mathematical tool used to analyze functions or signals in the frequency domain as opposed to the time domain. If we look at some measure of a social group over time, we are conducting analysis in the time domain. The frequency domain allows us to investigate how much of the given measure lies within each frequency band over a range of frequencies.

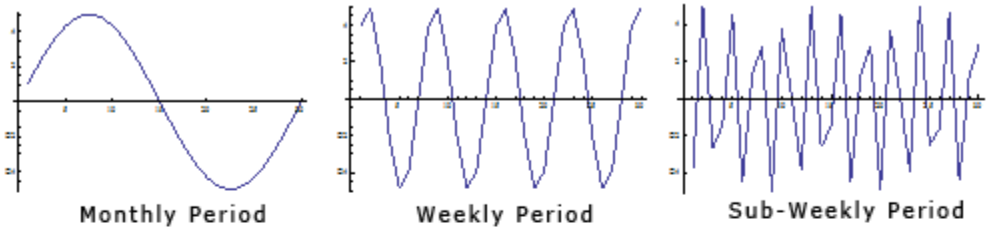
For example, the figure below shows a notional measure on some made-up group in the time domain. It can be seen that the measure is larger at points B and D corresponding to the middle of the week. The measure is smaller at points A, C, and E.

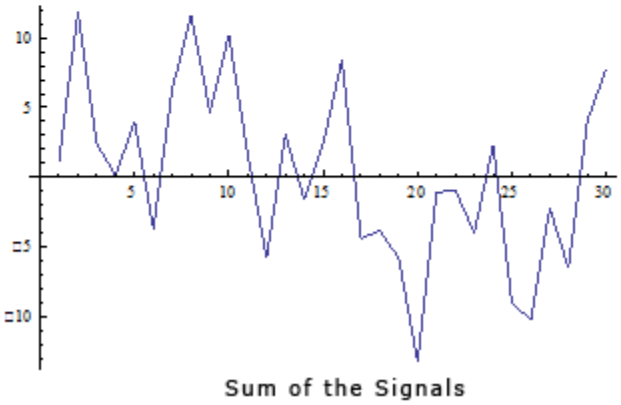


If that signal is converted to the frequency domain as shown in the figure bwlow, you can see how much of the measure lies within certain frequency bands. The negative spike corresponds to 7 days, which is the weekly periodicity in the notional signal. The actual frequency signal only runs to a value of 8 on the x-axis. The frequency domain signal after a value of 8 is a mirror image, or harmonic of the actual frequency signal.

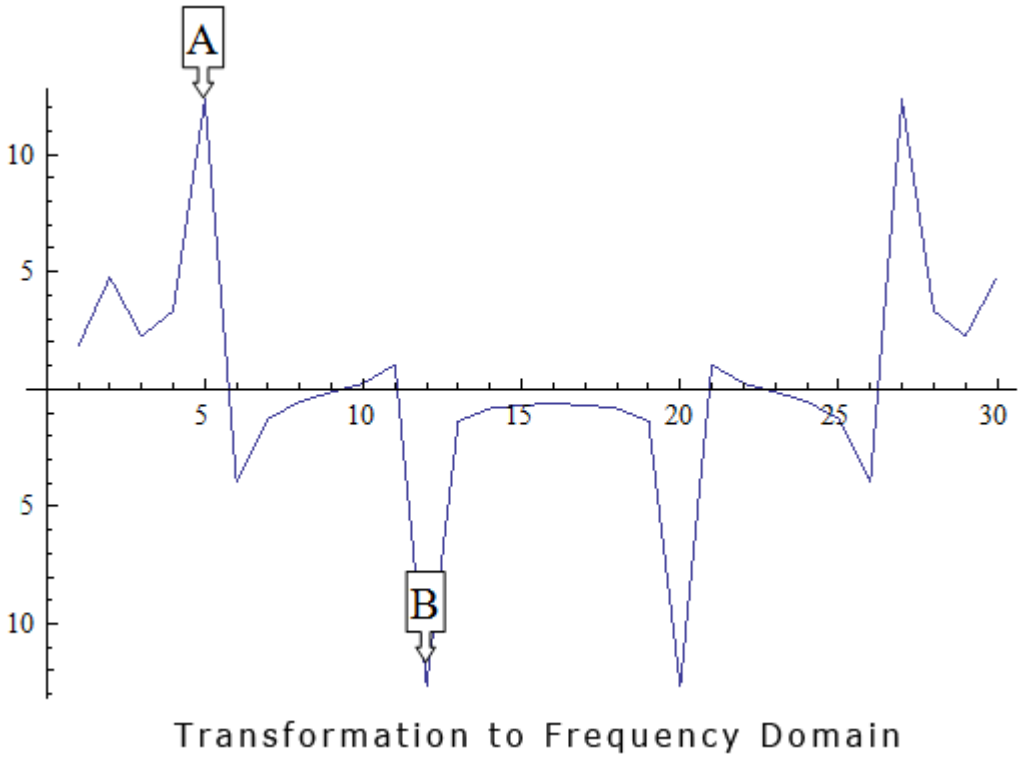


The frequency domain representation of a signal also includes the phase shift that must be applied to a summation of sine functions to reconstruct the original over-time signal. In other words, we can combine daily, weekly, monthly, semester, and annual periodicity to recover the expected signal over-time due to periodicity. For example, the next figures represent monthly, weekly, and sub-weekly periodicities. If these signals are added together, meaning that the observed social network exhibits all three of these periodic behaviors, the resulting signal is shown in Sum of the Signals.





If the periodicity in the signal is not accounted for, it appears that there may be a change in behavior around time period 20, where the signal is negatively spiked. In reality, this behavior is caused by periodicity. If you transform the signal to the frequency domain you can see the weekly periodicity at point B and the sub-weekly periodicity at point A.



Transformation to Frequency Domain

Spectral Analysis applied to social network measures over time will identify periodicity in the network. The next procedure will transform an over time network measure from the time domain to the frequency domain using a Fourier transform. Then the significant periodicity will be identified in the over-time network and present two methods for handling the periodicity.

The over time dependence analysis is accessed by selecting the Fast Fourier Transform tab in the Over Time Viewer. This displays the frequency plot of the data.

You can use the Over Time Viewer to help determine which frequencies are significant.

The [Dominant Frequencies radio button], displays only the statistically significant frequencies.

The [Fourier Transform radio button] uses the normal distribution in order to transform data from the time domain to the frequency domain. Therefore, the normal distribution is an appropriate distribution to fit to the frequencies plotted in the frequency plot. All frequencies that are within two standard deviations of the mean are then set equal to zero for the dominant frequency plot, revealing only the dominant frequencies.

NOTE : A dominant frequency is a potential source of periodicity, as opposed to random noise in the over time signal.

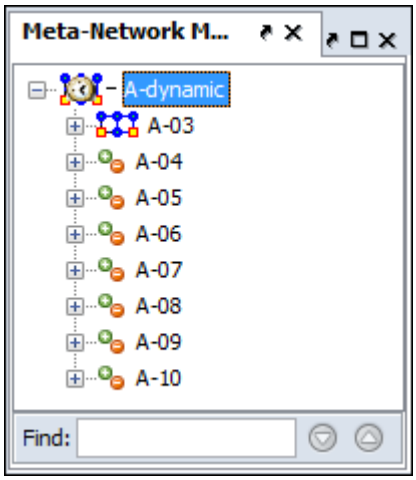
The analyst will often want to transform the statistically significant frequencies from the frequency domain back into the time domain so that he/she can make better sense of them. To do this, the analyst must select the radio button on the lower left called Period Plot.

The [Period Plot radio button] shows the analyst the expected periodicity in the over-time data. In the example, you can see weekly periodicity. The peaks and valleys in the period plot occur approximately every 7 days. At this point, the analyst may wish to merge the daily data into weekly networks. This would average out the effects of weekends and evenings that are likely to affect the properties of daily networks. Another approach is to simply look at the networks departure from what is expected.

The [Filtered Plot radio button] will create an over-time plot of how the measure deviates from what is expected, based on the periodicity of the measure. You can also plot the filtered measure with the original measure to see the difference as shown below.

Procedure

Your Dataset



Load your dataset which you need to run the Change Detection on into ORA. This should be a dataset with multiple time periods. Measures will be run on all the time periods and this will determine IF a change has happened.

Highlight the Meta-Network.

Start Measures Over Time Function

From the Editor's main menu select Visualizations > View Measures Over Time... to start the process. In the dialog box select Centrality measures radio button. The measures for Change Detection you are mostly concerned about are the Closeness and Betweenness measures. But this will not always be the case.

Finally click [Compute].

Set Parameters For Trigger

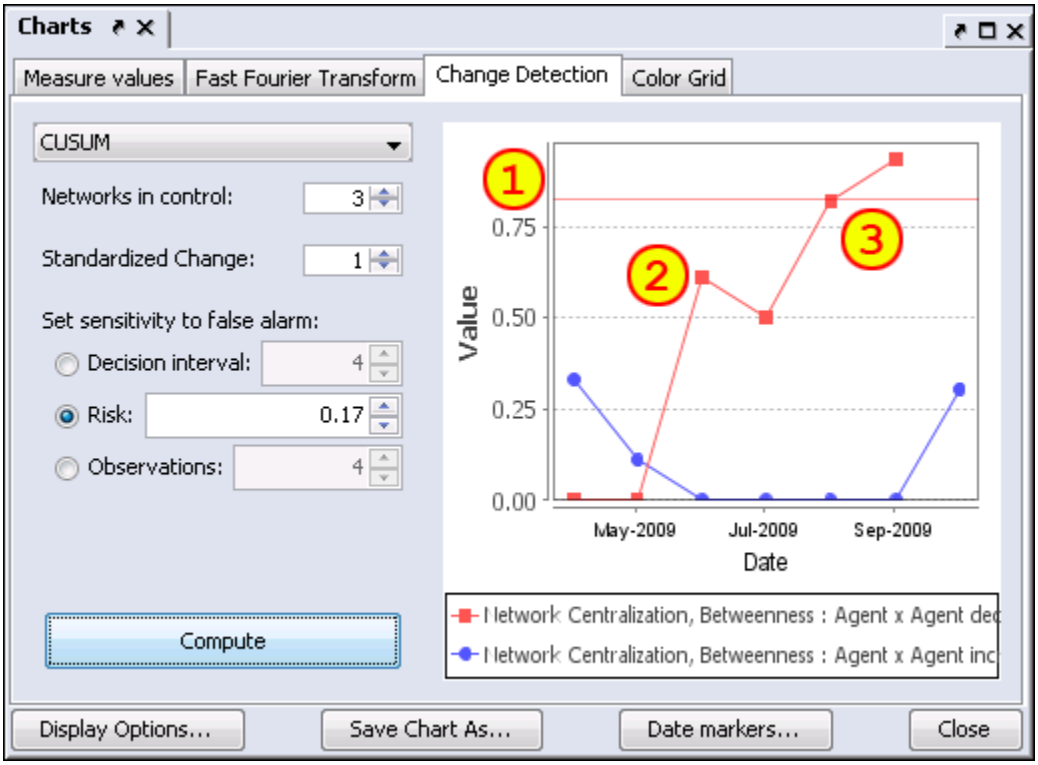
False Alarm vs. Fast Detection : You need to determine which type detection you are looking for. This will help you set the trigger point. Where you set the risk bar has an effect on triggering alarms. Set it too low and it will trigger an alarm quite frequently possibly giving too many false alarms. Set it too high and you might not see the trigger until it's too late.

Example

I select Network Centralization, Row Betweenness : A-03

Next I click the Change Detection tab abd select CUSUM from the drop down menu.

I then set the Risk to 0.17 and click [Compute].



Setting the Risk to 0.17 sets the trigger line in the chart (1).

The datapoint at (2) is a major spike but has not set off the alarm yet.

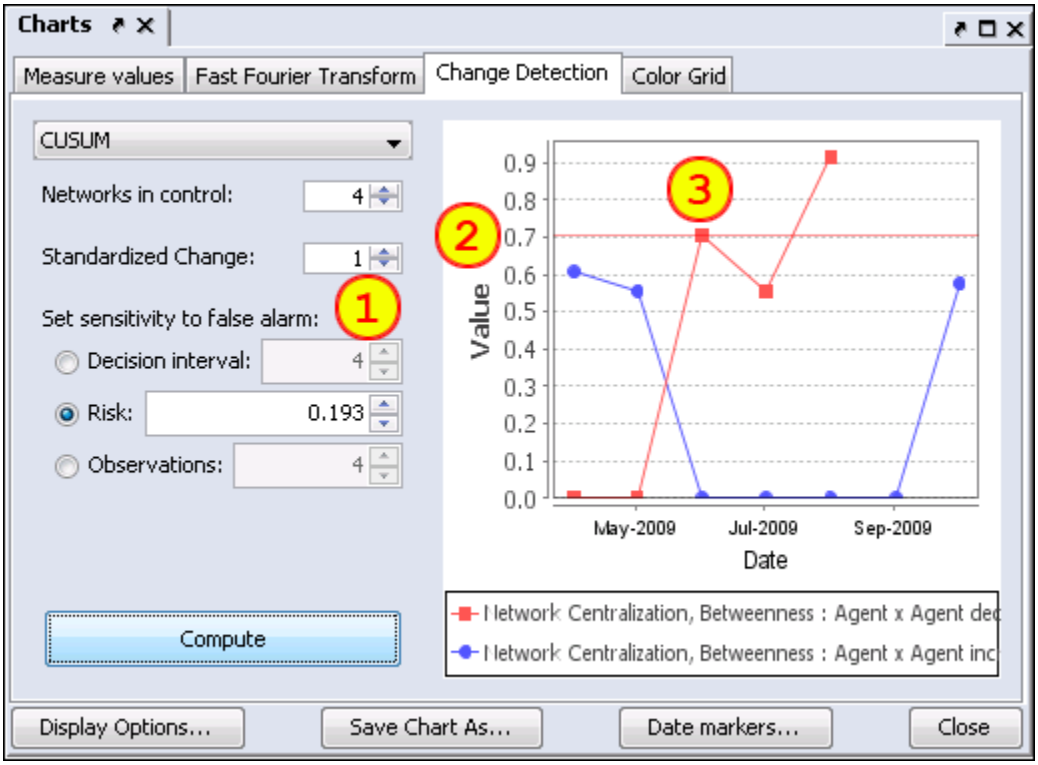
After a slight decrease the next jump at datapoint (3) is still under the trigger point but very close. and the following datapoint sets off the alarm Sep-2009. Tracing backwards the point of change is Jul-2009 when the upward trend began.

NOTE : There are two separate charts plotted. One is for increases (red) in the social network measures, and the other is for decreases (blue) in the measure.

NOTE : When a change signals in both increasing and decreasing directions, it is likely a false alarm.

NOTE : Once a signal occurs the CUSUM is no longer plotted over time.

Early Detection/False Alarm



Setting parameters to different values can make changes in the alarm rate. Changes in the parameters (1) are Networks in control increase to 4 and Risk increases to 0.193. This lowers the alarm trigger point to 0.7 (2).

(3) shows that the alarm is triggered in Aug-2009, a month earlier than the previous example although the upward trend is also Jul-2009.

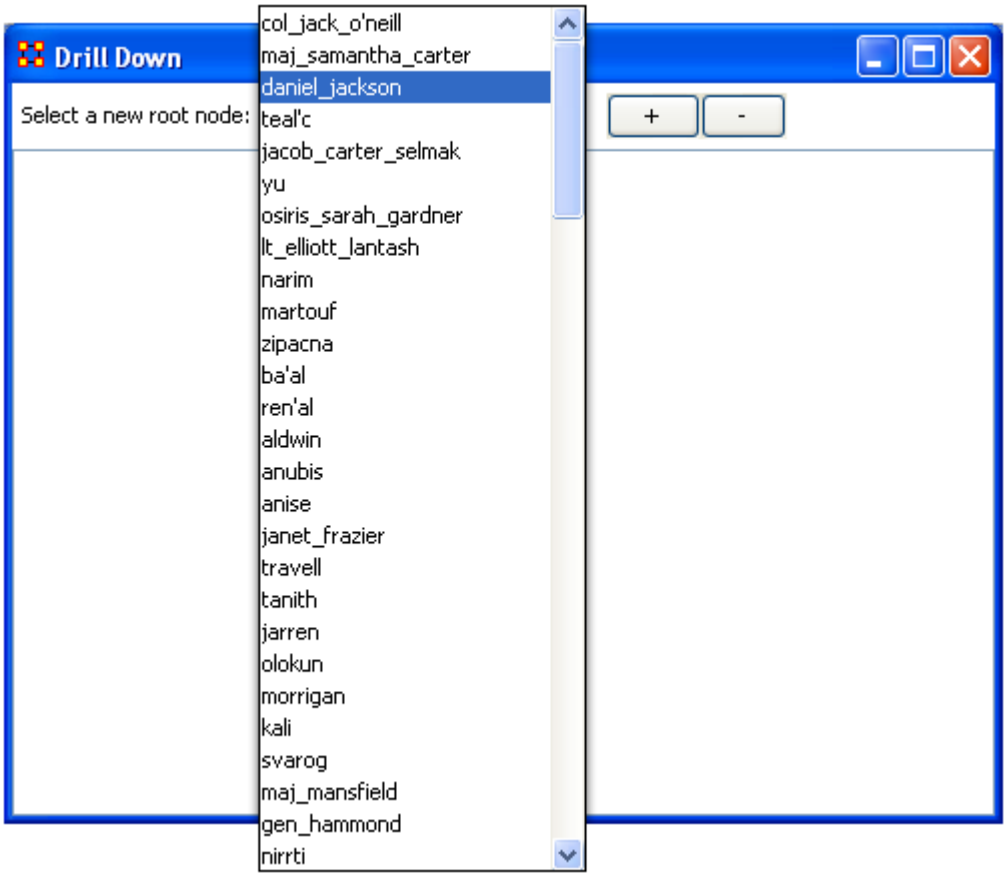
Had the Risk been risen any more the alarm would have been triggered in Jun-2009 and the changed point would be taken as May-2009, a full two months earlier than the previous example.

The question would be is May-2009 the true change point or is it merely a false alarm given the parameters set to detect it.

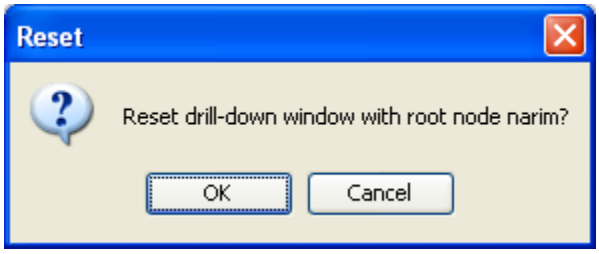
Network Drill Down

Network Drill Down allows for any path to be followed.

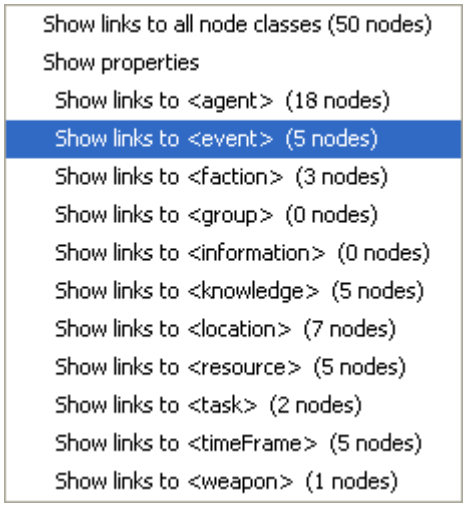
From the drop down textbox select the node you wish to start with. Here we'll begin with daniel_jackson.



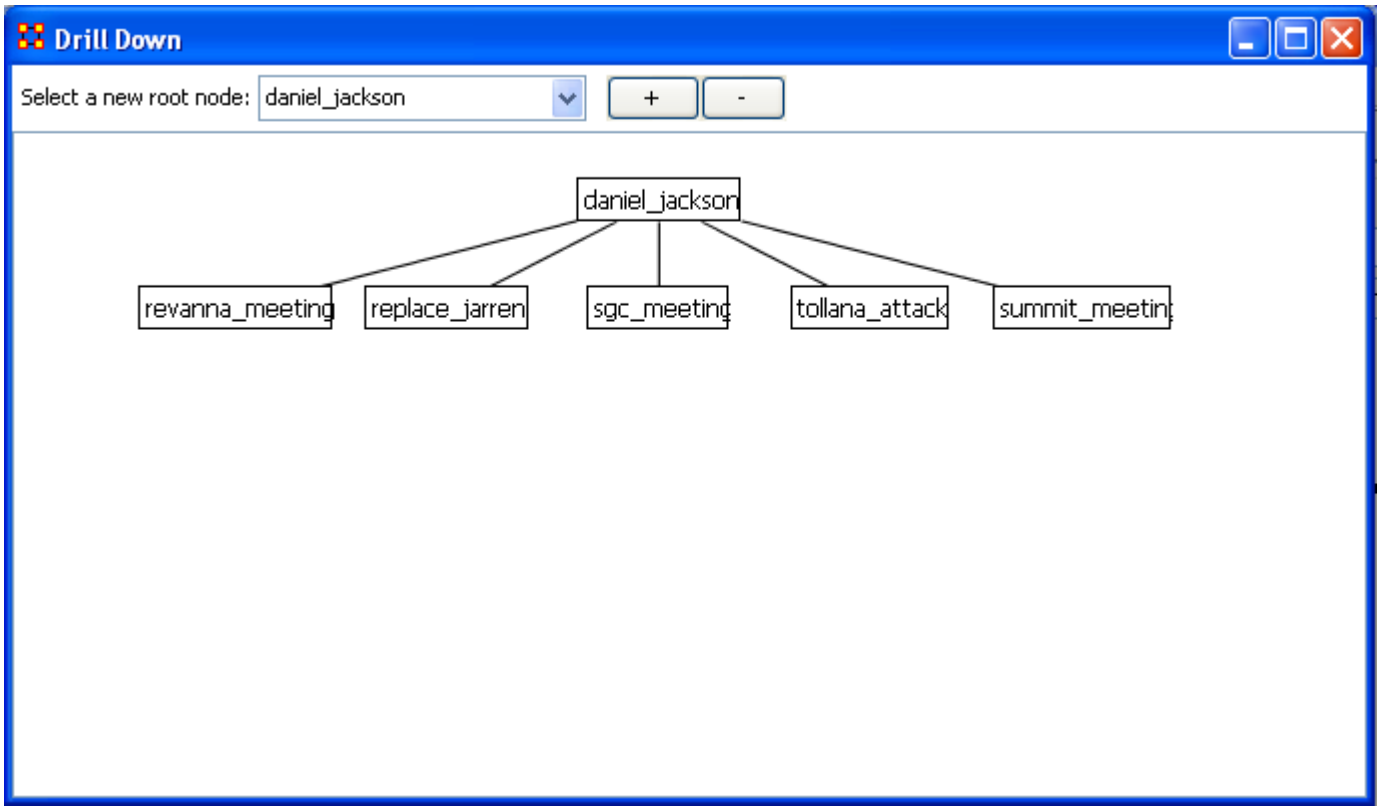
The dialog box below will appear confirming you want to discontinue your last drill-down session.



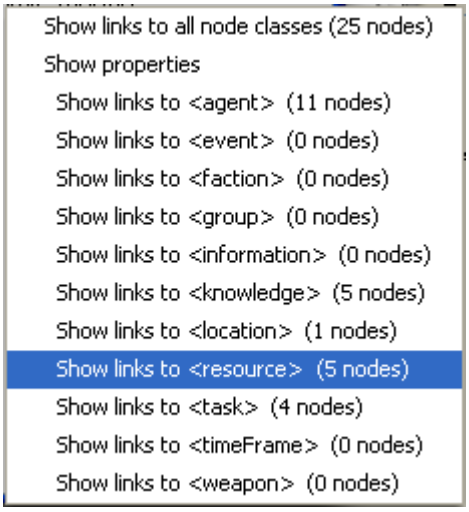
Click on the node and a context menu will appear with all the links it has to other nodes. I select <event> (5 nodes).



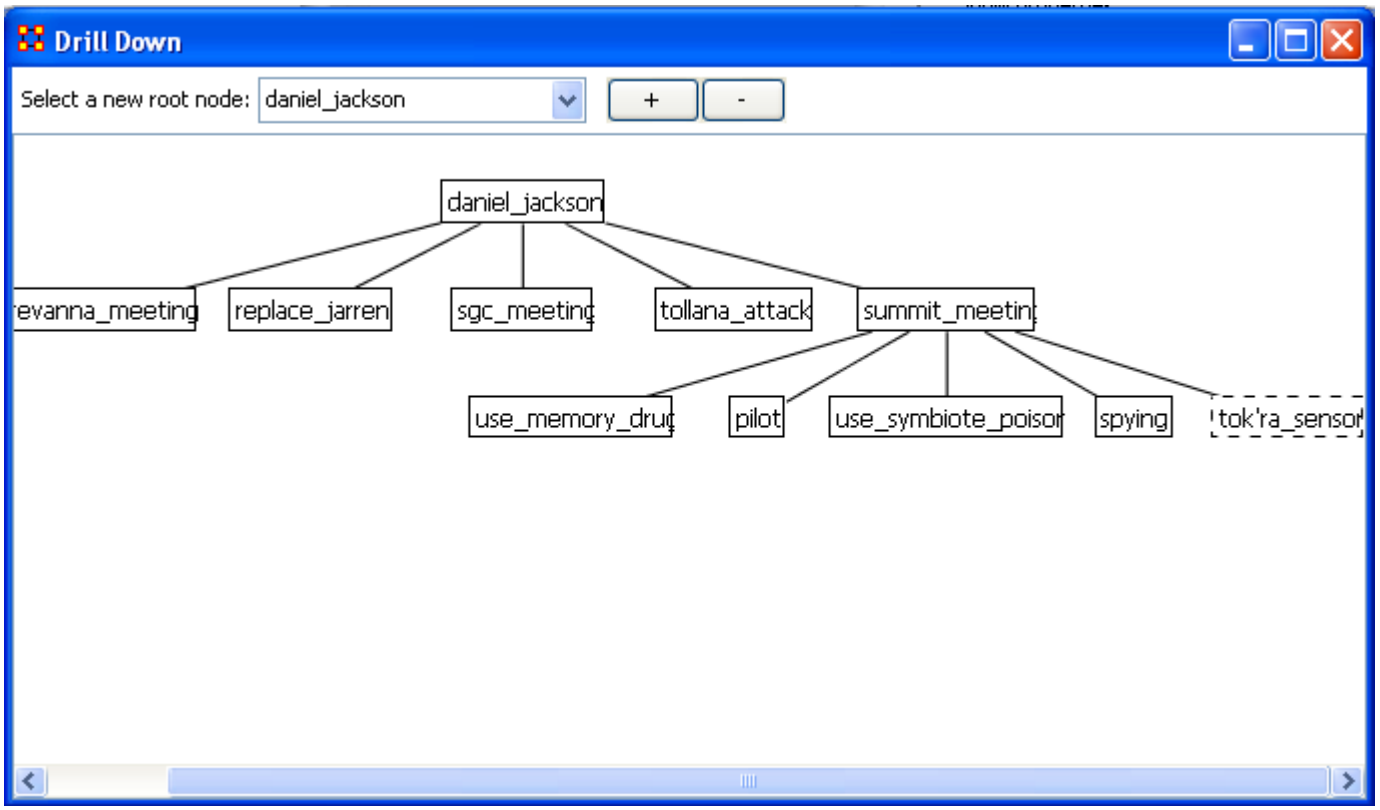
This shows the five events the daniel_jackson was at.



Next I select summit_meeting and from the context menu select <resource> (4 nodes).



It drills down showing the five links to resource nodes connected to the summit_meeting.

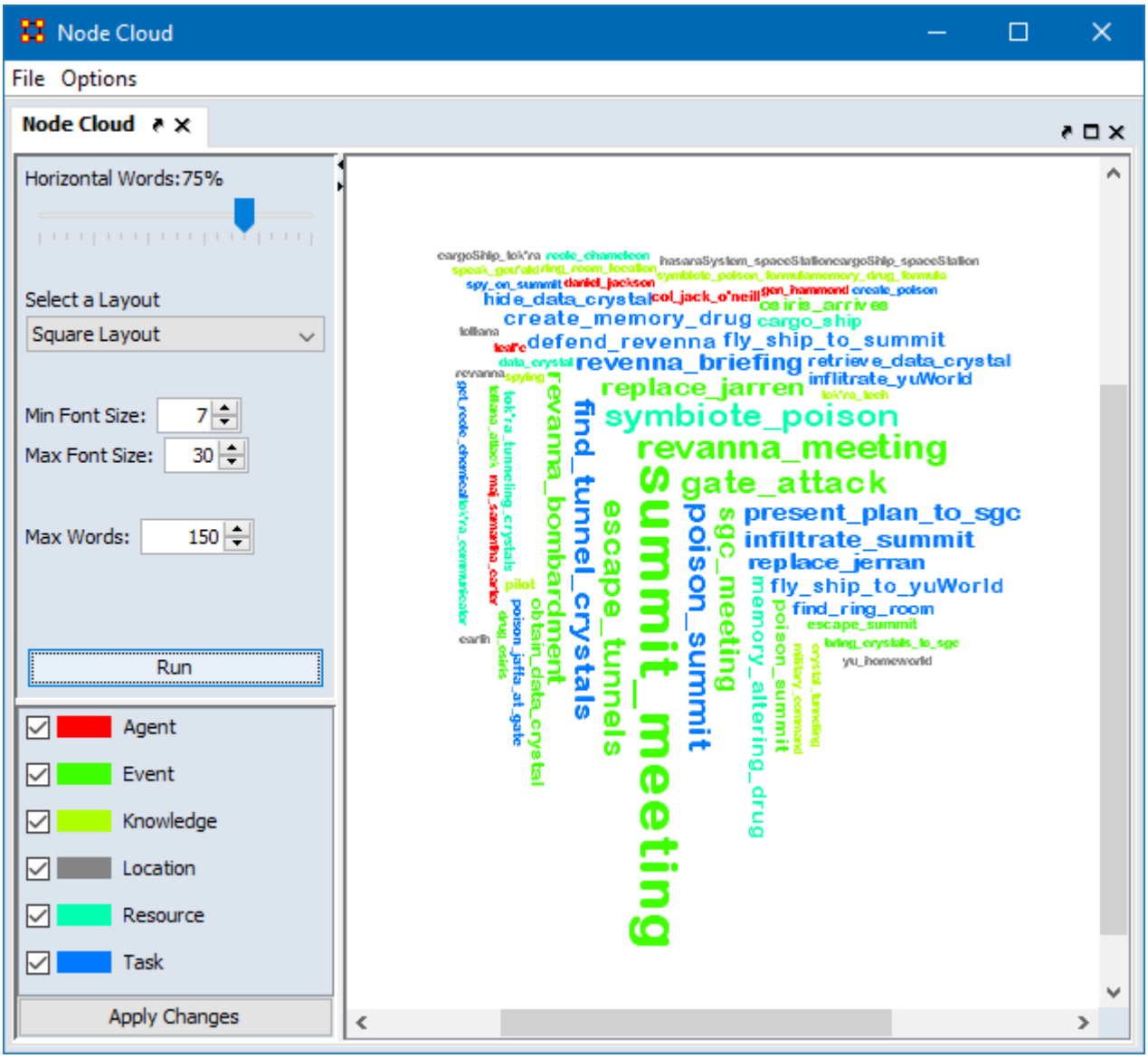


This can be continued for as long as you need.

The [+] and the [-] buttons increase and decrease the font size.

Node Cloud

In ORA you can opt to visualize your data as a word cloud. A word cloud can loosely be described as a visual representation of words that appear within your data by displaying words that appear with the most common frequency as the largest. Since ORA uses node IDs as the visualized words, we call ORA's word clouds **"node clouds"**. Below is a screen image of the SG1 data set as visualized in ORA's node cloud visualizer.



To create a node cloud, select a single meta-network in the Meta-Network manager then open the node cloud visualizer from the command menu by selecting Visualizations > Node Cloud… or by clicking the down facing triangle on the [Visualize ▼] button in the meta-network's Editor pane and selecting Node Cloud….

Node Cloud Tools and Settings

The node cloud visualizer provides a large number of options to adjust the appearance of the node cloud. The words used are the node IDs from each of the displayed nodesets. The size of the words can be set using attribute values or ORA measures as can the word color. The most commonly used controls are displayed in panes in the visualizer. Additional and fine-grained controls are available under Options in the menu bar.

Menu Bar

File : use the file menu to open a previously saved meta-network, save an image to the clipboard, and close your meta-network node cloud.

Save Image As… Save an image of the current visualization. Image can be saved as a png, or jpeg format file.

Copy to Clipboard : Make a copy of the current visualization to the clipboard, so it can be inserted into other programs.

Close : Close the Node Cloud visualizer.

Options : In options, you can choose the measure you wish to apply to your node cloud visualization.

Set Measures to Size By : Opens a dialog to select the measure to size nodes by.

Set Attribute to Size By : Opens a dialog to select an attribute to size nodes by.

Color by Attribute or Measure : Select to open a dialog to color nodes by measure value or attribute.

Color by Nodeset : Select to color text by the parent nodeset.

Set Font : Opens a dialog to select a display font and base size.

Attribute/Measure Options : Opens a sequence of dialogs provide more detailed settings for the node cloud composition and appearance.

Operation Domain Selection Use the pulldown list to select the domain for the visualization changes.

Entire Meta-Network: Utilize the entire meta-network.

Selected Nodeset(s): Utilize only the specified nodeset(s).

Selected Networks: Use on the specified network(s)

Attribute/Measure Related Options Select one of the appearance options in the left pane and use the controls displayed in the right pane to set parameters.

Color Nodes - Color nodes by an attribute or measure.

Scale Node Size - Scale node size by an attribute or measure.

Node Visibility - Make individual node visible/invisible by an attribute or measure.

Settings Pane

Adjust the display appearance (note that the Options command provides additional methods to control the layout and appearance).

NOTE : After changing setting(s), click [Run] to have the new setting applied.

Horizontal Words : You can use this slider to set the ratio of the horizontal words visualized to the vertical word display (e.g, changing this setting to 100% would result in all horizontal word visualizations and no vertical words. Conversely, changing this setting to zero has the opposite effect.

Select a layout : Choose either Cloud Layout (default) or Square Layout. The square layout will attempt to visual your word cloud in approximate equal ratio of width and height.

Min. Font Size : Sets the parameter for the smallest font size to display.

Max. Font Size : Sets the parameters for the largest font size to display. Note: if you change this setting, click [Run] to have the new setting applied.

Max Words : Sets a limit on the maximum amount of words to visualize (e.g., if you set this at 10, the word cloud will only visualize the words that appear in the top ten in terms of frequency).

Run : Click the [Run] button to apply any changes to the settings.

Nodeset Pane

This pane controls which nodesets are included in the node cloud.

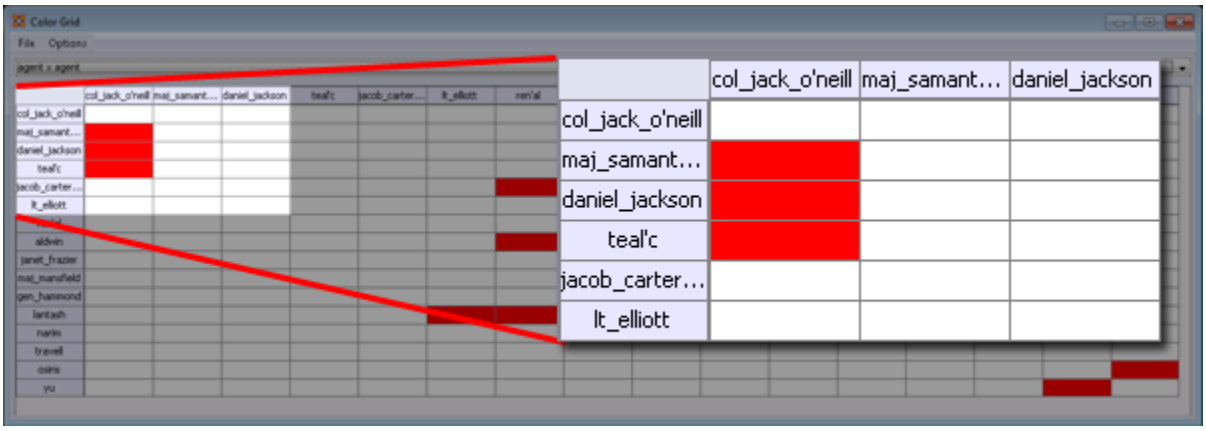
Nodeset List : Displays the nodesets available in the meta-network. A checked nodeset will be included in the node cloud when the display is updated.

Apply Changes : Click the [Apply Changes] button to apply any changes to the settings.

Color Grid

The Color Grid is designed to allow you to quickly see what connections are in a network. Whereas the Editor either uses numbers in it's numeric view or check boxes in it's binary view the colored blocks used in the COlor Grid make it easier to discern who has a connection to whom.

The color ranges from White : no connection; Yellow : few connections; Red : the most connections.



Menus

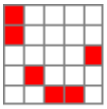
File > Save Image As... Creates a color image (JPG or PNG) of the currently display grid.

	mathemat...	attorney	judge	politician	spy
hari_seldon					
gaal_dorn...					
jerril					
lors_avakim					
linge_chen					

File > Save Image As... (Greyscale) Creates a greyscale image (JPG or PNG) of the currently display grid.

	mathemat...	attorney	judge	politician	spy
hari_seldon					
gaal_dorn...					
jerril					
lors_avakim					
linge_chen					

Options > Toggle Headers : Toggles on/off the display for the headers and reduces the size of the grid.



Region Viewer

NOTE : Before you start make sure you dataset contains both latitude and longitude data in order for information to be plotted and that it is in a numeric format.

From the main menu select Visualizations > Region Viewer. You will be presented with a dialog asking you to select a shapefile. Click the [Load] button and navigate to the shape file to use. These files use the file extension .shp After selecting a file click the [Run] button.

File Type

NOTE : The Region Viewer only works with WGS84-projected maps

Region Viewer

The Region Viewer and Legend will appear on the screen. The Region Viewer with the shapefile you loaded and the Legend with the nodeset class containing the Latitude and Longitude attributes. Currently there are no values. This needs to be assigned.

Shape Legend

Using the Shape Legend you can color individual shapes. Click on a color box and choose a color. After hitting [OK] the shape will take on that color.

The Menu

File

Save Screenshot : Options for saves a screenshot in either the .PNG of .JPG format.

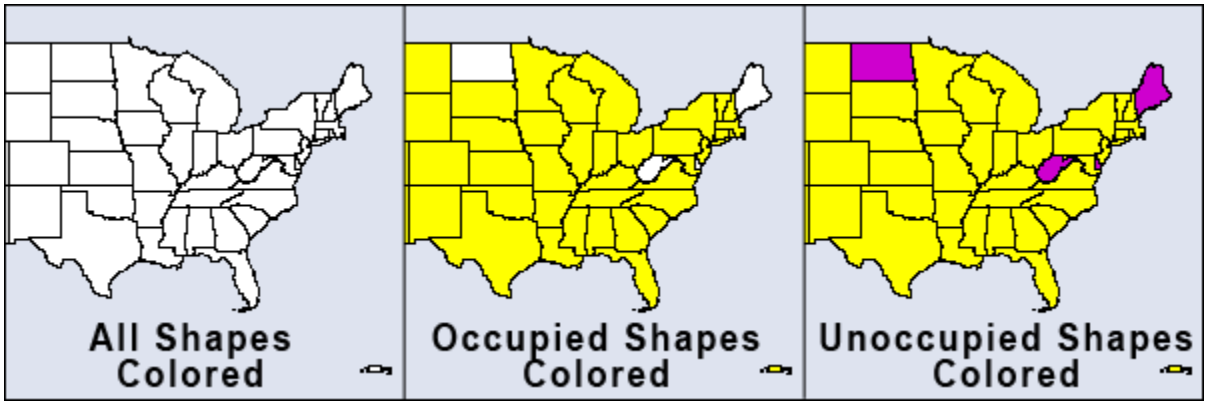
Close : Closes the Region Viewer

Action

Color All Shapes... : Brings up the Select an entity color dialog. All shapes will be colored.

Color All Occupied Shapes... : Will put selected color in shape which contains a node within the shape's boundaries.

Color All Unoccupied Shapes... : Will put selected color in shape which does not contain a node within the shape's boundaries.



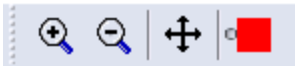
Color Shapes by Attribute... : Select an attribute from the drop down. All shapes will be colored based on the value of that attribute

NOTE : The attribute chosen needs to be a numeric value. Text values will not be shown in the drop down.

Color Shapes by Measures : Runs the selected measure on the meta-network and colors shapes from the min and max values.

Color Shapes Using Existing Value : With the Position tool deselected click on the color square and select a new color. Each shape clicked will be given this new color.

The Toolbar



The first three tools are straight forward. The far-right tool needs a slightly longer explanation.

Zoom In : Clicking this button will zoom in the map based on the center of the map

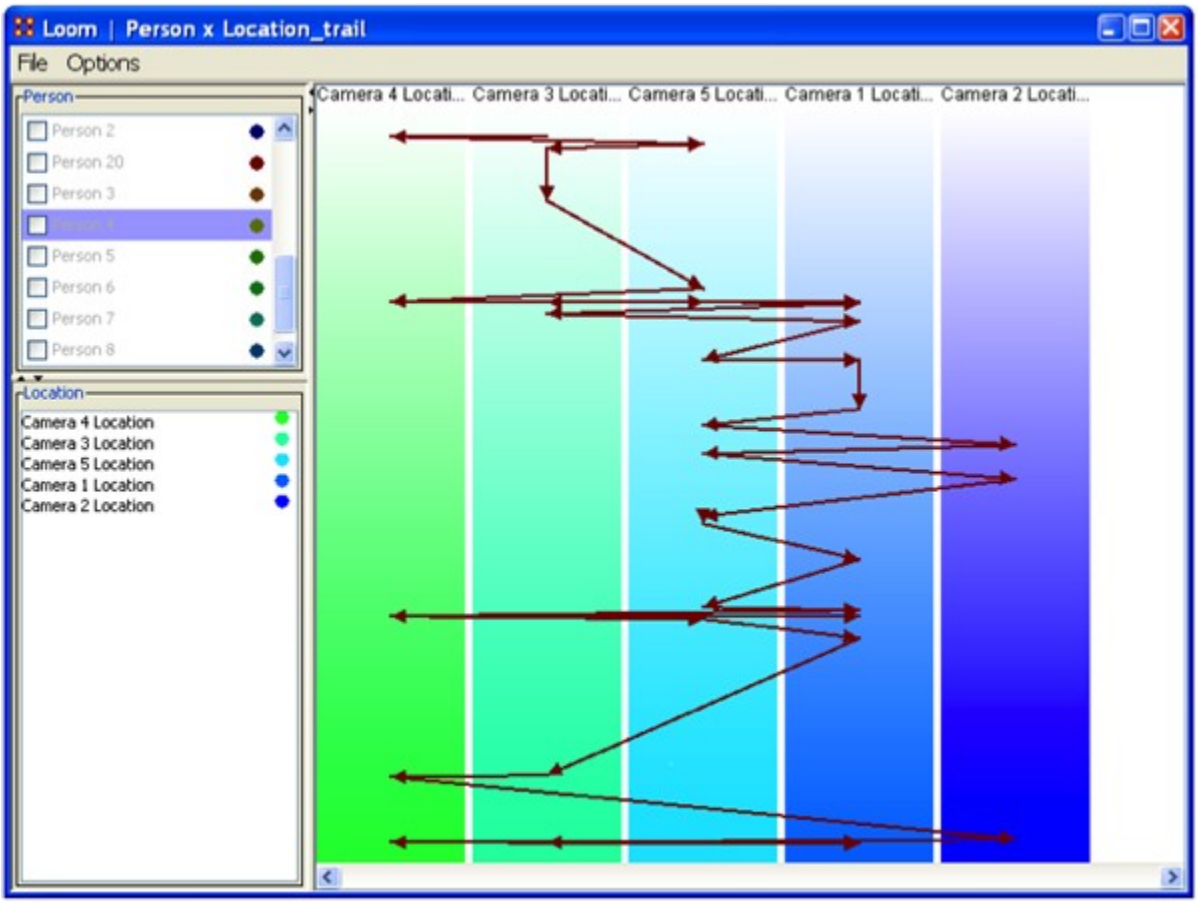
Zoom Out : Clicking on this button will zoom out based on the center of the map.

Position : Clicking this button will toggle the center function and the color function. When highlighted clicking anywhere on the map will make that the current center. The map will redraw based on the new center. When unhighlighted the Colorize tool is activated.

Colorize : When the Position button is not selected this function is available by virtue of the small circle to the left of the color patch.

View Trails

Tracks agents as they travel from location to location finding when various agents were co-located in the same area.



The Person Pane allows you to choose which Trail(s) you want to visualize, as well as what color to use.

The Location Pane acts as more of a legend, showing you the currently active targets, while providing a way to change colors.

The Trail Pane is where the trails are actually visualized. The Y-Axis corresponds to time.

Trails Data

The data to be used is known as TAVI. It tracks persons as they move around, with their position decided by which camera locates that person for any given time. As such, at any given point in time, each person is only associated with one location TAVI makes use of a relatively new data format known as the Dynamic Meta Network. The Dynamic Meta Network allows for creation and usage of multiple time slices, while keeping file size complexity to a minimum. In TAVI's case, it works with around 2700 different time slices, tracking about 20 agents over the course of two years.

After a Trails dataset is loaded you can view the individual time slices in the Meta-Network pane. To view this is Loom select Visualizations > View Trails.

The Focus of Activity are figuring out where people tend to go and guessing what they do there?

It always involves both subjects and locations.

Unlike a network, subject may revisit location.

The time stream is an integral part of the data.

Subjects exist at one location at a time (but longer relationships may be implicit in repeated visits).

Loom is primarily concerned with how specific entities move or evolve through other entities. In the most basic case, this involves Agents as they move through Locations, which is what we'll be looking at today. More abstract examples include Agents moving through Beliefs or Beliefs moving through Locations. When you first start Loom, you are prompted for a Network. The target nodes in the Network dictate what they're moving through. The source nodes are who/what is doing the moving. Once started, Loom goes through all time slices, and looks at the connections in that network only. It sets up a series of way points based on what connections are made at that time slice, upon which it constructs a trailset. Classically, we restrained Loom such that for any time slice, any source node could appear in at most one target, but now we allow for a source node to occupy multiple targets at a time (Agents having multiple beliefs, for example).

Notes on Trails : Everything is scaled according to time. This can lead to some interesting behavior. In this example, we see a horizontal line. This doesn't mean an entity occupied two targets at that time, but rather, is because of the scale. The change may have taken only minutes or hours when the entire thing looks at two years.

Procedure

The Trails Report : To access the Trails Report use the Report Manager. The trails report can be found either through the drop down menu or in the Geospatial category

Input : The report requires an input of at least two meta-networks with similar network structure (for the network we're interested in). Since TAVI is dynamic, we can get all the meta-networks we need from it. However, 2700 meta-networks will take quite a bit of time to work on, so we can aggregate by month to reduce it to a much more manageable number.

Selecting a Trail(s) : The next window is perhaps the most important. While it doesn't ask for a specific Network, is does ask for nodes to track and a node class to track through.

In other words, we're selecting the Subjects (trails) up top, and the targets on the bottom. Since we've been looking at Person X Location, that is what has been selected.

Finish : Select the format for output, the directory in which to save it, and an optional extension.

Create Trails

Two Ways To Plot Locations

There's an easy way and a hard way to handle this. The hard way being the proper way and the only way if you want to look at multiple trails at the same time.

The Easy Way

Import all the data into a single Locations nodeset. Sort by the Date column to ensure everything flows in the proper chronological order. Create a Location x Location network. Go through and add a link from Location Node N to Location Node N+1. You'll end up with (N-1) links, since the last location never points anywhere.

The Hard/Proper Way

Import each location into a single meta-network. Each meta-network will contain two nodes: The agent node and the location node (containing where the agent was at that time). Make sure the meta-network is timestamped with the proper time. This'll generate chronological order. Combine all meta-networks into a single dynamic meta-network. Then use the View Trails in GIS feature.

Export Matrices

Importing

You will need a meta-network with location data.

Benefits and Drawbacks

It's good to understand what different information visualizations of trail data give you. The Over-Time Visualizer displays data in individual time periods. The GIS visualizer displays all data simultaneously regardless of time. The Loom displays paths agents take to locations chronologically.

Cluster Similar Trails

Use Loom to cluster similar trails. It is a high level concept display for who was where when.

Procedure

Take your dynamic meta-network and view them in Loom. From Loom menu select File > Export to Ora NetScenes > Transition/Colocation/Visit Matrix.... ORA takes the entire trailset and outputs a single meta-network. It takes all the data from the multiple time periods and aggregates them into a single meta-network.

Colocation : An edge is created between nodes if they ever existed at the same place at the same time.

Visit Matrix : An edge is created between a location and node if the location was the site of an event.

Transition : An edge is created between locations if a agent traveled to that location.

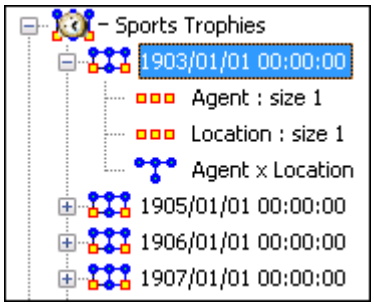
Visitation Frequency Matrix Location

The export operates from what is visible. It counts the total number of visits to all locations. The Matrix is similar to the Transition matrix.

Example

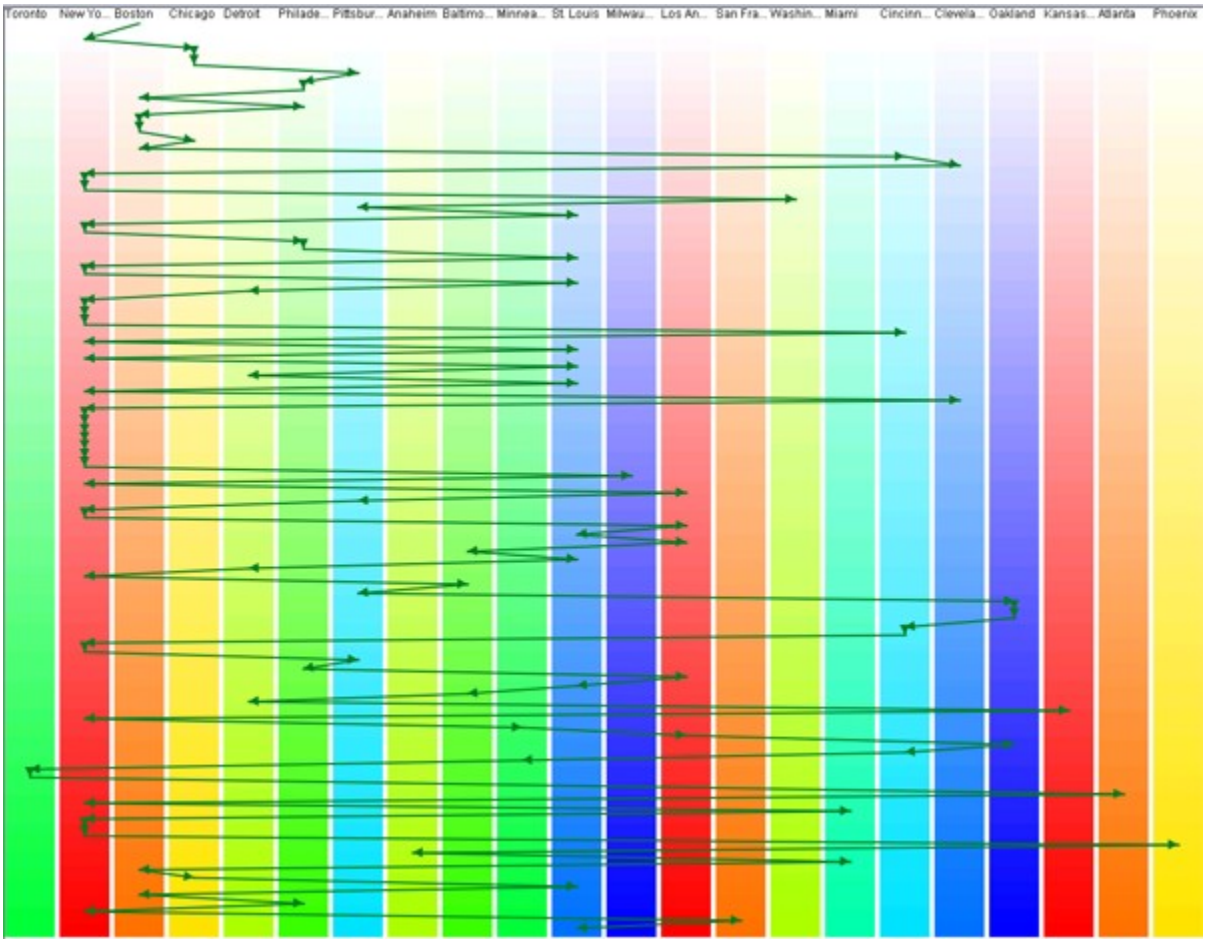
CLick the [+] to expand the dynamic meta-network then click the [+] to expand the first time period. There are two nodesets, Agent [with one node] and Location [with one node], and an Agent x Location network. This represents the winner of the first World Series. As the time period progress, more trophies are added as various sports add trophies.

Load your dynamic meta-network and make sure it is highlighted. Either click the [View Trails] button or select from the menu Visualizations > View Trails.

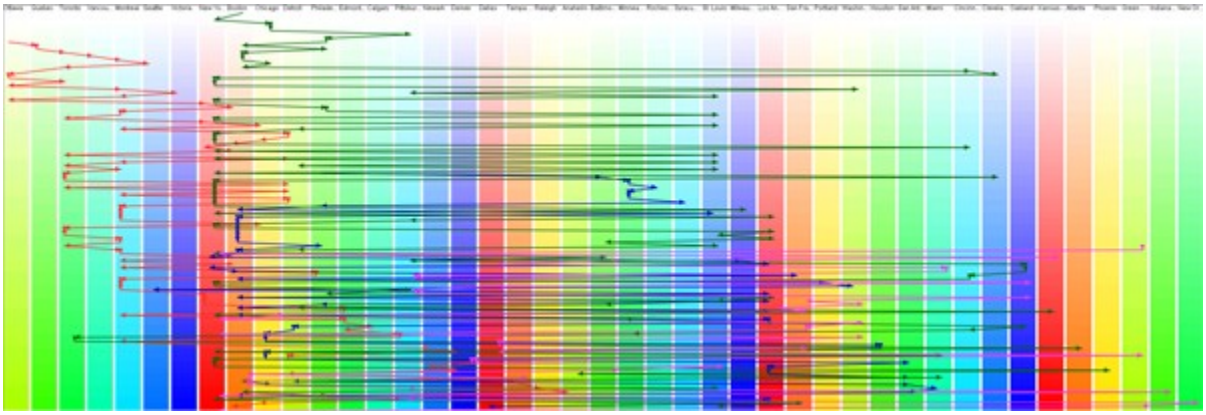


This Loom image displays all the winning cities of the World Series. Each stopping point represents one year. The other three looms are for Football, Hockey and Basketball. As each sports developed their own final game, an additional agent and location are added to the time period.

The display in Loom for the Baseball trophy is readable.

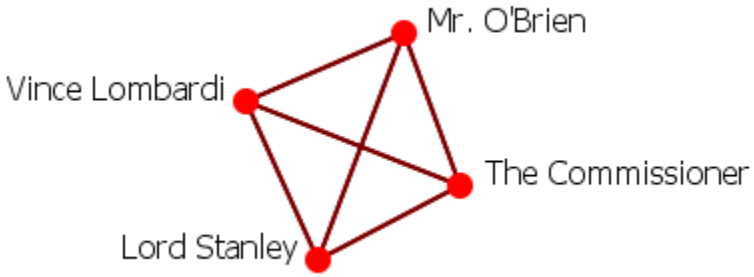


But adding in the other three creates a hard to decipher display.



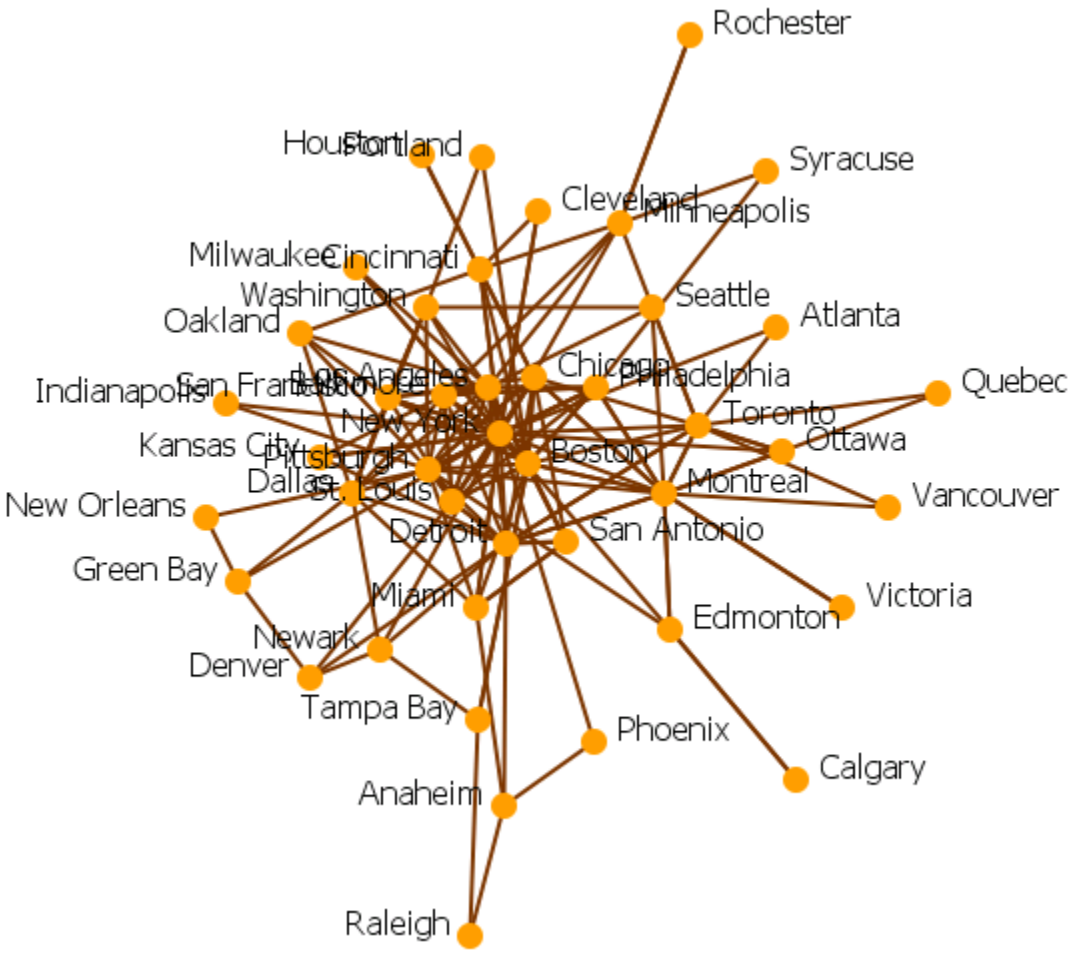
Colocation Network

An edge is created between nodes if they ever existed at the same place at the same time.



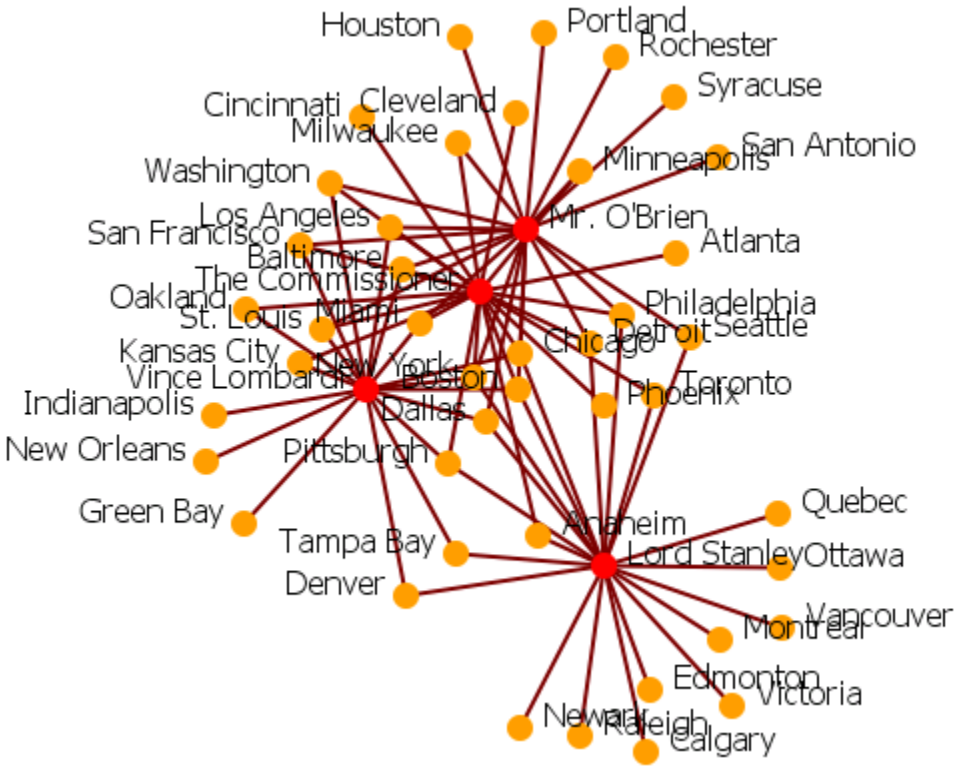
Transition Network

An edge is created between a location and node if the location was the site of an event.



Visit Network

An edge is created between locations if an agent traveled to that location.


Houston
Portland
Rochester
Syracuse
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Milwaukee
San Antonio
Minneapolis
Washington
Los Angeles
Mr. O'Brien
San Francisco
Atlanta
Baltimore
The Commissioner
Oakland
Philadelphia
St. Louis
Miami
Detroit
Seattle
Chicago
Kansas City
New York
Vince Lombardi
Boston
Toronto
Phoenix
Indianapolis
Dallas
New Orleans
Pittsburgh
Quebec
Green Bay
Anaheim
Tampa Bay
Lord Stanley
Ottawa
Denver
Vancouver
Montreal
Edmonton
Victoria
Newark
Raleigh
Calgary

System Menu

The System Menu holds commands that relate to the operation of ORA:

Batch Mode Console : Open a dialog for non-interactive operation of ORA.

System Monitor : Show ORA's use of system resources.

Event Log : Display a list of user actions performed in ORA.

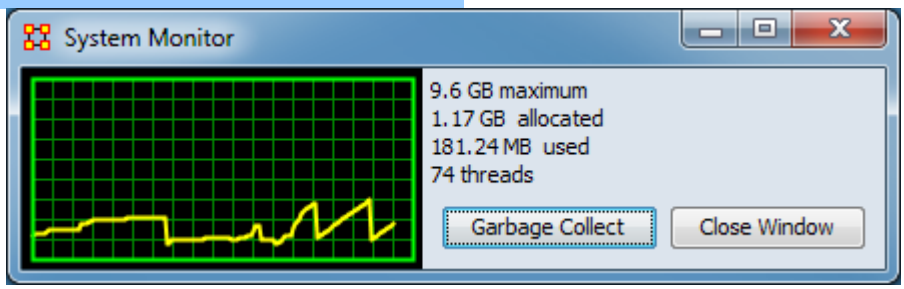
Batch Mode Console

NOTE : Batch mode operation is only available in a batch enabled version of ORA.

The batch mode console supports non-interactive operation of ORA (batch mode), guided by user-provided parameters, including an ordered list of operations (script). A batch mode script is a user supplied XML document telling ORA what network data to load and what reports to generate.

Batch mode is useful for processing large data sets and executing repetitive analyses.

System Monitor



The System Monitor provides information on ORA's use of system resources, primarily memory utilization. The line graph shows memory usage dynamically.

Clicking the [Garbage Collect] button will cause ORA to scan for allocated but currently unused memory and release it for reuse.

Event Log

The Event Log maintains a list of actions performed in ORA, allowing you to review steps that were taken during an ORA session. Executing the System > Event Log command displays the log in an "Event Log" tab in the ORA main interface.

The event log can be saved as a text file clicking the [Save Log] button and entering a file name.

Help Menu

The Help Menu contains information which is beneficial in running ORA.

Help Contents : Calls up this Help File System

About Ora : Contains information regarding this software, the institute of origin, permissions and warranties, version and build dates, and Java usage.

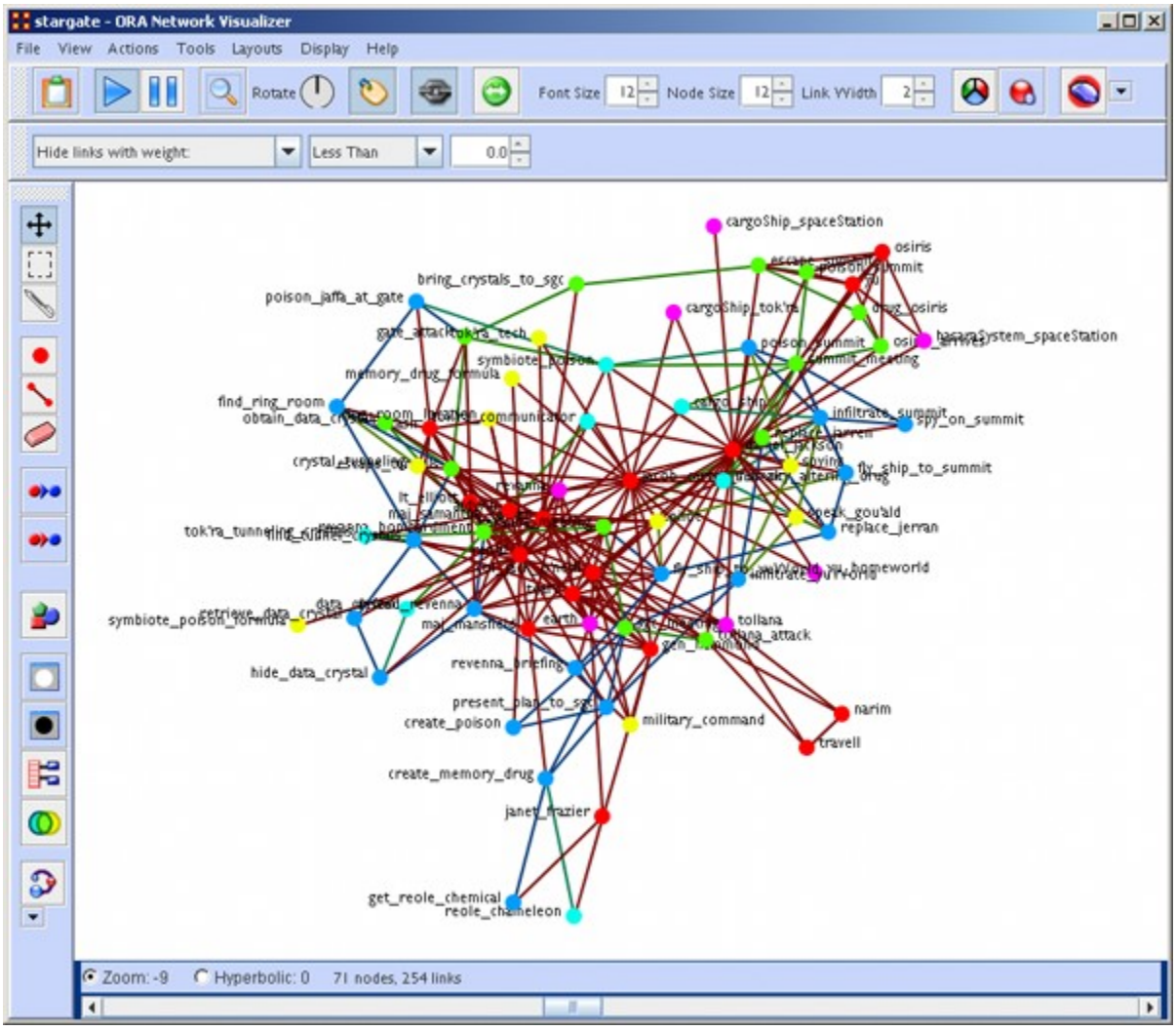
The ORA Visualizer

The ORA Visualizer produces a graphical model of a meta-network comprised of links and nodes. Moreover, you can interact with your meta-network model by removing key actors, isolating certain links, focusing on any particular relationship between two nodes using tools such as the Path Finder.

You can apply a host of grouping algorithms, look at node's Sphere of Influence, Locate Nodes, which may be hidden in complex clusters of nodes and links.

The Visualizer Interface

Below is a visualized meta-network displayed with the current tools available in the Visualizer. In this view all nodes and links are visualized. Note the different palette areas and options available from the Visualizer.



NOTE : If a meta-network contains more than 400 nodes then all node labels will be hidden. If a meta-network contains more than 1000 links then all links will be hidden also. The labels and links

still exist and still factor into the layout, but just aren't drawn. The user still has the option to toggle them back on using the corresponding buttons on the Visualizer.

Closing the Visualizer

When you close the Visualizer you will be asked [Save Visualizer options?]. Selecting [Yes] will maintain the current state this meta-network is in (i.e. if you have hidden any nodes they will not appear the next time this meta-network is opened).

Synchronization

Synchronization allows you to work in the Editor and instantly see those effects in the Visualizer (or visa versa). Adding or removing a link in the Editor will place that link on the screen in the Visualizer.

The ORA Layout Algorithm uses a standard spring embedder algorithm. For large data sets, this has been enhanced using the Barnes-Hut Simulation for calculating the force of repulsion between any two nodes.

Reference : Barnes, J., & Hut, P. (1986). A hierarchical *O(N log N)* force-calculation algorithm. *Nature, 324*, 446-449. https://doi.org/10.1038/324446a0

Visualizer Basics

Contained in this section are some basics to the visualizer. Many are small, yet important aspects to the visualizer.

Add Deltas

Importing Delta Keyframe Data

The easiest way to create a dynamic meta-network is to first create a number of regular meta-networks. Then select all the meta-networks you want to merge into a dynamic meta-network. Right-click on one of the highlighted meta-networks in the editor tree. Select Create a dynamic meta-network from the context menu.

This brings up a dynamic meta-network importer dialog containing all meta-networks you had selected. Next you need to select which meta-networks you want to act as keyframes. This can be as little as just the first meta-network or as many as all the meta-networks. Click the [Import] button at the bottom of the screen. A dynamic meta-network will be created.

Does Data Have to Be in Delta Keyframe to Run Loom?

No. It can be run with multiple meta-networks as long as the Node IDs in the location nodesets match in all meta-networks. In the zip file I sent for Star Wars, I included the regular meta-networks. Select all of them, and go the "visualizers -> view trails" route. It'll prompt for the network, and open up Loom.

Can You Show Only Some Time Periods or Some Locations?

In Loom, only the Locations that have entities currently moving through them gets shown. If an entity is currently moving through a location, that location cannot be hidden.

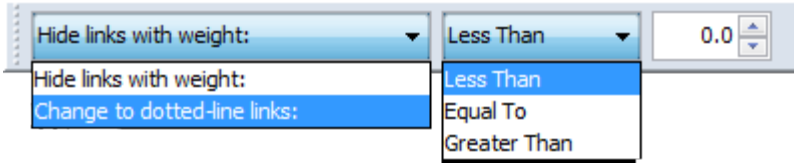
Similarly, there's no way to currently turn off a time period. The work-around would be to just not include that time-periods meta-network whenever you load up loom. I'm anticipating this being something I'm going to get to implement.

The Danger of Creating Many Meta-Networks

In a meta-network that uses Deltas, each time period only contains the changes to be made (add, delete, move nodes and links). But if your meta-network is very large (i.e., the TAVI dataset has over 2,700 time period) exporting the information out would create over 2,700 separate meta-networks. This can overwhelm a computer system in very short order.

Dotted Line Links

You can set this parameter to change certain links from solid lines to dotted lines by setting the parameter on the toolbar.



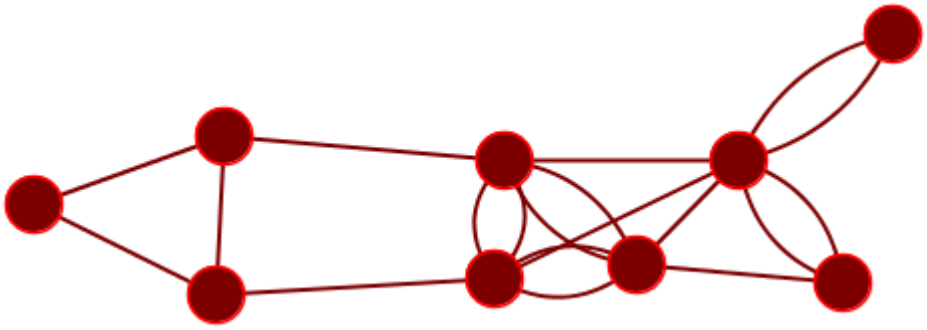
Change the dropdown menu from Hide links with weight: to Change to dotted-lin links:. Then set the trigger [Less Than, Equal To, Greater Than], and then set the value.

Any link which matches these parameters will be converted to a dotted line.

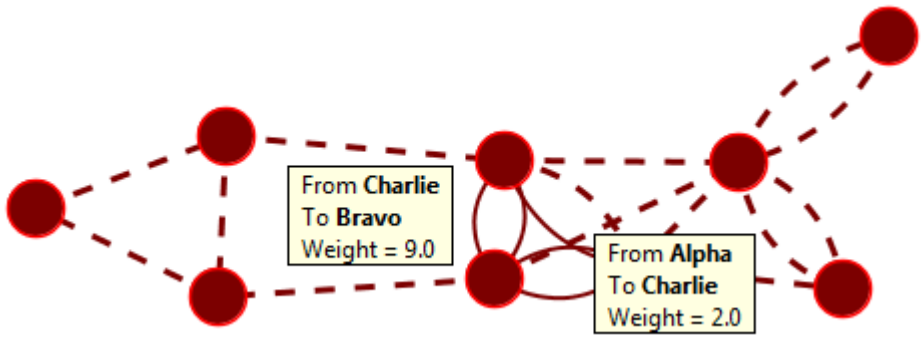
The nodeset contains multiple links between agents most of which are a weight of 1. But five of the links are greater than 1. These links exist in the middle as we shall see.

	Alpha	Bravo	Charlie
Alpha	0.0	1.0	2.0
Bravo	2.0	0.0	4.0
Charlie	3.0	9.0	0.0

Here is the entire network. For ease of viewing I used Display > Link Appearance > Show Multiple Links Between Nodes to show the bidirectional links.



I change the option to Change to dotted-link links: and set the paramters to Less than 1.1 and change the And to Or. All links with a weight less than 1.1 become dotted links.



The group of solid links in the middle are the links from matrix.

Link Colors

There could be a time you want links is a network to be different colors to represent different types of information. Currently, the best method is to simply have two networks. One for each type of information (i.e., one color for email links and a second color for postal links).

Procedure

Agent
Agent 1
Agent 2
Agent 3
Agent 4

E-Mail				
	Agent 1	**Agent 2**	**Agent 3**	**Agent 4**
Agent 1		1	1	1
Agent 2	1			
Agent 3	1			
Agent 4	1			

Post				
	Agent 1	**Agent 2**	**Agent 3**	**Agent 4**
Agent 1				1
Agent 2				1
Agent 3				1
Agent 4	1	1	1	

Switch to List mode in the network editor. Add a simple attribute to each Network called Link Type.

> For our example, the postal communication network, this would be set to Post. For the email communication network, this is all set to Email

Upon visualizing this network, there are a few functions of likely interest here.

Link Appearance -> Show Multiple Links Between Nodes -> Retain/Split Symmetric Links : Should two nodes use both methods of communication, you'll see it.

Visualizer Legend -> Left Clicking on a network : Would bring up a dialog to allow for the changing of a network's colors.

Link Appearance -> Link Labels -> Show Attribute... : This allows us to show the "Post" or "Email" things we specified earlier.

Link Threshold

ORA attempts to find the link underneath the cursor. But as the number of links increases it becomes more difficult for to acquire the correct link.

A threshold limit of 5,000 has been set. ORA will not attempt to locate the link under the cursor when viewing a meta-network with more than this number.

Selecting Nodes

There are times you need to have a set of nodes selected in order to work on them. Instead of clicking on each node individually you can use the Marquee Tool.

Selecting a Set of Nodes

With the Marquee Tool you can select a set of nodes to work with. To select your nodes, Click and Hold the mouse button, drag the pointer to select the nodes, and release the button.

The Visualizer Toolbar

This section explains the function of each of the toolbar's default buttons. The user can add or remove buttons from the toolbars. These are explained in other sections of this help.

When you first load a meta-network you will see the pause button depressed in the Visualizer tool bar. You can layout the meta-network by clicking the play button. The visualization will space apart across the screen. This is called laying out a network. The Visualizer is separating nodes and links that, at first, appear on top of each other. You can pause this process again when you think the meta-network is satisfactorily spaced apart or you can let ORA lay out the entire meta-network. Your computer speed, as well as the complexity of meta-network, will determine how long this takes.

Copy / Paste : This feature allows you quickly capture a visualization and save it to be pasted into another document later.

Play / Pause : The Play / Pause function works very similar to the play pause feature on any device. The pause button (two vertical bars) is depressed, the Visualizer stops laying out a meta-network. When the play button is depressed (right pointed triangle) ORA Visualizer begins laying out the meta-network as described above. The red ellipse highlights on the tool bar where this feature is located and accessible.

Magnifying / Maximizing : The Magnifying Glass icon with the plus sign inside it, allows you to instantly fill the Visualizer window pane with the currently rendered meta-network. The red circle in the screen shot above highlights where to access this feature on the Visualizer tool bar.

If there are any nodes off screen, clicking the button once will bring all the nodes into view on the screen.

NOTE : This function works well when selecting a small part of your overall meta-network and magnifying it to fill the visualizer screen.

Rotating The Visualization : To rotate your visualization look for the word Rotate next to the noon-pointing sundial icon in the tool bar. This feature is another way to manipulate your visualization to fill the entire visualizer window pane.

NOTE : Use this feature in conjunction with the magnifying glass function to work your visualization into largest size possible.

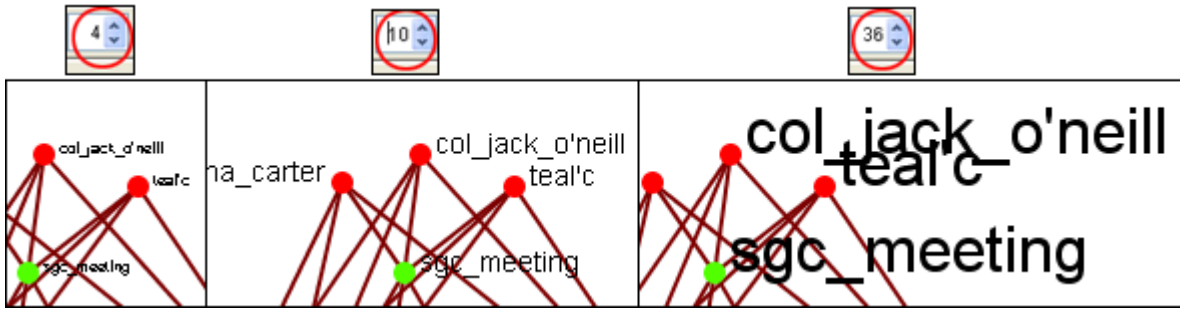
Show Labels : The Show Labels button allows you to toggle the labels on and off in the visualizer. Default is is ON.

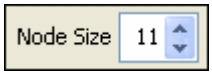
Show links : The Show Links button allows you to toggle the links on and off in the visualizer. Default is is ON.

Show Arrows : The Show Arrows button allows you to toggle the arrows on and off in the visualizer and show directional data. Default is is OFF.

Font Size : The Font Size allows for setting the size of the font in the visualizer. This allows you to change the size of the font to suit you needs for each individual visualizer set. It ranges from 4, which is almost unreadable, to extremely large numbers, which can also be unreadable by virtual of overcrowding. So pick the size

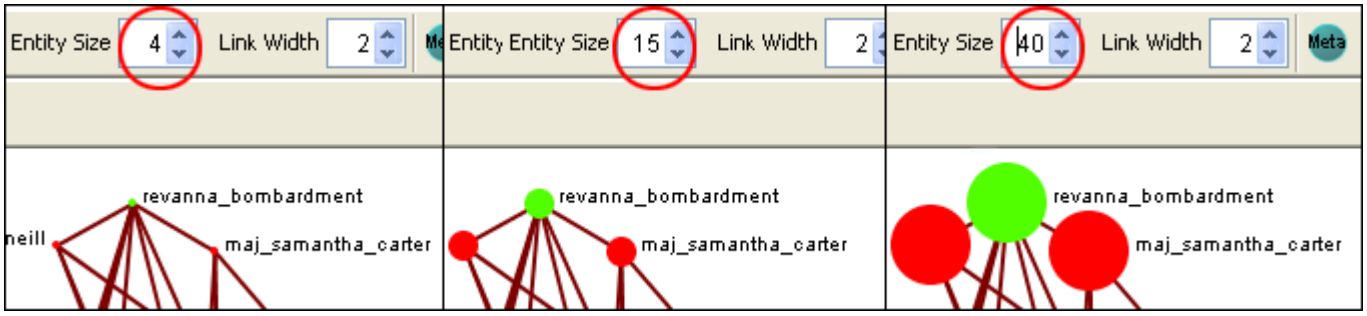
of font that best suits your screen.



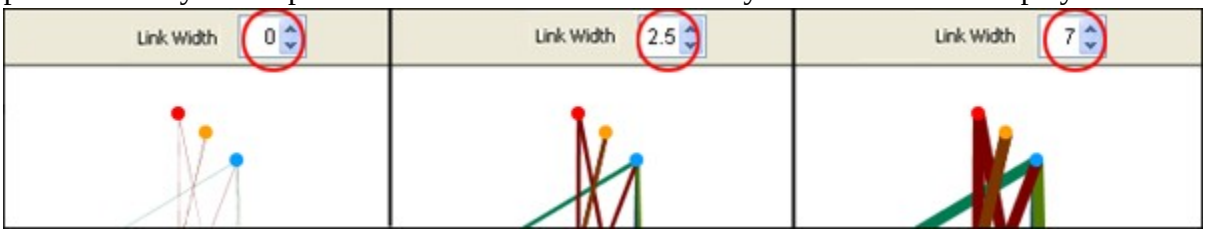


Node Size : The Node Size allows for changing the node size, larger or smaller by increments of one. Four is the smallest size possible and creates a very small, almost indistinguishable dot. As the number increases is becomes easier to see the individual nodes until the number gets to a point where is can simply overpower the screen. But this gives you the ability to customize the entity size to suit your needs.

NOTE : This also affects the size of the nodes in the Legend.

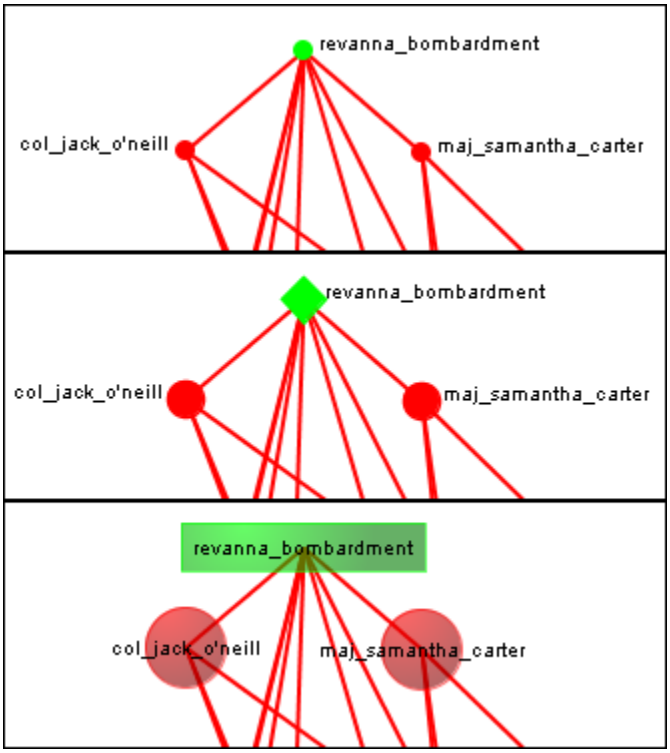


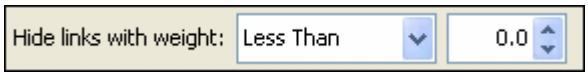
Link Width : Allows for changing the general width of the line, larger or smaller. And as the options before you can pick the exact size which best suits your needs for the display.



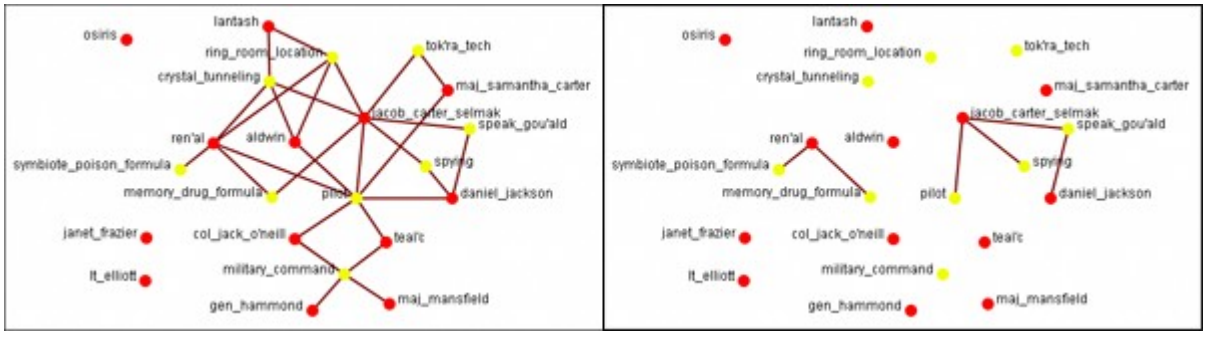
Combine into MetaNode : Use the Meta-Node Manager to handle creating and removing meta-nodes.

Toggle Node Sizes : The Toggle Node Sizes button rotates through three sizes for the nodes (as seen below).





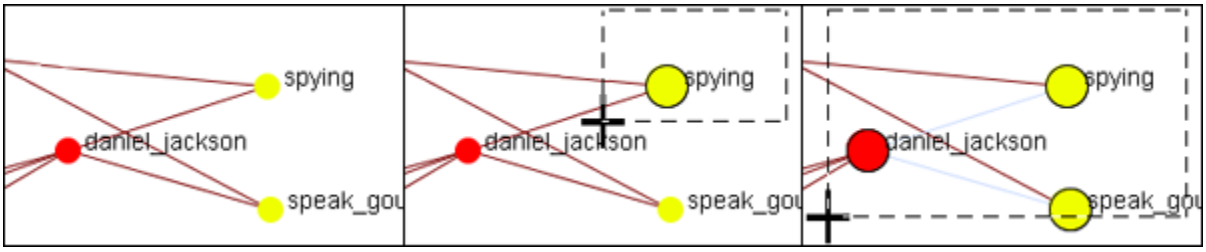
Hide Links by Weight : Use the Hide Links with Weight to select which links to display. As long as there are links with different values you can hide links of smaller values leaving only the more important links visible. This can assist in seeing links that might normally be too cluttered to view. Below left is a meta-network with all links in view. Below right is the same meta-network with links less than 2.0 hidden.



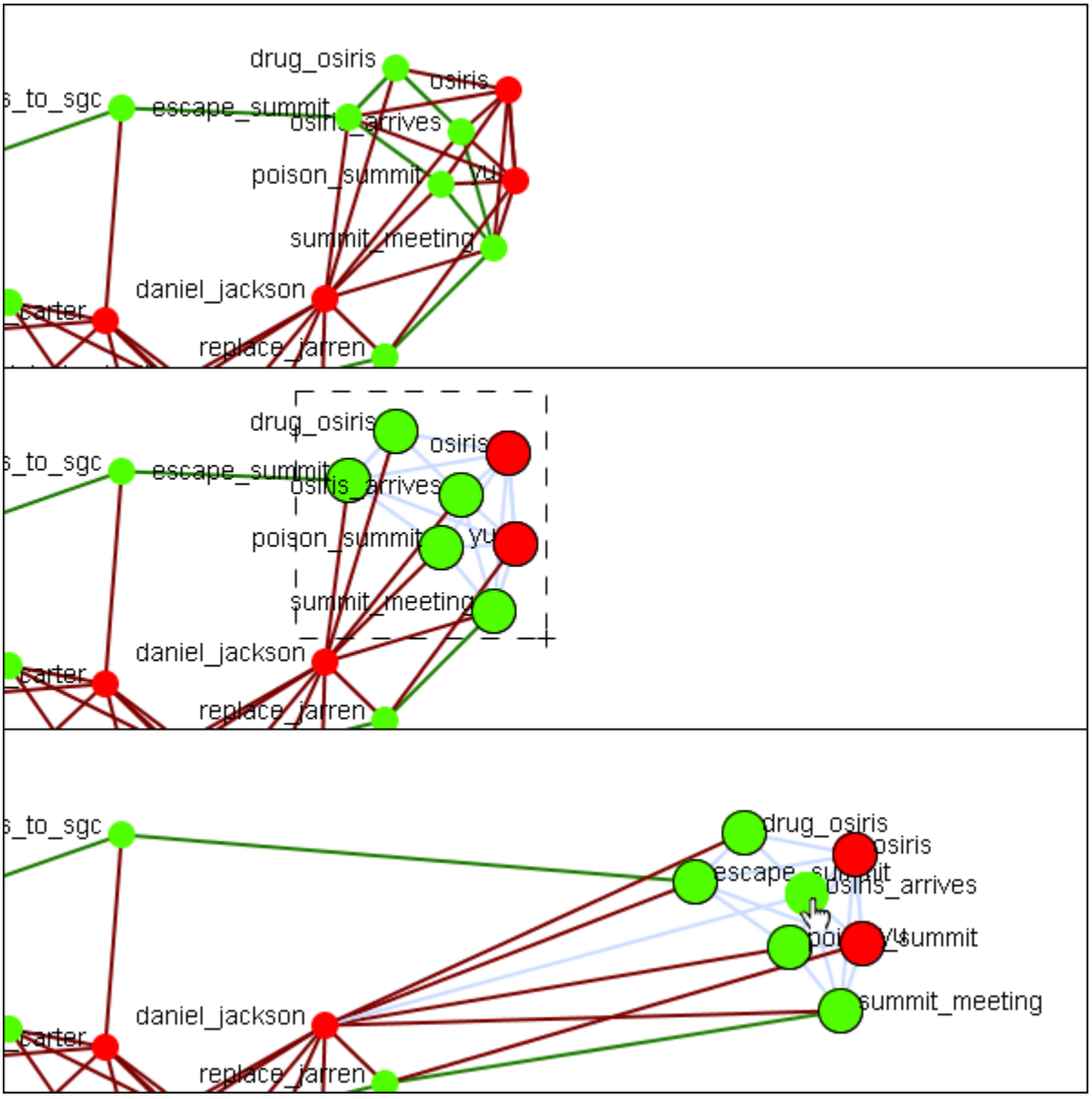
Drag : Used to move the view around the meta-network to see different parts. Press and hold the left mouse button and move the pointer around to view various parts of the meta-network.

Marquee : Click and drag the marquee over nodes to select them.

After releasing the mouse button the set of selected nodes will remain enlarged enclosed in a dashed line.



After selecting a group of nodes they can be moved all together. Press the [Pause] button on the toolbar, switch to the [Move] tool, then grab and move the group. This is useful in creating displays of small portions of the visualizer.



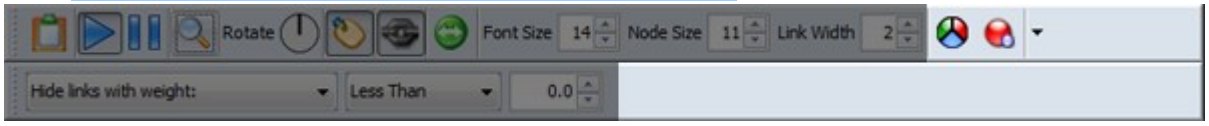
NOTE : Only one set of nodes can be selected at a time. Creating a second selection negates the first nodes selected.

The Paint Tool : The Visualizer Paint Tool allows you to draw on the visualization. You can select a brush size and a brush color via a small pop-up menu that appears whenever paint

mode is selected. Nodes are also selected whenever you stop drawing, using the shape drawn (plus a line from the endpoints of the drawing) as a giant polygon, which selects nodes based on whether or not they're inside the polygon. There's also a "clear" button that removes all paint. Painting works similarly to drawing with a marker on your computer screen – no matter how much you zoom/pan/rotate the visualization, the marks will remain in the same place.

- Node Creator : You can create new nodes within pre-existing nodesets or create them in a new nodeset.
- Link Creator : Click on one node then drag the pointer to a second node. A link between the two will be created.
- Node / Link Eraser : While the Eraser tool is active any node or link clicked will be removed from the meta-network.

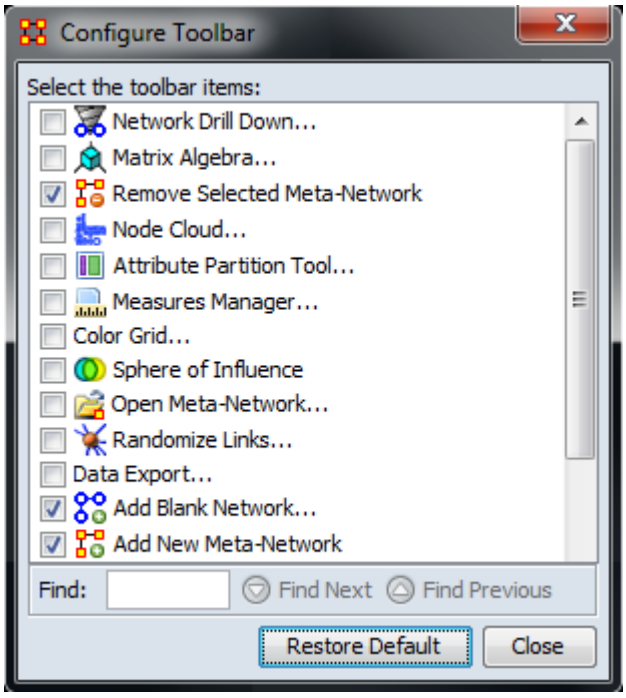
Visualizer Toolbar



To help facilitate your workflow ORA allows you to mount/unmount tool buttons in the Visualizer's toolbar. The Visualizer contains two toolbars for this function. One on the top and another along the left side. Either of these toolbars can be placed in the horizontal or vertical position. Click the down-triangle to open the dialog box.

The grey-out buttons are the default set. The buttons at 100% are the ones I added to my GUI.

NOTE : Buttons without graphic images are placed on the toolbar using words. When placing a toolbar vertically it will expand to the width of the largest button.



The Configure Toolbar dialog box will appear. You will notice that some items are already checked. These correspond to the buttons already present. Placing a check mark next to any tool instantly mounts it on the toolbar. Removing the check mark from a button instantly removes the button from the toolbar.

When you are finished click [Close].

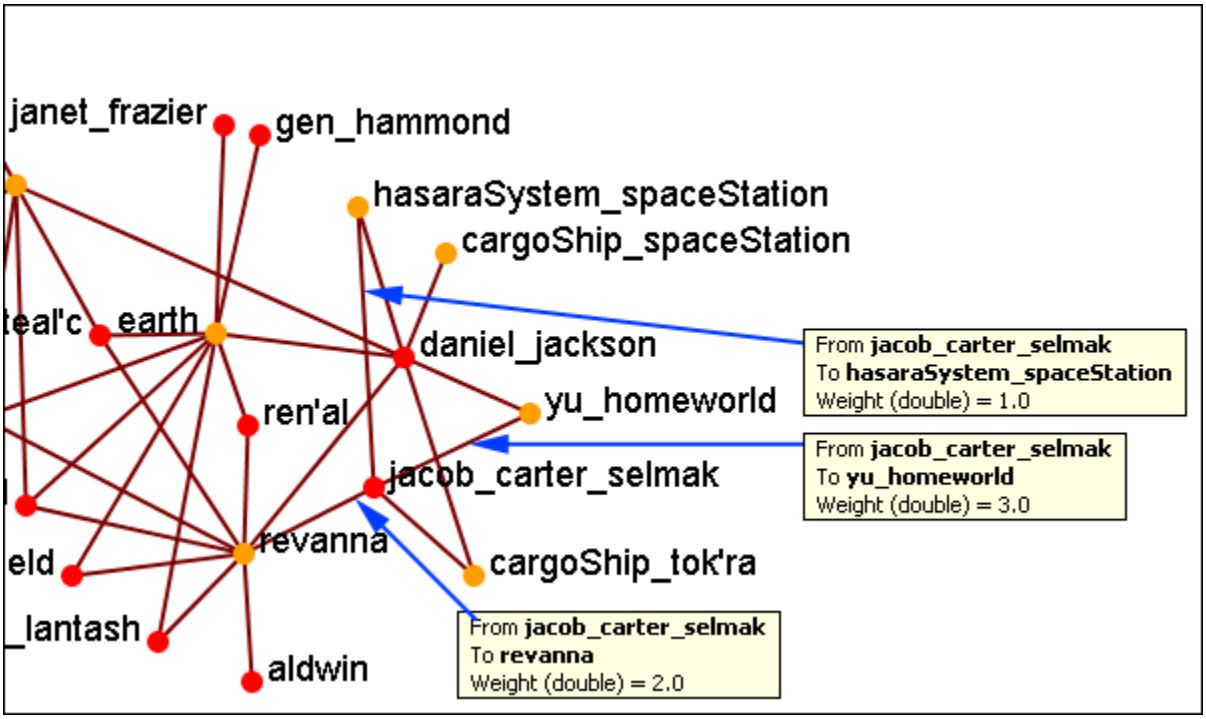
If at any point you can select the [Restore Default] button which will remove all the changes you made and restore the toolbar to the buttons found in the image at the top.

NOTE : The buttons appear in the order you select them. You can not re-arrange buttons once they are placed on the toolbar.

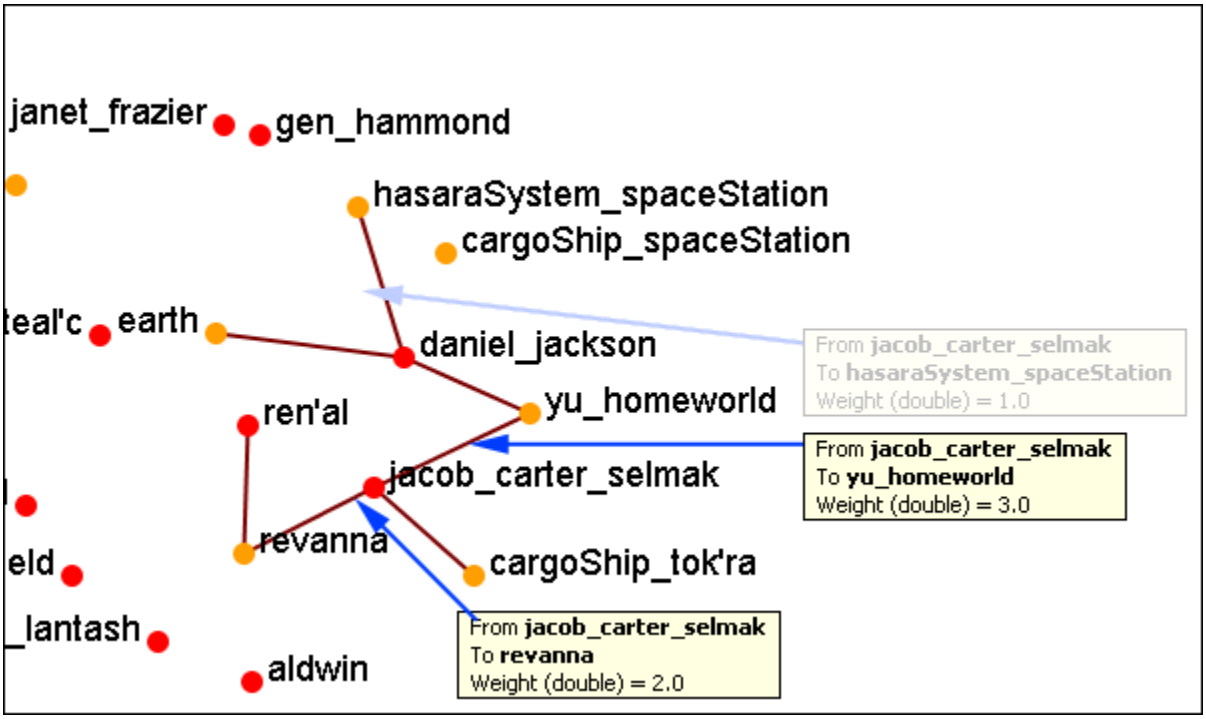
Hide Links By Weight

ORA can visualize your network with only the more weighted links displayed. Below are procedures to accomplish this task.

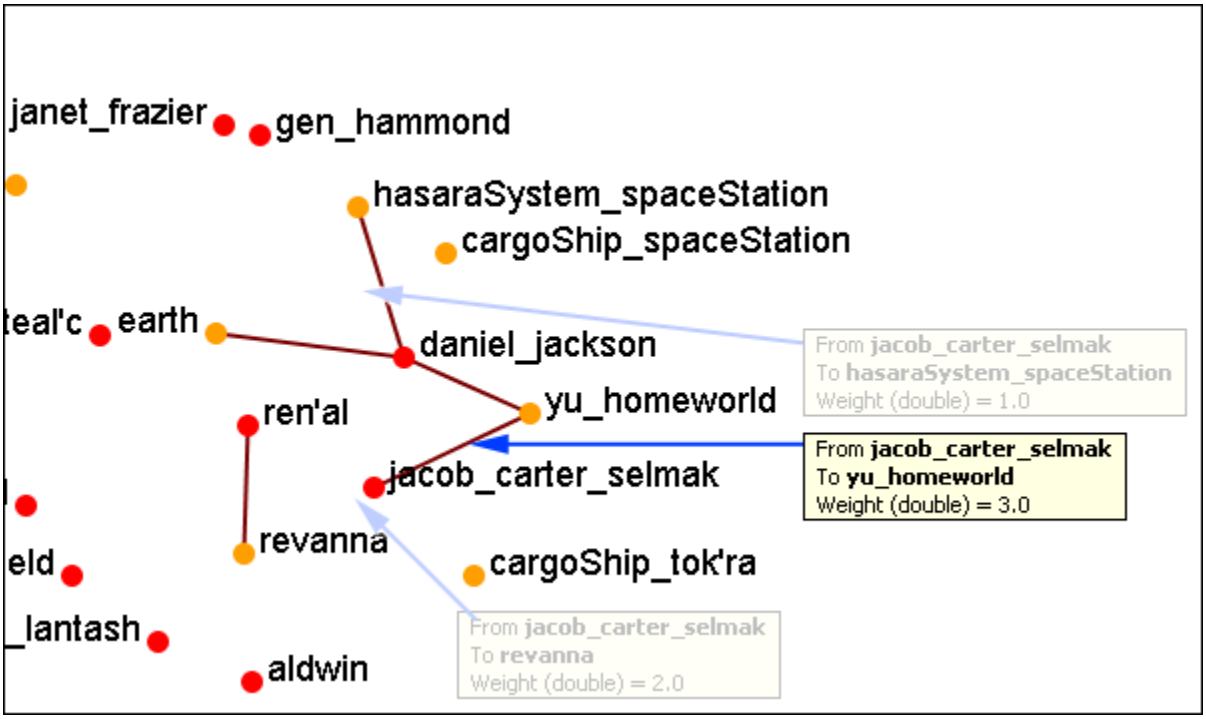
You can select to hide links either Less Than or Greater Than a certain value. Below is an agent x location network. And there are three tooltips displayed for jacob_carter for the values of 1.0, 2.0, and 3.0. We'll keep the hiding style as Less Than.



First we'll increase the value to 1.1 hiding all lower values. The link to the hasaraSystem_spaceStation is removed from view. The others, however are still on the screen.



Now let's increase the value to 2.1. This removes the link from jacob_carter to revanna.



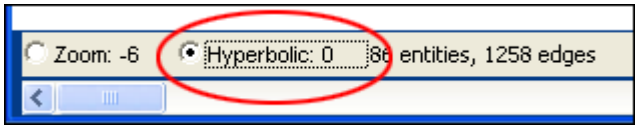
If we increases to value to 3.1 then all of the links would be removed.

In this way you can remove links which are of lesser important to concentrate on a smaller set of data.

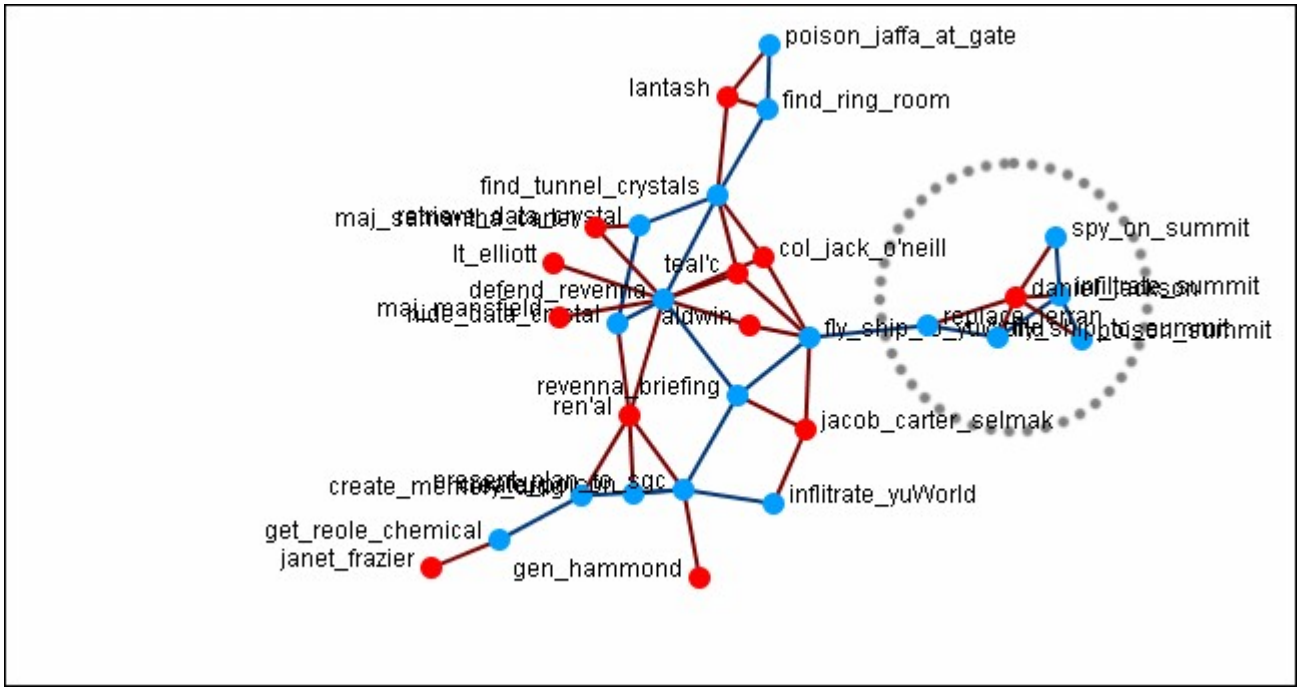
Hyperbolic View

The Hyperbolic function creates a bulge within your visualization adding a sense of depth. By moving the slider from right to left, you can increase or decrease this bulge effect and create different depth-added views. By moving the network around the window you can create the view you need. The Hyperbolic radio button and slider can be found at the bottom of the window.

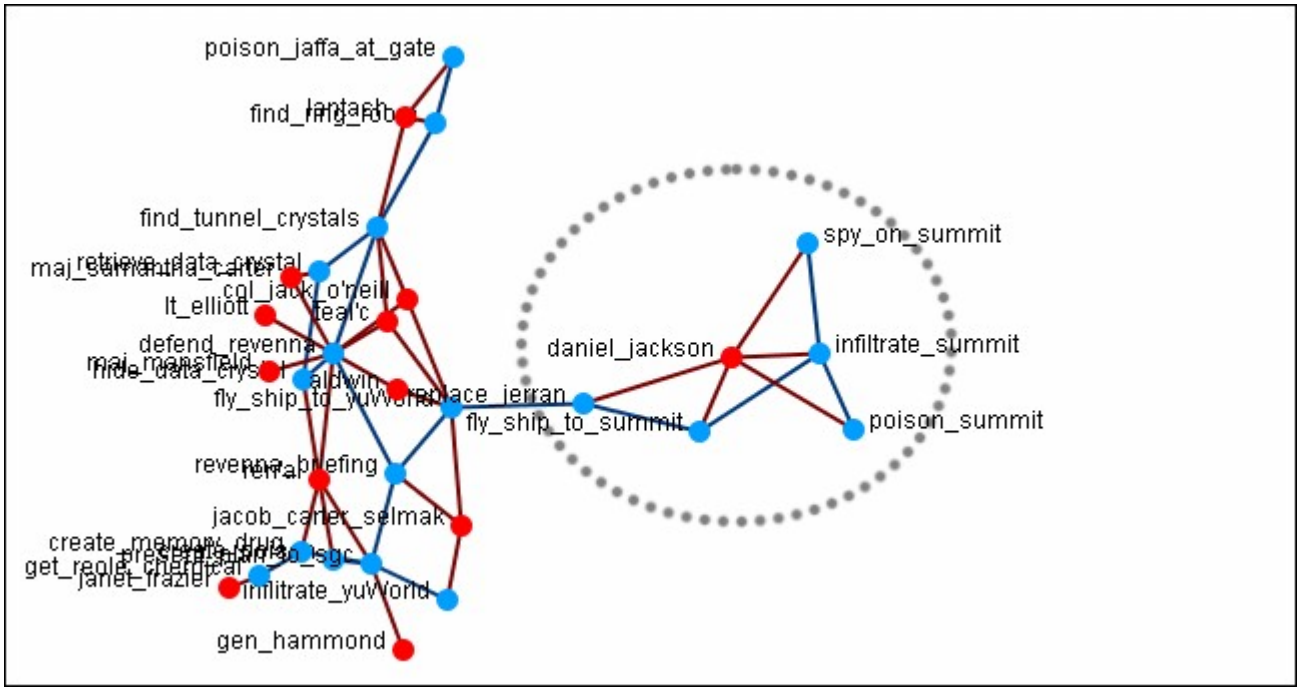
This tool is useful when nodes may be very tight on screen such as the ones in the following images. Using the Hyperbolic tool you can help space them out for easier viewing. Here is how to do so:



NOTE : The Hyperbolic function, when selected, converts the slider to this feature. This is also true of using the zoom and rotate functions. Use all three in conjunction to get your visualization just the way you want it. Scroll down below this screen shot for another when viewed with the Hyperbolic feature.



Select the Hyperbolic tool and move the slider to the right. Then click-and-hold on some part of the white background and move the entire network to the left. You will notice the space between the nodes begins to increase the closer them come to the center of the screen.

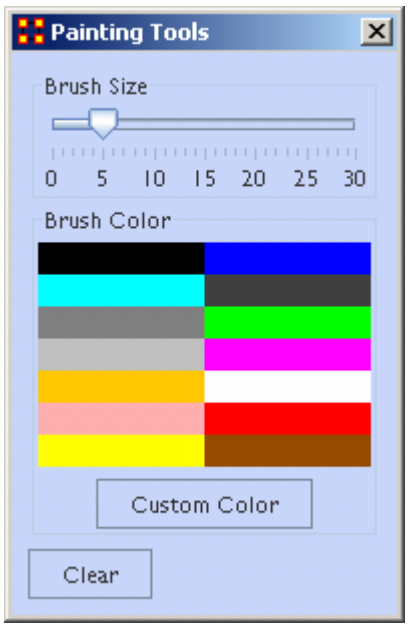


Now the nodes are able to be read much easier.

NOTE : It is useful to use this tool in conjunction with the Rotate and Magnify tools to obtain just the view you desire.

Visualizer Paint Tool

The Visualization Paint tool allows you to draw colored lines on a visualization. You can select a brush size and a brush color via a small pop-up menu that appears whenever paint mode is selected.



Nodes are also selected whenever you stop drawing, using the shape drawn (plus a line from the endpoints of the drawing) as a giant polygon, which selects nodes based on whether or not they're inside the polygon. There's also a clear button that removes all paint. Painting works similar to using a marker on your computer screen - no matter how much you zoom/pan/do whatever to the visualization, the marks will remain in the same place.

From the Paint Palette you can select a brush size by adjusting the slider. Then choose a color by clicking a pre-set color or clicking the [Custom Color] button and select any color. Clicking the [Clear] button sets everything back to default. Once brush size and color are selected, you can draw on the Visualization.

To undo your drawing click the [Clear] button.

NOTE : If you pan the visualization, the paint drawing will remain stationery on the screen. It does not move with the visualization.

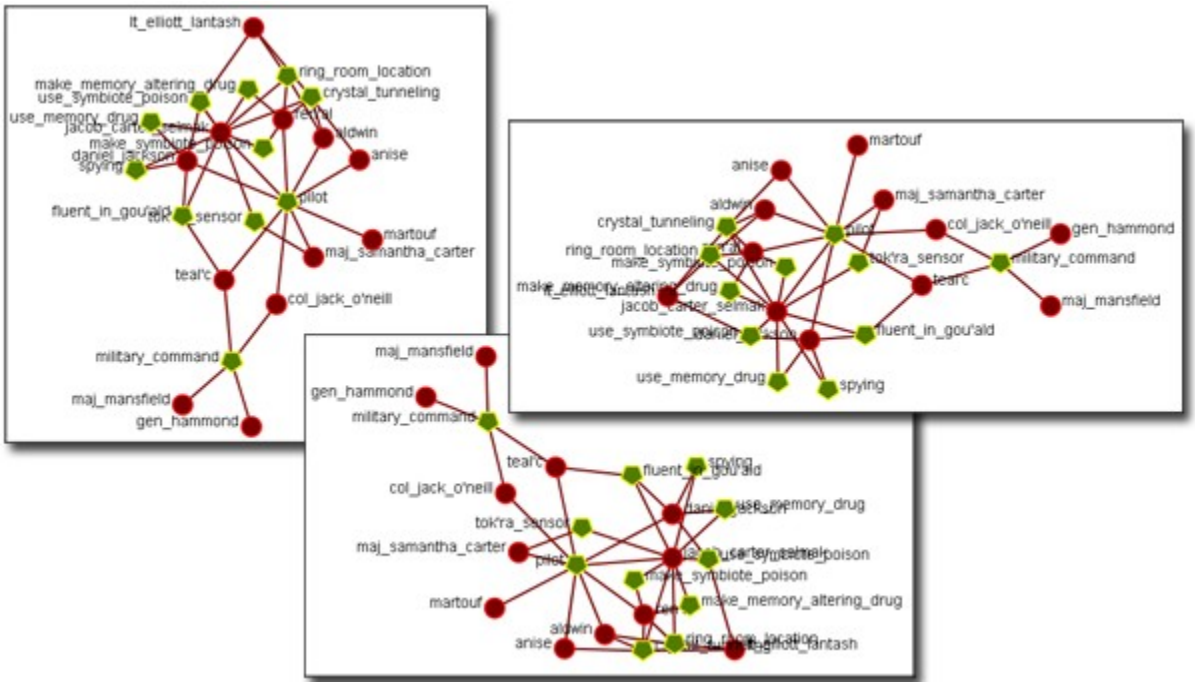
Rotating A Visualization

You can rotate a visualization with the slider bar at the bottom of the interface or from the tool bar at the top. To do this from the slide bar, click the rotate option toward the bottom of the interface. This activates the rotate feature.

As you move the slider from the left to right, your visualization will rotate correspondingly. From the tool bar, you can click inside the rotate icon, which will turn the visualization depending on exactly where you clicked.

In the screen shot below, the yellow ellipses highlight where to access ORA's rotate tool both at the bottom and top of the visualizer interface.

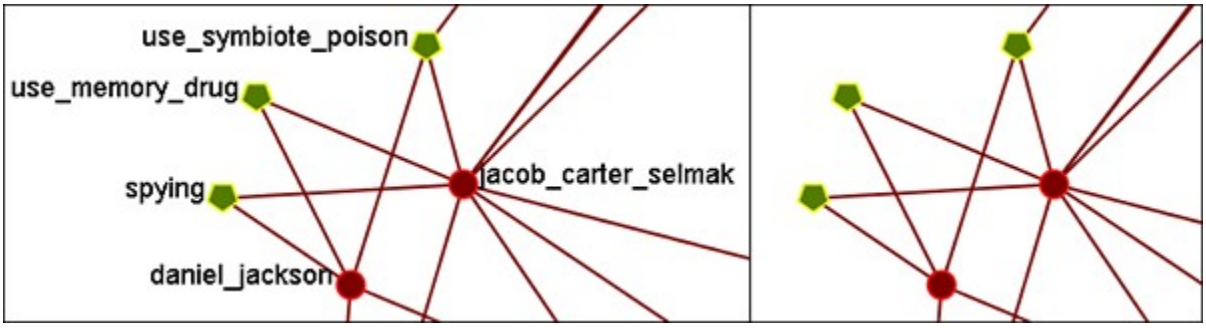
NOTE : Use the rotate feature in tandem with the magnifying glass to find a visualization's maximum screen size.



Show/Hide Labels

Node labels, which often prove helpful in describing networks, can sometimes clutter a visualization. Thus, it may be necessary to eliminate labels from your visualization. To remove labels go to Visualizer tool bar and find the Show Labels button.

This initial screen shot shows the visualizer with all the labels.



When you click the Label button on the Visualizer tool bar ORA toggles the labels on and off. Note that now a much more clearer conceptual picture of the network is produced. You can flip between the two views.

Hide Single Nodeset Label

In ORA you can hide the labels of one nodeset but show the labels of another. You might want to do this, for example, if you want to show the names of organizations but not those of people (the agents). In order to do this you can do either of the following:

1) Turn on all labels. In the Legend, right click on the nodeset whose labels you want to hide. The Node Formatter Dialog will appear. Under Label are options for Hide Nodeset Name(s) and Show Nodeset Name(s).

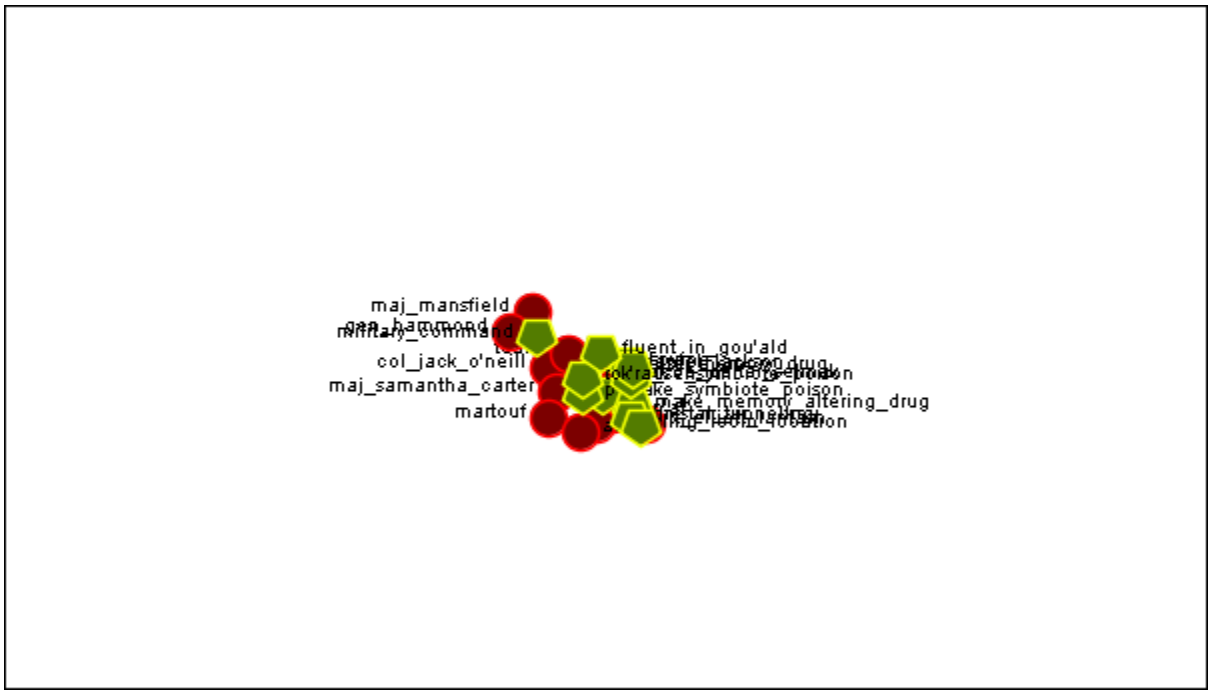
2) Turn on all labels. Under Tools select Node Selector. In the top part, select the tab of the nodeset whose labels you want to hide. Select the Select Visible option. This selects all nodes in that nodeset (and only that nodeset). Below that, Select the Node Appearance tab. Uncheck the Show Label(s) checkbox and click the Set Labels button to the right of it.

Zooming

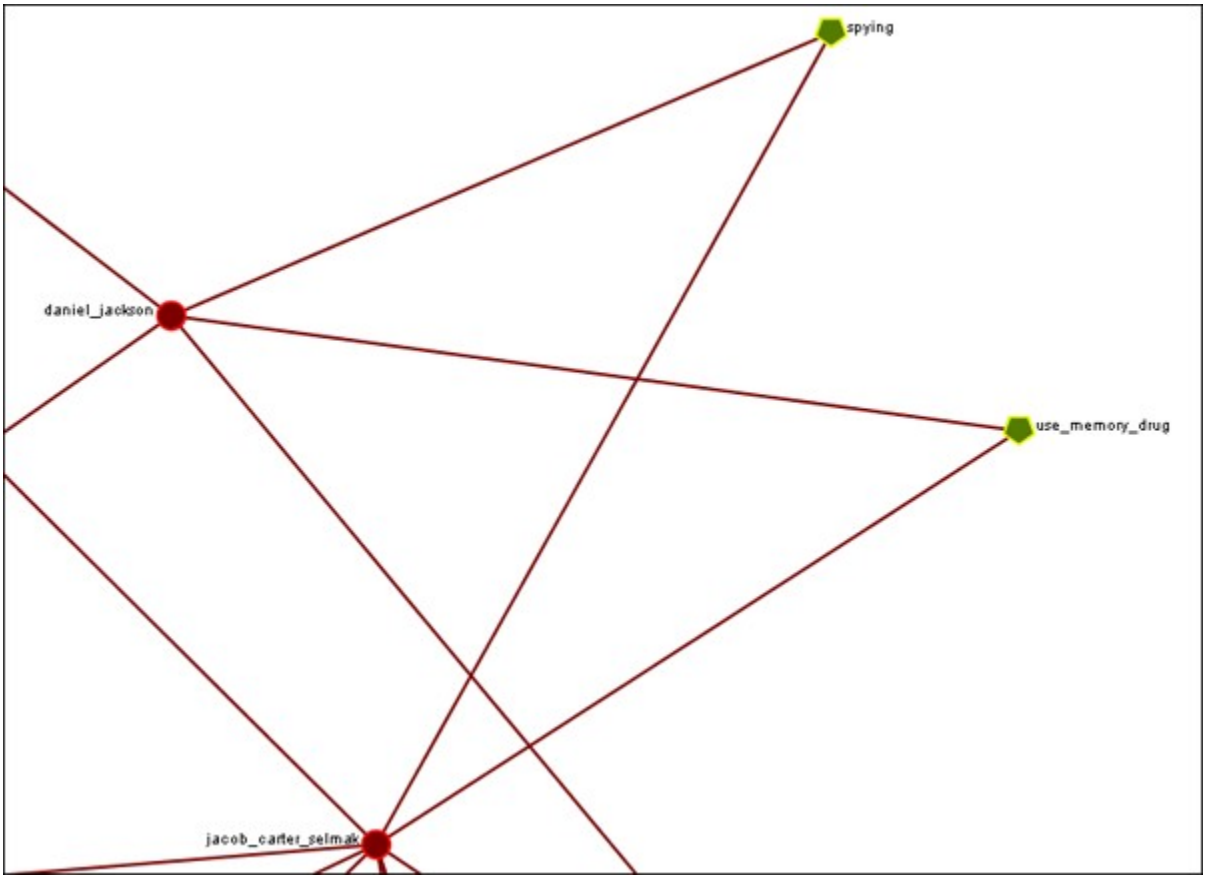
At the bottom of the Visualizer interface is a sliding zoom bar (image below).

You can drag the scrollbar left (to zoom out) or right (to zoom in).

In the screen shot below the zoom bar has been set to the far left, the absolute zoom out possible. At this point very little is distinguishable.



In the next shot the zoom bar has been placed almost to the far right, absolute zoom in. It allows for extreme closeups of various parts of the meta-network.



NOTE : Clicking on the magnifying glass in the Visualizer tool bar will set the view to include all visible nodes.

File Menu

Open Meta-Network : This opens an Open File dialog box so you can navigate to a directory and open a meta-network into the Visualizer.

Open Ora-Image :

Save Image to File : This opens a Save As... dialog box and allows you to save an image of the current Visualizer in one of the following formats: PNG, JPEG, SVG (scalable vector), or PDF.

Save Meta-Network to File : After you've made changes to the information you can save the current status of the meta-network into a new file in a DyNetML format.

Save Special :

Save Meta-Network (Only Selected Nodes) : Saves a new meta-network file which will contain only nodes currently selected, i.e. a subset of the currently loaded meta-network.

Save Grouping to New Meta-Network :

Save Meta-Network (No Dotted Links) :

Save Meta-Network (Only Dotted Links) :

Copy Image to Clipboard : Similar to the Save Image to File... only saves it to the clipboard where you can paste it into an image-editing program.

Record Movie :

Add Meta-Network to ORA : Save the currently visible network into a new meta-network titled, New Meta-Network. This new meta-network can be renamed accordingly.

Add Grouping to Current Meta-Network :

Add Meta-Nodes to Current Meta-Network :

Visualize in 3-D :

GeoSpatial Networks :

Node Cloud :

Close : Close the Visualizer and returns to the Main Interface.

Save Image to File

An image can be captured from the Visualizer and saved in a variety of formats:

- PNG (Portable Network Graphics). PNG is a bitmapped image format that employs lossless data compression. PNG was created to improve upon and replace the GIF format.
- JPEG : A standard compressed format for image editing.
- ORA-NetScenes-PNG :
- PDF : This format us usable with Adobe's Acrobat and Reader programs.
- SVG : Scalable vector graphics.
- TIFF : Format for raster graphics images.

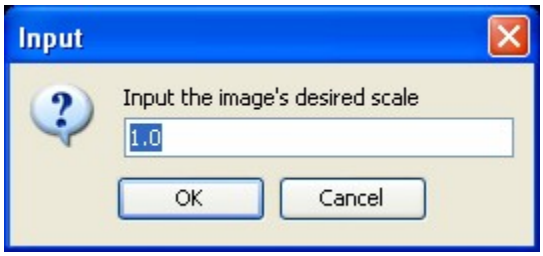
ORA Images are functional in regards to PNGs. Whenever you save a PNG, relevant information about the visualization gets stored inside the image. These images record Node Colors, Node Location, Screen Center, and Zoom Value.

Loading images into a visualizer will re-create the image inside the visualizer. Loading an image is as simple as dragging-dropping it onto the visualizer.

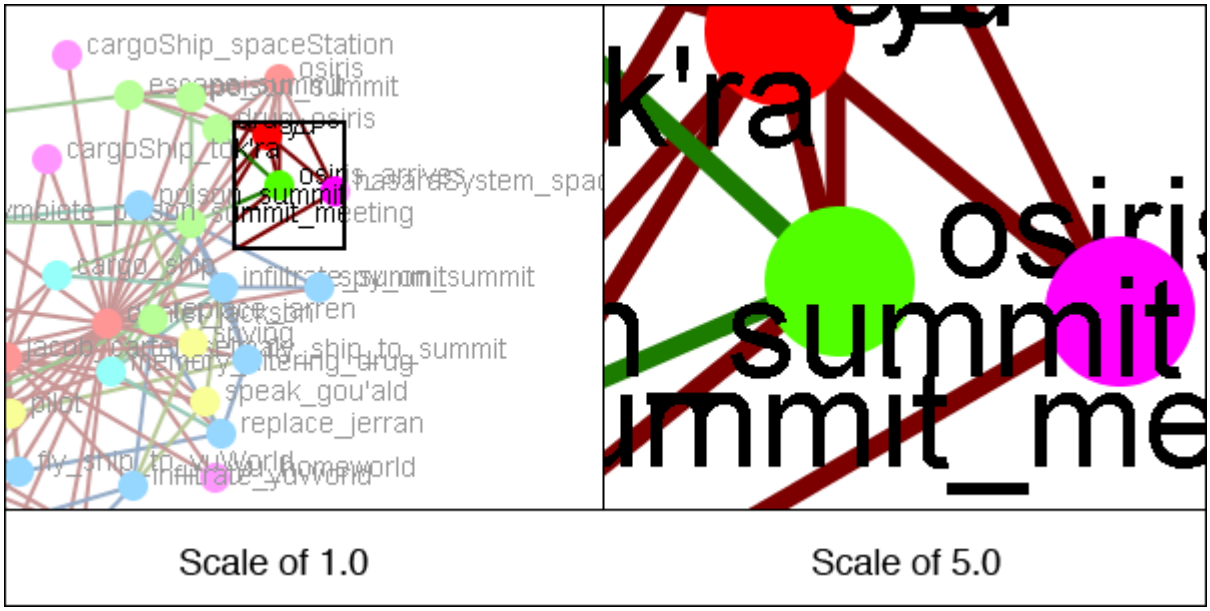
SVG : SVG is an XML specification and file format for describing two-dimensional vector graphics, both static and animated. SVG can be purely declarative or may include scripting.

Selecting Image Resolution on Save

After choosing a format form the drop-down menu and specifying a filename press [Save]. A dialog box will appear asking for the quality of the image. The 1.0 saves the image in the same resolution. A higher number will result in a higher resolution image.



Below are examples of an image saved with a scale of 1.0 (on the left) and then saved with a scale of 5.0 (on the right). Use a number higher than 1.0 if there is a need for a higher resolution image.



NOTE : Values less than 1.0 are ignored when scaling images.

Save Selected Nodes to New Meta-Network

Occasionally you need to select only a portion of the visible meta-network and save them to a new meta-network. Using the Marquee tool and Control-Clicking individual nodes you can select exactly which nodes you need to create a new meta-network.

From the main menu select File > Save Special > Save Meta-Network (only Selected Nodes). Navigate to the directory to save the new meta-network and click [Save]

This new meta-network can be loaded into ORA and viewed independent of the original meta-network.

Save Selected Sub-Network

Ability to save selected sub-meta-network/network comprised of dotted-links/network comprised of non-dotted links, ability to launch into GIS (if the network has locations with appropriate data)

View Menu

This section of the help contains a description of the functions of the View Menu:

Change Font : Allows you to change the GUI font to any font on your system. Be careful with the font chosen as some fonts are built more for custom design rather than readability.

Log Hidden Nodes to Event Log : Initiates recording of nodes in the ORA log as they are hidden from view (e.g. by operations under the **Actions** menu such as the **Hide Pendant Nodes** action). Logging will continue until this menu item is selected again. (Note that when nodes are *revealed* the nodes are not logged.)

Log Hidden Nodes to File : Initiates listing of nodes in the specified file as they are hidden from view (e.g. by operations under the **Actions** menu such as the **Hide Pendant Nodes** action). Recording will continue until this menu item is selected again. (Note that when nodes are *revealed* the nodes are not listed.)

Create New Visualizer Tile : Create an additional view of the network in a separate tile. The appearance and layout in this tile will stay synchronized with the main visualizer view but can be selectively set to show information such as the outcome of grouping algorithms. More…

View Measure Chart when Running Measures : When selected, changing node appearance by measures opens a chart window displaying the computed measure values (for example, when manipulating nodes with **Node Appearance → Attribute/Measure related Options**). Unselect to stop chart creation/update.

Save Visualizer Profile : Create a file containing the current visualizer rules. More…

Load Visualizer Profile : Load a file containing saved visualizer rules and apply these rules to the currently visualized meta-matrix. More…

Flip Nodes Horizontal : Flip the current view horizontally across a line drawn vertically down the center of the view area.

Flip Nodes Vertical : Flip the current view vertically across a line drawn horizontally across the center of the view area.

Rotate Nodes : Rotate the current view a specified number of degrees.

Visualizer Tiles

Visualizer tiles are separate panes containing additional views of the currently visualized meta-network. A tile can be created using the Create New Visualizer Tile command found under the View menu. More than one tile can be open at the same time.

Tiles allow the user to explore meta-networks using multiple views. Each tile maintains the same node positions and style shown in the main visualizer window while nodes in each view can be separately marked and then used to explore and focus on different aspects of the data. For instance attributes can be used to mark nodes with user supplied data values, nodes can be colored by measures computed by ORA, or the results of multiple grouping algorithms can be compared simultaneously (see below for an example of comparing grouping algorithms). These methods can be applied in combination, making tiles a useful experimental tool to explore data.

Tile Characteristics

Tiles will reflect most changes made in the visualizer. This includes:

- Layout
- Node and Link Appearance

Some temporary annotations in the main visualizer view will not be reflected in tiles:

- Comments
- Pen lines
- Manually set node colors

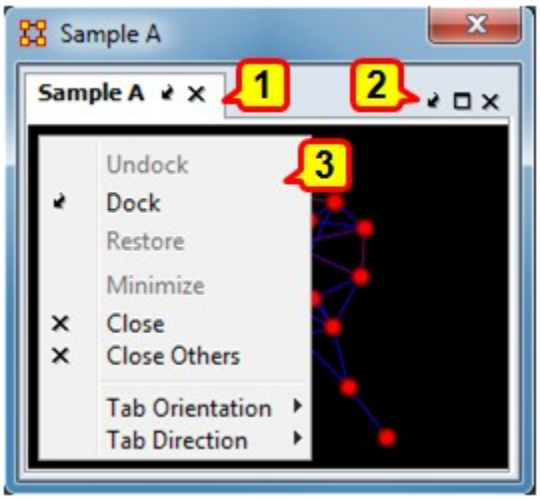
Tiles can hold separate presentations of the network when certain options are applied:

- Node color options (found in the Node Appearance > Node Color menu):
    - Color Nodes by Attribute or Measure
    - Color Nodes by Component
    - Color Nodes by Dense Subgraph
    - Color Nodes by By Concor Grouping
    - Color Nodes by Newmann Grouping
    - Color Nodes by Louvain Grouping
- Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure (found in the Node Appearance > Node Size menu).

NOTE : The Reset Node Color and Size command will return nodes to their default appearance. It only affects the most recently changed tile.

Tile Controls and Options

Tiles are created using the View > Create New Visualizer Tile command in the menu bar. A dialog will open to enter an optional name for the (a unique tile name is recommended for convenience when multiple tiles are used). Then click the [OK] to create the tile.



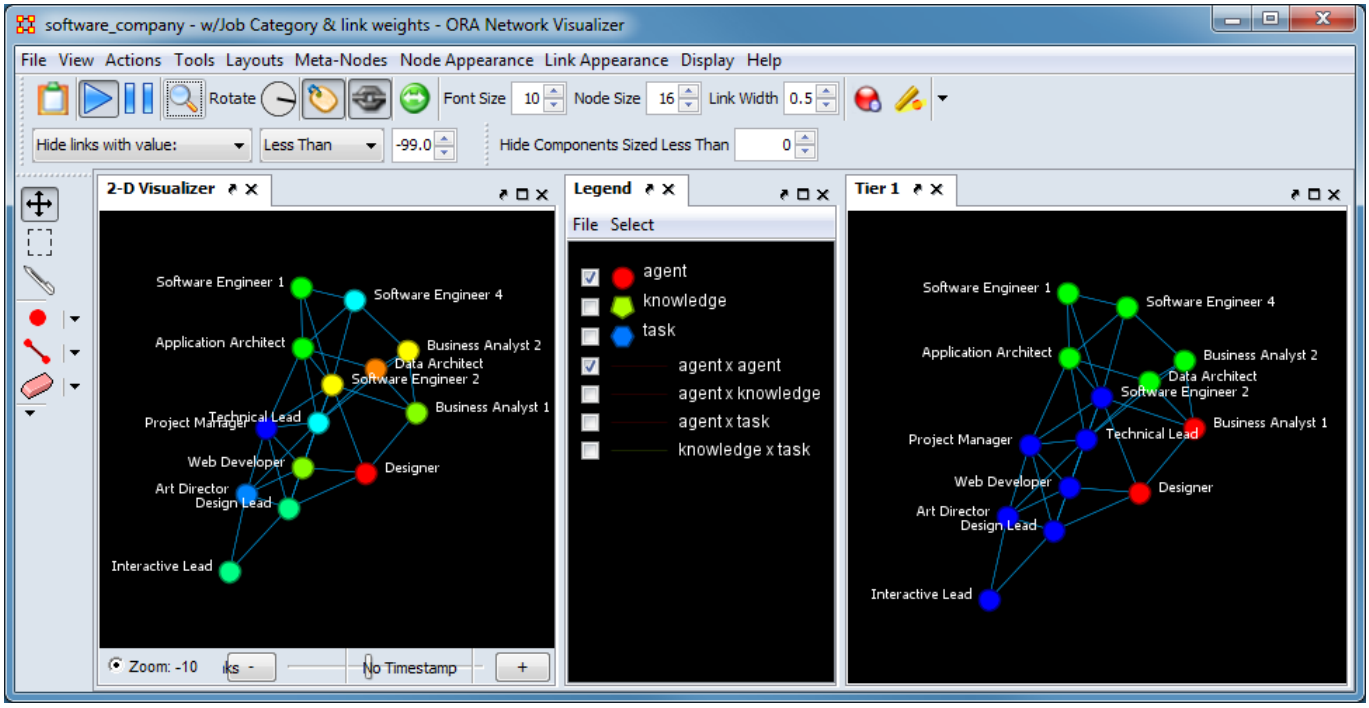
Tile Controls: 1. Name tab; 2. Frame action controls L-R: Dock/Undock (Dock shown), Maximize/Restore (Maximize Shown), Close; 3. Command popup menu (right-click to activate).

Visualizer tiles provide very few direct controls. Tile contents are altered through the visualizer main window. Direct manipulations options include:

- Adjust tile size by dragging the edges of the containing window.
- Dock/undock the tile in the main visualizer window using the **Dock**/**Undock** button in tile upper right corner (also present in the tile's name tab).
- Maximize/restore a docked tile's size within the visualizer main window using the **Maximize**/**Restore** button in tile upper right corner
- Close the tile using the **Close** button in the upper right corner (also present in the tile's name tab).
- Right clicking in the tile brings up an additional command list:
    - Undock - Put tile into a separate pane
    - Dock - Incorporate tile as part of part of the main visualizer window
    - Restore - *Not used.*
    - Minimize - *Not used.*
    - Close - Close tile.
    - Close Others - *Not used.*
    - Tab Orientation - Change the position of the name tab (and controls) using the list of options:
        - Up - Place tab at top (default).
        - Right - Place tab on right side.
        - Down - Place tab on bottom.
        - Left - Place tab on left side.
    - Tab Direction - Change the orientation of the name tab (allows tab name to "lie flat" against the view area):
        - Up - Tab reads from bottom to top (usual when tab is at left or right)
        - Right - Tab reads from left to right (usual when tab is at top or bottom).
        - Down - Tab reads from top to bottom (usual when tab is at left or right).

Multiple View Example: Color Nodes by Group

Tiles provide a useful method for comparing the outcome of grouping algorithms. In this example two grouping algorithms are applied to a meta-network and the constituent agents are colored according by group using the 2D visualizer.



Side by side comparison of two grouping algorithms applied to the same meta-network. On the left nodes are colored using the CONCOR algorithm (split value=4), on the right using the Newman algorithm.

The following process was used to create the example image shown above (some steps are purely for adjusting the presentation appearance):

1. Open the meta-network for visualization.
2. Open a visualizer tile using the View > Create New Visualizer Tile command. Give the tile a unique name.
3. Dock the tile in the main visualizer window using the **dock** control on the tile's upper right corner.
4. Reduce the number of displayed nodes to the **Agent** nodeset.
5. Adjust the view windows to approximately equal sizes by dragging the inner margins and center the view using the magnifying glass button. Minimize the legend as part of the process.
6. Show the Newman groups in the tile by selecting Node Appearance > Node Color > Color Nodes by Newman Grouping from the menu. A dialog will appear asking "Which window should rule apply to?" with a pulldown list including the Main Visualizer Window and all open tiles (all tiles, even those with duplicate names and unnamed tiles, will be included). Select the previously created visualizer tile (**Tier 1** in this example).
7. Show the CONCOR groups in the main visualizer window by selecting Node Appearance > Node Color > Color Nodes by Concor Grouping from the menu. A dialog with appear requesting the number of CONCOR splits. Four was input for the example. Then click the

[OK] button to bring up the window selection dialog. Select the main visualizer window from the following dialog.

8. Tweak the images by running the layout, zooming, and rotating the image as desired. Set the node appearance to the node style Small Shapes.
9. Set the background to black using Display > Background Color > Black.

NOTE : You must open a visualizer tile before executing the grouping algorithms. Otherwise the visualizer will not offer the option of applying the results to a tile.

Visualizer Profiles

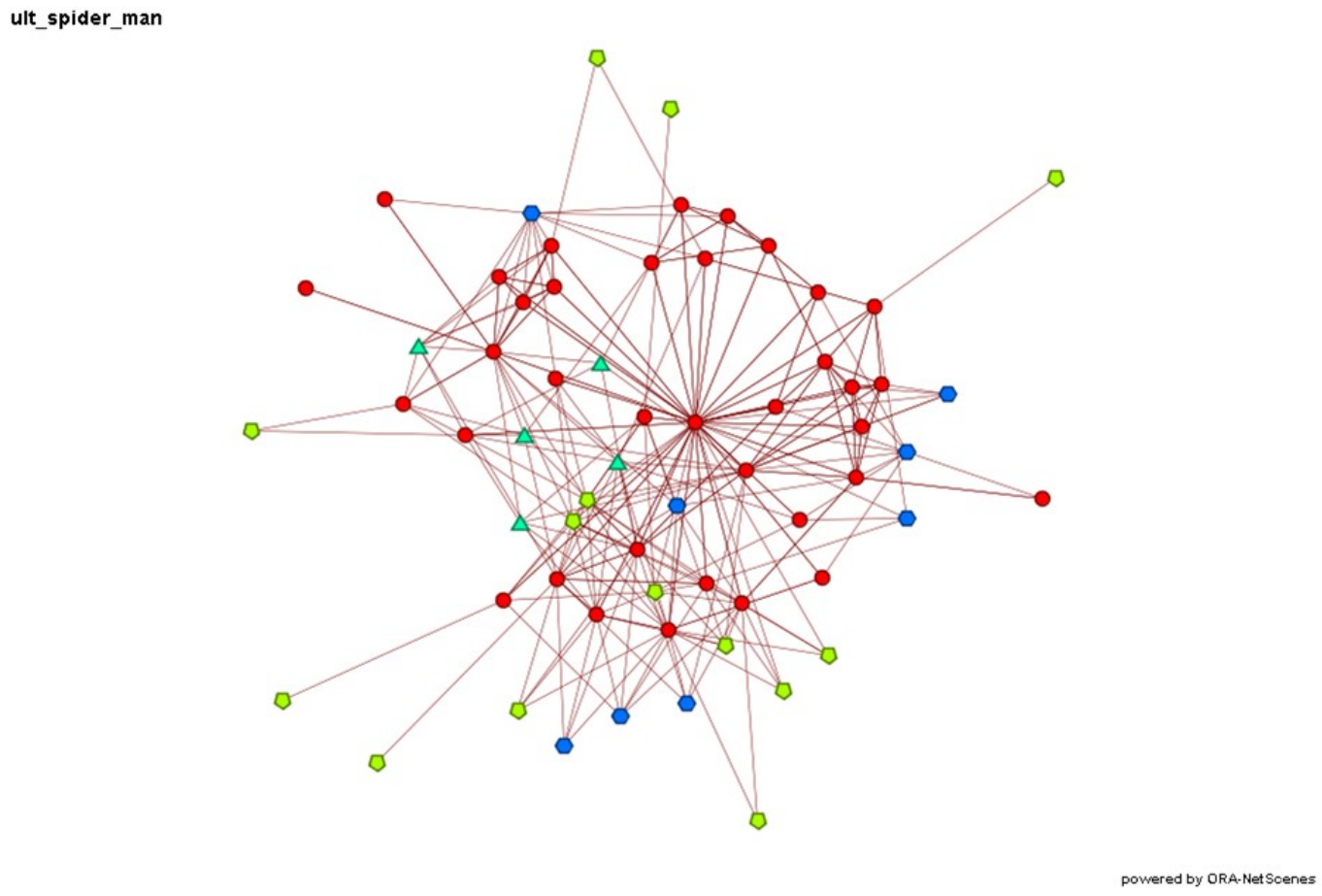
A visualizer profile is an XML format file containing visualizer rules. A profile allows the user to apply a set of actions during a visualizer session and then save the resulting rules for the visualization as a file. The rules can subsequently be reapplied during a later visualization session by loading the profile into the visualizer. The visualized meta-matrix can be the same or different from session to session.

NOTE : Visualizer profiles are currently available only in the 2-D visualizer. At present, only selected visualizer parameters are recorded in profiles, including:

- ► Node colors
- ► Node size

Example

Given a visualized meta-matrix, "Ultimate Spider-Man":

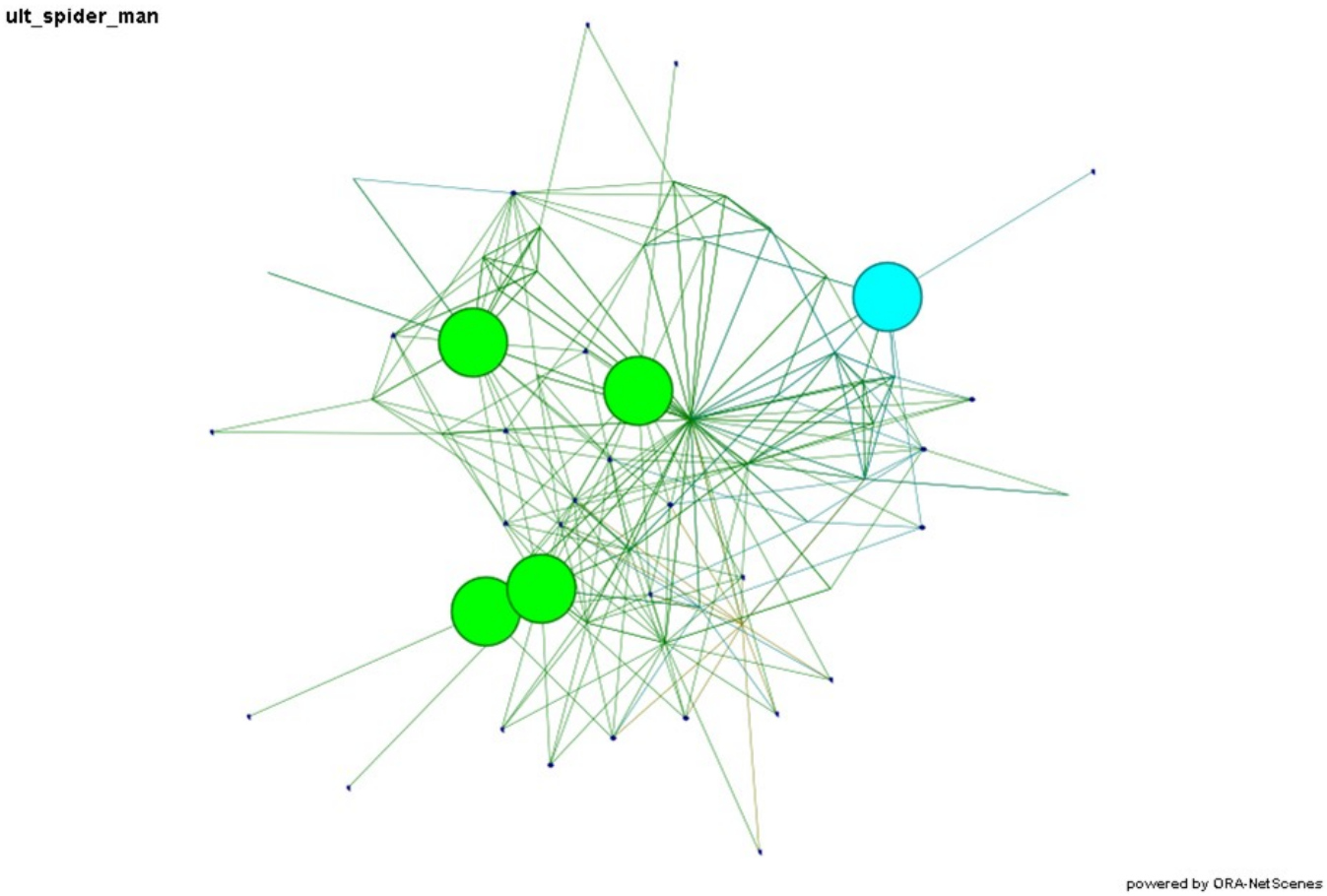


The following actions are performed:

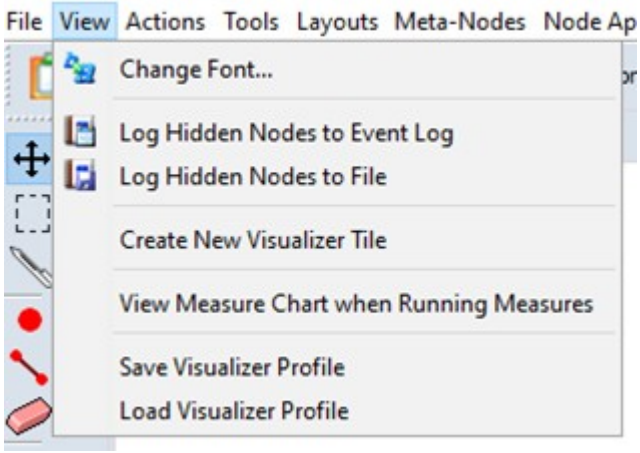
- Node Appearance → Node Color → Color Nodes by Attribute or Measure then select the attribute **gender**.

- Node Appearance → Node Size → Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure then select the measure **Boundary Spanner**.

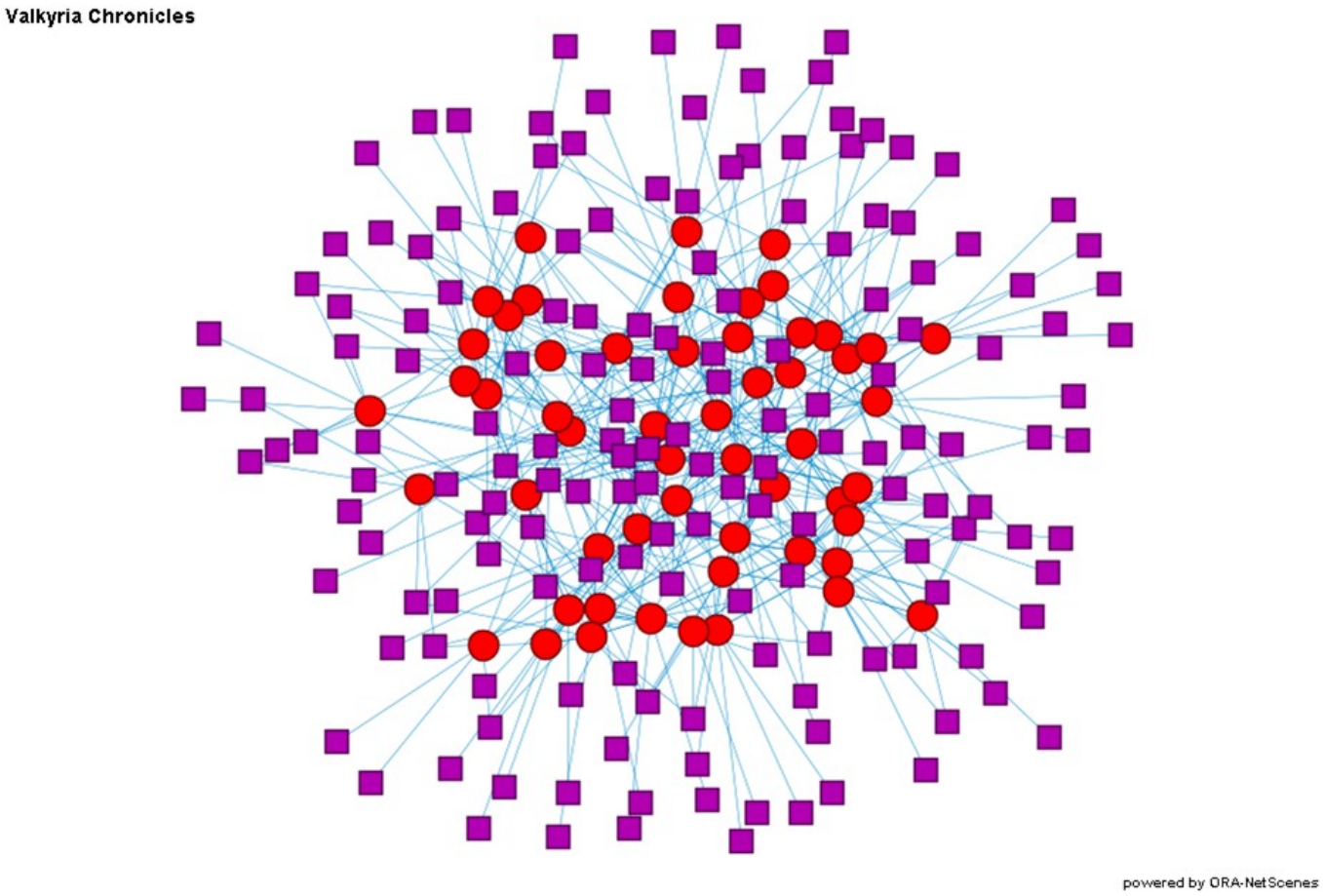
After these actions, "Ultimate Spider-Man" appears as follows:



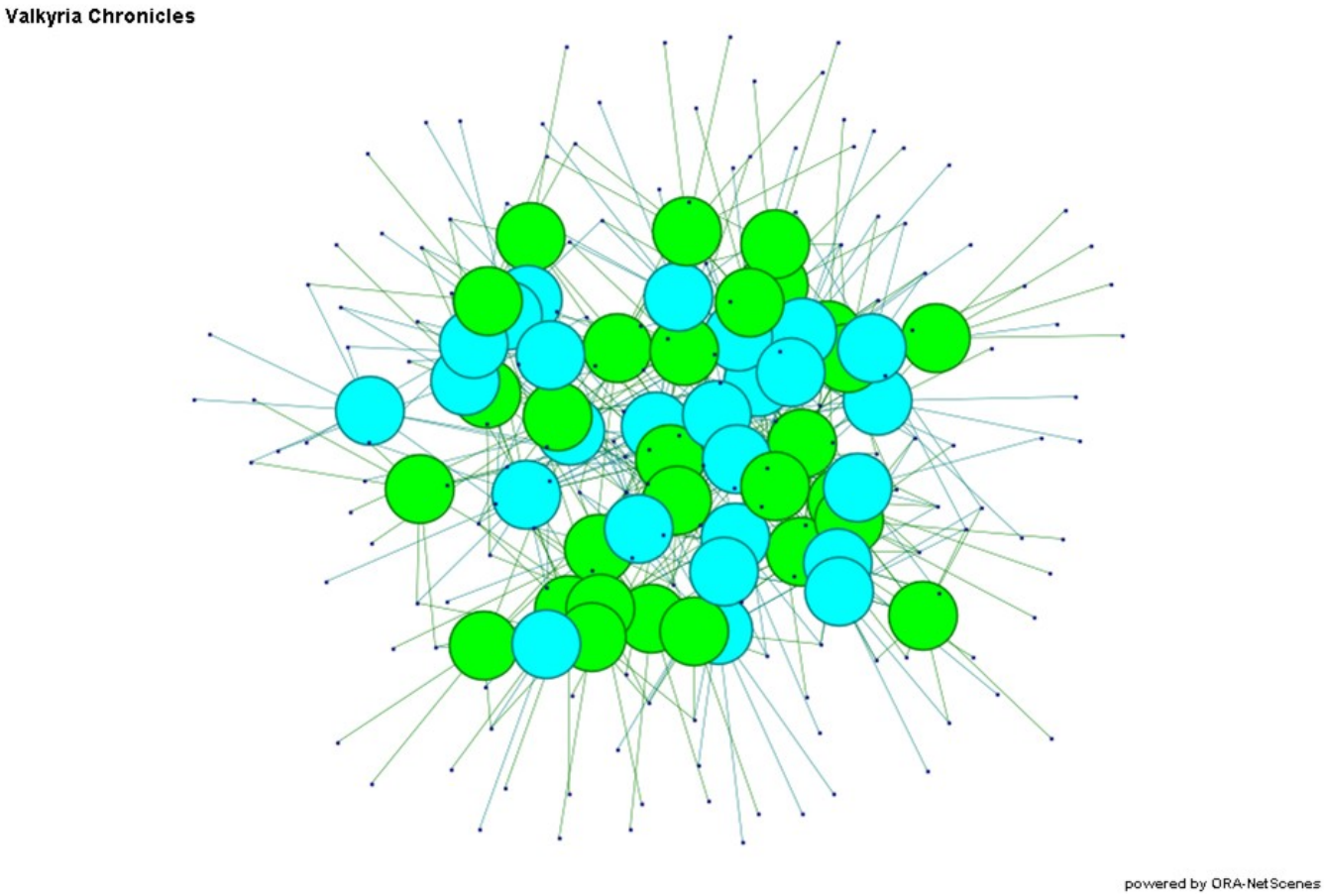
Using the View → Save Visualizer Profile option save the visualizer profile as "profile_1.xml".



Visualizing a second meta-matrix, "Valkyria Chronicles", which also has a **gender** attribute, the initial appearance is:



Load the saved visual profile using View → Load Visualizer Profile and selecting "profile_1.xml". After the profile is loaded, "Valkyria Chronicles" appears as follows:



Representation and Customization

A visualizer profile is a standard XML document, which can be saved in any desirable location. The output is editable and advanced users may wish to alter the rule set to create new profiles.

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<MetaNetwork id="ult_spider_man">
<NodeColor>
<ruleclass id="GenericRuleByProperty">
<property id="propertyname" value="Gender"/>
<map id="objectmap">
<entry value="null" object="java.awt.Color[r=10
<entry value="other" object="java.awt.Color[r=
<entry value="female" object="java.awt.Color[r=
<entry value="male" object="java.awt.Color[r=0
</map>
</ruleclass>
</NodeColor>
<NodeSize>
<ruleclass id="GenericRuleByNumbericalMeasure">
<property id="measurename" value="totalDegreeCe
<property id="failstate" value="0.0"/>
<map id="objectmap">
<entry value="0.008065000176429749" object=
<entry value="0.01612900011241436" object="
<entry value="0.02419400028884411" object="
<entry value="0.03225800022482872" object="
<entry value="0.04032300040125847" object="
<entry value="0.04838699847459793" object="

Actions

This section of the help contains a description of the functions of the Action Menu:

Undo : Undoes a variety of actions performed in the Visualizer.

Add Node(s) : Function for adding Nodes directly into the Visualizer. These can be added to existing nodesets or within newly created nodesets. You also have the option of the number of nodes to create.

Add Node (with links or attributes) : Allows you to add a node directly into the Visualizer. In addition you can create links and assign weights to these new links. You can also select attributes and assign values to these attributes.

Add Link : Allows you to create new links in a meta-network in the Visualizer. Then select the source and target nodes and then select the network. You have the option of creating a new network for this link. Lastly you can select the weight of the new link.

Notes on Display of Multiple Edges : If your meta-network contains graphs with multiple edges between two nodes ORA will display the edges as curved lines so as to allow visualization of overlapping edges. This is to say that if there is represented two nodes with four edges coming from four different graphs.

Please note that Tool tips are currently handled by math looking at the edge as if it were a straight line. Since our line is not straight anymore, it will only be highlighted if the cursor's in the middle - nowhere near the edge. But otherwise, you should still see tool tips.

Delete Isolates... : Allows you to remove isolate nodes in two ways.

Delete Pendants : Allows you to remove pendant nodes in two ways.

Delete Currently Visible Isolates/Pendants : Currently Visible is exactly as it sounds. If it has no visible link on the screen, it's an isolate. It does not matter if there's a link that is hidden, it's an isolate/pendant.

Delete Underlying Isolates/Pendants : Underlying ignores was is currently set to visible and hidden. It looks at the data itself. If the Data says it's an isolate/pendant, then it's an isolate/pendant and is removed.

WARNING : These actions DELETE the nodes from the meta-network. Saving the meta-network will permanently remove the nodes.

Pin All Nodes : Set all nodes as unmovable

Unpin All Nodes : Release all nodes and allow them to be moved independently.

Show Motifs

Show Isolates : Nodes which have no connection to any other node.

Show Dyads: Nodes which have a connection to only one other node

Show Triads : Nodes which have a connection to two other nodes

Show All-In-All Cliques : A group in which every node is connected to every other node in the group

Show Stars : A central node with connections to all other nodes in the group. The pendant nodes are not connected to each other.

Show Long Chains : Seeks out links which are nodes with only two neighbors.

Show Cycles : A cycle exists if for any node in the group, there is a path back to that same node.

NOTE : Cycles is the only motif that really looks at link direction.

Isolates

Hide Isolated Nodes : Remove any node which has zero links connecting it to other nodes.

Periphery : Moves Isolates back to their original position.

Combine into MetaNode : Collects all the isolate nodes into a meta-node.

Move into Column : Moves all isolates to the right side of the screen in a column. The isolated nodes can be moved back using the Periphery option.

Hide Pendant Nodes : Remove any node which has only one edge connecting it to another node.

Recursively Hide Pendants : This function will run the both the Hide Pendant routine until there are no more pendants.

Recursively Hide Pendants and Isolates : This function will run both the Hide Pendant and Hide Isolate routines until there are no more pendants or isolates.

Hide Nodes by Degree: You are asked for a degree (visible neighbors) a node has and will hide all of these.

Recursively Hide Nodes by Degree: Works similar to Hide Nodes by Degree but continues processing until no mode nodes can be hidden.

Show All Nodes: Any nodes that were previously hidden will be revealed.

Show All Nodes Except Isolates : Reveal any nodes that were previously hidden with the exception of nodes that have no links connecting them to another node.

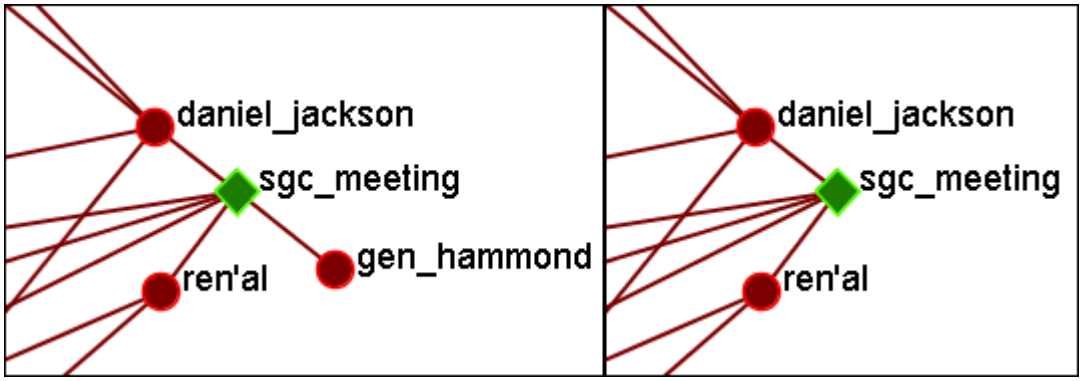
Compute Standard Measures for Visible Network : Compute Standard measures computes the following collection of measures on the visible network: Total Degree Centrality, Betweenness Centrality, Eigenvector Centrality, Cognitive Demand, Resource Exclusivity, Task Exclusivity, Knowledge Exclusivity. The measure values can then be viewed within the Entity Status Window.

Hide Pendant Nodes

Pendants share links with only one other node. Their linkage is tangential and therefore isolated from the core linkages you may be interested in examining. Pendant Nodes, like Isolated Nodes, can be hidden.

From the drop down menu in the Visualizer select Tools > Hide Pendant Nodes.

Below is a Before/After screen shot of the visualization before showing the removal of the pendant nodes.



Add Node(s)

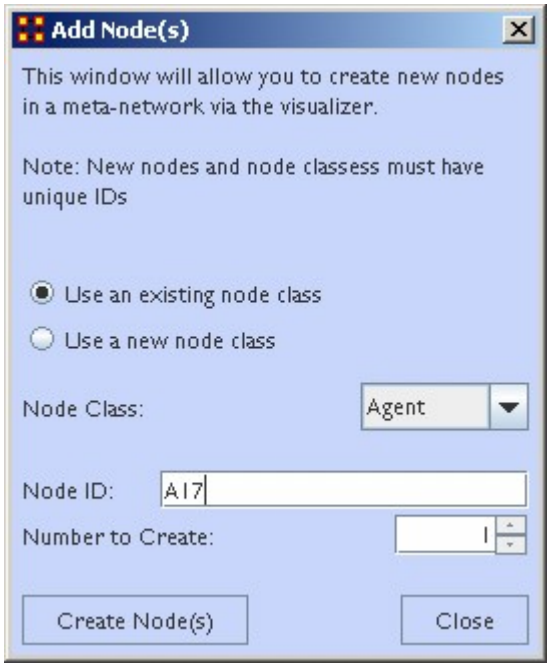
IMPORTANT NOTE : Changes done using Add Node(s) and Add Link(s) are transient. Be sure to use either the File > Save Meta-Network As... (to save the entire meta-network with additions) or File > Add Meta-Network to Ora (to create a new meta-network using only the currently visible nodes). Changes can not be saved back to the currently open meta-network.

The Add Node(s) function allows addition of nodes to the current Visualizer. These added Nodes are not added to the currently open meta-network. If there is a need to save the meta-network with the added nodes then use the menu item File > Save Meta-Network to File... and create a new meta-network.

Below is the nodeset for Stargate with the original 16 node nodeset.

	Node ID	Node Title
	<set filt...	<set filt...
☐	A01	col_jack_...
☐	A02	maj_sam...
☐	A03	daniel_jac...
☐	A04	teal'c
☐	A05	jacob_cart...
☐	A06	lt_elliott
☐	A07	ren'al
☐	A08	aldwin
☐	A09	janet_frazier
☐	A10	maj_man...
☐	A11	gen_ham...
☐	A12	lantash
☐	A13	narim
☐	A14	travell
☐	A15	osiris
☐	A16	yu

From the main menu select, Actions > Add Node(s) which brings up the Add Node(s) dialog box.

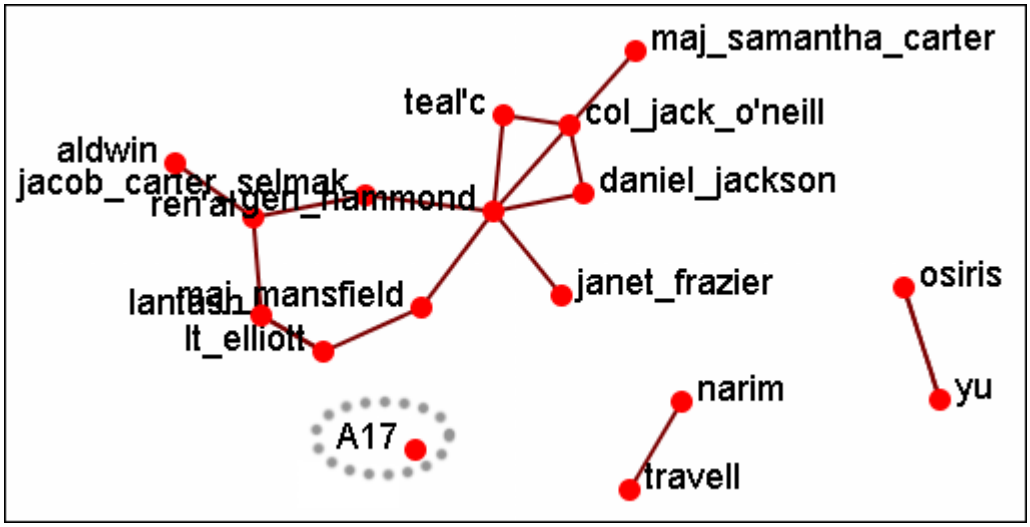


1. Use an Existing Nodeset :

   allows for for a nodeset selectable in option 2 or Use a new nodeset creates a new empty nodeset.
2. This dropdown gives the option for selecting a pre-existing nodeset to place the new node.
3. The Node ID: textbox is used for giving the new node an ID.
4. The Number to Create: specifies the number of new nodes.

NOTE : If the Number to Create is larger than 1 then the text placed in section 3 for Node ID will be used as a prefix for all new nodes crated.

After inputting the information to add node A17, the Visualizer will now display the new node as A17 with no connections. In order to display this node with a title will require saving the meta-network and changing the information within the ORA Editor.

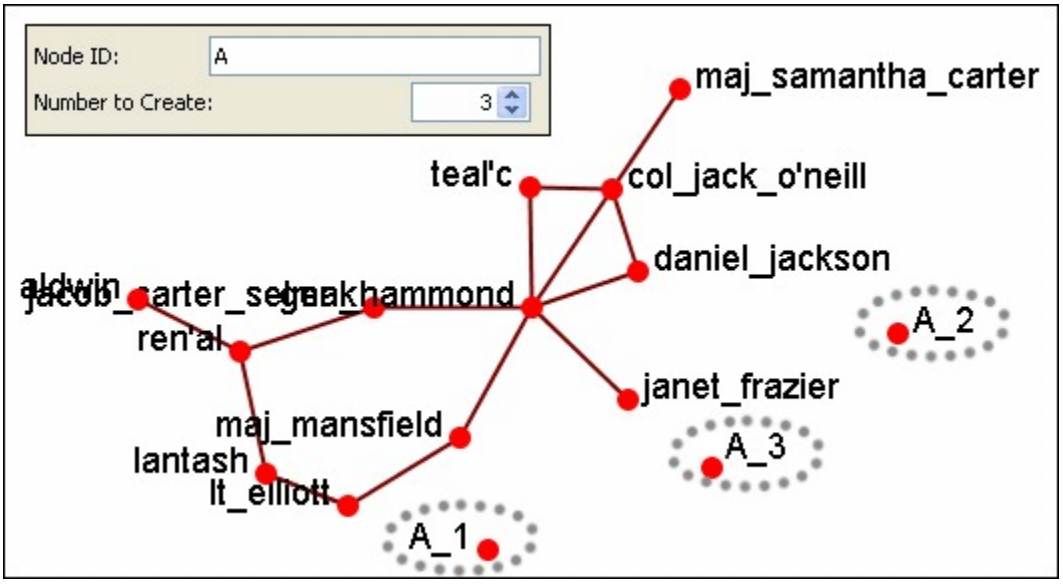


Adding Multiple Nodes

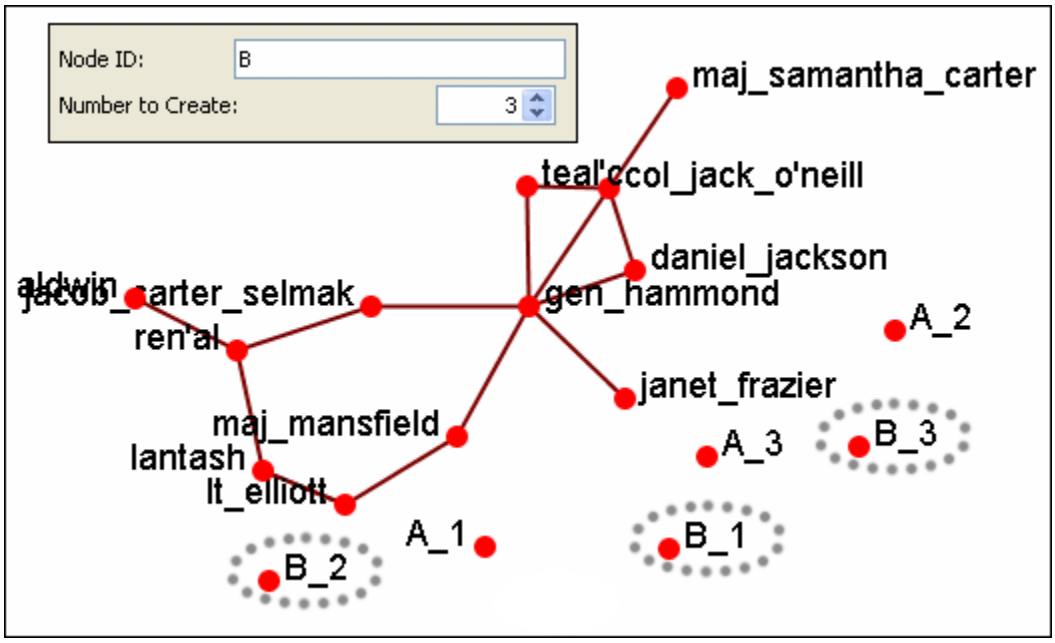
The procedure for adding multiple nodes is similar to adding a single node. The exception is the text in the Node ID: textbox. When adding multiple nodes only use a prefix. ORA will attach numbers, starting at 1, for each node.

Here's the addition of three new nodes and the prefix A will be used. Three nodes, A_1, A_2, and A_3 are created on screen.

NOTE : You can only use a prefix ONCE. ORA will not accept any previously used prefixes a second time.



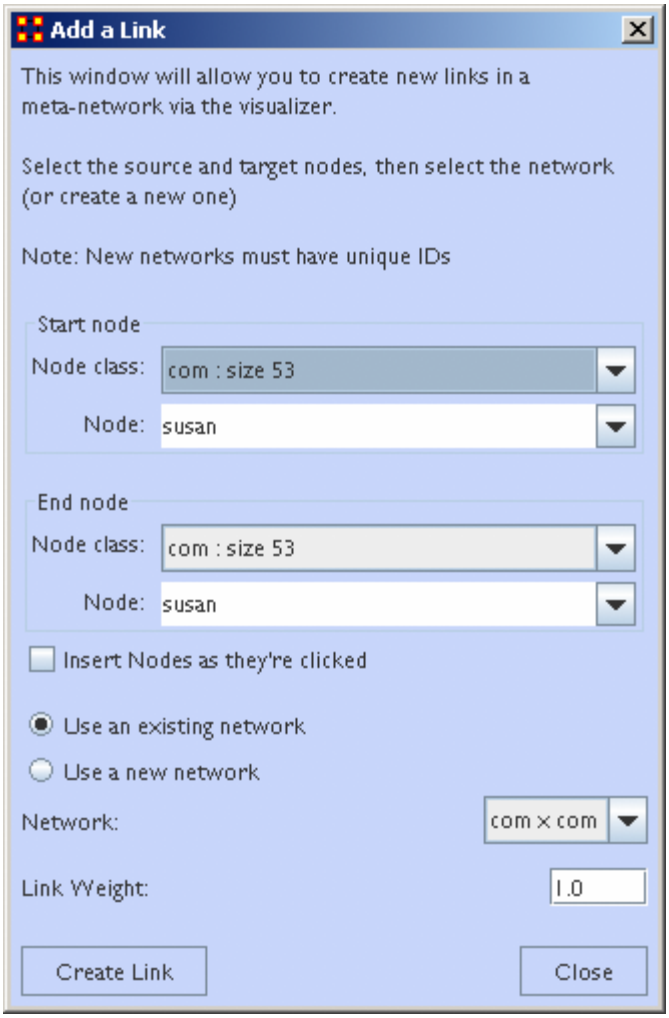
To add additional nodes use a different prefix.



NOTE : Now either save the altered meta-network using the File > Save Meta-Network As... to a new filename or continue with Add Link(s).

Add Link

Allows you to create links between nodes in the Visualizer and place them in an existing nodeset or create a new nodeset. You can also set the weight for the new link.



NOTE : Changes done using Add Node(s) and Add Link(s) are transient. Be sure to use either the File > Save Meta-Network As... (to save the entire meta-network with additions) or File > Add Meta-Network to Ora (to create a new meta-network using only the currently visible nodes). Changes can not be saved back to the currently open meta-network.

1. Start node : The start of a directed link.
2. End node : The end of a directed link.
3. Insert Nodes as they're clicked : Fills in the text boxes for Node. The first click adds the node in the Start node section. The second click adds the node to the End node section. Any further clicks will make the previous End node the start node and the newly clicked node becomes the new end node.
4. Use an Existing network : will place the links within the chosen network form the dropdown menu and Use a new network creates a new network from the name in option 5.
5. New Network ID : is the name for the new network from option 4.
6. Network : allows you to choice the network to create the link in.

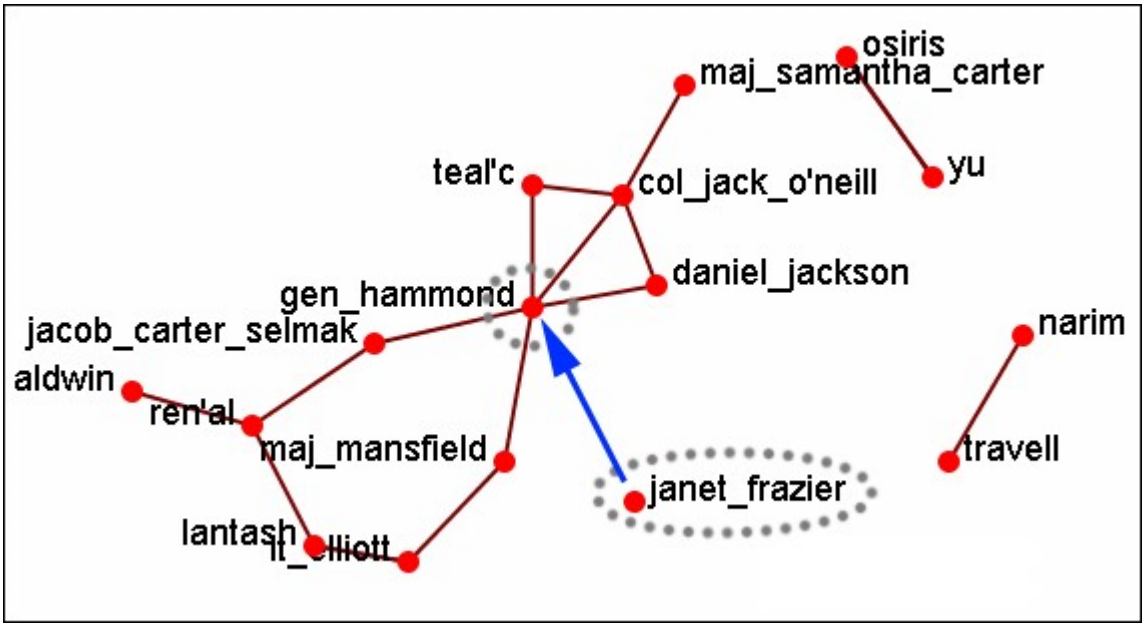
7. Link Weight : The weight to assign the link between the nodes.

NOTE : Since this function creates directed links a second link would need created for reciprocal action.

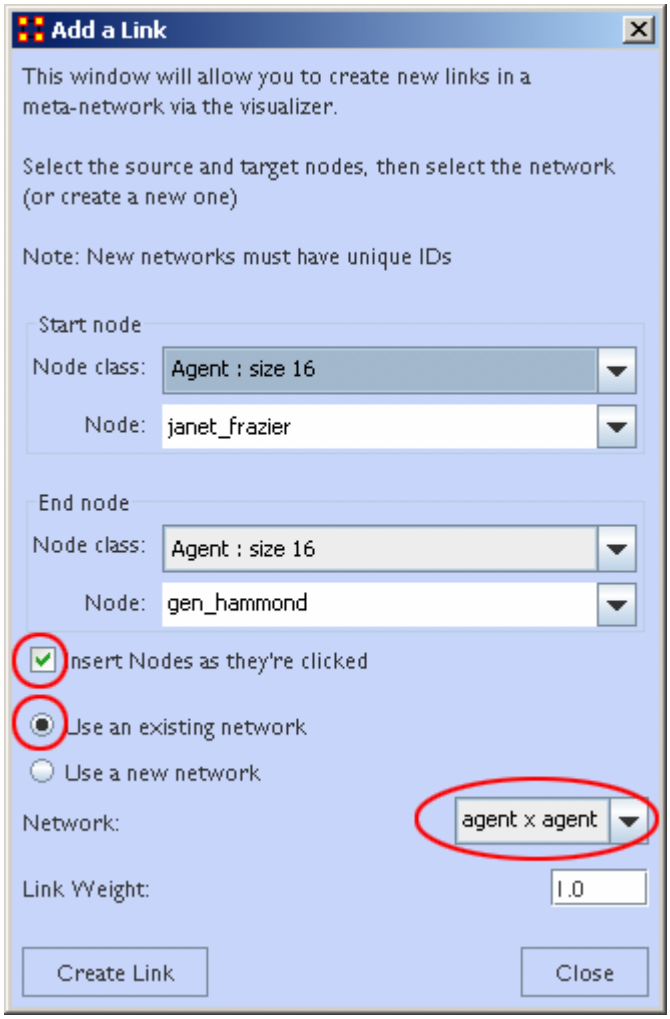
Example : If a connection was made starting with A to B, a second connection would need to be made starting with B to A.

Adding a Missed Link

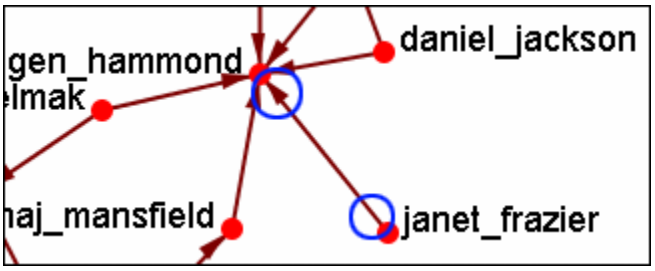
If after the meta-network was constructed and it's noticed an link is missing (e.g. janet_frazier should have been connected to gen_hammond), the missing link can be added immediately without returning to the editor.



From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Add Link(s).



Be sure that the Insert Nodes as they're clicked has been check marked and that Use an existing network is selected with the correct network is visible in the dropdown. Then select the [Create Link] button.

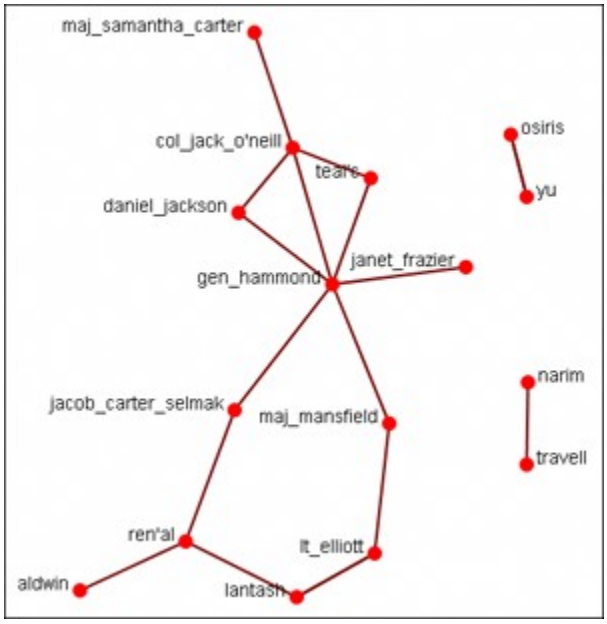


The two nodes are now connected with a directed link.

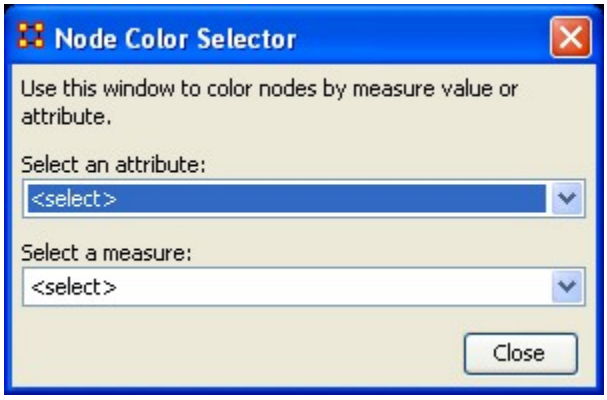
NOTE : this created a directional link from janet_frazier to gen_hammond but not the other way. To make it go both ways, a second link from gen_hammond to janet_frazier would need to be created.

Color Nodes by Attribute

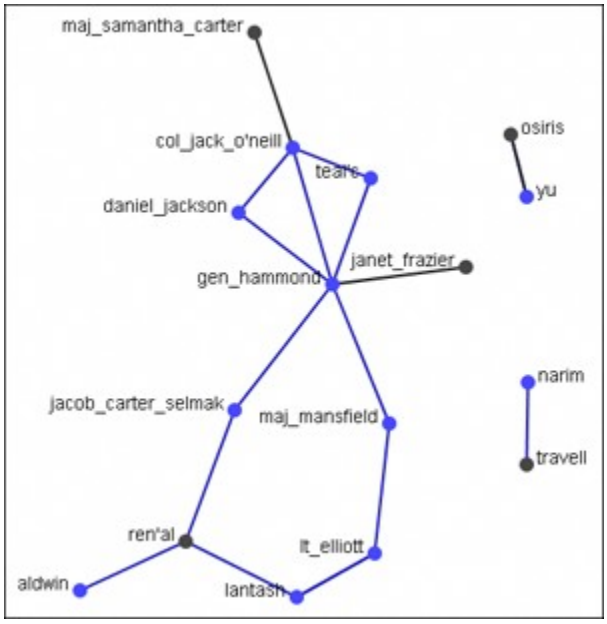
When the agent-by-agent network is opened all the nodes default to the color red. ORA has default colors for all the various Node Classes. But ORA can also color the nodes based on their individual attributes. Here's the default agent-by-agent Node Class in red.



From the Visualizer main menu select Actions > Color Nodes by Attribute or Measure. This brings up the Node Color Selector dialog box.

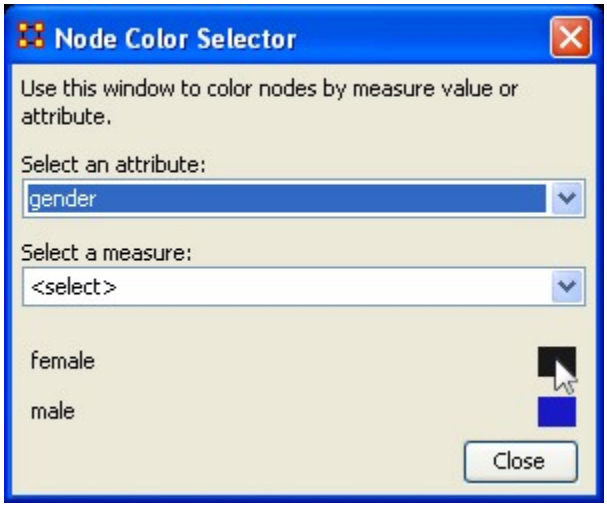


Selecting the down arrow for Select an Attribute:. Highlight an attribute from the list. ORA gives default colors to the nodes.



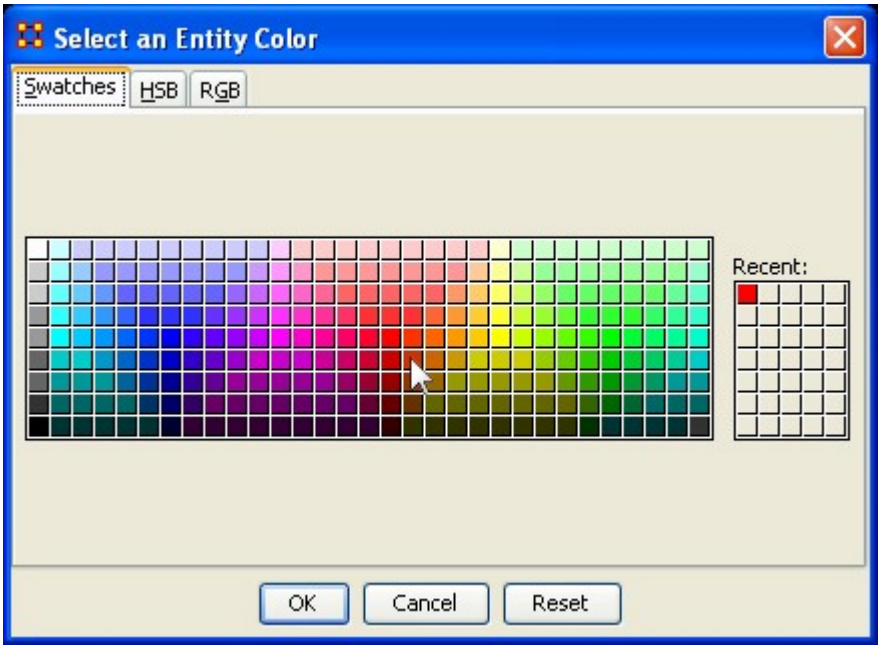
In some instances the color distinction isn't highly visible. And for presentation purposes a good contrast is necessary.

To bring up the Color Selector click on the color you want to change.



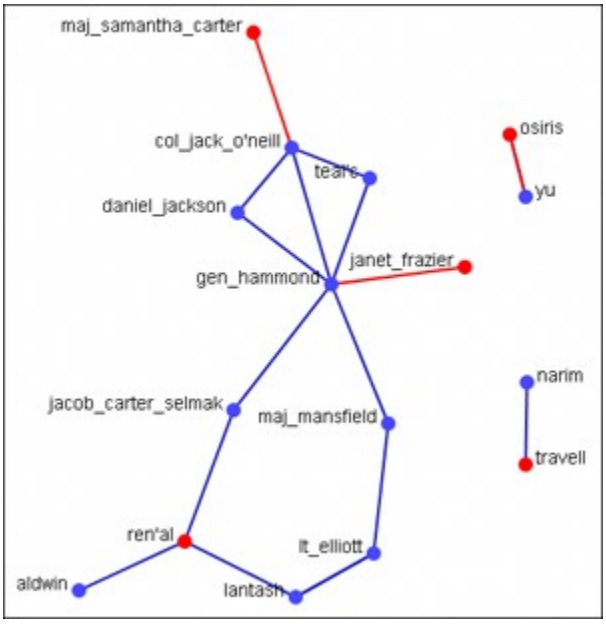
Note: By hovering over the measure or attribute, you can bring up detailed tool tips.

Select a new color from the swatches. Then select [OK]



Your new color choice is now reflected in the dialog box.

And the nodes with the attribute you selected are now a new, and brighter, color.



Compute Standard Measures

This functions runs four standard measures:

Cognitive Demand: Cognitive Demand measures the total amount of effort expended by each agent to do its tasks. Individuals who are high in cognitive demand value are emergent leaders. Removal of these individuals tends to be quite disruptive to networks.

Centrality, Betweenness: Betweenness tells us which node is the most connected to other parts of a network. For example, Betweenness can tell us which person in a network is the most central to the network as a whole. Betweenness measures the number of times that connections must pass through a single individual to be connected.

Centrality, Eigenvector : Eigenvector Centrality reflects one's connections to other well-connected people. A person connected to many isolated people in an organization will have a much lower score in this measure then those that are connected to people that have many connections themselves. This would be true even if such a WHO might have a high amount of actual connections (i.e. high degree centrality).

Centrality, Total Degree: Degree Centrality tells us the relative number of direct connections a WHO might have in a network; the higher the score the more likely a WHO might be likely to receive and potentially pass on critical information that flows through the organization.

These values can be viewed either by hovering over a node and revealing the tooltip or double clicking a node and bringing up the Node status dialog and selecting the Measures tab.

Isolates

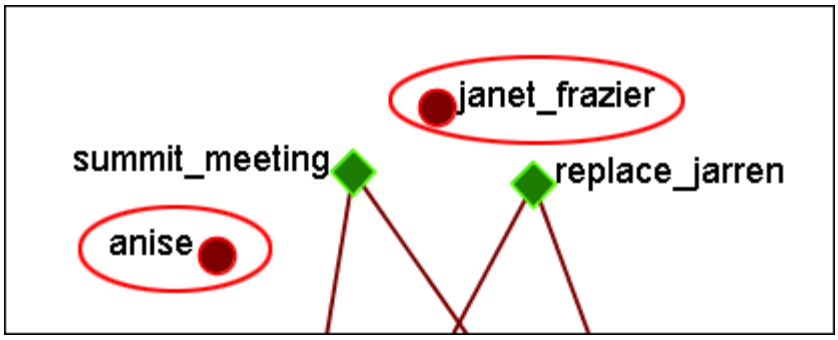
Periphery

Places isolates that were moved into column back to their original positions.

Hide Isolate Nodes

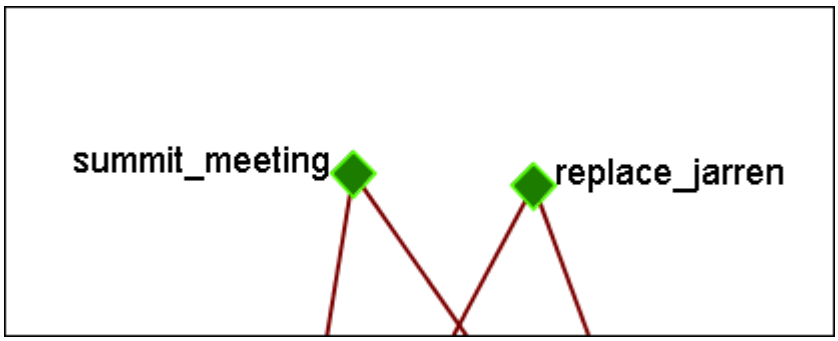
To further simply a visualization, it may prove useful to remove isolated nodes from the visualization.

Isolated nodes are not directly linked or connected to other nodes, which share direct links with each other. In the screen shot below, the red ellipses highlights an isolated nodes which need removed.



Select from the Main Menu: Actions > Hide Isolated Nodes.

In the screen shot below, after removing isolated nodes, the visualization is further simplified.



Combine into Meta-Node

This option will combine all the Isolates into one meta-node. This can be expanded right-clicking to bring up the context menu.

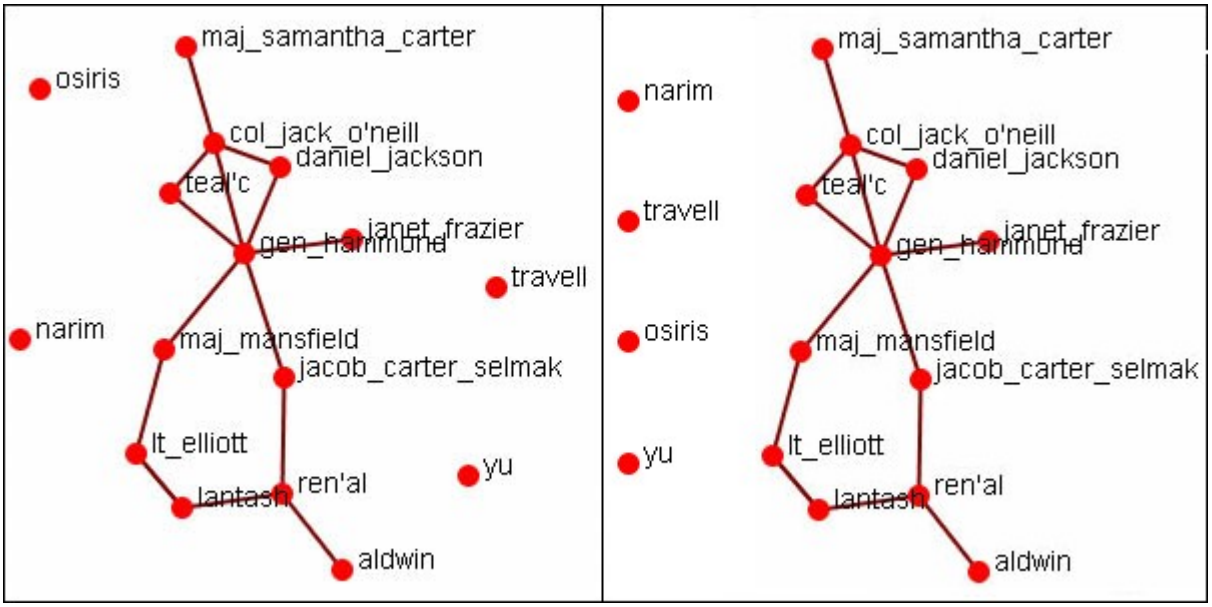
Move into Column

This function is used to move isolate nodes from the main viewing area to move easily view the connected nodes. These will be lined up on the left side of the screen.

NOTE : The original dataset was changed in order to create the isolates.

NOTE : If the names are not viewable and off the screen, change the position of the labels

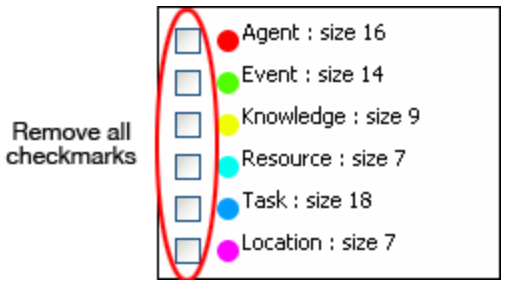
The isolates can be returned to the original position using the periphery options.



:

Add Network from Scratch

This function also allows the *creation of networks from scratch*. First, remove the check marks from all the nodesets in the Legend to remove them from the screen.



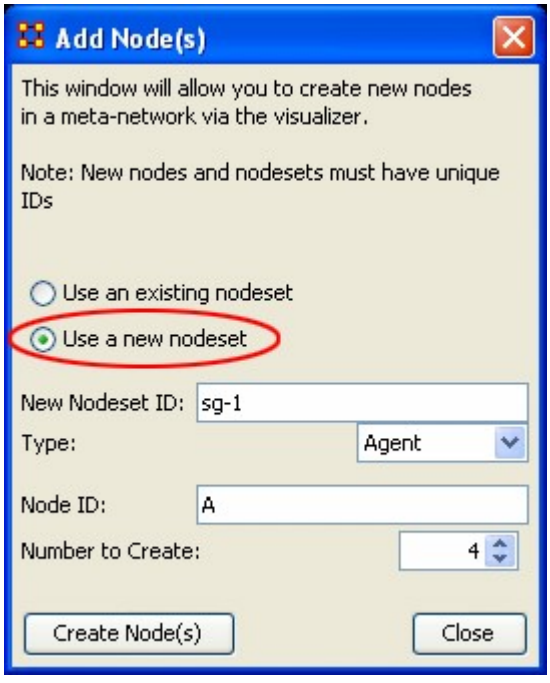
The DataSet

Next prepare your data for inclusion. Here is a small, five node, nodeset.

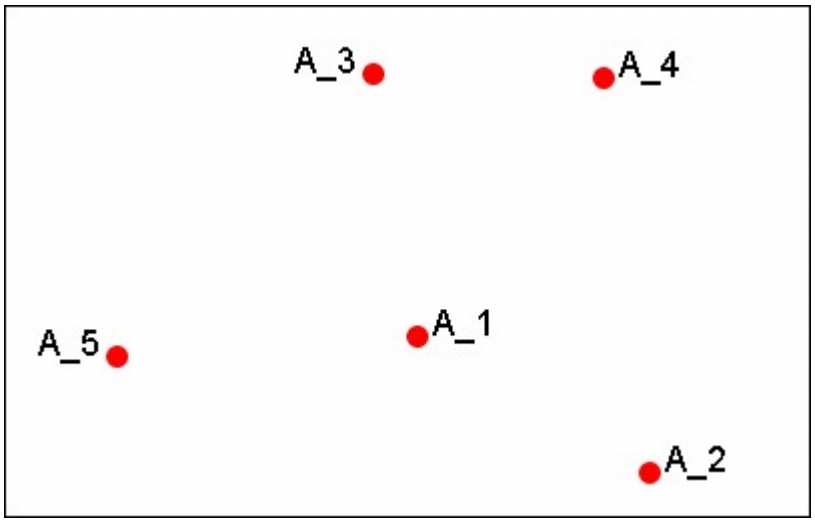
A01 col_jack_o'neill
A02 maj-samantha_carter
A03 daniel_jackson
A04 teal'c
A05 gen_hammond

From the main menu select Actions > Add Node(s).

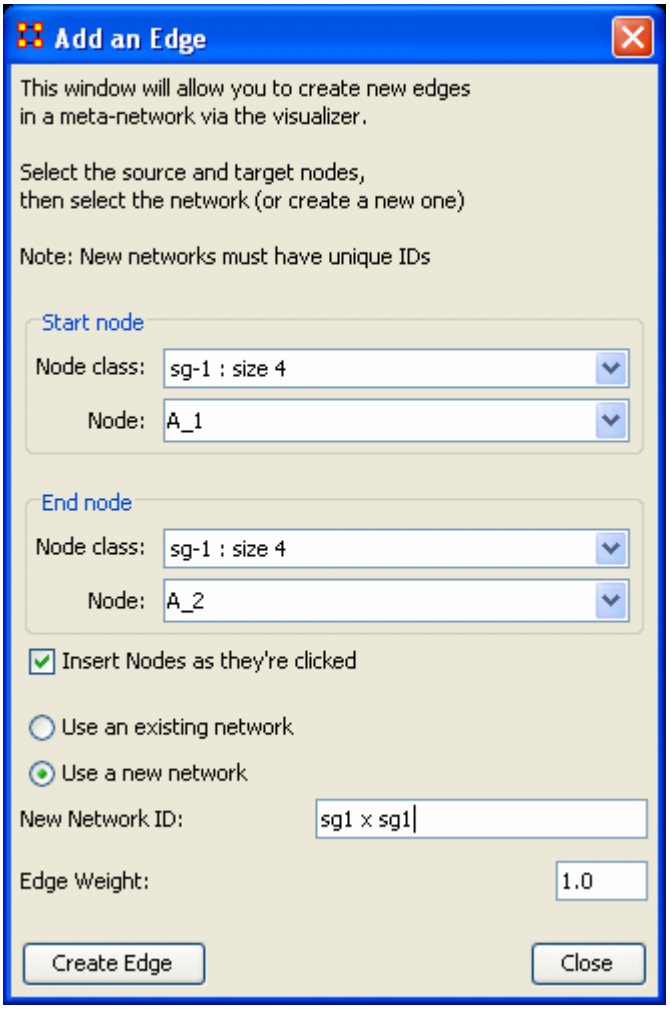
In the dialog box activate the Use a new nodeset radio button. Underneath, in the Type: dropdown menu, select the type of nodeset. Then in the New Nodeset ID: textbox give it a name. Then select the [Create Node(s)] button.



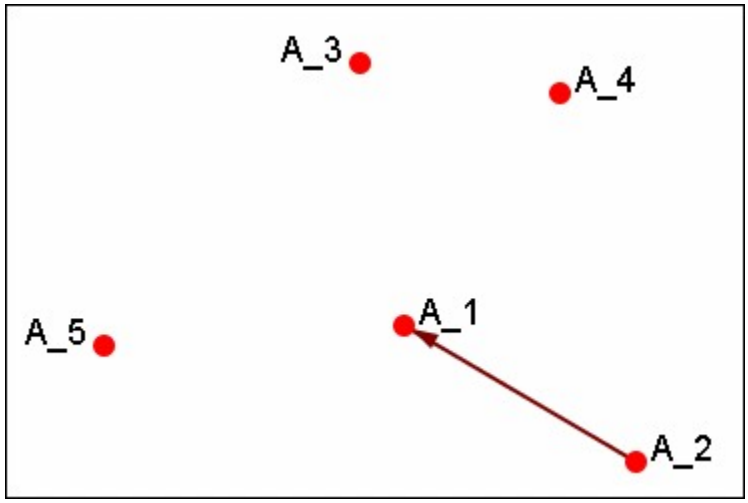
The five nodes will appear in the Visualizer with the prefix and attached numbers. Now it's time to connect the nodes.



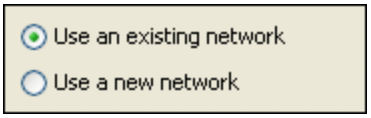
From the Visualizer menu select Actions > Add Link(s).



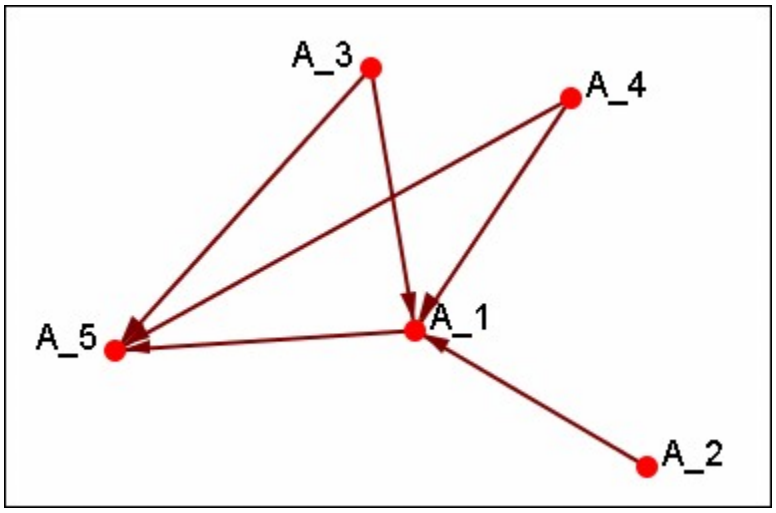
After selecting [Create Link] a new link will be drawn in the Visualizer.



Now switch the nodeset to use to Use an existing network, select the newly created nodeset in the dropdown, and create the rest of the links.



All of the links are now complete.



Save the Meta-Network with either Save Meta-Network As or Add Meta-Network to Ora and use the ORA editor to add in titles and attributes.

Size Nodes by Attribute

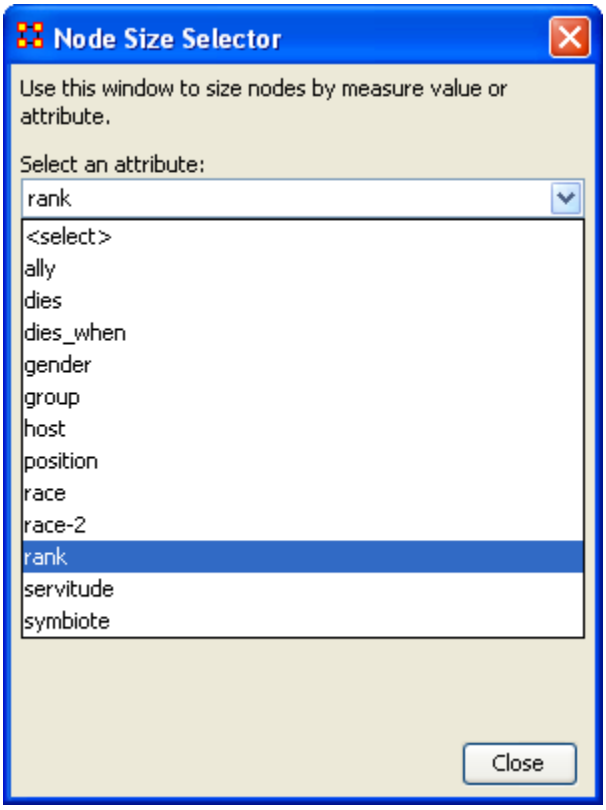
Size by Attribute uses the numerical value of an attribute to size the nodes. Sizes will be scaled accordingly. Below is an attribute created for this example.

The numbers range from 0 to 10 and denote approximate rank. 10 denoting general/leader down through the ranks to 5 for civilians and finally 0 for persons not involved.

	Node ID	Node Title	rank
	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...
☐	A01	col_jack_...	9
☐	A02	maj_sam...	7
☐	A03	daniel_jac...	5
☐	A04	teal'c	5
☐	A05	jacob_cart...	5
☐	A06	lt_elliott	6
☐	A07	ren'al	10
☐	A08	aldwin	5
☐	A09	janet_frazier	5
☐	A10	maj_man...	8
☐	A11	gen_ham...	10
☐	A12	lantash	7
☐	A13	narim	2
☐	A14	travell	10
☐	A15	osiris	0
☐	A16	yu	0

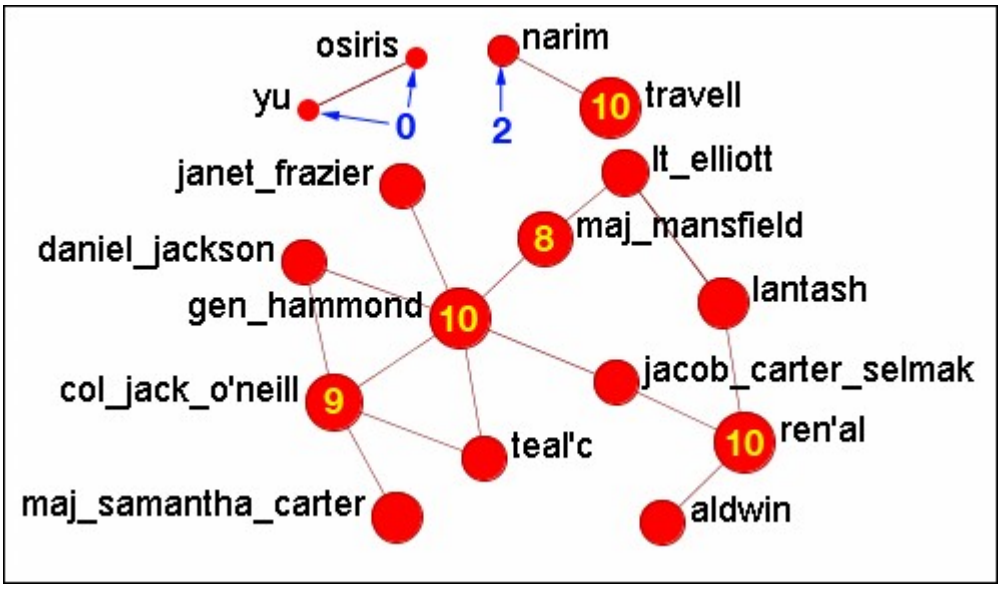
From the main menu select Actions > Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure. Then select the attribute to use for the sizing. When finished, select [Close].

NOTE : Sizing nodes by attributes only works with attributes of numerical content. Alpha content will have no affect on the size of the nodes.



Each node will now be displayed according to the value in the chosen attribute.

NOTE : The numerals are not displayed in ORA and are shown only for display purposes.

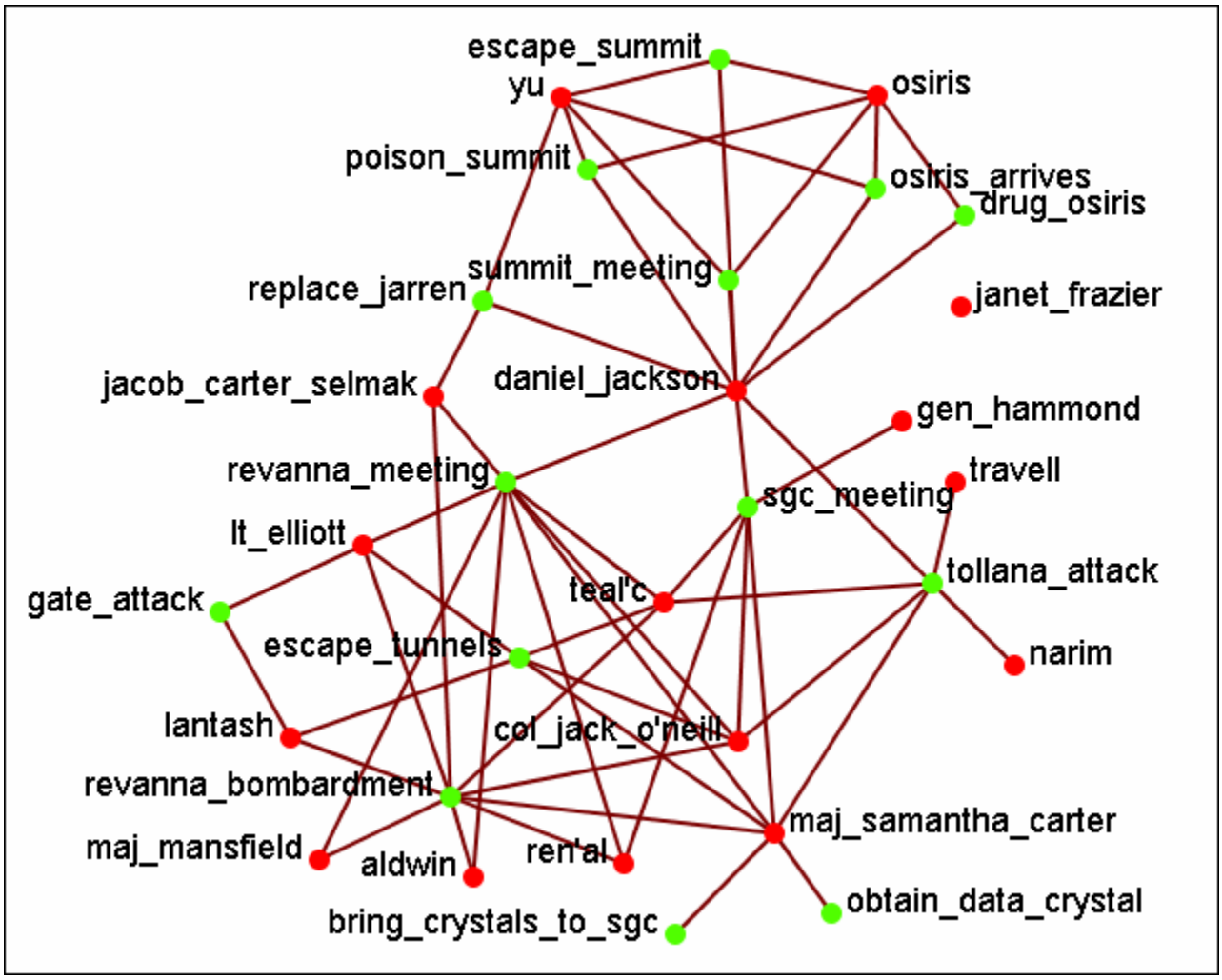


Size Nodes by Measure

ORA has the capability to visualize nodes by scaling them relative to each other in relation to common SNA measures or attributes as selected within the ORA Visualizer.

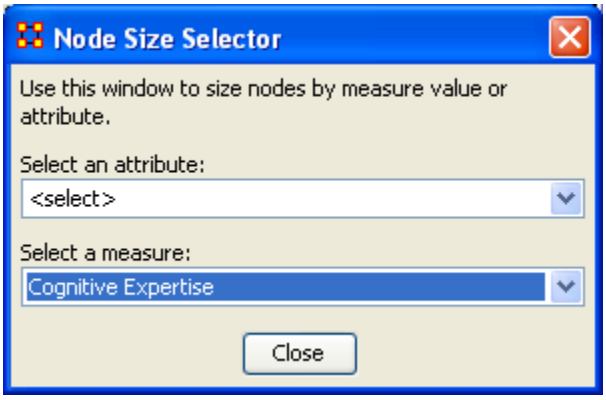
The key benefit to sizing nodes by measure or attribute is the ability to conceptually capture which nodes in your network figure more prominently in terms of measures by simply gaging their size visually and intuitively.

First, visualize one of your networks. Below is the Stargate agent x event network to find the agent with expertise regarding events in the scenario.

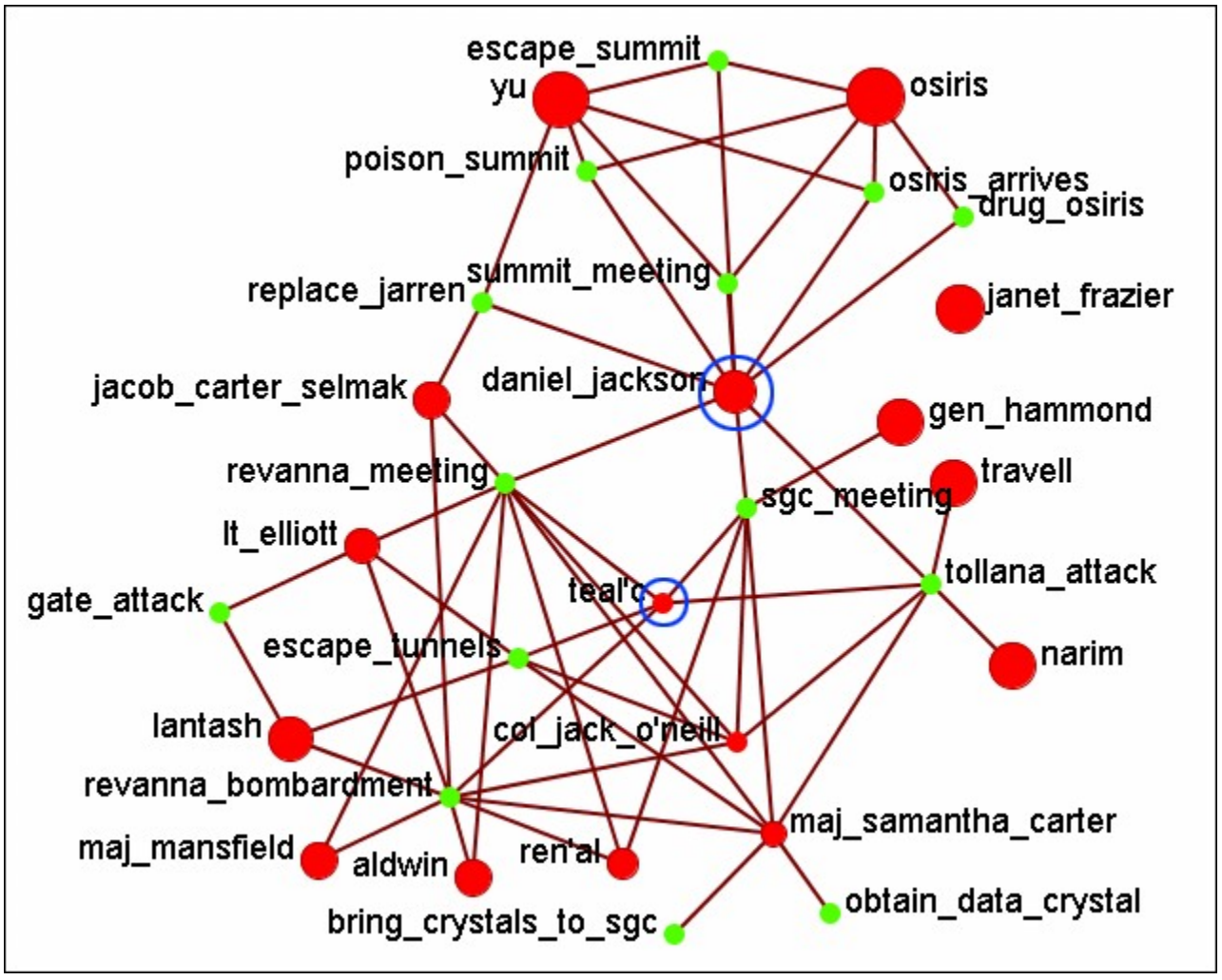


From the main menu select Actions > Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure.

From the bottom text box I selected Cognitive Expertise. Each of the nodes in turn grows to reflect it's value from that measure.



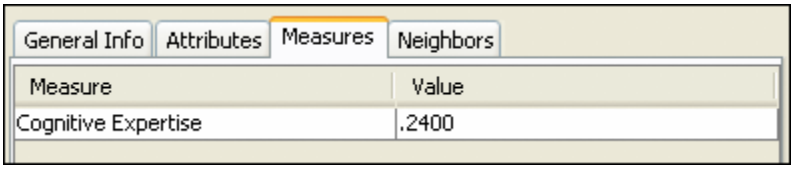
The display now changes to reflect each node's value by size.



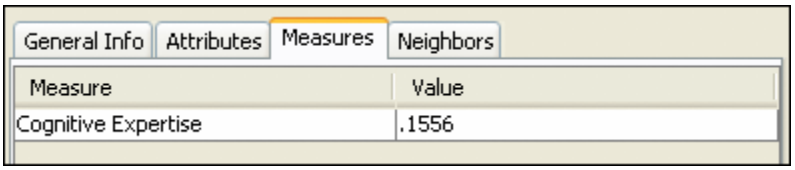
We'll compare two nodes: daniel_jackson and teal'c.

daniel_jackson's cognitive expertise value is 0.2400 and is displayed with a large red circle while teal'c's value is 0.1556 is displayed by a much smaller red circle. The values can be read in the Node Status dialog box.

Cognitive Measure for daniel_jackson



Cognitive Measure for teal'c



Visualizer Tools

The ORA Visualizer provides a suite of tools to visually analyze your meta-network. The Visualizer Tools can be located accessed from within Visualization mode on the main menu bar (image below):

Legend : Allows for toggling visibility of nodes and links on the fly.

Drill Down : With the ORA Drill-Down Wizard you can quickly visualize ego networks by overall Node Class knowledge, tasks, resources, agents) or by choosing individual nodes from a checklist. The ORA Drill-Down Wizard is only accessible through the Visualizer.

Node Status : The Node Status Window is selected by default. It first pops-up when you select any node in the Visualizer. This window provides you with a snapshot of the currently selected node by displaying that nodes unique attributes, measures, and neighbors.

Attribute/Measure Viewer : Selecting an attribute will group nodes by the selected attribute. Selecting a measure groups nodes by the selected measure value.

Node Selector : You can use the Node Selector to simply complex visualizations.

Link Selector : In a complex network it may be difficult to locate one particular link. The Link Selector allows you can chose to work with One Node or Two Nodes, pick which is the Source/Target node, and the appearance of the link in the Visualizer.

Path Finder : The Path Finder allows you to focus or drill down on a particular node, or multiple nodes, that you may be interested in analyzing in greater detail.

Sphere of Influence : Each node within a network has a unique sphere of influence or ego network, essentially it's direct relationship with it's neighbors as a function of specified path length.

Backward Influence : Used to view how a node influences other nodes.

Block Maps : Block Maps display varying intensities of data by displaying "blocks" correlating to the value of data. For instance, a block map displaying node centrality values would reserve the largest block for the node highest in that value. Color is used to as well to visualize different values with the darkest color reserved for the highest value. Block Maps can also be referred to as heat maps.

Node Locator : Brings up a window with the meta-network in a collapsible tree structure. Selecting any node within this tree will highlight the node, enlarge it, and bring it to the center of the display.

Micro Simulation : Micro Simulation allows you to run some basic simulations on the currently loaded visualization. Link weights are important as once they are normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission.

Pie Nodes : Use multiple colors for nodes taken from attributes or measures.

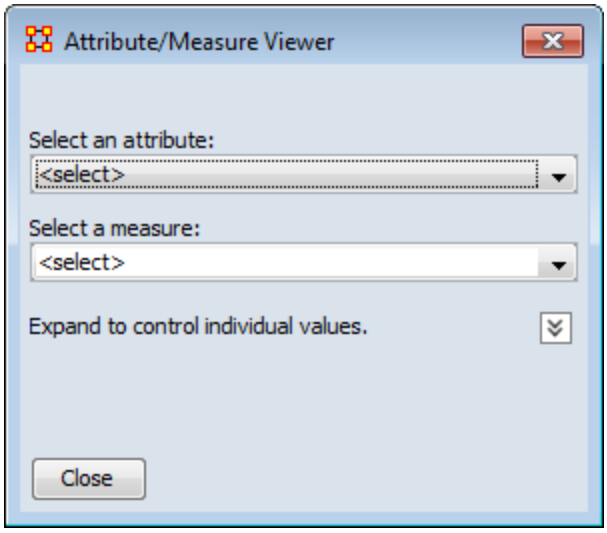
Meta-Network Designer : Allows you to create, or add icon nodes, to a meta-network display. Select a nodeset then drag and drop icons onto the display.

Networks Over Time : Allows you to view a version of your network across multiple time periods.

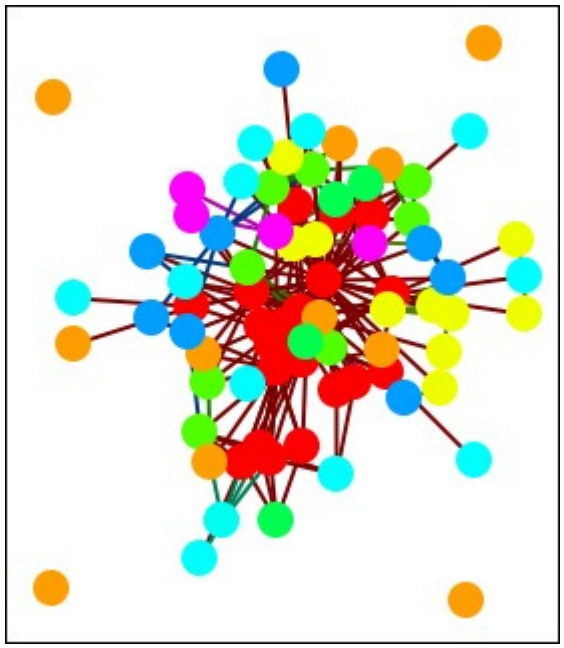
Vector Maps :

Attribute Measure Viewer

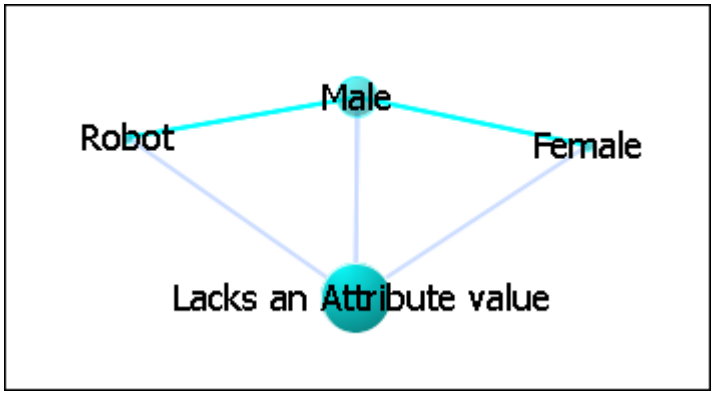
The Attribute/Measure Viewer allows you to view multiple variations instantly of grouping nodes by attribute or running various measures on nodes to create meta-nodes.



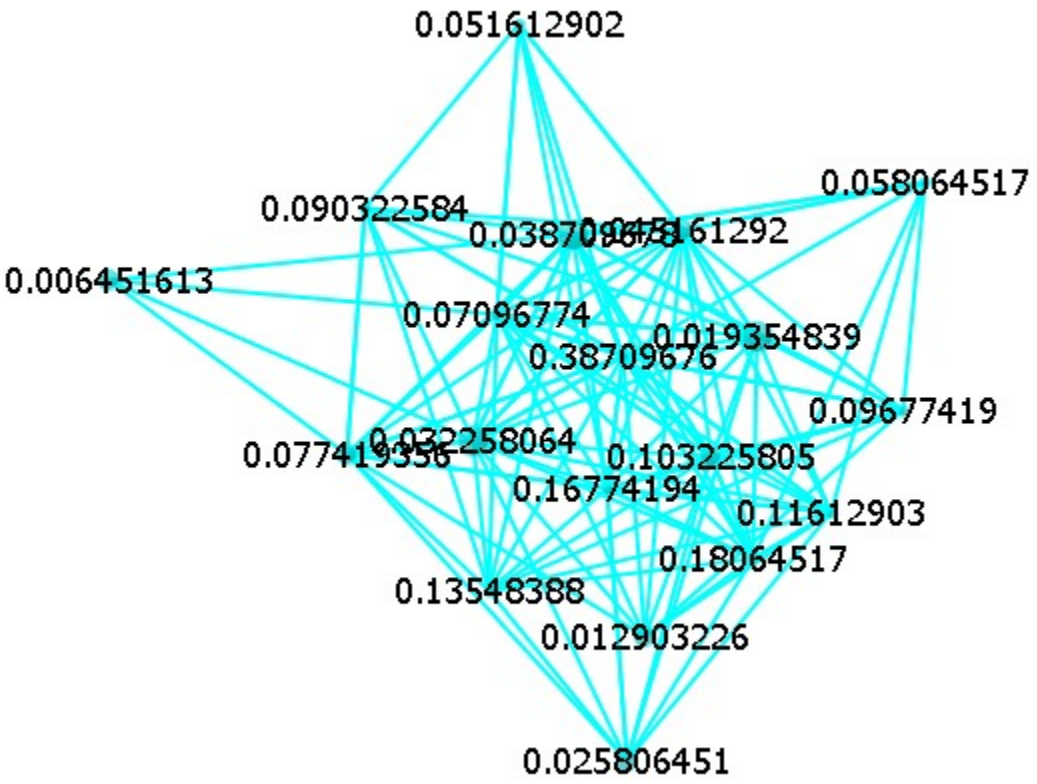
We start with a meta-network containing agents, knowledge, or whatever yours contains.



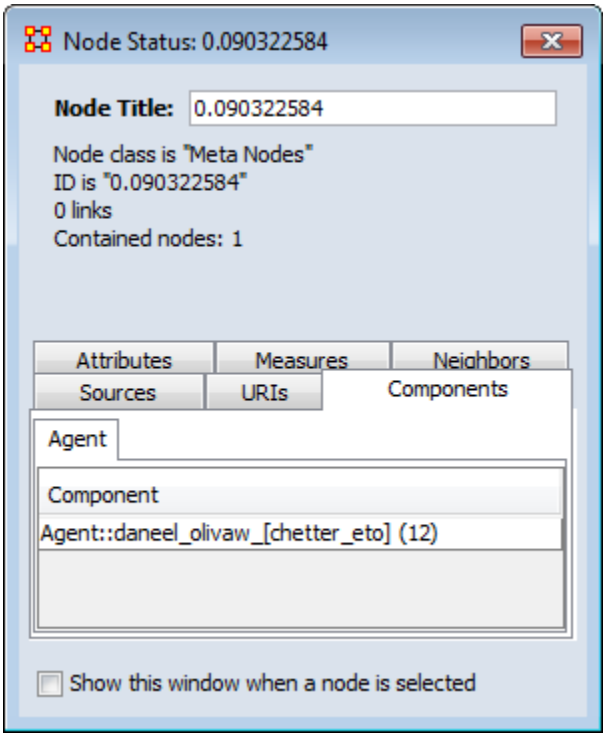
Under Select an attribute: I chose gender which is one of the agent attributes. This created four meta-nodes for Male, Female, Robot, and Lacks an Attribute value. Yes, this is a science fiction dataset.



Next under Select a measures: I chose Total-degree centrality. This gave each node it's centrality value in the display regardless of nodeset. At this point we're unable to distinguish which node is which. For this information double-click on a node to bring up the Node Status dialog box.



This will display the information about the selected node. Under components it will display the nodeset and the name of the node.


Node Status: 0.090322584
Node Title: 0.090322584
Node class is "Meta Nodes"
ID is "0.090322584"
0 links
Contained nodes: 1
Attributes
Measures
Neighbors
Sources
URIs
Components
Agent
Component
Agent::daneel_olivaw_[chetter_eto] (12)
Show this window when a node is selected

Backward Influence

Interface

Select a number of Levels:

Allow Self Links: Shows any link links from a node back to iteself.

Allow Cycles: Shows cycles that appear in the influence flow

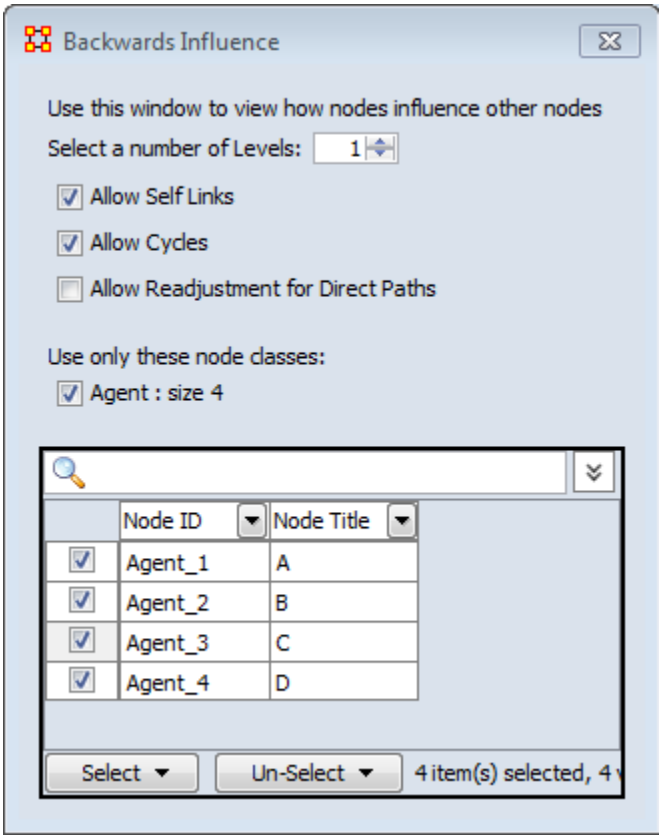
Allow Readjustments for Direct Paths: Options that appear in consecutive levels will be streamlined by placing nodes that occur on two consecutive levels on the further back one and sliding nodes around based on that.

Example

The network we use is a simple four-node network with limited links. Note that node C has no out links though others nodes have links TO that node.

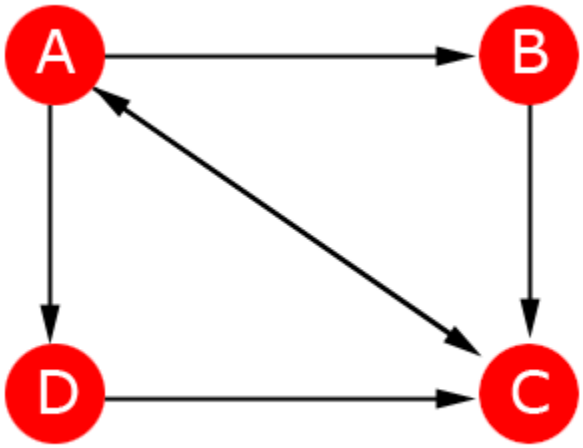
	A	B	C	D
A	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
B	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
C	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
D	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0

For this example we select all four nodes as well as the Allow Self Links and Allow Cycles. If you have multiple nodesets in your meta-network you can choose nodes from all of them.

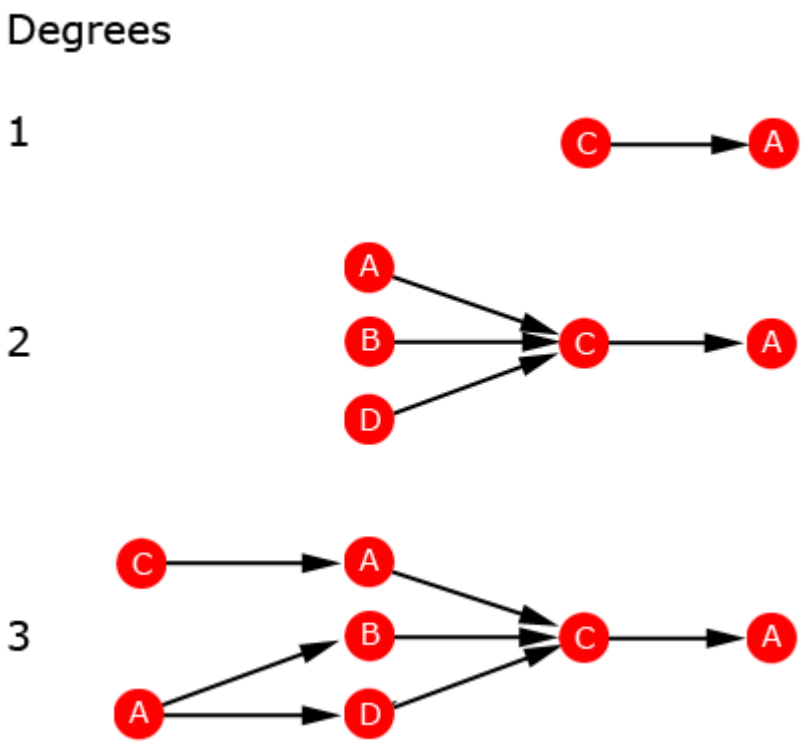


Visualization Example of a Network.

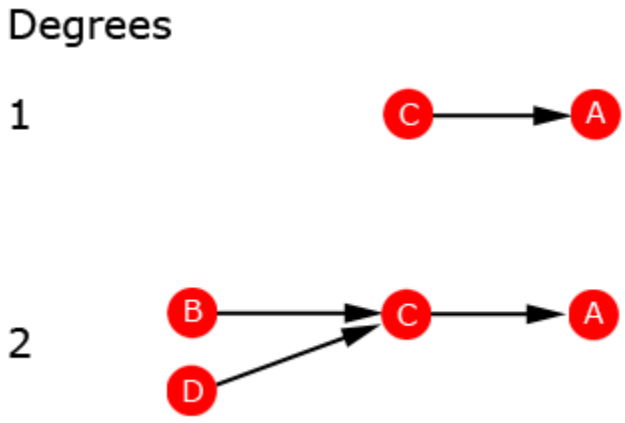
Here is the example network visualized.



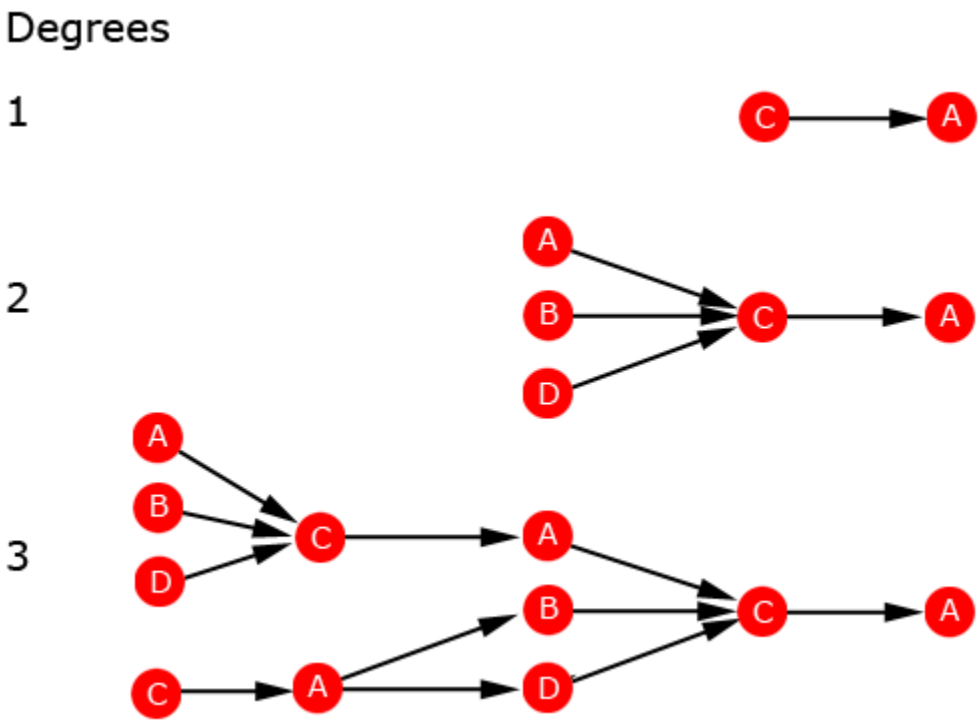
Select (a), Cycles, No Direct Path Adjustment (NDPA)



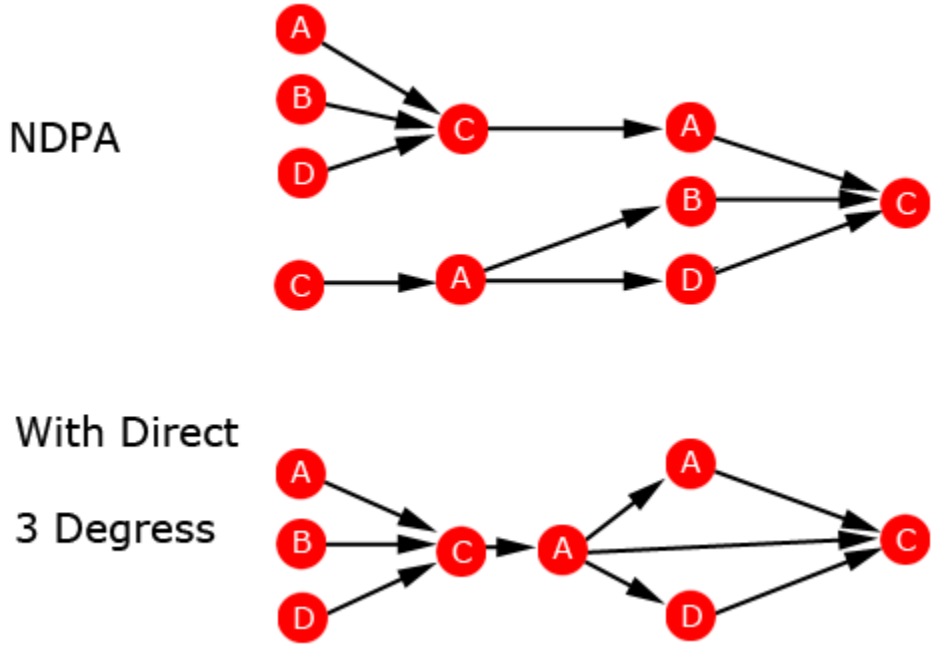
Select (a), No Cycles, No Direct Path Adjustment (NDPA)



Select (c), Cycles, No Direct Path Adjustment (NDPA)



Select (c), Cycles, 3 Degrees



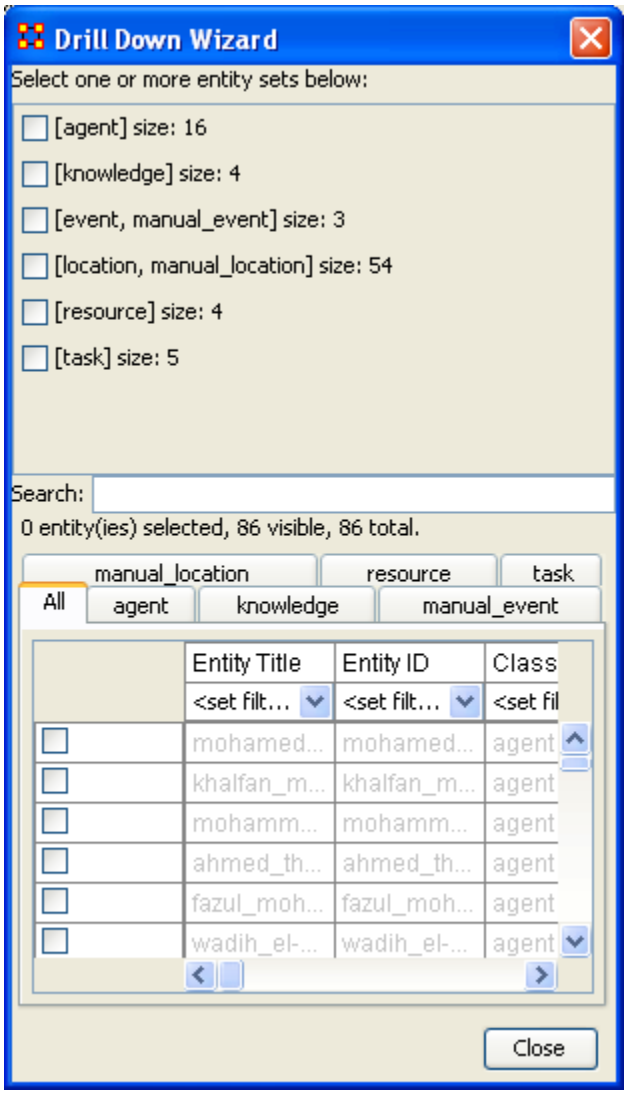
With Direct Path Adjustment, (a) on Degree 1 and (a) on Degree 2 merge(c) On Degree 2 and (c) on Degree 3 merge

Drill Down Wizard

With the ORA Drill-Down Wizard you can quickly visualize ego networks by overall nodeset (knowledge, tasks, resources, agents) or by choosing individual nodes from a checklist. The ORA Drill-Down Wizard is only accessible through the Visualizer:

From the ORA Visualizer Main Menu select Tools > Drill Down.

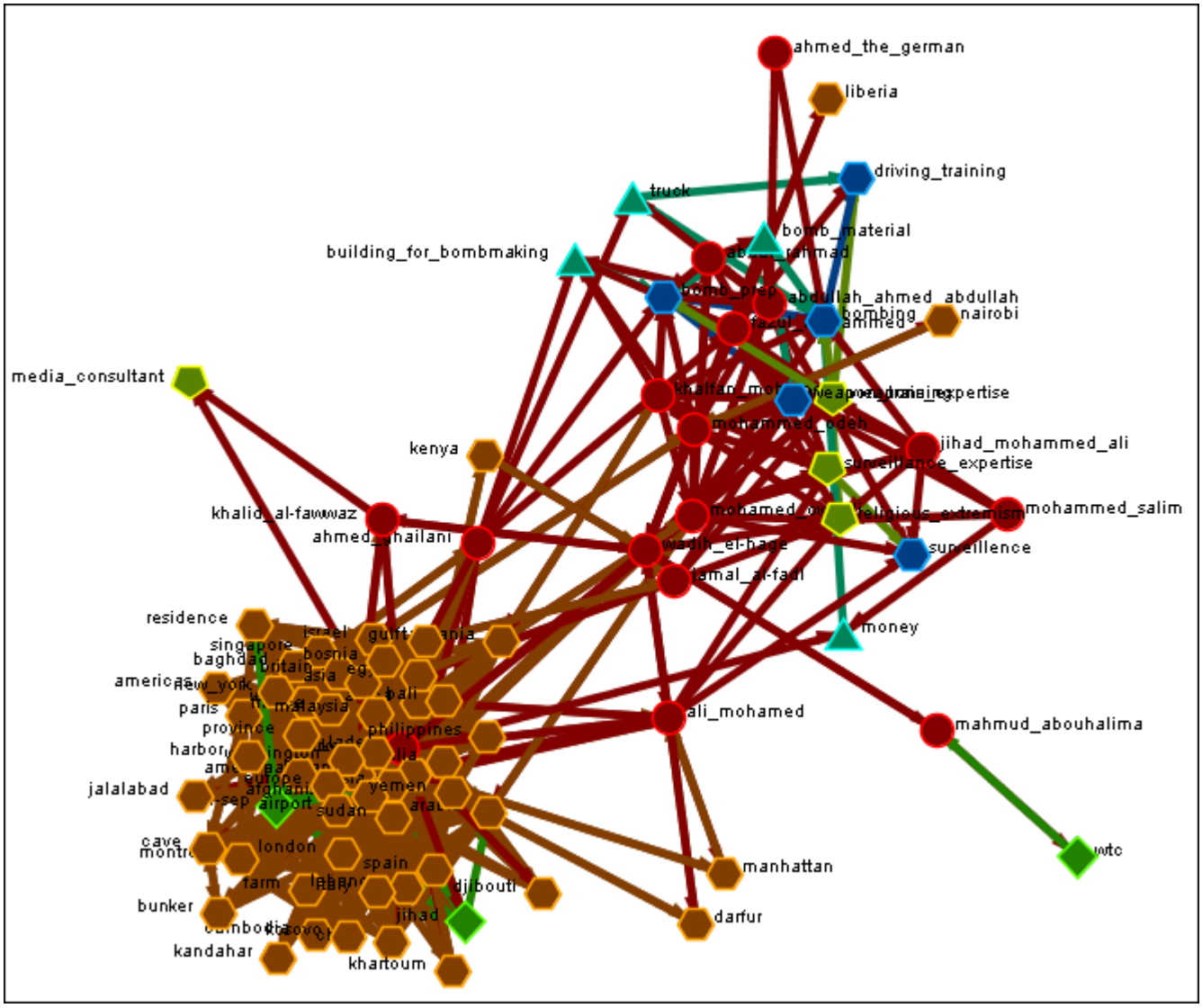
The following window box will appear.



The top sections allows you to chose the nodes for use. The bottom tabs allow for choosing specific nodes within a set.

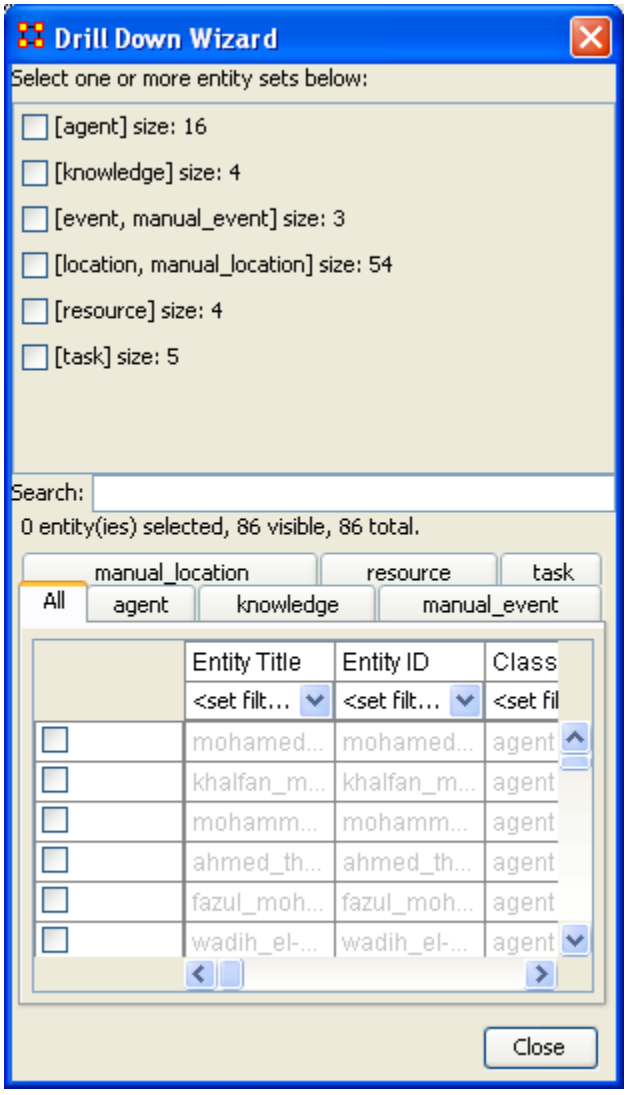
Drill Down Wizard Example

Using the Embassy meta-network, we will render the various nodesets using the Drill-Down Wizard Tool. The screen shot below displays the Embassy meta-network as it should first appear in the Visualizer.

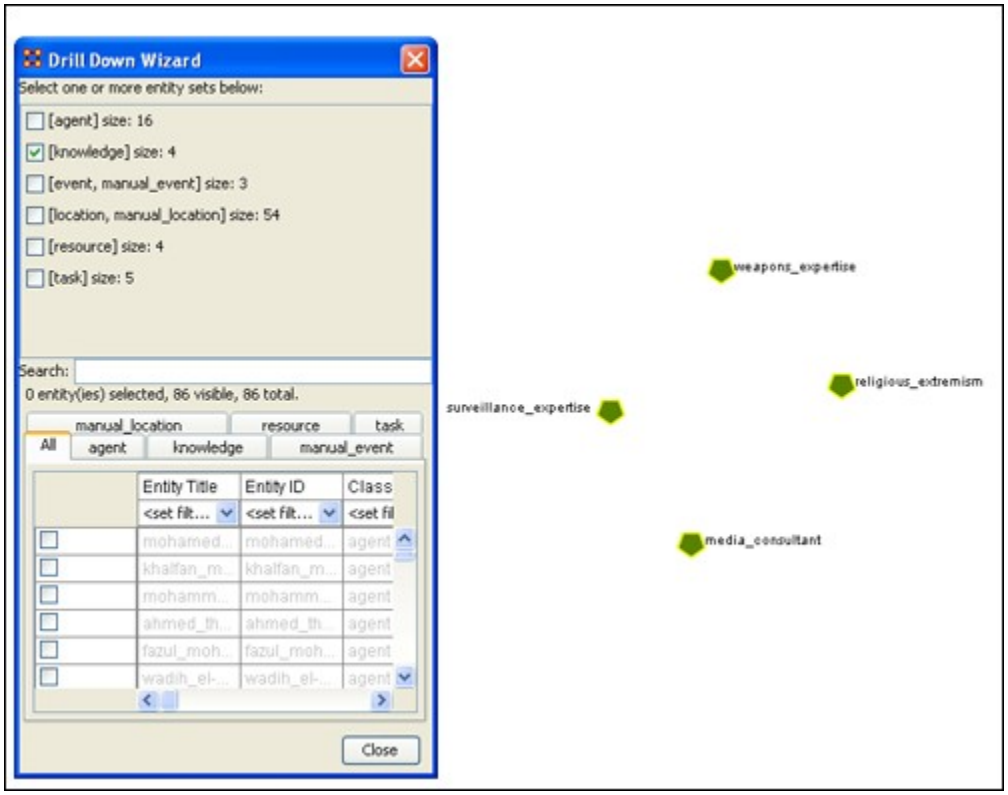


From the Main Menu select Tools > Drill Down.

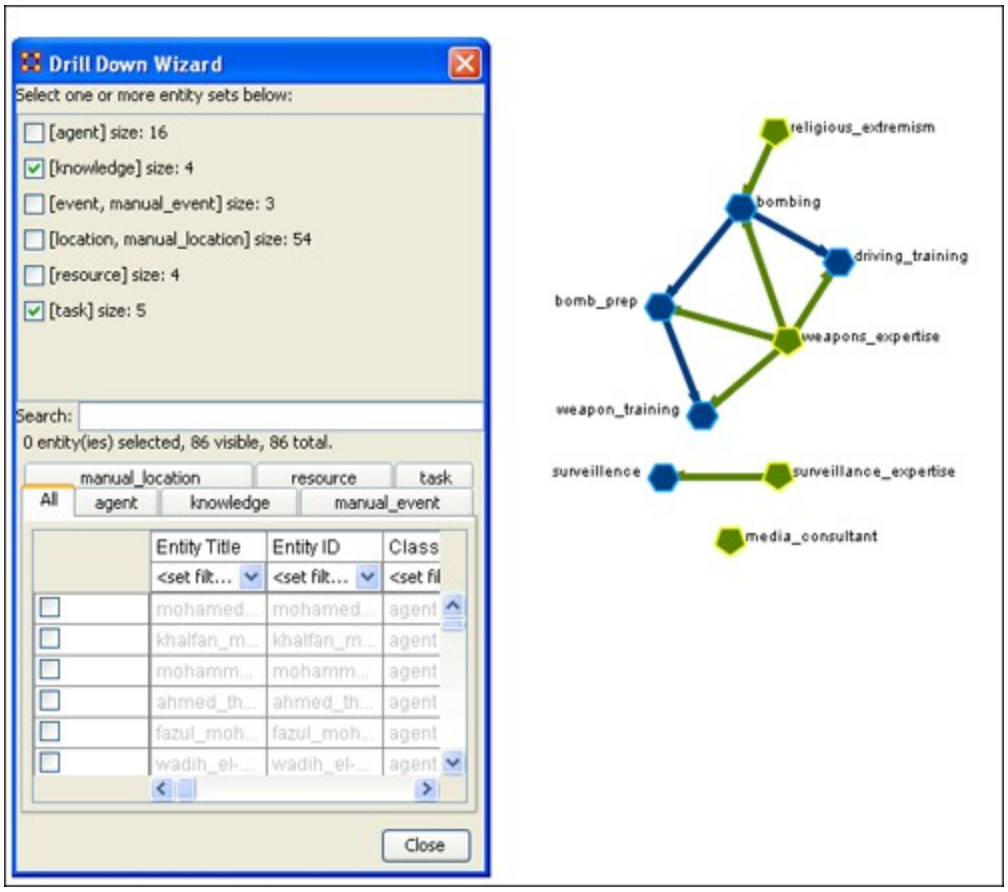
This will bring up the Drill Down dialog box as shown below).



Here, select the nodeset Knowledge by selecting the Knowledge check mark box. The screen shot below, displays the end result that you should now see in the Visualizer.

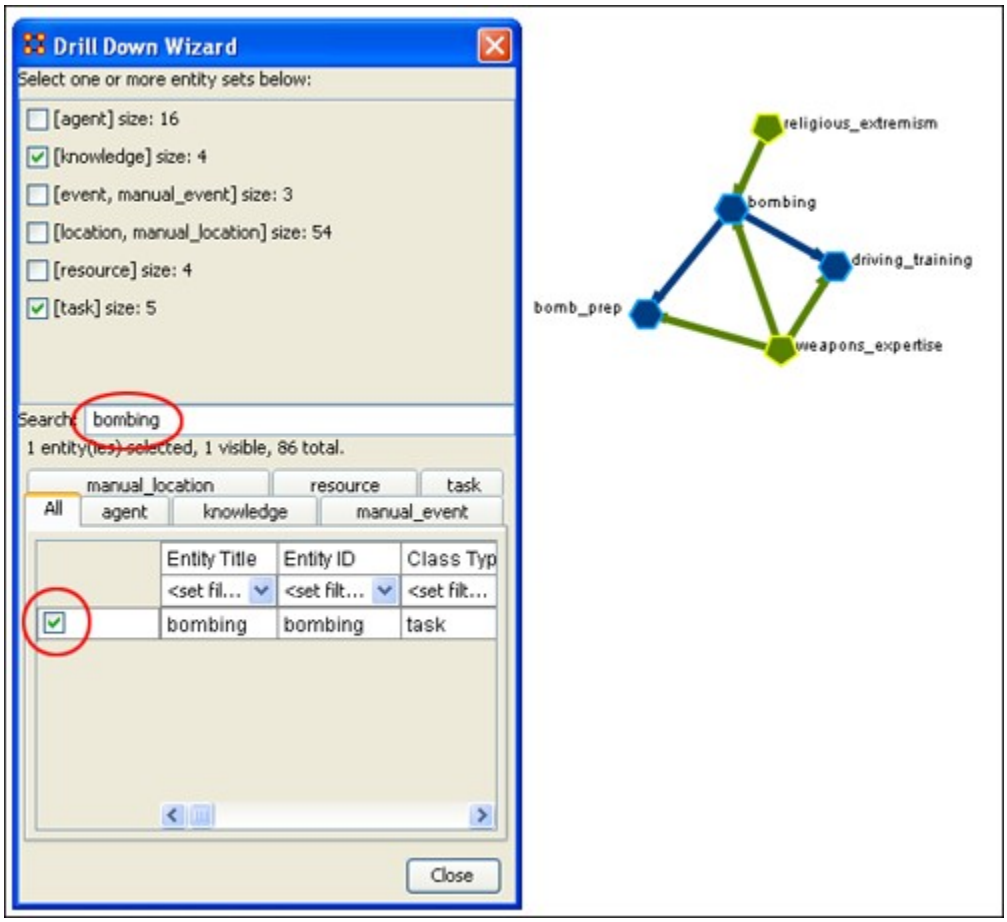


Next, with the Knowledge box checked, add the nodeset Task. The screen shot below displays the end result.



Next use the search bar feature of the Drill-Down Wizard to narrow the search.

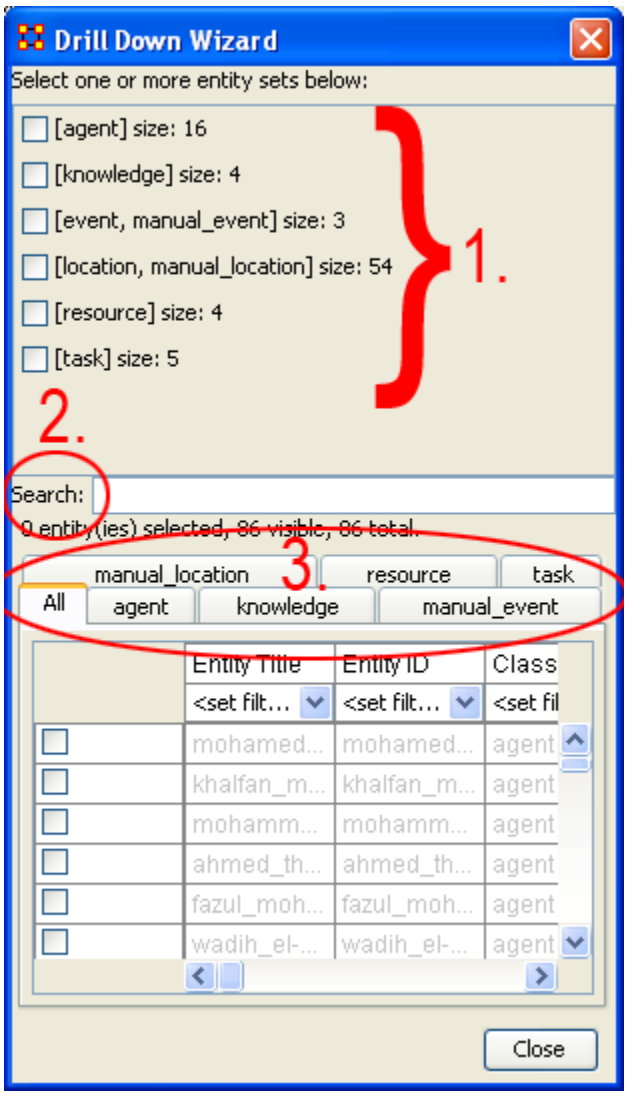
Enter the word Bombing in the Visualizer search field below. Then select the check box on the bombing row. The screen should now reflect your new search parameters. Everything not associated with bombing has been turned off.



Drill Down Wizard Explained

The ORA Drill Down Wizard can be broken down into three primary sections of input:

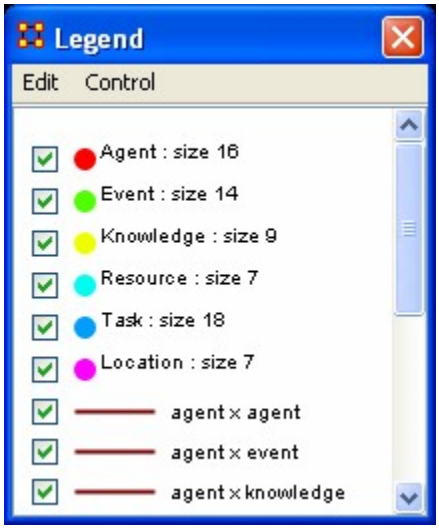
1. **Section 1:** enables you choose individual nodesets or combination of nodesets to display in the Visualizer.
2. **Section 2:** of the Drill Down Wizard enables you to search for a particular node within your meta-network. This can be handy when you dealing with large nodesets and the one you are interested in finding is not easily located.
3. **Section 3:** enables you check mark an individual node within your meta-network by nodeset if so desired.


Drill Down Wizard
Select one or more entity sets below:
[agent] size: 16
[knowledge] size: 4
[event, manual_event] size: 3
[location, manual_location] size: 54
[resource] size: 4
[task] size: 5
1.
2.
Search:
0 entity(ies) selected, 86 visible, 86 total
3.
manual_location
resource
task
All
agent
knowledge
manual_event
Entity Title
Entity ID
Class
<set filt...
<set filt...
<set fil
mohamed...
mohamed...
agent
khalfan_m...
khalfan_m...
agent
mohamm...
mohamm...
agent
ahmed_th...
ahmed_th...
agent
fazul_moh...
fazul_moh...
agent
wadih_el-...
wadih_el-...
agent
Close

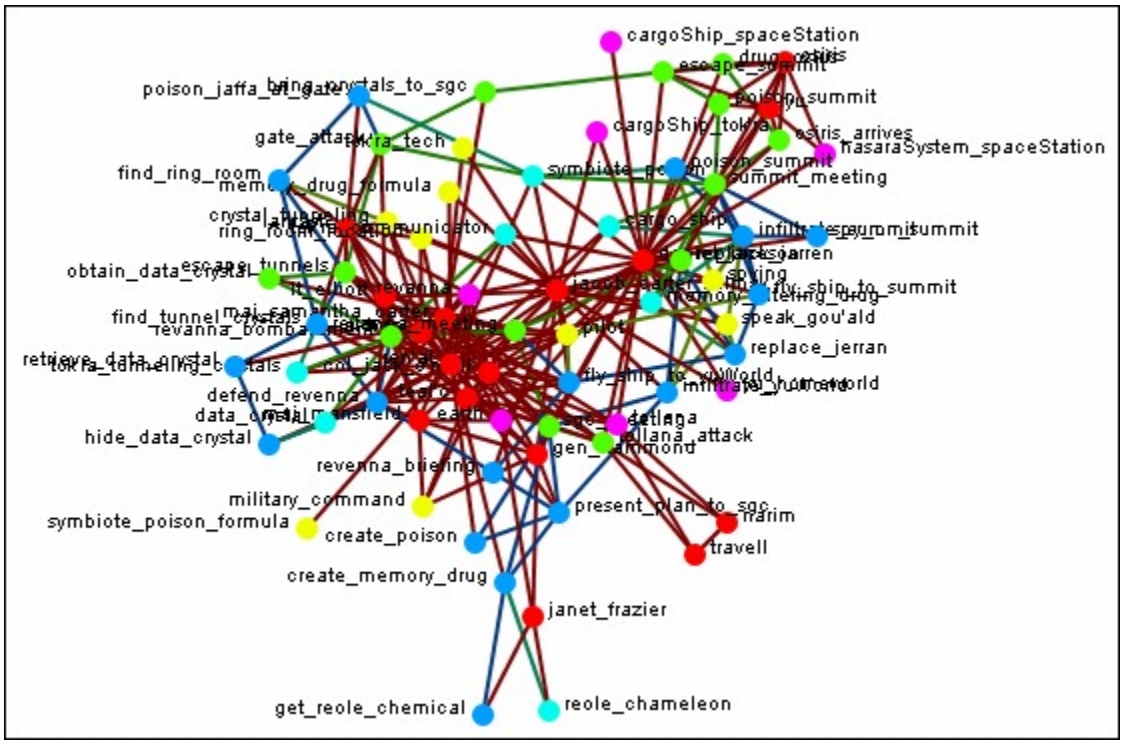
Legend

The Legend dialog box allows you to quickly hide and reveal nodes and links in the visualizer.

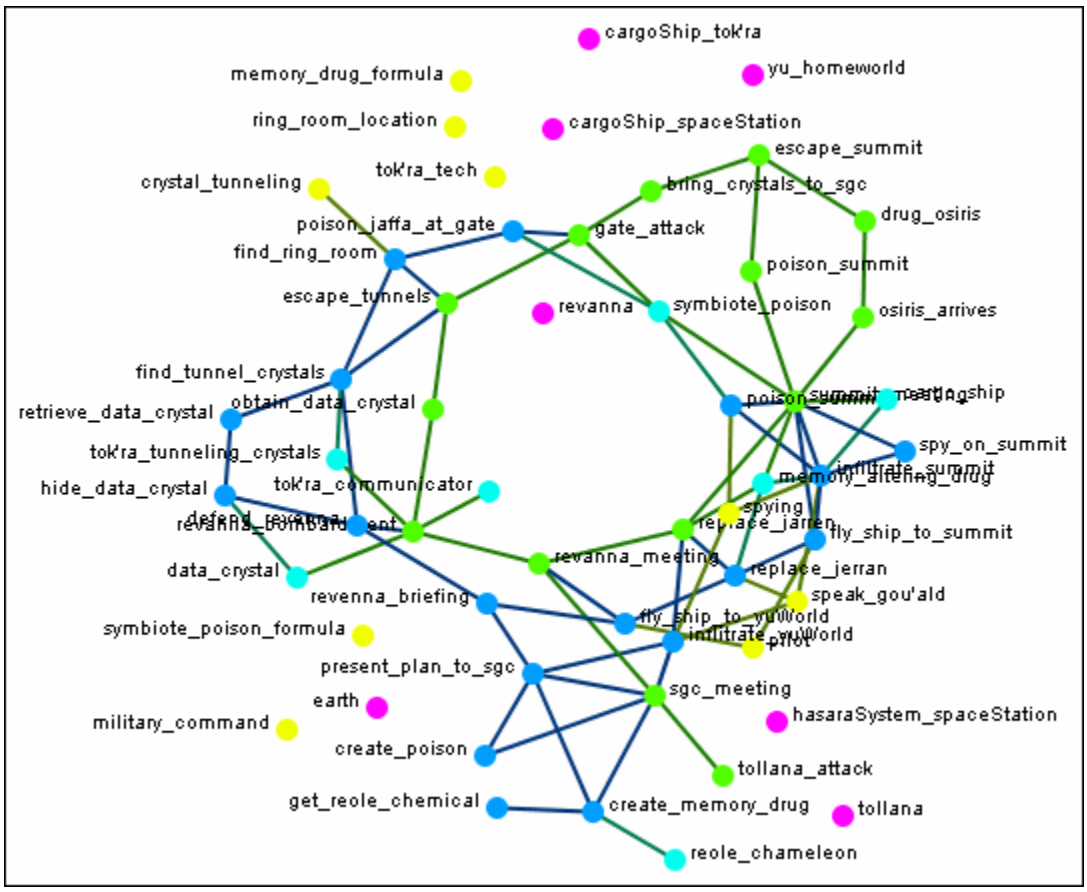
Use the check boxes to change a nodesets visibility. When you first call up the Visualizer all the boxes will contain checkboxes...



...and in the Visualizer all nodes and links are revealed. A little hard to make heads or tails of something like that.

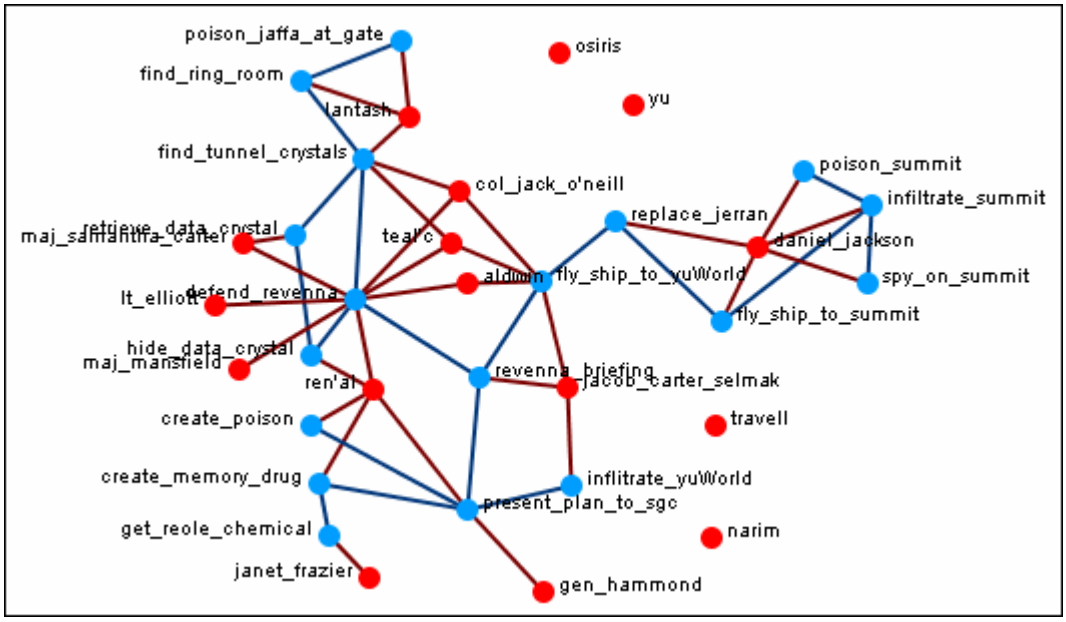


By using the Legend check boxes you can selectively show/hide nodes and links. Deselect the checkbox to the left of Agent. Instantly all of the Agent nodes are hidden along with any connections they had with the rest of the nodes. The node structure is a little easier to see now.

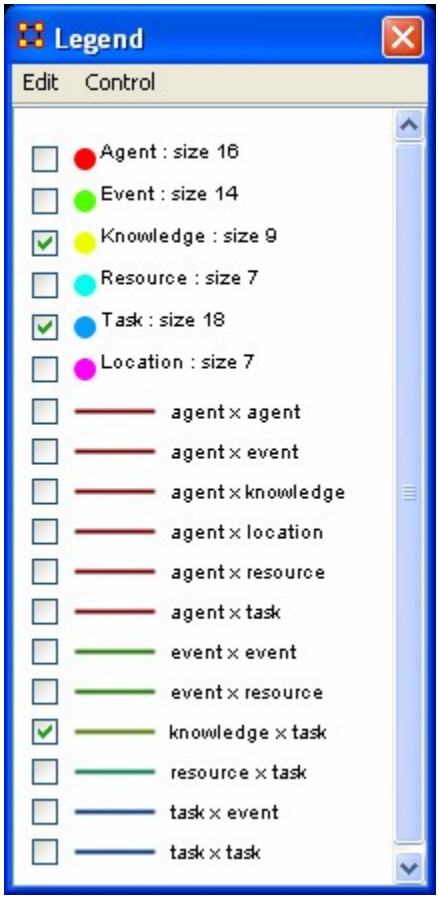


Next think about a particular set of connexions you'd like to see, say a Task x Task network and how the agents relate to the tasks.

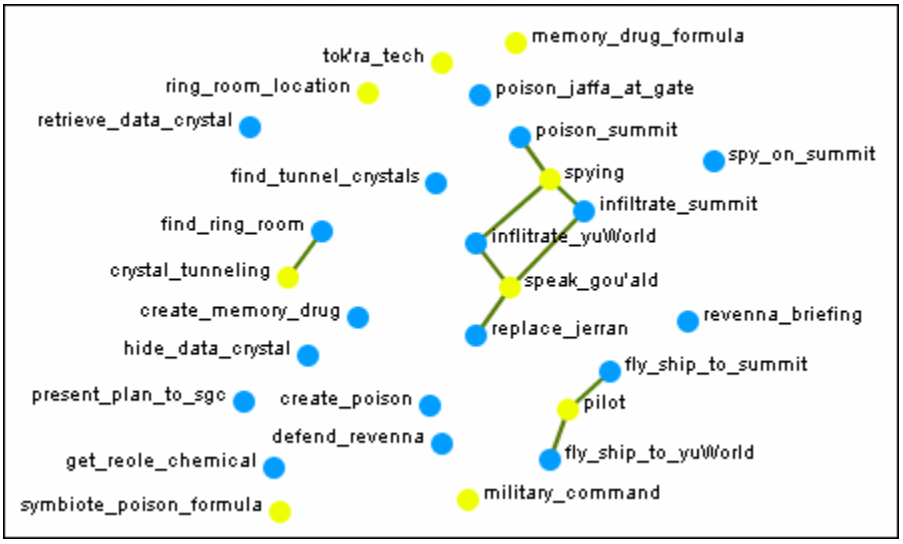
From the Legend box menu select Control > Hide All nodes Then again from the menu Control > Refresh Legend. Now place check marks in the check boxes for agent, task, and task x task. All the tasks will be linked together as per your network and all the agents will have connexions to the tasks they are associated with.



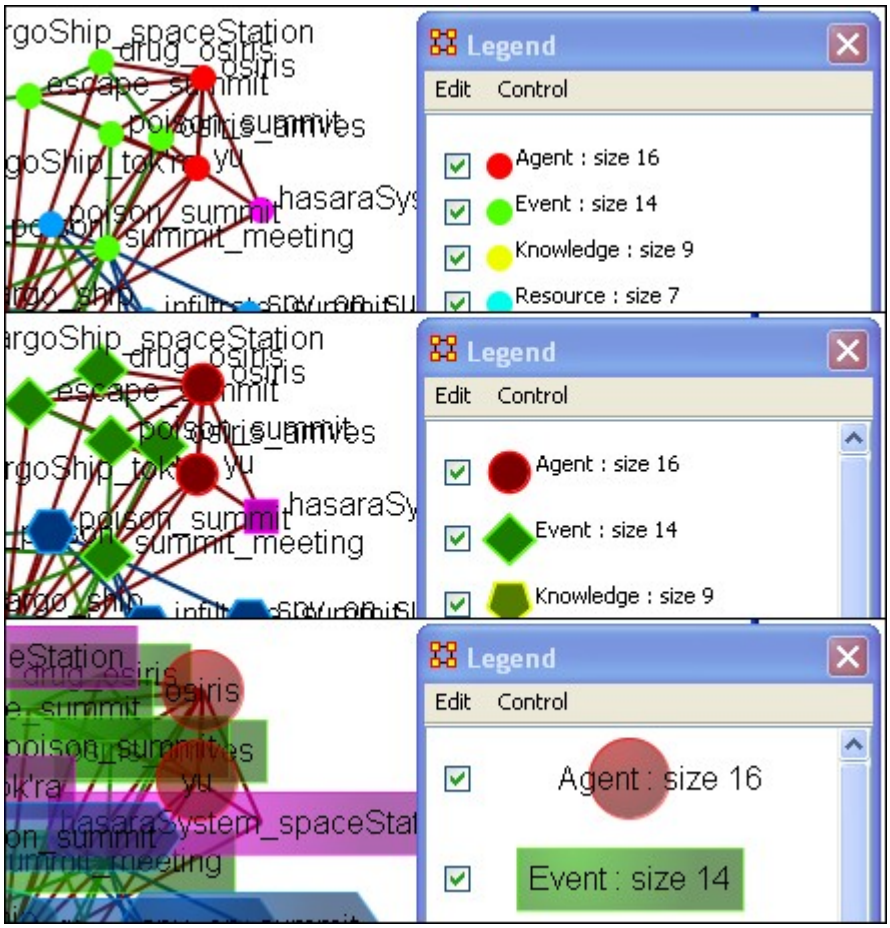
Another example is how knowledge relates to specific tasks. From the Legend menu select Control > Hide All Nodes. Now place check marks next to knowledge, task, and the Knowledge x Task network.



Now the Visualizer reveals which knowledge is required for which specific tasks.

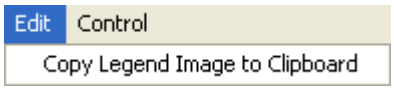


The legend also reflects the size, shape, and color of the nodes in the Visualizer.



Legend Edit Menu

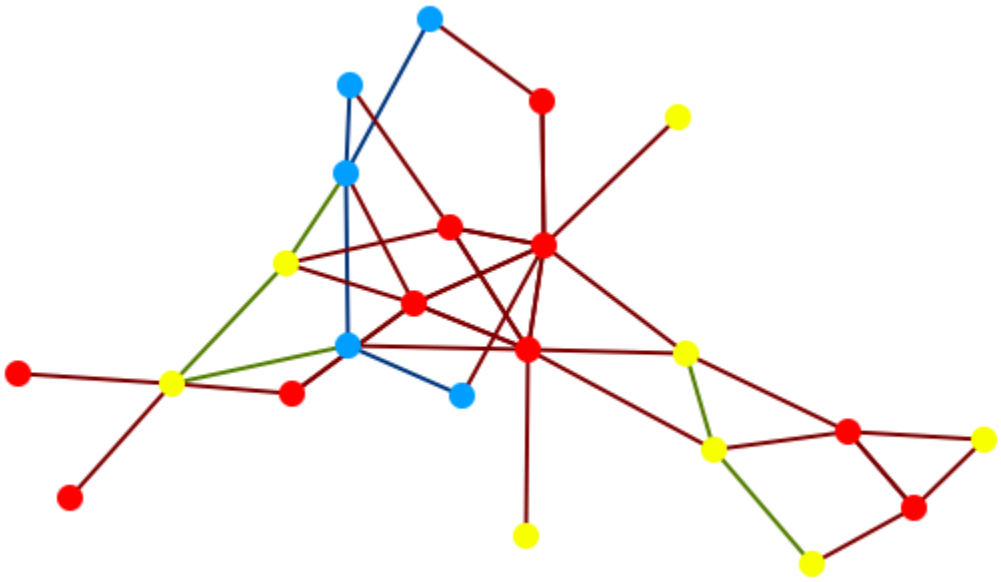
Below is an image of the Legend Edit Menu and a description of this tool:



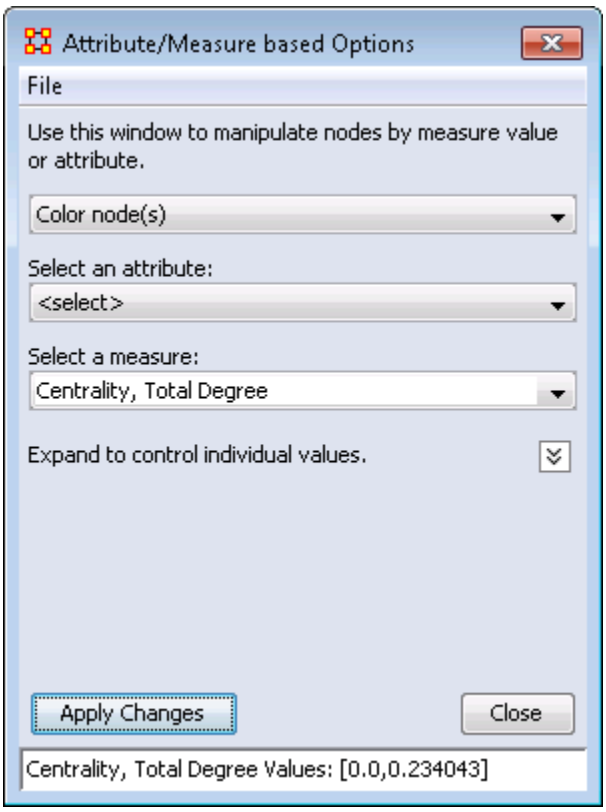
Copy Legend Image to Clipboard : Copies an image of the entire legend that can be pasted into an image-editing program.

Save Color Scheme

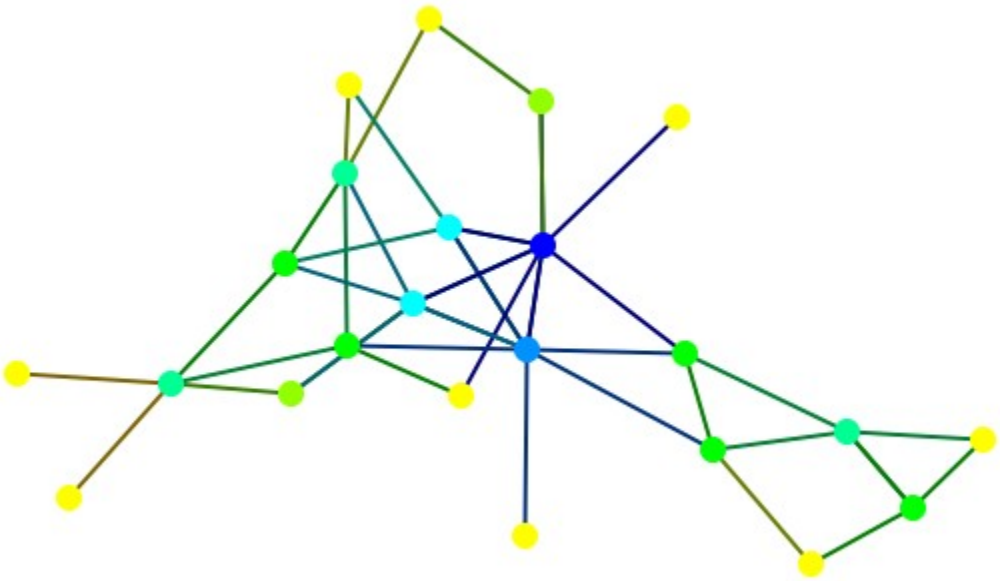
Here is a network of agents, knowledge, and tasks.



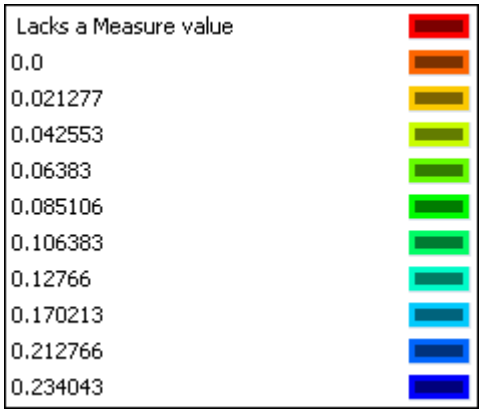
Open a visualization. Select Node Appearance > Attribute/Measure based Options. In this example I set it to Color node(s) and color those nodes using the Centrality, Total Degee. You'll notice at the bottom of the dialog box there is a panel with the range for the measure. This can be copied and pasted into a document you're working on.



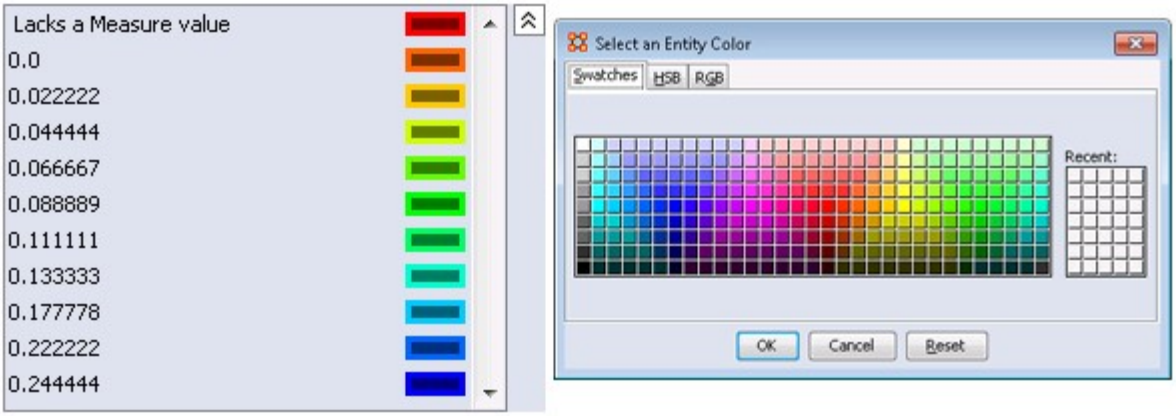
The nodes have now been colored according to the measure.



From the dialog box menu, select File > Copy Legend to Clipboard. This places a copy of the legend onto the clipboard which you can paste into your paint program of choice.

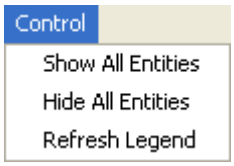


Furthermore, you can adjust any of the colors by clicking on the color well. This brings up the color picker where you can change the color of the range.



Legend Control Menu

Below is an image of the Legend Control window:



Show All Nodes : Will bring into view all entities in the meta-network. Good to use if you need to make a fresh start.

Hide All Nodes: Hides every node. Good starting point when you only wish to display a small subset of nodes.

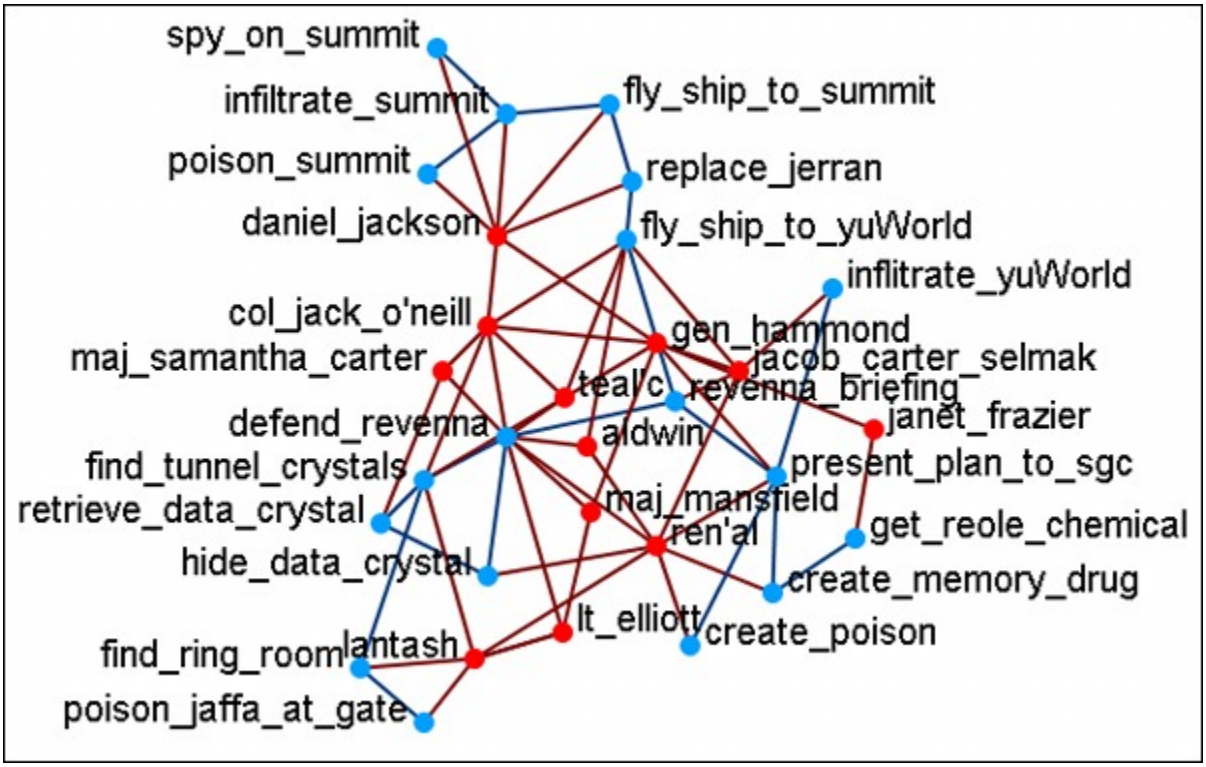
Refresh Legend : After using the menu items above and/or using the check boxes this item will bring the visualizer up to date.

Legend Node Color

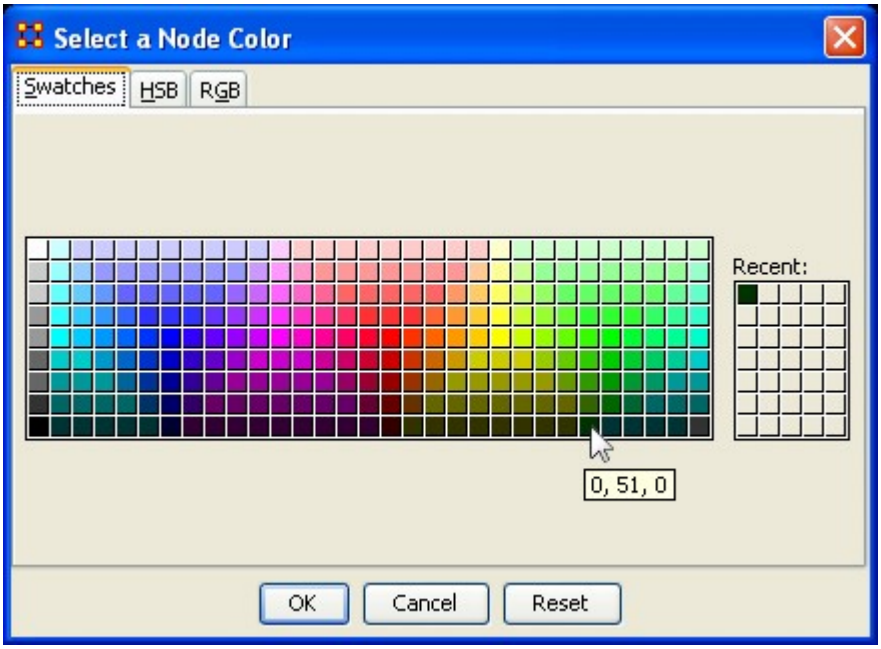
The color of a nodeset can be changed in the Visualizer. In the Legend window click on the colored node of a nodeset. This will bring up a color selector box. Select a new color and click [OK]. All the nodes of that nodeset will change colors.

NOTE : This color change is in effect for as long as the Visualizer is open. If you close and re-open the Visualizer the colors will revert to their default colors.

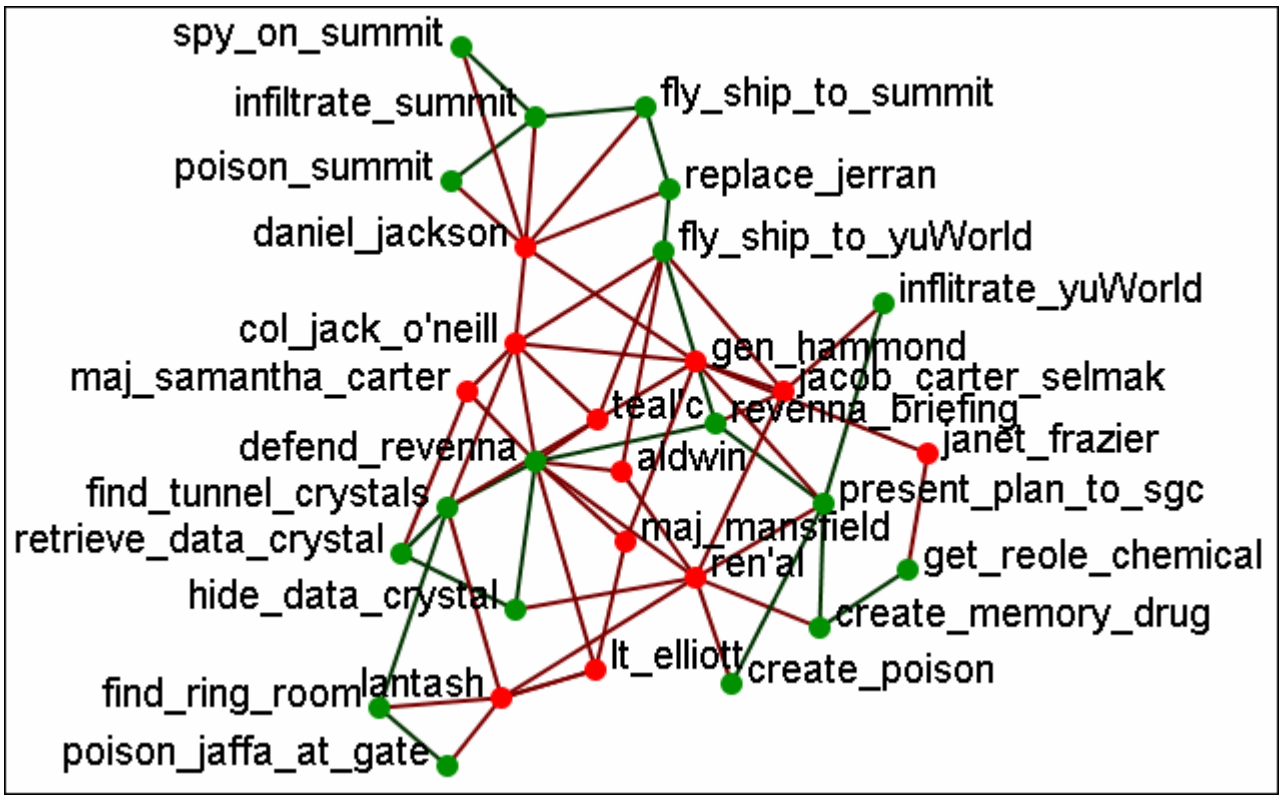
Here is a section with the default colors of red for agents and cyan for tasks.



Open the Legend window (if it's not open already) and click once on the nodeset you want to change. This will bring up the Color Change dialog window.



Select [OK] and the new color will be displayed for the chosen nodeset.



The newly selected color appears in both the Visualizer and Legend windows.

Legend Context Menu

With the Legend displayed clicking on either a nodeset or a network will bring up the color picker which allows you to change the color of the node or link. But right-clicking on either of these will bring up other options.

Node Formatter

There are two ways to select nodes. 1) You can Control-Click on each node separately in the Visualizer. 2) You can use the Selector tool and lasso a group of nodes. When you have the nodes selected right-click to bring up the Node Formatter dialog box.

Appearance Tab : Controls the color, transparency, and labels of the node(s) selected.

Node Color : Control the color of individual nodes.

Match Nodeset Color : Resets the color of the node(s) back to the default color of the nodeset.

Choose a Custom Color : Click the color box. From the color the selector palette select a new color and click [OK]. In the Node Formatter box click [Apply].

Node Transparency : Set the node transparency from 0 (transparent) to 1 (visible).

Node Size : Set the node size from 4 (small) to 25 (large)

Visibility Tab : Controls visibility of nodes.

Hide Node(s) button Removes nodes from the display.

Show Node(s) button Puts the nodes back into the display. To bring back nodes of a nodeset which have been hidden you can toggle the check box in the Legend off and on and all nodes of a nodeset will reappear.

Label Tab : Set the label size from 1 (small) to 25 (large). You can also show or hide the labels of the selected nodeset.

Label Size : Change the size of the label from 1 (small) to 25 (large).

Hide Node Label(s) button Removes label from the display.

Show Node Label(s) button Puts the label back into the display.

NOTE : The Node Formatter works only with the node(s) originally selected. To change the parameters for another node(s) you must close the Node Formatter dialog box, select another node(s), then perform your changes.

Link Formatter

Right-Clicking on a Link in the Visualizer brings up the Link Formatter.

Appearance Tab : You can color the selected links by source node, target node, or pick a custom color. You also have the option of using solid or dashed lines.

Node Color : Control the color of individual nodes.

Color by Source Node : Sets the color of the link(s) to the color of the source node.

Color by Target Node : Sets the color of the link(s) to the color of the target node.

Choose a Custom Color : Click the color box. From the color the selector palette select a new color and click [OK]. In the Link Formatter box click [Apply].

Visibility Tab :

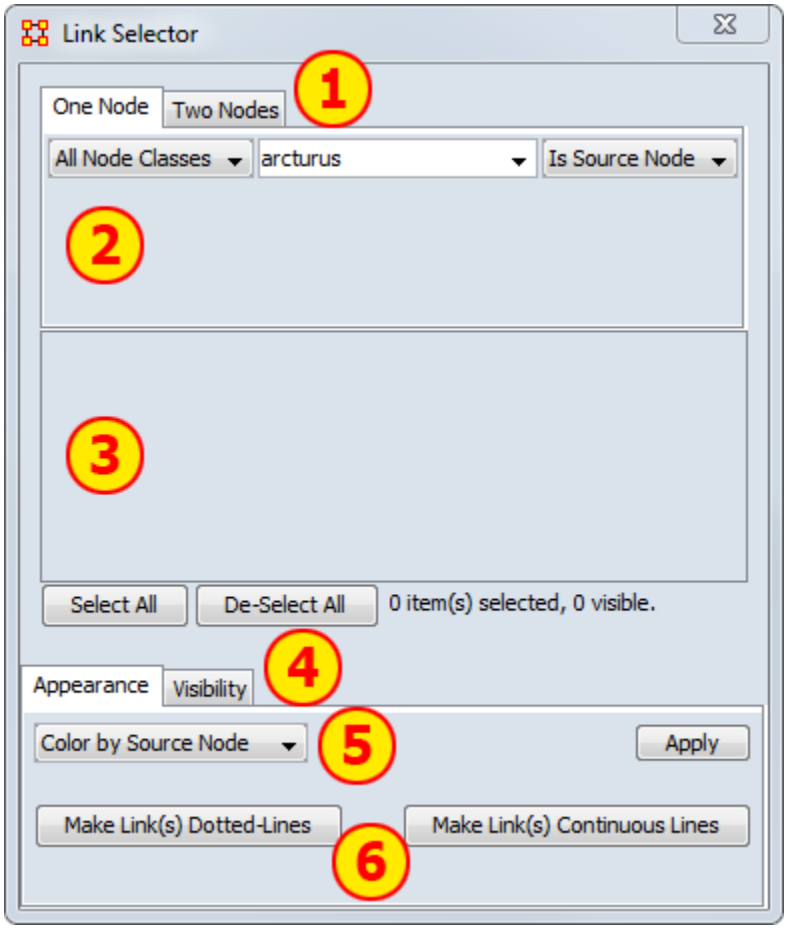
Hide Link(s) button Removes link from the display.

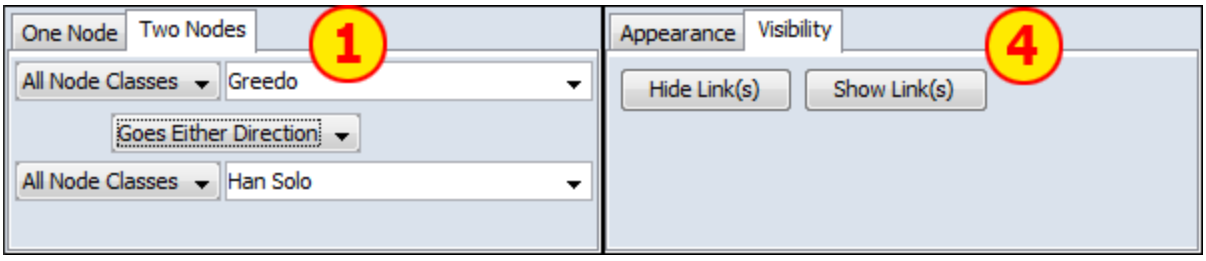
Show Link(s) button Puts the link back into the display.

NOTE : If after you hide a link and close the Link Formatter dialog box the only way to bring that link back a link you have hidden is to use the menu item Actions > Show All Nodes. But remember, this will also undo any other hidden nodes and links you have.

Link Selector

In a complex network you may find it difficult to locate one particular link. This is where the Link Selector will help.You can chose to work with One Node or Two Nodes, picking which is the Source/Target node, and the appearance of the link in the Visualizer.

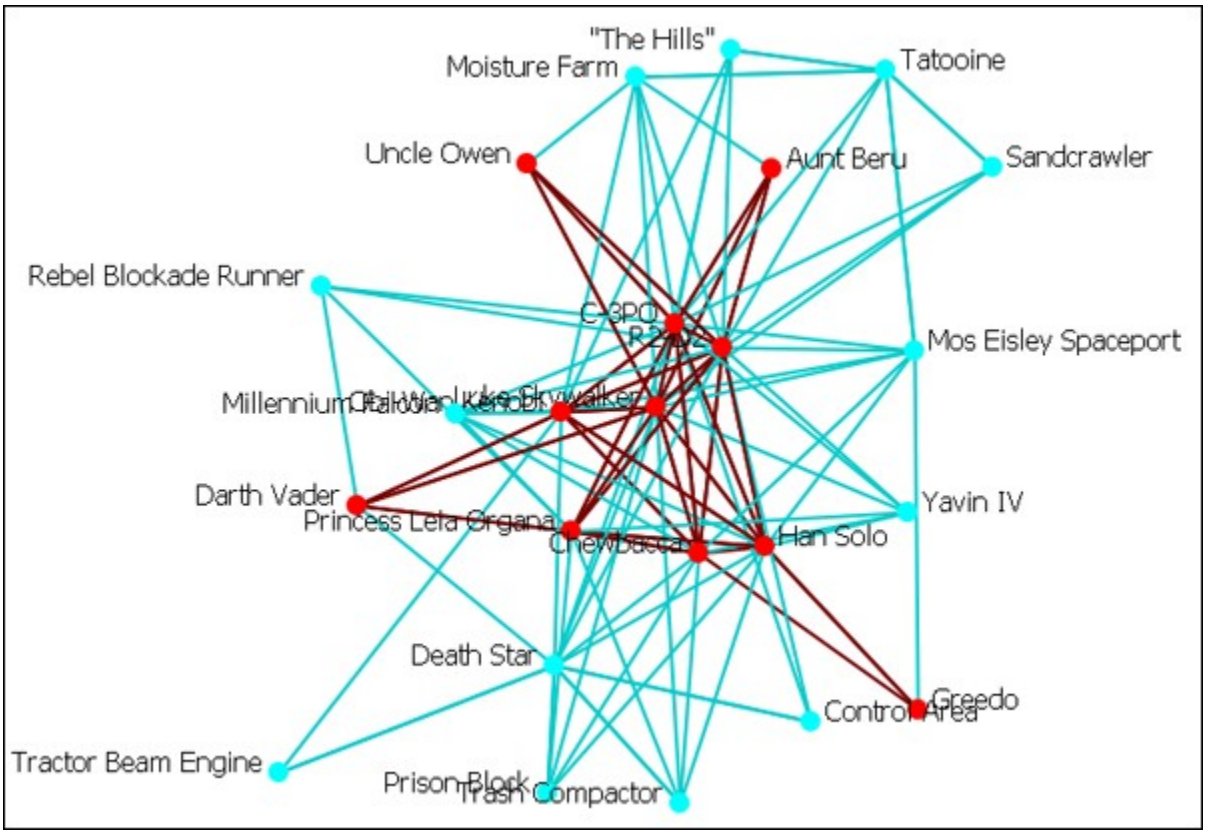




1. One or Two Nodes : Chose to specify links using methods for One Node (shows all nodes linked to node picked) or Two Nodes (where you specify the exact two links to use) or
2. Node Area : In One Node you pick the node and ORA shows you all the links. In Two Nodes you pick two nodes the chose one of three direction options : From First to Second, From Second to First, Goes Either Direction. This last one is handy in order to change the apprearance of bi-directional links.
3. Link Area : Displays all links that meet the parameters in the Node Area. Beneath this are the [Select All] and [De-Select All] buttons.

4. Appearance/Visibility : This allows you to control the look of the links. Appearance allows you to change link color and make then dotted or continuous lines. Visibility allows you to Hide or Show links.
5. Link Color : The drop down menu has three options : Color by Source node, Color by Target Node, or Choose a Custom Color.
6. Dotted/Continuous Lines : Allows you to choose the style of line.

The Original Network

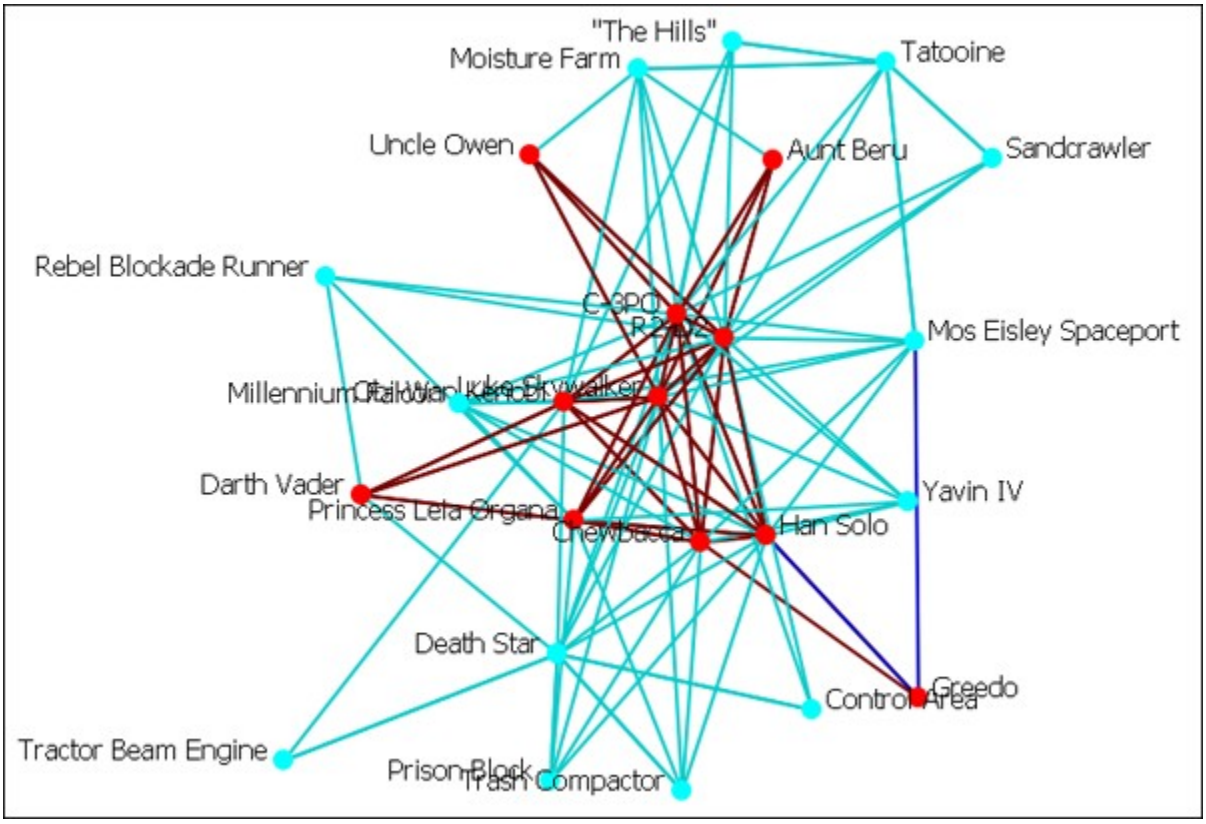


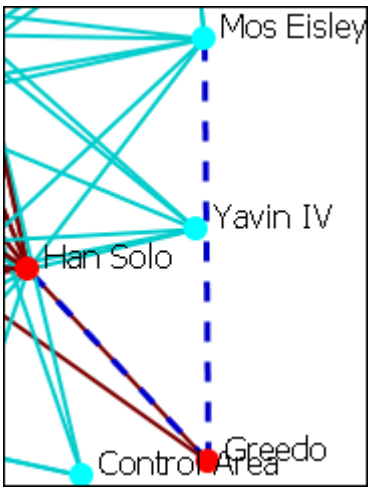
NOTE : For these examples I changed the color of the location nodes to light blue for better visibility during changes. See Legend Node Color for the procedure.

Link Selector-One Node

In [Area 1] Select the [One Node] tab. In [Area 2] select a node from the drop down menu. To the right select from the other drop down menu whether you want this to be a source or a target node. All links associated with this node will be displayed in [Area 3]. Click on links you want highlighted. Click the [Appearance] tab in [Area 4]. Select [Choose a Custon Color] from the drop down menu in [Area 5]. In the Color Select dialog box select a complementary color and click [OK] then click [Apply].

Example : I select the node Greedo and place checkmark in both boxes. Under the tab Appearance I select [Choose a Custom Color] from the drop down menu. A distinctive dark blue color is selected then I click [Apply].





You can further enhance this information by use of the [Make Link(s) Dotted-Lines] button.

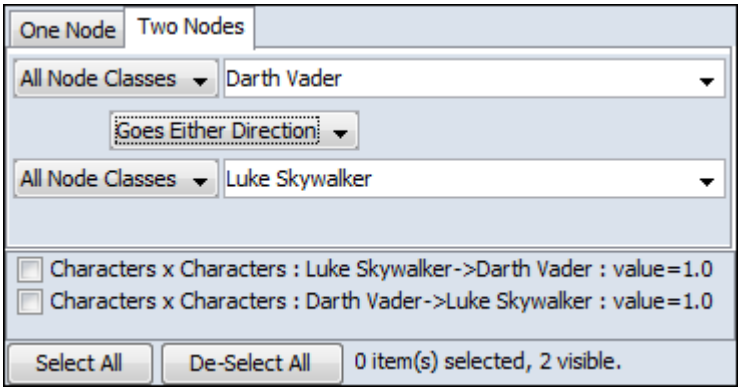
Notice that in this example the link Greebo to Mos Eisley is a clearly defined dotted-line. The link Greebo to Han Solo is a blue dotted line but the link Han Solo to Greebo is still the default red and could obscure it in a more densely packed network.

Caution should be observed when working with a large network.

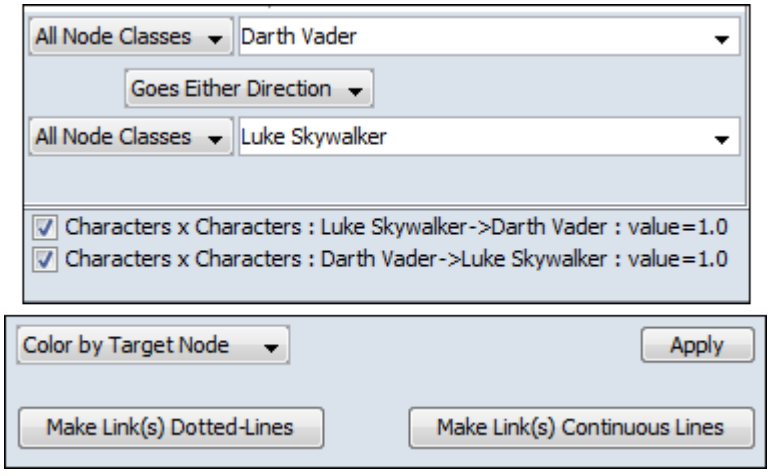
When finished you can, from the main menu, select Display > Link Appearance > Link Color and chose either Match Source Node or Match Target Node to reset your colors. Another choice is to select the particular links and change the colors via the method described above. You can also change any dotted-lines back using the [Make Link(s) Continuous LInes] button.

Link Selector-Two Nodes

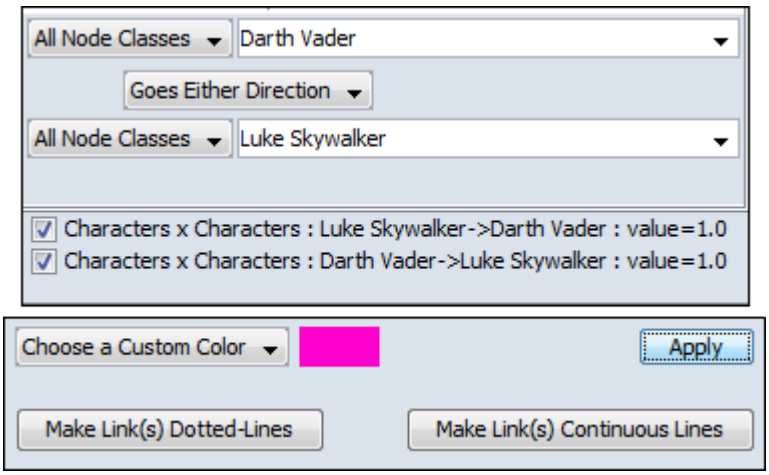
Two Nodes

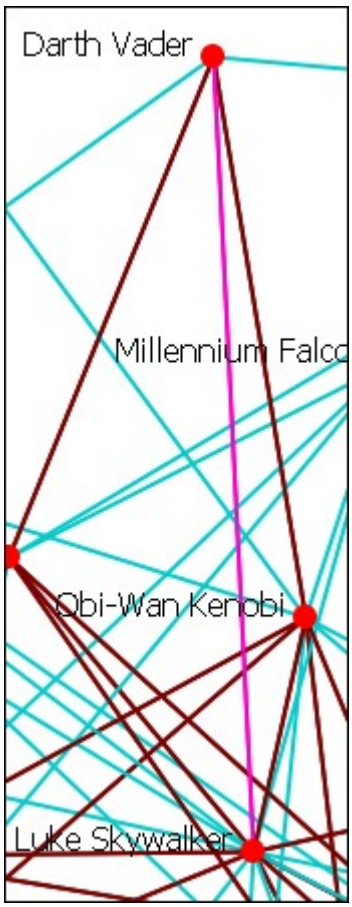


In [Area 1] select the Two Nodes tab. In [Area 2] select a node from both of the drop down menus. Between these menus is another drop down menu about whether you want this to be a From First to Second, From Second to First, or a Goes Either Direction. Choosing either of the first two will result in a single link. Choosing Goes Either Direction will give you one link (if the link is uni-directional) or two links (if the link is bi-directional). The links will be displayed in [Area 3]. Click on links you want highlighted. Click the [Appearance] tab in [Area 4]. Select [Choose a Custom Color] from the drop down menu in [Area 5]. In the Color Select dialog box select a complementary color and click [OK] then click [Apply].



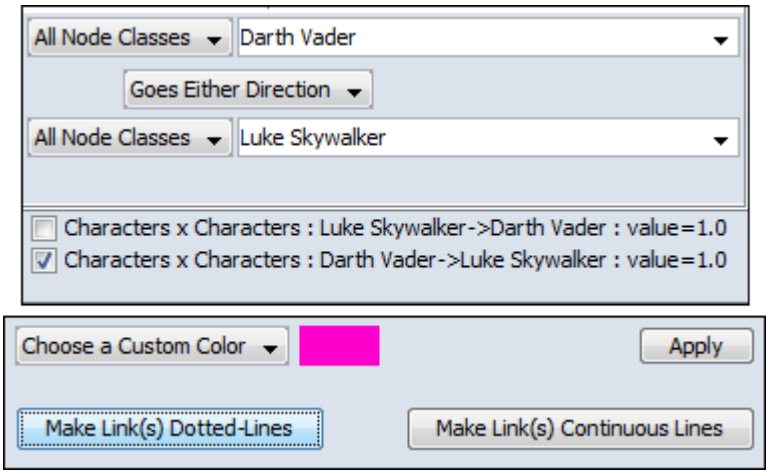
Two nodes have been selected, Darth Vader and Luke Skywalker, with the option [Goes Either Direction]. A check mark is placed next to both links. At present both links are their default color, red.

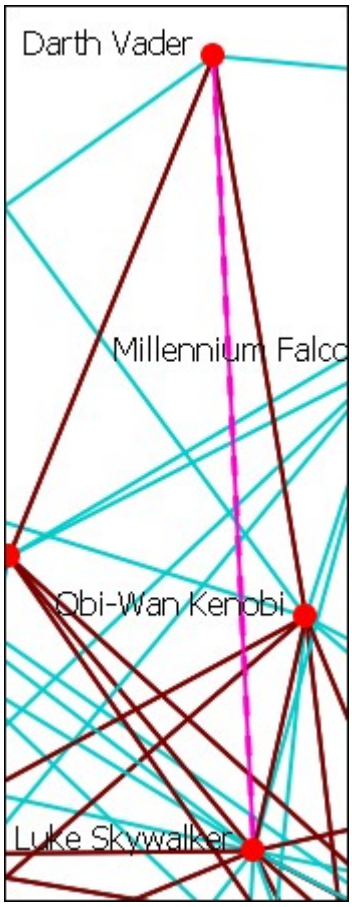




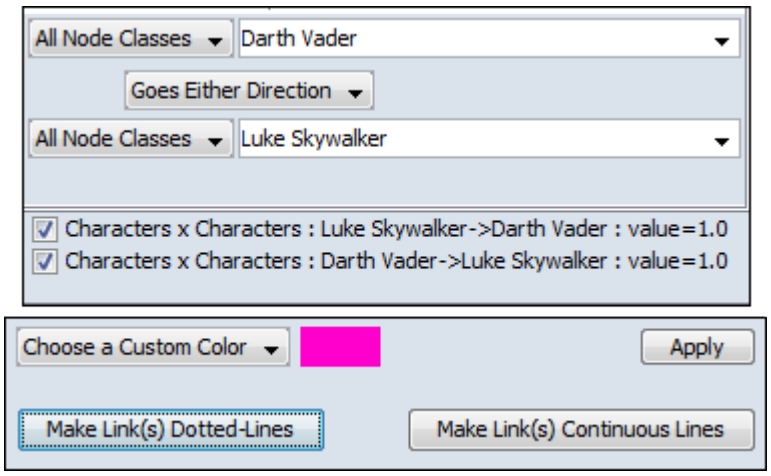
Under the appearance tab select from the drop down menu [Choose a Custom Color]. Click the color block to the right and select a complementary color. For example, Fuchsia. Click the [Apply] button and the links then take on that color.

You can see how well they stand out now.

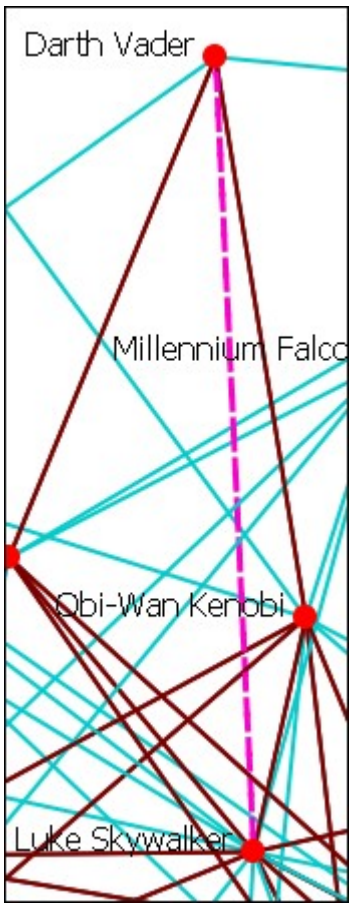




Notice here that a check mark is placed only next to Luke Skywalker. When the [Make Link(s) Dotted Lines] is clicked the dotted line is obscured by the continuous line from Darth Vader to Luke Skywalker.



Making them both dotted lines helps clarify the connection.



NOTE : You can also revert these changes by using the drop down menu to select Color by Source Node or Color by Target Node which will remove any custom color. Clicking [Make Link(s) Continuous Lines] will revert any selected links back to one solid link.

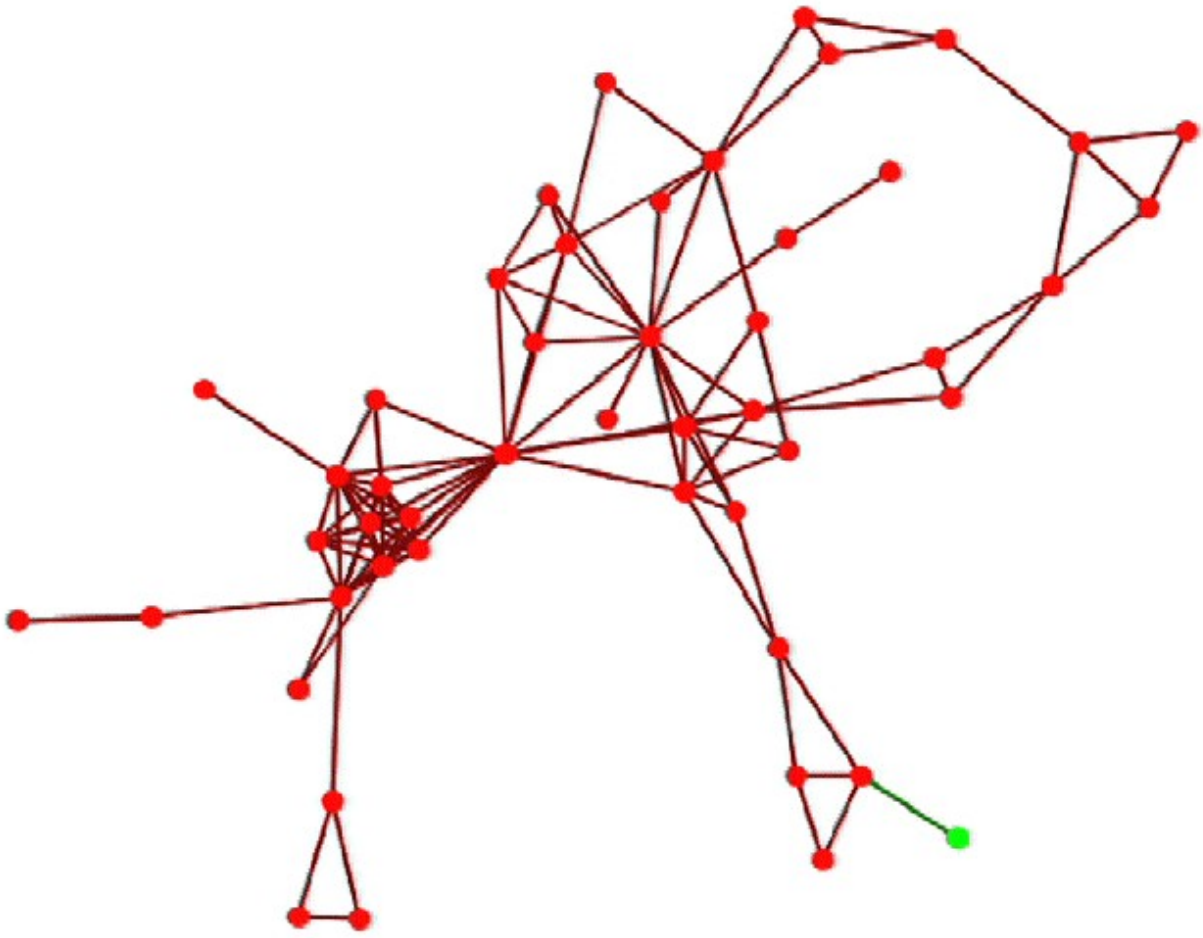
Micro Simulation (Visualizer)

Micro Simulation allows you to run some basic simulations on the currently selected meta-network.

Access to Micro Simulation is provided in both the Editor and in the Visualizer which provide somewhat different functionality. The Visualizer version is mainly used to visualize simulation *as it happens*. The Editor version is used to create simulation data.

This entry describes the Visualizer Micro Simulation interface.

A visualizer simulation session rendered as an animated GIF:



ORA Micro Simulation Overview

The simulations themselves are not that complex. The transmission of ideas, disease, money, and information between entities can be described as types of flows. At any given time point, any entity that has one of those things are going to try to give it to another node, with each type of flow having their own rules:

Diffusion of Ideas : Entities can hold information, which they offer to other entities without loosing it themselves.

- An entity can give away information it has access to.
- An entity retains information even after giving it away.
- An entity never looses information it gains.
- An entity never stops giving away information.

Diffusion of Disease : An entity can become infected for a defined period. While infected they may transmit their infection to other entities.

- An entity cannot be **reinfected** with the disease.
- An entity can only give the disease while it is infectious.
- An entity can transmit the disease to multiple other entities.
- An entity loses the disease after a user-specified number of time periods.

Diffusion of Money : Entities may have money which they can transfer to one other entity.

- An entity can give away money it posses (all or nothing).
- Once given, an entity cannot give away the same money.
- An entity can re-acquire money previously given away.
- There is no limit to the amount of money an entity can receive/hold.
- Entities pick randomly the order of neighbor(s) to give away money to in effort to reduce endless loops.

Adoption of Technology : An entity can have technology (or a fashion, idea, etc.) and can either offer it to others or stop using it. The likelihood of adopting or abandoning a technology is influenced by other entities.

- An isolated entity will flip a coin to adopt a technology.
- An entity is more likely to adopt a piece of technology if it has many neighbors trying to convince it to adopt the technology.
- An entity can stop using a technology.
- An entity is more likely to stop using a technology if the node has fewer neighbors also using the technology.
- An entity can re-start using a technology.
- An entity has a user-adjustable level of resistance to using **new** technology.

The simulations can summarized as follow:

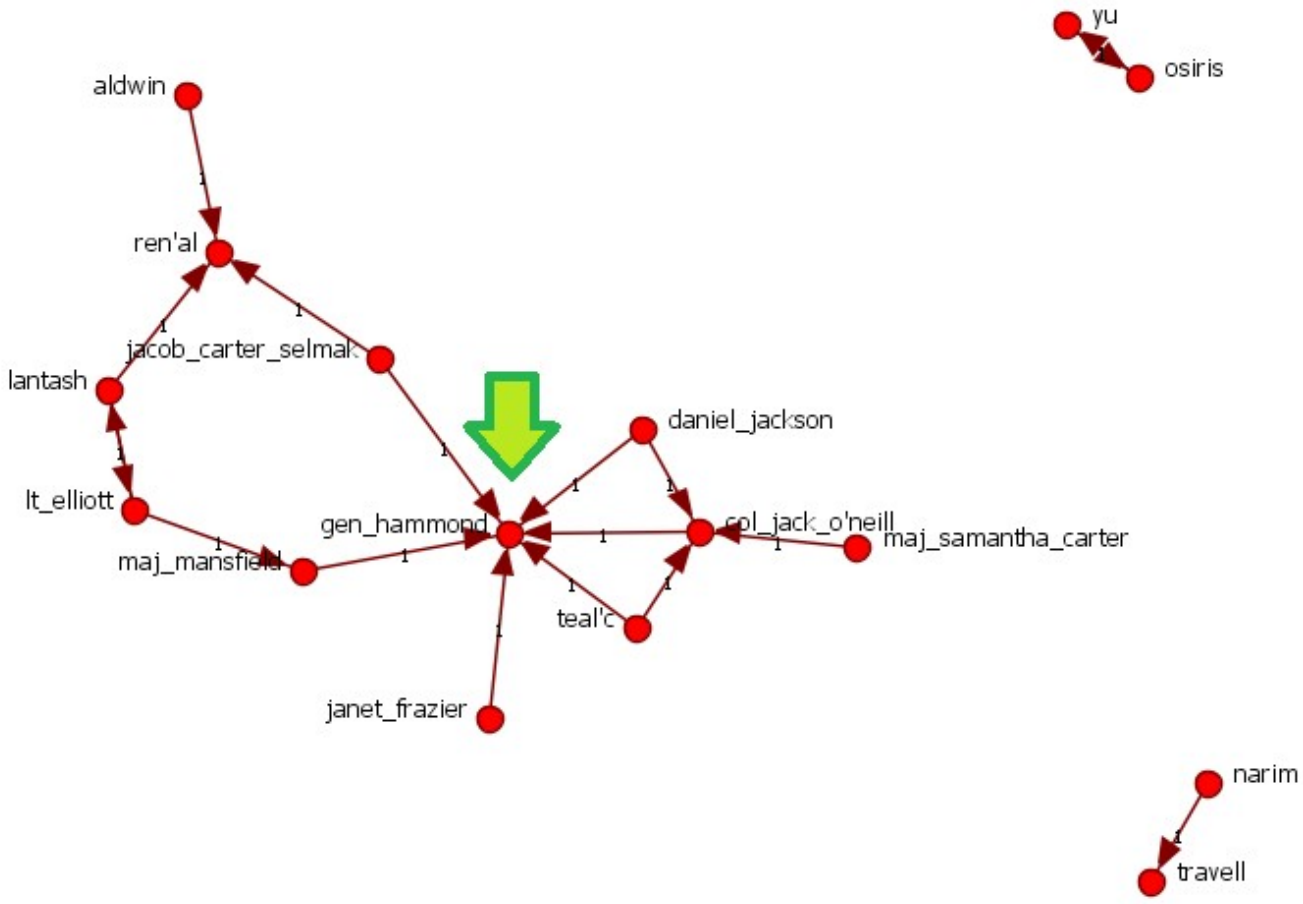
	I can give it to others	**I keep it after sharing**	**I lose it after some time**	**I can get it back**
Ideas	Yes	Yes	No	N/A
Disease	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Money	Yes	No	No	Yes
Technology	Yes	Yes	Sometimes	Yes

It's important to understand how these transmissions occur. During the **transmission** phase ORA looks at every node that has a resource. It then iterates through all outgoing links, trying to give that resource through that link (in the case of money, since it can only go through one link, we

randomize the order links are tested). When looking at a link, if checks to see if the transmission can occur based on the link weight (once link weights are normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission). Another check is made to see if the transmission can overcome the transmission resistance.

These checks are continued based on the rules outlined above for the user specified number of time periods. Then a dynamic meta-network is generated that shows for any given time period what node was associated with a resource.

Note that since transmission only occurs along **outgoing** links, transmission may be blocked by nodes with no outgoing links. In the image below, the agent node **gen_hammond** (green arrow) can receive a resource but will never pass the resource further, effectively dividing the network into two parts when a single source node is selected. (When multiple source nodes are set, then nodes on both sides of the blocking node may receive transmissions but the blocking node will still prevent cross transmission. For instance, if a source node with money is present on each wing of the example, only gen_hammond can potentially receive both sums.)



Procedure

To open the visualizer Micro Simulation dialog, select a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager pane then visualize the network with the 2D visualizer by clicking the [Visualize ▼] button in editor pane. When the 2D visualizer pane opens, select Simulations > Micro Simulations… in the menu bar.

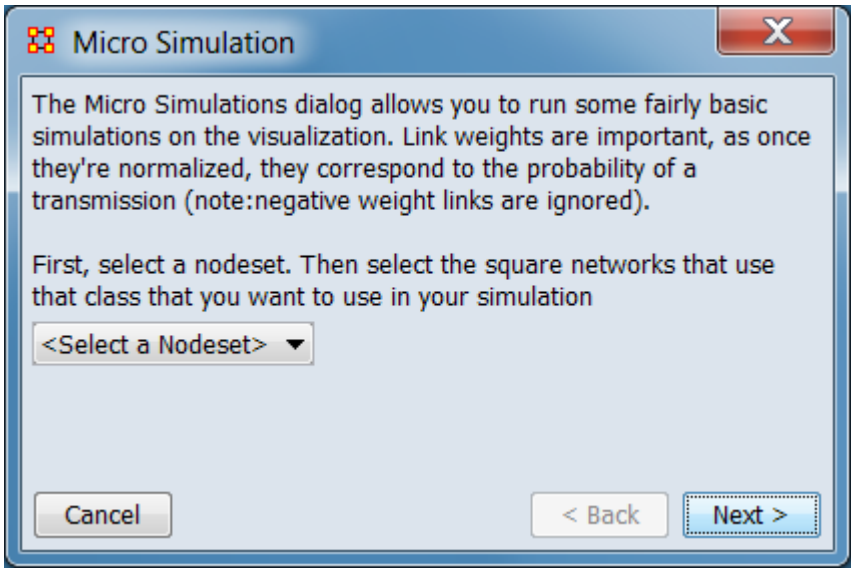
NOTE : The micro simulation can only process a single meta-matrix (either stand-alone or contained in a dynamic meta-network) open in the 2D Visualizer.

NOTE : The micro simulation requires one or more one mode (square) matrix as input.

Dialog 1 – Input Selection

The dialog first request a nodeset from the currently selected meta-network. After that it will give you a choice the square networks comprised of that nodeset. This creates a new meta-network consisting of **a single nodeset** with the same nodes as the input nodeset, and **a single network** with the same links present in the selected networks. If multiple networks are selected and multiple links from node A -> node B are present, the resulting link from A -> B has a weight equal to the sum of all A -> B links.

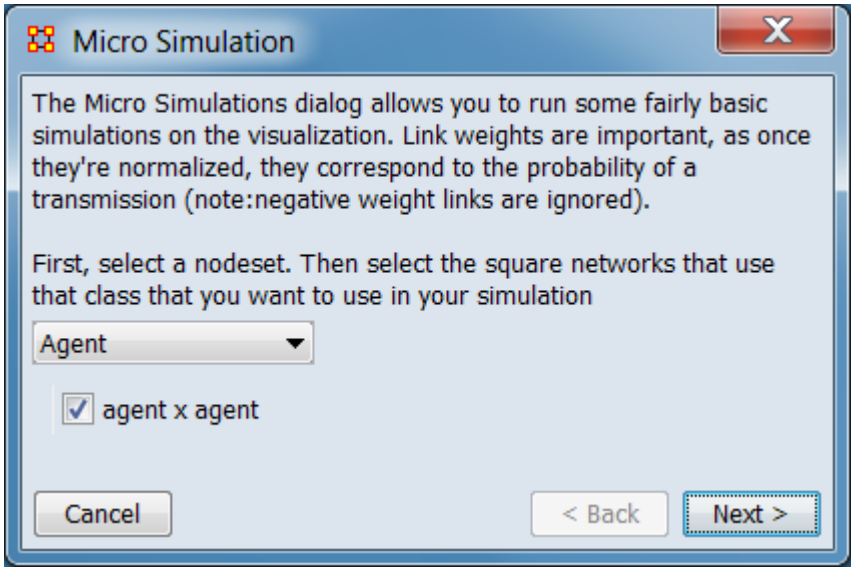
Once a new meta-network is defined it takes all the links and normalizes them between zero and one. The link weight then corresponds to the probability that a transmission will occur down that link. This means that **both** link direction and link weight play an important role.



The Micro Simulations dialog allows you to run some fairly basic simulations on the visualization. Link weights are important, as once they're normalized, they correspond to the probability of a transmission (note: negative weight links are ignored).

First, select a nodeset. Then select the square networks that use that class that you want to use in your simulation

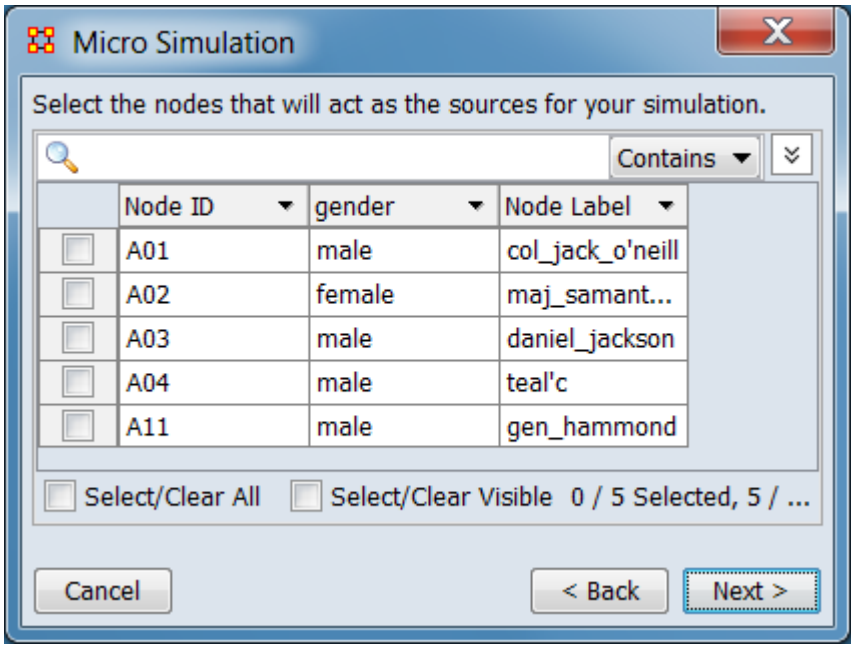
<Select a nodeset> - Use the pulldown to select a nodeset from the list of all nodesets in the currently selected meta-network. After a nodeset is selected, a list of all one mode (square) networks using this nodeset is listed below. If no one mode networks exist for the nodeset, nothing is listed. In the example below, after selecting nodeset **Agent** the available one mode network (**agent x agent**) is displayed below.



Select a network - Check one or more of the networks listed as input to the simulation (multiple networks can be selected).

After selecting the nodeset and networks, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the source selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel the simulation.)

Dialog 2 – Source Node Selection



Select the nodes that will act as the source for your simulation. - For instance, in a Diffusion of Money simulation, the selected nodes will be the initial possessors of money.

Select nodes by checking the box at the left. At least one of the listed nodes must be selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting nodes:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of nodes. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

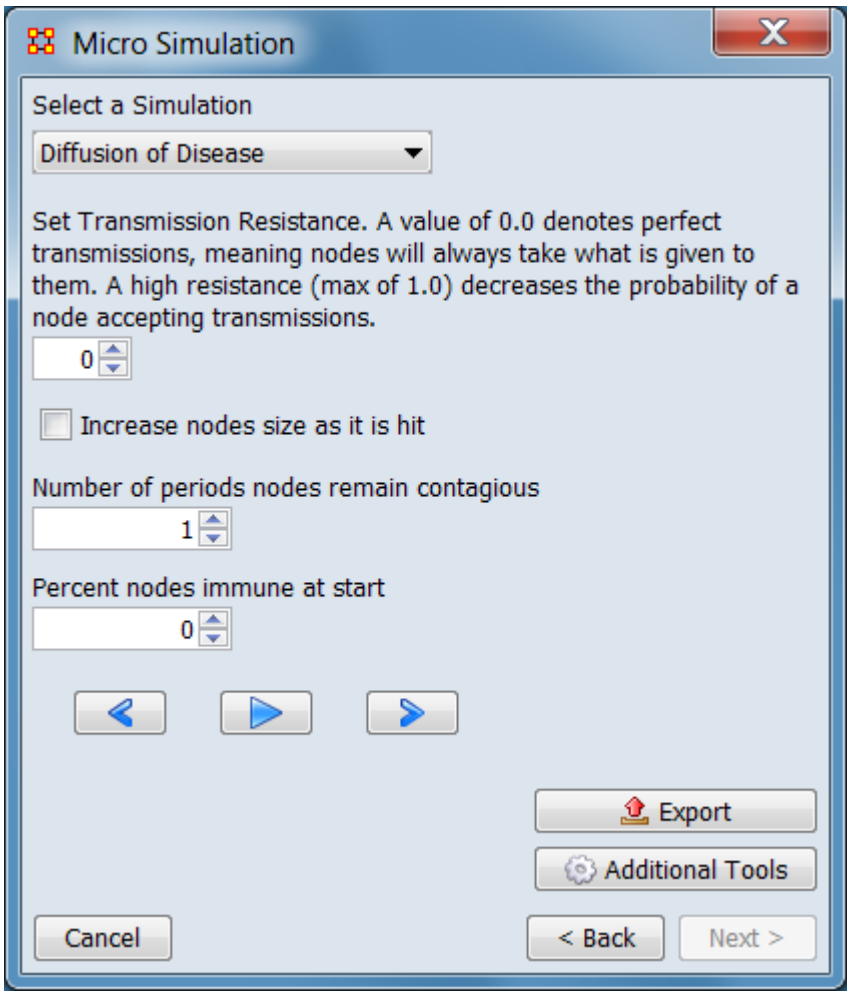
Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

After selecting the source nodes, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the simulation selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the input network(s) or the [Cancel] button to cancel the simulation.)

Dialog 3 – Simulation Selection and Execution



Select a Simulation - From the pulldown menu, select one of the micro-simulation types (described above).

Diffusion of Ideas
Diffusion of Disease
Diffusion of Money
Adoption of Technology

In the image above, disease diffusion was selected, displaying all parameters, some of which are limited to the disease simulation.

Set Transmission Resistance. A value of 0.0 denotes perfect transmissions, meaning nodes will always take what is given to them. A high resistance (max of 1.0) decreases the probability of a node accepting transmissions. - In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 0.05 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 0.0, maximum value is 1.0.

Increase nodes size as it is hit - Check to have the visualizer increase the node size each time a successful transmission occurs (Node Style must be set to Spot or Small Shapes to view this effect).

Number of periods nodes remain contagious - (Diffusion of Disease only.) In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 1.

Percent nodes immune at start - (Diffusion of Disease only.) In the number spinner below, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 0, maximum value is 100.

Simulation Controls - The simulation controls allow the user to create the simulation interactively and to move the visualization forward and backward within the current simulation. The simulation controls create a single simulation run interactively. To run a multiple simulations in one operation, use the Additional Tools button (described below) to access the Rapid Simulation Matrix Creation option.

[ ] - Previous Button: Click to step backward one step in the simulation visualization.

[ ] / [ ] - Play/Pause Button: Click to run the simulation. The button will change to the pause icon until the simulation is "complete" (clicking the pause icon will interrupt the simulation). The simulation will continue until the simulation remains static for multiple periods.

WARNING : For certain network configurations and simulation types the simulation will never automatically complete (e.g. ring network with money transmission and zero transmission resistance will continue to pass the money indefinitely). The user must monitor and pause such simulations when desired.

[ ] - Next Button: Click to step forward one step in the simulation visualization (generate an additional simulation step if currently at the end of simulation).

[Export] - Click to export a copy of the simulation to another ORA application. The simulation must be paused to perform this operation. Choose one of the options from the displayed list:

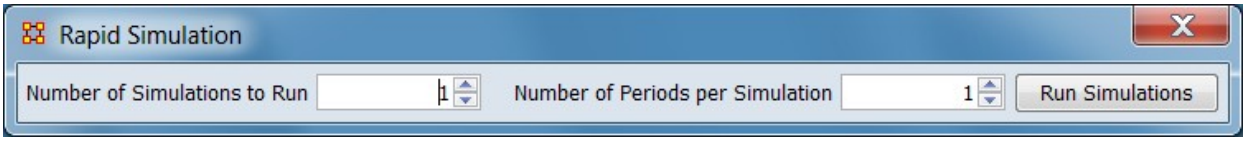
Export to Loom - Open a Loom visualization of the simulation in a separate pane.

Export to Ora (Multiple Meta-Networks) - Save the current simulation as a series of separate meta-networks in the Meta-Network manager.

Export to Ora (Dynamic) - Save the current simulation as a dynamic meta-network in the Meta-Network manager.

[Additional Tools] - Click this button to open a menu with additional simulation functionality. Choose one of the options from the displayed list:

Rapid Simulation Matrix Creation - Click to make one or more complete simulation runs, saving each run as a dynamic meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. The Rapid Simulation dialog will open:



Number of Simulations to Run - Set the number of complete simulations to run. In the number spinner to the right, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field.

Number of Periods per Simulation - Set the number of periods for each simulation. In the number spinner to the right, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 1 or type the value directly into the field.

[Run Simulations] - Click the run button to execute the simulations.

After running the simulation using the simulation controls or the rapid creation tool and saving results if desired, use the [< Back] button to change the source node(s) or use the [Cancel] button to exit the simulation. The visualizer pane will remain open.

NOTE : While multiple different simulation types can be performed in the same visualization, starting a new visualization when running a fresh simulation may give greater clarity.

Output

In addition to a visualization, the user may optionally create:

- A Loom visualization of the current simulation.
- A series of meta-networks in the Meta-Network Manager, with the same name as the input meta-matrix. Each meta-network represents one period of the simulation.
- A dynamic meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager. Each frame represents one period of the simulation.

The Rapid Simulation Matrix Creation option will make complete simulation runs, saving each run as a dynamic meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager.

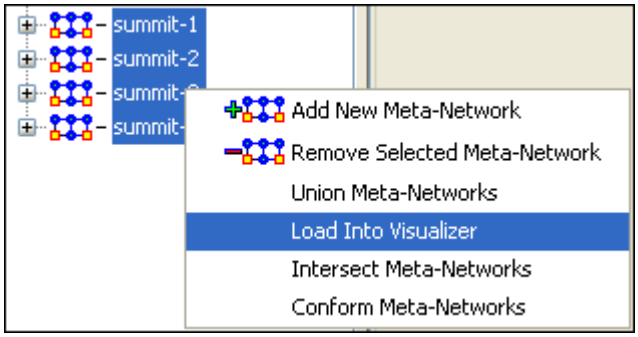
View Networks Over Time

The Networks Over Time loads multiple meta-networks into the Visualizer and displays them as Time Slices.

NOTE : Data that is not dated will be loaded in the order it was selected, not the order it is in the tree and not the order it was loaded in. This only happens when the data has no dates associated with it.

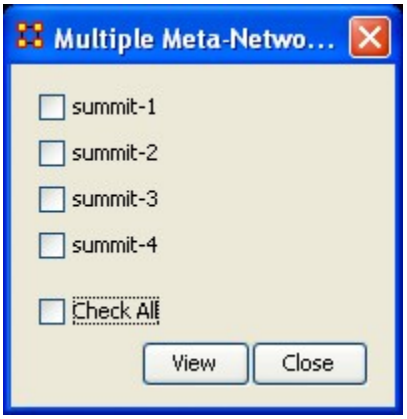
Procedure

Highlight the meta-networks to load into the Visualizer. For this example I divided the whole Stargate Summit network into four distinct phases. 1) The meetings; 2) What was supposed to happen; 3) What did happen; 4) The attack on the Tok'ra homeworld. These are Summit 1-4.

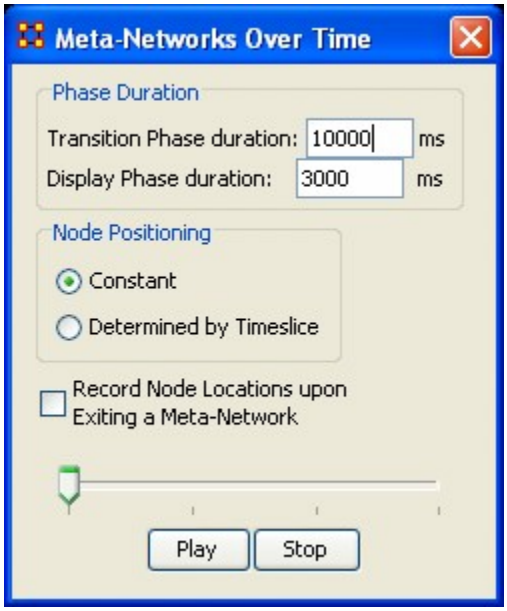


Start the Visualizer. Then select Tools > Networks Over Time

The dialog box appears to verify you've chosen the correct meta-networks. Place a checkbox in the ones you want or Check All. Then select [View].



To control the Over Time function from the main menu, select Tools > Networks Over Time.



The Phase Duration has two controls. Transition Phase duration sets the amount of time in milliseconds for the fading out of the previous set and the fading in of the new set. The Display Phase duration sets the amount of time in milliseconds that a set will be displayed before moving to the next set.

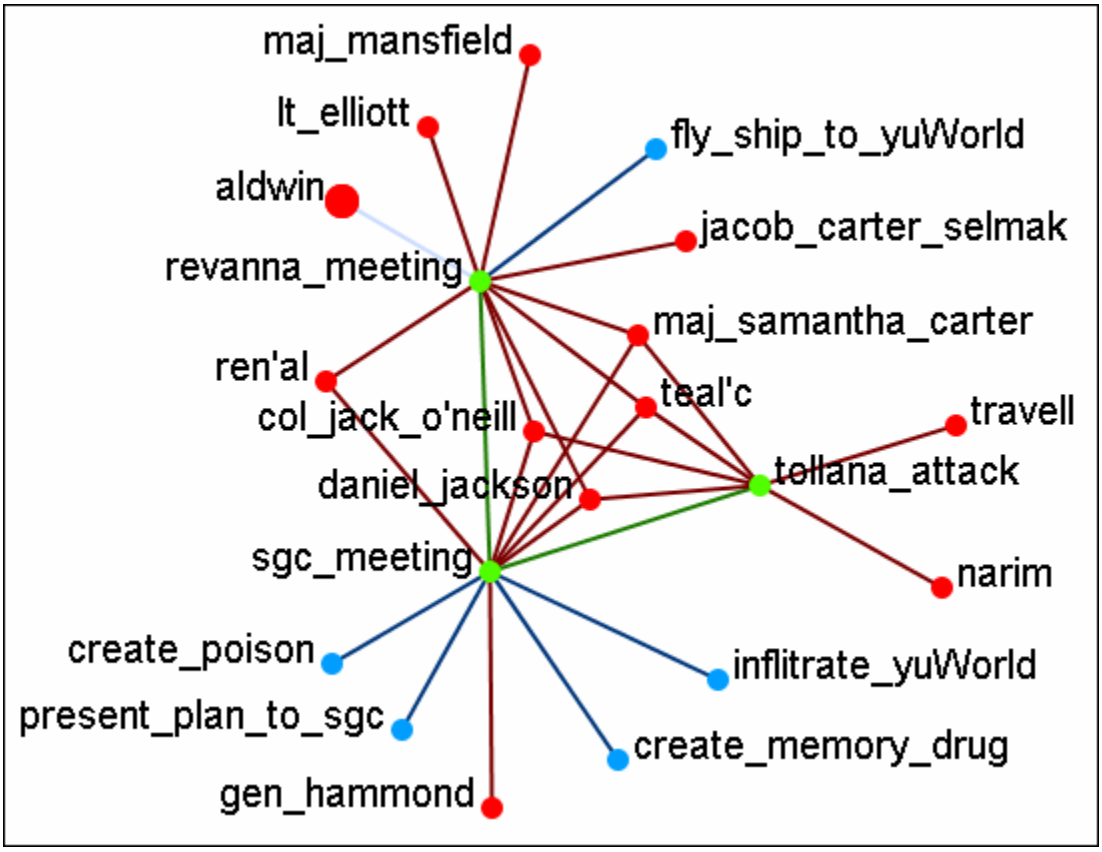
Constant maintains a node's position throughout all timeslices. Determined by Timeslice allows you to move a node independently in each timeslice.

Record Node Locations upon Exiting a Meta-Network maintains a node's position when changing timeslices. **NOTE:** It does not maintain the node's positions after you exit the Visualizer. Upon returning to the Visualizer all nodes will be in default positions.

The Slider bar controls which timeslice is displayed. The buttons at the bottom, [Play] and [Stop] control the motion display.

Summit-1

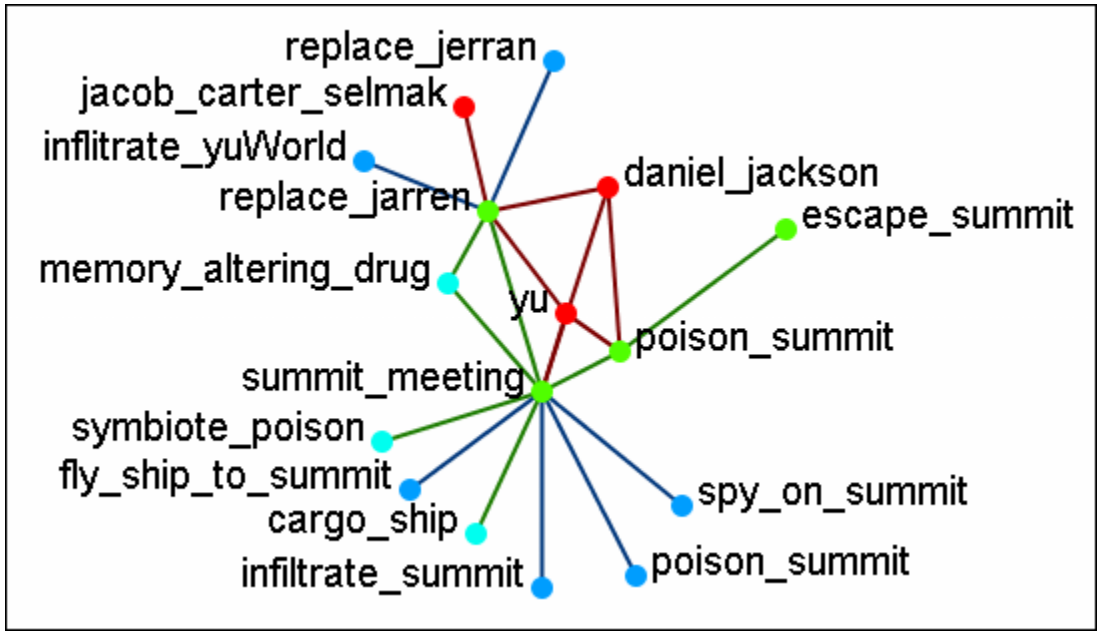
The initial meetings between the SGC and the Tok'ra



Note: You can select multiple nodes by simply clicking on them. You do not need to depress any other keys (i.e., ctrl+shift, etc.).

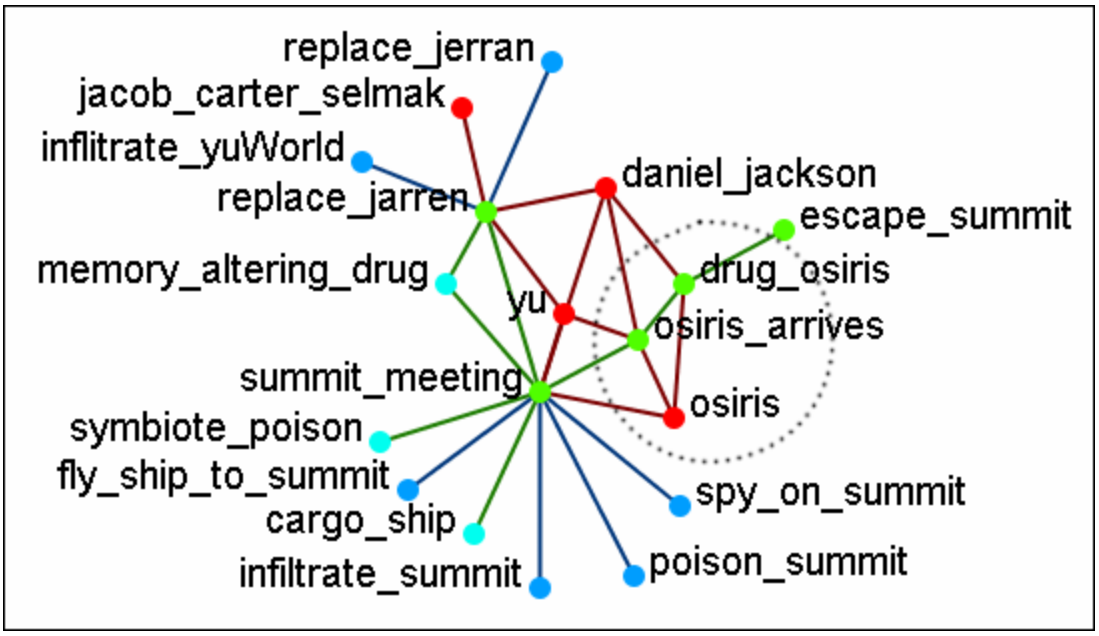
Summit-2

The plan as it was **supposed** to go



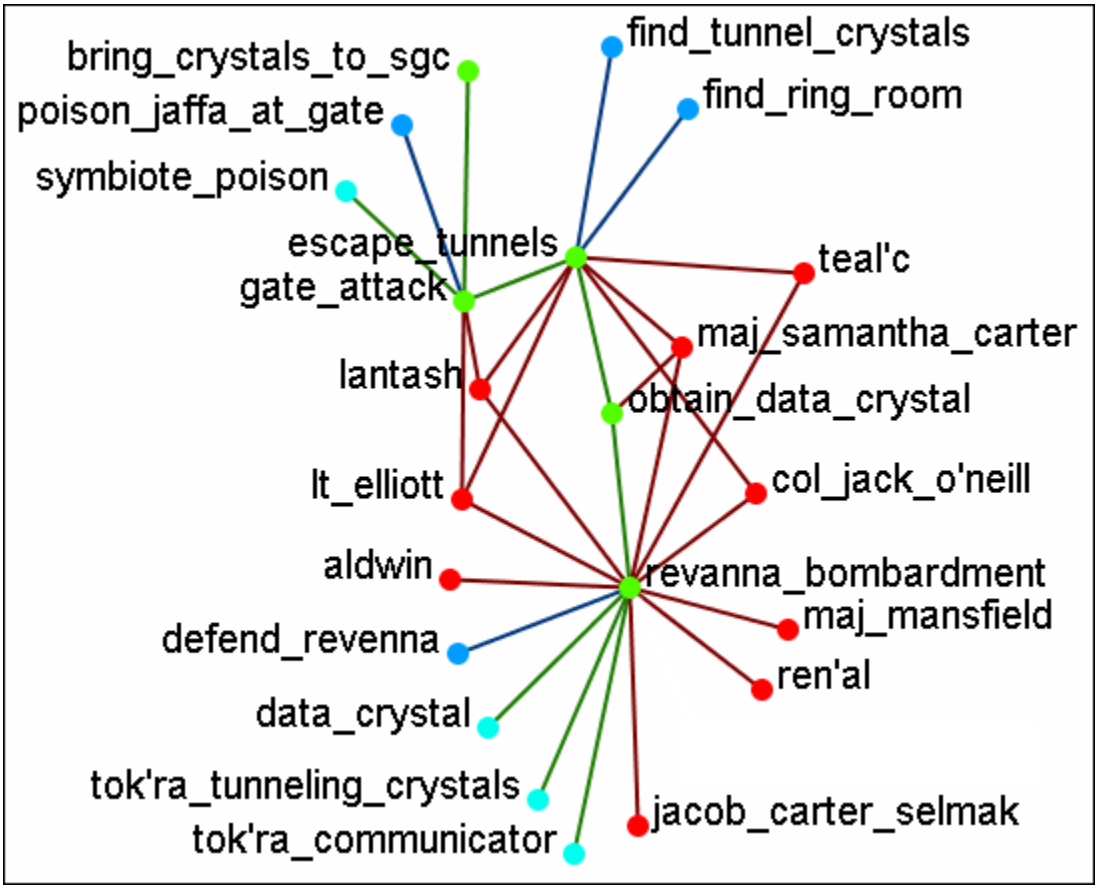
Summit-3

What really happened when Osiris showed up unexpectedly. Instead of poisoning the Summit daniel_jackson decides to forgo that action after hearing the information from Osiris. He's almost found out but still escapes.



Summit-4

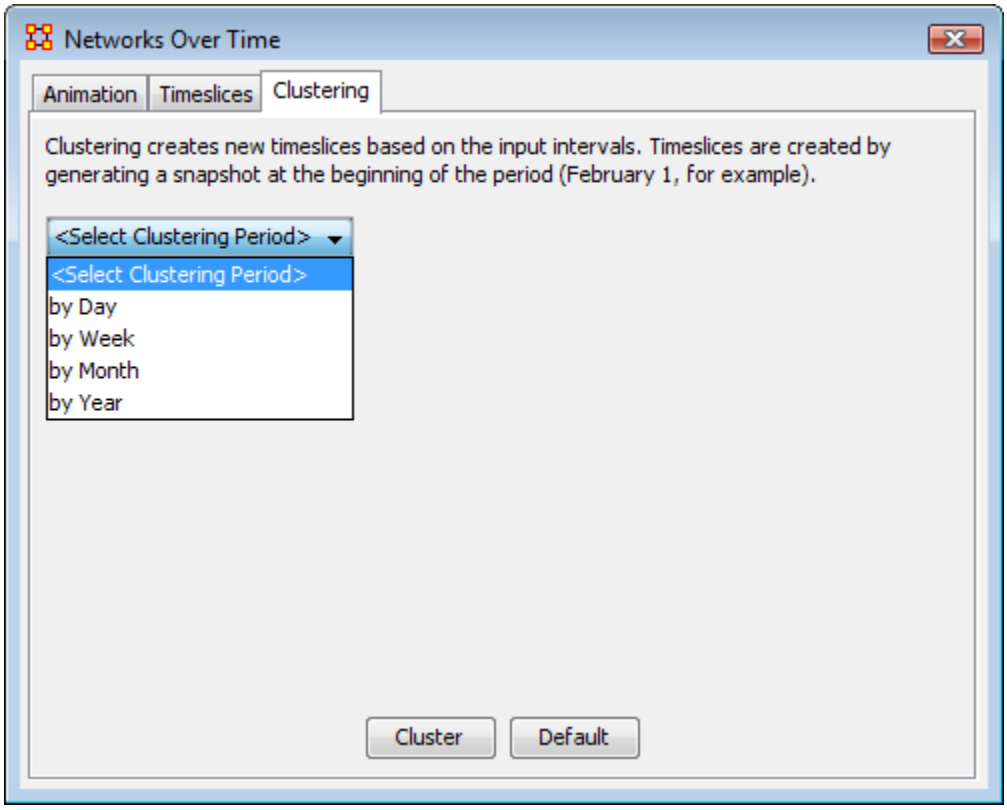
What was happening back on Revanna while daniel_jackson was at the Summit.



NOTE : Measures and reports run on these multi-meta-networks are for all connexions, not the individual meta-networks.

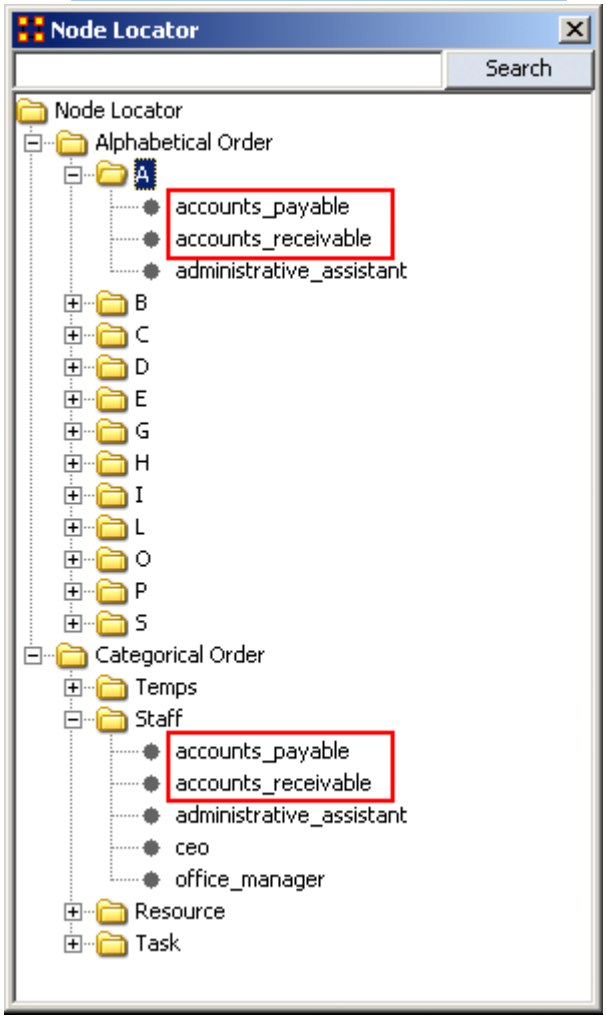
Time Clustering

Time clustering is available via the Over Time dialog in the visualizer. It's a fairly simple panel - there's a ComboBox to select which period you want to cluster by (by Day, by Week, by Month, by Year), and two radio buttons to select what a week begins with (only used when clustering by week). Finally, there's a simple button to cluster.



Clusters are fairly straightforward. It looks at the start date (earliest date available in a set of timeslices) and the end, and grabs snapshots at the given interval, looking at the beginning of that interval. So, if you cluster by month, it'll move through each month, grabbing a snapshot of the 1st day. If no timeslices exist for that day, it just uses the timeslice with a date closest to that day without going over.

Node Locator



The Node Locator is a tool palette that allows you quickly zero in and find a node that may be obscured in a complex visualization. Essentially, when you click on a node in the Node Locator tool, the Visualizer will then pan over to the node centering on it. Below are procedures for using the node locater.

From the ORA Visualizer: Tools > Node Locator. This brings up the Node Locator dialog box. It contains to folders in it's root, Alphabetical Order and Categorical Order.

Alphabetical Order : Contains one folder for each set of nodes divided into letter groups. All nodes beginning with the same letter will contained in one folder.

Categorical Order : Divides the nodes into Node Categories. There were four nodesets in this example and it created four folders under Categorical Order.

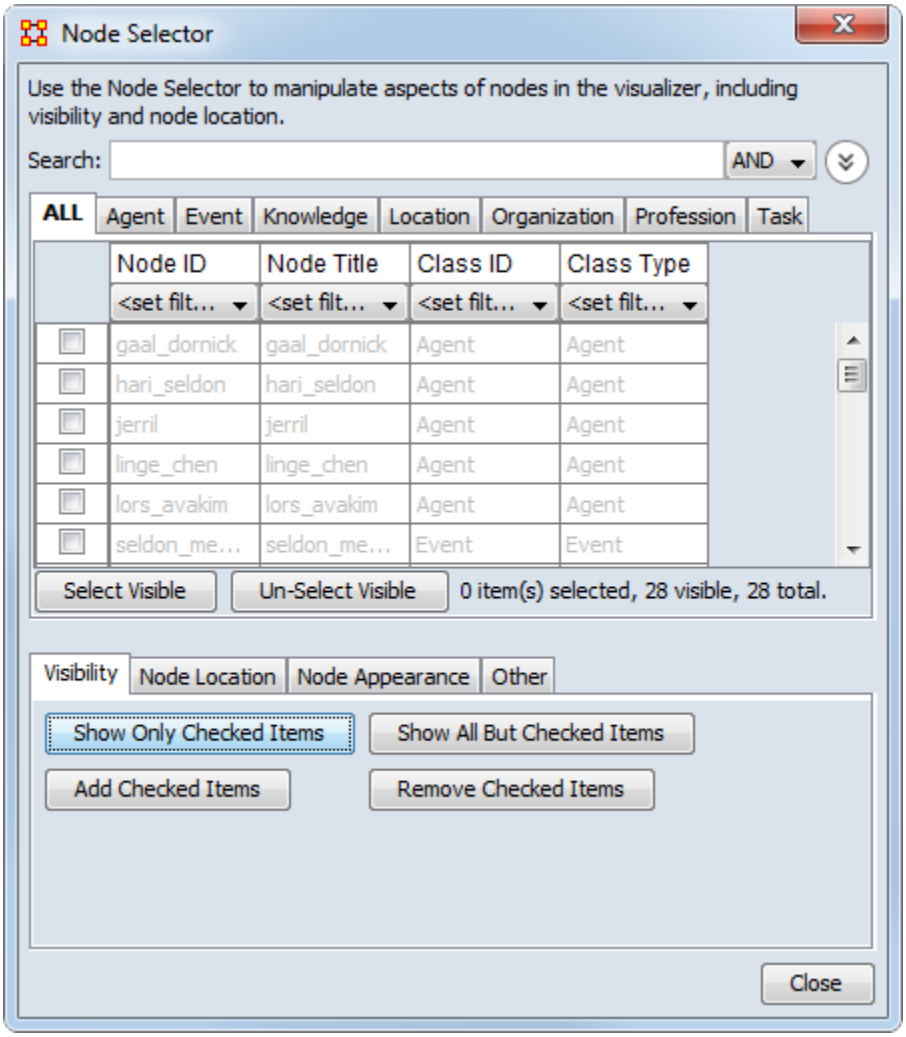
Notice how the nodes for accounts_payable and also for accounts_receivable appear in both areas.
Selecting a Node

Whenever you select a node in the Node Locator dialog box that node will be highlighted. Since it's hard to see with a white background this example uses the black background. Notice the white circle around the accounts_payable node denoting it has been selected. If you select a new node the previously selected node will return to normal and the new node will be highlighted.

Node Selector Tool in Visualizer

Note : A slightly different version of this tool is available in the ORA Main Menu interface (i.e., non-Visualizer tool).

You can use the Node Selector to simply complex visualizations. The Node Selector tool is accessible from the Visualizer menu: Tools > Node Selector.



Node Selector

Search : Displays only nodes which have matching content. To the right is the AND/OR dropdown box where you can select whether to make ORA search for entries with all terms in the box or terms in the box.

Node Class tabs : Contains a tab for each nodeset class in a meta-network.

Node Display Area Displays all the nodes for the currently active tab. The checkbox to the left allows you to select/deselect nodes to work with.

Select Visible/Un-Select Visible buttons : These affect all nodes currently displayed in the Node Display area. Placing a check mark checks (selects) all visible items and removing a check mark (deselects) all items visible.

Visibility

Show Only Checked Items : Shows only nodes which have a check mark next to their names.

Show All But Checked Items : Shows only nodes without a check mark next to their names.

Add Checked Items : Adds to the visualizer display (if they are not already visible) any nodes which have a check mark to the left of their names.

Remove Checked Items : Hides in the visualizer display (if they are not already hidden) any nodes which have a check mark next to their names.

Node Location

Move to the Left : All selected nodes will be moved to a column to the left side of the screen.

Move to the Right : All selected nodes will be moved to a column to the right side of the screen.

Node Appearance

Show Label(s) : Works in co-ordination with the [Set Labels] button and all selected nodes. Will make the lables visible (check marked) or hidden (no check mark).

Set Labels button : Clicking this button activates your choices with the Show Label(s) option.

Node Color : Brings up a color palette to chose a color.

Change Color button : The color of any node(s) selected will be changed to the new Node Color.

Other

Create Meta-Node : Creates a meta-node from all selected nodes.

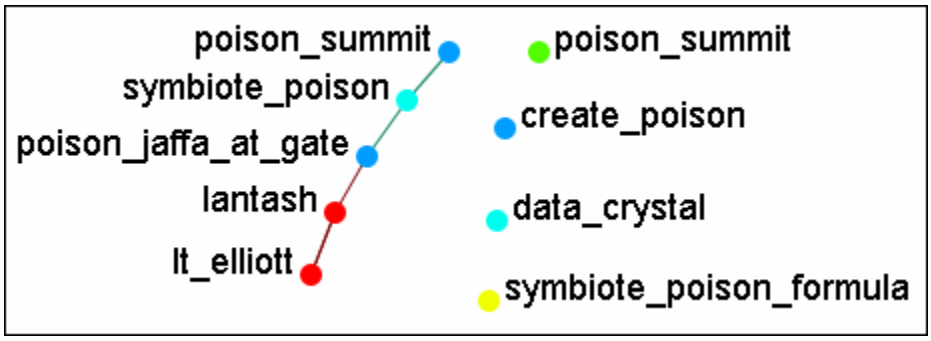
Highlight Checked Items : Draws an outline around all nodes selected. This functions with nodes of all sizes.

Node Selector Examples

Following is a short example of the KeySet Selector. It covers the main aspects of the tool only.

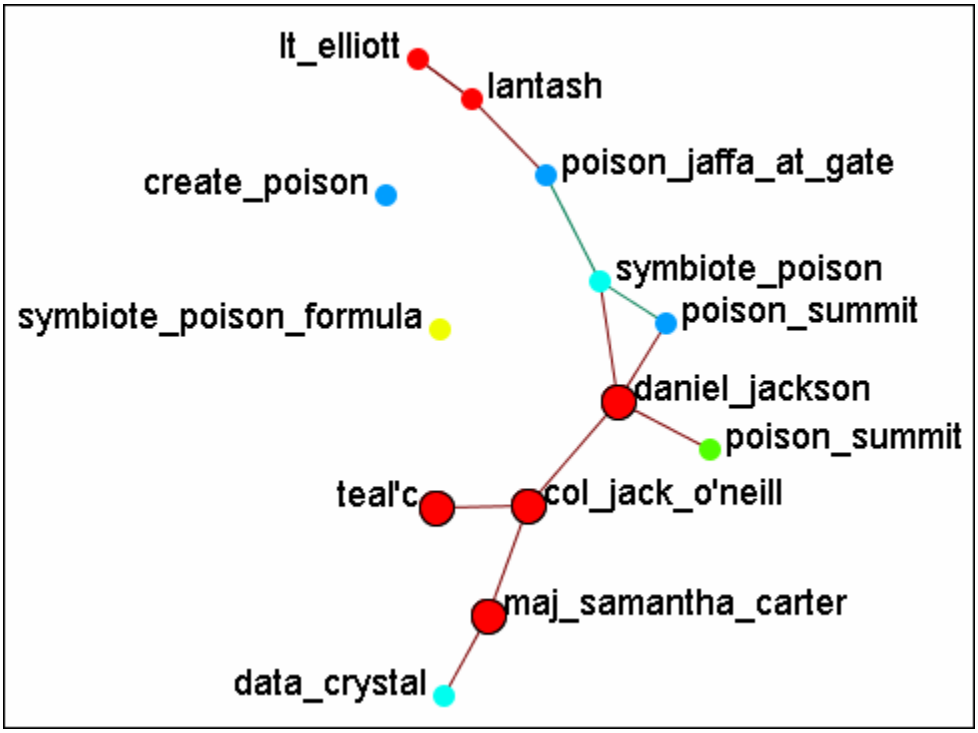
In the Filter Commands text box the word poison is typed which causes all nodes with poison in any attribute to be revealed. Pressing the [Select All] button places a check mark in all the nodes.

Lastly in the Visualizer Commands pressing the [Show Only Checked Items] button hides all but the checked items.

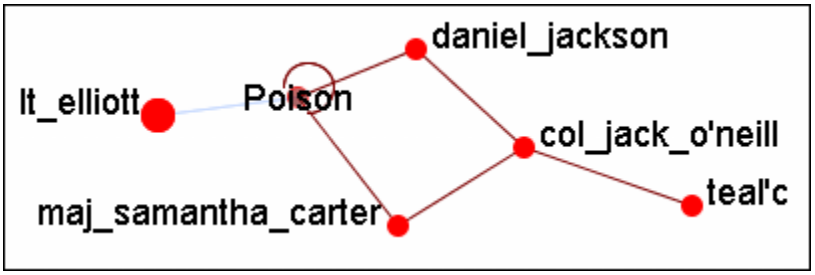


The [Clear All] button is pressed to clear all the check marks. poison is replaced in the Filter Commands with the word sg-1. Be aware that even though only nodes with sg-1 are to be added the two nodes with sg-17 also appear as sg-1 is a sub-string of sg-17. So instead of using the [Select All] button check marks are manually placed in the check boxes desired.

The [Add Checked Items] button is pressed and the four new nodes are added to the visualizer.



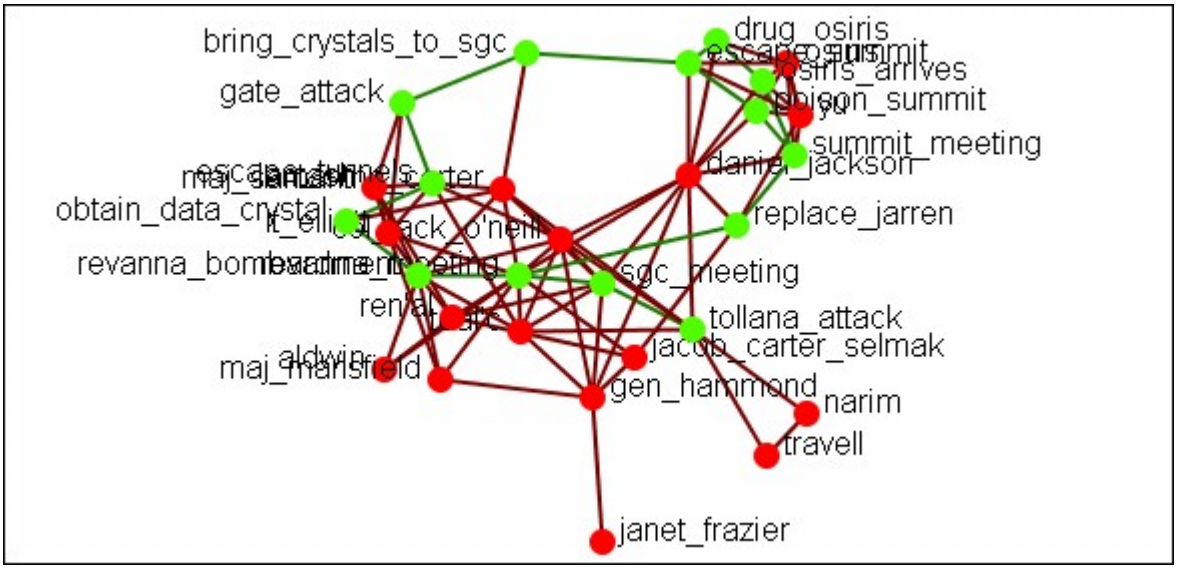
With the four nodes of sg-1 still check marked press the [Highlight Checked Items]. The four nodes are now displayed in a larger format.



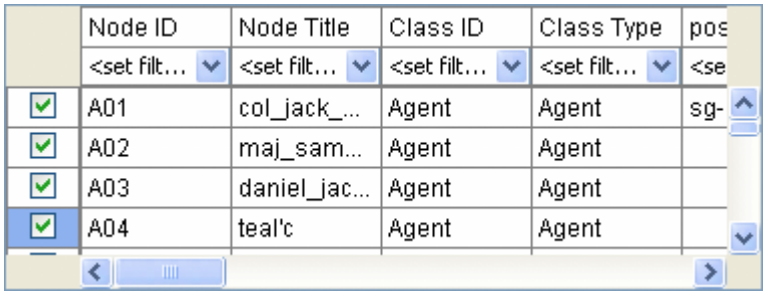
The last button, [Create Meta-Node] will cull nodes into a meta-node.

Move Left/Right

If a set of nodes needs "pulled out" of the display the Move Left/Move Right buttons can help. Below is a normal display. The nodes for SG-1 are quite difficult to see.

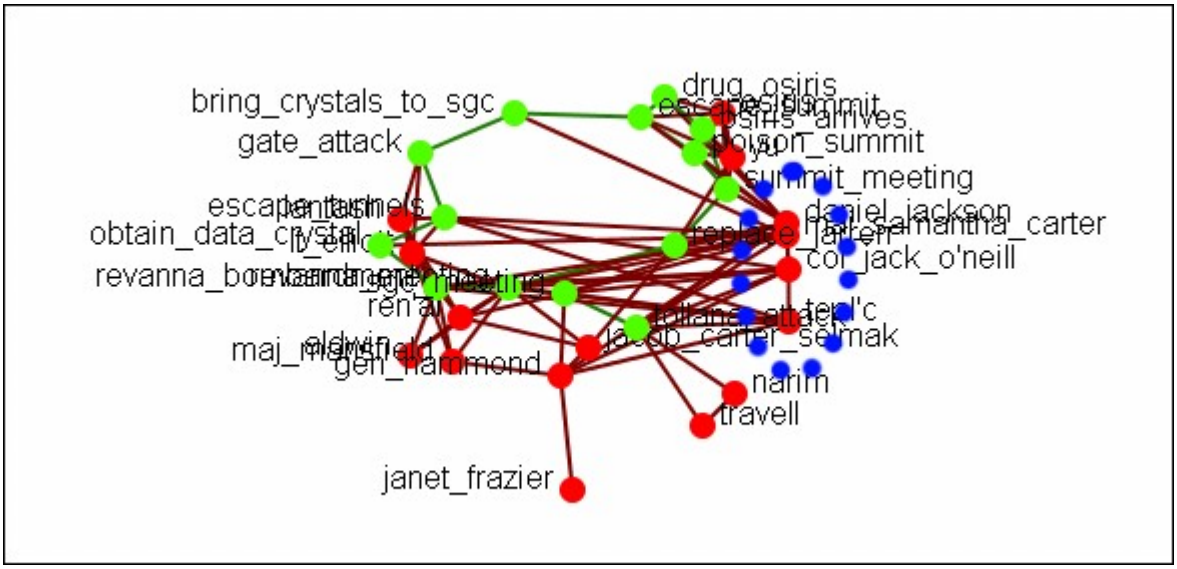


From the Node Selector dialog select the nodes to be highlighted and place a check mark in the box.

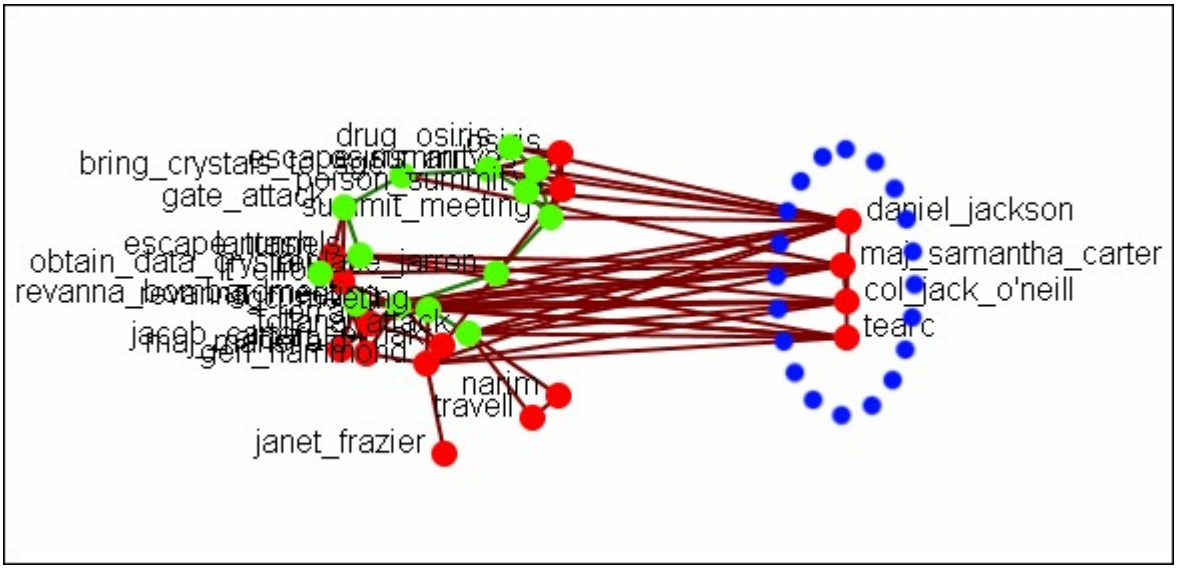


	Node ID	Node Title	Class ID	Class Type	pos
	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<se
☑	A01	col_jack_...	Agent	Agent	sg-
☑	A02	maj_sam...	Agent	Agent	
☑	A03	daniel_jac...	Agent	Agent	
☑	A04	teal'c	Agent	Agent	

Press the [Move to the Right] button. This brings the selected items toward that side of the display.

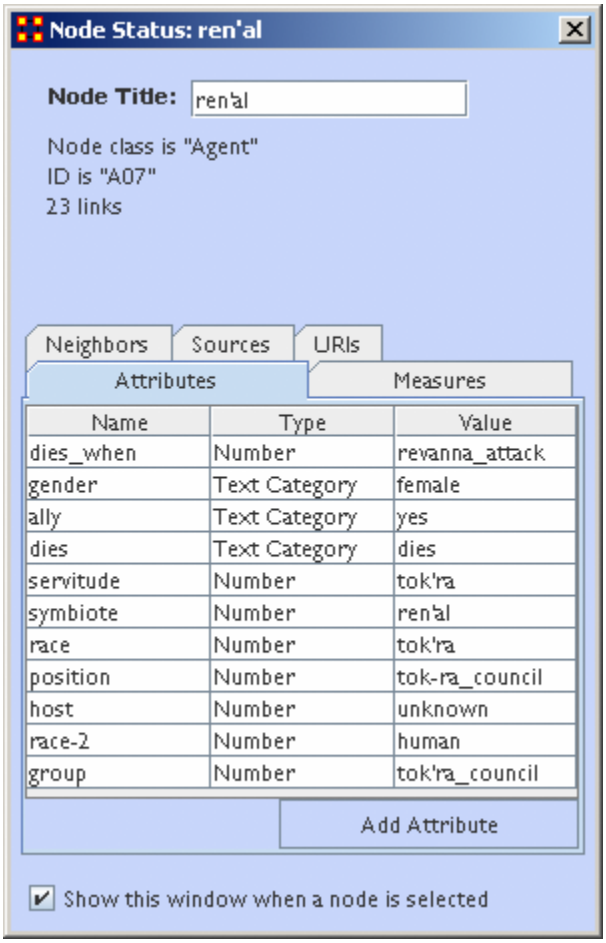


Pressing the button again will move the selected nodes farther in that direction.



Node Status

The Node Status Window is used to reveal pertinent information about one selected node. The window can be brought up by either selecting it from the main menu, Tools > Node status or by double-clicking the node in the Visualizer. The dialog box below will appear.



The top of the box will contain general information about the selected node. Underneath there are five tabs available which will display the node's information. You can switch nodes by selecting any other node in the Visualizer. ORA will automatically change the display.

The Node Title: box allows you to change the title of the selected node.

Tabs

Neighbors : Displays the nodes which are linked to the selected node. It also displays the weight of each link.

Sources :

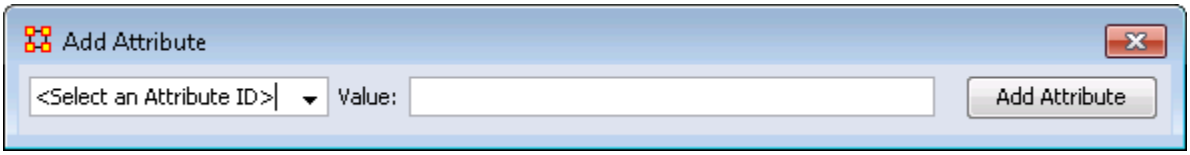
URIs : If there are any URIs attached to the node they are display under this tab.

Attributes : Types and values of all attributes are displayed under this tab.

Measures : If measures were run on the meta-network their values are displayed under this tab.

Attribute Button

This dialog box allows you to add attributes to a node. Click the [Add Attribute] button.



The dropdown menu on the left contains all the current attributes for the node. You can select a preexisting attribute, enter a value, the click the [Add Attribute] button.

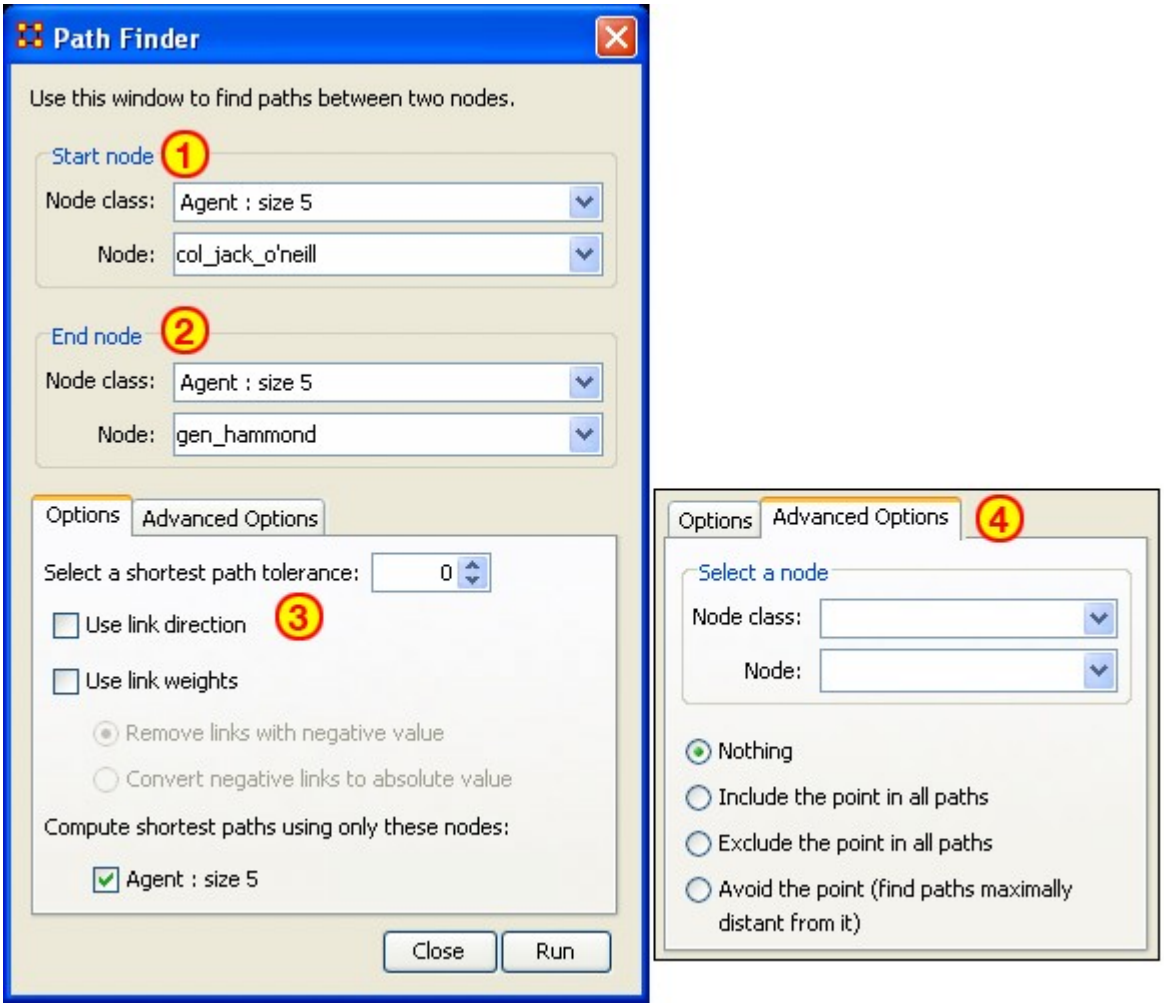
This also allows you to create New Attributes. Scroll down to the bottom of the drop down menu and select <Enter New Attribute ID:>, enter a value, and click the Add Attribute button. Your new attribute will appear in the meta-network.

Show This Window Check Box

When a check mark is placed in this box it causes this dialog box to appear whenever you click a node in the Visualizer.

Path Finder

The Path Finder is used to find, not only, the shortest path between two nodes but also paths to other nodes when particular situations occur. Below is an image of the Path Finder tool and a description of its various elements.



Interface Structure

The interface contains four sections:

Start node : Select the nodeset/node to begin the path.

End node : Select the nodeset/node to end the path.

Options : Options regarding link parameters and which nodesets to use.

Advanced Options : Options regarding whether, and how, to use one particular node within the nodeset.

Using Only Agent Nodes (Tolerance = 0)

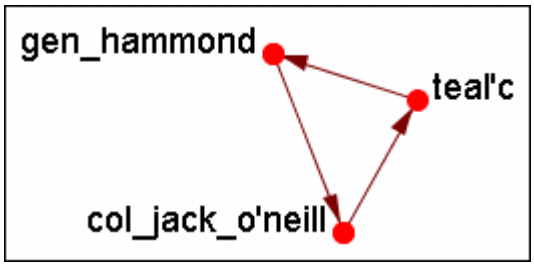
Using only the Agent nodeset the pathway requires three intervening nodes.

	col_jack_o'neill	maj_samant...	daniel_jackson	teal'c	gen_hammond
col_jack_o'neill	0.0	0.0	1.0	5.0	0.0
maj_samant...	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
daniel_jackson	-1.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	0.0
teal'c	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
gen_hammond	-5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE : For this example the values in the network have been altered from the regular values.

Tolerance Of "1", Nothing Else Checked

Shortest path: 1

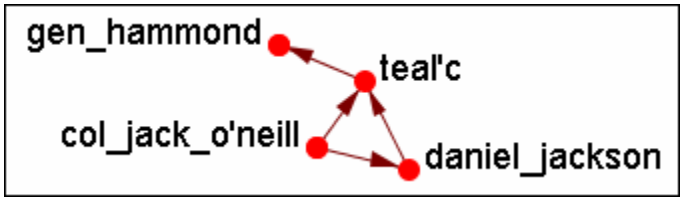


There is the direct link from gen_hammond to col_jack_o'neill and the secondary pathway with teal'c in the middle.

Use Link Direction

Shortest path: 2

The path direction must lead from the source to the target.

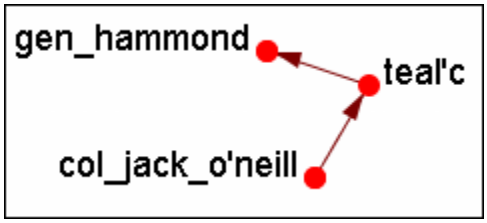


The link from gen_hammond to col-jack-o'neill is removed as it's a directional link in the wrong direction. The shortest link is "2".

Use Link Weight (Remove Links with Negative Values)

Shortest path: 6

Use link weights finds the shortest path from A to B using minimal weights as opposed to minimal number of links. Also the shortest path is the total of the link weights — not the number of links total.

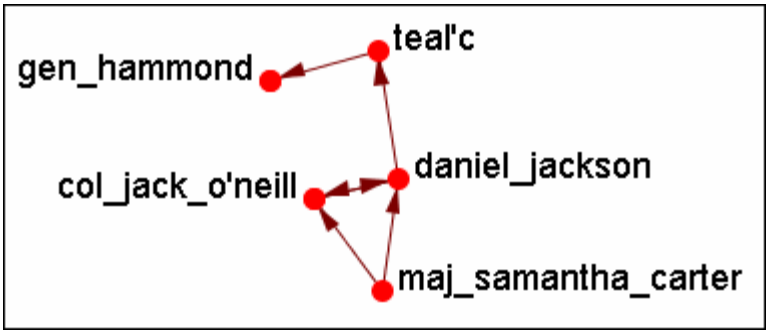


The shortest path is from col_jack_o'neill to teal'c (5) then from teal'c to gen_hammond (1) for a total of "6".

Use Link Weight (Convert Negative Links to Positive Values)

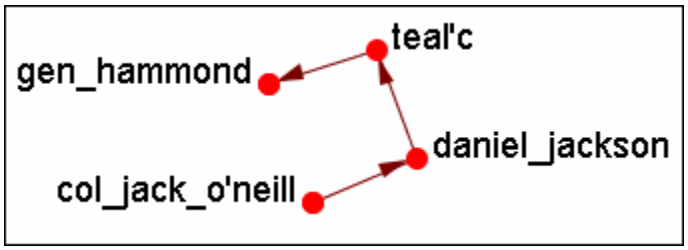
Shortest path: 3

Uses the absolute values of numbers. A negative number becomes a positive number.



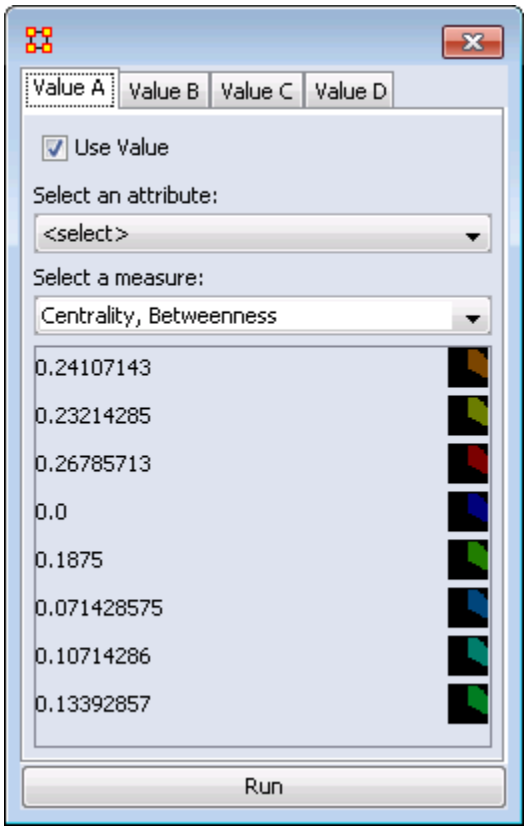
Use Link Direction and Link Weight with Absolute Values

Shortest path: 3



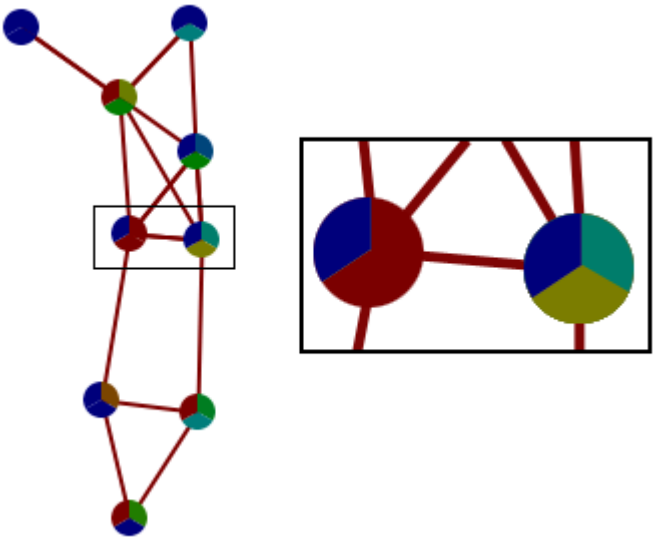
Pie Nodes

You can color nodes with individual colors based on measures or attributes. From the Visualizer Main Menu select Tools > Pie Nodes. This brings up the Pie Nodes dialog. You can select up to four values to color your nodes each using either a measure or an attribute. The bottom section shows the values which correspond to the colors.



When you have your values selected and whether they will be attributes of measures, click the [Run] button.

The nodes will change colors depicting the amount of values you chose. Notice that Value A is represented in the top right and continue in a clockwise direction.



These values can be altered and redrawn by clicking the [Run] button.

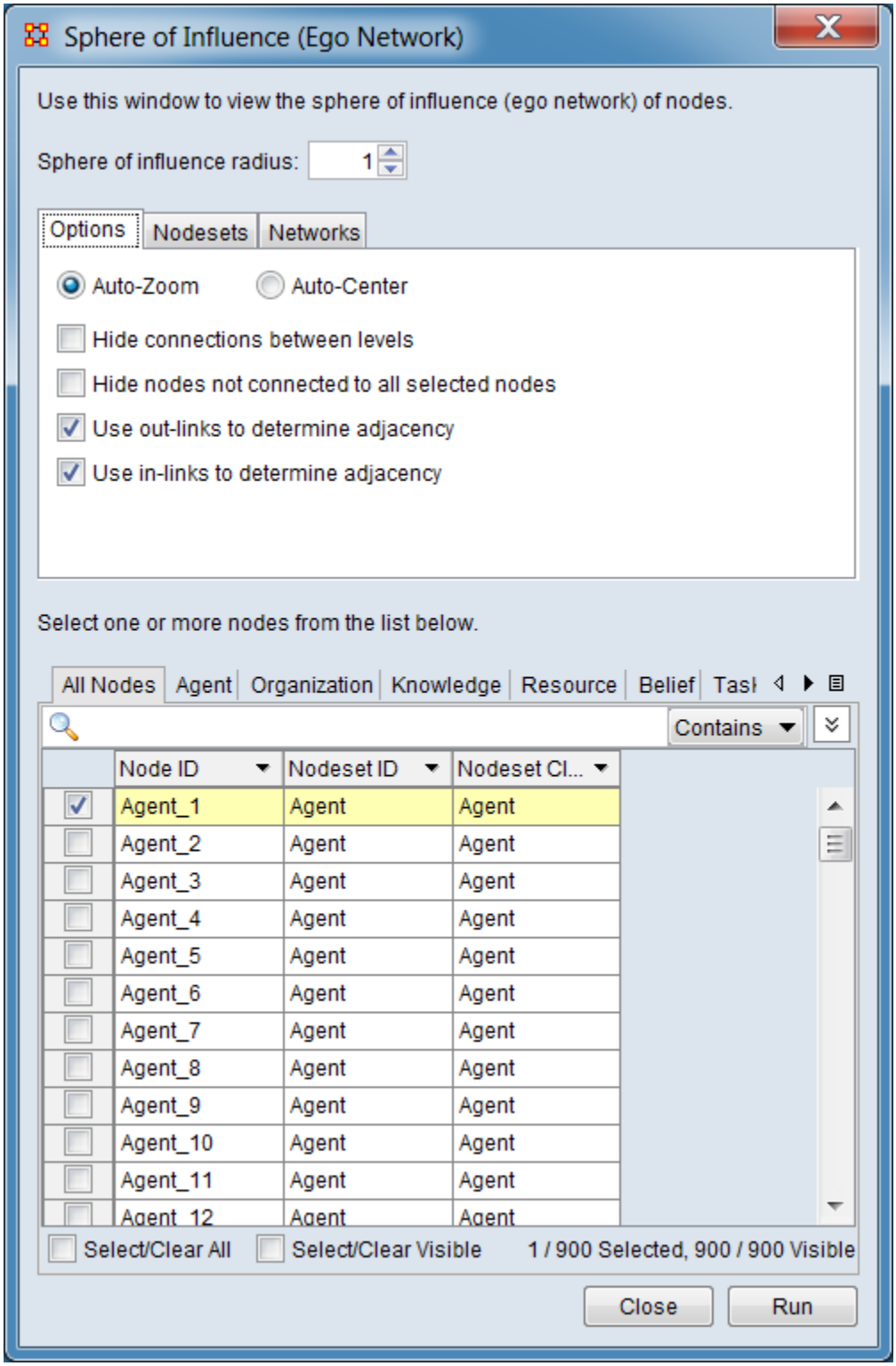
Sphere of Influence

Each node within a meta-network can be used to create a Sphere of Influence or Ego Network. Essentially this network shows the direct relationship of the ego with it's neighbors (alters) where the neighbors are those nodes within of specified path length. The ORA Visualizer allows you to focus on this relationship by creating an Ego Map centered on any particular node you choose. This mapping ignores directionality and counts equally both in and out degrees it finds to the sphere surrounding the node. Cycles are an intrinsic part of a sphere of influence and are not highlighted.

Procedure

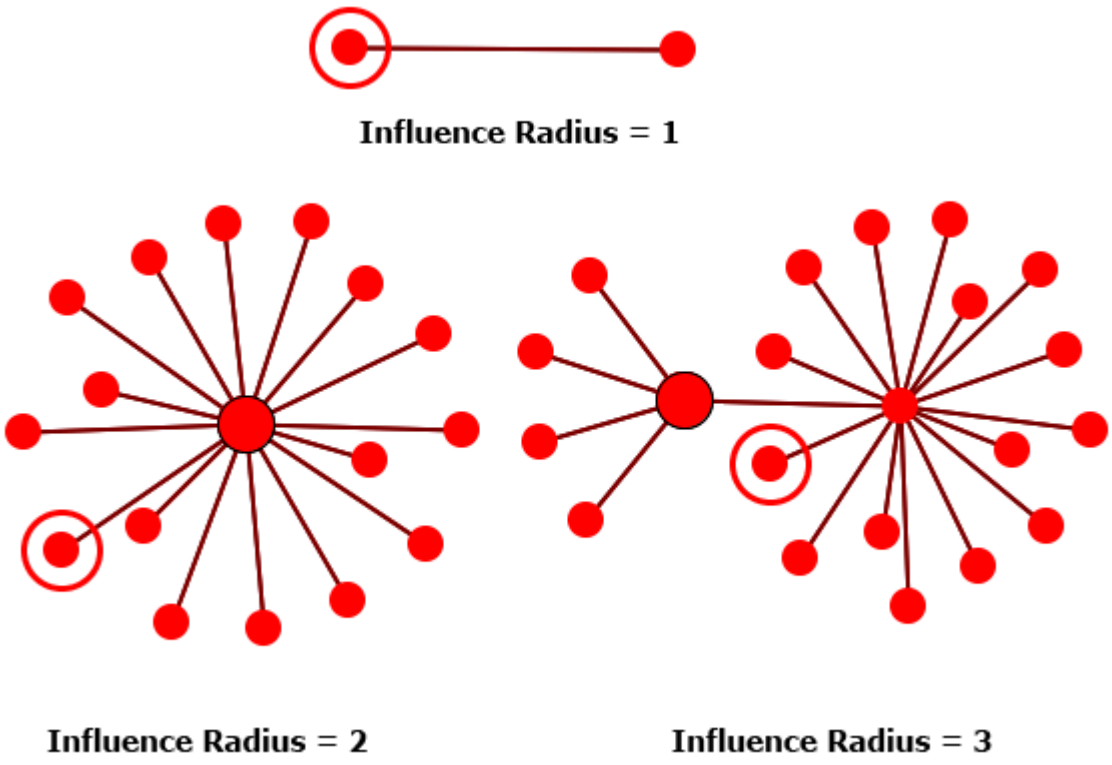
The Sphere of Influence (Ego Network) dialog can be opened in the main interface or the visualizer. In the ORA main interface, select a network then use the pulldown list on the [Visualize ▼] button (click the down-pointing triangle) then select Network Visualizer > Sphere of Influence, or when a meta-network has been visualized, use the Visualizer's Main Menu to select Tools > Sphere of Influence.

The following dialog box will then appear. From here you can select the size of your sphere's influence, the nodesets, and key sets to use.



Use this window to view the sphere of influence (ego network) of nodes. Select one or more nodes from the list below.

Sphere of influence radius - Set the radius (path length, distance) for the sphere of influence using the numeric spinner. All nodes with a shortest path value less than or equal to the radius value will be included in the sphere of influence.

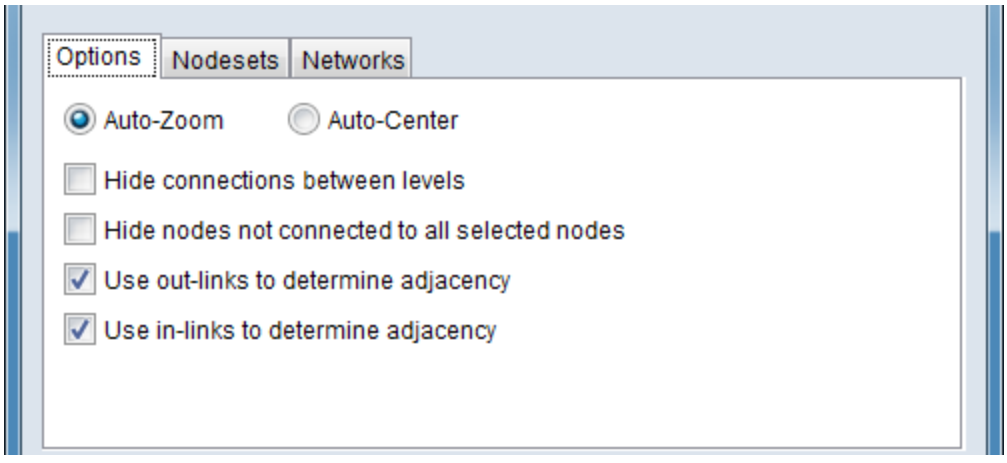


Example spheres of influence with a radius of 1, 2, and 3. The ego node is circled.

Tab Area

The tab area allow the user to adjust the inputs used in computing the sphere of influence and the appearance of the visualized network.

Options **Tab**

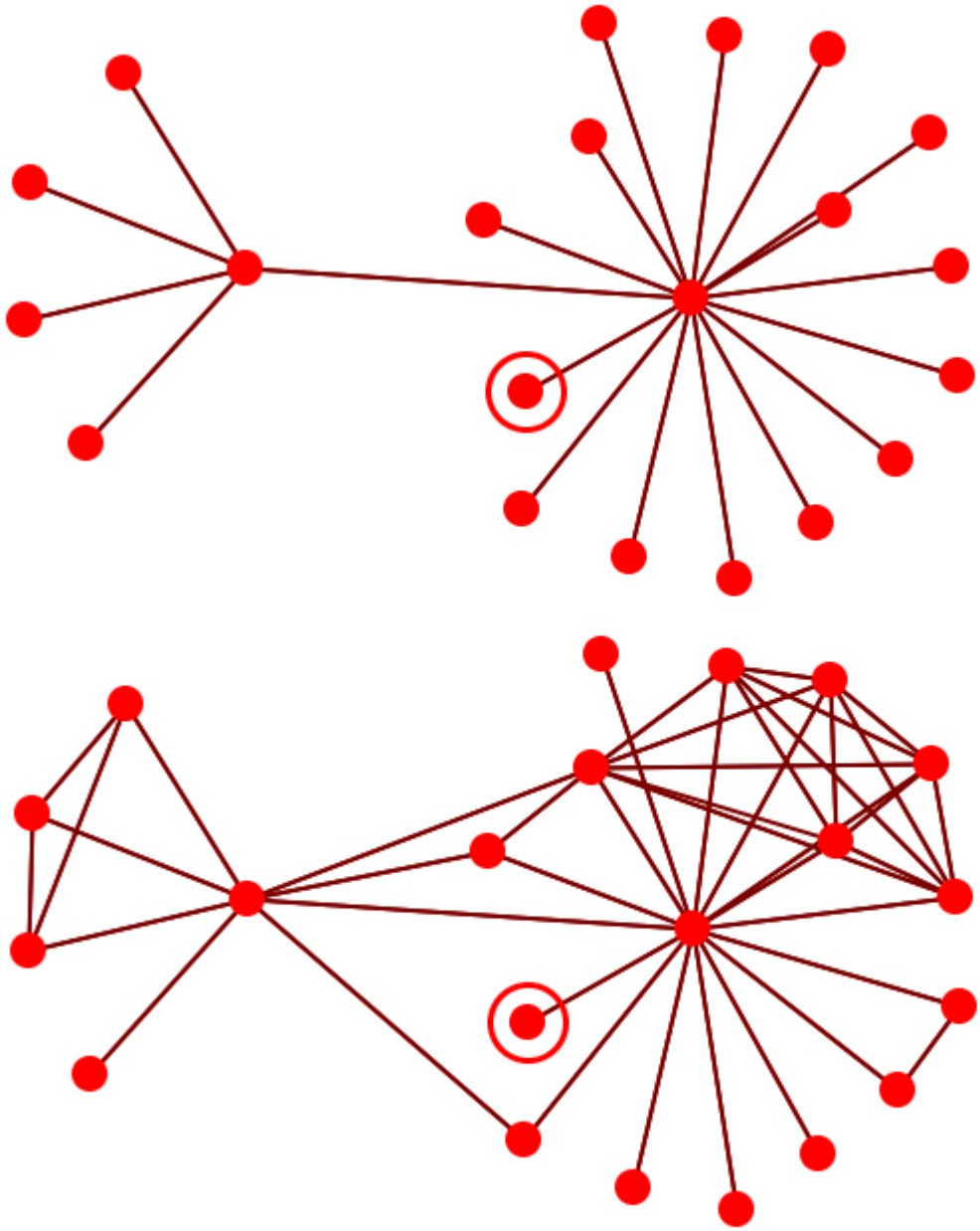


Zoom options The following two items are mutually exclusive:

Auto-Zoom - Check to cause the view to expand or contract to fit the visible nodes.

Auto-Center - Check to move the selected node to the center of the window.

Hide connections between levels - Check to display all of the links between the alters of the selected node. If not checked only links directly on the shortest path to the selected node will be displayed. Generally, sphere of influence/ego networks are presented with connections between levels hidden.



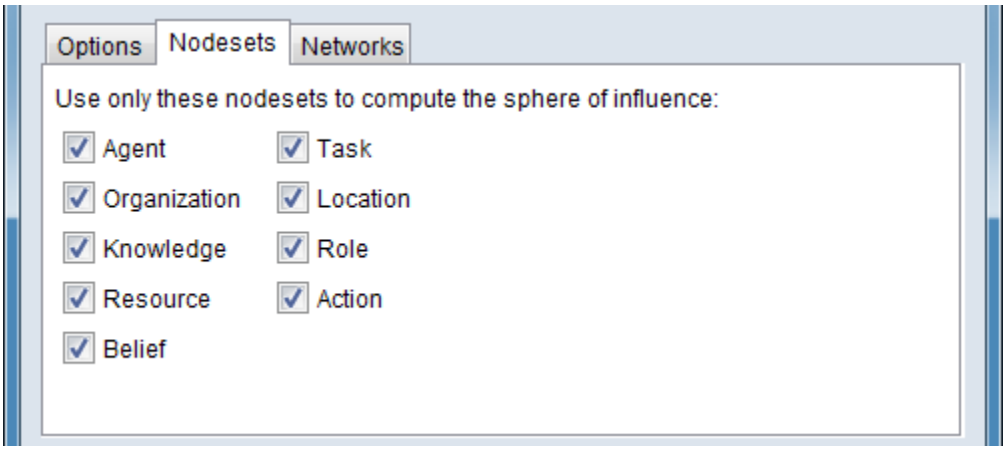
The top image has connections hidden. The bottom image has connections visible.

Hide nodes not connected to all selected notes - Check to only show the nodes that are in every sphere of influence. This is similar to the intersection.

Use out-links to determine adjacency - Check to use out-links from the ego node when finding adjacent nodes.

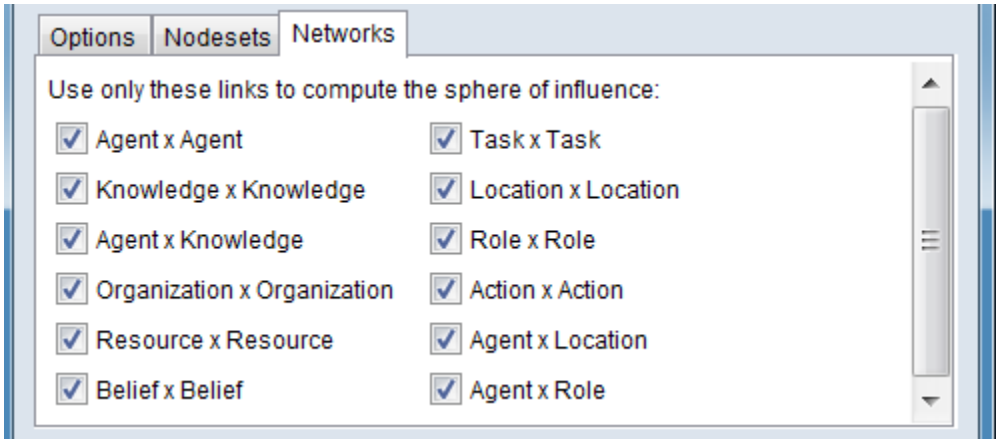
Use in-links to determine adjacency - Check to use in-links to the ego node when finding adjacent nodes.

Nodesets **Tab**



Use only these nodesets to compute the sphere of influence - Select the nodesets that can be included in the sphere of influence network. Checked nodesets are available for inclusion in the computed sphere of influence. Unchecked nodesets are not used and corresponding networks shown under the Networks **Tab** will also be automatically deselected. (Selecting a nodeset will cause the corresponding networks to be selected under the Networks **Tab**.)

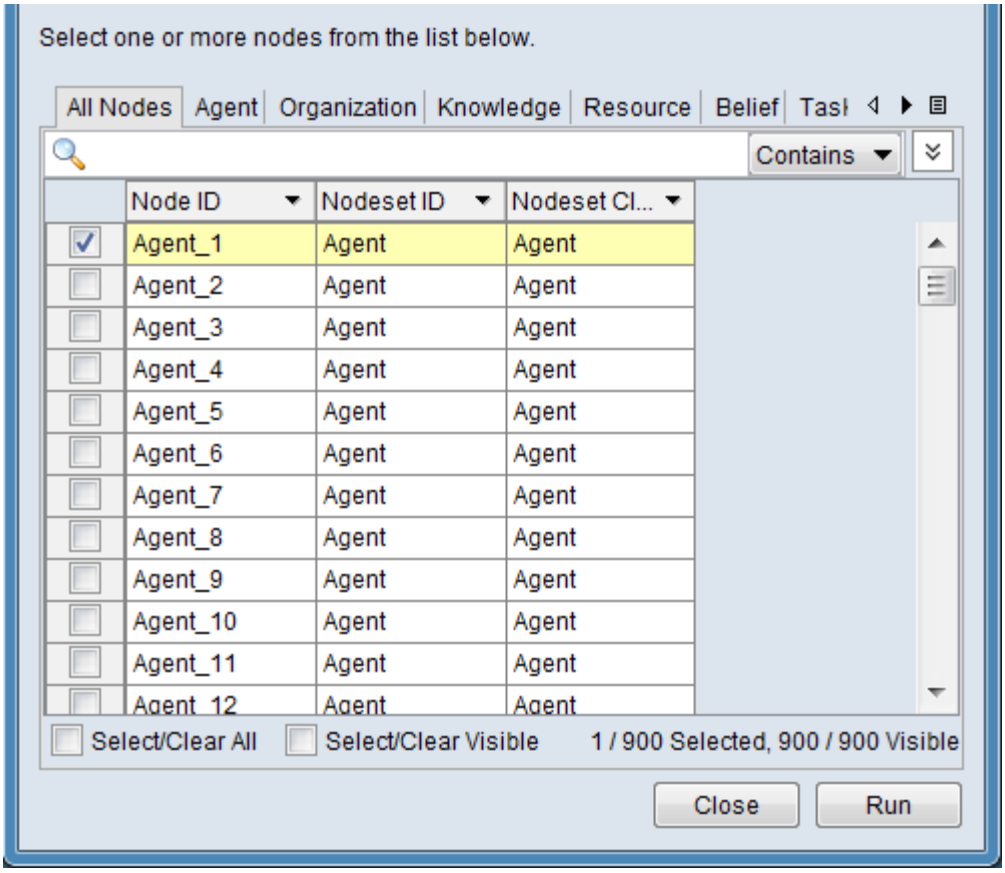
Networks **Tab**



Use only these links to compute the sphere of influence - Select the networks whose links can be included in the sphere of influence network. Checked networks are available for inclusion in the computed sphere of influence. Unchecked networks are not used. If all networks for a given nodeset are deselected then the corresponding nodeset shown under

the Networks **Tab** will also be automatically deselected. (Selecting a network will cause the corresponding nodeset(s) to be selected under the Nodesets **Tab**.)

Ego Selection Area



NOTE : If the Sphere of Influence (Ego Network) dialog is opened though the ORA main interface (using the pulldown list on the [Visualize ▼] button then clicking the down-pointing triangle then selecting Network Visualizer > Sphere of Influence), the [Run >] and [Close] buttons will be present as shown above and will function as described below. If the dialog is activated through the visualizer (using the Visualizer's Main Menu to select Tools > Sphere of Influence) then the buttons will not be present and selecting a node will cause immediate updates to the visualization (no additional views will be created).

Select one or more nodes from the list below. - You must select at least one node as the ego node prior to creating a sphere of influence. Multiple nodes are allowed. The selected node(s) are used as ego nodes and their sphere of influence is calculated. All selected ego nodes are shown in a single visualization. Note that you may select a node even if the nodeset is deselected under the Nodesets **Tab**. In that case, selected ego node(s) will be displayed but unselected nodes in the nodeset will be ignored in determining the sphere of influence.

The All Nodes **Tab** lists all nodes on a combined list. The remaining tabs list nodes by their nodeset names. Select the desired tab, then select individual nodes.

The options below apply to nodes directly:

Select ego nodes by checking the box options at the left. At least one of the listed nodes must be selected.

Standard searching and filtering are available to assist in selecting nodes:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of nodes. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

WARNING : When the [Run >] button is not available, avoid using the Select/Clear All option for large nodesets. The automatic computation of ego networks when all nodes are selected may take a considerable time to complete.

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

NOTE : The following step is only available when the dialog is invoked through the main ORA window (using the pulldown list on the [Visualize ▼] button and clicking the down-pointing triangle then selecting Network Visualizer > Sphere of Influence).

After entering all input options, click the [Run >] button to create the sphere of influence visualization. The dialog will remain open to permit computation of additional spheres of influence (in separate visualizer windows). When all desired spheres of influence have been visualized use the [Close] button to cancel report generation.)

Sphere of Influence/Ego Network

The Sphere of Influence tool shows how a selected node (ego) or nodes are interconnected connected to other nodes (alters) within a specified distance (along with the connections to/from the ego and alters) by displaying only the ego and the alters (the ego's sphere of influence). The tool allows the user to specify ego node(s) and to control the size of the sphere of influence. The user may also specify the type of links used to define connections and the display appearance.

NOTE : By convention, when a one-mode data is used, a single ego is selected, and the distance is set to one, the resulting meta-network is referred to as an ego network rather than a sphere of influence.

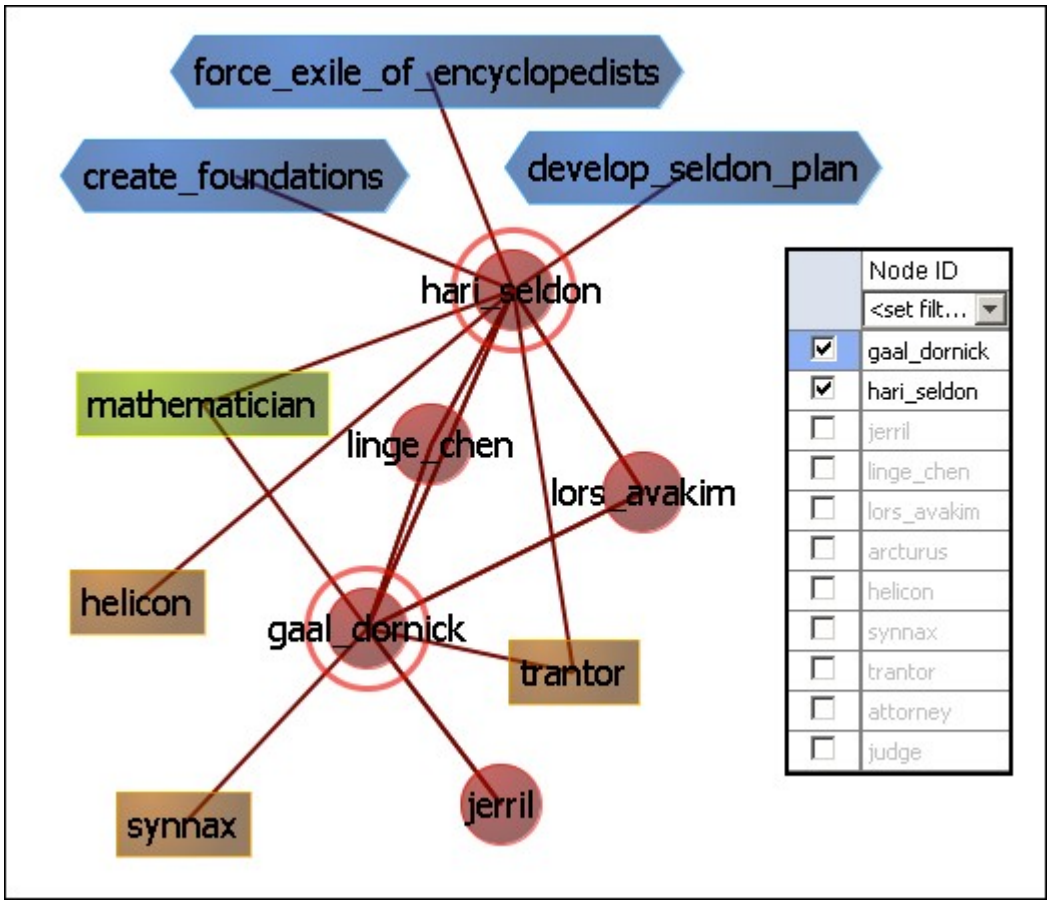
It is important to understand that a Sphere of Influence is similar to Reverse Influence but not identical. Sphere of influence ignores directionality and looks at both in and out degrees for each node. Sphere of influence answers the question "What other nodes are connected to the ego network". By using both in and out degrees it finds the sphere surrounding a node. Cycles are an endemic part of a sphere of influence and are not highlighted.

> Reverse Influence only looks at the in-degree and answers the question what nodes influence the ego node. As such, cycles can be critical, leading to never ending chains, as when A influence B, B influences C and C influences A. The cycle and self-loop options enable the user to stop backward chaining when a loop or cycle is encountered.

Rings

What Are Node Rings in the Visualizer?

Rings help you keep track of which nodes have been selected in a sphere of influence. Right-clicking on a node allows you to toggle the ring on and off.



They're not much more than rings around a node but rather they are used to help accentuate node(s) amongst other nodes. Currently, the only use they have is for sphere of influence, where the node(s) whose sphere of influence we're looking at get a ring around them.

Visualizer Layout Menu

Run Active Layout : Turns on the motion and allows ORA to attempt to sort out the positioning of the nodes.

Stop Active Layout : Turns off the motion and stops all nodes from moving. This allows you to move individual nodes around without disturbing the rest of the meta-network.

Spring Embedded Layout : This layout operates fine in datasets of approximately under 500 nodes. Much higher than that and the layout gets sluggish. A single layout iteration could take two minutes or longer. Not really practical.

Spring Embedded (with enhancements for large data) : The enhanced layout with large datasets. It uses the same basic algorithm but has some optimizations built in. With 10k nodes or so, a single layout iteration takes 10 seconds or so.

It treats large clusters of nodes as blocks to help in reducing computations. In decreases the time for the final computations but the display loses flexibility in the process.

NOTE : Now you're probably asking "if this new algorithm is so good, why not keep it on all the time?" Reason: If you pick up and drag a node, and as such drag an entire meta-network, the display will look jittery and confusing. So, whenever you load in under 500-nodes, the normal version is enabled. More than that, it uses the enhanced version.

Run MDS Layout : The purpose of Multidimensional Scaling (MDS) is to provide a visual representation of the pattern of proximities (i.e., similarities or distances) among a set of objects. Given a matrix of perceived similarities between objects, MDS plots these on a map such that those nodes that are perceived to be very similar to each other are placed near each other on the map, and those nodes that are perceived to be very different from each other are placed far away from each other on the map.

Run Tree Layout : This is a hierarchical stylewhich attempts to find the root node (a node with an in-degree of 0). It then builds the network down from there.

Run Circle Layout (Pendants to Outside): Takes all pendants and puts them in a circle. All Nodes connected to a pendant are on a circle inside the pendant circle. Repeat until all nodes are in some circle, with the inner most nodes being the farthest from any pendant.

Run Circle Layout (Center is High Betweenness) : Calculate the Centrality-Betweenness for the graph. Take the node(s) with the highest value. Place them in the center. All nodes connected to those nodes get put on a circle surrounding the center. Repeat as necessary.

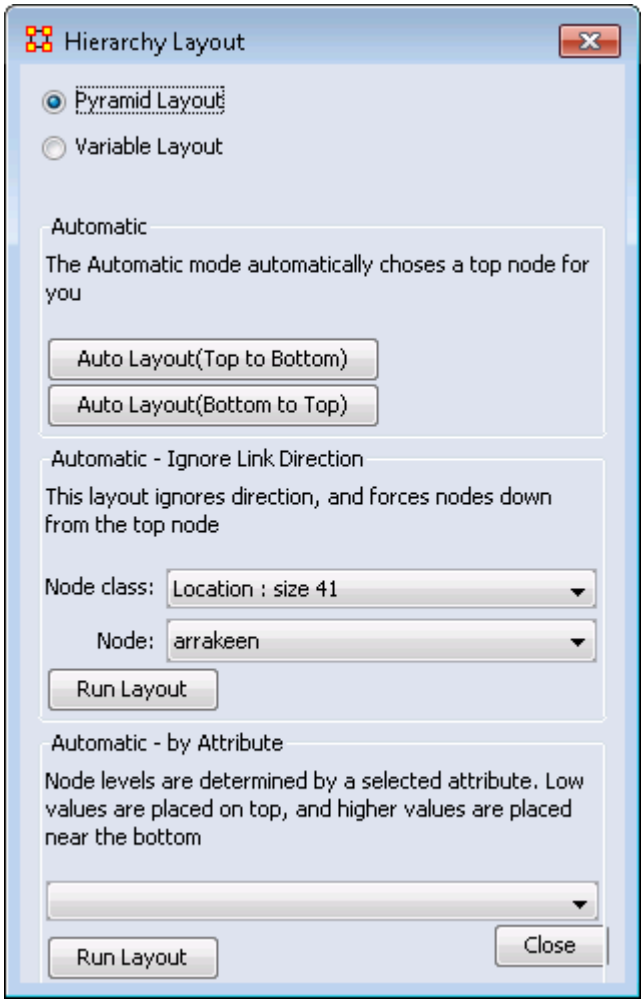
Run Circular Layout for Groups : NOTE : You must set Meta-Nodes > Meta-Node Appearance > Show Component Node Membership for this to display properly.

Run Hierarchical Layout : Tries to layout the network in a pyramid formation so that all arrows either point up or point down.

Run Box Layout : More of a Polygon Layout, really. You select 1-4 groups of nodes (either by nodeset or by nodeset class). Each group is then laid out as one edge of a polygon. 1 Group = circle, 2 Groups = 2 parallel lines. 3 Groups = Triangle, 4 Groups = square

Attribute/Measure Layout : Uses the input attribute and/or measure as the x,y coordinates of the nodes.

Hierarchical Layout



Run Hierarchical Layout : The Hierarchical layout option allows for two different layout styles.

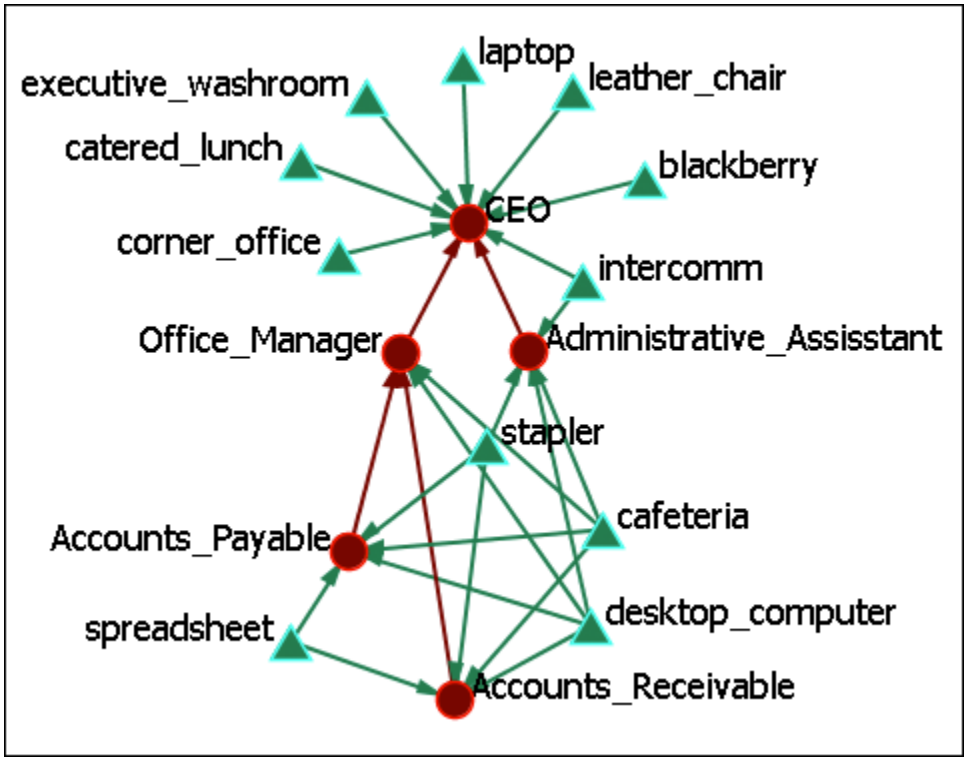
The Pyramid style looks at level 0 as being the peak of the pyramid. Level 1 being the one beneath that, and so on. A level's width is equal to the level number (with the distance between levels being a constant). This gives it the appearance of a pyramid. This is the one that's been implemented for ages now.

Variable style Variable Style is similar in that the distance between levels is still constant, but the width of a level is now variable. Instead of being based on the level number its based on the number of nodes in that level. If you look at top-heavy networks, you'll learn the appeal of this layout.

You will be prompted for a square network (including the Visible meta-network, since technically it's square), and then for a node to use as the peak node.

Finally, you must choose the desired build direction. This refers to Link direction, since a link could mean reports to just as easily as it could mean commands.
NOTE : This layout typically works well with non-circular networks. i.e. networks were links have links going only one direction. Using circular layouts can create problematic displays.

Regular Layout : showing links between resources and the office staff.

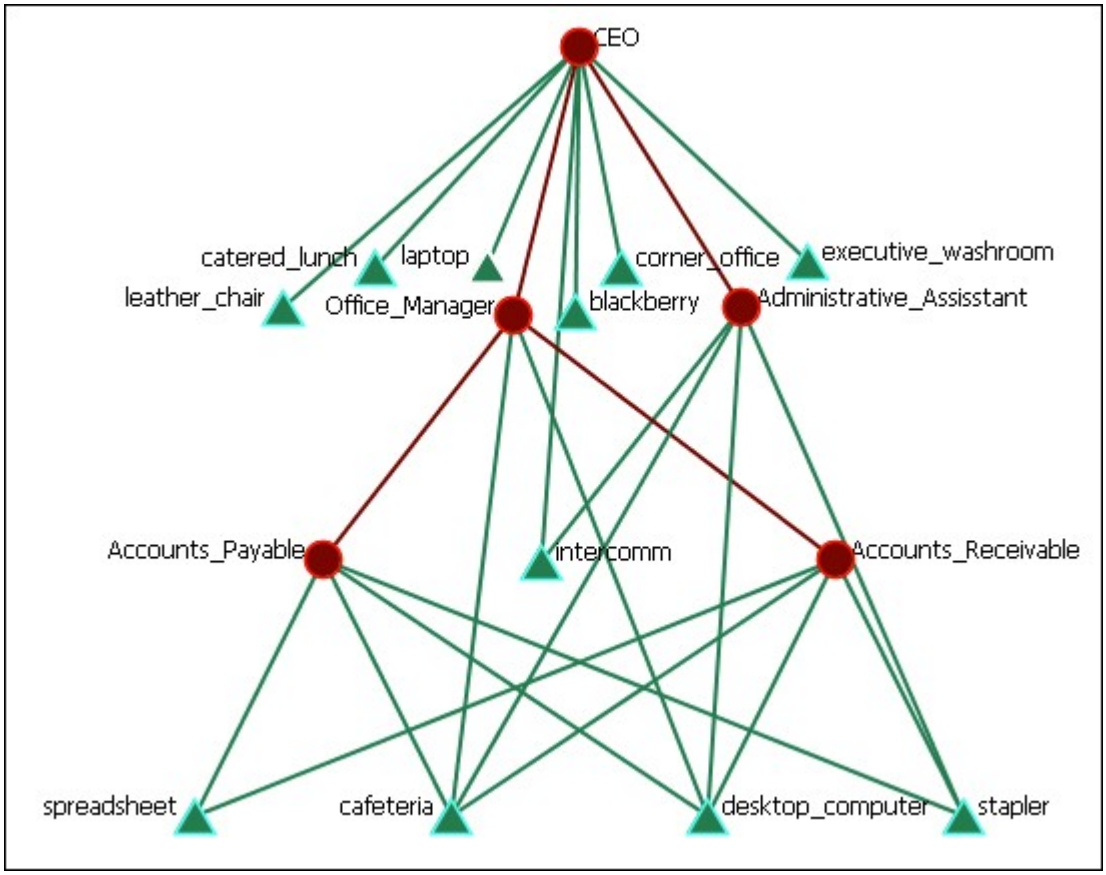


Automatic

The Automatic buttons will take the most direct path in creating a hierarchy. Whichever node has no links out will most likely become the top node. You can chose [Auto Layout (Top to Bottom)] or [Auto Layout (Bottom to Top)].

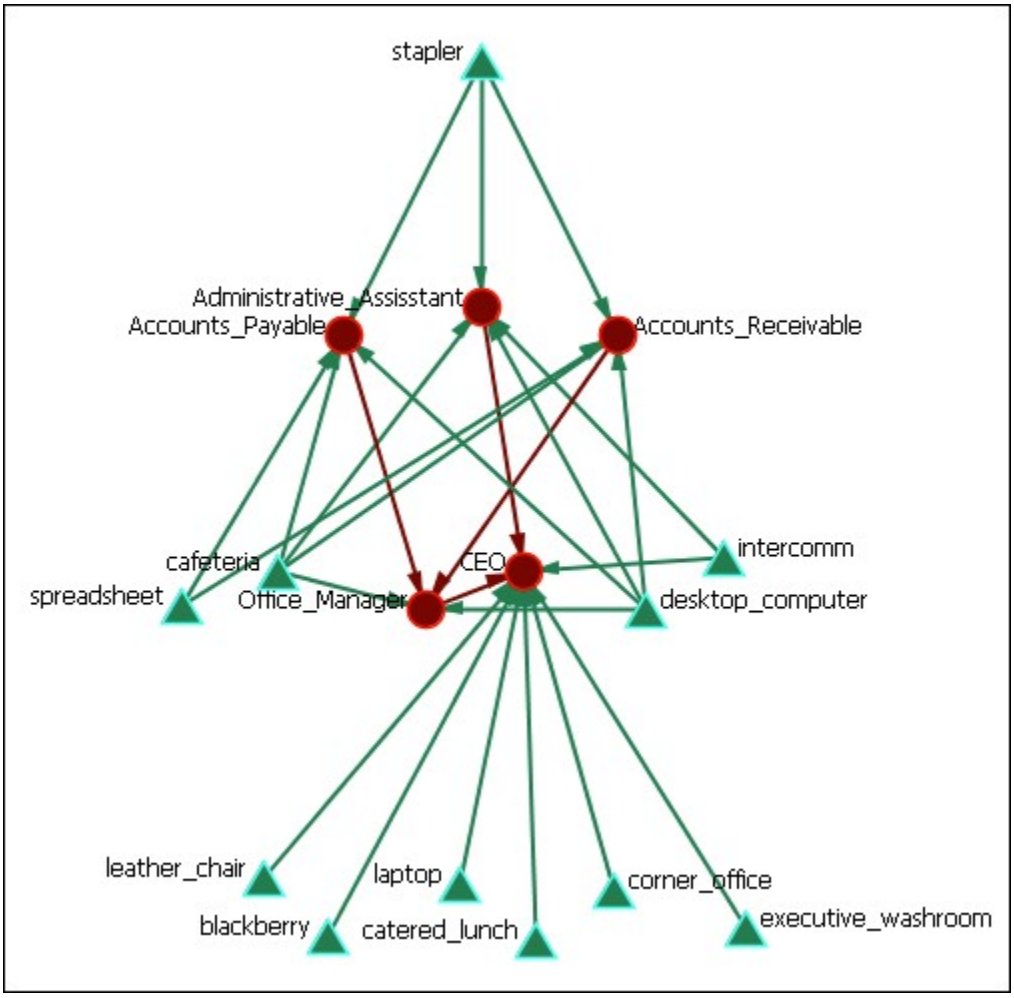
Arrows always try to maintain their direction meaning, in the event of cycles, for example, we try to minimize the number of arrows that go "against the current", so to speak. It will also warn you should you try to input a symmetrical network, as those don't really have bosses or subordinates.

Hierarchical Layout (Top to Bottom) : which places both staff and resources in a top to bottom pyramid. This view makes it much easier to detect which resources are used by which staff member.



Automatic - Ignore Link Direction

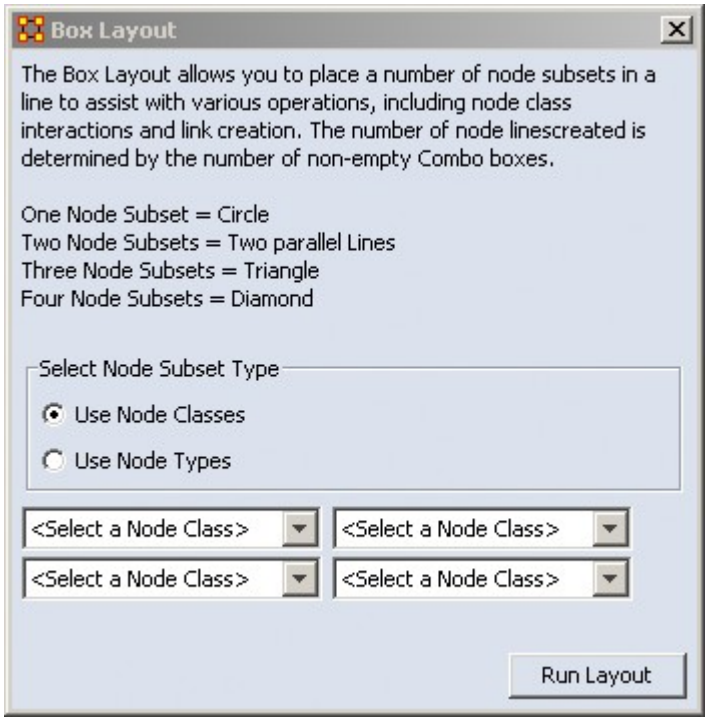
Automatic - Ignore Link Direction Layout : Allows you to chose the node you want at the top. Notice in the image the direction of the arrows are not in the same direction.



Automatic - By Attribute

This layout is based on the attributes of the ndoes. It requires all relevant nodes to have some number-based attribute. The lower the value of the attribute, the higher in the hierarchy it will be. Think of 0 as being the top, level 1 is one below, and so on.

Box Layout



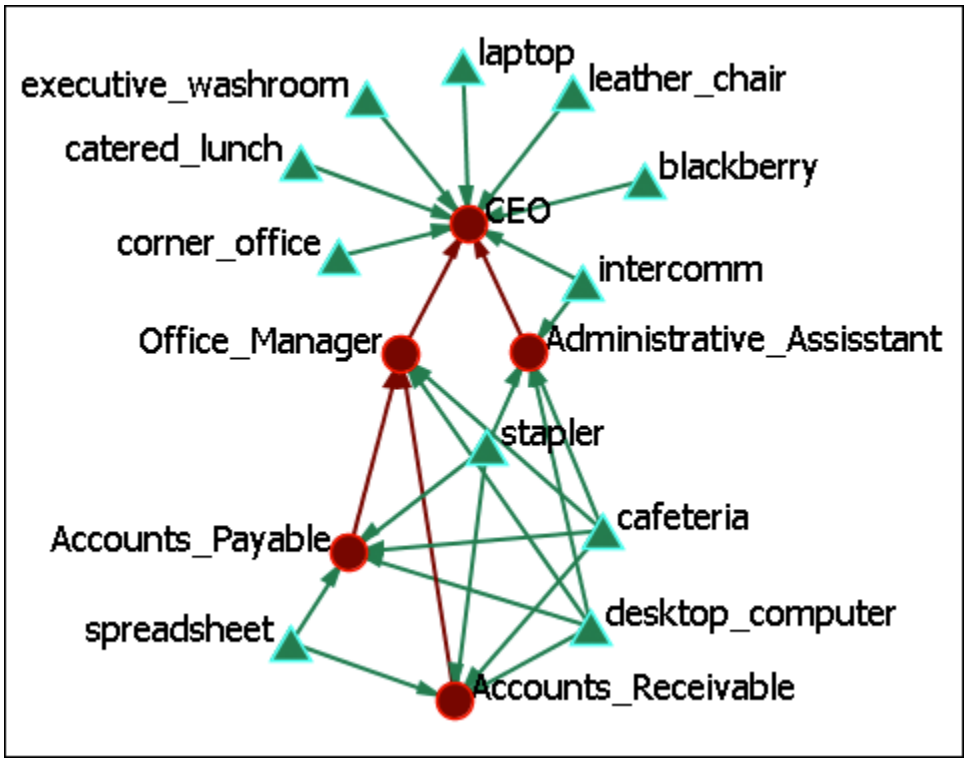
Run Box Layout : This layout allows you to chose from one to four node subsets and will arrange them depending on how many are chosen. The default is to use individual nodesets. This would allow you to choose different agent nodesets for different sides of the shape.

Use Node Types

Using this option allows you to choose all nodesets which are the same nodeset class, e.g., all nodesets of the nodeset class agent, at the same time. It selects all of them for a single side of the shape.

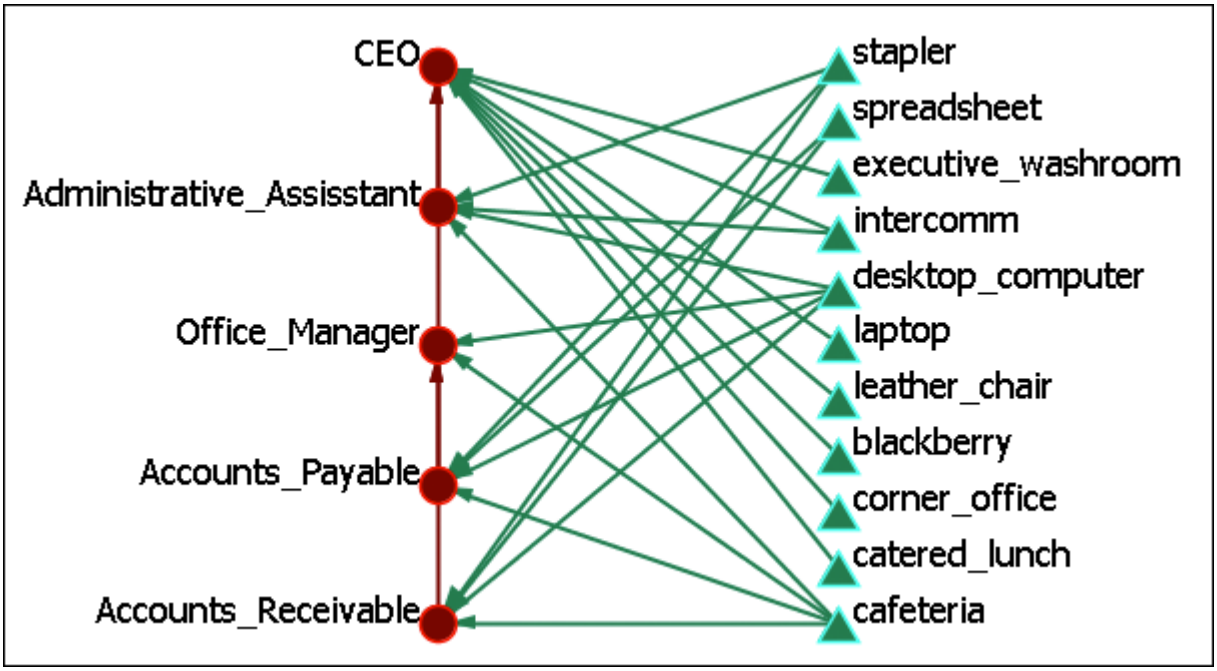
Regular Layout

Here's a meta-network as originally displayed in ORA.



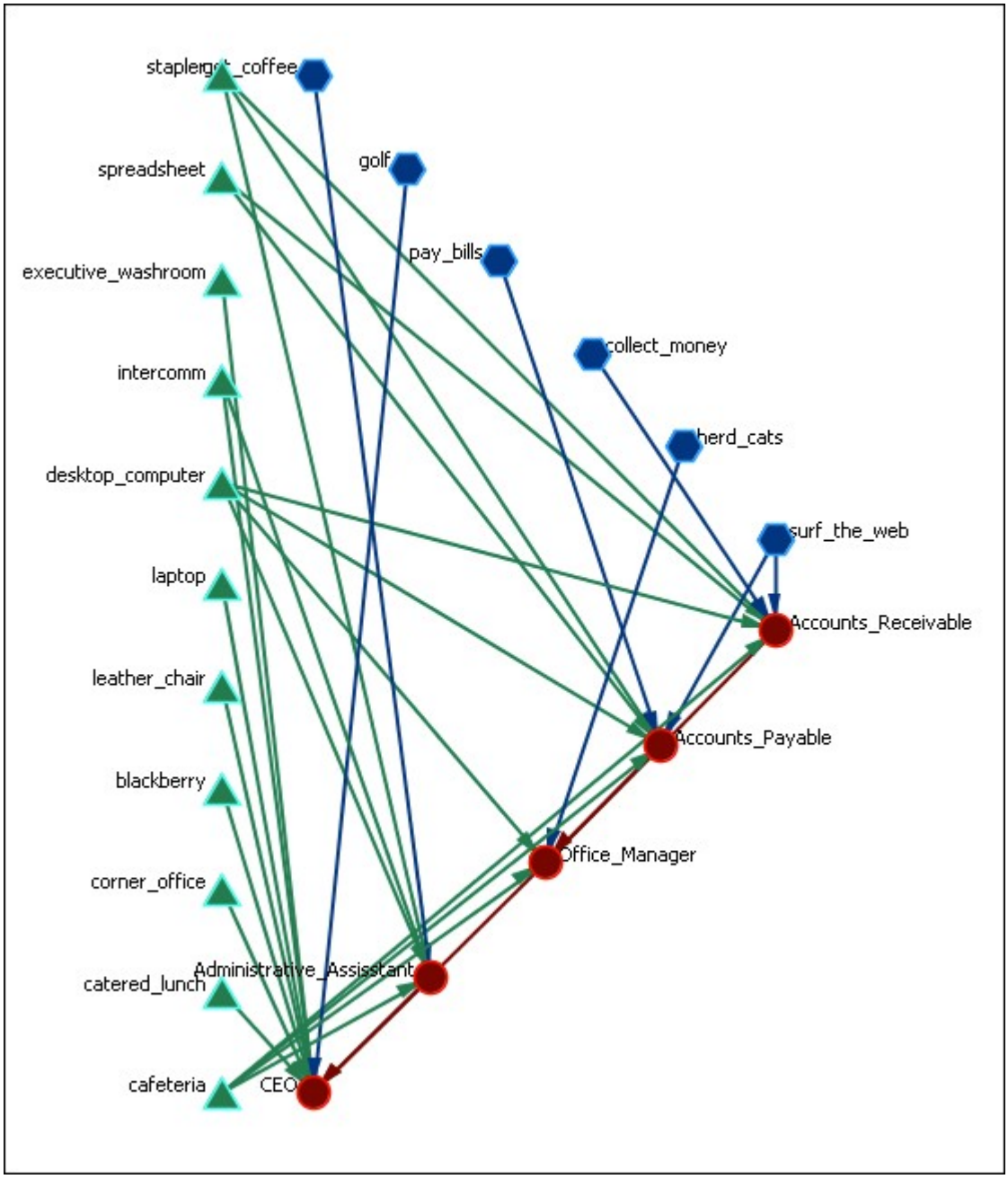
Box Layout (Two Nodesets)

Running the Box Layout lines up the nodeset classes opposite each other with their links displayed between them.



Box Layout (Three Nodesets)

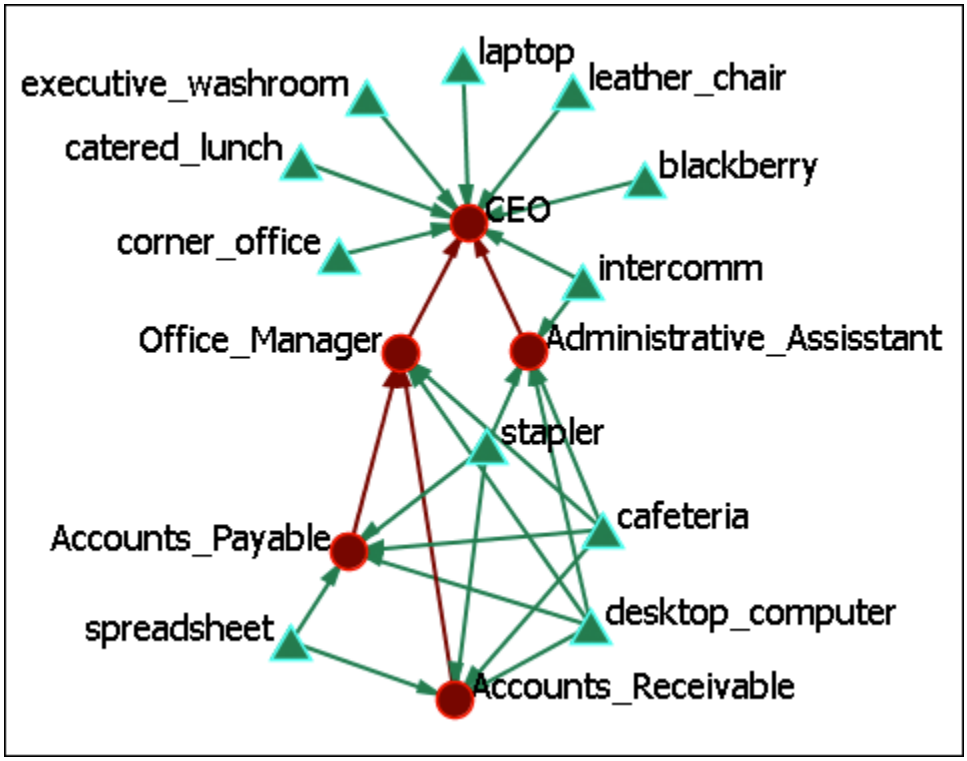
Adding a third nodeset class would form a triangle with each nodeset class on one of the three sides.


stapler
coffee
golf
spreadsheet
pay_bills
executive_washroom
collect_money
intercomm
herd_cats
desktop_computer
surf_the_web
laptop
Accounts_Receivable
leather_chair
Accounts_Payable
blackberry
Office_Manager
corner_office
Administrative_Assistant
catered_lunch
cafeteria
CEO

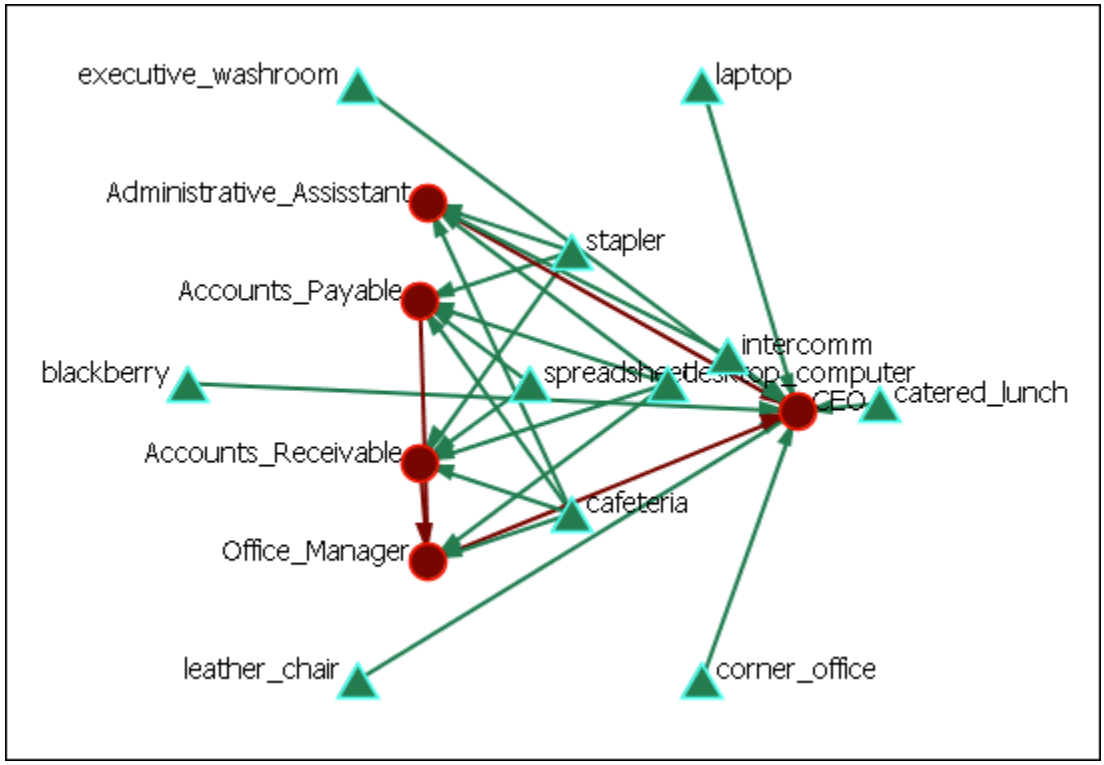
Circle Layout (Pendants to Outside)

Run Circle Layout (Pendants to Outside) :

Regular Layout



Circle Layout (Pendants to the Outside)

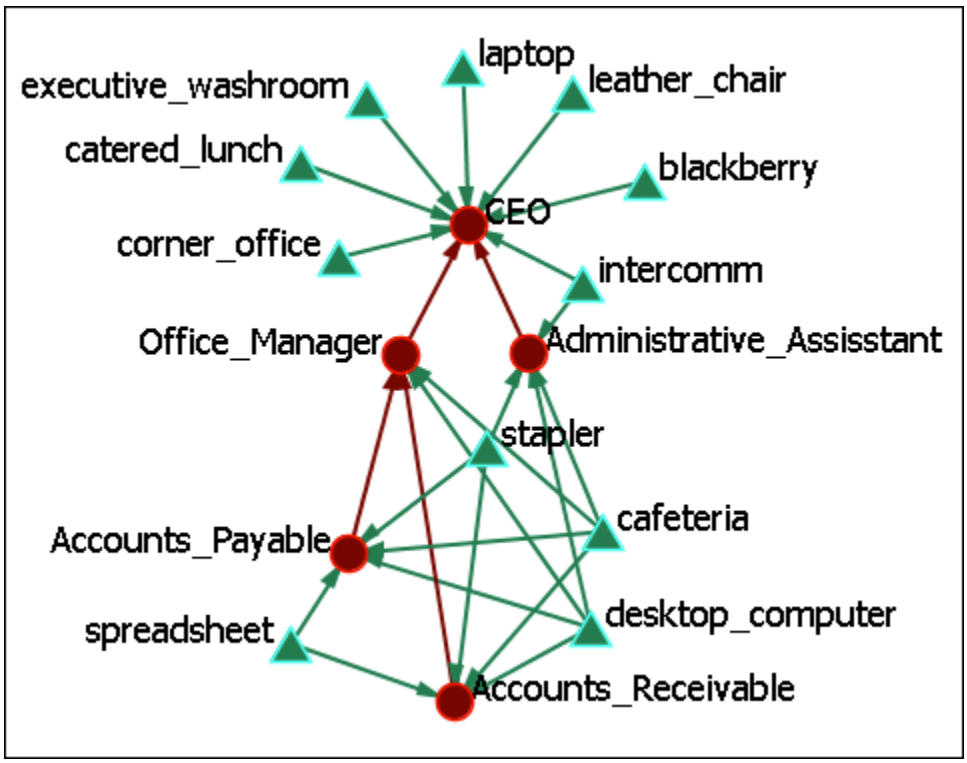


Here we see the spreadsheet and the desktop computer are at the center of the circle as they have multiple connections. You can also see the pendants (executive washroom, laptop, catered lunch, corner office, leather chair, and blackberry comprise the outer circle. Lesser connected nodes drift to the outer circle.

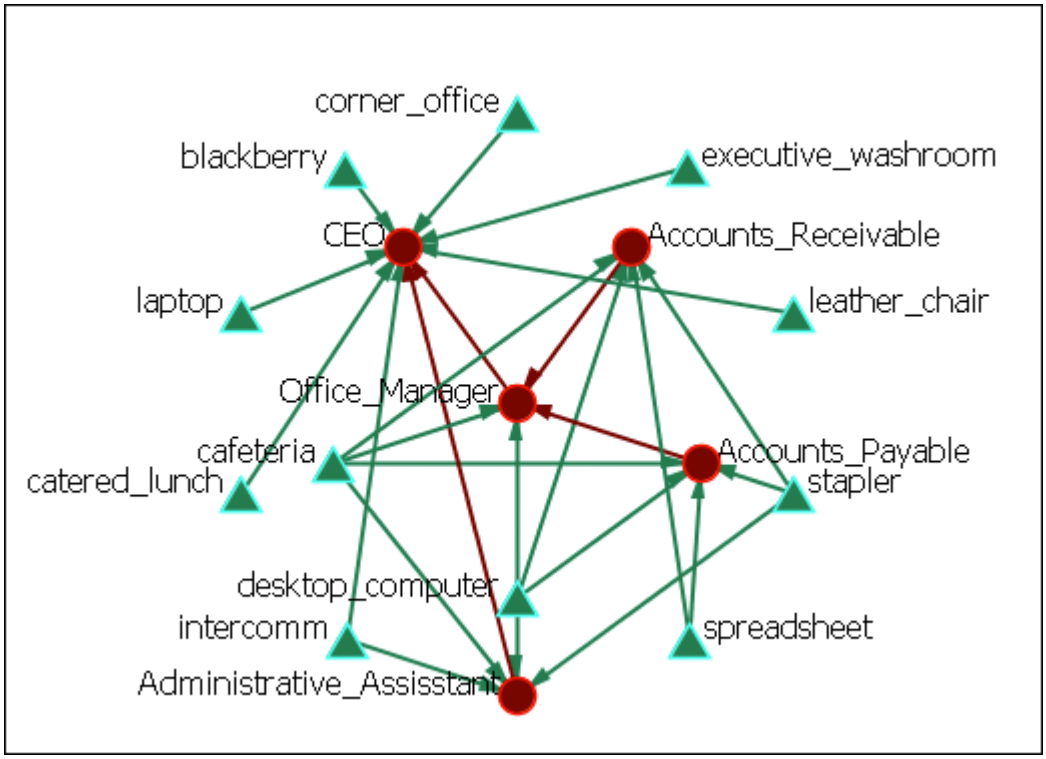
Circle Layout (Center is High Betweenness)

Run Circle Layout (Center is High Betweenness) :

Regular Layout



Circle Layout (Center is High Betweenness)



This example shows how the Office Manager is the most connected node being responsible for two nodes under him and reporting to the CEO.

Circular Layouts for Groups

Used to display meta-network done in various grouping styles.

NOTE : You must have Meta-Nodes > Meta-Nodes Appearance > Show Component Nodes by Membership for this to display correctly.

Newman : Used to find clusters in a network.

Girvan-Newman : This is a hierarchical clustering method where all nodes start off in the same group and are split off into new groups based on maximum betweenness scores.

MST :

Cliques : The number of distinct cliques to which each node belongs. Individuals or organizations who are high in number of cliques are those that belong to a large number of distinct cliques. A clique is defined as a group of three or more actors that have many connections to each other and relatively fewer connections to those in other groups. The scientific name of this measure is clique count and it is calculated on the agent by agent matrices.

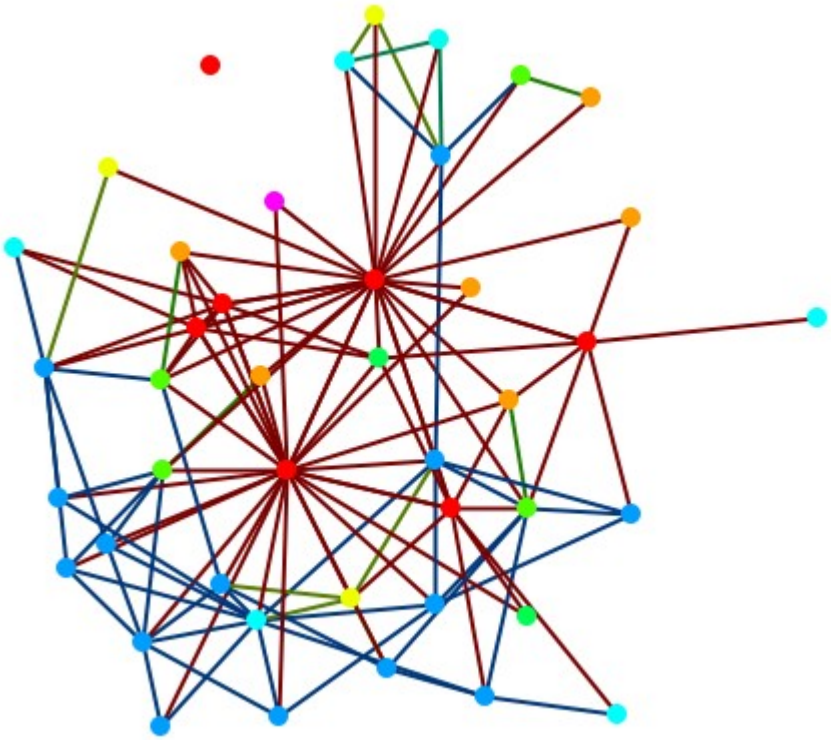
CONCOR : Concor recursively splits partitions and the user selects n splits. (n splits -> 2n groups). At each split it divides the nodes based on maximum correlation in outgoing connections. Helps find groups with similar roles in networks, even if dispersed.

Johnson : This is a hierarchical clustering technique based on a Similarity Standard hierarchical approach that builds groups based on similarity scores.

K-Means : This clustering aims to partition n observations into k sets (k ? n) S = {S1, S2, ., Sk} so as to minimize the within-cluster sum of squares.

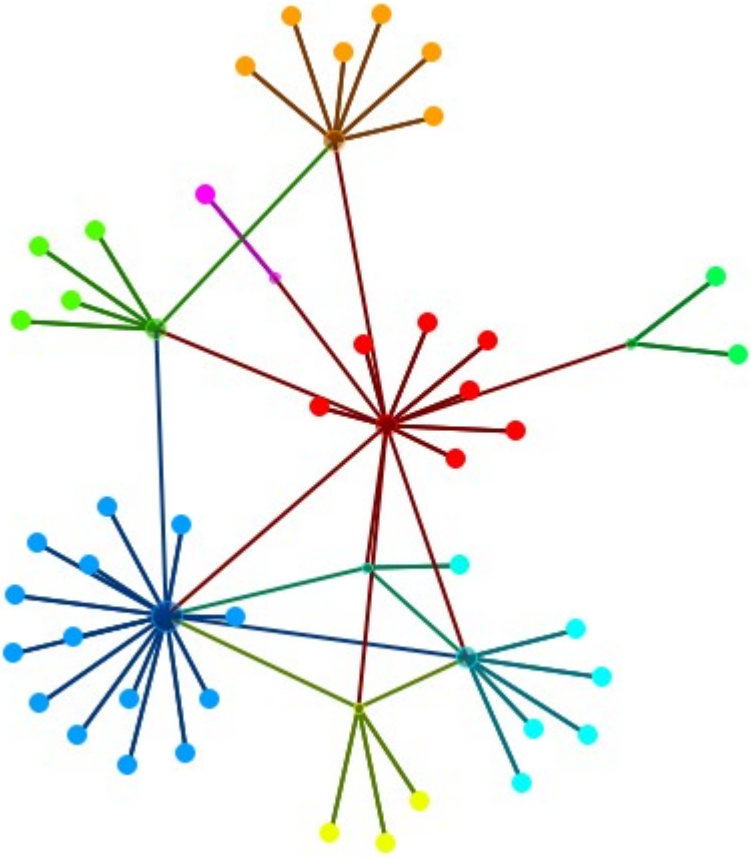
K-Fog : Works with either one-mode or two-mode networks to form nodes into groups (clusters or communities) and show which nodes share the secondary functions.

Procedure



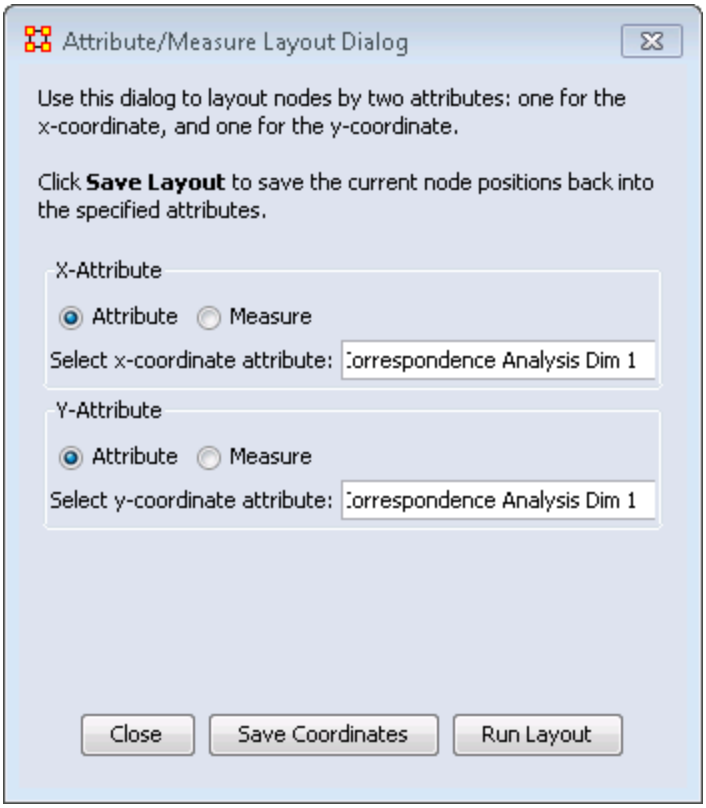
From the main menu select Meta-Nodes > Create Meta-Nodes by Node Class. All nodes of one nodeset class are now represented by one meta-node. But you have no information about the individual nodes within each meta-node.

From the main menu select Meta-Nodes > Meta-Node Appearance > Show Component Node Membership. This will display the individual nodes for each meta-node.



Attribute/Measure Layout

Once you create a specific visualization there are ways to save the information so that you can use it in the future. From the Visualizer menu select Layouts > Attribute/Measure Layout.



Placement of Nodes

When you have the nodes of your network you can save your coordinates for a future session. The layout will mirror the positions you were using at the time of the saving.

Set the X-Attribute to X-Axis and the Y-Attribute to Y-Axis and click [Save Coordinates]. The next time you need to work with this layout set the X and Y Attributes back to the Axis attributes and click the [Run Layout] button.

Node Color

After coloring nodeset classes, and even individual nodes, you can save these colors as an attribute. From the Visualizer menu select Node Appearance > Node Color > Save/Load Node Color to/from Attributes, which allows for saving and loading node colors.

NOTE : In less new versions, the same functions are stored under Node Appearance > Node Color > Save Node Color to Attributes and Node Appearance > Node Color > Load Node Color from Attributes.

Full Image

NOTE : Early Prototype Version

There is an early prototype for visualization saving called the ORA-PNG. This encodes node visibility/color/layout inside the image that gets saved.

Save a visualization using File > Save Image to File... and select the ORA-NetScenes-PNG format format. Close your visualization and meta-network. Reopen your meta-network then visualize it as normal. Drag/Drop the ORA-PNG into the visualizer, and it should load in.

Meta-Nodes

Meta-Nodes

A meta-node contains multiple nodes collapsed into one. You can create meta-nodes based on the nodesets in your organization, or you can create meta-nodes based on the attributes of the nodes. From the main menu select meta-nodes. This brings up the meta-node dialog box.

Menu

Meta-Node Appearance

NOTE : To view these options you must create meta-nodes first.

Hide Component Nodes : Resets these to their defaults

Show Component Node Membership :

Show Component Node with Bounding Box :

Show Component Node with Bounding Polygon :

Compute Meta-Link Weight By..... :

Proportion of the maxmum possible links : Takes the total number of links in the meta-nodes and divides this by the totasl possible number of links.

Absolute count of links : Counts any link from any node in the meta-nodes to any other node as 1.0. Uses this as the total

Block model links and weights : Uses two terms. A) The Proportion of the maximum possible links (as calculated above); and B) The total number of links in a meta-network divided by the total number of possible links in a meta-network. If (A) is higher than (B) then the value used equals (A). If (A) is lower then the value is 0.

Pin All Meta-Nodes : Immobilizes all nodes in place.

Expand All Meta-Nodes : Restores all nodes to individual display.

Color Nodes by Meta-Node Membership : Colors the meta-nodes to the nodeset color set by the meta-network.

Increase Link Rigidity Between a Meta-Node's Component Nodes : In a meta-node, there are nodes. If a link exists between a pair of nodes in the same meta-node, that link has its rigidity increased so that when meta-nodes are expanded/destroyed, the nodes in the same meta-node will band together via the layout.

Create Meta-Nodes by NodeClass : Creates one meta-node per NodeClass.

Create Meta-Nodes by Node Association : After selecting a nodeset will create meta-nodes and their connections.

Create Meta-Node by Grouping... : Allows you to choose from any of the installed grouping schemes.

Create Meta-Node by Attribute/Measures : You can create meta-nodes using either any attribute or collected by measure value.

Meta-Nodes... : Calls up the meta-node dialog box.

Meta-Nodes Basics

Display Meta-Node in Own Window

Right-Click on a meta-node in the Visualizer and select Open Meta-Node Components in New Visualizer. This allows you to view the contents and connections of a meta-node on its own.

View Meta-Node Information

This item displays in a box all the information for the selected meta-node including:

Meta-Node Details : The Id, Label and Type

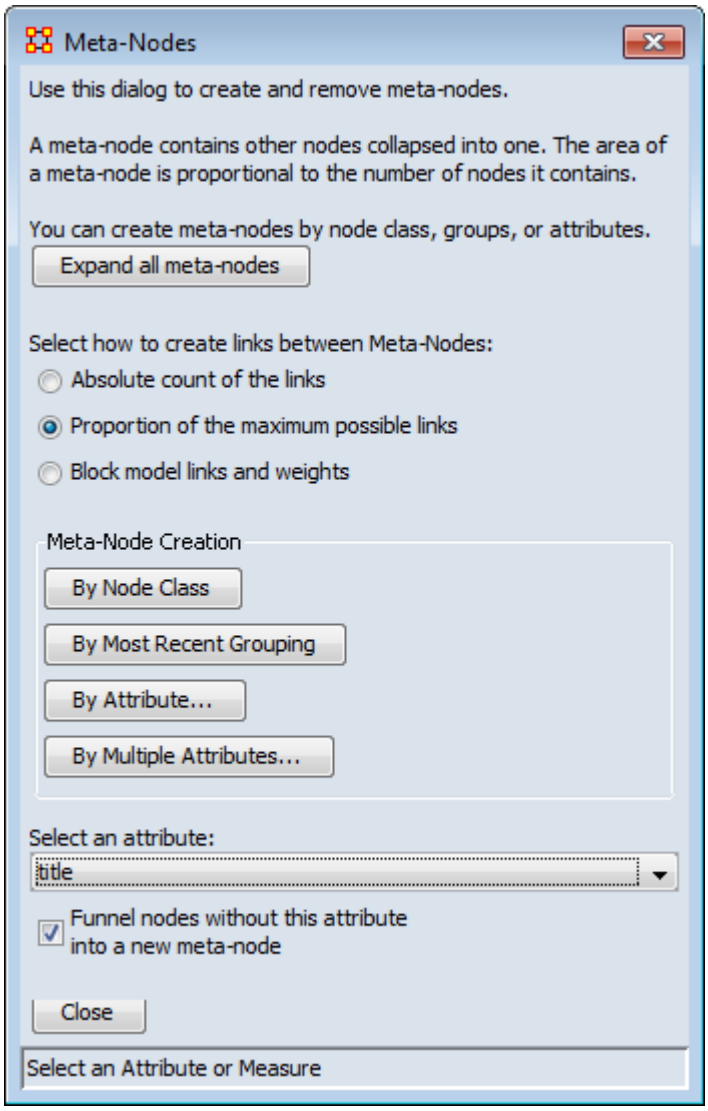
Meta-Node Density :

Component Nodes : The Ids, and Titles of all contained nodes

Component Edges : The Source and Target of every Link.

Meta-Nodes Dialog

Meta-Nodes Dialog



The dialog box consists of four sections :

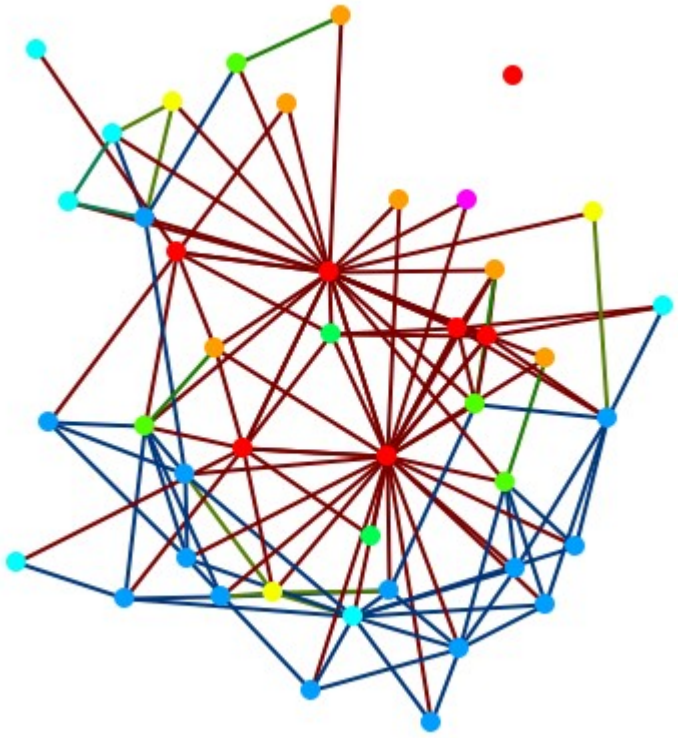
Expand all meta-nodes : Returns to the default display

Select how to create links : see main page above for more details.

Meta-Node Creation : Choose from creating by Node Class, Most Recent Grouping, Attribute, or Multiple Attributes.

Select an attribute : Choose an attribute from any nodeset. Only those nodes connected to those attributes will be displayed.

Base Meta-Network Display



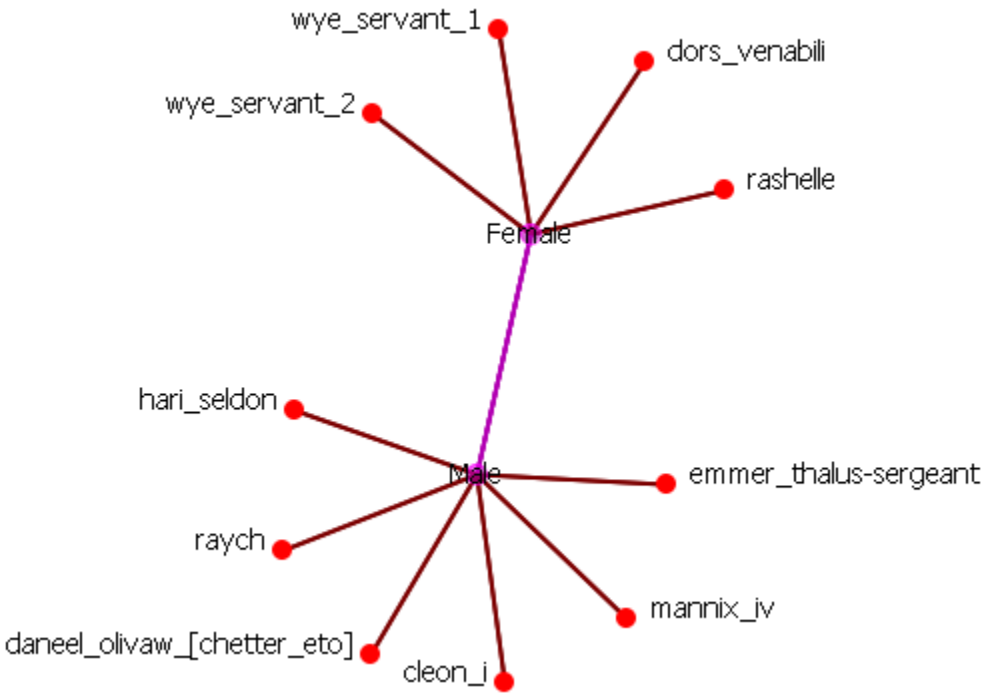
First call up the meta-node dialog box from the main menu Meta-Nodes > Meta-Nodes which will display the dialog box shown above.

Create by Attribute

Make sure the section, Select an attribute: is visible. If not then click the [By Attribute] button. In the drop down select an attribute. The display will create meta-nodes corresponding to your choice. Below I chose my attribute gender.

Show Nodes by Meta-Nodes

By itself this is of little use. To reveal the nodes which are contained in these meta-nodes use the function Meta-Nodes > Meta-Node Appearance > Show Component Node Membership. Now there are two meta-nodes with the pendants being the nodes associated via that attributes.



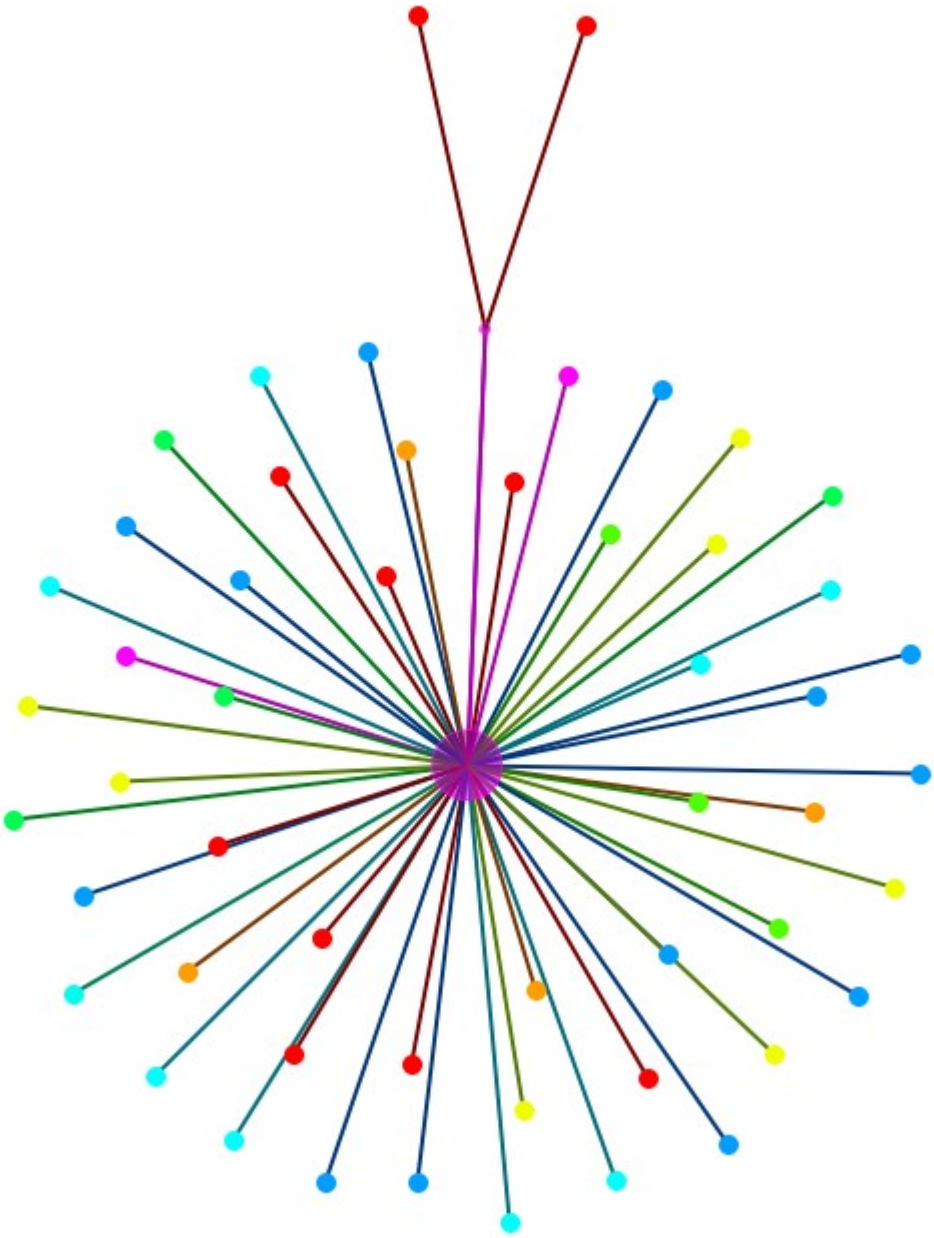
Reset

I reset the display with Actions > Show All Nodes to display all nodes.

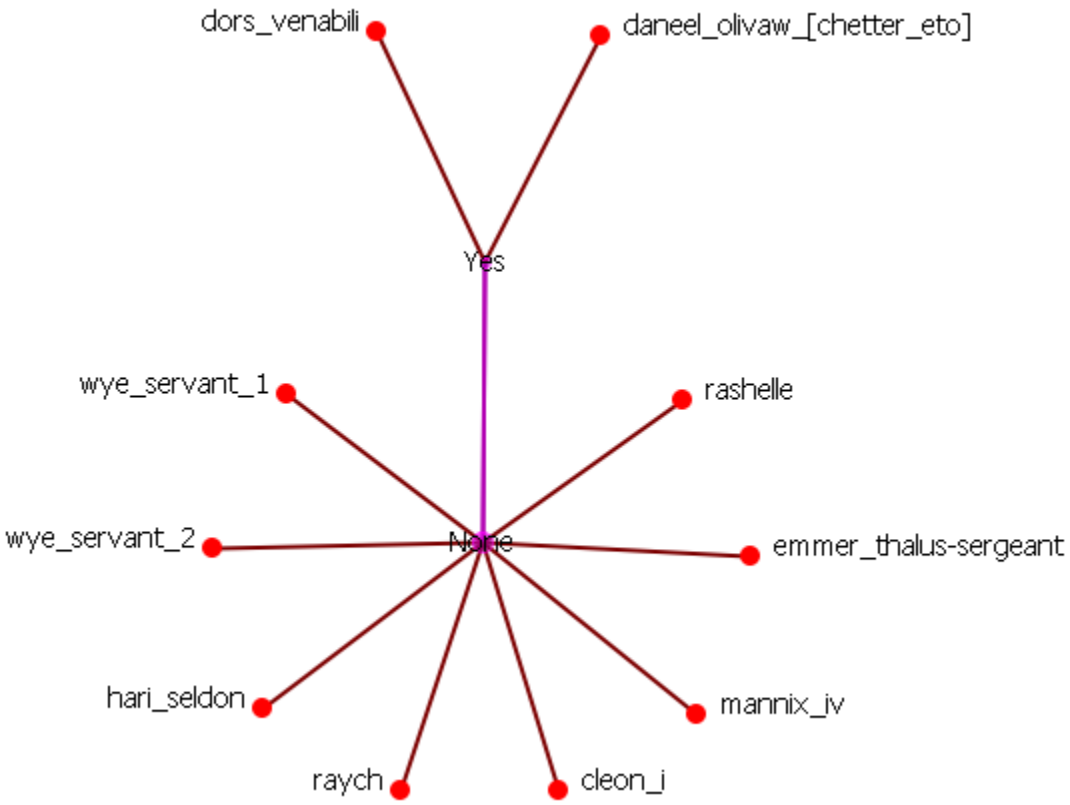
Funnel Nodes Without Attribute

Another important function in the Meta-Node Dialog is the check box, Funnel nodes without this attribute into a new meta-node. Instead of just hiding any node without information in the specified attribute these nodes will become part of meta-node labeled None. To funnel these nodes place a check mark in the box near the bottom of the dialog box.

Here I change the attribute to robot and any node with Yes in that attribute belongs to the Yes meta-node. All others without a value in that attribute are grouped within the None meta-node.

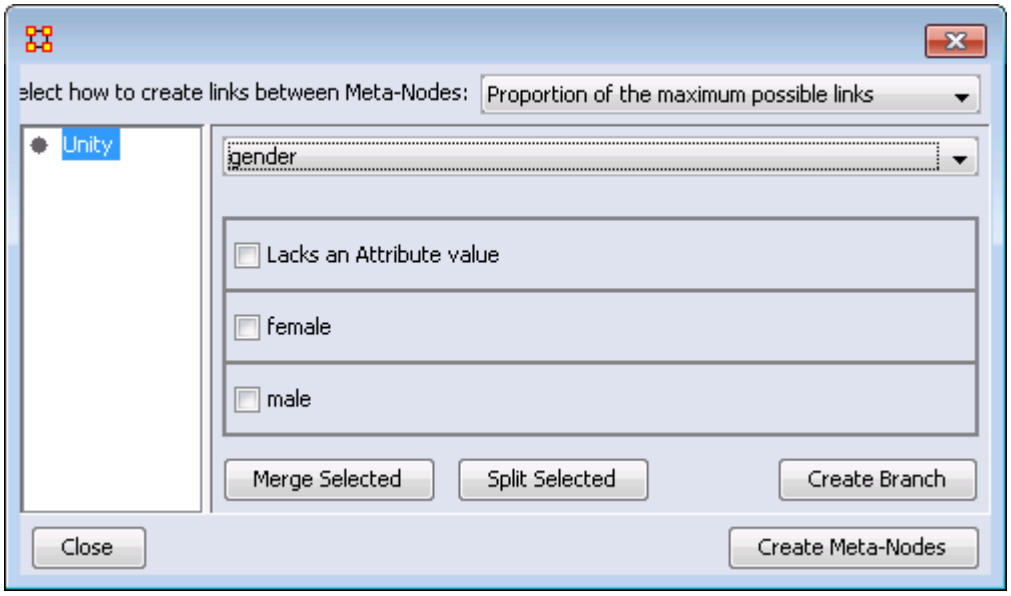


But in this instance it's rather unwieldy, and unnecessary, to show all the nodes as the only nodeset with this attribute is the Agent nodeset. Using the Legend you could deselect any nodeset. Here I deselect all except the Agent nodeset.

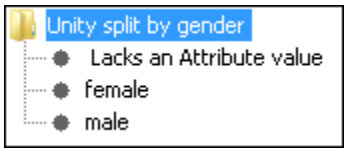


Multiple Attributes

Click the [By Multiple Attributes...] button to call up the dialog box. From the drop down menu choose an attribute (e.g. gender). This gives the two regular attribute choices, male or female, and a third choice - Lacks an Attribute Value. This will collect any node which does not contain a value for that attribute.

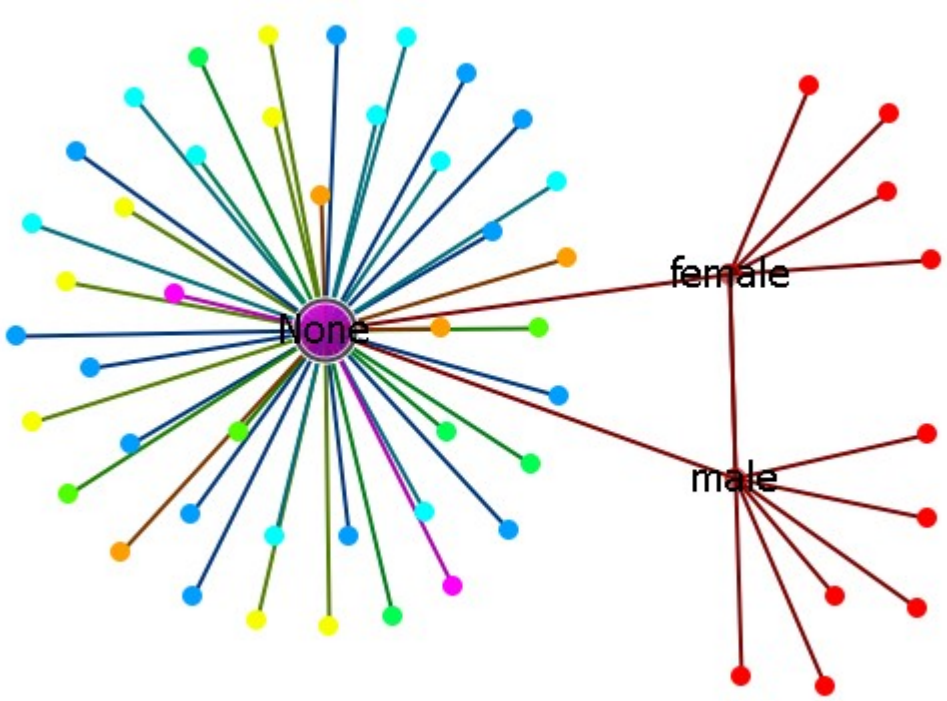


Place a check mark in all the boxes you want to use. For this I marked all three. Then click the [Create Branch] button.



The left hand box now display how the meta-nodes will be created. Click the [Create Meta-Nodes] button.

NOTE : For easier viewing I made only the three meta-node names visible. Then I double-clicked on them and used the Node Status box to rename them.



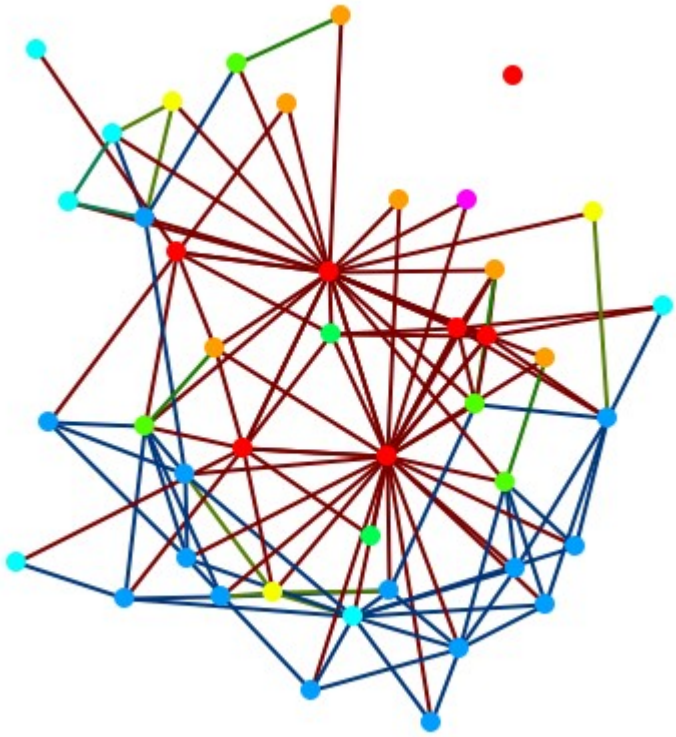
This collects all nodes, no matter what their nodeset class, into the None meta-node

If you give each node one or more attributes then you can change the appearance of nodes based on the attributes. Illustrative attributes are gender (female, male) or the type of organization (hierarchy, matrix, team…).

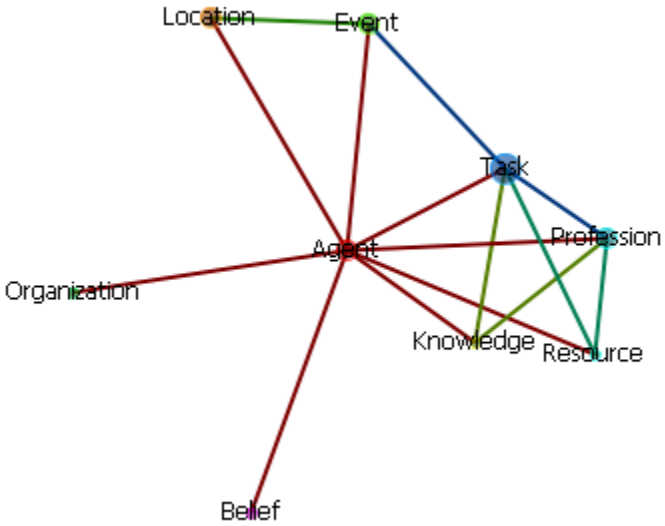
Meta-Node-Create by

Using the By Node Class button separate all nodes into meta-nodes based on their node class.

Start by Visualizing a Meta-Network.

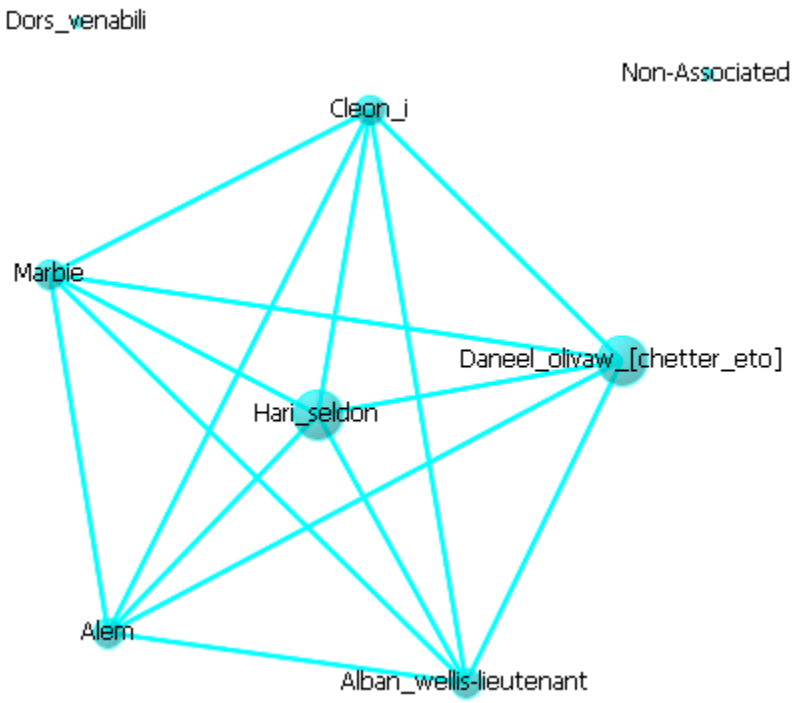


Create Meta-Nodes by Node Class



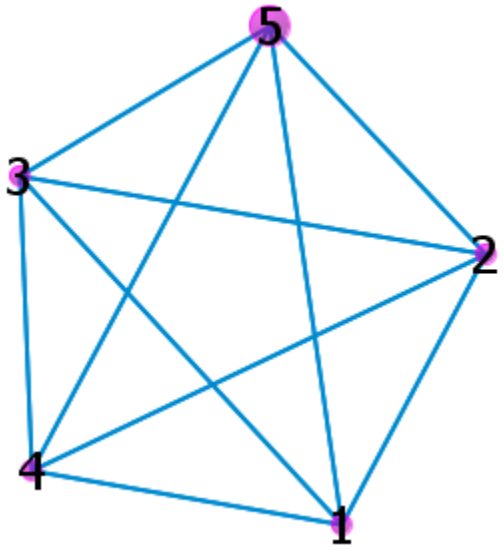
This creates one meta-node per node class in your meta-network.

Create Meta-Nodes by Node Association



Choose a nodeset for display. The meta-nodes consist of all nodes with a connection to any of the nodes in that nodeset. These components can be found by double-clicking any meta-node to bring up the Node Status dialog. Click on the Component tab and the sub tabs will display which node classes contain any nodes within.

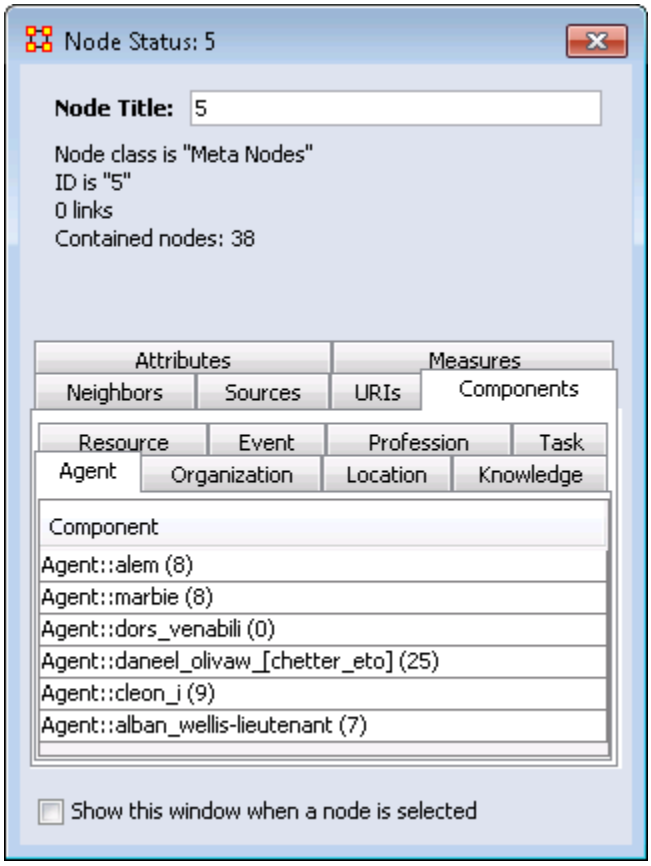
Create Meta-Nodes by Grouping



Creates meta-nodes based on the grouping style chosen. The meta-nodes consist of all nodes with a connection to any of the nodes in that nodeset. These components can be found by double-clicking

any meta-node to bring up the Node Status dialog. Click on the Component tab and the sub tabs will display which nodeset contain any nodes within.

Node Status Example

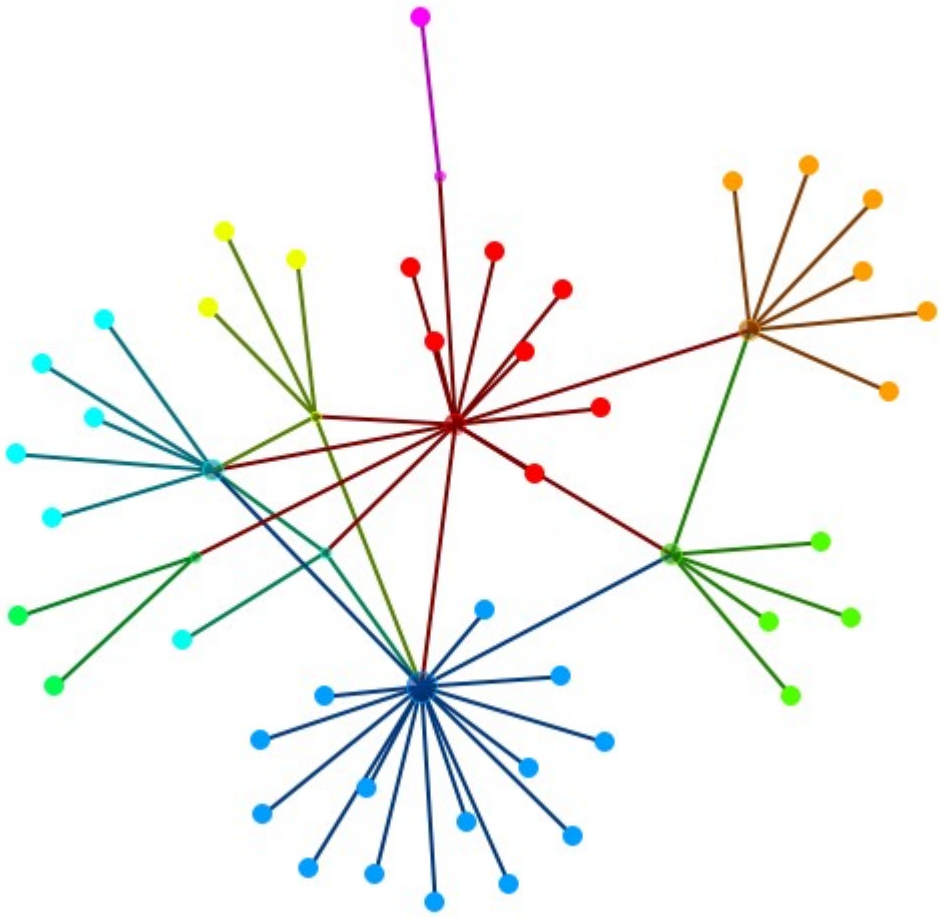


The Node Title will reflect the meta-node chosen with the information below it containing other relevant information. The tabs contain the rest of the information for the meta-node.

Meta-Node Appearance

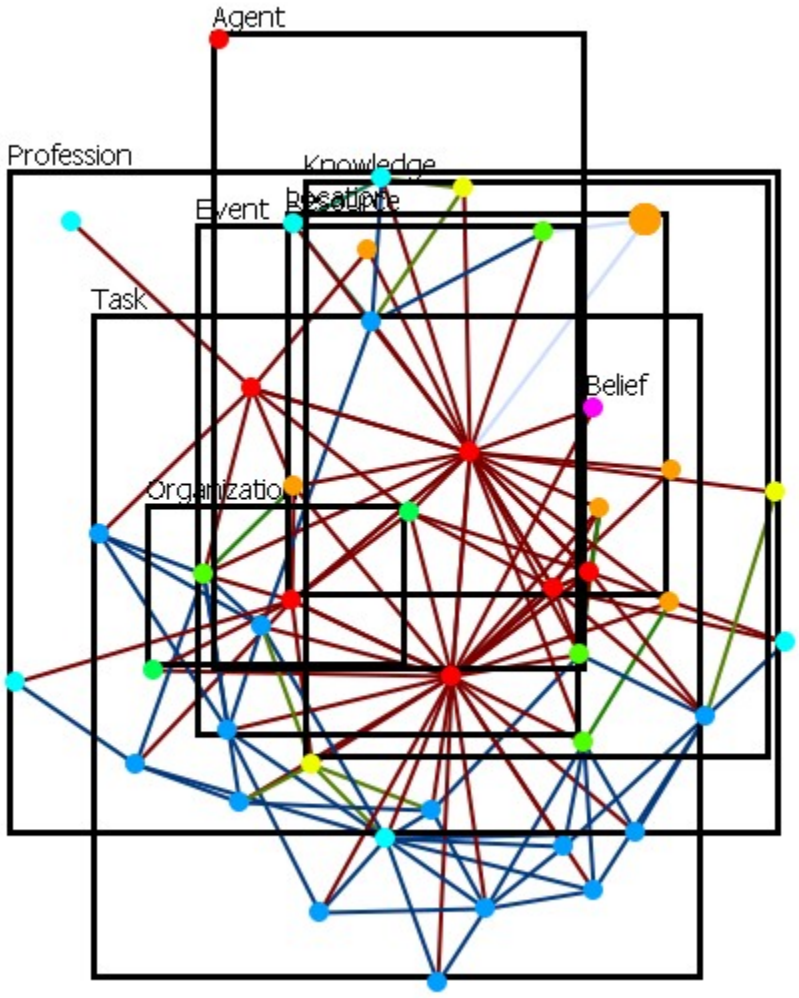
Meta-Nodes by Component Nodes

This is similar to the Create Meta-Nodes by NodeClass. The center of the cluster is the meta-node and the pendants are the individual nodes



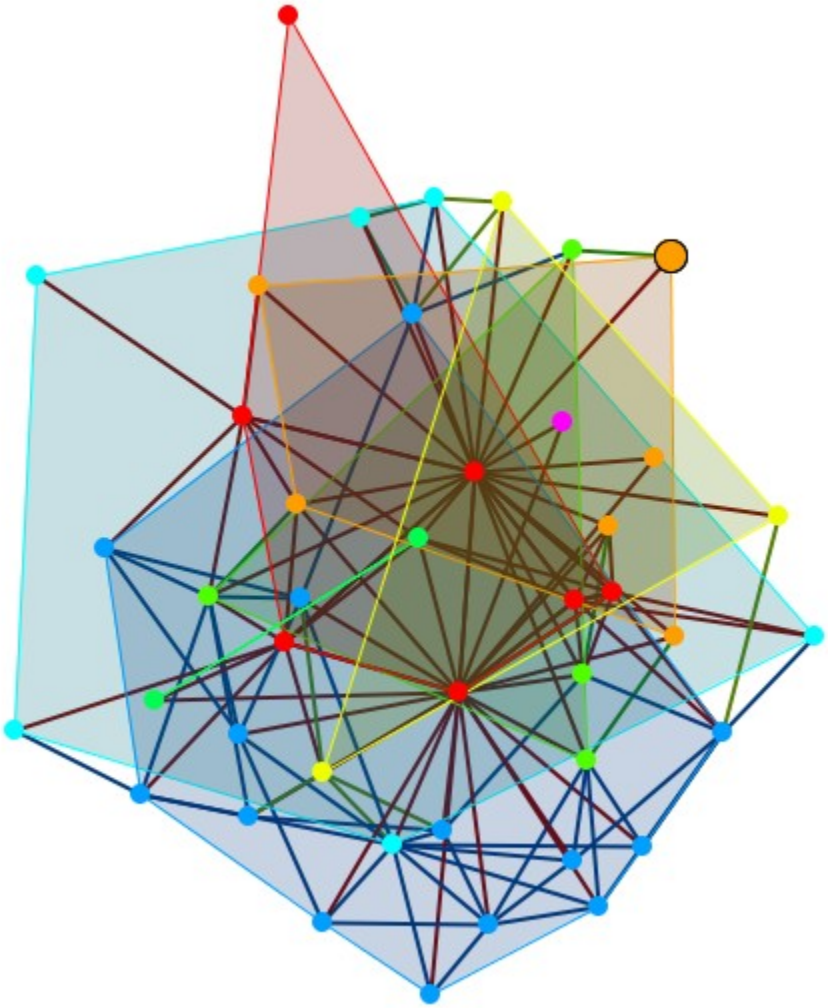
Meta-Nodes by Bounding Box

This shows all nodes in a meta-network with the meta-node names displayed near the meta-node. All nodes in that meta-node are contained within their box.



Meta-Nodes by Bounding Polygon

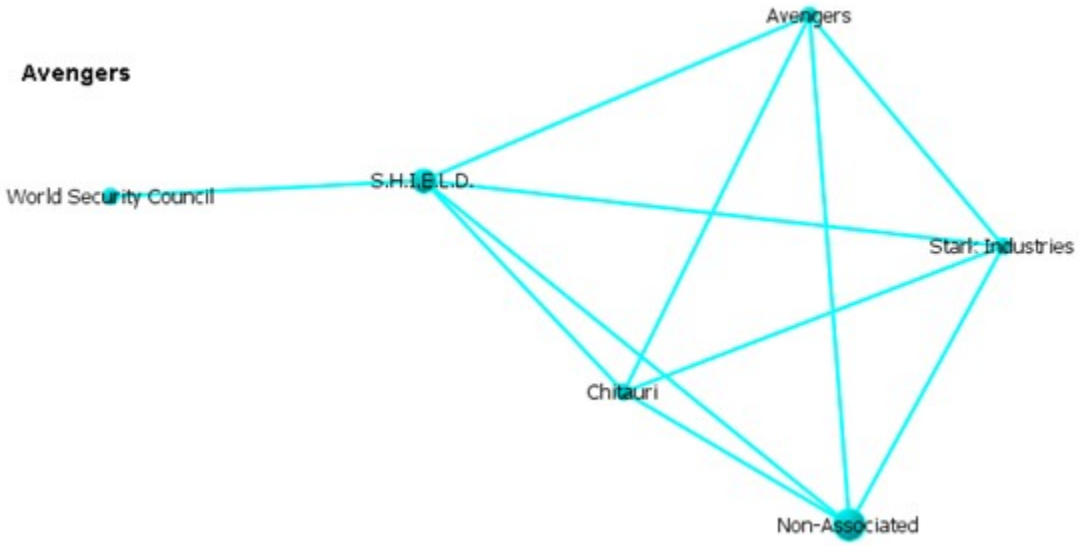
Each meta-node is contained within their individual colored polygons.



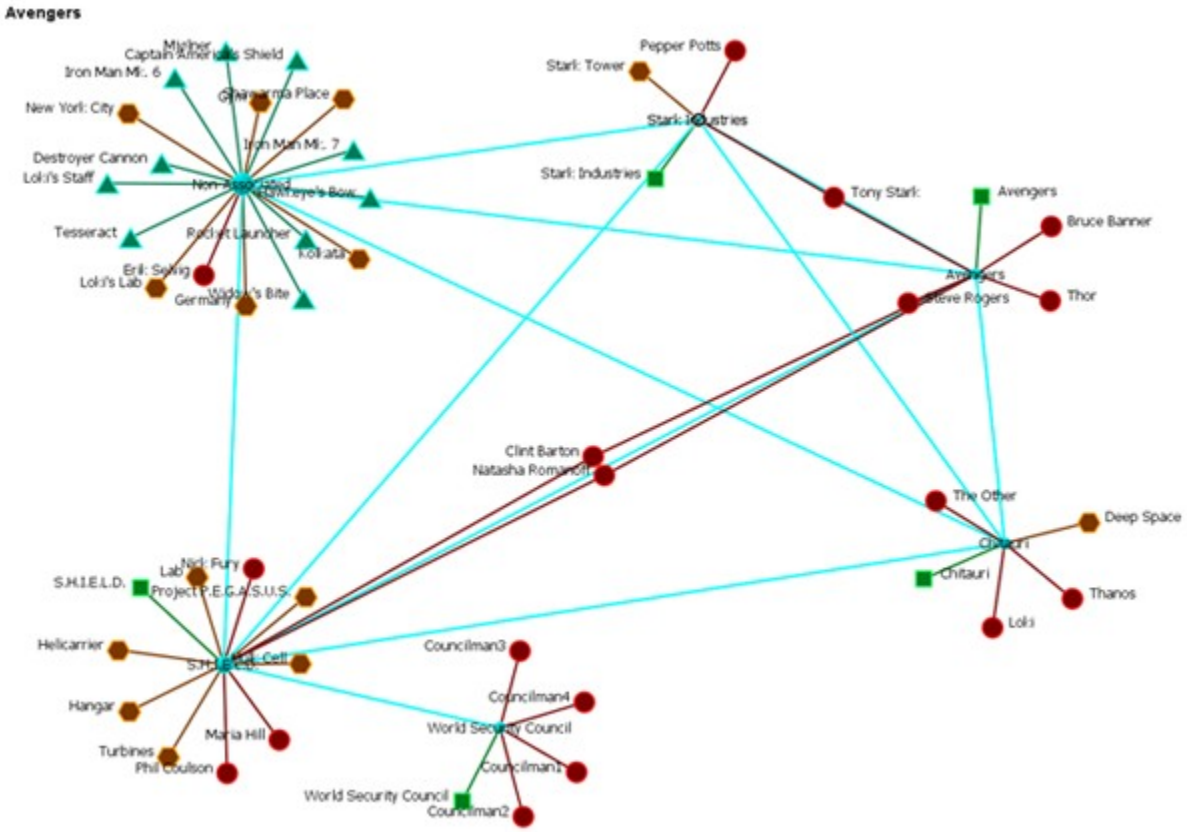
Other View Styles

There are many ways to display your network in ORA. Below are a few examples showing the diverse styles available

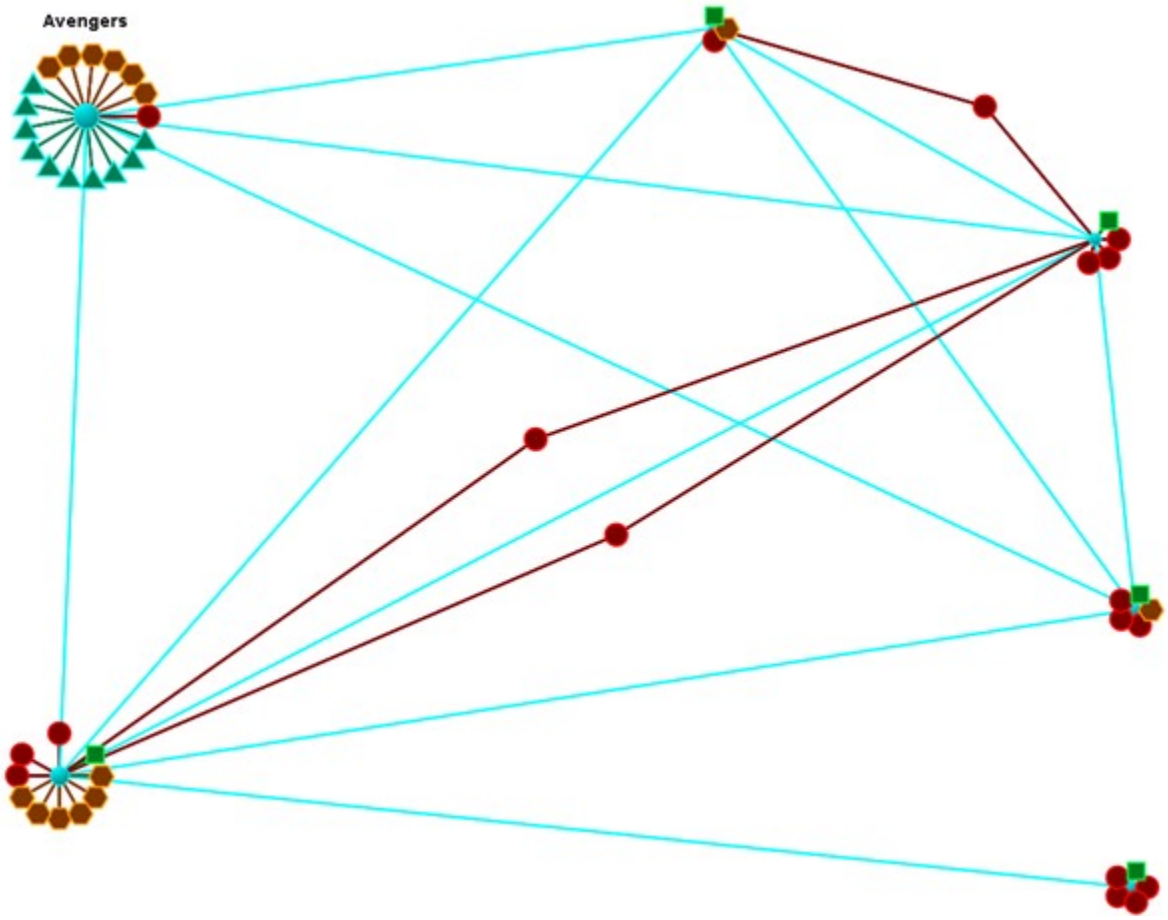
By Organization



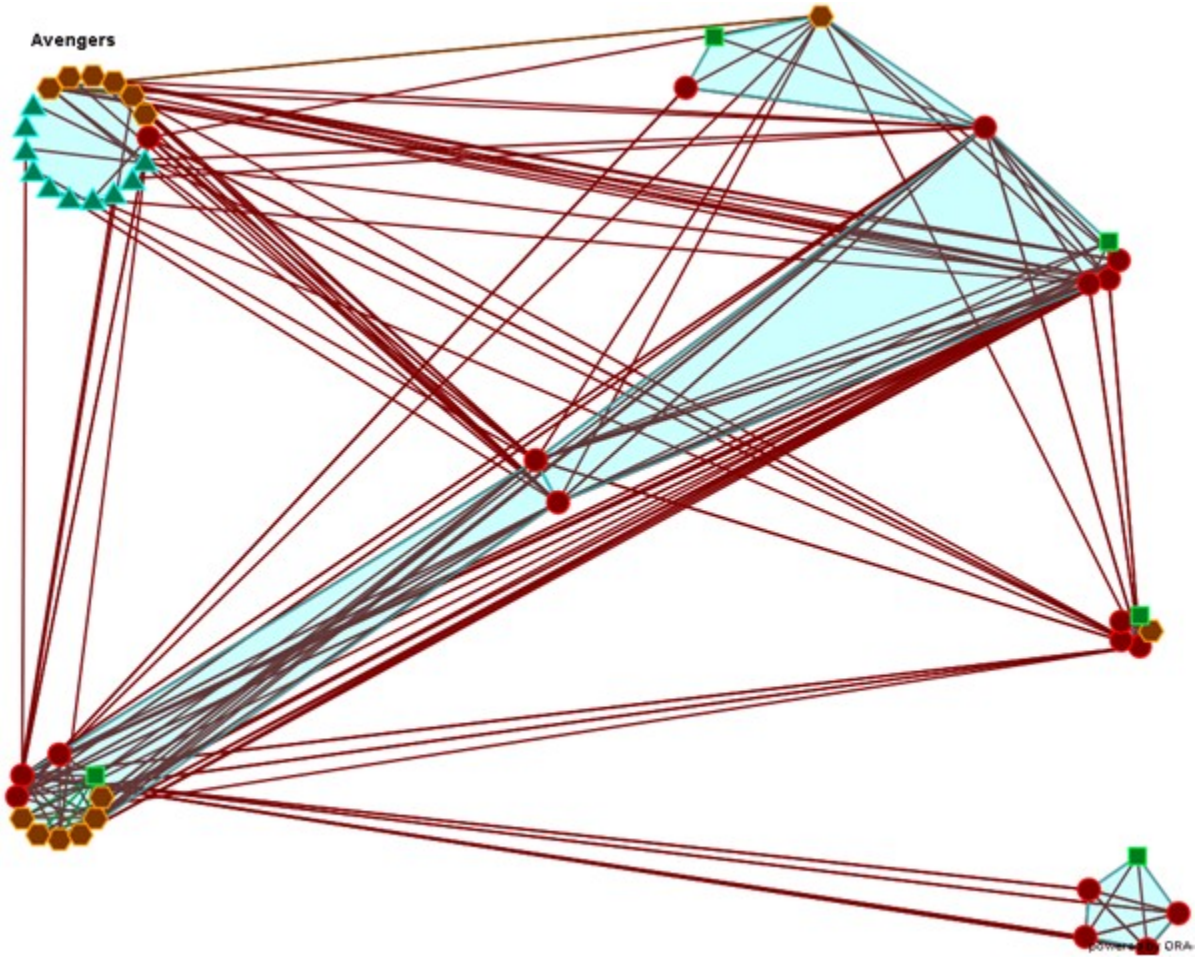
Organization with Components



Links To A Meta-Node



Links To Other Meta-Nodes


Avengers

Group Viewer

The Group Viewer helps separate nodes into distinct groups.

We'll use one of the networks for each of the groups to further examine the breakdown.

There are six groupings which can be called up:

Clique :

CONCOR :

Johnson :

Newman : Used to find clusters in a network.

FOG :

Alpha-FOG :

ORA implements the Newman algorithm presented in the following paper:

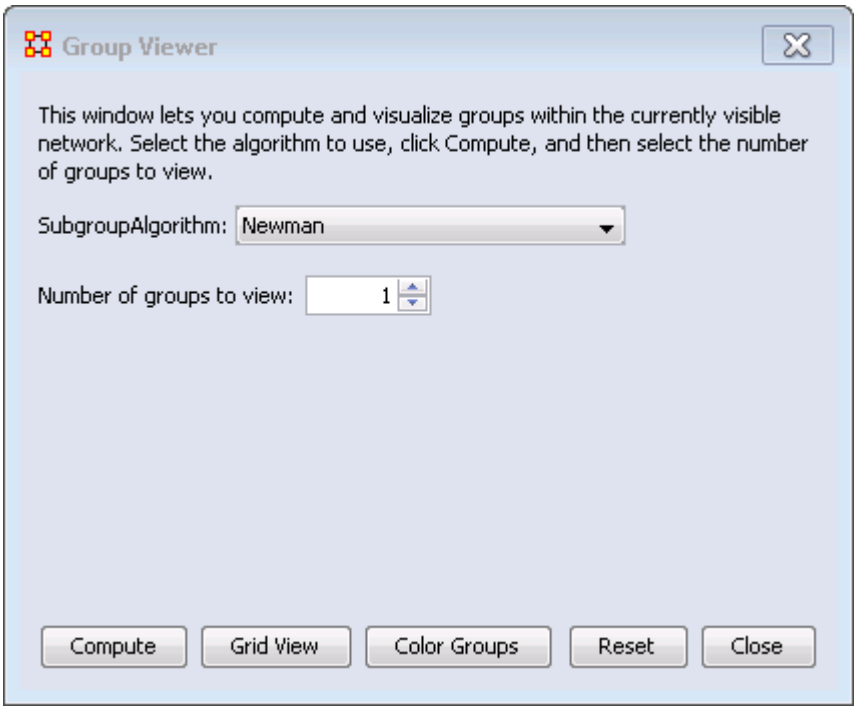
Clauset, A., Newman, M. E. J., & Moore, C. (2004). Finding community structure in very large networks. *Physical Review E, 70*, 066111. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.70.066111

The algorithm uses link weights. It is not the Newman-Girvan algorithm based on betweenness centrality.

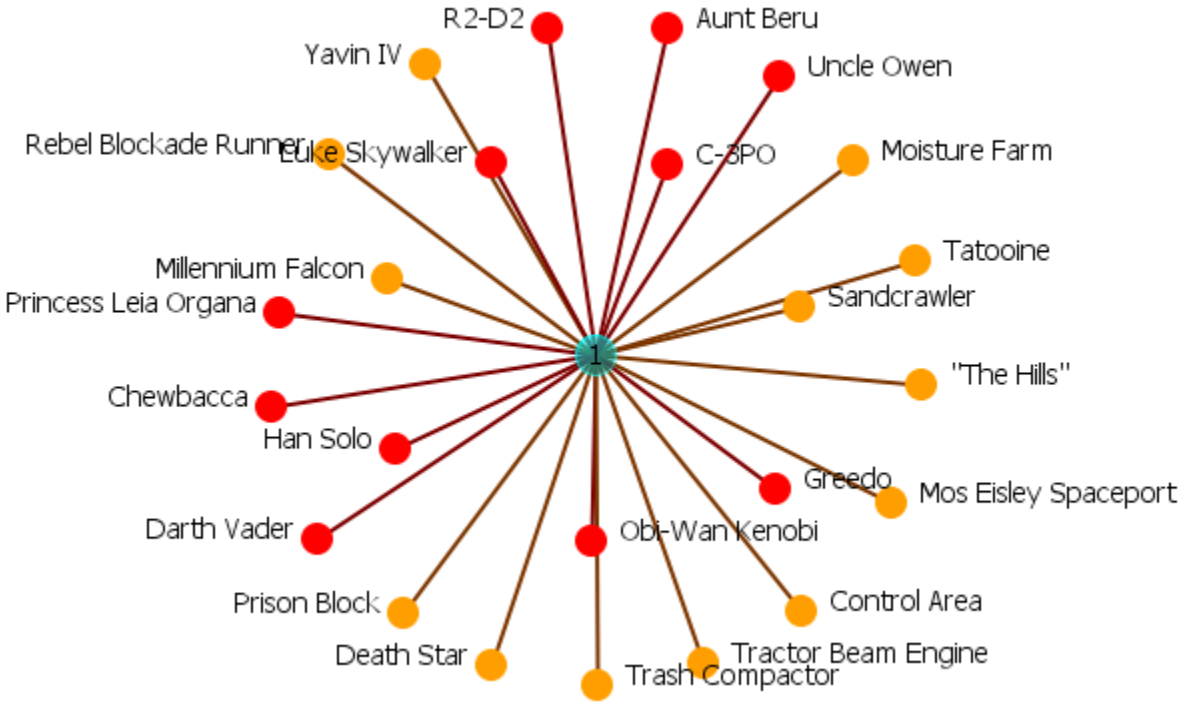
Note : Newman developed this algorithm as it scales better than the Newman-Girvan for large networks.

Group Viewer-Newman

Description

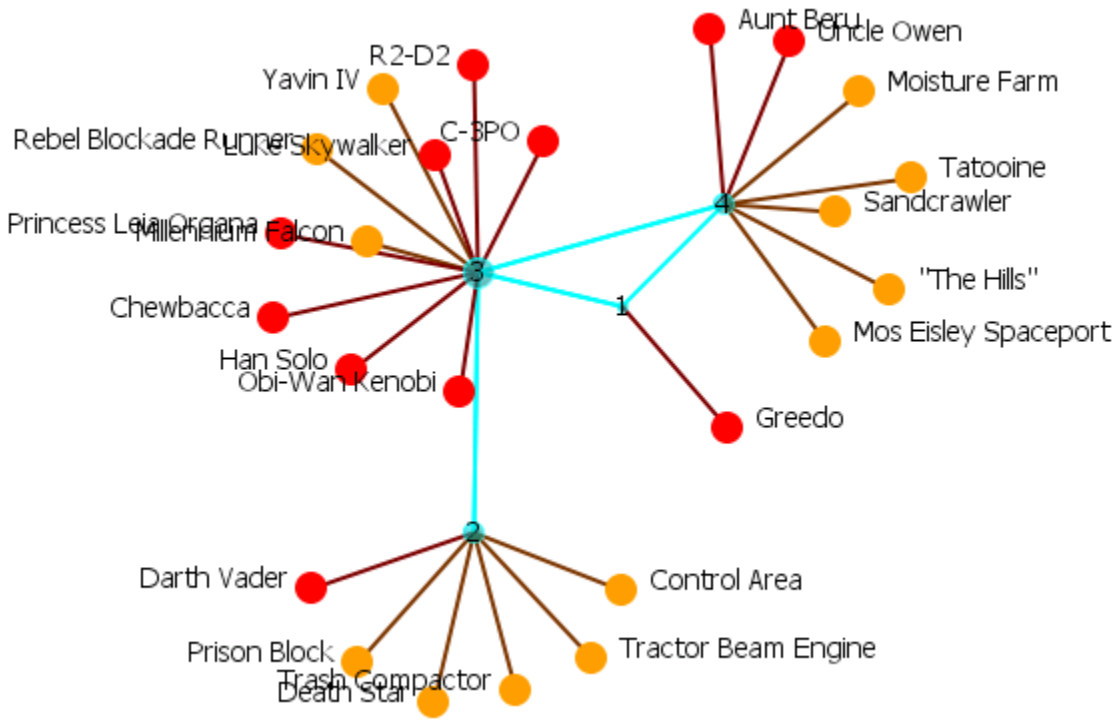


The Newman grouping is used to find clusters in a network. I began increasing the number of groups to view until the larger cluster began to break up. Newman's Algorithm starts with each node as its own group, and then combines groups in a hierarchical manner until only one group remains (e.g. it is agglomerative hierarchical clustering). At each step, which two groups to merge is based on what will maximize the modularity value - or group community structure value.



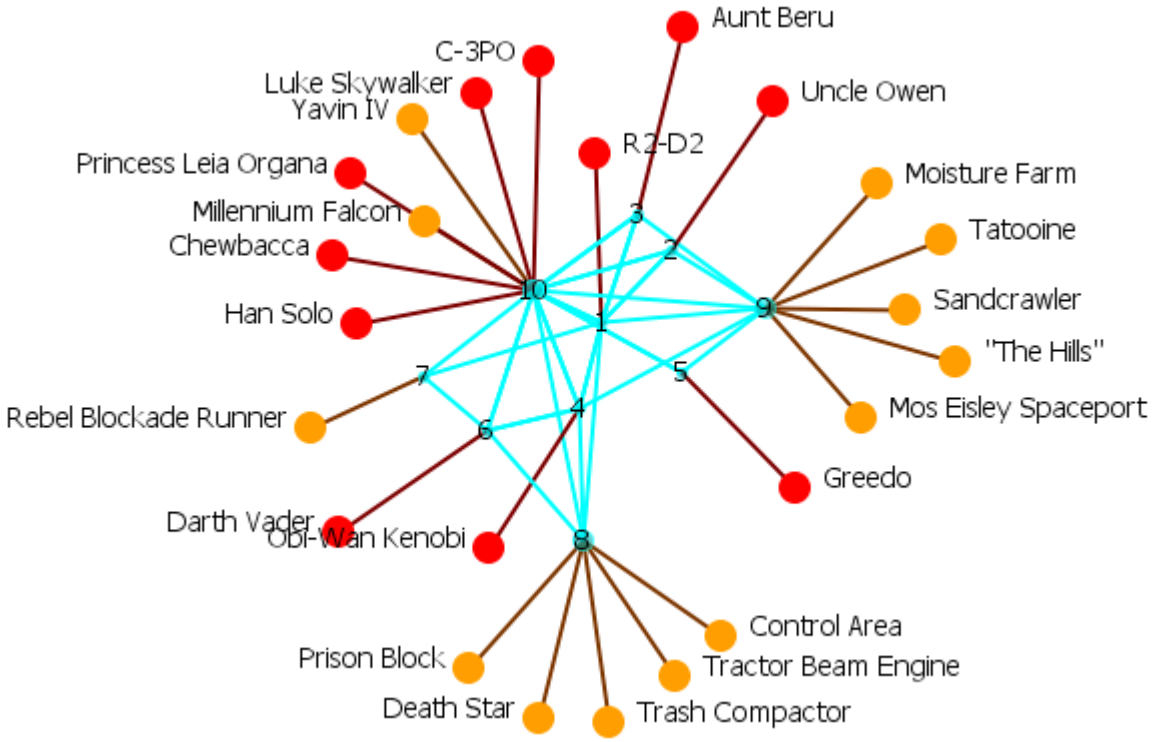
Newman with 4 groups

In the Group Viewer window set the Number of froups to view: to 4.



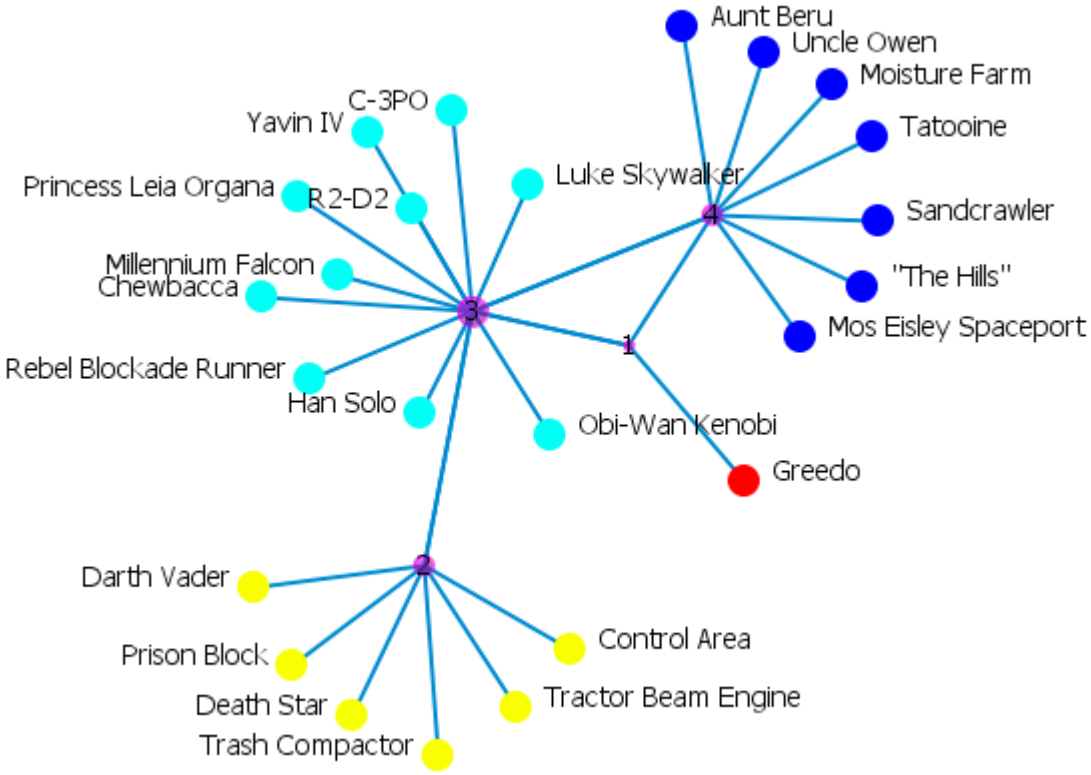
The Newman grouping is used to find clusters in a network. I began increasing the number of groups to view until the larger cluster began to break up.

Newman with 10 groups



Newman with 4 groups - Colored

Ora can also color-code each group for easier viewing.

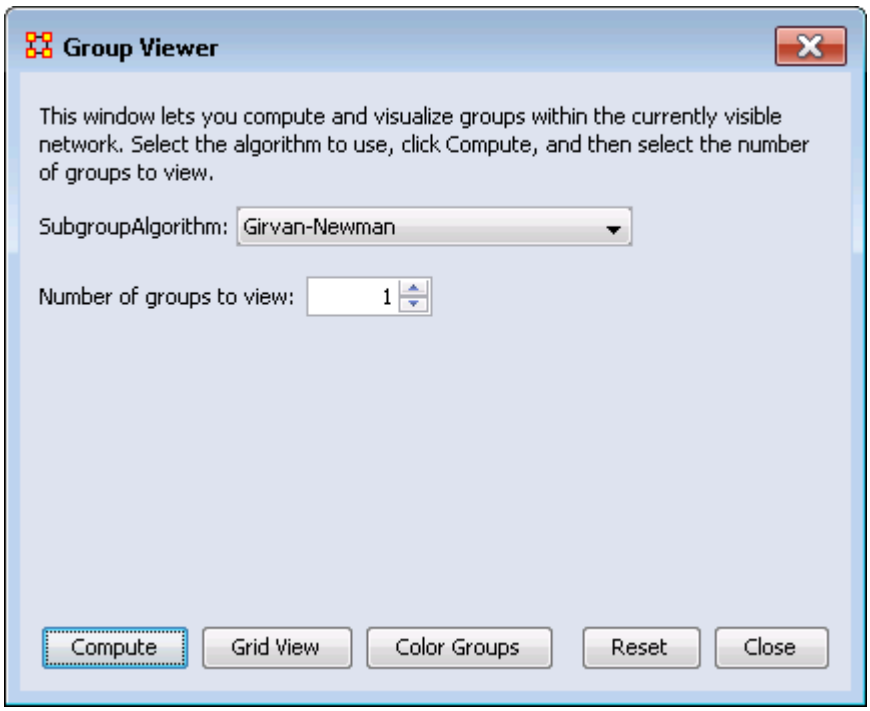


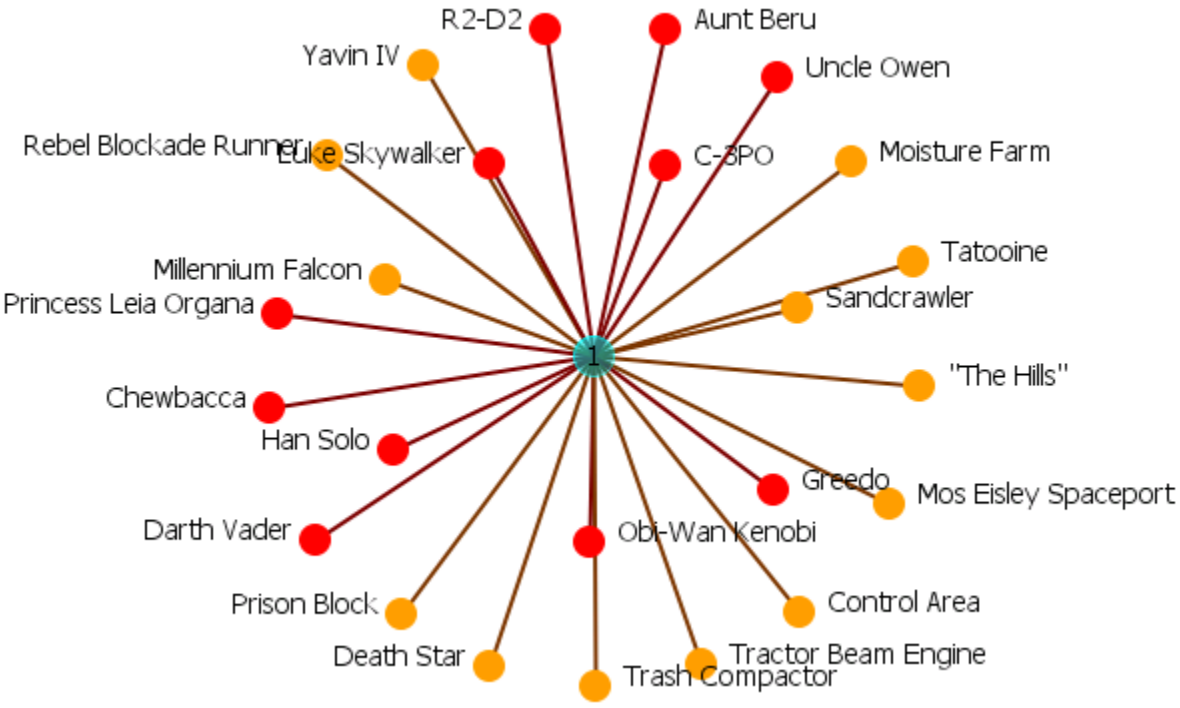
Clauset, A., Newman, M. E. J., & Moore, C. (2004). Finding community structure in very large networks. *Phys. Rev. E, 70*, 066111. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.70.066111

Group Viewer-Girvan-Newman

Description

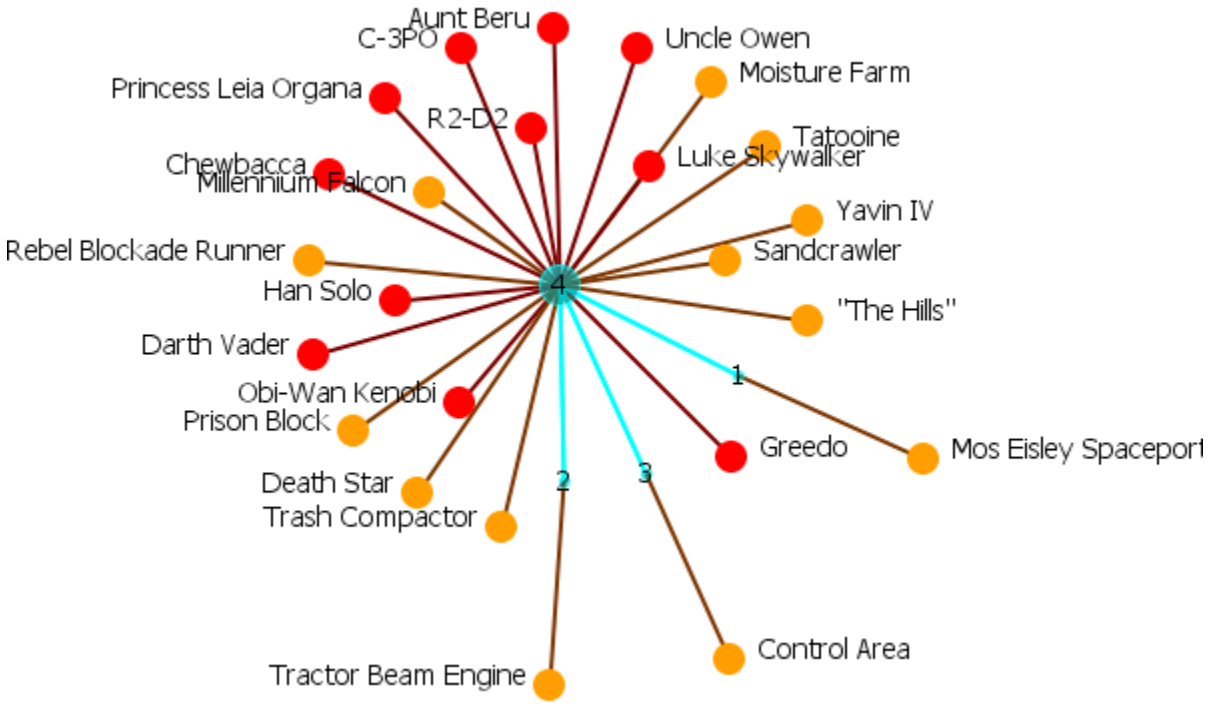
Girvan-Newman is divisive hierarchical clustering (all nodes start off in the same group and groups are split until each node is its own group). Groups are split by choosing from the edges that remain the one with the maximum edge betweenness score.





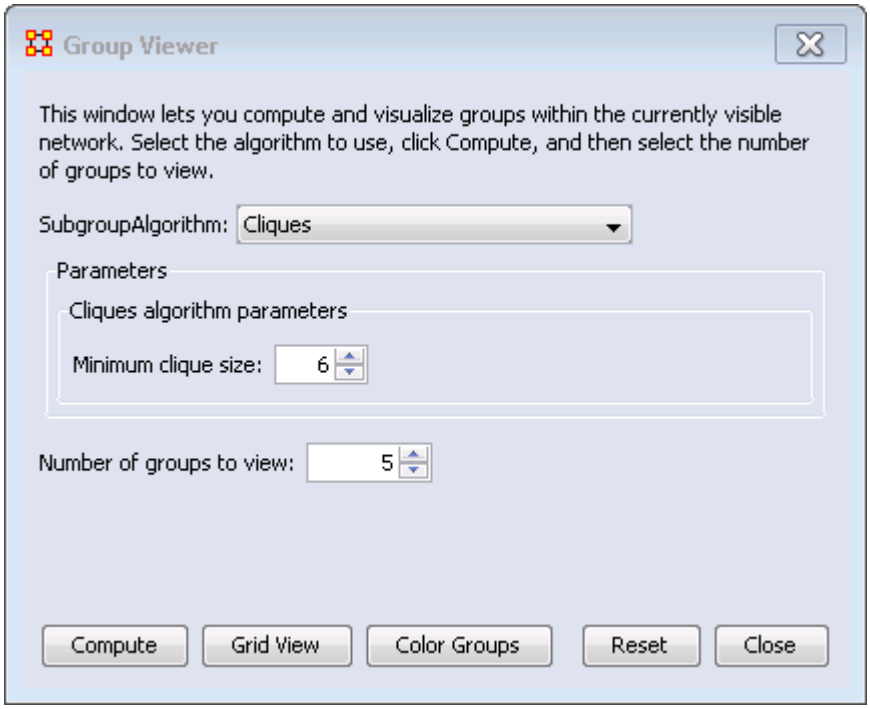
Girvan-Newman with 4 groups

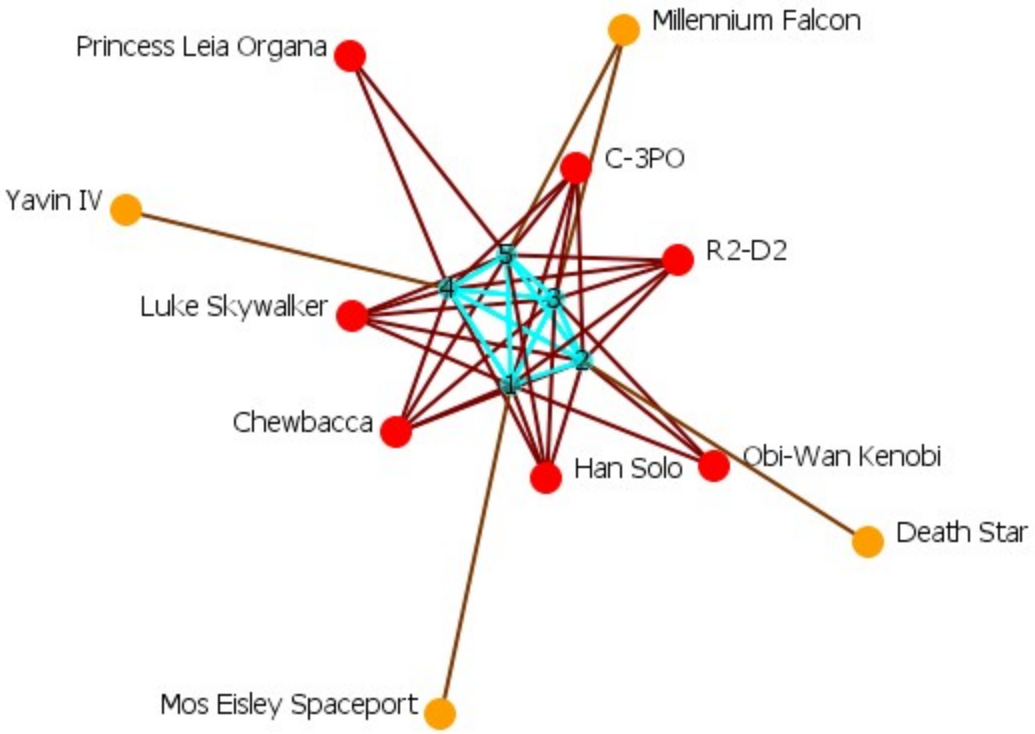
In the Group Viewer window set the Number of groups to view: to 4.



Group Viewer-Cliques

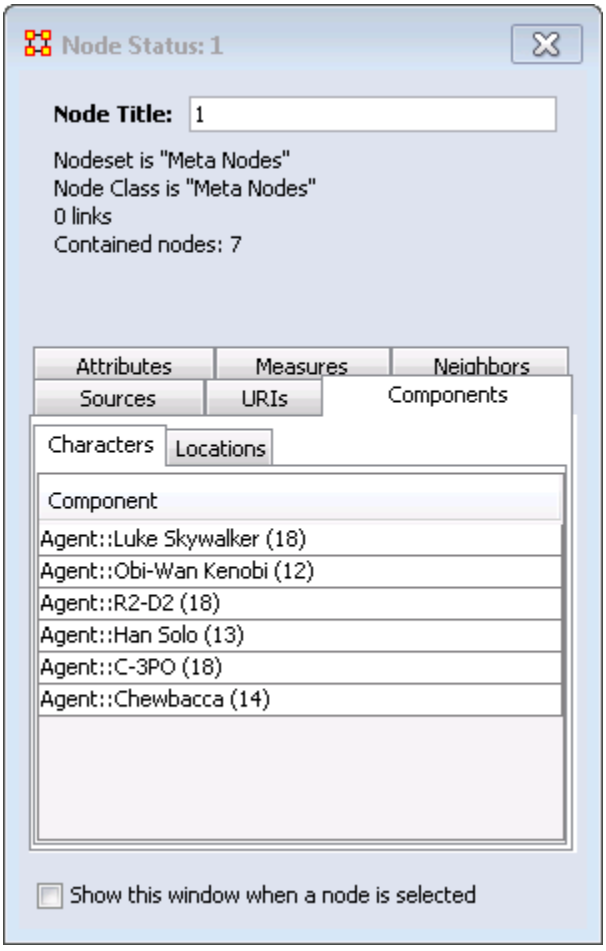
The defaults for Cliques for this network are set to Minimum clique size: 3 and Number of groups to view: 25. This produces an unreadable display. Increase the number of groups until the number of groups becomes viewable. In this case Minimum clique size: 6 and Number of groups to view: 5.





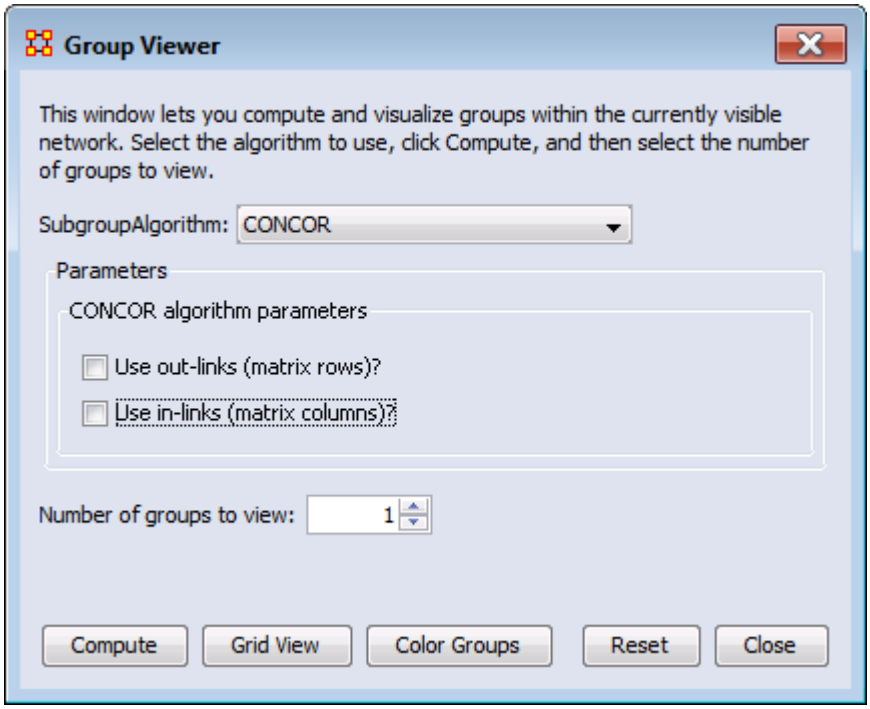
Examining a Meta-Node

To view a list of the components of a meta-node, double click the node. Select the Components tab for a list of the nodes.



Group Viewer-CONCOR

Below is an image of the Group Viewer window and procedures for using this tool. This is a Structural Equivalence/Clique which can be used on one or two mode data, and one or a set of networks at once.



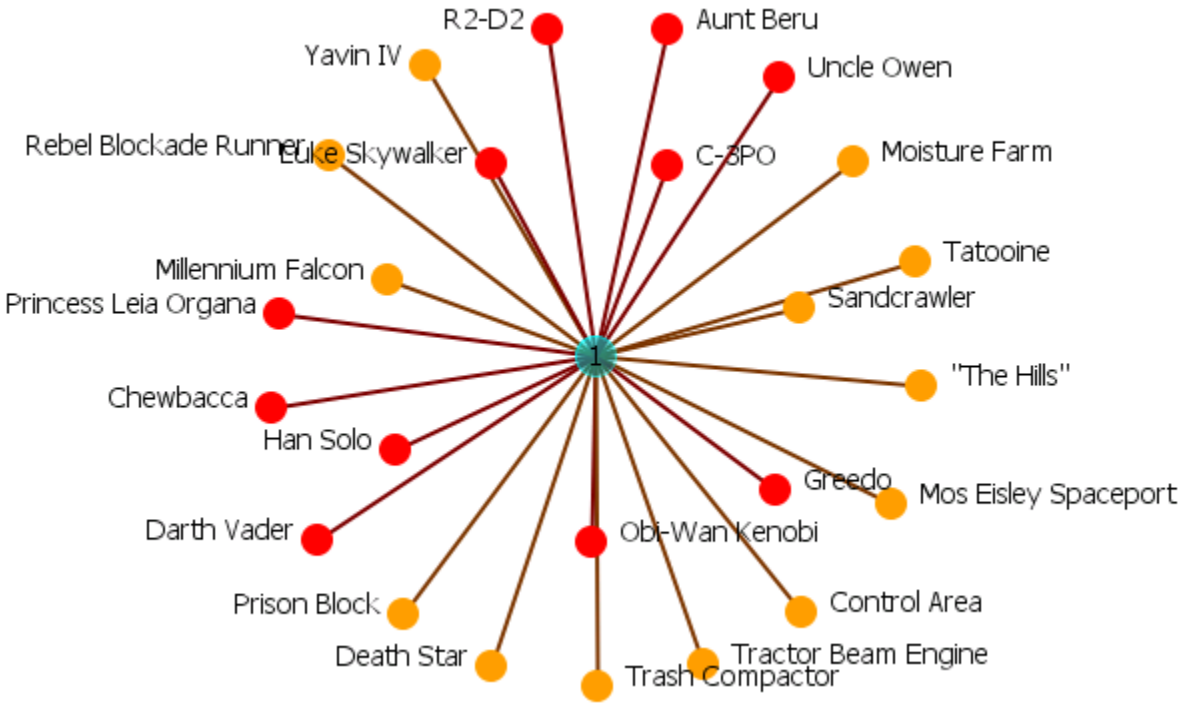
Parameters

Use out-links (matrix rows)? The links leading out of the chosen node into another node.

Use in-links (matrix columns)? The links leading into the chosen node from another node.

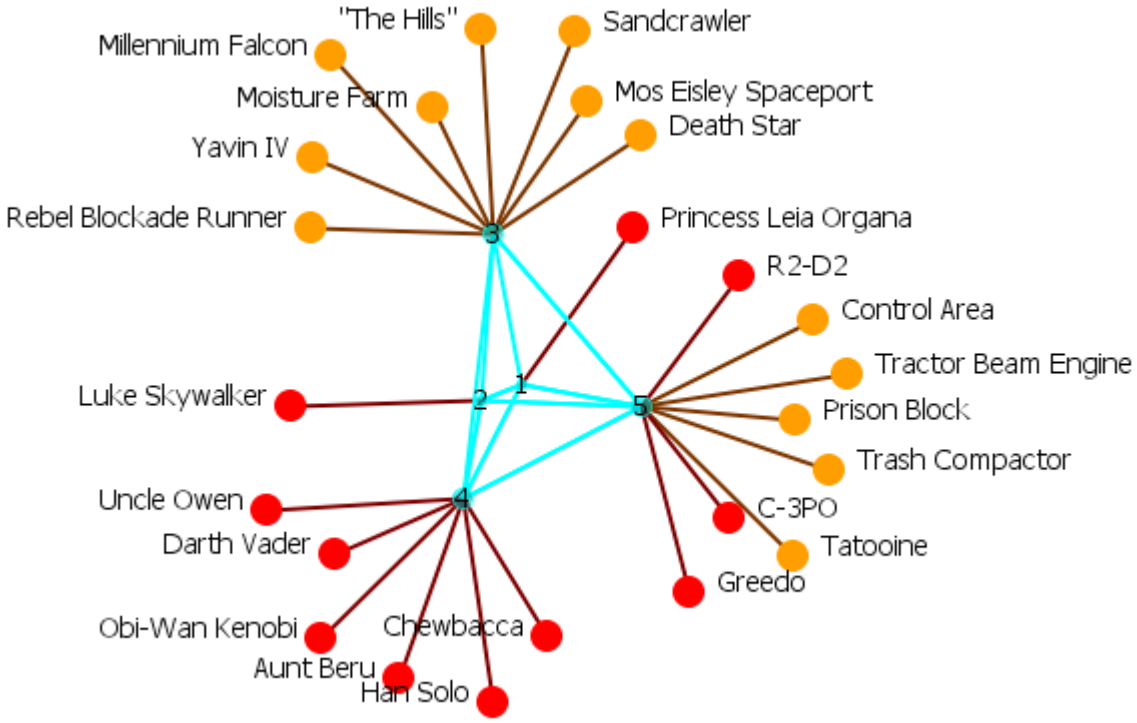
Number of groups to view:

Example

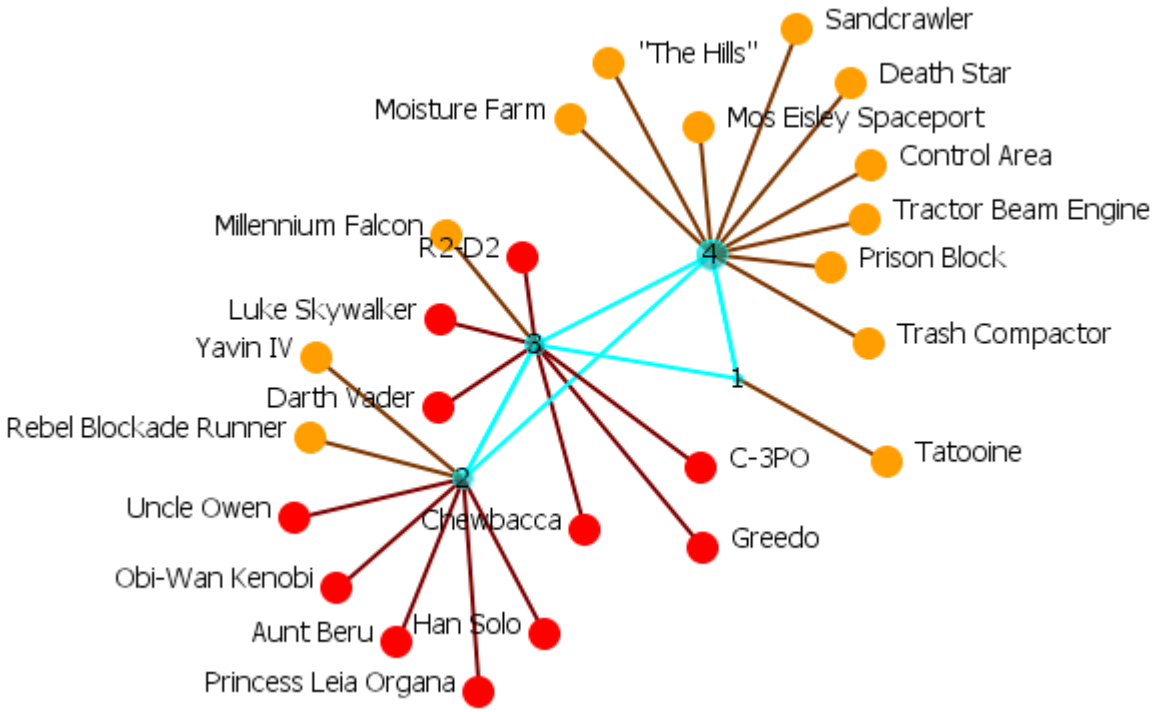


The example uses the network Star Wars dataset. For each of the three possibilities *in*, *out*, *both* the display is shown with the number of groups set to 4. The resulting displays show how the in and out links affect the groupings.

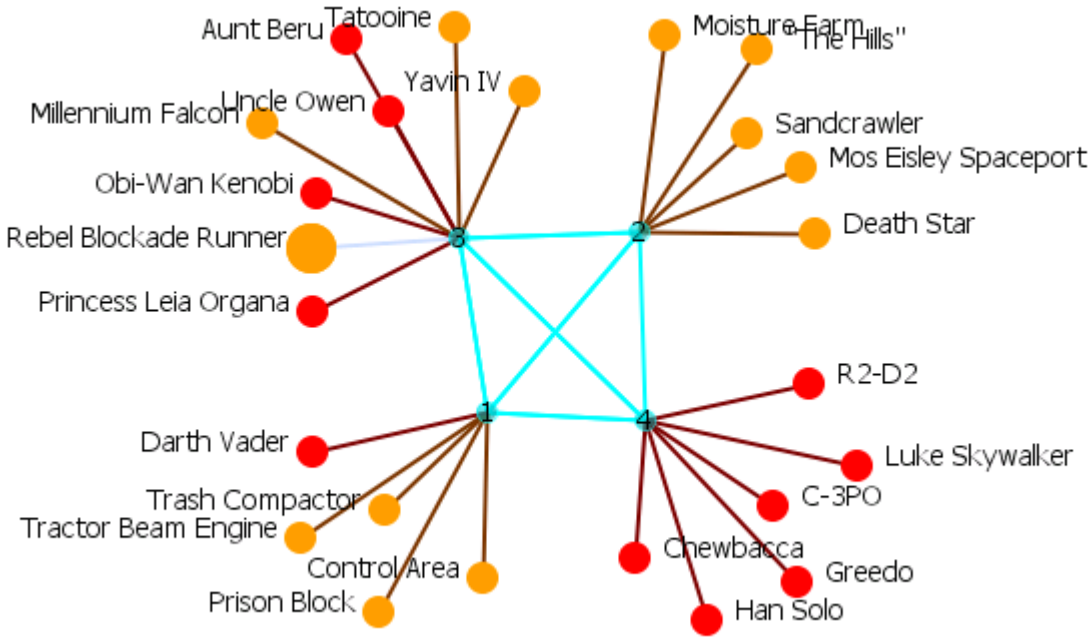
Use Out-Links



Use In-Links

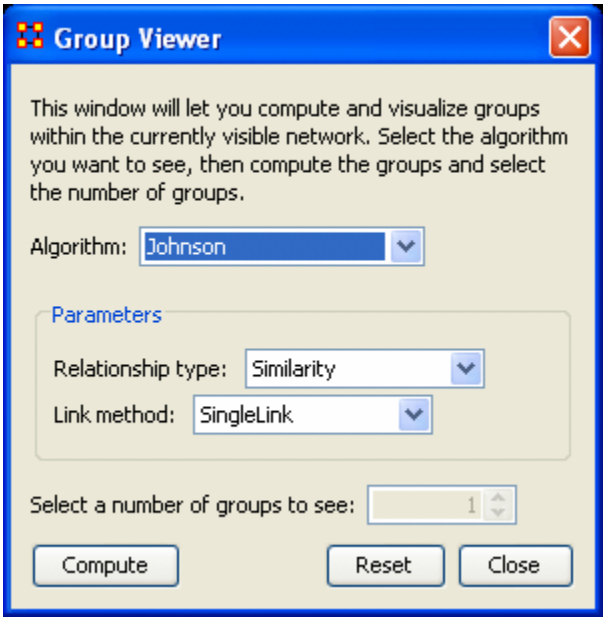


Use Both In-Links and Out-Links

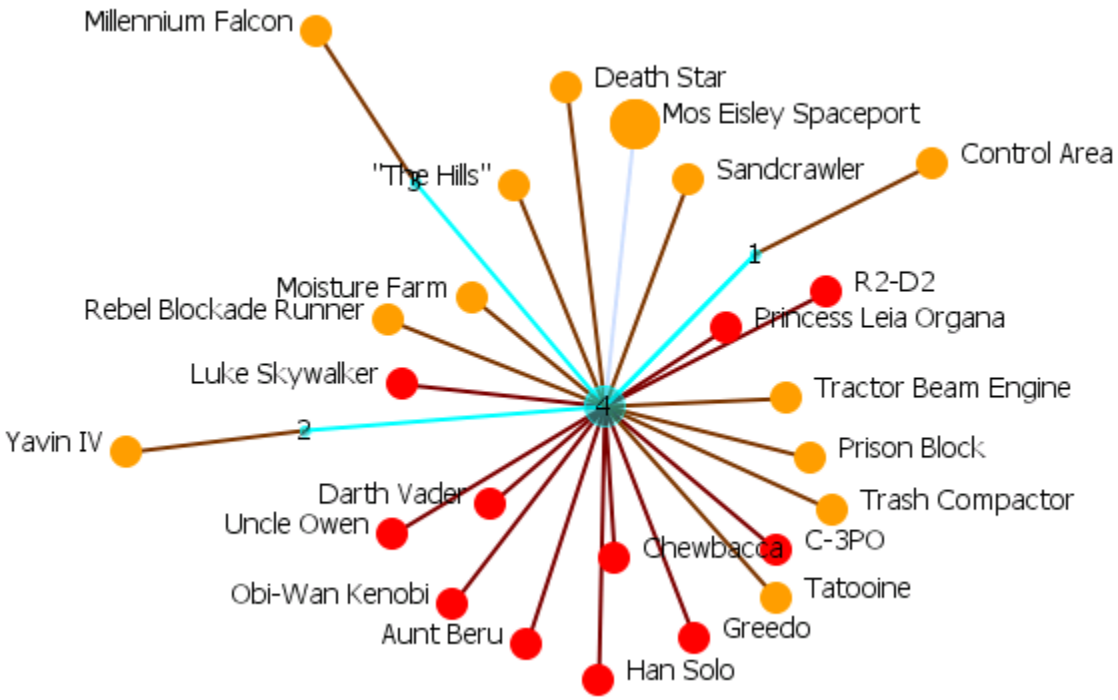


Group Viewer-Johnson

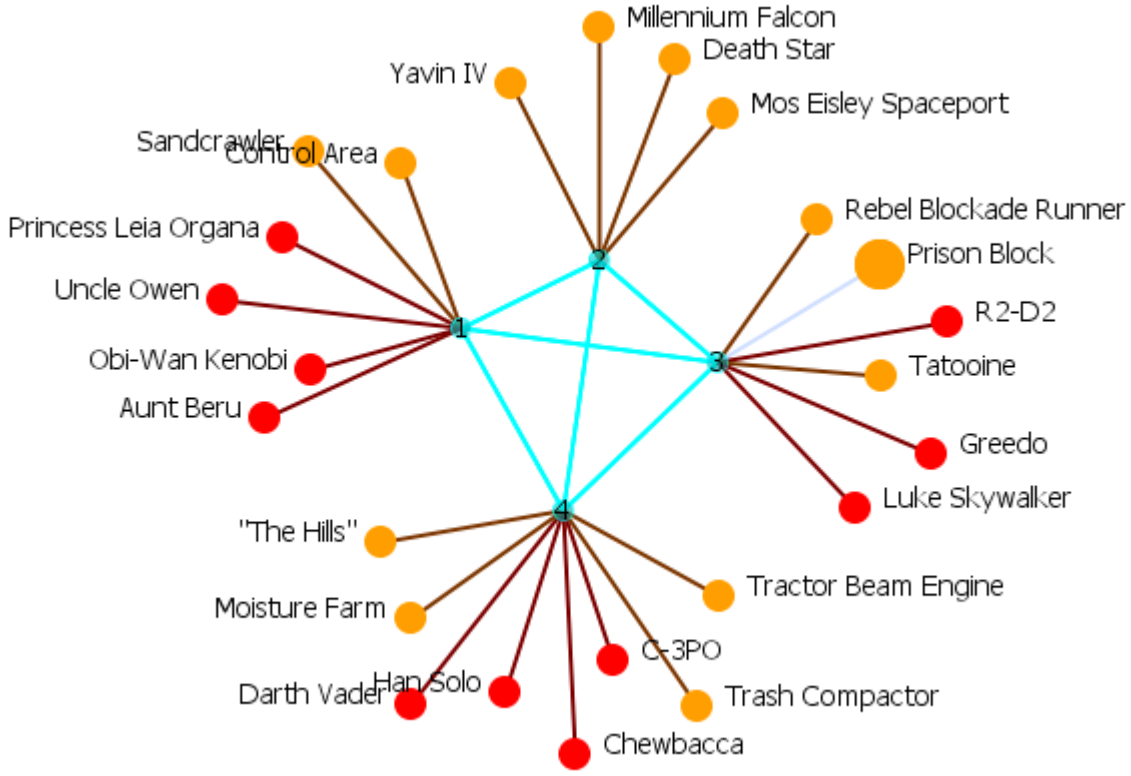
Below is an image of the Group Viewer Johnson window and procedures for applying the Johnson algorithm. This is a Hierarchical Clustering based on Similarity Standard hierarchical approach that builds groups based on similarity scores.



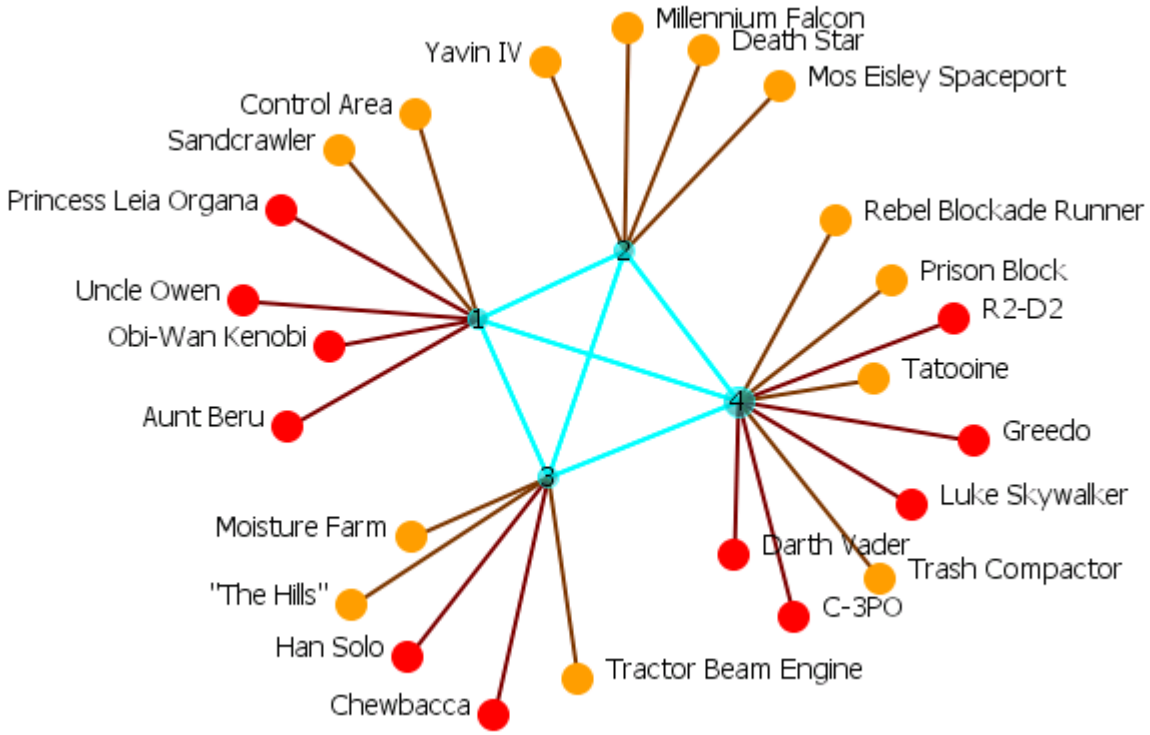
Johnson - Similarity, Single Links



Johnson - Similarity, Complete Links



Johnson - Similarity, Average Links

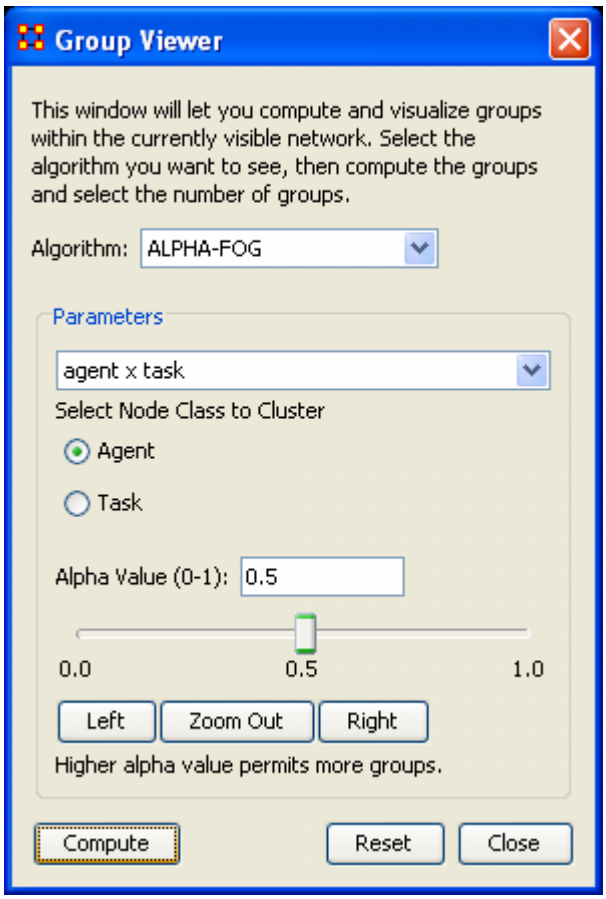


Group Viewer-Alpha-Fog

Alpha-Fog is similar to K-Fog in it clusters nodes into groups. The difference between the two is Alpha-Fog is used when the analyst is not quite sure of the number of groups.

The trade-off between K-Fog and Alpha-Fog is accuracy vs. insight.

The Alpha-Fog dialog box



Parameters

The dropdown menu contains all the networks in the meta-network. After selecting a network ORA will display the two nodesets in the network below in a set of radio buttons. Select one to display. The other will be used as the tasks set.

Alpha Value (0-1):

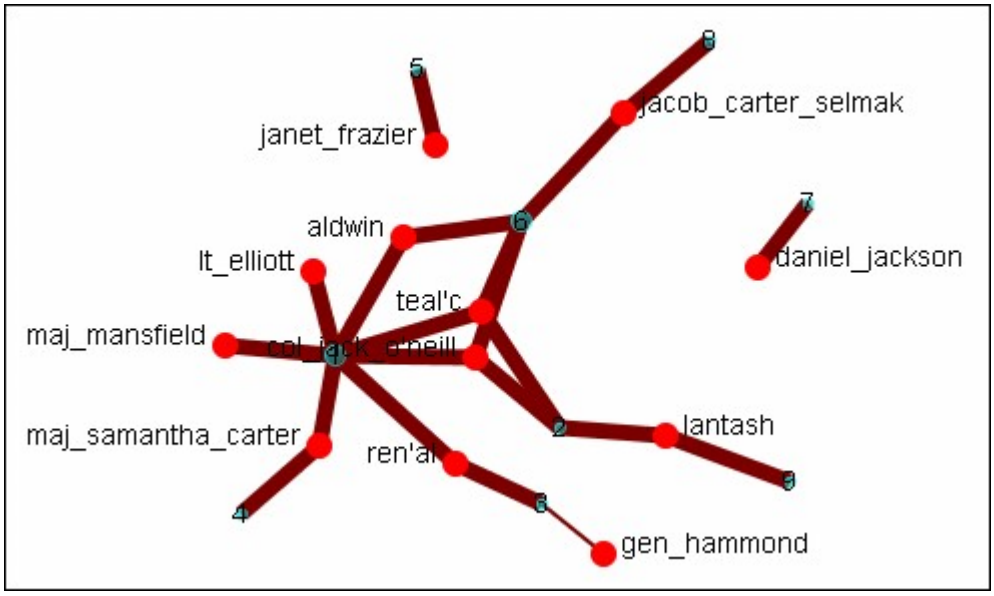
The slider bar controls the alpha-value. It defaults to 0.5. You can manually move the slider right or left then press [Compute].

Below the slider are three buttons, [Left], [Zoom Out], and [Right].

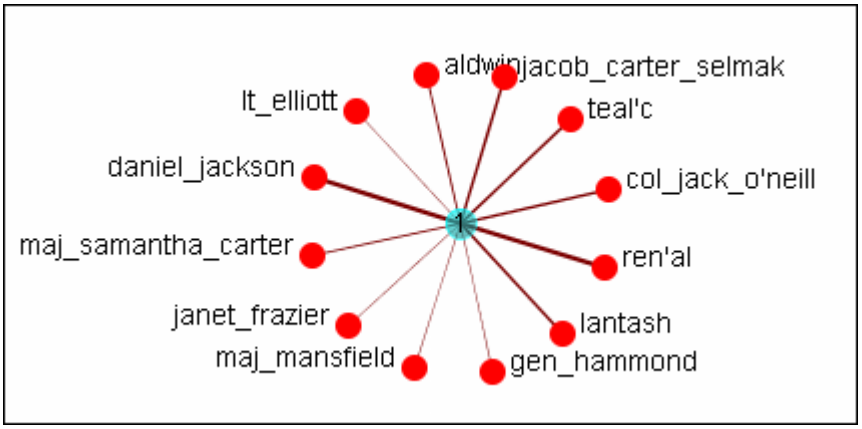
- Pressing the Left button will reset the three values. The left value will remain the same, the right values will be reduced by half, and the middle value will be the value somewhere between the two. Each press of the Left button will repeat the sequence. Pressing the Right button will do the same, but in the opposite direction.
- The Zoom Out button reverses the above procedure in the exact order (i.e. if you pressed Left, Right, Right, Left, and Left the Zoom Out button would undo then as Left, Left, Right, Right, Left).

The buttons at the bottom control the display. The [Compute] button uses the current alpha value and re-display the network. The [Reset button removes all groups and resets all the nodes to default. The [Close] button closes the dialog box.

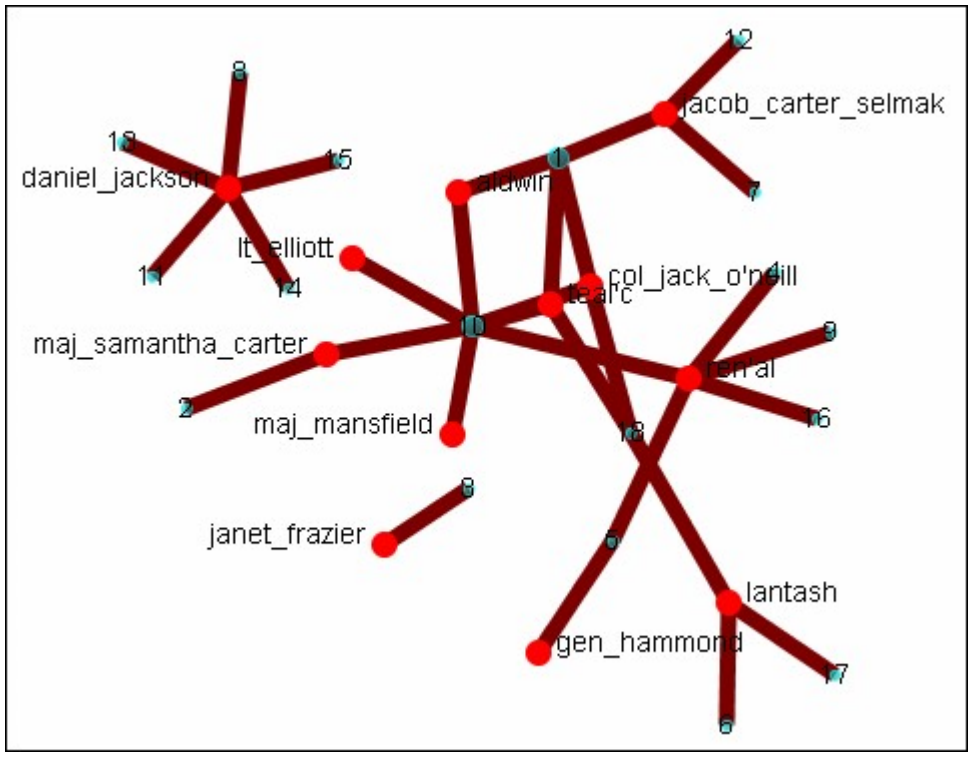
Below is the initial display using the default of 0.5. It doesn't really tell us much about the grouping of the network. There are some groupings but there are also four groups with one node only and many small "almost" groupings. Also all the links are the same weight which does not indicate the leader of any group.



Setting the slider bar to 0.0 groups all the nodes into a single group. This contains the opposite problem as there is only one group.

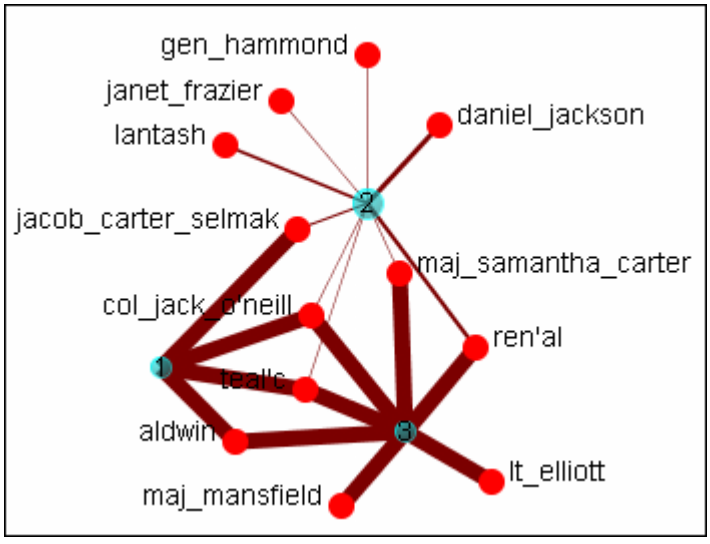


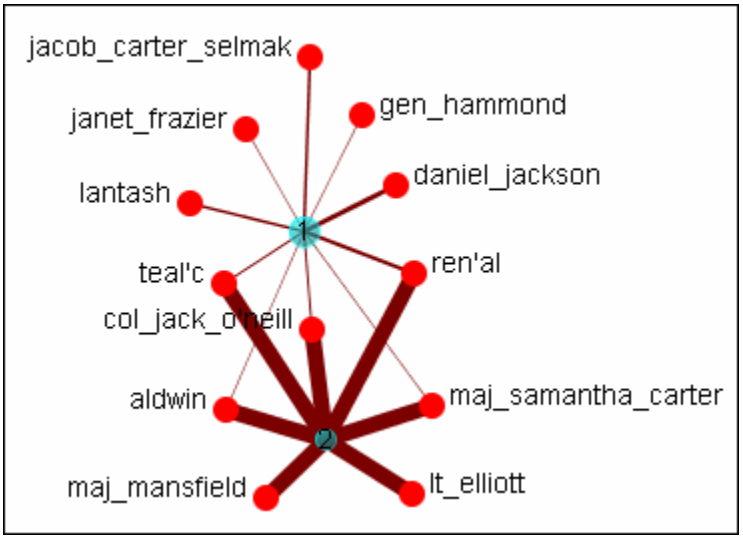
Setting the slider bar to 1.0 divides the tasks into 18 groups, none of which are distinctive. There is definitely no groupings here.



It's necessary to find the optimum setting.

Starting from the default setting I clicked Left. The range was from 0.0 - 0.5. got three groups which looked fairly good. But I decided to check out the other options. I clicked Left again and the range changed to 0.0 - 0.25. But it combined all the nodes into one group. This definitely wasn't the correct grouping. I clicked Right and the range changed to 0.125 - 0.25. It split them into two groups.



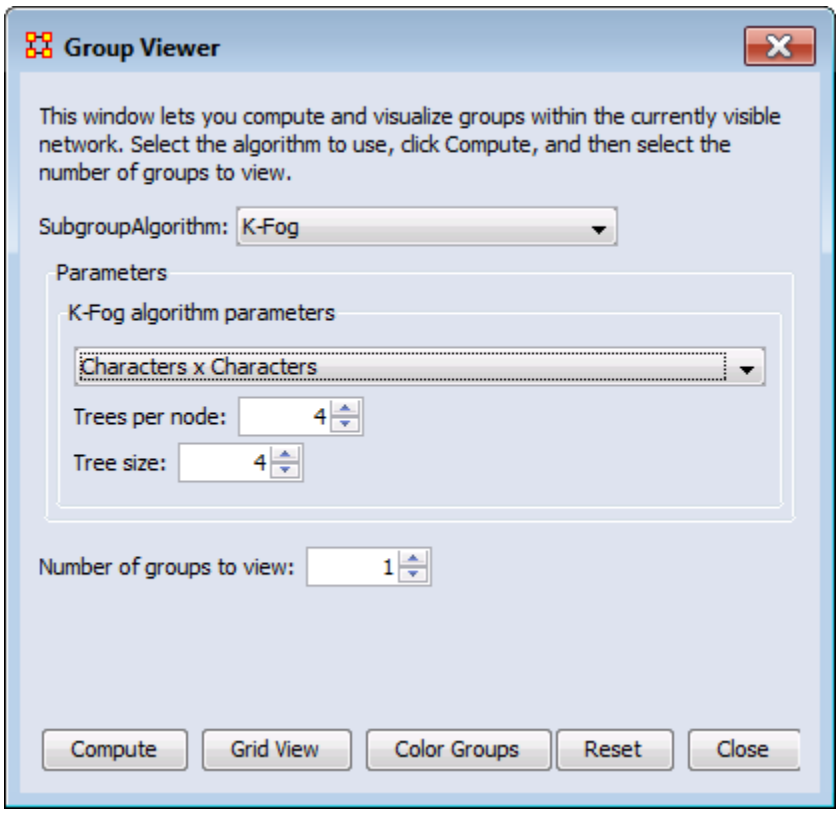

jacob_carter_selmak
janet_frazier
gen_hammond
daniel_jackson
lantash
1
ren'al
teal'c
col_jack_o'neill
aldwin
maj_samantha_carter
2
maj_mansfield
lt_elliott

Group Viewer-K-Fog

FOG (or Fuzzy Overlapping Groups) works in either one mode (Nodeset-1 x Nodeset-1) or two mode (Nodeset-1 x Nodeset-2) networks. The two mode analysis is the more natural procedure. It's prime function is to form nodes into groups (clusters or communities) and show which nodes share the secondary functions.

REMEMBER : Groups produce tasks - people participate in tasks.

Below are images of the Group Viewer K-Fog window for both one mode and two mode.



Parameters

One Mode and Two Mode

Select a Network: The same in both. The dropdown menu lists all the available networks in the selected meta-network.

Select a number of groups to see : Number of groups to divide the nodes into. Generally the analyst would have an idea of the number of groups that are necessary.

One Mode

Select the number of trees per node : The number of sample events to generate.

Select the tree size : The number of people involved in each group

Two Mode

Select Node Class to Cluster : Selects, via the radio buttons, the node class to display using the other node class as it's base.

Links

The thickest link is usually the leader of the group. The question to ask is WHY is that particular person the strongest link. It is important to look at the composition of the group(s) involved.

If the weights are Lopsided (many strong and/or weak links) the analyst needs to look at the association of the interstitial actors whose information will assist in analyzing the groups.

If a node is connected to only one group and that group has few actors then it is considered somewhat insular.

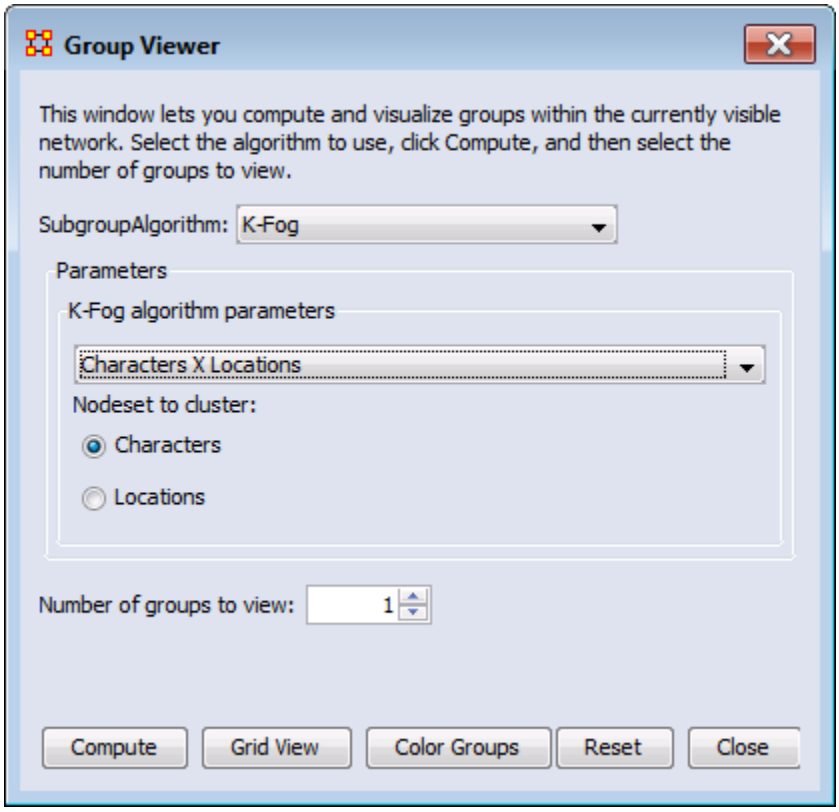
One Mode Example

Run on the agent x agent network with a number of threes per node set to "2", the tree size set to "2", and the number of groups to see set to "2". The header designation is "S=the set (1-5)" and "G=first or second group".

	S1-G1	S1-G2	S2-G1	S2-G2	S3-G1	S3-G2	S4-G1	S4-G2	S5-G1	S5-G2
col_jack_o'neill	0.2	0.125			0.1667	0.1667	0.2381	0.2		
gen_hammond	0.4375	0.5	0.375	0.5	0.1667	0.5	0.2857	0.6	0.5789	0.1176
osiris			0.125	0.1	0.25	0.0416	0.0952	0.1334		
yu					0.3334	0.0416				
lantash					0.25	0.0416			0.0588	0.1052
daniel_jackson					0.0833	0.0416				
travel							0.0476	0.1334		
anubis							0.0476	0.2667	0.1579	0.1176
ren'al							0.0476	0.2667		
maj_samantha_carter									0.1579	0.0588
maj_mansfield									0.0526	0.0588

Two Mode Example

The agent x task network is used and the Task Node Class is selected to cluster. The number of groups to see was set to "4". The results of hitting [Compute] five times are shown below. Each of the results is different but there is an overall pattern. In four of them there is a distinctive single large cluster of nodes.


Group Viewer
This window lets you compute and visualize groups within the currently visible network. Select the algorithm to use, click Compute, and then select the number of groups to view.
SubgroupAlgorithm:
K-Fog
Parameters
K-Fog algorithm parameters
Characters X Locations
Nodeset to cluster:
Characters
Locations
Number of groups to view:
1
Compute
Grid View
Color Groups
Reset
Close

Node Appearance

Node Appearance

Label Style > Default : Sets the label to appear to the right of the node. This is the default position for labels.

Label Style > On Right of Node : Sets the label to appear to the right of the node.

Label Style > On Left of Node : Sets the label to appear to the left of the node.

Label Style > On Top of Node : Sets the label to appear on top of the node.

Label Style > On Bottom of Node : Sets the label to appear beneath the node.

Label Style > Centered on Node : Sets the label to appear directly centered on the node.

Node Style > Toggle Node Size : Rotates between the three sizes and styles for the display of the nodes.

Node Style > Spot : Sets the size of all nodes to a small colored circle.

Node Style > Small Shapes : Sets all nodes to a colored shape (circle, square, triangle, pentagon, diamond, hexagon).

Node Style > Large Shapes : Sets shape of nodes to a colored shape only large enough to contain the label.

NOTE : Meta-network must be saved in the Editor in order for colors to be reloaded the next time the meta-network is loaded.

The nodesets retain their default color in the Legend dialog. i.e. all agent NodeClasses will default to red.

Node Color > Show Node Occurrence Transparencies :

Node Color > Color Nodes by Attribute or Measures : Allows you to chose an attribute or measure to run on a meta-network and will color the nodes in specific groups.

Node Color > Color Nodes by Component :

Node Color > Color Nodes by Concor Grouping : Divides and colors nodes according to the Concur Grouping

Node Color > Color Nodes by Newman Grouping : Divides and colors nodes according to the Newman Grouping

---

Reset Node Color and Size : Sets the color and size of all node to the default values.

NOTE : Primarily used to resetting size after using Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure. The size set on the toolbar is the default size.

Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure : Allows you to chose an attribute or measure to run on a meta-network and will size all nodes accordingly.

Performing measure-based operations is not dependent on having previously run a report.

A meta-network asks if a measure can be run. If so, it is added to the list. That is why you may not see all measures appear in the dropdown menu.

Apply Log Scale to Current Sizing :

Show Labels : Toggles the names of the nodes on and off.

Load Node Images : If nodes have image files attached to an attribute this will display the picture instead of the node icon.

Remove Node Images : Removes all images from the visualizer and returns all nodes to their icon status.

Node Shaper : Allows you to chose the size and/or shape of any set of nodes. The set is not just one particular nodeset but can be created from individually chosen nodes from any nodeset.

Attribute Measure related Options :

Link Color

In ORA you can color links according to several preferences. Below are the procedures for doing so.

	Alpha	Bravo	Charlie
Alpha	0.0	1.0	2.0
Bravo	2.0	0.0	4.0
Charlie	3.0	9.0	0.0

NOTE : For this example all the nodes are colored black so as to decrease the color confusion.

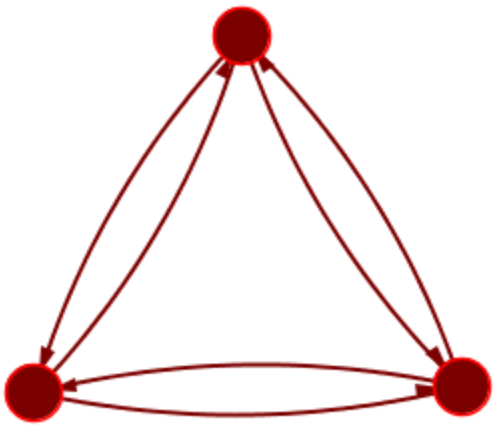
NOTE : For this example the link weights have been drastically altered from the original values to assist in display purposes.

NOTE : Below is a warning for the placement of the Min and Max sliders. When the sliders are set to the absolute left and right positions this causes all the colors to be set to red. Move the sliders in to prevent this.

Default Colors

When ORA starts out all agent nodes are red with red links. There is nothing to distinguish the weights of the links.

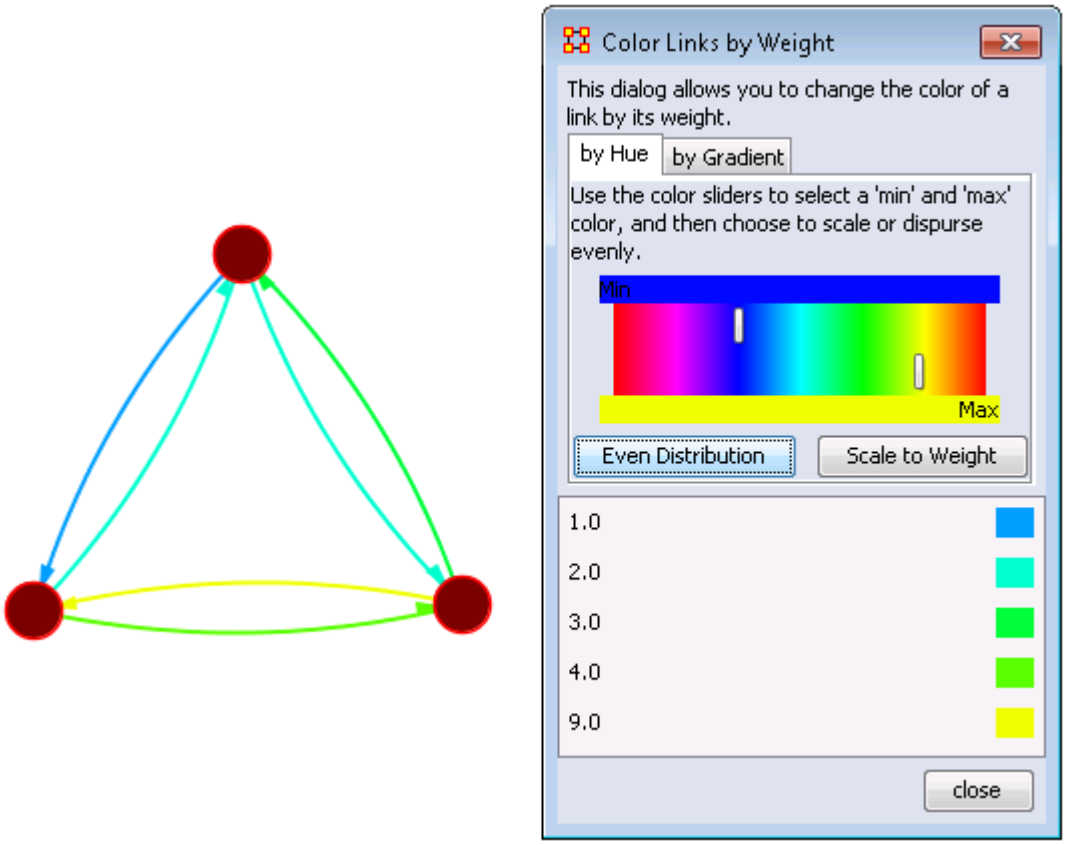
For clarity I will split the links using Display > Link Appearance > Show Multiple Links Between Nodes > Split Bidirectional Links so we can see the change in colors of the birectional links.



Now to distinguish the links by their weights select Display > Link Appearance > Link Color > By Link Weight. There are two options for coloring link weights.

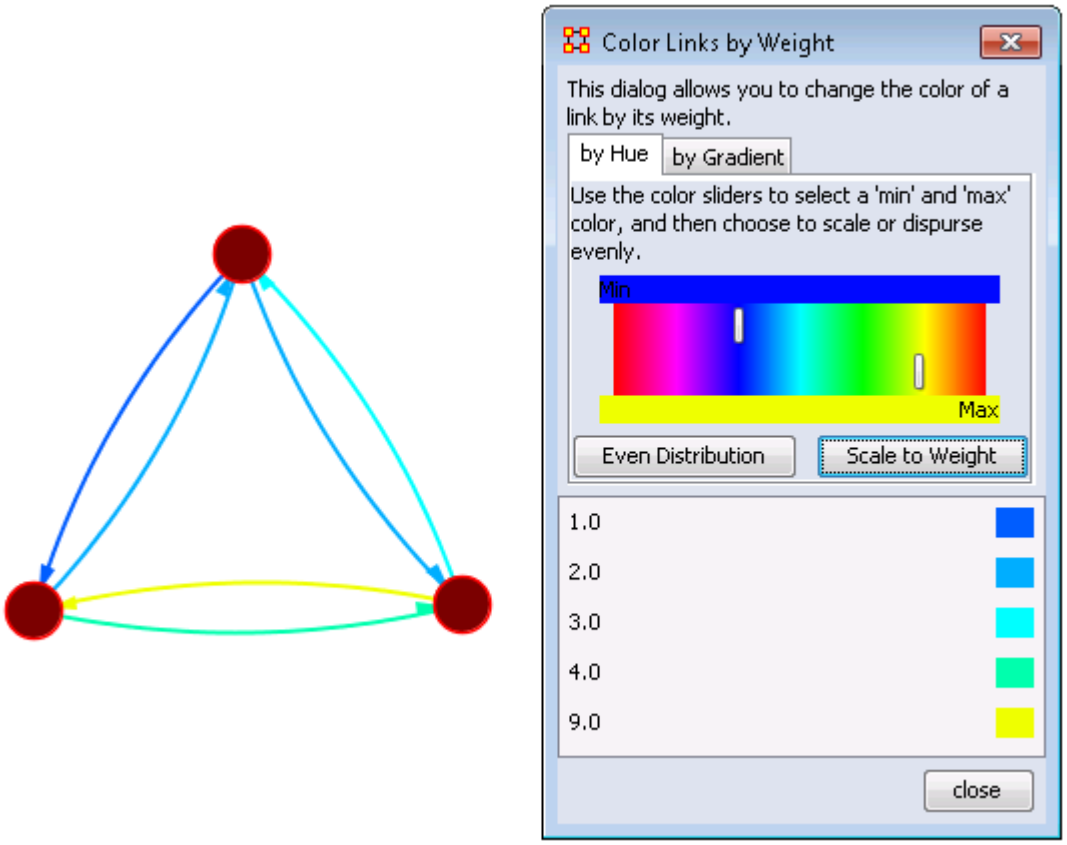
Even Distribution

The colors used are evenly distributed across the chosen spectrum. Using a nodeset with weights of 1, 2, 3, 4, & 9 would have five colors chosen at evenly spaced intervals across the spectrum.



Limiting the spectrum too small might cause some of the numbers to contain very similar colors. This might make it difficult to tell the various shades of blue apart. Use this only when there are a very limited number of values.

Scale to Weight



Notice that values for 1.0 and 9.0 remain the same as the outer limits but the distribution for 2.0, 3.0, and 4.0 vary slightly.

Link Values

Notice that most of the colors are now in the blue to blue-green range and then a large gap over to yellow for the link weight of 9. These are scaled by the weight.

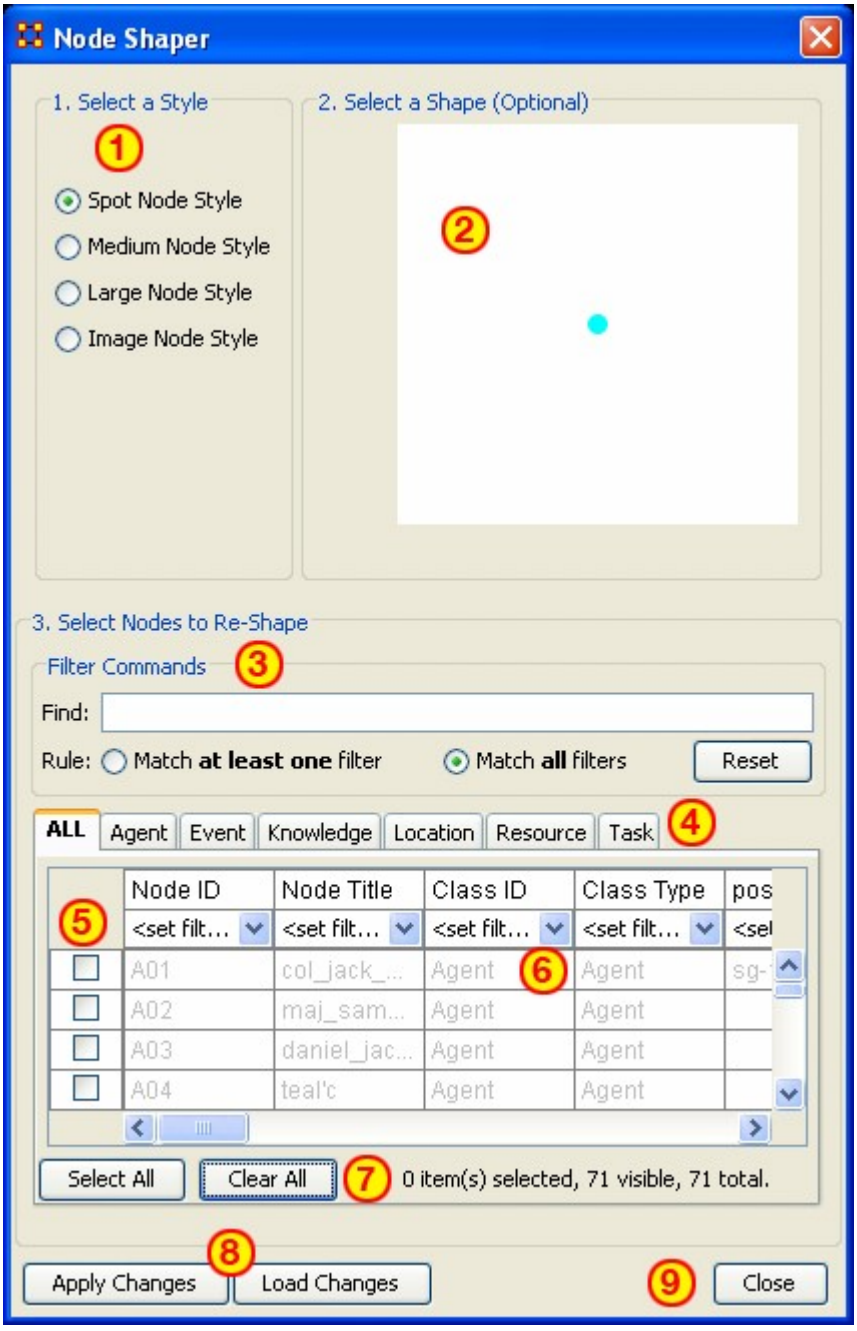
NOTE : When a link is bi-directional and the weights of the links are not the same the Visualizer will color the link that was drawn last. Sometimes it makes it difficult to tell the actual link color.

Change link Color

After setting the type Even Distribution/Scale by Weight the color of the links can be set manually through the color changer. Click on the color box of any of the links to bring up the color change dialog box. Select a new color and click [OK].

Node Shaper

The Node Shaper allows you to change the size of individual node(s) or assigning pictures. Below is an image of the Node Shaper widow and a description of how to change the shape of the nodes in your model.



1. Select a Style : Select from three Node Style Sizes or use an image in it place of the node.
2. Select a Shape : An optional shape can be used instead of the nodeset's default shape. The node will retain it's default nodeset color.
3. Select Node to Re-Shape : The bottom section contains the controls for selecting which nodes to work with. Typing anything in the Find textbox will automatically filter out non-matching nodes.

4. Nodeset tabs : Select which nodesets to view. ALL shows every node or the tabs will show only their individual nodesets.
5. Check boxes : Place a checkmark in the box next to the nodes you want to change.
6. Filters : Use for filtering based on individual attributes. You can filter on more than one attribute at at time. An example can be found in Create a new Meta-Network
7. Select/Clear All buttons : Will either Select or Clear all VISIBLE nodes. If a check marked node has been filtered out and is currently NOT visible when the Clear All button is pressed, then that node will retain it's checkmark and be affected by future changes.
8. Apply/Load Changes : After any changes have been made to the top portions selecting the [Apply Changes] buttons will cause them to be displayed in the Visualizer.
9. Close :

How the Node Shaper Changes the Nodeset

What follows are examples of how the Shaper changes the nodeset.

Whenever the Node Shaper is called and a node is assigned something other than it's default shape new attributes will be added to every nodeset, not just the nodeset you're working with.

- Drawing Type : This will define what type of node is to be drawn, shape of image. There are three options for size (small, medium, and large) and one option for image.
- Nodes Shape : There are four large shapes (circle, rectangle, ellipse, and hexagon), eight medium shapes (circle, hexagon, down triangle, pentagon, diamond, square, up triangle, and octagon), and one small shape.
- Image : Contains the name of the file associated with that node.

Changing one node will create these three attributes and place the default value in every node in every nodeset. Any of these attributes can be manually changed from within the Main Interface Editor.

This is useful if you have changed many nodes and want to restore them all to their defaults quickly and easily. The quickest way is using the Copy and Paste method.

1	2	3	4
Drawing T...	Drawing T...	Drawing T...	Drawing T...
<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...	<set filt...
image	image	medium	medium
image	image	medium	medium
image	image	medium	medium
image	image	image	medium
small	small	small	medium
small	small	small	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
large	large	large	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
small	small	small	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
large	large	large	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium
medium	medium	medium	medium

Column "1" contains the modified values. In column "2" three values of medium are highlighted and copied using Ctrl-C. In column "3" the cursor is moved to the top cell and Ctrl-V is used to paste those three values in. In column "4" this is repeated until all values are back to their defaults.

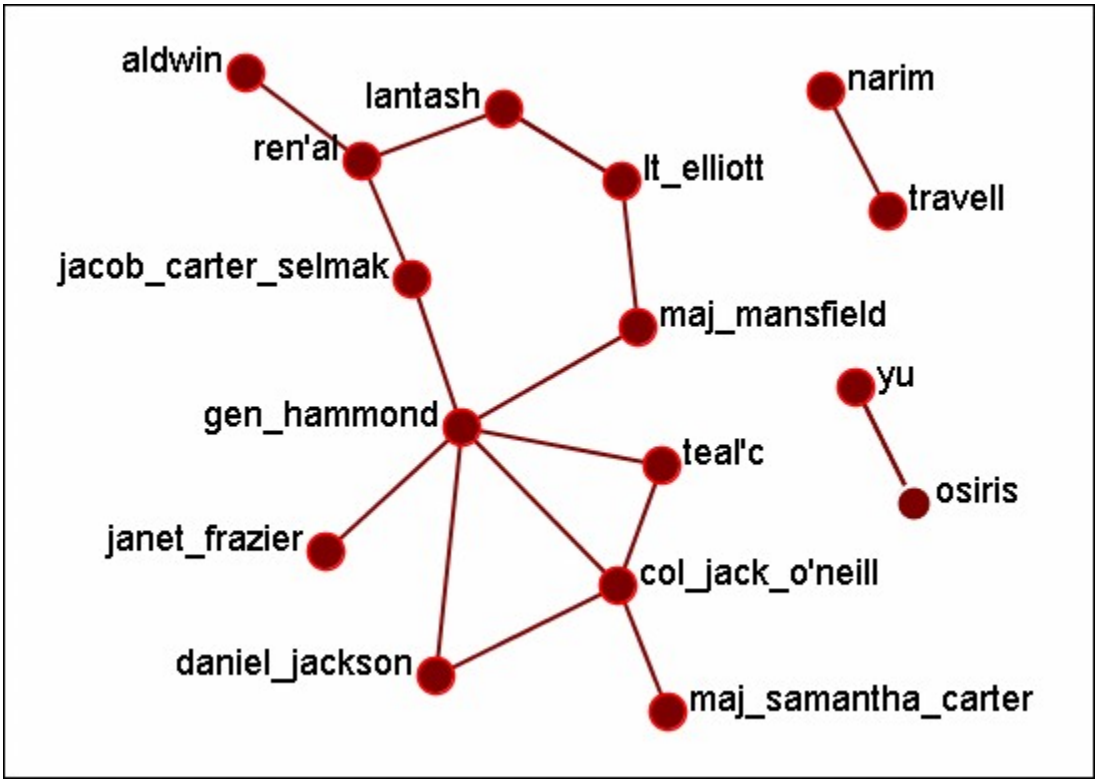
If the Image attribute contained a filename then changing Drawing Type to image will relink that file to the picture. Any of the four Drawing Type values can be placed in this column.

Node Shaper Examples

Original Agent x Agent Network

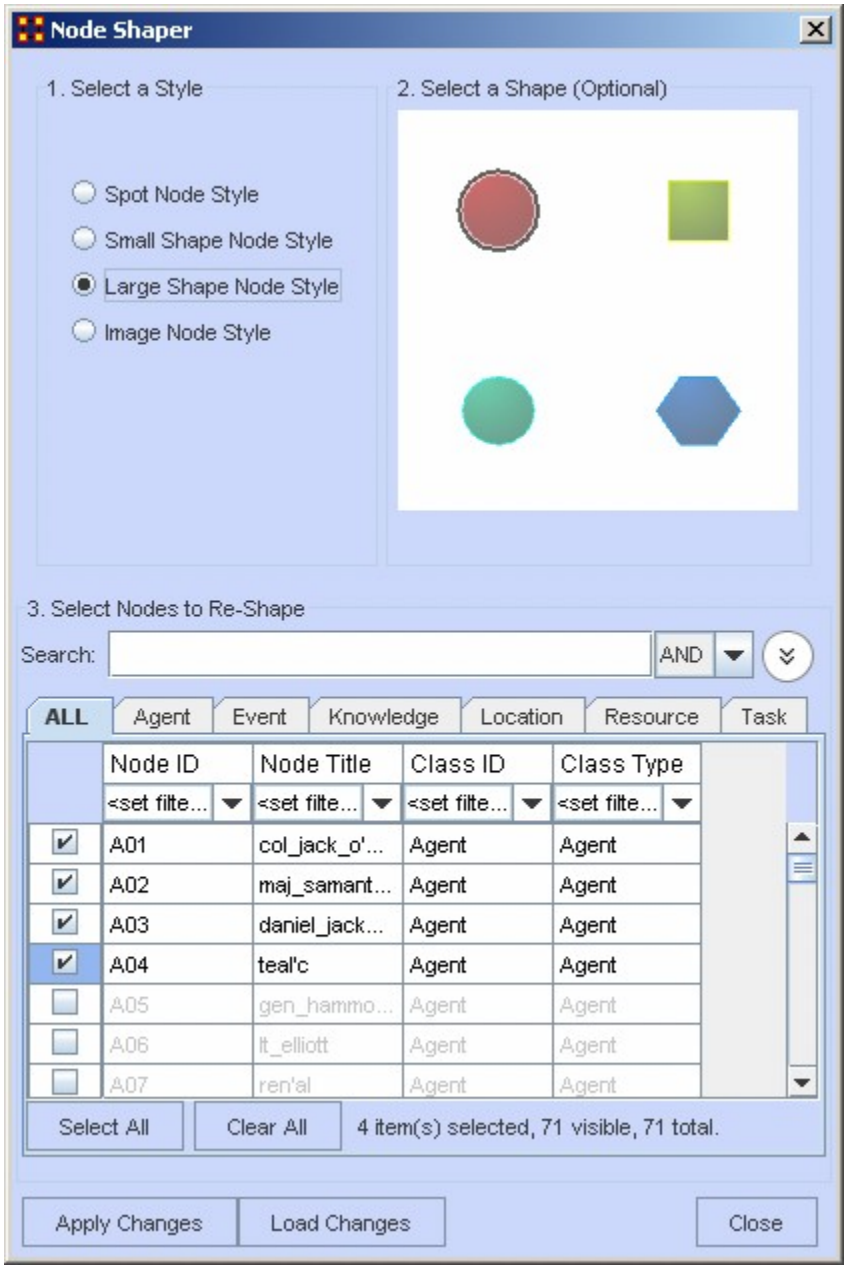
Below is the agent x agent network in the normal medium sized nodes.

We start out with the Stargate agent x agent nodeset class set to medium size nodes.

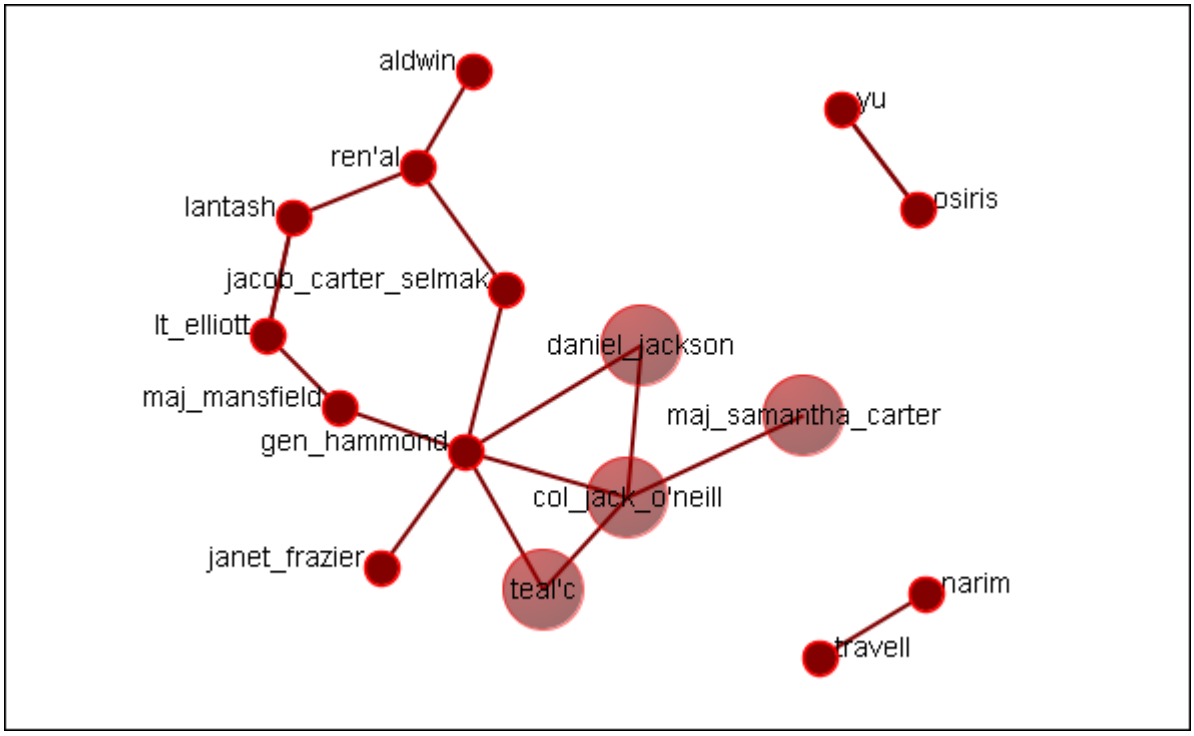


Changing a Few Nodes

From the Visualizer menu select Display > Node Appearance > Node Shaper. Click the tab marked Agent. Place a check mark next to col_jack_o_neill, maj_samanatha_carter, daniel_jackson, and teal_c. Select the Large Node Style.



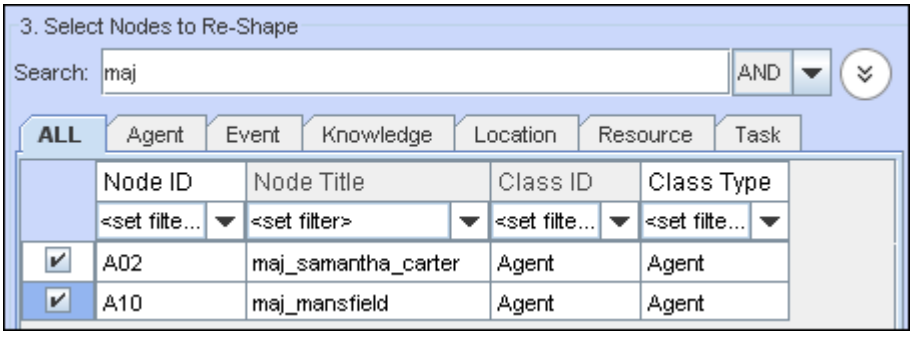
When you are finished click the [Apply Changes] button.



Now the four members of SG-1 stand out represented by larger nodes.

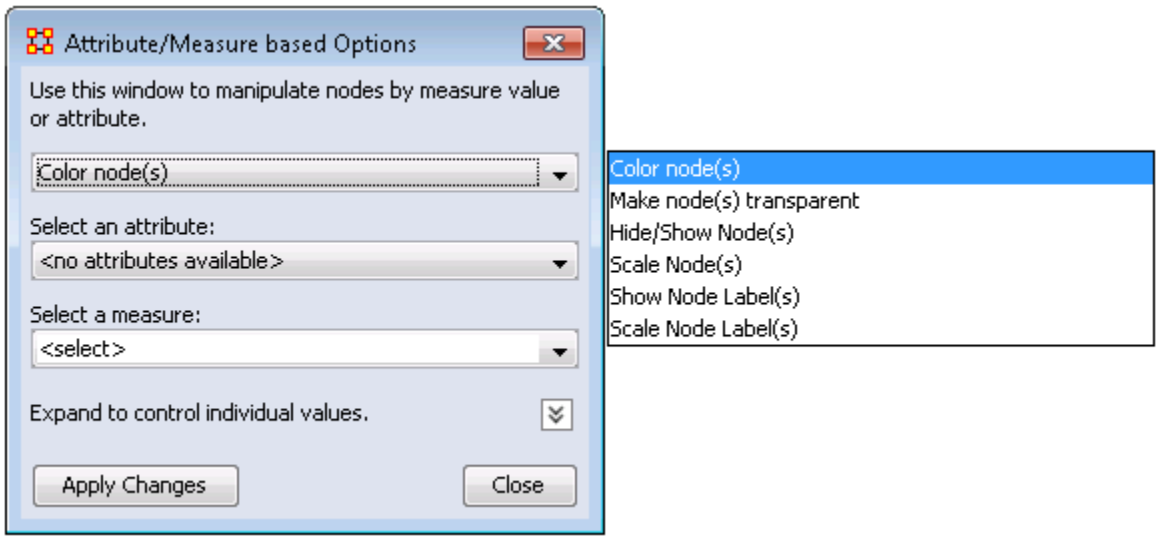
Select Nodes to Re-Shape

You can also use the Search box, in conjunction with the tabs, to bring up specific nodes in the grid. It's predictive so as you begin typing the grid will change. Continue typing until you see the node(s) you need. I wanted the two characters with the rank of major and knew their rank was a prefix. I typed maj into the search box and the two nodes were singled out.



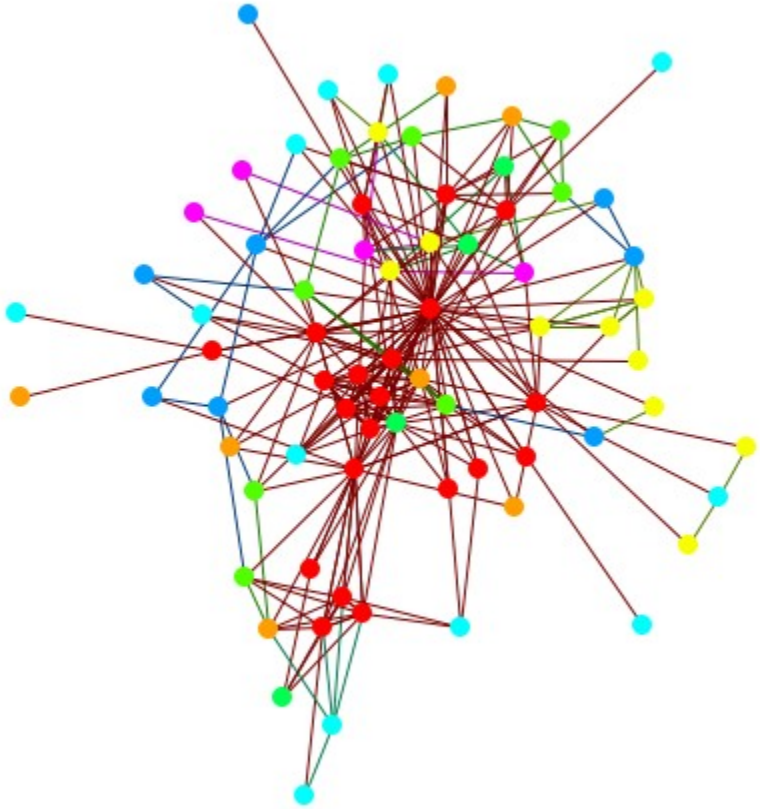
Attribute/Measure Based Options

ORA allows you to alter the appearance of the nodes in a multitude of ways as seen from the drop down menu below. We'll take a look at two of these items which will give you an understanding of how they work.



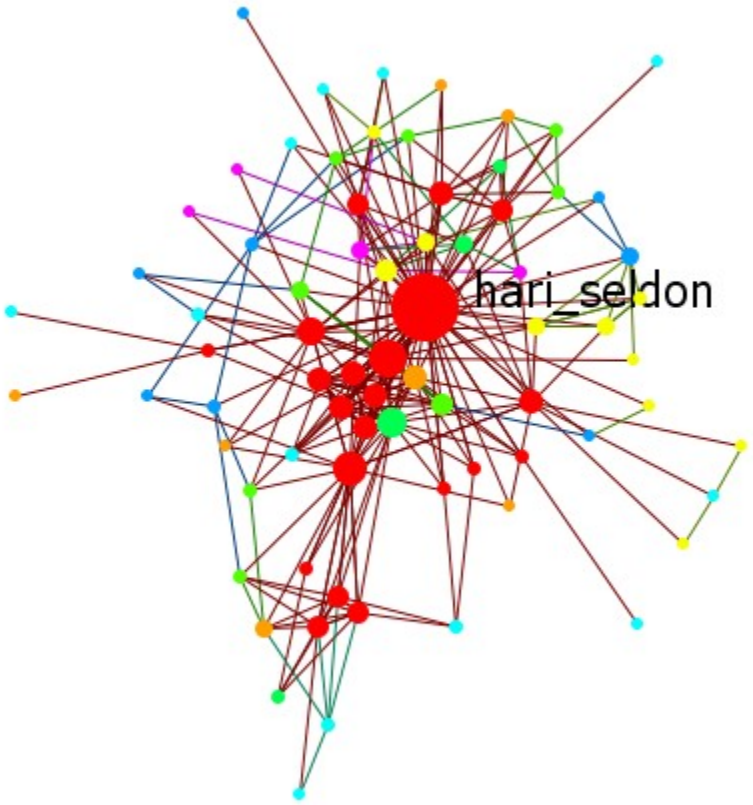
Let's take a look at a few of these.

Here is a Network with all nodes set to the spot style and are all the same size to begin with. It contains agent, knowledge, resource, location, event, and task nodeset classes.



Scaling Nodes

Setting the controls to Scale Nodes and selecting Centrality, Total Degree it now scales the nodes to reflect the number of in and out links each node has. The bigger the node, the more links it has.

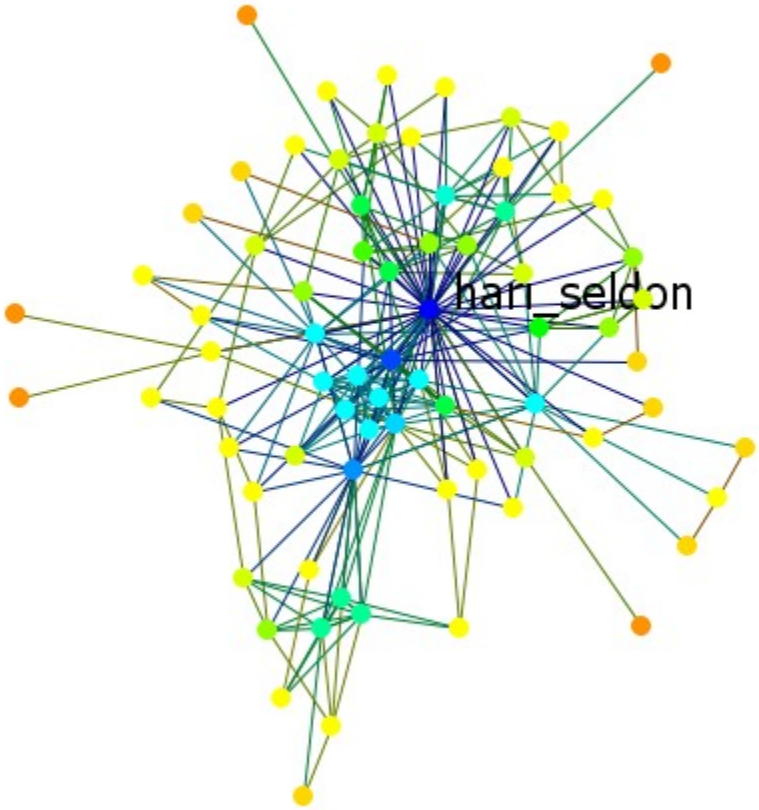


I reset the nodes to their default settings with Display > Node Appearance > Reset Node Color and Size. Changing the top drop down to Color node(s) colors the nodes in a sliding color scale.

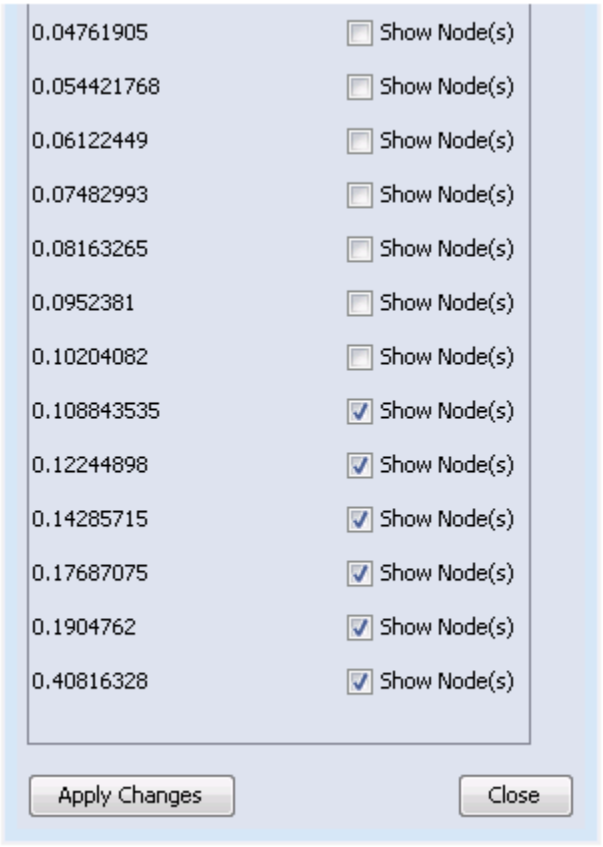
NOTE : If you do not reset the node color and size they will remain the same size as before but only change their color.

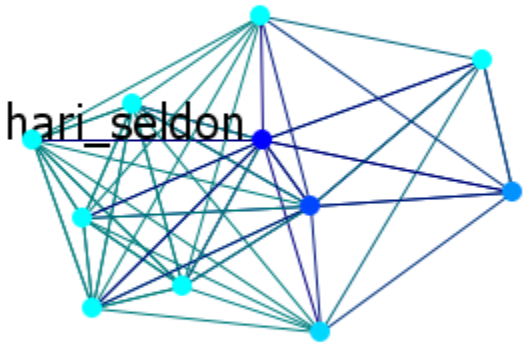
Coloring Nodes

You can click the double downward facing angles to reveal further options. For coloring nodes click any color box which brings up the color picker. This allows you to pick your exact colors for each level.



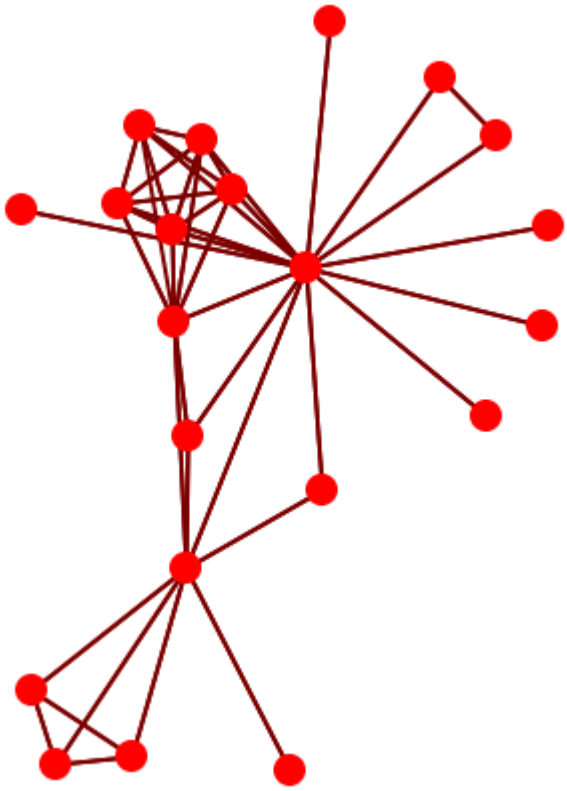
Next you can select only particular values to be display. Here I selected to show only the top six values for the measure. The display is to the right.



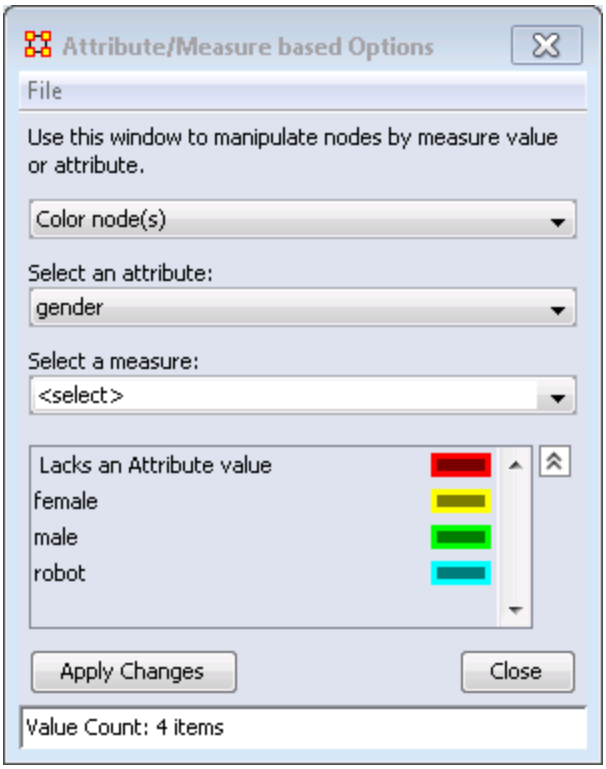


Color By Attribute

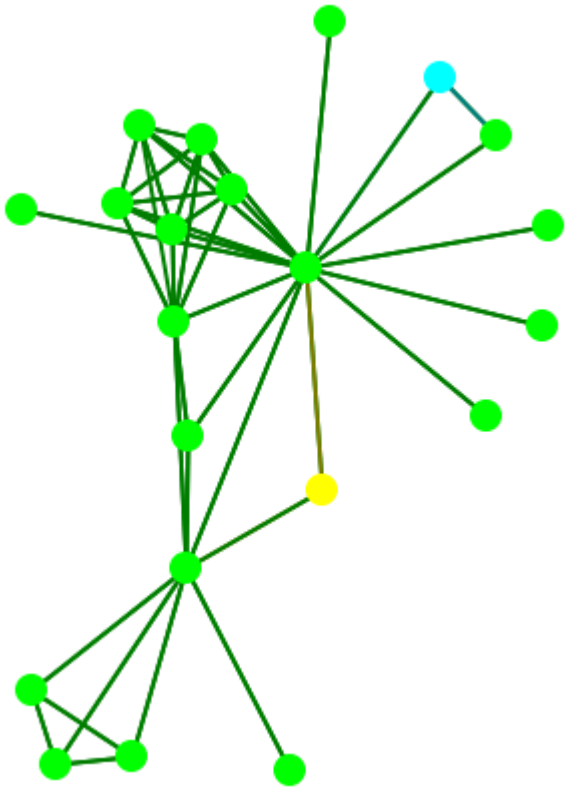
The Agent x Agent network defaults to all agents being red.



The display can reflect agents by individual attributes. First select Color Nodes then select an attribute (i.e., gender). Click [Apply Changes].



The display now shows all males as green, one female as yellow, and the robot of the story as blue.



Link Appearance

Link Appearance

Link Labels > Show Link Labels : Toggle on/off the display of the link labels.

Link Labels > Show Link Value Labels : Set the link label to the value (negative values show a minus sign).

Link Labels > Show Link Value Sign Labels : Set the link label to show just whether the link value is positive (+) or negative (-).

Link Color > Use Default Color : Remove all custom link coloring and reset all links to default.

Link Color > Color by Link Value : Color the link based on the link value. A dialog box allows you to chose the colors for the minimum and maximum values.

Link Color > Color by Link Value (Log Scale) : Color the link based on the value range, using the log value.

Link Color > Color by Link Value (Relative Size) : Color the link using the value range grouped into seven bundles, one at the median, three above and three below. This method reduces the effect of outliers.

Link Color > Color by Positive/Negative Class : Color negative and positive links differently.

Link Color > Color as Percentage-Based Groups : Color the link based on the value of links, where the value is treated as a percentage. The values must range between [0-1.0] or [0-100].

Link Color > Match Source Node Color : Color the link to match the source node.

Link Color > Match Target Node Color : Color the link to match the target node.

Link Width > Use Default Width : Remove all custom link widths and reset all link widths to default.

Link Width > Scale Link Width to Value : Set the link width based on the link value range, using the normalized value.

Link Width > Scale Link Width to Value (Log Scale) : Set the link width based on the value range, using the log value.

Link Width > Scale Link Width to Value (Relative Size) : Set the link width using the value range grouped into seven bundles, one at the median, three above and three below. This method reduces the effect of outliers.

Link Width > Scale Link Width as Percentage-Based Groups : Set the width of the link based on the value of links, where the value is treated as a percentage. The values must range between [0-1.0] or [0-100].

Link Width > Scale Link Width to Number of Links Between Nodes : Set the width of the link to represent the number of links between nodes.

Show Multiple Links Between Nodes > Retain Symmetric Links : When two nodes have links to each other only one link will be displayed.

Show Multiple Links Between Nodes > Split Symmetric Links : When two nodes have links to each other both links will be displayed. These links will be rendered as curved links between the nodes.

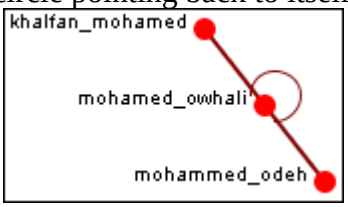
Show Links : Toggle on/off the display of links between nodes.

Reset Link Rigidity : Set the rigidity (stiffness) of each link in visualizer to the same default value.

Scale Link Rigidity to Value : Set the rigidity (stiffness) of each link in visualizer to the link value. Stiffer links (higher values) stretch or compress less when nodes are moved in the visualizer.

Show Arrows : Toggle on/off the display of the arrows (showing link directionality) on links.

Show Self Links (Loops) : Show whether there is a connection between a node and itself. Self links are designated with a circle pointing back to itself.



Show Curved Links : Change link appearance to curved rather than straight lines.

Display

Numerical Label Style

Numerical Label Style > Display As Is : Display numeric node and link labels as typed.

Numerical Label Style > Use Scientific Notation : Display numeric node and link labels in scientific notation.

Numerical Label Style > Show Limited Decimal Places… : Display numeric node and link labels with a specified maximum number of decimal places. A dialog box opens to set the value.

Comments

Comments > Show Comments : Toggle on/off the display of Visualizer comments.

Comments > Set Comments Font : Sets the font used in Visualizer comments.

Comments > Set Comments Color : Sets the color used in Visualizer comments.

Title

Title > Title Location > Top : Sets the title to the top of the Visualizer window.

Title > Title Location > Bottom : Sets the title to the bottom of the Visualizer window.

Title > Title Location > Left : Sets the title to the left of the Visualizer window.

Title > Title Location > Right : Sets the title to the right of the Visualizer window.

Title > Title Location > Center : Sets the title to the center of the Visualizer window.

Title > Set Title : Create a title for a screen shot. The title will remain a static size and retain its position regardless of the zoom of movement of the display.

Title > Set Title Font : Set the font used in the title of the screen shot

Title > Show Title : Toggle visibility of the title.

Interaction

Reduce Visualization Complexity : Turns off links and labels, resets nodes to spot style, and hides nodes with less than two neighbors.

Allow Click to Edit Node Title : Toggles the ability to edit the node title from the visualizer.

Show Mouse Overs : Toggles the information boxes on and off whenever you hover the mouse over a node or link in the visualizer.

Autozoom : Zooms the display either in or out to bring all nodes into view.

Background Color

Background Color > Black : Sets the Visualizer background to black.

Background Color > White : Sets the Visualizer background to white.

Background Color > Custom : Brings up the color picker which allows you to chose any color for the background.

NOTE : Some of the possible background colors can make it difficult to view the visualizer. Your best choice is black (although white is used in the examples for easier printing).

Background Image

Background Image > Load : Allows you to chose a .jpg, .gif, or .png format image to use as the visualizer background.

Background Image > Clear Image : Removes the image and returns the background to the last background color used.

NOTE : Some pictures may make viewing the network somewhat difficult.

Black and White

Black and White Only : Removes all colors from the visualizer.

Grayscale : Removes the hue from all nodes and links displaying them as shades of gray. If any of the nodes are difficult to read try changing the background color to a darker or lighter color. A black background works very well for grayscale images.

Reset

Reset Node/Link Options : Resets all node and link colors back to default.

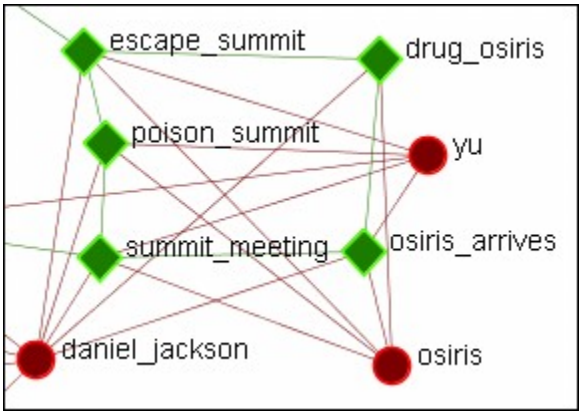
Comments

While in the Visualizer Comments can be added to the display. Right-click a node and from the context menu select Add Comment. The comment is placed in a colored box with a dashed arrow connecting them to the original node.

NOTE : These comments are not saved when exiting the Visualizer.

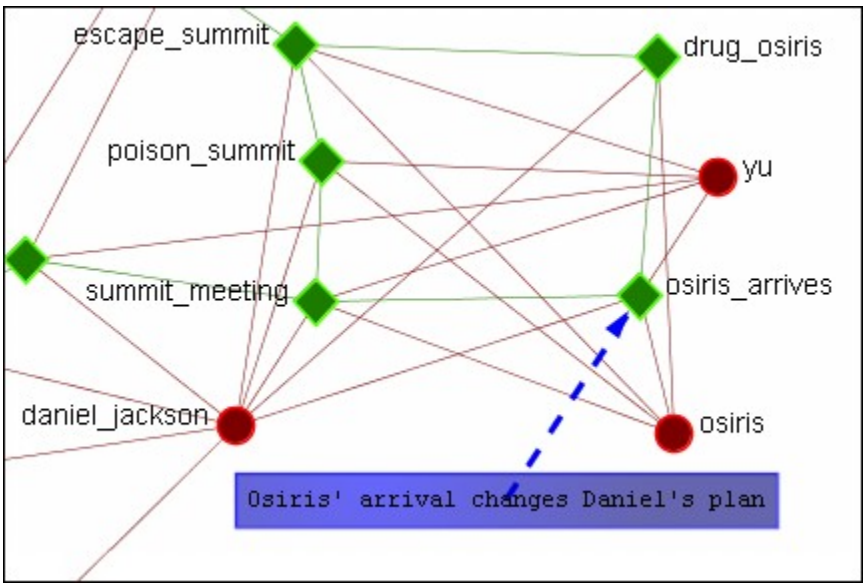
NOTE : The main use of these comments would be in creating screen shots for display in order to add commentary for a report.

Below is a section of the Stargate scenario with the unexpected appearance of Osiris.

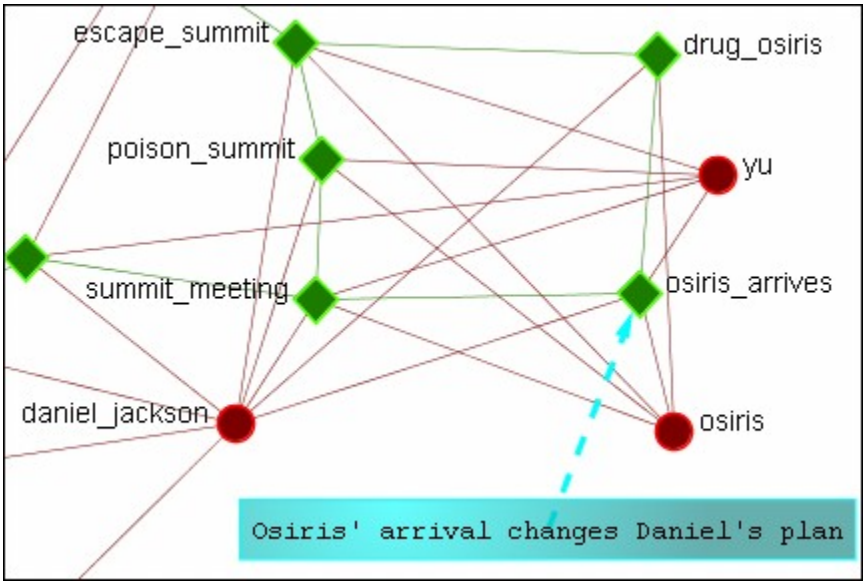


Adding a Comment

A comment is added stating Osiris's arrival changes the plan.

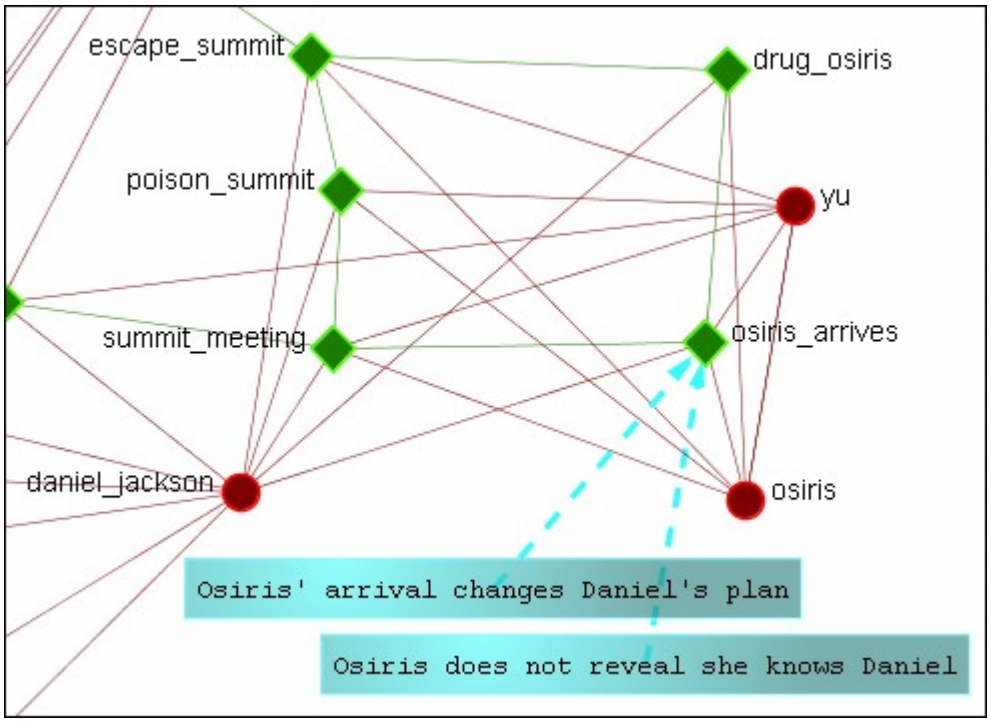


From the main menu, under the Tools item, the font size and color, as well as the color of the box, can be changed.



Adding Multiple Comments

It is also possible to add multiple comments to the same node.



NOTE: These comments are not saved when exiting the Visualizer.

Deleting a Comment

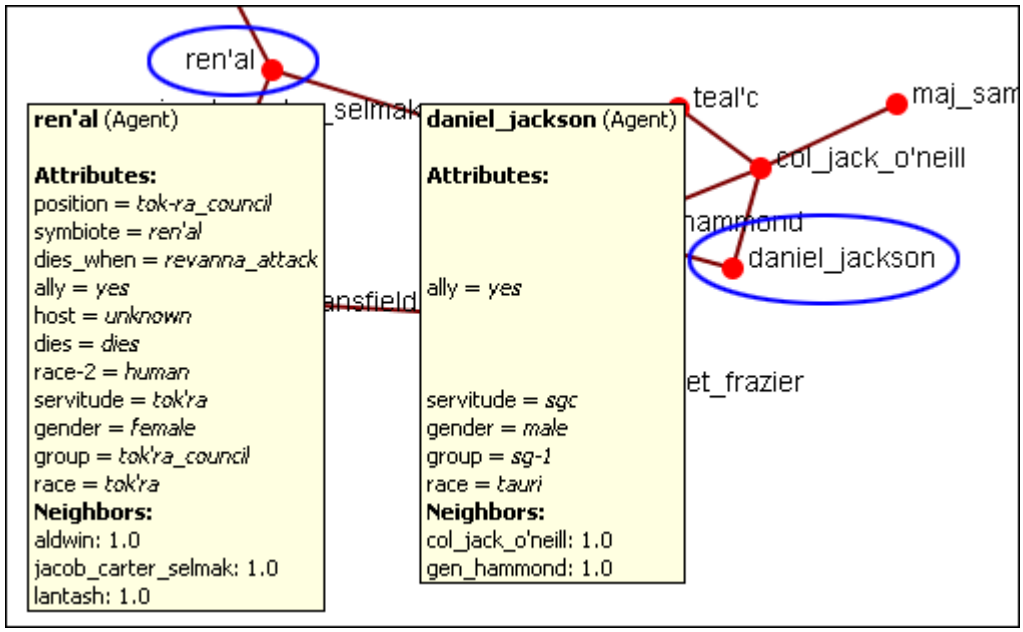
A comment can be deleted by first selecting that comment. A right-click brings up the context menu. From this menu select Delete Selected Node(s).

Mouseovers

NOTE : To access the context menu the option must be checked.

Go to Display > Show Mouse Overs and make sure the option is check marked.

When the pointer is passed over any Node in the visualizer a yellow tooltip box will appear showing information on links to other nodes as well as values for measures than have been run. Below is a screen shot comparing two mouseovers.



If an attribute is empty ORA will leave a blank line for that attribute. Only if the attribute has a value will it be displayed. Neighbors are all the links to other nodes.

Mouseover Display Limit

With the mouseover display active ORA will attempt to display which node or link you have the pointer hovering over. But there is a limit of 5,000 links when ORA no longer attempts to display the link. It will, however, still attempt to display which node the pointer is hovering over.

Multi Color Links

There may be an instance when you would want to differentiate links between the same nodes. This is done by creating separate networks for each instances. In the following example there are two nodesets with three nodes each. We want to show different relationships between these two nodesets.

	Node ID	Node Title
☐	Alpha	Alpha
☐	Bravo	Bravo
☐	Charlie	Charlie

	Node ID	Node Title
☐	Echo	Echo
☐	Delta	Delta
☐	Foxtrat	Foxtrat

We do this by creating individual networks for each separate instance. Two for abc x def and two for def x abc.

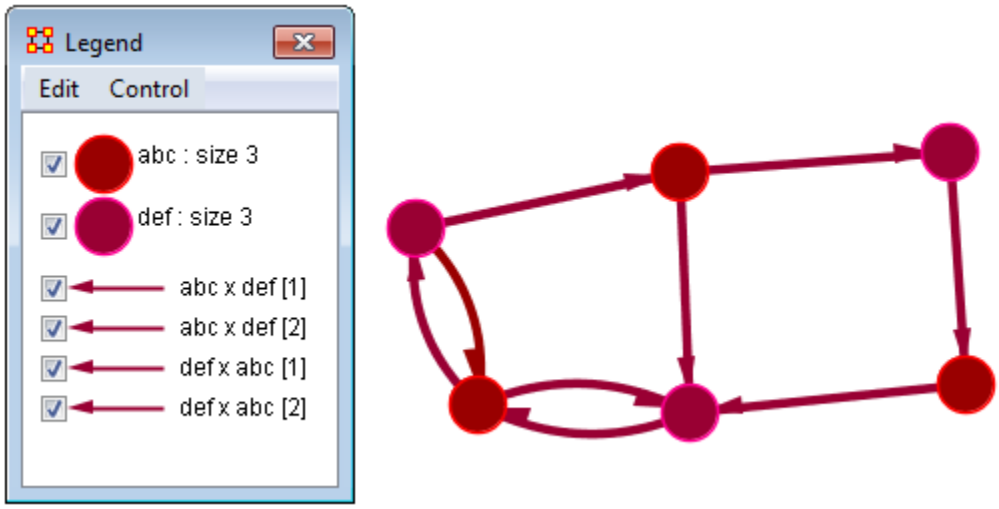
	Echo	Delta	Foxtrat
Alpha	1.0	0.0	0.0
Bravo	0.0	1.0	0.0
Charlie	0.0	0.0	0.0

	Alpha	Bravo	Charlie
Echo	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delta	0.0	1.0	0.0
Foxtrat	0.0	0.0	0.0

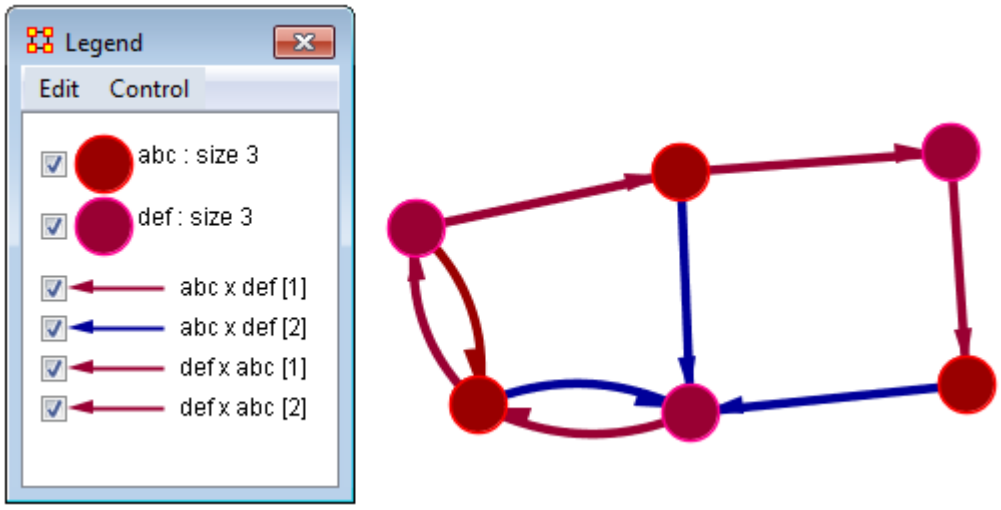
	Echo	Delta	Foxtrat
Alpha	0.0	0.0	1.0
Bravo	0.0	0.0	1.0
Charlie	0.0	0.0	1.0

	Alpha	Bravo	Charlie
Echo	0.0	0.0	1.0
Delta	1.0	0.0	0.0
Foxtrat	0.0	1.0	0.0

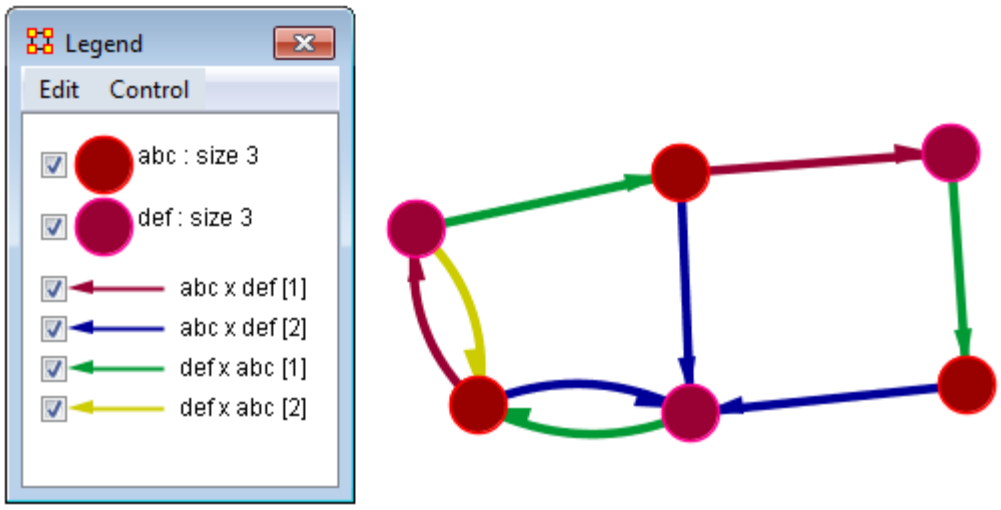
When first visualized all nodes are red as are their links.



To show one set of links differently click on the arrow next to one of the networks and the color picker will appear. Pick a new color and click [OK]. Notice how only the links in that network turned blue in the Visualizer. You can then continue this for all networks you want to reveal.



The third network was turned green and the fourth network was turned ocher. It is now easy to find which links belong to which network in the Visualizer.



Node Images

Nodes can be replaced with various symbols or pictures to make it easy to identify individual nodes. There are a few items to note:

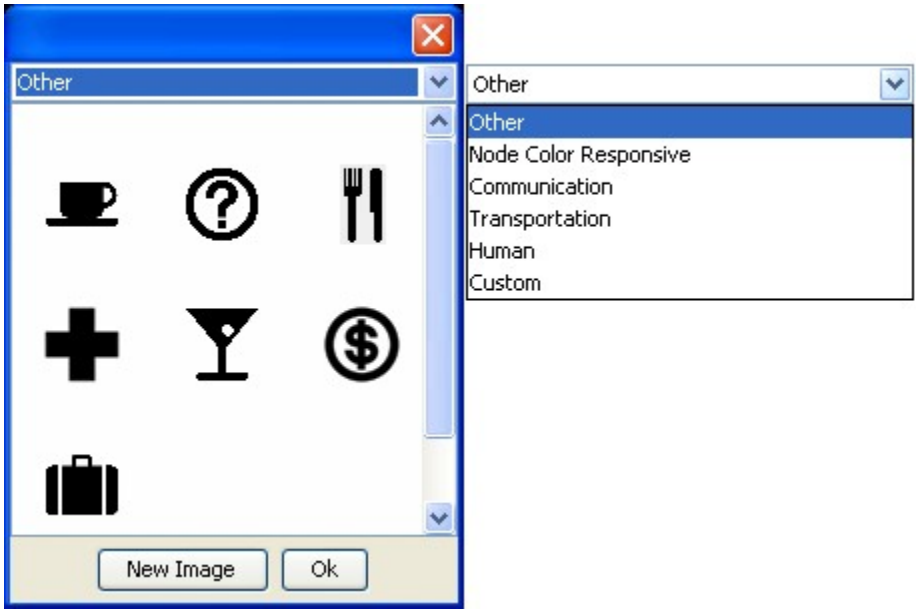
- All images should be reduced to approximately 50 x 50 pixels before using in ORA. Bigger images will be reduced in size on the display and the image quality may possibly be degraded.
- If a picture is placed on a background with the color R=255, B=0, G-192 the background will be changed to the color of the node.

Setting an Image Folder

The Set Picture option is designed with modularity in mind, with adding new images as easy as putting a folder with images in the include\OraFiles\images\visualizer\node folder. The dialog will automatically read that folder for subfolders, use the subfolder names as categories, and the images inside the subfolders as the images for each category.

Set Picture

Right-click any node and select from the context menu Appearance Submenu > Set Picture. The Node Selector dialog box will appear. The drop down menu contains various types of node images. With a node selected a custom image can be applied. Nodes with Images will scale.



Custom

The Custom option allows for the inclusion of a user's own icons.

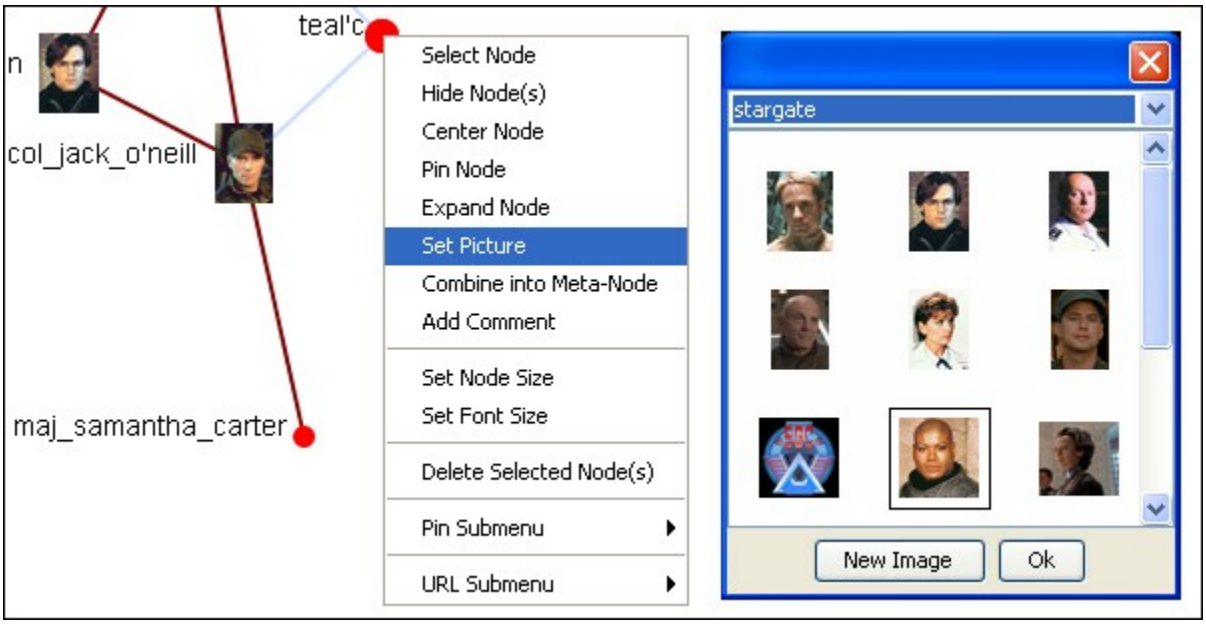
The custom category is used for images that have been previously loaded in the current meta-network. Clicking OK applies the currently selected node's image to all nodes selected in the visualizer.

Additional information can be found in the Node Shaper section.

The [New Image] button brings up a navigation box from which to navigate any directory and select an image file. The picture types can be jpg/jpeg, gif, or png. These will all be collected into the Custom section.

NOTE : Remember to reduce the picture size BEFORE importing it into ORA.

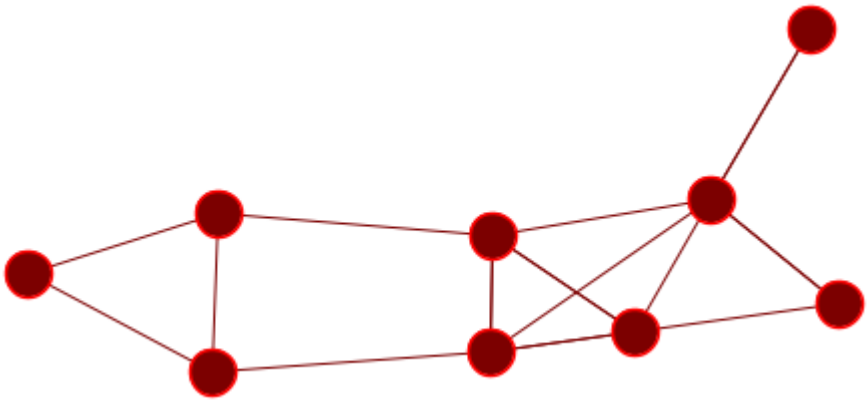
To set a new image right-click the node and select Set Picture. This brings up the picture dialog box. Locate the appropriate picture and select it. A black border will appear around the image. Clicking [OK] will set the picture to the node.



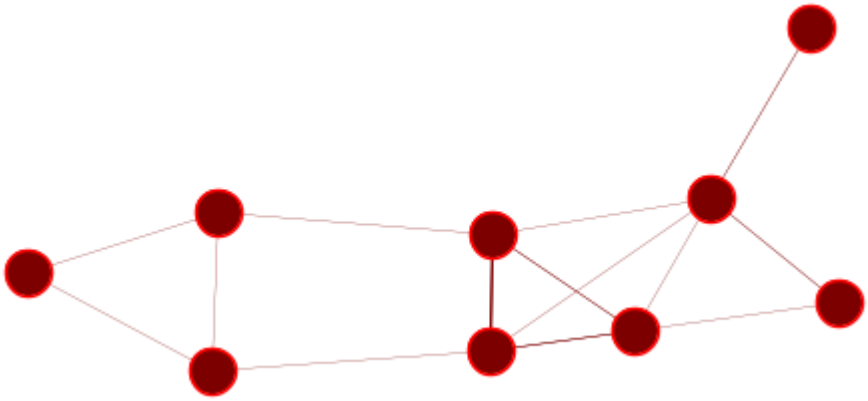
Scale Link Width to Weight

There will betimes when you need to see the differences in link weights in the Visualizer. This is accomplished using Display > Link Appearance > Scale Link Width to Weight.

This network contains links of varying weights but at a link weight set to 1 that is not visible on the screen.

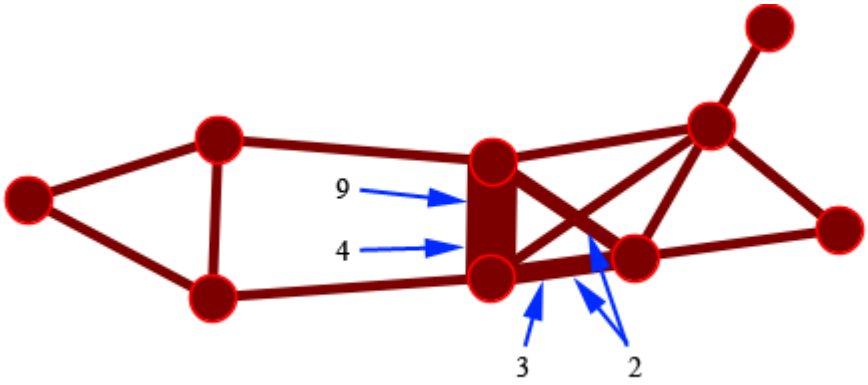


Using Display > Link Appearance > Scale Link Width to Weight will set the links to increasing widths depending on the link weight. But with the default link weight set to 1 the differences is negligible.

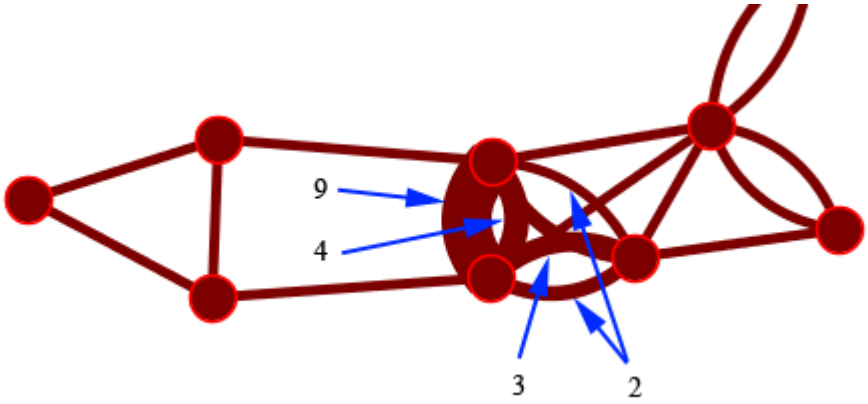


To be able to see these differences increase the default link weight up [here I set it to 20. and now you can plainly see the differences in the link weight. But you must be aware that in a bidirectional network the links may have different weights.

The center wide link has one link weight of 4 and the other link weight of 9. In this mode only the weight of 9 is visible. The same goes for the bottom links which contain a 2 and a 3 weight.



Using the Display > Link Appearance > Show Multiple LInks Between Nodes > Split Bidirectional Nodes you can see that links between two nodes are different weights. Using this function displays all nodes with no overlapping.



Visualizer Context Menus

The Context Menu is displayed by right-clicking an a node or link. It contains many standard uses in manipulating nodes and links.

Node Menu

Pin Submenu

Pin All Nodes : Globally pins all nodes. Nodes are unaffected by the [Play] button or the movement of other nodes.

Unpin all Nodes : Frees all nodes from being pinned.

Pin Selected Node(s) : All selected nodes will become pinned

Unpin Selected Node(s) : All selected nodes will become unpinned.

URL Submenu

Attach URI : You can attach a URI to the selected node.

Go To URI : Activates your browser and goes to the URI associated with this node.

Appearance Submenu

Set Picture : You can replace the node shape with a picture.

Set Node Size : You can numerically set the node size of an individual node.

Set Node Color :

Set Font Size : You can numerically set the font aize for an individual node.

Enlarge : Increases the size of the selected node in the visualizer

Shrink : Decreases the size of the selected node in the visualizer

Brighten : Lightens the shade of the color of the selected node

Darken : Darkens the shade of the color of the selected node.

Hide Labels : Hides the label of the selected node.

Show Labels : Reveals the label of the selected node.

Show Ring(s) : Places a highly visible ring around the selected node(s).

Hide Rings(s) : Removes ring from selected node(s)

Visibility Submenu

Hide Node(s) : Removes the selected node (along with all links) from view in the Visualizer.

NOTE : This does not delete the node from the meta-network.

Hide Adjacent Node(s) : Hides all nodes that are linked to the selected node. The selected node remains visible.

Other

Color Adjacent Edges : Allows you to chose the color for all links associated with the selected node. Only works on one node at a time.

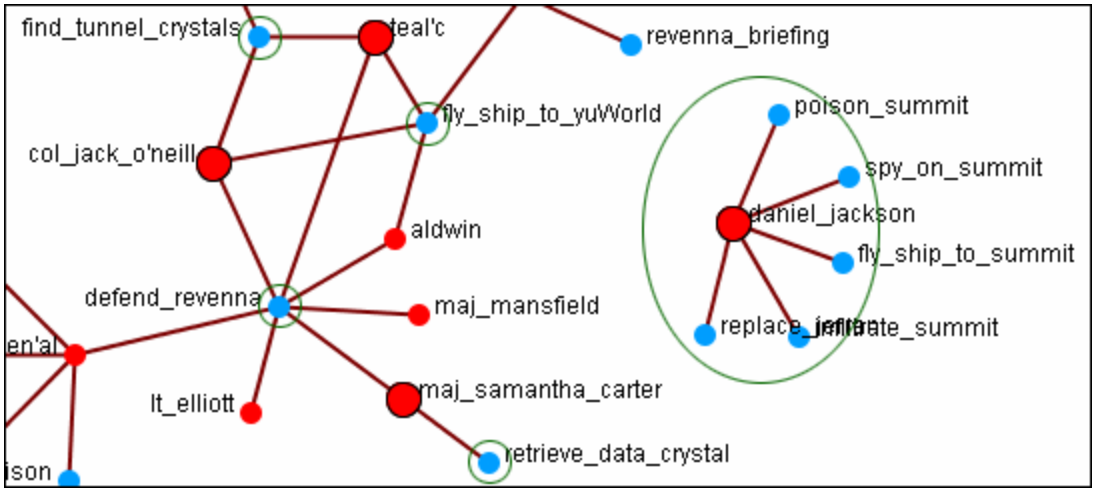
Select Node : Registers the node as selected when Ora affects multiple nodes.

Center Node : Brings the selected node to the center of the visualizer.

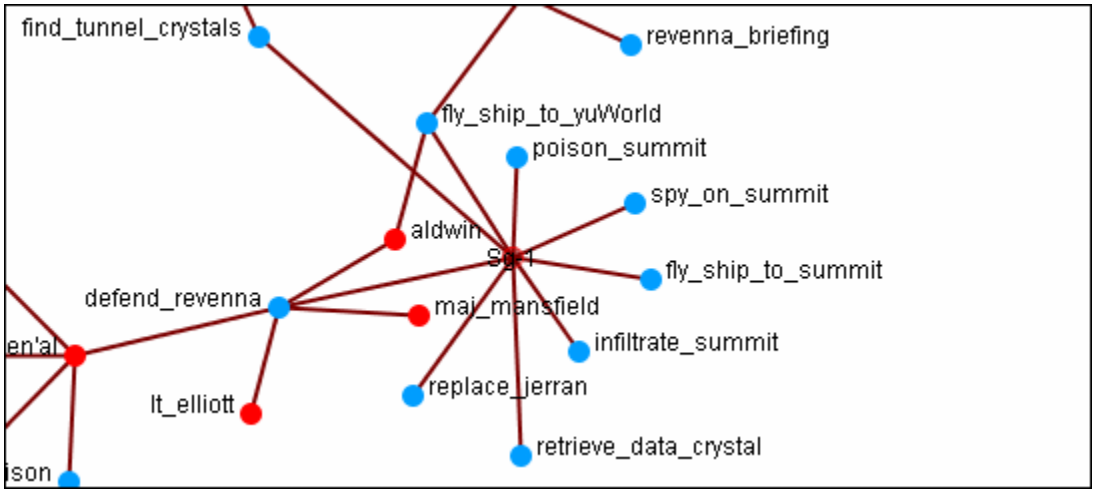
Pin Node : Pins node to background so it is unaffected by the movement of other nodes.

Expand Node : Shows all nodes and links connected to the selected node.

Combine into Meta-Node : Multiple nodes can be selected and combined into a meta-node which will contain links to all the nodes that the individual nodes had. The four large circles of SG-1 are selected. The and green circles show which tasks are associated with these agents. Press, and hold, the Control key while selecting each node for the meta-node. Then without releasing the Control key, right-click one of the nodes to bring up the context menu. Select Combine into Meta-Node.



After combining the task nodes that were linked to the individual nodes are now linked to the sg-1 meta-node.



NOTE : If additions or deletions of nodesets needs done expand the meta-node before proceeding.

Add Comment : Attaches a comment to the currently selected node. Good for making notes for display purposes. Comments can be toggled to be shown or hidden form the Display menu. The color and font of the comments are also controlled from the Display menu.

Spread Out : Finds the center for the currently selected nodes. Then calculates a ray from that center through the nodes current location, and pushes the node along that ray by (currently) 40 units.

Delete Selected Node(s) : Allows for the deletion of nodes form a meta-network from within the Visualizer.

NOTE : This deletion is permanent once the meta-network is saved. If there is any question regarding the deletion then remove the meta-network from ORA before saving and reload the meta-network.

Link Menu

Link Status : Brings up the Link Status box with information on its weight, the network, source and target nodes, source and target nodeset.

Hide Link : Hides the link. This does not delete the link.

Set Value : Set a new value for a link.

Reverse Direction : Reverses the Source and Target aspects of the link.

Delete Link : Removed the link from the Network.

Empty Space

Pin All Nodes : Globally pins all nodes. Nodes are unaffected by the [Play] button or the movement of other nodes.

Unpin all Nodes : Frees all nodes from being pinned.

Pin Selected Node(s) : All selected nodes will become pinned

Unpin Selected Node(s) : All selected nodes will become unpinned.

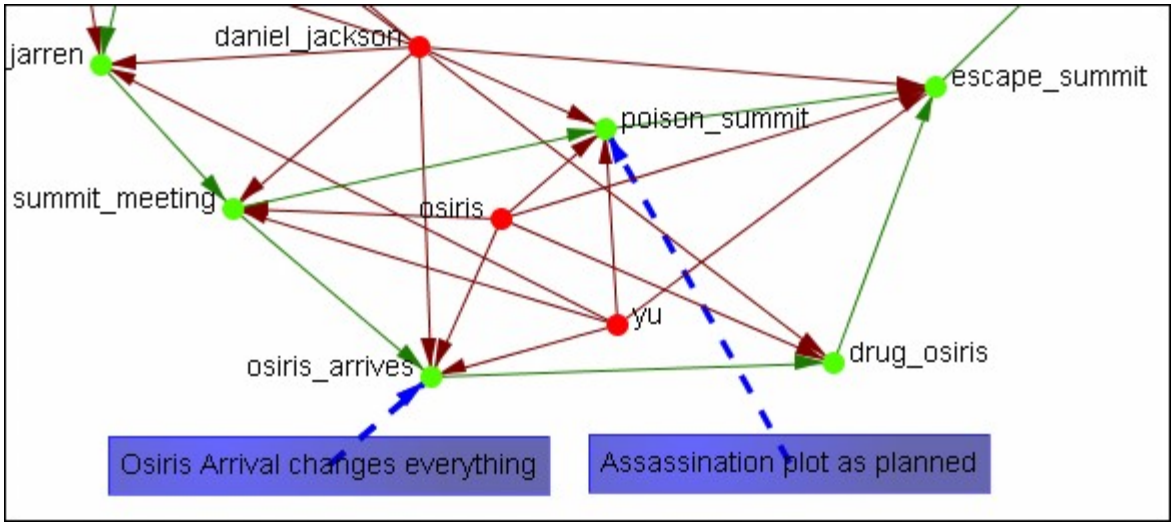
Add Comment : Attaches a comment to the currently selected node. Good for making notes for display purposes. Comments can be toggled to be shown or hidden form the Display menu. The color and font of the comments are also controlled from the Display menu.

Spread Out : Finds the center for the currently selected nodes. Then calculates a ray from that center through the nodes current location, and pushes the node along that ray by (currently) 40 units.

Format Nodes : Brings up the Node Formatter dialog box.

Comments

Add Comment : Attaches a comment to the currently selected node. Good for making notes for display purposes.



Node and Link Formatter

Node Formatter

There are two ways to select nodes. 1) You can Control-Click on each node separately in the Visualizer. 2) You can use the Selector tool and lasso a group of nodes. When you have the nodes selected right-click to bring up the Node Formatter dialog box.

Appearance Tab : Controls the color, transparency, and labels of the Node(s) selected.

Node Color : Control the color of individual nodes.

Match Node Set Color : Resets the color of the node(s) back to the default color of the nodeset.

Choose a Custom Color : Click the color box. From the color the selector palette select a new color and click [OK]. In the Node Formatter box click [Apply].

Node Transparency : Set the Node Transparency from 0 (transparent) to 1 (visible).

Node Size : Set the Node Size from 4 (small) to 25 (large)

Visibility Tab : Controls visibility of nodes.

Hide Node(s) button Removes nodes from the display.

Show Node(s) button puts the nodes back into the display. To bring back Nodes of a nodeset which have been hidden you can toggle the check box in the Legend off and on and all nodes of a nodeset will reappear.

Label Tab : Set the label size from 1 (small) to 25 (large). You can also show or hide the labels of the selected nodeset.

Label Size : Change the size of the label from 1 (small) to 25 (large).

Hide Node Label(s) button Removes label from the display.

Show Node Label(s) button Puts the label back into the display.

NOTE : The Node Formatter works only with the node(s) originally selected. To change the parameters for another node(s) you must close the Node Formatter dialog box, select another node(s), then perform your changes.

Link Formatter

Right-Clicking on a link in the Visualizer brings up the Link Formatter.

Appearance Tab : You can color the selected links by source node, target node, or pick a custom color. You also have the option of using solid or dashed lines.

Node Color : Control the color of individual nodes.

Color by Source Node : Sets the color of the link(s) to the color of the Source Node.

Color by Target Node : Sets the color of the link(s) to the color of the Target Node.

Choose a Custom Color : Click the color box. From the color the selector palette select a new color and click [OK]. In the Link Formatter box click [Apply].

Visibility Tab :

Hide Link(s) button Removes link from the display.

Show Link(s) button Puts the Link back into the display.

NOTE : If after you hide a link and close the Link Formatter dialog box the only way to bring that link back a link you have hidden is to use the menu item Actions > Show All Nodes. But remember, this will also undo any other hidden nodes and links you have.

Node Context Menu

Right clicking any node in the Visualizer brings up a menu of the most useful tasks concerning nodes.

The Pin Node Submenu : Allows you access various function involving pinning and unpinning nodes in the visualizer

The URI Submenu : Allows you to attach a URI to a node or go to a URI already attached to a node.

The Appearance submenu : You can enlarge or shink the size of a node, brighten or darken it's color, set its color or size, attach a picture to a node, or give it a display ring for easier visibility

Label submenu : Individual labels can be hidden or displayed and the font size can be altered

Visibility submenu : You can either hide the selected node or hide the adjacent nodes.

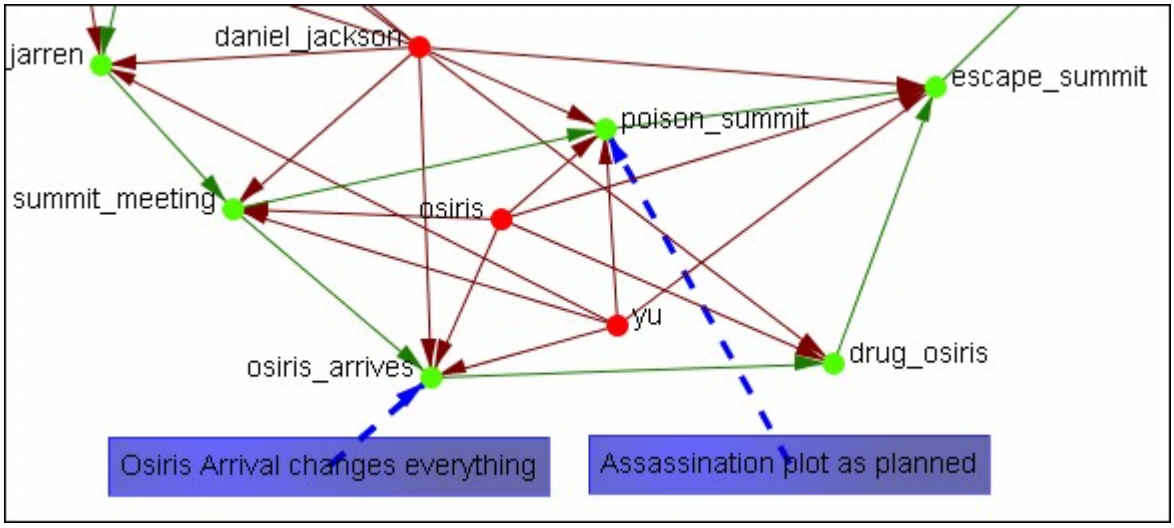
Color Adjacent Edges : Sets the color of adjacent links of the selected node.

Select Node : Makes the node selected.

Center Node : Center the selected node to the center of the window

Combine into Meta-Nodes : After selecting two or more nodes you can combine them into a single meta-node and give that meta-node a name. If necessary you can also expand that meta-node into its individual nodes.

Add Comment : You can add or delete comments for any node in the meta-network.



Spread Out : Puts mode space between node around the selected node.

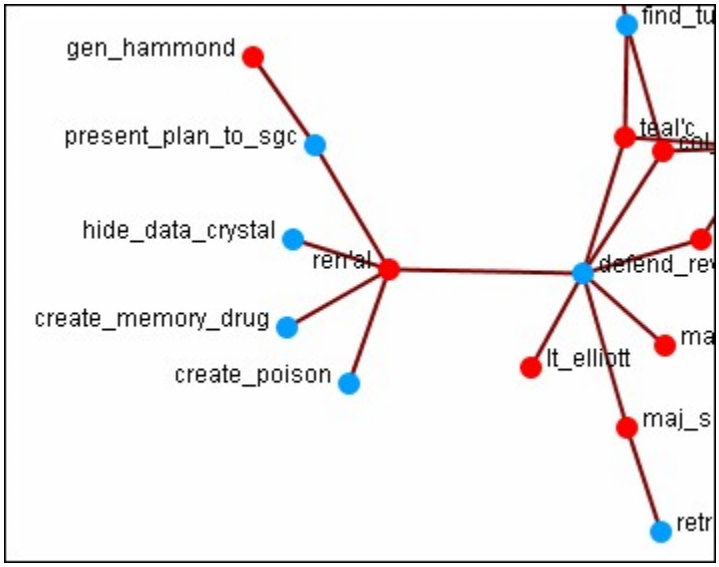
Delete Selected Node(s) : Removes selected node(s) from display

Format Nodes : Calls up the Node Formatter

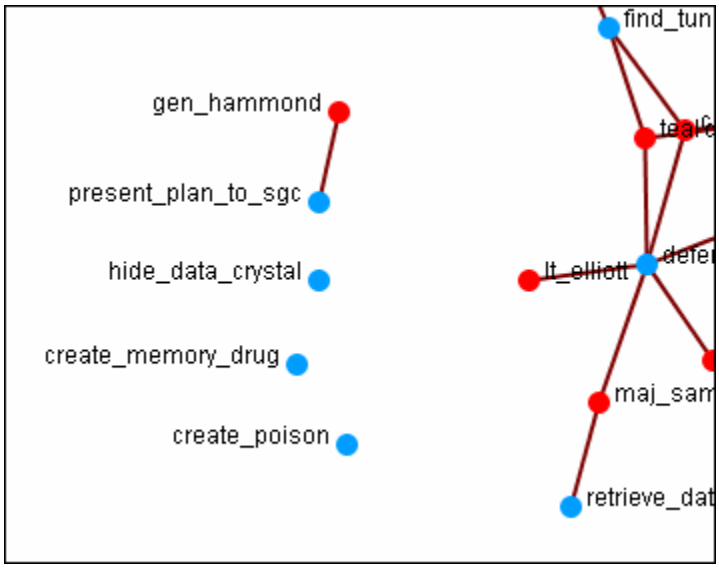
Removing Nodes in Visualizer

You can remove nodes directly from the ORA Visualizer by right clicking on a node and selecting Hide Node. Below is an example of removing an node using the Hide Node tool.

Find the node you want to hide. Here we will hide ren'al.



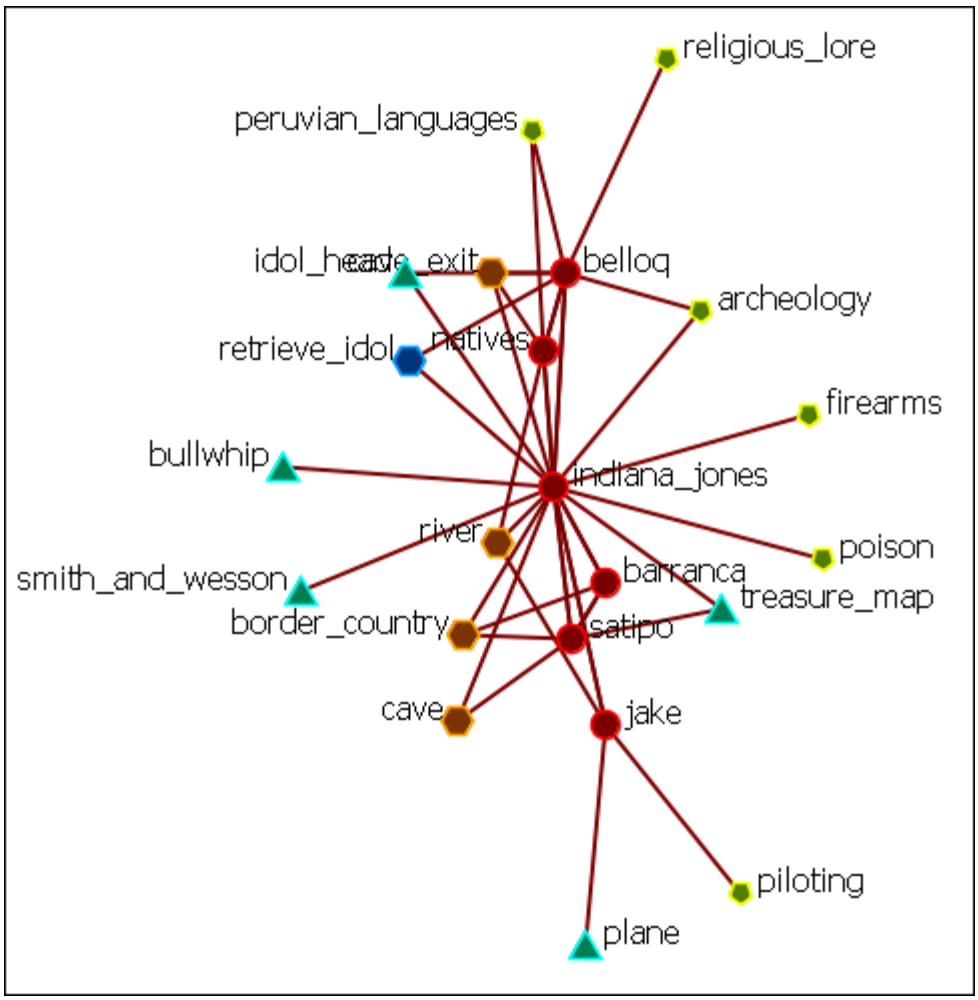
Place the cursor over the node and right-click on the node to bring up the context menu. Highlight Hide node ren'al and the four task nodes are now separated from the rest of the network.



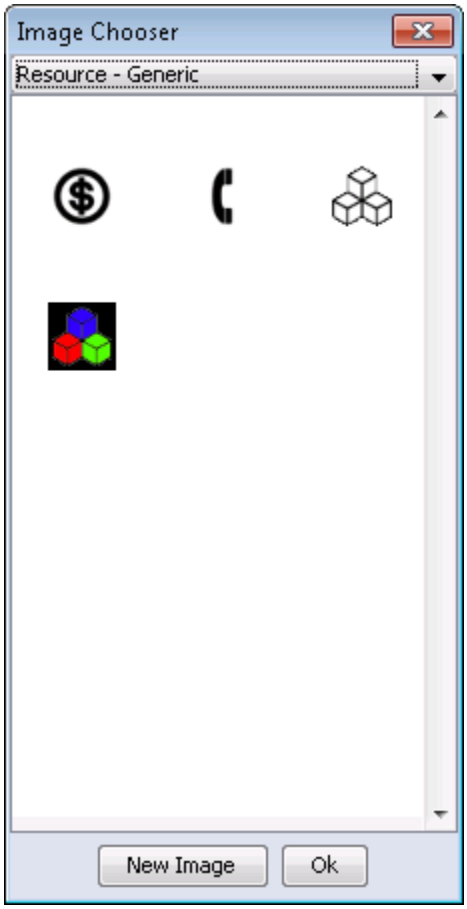
Set Node Picture

In addition to changing the size of nodes in the visualizer you can also assign nodes individual pictures. This example is the Raiders of the Lost Ark set from Peru.

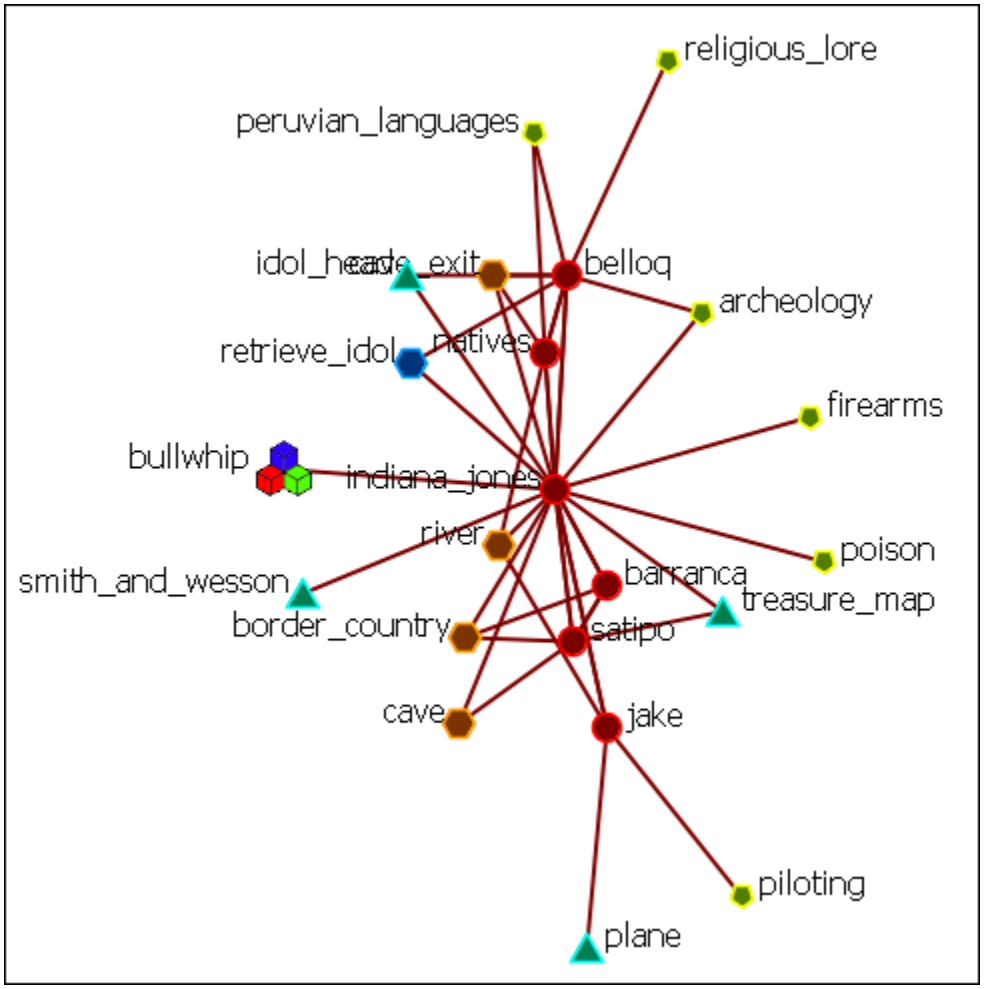
NOTE : This example uses only standard icons found in ORA.



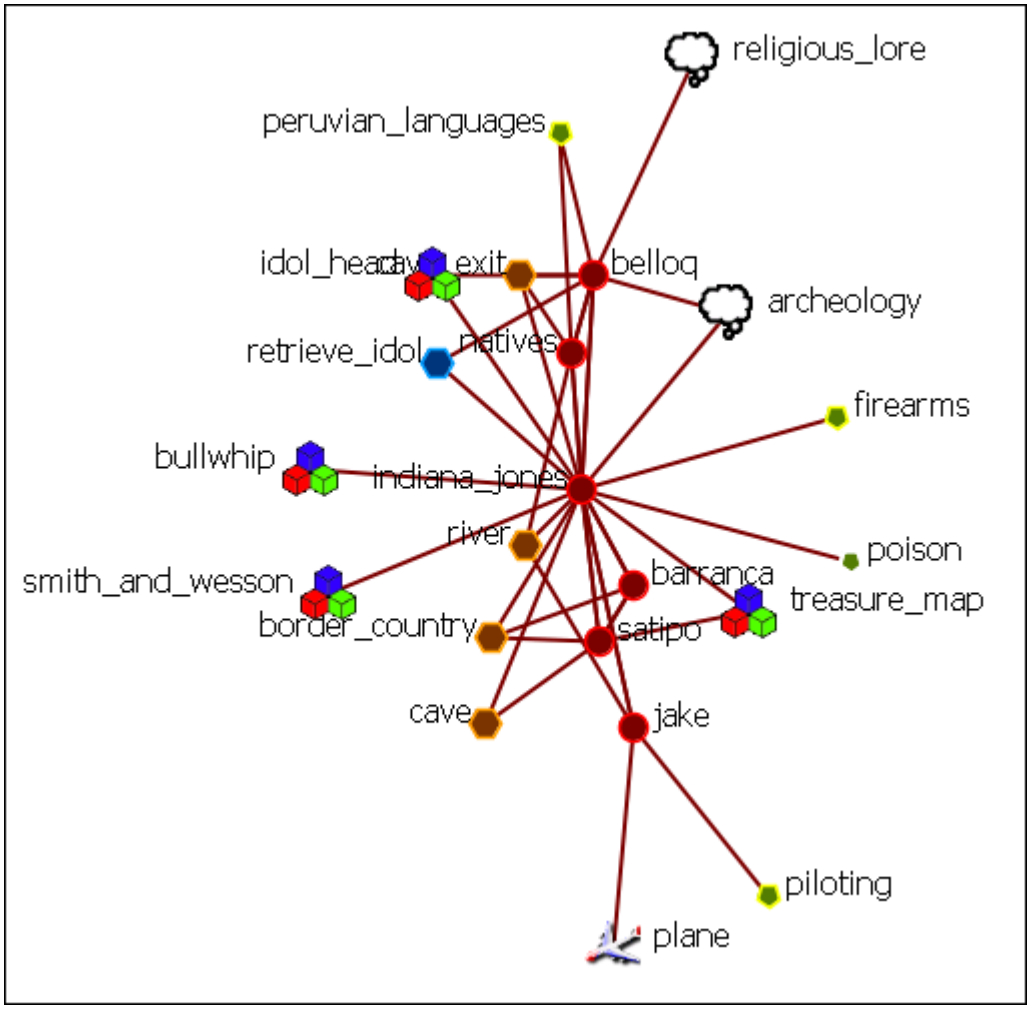
I right-clicked on the Bullwhip node and selected Appearance Menu > Set Picture. This brings up the Set Picture dialog. I clicked the downward triangle and selected the Resource - Generic folder. I then selected the colored cubes icon.



Clicking [OK] assigns that picture to the selected node.



You can replace any number of nodes with icons.



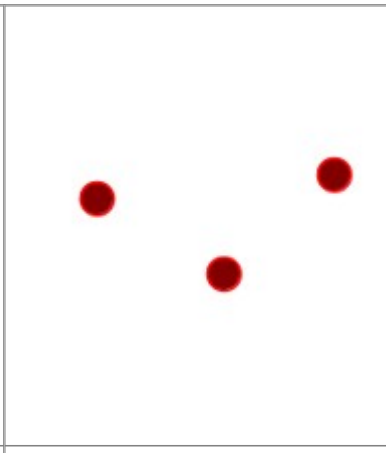
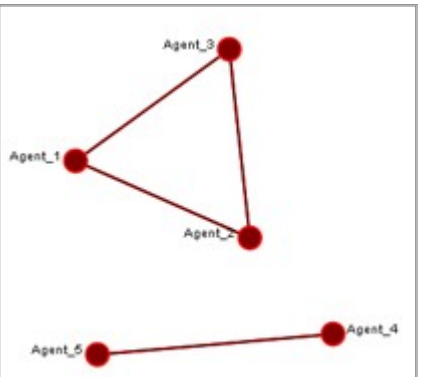
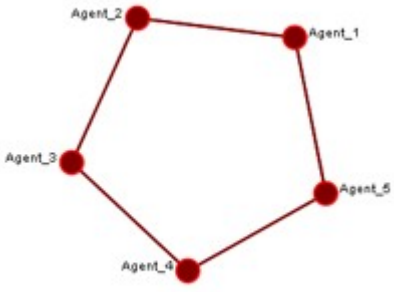
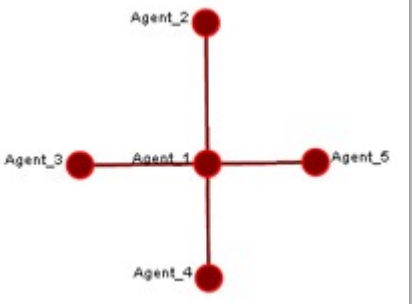
Your Own Icon Set

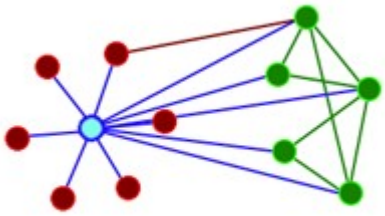
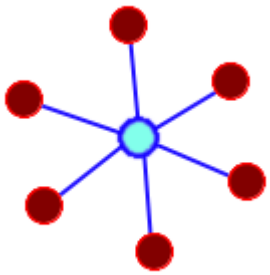
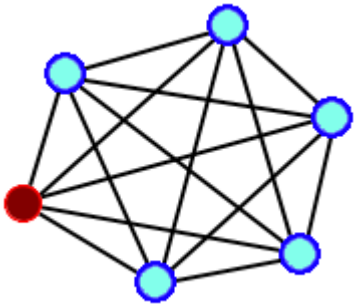
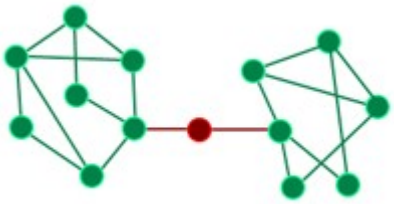
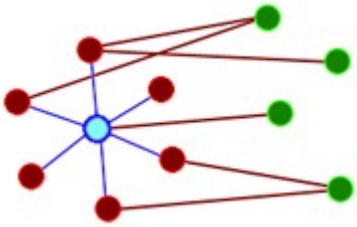
You can create your own set of icons. Place all your personal icons in a folder and place that folder in the following directory. The next time you use ORA you will be able to select icons from your own folder.

NOTE : Be aware that very large icons will make viewing the display difficult. Small distinct icons work better. If using pictures of individuals it's advised to resize them to 50 x 50 pixels.

Motifs

This is a list of common motifs that can make it easier to find various clusters as the underlying structure of your network.

No Links		**2-Group**	
Bowtie		**Chain**	
Circle		**Star**	

Cognitive Demand		**Degree Centrality**	
Eigenvector Centrality		**High Betweenness and No Degree**	
Exclusivity			

3D Visualizer

The 3D Visualizer uses the same meta-networks as the standard 2D Visualizer, only it projects them into a three dimensional setting. It can be called up either by selecting from the main menu Visualizations > View Networks > 3D Visualizations or in the editor by clicking the downward triangle on the [Visualize] button. This will visualize the highlighted meta-network.

As with the 2D visualization the Legend controls which nodeset classes are visible in the display.

Controls

The display at the bottom of the visualizer denotes working with a three-button mouse. When working with trackpad the controls are similar, left button to rotate and right button to translate. The zoom is accessed by using your finger on the side of the trackpad to zoom in and out.

Three Button Mouse

Rotate : Using the Left Button you can spins the display in whatever direction you move the mouse. You can move the mouse left/right and forward/backward.

Translate : Using the Right Button you can move the display laterally left/right or up/down. You can move the mouse left/right and forward/backward.

Zoom : Using the Middle Button you can affect how close-in or far away the display is. The zoom works by moving the mouse in the forward/backward direction only.

Using a Trackpad or a Two-Button Mouse

The Rotate and Translate function exactly the same. To use the Zoom function press and hold the Alt key then click the Left Button. Then move the mouse or your finger on the trackpad.

3D Visualizer GUI

In the 3D Visualizer - you can size nodes by standard social network metrics. This is one of the options under visualize nodes. You can also color the nodes by attribute. Performing measure-based operations is not dependent on having previously run a report.

The standard flow for using measures goes something like this.

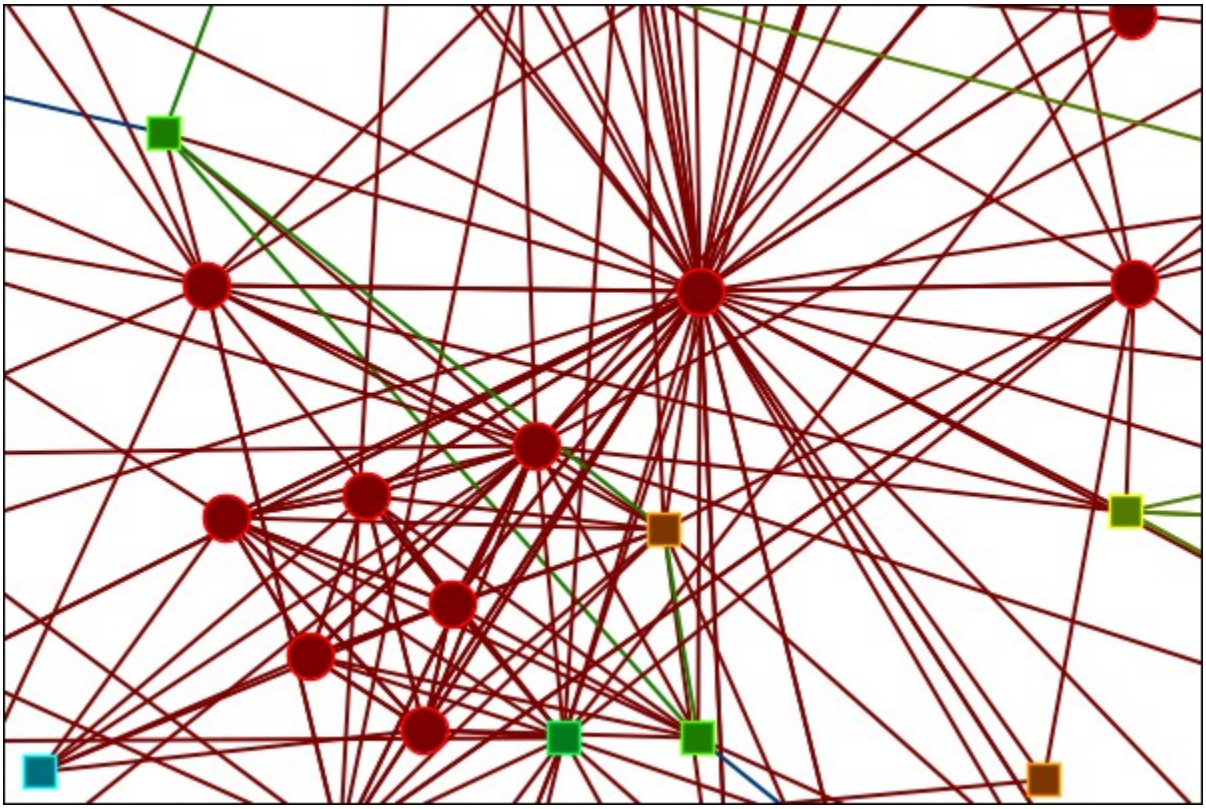
1) User calls size nodes by attribute/measure. Dialog loads in the current meta-network.

2) For each measure that's been defined, the meta-network asks if it can run it. If it can, it gets added to a list.

3) User selects the measure, runs, and the visualizer calls the ORA back end to compute the measure.

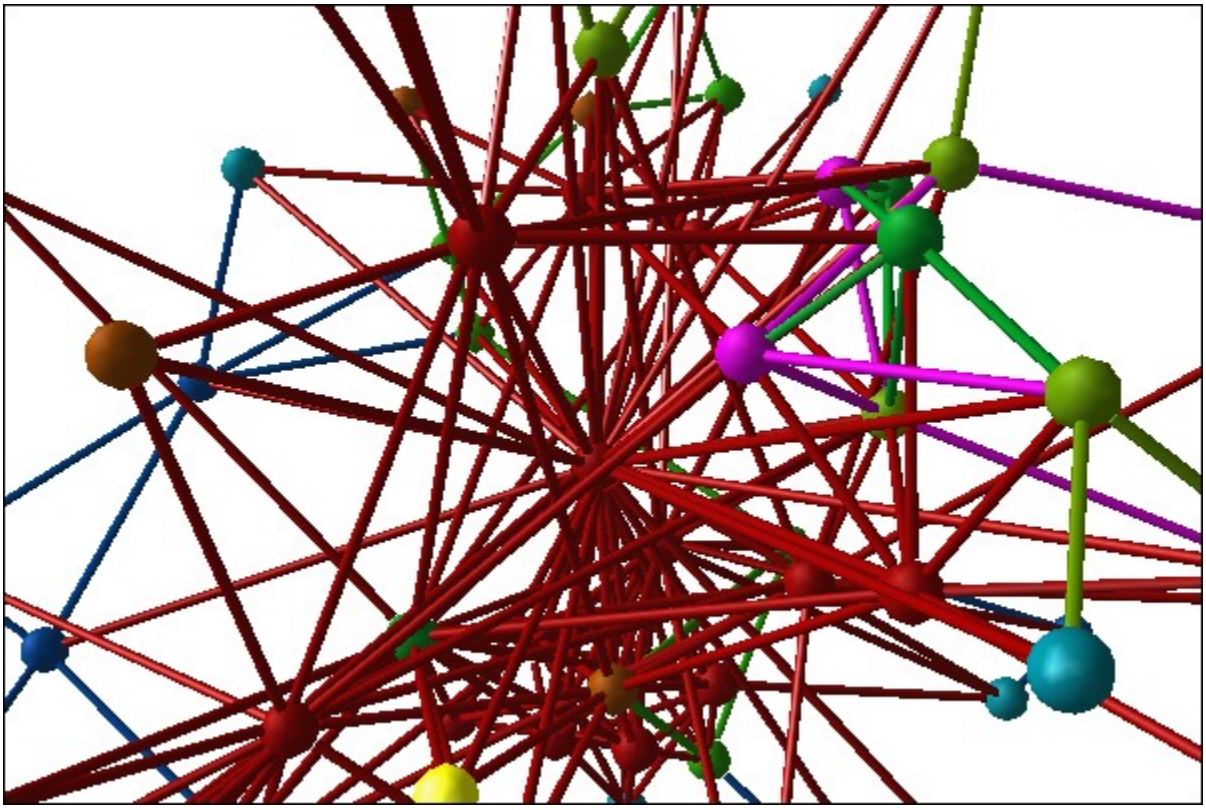
2D Display

Here is the normal view in the 2D Visualizer.



3D Display

Here is the same network viewed in the 3D Visualizer.



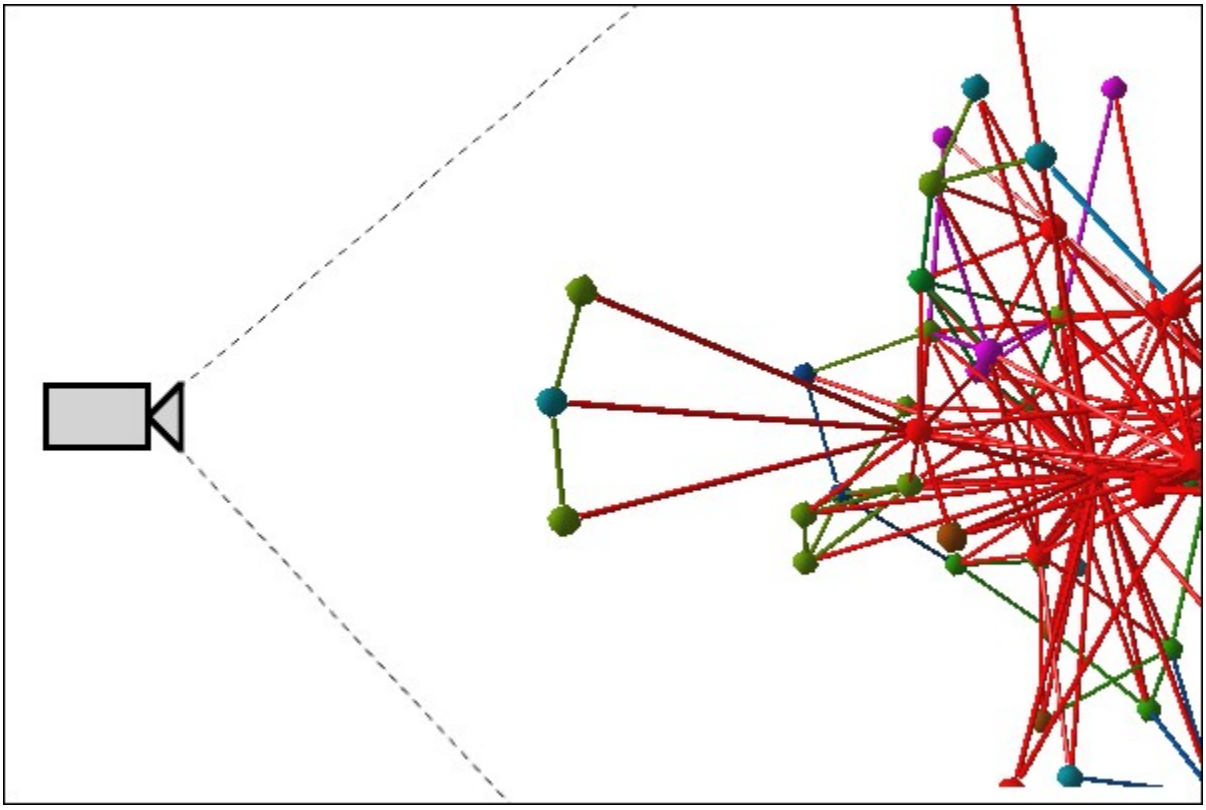
The menus for the 2D and 3D Visualizer are nearly identical. The Layout menu, as well as other selected controls, are disabled in the 3D version.

Pinning Nodes

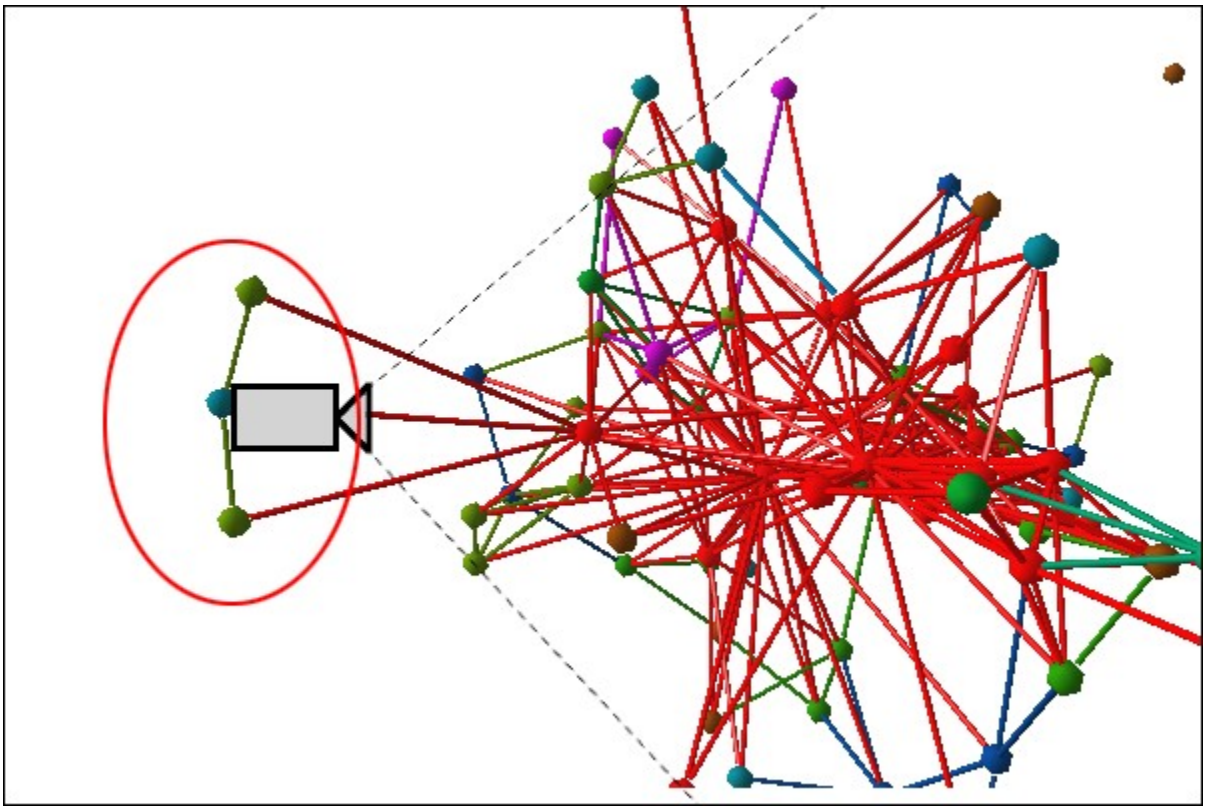
Currently pinning nodes in the 3D view is not available.

Nodes Hidden from View

As you move around your network you may notice some nodes disappear. In this view you need to be aware of working in 3D Space. In this first view the camera is far from the network and all the nodes are visible.



But as the camera is moved in it passes some nodes and they end up behind the camera.



2D 3D Differences

There are a number of functions available in the 2D Visualizer which are not available in the 3D Visualizer mostly due to being designed for the 2D space. Below is a list of these functions.

File

Open ORA-Image, Save Special, Add Grouping to Current Meta-Network, Add Meta-Nodes to Current Meta-Network, Visualize in 3D, GeoSpatial Networks

View

Change Font…

Actions

Pin All Nodes, Unpin All Nodes

Tools

Node Status, Backward Influence, Pie Nodes, Meta-Network Designer, Networks Over Time, Vector Maps

Layouts

All menu items inactive.

Meta-Nodes

Create Meta-Nodes by Grouping…, Create Meta-Nodes by Attribute/Measure, Meta-Nodes

Node Appearance

Label Style, Node Style, Node Color > Show Node Occurrence Transparencies

Link Appearance

Link Labels, Show Multiple Links Between Nodes

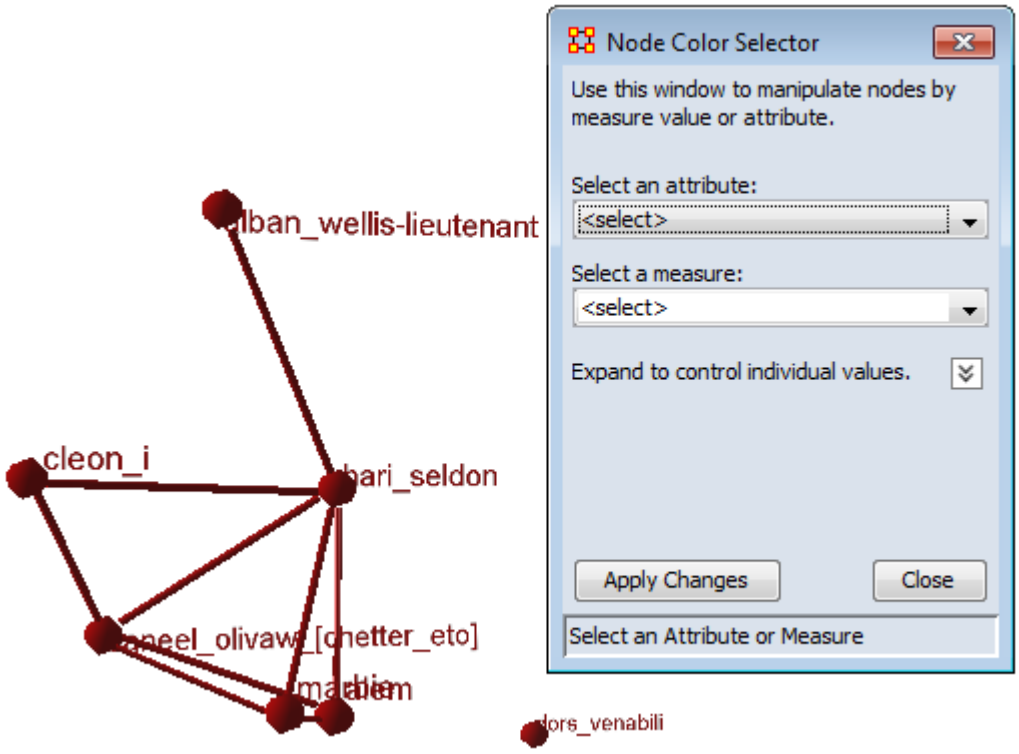
Display

Allow Click to Edit Node Title

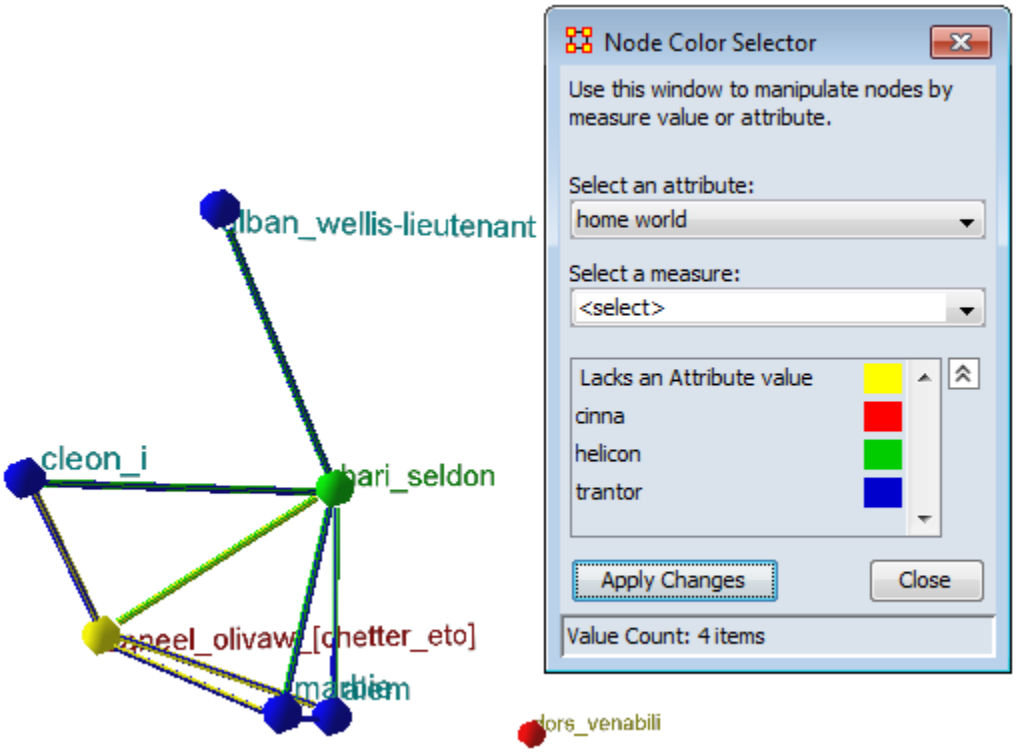
Color by Attribute or Measure

As in the 2D Visualizer nodes can accept coloring by various means.

I start out by hiding all nodesets except Agents. If the Legend dialog is not visible select from the main menu Tools > Legend then from the Legend menu Control > Hide All Nodes. Then select the Agents nodeset. This will display all Agent nodes in their default red color.

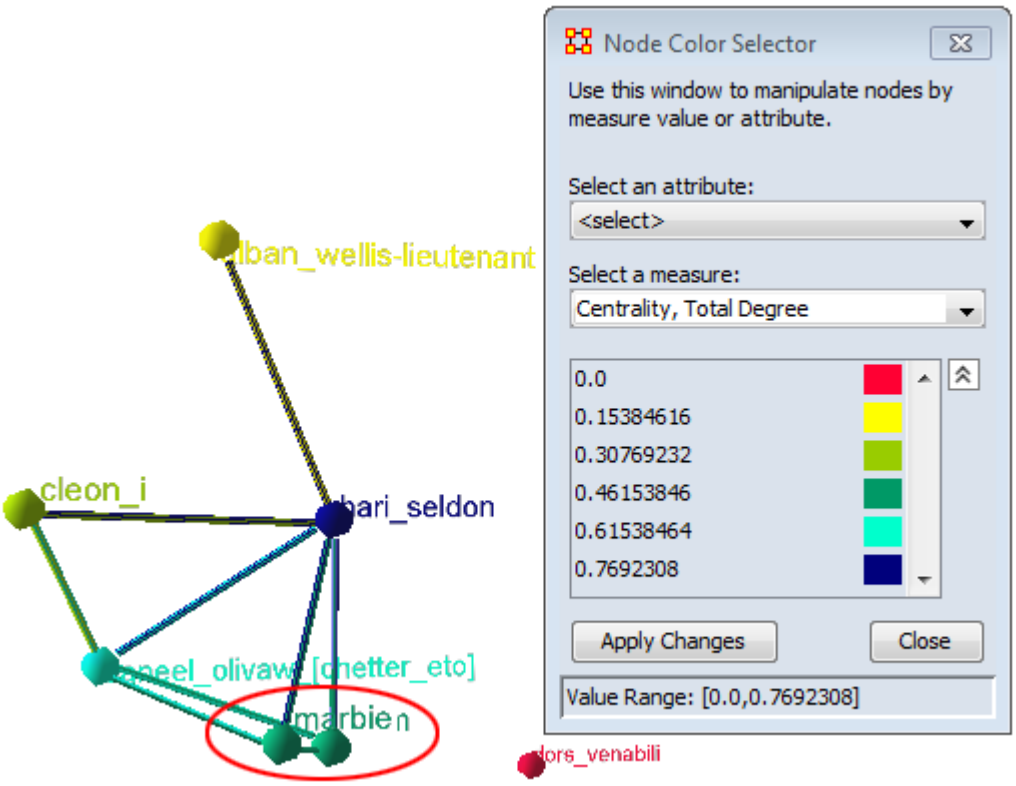


Using the Select an attribute will allow you to assign individual colors to each attribute. Click on color well and choose your colors. I assigned the three homeworlds red, green, and blue and the Lacks an Attribute value was set to yellow. Click the [Apply Changes] button.



From the Select a measure: drop down select a measure to run. This will assign values to each node some of which could be equal. As with the attributes you can assign individual colors to each value.

The two nodes in the red circles are the same color, 0.46153846.



3D Context Menu

While in the 3D Visualizer right-clicking brings up a different context menu. There are different menus for clicking a node or a link.

Right-Click a Node

Add Node : Clicking on a node will add a link to a new node.

Add Link : Right-click a node and select Add Link. Click a second node and a link is created between those two nodes.

Center Node : Brings the selected node to the center of the screen and zooms in.

Delete : Deletes selected node from nodeset.

Drag : Selected node turns yellow indicating it is selected. Right-click and hold and you can drag the node to a new position. When you are finished click the [Done] button at the bottom of the visualizer.

Fixed Position : Sets a node's position in space while other functions are performed. The node turns light blue and a check mark indicates this is active. When finished selecting this function unselected the node.

Set Label… : Allows the user to give a node a new label.

Set Color… : Calls up the color palette and allows the user to give the selected node a new color.

Set Radius : Allows the user to manually resize a node.

Hide : Hide the selected node form the display.

NOTE : Hidden nodes can only be recalled using the Action > Show All Nodes function.

Show Details… :

Right-Click a Link

Delete : Deletes selected link.

Hide : Hides selected link.

Radius… : Changes selected link to new radius.

Weight… : Changes weight of the selected link.

NOTE : Weight of link can be set between 0.0 and 1.0.

Set Color… : Calls up color selector and sets link to that color.

Reverse Direction : Reverses the direction of the link.

NOTE : To show the current direction of the links click the Show Links button on the toolbar.

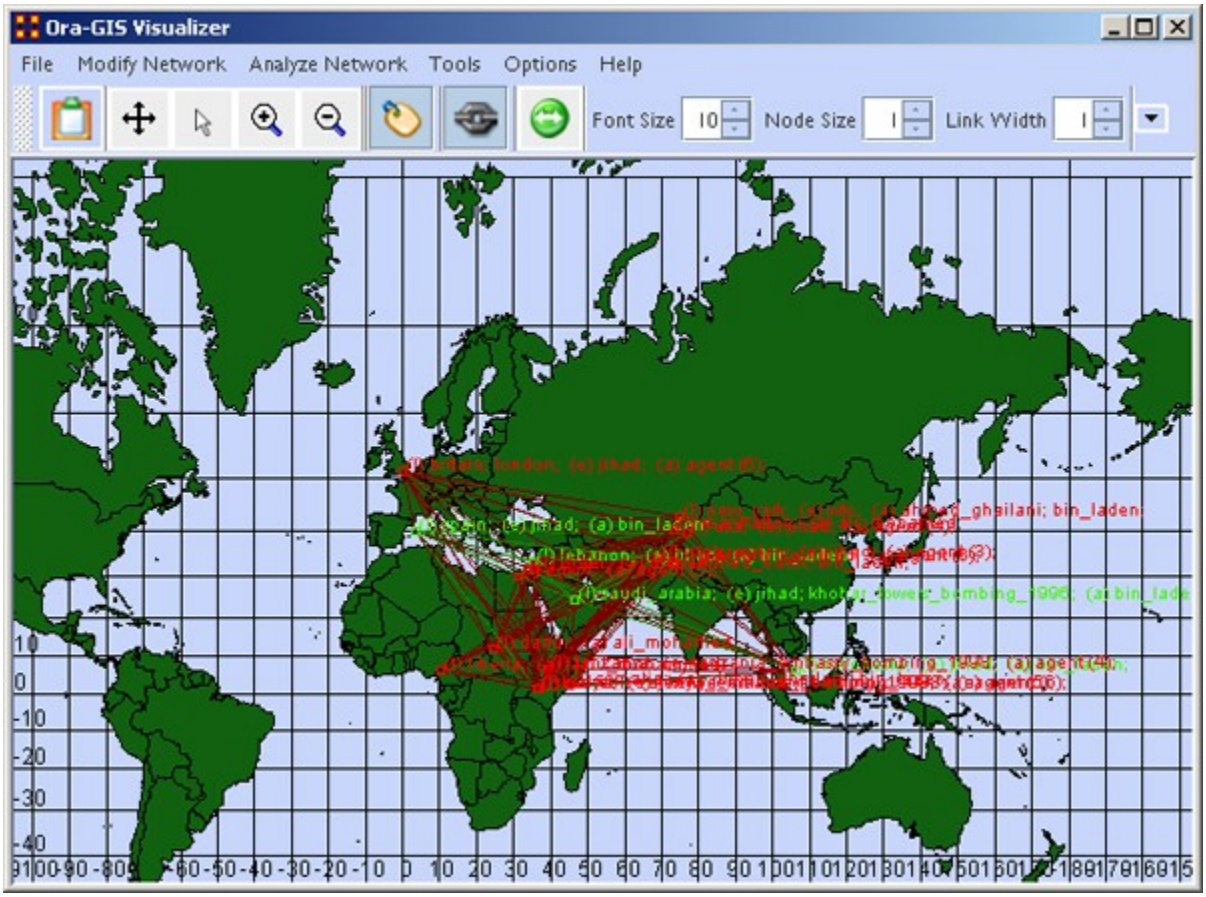
NOTE : If after reversing the direction of a link the direction does not change, toggle the Show Links button off and on.

Show Details… :

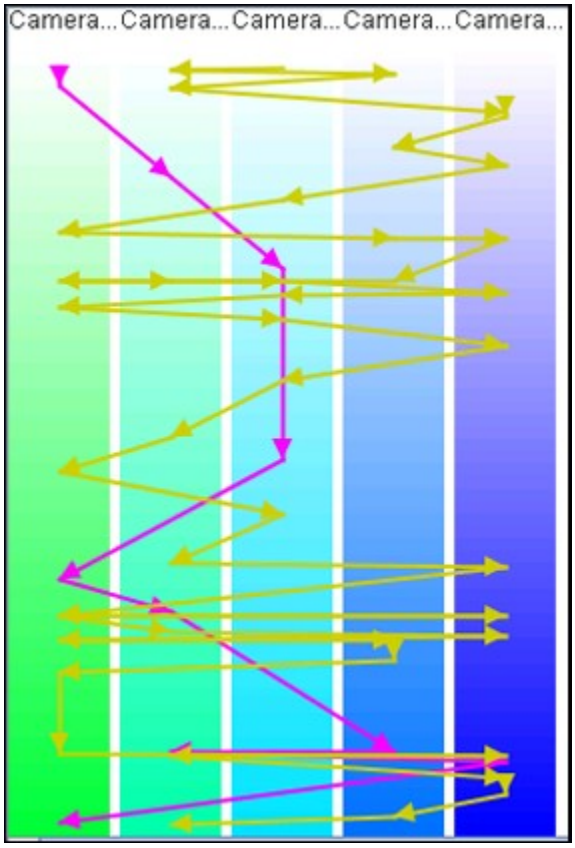
Geospatial Network

ORA provides tools to visualize geospatial information systems: GIS Visualizer and GIS Visualizer 3D. When working with the GIS Visualizer your meta-network must include location information.

GeoSpatial is concerned with plotting who or what was where on a global basis. It plots nodes on a map and then connects those nodes.



Loom also deals with nodes in locations but is keyed on the timeframes in which nodes appear. There are locations in which two agents appear in but which were there at different times and never met.


Camera... Camera... Camera... Camera... Camera...

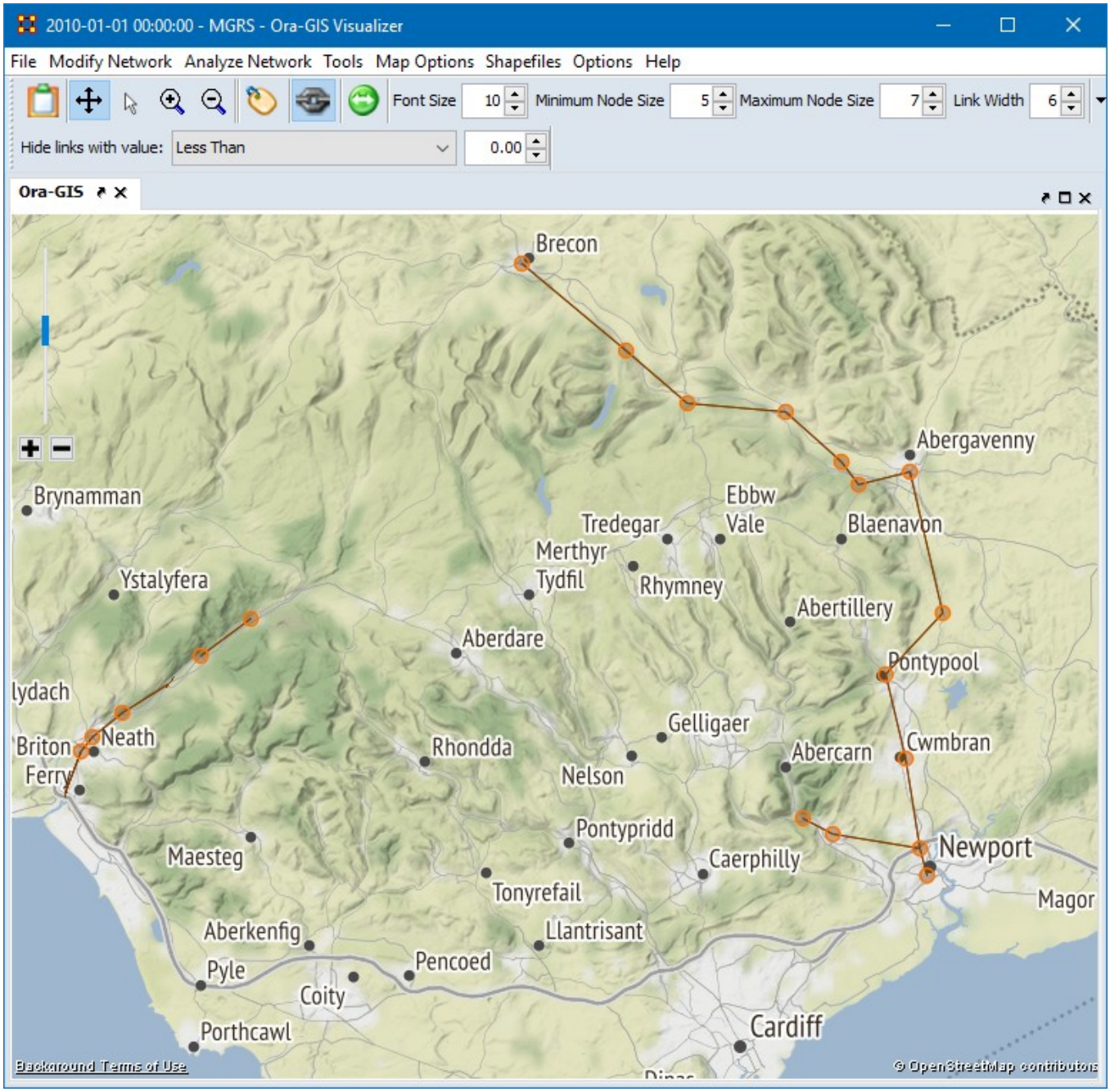
GIS

The GIS Visualizer differs from the 2D Visualizer as it places nodes on a representative map whereas the regular visualizer allows the nodes to float freely in a non-space. This permits "is located at" relationships to be visualized. Below is the default map included with ORA's GIS tool.

Many geographic information system (GIS) products apply the term geospatial analysis in a very narrow context. In the case of vector-based GIS this typically means operations such as map overlay (combining two or more maps or layers according to predefined rules), simple buffering (identifying regions of a map within a specified distance of one or more features, such as towns, roads or rivers) and similar basic operations. ORA's GIS Visualizer allows for the plotting of a meta-network on a map of the globe using geographic coordinate data, such as latitude and longitude values, to place the nodes.

NOTE : Other maps, or layers, can be added and loaded into the GIS Visualizer. The GIS Visualizer generally can load geospatial maps based on the **shapefile** format.

In the image below, the GIS Visualizer displays a Location x Location network to trace the route of restored historical canals in Wales against a relief map.



ORA will attempt to automatically recognize location data in a meta-network by examining the nodesets and attribute names in the meta-network. If the ORA does not find any location data, the user will be offered a chance to identify the nodeset and attributes containing the location data, along with the location data type.

The GIS Visualizer can be accessed from the main menu bar: Main Menu Bar > Visualizations > GeoSpatial Networks…. If ORA identifies location data in the selected meta-network, then the GIS Visualizer can also be accessed by clicking the down facing triangle on the [Visualize ▼] button in the meta-network's Editor pane and selecting GeoSpatial Networks….

GeoSpatial Networks Location Data

The GIS Visualizer use two dimensional coordinate data to place nodes. ORA supports several commonly used coordinate systems:

- **Latitude/Longitude :** The latitude and longitude coordinate system uses angular measurements to plot a location. ORA accepts latitude/longitude values in decimal degrees format (e.g. 55.86281, -4.26994753), stored in two attributes with the Node IDs "**Latitude**" and "**Longitude**". More information…
- **MGRS :** The Military Grid Reference System (MGRS) format is a grid reference system which uses a three part encoding of variable precision written as a single variable length string. The MGRS is derived from the UTM system, but uses a different labeling convention. It is stored in a single attribute with the Node ID "**MGRS**". More information…
- **UTM :** Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system is a grid reference system that divides the majority of the world into 60 zones (four additional zones cover the polar regions). A UTM coordinate consists of three elements stored in a single attribute with the Node ID "**UTM.** " More information…

NOTE : ORA may not support all notations defined for a given coordinate system. For example, Latitude/Longitude can be recorded in degrees/minutes/seconds (e.g. 55° 43′ 58.8360″ N 49° 08′ 43.6772″ E), degrees and decimal minutes (55° 43.9806′ N 44° 8.7279′ E), or decimal degrees (55.73301 49.1454659). ORA supports decimal degree notation but not degrees/minutes/seconds or degrees and decimal minutes notation.

NOTE : When multiple types of location data are present, ORA looks for latitude and longitude coordinates first, then attempts to find MGRS followed by UTM.

ORA automatically recognizes two different models for organizing location data in meta-networks:

- **Local Coordinate Model**
  - Data
    - Location data is stored as attributes for individual object nodes (e.g. an agent with Latitude and Longitude attributes).
    - Standard location Attribute IDs are used for attributes containing location data (e.g. "**Latitude**" and "**Longitude**", "**MGRS**", "**UTM**").
    - The location data must be valid and in the appropriate format for the type specified by the Attribute ID. Missing data is allowable.
    - A node is at the location indicated by it's location data.
    - Nodes may only be at a single location.
  - Display
    - Nodes with valid location data are displayed at that location.
    - Nodes are displayed individually, even if they are at the same location.
    - Links between displayed nodes are displayed.
- **Separate Location Model**
  - Data
    - Location data is stored as attributes in a separate Location nodeset (of nodeset type Location).
    - Standard location Attribute IDs are used for attributes containing location data (e.g. "**Latitude**" and "**Longitude**", "**MGRS**", "**UTM**").

        - The location data must be valid and in the appropriate format for the type specified by the Attribute ID. Missing data is allowable.
        - An Object x Location network ties nodes to locations. Nodes with a "node -> location" link are said to be at that location.
        - A node may be at multiple locations (e.g. an organization with multiple branches, an agent's travel during over a month's time).
    - Display
        - Locations and nodes linked to a valid location are displayed at that location.
        - Locations and the nodes at the same location are displayed as a single "meta-location".
        - Links between displayed nodes are displayed, except for Object x Location links.

Meta-networks containing unrecognized but valid location data can be plotted with the GIS visualizer by interactively specifying the location data attributes and object x location mapping. If ORA cannot identify the location data automatically it will prompt the user to identify the location data interactively. The user can also override the automatically recognized model in the GIS Visualizer using the GIS Visualizer Menu Bar > Tools > Meta-Network Locations command:

- **Manually Configured Coordinate Model**
    - Data
        - Location data is stored either as attributes for individual object nodes or in a separate location array.
        - Non-standard location Attribute IDs are used for attributes containing valid location data.
    - Manual Configuration
        - User selects the location nodesets and node attributes to use as locations.
        - User selects the networks defining "is located at" relationships.
    - Display
        - Based on the manual configuration, the GIS visualizer displays using the rules for the local or separate location model.

Location Data Example

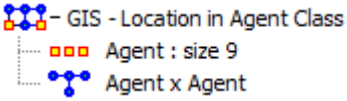
The table below contains information on several cities, including their location recorded using three different coordinate notations.

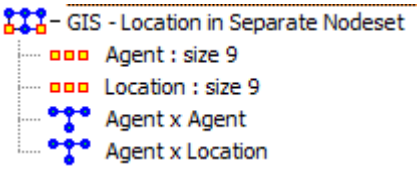
Murmansk	Russia	468000	N	68.96355	33.0860405	36WWB0344650300	36 N 503447 7650300
Arkhangelsk	Russia	416000	N	64.52067	40.6461601	37WEM7900856060	37 N 579009 7156061
Saint Petersburg	Russia	5825000	N	59.95189	30.4533272	36VUM5776948790	36 N 357770 6648790
Magadan	Russia	152000	N	59.571	150.780014	56VLM7458905731	56 N 374590 6605731
Perm'	Russia	1160000	N	58.00024	56.2324638	40VDK5463228994	40 N 454632 6428995
Yekaterinburg	Russia	1620000	N	56.84654	60.6101303	41VLD5424002849	41 N 354240 6302849
Nizhniy Novgorod	Russia	2025000	N	56.28968	43.94067	38VMH3442838825	38 N 434428 6238825
Glasgow	UK	1800000	N	55.86281	-4.26994753	30UVG2051891540	30 N 420518 6191540
Kazan'	Russia	1140000	N	55.73301	49.1454659	39UUB8354877922	39 N 383548 6177923

NOTE : The columns containing location data are highlighted in blue: latitude/longitude uses two attributes, **Latitude** and **Longitude**, while the MGRS and UTM formats require a single attribute each (**MGRS** and **UTM** respectively). In this example above, additional attributes **Country**, **Population**, and **Capital** contain additional non-location data. Additional information is optional.

Using the coordinate data from the table above, meta-networks using the separate coordinate and local coordinate models were created, as shown below.

Meta-Network





Agent Nodeset

Node ID	Latitude	Longitude
Agent_1	68.96355	33.0860405
Agent_2	64.52067	40.6461601
Agent_3	59.95189	30.4533272
Agent_4	59.571	150.780014
Agent_5	58.00024	56.2324638
Agent_6	56.84654	60.6101303
Agent_7	56.28968	43.94067
Agent_8	55.86281	-4.26994753
Agent_9	55.73301	49.1454659

Node ID
Agent_1
Agent_2
Agent_3
Agent_4
Agent_5
Agent_6
Agent_7
Agent_8
Agent_9

Location Nodeset

None

Node ID	Latitude	Longitude
Murmansk	68.96355	33.08604
Arkhangelsk	64.52067	40.64616
Saint Petersburg	59.95189	30.453327
Magadan	59.571	150.78001
Perm'	58.00024	56.232464
Yekaterinburg	56.84654	60.61013
Nizhniy Novgorod	56.28968	43.94067
Glasgow	55.86281	-4.269947
Kazan'	55.73301	49.145466

Agent x Agent Network

	Agent_1	Agent_2	Agent_3	Agent_4	Agent_5	Agent_6	Agent_7	Agent_8	Agent_9
Agent_1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_2	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_3	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_4	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_5	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_6	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_7	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_8	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_9	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

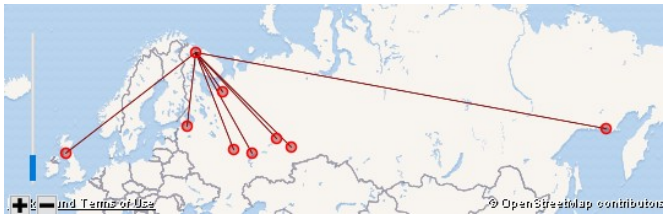
Same for both models

Agent x Location Network

None

	Murmansk	Arkhangelsk	Saint Pet...	Magadan	Perm'	Yekaterin...	Nizhniy No...	Glasgow	Kazan'
Agent_1	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_2	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_3	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_4	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
Agent_6	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐
Agent_7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐
Agent_8	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Agent_9	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑

The two meta-networks, as displayed using GIS visualizer. In this simple example, agents appear only at a single location and an agent is present in each location, so the visualized appearance is substantially identical:



Local Coordinate Model

Separate Location Model

NOTE : Labels have been hidden in this display; the default labels styles for the two models are different.

GeoSpatial Network Toolbar

The GUI contains tools to work with the GIS maps. You can also customize the toolbar with functions from the menu.

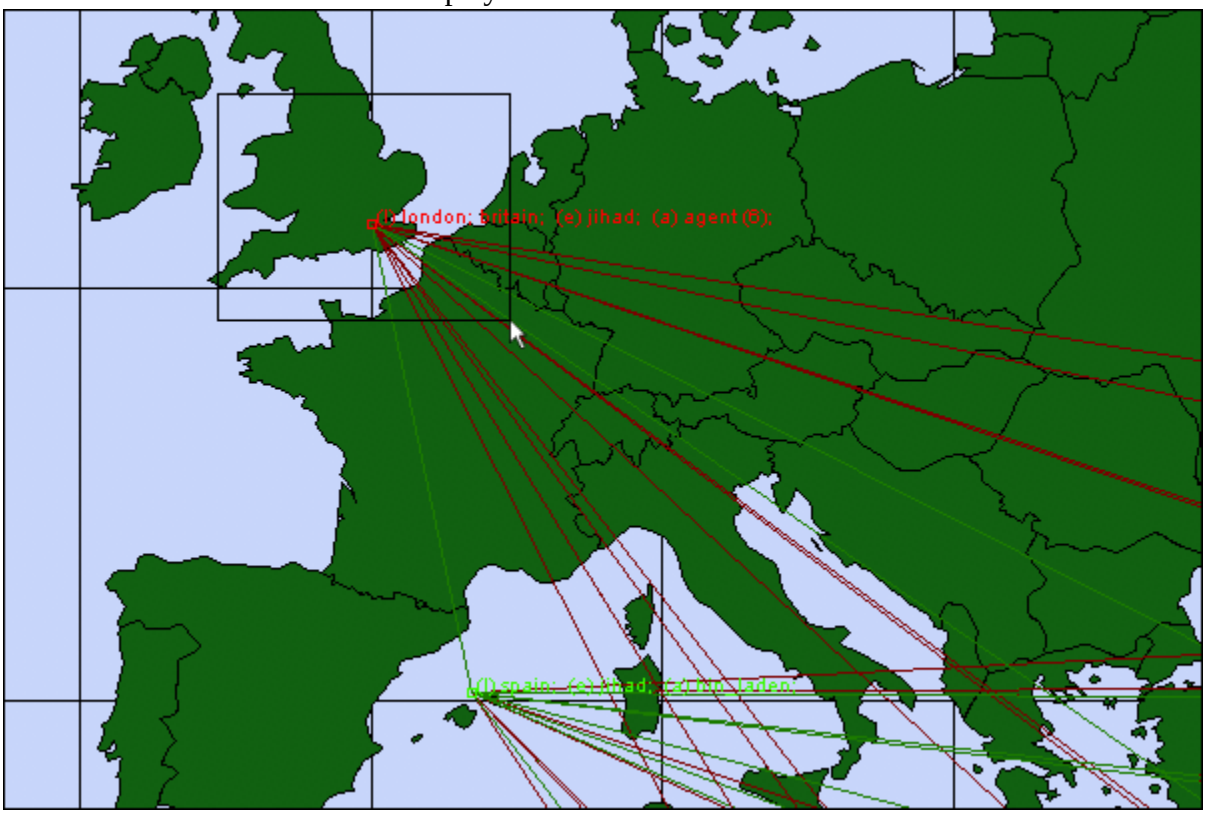
Standard Toolbar

Copy Image to Clipboard : Places a copy of the current map in the clipboard which can be pasted into another program.

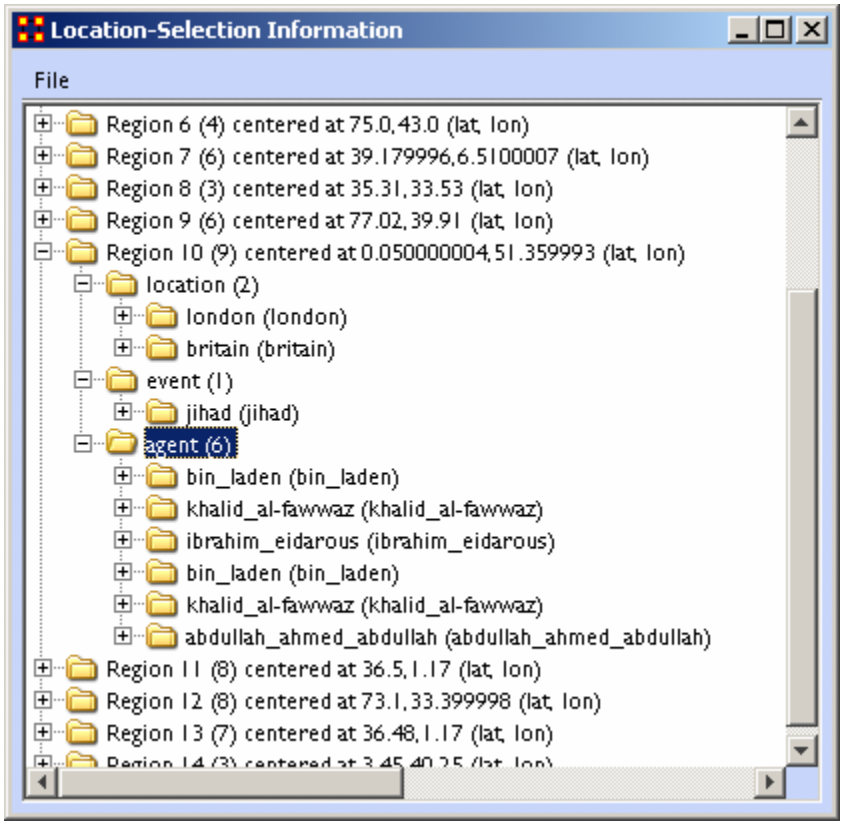
Pan Map : Place the cursor on the map and click the button. The map will re-center on those co-ordinates.

NOTE: Right-Click on the map to center view on that area.

Select Place : Click and drag to capture nodes for information to display in an information window. This information will be displayed in an expanding tree format. Click and drag the cursor to include the nodes to display.



A pop-up window will display information for all the nodes captured by the cursor.



Zoom In : Zoom In works in two ways. 1) Click and drag to select the area you want to zoom in on. The selected area will fill the GIS window. 2) Click the map once and the view will zoom in centering on the clicked area. This can be repeated until you zoom in as close as needed.

Zoom Out : Place the cursor on the map and click the button. the map will zoom out and re-center on those co-ordinates.

Show Labels : Toggle the labels on & off.

Show Links : Toggle the links on & off.

Show Arrows : Toggle the arrows on & off.

Font Size : Increase or decrease font size using the up & down arrows.

Node Size : Increase or decrease node size using the up & down arrows. The size of the node is proportional to the number of entities in a location.

Link Width : Increase or decrease link width using the up & down arrows.

GeoSpatial File Menu

The GeoSpatial file menu allows you to open, add, and save map data.

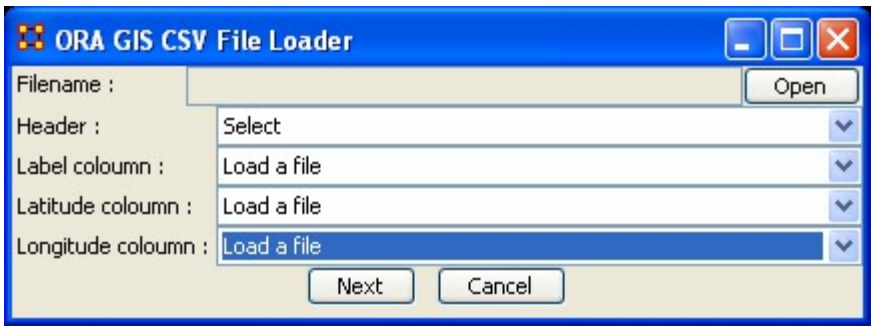
Open Meta-Network : Opens a NEW meta-network file into the Geospatial map. REMEMBER: The new file needs to have both longitude and latitude data.

Open Trailset :

Save Screenshot : Saves the currently map to the .PNG format.

Add GIS Data :

Add CSV : You can load a .csv file and specify which columns contains the longitude/latitude data.



Add KML (Google Earth) : KML is a file format used to display geographic data in an earth browser (e.g. Google Earth). A KML file is processed in much the same way that HTML (and XML) files are processed by web browsers. Like HTML, KML has a tag-based structure with names and attributes used for specific display purposes.

Add e00 : Contains Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping data exported by ArcGIS software. ORA can import this style of vector data and convert it for use in the GeoSpatial tool.

Add ERSI Shapefile : An ERSI shapefile is a digital vector storage format for storing geometric location and associated attribute information. Shapefiles spatially describe geometries: points, polylines, and polygons.

NOTE : This format lacks the capacity to store topological information.

Add Shapefile (using Openmap) :

Add Shapefile (using Geotools) :

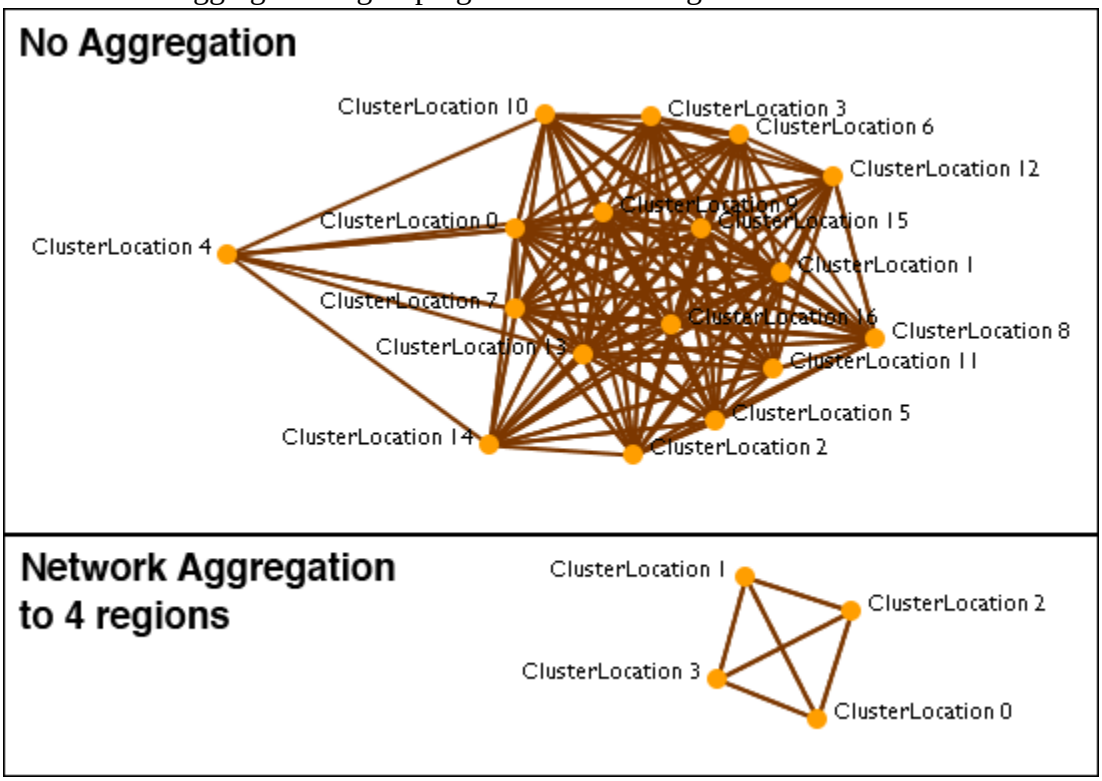
Save Map :

Save Map To PNG : Saves the currently map to the .PNG format.

Save Map To SHP : Saves the currently map to the .SHP format.

Save Map To KML : Saves the currently map to the .KML format.

Save Map To DyNetML : Saves the current map to the DyNetML format with the added Node Class ClusterLocation--ClusterLocation. This records changes affected by the Network Aggregator in grouping locations into regions.



Save Map To Loom Trailset : Saves the currently map to the Loom format.

Current GIS Layers

Open From Defaults : Opens what is currently saved as the default Dynamic Network and GIS layers.

Open from a File : Uses the information saved in the choose file to set the Dynamic Network and GIS layers.

Save As Default : Saves the currently selected Dynamic Network and GIS layers as the default.

Save to a File : Saves the currently selected Dynamic Network and GIS layers to a file.

Current Meta-Network Locations Configurations

Open From a File :

Save to a File :

Create Meta-Network From Visible Network…

Copy Image To Clipboard : Saves a picture of the current map to the clipboard which can be pasted into another program for use in demonstration purposes.

Close

GeoSpatial Modify Menu

GeoSpatial Actions Menu.

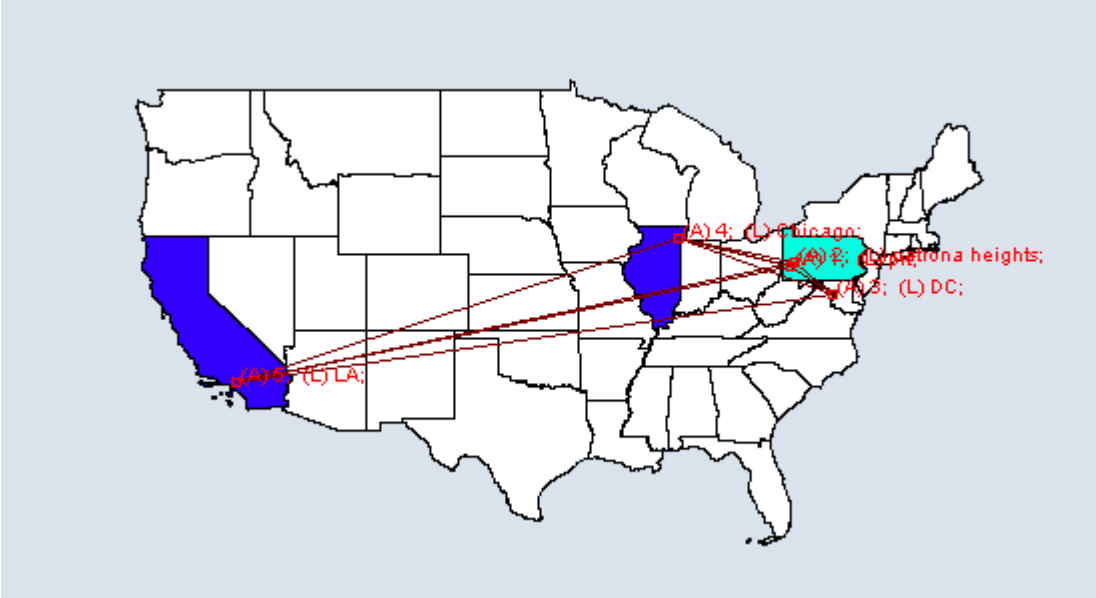
Replace Current Meta-Network : Allows you to open a new geospatial file without closing the GIS visualizer.

Create New Spatial Relation :

Create New Spatial Nodeset :

Generate Distance Network : Creates a new network of distances in the selected meta-network using the location nodeset.

	pit	natrona heights	DC	Chicago	LA
pit	0.0	19.25850677490...	190.20924377441406	410.607177734375	2120.249755859375
natrona h...	0.0	0.0	186.0699462890625	421.1796569824219	2134.662353515625
DC	0.0	0.0	0.0	595.1495971679688	2281.83447265625
Chicago	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1729.1634521484375
LA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0



GeoSpatial Analyze Menu

GeoSpatial Actions Menu controls color and size of location nodes.

Reset Map Zoom : Reset the display of the map to it's default size.

Reset Nodes Colors and Size : Returns on nodes to their default colors and sizes.

NOTE : If the colors do not reset, click on the map with Pan tool to force the reset.

Size Nodes by Attribute or Measure : Sizes nodes using numerical data.

NOTE : You can not size by an attribute using non-numerical data.

Size Links by Value : Adjusts the weights of links in proportion to all links.

Color Nodes by Attribute or Measure : Currently the colors are assigned automatically, with "Blue" corresponding to a high value and "Red" corresponding to a low value. The screen may not update automatically, so you may have to force a refresh by recentering/zooming/etc.
NOTE : If the display does not reflect your new colors you can force a re-evaluation by zooming in and out. Another method is using the Get/Set View which will not change your framing.

Color Nodes by Component :

Color Nodes by Concor Grouping : Colors nodes using CONCOR Grouping*.

Color Nodes by Newman Grouping : Colors nodes using Newman Grouping*

GeoSpatial Tools Menu

Tools is a set of controls for adjusting how nodes and links are displayed.

Layer Manager : Controls the visibility of the nodeset(s), network(s), and shape layers on the map by checking or unchecking the boxes.

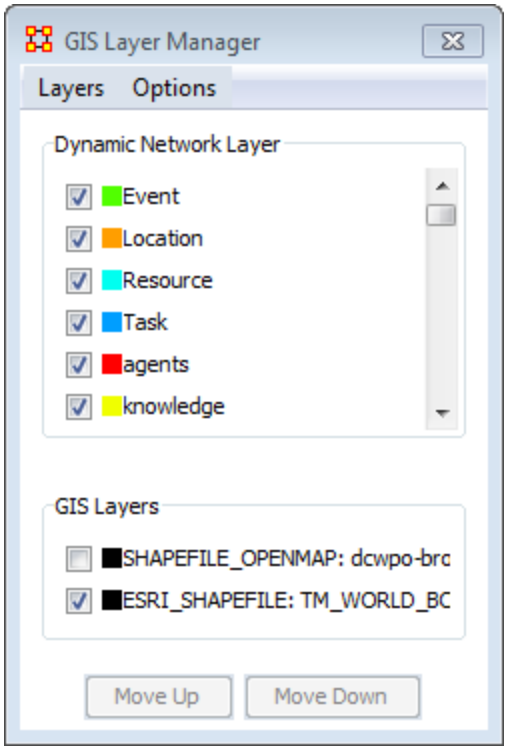
Network Aggregator : Controls the groupings of nodes which are displayed together as separate regions.

Get/Set View :

Configure Meta-Network Locations :

Layer Manager

The GIS Layer Manager controls what is displayed in the GeoSpatial Visualizer. This includes all nodeset classes and shape layers. It is similar to the Legend in the regular Visualizer.



Selecting or unselecting a nodeset class or GIS layer will remove it from the display. It does not remove it from the dataset.

The Move Up and Move Down buttons adjust the display position of the SHAPE files. These buttons have no affect on the network layers.

Layer Manager Menus

Layers

Add New Layer : You can add additional map files to the display.

Remove Selected Layer : You can remove any selected map layer that has a checkmark next to it from the display.

Show All Network Layers : Displays all node information on the map

Hide All Network Layers : Removes all network information form the map. The Information is still available through the Layer Manager.

NOTE : If you have more than one map layer loaded you can arrange how they are stacked.

Change Layer Position > Move Layer Forward :

Change Layer Position > Move Layer Backward :

Change Layer Position > Move Layer To Front :

Change Layer Position > Move Layer To Back :

Add Layer As Nodeset :

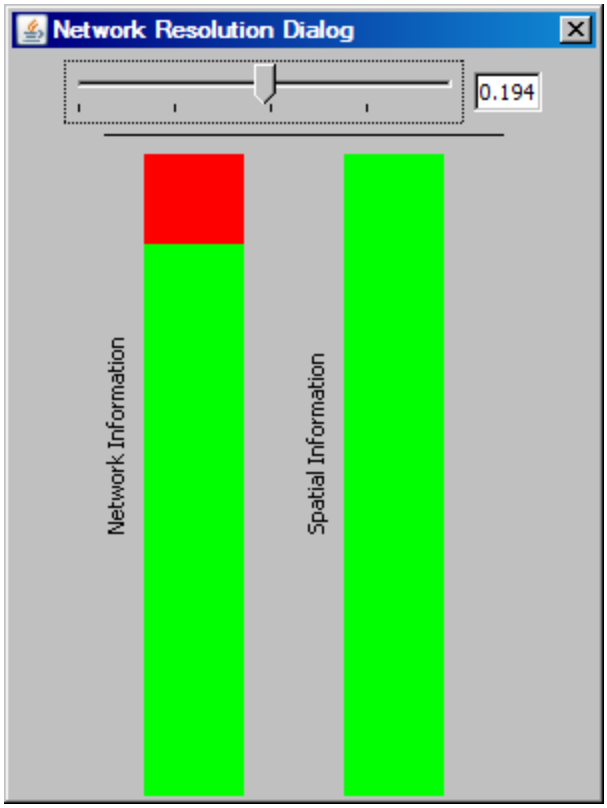
Options

Set Current Map Data As Default :

Reset Map With Default Data :

Network Aggregator

The Network Aggregator looks at regions instead of individual locations. Using the slider you can control how dense each region will be. Increasing the density groups more locations into a region.



Using a sliding scale, which in turn represents network information retention (or loss) depending on the level of the adjusted slider. A value can also be entered manually in the numeric field box.

When the network bar is fully red it indicates full network resolution and therefore network information is preserved and displayed in the GIS Visualizer. Conversely, when lower network resolution figures are entered network detail can be sacrificed. This bar graph is intended to show the level of such loss.

Scrolling all the way to the left to a value of 0.0 will remove all but the most basic level of aggregation. Basic level being any time where two locations occupy the exact same point. By default, GIS loads up with a small level of aggregation in order to handle potential issues with rounding (in cases where data's generated by scripts). If the little bar doesn't do much, try typing the value (0.0) directly into the text field there and hitting enter. After a little wait as it recalculates things, absolutely all locations should be shown.

It is best to experiment with the slider at varying values and observing GIS visualization for optimum balance of data resolution and visual relevancy. This is a useful tool when you have many noisy or cluttered locations. The grouping assists you in seeing the connections easier.

Keeping Separate Agents In The Same Location

If you are having problems with aggregating your data you should check your data. Depending on the source, you could have incidents where all locations within a city are given the same latitude/longitude, or even all locations within a country. It all depends on what the data origin thought the data would be used for. Sometimes they skimp on the details/accuracy to save time which could cause problems in the final display.

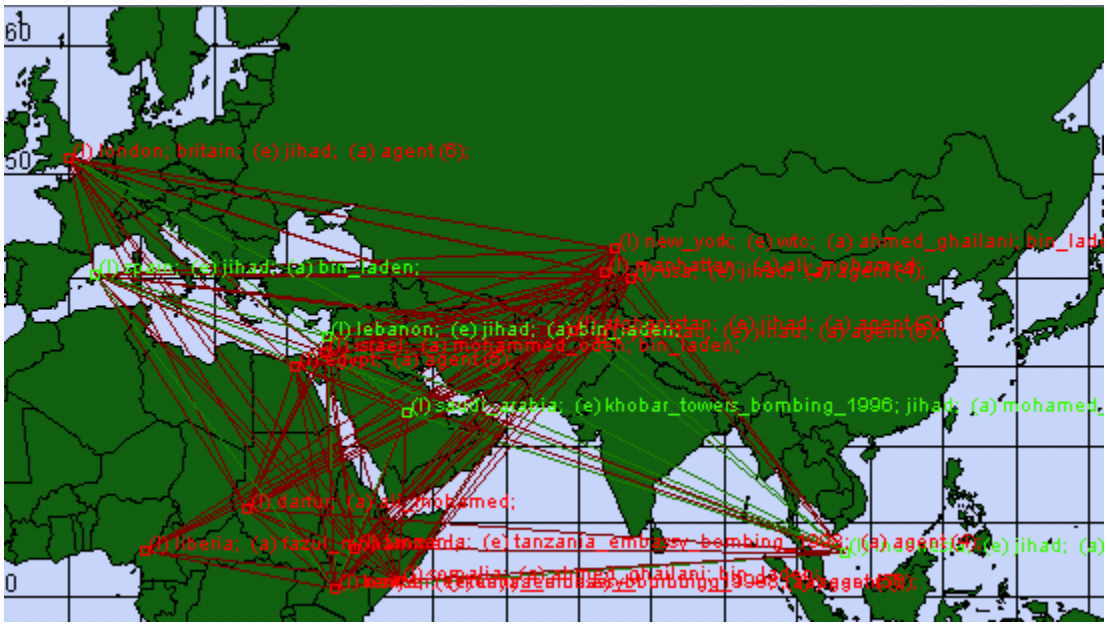
NOTE : You need to remember that in aggregation, ORA is plotting locations, not agents. If two agents have the same latitude/longitude, then ORA will plot then as one point on the map.

NOTE : And there is also the ability to view this in the 2D or 3D Visualizaer which will display all nodes regardless of the similar lat/long attributes.

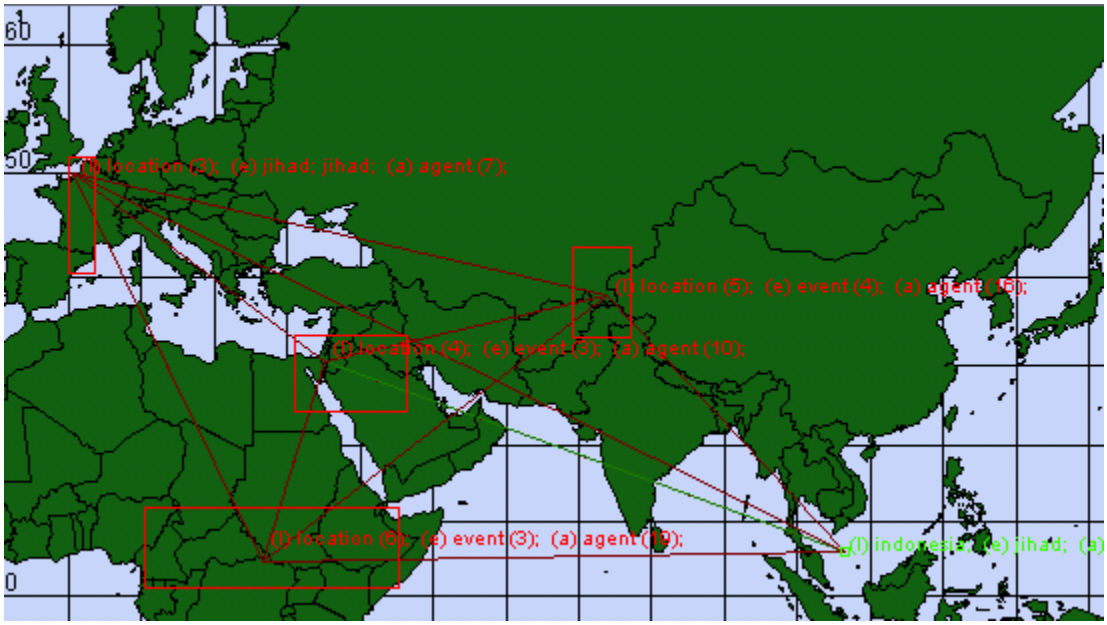
Example

You have 15 agents in London and want to see the links between them. In order to see the individual agents they will all need different Latitude and Longitude values. The GIS is plots locations, and not Agents. Thus, if there is only a single location node for all 15 agents, they will be represented as a single node, with no links. The best way to do this would be to select these nodes out and visualize them in the regular network visualizer. Any perturbations to their Latitude and Longitude values would be random.

GeoSpatial with no aggregation



GeoSpatial using Network Aggregation


(l) location (3); (e) jihad; jihad; (a) agent (7);
(l) location (5); (e) event (4); (a) agent (15);
(l) location (4); (e) event (3); (a) agent (10);
(l) location (6); (e) event (3); (a) agent (19);

GeoSpatial Shapefiles Menu

Add Shapefile... :

Add ESRI Shapefile : Load a shapefile into the GIS Visualizer.

Add Shapefile (using Openmap) :

Add Shapefile (using Geotools) :

Add Preloaded Shapefile... :

Countries :

US States :

Timezones :

Color Shapes by Links... :

Color Shapes by Internal Links : Value determined by number of links within a single shape.

Color Shapes by External (Outgoing) Link Count : Color value determined by out-degree of node.

Color Shapes by External (Outgoing/Incoming) Link Count : Color value determined by total-degree of node.

Color Shapes by Internal/External Link Ratio : Color value determined by the ratio of internal to external links.

Color Shapes with No External Links : Colors shapes which contain no links.

Color Shapes by Node Count : Color Value determined by number of nodes contained in a shape.

Color Shapes by Attribute/Measure : Color Value determined by selected attribute or by results from measure.

General Content About Shapefiles

Shapefiles are used in the GeoSpatial Visualizer and allow you to color code map details from data in your meta-networks.

NOTE : Geospatial Distance does calculate distances by taking the curvature of the earth into consideration.

Finding Shapefiles

The GeoSpatial tool can use various shapefile formats. Shapefiles can be obtained from the following locations :

World Shape files : http://thematicmapping.org/downloads/world_borders.php

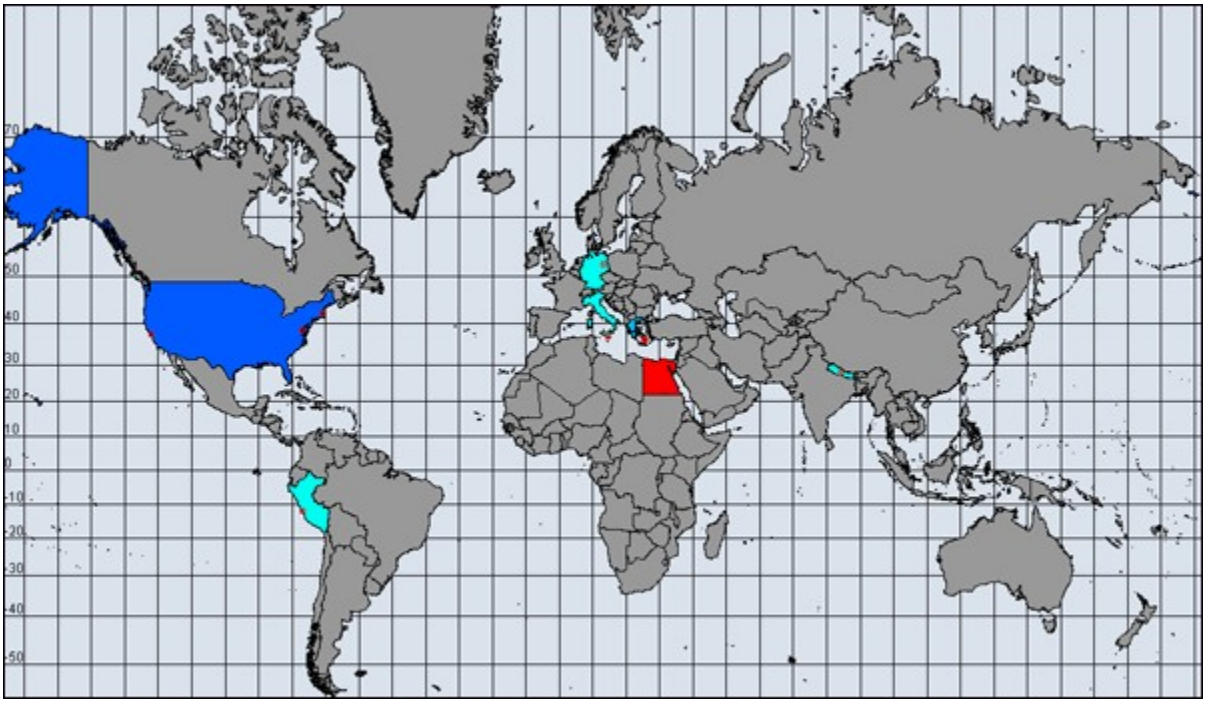
USA based shapefiles (various) : http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger/shp.html

Other shapefiles : http://maplibrary.org/

Download, and if necessary, unzip these files. Place these files in a folder on your computer.

General Suggestions

Default Map Colors : Before using the coloring functions on shapefiles I have found it advantageous to set the default color of the shapes to a neutral grey. Go to the Layer Manager. If it is not visible call it up by selecting Tools > Layer Manager. Click on the colored box next to the checkbox. The dropdown allows you to change the fill color and the border color. When the color picker appears pick one of the middle grey tones (or any other color you prefer].



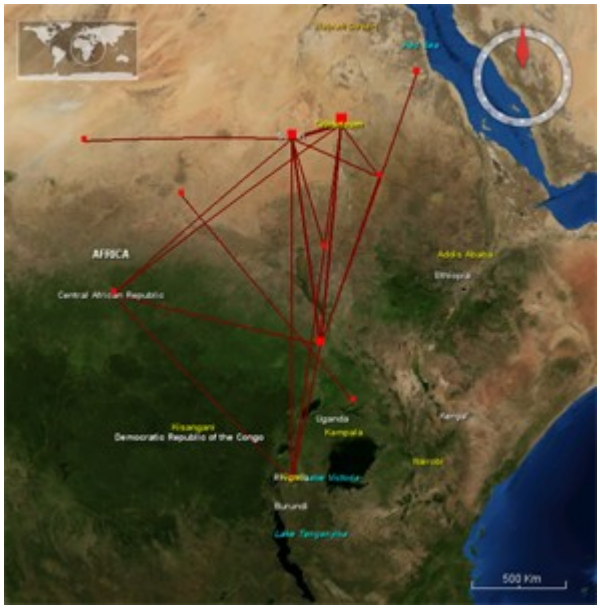
If you do not set a default color to your shapefile the color will be taken from the color spectrum range. This could possible be different each time you run and select your colors. Also the grey, being neutral, helps define shapes which are not included in the data. Below is the same map which was not given a default grey color. Makes some of the colors harder to distinguish.

Shapefile Types

The default GIS renderer is known as OpenMap. Through OpenMap you can aggregate locations, add shapefiles, and perform basic visualization.

NASA WorldWind

Once the data has been loaded into GIS, under options you can select the 3D visualization, which uses Nasa Worldwind. Any feature available in the 2D version is available in the 3D version, albeit it may operate a tad differently 3D Version operates primarily as a sphere, but a flat map version can be toggled on.

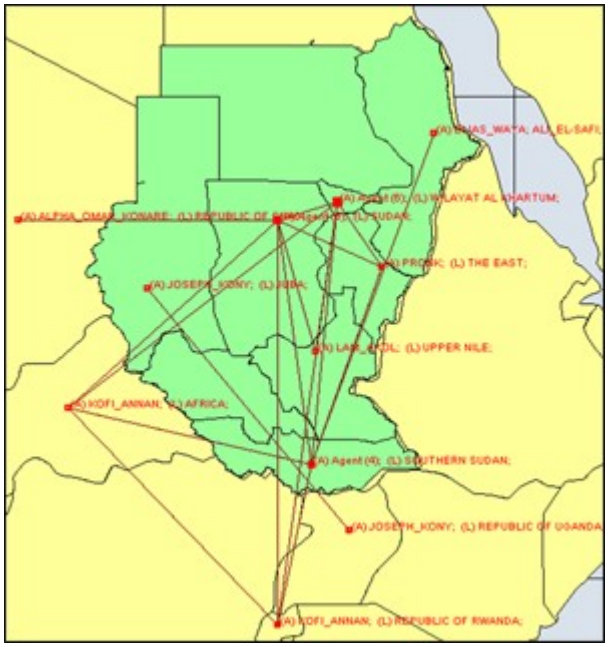


Google Earth

Google Earth is not integrated with ORA, but the GIS is capable of producing a .kml file for use with Google Earth. The command to do so is located under File -> Save Map. The output will have the same nodes and links.

Customizing

Shapefiles allow you to customize the map with custom political boundaries, highways, whatever you can find Shapefiles are imported via the File -> Add GIS Data. menu. Both the fill color and border color can be changed via the GIS Legend. All shapefiles must be in WGS84 Projection Screenshot shows a shapefile of the political boundaries of the states of Sudan, as downloaded from MapLibrary.org



Load a Shapefile

Load Meta-Network Into GeoSpatial

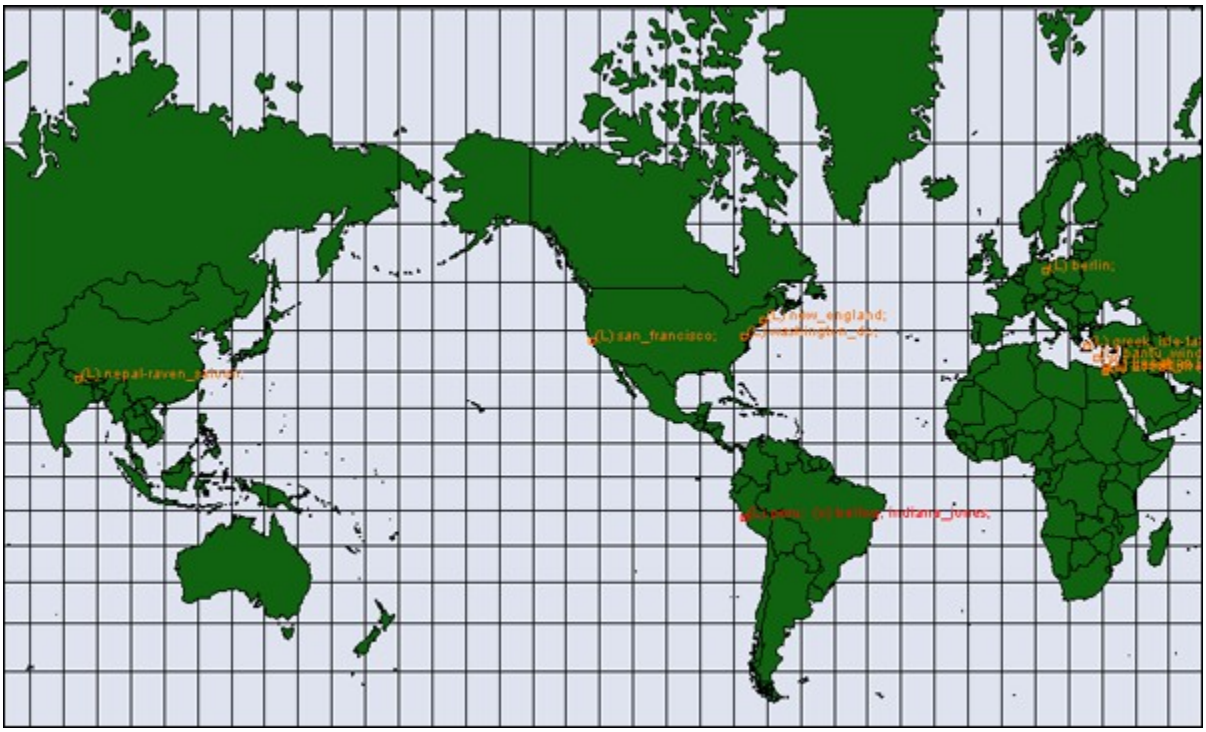
You can load a meta-network into the GeoSpatial Visualizer in three ways.

In the main interface highlight the meta-network. Select from the main menu Visualizations > GeoSpatial Networks…

In the main interface highlight the meta-network. Click the downward triangle on the [Visualize] button and select GeoSpatial Networks…

From the GeoSpatial Visualizer select from the Main Menu File > Open Meta-Network…

Load Shapefile Into GeoSpatial



When started the GeoSpatial tool will display a world map with, if selected, your meta-network locations shown. From the GIS Menu select Shapefiles > Add… > Add ESRI Shapefile. Navigate to the location to which you saved this file. Highlight the file and click [Open].

You will notice the outlines appear to have gotten bolder. This is due to the second set of country outlines. In the Layers Manager deselect the default shapefile leaving only your newly loaded shapefile.

Color a Shapefile

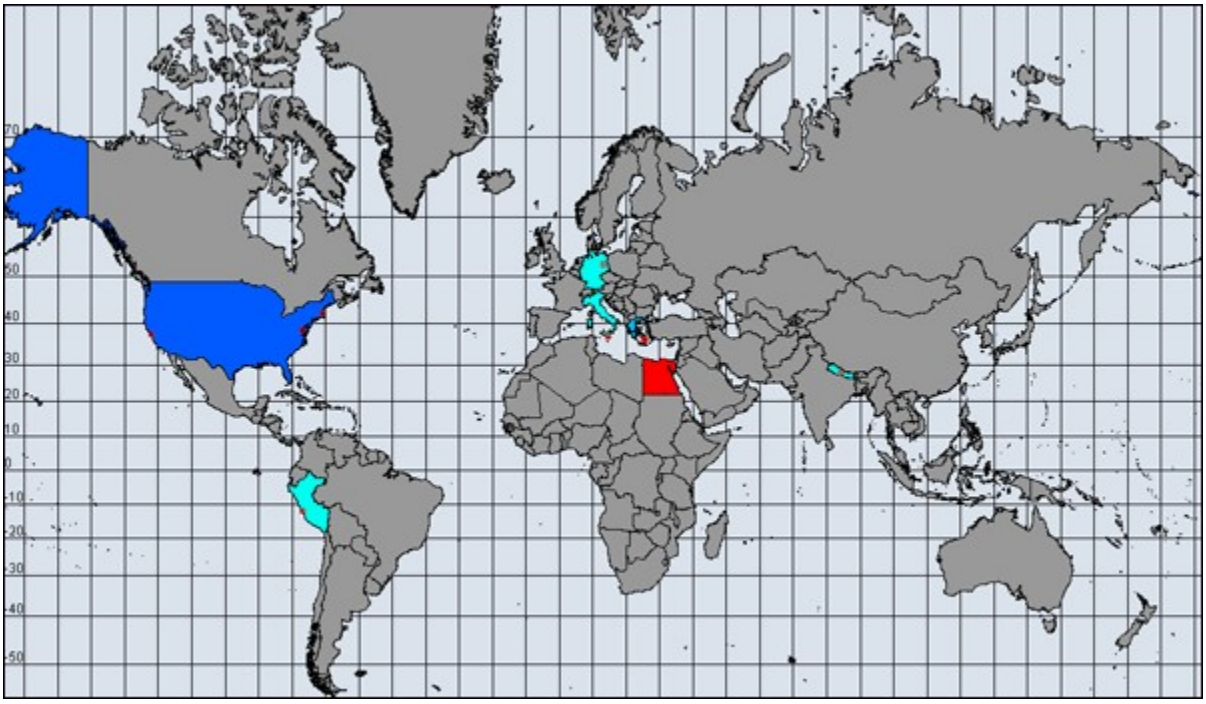
A shapefile can be colored by various methods: By Node Count, Link Count, and Attibute/Measure.

Color Shapes by Links...

There are three options for links, Color Shapes by Internal Link Count, Color Shapes by External Link Count, and Color Shapes by Internal/External Link Ratio.

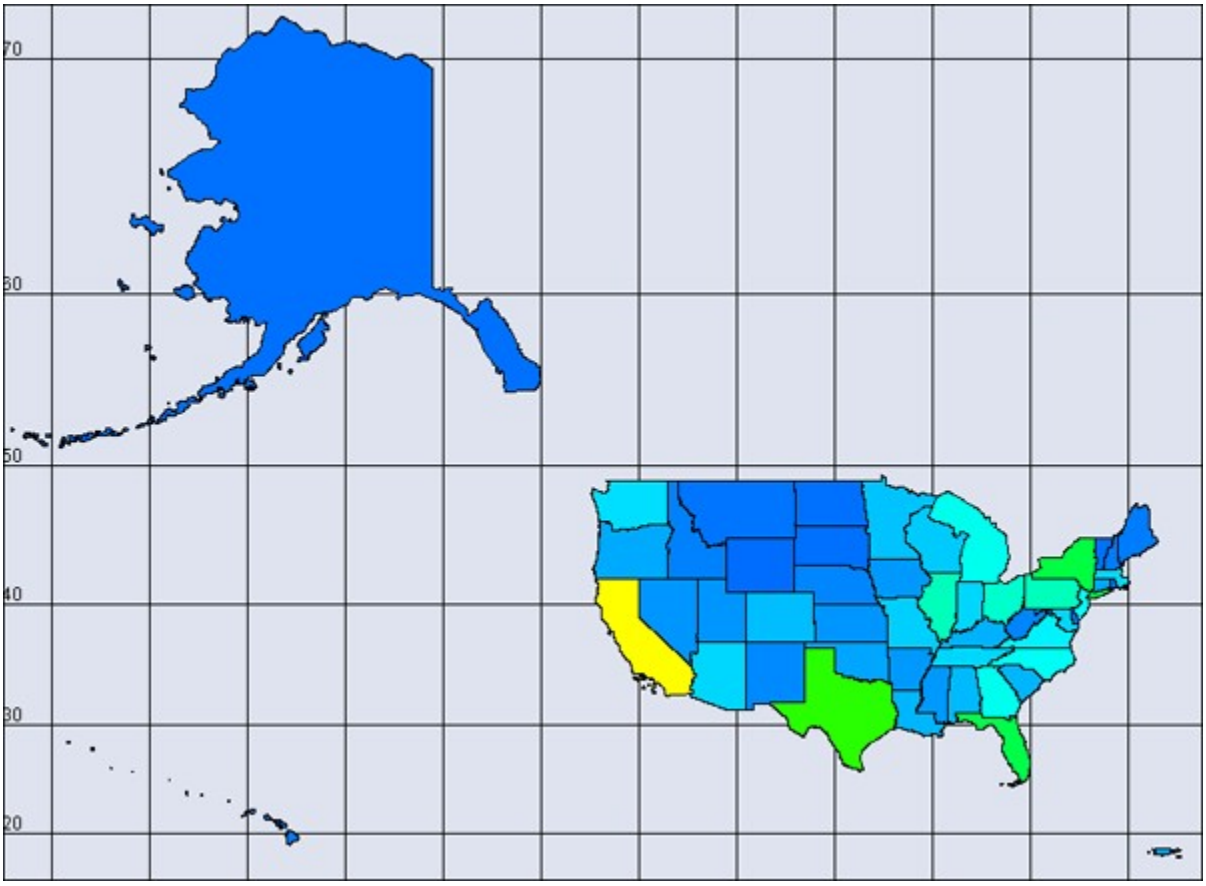
Color Shapes by Node Count

You can color the shapes accounting for the number of nodes in any location. The color bar allows you to set the color for the minimum and maximum. In this case I selected ultramarine for the minimum (which essentially means any country with zero nodes) up to the maximum which is colored orange.



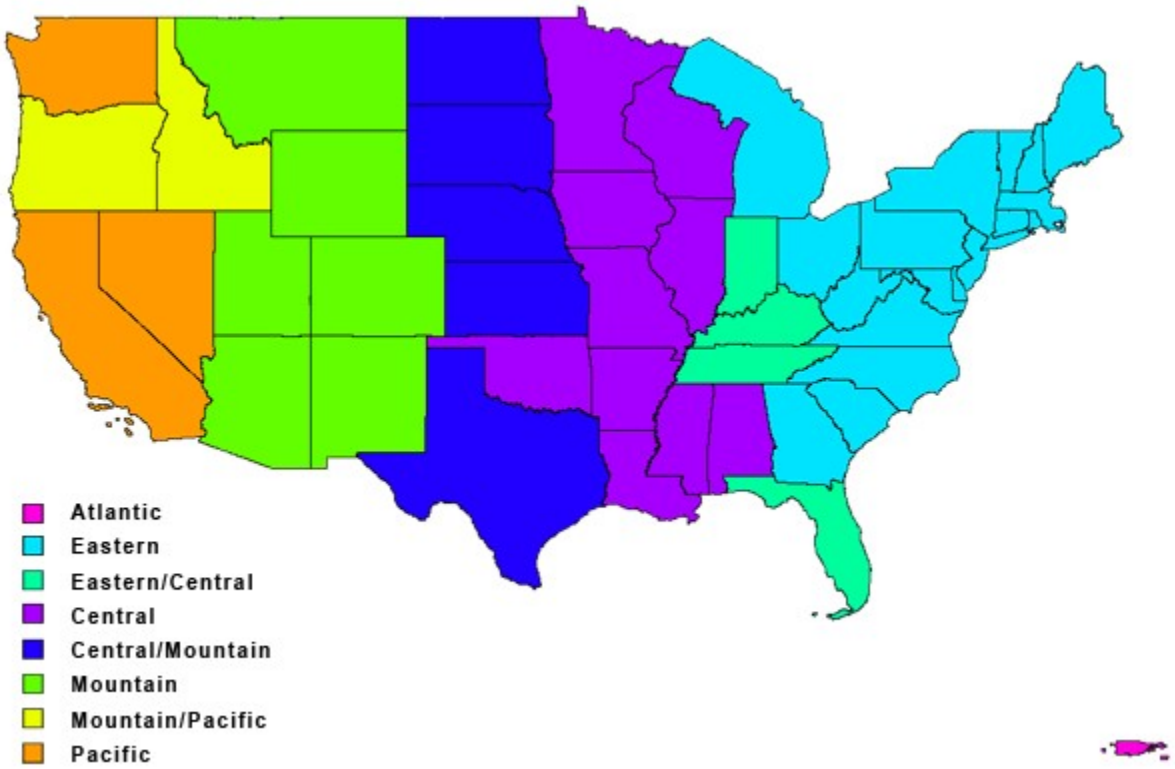
Color by Attribute/Measure

For this example I took the population numbers of the U.S. States and territories. I set the high number to be yellow, going through the dark to light blues to green and ending up at white for the least populated.

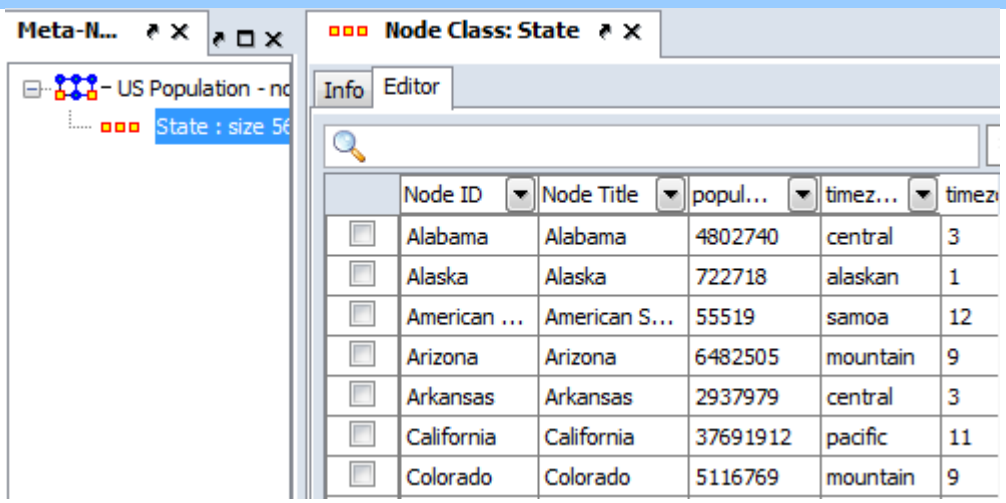


Next I added an attribute to the U.S. population file and called it timezone which includes the lower 48 states plus the Atlantic territories. I assigned a number for each timezone and added entries when a state used multiple timezones.

NOTE : When adding attributes to use in this manner you need to make sure they are created as numeric. Text attributes will not work.


Atlantic
Eastern
Eastern/Central
Central
Central/Mountain
Mountain
Mountain/Pacific
Pacific

Add GIS Data to Meta-Network



Node ID	Node Title	popul...	timez...	timez
Alabama	Alabama	4802740	central	3
Alaska	Alaska	722718	alaskan	1
American ...	American S...	55519	samoa	12
Arizona	Arizona	6482505	mountain	9
Arkansas	Arkansas	2937979	central	3
California	California	37691912	pacific	11
Colorado	Colorado	5116769	mountain	9

Open file in GeoSpatial Visualizer by selecting Visualizations > GeoSpatial Networks…. If there is no Latitude/Longitude data in the meta-network ORA will inform you there is no location information. That's fine, just click [OK].

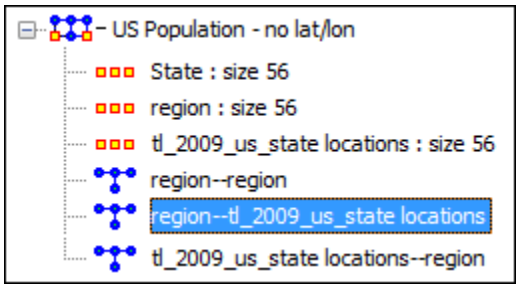
NOTE : How can ORA tell whether location data exists? It looks in the attributes for names which contain the substrings lat or lon. If so it will post those as possible geospatial attributes.

The Configure Locations dialog will appear asking you to select nodesets and attributes to use as locations. Ignore this and click [Next]. A second Configure dialog will appear but you need to ignore this box also so click [Finish]. An empty GIS map will appear.

From the menu select File > Add GIS Data… > Import locations from ERSI ShapeFile. Navigate to the shapefile which contains the latitude/longitude data for your network. Your locations will now appear on the map.

NOTE : For this example my meta-network contained information on the population of states. The ERSI file I used contained the latitude/longitude for the U.S. states. Make sure that the ERSI file you use contained the lat/lon data for your meta-network.

This procedure will add nodesets and networks as needed to your meta-network. The nodeset will contain the location data from the ERSI ShapeFile



Things to Be Aware Of

To assure that the latitude and longitude data are properly imported into your meta-network the Node ID must match the information from the ERSI file. If not ORA will not match up the nodes and data will not be imported.

NOTE : For those so inclined this data is retrieved from the ShapeFile's DBF file which can be opened with Excel.

GeoSpatial Options Menu

These options control various display options of the Visualizer.

Show Links : Toggles the visibility of the Links.

Show Labels : Toggles the visibility of the Node Labels.

Show Arrows : Toggles the visibility of the link Arrows.

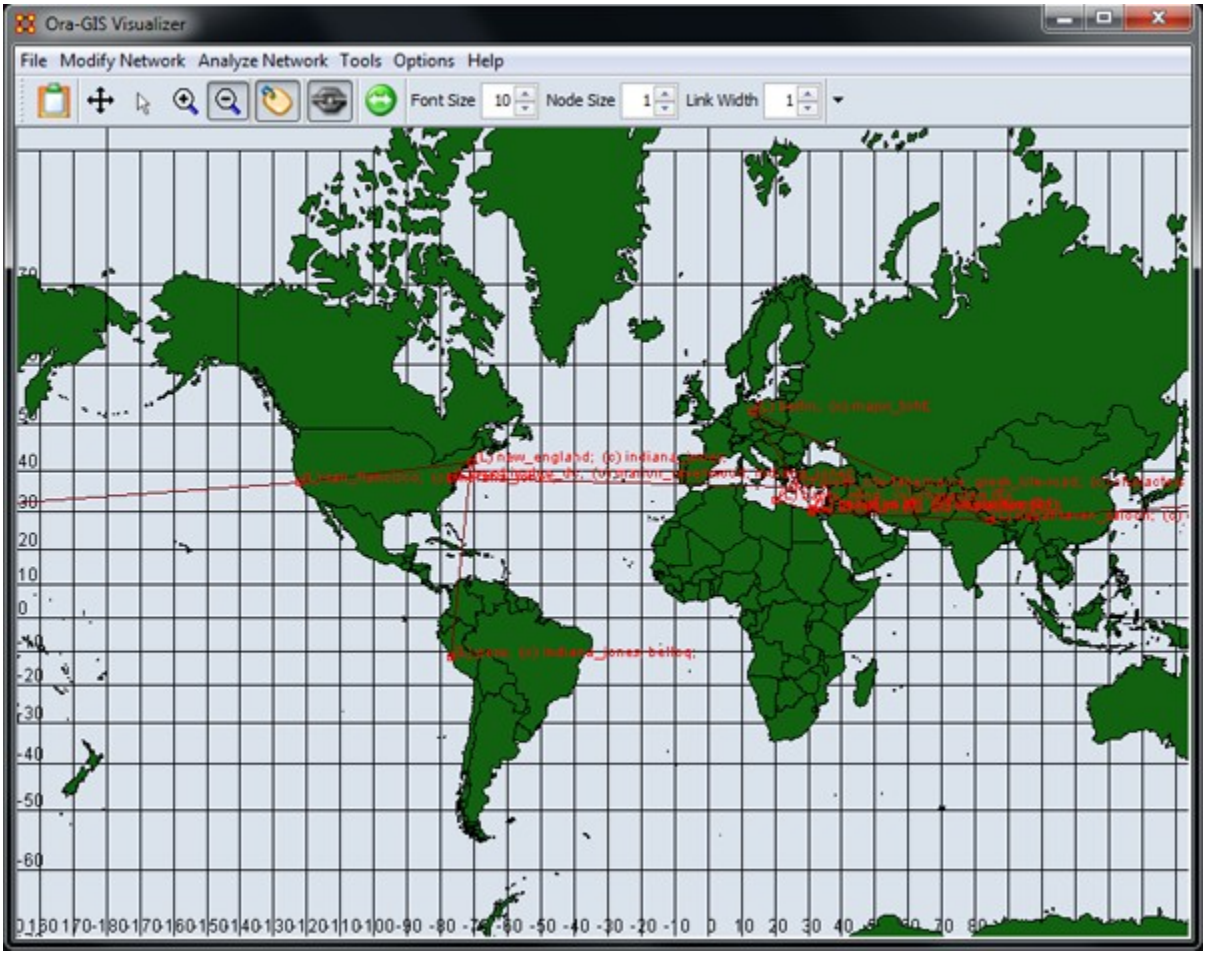
Toggle Map Grid : Show/Hide the grid on the map

Cluster by Attribute :

Cluster by Area of Influence :

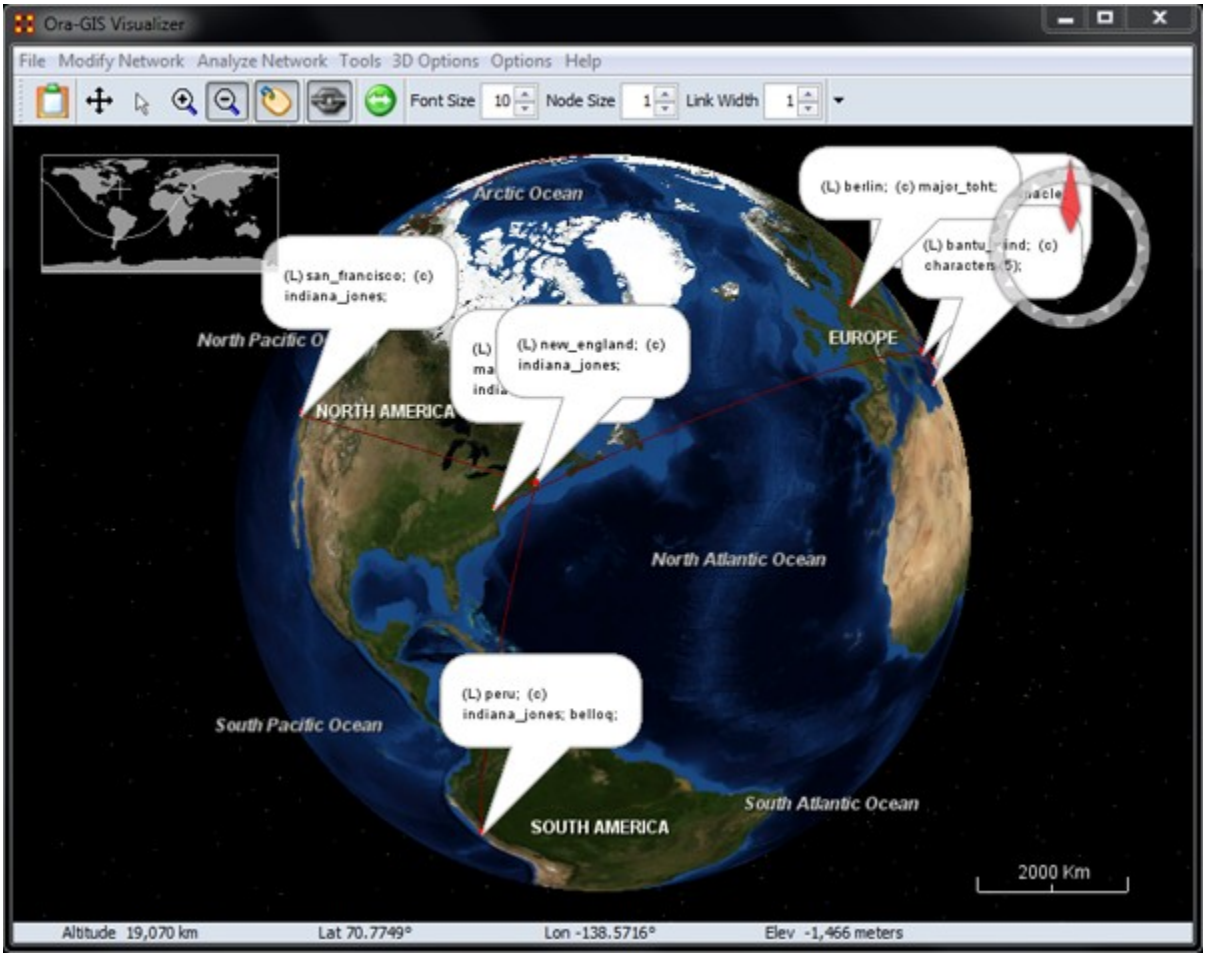
Toggle Cluster Appearance :

Use 2D Visualization (OpenMap) :



Use 3D Visualization (NASA Worldwind) : Switches no the 3D map view.

NASA World Wind is mapping software developed by NASA. The globe can be rotated, tilted, and zoomed in and out. Nodes and links are plotted on the globe with word balloons holding descriptions of the nodes.


Ora-GIS Visualizer
File Modify Network Analyze Network Tools 3D Options Options Help
Font Size 10 Node Size 1 Link Width 1
Arctic Ocean
(L) berlin; (c) major_toht;
(L) bantu_ind; (c) characters 5);
(L) san_francisco; (c) indiana_jones;
North Pacific O
(L) new_england; (c) indiana_jones;
EUROPE
NORTH AMERICA
North Atlantic Ocean
(L) peru; (c) indiana_jones; belloq;
South Pacific Ocean
South Atlantic Ocean
SOUTH AMERICA
2000 Km
Altitude 19,070 km
Lat 70.7749°
Lon -138.5716°
Elev -1,466 meters

Latitude and Longitude Coordinates

The latitude and longitude coordinate system uses angular measurements to plot a location on the earth's surface. Latitude measures north-south position, with the equator defined as 0 degrees and the poles at 90 degrees north and south, respectively. Longitude measures the east-west position from a 0 degree meridian running through Greenwich, England with values measured in degrees, 180 degrees east or west. Traditionally the letters N/S and E/W are used to distinguish the hemisphere, but signed values are usually employed for decimal degrees (S and W are negative values).

Several systems of notation are used for latitude and longitude. ORA only supports all-numeric decimal degrees (i.e DDD.DD not DDD.DD°).

- Degrees Minutes Seconds: 55° 43′ 58.8360″ N 49° 08′ 43.6772″ E
- Degrees and Decimal Minutes: 55° 43.9806′ N 44° 8.7279′ E
- Decimal Degrees:
    - 40.4406, 79.9959
    - 40.4406° N, 79.9959° W

For ORA to automatically recognize latitude and longitude coordinates, they should be stored in two attributes with the Node IDs "**Latitude**" and "**Longitude**".

NOTE : When multiple types of location data are present, ORA looks for latitude and longitude coordinates first, then attempts to find MGRS followed by UTM.

Example

NOTE : ORA only supports signed decimal degree notation (e.g. 40.4406, 79.9959 but not 40.4406° N, 79.9959° W).

Using decimal degree notation, The Fence at Carnegie Mellon University is located at 40.442255 -79.943475 (latitude, longitude).

The "fence" at Carnegie Mellon University by Tomwsulcer is licensed under CC BY-SA 3.0

MGRS Coordinates

The Military Grid Reference System (MGRS) is a geographic location system with variable precision, derived from the UTM coordinate system. MGRS coordinates consist of an even number of characters. It starts off identifying a Grid Zone, and then as more characters are added the location becomes more precise.

For ORA to automatically recognize MGRS coordinates, they should be stored in an attribute with the Node ID "**MGRS**".

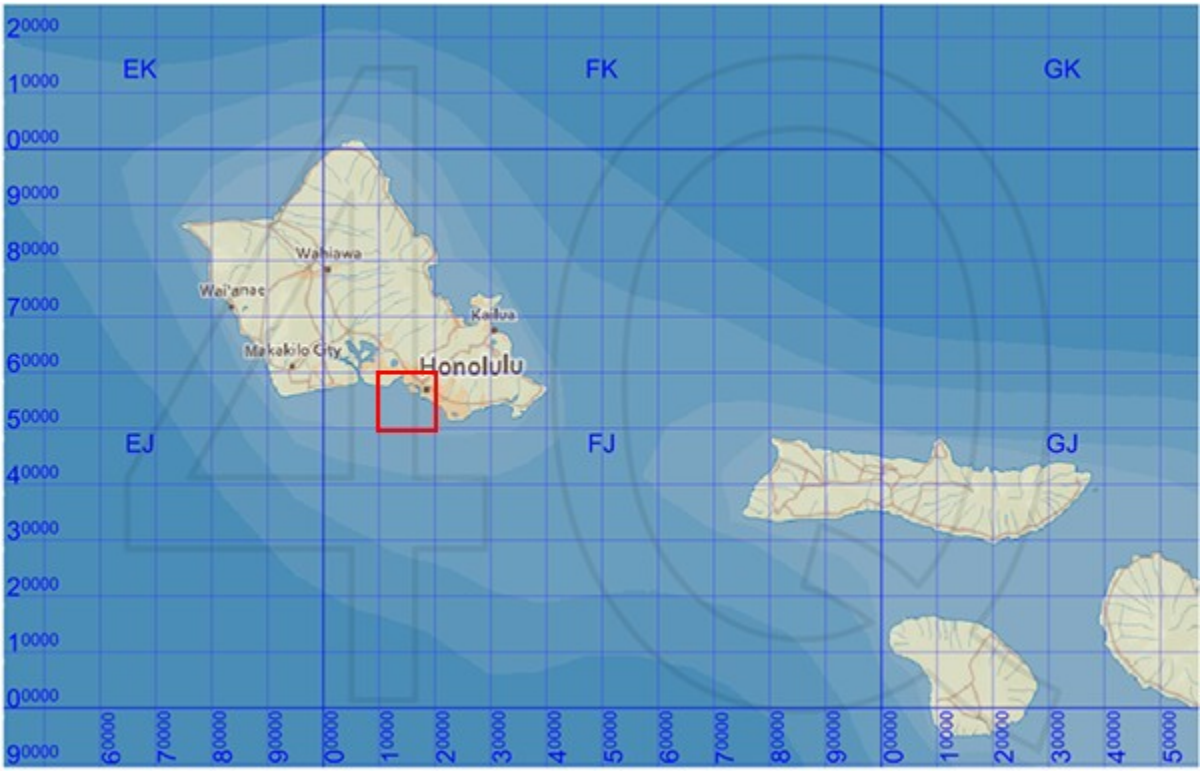
NOTE : When multiple types of location data are present, ORA looks for latitude and longitude coordinates first, then attempts to find MGRS followed by UTM.

Example

An example of an MGRS coordinate, or grid reference, would be 4QFJ12345678, which consists of three parts:

- 4Q (grid zone designator, GZD),
- FJ (the 100,000-meter square identifier), and
- 12345678 (numerical location; easting is1234 and northing is 5678, in this case specifying a location with 10m resolution). These map coordinates are read from west to east first (easting), then from south to north (northing).

4QFJ15 is the square occupied by Honolulu. The 1 and 5 are the first digits of each of the four-digit combinations. The rest of the digits are used as refinement to the location.



Map of the Military Grid Reference System (MGRS) around Hawaii by Mikael Rittri is licensed under CC BY-SA 3.0

NOTE : Common mnemonics for reading MGRS coordinates include "in the house, up the stairs", "left-to-right, bottom-to-top" and "Read Right Up".

UTM Coordinates

The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system uses Transverse Mercator projections in 6 degree increments around the globe starting at the International Date Line and proceeding eastward to create 60 zones extending from 84°N latitude to 80°S latitude. The universal polar stereographic (UPS) coordinate system is used for the arctic and antarctic regions, where the Transverse Mercator projection becomes effectively unusable.

NOTE : The notation for polar regions is not further described in this entry.

In the Transverse Mercator projections, a Cartesian coordinate system is established for each zone, with values in meters east and north of a datum ("eastings" and "northings", always written in that order). The zone's center meridian (running north-south) is defined to be at 500,000 meters east. The equator is the reference point for north-south values: for points in the northern hemisphere, the equator is at 0 meters and for values in the southern hemisphere, the equator is at 10,000,000 meters. These conventions ensure that the coordinate will always consist of two positive numbers and that increasing values always move right and up on a (conventionally oriented) map but a numeric coordinate value may be duplicated above and below the equator. To distinguish between them, an alphabetic designator is appended, either a hemisphere designator of N or S or a latitude band using C-H, J-N, P-X. Latitude bands are not supported in ORA and should not be entered.

UTM coordinates in ORA consist of the UTM zone number (1-60), a hemisphere designator (N or S), and a easting and northing coordinate within the zone in meters.

For ORA to automatically recognize UTM coordinates, they should be stored in an attribute with the Node ID "**UTM**".

NOTE : When multiple types of location data are present, ORA looks for latitude and longitude coordinates first, then attempts to find MGRS followed by UTM.

Example

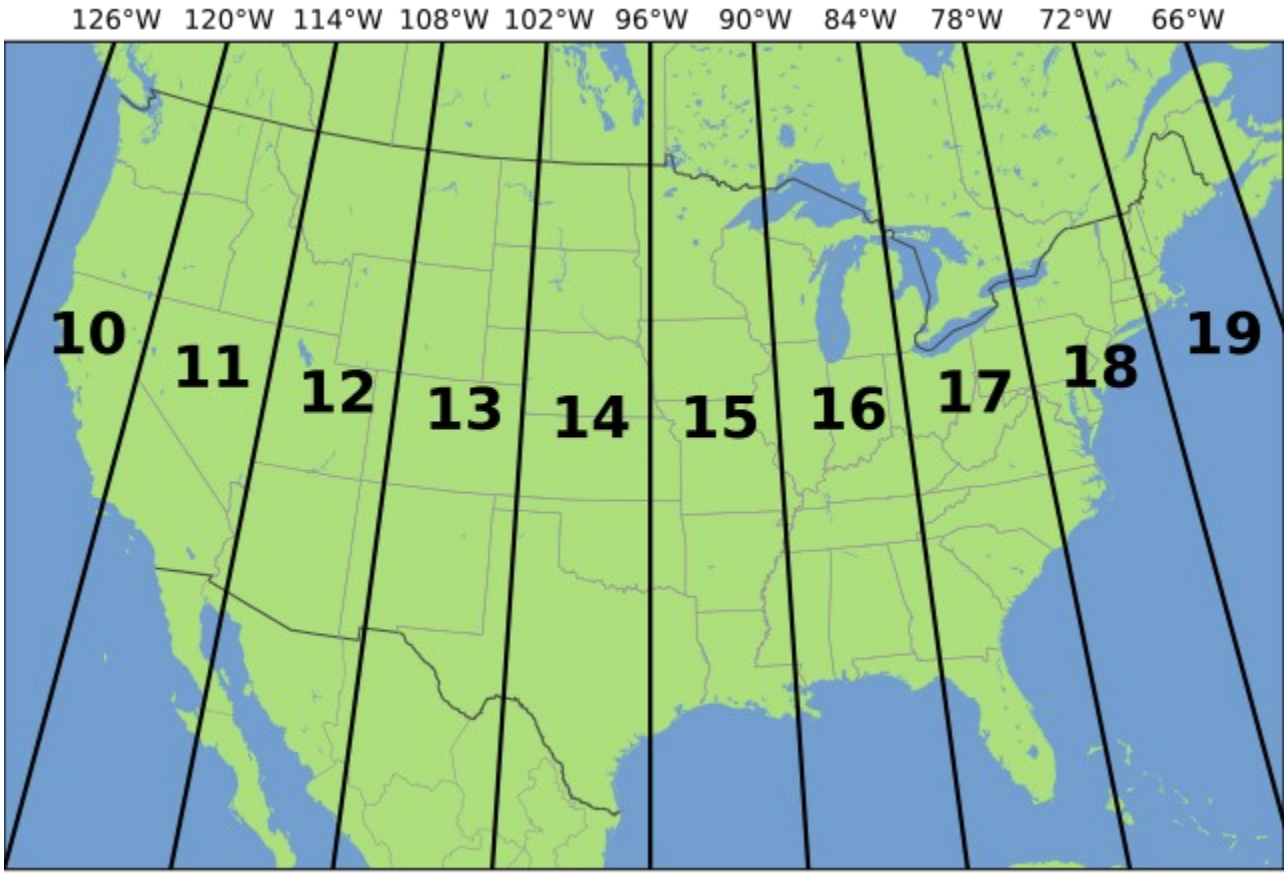
NOTE : ORA does not support the use of latitude bands. Only the hemisphere designator is allowed.

A coordinate consists of three elements, rendered a single string.

1. 36 N (zone and hemisphere)
2. 357770 (easting, in meters)
3. 6648790 (northing, in meters)

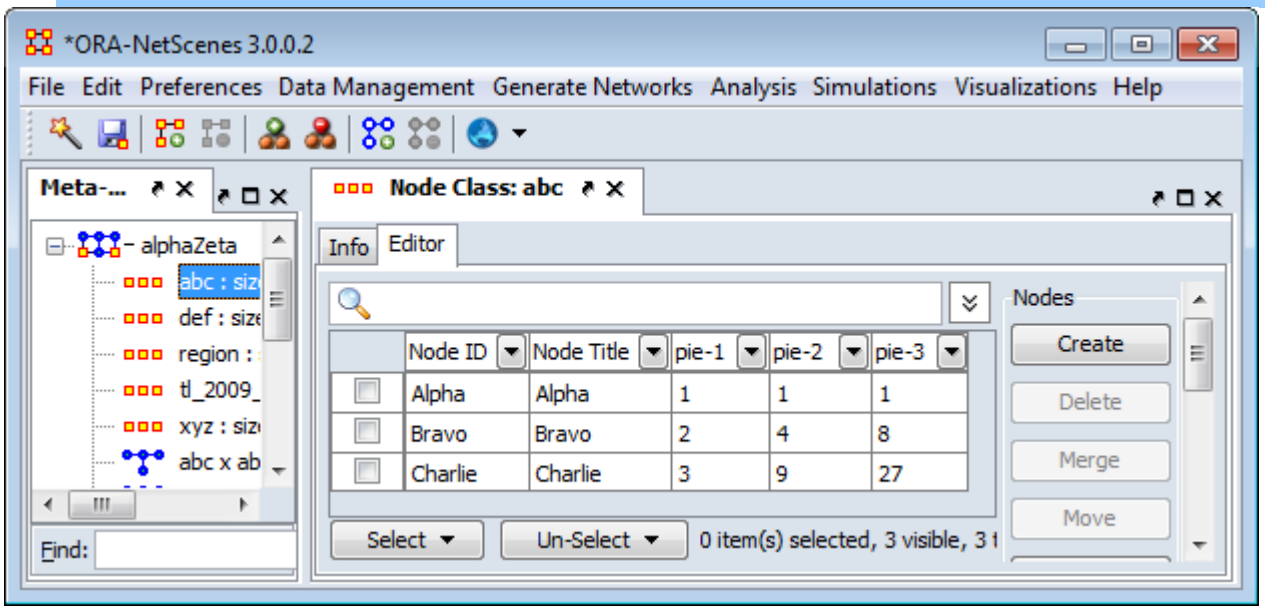
ORA accepts the following formats:

- 36 N 357770 6648790
- 36N 357770 6648790
- 36 N 357770E 6648790N
- 36N 357770E 6648790N



Simplified view of contiguous US UTM zones by Chrismurf at English Q52 is licensed under CC BY-SA 3.0

Create Lat/Long Data from Shapefile



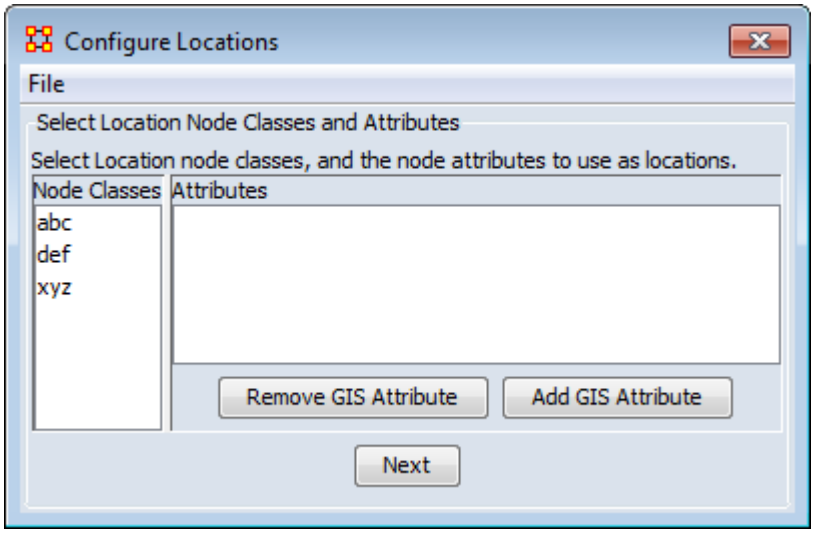
Select either a network that does not contain location data or create a new meta-network. From the Editor main menu select Visualizations > GeoSpatial Networks... Using a network with no location data will bring up an alert telling you no location information was detected. Click [OK].

NOTE : Use the menu item not the dropdown in the button. This allows you to open up a meta-network that does not contain lat/long data.

From the GeoSpatial menu select File > Add GIS data... > Import Locations From ESRI Shapefile. This will prompt you to select a shapefile. This focuses on the DBF file and its attributes. It find attributes with the substrings of lat and lon and makes them the location coordinate.

NOTE : The DBF file can be opened in Excel and examined if you are curious.

NOTE : If it finds no appropriate attribute ORA will prompt you to select one or you can skip and go to the next step.



Using the buttons you can either Remove GIS Attribute or Add GIS Attribute.

Add GIS Attribute : Click the [Add] button. From the dropdown menu select one of the four type of GIS data: Latitude_Longitude, MGRS, UTM, or Cartesian. Each of the types will ask you to select an attribute(s) to use as the GIS data.

NOTE : This only works if you have an attribute(s) in the correct numeric format. If you have no attributes that can be used keep the selection at <Select Coordinate type>

Remove GIS Attribute : This allows you to remove any GIS data which is currently in the meta-network.

Click [Next]

Next is Select Location Node Classes and Attributes.

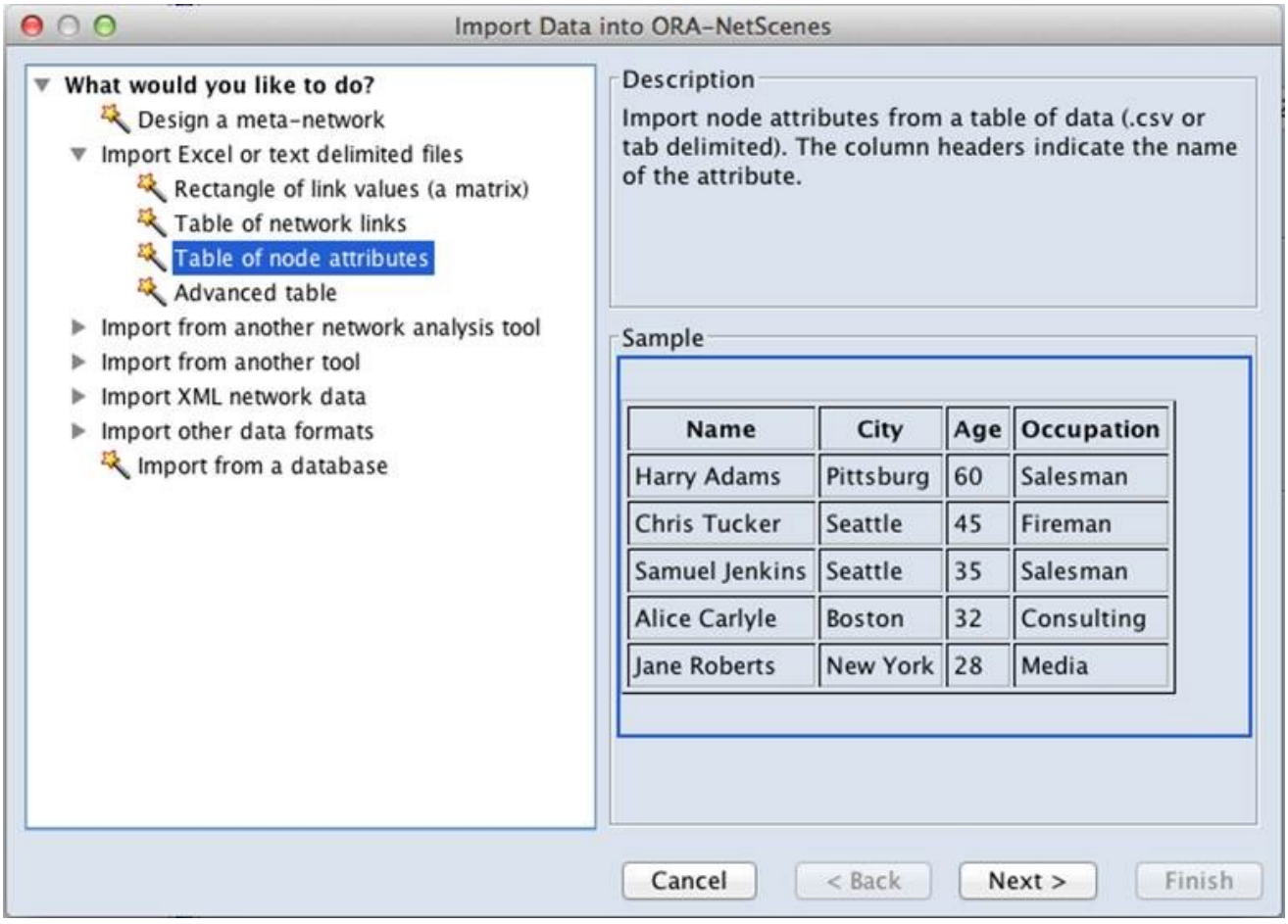
Import Lat/Long Data from Table

To import an attribute to a Locations node and display the attribute on a map using ORA - GIS

1. Ensure the meta-network has a Location type nodeset.
2. In Excel or .csv file, make sure that latitude and longitude headers are specified (the names have to be specified in full).
3. Latitude and longitude should be in decimal form: 40.689060 , -74.044636, not 40? 41? 20.6154? N , 74? 2? 40.689? W

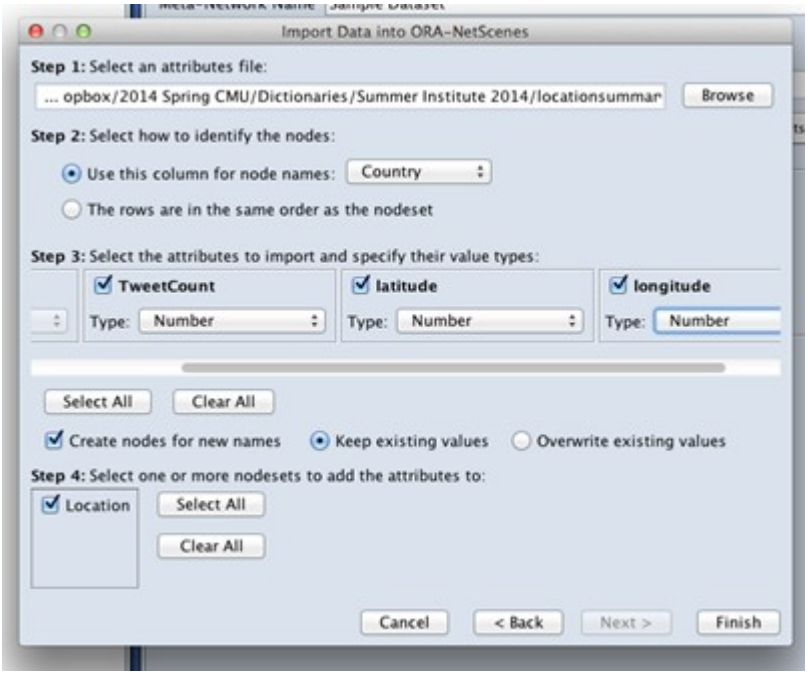
	A	B	C	D
	Country	TweetCount	latitude	longitude
	Albania	1	41	20
	Anguilla	44	18.2166691	-63.049999

4. In the Data Import Wizard, select Import Excel or text delimited files > Table of node attributes.

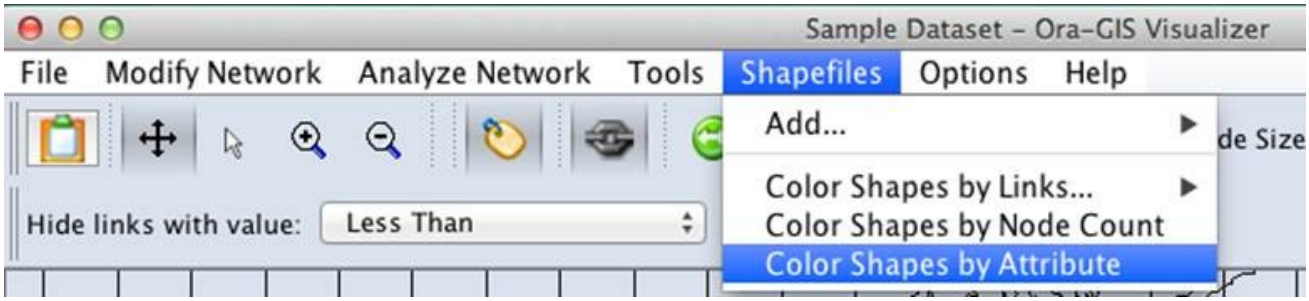


5. Select the meta-network with the location nodeset

6. Select the node names to match on (or select Create new nodes). Ensure that the latitude and longitude are imported as numerical values.



7. Next, go to ORA-GIS visualizer, load shapefile, and select Shapefiles > Color Shapes by Attribute.



Map displays of nodes and the grid can be toggled through the Options menu and layer manager.

Region Viewer

NOTE : Before you start make sure you dataset contains both latitude and longitude data in order for information to be plotted and that it is in a numeric format.

From the main menu select Visualizations > Region Viewer. You will be presented with a dialog asking you to select a shapefile. Click the [Load] button and navigate to the shape file to use. These files use the file extension .shp After selecting a file click the [Run] button.

File Type

NOTE : The Region Viewer only works with WGS84-projected maps

Region Viewer

The Region Viewer and Legend will appear on the screen. The Region Viewer with the shapefile you loaded and the Legend with the nodeset class containing the Latitude and Longitude attributes. Currently there are no values. This needs to be assigned.

Shape Legend

Using the Shape Legend you can color individual shapes. Click on a color box and choose a color. After hitting [OK] the shape will take on that color.

The Menu

File

Save Screenshot : Options for saves a screenshot in either the .PNG of .JPG format.

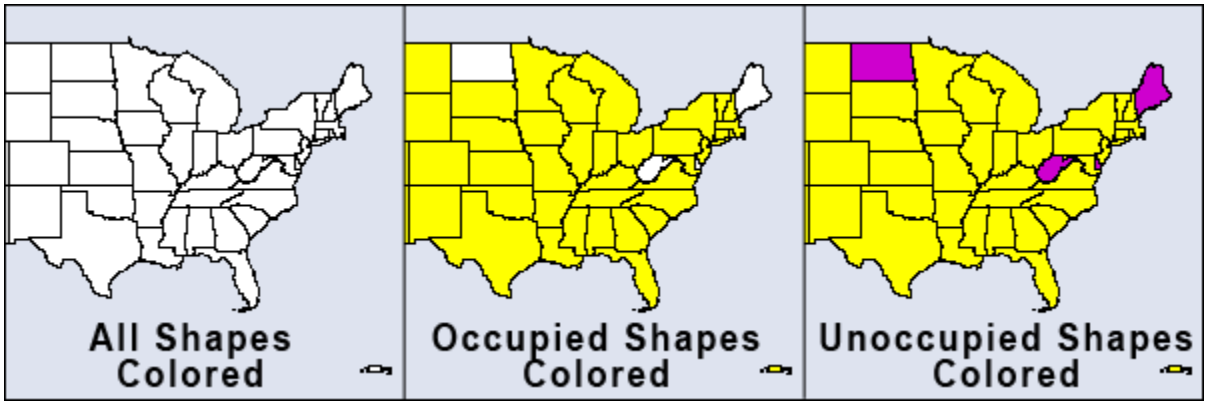
Close : Closes the Region Viewer

Action

Color All Shapes... : Brings up the Select an entity color dialog. All shapes will be colored.

Color All Occupied Shapes... : Will put selected color in shape which contains a node within the shape's boundaries.

Color All Unoccupied Shapes... : Will put selected color in shape which does not contain a node within the shape's boundaries.



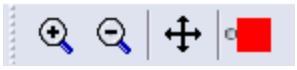
Color Shapes by Attribute... : Select an attribute from the drop down. All shapes will be colored based on the value of that attribute

NOTE : The attribute chosen needs to be a numeric value. Text values will not be shown in the drop down.

Color Shapes by Measures : Runs the selected measure on the meta-network and colors shapes from the min and max values.

Color Shapes Using Existing Value : With the Position tool deselected click on the color square and select a new color. Each shape clicked will be given this new color.

The Toolbar



The first three tools are straight forward. The far-right tool needs a slightly longer explanation.

Zoom In : Clicking this button will zoom in the map based on the center of the map

Zoom Out : Clicking on this button will zoom out based on the center of the map.

Position : Clicking this button will toggle the center function and the color function. When highlighted clicking anywhere on the map will make that the current center. The map will redraw based on the new center. When unhighlighted the Colorize tool is activated.

Colorize : When the Position button is not selected this function is available by virtue of the small circle to the left of the color patch.

GIS Links

How Links in GIS work

First, it assumes two node classes, Agent and Location and two networks Agent x Agent, and Agent x Location.

The location node class holds our geospatial information. It is the type Location and will have Latitude and Longitude coordinates. Even if all we had was this node class, we'd be able to see dots on the map. If there's only one dot, then either there's only one location with a coordinate, or the other coordinates aren't formatted properly.

The format for Deg Minutes Second Degree Minute Second or Degree:Minute:Seconds. In the first example, the spaces are intentional.

As for links themselves, any network with target class Location and some non-location Source class infers a source is in that Location An Agent X Location network meaning those agents are in those locations, with a link from A -> Location B means A is in B.

To create links between locations we use other networks. A Location x Location network is fine for looking at inter-location connections. We can also use an Agent x Agent network, since we have Agents in Locations. For any link between Agent 1 and Agent 2, a link is created between any location Agent 1 is in and any location Agent 2 is in.

GeoSpatial Troubleshooting

ORA's geospatial visualizer is a bit finicky. If you are having trouble displaying your location data in ORA, the likely issue is that your data doesn't have a nodeset of type Location and you aren't using the configuration manager properly.

Here are a few solutions.

1. Re-type the nodeset. If you switch from Agent to Location, and it has the attributes Latitude and Longitude, it'll do it's magic.
2. Create a location nodeset, and link all the nodes together.
3. Within the dialog Data Management->Meta-Network Transform, under the General header, there's an option **Create Implicit locations and networks**. Choosing this operation will automatically do #2 for you. It leaves your Agent and Agent x Agent network alone, creating new Location and Agent X Location networks from the existing data.
4. Use the Location Configuration Manager correctly. The short version: don't select the Agent X Agent network on the second screen.

   The long version: By choosing the Agent X Agent network on the second screen, you're indicating that the Network represents an "Is located at" relationship. This is what's causing all the links to be hidden. The Geospatial Visualizer is first creating meta-nodes for each agent, and then adding to that meta-node any other agent that has a link to it. Gets messy quick.

Loom-View Trails

Description

Loom is primarily concerned with how specific entities move or evolve through other entities. In the most basic case, this involves Agents as they move through Locations. More abstract examples include Agents moving through Beliefs or Beliefs moving through Locations.

When you first start Loom, you are prompted for a network. The target nodes in the network dictate what they're moving through. The source nodes are who/what is doing the moving.

Once started, Loom goes through all timeslices, and looks at the connections in that network only. It sets up a series of waypoints based on what connections are made at that timeslice, upon which it constructs a trailset.

Classically, we restrained Loom such that for any timeslice, any source node could appear in at most one target, but now we allow for a source node to occupy multiple targets at a time (Agents having multiple beliefs, for example).

NOTE : Loom can also display things like persons through beliefs showing how a person make change their mindset over time.

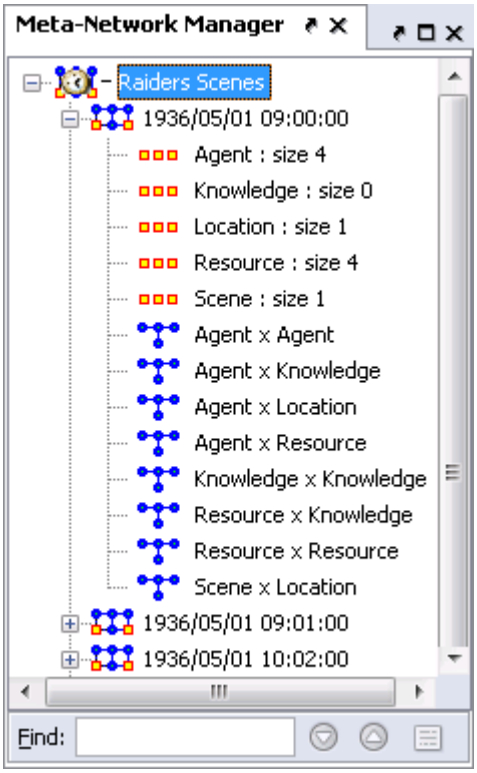
A Loom file in .csv is a bit of a misnomer. A loom dataset is a dynamic meta-network. A dynamic meta-network is just a bunch of single meta-networks. For a beginner, that's a good place to start. Take multiple csv's to bring in multiple meta-networks, combine them in ORA (select all meta-networks, right click, Convert to Dynamic Meta-Network), and load in Loom.

Caveat : Loom works best when Agents or whatever occupy a single location at a time. It can handle multiple locations, it just gets messy.

Before you Start

Before starting you need a dataset that can be used within the Loom. One such dataset is the TAVI dataset. Use File > Open Meta Network to open TAVI.xml

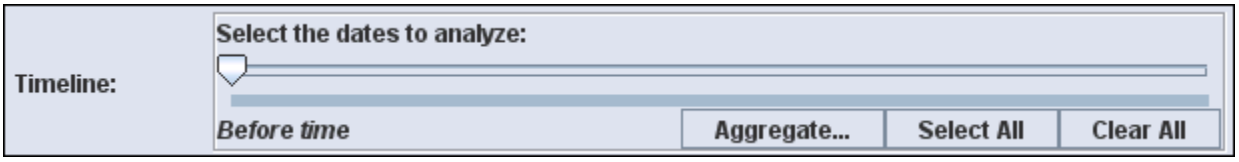
The clock icon in the Meta-Network Panel means that it is a dynamic meta network and that there are continuous-time updates (deltas, which are listed below the top-level network) indicating how the network changes over time.



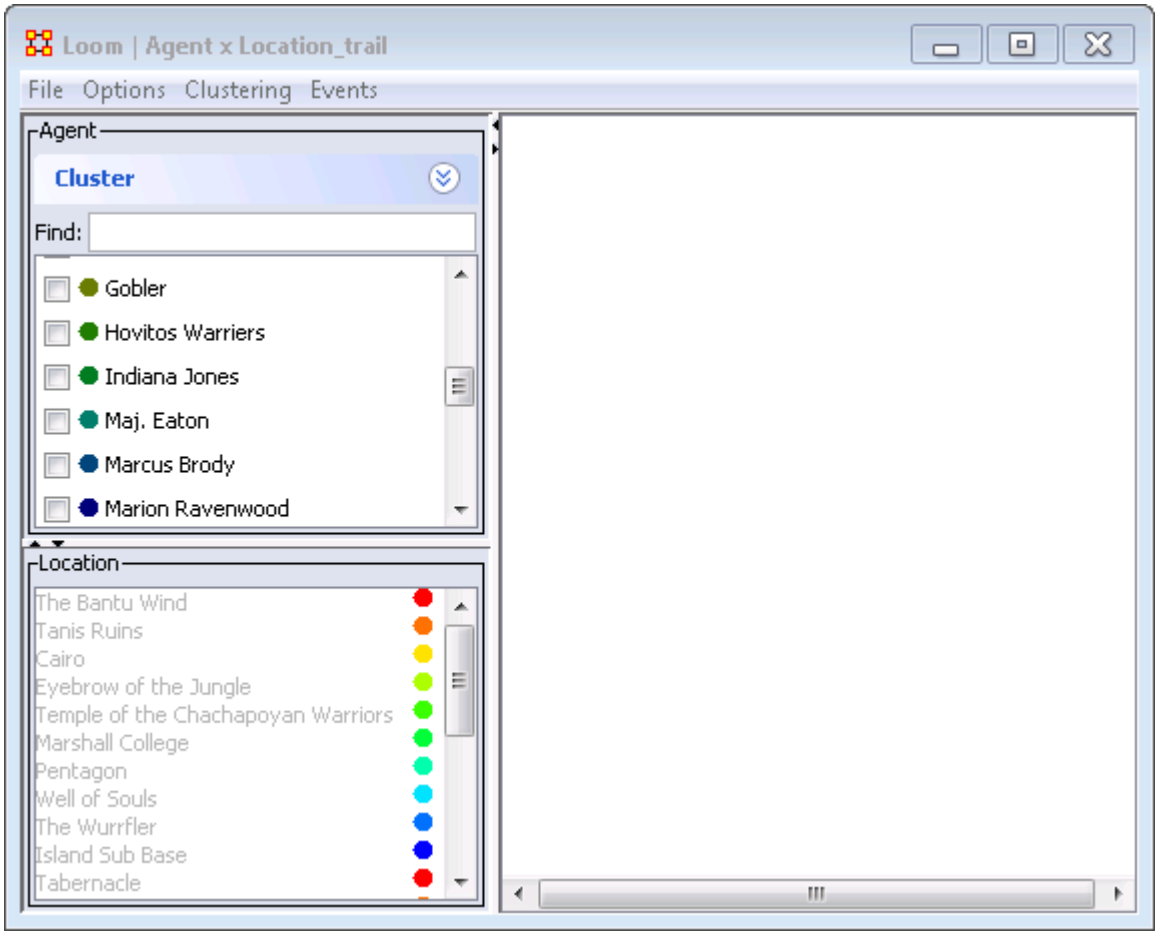
To analyze the data you must have a relation that A) changes over time and B) stays many:one (e.g., a person must have only one location at any given time). Usually this is Agent x Location, but in theory you can select other relations.

In the main ORA screen, open the Visualizer > View Trails. Select the Person x Location input network.

At the top left is a list of Agents; the bottom left is a list of locations. Activating the check-box next to an agent will cause its trail to appear in the right hand panel. The large vertical strips correspond to locations, and the path moving between them is the trail indicating the agent's location at each point in time.

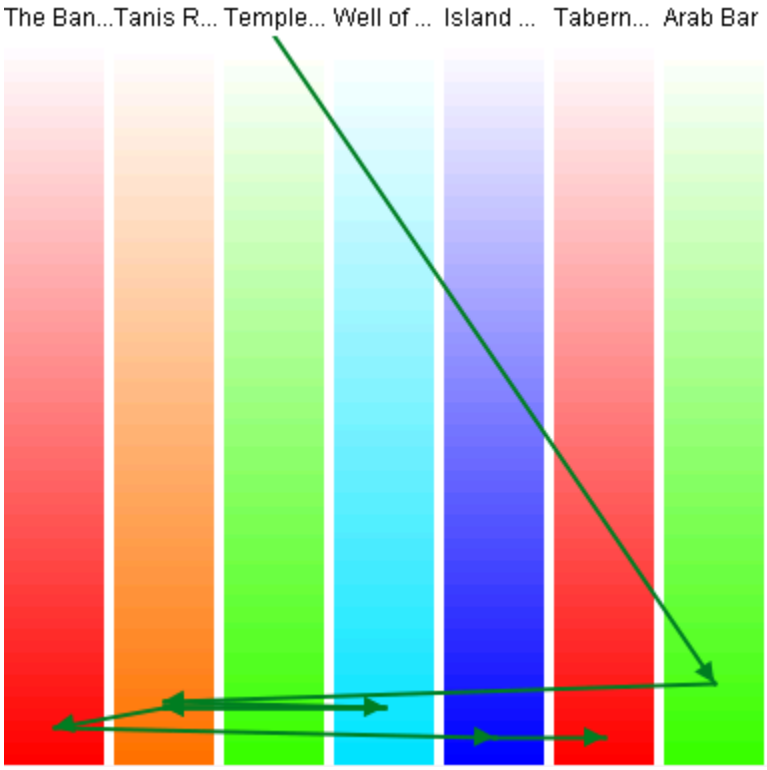


Open Loom : Highlight the TAVI dataset in the Meta-Network pane. From the drop down menu select Visualizations > View Trailsets. In the dialog box select Persons x Locations. The Loom window will appear with the chosen Network.

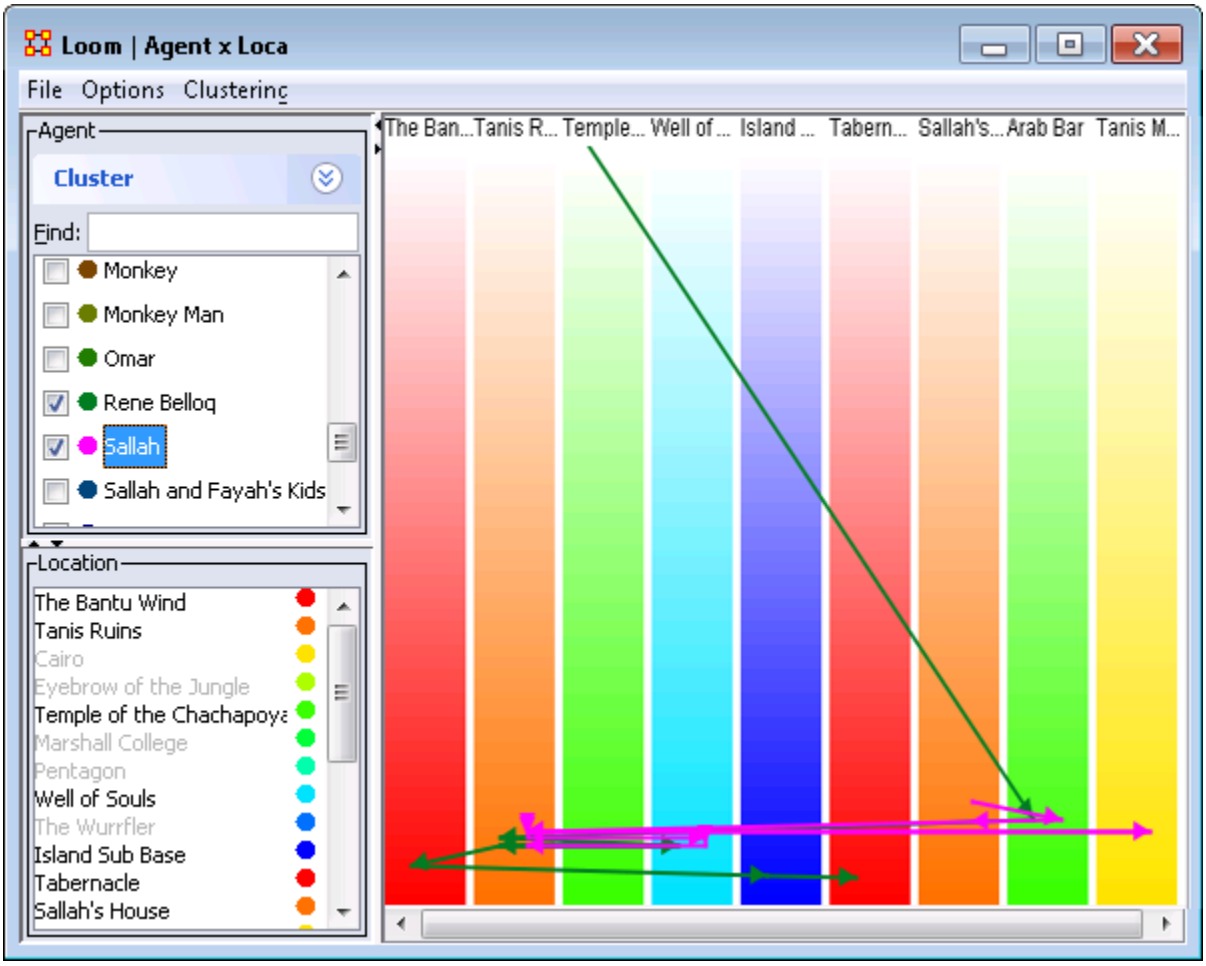


1. Person Pane : Lists all persons in the meta-networks. This pane contains a check box to the left of next to each person to control which persons are visible. To the right is a color designation
2. Location Pane : Lists the locations in the meta-networks. To the right is a color designation.
3. Loom Pane : Displays the persons as they travel through the locations.

Selecting one person you can easily see where they've been (Left window). But when you select multiple people, it can quickly get impossible to view the trails right window).



Making the Display more Readable : can be done in several ways. Clicking the color circle representing the individual node brings up the color changer. You can then select a color which stands out better for viewing.


Loom | Agent x Loca
File Options Clustering
Agent
Cluster
Find:
Monkey
Monkey Man
Omar
Rene Belloq
Sallah
Sallah and Fayah's Kids
Location
The Bantu Wind
Tanis Ruins
Cairo
Eyebrow of the Jungle
Temple of the Chachapoya
Marshall College
Pentagon
Well of Souls
The Wurrfler
Island Sub Base
Tabernacle
Sallah's House
The Ban...
Tanis R...
Temple...
Well of ...
Island ...
Tabern...
Sallah's...
Arab Bar
Tanis M...

Loom File Menu

Loom File Menu

Open… Opens up DyNetML file which contains location and time data.

Save as… Saves currently open DyNetML file under a new filename.

Export to ORA > : Saves the Loom data as a DyNetML file.

Transition/Colocation/Visit Matrix… : Saves the Loom data as.

Trail Matrix… : Saves the Loom data as.

Visible Visitation Frequency Matrix… : Saves the Loom data as.

Save Image as… Saves an image of the current Loom state. Image can be saved as a png, jpeg, pdf, svg, or tiff format file.

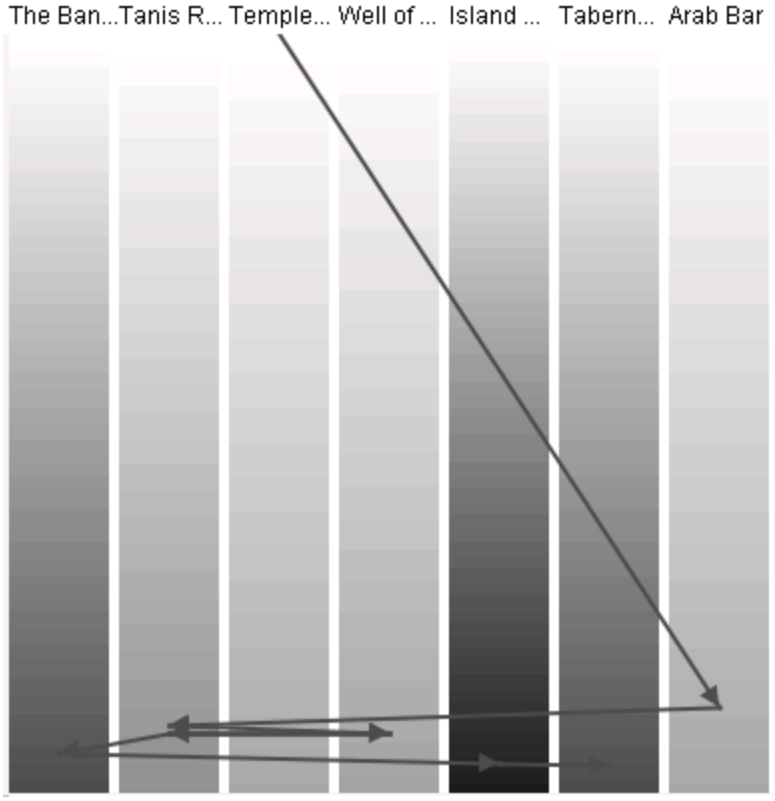
Close Loom : Close the Loom visualizer window.

Loom Options Menu

Loom Options Menu

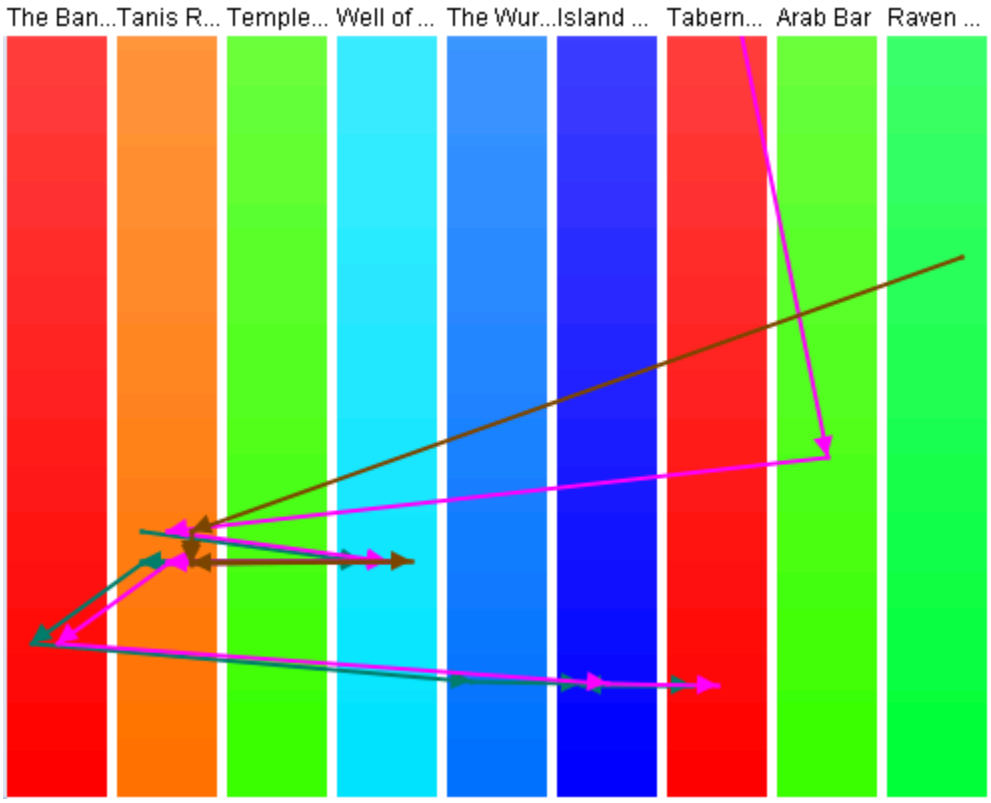
Anti-Aliasing : Used to smooth out rough edged lines.

Grayscale : Removes all colors from image and is good when printing black and white images.

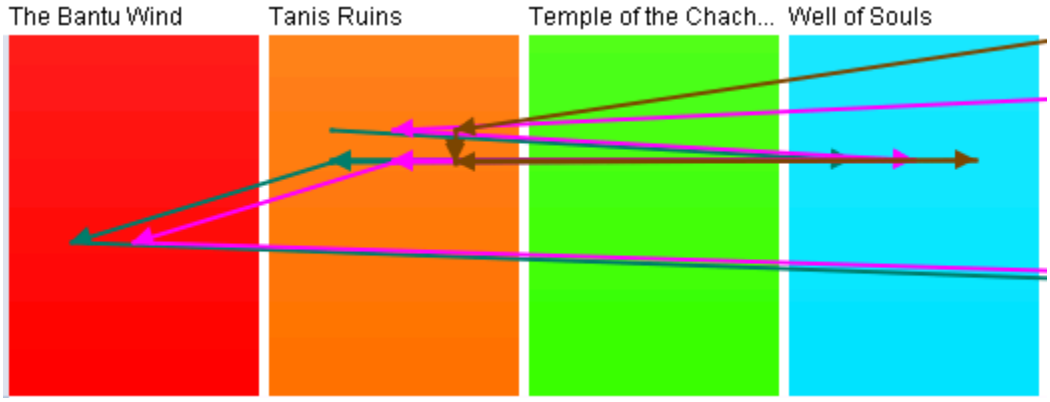


Show Timeline : Displays the timeline markers on the left of the Loom.

Stretch Vertical : You can select a percentage to enlarge the height of the Loom. Good when many nodes are situated in a small area.

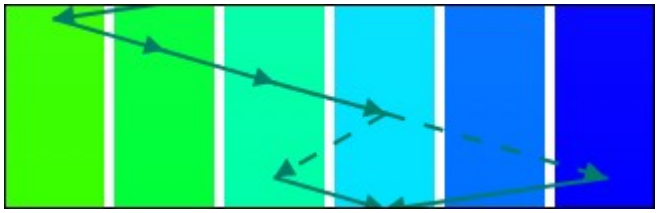


Bar Width : Widens the individual locations. Good when many nodes are situated in a small area.



Allow Multiple Waypoints per Period : If unchecked a node will appear only in the most weighted position. If checked then the node will be placed in all locations.
Example : A main location also contains three separate rooms. An agent can be listed to be in the main location but can also be listed as moving between the individual rooms. If this option is checked, the agent will be shown to be in all locations which can lead to it appearing an agent is in two places at once.

NOTE : The dotted line denotes a node which disappeared from all locations then reappeared later on.



Trail Clustering

What Trail Clustering Can Do

Classification : Given a set of trails, the algorithm can classify trails based on the underlying patterns of observed location visits.

Level of Similarity : The degree of similarity in the classified trails can be increased or decreased according to user need by varying the specified depth of the PFSA.

Approximate similarity : Further, trails that have a subset of similar patterns of location visits, while also displaying differences by visiting other non common locations can also be identified by specifying a threshold for the similarity.

Noise Insensitivity : Approximate clustering also provides an inbuilt imperviousness to measurement noise in the trails. Occasional incorrectly identified location in a trail will not prevent it from being classified correctly according to the other correctly identified locations.

Pre-specification of number of clusters : The use of agglomerative clustering eliminates the need of pre-specifying the required number of clusters. Thus, this removes the risk of assigning trails to clusters they do not necessarily belong to (such as in cases where the number of final clusters is less than that necessitated by the dataset)

The Clustering Tool

The clustering tool clusters trails based on similar patterns of visitation to (specific) locations.

One trail that visits location A and B in the pattern ABABAB and another trail that visits location C and D in the pattern CDCDCD would both be clustered because of their alternating natures. But with no overlap the two trails would not be clustered together. But two trails that have the following visit patterns ABCABCABC and BCABCABCA will definitely get clustered.

Trail Pattern Depth

Consider two trails that have the following visit patterns AABAABAAB and ABAABABAA. For a pattern length of 1, the above two trails will definitely get clustered because of they both visit locations A and B with the same frequencies (2:1). When you increase the pattern length, you can get more specific with transitions. Now for a pattern length of two, the trails still have similar transitions AB, BA, AA but with slightly different frequencies of occurrence. (Ex: AA occurs thrice in trail 1 and twice in trail 2).

They may still get clustered together. But when you increase the pattern length to three that's when things get interesting. You have in trail 2 the pattern BAB that never occurs in trail 1. So they will not get clustered together. This also is the reason why in the Star Wars dataset Han Solo and Chewbacca get grouped together for a trail pattern of 5 because they are almost always co-located throughout the movie.

Cluster Quality

With a value of 1.0, it will only return clusters where every sequence of entries is exactly the same. Lower that, it gives some wiggle room. 0.7, you'll get entries that are mostly alike, 0.3, you'll get entries that have a number of similar event strings.

Minimum Similarity

For a little more flexibility in the clustering algorithm you can use the minimum similarity feature. If that value is less than 1, for example 0.75, then the clustering algorithm will consider trails which have 75% of the locations in common, i.e. a trails that visits locations A,B,C,D and a trail that visits location B,C,D,E will be compared for similar patterns of visitation to locations B, C and D. If they visit these common locations similarly then they will be clustered together.

The Loom Dataset

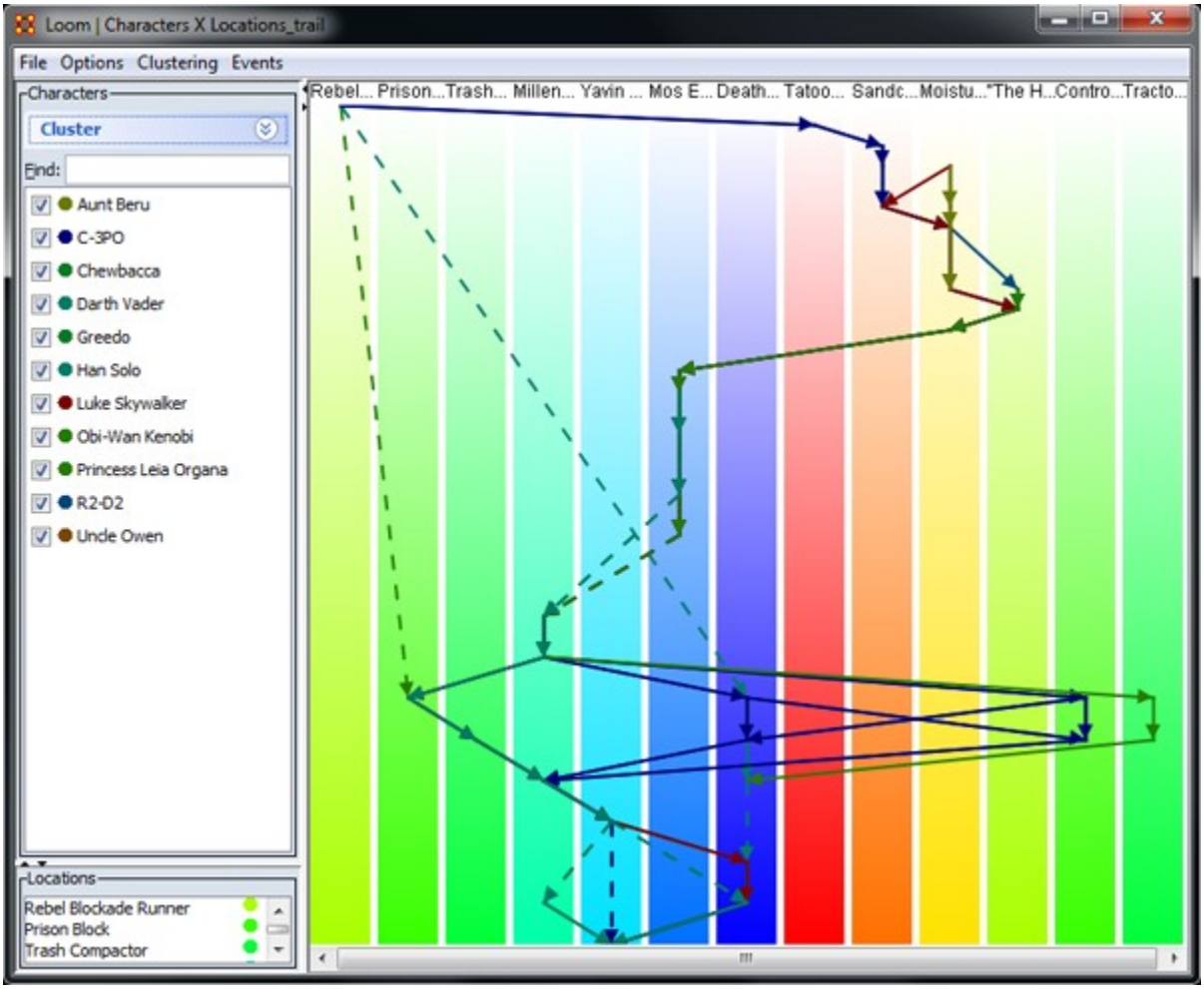
A Loom dataset is a dynamic meta-network. A dynamic meta-network is a group of single meta-networks. For a beginner, that's a good place to start. Take multiple csv's to bring in multiple meta-networks, combine them in ORA (select all meta-networks, right click, Convert to Dynamic Meta-Network), and load in Loom.

NOTE : Loom works best when agents, or nodes, occupy a single location at a time. It can handle multiple locations, but you may encounter problems reading the display.

Trail Cluster Creation

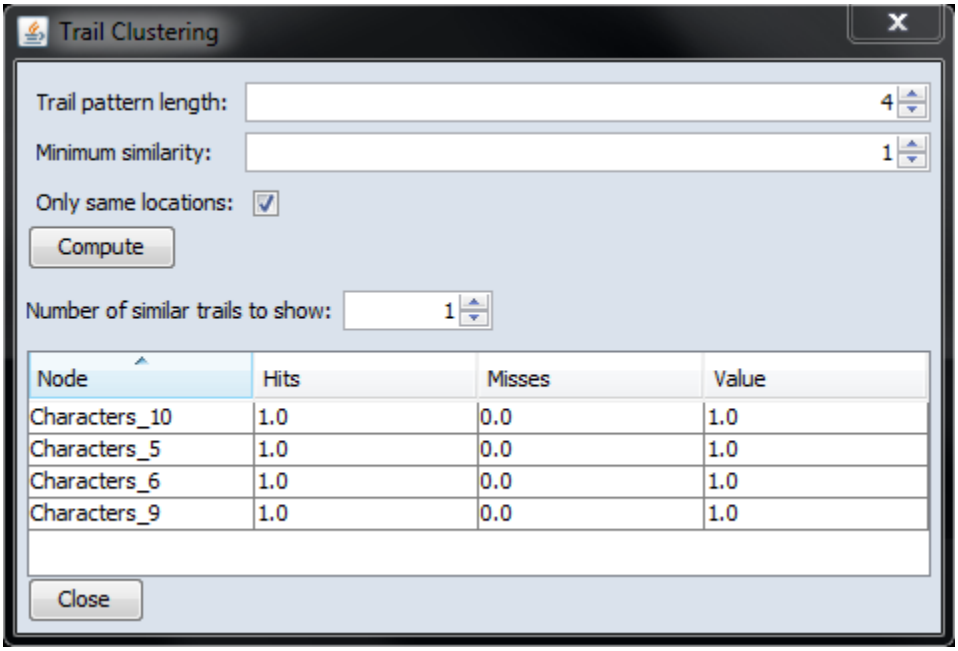
After loading a Loom ready DyNetML set (e.g. The Star Wars dataset) You can show how the characters are clustered. Below is the Loom with entire Star WArs characters set displayed. With this example we are interested in the Aunt Beru/Uncle Owen and Han Solo/Chewbacca pairings. Both pairs followed, for the most part, the similar path.

NOTE : The Loom lists characters in alphabetical order which may, or may not, correspond to the order of the characters in a dataset.

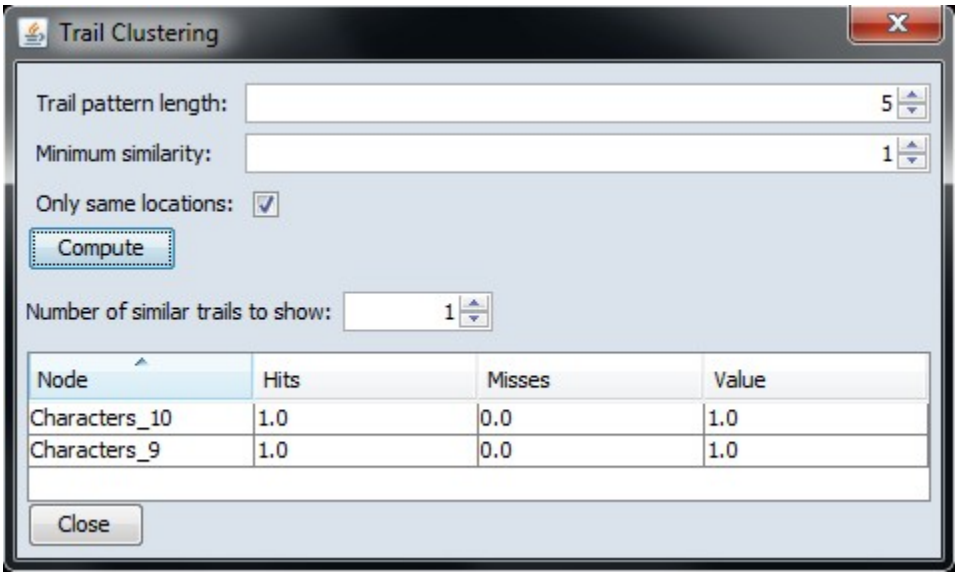


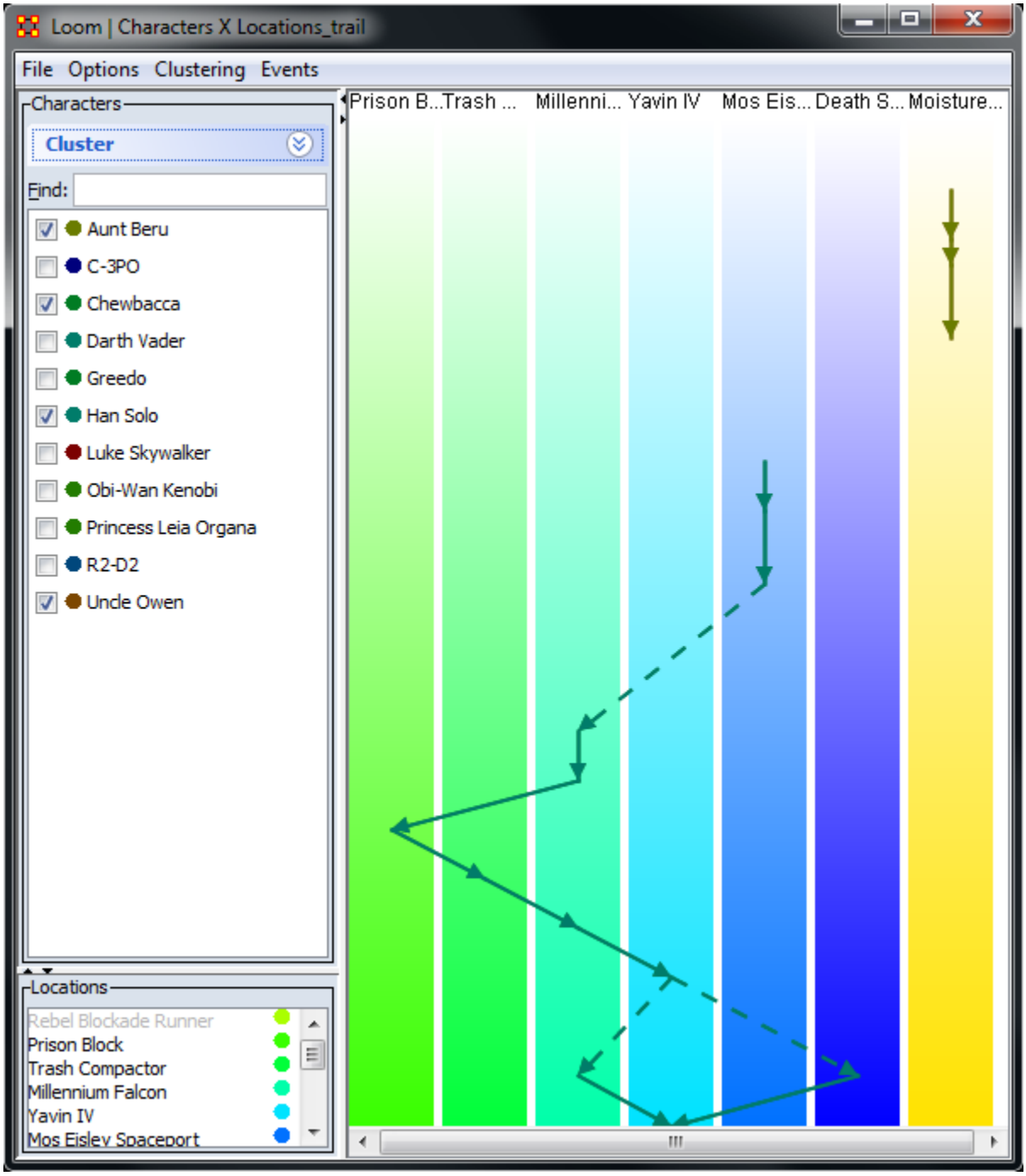
From the menu call up Trail Clustering by selecting Clustering > Show Similar Trails. Leaving most at their defaults I increase the Trail pattern length to four. Clicking [Compute] will display the four characters selecting in the Loom.

NOTE : In this example Uncle_Owen = character_5, Aunt_Beru = character_6, Han_Solo = character_9, and Chewbacca = character_10.



Increasing the Trail pattern length to five removes Uncle Owen (character_5) and Aunt Beru (character_6). If you look at the Loom image below both these nodes appear in only four time slices. When the length is increased to five they are removed form the display.




Loom | Characters X Locations_trail
File Options Clustering Events
Characters
Cluster
Find:
Aunt Beru
C-3PO
Chewbacca
Darth Vader
Greedo
Han Solo
Luke Skywalker
Obi-Wan Kenobi
Princess Leia Organa
R2-D2
Uncle Owen
Locations
Rebel Blockade Runner
Prison Block
Trash Compactor
Millennium Falcon
Yavin IV
Mos Eisley Spaceport
Prison B...
Trash ...
Millenni...
Yavin IV
Mos Eis...
Death S...
Moisture...

Trail Cluster Analysis

Trail Clustering using Symbolic Time Series Analysis

The objective of the Trails Cluster Analysis is to find similar behaviors in large networks. This can be described as a network trail generated by an agent over a period of time. This tracking can be used to predict that agent's behavior.

This methodology is fast and flexible and can be applied to several different Node Classes. It views each trail as a sequence of discrete symbols where each symbol is a visited location. Clustering is performed using a model based approach where a representative Probabilistic Finite State Automata model (PFSA) is derived for each trail. Each trail is treated as temporal sequence generated by an underlying Markovian process. The process is assumed to be Markovian of length D; the current location of each agent is influenced only by the past D locations visited by the agent

The trail clustering is a two-step approach. The first step is a coarse clustering stage where each trail's representative PFSA model is derived using the D-Markov algorithm (Ray, 2004). The value of D significantly affects the granularity of the analysis. A value of 1 for the depth D implies that agents visit the same locations with similar frequencies, though not necessarily in the same order. A higher value of depth implies that agents are clustered based on visiting locations in the same order with similar frequencies. After the models are derived, the trails are grouped into coarse clusters where the cluster membership is determined based only on the locations that the agents visit and not on the frequencies with which these locations are visited. The second step of the trail clustering algorithm is cluster refinement where hierarchical clustering is performed on each of the coarse clusters to form groups of trails where each of the trails visit locations with similar visit probabilities.

Figure 1 : Trail Clustering Menu in LOOM

Sometimes it's necessary to look beyond trails which do not visit all the same locations but do visit many of them. For this a cluster quality index is used. It finds which percentage of locations are common amongst the coarse trails.

A cluster quality of [1] implies that trails which visit the exact same locations are only grouped together into coarse clusters. A cluster quality of [0.5] implies that all the trails in a coarse cluster have at least 50% of locations in common. The cluster refining step then groups the trails in the coarse cluster based on probability of visiting these common locations with similar frequencies.

The Clustering Tool is integrated into the LOOM Visualization tool. It requires two inputs:

1 : The trail pattern depth for the generation of PFSA.

2 : The cluster quality.

Trail clustering allows for the extraction of groups of trails that demonstrate similar behavior. (i.e. visiting the location in the same order though not necessarily at the same time). LOOM allows several different options for these visualizations.

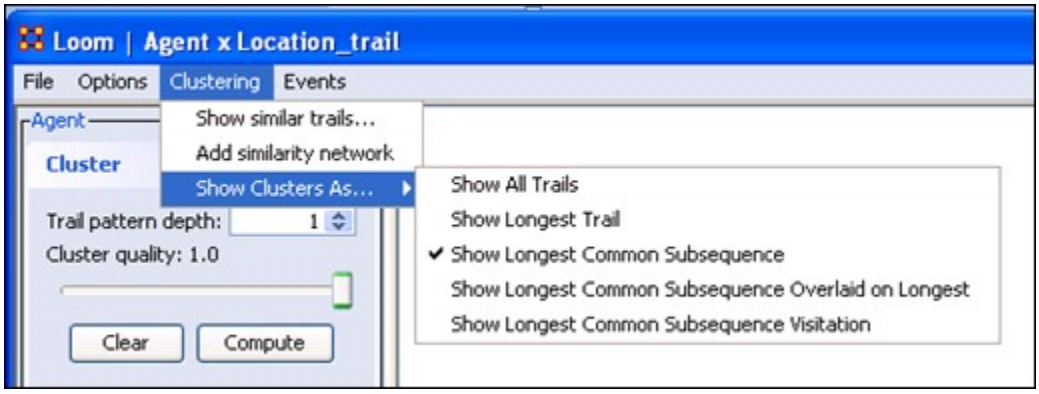


Figure 2 : Cluster Visualization Options

In addition to showing all the trails in each cluster and only the longest trail, LOOM also allows the visualization of the longest common subsequence amongst all the trails in a cluster. Trails belonging to the same cluster will have more sequences of locations visited in the same order (not necessarily consecutively) than trails belonging to different clusters. The longest common subsequence in a cluster depicts the most common behavior pattern amongst the agents that led to their being grouped together. The five different approaches to visualization of clusters provided by LOOM allows the end user different viewpoints of the clustered trails based on the analysis requirement.

Cluster Quality

First and foremost, it is only concerned with the sequence of transitions. It doesn't care when they occurred, only that they occurred. Trail depth indicates how many entries in a sequence it looks at.

Assuming trails a->b->a->a->c->d->a->b->c

Trails depth of two creates the following entries (ab)(ba)(aa)(ac)(ad)(da)(bc). Trails depth of three create (aba)(baa)(aac)(acd)(cda)(dab)(abc) And so on, and so on.

Cluster Quality is likely where your issue is with creating clusters. With a value of 1.0, it will only return clusters where every sequence of entries is exactly the same. Lower that, it gives some wiggle

room. 0.7, you'll get entries that are mostly alike, 0.3, you'll get entries that have a number of similar event strings.

References

Clauset, A., Newman, M. E. J., & Moore, C. (2004). Finding community structure in very large networks. *Phys. Rev. E, 70*, 066111. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.70.066111

Gullapalli A., & Carley, K. M. (2013). Extracting ordinal temporal trail clusters in networks using symbolic time-series analysis. *Social Network Analysis and Mining, 3*, 1179-1194. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13278-012-0091-7

Ray, A. (2004). Symbolic dynamic analysis of complex systems for anomaly detection. *Signal Processing 84*(7), 1115-1130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sigpro.2004.03.011

Loom Events Menu

Loom Events Menu

Load Events from File : Load csv file containing two columns (date,events)

Group Events By :

Don't Group : Makes each line correspond to one event.

Day : Each line will correspond to a summation of all events for a day

Month : Each line will correspond to a summation of all events for a month

Year : Each line will correspond to a summation of all events for a year

Show Events : A toggle to show/hide event lines.

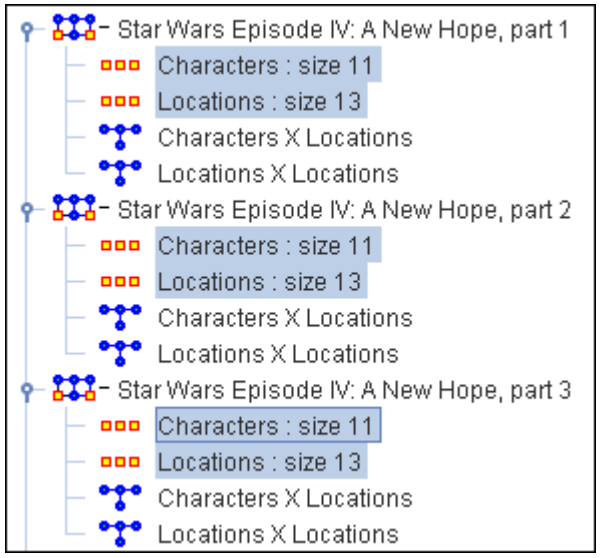
Make Loom Dataset

Multiple meta-networks can be combined into a single meta-network usable in Loom.

Prerequisites

To create a dataset usable in Loom it requires multiple meta-networks containing the exact same nodes/nodesets/networks. What changes between the multiple meta-networks is which Nodes and Links are present in each timeslice.

NOTE : Every nodeset needs to contain identical nodes in every nodeset. No exceptions.



What differs is the networks created from these agent and location nodesets. Below shows the difference between the first three time slices of the Star Wars set. Identical characters and locations but each network changes as to which characters are listed in individual locations.

Star Wars - Time Slice 1

	Tatooine	Mos Eisley ...	Sandcrawler	Moisture Fa...	"The Hills"	Rebel Block...	Death Star
Princess Le...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
R2-D2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
C-3PO	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Luke Skywa...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Uncle Owen	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Aunt Beru	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Obi-Wan Ke...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Greedo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Han Solo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Chewbacca	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Darth Vader	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐

Star Wars - Time Slice 2

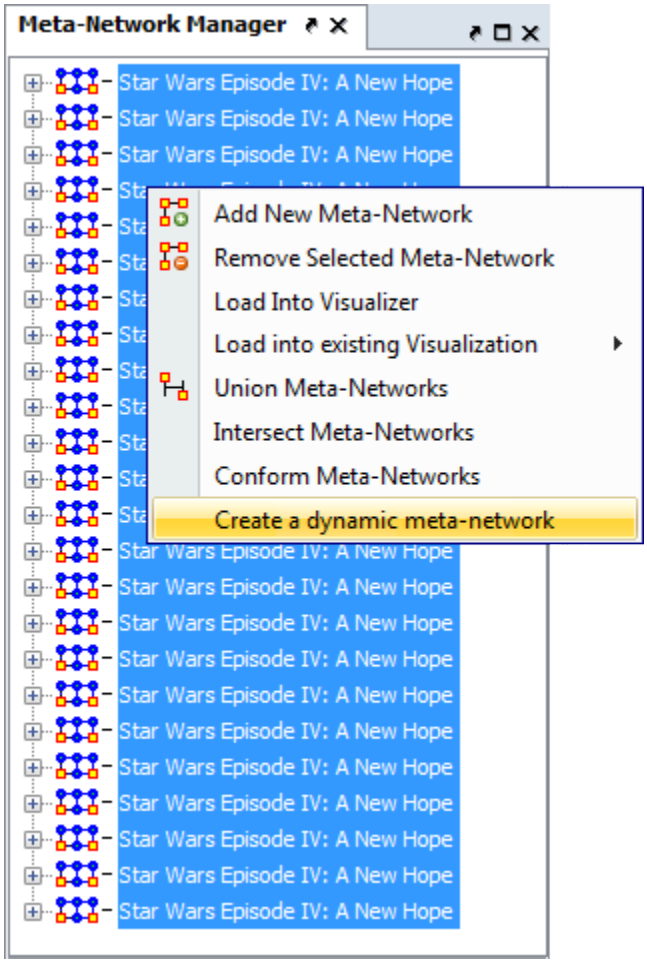
	Tatooine	Mos Eisley ...	Sandcrawler	Moisture Fa...	"The Hills"	Rebel Block...	Death Star
Princess Le...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
R2-D2	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
C-3PO	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Luke Skywa...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Uncle Owen	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Aunt Beru	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Obi-Wan Ke...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Greedo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Han Solo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Chewbacca	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Darth Vader	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Star Wars - Time Slice 3

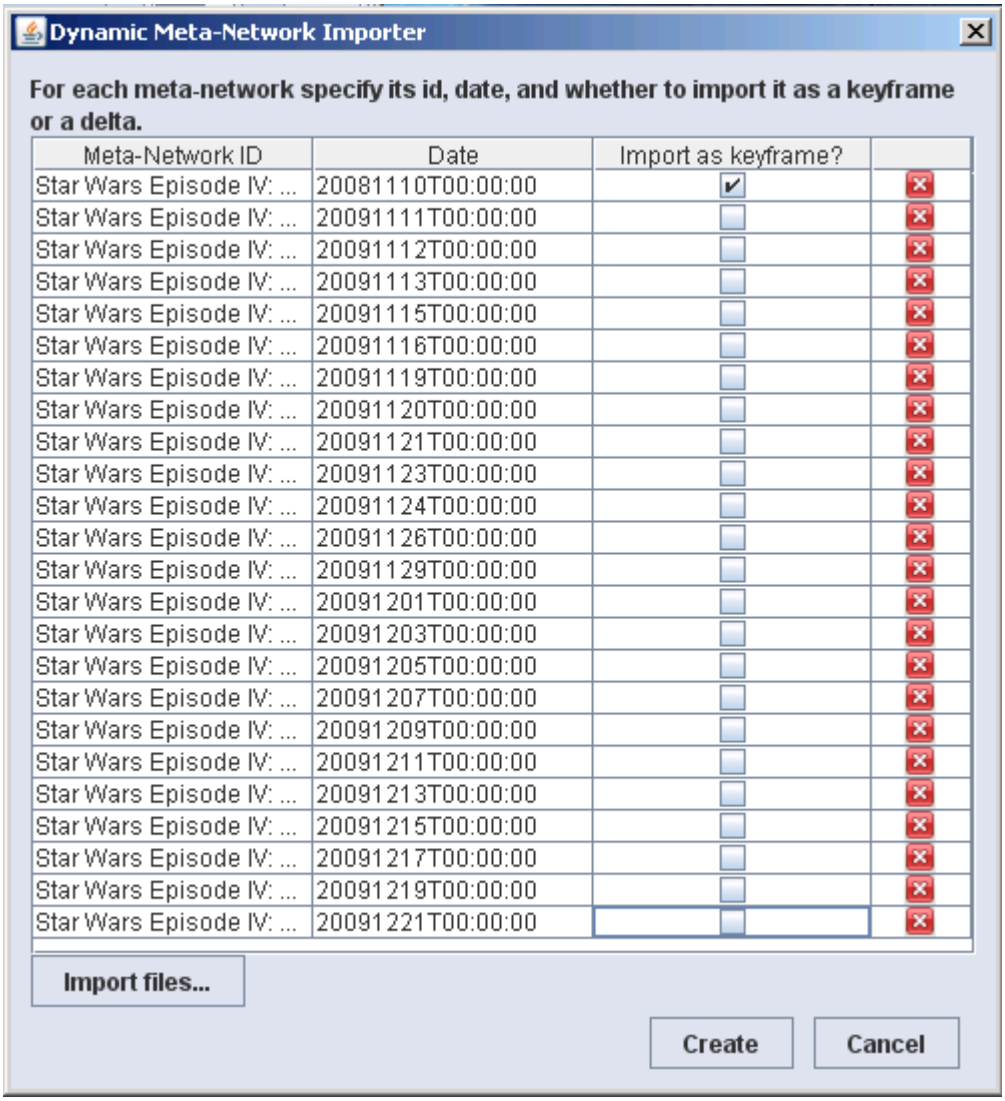
	Tatooine	Mos Eisley ...	Sandcrawler	Moisture Fa...	"The Hills"	Rebel Block...	Death Star
Princess Le...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
R2-D2	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
C-3PO	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
Luke Skywa...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Uncle Owen	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Aunt Beru	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Obi-Wan Ke...	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Greedo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Han Solo	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Chewbacca	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Darth Vader	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Creating a Data Set

Load all meta-metworks into ORA. Highlight all these meta-networks. Right-Click to bring up the context menu.



Select Create Dynamic Meta-Network. This brings up the Create dialog box.



Clear check marks under *Import as keyframe* from all instance except the first. Then click the Create button.

Creates Meta-Network with Clock

Now you have a dynamic meta-network that can be viewed in Loom.

ORA Measures

ORA contains over 100 measures.

What is a Measure?

A measure is a function that takes as input a meta-network and outputs a single value or a vector of values. The measure value tells something about the structure of the meta-network.

Consider the measure Density. This measure takes as input a single network and outputs a single value between zero and one which is the ratio of the number of links in the network to the number of total possible links.

Each measure available in ORA is described in the help system. The different parts of the help system are described below.

Measures General Information

Measure Input

A measure takes as input one or more networks. A network is unimodal (a.k.a. square) if the source nodeset (the row nodes) is the same as the target nodeset (the column nodes), and bimodal otherwise.

The following nodesets and networks (with their abbreviated symbol) are used throughout the document: Agent (**A**), Knowledge (**K**), Resource (**R**), and Task (**T**). The following networks defined on these nodesets are used throughout the documentation:

Symbol	Source Nodeset	Target Nodeset	General Intepretation
AA	Agent	Agent	Communication Network
AK	Agent	Knowledge	Knowledge Network
AR	Agent	Resource	Capabilities Network
AT	Agent	Task	Assignment Network
KK	Knowledge	Knowledge	Information Network
KR	Knowledge	Resource	Training Network
KT	Knowledge	Task	Knowledge Requirement Network
RR	Resource	Resource	Resource Substitute Network
RT	Resource	Task	Resource Requirement Network
TT	Task	Task	PrecePrecedence Network

The measure help description lists the type of network that it requires, and each network can have the following additional requirements:

- binary: link weights are ignored (all links are treated as if they had value one)
- symmetric: link direction is ignored (assymetric links are made symmetric by adding the reciprocal link)
- interpretation: link value interpretation that describes what the measure expects the link values to mean.

Measure Input Mode

A measure can be characterized by its Input Mode which describes the number and type of inputs required:

- One Mode the measure takes as input a single unimodal network
- Two Mode the measure takes as input a single bimodal network
- Multi Mode the measure takes as input more than one network
- A measure that takes as input a single network (unimodal or bimodal) is called both One Mode and Two Mode

Link Value Interpretation

Measures generally interpret link values as the degree of similarity between two nodes. Thus, a larger value for link (i,j) means that nodes i and j are more alike. An important exception is with the geodesic distance measures which interpret link value (i,j) as the distance from node i to node j, and this is a measure of dissimilarity.

Note that one can change the meaning of a link value from similarity to dissimilarity by inverting the link values (see the Meta-Network Transform or the Network Editor for how to do this).

Measure Output

A measure can output a single value or a vector of values, and a measure is classified by this output as:

- Node Level: which is true or false and indicates whether the measure outputs a single value that characterizes the input network(s) as a whole.
- Network Level: which is true or false and indicates whether the measure outputs a vector of values, one per input node.

Formula Notation:

Most measures cite a paper or book that describes in detail the measure. Most measures also have a formula that describes in detailed mathematical notation how it is computed. The notation for these formulas follows that of MATLAB, a common mathematics package for working with matrices. These are the common notations used in the measure formulas:

Let A be the matrix associated with a network.

- rows(A) is an integer value and is the number of rows in the matrix
- cols(A) is an integer value and is the number of columns in the matrix
- min(A) is a real value and is the minimum of all elements in the matrix
- max(A) is a real value and is the maximum of all elements in the matrix
- sum(A) is a real value and is the sum of all elements in the matrix
- rowsum(A) is a vector with size equal to the number of rows of A and contains the sum of the rows of A

- colsum(A) is a vector with size equal to the number of columns of A and contains the sum of the columns of A
- A(i,:) is the i'th row vector of the matrix
- A(:,j) is the j'th column vector of the matrix
- A * B is the standard matrix multiplication of matrix A with B
- A .* B is the cell by cell product of A and B (i.e. if C = A .* B, then C(i,j) = A(i,j)*B(i,j)
- [A>0] is a boolean matrix of the same dimension of A that has value 1 exactly when A is positive value (i.e. let B = [A>0], then B(i,j) = 1 iff A(i,j) > 0)
- binary(A) is the binarized (dichotomized) version of A, and is an alternative notation for [A>0]
- [A == c] is a boolean matrix of the same dimension of A that has value 1 exactly when A is equal to c (i.e. let B = [A == c], then B(i,j) = 1 iff A(i,j) == c). A typical usage is for c equal to one.
- A - B is standard matrix subtraction
- A - t where t is a scalar subtracts t from each value of A (e.g. let B = A - t, then B(i,j) = A(i,j) - t
- t - A where t is a scalar, subtacts from t each value of A (e.g. let B = t - A, then B(i,j) = t - A(i,j)

Measures Manager

In addition to the help system, the Measures Manager lists all of the measures available in ORA and gives some input and output information about each one. The Measures Manager is accessed from the Analysis main menu. The Measures Manager categorizes measures in the following ways:

- Node Level: whether the measure has node level output
- Network Level whether the measure has network level output
- Computation Time which is either Fast, Normal, or Slow and indicates the computation time of the measure.
- Uses Link Values which is true or false and indicates whether the measure uses link values during the computation. If false, then link value are ignored by treating all non-zero values as one. That is, the network is implicitly made binary.

The Measures Manager is used to choose which measures to use in reports, charts, or the Visualizer. When accessed from the main menu Analysis, the selected measures determine which are used in the Visualizer. Reports and charts have a local Measures Manager that overrides the settings of the main menu, global setting.

Significant Digits

ORA stores data in single-precision (float) format. Most measures perform their mathematical operations in single-precision computer arithmetic (Eigenvector Centrality is a notable exception; it uses double-precision arithmetic). By default ORA prints results in 3-digit, fixed decimal notation (e.g. 5.262 or 0.078)

With very large networks it is not uncommon for various measures, e.g. closeness to be quite small. As such, with only three significant digits after the decimal place they will appear as zero. In this case, a 6-digit scientific notation is preferable.

You can change the number of decimal places and format by using ORA preferences. From the main menu select Preferences > All preferences.... Then, in the Ora Preferences dialog box that opens: select Reports tree on the left, select the Formatting tab. Set Decimal precision dial widget to the precision you want.

Vector Statistics

A vector of values, such as those output from a node level measure, can be characterized using different statistics. ORA uses the following statistics.

Centralization

This is a measure of the vector's spread or variability. It is defined as the normalized sum of distances from the maximum value.

Specifically, let v be a vector of values, and let vbar be the maximum value of v.

Then the Centralization (unnormalized) of vector v = ?(vbar - v)

Measures such as Betweenness Network Centralization and Closeness Network Centralization will normalize this value in different ways.

Herfindahl-Hirshman Index (Normalized)

This measures the degree of concentration in a vector of values, that is, the degree to which one or a small number of values dominate the total sum of the values. It was originally developed and still used in Economics to measure the degree that a market is a monopoly (the vector values are market shares for each firm).

The measure is computed as follows:

let v be a vector of N values whose total sum is T

let H = ?(v_i / T)^2 : for all 1<=i<=N

Thus H is the sum of the fractions (squared) that each value of the vector contributes to the total sum T.

Note that H is between 1/N and 1.

ORA normalizes H to be between 0 and 1 by computing: (H - 1/N) / (1 - 1/N)

Mode Table

2-Mode Measures

Quantity : Quantity measures count or average the entries of a matrix.

Degree - Counting the row or column entries of a two mode network.
Level: Node Reference: Freeman (1979), Wasserman and Faust (1994), Borgatti and Everett (1997) Current ORA measures: columnDegreeCentrality, inDegreeCentrality, outDegreeCentrality, row-DegreeCentrality, columnCount, rowCount, edgeCount, capability
Level: Network Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: knowledgeLoad, resourceLoad, density, rowBreadth, columnBreadth.

Variance : Variance measures create network level indices that describe the distribution of connections in networks.

Centralization - On way to describe the variance in a network is through calculating network centralizations based on the results of centrality measures.
Level: Network Reference: Freeman (1979) Current ORA measures: columnDegreeCentralization, inDegreeCentralization, outDegreeCentralization, rowDegreeCentralization
Diversity - Diversity is a group measure and results in a single value for the whole network.
Level: Network Reference: Hirschman (1945) Current ORA measures: knowledgeDiversity, resourceDiversity

Correlation : Correlation measures create a matrix A that describe similarities/dissimilarities between all pair of agents.

Similarity - The degree of similarity between two agents based on shared knowledge.
Level: Node Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: relativeCognitiveSimilarity, cognitiveSimilarity, relativeSimilarity, correlationSimilarity
Distinctiveness - Measures the degree to which each pair of agents (i; j) has complementary knowledge, expressed as the percentage of total knowledge.
Level: Dyad Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: relativeCognitiveDistinctiveness, cognitiveDistinctiveness, correlationDistinctiveness
Resemblance - Measures the degree to which each pair of agents has the exact same knowledge.

Level: Dyad Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: relativeCognitiveResemblance, cognitiveResemblance, correlationResemblance
Expertise - The degree of dissimilarity between agents based on shared knowledge. Each agent computes to what degree the other agents know what they do not know.
Level: Node Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: relativeCognitiveExpertise, cognitiveExpertise, relativeExpertise, correlationExpertise

Specialization : These measures identify agents that have either exclusive or redundant connections to other node class entities.

Exclusivity - Detects agents who are exclusively connected to elements of other node classes.
Level: Node Reference: Ashworth and Carley (2006) Current ORA measures: knowledgeExclusivity, resourceExclusivity, taskExclusivity, exclusivityComplete, exclusivity
Redundancy - Knowledge is redundant if there are di erent agents sharing the same knowledge.
Level: Network Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: columnRedundancy, rowRedundancy, knowledgeRedundancy, accessRedundancy, resourceRedundancy, assignmentRedundancy
Access - An access index identifes connections to critical knowledge, resources, etc. ,td>Level: Node Reference: Ashworth and Carley (2006) Current ORA measures: knowledgeAccessIndex, resourceAccessIndex

Multi-Mode Measures

Quantity :

Degree - Total number of people reporting to an agent, plus its total knowledge, resources, and tasks can be considered as Personnel Costs.
Level: Network Reference: Wasserman and Faust (1994) Current ORA measures: complexity

Coherence : Coherence measures analyze to what extent requirements are accomplished by the actual allocation of agents to tasks.

Congruence - Measures the similarity between what Knowledge is assigned to tasks via agents, and what Knowledge is required to do Tasks. Perfect congruence occurs when Agents have Knowledge when and only when it is needful to complete their Tasks.
Level: Network Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: communicationCongruence, knowledgeCongruence, resourceCongruence,

socialTechnicalCongruence (2 mode)
Needs - Task Knowledge Needs compares the Knowledge requirements of each Task with the Knowledge available to the Task via Agents assigned to it.
Level: Node, Network Reference:Lee and Carley (2004) Current ORA measures: communicativeNeeds (communication), congruenceAgentKnowledgeNeeds, congruenceOrgAgentKnowledgeNeeds, congruenceOrgTaskKnowledgeNeeds, congruenceTaskKnowledgeNeeds, congruenceAgentResourceNeeds, congruenceOrgAgentResourceNeeds, congruenceOrgTaskResourceNeeds, congruenceTaskResourceNeeds, knowledgeUnderSupply, resourceUnderSupply
Waste - Waste measures focus on the missing part of congruence.
Level: Node, Network Reference: Lee and Carley (2004) Current ORA measures: congruenceAgentKnowledgeWaste, congruenceOrgAgentKnowledgeWaste, congruenceOrgTaskKnowledgeWaste, congruenceTaskKnowledgeWaste, congruenceAgentResourceWaste, congruenceOrgAgentResourceWaste, congruenceOrgTaskResourceWaste, congruenceTaskResourceWaste
Performance - Knowledge Based Task Completion calculated the percentage of tasks that can be completed by the agents assigned to them, based solely on whether the agents have the requisite Knowledge to do the Tasks.
Level: Network Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: resourceTaskCompletion, overallTaskCompletion, knowledgeTaskCompletion, performanceAsAccuracy
Workload - Workload measures look for the Knowledge or Resource an Agent uses to perform Tasks to which it is assigned.
Level: Node Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: knowledgeActualWorkload, resourceActualWorkload, actualWorkload, knowledgePotentialWorkload, resourcePotentialWorkload, potentialWorkload

Substitution : This group is rather diverse and include concepts and measures describing to which extent Agents can be substituted base on identical Roles or Agents need to negotiate with each other as well as Knowledge and Resources that is used or reused to perform Tasks.

Availability - Availability measures use the node class Roles. Role Based Knowledge Availability computes the number of roles that an agent is qualiied to have based on knowledge requirements.
Level: Network Reference: Behrman Current ORA measures: roleKnowledgeAvailability, roleResourceAvailability, knowledgeBasedRoleAvailability, organizationalAvailability, resourceBasedRoleAvailability, overallRoleAvailability
Reuse - Knowledge utilization can be calculated with Reuse measures of Knowledge or Resources.
Level: Network Reference: Carley et al. (2000)

Current ORA measures: knowledgeOmega, resourceOmega
Negotiation - The extent to which Agents need to negotiate with each other because they lack the Knowledge to complete their assigned Tasks.
Level: Network Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: knowledgeNegotiation, resourceNegotiation

Control : Control measures are the most complex measures as they combine a couple of calculations into a single measure. Control measures describe to which extent an Agent is either important (central) for an entire meta-network or Agents have similar perspectives of the network.

Demand - Cognitive Demand measures total amount of cognitive effort expended by each agent to communicate, performs its tasks, etc.
Level: Node Reference: Carley (2002) Current ORA measures: cognitiveDemand
Awareness - A dyadic cognitive concept is Awareness. Share Situation Awareness measures the degree to which an Agents as similar, based on social interaction, physical distance, and socio-demographic data.
Level: Node, Dyad Reference: Graham et al. (2004) Current ORA measures: sharedSituationAwareness

Fast Measures

These measures are fast to compute and generally count nodes and links.

Measure NameUses link weightsInput ModeOutput valuesAgent Socio Economic PowerNoMulti ModeNode LevelCapabilityYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelColumn BreadthNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelColumn CountNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelColumn DiversityYesOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelColumn ExclusivityNoOne or Two ModeNode LevelColumn Exclusivity CompleteNoOne or Two ModeNode LevelColumn Gini Means DifferenceYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelColumn RedundancyNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelColumn Significant DiscriminationYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelComplexityNoNetwork LevelDensityNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelDiagonalYesOne ModeNode LevelIn-Degree Average NeighborYesOne ModeNode LevelIn-Degree CentralityYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelIn-Degree Network CentralizationYesOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelInterdependenceNoOne ModeNetwork LevelInterlockersNoOne ModeNode LevelIsolateNoOne ModeNode LevelIsolate CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelKnowledge Based Access IndexNoMulti ModeNode LevelLateral Link CountYesOne ModeNetwork LevelLink CountNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelNetwork AssortativityYesOne ModeNetwork LevelNode CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelNodeset SizeNoNetwork LevelOut-Degree Average NeighborYesOne ModeNode LevelOut-Degree CentralityYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelOut-Degree Network CentralizationYesOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelPersonnel CostNoMulti ModeNode LevelPooled Link CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelRadialsNoOne ModeNode LevelResource Based Access IndexNoMulti ModeNode LevelRow BreadthNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelRow CountNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelRow DiversityYesOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelRow ExclusivityNoOne or Two ModeNode LevelRow Exclusivity CompleteNoOne or Two ModeNode LevelRow Gini Means DifferenceYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelRow RedundancyNoOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelRow Significant DiscriminationYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelSequential Link CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelSpan Of ControlNoOne ModeNetwork LevelTotal Degree Network CentralizationYesOne ModeNetwork LevelTotal-Degree Average NeighborYesOne ModeNode LevelTotal-Degree CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelTwitter, Average Mentions Per TweetYesMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Number of FollowersNoNode LevelTwitter, Total Mentions DegreeYesMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Total Reciprocal Mentions UnweightedYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Trusted SourceYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Wants To Be InfluencerYesTwo ModeNode LevelUni-directional Link CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelWeighted DensityYesOne or Two ModeNetwork LevelWeighted Link SumYesOne or Two ModeNetwork Level

Normal Measures

These measures take an average or normal amount of time to compute and usually involve a single matrix multiplication or a single pass over all links.

Measure NameUses link weightsInput ModeOutput valuesActual WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelAgent Knowledge Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelAgent Knowledge Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelAgent Resource Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelAgent Resource Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelAuthority CentralityYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelAverage SpeedYesOne ModeNetwork LevelBi-directional Link CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelBonacich Power CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelBoundary SpannerNoOne ModeNode LevelBrokerageNoOne ModeNode LevelCharacteristic Path LengthYesOne ModeNetwork LevelClique CountNoOne ModeNetwork Level, Node LevelClustering Coefficient DensityNoOne ModeNetwork Level, Node LevelCognitive DemandYesTwo ModeNode LevelCommunicationNoMulti ModeNode LevelCommunication CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelConnectednessNoOne ModeNetwork LevelConstraint Structural HolesYesOne ModeNode LevelContribution CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelCosine Similarity CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeNode Level, Dyad LevelDiameterYesOne ModeNetwork LevelDistinctiveness CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeNode Level, Dyad LevelEccentricity CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelEcho ChambernessNoTwo ModeNetwork LevelEffective Network Size Structural HolesYesOne ModeNode LevelEfficiencyNoOne ModeNetwork LevelEfficiency Structural HolesYesOne ModeNode LevelEigenvector CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelExpertise CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeNode Level, Dyad LevelFragmentationNoOne ModeNetwork LevelGeodesic DistanceYesOne ModeDyad LevelHub CentralityYesOne or Two ModeNode LevelIndividual CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelJaccard Similarity CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeNode Level, Dyad LevelK-coreNoOne ModeNode LevelKatz CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelKnowledge Actual WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelKnowledge Based Task CompletionNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelKnowledge NegotiationNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelKnowledge Potential WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelKnowledge Under SupplyNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelMinimum SpeedYesOne ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Agent Knowledge Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Agent Knowledge Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Agent Resource Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Agent Resource Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Task Knowledge Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Task Knowledge Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Task Resource Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOrganization Task Resource Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelOverall Task CompletionNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelPageRank CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelPerformance As AccuracyNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelPotential WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelRadiality CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelReachable DiameterYesOne ModeNetwork LevelReciprocityNoOne ModeNetwork LevelResemblance CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeNode Level, Dyad LevelResource Actual WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelResource Based Task CompletionNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelResource NegotiationNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelResource Potential WorkloadNoMulti ModeNode LevelResource Under SupplyNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelShared Situation AwarenessNoTwo ModeNode Level, Network Level, Dyad LevelSimmelian TiesNoOne ModeNode LevelSkip Link CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelSocial Technical CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork Level, Dyad LevelStrict Knowledge CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelStrict Resource CongruenceNoMulti ModeNetwork

LevelStrong Component CountNoOne ModeNetwork Level, Node LevelTask Knowledge Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelTask Knowledge Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelTask Resource Needs CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelTask Resource Waste CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode LevelTransitivityNoOne ModeNetwork LevelTriad CountNoOne ModeNode LevelTwitter, Actual InfluencerYesMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Most MentionedYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Potential ConnectorsYesMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Potential Consensus LeadersYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Reciprocal Mentions Clique CountYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Topic Local ConnectorsYesTwo ModeNode LevelTwitter, Total Mentions K-CoreYesMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Total Mentions Page RankYesMulti ModeNode LevelWeak Component CountNoOne ModeNetwork LevelWeak Component MembersNoOne ModeNode LevelWeak Component SizeNoOne ModeNode LevelWeighted Individual CongruenceNoMulti ModeNode Level

Slow Measures

These measures are slow to compute and often involve shortest path computations and/or matrix multiplications.

Measure NameUses link weightsInput ModeOutput valuesBetweenness CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelBetweenness Centrality SpatialYesMulti ModeNode LevelBetweenness Network CentralizationYesOne ModeNetwork LevelCloseness CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelCloseness Centrality SpatialYesMulti ModeNode LevelCloseness Network CentralizationYesOne ModeNetwork LevelDegree Centrality SpatialYesMulti ModeNode LevelDiffusionNoOne ModeNetwork LevelEgo Betweenness CentralityNoOne ModeNode LevelEigenvector Centrality SpatialYesMulti ModeNode LevelEigenvector Network CentralizationYesOne ModeNetwork LevelExponential Rank CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelGlobal EfficiencyYesOne ModeNetwork LevelHierarchyNoOne ModeNetwork LevelIn-Closeness CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelIn-Closeness Network CentralizationYesOne ModeNetwork LevelIn-Inverse Closeness CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelInformation CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelInverse Closeness CentralityYesOne ModeNode LevelKnowledge OmegaNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelLink Betweenness CentralityYesOne ModeDyad LevelLocal EfficiencyYesOne ModeNetwork LevelLocation RelevanceYesMulti ModeNode LevelOrganizational AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelOverall Role Based AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelPN CentralityYesMulti ModeNode LevelPearson CorrelationNoOne or Two ModeDyad LevelPolitical Independence IndexYesMulti ModeNode LevelPotential Boundary SpannerYesOne ModeNode LevelResource OmegaNoMulti ModeNetwork LevelRole Based Knowledge AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelRole Based Resource AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelRole Knowledge AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelRole Resource AvailabilityNoMulti ModeNode LevelTwitter, Potential ReachYesMulti ModeNode LevelUpper BoundednessNoOne ModeNetwork Level

Actual Workload

Description

The knowledge and resources an agent uses to perform the tasks to which it is assigned. Individuals or organizations that are high in workload are those that are doing more complex tasks and have the resources and knowledge or expertise to do those tasks. Tasks are more complex if they require more expertise and/or more resources.

Example

In a given organization, employees have access to certain knowledge (e.g., fix computers) and resources (e.g., computer parts). This measure would compute a value to reflect the overall level of organizational access within the network.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	resource	binary
knowledge	task	binary
resource	task	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Actual Workload is computed using Knowledge Actual Workload with the network AK replaced by the concatenated [AK AR] and KT replaced by the concatenated [KT;RT].

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Change in Key Entities
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence

Description

The number of knowledge that an agent lacks to complete its assigned tasks expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge required for the assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Agent Knowledge Needs compares the knowledge needs of the agent to do its assigned tasks with the actual knowledge of the agent. The measure value for an agent increases when it has need of knowledge to which it is not assigned.

Let NK = AT*KT' = knowledge needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value for agent i = sum(NK(i,:) .* ~AK(i,:)) / sum(NK(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence

Description

The number of knowledge that an agent has that are not needed by any of its tasks expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge of the agent.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Agent Knowledge Waste compares the knowledge of the agent with the knowledge it actually needs to do its tasks. Any unused knowledge is considered wasted.

Let NK = AT*KT' = knowledge needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value for agent i = sum(~NK(i,:) .* AK(i,:)) / sum(NK(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Agent Resource Needs Congruence

Description

The number of resources that an agent lacks to complete its assigned tasks expressed as a fraction of the total resources required for the assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Agent Resource Needs compares the resource needs of the agent to do its assigned tasks with the actual resources of the agent. The measure value for an agent increases when it has need of resources to which it is not assigned.

Let NR = AT*RT' = resource needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value for agent i = sum(NR(i,:) .* ~AR(i,:)) / sum(NR(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Agent Resource Waste Congruence

Description

The number of resource that an agent has that are not needed by any of its tasks expressed as a fraction of the total resources of the agent.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Agent Resource Waste compares the resources of the agent with the resources it actually needs to do its tasks. Any unused resources is considered wasted.

Let NR = AT*RT' = resources needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value for agent i = sum(~NR(i,:) .* AR(i,:)) / sum(NR(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Agent Socio Economic Power

Description

A measure of actor power based on access to knowledge, resources, and tasks in the organization.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, 2004

Formula

This is the Out-Degree Centrality of the binarized concatenated network:

[AK AR AT]

At least one of the input networks must exist, there can be multiple networks of each type, and not all types must exist. For example, the measure can be computed on [AK], or on [AK AR], or [AK1 AK2].

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Authority Centrality

Description

A node is authority-central to the extent that its in-links are from nodes that have many out-links. Individuals or organizations that act as authorities are receiving information from a wide range of others each of whom sends information to a large number of others.

Technically, an agent is authority-central if its in-links are from agents that have are sending links to many others. The scientific name of this measure is authority centrality and it is calculated on agent by agent matrices.

Hubs and authorities are a natural generalization of eigenvector centrality. There are two scores for each actor, a hub and an authority score. A high hub actor points to many good authories and a high authority actor receives from many good hubs. The authority score of a vertex is therefore proportional to the sum of the hub scores of the vertices on the in-coming ties and the hub score is proportional to the authority scores of the vertices on the out-going ties.

These values are the same as the singular vectors derived from a single valued decomposition. There are scores associated with all the singular values but the one associated with the largest singular value is usually used as a centrality score.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Kleinberg, Jon M. (1998). Authoritative sources in a hyperlinked environment. Paper presented at the SODA '98 Ninth Annual ACM-SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms, San Francisco, CA.
Latria and Marchiori, 2001

Formula

Authority Centrality is the Eigenvector Centrality of the network A'*A, where A is the input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Average Speed

Description

The average speed with which any two (reachable) nodes can interact. This is the inverse of the average shortest path length between node pairs. If no node is reachable from another node, then Minimum Speed is zero.

Example

In an organization that any two individuals have an average of 3.4 connections between them would approximate the average speed at which an a communication might spread throughout the organization. Naturally, the lower the average links, the higher the organizational speed.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures. Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Average Speed is the average of the Inverse Closeness Centrality scores for the network entities.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Betweenness Centrality

Description

The Betweenness Centrality of node v in a network is defined as: across all node pairs that have a shortest path containing v, the fraction that pass through v.

Example

This measure indicates the extent that an individual is a broker of indirect connections among all others in a network. Someone with high Betweenness could be thought of as a gatekeeper of information flow. People that occur on many shortest paths among other People have highest Betweenness value. Betweenness is one of the key measures used by those interested in networks.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let D be the distance network for the input network; D(i,j) = shortest path distance from i to j, and zero if no path exists

let C be the network of the number of shortest paths for the input network (so that C(i,j) = number of shortest paths from i to j, and zero if no path exists

The following computes the total fraction of shortest paths that node i lies on:

$$\sum(C_{u,i} * C_{i,v})/C_{u,v} : \text{for } (u,v) \text{ where } D_{u,v} = D_{u,i} + D_{i,v}$$

This value is then normalized by the maximum number of shortest paths possible to get the betweenness centrality.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Change in Key Entities
- Communications Network Assessment
- Communicative Power
- Communicators
- Core Network
- Immediate Impact
- Influence Net
- K-Centrality
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Missing Links
- Node of Interest Characterization
- Part Of Speech
- Semantic Network
- Simmelian Ties Analysis
- Statistical Change Detection
- Tactical Insight
- YouTube

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Betweenness Centrality Spatial

Description

The extent to which a node lies between other nodes that are far from each other.

The spatial network metrics assume that for each node in the network you have specified a latitude and longitude as two attributes of the node. Based on these values a distance is calculated (as the crow flies).

Then the metrics are calculated taking this spatial proximity into account. Specifically, Spatial Betweenness emphasizes the nodes that lie on shortest paths between distant others (e.g. an expert who collaborates with people in different cities) over paths paths that connect nearby others(e.g. a manager who connects the workers in a single office).

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	location	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Malloy, Eric, Olson, Jamie, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2009). Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Betweenness Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the betweenness score for each node in a square network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let v be the vector of Betweenness Centrality values for the input network of length N.

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

Betweenness Network Centralization = c / (N - 1)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- K-Centrality

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Bi-directional Link Count

Description

The number of links in a unimodal network that go in both directions (i.e. reciprocated links).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M., 2002. Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures. Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Bonacich Power Centrality

Description

This computes the centrality of each entity based on the centrality of its neighbors. Beta should be chosen such that its absolute value is less than the reciprocal of the largest eigenvalue of N.

Example

In a given organization, this measure can tell us who is connected to the most powerful (e.g., other highly connected agents) people.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Bonacich P., 1987 "Factoring and weighing approaches to clique identification" Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 2 (January, 1972), 113-120.

Formula

Let A = adjacency representation of the network N. Then Bonacich Power Centrality for the network is the solution c to the following system of linear equations:

inverse(I - beta*A)*c = A*e : I is an identity matrix, and e is a vector of ones

The solution vector c is then normalized by dividing by the absolute value of the largest element.

The magnitude of beta affects the degree to which distant ties are taken into account. By default, beta is chosen to be as large as possible (it must be < 1/lambda, where lambda is the magnitude of the largest eigenvalue) so as to approximate eigenvector centrality.

Note: the meaning of the link (i,j) should be that i is influenced by node j

Note: if **beta** is 0, then Bonacich Centrality equals the In-Degree Centrality of each node.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Boundary Spanner

Description

A node which if removed from a network creates a new component. Boundary spanners are also called Gate Keeper nodes, or articulation points of a network.

Example

An employee with few direct connections such that if removed from the network will result in an unconnected sub-group.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest, Stein 2001. "Introduction to Algorithms" Second Edition. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2001.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Brokerage

Description

The Brokerage of a node measures the degree to which the alters in its ego network are not directly connected, and therefore the degree to which a node can act as a broker between its direct connections.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

Let d = density of a node's ego network.

Then Brokerage is (1 - d)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Capability

Description

Detects entities with high or low degree relative to other entities. The formula discounts for the fact that most nodes have some connections and assumes that there is a general discount to having large numbers of connections.

For the most connected entity, this value tends to 1.0, for the least connected node it tends to 0, and for the average connected entity it tends to 0.5

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Kathleen M. Carley, Dave Columbus, Matthew DeReno, Jeff Reminga and Il-Chul Moon, 2007, "ORA User's Guide 2007," Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-07-115.

Formula

Let A be the input network in matrix form

Let d = vector of row degrees of the nodes

Normalize d by the maximum degree score, that is, d = d / max(d)

Then the Capability of node i is computed as:

$$1 / (1 + \exp(10 * (0.5 - d[i])))$$

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Characteristic Path Length

Description

The average shortest path between two nodes when there exists a path between them. This is the sum of all shortest path lengths between reachable node pairs divided by the number of reachable pairs. Note that if the network is directed, then node B might be reachable from node A, but not vice-versa.

Example

In a given organization, this measure computes the average amount of connections between any two members in the organization.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: (Node Count) * (Maximum Link Value)

Citation

NetStat

Formula

let D(i,j) = shortest path length from node i to j (or 0 if no path exists)

Characteristic Path Length = sum(D)/sum(D>0)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Clique Count

Description

The count of cliques for an entity. A network-level clique count is the total number of distinct cliques in the network. A node-level clique count is the number of distinct cliques the node is part of. A clique is a sub-structure within a network that is defined as a set of three or more nodes where every node is connected to every other node which cannot be made larger by adding another node.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value:

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

A clique of an undirected, square network is defined in Wasserman and Faust as a maximal complete subgraph of three or more nodes. The clique detection algorithm employed is the Bron-Kerbosch maximal clique algorithm, which is Algorithm 457 of the Collected Algorithms from CACM.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Change in Key Entities
- Communicators
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Closeness Centrality

Description

The closeness of a node to the other nodes in a network (also called out-closeness). Loosely, Closeness is the inverse of the sum of distances in the network from a node to all other nodes.

Closeness reveals how long it takes information to spread from one node to others in the network. High scoring nodes in Closeness have the shortest paths to all others in the network. It would follow such nodes could monitor the information flow in an organization better than most others that have a lesser Closeness value. The ones with the highest value in this measure will often times have the best picture of what is happening in the network as a whole.

Example

Closeness reveals so-called people in the know. Closeness measures the path length from one person to another in a network. It tells us which person is central to an organization.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes, minimum link value v, and maximum link value V

let D be the distance network defined as:

D(i,j) = shortest path length from i to j, if a path exists from i to j

D(i,j) = N*V, if no path exists from i to j

D(i,i) = 0

The following computes the sum of shortest path lengths from node i to all other nodes:

let d = $\sum D_{i,j}$: for all nodes j

Closeness Centrality value for node i = V*(N-1) / d

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- K-Centrality
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Node of Interest Characterization
- Statistical Change Detection

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Closeness Centrality Spatial

Description

The extent to which a node lies between other nodes that are far from each other.

The spatial network metrics assume that for each node in the network you have specified a latitude and longitude as two attributes of the node. Based on these values a distance is calculated (as the crow flies).

Spatial Closeness emphasizes nodes that are closest to the other nodes both in the network and in space by calculating standard closeness centrality on a distance-weighted copy of the network. Nodes connected mostly to spatially nearby neighbors would have higher spatial closeness than nodes connected to the same number of spatially distant neighbors.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	location	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Malloy, Eric, Olson, Jamie, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2009). Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Closeness Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the closeness centrality of each node in a square network. This is defined only for connected networks.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes

let v be the vector of Closeness Centrality values for network A

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

Closeness Network Centralization = (2*N-3)*c / (N-1)*(N-2)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- K-Centrality

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Clustering Coefficient Density

Description

Measures the degree of clustering in a network by averaging the clustering coefficient of each node, which is defined as the density of the node's ego network.

The clustering coefficient gives a sense of the local characteristics of the network - how information spreads by means of employee groups. A higher clustering coefficient supports local information diffusion as well as a decentralized infrastructure because employees are likely to share information and know what is happening in their work group.

Example

The average of the proportion of links between each employee and his or her direct neighbors divided by the number of links that could possibly exist between them.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1
Description: This is the average node level value.

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Watts DJ, Strogatz SH "Collective dynamics of 'small-world' networks" NATURE 393 (6684): 440-442 JUN 4 1998.

Formula

The Clustering Coefficient Density of a node is the density of its ego-network.

The ego network for node i consists of node i itself, all nodes directly to it, and the links between these nodes.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Communicators
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links
- Semantic Network

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Cognitive Demand

Description

Measures the total amount of cognitive effort expended by each agent to do its tasks, need to move, connecting others, and so on. Such individuals may never become the formal leader of a group. Emergent leaders are identified in terms of the amount of cognitive effort that is inferred to be expended based on the individual's position in the meta-network.

Individuals who are strong emergent leaders are likely to be not just connected to many people, organizations, tasks, events, areas of expertise, and resources; but also, are engaged in complex tasks where they may not have all the needed resources or knowledge and so have to coordinate with others, or have other reasons why they need to coordinate or share data or resources.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	knowledge	weighted
agent	resource	weighted
agent	task	weighted
knowledge	task	weighted
resource	task	weighted
task	task	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. & Yuqing Ren, 2001, "Tradeoffs Between Performance and Adaptability for C3I Architectures." In Proceedings of the 2001 Command and Control Research and Technology Symposium, Annapolis, Maryland, June, 2001.

Formula

This measure requires as a minimum the Agent x Agent network. It will automatically use more input networks when they are available.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Change in Key Entities
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Breadth

Description

The fraction of column nodes with degree greater than one.

Example

Consider an Agent x Knowledge network for an organization. The column breadth of this network would tell us the fraction of knowledge that are known by at least two agents.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Let A be the input network.

Column Breadth is the Row Breadth computed on the transpose of the input network A.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Count

Description

The number of column (target) nodes in a network.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Diversity

Description

This measures the degree to which column nodes are non-uniformly connected to row nodes.

Example

Computed on an Employee x Skills network, this characterizes the network in terms of how non-uniform is the distribution of employees to skills (e.g. the inverse of "the extent to which skills are had by an equal number of employees").

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Hirschman A. O., 1945. National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Formula

This is one minus the Herfindahl-Hirshman Index applied to the normalized column sums of the input network..

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Exclusivity

Description

Detects column nodes that have ties to row nodes comparatively few other column nodes have.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Ashworth, Michael J., & Louie, Marcus A. (2002). Alignment of the Garbage Can and NK Fitness Models: A Virtual Experiment in the Simulation of Organizations.

Formula

let A be the binary input network

Column Exclusivity is the Row Exclusivity computed on the transpose of the input network A.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Exclusivity Complete

Description

Detects column nodes that have ties to row nodes that no other column node has.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Ashworth, M. & Carley, K. (2006). Who you know vs. what you know: The impact of social position and knowledge on team performance. Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 30(1):43

Formula

let A be the binary input network

Complete Column Exclusivity is the Complete Row Exclusivity computed on the transpose of the input network A.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- YouTube

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Gini Means Difference

Description

Computes the Gini Means Difference for each column in the input network. This is a measure of variablity well-suited for data from non-normal distributions. For a unimodal network, this measures the variability in the in-link values for each node. For a bimodal network, this measures the variability of link values for each column node.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Gini, C. (1912) Variabilita' e mutabilita': contributo allo studio delle distribuzioni e delle relazioni statistiche

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Redundancy

Description

The fraction of in-links in a network that are redundant. A column node has no redundancy (a value of zero) if it links to at most one row node; each additional link to a row node after the first link is redundant. The column node's redundancy is the fraction of its links that are redundant, and the network's column redundancy is the overall average of the column node redundancies.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Knowledge Redundancy and is the average normalized number of redundant agents per knowledge. An agent is redundant if there is already an agent who has the knowledge.

When computed on an Agent x Resource network this is called Resource Redundancy and is the average normalized number of redundant agents per resource. An agent is redundant if there is already an agent who has the resource.

When computed on an Agent x Task network this is called Assignment Redundancy and is the average normalized number of redundant agents assigned to tasks. An agent is redundant if there is already an agent assigned to the task.

Example

Column Redundancy computed on an Agent x Knowledge network would measure the extent to which each knowledge node is known multiple agents. If each knowledge is known by at most one agent, then column redundancy is zero. If each knowledge is known by everyone, then the column redundancy is one.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Let A be the input network (whose link values will be treated as binary).

Column Redundancy is the Row Redundancy computed on the transpose of the input network A.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Column Significant Discrimination

Description

Significant discrimination (Column) measures, for a two mode network, the extent to which a column node is both highly-present yet provides the ability to discriminate between row nodes. If the input network were words by documents this would be known as the TF-IDF measure.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

K. Sparck Jones. "A statistical interpretation of term specificity and its application in retrieval". Journal of Documentation, 28 (1). 1972.

Formula

This is the Row Significant Discrimination computed on the transpose of the input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Communication

Description

Measures to what extent each agent communicates with other agents, either because an agent reports to another, or because of task based communication.

Example

In a given organization Bob is assigned a task which is dependant upon his social links to other individuals in the network. The measure would compute a value for how dependent Bob is on the links to the other individuals to complete the task. A higher value would indicate Bob must possess a greater number of connections to complete any given task he is assigned. Conversely, a low value would indicate relatively few linkages are necessary to complete certain tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary
agent	task	binary
agent	resource	binary
resource	task	binary
task	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Manju K. Ahuja, Dennis F. Galletta and Kathleen M. Carley, 2003, "Individual Centrality and Performance in Virtual R&D Groups: An Empirical Study," Management Science, 49.1:21-38.

Formula

uses the concepts from Communication Congruence: Handoff, Co-Assignment, and Negotiation.

let H, C, and N be defined as in Communication Congruence.

let M = [(AA + (H+H') + C + (N+N')) > 0], and M(i,i) = 0

Note: (H+H') and (N+N') is used to make the communication reciprocal

let vector d = rowsum(M)

Then Communication = d / (rows(A)-1), which normalizes the value into [0,1]

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Communication Congruence

Description

Measures to what extent the agents communicate when and only when it is needful to complete tasks. Perfect congruence requires a symmetric Agent x Agent network.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values	Description
agent	agent	binary	
agent	task	binary	
agent	resource	binary	
resource	task	binary	
task	task	binary	task precedence network, link (i,j) means task i must be done before task j

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

One of the following pairs of matrices must exist: {Agent x Knowledge, Knowledge x Task}, {Agent x Resource, Resource x Task}. If both exist, then the measure will use them both.

Communication Congruence = 1 if agents communicate when and only when it is needful to complete their tasks. There are three task related reasons when agents i and j need to communicate:

(a) Handoff: if i is assigned to a task t1 and j is assigned to a task t2 and t1 directly precedes task t2 (based on the precedence matrix TT).

(b) Co-Assignment: if i is assigned to a task s and j is also assigned to s.

(c) Negotiation: if i is assigned to a task s and j is not, and there is a resource r to which agents assigned to s have no access but j does.

The three cases are computed as follows:

(a) Handoff = AT * TT * AT'

(b) Co-Assignment = AT * AT'

(c) Negotiation = AT * Z * AR', where Z = [(AT' * AR - RT) < 0]

Note: C-Assignment matrix is always symmetric, but not necessarily Handoff and Negotiation.

let Q = [((H+H') + C + (N+N')) > 0]

Communication Congruence requires reciprocal communication, explaining the transposes of H and N to make them symmetric.

let d = hamming distance between Q and AA = (sum(Q .* ~AA) + sum(~Q .* AA)) / a*(a-1), where a = number of agents

Then Communication Congruence = 1 - d

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Complexity

Description

This is a measure of the density of the meta-network as a whole.

Input Networks

The entire meta-network is used as a whole, or only one or more nodesets.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

Each network in the meta-network has a link count and maximum-possible link count. Complexity is the sum of the links divided by the sum of the possible links across all networks.

The Density of the meta-network as a whole.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Connectedness

Description

Measures the degree to which a square network's underlying (symmetrized) network is connected.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Krackhardt, D. 1994. Graph Theoretical Dimensions of Informal Organizations. In Computational Organization Theory, edited by Carley, Kathleen M. and M.J. Prietula. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1994.

Formula

Connectedness of a square, symmetric network is the Density of its Reachability Network.

The reachability network R for a square network A is defined as:

R(i,j) = 1 if there is a path in network A from i to j, and 0 otherwise

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Constraint Structural Holes

Description

The degree to which each node in a square network is constrained from acting because of its links to other nodes.

Example

Bob is given a certain task, but that task requires certain links, which Bob does not have. Bob is constrained in the sense he does not have the links to complete the task. This measure computes a value for such relationships as they distributed across the whole network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Burt, Ronald. Structural Holes: The Social Structures of Competition. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1992.

Formula

This is the Constraint measure described by Equation 2.4 (page 52 of reference book) computed on the unimodal input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Contribution Centrality

Description

This computes Eigenvector Centrality on a transformation of the input network. Link values are transformed to be proportional to the dissimilarity of the nodes they connect. The intuition is that a link between two nodes with the same neighbors is not an important link since neither node gains new neighbors by the connection. Specifically, each link is weighted by the inverse of the Jaccard similarity of its nodes.

Example

In a given organization, this measure can tell us who is connected to the most powerful (e.g., other highly connected agents) people.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Alvarez-Socorro, Herrera-Almarza, and González-Díaz (2015). Eigencentrality based on dissimilarity measures reveals central nodes in complex networks. Scientific Reports, 2015/11/25/online.

Formula

Let A = adjacency representation of the network N.

Let D = distance between each pair of nodes in A, where distance(i,j) = 1 - JaccardSimilarity(i,j)

where JaccardSimilarity(i,j) = sum(min(A(i,:),A(j,:)) / sum(max(A(i,:), A(j,:))

Let W = A.*D, that is, each link of the input network is scaled by the distance between (dissimilarity of) its nodes

Contribution Centrality is the Eigenvector Centrality computed on matrix W.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Cosine Similarity Correlation

Description

Measures the degree to which each pair of rows has overlapping data.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

G. Salton, Automatic Text Processing: The Transformation, Analysis, and Retrieval of Information by Computer (Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1989).

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of bits they have in common, and then normalize this by the sqrt of the product of their number of knowledge bits.

The Cosine Similarity of rows i and j of A is defined as:

let common = sum(A(i,:) .* A(j,:))

SC(i,j) = common / (sum(A(i,:)) + sum(A(j,:)) - common)

Note: by definition, SC(i,i) = 1, and SC is symmetric.

The node-level output value for node i = $(\sum SC_{i,j})/(rows(A)-1)$: for $i \neq j$

This is the average Cosine Similarity row i has with the other rows.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Degree Centrality Spatial

Description

This is the total geographical distance from a node to its neighbors.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	location	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Malloy, Eric, Olson, Jamie, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2009). Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Density

Description

The ratio of the number of links versus the maximum possible links for a network.

Example

Density computed on the Agent x Agent employee communication network would compare existing links to all possible links, and could be interpreted as the level of social cohesion in the organization.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the binary input network with m rows and n columns

The Density of network A = sum(A) / m*n

If A is unimodal and does not allow self-loops, then the Density = sum(A) / n*(n-1)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Communicative Power
- Communicators
- Core Network
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Missing Links
- Semantic Network
- Simmelian Ties Analysis
- Statistical Change Detection

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Diagonal

Description

Returns the vector of diagonal (self-loop) values of the unimodal input network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Diameter

Description

The maximum shortest path length between any two nodes in a unimodal network. If there exists a node that is not reachable from another node, then the diameter is technically infinite. In this case, the Diameter returned is V*N where V is the maximum link value in the network.

This measures the worst-case distance when going from any one node to another node.

Note: directed networks will typically return value N (for binary networks) or V*N (weighted networks) since there is usually a node not reachable from another.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: minimum link value
Maximum value: (number of nodes) * (maximum link value)

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the input network of size N and maximum link value V

let D be the distance network for network A:

D(i,j) = shortest path distance from node i to node j, if a path exists

D(i,j) = 0, if no path exists

If there is a path from every node i to every other node j, then network A is a said to be connected, and every cell of D was computed.

If A is connected, then Diameter = max(D), otherwise Diameter = V*N

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Semantic Network

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Diffusion

Description

Computes the degree to which something could be easily diffused (spread) throughout the network. This is based on the shortest path length between nodes. A large diffusion value means that nodes are close to each other, and a smaller diffusion value means that nodes are farther apart.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. (2002). Smart agents and organizations of the future. In Leah Lievrouw, and Sonia Livingstone (Ed.), The Handbook of New Media (pp. Chapter 12, 205-220). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes

let D be the distance network for network:

D(i,j) = shortest path distance from node i to node j (and N if no path exists)

let TotalDistance= sum(D)

let AverageDistance = TotalDistance / (N*(N-1)), which is the average distance between nodes

Then Diffusion = N/(N-1) * [1 - AverageDistance/N], which is the average distance from 1 and normalized so that cliques get a score of 1

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Distinctiveness Correlation

Description

Measures the degree to which each pair of rows has complementary data, expressed as the percent of total data.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Cognitive Distinctiveness, and measures the degree to which each pair of agents has complementary knowledge, expressed as the percent of total knowledge.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002.

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of knowledge bits they have exactly opposite. Then normalize this sum by the total number of knowledge bits. In effect, this is the exclusive-OR of their knowledge vectors.

The Distinctiveness Correlation between rows i and j of A is defined as:

DC(i,j) = sum(A(i,:) .* ~A(j,:)) + sum(~A(i,:) .* A(j,:))

DC = DC / cols(A)

Note: by definition, DC(i,i) = 0, and DC is symmetric.

The node-level output value for node i = $(\sum DC_{i,j})/(\text{rows}(A)-1)$: for $i \neq j$

This is the average Distinctiveness Correlation row i has with the other rows.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Eccentricity Centrality

Description

The Eccentricity Centrality of a node is the normalized inverse of its maximum distance to any other node. It is highest when the distance to all other nodes is small.

The Eccentricity of a node is its maximum shortest path to another node, excluding the infinite distances from unreachable nodes. If a node cannot reach any other node, then its Eccentricity is zero.

Example

In a given organization, this measure bounds the distance from each node to another node.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

NetStat

Formula

Consider a network with N nodes and miniumum link value v

let D(i,j) = shortest path length from node i to j (or 0 if no path exists)

Eccentricity Centrality of node i = v / max(D(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Echo Chamberness

Description

The degree to which a network is dense with reciprocated links.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

The product of Reciprocity raised to the power of 1/3.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Effective Network Size Structural Holes

Description

The effective size of a node's ego network based on redundancy of ties.

Example

In a given organizaton, let us say Bob has ties to many others in the organization, who in turn have redundant ties to other people. The point at which this no longer applies tends to define effective network size.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Burt, Ronald. Structural Holes: The Social Structures of Competition. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1992.

Formula

This is the Effective Size of Network measure described by Equation 2.2 (page 52 of reference book) computed on the unimodal input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

- Key Entities Ranking
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Efficiency

Description

The degree to which each component in a network contains the minimum links necessary to keep it connected.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Krackhardt, D. 1994. Graph Theoretical Dimensions of Informal Organizations. In Computational Organization Theory, edited by Carley, Kathleen M. and M.J. Prietula. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1994.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with m edges and n nodes

let K be the number of components in A

let k_i be the size of component i : $1 \leq i \leq K$

let penalty = m - n + K

let maxPenalty = $K - n + \sum k_i(k_i-1)/2$: for $1 \leq i \leq K$

Effiency = 1 - (penalty / maxPenalty)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Efficiency Structural Holes

Description

The fraction of nodes in an ego network that are not redundant.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Burt, Ronald. Structural Holes: The Social Structures of Competition. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1992.

Formula

This is Effective Network Size divided by the number of nodes in each ego network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Ego Betweenness Centrality

Description

The Ego (Network) Betweenness Centrality of node in a network is its betweenness score within its own ego network. The ego network contains the following: the node itself, its immediate neighbor nodes, and all links between them.

Link values are ignored (all links are made binary), and the network is always symmetrized.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Everett, M.G., and Borgatti, S.P. 2005. Ego-Network Betweenness. Social Networks. 27(1): 31-38

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Eigenvector Centrality

Description

Calculates the principal eigenvector of the network. A node is central to the extent that its neighbors are central.

Example

A node's eigenvector centrality score is proportional to the scores of the nodes it is connected to. In a star, the highly central center node, will have a value proportional to the sum of the peripheral or pendant nodes, and so be high. In contrast, the pendent nodes will each be proportional to the center node, and will all be equal, but smaller than that of the center node.

Example

Individuals or organizations who are connected to many otherwise isolated individuals or organizations will have a much lower score in this measure then those that are connected to groups that have many connections themselves. This would be true even if such a node might have a high amount of actual connections (i.e. high degree centrality).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Bonacich, Phillip. (1972). Factoring and weighting approaches to status scores and clique detection. Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 2, 113-120.

Bonacich, Phillip. (1972). Technique for Analyzing Overlapping Memberships. In H. Costner (Ed.), Sociological Methodology (pp. 176-185). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

Formula

Eigenvector Centrality is not directly computed on networks with multiple components. Some tools only calculate it on one component with varying rules as to which component to use. ORA calculates the measure on all components separately (values are scaled according to the component size), and combines them into a single result vector.

let A be the unimodal input network (if not symmetric, links are added to make it symmetric) with N nodes

let K be the number of components in the network A

let N_k be the nodes in the kth component.

let V_k be the dominant eigenvector computed on the sub-network induced by the nodes N_k

Scale the V_k values by multiplying them by N_k/N

Eigenvector Centrality is the combined vector of all scaled component V_k values.

Note: Hub Centrality and Authority Centrality measures are generalizations of the Eigenvector Centrality measure and take into account directed links.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Change in Key Entities
- Communications Network Assessment
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Eigenvector Centrality Spatial

Description

The sum of the eigenvector centralities of all nodes located at a place. Intuitively, this computes the likelihood of arriving at a node at a particular location in a random walk.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	location	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Malloy, Eric, Olson, Jamie, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2009). Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Eigenvector Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the eigenvector centrality of each node in a square network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

None

Formula

This is the Centralization formula applied to the Eigenvector Centrality scores of the network.

let A be the input network of size N

let v = vector of Eigenvector Centrality values for network A

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

Eigenvector Centralization = c / (N - 1)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Expertise Correlation

Description

Measures the degree to which each pair of rows has complementary data, expressed as a fraction of the data of the first row.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Cognitive Expertise, and measures the degree to which each pair of agents has complementary knowledge, expressed as a fraction of the knowledge of the first agent.

Example

If one person in an organization knows how do perform X but can't do Y. Whereas another individual can do Y but not X, such individuals would rank highly in this measure.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002.

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of bits that j has that i does not have. Then normalize this sum by the total number of bits that row i does not have.

The Expertise Correlation of rows i and j of A is defined as:

CE(i,j) = sum(~A(i,:) .* A(j,:)) / (cols(A) - sum(A(i,:))

Note: CE(i,i) = 0, and the output is not necessarily symmetric.

The node-level output value for node i = $(\sum CE_{i,j})/(rows(A)-1)$: for $i \neq j$

This is the average Expertise Correlation row i has with the other rows.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Potential Errors

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Exponential Rank Centrality

Description

Computes the Exponential Ranking Centrality that defines the centrality of a node as its trustworthiness, which is based on the degree to which other nodes trust it. The link values define initial trust between nodes: positive values indicate trust and negative values distrust (negative link values can be used). This measure is similar to eigenvector centrality.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Traag, Nesterov, and Van Dooren (2010) "Exponential Ranking: Taking into Account Negative Links". SocInfo 2010, LNCS 6430, pp. 192–202,

Formula

The algorithm is described in the reference, and is computed in like manner to Bonacich Centrality.

The algorithm requires a parameter mu which is taken to be (max(A) - min(A)), where A is the input network.

If min(A) == max(A), then mu is set to 1/10

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Fragmentation

Description

The proportion of nodes in a network that are disconnected.

Example

In a given organization 25 out of 400 sales agents are disconnected from the resources and knowledge that exists at the company headquarters because they travel more frequently and are thus disconnected from the rest of the network. The attribute of this disconnection expressed as a property of the entire organization is its computed disconnected measure.

Example

Fragmentation will be zero when the input data is a single weak component. Note that Fragmentation ignores link direction, so it is more common to find a single component (say, versus Strong Component Count that does use link direction).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Borgatti, S.P. 2003. The Key Player Problem. Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: Workshop Summary and Papers, R.

Breiger, K. Carley, & P. Pattison (Eds.) Committee on Human Factors, National Research Council, 241-252.

Formula

Fragmentation is based on the number of weak components and the sizes of the components.

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes

let S_k be the number of nodes in the kth weak component of network A

let $S = (\sum S_k(S_k-1)) / N(N-1)$

Fragmentation = 1 - S

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Geodesic Distance

Description

Computes the shortest path lengths between all node pairs. If no path exists between two nodes, then a distance of zero is given. The distance from a node to itself is also zero.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: (Number of nodes - 1) * (Maximum link value)

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Global Efficiency

Description

The degree to which nodes are within a short distance of one another.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Latria and Marchiori (2001), Efficient behavior of small-world networks. Physical Review Letters, volume 87, issue 19, The American Physical Society.

Formula

The average of the Inverse Closeness values for the input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Hierarchy

Description

The degree to which a unimodal network exhibits a pure hierarchical structure, meaning, if there is a path from nodes A to C, there is not also a path from C to A.

Example

Let us say in an organization Sue is the president. Under Sue, we have 4 vice presidents, whom all in turn have 5 or 10 direct reports, who all have 2 or 3 managers working for them. To such a degree that this architecture is present in the organization is its computed Krackhardt Hierarchy value.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Krackhardt, D. 1994. Graph Theoretical Dimensions of Informal Organizations. In Computational Organization Theory, edited by Carley, Kathleen M. and M.J. Prietula. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1994.

Formula

Hierarchy of a square, symmetric network is the inverse of the Reciprocity of its Reachability Network.

The reachability network R for a square network A is defined as:

R(i,j) = 1 if there is a path in network A from i to j, and 0 otherwise

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Hub Centrality

Description

A node is hub-central to the extent that its out-links are to nodes that have many in-links. Individuals or organizations that act as hubs are sending information to a wide range of others each of whom has many others reporting to them. Technically, an agent is hub-central if its out-links are to agents that have many other agents sending links to them. The scientific name of this measure is hub centrality and it is calculated on agent by agent matrices.

Technically, an agent is hub-central if its out-links are to agents that have many other agents sending links to them. The scientific name of this measure is hub centrality and it is calculated on agent by agent matrices.

Hubs and authorities are a natural generalization of eigenvector centrality. There are two scores for each actor, a hub and an authority score. A high hub actor points to many good authories and a high authority actor receives from many good hubs. The authority score of a vertex is therefore proportional to the sum of the hub scores of the vertices on the in-coming ties and the hub score is proportional to the authority scores of the vertices on the out-going ties.

These values are the same as the singular vectors derived from a single valued decomposition. There are scores associated with all the singular values but the one associated with the largest singular value is usually used as a centrality score.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Kleinberg, Jon M. (1998). Authoritative sources in a hyperlinked environment. Paper presented at the SODA '98 Ninth Annual ACM-SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms, San Francisco, CA. Latria and Marchiori, 2001

Kleinberg, Jon M. (1998). Decision algorithms for unsplittable flow and the half-disjoint paths problem. Paper presented at the Thirtieth Annual ACM symposium on Theory of Computing, Dallas, TX.

Formula

Hub Centrality is the Eigenvector Centrality of the network A*A', where A is the input network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Closeness Centrality

Description

The closeness of all other nodes to a node in the network. Loosely, In-Closeness Centrality is the inverse of the sum of distances in the network to a node and from all other nodes.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes, minimum link value v, and maximum link value V

let D be the distance network defined as:

D(i,j) = shortest path length from i to j, if a path exists from i to j

D(i,j) = N*V, if no path exists from i to j

D(i,i) = 0

The following computes the sum of shortest path lengths from all other nodes to node i:

let d = $\sum D_{u,i}$: for all nodes u

Closeness Centrality value for node i = v*(N-1) / d

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- K-Centrality

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Closeness Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the in-closeness centrality of each node in a square network. This is defined only for connected networks.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes

let v be the vector of In-Closeness Centrality values for network A.

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

In-Closeness Network Centralization = (2*N-3)*c / (N-1)*(N-2)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Degree Average Neighbor

Description

Computes for each node the average in-degree of its neighbors. Neighbors are nodes connected to the ego via an in-link. The degree of a neighbor is the number of in-links it has. Isolate nodes are given a score of zero. This measure uses the link values from the ego to its neighbors.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

A. Barrat, M. Barthélemy, R. Pastor-Satorras, and A. Vespignani, “The architecture of complex weighted networks”. PNAS 101 (11): 3747–3752 (2004).

Formula

Let A be the input network. The measure is computed in two main steps:

1. compute the set of neighbors: using in-links, out-links, or both
2. compute the degree of each neighbor: using in-links, out-links, or both

Average Neighbor In-Degree uses in-links for (1) and (2).

Average Neighbor Out-Degree uses out-links for (1) and (2).

Average Neighbor Total-Degree uses in-links and out-links for (1) and (2).

Note that mixed cases (e.g. In-Degree for (1) and Out-Degree for (2)) are not available.

For each case, link weights are used in step (1), but not in step (2).

Define the set of neighbor nodes N as those nodes connected to the node via an in-link.

If the set N is empty, then the node gets a score of zero.

Let s = sum of the links into the node (e.g. links from each neighbor to the node)

Let d = in-degree of each neighbor node (e.g. number of links into the neighbor)

Then the Average Neighbor In-Degree score is:

(1/s)*sum{A(j,i)*d[j] | for each j in N}

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Degree Centrality

Description

The number of links directed into a node normalized by the maximum number of such links. This measure is also called Column Degree Centrality because it is computed by taking the sum of the column values in the input network.

The In-Degree Centrality of a node is its normalized in-degree. For any node, e.g. an individual or a resource, the in-links are the connections that the node of interest receives from other nodes.

Example

Imagine an agent by knowledge matrix then the number of in-links a piece of knowledge has is the number of agents that are connected to. The scientific name of this measure is in-degree and it is calculated on the agent by agent matrices.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the input network with maximum link value V

In-Degree Centrality = colsum(A) / V*rows(A)

Note: if the network A is unimodal and not using the diagonal, then the measure is normalied by V*(rows(A)-1).

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Blog
- Communicators
- Influence Net
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Node of Interest Characterization
- Twitter
- YouTube

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Degree Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the in-degree centrality of each node in a network.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

NetStat

Formula

This is the Centralization formula applied to the In-Degree Centrality scores of the network.

let A be the input network with N rows

let v = vector of In-Degree Centrality values for network A

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

In-Degree Centralization = c / (N - 1)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

In-Inverse Closeness Centrality

Description

The average closeness of a node to the other nodes in a network considering only paths emanating out from a node. Inverse Closeness is the sum of the inverse distances between a node and all other nodes.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Individual Congruence

Description

Individual Congruence represents the proportion of an individual's tasks whose coordination requirements were satisfied through some type of actual coordination activity carried out through some means of communication by the agent.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values	Description
agent	agent	binary	actual coordination by communication
agent	task	binary	task assignment
task	task	binary	task coordination requirement

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Cataldo, Marcelo, Wagstrom, Patrick, Herbsleb, James, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2006). Identification of Coordination Requirements: implications for the design of collaboration and awareness tools. Paper presented at the 2006 Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work, Banff, Alberta.

Formula

let the Coordination Requirements (CR) matrix and Actual Coordination Matrix (CA) be defined as in Social Technical Congruence.

We compute the proportion of an agents coordination requirements that are satisifed through its actual communication.

let S = [CR .* CA > 0] = binary matrix of task coordination satisfied by actual communication

let BCR = [CR > 0] = binarized coordination requirement matrix

Individual Congruence for node i = (sum(S(i,:)) + sum(S(:,i))) / (sum(BCR(i,:)) + sum(BCR(:,i)))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Information Centrality

Description

Calculates the Stephenson and Zelen information centrality measure for each node.

Information centrality is a network metric that accounts for indirect as well as shortest paths among nodes. Information centrality is similar to betweenness, except that betweenness considers only shortest paths geodesics, whereas information centrality also considers more circuitous paths weighted by the inverse of the path length (the number of links along the path).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Note: dense matrix storage is used, and required memory is proportional to network size squared.

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

Calculates the measure described on pages 195-196 of Wasserman and Faust. Isolates (nodes without links) are first removed from the network, and the measure computed on the resulting sub-network. The isolate nodes are given value 0.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Interdependence

Description

The fraction of links in a unimodal network that are Pooled or Reciprocal.

Example

A reciprocal link is one that is bidirectional, for example, Bob has a link to Sue and Sue has a link back to Bob. If Bob, however, had links to Sue and to others, which were not reciprocated, then Bob would rank higher in radial links, which link in one direction. The extent that a network exhibits these relationships is computed as the Interdependence value for the network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

let A be the input unimodal network with m links

let r be the number of Bi-Directional Links and p the number of Pooled Links

Note that a link can be both a Pooled and a Bi-Directional link.

Then Interdependence for the network = (p + r) / m

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Interlockers

Description

An Interlocker node is a member of relatively many triads.

Example

A typical corporate board of directors is a good example of an interlocking architecture. Whereas a predominant amount of board members - perhaps close to 70-percent - might serve on one board only, it is often common that the remaining 30-percent may serve on 3 or more other boards. These directors that serve on the other boards constitute the interlocking agents that connect all these typical boards together. The Interlockers and radial measures compute a value for such relationships as they exist in the network at the entity, that is agent (e.g., "board member"), level.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Laumann, 1973 Edward O. Laumann, Bonds of Pluralism: The Form and Substance of Urban Social Networks, Wiley-Interscience, New York (1973).

Formula

Interlocker nodes have a Triad Count greater than one standard deviation above the mean triad count across all nodes.

let triadCounts = vector of Triad Counts for the input network

let u = mean(triadCounts)

let d = standard_deviation(triadCounts)

Interlockers = binary vector [triadCounts >= u+d]

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Inverse Closeness Centrality

Description

The average closeness of a node to the other nodes in a network (also called out-inverse closeness centrality). Inverse Closeness is the average inverse distance from a node and to all other nodes.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes, minimum link value v, and maximum link value V

let D be the distance network defined as:

D(i,j) = shortest path length from i to j, if a path exists

D(i,j) = 0, if no path exists

D(i,i) = 0

The following computes the sum of shortest path lengths from node i to all other nodes:

let d = $\sum(1/D_{i,u})$: for all nodes u where $D_{i,u}>0$

Inverse Closeness Centrality value for node i = v*(N-1) / d

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Isolate

Description

Binary value set to one if the node has no links in the network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Isolate Count

Description

The number of isolate nodes in a unimodal network.

An isolate node is a node with no in-links and no out-links.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Jaccard Similarity Correlation

Description

Measures the degree to which each pair of rows has overlapping data.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Cognitive Similarity and measures the degree to which each pair of agents has overlapping knowledge.

Example

With an organization where Bob has the knowledge of X, Y and Z and Sally has the knowledge of Q, R and Z. The Cognitive Similarity mesure would compute a value for Bob and Sally's overlapping knowledge of Z. The result will be a number between 0 and 1, inclusive.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

P. Jaccard, Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles 37, 547 (1901).

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of bits they have in common, and then normalize this sum by the total bits between them.

The Jaccard Similarity of rows i and j of A is defined as:

let common = sum(A(i,:) .* A(j,:))

SC(i,j) = common / (sum(A(i,:)) + sum(A(j,:)) - common)

Note: by definition, SC(i,i) = 1, and SC is symmetric.

The node-level output value for node i = $(\sum SC_{i,j})/(rows(A)-1)$: for $i \neq j$

This is the average Jaccard Similarity row i has with the other rows.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Potential Errors

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

K-core

Description

Computes for each node the largest k such it belongs to a k-core of the (unimodal) input network. A k-core is a sub-network of the input data in which each node has total-degree at least k.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Seidman S (1983). 'Network structure and minimum degree'. Social Networks, 5, 269-287.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Katz Centrality

Description

This computes the centrality of each entity based on the centrality of its neighbors. Alpha should be chosen such that its absolute value is less than the reciprocal of the largest eigenvalue of N.

Example

In a given organization, this measure can tell us who is connected to the most powerful (e.g., other highly connected agents) people.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Katz, L. (1953). A New Status Index Derived from Sociometric Index. Psychometrika, 39-43.

Formula

Let A = adjacency representation of the network N. Then Katz Centrality for the network is the solution c to the following system of linear equations:

inverse(I - alpha*A')*c = alpha*A'*e : I is an identity matrix, and e is a vector of ones

The solution vector c is then normalized by dividing by the absolute value of the largest element.

The magnitude of alpha affects the degree to which distant ties are taken into account. By default, alpha is chosen to be as large as possible (it must be < 1/lambda, where lambda is the magnitude of the largest eigenvalue) so as to approximate eigenvector centrality.

Note: the input network is transposed, and the meaning of the link (i,j) should be that i chooses or 'gives influence to' node j

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Actual Workload

Description

The knowledge an agent uses to perform the tasks to which it is assigned.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	task	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Knowledge Actual Workload for node i is computed as follows:

[AK * KT * AT'](i,i) / sum(KT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Based Access Index

Description

Boolean value which is true if an agent is the only agent who knows a piece of knowledge and who is known by exactly one other agent. The one agent known also has its KAI set to one.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary
agent	knowledge	binary

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Ashworth, M. and Carley, Kathleen M., 2003, "Critical Human Capital", Working Paper, CASOS, Carnegie Mellon, Pittsburgh PA.

Formula

let AK and AA be the binary input networks, where AA has no self-loops

let UniqueAgent = [rowsum(AA) == 1]

let UniqueKnowledge = [colsum(AK) == 1]

let K_i = {k | AK1 == (i,k) * UniqueKnowledge(k) * UniqueAgent(i)} which means:

Agent i is the only node with the knowledge k

Agent i has only one out-link

Knowledge Access Index for node i is true exactly when at least one of the following holds:

$K_i = 1$

there exists an agent j such that $K_j = 1$ and A(j,i) = 1

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Based Task Completion

Description

The fraction of tasks that can be completed by the agents assigned to them, based solely on whether the agents have the requisite knowledge to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

We compute the fraction of tasks for which the agents assigned to the task do not provide the knowledge required to complete the task.

let suppliedKnowledge = AT'*AK, which is the knowledge supplied to each task via assigned agents

let requiredKnowledge = KT'

let I be the indices of tasks that need knowledge = {t | suppliedKnowledge(t,k) < requiredKnowledge(t,k) for some knowledge k}

Knowledge Based Task Completion = fraction of tasks that could be completed = (|T|-|I|) / |T|

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Negotiation

Description

The extent to which agents need to negotiate with each other because they lack the knowledge to complete their assigned tasks.

Example

In a given organization, Bob does not have knowledge needed to complete a certain task but Sue does have it. Bob must negotiate with Sue to gain that knowledge to complete the task. The extent to which others in the organization must negotiate for knowledge that others have is the organization's knowledge negotiation value.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

We compute the fraction of tasks for which the agents assigned to the task do not provide the knowledge required to complete the task.

let suppliedKnowledge = AT'*AK, which is the knowledge supplied to each task via assigned agents

let requiredKnowledge = KT'

let I be the indices of tasks that need knowledge = {t | suppliedKnowledge(t,k) < requiredKnowledge(t,k) for some knowledge k}

Knowledge Negotation = |I| / |T| = fraction of tasks that need knowledge

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Omega

Description

The degree to which agents reuse knowledge while doing their tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary
task	task	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, K, Dekker, D., Krackhardt, D (2000). How Do Social Networks Affect Organizational Knowledge Utilitization.

Formula

let matrix TAT = AT'*AT

let matrix N = (T' .* TAT)*KT') .* KT'

Knowledge Omega = sum(N) / sum(KT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Potential Workload

Description

Maximum knowledge an agent could use to do tasks if it were assigned to all tasks.

Example

In a given organization, let us say Bob is assigned to all tasks in the organization. This measure would compute a value expressing Bob's potential to carry out all the tasks based on his connections to the knowledge needed for the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Then Potential Knowledge Workload = rowsum(AK*KT) / sum(KT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Knowledge Under Supply

Description

The extent to which the knowledge needed to do tasks are unavailable in the entire organization.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: number of knowledge

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

This is the number of required knowledge not available to tasks based on the current agent task assignments normalized by the number of tasks.

Knowledge Under Supply = sum((KT - AK'*KT) > 0) / |T|, where |T| is the number of tasks

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Lateral Link Count

Description

The fraction of lateral links in a unimodal network. A link (i,j) is one in which the distance from a root node to i equals that distance from the same root to j. The root node is always chosen to be the first node in the nodeset.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network, and fix the first node in the nodeset to be the root

let D be the matrix of shortest path distances between nodes

let S = subset of lateral edges = {(i,j) in A | D(root,i) == D(root,j), and the distance is not infinite}

Lateral Link Count = |S| / (number of links in A) = fraction of links in A that are lateral links

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Link Betweenness Centrality

Description

The degree to which each link lies on the shortest paths from one node to another.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

Link Betweenness Centrality for a link L is defined as: across all node pairs that have a shortest path containing L, the fraction that pass through L.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Link Count

Description

The number of links in the network.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

The maximum number of links in a network depends on whether the network is symmetric, and whether self-loops are allowed.

For a bimodal network (such as Agent x Knowledge) with m rows and n columns, the maximum number of links = m*n

For a unimodal network (such as Agent x Agent) with n nodes, the maximum number of links is:

n*n, for a directed (not symmetric) network that allows self-loops

n*(n-1), for a directed (not symmetric) network that does not allow self-loops

(n*(n-1))/2, for a symmetric network that does not allow self-loops

(n*(n+1))/2, for a symmetric network that does allow self-loops

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Communicative Power
- Semantic Network
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Local Efficiency

Description

This is the degree to which the ego networks of all nodes are closely connected.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Latria and Marchiori (2001), Efficient behavior of small-world networks. Physical Review Letters, volume 87, issue 19, The American Physical Society.

Formula

The average Global Efficiency score of the ego networks. The ego network of a node does not include the ego node itself.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Location Relevance

Description

The extent to which location influences a particular persons connections.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	location	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Malloy, Eric, Olson, Jamie, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2009). Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Minimum Speed

Description

The minimum speed with which two (reachable) nodes can interact. This is based on shortest path lengths.

Example

In an organization, we have Bob and Sue with numerous paths between them. The shortest path between this entity pair would be Bob and Sues (Bob/Sue) minimum speed. One might also say that if there were numerous links between Bob and Sue and that the average linkage was in the neighborhood of 5 paths (e.g., links) when every person in the organization is taken as a whole, the shortest linkage between them would be the minimum speed at which Bob and Sue might communicative. If Bob and Sue had direct links, minimum speed would be 0.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M., 2002. Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures. Unpublished Document: CMU 2002.

Formula

The minimum speed with which two (reachable) nodes can interact. This is the inverse of the maximum shortest path in the network (the inverse of the maximum Eccentricity Centrality value of the nodes). If no node is reachable from another node, then Minimum Speed is zero.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Network Assortativity

Description

This measures the extent to which nodes of similar degree are inter-connected. High values (+1) mean that the nodes with high degree are clustered together and nodes of low degree are clustered together. Low values (-1) mean that high degree nodes connect to low degree nodes.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: -1
Maximum value: 1

Citation

M. E. J. Newman, “Assortative mixing in networks,” Physical Review Letters, vol. 89, no. 20, Article ID 208701, 2002

Formula

let A be the unimodal input network with N nodes

let d be the out-degree of each node

let CoVariance = $\sum(A_{i,j} - d_i d_j/2m)*(d_i d_j)$

let Variance = $\sum(d_{i,j}*kron_{i,j} - d_i d_j/2m)*(d_i d_j)$

where $kron_{i,j}$ = 1 if i == j, else 0

Then Network Assortativity = CoVariance / Variance

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Node Count

Description

The number of nodes in a unimodal network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Communicative Power
- Communicators
- Core Network
- Semantic Network

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Nodeset Size

Description

The number of nodes in a nodeset.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: unbounded

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the knowledge that agents lack to do their assigned tasks expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge needed by all agents.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let NK = AT*KT' = knowledge needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value = sum(sum(NK .* ~AK)) / sum(N)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the knowledge that agents have that are not required to do their assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let NK = AT*KT' = knowledge needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value = sum(sum(~NK .* AK)) / sum(AK)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Agent Resource Needs Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the resources that agents lack to do their assigned tasks expressed as a fraction of the total resources needed by all agents.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let NR = AT*RT' = resources needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value = sum(sum(NR .* ~AR)) / sum(N)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Agent Resource Waste Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the resources that agents have that are not required to do their assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let NR = AT*RT' = resources needed by agents to do their assigned tasks

Then the output value = sum(sum(~NR .* AR)) / sum(AR)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Task Knowledge Needs Congruence

Description

Across all tasks, the knowledge that tasks lack expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge needed by all tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let S = AT'*AK = knowledge supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the knowledge required but not supplied.

The output value = sum(sum(KT' .* ~S)) / sum(KT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Task Knowledge Waste Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the knowledge that agents have that are not required to do their assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let S = AT'*AK = knowledge supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the knowledge supplied but not required.

The output value = sum(sum(~KT' .* S)) / sum(S)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Task Resource Needs Congruence

Description

Across all tasks, the resources that tasks lack expressed as a fraction of the total resources needed by all tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let S = AT'*AR = resources supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the resources required but not supplied.

The output value = sum(sum(RT' .* ~S)) / sum(RT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organization Task Resource Waste Congruence

Description

Across all agents, the resources that agents have that are not required to do their assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Let S = AT'*AR = resources supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the resources supplied but not required.

The output value = sum(sum(~RT' .* S)) / sum(S)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Organizational Availability

Description

An organization is available to do a task if it has the required agents and the required resources.Computes the degree to which organizations are available to do tasks based on their access to resources and roles that are needed to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	organization	binary
agent	task	binary
organization	resource	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Out-Degree Average Neighbor

Description

Computes for each node the average out-degree of its neighbors. Neighbors are nodes connected to the ego via an out-link. The degree of a neighbor is the number of out-links it has. Isolate nodes are given a score of zero. This measure uses the link values from the ego to its neighbors.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

A. Barrat, M. Barthélemy, R. Pastor-Satorras, and A. Vespignani, “The architecture of complex weighted networks”. PNAS 101 (11): 3747–3752 (2004).

Formula

This is the Average Neighbor In-Degree computed using Out-Links rather than In-Links for steps one and two.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Out-Degree Centrality

Description

The number of links emanating from a node normalized by the maximum number of such links.

Example

For any node, e.g. an individual or a resource, the out-links are the connections that the node of interest has to other nodes. Imagine an agent by knowledge network where the number of out-links an agent would have is the number of pieces of knowledge it is connected to.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the input network with maximum link value V

Out-Degree Centrality = rowsum(A) / V*cols(A)

Note: if the network A is unimodal and not using the diagonal, then the measure is normalized by V*(cols(A)-1).

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Blog
- Change in Key Entities
- Communicators
- Group Talk
- Key Entities Ranking
- Node of Interest Characterization
- YouTube

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Out-Degree Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the out-degree centrality of each node in a network.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

NetStat

Formula

This is the Centralization formula applied to the Out-Degree Centrality scores of the network.

let A be the input network with N columns

let v = vector of Out-Degree Centrality values for network A

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

Out-Degree Centralization = c / (N - 1)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Overall Role Based Availability

Description

Computes the degree to which agents are available to do tasks based on their access to knowledge and resources and roles that are needed to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
resource	role	binary
task	role	binary
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	role	binary
task	role	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Overall Task Completion

Description

The fraction of tasks that can be completed by the agents assigned to them, based solely on whether the agents have the requisite knowledge and resources to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	resource	binary
knowledge	task	binary
resource	task	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

This is the average of Knowledge Based Task Completion and Resource Based Task Completion.

If either Knowledge or Resource Based Task Completion cannot be computed, then it is not included in the average.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

PN Centrality

Description

Computes the PN Centrality on the input networks which takes into account both positive and negative links.

Input Networks

A unimodal network that can contain both positive and negative link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Everett, M. and Borgatti, S. (2014) "Networks containing negative ties", Social Networks 38 p111-120

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

PageRank Centrality

Description

Calculates the importance of a node based on the importance of its in-coming neighbors. The input network links are normalized and interpreted as the probability of a transition from node i to node j. The PageRank of a node can be interpreted as the fraction of times a node would be visitied when traversing the network according to the network of probabilities.

Note that the input network is transformed so that a node with no out-links is given a link to every other node. The final transition probabilities are a combination of this modified input network and a network of small, equal values.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Brin, Sergey & Page, Lawrence. (1998) The antaomy of a large-scale hypertextual Web search engine, Computer Networks and ISDN Systems, 33: 107-17.

Formula

A node's score is based on the scores of its in-coming neighbor nodes, and in a way analogous to computing Eigenvector Centrality.

The algorithm models someone surfing the web, moving from one page node to another via hyperlinks. Starting from a page, he moves to a hyperlinked page with probability proportional to the link value. If a page with no hyperlinks is encountered, then any one page is chosen uniformly at random.

In addition, the web surfer can jump to any page at random with a small probability, and if a page has no out-links, then a page is chosen uniformly at random.

let A = input network with N nodes where A >= 0

let rowsum = vector of row sums of A

let C = N x N network with links: (i,j) = (sum(A(i,:)) == 0), that is, transform each empty row of A into a row of ones

let A(i,j) = A(i,j) ./ sum(A(i,:)), that is, normalize each link by the sum of the values in its row to convert A into a stochastic matrix

let E = N x N network with each cell equal to 1/N, which is the random transition matrix

let the Google matrix G = alpha*A + (1 - alpha)*E

PageRank is the dominant eigenvector of the matrix G.

Note: by default alpha = .85 and therefore G > 0, and therefore an all positive dominant eigenvector exists; alpha = 0 would mean that all transitions are based on the probabilities of A, and alpha = 1 would mean that all transitions follow the uniform probabilities of E.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Pearson Correlation

Description

Computes the Pearson correlation for each pair of rows.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of Pearson correlation of the row vectors.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Performance As Accuracy

Description

Measures how accurately agents can perform their assigned tasks based on their access to knowledge and resources.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
agent	resource	binary
knowledge	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M., 2002. Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures. Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

One of the following pairs of matrices must exist: {AK,KT} or {AR,RT}

If both exist, then the measure first concatenates them into [AK AR], [KT RT] and uses them.

Accuracy is computed based on the binary classification problem, which is computed as follows:

Let b be a binary string of length |K|, let N = KT', and let S = AK.

Fix a task t.

The correct classification of b with respect to task t is defined as:

true_answer = $((\sum N_{t,k} * b_k) / \sum N_{t,k}) > .5 : \forall k$

Agent i's classification of b with respect to t is defined as follows:

let I = {i" "| AT<=""sub>i,t=1} = indices of tasks assigned to agent i

answer$_i$ = $((\sum N_{t,k} * S_{i,k} * b_k) / \sum N_{t,k}) > .5 : \forall k, i \in I$

The group of agents assigned to the task classify b using majority voting as follows:

group_answer = $\sum$**answer$_i$** > (|I|/2) : i∈I

The group correctly classified the binary task when group_answer = true_answer

This is repeated multiple times for each task and across all tasks.

Performance as Accuracy is the fraction of correct classifications by the group.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Personnel Cost

Description

Total number of people reporting to an agent, plus its total knowledge, resources, and tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Ashworth, M. and Carley, Kathleen, M., 2003, "Critical Human Capital, Working Paper, CASOS" Carnegie Mellon, Pittsburgh PA.

Formula

The Personnel Cost of an agent is the sum of the number of in-links from other agents, and the number of out-links to knowledge, resource, and task nodes. This sum is then scaled by dividing by the total possible number of links the agent could have to/from the nodes.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Political Independence Index

Description

Computes the Political Independence Index on the input networks which takes into account both positive and negative links.

Input Networks

A unimodal network that can contain both positive and negative link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Smith, J. at al. (2014) "Power in politically charged networks", Social Networks 36 p162-176

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Pooled Link Count

Description

The fraction of pooled links in a unimodal network. Pooled links point to nodes that other nodes point to.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

A link (i,j) is a pooled link if there is another node in addition to node i that links into node j.

let A be the unimodal input network with m links

let d be the vector of in-degrees for the nodes of A

let P be the subset of links {(i,j) in A | d[j] > 1}

Then Pooled Link Count = m / |P|

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Potential Boundary Spanner

Description

The degree to which a node spans disconnected groups in a network.

Example

Individuals or organizations that connect groups are those that are connecting disconnected groups. The individual or organization may be connected to only one or a few members of each group.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This is calculated as the ratio of Betweenness Centrality to Total Degree Centrality values on the input network.

let betweennessCentrality = Betweenness Centrality values for the input network

let totalDegreeCentrality = Total-Degree Centrality values for the input network

Potential Boundary Spanner = betweennessCentrality ./ totalDegreeCentrality

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Change in Key Entities
- Communications Network Assessment
- Key Entities Ranking
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Potential Workload

Description

Maximum knowledge and resources an agent could use to do tasks if it were assigned to all tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	resource	binary
knowledge	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Actual Workload is computed using Knowledge Potential Workload with the network AK replaced by the concatenated [AK AR] and KT replaced by the concatenated [KT;RT].

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Public Health Complexity

Description

Measures the total number of links in the public health system.

Input Networks

The entire meta-network is used as a whole, or only one or more nodesets.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

Reports Using Measure

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Radiality Centrality

Description

The Radiality Centrality of a node is the normalized sum of its closeness to all other nodes. The closeness of a node u to another node v is the network diameter minus the shortest path distance from u to v.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

NetStat

Formula

Consider a network with N nodes, and a minimum link value of value v.

let D(i,j) = shortest path length from node i to j (or 0 if no path exists)

let diameter be the maximum D(i,j) over all (i,j) pairs

Radiality Centrality of node i = sum(diameter - D(i,:)) / (N-1)*(diameter - v)

Note: the maximum value of 1 is achieved for the center node of a star network.

Note: isolates have a score of 0

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Radials

Description

A Radial node is a member of relatively few triads.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Laumann, 1973 Edward O. Laumann, Bonds of Pluralism: The Form and Substance of Urban Social Networks, Wiley-Interscience, New York (1973).

Formula

Radial nodes have a Triad Count less than one standard deviation below the mean triad count across all nodes.

let triadCounts = vector of Triad Counts for the input network

let u = mean(triadCounts)

let d = standard_deviation(triadCounts)

Radials = binary vector [triadCounts < u+d]

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Reachable Diameter

Description

The longest shortest path between reachable nodes.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Note: link values are distances (dissimilarity)

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

The longest shortest path between reachable nodes. This is calculated in the same manner as Diameter, but uses only lengths of paths that exist in the network.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Reciprocity

Description

The fraction of links in the network that go in both directions.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

The fraction of links in a unimodal network that are Bi-Directional.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resemblance Correlation

Description

Measures the degree to which each pair of rows has the exact same bits. Each value is normalized by the number of columns.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Cognitive Resemblance, and measures the degree to which each pair of agents has the exact same knowledge. Each value is normalized by the number of knowledge bits.

Example

In a given organizational network, let us say that Bob has the knowledge to perform X, Y, and Z. Whereas Sally also has the knowledge to perform X, Y and Z. This measure would rank this pair (i.e., dyad) high in Cognitive Resemblance.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002.

Formula

Let A be the input network.

For each pair of rows (i,j) we compute the number of bits for which they have the same value - either zero or one. Each value is normalized by the number of columns of A.

The Resemblance Correlation of rows i and j of A is defined as:

RC(i,j) = sum(A(i,:) .* A(j,:)) + sum(~A(i,:) .* ~A(j,:))

RC = RC / cols(A)

Note: by definition, RC(i,i) = 1, and RC is symmetric.

The node-level output value for node i = $(\sum RC_{i,j})/(rows(A)-1)$: for $i \neq j$

This is the average Resemblance Correlation row i has with the other rows.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Actual Workload

Description

The resources an agent uses to perform the tasks to which it is assigned.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
resource	task	binary
agent	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Resource Actual Workload is the same as Knowledge Actual Workload with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource networks.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Based Access Index

Description

Boolean value which is true if an agent has exclusive access to a resource and who is known by exactly one other agent. The one agent known also has its KAI set to one.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	agent	binary

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Binary
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Ashworth, M. and Carley, Kathleen M., 2003, "Critical Human Capital", Working Paper, CASOS, Carnegie Mellon, Pittsburgh PA.

Formula

Resource Access Index is the Knowledge Based Access Index with the knowledge based networks replaced with those for resources.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Based Task Completion

Description

The fraction of tasks that can be completed by the agents assigned to them, based solely on whether the agents have the requisite resources to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

This is Knowledge Based Task Completion with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource networks.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Negotiation

Description

The extent to which agents need to negotiate with each other because they lack the resources to complete their assigned tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
agent	resource	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

This is Knowledge Negotation with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource based networks.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Omega

Description

The degree to which agents reuse resources while doing their tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary
task	task	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, K, Dekker, D., Krackhardt, D (2000). How Do Social Networks Affect Organizational Knowledge Utilitization.

Formula

This is Knowledge Omega with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource based networks.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Potential Workload

Description

Maximum resources an agent could use to do tasks if it were assigned to all tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Potential Resource Workload = rowsum(AR*RT) / sum(RT)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Resource Under Supply

Description

The extent to which the resources needed to do tasks are unavailable in the entire organization.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	task	binary
agent	resource	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: number of resource

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

This is Knowledge Under Supply with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource based.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Role Based Knowledge Availability

Description

Computes the degree to which agents are available to do tasks based on their access to knowledge and roles that are needed to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	role	binary
task	role	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Role Based Resource Availability

Description

Computes the degree to which agents are available to do tasks based on their access to resources and roles that are needed to do the tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
resource	role	binary
task	role	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Role Knowledge Availability

Description

Computes the number of roles that an agent is qualified to have based on knowledge requirements.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
knowledge	role	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Role Resource Availability

Description

Computes the number of roles that an agent is qualified to have based on resource requirements.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
resource	role	binary

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Behrman, Robert; forthcoming; "Network Analysis of the Structure and Capacity of Brigade Level Military Organizations"; PhD Thesis

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Breadth

Description

The fraction of row nodes with degree greater than one.

Example

Consider an Agent x Knowledge network for an organization. The row breadth of this network would tell us the fraction of agents that have at least two pieces of knowledge.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Let A be the input network.

We need to count the number of ones in each row of A.

Let vector d = rowsum(A), where the link values of A are treated as binary

Then Row Breadth = average([d > 1]), that is, the fraction of row nodes that link to at least two column nodes.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Count

Description

The number of row (source) nodes in a network.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Diversity

Description

This measures the degree to which row nodes are non-uniformly connected to column nodes.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network, this is also called Knowledge Diversity and characterizes the network in terms of how knowledge is non-uniformly distributed across agents.

When computed on an Agent x Resource network, this is also called Resource Diversity and characterizes the network in terms of how resources are non-uniformly distributed across agents.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Hirschman A. O., 1945. National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Formula

This is one minus the Herfindahl-Hirshman Index applied to the normalized row sums of the input network..

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Exclusivity

Description

Detects row nodes that have ties to column nodes that comparatively few other row nodes have.

When computed on an Agent x Knowledge network this is called Knowledge Exclusivity and detects agents who have knowledge that few other agents have.

When computed on an Agent x Resource network this is called Resource Exclusivity and detects agents who have resources that few other agents have.

When computed on an Agent x Task network this is called Task Exclusivity and detects agents assigned to tasks that few other agents are.

Example

Individuals or organizations that are high in exclusivity for location are those that have frequented locations that few others have.

Example

Individuals or organizations that are high in exclusivity for resources are those that have resources that few others have.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Ashworth, Michael J., & Louie, Marcus A. (2002). Alignment of the Garbage Can and NK Fitness Models: A Virtual Experiment in the Simulation of Organizations.

Formula

let A be the binary input network

We re-weight each out-link to make it inversely proportional to the total number of nodes that link to the target node. Thus, links to a popular target node are less valuable.

let row vector d = colsum(A) be the degree of each column (target) node

Exclusivity for node i = sum(A(i,:) .* exp(1 - d))

Note: exp(1 - d) decreases as the degree d increases, and equals 1 when the degree is 1

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Change in Key Entities
- Communications Network Assessment
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Exclusivity Complete

Description

Detects row nodes that have ties to column nodes that no other row node has.

Example

Individuals or organizations that are high in complete exclusivity for location are those that have frequented locations that no others have.

Example

Individuals or organizations that are high in complete exclusivity for resources are those that have resources that no others have.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Ashworth, M. & Carley, K. (2006). Who you know vs. what you know: The impact of social position and knowledge on team performance. Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 30(1):43

Formula

let A be the binary input network

We re-weight an out-link to value zero if there are other nodes that link to the same target.

let row vector d = colsum(A) be the degree of each column (target) node

Exclusivity for node i = sum(A(i,:) .* (d == 1))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Change in Key Entities
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Gini Means Difference

Description

Computes the Gini Means Difference for each row in the input network. This is a measure of variablity well-suited for data from non-normal distributions. For a unimodal network, this measures the variability in the out-link values for each node. For a bimodal network, this measures the variability of link values for each row node.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Gini, C. (1912) Variabilita' e mutabilita': contributo allo studio delle distribuzioni e delle relazioni statistiche

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Redundancy

Description

The fraction of out-links in a network that are redundant. A row node has no redundancy (a value of zero) if it links to at most one column node; each additional link to a column node after the first link is redundant. The row node's redundancy is the fraction of its links that are redundant, and the network's row redundancy is the overall average of the row node redundancies.

Example

Row Redundancy computed on an Agent x Knowledge network would measure the extent to which each agent node knows multiple things. If each agent knows no more than one piece of knowledge, then row redundancy is zero. If each agent knows everything, then row redundancy is one.

Input Networks

Any network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Let A be the input network (whose link values will be treated as binary).

We compute for each row node the fraction of its links to column nodes that are redundant. The average of the row node redundancy values is the network's row redundancy.

Let MaxNodeRedundancy = number of columns of A (for unimodal networks without a diagonal, subtract one)

Let vector d = (max(0,rowsum(A)-1) / MaxNodeRedundancy), that is, the fraction of redundant links to column nodes

Then Row Redundancy = average(d), that is, the average row node redundancy

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Node of Interest Characterization

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Row Significant Discrimination

Description

Significant discrimination (Row) measures, for a two mode network, the extent to which each row node is both highly-present yet provides the ability to discriminate between column nodes. If the input network were documents by words this would be known as the TF-IDF measure.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

K. Sparck Jones. "A statistical interpretation of term specificity and its application in retrieval". Journal of Documentation, 28 (1). 1972.

Formula

Let F be a matrix such that value (i,j) is the frequency of occurrence of node i in document j.

Let W = rowsum(F > 0), that is, the row sums of F not considering link weights; this is the total number of documents in which each word occurs.

Let D = colsum(F), and this is the total frequency of words in each document.

Define TF(i,j) = {F(i,j)/D(j), if F(i,j) > 0; 0, if TF(i,j) = 0

Define IDF(i) = ln(F.columnCount / W(i)), for W(i) > 0, otherwise 0

Finally, the Significant Discrimination for node i equals the average of the values {TF(i,j) * IDF(i) : TF(i,j) > 0}

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Sequential Link Count

Description

The fraction of links in a network that are neither bi-directional nor pooled. These links tend to be directed links in a chain.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

The fraction of links in a network that are neither Bi-Directional nor Pooled. Note that a link can be both a Pooled and a Bi-Directional link.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Shared Situation Awareness

Description

Individuals or organizations that are high in group awareness are those that by virtue of their connections to others, what resources they use, what knowledge there is, what tasks there are - have a better understanding of what others are doing. The scientific name of this measure is shared situation awareness.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1
Description: normalized row sum of the dyad output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1
Description: average node level value

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Graham, J. M., Schneider, M., & Gonzalez, C. (2004). Report Social Network Analysis of Unit of Action Battle Laboratory Simulations: Ft Leavenworth 2003 & Ft Lee 2004 (No. DDML Technical Report CMU-SDS-DDML-04-01): Carnegie Mellon University, Social & Decision Sciences, Dynamic Decision Making Laboratory.

John Graham, 2005, "Dynamic Network Analysis of the Network-Centric Organization: Towards an Understanding of Cognition & Performance," Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research, Computation, Organizations and Society, June 20, 2005. Doctor of Philosophy.

Formula

let alpha, beta, delta, gamma, mu be decimal numbers.

let A = Agent x Agent interaction/communication network.

let P = Agent x Agent physical proximity network.

let S = Agent x Agent social demographic similarity network.

let e = eigenvector centrality measure computed on A.

let G = geodesics between agents computed on A.

Then the SSA between agents i and j is:

SSA(i,j) = alpha*e[i]*e[j] + beta*P(i,j) + delta*S(i,j)/(gamma*G(i,j)) + mu*A(i,j)*A(j,i)

let ssa = rowsum(ssa)

The node level output is ssa / max(ssa)

The network level output is defined as the average of the node level output.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Simmelian Ties

Description

This measures for each node the fraction of nodes to which it has a Simmelian tie.

Example

Described informally as ties embedded in cliques and are often associated with brokers inside such cliques such that if Bob and Susan only know of each other becuase of Chan and now all of them, Bob, Susan and Chan, now know each other. Chan, Bob, Susan now have simmelian ties to each other.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Krackhardt, David. 1998. "Simmelian Tie: Super Strong and Sticky." In Power and Influence in Organizations., edited by Roderick M. Kramer and Margaret Neale, pp. 21/38. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Simmel, Georg. 1950. "The Sociology of Georg Simmel." New York: Free Press, 1st free press paperback edition.

Formula

let A be the unimodal, binary input network

Symmetrize network A by reducing or removing link values

All Cliques of size >= 3

let N_i be the number of distinct nodes that are in a clique with node i

Simmelian Ties for node i = N_i / (N-1), where N is the number of nodes in A

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Skip Link Count

Description

The fraction of links in a unimodal network that skip levels. A link (i,j) is a skip link if there is a path from node i to node j even after the link (i,j) is removed.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Social Technical Congruence

Description

Social technical congruence represents the proportion of overall coordination requirements that were satisfied through some type of actual coordination activity carried out through some means of communication.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary
agent	task	binary
task	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Dyad level (one value per node pair)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Cataldo, Marcelo, Wagstrom, Patrick, Herbsleb, James, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2006). Identification of Coordination Requirements: implications for the design of collaboration and awareness tools. Paper presented at the 2006 Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work, Banff, Alberta.

Formula

A representation of the coordination requirements among the different workers is obtained by multiplying AT, TT and transpose of AT matrices. This product results in a people by people matrix where a cell (i,j) indicates the extent to which person i works on tasks that share dependencies with the tasks worked on by person j. In other words, the resulting matrix represents the Coordination Requirements or the extent to which each pair of people needs to coordinate their work.

The Coordination Requirements (CR) matrix is determined by the following product:

CR = AT * TT * AT' = Agent x Agent network

Given a particular CR matrix constructed from relating product dependencies to work dependencies, we can compare it to an Actual Coordination (CA) matrix that represents the interactions workers engaged in through different means of coordination.

let CA = input network AA = the Actual Coordination matrix

Social Technical Congruence = sum([CR.*CA > 0]) / sum([CR>0])

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Span Of Control

Description

The average number of out-links per node using only nodes with at least one out-link.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: Nodes - 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

An out-link is counted in the Out-Degree Centrality and are links from a node to another node.

The out-degree for a node is simply the number of out-links that a node has.

let d = vector of out-degree counts for all nodes

Then Span of Control = sum(d) / sum(d > 0)

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Strict Knowledge Congruence

Description

Measures the similarity between what knowledge are assigned to tasks via agents, and what knowledge are required to do tasks. Perfect congruence occurs when agents have access to knowledge when and only when it is needful to complete tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Knowledge Congruence achieves its maximum value of one if agents have knowledge when and only when it is needful to complete their tasks. Thus, we compute the knowledge assigned to tasks via agents, and compare it with the knowledge needed for tasks.

let KAT = [AK' * AT > 0] = binary matrix of what knowledge is supplied to tasks via agents assigned agents

Recall that KT is a binary matrix of knowledge requirements for tasks

Strict Knowledge Congruence = (sum(~KAT .* KT) + sum(KAT .* ~KT))/ |K|*|T|

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Strict Resource Congruence

Description

Measures the similarity between resources assigned to tasks via agents, and what resources are required to do tasks. Perfect congruence occurs when agents have resources when and only when it is needful to complete tasks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Formula

Strict Resource Congruence is the same as Strict Knowledge Congruence with the knowledge based networks replaced with the corresponding resource networks.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking

- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Strong Component Count

Description

The number of strongly connected components in a network. Strong is used to indicate that the input network can be directed.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

A component is a maximal subset of nodes that are mutually reachable (there is a directed path from each node in the component to every other node). If the network is undirected, then Strong Component Count is the same as Weak Component Count.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Task Knowledge Needs Congruence

Description

The number of knowledge not supplied to a task, but required to do the task, expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge required for the task.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Task Knowledge Needs compares the knowledge requirements of each task with the knowledge available to the task via agents assigned to it. It is similar to Knowledge Congruence, but quantifies only the under supply of knowledge to tasks.

Let S = AT'*AK = knowledge supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the knowledge required but not supplied.

The output value for task i = sum(KT'(i,:) .* ~S(i,:)) / sum(KT'(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Task Knowledge Waste Congruence

Description

The number of knowledge supplied to a task via agents that are not required by it expressed as a fraction of the total knowledge required for the task.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	binary
agent	task	binary
knowledge	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Task Knowledge Waste compares the knowledge requirements of each task with the knowledge available to the task via agents assigned to it. It is similar to Knowledge Congruence, but quantifies only the over supply of knowledge to tasks.

Let S = AT'*AK = knowledge supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the knowledge required but not supplied.

The output value for task i = sum(~KT'(i,:) .* S(i,:)) / sum(S(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Task Resource Needs Congruence

Description

The number of resources not supplied to a task, but required to do the task, expressed as a fraction of the total resources required for the task.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Task Resource Needs compares the resource requirements of each task with the resource available to the task via agents assigned to it. It is similar to Resource Congruence, but quantifies only the under supply of resource to tasks.

Let S = AT'*AR = resources supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the resources required but not supplied.

The output value for task i = sum(RT'(i,:) .* ~S(i,:)) / sum(RT'(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Task Resource Waste Congruence

Description

The number of resources supplied to a task via agents that are not required by it expressed as a fraction of the total resources required for the task.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	resource	binary
agent	task	binary
resource	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Lee, Ju-Sung, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2004). OrgAhead: A Computational Model of Organizational Learning and Decision Making. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International, Technical Report, CMU-ISRI-04-117.

Formula

Task Resource Waste compares the resource requirements of each task with the resources available to the task via agents assigned to it. It is similar to Resource Congruence, but quantifies only the over supply of resources to tasks.

Let S = AT'*AR = resource supplied to tasks via assigned agents

We need to sum the resources required but not supplied.

The output value for task i = sum(~RT'(i,:) .* S(i,:)) / sum(S(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Total Degree Network Centralization

Description

Network centralization based on the total-degree centrality of each node in a square network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

NetStat

Formula

This is the Centralization formula applied to the Total-Degree Centrality scores of the network.

let A be the input unimodal network with N nodes

let v = vector of Total-Degree Centrality values for network A

let c be the Centralization value for vector v

Total-Degree Centralization = c / scale, where scale is computed as follows:

If A has directed links (assymetric):

(N - 1)*(2*N - 3) / (2*N - 1), when A allows self-loops

(N - 2), when A does not allow self-loops

If A has undirected links (symmetric):

(N - 1)*(N -1) / N, when A allows self-loops

(N - 2), when A does not allow self-loops

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Total-Degree Average Neighbor

Description

Computes for each node the average total-degree of its neighbors. Neighbors are nodes connected to the ego via an in-link or out-link. The degree of a neighbor is the number of in-links plus out-links it has. Isolate nodes are given a score of zero. This measure uses the link values from the ego to its neighbors.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

A. Barrat, M. Barthélemy, R. Pastor-Satorras, and A. Vespignani, “The architecture of complex weighted networks”. PNAS 101 (11): 3747–3752 (2004).

Formula

This is the Average Neighbor In-Degree computed using In-Links and Out-Links for steps one and two.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Total-Degree Centrality

Description

The Total-Degree Centrality of a node is the normalized sum of its In-Degree and Out-Degree.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Freeman, Linton C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. Social Networks, 1(3), 215-239.

Formula

let A be the input network with N nodes and maximum link value V

Total-Degree Centrality for node i = (sum(A(i,:)) + sum(A(:,i)) - A(i,i)) / 2*V*(N-1)

Note: if the network A is symmetric, then the measure is normalized by V*(N-1).

Note: if the network A allows self-loops, then the normalize value is incremented.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Bibliography and Citation
- Change in Key Entities
- Communications Network Assessment

- Communicative Power
- Core Network
- Immediate Impact
- Key Entities Ranking
- Missing Links
- Part Of Speech
- Simmelian Ties Analysis
- Tactical Insight
- Twitter
- YouTube

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Transitivity

Description

The fraction of link pairs {(i,j), (j,k)} in the network such that (i,k) is also an link in the network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

NetStat

Formula

let L be the set of links in the input network

let I = {(i,j,k) | i,j,k are distinct node indices}

let Potential = { (i,j,k) ∈ I | (i,j) ∈ L and (j,k) ∈ L}

let Complete = { (i,j,k) ∈ Potential | (i,k) ∈ L}

Transitivity = |Complete| / |Potential|

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Triad Count

Description

The number of triads centered at each node in a square network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: (n-1)*(n-2), where n is number of nodes

Citation

NetStat

Formula

let A be the binary, unimodal input network

We create a new network called TriadCount such that:

TriadCount(i,j) = number of triads using link (i,j) = cardinality{ k | A(i,j)*A(j,k)*A(i,k) = 1 ∀i,j,k distinct}

The Triad Count for node i = sum(TriadCount(i,:))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Actual Influencer

Description

These tweeters send messages which are reaching a large number of others either directly due to their followership or indirectly due to the followership of those that retweet or mention them.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nxodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

The Actual Influence of a tweeter is a combination of **direct influence** from its Number Of Followers and **indirect influence** from how often it is mentioned or retweeted.

It is computed as follows:

let w = vector of Number Of Followers values

let d = w + [AA-Retweeted-By]*w + [AA-Mentioned-By]*w

Actual Influencer Twitter = d / max(d)

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Average Mentions Per Tweet

Description

This is the average number of mentions that a tweeter uses in a tweet.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	tweet	weighted

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Most Mentioned

Description

These tweeters are mentioned the most. This may indicate a dialogue, strong agreement or strong disagreement.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This is the Out-Degree Centrality of the binarized Agent x Agent Mentioned-By network.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Number of Followers

Description

These tweeters have the most followers.

Input Networks

The entire meta-network is used as a whole, or only one or more nodesets.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This value is taken from the NUMBER_FOLLOWERS attribute of the Agent nodeset. Values are scaled by dividing each value by the maximum value.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Potential Connectors

Description

These tweeters are disproportionately active in disseminating information. On average they frequently retweet or mention messages and are also frequently retweeted or mentioned.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

Using the X network described in Potential Reach Twitter, this is the In-Inverse Closeness Centrality using radius = 3, which means that only neighbors within 3 links are used when computing the distance network.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Potential Consensus Leaders

Description

These are the tweeters that use the most topics also used by other tweeters.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	knowledge	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

let AK (agent x hashtag) be the input network.

This measure gives a new weight to each link (i,j) proportional to the popularity of topic j.

The popularity of topic j is its fraction of the maximum degree of all topics.

Similarly, the weight is also normalized by the fraction of the maximum connection of any agent to that topic.

Therefore:

let d = column sum vector of AK = degree of topic j

let p(j) = d(j) / max(d) = popularity of topic j

let c(j) = max(AK(:,j)) = maximum link value to topic j

let X(i,j) = AK(i,j) * [p(j)/c(j)]

Potential Consensus Leaders = the Out-Degree Centrality of the network X.

Note: the maximum value of 1 achieved with one agent having a connection to all topics with value equal to one, and no other agent with any connections.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Potential Reach

Description

These tweeters have disproportionate influence as they are relatively close to a large audience and can reach them quickly. On average they frequently tweet, retweet or mention others in their tweets, and their tweets are frequently retweeted or mentioned and then those retweets are frequently retweeted and so on.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

let W = diagonal matrix of Number Of Followers values

let X = [AA-Retweeted-By]*W + [AA-Mentioned-By]*W

Note: X(i,j) = number of times agent i is retweeted or mentioned by agent j scaled by the number of followers of i, and a higher value means that i has more influence on j.

Invert the values of X so that smaller values mean i has more influence on j.

Potential Reach Twitter = Inverse Closeness Centrality computed on the network X using radius = 3, which means that only neighbors within 3 links are used when computing the distance network.

Note: this measure will use one or both of the AA-Retweeted-By and AA-Mentioned-By networks

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Reciprocal Mentions Clique Count

Description

This is number of distinct cliques of size at least four that each node belongs to in the reciprocal mentioned-by and retweeted-by network.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Topic Local Connectors

Description

These are the topics that are most likely to be on idea paths.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
knowledge	knowledge	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This is the Betweenness Centrality scores computed on the input network using radius = 3, which means that only neighbors within 3 links are used when computing the distance network.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Total Mentions Degree

Description

This is Total Degree Centrality computed on the sum of the mentioned-by and retweeted-by networks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Total Mentions K-Core

Description

This is the largest k such that the node belongs to the k-core. The k-core is computed using out-degree on the sum of the mentioned-by and retweeted-by networks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Total Mentions Page Rank

Description

This is Page Rank Centrality computed on the sum of the mentioned-by and retweeted-by networks.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Total Reciprocal Mentions Unweighted

Description

This is Total Degree Centrality not using link weights computed on the reciprocal mentioned-by and retweeted-by network.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Trusted Source

Description

These tweeters tend to be retweeted frequently. This suggests widespread trust or interest in what they say. Tweeters that are verified are likely to be very trusted; whereas, frequently retweeted and unverified tweeters may be emergent or locally trusted.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	weighted

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This is the Out-Degree Centrality of the binarized Agent x Agent Retweeted-By network.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Twitter, Wants To Be Influencer

Description

These tweeters tend to retweet frequently. However, they may not actually influence others as their follower circles or likelihood of being retweeted may be small. Those tweeters that are verified are likely to be more influential.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values	Description
agent	agent	weighted	retweeted-by

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

None

Formula

This is the In-Degree Centrality of the binarized Agent x Agent Retweeted-By network.

Reports Using Measure

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Uni-directional Link Count

Description

The number of links in a unimodal network that only go in one direction (and are therefore not bi-directional).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M., 2002. Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures. Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Upper Boundedness

Description

The degree to which pairs of agents have a common ancestor.

Example

In an organization, if Bob and Ahmed were both hired by Pedro this measure would compute a value correlating this shared ancestry or linkage that both have to Pedro (using a unimodal "was-hired-by" network).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Slow computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: 1

Citation

Krackhardt, D. 1994. Graph Theoretical Dimensions of Informal Organizations. In Computational Organization Theory, edited by Carley, Kathleen M. and M.J. Prietula. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Simmelian Ties Analysis

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weak Component Count

Description

The number of connected components in an undirected (symmetric) network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: number of nodes

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Communicators
- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weak Component Members

Description

Computes the component to which each node belongs in the underlying, undirected network. A component is a maximal subset of nodes that are mutually reachable (there is a path from each node in the compnent to every other node).

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: number of nodes

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weak Component Size

Description

The size of the connected component (weak) to which a node belongs in an undirected (symmetric) network.

Input Networks

Unimodal network with binary link values.

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Integer
Minimum value: 0
Maximum value: number of nodes

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weighted Density

Description

The ratio of the sum of the link values versus the maximum possible total sum for the network. The 'maximum possible total sum' is defined as the number of possible links * largest link value.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Wasserman, Stanley and Katherine Faust. "Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications." Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Formula

let A be the weighted input network with m rows and n columns and a maximum link of V

The Weighted Density of network A = sum(A) / V*m*n

If A is unimodal and does not allow self-loops, then Weighted Density = sum(A) / V*n*(n-1)

Note that if A is binary, then V = 1, and the formula is that of Density.

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Key Entities Ranking
- Management

- Twitter

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weighted Individual Congruence

Description

Weighted Individual Congruence represents the proportion of individual task coordination requirements that were satisfied through some type of actual coordination activity carried out through some means of communication by the agent.

Input Networks

These networks are used to compute the measure:

Source nodeset	Target nodeset	Link values
agent	agent	binary
agent	task	binary
task	task	binary

Complexity

Normal computation time

Output

Node level (one value per node)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Cataldo, Marcelo, Wagstrom, Patrick, Herbsleb, James, & Carley, Kathleen M. (2006). Identification of Coordination Requirements: implications for the design of collaboration and awareness tools. Paper presented at the 2006 Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work, Banff, Alberta.

Formula

let the Coordination Requirements (CR) matrix and Actual Coordination Matrix (CA) be defined as in Social Technical Congruence.

We compute the proportion of an agents coordination requirements that are satisifed through its actual communication.

let S = CR .* CA = matrix of task coordination satisfied by actual communication

let BCR = [CR > 0] = binarized coordination requirement matrix

Individual Congruence for node i = (sum(S(i,:)) + sum(S(:,i))) / (sum(BCR(i,:)) + sum(BCR(:,i)))

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures
- Management

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Weighted Link Sum

Description

The sum of the link values in the network.

Input Networks

Any network with link values.

Complexity

Fast computation time

Output

Network level (one value overall)

Value type: Real
Minimum value:
Maximum value:

Citation

Carley, Kathleen M. 2002. "Summary of Key Network Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures." Unpublished Document: CMU 2002

Reports Using Measure

- All Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Reports

What is a Report?

A report is a collection of analyses run to answer a particular research question. Most of the analyses are the measures available in ORA. Measure values are typically displayed as ranked tables of values to show which nodes score highest. A report typically also contains bar charts, spider charts, and network pictures that all serve to answer the research question.

A report typically outputs multiple files, and the following file formats are available:

- Text - human readable report in plain text (no images or charts). The "pages" of the report are separate files with appropriate names.
- HTML - which can be viewed in any browser.
- CSV - comma-separated-value files for importing into spreadsheets.
- JSON - data values in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) format. This format supports access to the computed measures for further analysis.
- PowerPoint - a Microsoft PowerPoint slide deck. Two types of PowerPoint reports are available:
    - All slides - full human readable report, including text, tables, images and charts.
    - Only slides with charts and pictures - contains *only* slides containing tables, images and charts (with standard label text).
- PDF - human readable report which is saved in a single file.

Common Reports

The most common reports are listed below, and all reports are described in detail in separate help pages.

- All Measures by Category - computes all measures in a given category on a meta-network. More…
- Key Entities Ranking - finds the nodes that repeatedly score the highest on measures. More…
- Locate Groups - Identifies the groups present in the network using various grouping algorithms. More…
- Node of Interest Characterization - examines a node and the network immediately around it. More…

Report General Content

This section contains content common to all reports, and tables that relate reports to measures and usage.

Decimal Numbers

When reporting decimal numbers, the values can be in scientific (e.g. 1.234e01) or fixed notation (e.g. 12.34). Which format to use and how many decimal places to display is configured in the Save dialog of the reports. **Note:** that fixed format will automatically switch to scientific notation if the value is too small to show in the fixed format.

Select a link below:

Report usage table

Measure to report table

Report to measure table

Comparing measure values with statistics

Measure values in context

Report Usage Table

This table lists each report and gives a description of what it does and how it might be used.

Report	Usage
All Measures by Category	Computes all measures in a given category for each input network and creates ranked tables and lists of values.
Belief Propagation	This report runs a simulation of belief (or attitude) propagation based on the Friedkin model from social influence theory.
Bibliography and Citation	Analyzes network data extracted from a list of citations in various formats including BibTex, RIS and Scopus.
Blog	Analyzes data extracted from blogs by the Blogtrackers tool.
Capabilities	Analyzes the knowledge, resource and task capabilities of agents and organizations in the network.
Change in Key Entities	Provides information on the overall structure of a complex network and identifies, for each type of node, which nodes stand out.
Communications Network Assessment	Evaluates the effectiveness of a computer network, with the computer nodes being represented as resources. The computer network represents the physical layer of connections between machines. Effectiveness takes into account the placement of nodes in the network
Communicative Power	Analyzes one or more semantic networks to classify concepts by measure values.
Communicators	Analyzes the communication network (agent by agent) and gives high level statistics on its structure.
Context	Compares measured values against various stylized forms of networks in an effort to characterize network topology.
Core Network	Computes the core network and reports general statistics. The **core network** is the largest component (sub-graph) in the graph.
Critical Sets	Finds critical sets of nodes in a network that best reach all other nodes or whose removal maximally disrupts a network.
Custom	The custom report allows a user to be able to design a report to meet a specific need by identifying the metrics that should be calculated on an input network. The custom report can be used when a specific set of metrics or measures are needed routinely as opposed to simply producing the metrics directly each time.
Detect Spatial Patterns	Examines whether nodes with the same attribute values are in the same locations.
Ego Net	Analyzes the ego networks for a collection of nodes. Ego networks consist of a focal node ("ego") and the nodes to whom ego is connected by a path of a specified maximum length (the radius, most frequently set to 1). This report allows the user to specify ego nodes, radius, and the type of links used to define connections.
Geospatial Assessment	Finds nodes that are co-located based and counts the number of nodes that appear in location pairs.
Group Talk	Analyzes the relationship between agents and knowledge.

Hot Topics(Content Analysis)	This report will identify the most and least frequently mentioned concepts in a text set. The networks are typically formed from AutoMap with a frequency attribute on each concept node. It can operate on any network (meta-network, semantic network, or concept network) as it makes use of only the nodes of the network.
Immediate Impact	This report allows you to perform one of two types of evaluation against the base network : Impact analysis and Replication analysis. • Isolation Analysis : One or more of the nodes identified in the Key Entities Ranking report are deleted as part of an assessment of the degradation in the network if those nodes were no longer in the network. The report then shows the differences in values between the original and modified networks' at both the node and network measure levels. • Remove Nodes Replication Analysis : Set a random number of nodes to delete, then the report will show the differences in values between the original and modified network's. Unlike Isolation Analysis, the nodes are selected at random. The user also selects the number of iterations to execute, allowing a researcher to assess the vulnerability of a network to random node deletions.
Influence Net	Displays the influence network and gives high level statistics on its structure.
K-Centrality	Calculates the geodesic centrality measures for various radius values k, which approximates the geodesic computation by only considering neighbors within the radius distance.
Key Entities Ranking	Identifies key entities and groups who by virtue of their position in the network are critical to its operation.
Locate Groups	Identifies groups present in a network by applying one or more grouping algorithms.
Management	Use this report to locate strongest and weakness parts of a meta-network and also the most well connected nodes.
Missing Links	Compute possible missing links in a network.
Network Comparison	Compares the node and link distributions of a collection of meta-networks.
Node of Interest Characterization	For each individual, finds some important measures and facts about the actor in relation to their network.
Optimizer	Adapt the link structure of a meta-network to maximize or minimize selected measure values. This should only be used for small networks of several hundred nodes as it is computationally intensive.
Part of Speech	Identifies the part of speech from the concepts in a text set. The networks are typically formed from AutoMap with a part of speech (pos) attribute on each concept node. It can operate on any network (meta-network, semantic network, or concept network) as it makes use of only the nodes of the network.
Potential Errors	Detects potential errors in agent to agent interactions based on the expected interactions from cognitive similarity and expertise.

QAP/MRQAP Analysis	Compares multiple networks to understand how two different networks relate using one network as dependent and the other as an independent network. Also useful for predicting the future of a network if there are multiple snapshots of the same network.
Semantic Network	This report analyzes one or more semantic networks, computing central networks and key concepts and links. Performing map comparison can help to answer questions such as: • Do different people use the same words and themes in the same way? • Do different people link concepts and themes in the same way? • Do different people share the same knowledge? • How similar or different are the analyzed texts?
Shortest Path	Computes the shortest path between two entities and general statistics on the paths. The sphere of influence of each entity is also computed.
Simmelian Ties Analysis	Calculates the number of Asymmetric, Sole-Symmetric and Simmelian ties in unimodal networks computes standard measures on them.
Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping	Analyzes social-cultural mappings. Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) is a best-fit network model to the set of underlying node to variable data. SCM permits objective visualization of the network, inference about the impact of changes in the underlying conditions influencing the nodes and comparison of disparate data.
Statistical Change Detection	Analyzes the changes in network-level measures over time using a Statistical Process Monitoring (SPM) control chart. Control limits are determined based on a user defined level of risk.
Statistical Distribution	Fits statistical distributions to a network based on measure values.
Tactical Insight	Analyzes the top agent nodes across time periods, tracking locations and measure values.
Topic Analysis	Finds topic clusters in a collection of text meta-networks using the latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) and latent semantic analysis (LSA) algorithms.
Topic Group	Analyzes topic groups based on social interactions, agent shared knowledge connections, and agent topic connections.
Trails	Analyzes the trails that an entity class makes through another entity class, for example, how vessels pass through ports.
Triad Census	Computes and classifies the triads in a network.
Twitter	Identifies key tweeters and tweets and in a meta-network derived from twitter data. Characterizes tweets and tweeters.
YouTube	Analyzes data extracted from YouTube.

Measure to Report Table

To use this table look up the Measure in the left hand column and the Reports it is used in are listed in the right hand column. Measures which only list All Measures by Category are not standard in any report but can be be optionally computed using the All Measures by Category report.

Measure	Used by Reports
Access Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Actual Workload	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Key Entities Ranking, Management, Node of Interest Characterization
Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Agent Knowledge Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Agent Resource Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Agent Resource Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Agent Socio Economic Power	All Measures by Category
Assignment Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Authority Centrality	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking, Management
Average Speed	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links
Betweenness Centrality	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communications Network Assessment, Communicative Power, Communicators, Core Networks, Immediate Impact, Influence Net, K-Centrality, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links, Node of Interest Characterization, Part of Speech, Semantic Network, Simmelian Ties Analysis, Statistical Change Detection, Tactical Insight
Bonacich Power Centrality	All Measures by Category
Boundary Spanner	All Measures by Category, Communications Network Assessment
Burt Constraint	All Measures by Category
Capability	All Measures by Category
Characteristic Path Length	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Missing Links
Classic SNA Density	All Measures by Category
Clique Count	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communicators, Key Entities Ranking, Node of Interest Characterization
Closeness Centrality	All Measures by Category, K-Centrality, Statistical Change Detection
Closeness Network Centralization	All Measures by Category, K-Centrality
Clustering Coefficient	All Measures by Category, Communicators, Immediate Impact, Missing Links, Semantic Network
Cognitive Demand	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Immediate

	Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Management, Node of Interest Characterization
Cognitive Distinctiveness	All Measures by Category
Cognitive Expertise	All Measures by Category, Potential Errors
Cognitive Resemblance	All Measures by Category
Cognitive Similarity	All Measures by Category, Potential Errors
Column Breadth	All Measures by Category, Management
Columns Count	All Measures by Category
Column Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking
Column Degree Network Centralization	All Measures by Category
Column Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Communication	All Measures by Category
Communication Congruence	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links
Communicative Need	All Measures by Category
Complexity	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Management
Connectedness	All Measures by Category, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Correlation Distinctiveness	All Measures by Category
Correlation Expertise	All Measures by Category
Correlation Resemblance	All Measures by Category
Correlation Similarity	All Measures by Category
Density	All Measures by Category, Communicative Power, Communicators, Core Networks, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links, Semantic Network, Simmelian Ties Analysis, Statistical Change Detection
Diameter	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking, Semantic Network
Diffusion	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Missing Links
Edge Betweenness Centrality	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking
Effective Network Size	All Measures by Category
Efficiency	All Measures by Category, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Eigenvector Centrality	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communications Network Assessment, Key Entities Ranking, Node of Interest Characterization
Eigenvector Centrality Per Component	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Key Entities Ranking
Exclusivity	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communications Network Assessment, Key Entities Ranking, Management, Node of Interest Characterization
Exclusivity Complete	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Key Entities Ranking, Management, Node of Interest Characterization
Fragmentation	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking,

	Missing Links
Geodesic Distance	All Measures by Category
Global Efficiency	All Measures by Category
Hierarchy	All Measures by Category, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Hub Centrality	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking, Management
In Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, Communicators, Influence Net, Key Entities Ranking, Management
In Degree Network Centralization	All Measures by Category
Information Centrality	All Measures by Category
Interdependence	All Measures by Category
Interlockers	All Measures by Category
Inverse Closeness Centrality	All Measures by Category
Isolate Count	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Missing Links
Knowledge Acess Index	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Actual Workload	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Congruence	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Management
Knowledge Diversity	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Exclusivity	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Load	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Negotiation	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Omega	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Potential Workload	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Task Completion	All Measures by Category
Knowledge Under Supply	All Measures by Category
Lateral Link Count	All Measures by Category
Link Count	All Measures by Category, Communicative Power, Semantic Network, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Local Efficiency	All Measures by Category
Location Relevance	GeoSpatial Assessment, Key Entities Ranking
Minimum Speed	All Measures by Category
Network Levels	All Measures by Category
Node Count	All Measures by Category, Communicative Power, Communicators, Core Networks, Semantic Network
Organization Agent Knowledge Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Agent	All Measures by Category

Knowledge Waste Congruence	
Organization Agent Resource Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Agent Resource Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Task Knowledge Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Task Knowledge Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Task Resource Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Organization Task Resource Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Out Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, Communicators
Out Degree Network Centralization	All Measures by Category
Overall Task Completion	All Measures by Category
Performance as Accuracy	All Measures by Category, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links
Personnel Cost	All Measures by Category
Pooled Link Count	All Measures by Category
Potential Boundary Spanner	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communications Network Assessment, Key Entities Ranking, Node of Interest Characterization, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Potential Workload	All Measures by Category
Radials	All Measures by Category
Reciprocity	All Measures by Category
Relative Cognitive Distinctiveness	All Measures by Category
Relative Cognitive Expertise	All Measures by Category
Relative Cognitive Resemblance	All Measures by Category
Relative Cognitive Similarity	All Measures by Category
Relative Expertise	All Measures by Category
Relative Similarity	All Measures by Category
Resource Access Index	All Measures by Category

Resource Actual Workload	All Measures by Category
Resource Congruence	All Measures by Category, Management
Resource Diversity	All Measures by Category
Resource Exclusivity	All Measures by Category
Resource Load	All Measures by Category
Resource Negotiation	All Measures by Category
Resource Omega	All Measures by Category
Resource Potential Workload	All Measures by Category
Resource Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Resource Task Completion	All Measures by Category
Resource Under Supply	All Measures by Category
Row Breadth	All Measures by Category
Row Count	All Measures by Category
Row Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Group Talk, Key Entities Ranking
Row Degree Network Centraliztion	All Measures by Category
Row Redundancy	All Measures by Category
Sequential Link Count	All Measures by Category
Shared Situation Awareness	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking, Node of Interest Characterization, Management
Simmelian Ties	All Measures by Category, Management
Skip Link Count	All Measures by Category
Social Technical Congruence	All Measures by Category, Capabilities
Span of Control	All Measures by Category
Spatial Betweenness Centrality	All Measures by Category, GeoSpatial Assessment
Spatial Closeness Centrality	All Measures by Category, GeoSpatial Assessment
Spatial Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, GeoSpatial Assessment
Spatial Eigenvector Centrality	All Measures by Category, Key Entities Ranking
Strict Knowledge Congruence	All Measures by Category, Capabilities, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking
Strict Resource Congruence	All Measures by Category, Capabilities, Key Entities Ranking, Management
Strong Component Count	All Measures by Category
Task Exclusivity	All Measures by Category
Task Knowledge Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Task Knowledge Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category

Task Resource Needs Congruence	All Measures by Category
Task Resource Waste Congruence	All Measures by Category
Total Degree Centrality	All Measures by Category, Changes in Key Entities, Communications Network Assessment, Communicative Power, Core Networks, Immediate Impact, Key Entities Ranking, Missing Links, Node of Interest Characterization, Part of Speech, Simmelian Ties Analysis, Tactical Insight
Total Degree Network Centralization	All Measures by Category
Transitivity	All Measures by Category
Triad Count	All Measures by Category
Upper Boundedness	All Measures by Category, Simmelian Ties Analysis
Weak Boundary Spanner	All Measures by Category
Weak Component Count	All Measures by Category, Communicators
Weak Component Members	All Measures by Category

Report To Measure Table

This table shows for each Report (left-hand column) the Measures (right-hand column) that it uses.

Report Measures All Measures by Category

All available measures are used.

Belief Propagation Bibliography and Citation Blog Capabilities Change in Key Entities

Agent Level: Measures computed on agent nodes.

- Actual Workload
- Betweenness Centrality
- Clique Count
- Cognitive Demand
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Row Exclusivity
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Total-Degree Centrality

Communications Network Assessment

Potential for Catastrophic Failure

- Boundary Spanner
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Row Exclusivity

Reliability of Injected Messages

- Eigenvector Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Reliability of Relaying Messages

- Betweenness Centrality

Communicative Power

- Betweenness Centrality
- Density
- Link Count
- Node Count
- Total-Degree Centrality

Communicators

Node Level: Node-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality

Network Level: Network-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Clique Count
- Clustering Coefficient Density
- Density
- Node Count
- Weak Component Count

Context Core Network

Node Level: Node-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Critical Sets Custom Detect Spatial Patterns Ego Net Geospatial Assessment Group Talk

- Out-Degree Centrality

Hot Topics (Content Analysis)

Each node is ranked by its frequency attribute value.

Immediate Impact

Node Level: Node-level Measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Cognitive Demand
- Column Gini Means Difference
- Total-Degree Centrality

Impact Measures: Measures used to assess the impact of removing one or more nodes from the meta-network.

- Average Speed
- Characteristic Path Length
- Clustering Coefficient Density
- Communication Congruence
- Complexity
- Density
- Diffusion

- Fragmentation
- Isolate Count
- Performance As Accuracy
- Strict Knowledge Congruence

Influence Net

- Betweenness Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality

K-Centrality

Node Level: Node-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Closeness Centrality
- In-Closeness Centrality

Network Level: Network-level measures computed on the meta-network.

- Betweenness Network Centralization
- Closeness Network Centralization

Key Entities Ranking

Unimodal Network Measures: These measures are computed on all unimodal networks, such as Agent x Agent and Task x Task.

- Authority Centrality
- Betweenness Centrality
- Closeness Centrality
- Constraint Structural Holes
- Effective Network Size Structural Holes
- Efficiency Structural Holes
- Ego Betweenness Centrality
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Hub Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- PN Centrality
- PageRank Centrality
- Political Independence Index
- Total-Degree Centrality

Bimodal Network Measures: These measures are computed on all bi-modal networks, such as Agent x Knowledge or Event x Task.

- Out-Degree Centrality
- Row Exclusivity
- Row Exclusivity Complete

- Row Redundancy

Agent Level: Measures computed for agent nodes.

- Actual Workload
- Betweenness Centrality
- Clique Count
- Cognitive Demand
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Link Betweenness Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Shared Situation Awareness
- Total-Degree Centrality

Organization Measures: Measures computed for organization nodes.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Total-Degree Centrality

Knowledge Level: Measures computed for knowledge nodes.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Resource Level: Measures computed for resource nodes.

- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Location Level: Measures computed on location nodes.

- Eigenvector Centrality Spatial
- Location Relevance
- Total-Degree Centrality

Event Level: Measures computed on event nodes.

- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Task Level: Measures computed on task nodes.

- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Performance Measures: These are the measures used to quantify the performance of the meta-network.

- Average Speed
- Communication Congruence
- Complexity
- Density
- Diameter
- Fragmentation
- Performance As Accuracy
- Strict Knowledge Congruence
- Weighted Density

Locate Groups Management

Agent Level: Measures computed on agent nodes.

- Actual Workload
- Authority Centrality
- Betweenness Centrality
- Closeness Centrality
- Cognitive Demand
- Hub Centrality
- Individual Congruence
- Row Exclusivity
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Shared Situation Awareness
- Weighted Individual Congruence

Knowledge Level: Measures computed on knowledge nodes.

- In-Degree Centrality

Resource Level: Measures computed on resource nodes.

- In-Degree Centrality

Task Level: Measures computed on task nodes.

- In-Degree Centrality

Performance Measures: Measures used to assess the overall performance of the meta-network.

- Column Breadth
- Complexity
- Density
- Shared Situation Awareness
- Strict Knowledge Congruence
- Strict Resource Congruence
- Weighted Density

Potential Problem Measures: Measures used to compute potential problems in the meta-network.

- Actual Workload
- Cognitive Demand
- In-Degree Centrality
- Shared Situation Awareness
- Simmelian Ties

Missing Links

Node Level: Node-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Impact Measures: Measures to assess the impact in the meta-network.

- Average Speed
- Characteristic Path Length
- Clustering Coefficient Density
- Communication Congruence
- Density
- Diffusion
- Fragmentation
- Isolate Count
- Performance As Accuracy

Network Comparison Node of Interest Characterization

- Betweenness Centrality
- Closeness Centrality
- Cognitive Demand
- Constraint Structural Holes
- Effective Network Size Structural Holes
- Efficiency Structural Holes
- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Row Exclusivity
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Row Redundancy

Optimizer Part Of Speech

- Betweenness Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Potential Errors

- Expertise Correlation
- Jaccard Similarity Correlation

QAP/MRQAP Analysis Semantic Network

- Betweenness Centrality
- Clustering Coefficient Density
- Density
- Diameter
- Link Count
- Node Count

Shortest Path Simmelian Ties Analysis

Node Level: Node-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Betweenness Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Total-Degree Centrality

Network Level: Network-level measures computed on meta-network.

- Connectedness
- Density
- Efficiency
- Hierarchy
- Link Count
- Upper Boundedness

Socio-cultural Cognitive Maps Statistical Change Detection

- Betweenness Centrality
- Closeness Centrality
- Density

Statistical Distribution Tactical Insight

- Betweenness Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Topic Analysis Topic Group Trails

Agent Level

- Betweenness Centrality
- Clique Count
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Row Exclusivity
- Total-Degree Centrality

Triad Census Twitter

Network Level

- Weak Component Count
- Weighted Density

Agent Level

- Twitter, Actual Influencer
- Twitter, Most Mentioned
- Twitter, Number of Followers
- Twitter, Potential Connectors
- Twitter, Potential Consensus Leaders
- Twitter, Potential Reach
- Twitter, Trusted Source
- Twitter, Wants To Be Influencer

Knowledge Level

- In-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality
- Twitter, Topic Local Connectors

Location Level

- In-Degree Centrality

YouTube

Video Analysis

- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Column Breadth
- Column Exclusivity Complete

Commenter Analysis

- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Commenter, Length of Comments

Category Analysis

- In-Degree Centrality
- Column Exclusivity Complete

Channel Analysis

- In-Degree Centrality
- Column Exclusivity Complete

Social Media Analysis

- In-Degree Centrality
- Column Degree Exclusivity

Co-Commenter

- Total-Degree Centrality
- Betweenness Centrality

Statistical Comparison

Some reports support statistical comparison. For example, in the Key Entities Ranking report and the All Measures by Category reports bootstrapping techniques are used to assess statistical differences between statistics drawn from different networks. Two techniques are used:

1. Random Reassignment : "Shuffle" the links in a network around - and thereby keep same size and density.
2. Bootstrapping : Remove a small percentage of nodes and their attached links.

To compare the metrics a t-statistic[1] is then calculated. Note that when the number of samples is large (> 100) the distribution for the t-statistic becomes the normal distribution.

---

[1] t-statistic is a ratio of the departure of an estimated parameter from its notional value and its standard error.

Context in Reports

Context attempts to address the question, "There's the measure values, but are they what I should expect? Are they low or high? I'm not sure what I should be seeing.".

The Context the user needs from their measure values is comparing their measure values with the measure values that would result from a random network of the same size and density. This is somewhat helpful in addressing the questions, but by no means complete. It essentially answers how different the user's network is from a random network, and this may, or may not, be that useful to some users.

Most reports that use tables, which is nearly all of them, would show Context.

If you run a report on a single meta-network, then the some of the tables you see would show the Context. Not all measures have it, only some of them.

Example: In-the-Know (Total Degree Centrality)

The Total Degree Centrality of a node is the normalized sum of its row and column degrees. Individuals or organizations who are "in the know" are those who are linked to many others and so, by virtue of their position have access to the ideas, thoughts, beliefs of many others. Individuals who are "in the know" are identified by degree centrality in the relevant social network. Those who are ranked high on this metrics have more connections to others in the same network. The scientific name of this measure is total degree centrality and it is calculated on the agent by agent matrices.

Input network: characters x characters (size: 6, density: 0.466667)

Rank	Characters	Value	Unscaled	Context*
1	indiana_jones	1.00	5.00	2.62
2	barranca	0.40	2.00	-0.33
3	belloq	0.40	2.00	-0.33
4	natives	0.40	2.00	-0.33
5	satipo	0.40	2.00	-0.33
6	jake	0.20	1.00	-1.31

* Number of standard deviations from the mean of a random network of the same size and density

Mean:	0.47	Mean in random network:	0.47
Std.dev:	0.25	Std.dev in random network:	0.20

Common Procedures

When creating reports, some procedural steps are used in multiple reports. Detailed descriptions for these common procedures are provided separately for each procedure.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze in reports.

Measures – Select measures for reports to use in analysis.

Measure Means Test – Select options for measure means testing.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating reports.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

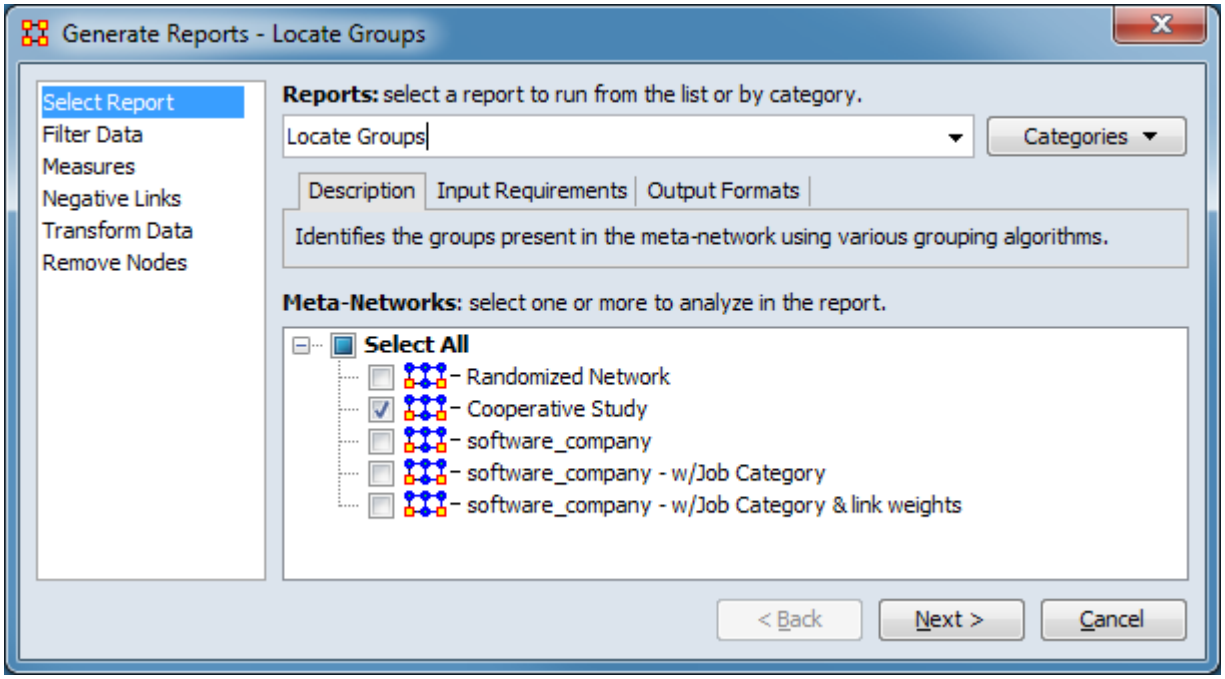
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Select Report Common Procedure

Description

Select the report and the target meta-network or meta-networks.

Procedure



Reports: Select/change the report. The report type can be changed dynamically by the user:

Report combo box Lists all reports alphabetically. Click the down-arrow (▼) to view the report list or type into the text field to search the report list (for instance type "key" to list all reports with key in the name).

[Categories ▼] Click the button to see a list of reports structured by category. See Groupings of Reports for a list of reports by category.

In this example the **Locate Groups** report was selected.

The selected report is briefly described in a set of tabs which are user selectable:

Description Provides a brief description of the report selected under Reports:. This value is automatically updated each time the report type is changed.

Input Requirements Provides a short list of the inputs required by the report selected under Reports:. This value is automatically updated each time the report type is changed.

Output Formats Provides a short list of the outputs generated by the report selected under Reports:. This value is automatically updated each time the report type is changed.

Meta-Networks: Choose the target meta-network or meta-networks for analysis. In this example a single meta-network was selected.

Special Considerations

None.

References

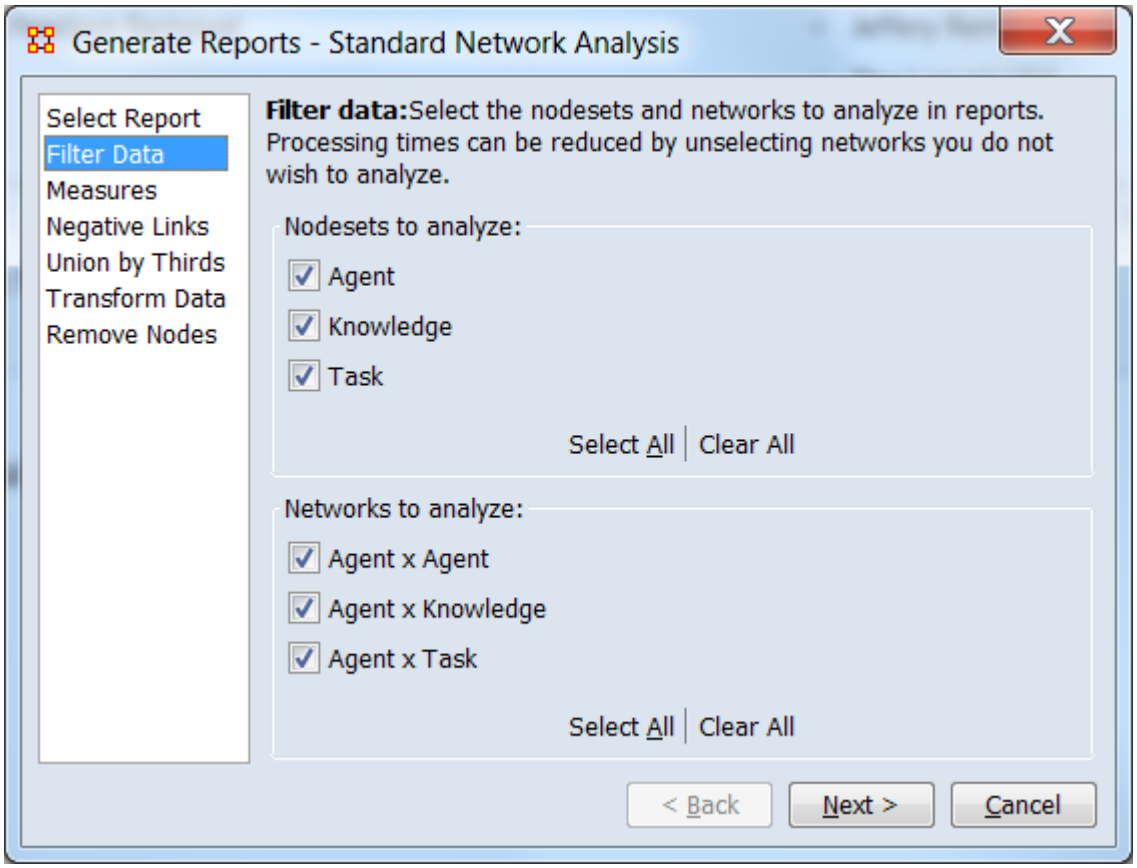
None.

Filter Data Common Procedure

Description

Select the nodesets and networks to analyze in reports. Processing time can be reduced by unselecting networks you do not wish to analyze.

Procedure



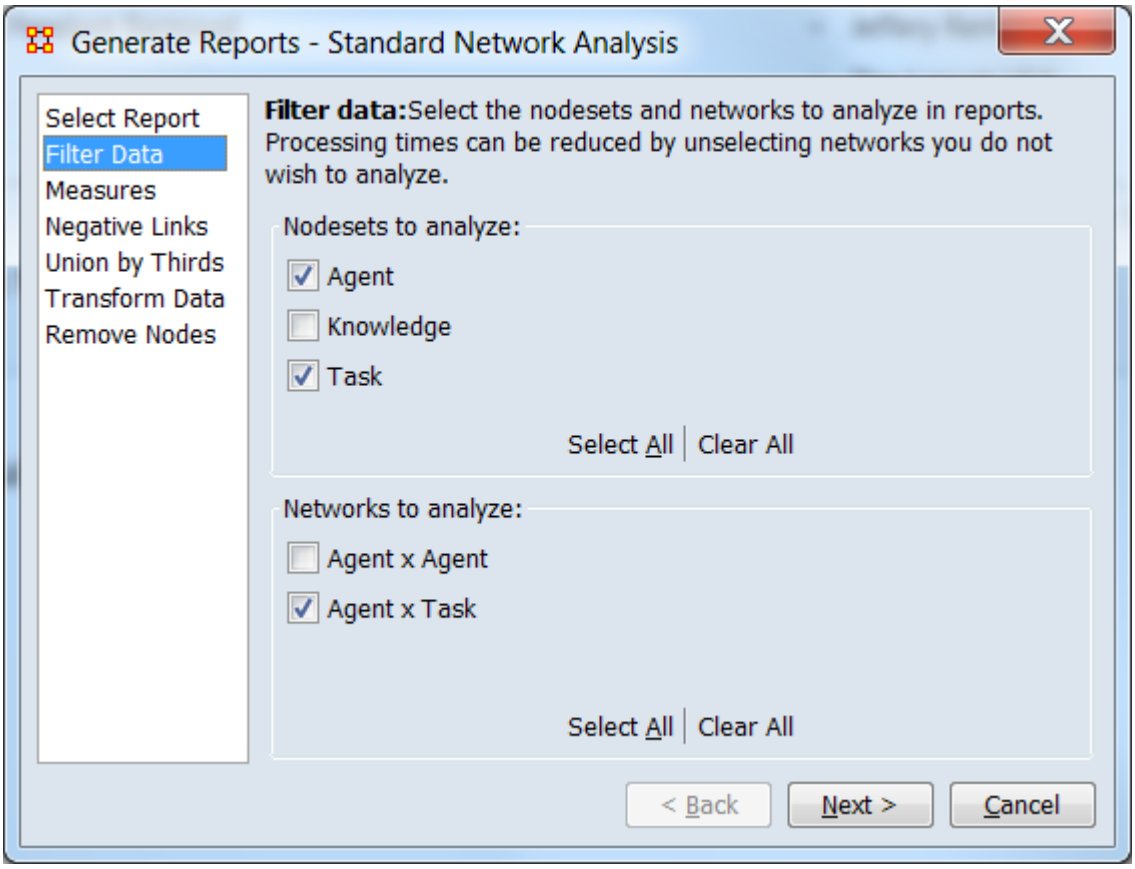
Select the parts of the meta-network to analyze.

Nodesets to analyze: Lists all nodesets contained in the input meta-networks. Nodesets checked will be included in the report and unchecked nodesets will be excluded. The networks list below is updated automatically to include only selected nodesets.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the nodesets in the list.

Networks to analyze: The list only includes networks where *both* nodesets have been selected for analysis. Networks checked will be included in the report and unchecked networks will be excluded.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.



As shown above, after unchecking the **Knowledge** nodeset, the **Agent x Knowledge** disappears from the Networks to analyze: list. The **Agent x Agent** network is unchecked, leaving the **Agent x Task** for analysis.

Special Considerations

None.

References

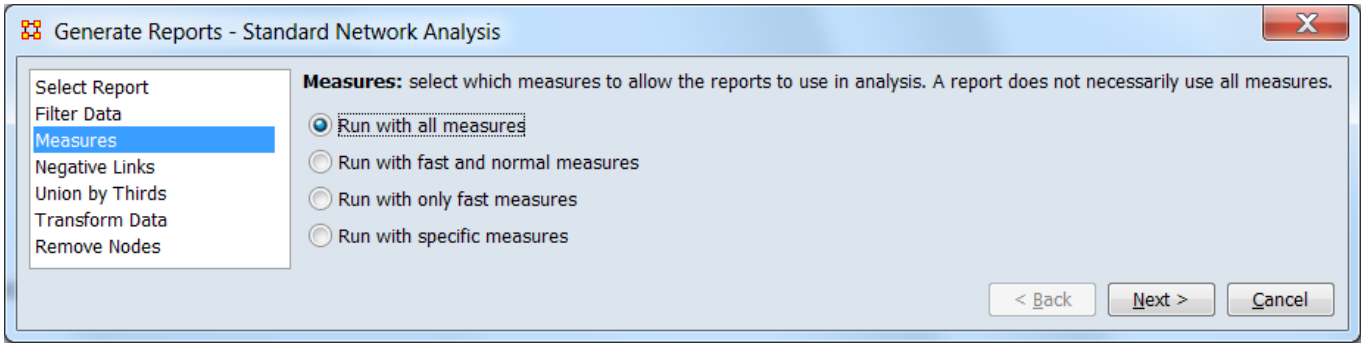
None.

Measures Common Procedure

Description

Allows customization of the report by changing the measures included. The three standard configurations are intended to allow the user to trade off processing time versus complexity for large meta-networks. The specific measures option allowing for report customization. A report does not necessarily use all measures.

Procedure



Measures: Select one of the following mutually exclusive options.

Run with all measures (Default value.) Select to run the full report, including all measures. This is the most computationally intensive of the standard configurations.

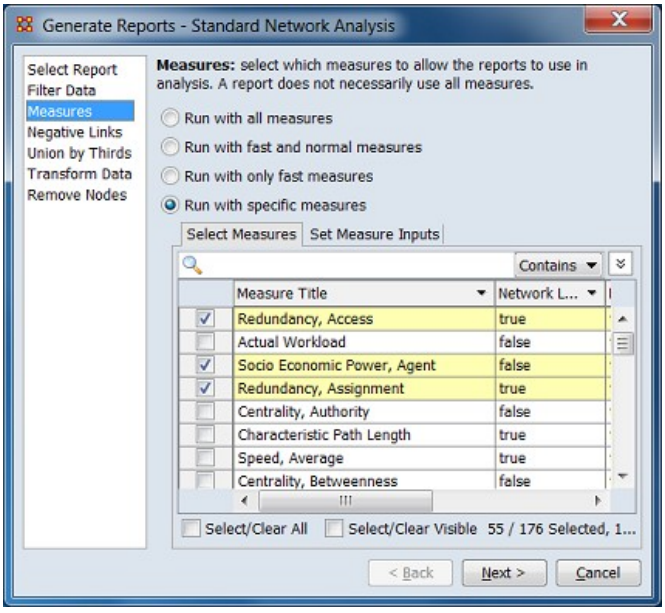
Run with fast and normal measures Exclude computationally intense measures to decrease processing time.

Run with only fast measures Run using only the least computationally complex measures.

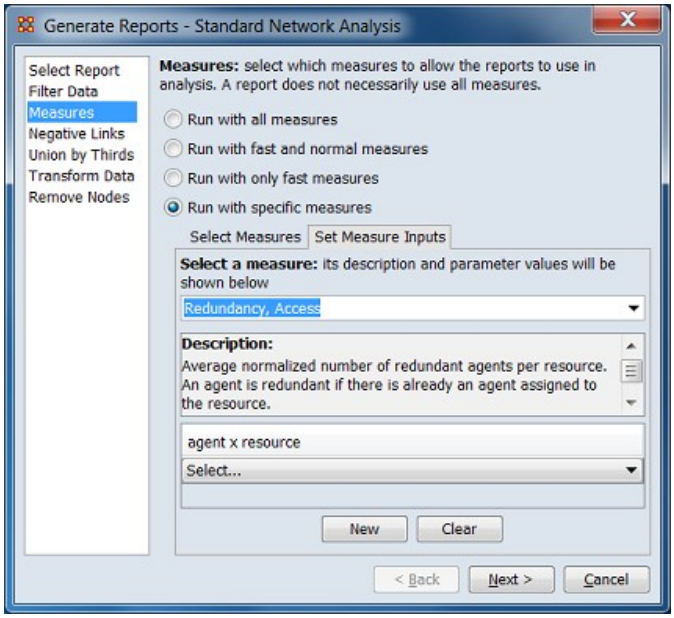
Run with specific measures When selected, a tabbed panel opens to allow selection of measures and the data inputs for the selected measures.

Hint: Selecting specific measures is a useful when creating a customized report or focusing the **All Measures** report. Individual measure selection is not normally necessary when running a standard report.

Tab List Enables switching between the Select Measures and Set Measure Inputs panels.

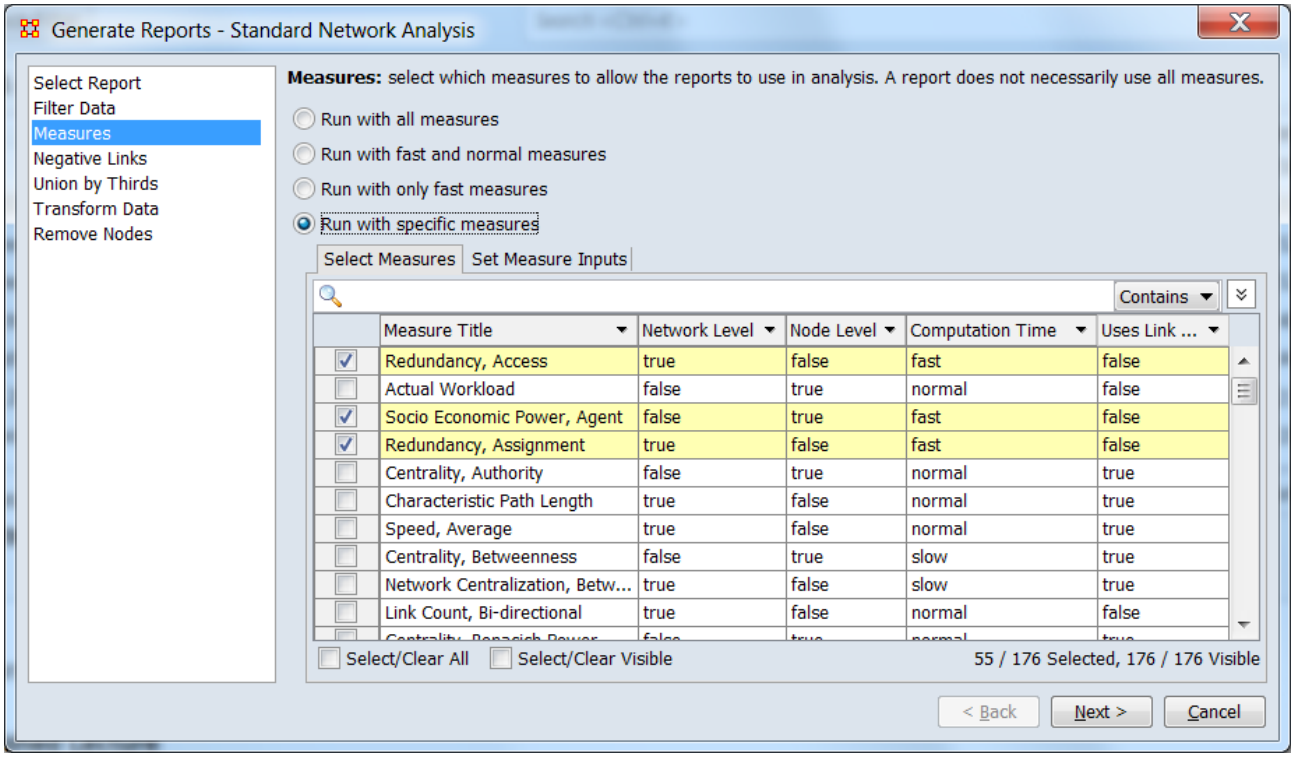


Select Measures tab active.



Set Measure Inputs tab active.

Select Measures Allows selection of measures for the report.



When the dialog for measure selection opens, measures are pre-selected based on *the last standard option selected* (i.e. one of "all", "fast and normal", "all measures"). The selected measures may or may not be used for the current report. See Report to Measure Table for a list of measures by report or check the **Reports using the measure:** entry in the Set Measure Inputs tab for information on individual measures.

In the sample shown above, Run with only fast measures was selected before Run with specific measures. Note that the selected measures are all marked as "fast" in the **Computation Time** column.

This example of the measures selection dialog shows the following (from top to bottom):

Search Bar Provides a simple pattern matching facility. Type one or more search words separated by a space. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase. For further information and additional selection options, see Searching and Filtering, below.

Selection panel This scrollable panel shows the list of node names for the selected tab after the search (or the entire list if no search is active). On the left of each line is a check box to select the measures individually. The following information fields are present and are sortable and searchable:

Measure Title Measure name.

Network Level Measure characterizes networks (true/false).

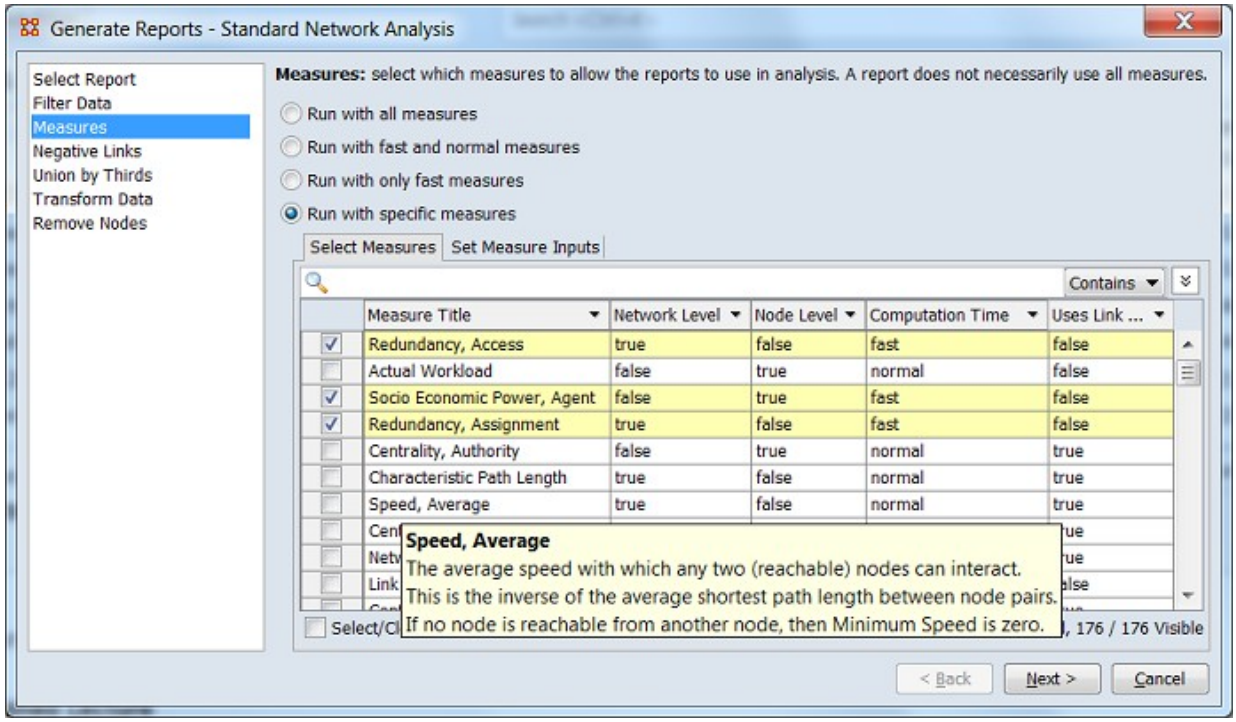
Node Level Measure characterizes nodes (true/false).

Computation Time Indicates the relative time requirement to compute measure, one of:

- fast
- normal
- slow

Uses Link Values Measure uses the link weight as an input (true/false).

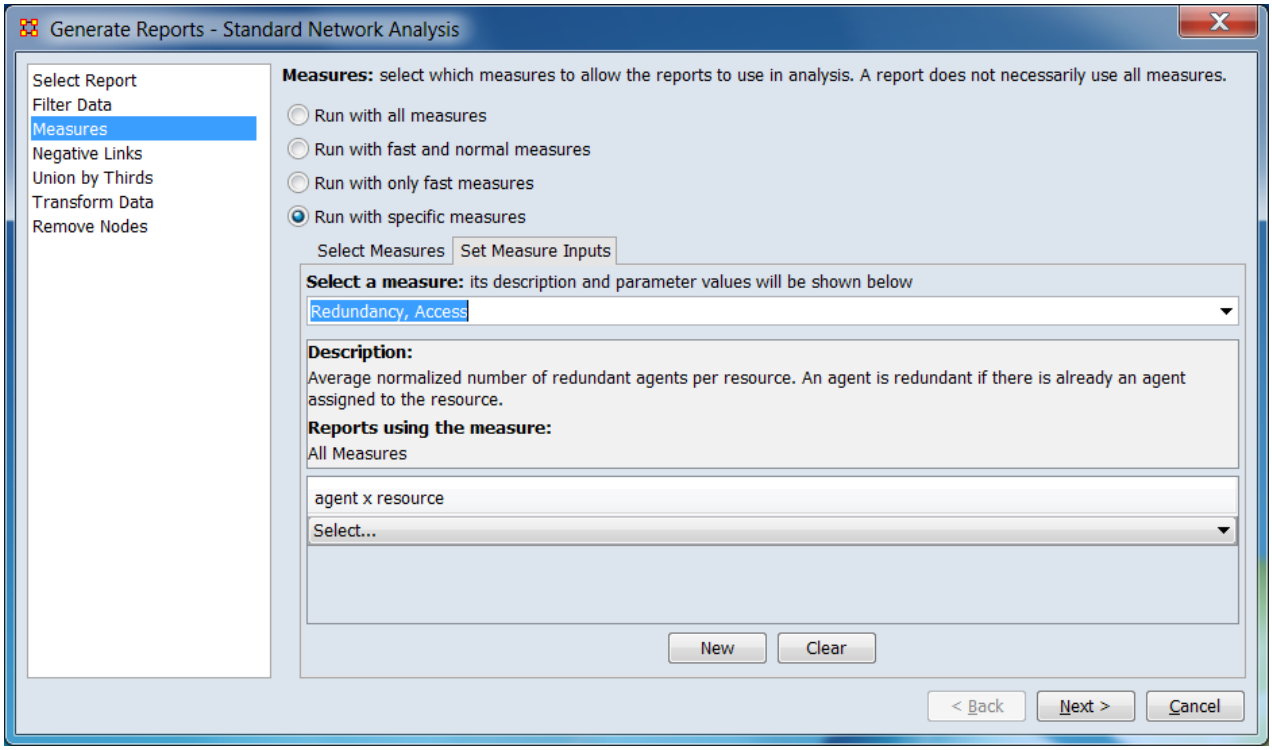
Note: Pointing at a measure line in the panel will display the measure description:



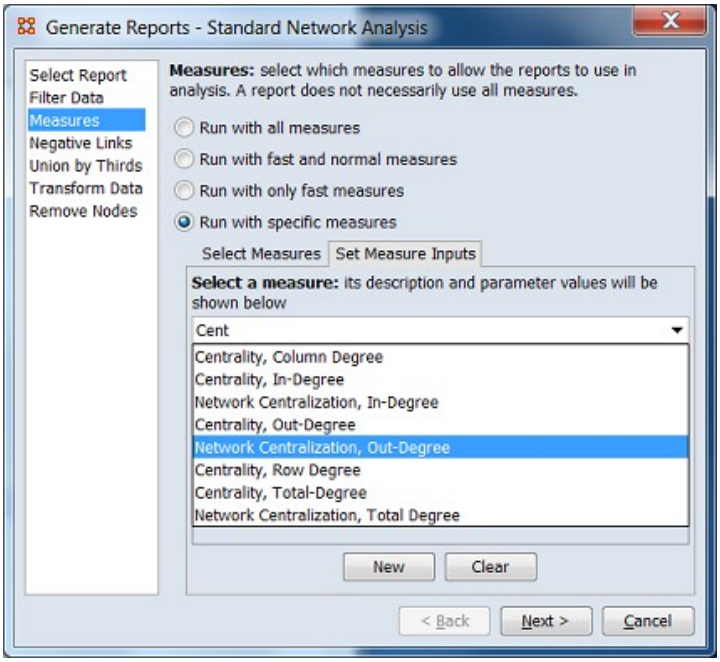
Select/Clear All Checking this box selects *all* measures (whether the measure is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all measures.

Select/Clear Visible Checking this box selects *visible* measures under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all measures found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the measures.

Set Measure Inputs Provides information on individual measures selected under the Select Measures tab and allows selection of input where appropriate.



Select a measure: Allows measure selection using the pull down menu containing all selected measures (as previously selected under the Select Measures tab). Alternatively, typing into the measure name field will display a list of all selected measure titles containing matching text. The match list entries can be selected individually using a pointing device or keyboard up and down arrow keys (using the enter key to select). In the image below, after "cent" has been typed, a list of matches is open and the measure "Network Centralization, Out Degree" is highlighted for selection.

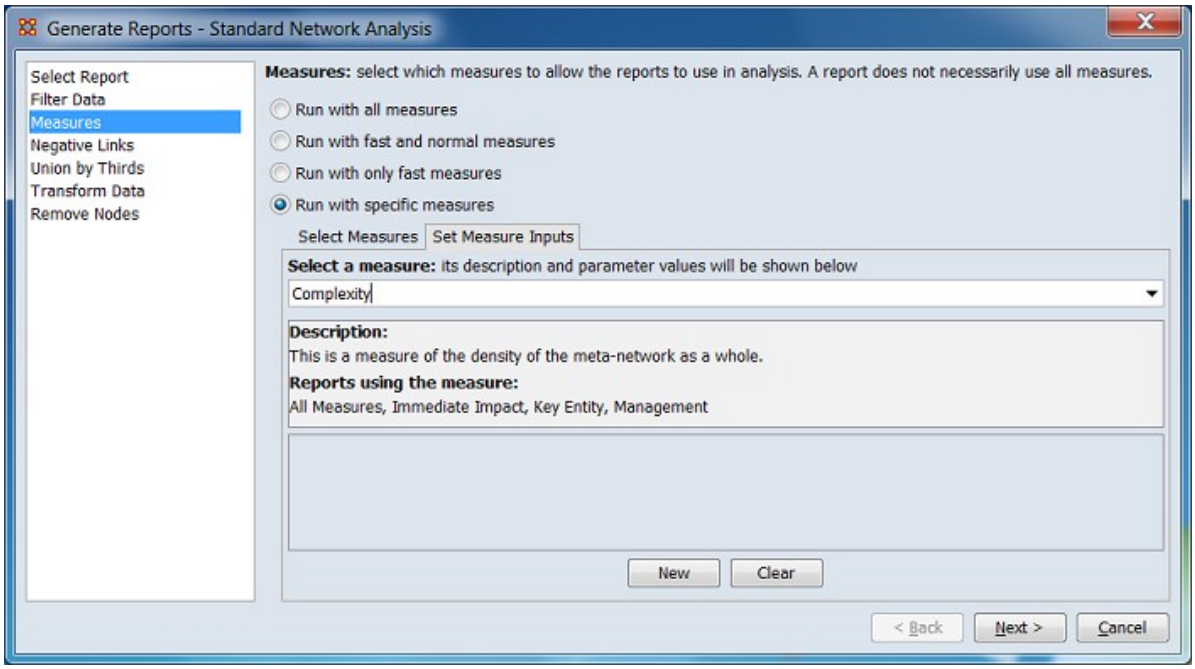


Description: Describes the purpose, formula, inputs and outputs for the selected measure.

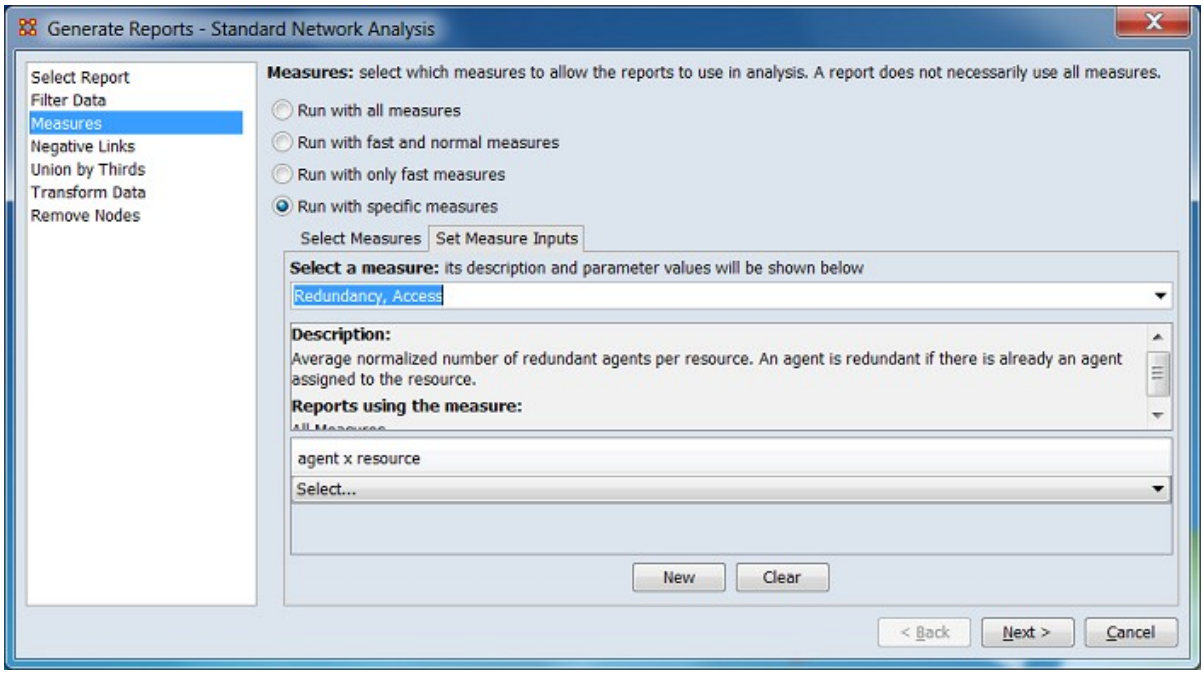
Reports using the measure: Lists the standard reports which employ the selected measure.

Input Selection Displays the measure's input type and, if appropriate, an entry line which lists the available inputs for user selection (if no eligible candidates exist in the input meta-network, the pulldown menu is empty). (Note that not all measures have user selectable inputs.) Additional input lines can be added by clicking the [New] where multiple appropriate inputs exist in the input. The list of user selected inputs can be cleared by clicking the [Clear] and restarted if desired. Several examples are shown below.

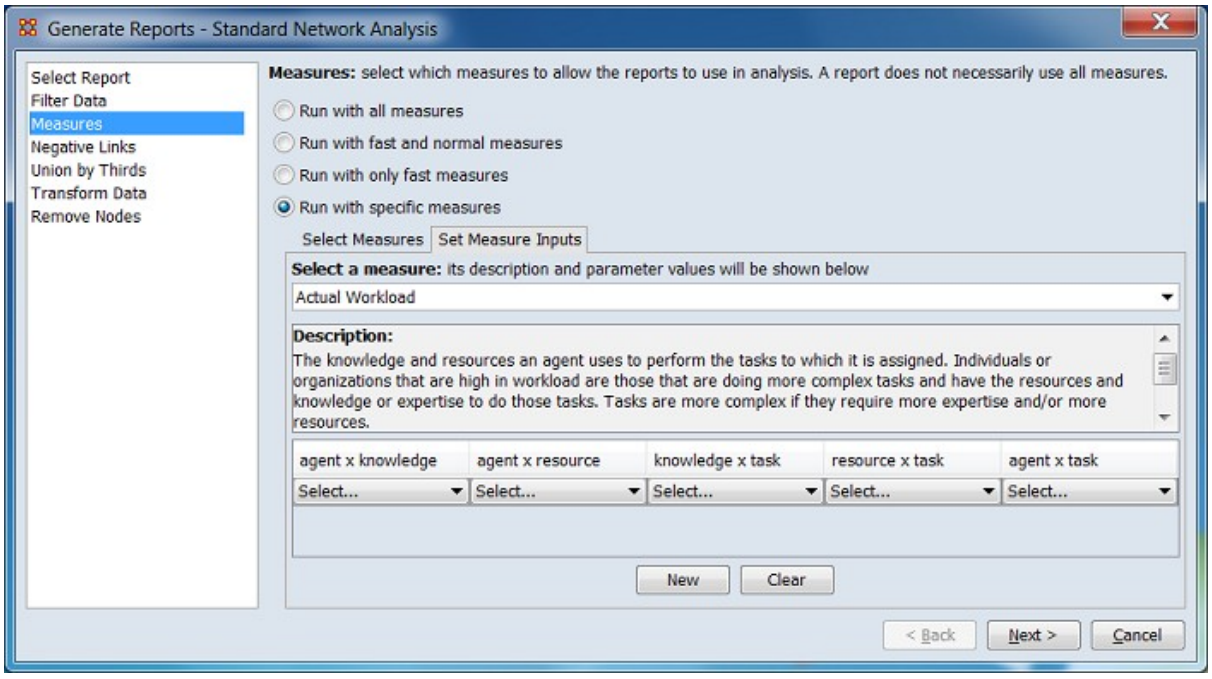
The **Complexity** measure applies to the meta-network as a whole and has no user selectable inputs:



The **Redundancy, Access** measure uses an network of nodeset class **agent x resource**. The pulldown menu (**Select…**) below allows selection of one of the eligible networks:



The **Actual Workload** measure uses five networks of various nodeset classes. The pulldown menus below allows selection of one of the eligible networks:



Searching and Filtering

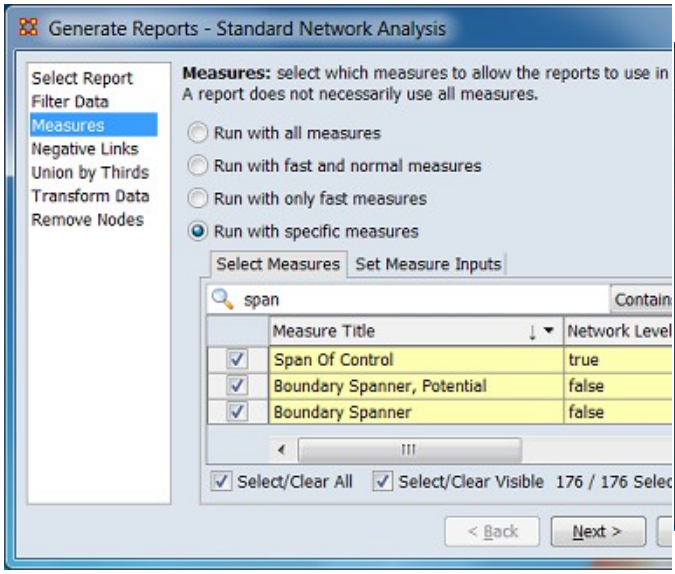
The Select Measures panel supports several techniques for searching and filtering the measures list. More than one search/filter (collectively referred to as "filters") can be active at the same time.

Searching and filtering reduces the list of measures displayed to simplify measure selection. The measures list is not otherwise altered.

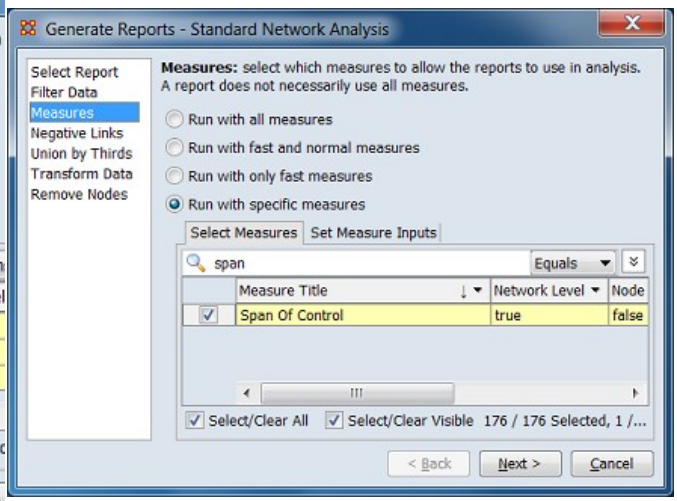
Search Bar Allows string matching of entries in the measures list.

Text Entry Field Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of measures. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched (for example entering "fast" will show measures with this value in the Computation Time column).

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all measures lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words. For example:



Searching for "span", Contains selected. Three measures found.



Searching for "span", Equals selected. One measure found.

See **Options** below.

Column Filters Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu.

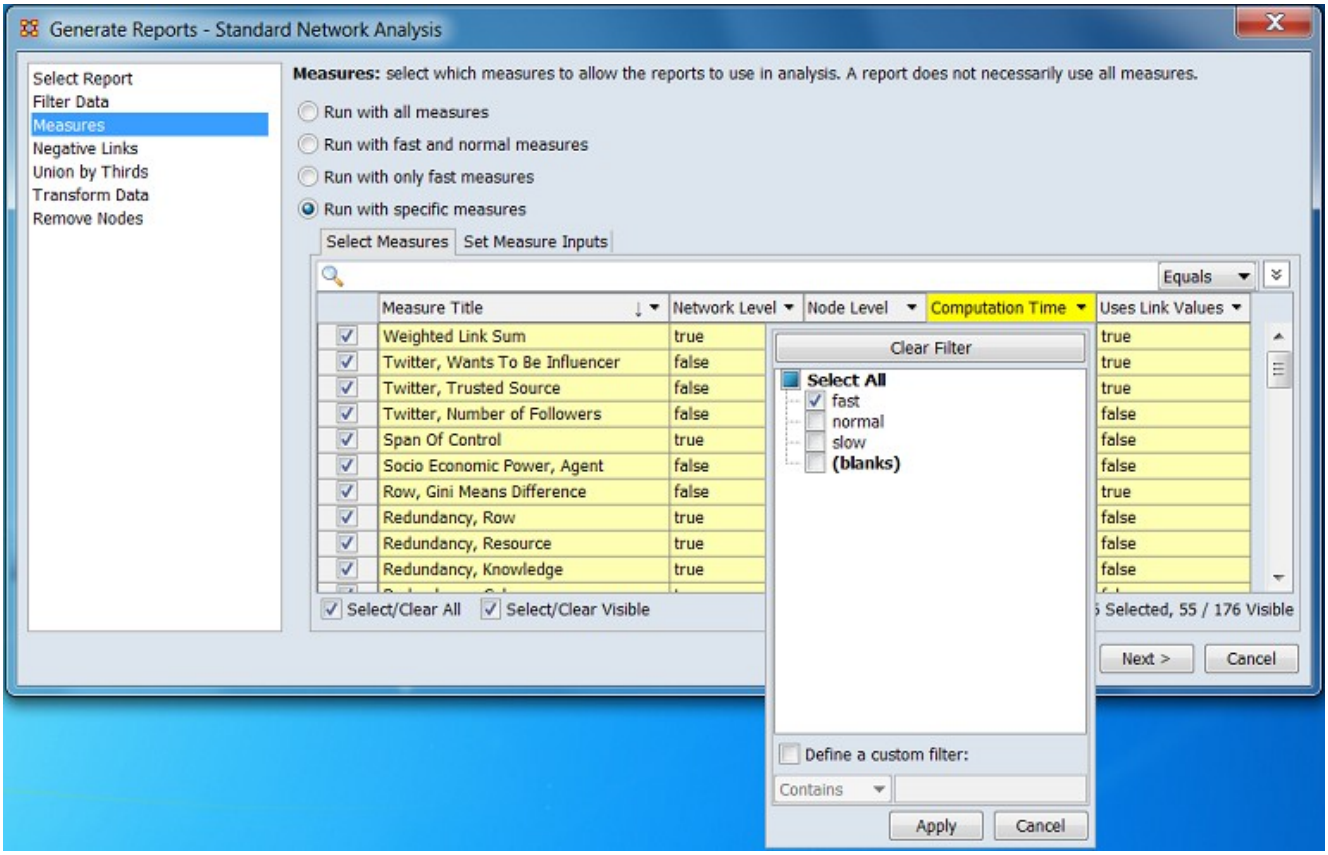
The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

- The check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as the true/false entries in the Network Level column.
- Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a text search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries such as the Measure Title column. The string match
    - Contains
    - Not contain
    - Equals

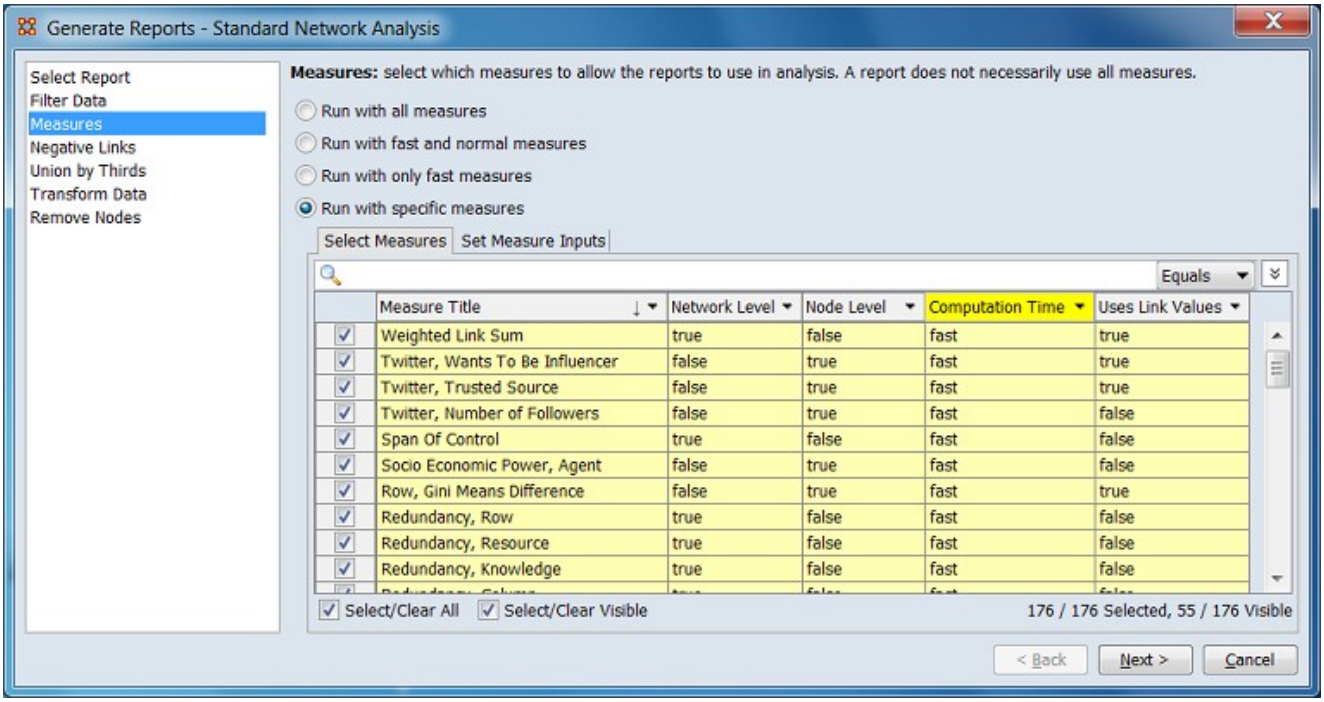
- Not equal

For example:

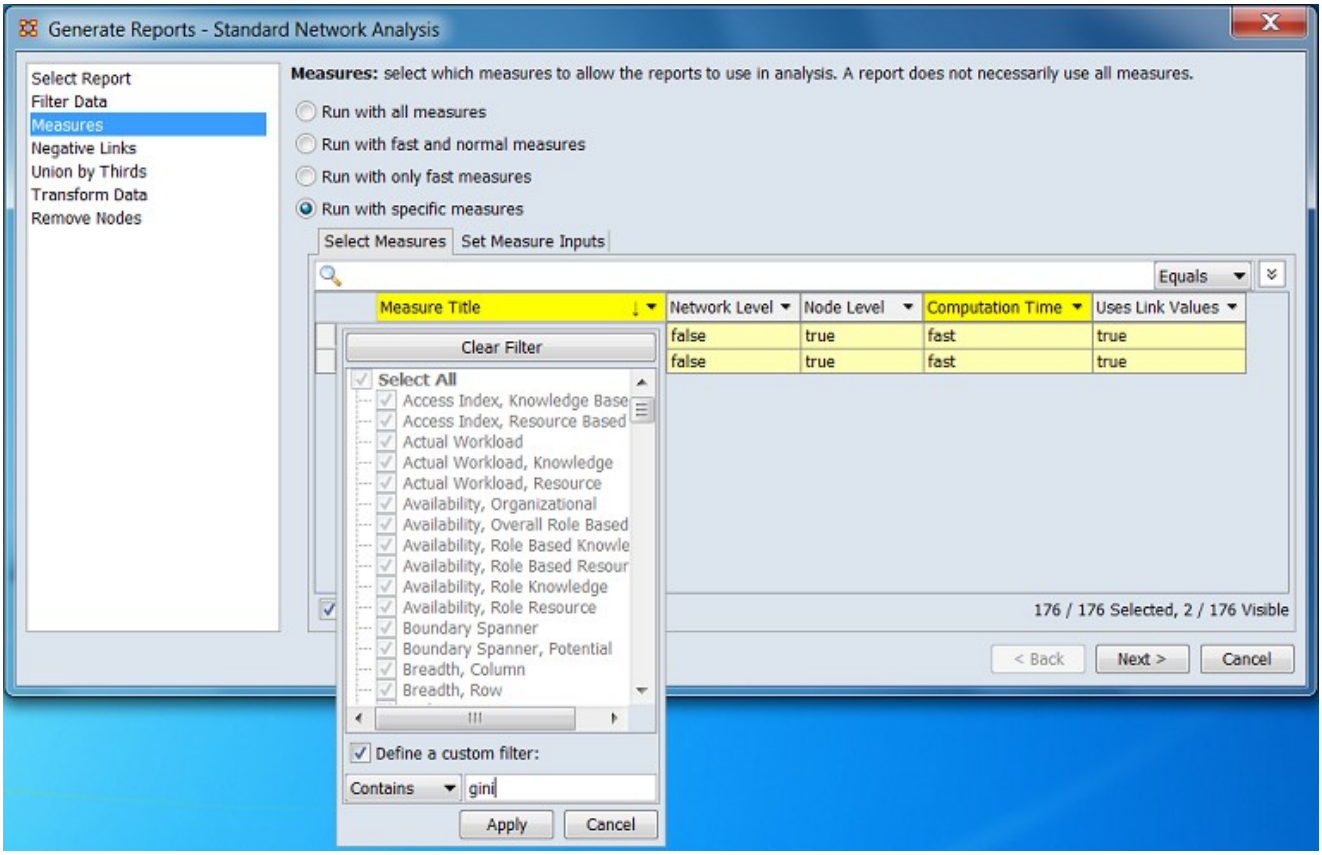
After opening the filter menu for the Computation Time column, all entries except **fast** are unchecked:



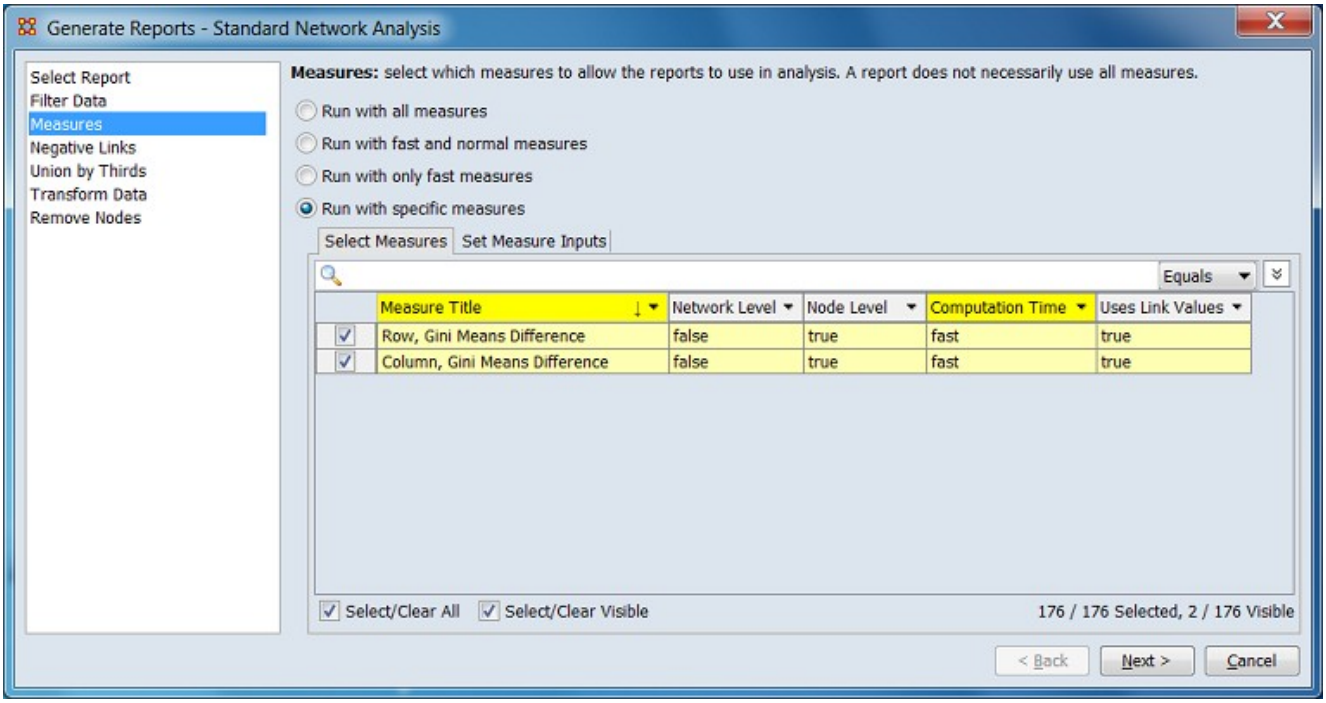
After the filter is applied, the measure list display now contains only measures labeled **fast**:



A second filter menu is opened on the Measure Title column. In this instance the Define a custom filter: option was checked, the string "gini" entered and the match option Contains was selected. Clicking the [Apply] button will apply the filter:



After the filter has been applied, two entries are displayed:



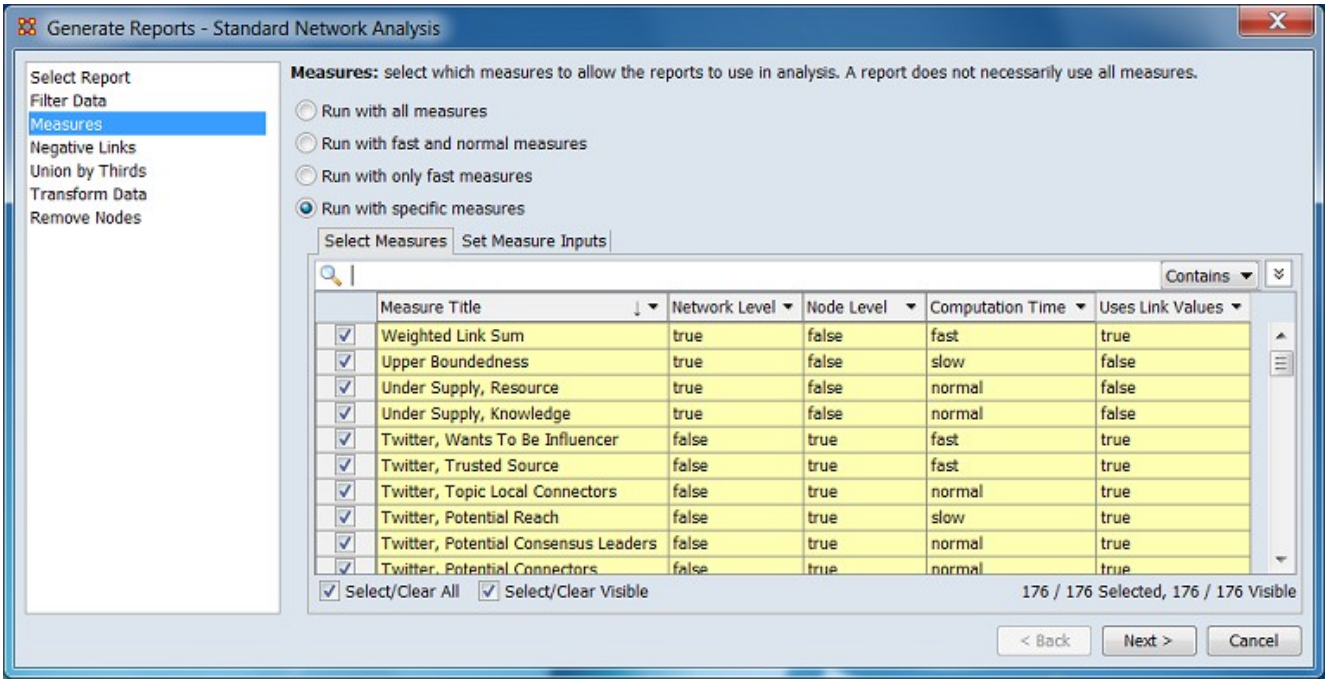
Options Additional options for searching are revealed when the » button is clicked (use « to close).

[Clear filters] Clear all filters, including search strings. Displays the entire measures list.

Match all Show only measure lines that match *all* filters (equivalent to a logical and). (Match all is selected on start up.)

Match at least one Show measure lines that match *any* filter (equivalent to a logical or).

Sorting The displayed list of measures can be sorted by clicking on a column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will resort the list based on that column's content. In the image below, the list has been sorted to show the measure titles in reverse alphabetical order:



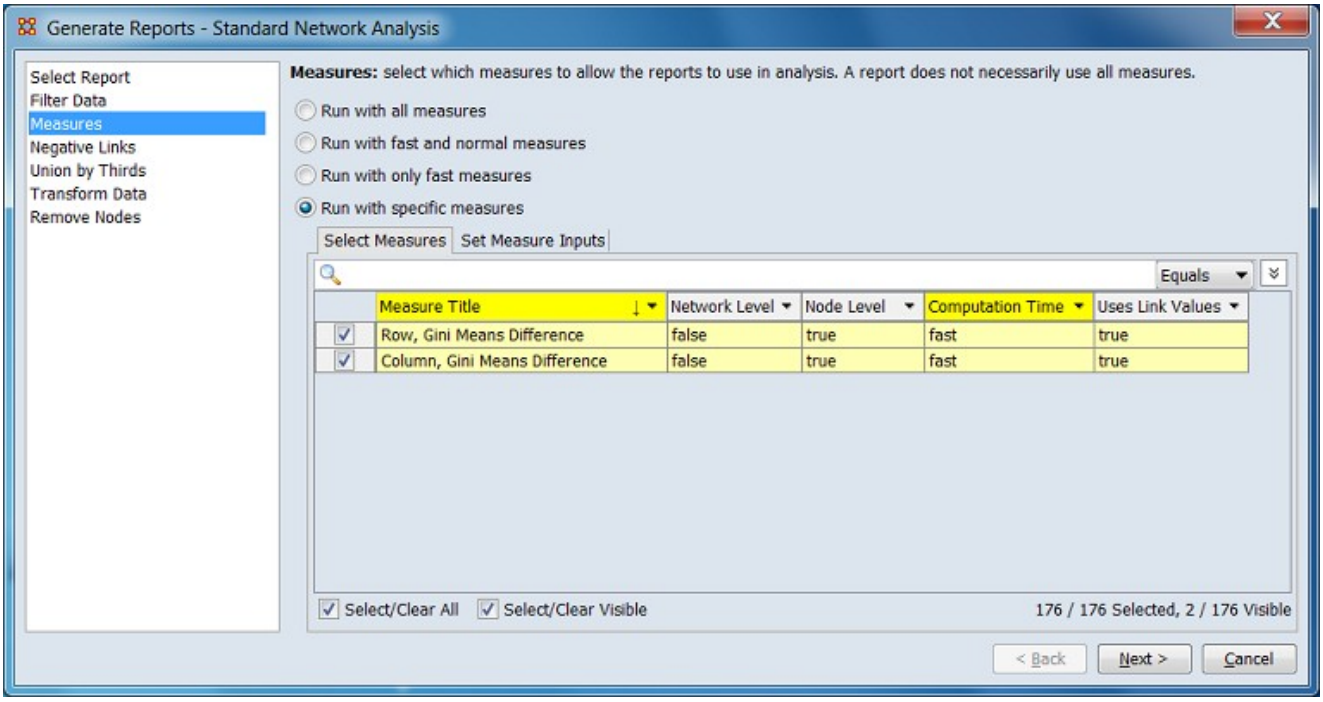
Selecting After searching, selecting measures indicates that they are to be computed for the current report. Measures can be selected individually by checking and unchecking the selection box on the left of the individual measure lines. Mass selection is also supported:

Select/Clear All Checking this box selects *all* measures (whether the measure is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all measures.

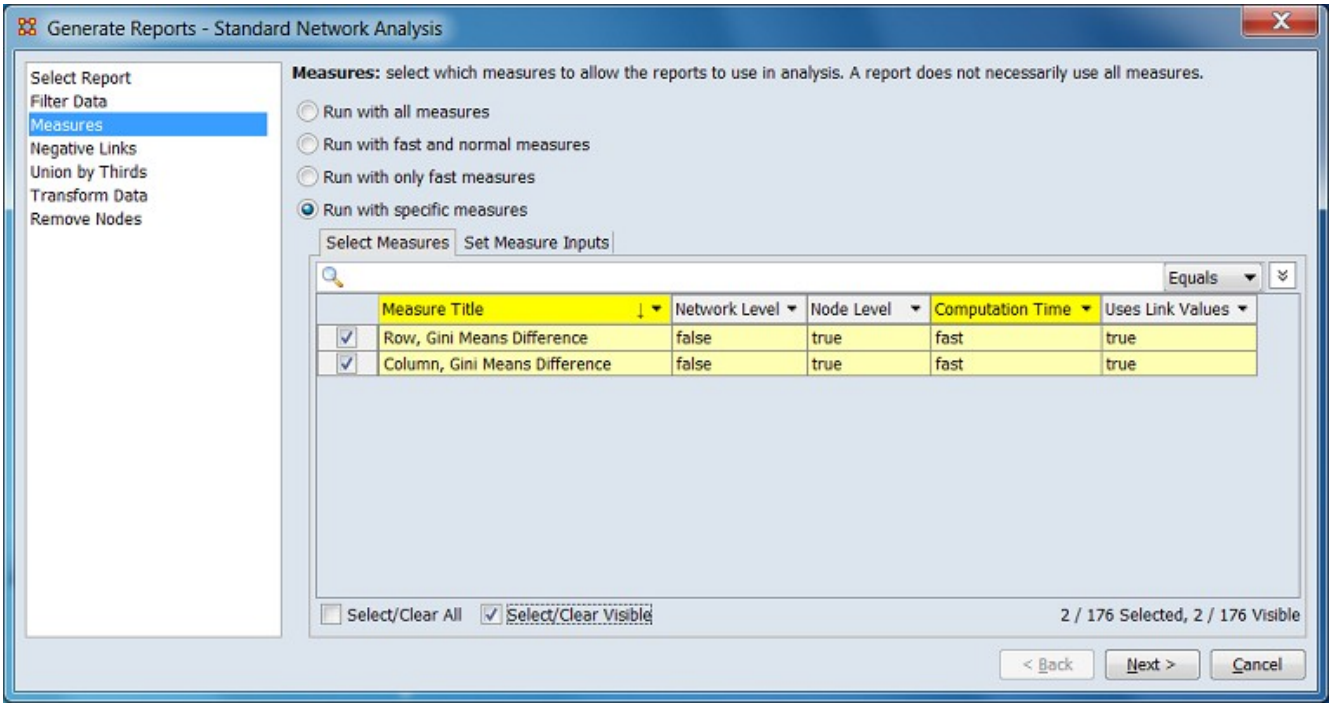
Select/Clear Visible Checking this box selects *visible* measures under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all measures found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the measures.

For example:

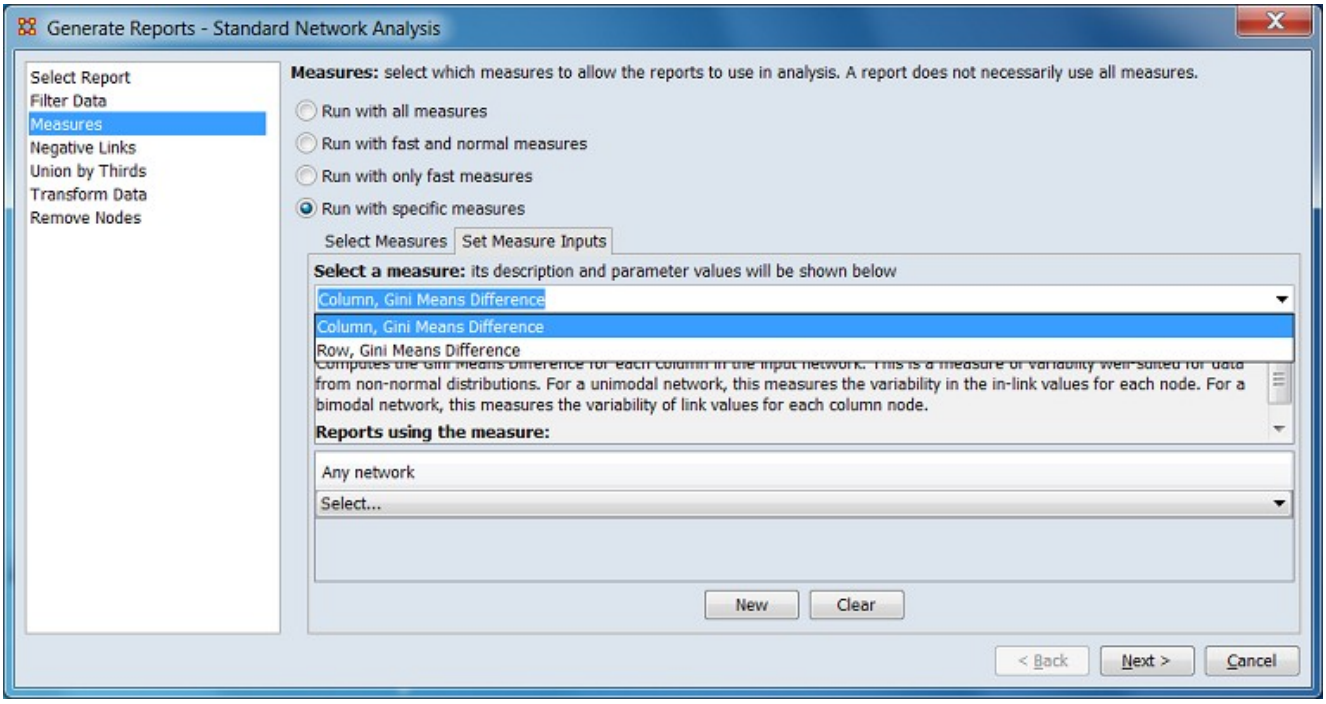
After application of filters, two measures are displayed. Note however that the selection count (lower right corner) shows that 176/176 measures are selected.



Unchecking the Select/Clear All followed by checking the Select/Clear Visible changes the selection count to 2/176. Only the visible measures are selected.



Switching to the Set Measure Inputs tabs and displaying the measures selection pulldown menu shows the two selected measures.



Special Considerations

None.

References

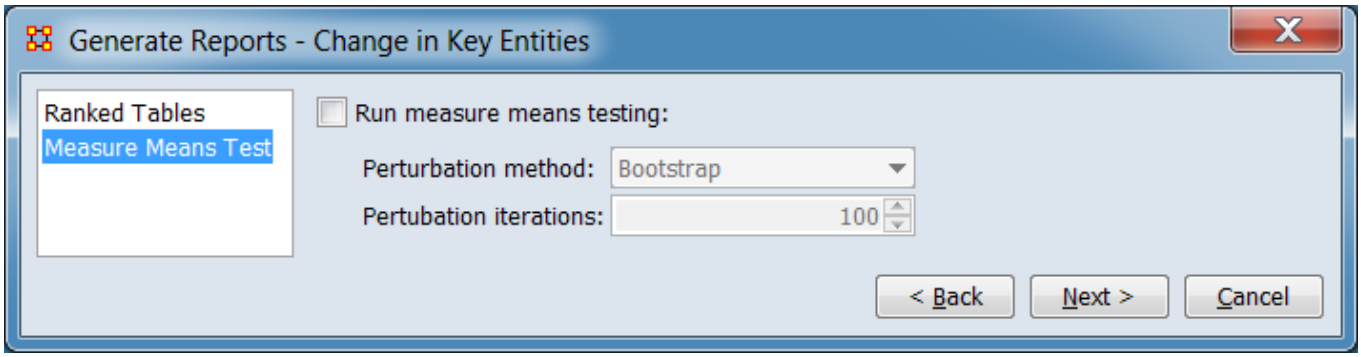
None.

Measure Means Test Common Procedure

Description

The measure means test compares the measures of the two input meta-networks and calculates whether they are statistically different. A series of random samples are taken from the network and then a T-test is calculated for each measure.

Procedure



Run measure means testing: Check to activate measure means testing.

Perturbation method: Select the sample selection method from the pulldown list.

Bootstrap – Use perturbation bootstrapping.

Random re-assignment – Use random re-assignment.

Perturbation iterations: Enter the number of iterations using the number spinner by typing into the number field or using the arrow buttons to increment/decrement the number by 100.

Special Considerations

The measure means test is only presented when exactly two meta-networks are input to the report. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

References

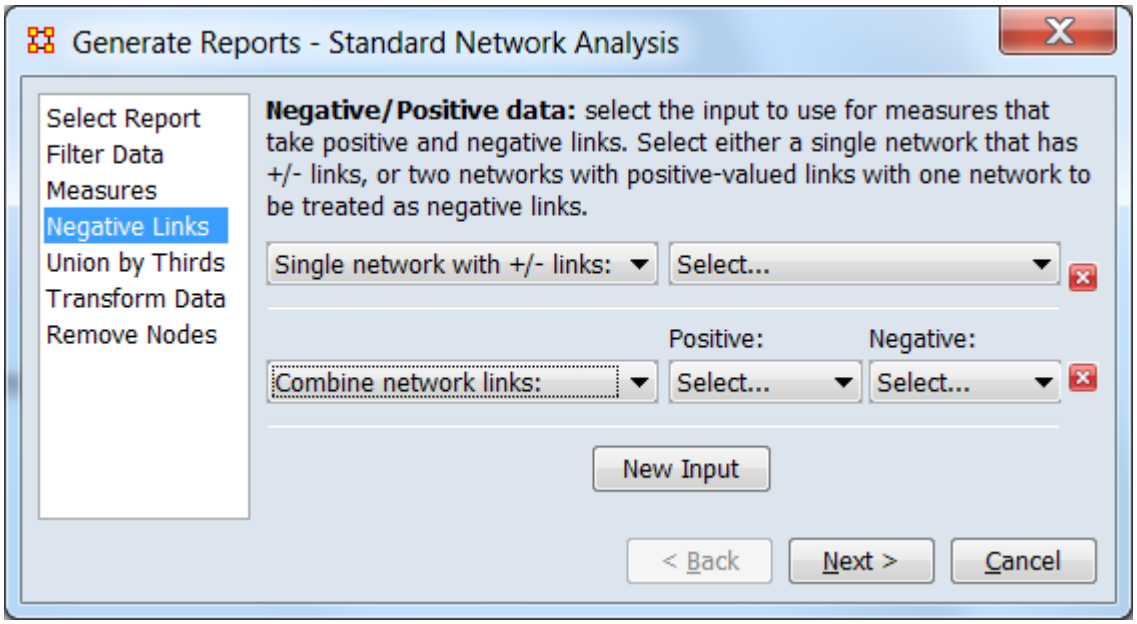
None.

Negative Links Common Procedure

Description

Select the input to use for measures where network links include positive and negative links. Such links may be contained in a combined network (with positive and negative values) or separately in two positive-valued networks, one of which will be processed as negative.

Procedure



Click [New Input] to add an entry to the list of cases. (Two entries have been created in the above image.)

NOTE: Networks are listed by name, using a merged list from all meta-networks. Take care to ensure that positive/negative matrix names do not overlap other networks.

When created, for each entry in the list, the following options are allowed:

Single network with +/- links: A single network holds both positive and negative link values.

Select… Choose the name of the matrix containing positive and negative links.

Combine network links: Positive and negative links are stored in two separate networks. Both contain positive numeric values.

Positive: Choose the name of the matrix containing the positive links.

Negative: Choose the name of the matrix whose positive link values are *considered to be negative for analysis purposes*. The actual link weights are positive values.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

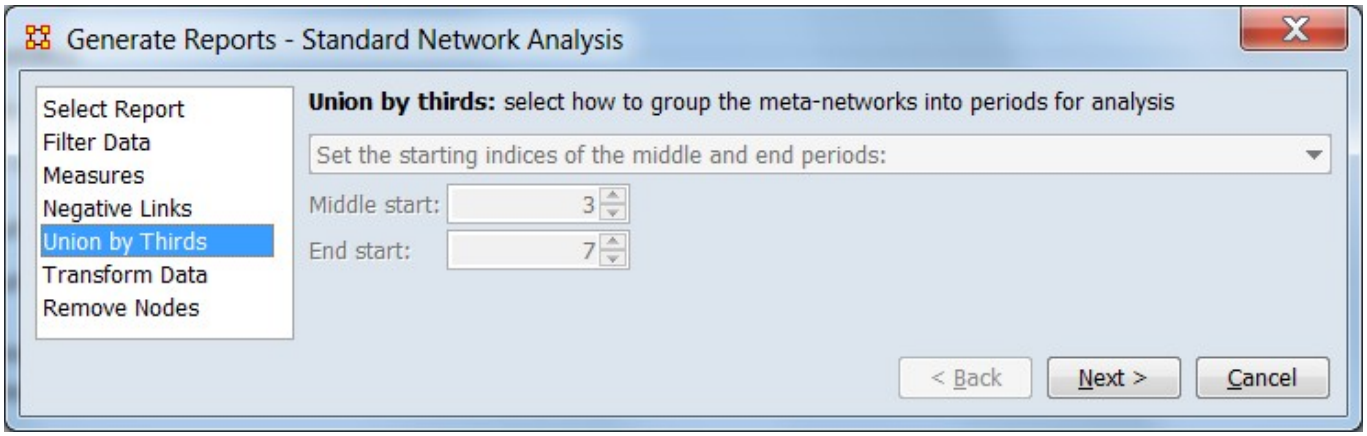
Union by Thirds Common Procedure

Description

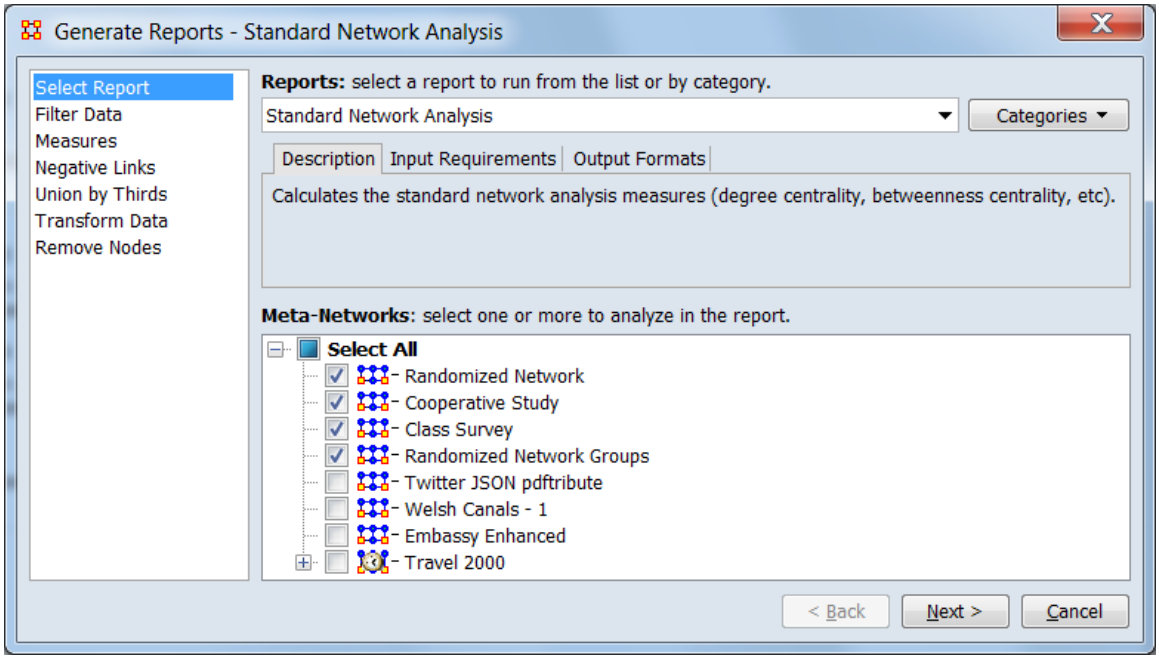
When three or more meta-networks are input to a report, comparisons between the meta-networks are structured into three groups (combining meta-networks where necessary). The Union by Thirds procedure allows the user control how the meta-networks are split into groups.

Procedure

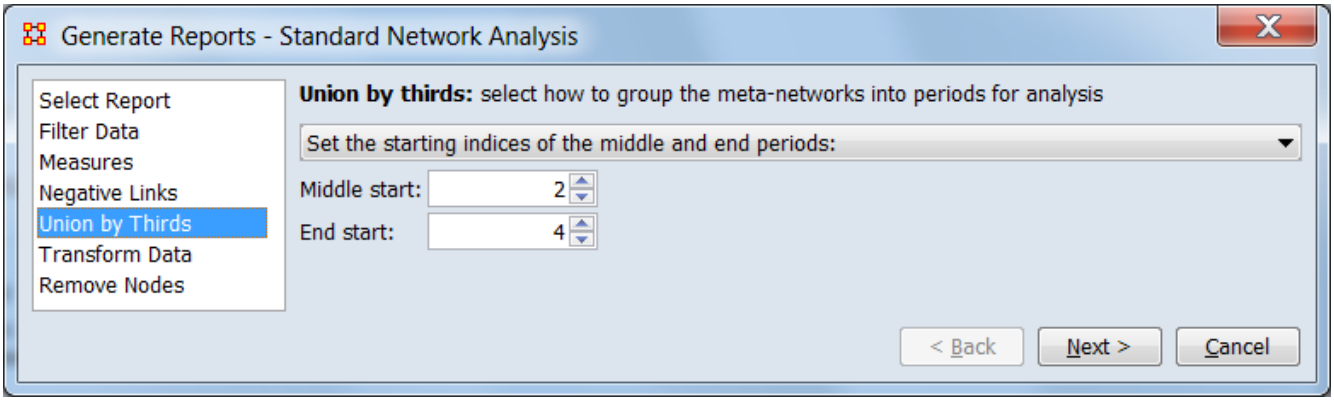
When the Union by Thirds option is selected, the following dialog appears. The dialog will be inactive (as shown in the first image below) if the number of input meta-networks for the report is two or fewer (note that dynamic meta-networks may contain multiple meta-networks).



Increasing the number of selected meta-networks to four, activates the Union by Thirds dialog:



When the dialog is active, the **drop down** list provides two ways to specify the three groups:



Set the starting indices of the middle and end periods: Select this option to define the three groups by setting the index for the first meta-network in each group. Note however that the *order* of the meta-networks is set by the ordering of the meta-networks in the Meta-Network Manager panel and cannot be changed here. Further, ordinal numbers (indices) are used instead of meta-network names (e.g. in this example the first meta-network is identified by the index "1" not by the name "Randomized Network")

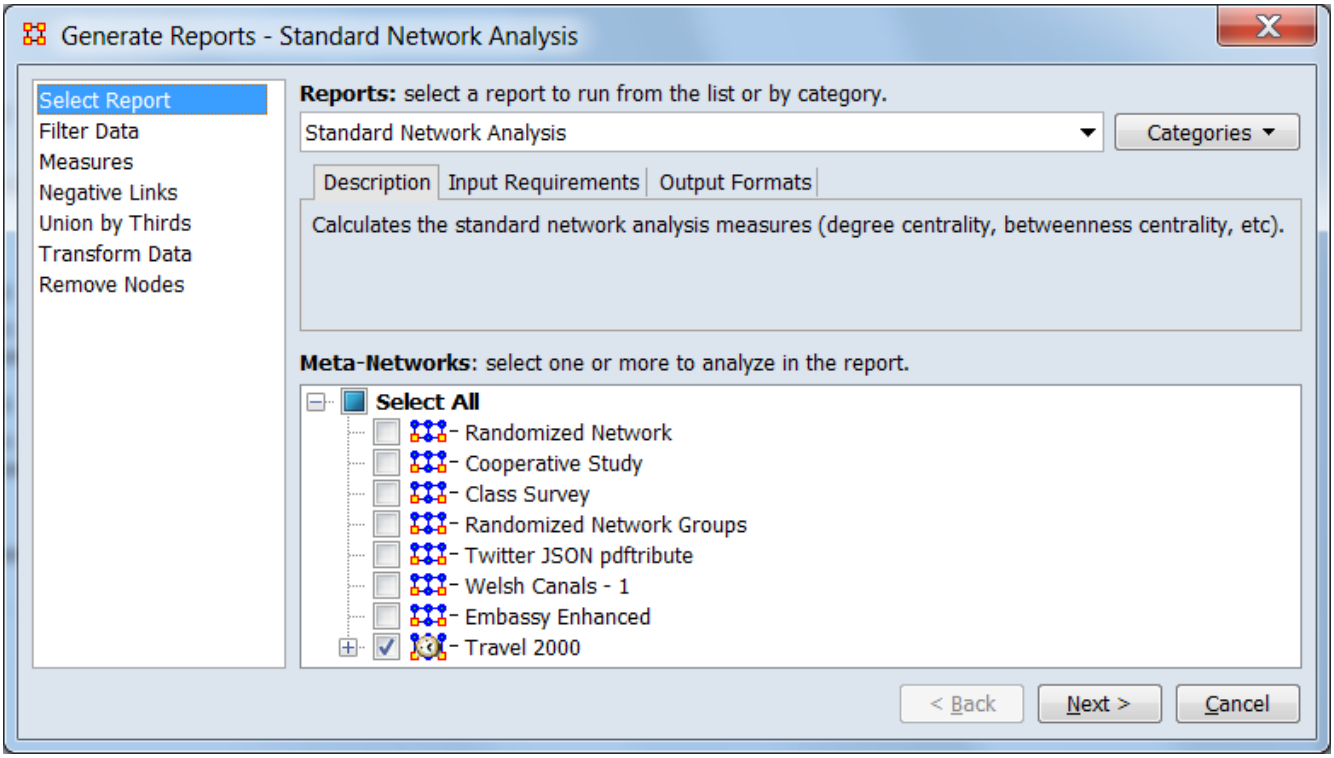
Middle start: Index of the first meta-matrix in the middle group.

End start: Index of the first meta-matrix in the final (third) group.

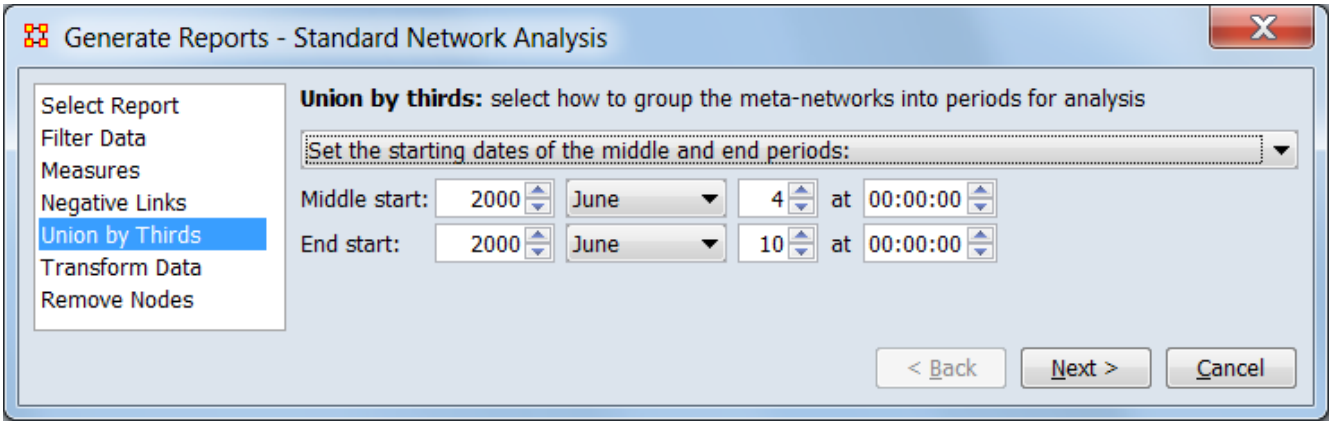
This method works with all types of meta-networks.

The first group always starts with index 1, the first meta-matrix, and is not set by the user.

Changing the meta-network selection to the single dynamic meta-network "Travel 2000" still activates the Union by Thirds dialog because the dynamic meta-network contains more than three meta-networks.



The "Travel 2000" meta-matrix contains date information, making the second group option, group by dates appropriate.



Set the starting dates of the middle and end periods: Select this option to define the three groups by start dates. This option is useful when the meta-networks cover separate time periods (for example, when analyzing dynamic meta-networks) but requires that the meta-networks have a time/date value set (dates can be added manually using the Meta-Network Time control in the Meta-Network panel).

The first group includes all meta-networks prior to the start time of the second group and is not set by the user.

Middle start: Use the controls to specify the starting date for the beginning of the middle group (year, month, day, time).

End start: Use the controls to specify the starting date for the beginning of the middle group (year, month, day, time).

Note: The union by date option is available for regular meta-networks, with or without date information. Also note that a dynamic meta-matrix may contain undated meta-matrices.

Special Considerations

This procedure is only enabled when three or more meta-networks are input to a report.

References

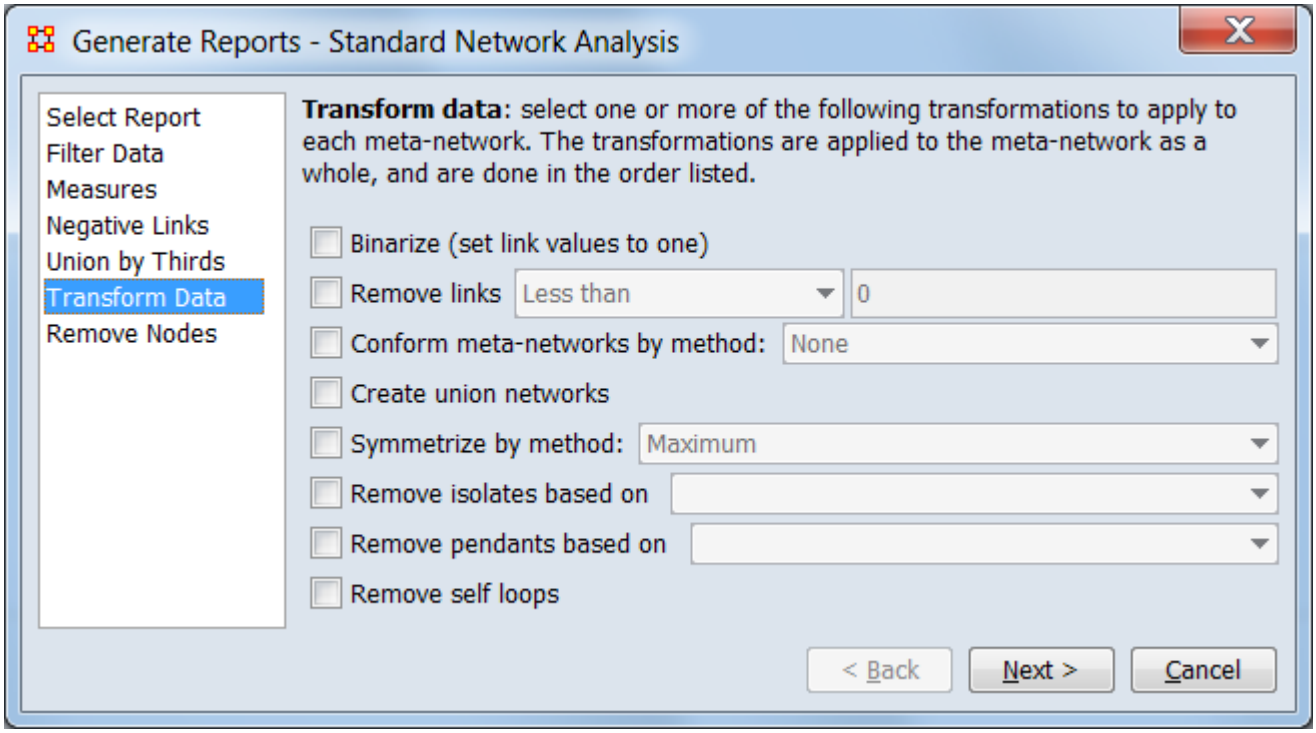
None.

Transform Data Common Procedure

Description

Add transformation steps which will be applied to each meta-network prior to running the report.

Procedure



This dialog appears when the Transform Data option is selected.

Check listed operations to transform meta-networks by combining or splitting networks or by altering or deleting links between nodes. These operations are performed on all meta-networks in the order listed in the dialog (from top to bottom).

Binarize (set link values to one) Check to set all existing links to one, creating a binary network.

Remove links Check to remove links based on whether the link weight is above or below a specified numeric value. Select one of the logical relationship listed below and enter a numeric value in the adjacent field.

Less than
Less than or equal to
Equal to
Not equal to

Greater than or equal to
Greater than

Conform meta-networks by method: Check to make the nodesets identical across meta-networks then select one of the following methods:

Union Add nodes appearing in some but not all meta-networks to all meta-networks.

Intersect Remove nodes appearing in some but not all meta-networks from all meta-networks.

Create union networks Check to create new networks that are the union of networks of the same type. For example if there are two Agent x Agent networks **communication** and **kinship** then the network created is the union of these networks. (The original networks are *not* deleted.)

Symmetrize by method: Check to make all links bi-directional by adding or removing uni-directional links. Select one of the methods listed:

Maximum
Minimum
Sum
Average

Remove isolates based on Check to exclude isolated nodes (an isolated node has no connections to any other node). From the pull list menu choose either a single network or the entire meta-network to determine isolates.

Remove pendants based on Check to exclude pendant nodes (a pendant node is connected by a single link to one other node). From the pull down list choose either a single network or the entire meta-network to determine pendants.

Remove self loops Check to remove all connections from a node to itself (links on the matrix diagonal).

Special Considerations

Transformations are applied to all meta-networks selected for the report in the order listed (from top to bottom).

References

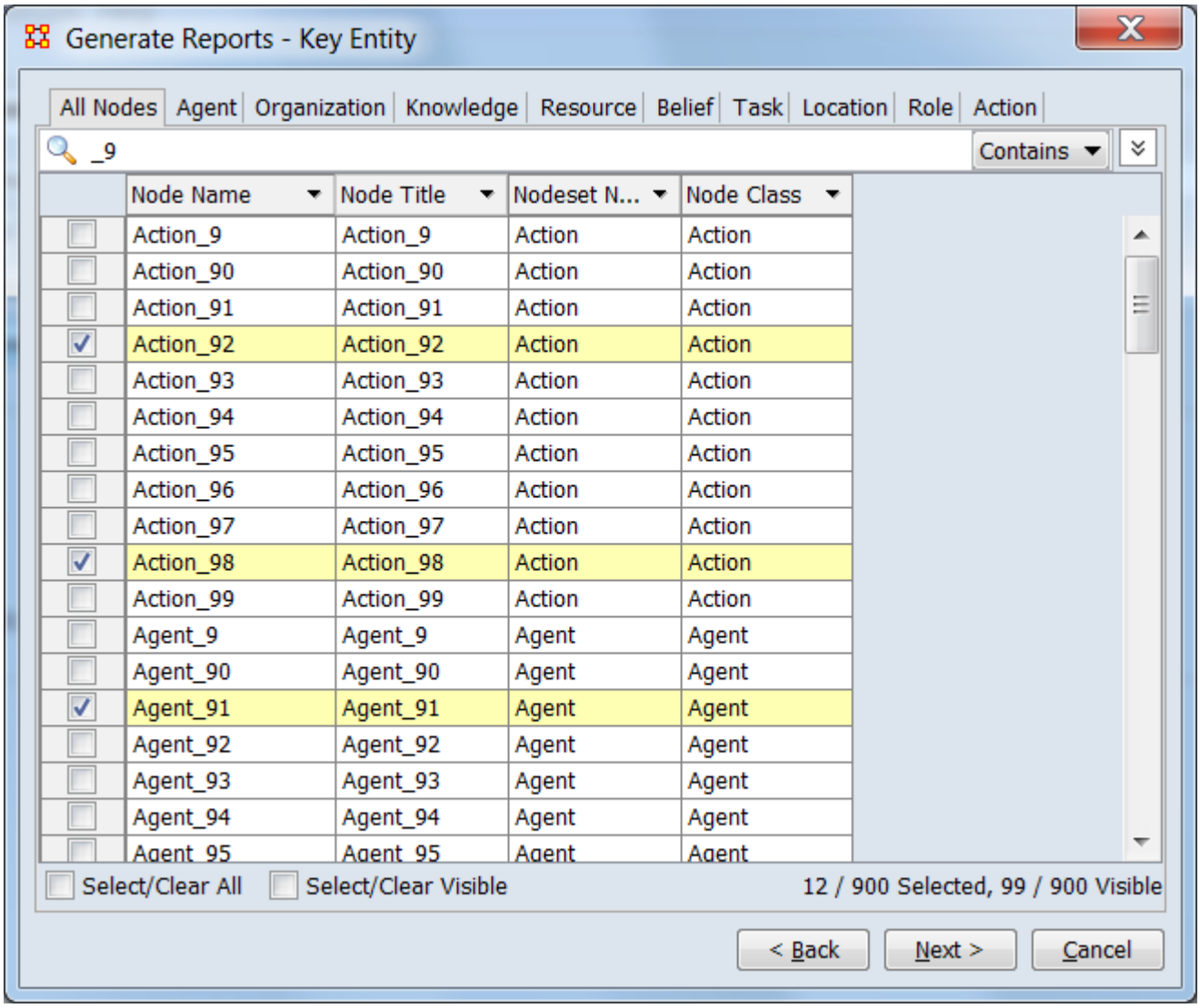
None.

Remove Nodes Common Procedure

Description

Select nodes to remove them from each meta-network before generating reports. The nodes are *not* permanently removed but are ignored when measures are computed.

Procedure



The dialog permits search and selection of node names; each node checked is ignored for analysis in the report. Note that the list of node names is merged across all meta-networks; if the same node name is used in different meta-matrices, all instances of the a given node will be ignored.

This example shows the following (from top to bottom):

Nodeset Tab List Separate tabs for each nodeset class in addition to a combined list. In this example the All Nodes tab has been selected.

Search Bar Provides a simple pattern matching facility. In this instance a search for node names containing "**_9**" has been performed by typing the string into the text box and choosing Contains from the adjacent selection, yielding all node names with the string anywhere in the name (the alternative Equals will show only node names exactly matching the search string).

Selection panel This scrollable panel shows the list of node names for the selected tab after the search (or the entire list if no search is active). On the left of each line is a check box to select the node individually. In this example "**Action_92"** and two other nodes have been selected. Since the node list is larger than the screen area a vertical scroll bar is present on the right side of the panel.

Select/Clear All checking this box selects *all* nodes under this tab (whether the line is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all list entries.

Select/Clear Visible checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the visible list entries.

Special Considerations

None.

References

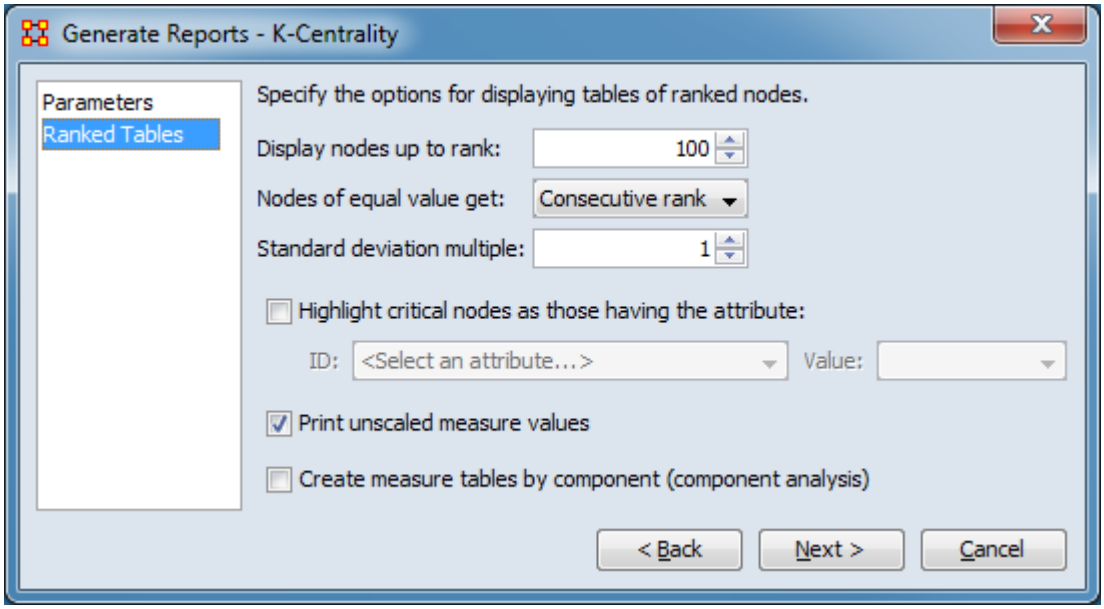
None.

Ranked Tables Common Procedure

Description

Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Procedure



Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Display nodes up to rank: When displaying lists of nodes in rank order, select the number of nodes for display. For example, using the default value of 10, the **Recurring Top Ranked Agent** chart will include the top 10 agents.

Nodes of equal value get: Select how ranks are assigned to nodes with identical values.

Consecutive rank Use distinct rank values (e.g. 1, 2, 3) and make an arbitrary assignment.

Equal rank Use the same rank for all nodes with the same value.

Standard deviation multiple: Defines how values will be marked as low and high in tables. The numeric value defines a band (in standard deviations) above and below the mean where a value is considered "normal". A value below the band is marked "low" and a value above is marked "high".

Highlight critical nodes as those having the attribute: Select to emphasize certain nodes in the report based on an attribute value. Critical nodes are displayed in italic bold red text (e.g. *0.357*) in the report. Selection activates the fields below to select the attribute value for highlighting:

ID: Select an attribute from the generated list.

Value: Select an attribute value to identify the critical nodes.

Print unscaled measure values Select this option to show unscaled measure values beside scaled measure values.

Create measure tables by component (component analysis) Select this option to perform component analysis for each component of a unimodal network (an Agent x Agent network is an example of a unimodal network). Measure tables are created for each component.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Save Options Common Procedure

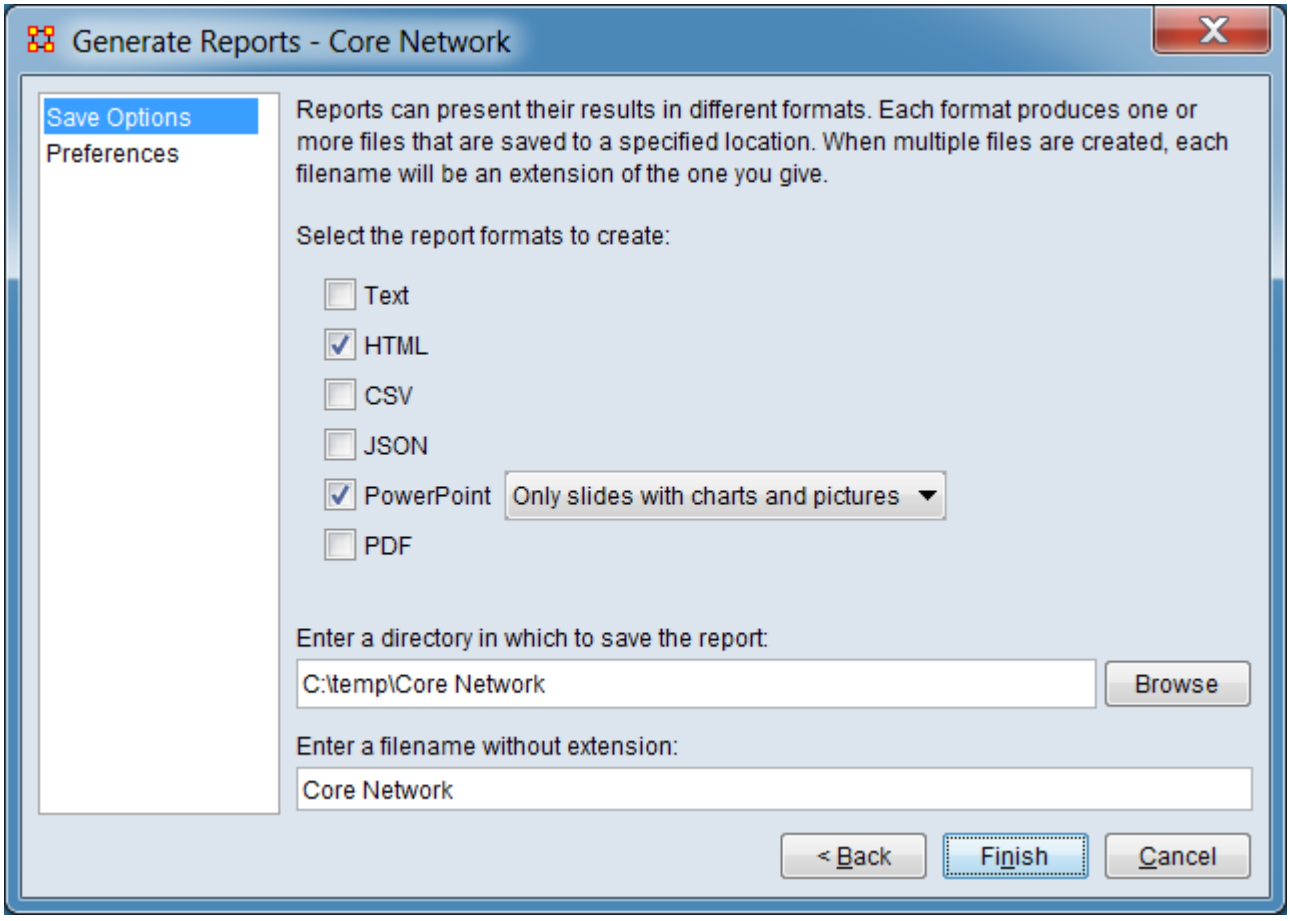
Description

Set the report output format and storage location(s).

Procedure

Reports can present their results in different formats. Each format produces one or more files that are saved to a specified location. When an output format requiring multiple files is created, each file's name will start the filename specified by the user, using additional text or file extension to distinguish different files where necessary.

The image below shows the options pane as presented when a report is generated for a single meta-network. When the user has selected multiple input meta-networks, an additional option is displayed, allowing the report to be run on the combined meta-networks or separately on each meta-network in turn.



Select the report formats to create: Choose the report output format(s) by checking or more of the formats listed below. Multiple output types can selected simultaneously. Depending on the type, the output will be structured for human readability or further data processing.

Text Generate a human readable report in plain text (no images or charts). The "pages" of the report are separate files with appropriate names.

HTML Generate a human readable report in web format using Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML). The report consists of multiple files of several types. ORA attempts to automatically open the HTML report when report generation is complete.

CSV Generate data values in comma-separated value (CSV) format. This format supports access to the computed measures for further analysis. The data is output in a series of separate files with appropriate names.

JSON Generate data values in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) format. This format supports access to the computed measures for further analysis.

PowerPoint Generate a report in Microsoft PowerPoint format. Output is contained in a single PowerPoint file. (**NOTE:** HTML output must be selected to enable this report format.) Two types of PowerPoint reports are available:

All slides Full human readable report, including text, tables, images and charts.

Only slides with charts and pictures Report contains *only* slides containing tables, images and charts (with standard label text). This format is intended as a source of images for preparing other reports and presentations.

PDF Generate a human readable report in Portable Document Format (PDF). Output is contained a single file. (**NOTE:** HTML output must be selected to enable this report format.)

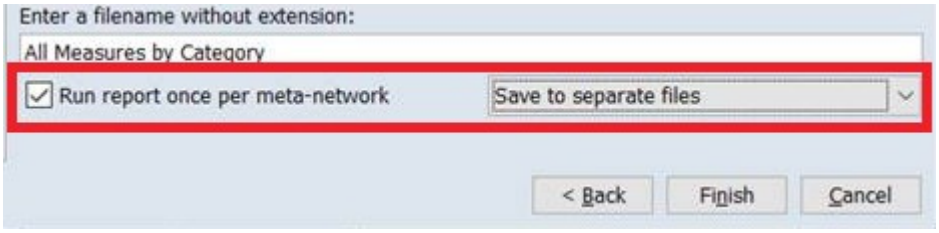
Enter a directory in which to save the report: Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the output directory, select the directory and click [Open]. Alternatively, enter the fully qualified directory name directly into the text field.

NOTE: When multiple output formats are specified, all output files are placed in the specified directory (or a sub-directory of that directory, when input meta-networks are processed separately); a given output format may consist of multiple files. All filenames will begin with the specified report name. The files making up given report are distinguishable by the file types (e.g. file extension or properties on a Windows system, see Identifying Constituent Report Files on Microsoft Windows under **Special Considerations** below).

Enter a filename without extension: Optionally, input the name for the report output. A default name is provided is generated by ORA, which can be altered by typing into the text field.

NOTE: All report files will begin with the specified report name. Reports which generate multiple output files of the same type will append additional text to distinguish constituent files. When when input meta-networks are processed separately, the input meta-network may also be appended to the name (see below). File extensions are appended automatically according to file type and *should not* be entered here.

When multiple meta-networks have been selected for input, the following option appears in the dialog:



Run report once per meta-network - Check to run the report on each meta-network in turn. Uncheck to run the report on the combined meta-networks, producing a single output. When separate report output is selected, the user can select how to store these individual report outputs using the pulldown menu:

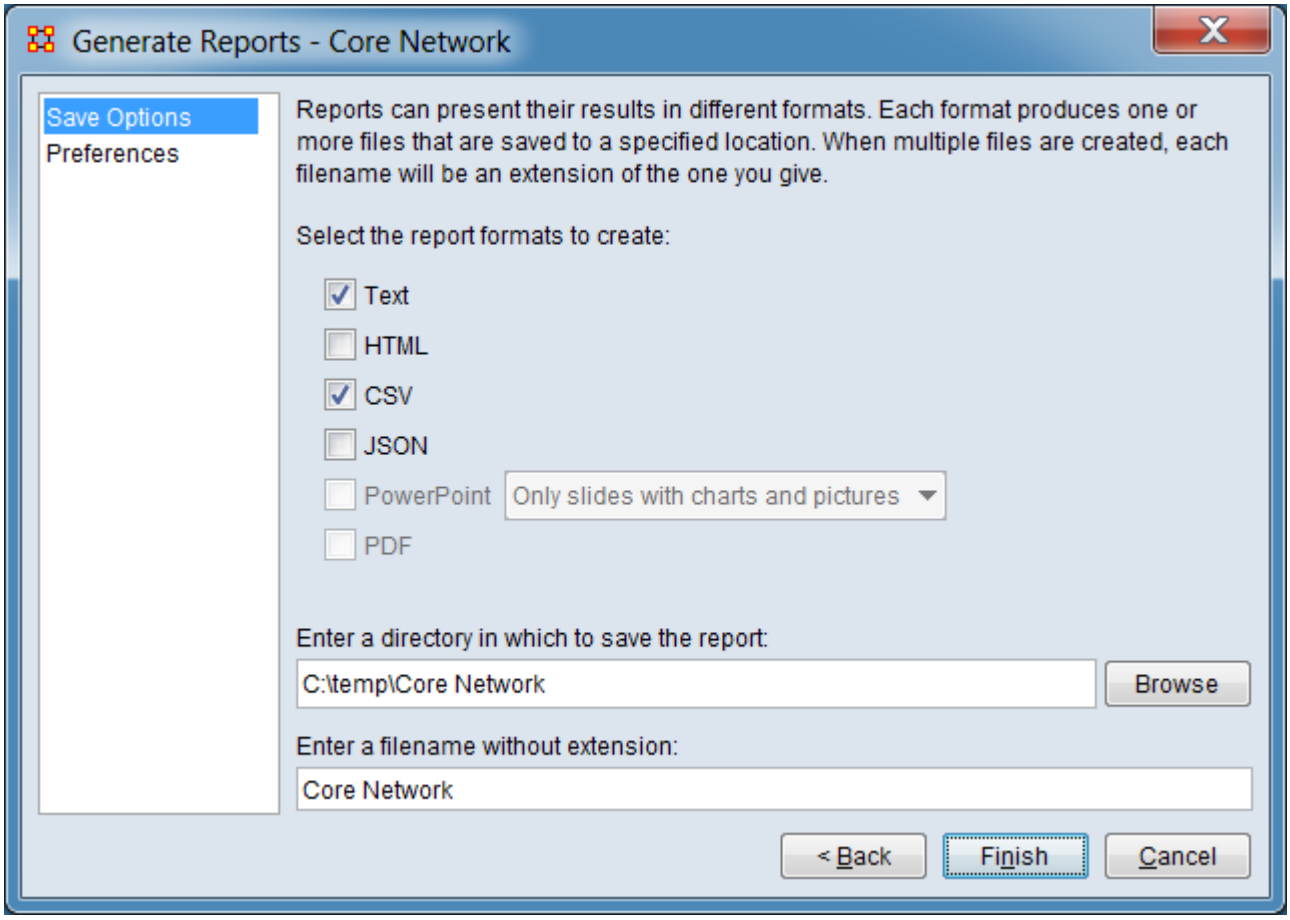
Save to separate files - Use the directory specified by Enter a directory… above to store all report output. The input meta-network name is appended to the report name to match the output file to the input meta-network.

Save to separate directories - Create a sub-directory for each report's output inside the directory specified. The sub-directory is named using the input meta-network ID.

Special Considerations

Enabling PowerPoint and PDF Output

HTML output must be selected to enable PowerPoint and PDF output.



In the image above HTML output is *not* selected; the PowerPoint and PDF output options are not available and are grayed out.

Identifying Constituent Report Files on Microsoft Windows

When multiple reports formats are selected and saved to a directory under Windows, the constituent file or files for each report format can be identified by the file extension and type. With the exception of HTML format reports, a single file type is used per report. No file type is used in more than one report format.

Microsoft Windows File Types by Report Output Format

Report Format	# of Files	Extension(s)	Type Strings
Text	multiple	txt	"Text Document"
HTML	multiple	html	"HTML File" *or* "HTML Document"
		css	"Cascading Style Sheet Document"
		js	"JavaScript File" *or* "JScript Script File"
		png	"PNG File" *or* "PNG image"
CSV	multiple	csv	"CSV File" *or* "Microsoft Excel Comma Separated Values File"
JSON	1	json	"JSON File"
PowerPoint	1	pptx	"PPTX File" *or* "Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation"
PDF	1	pdf	"PDF File" *or* "Adobe Acrobat Document"

References

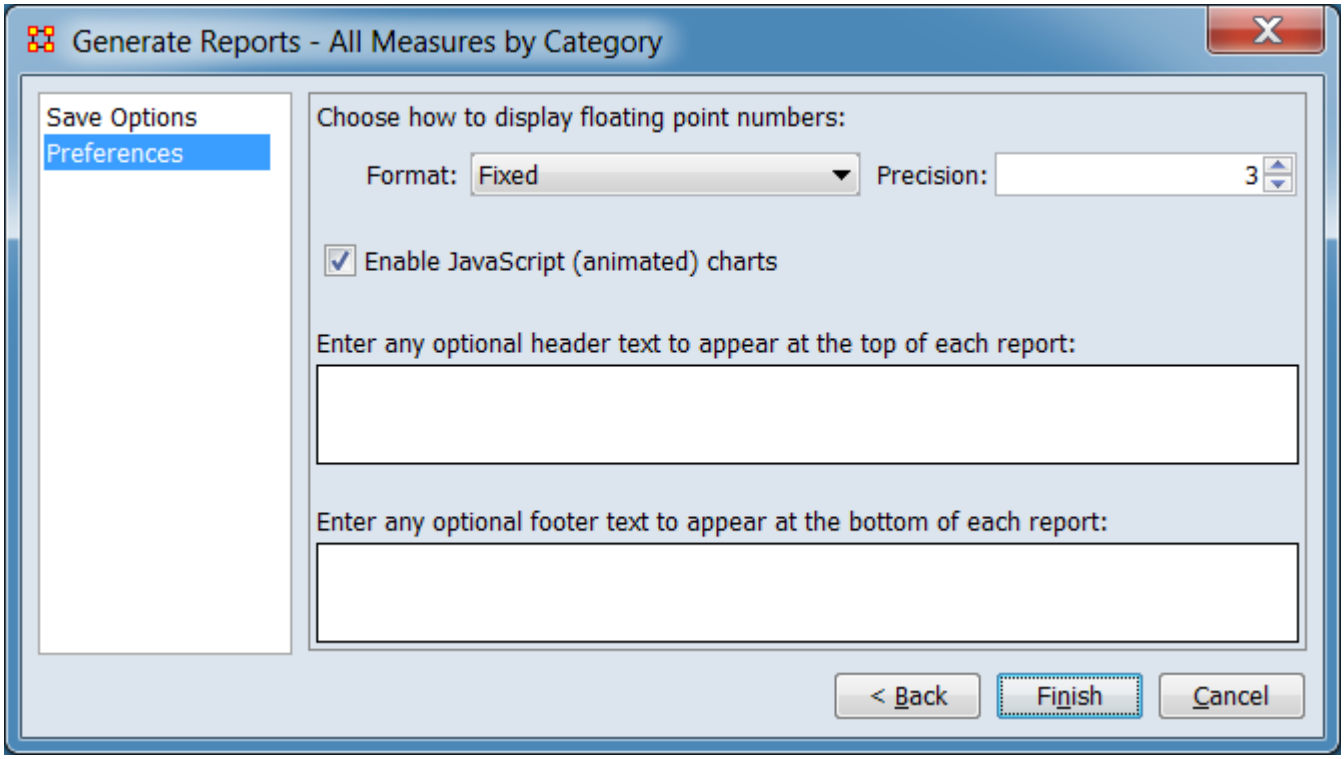
None.

Preferences Common Procedure

Description

Provides options for customizing report output.

Procedure



Choose how to display floating point numbers Options for displaying for floating point numbers.
Note: ORA uses a decimal point (dot ".") for the decimal mark.

Format: Select the floating point format.

Fixed Use fixed-point notation (e.g. "0.021").

Scientific Use scientific notation (e.g. "2.083e-002").

Precision: Select the number of digits displayed after the decimal mark.

	Max	Std.Dev
	0.188	0.049
	9	2.332
	0.333	0.097

Floating point output using **Fixed** format and a

Max	Std.Dev
1.87500e-001	4.85913e-002
9	2.33238e+000
3.33333e-001	9.71825e-002

Floating point output using **Scientific** format and

Precision of 3. a **Precision** of 5.

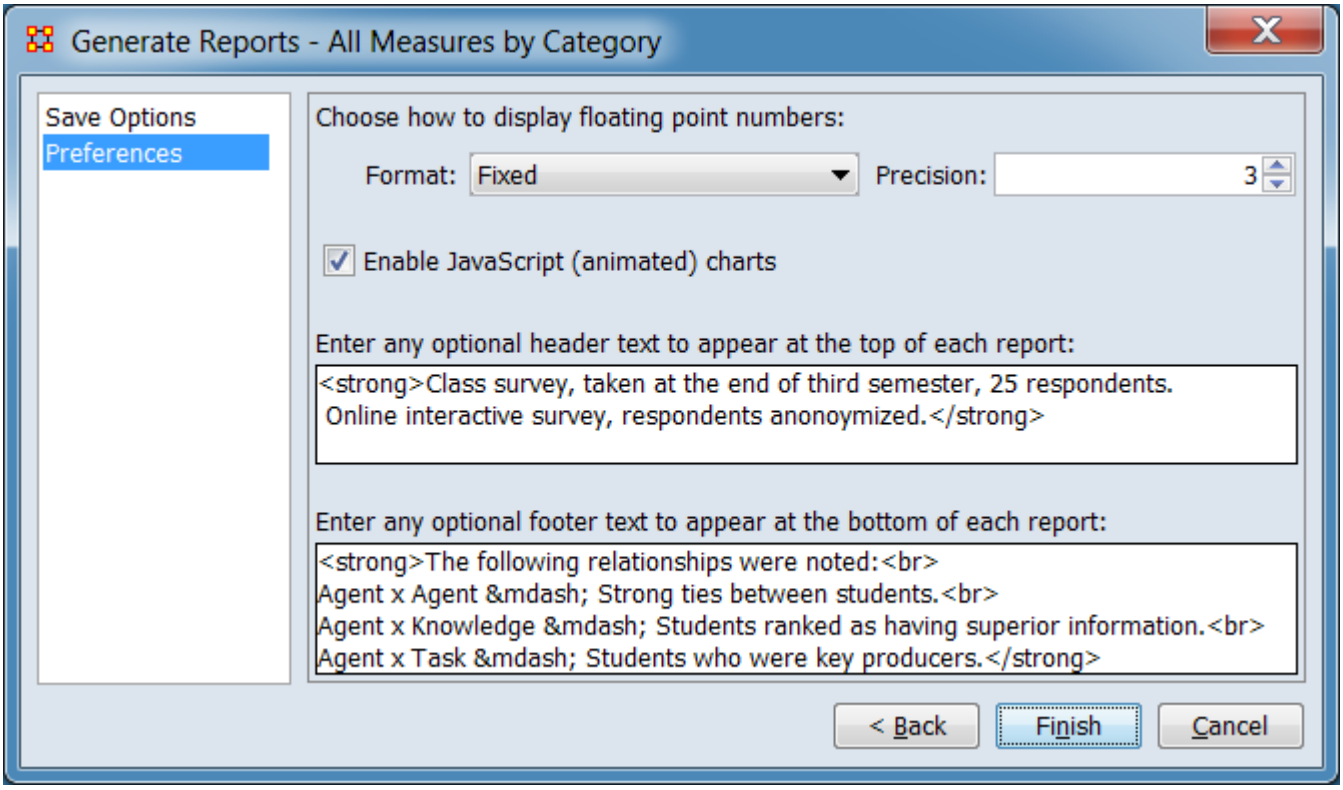
Enable JavaScript (animated) charts Select to enable animated charts in the HTML report format by use of JavaScript components. (JavaScript is enabled on most web browsers.)

Enter any optional header text to appear at the top of each report: Enter text which will be displayed at the beginning of the report. Note that this text does not appear on each page as a page header but as a paragraph at the start of the report. **Hint:** This text can be usefully used to describe the report purpose or inputs.

Enter any optional footer text to appear at the bottom of each report: Enter text which will be displayed at the bottom of the initial page and in the Data Description section (if present). Note that this text does not appear on each page as a page footer but as a paragraph. **Hint:** This text can be usefully used to describe the data used, such as the constituent nodesets and networks.

Note 1: Header and footer text are included in report formats intended for human reading and presentation (Text, HTML, PowerPoint—All Slides, PDF). Text is not included in CSV and JSON format outputs which are intended to convey computed measures for further processing and normally will not appear in the PowerPoint—Only slides which is limited to charts and pictures.

Note 2: Basic HTML text formatting commands such as `<strong>` can be embedded in the header and footer text. More complex HTML elements are not recommended. Embedded HTML will be rendered in HTML format reports and ignored in PDF and PowerPoint formats. The embedded HTML commands will be displayed verbatim in Text format reports and hence are not advisable in cases where text format will be generated.



Sample header and footer text with simple HTML commands to add emphasis.

ALL MEASURES BY CATEGORY REPORT

Class survey, taken at the end of third semester, 25 respondents. Online interactive survey, respondents anonoymized.

Input data: Class Survey

Start time: Fri Apr 5 19:54:24 2019

Data Description

Calculates a collection of measures using the selected input networks.

Node-level centrality measures were computed.

Measures taking a single input network or multiple networks were computed.

Unimodal and bimodal networks were used.

Select a network analysis below:

Analysis of network Agent x Agent

Analysis of network Agent x Knowledge

Analysis of network Agent x Task

Multi-network Measures

The following relationships were noted:
Agent x Agent — Strong ties between students.
Agent x Knowledge — Students ranked as having superior information.
Agent x Task — Students who were key producers.

Produced by ORA, a joint product of the CASOS center at Carnegie Mellon University and Netanomics

All Measures by Category Report HTML output with **header** and **footer** text including HTML tags.

Special Considerations

Floating point numbers always use the decimal point (dot ".") for the decimal mark.

References

None.

All Measures by Category

Description

Computes all measures in a given category for each input network and creates ranked tables and lists of values. Dynamic meta-networks are unioned by thirds prior to processing.

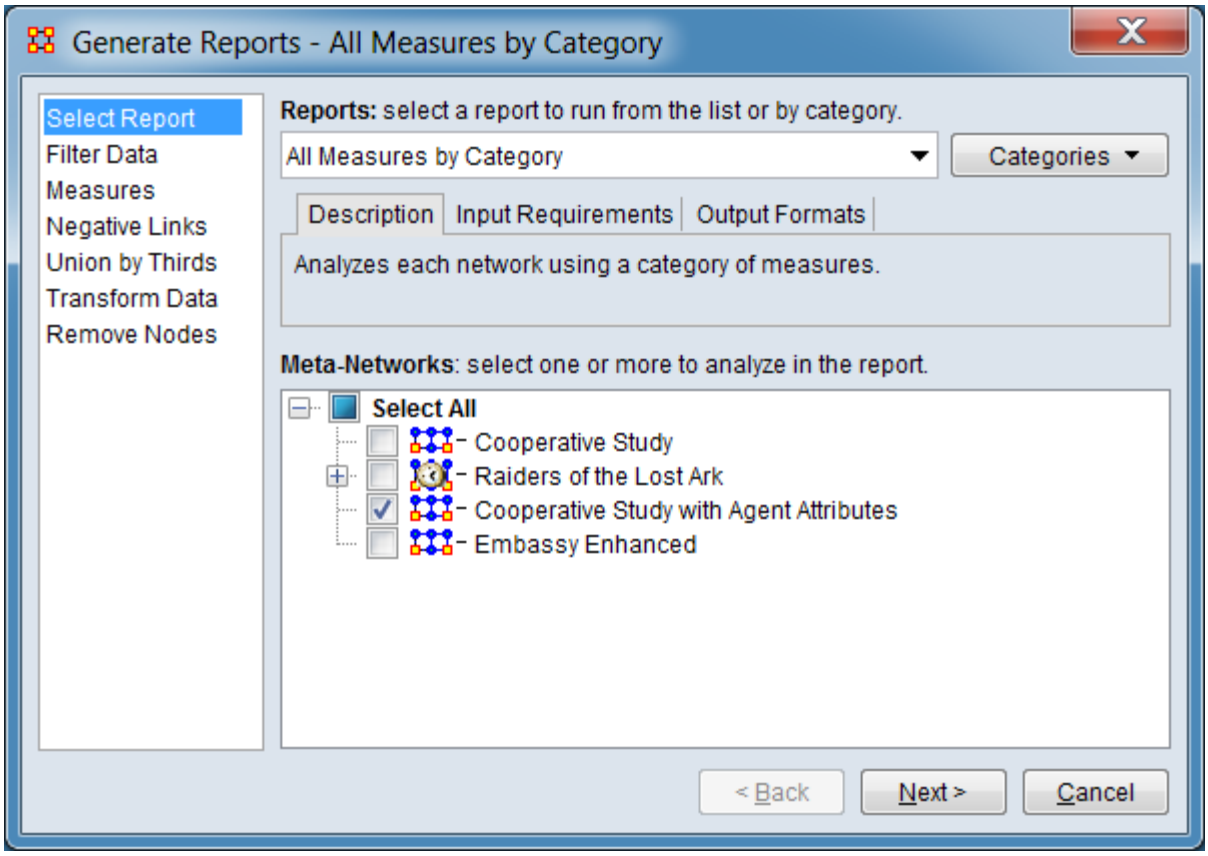
Why Use This Report

This report calculates all measures in a given category on networks contained in a single meta-network. The user can select networks individually or run measures on all networks. This report is often used as a convenient way to save measure values to files that can then be imported into a statistics package. Because this report does not give many interpretations of the measure values, it is most suitable for people who already understand what the measures mean.

Input Parameters

To generate an All Measures by Category Report, open the Generate Reports - All Measures by Category dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > All Measures by Category… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network or meta-networks in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting All Measures by Category using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

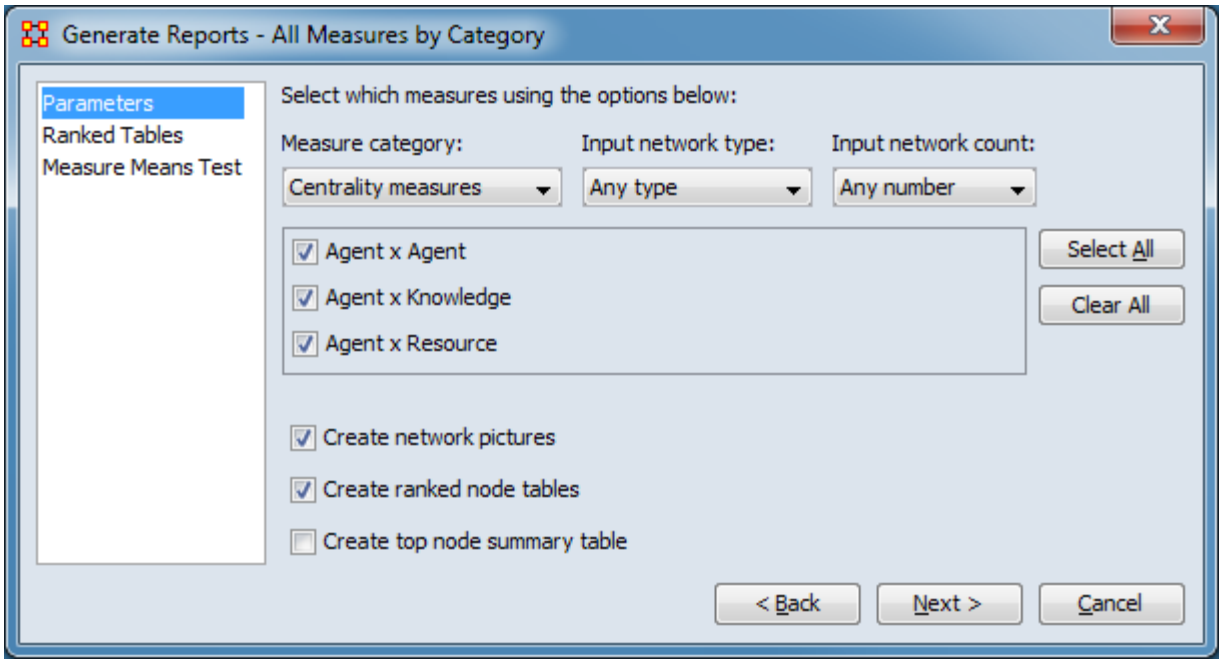
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

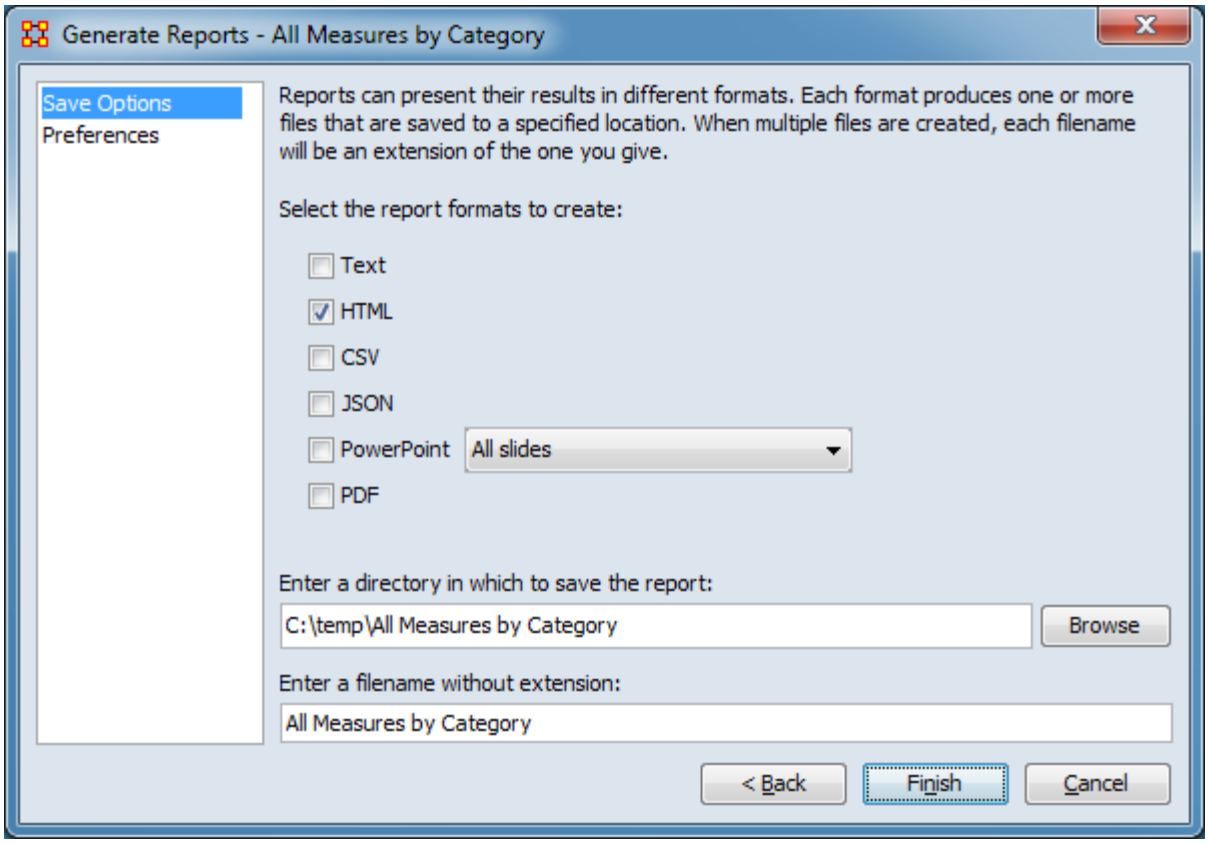
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Side-by-side comparison.

Multiple meta-networks comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

All available measures in a given category are used.

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

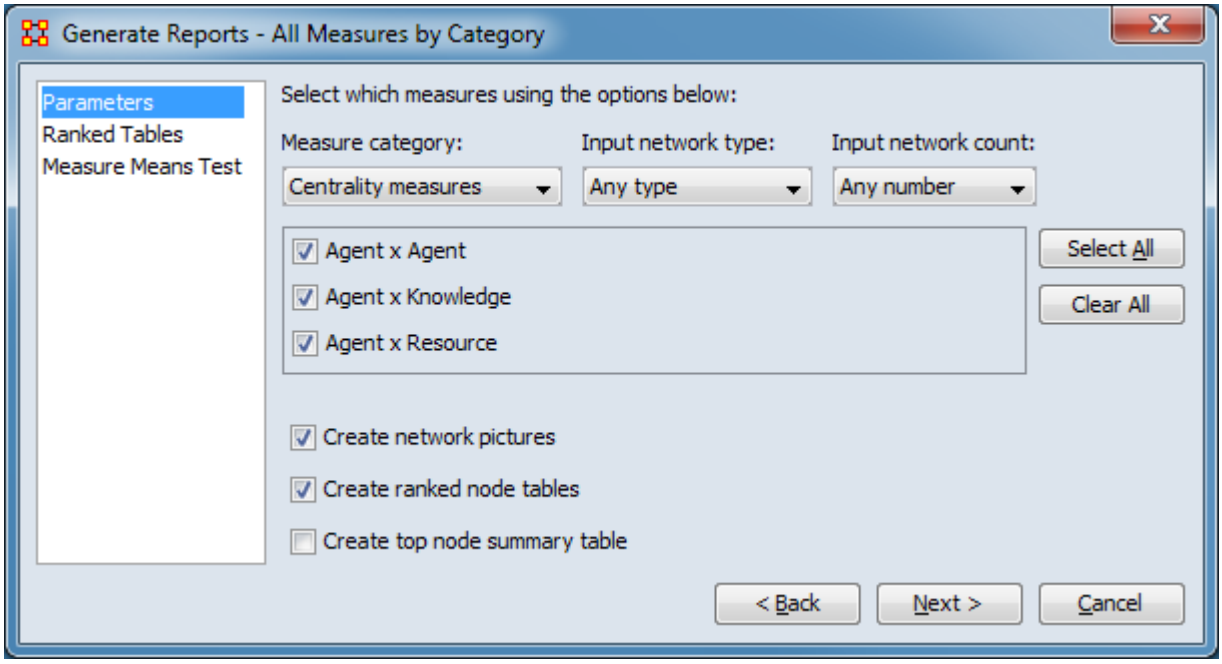
Special Considerations

Only one meta-network or dynamic meta-network can be processed at a time.

References

None.

Parameters



Select the measures type and networks for analysis along with certain report format options.

Select which measures using the options below: Use the menus on the line below to define which measures will be run on what type of network.

Measure category: Select the type of measure to be computed from the pulldown list below.

Centrality measures - Measures that compute the centrality of each node.

Node-level measures - Measures that output a scalar value for each node.

Network-level measures - Measures that output a single, scalar value for a network.

Input network type: Seelect the network type from the pulldown list below. This will change the networks listed in the **Network Selection Area**.

Any type - Use either unimodal or bimodal networks.

Unimodal networks - Use only unimodal networks, such Agent x Agent.

Bimodal networks - Use only bimodal networks, such as Agent x Knowledge.

Input network count: Select the type of measures based on the number of networks they process from the pulldown list below.

Any number - Measures that take as input a single or multiple networks.

Exactly one - Measures that take as input a single network.

More than one - Measures that take as input more than one network.

Network Selection Area - Lists all networks eligible for analysis based on the Input network type selected above (only unimodal networks, only bimodal networks, or all networks).

Networks - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

[Select All] - Click button to select all networks (check all listed).

[Clear All] - Click button to de-select all networks (remove check marks).

Create network pictures - Select to include images of networks in the output.

Create ranked node tables - Select to create tables of nodes ranked by value in the output.

Create top node summary table - Select to create a table that lists nodes that repeatedly rank highest on the measures.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Belief Propagation

Description

This report runs a simulation of the belief (or attitude) propagation based on the Friedkin model from the social influence theory.

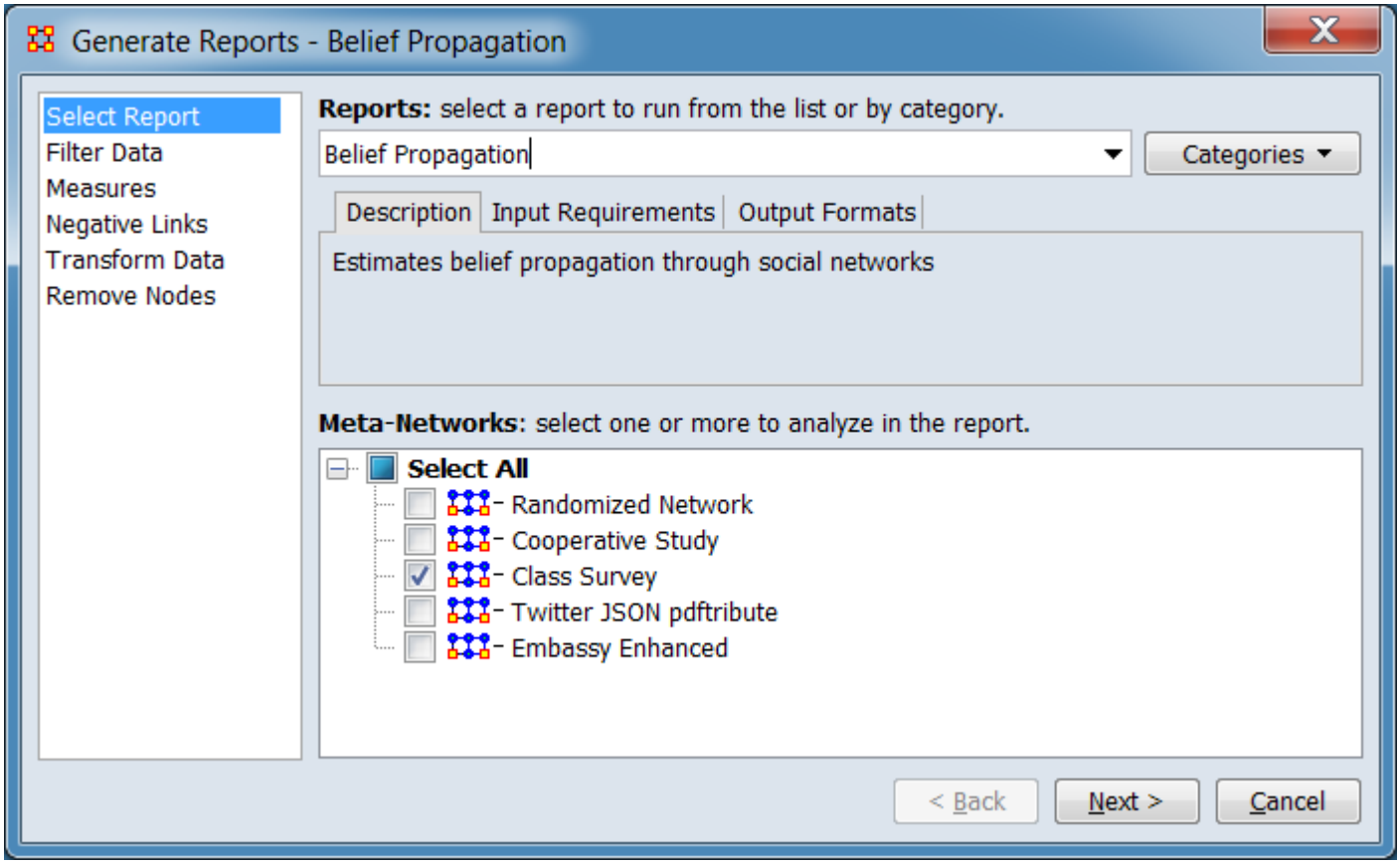
Why Use This Report

Estimates belief propagation through social networks. This report contains the most common beliefs shared by most people, the beliefs with the highest GINI coefficient, the most strongly held beliefs, the most likely to change beliefs, the most neutral individuals, and the most opinionated individuals.

Input Parameters

To generate a Belief Propagation Report, open the Generate Reports - Belief Propagation dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Dynamics > Belief Propagation… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Belief Propagation using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

NOTE : Analyzed meta-networks must contain a Belief node class.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

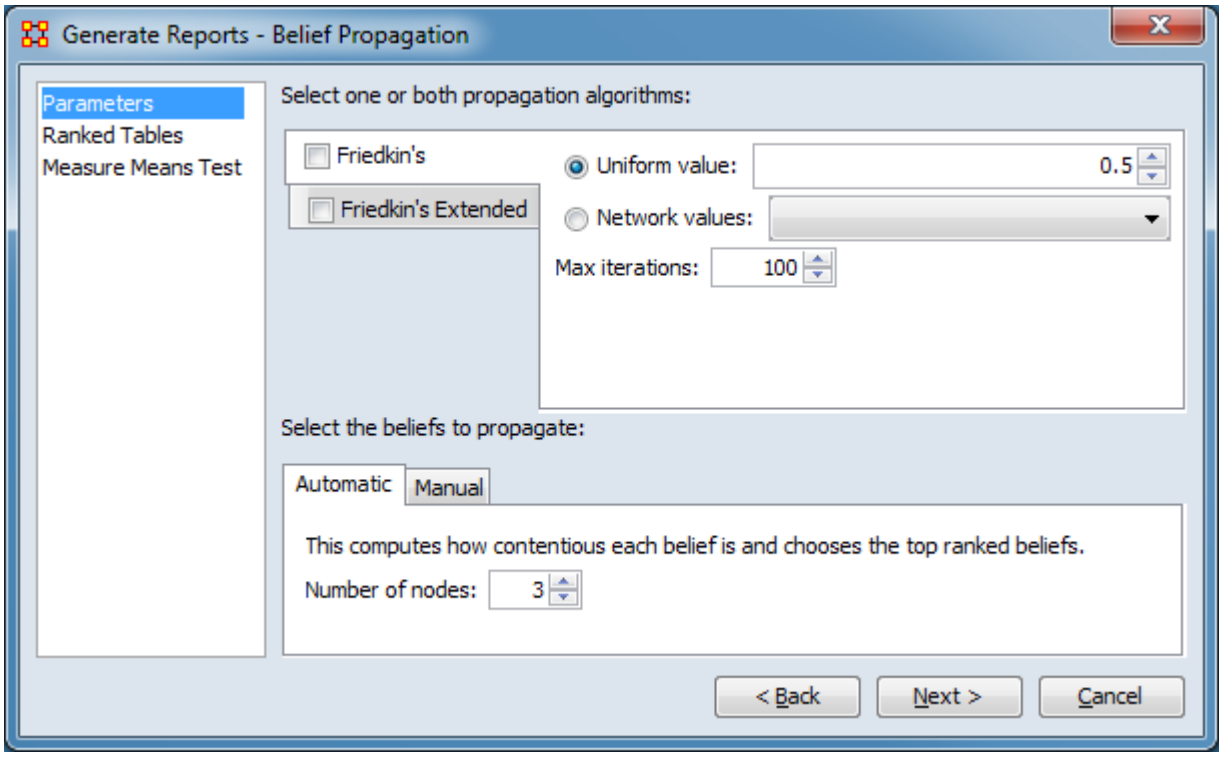
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you

can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

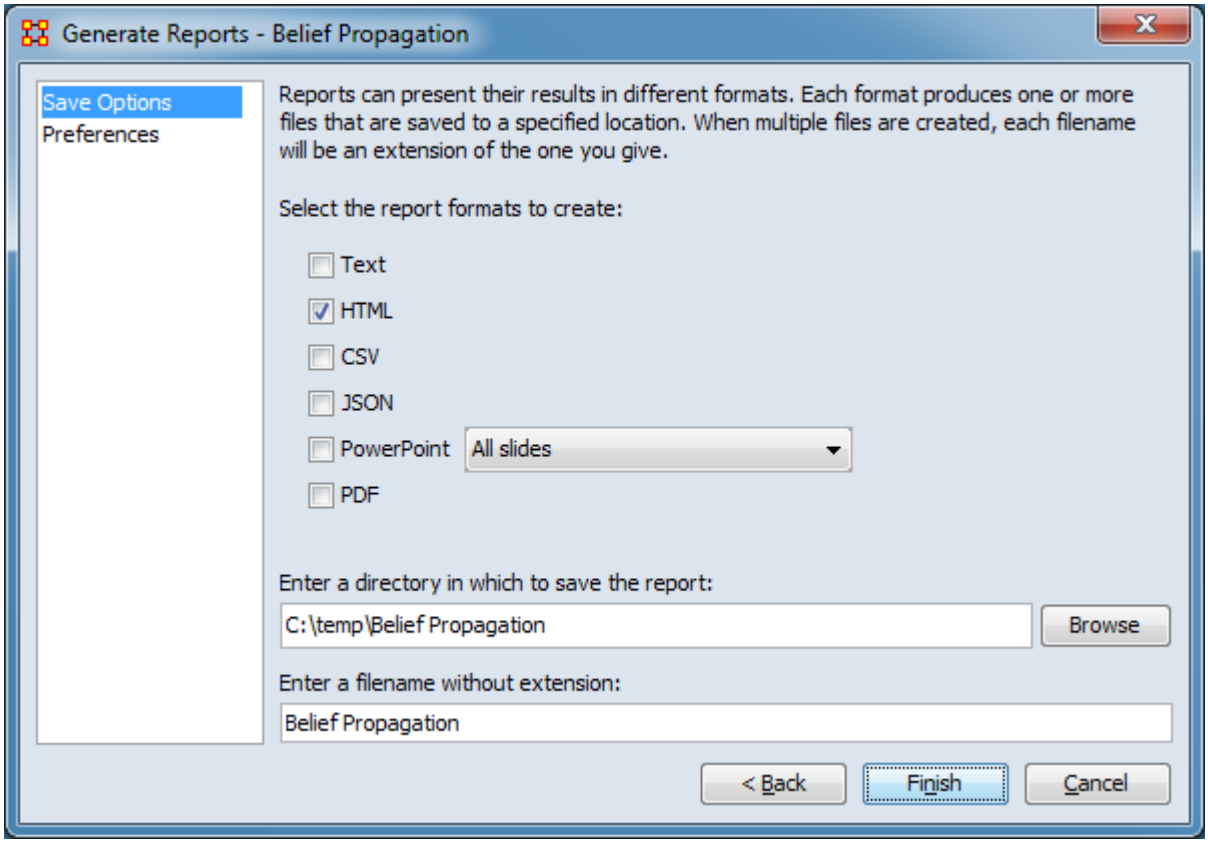
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

Analyzed meta-networks must contain a Belief node class.

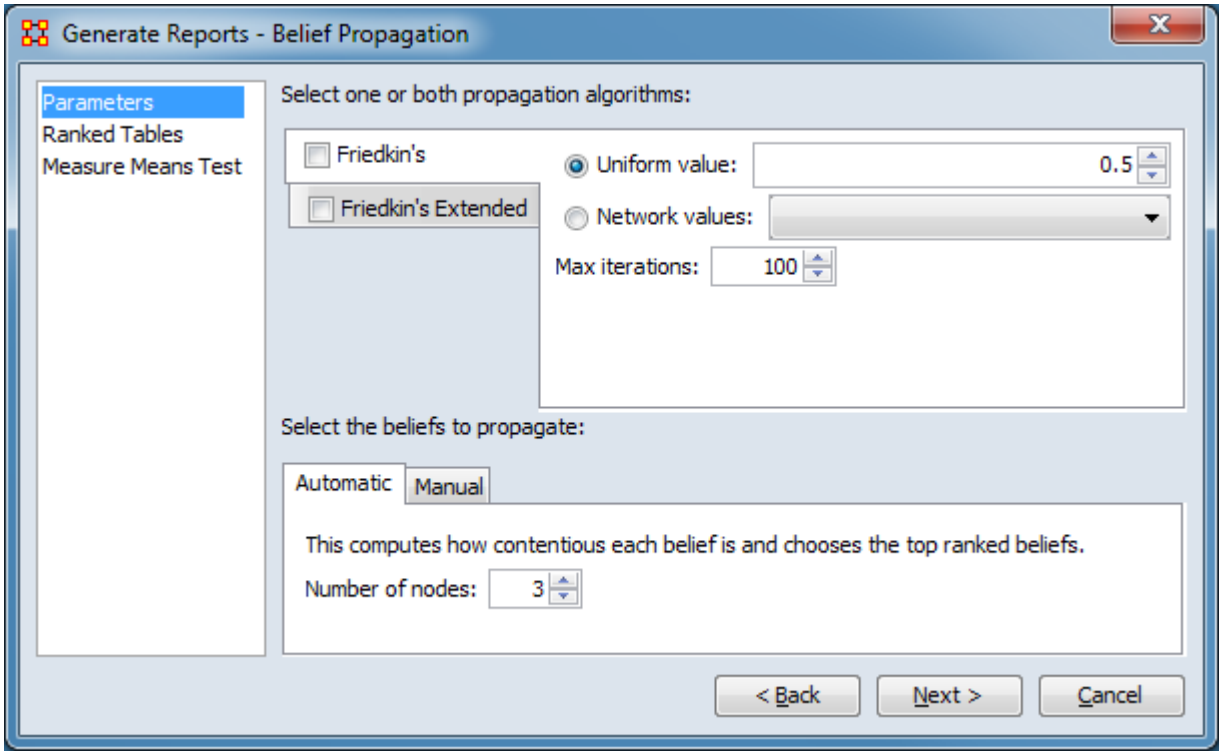
References

None.

Parameters

Select one or both propagation algorithms to apply and the beliefs to propagate. Information on parameters are presented separately below.

Friedkin's Propagation Algorithm



Select one or both propagation algorithms:

Uniform value:

Network values:

Max iterations:

Select the beliefs to propagate:

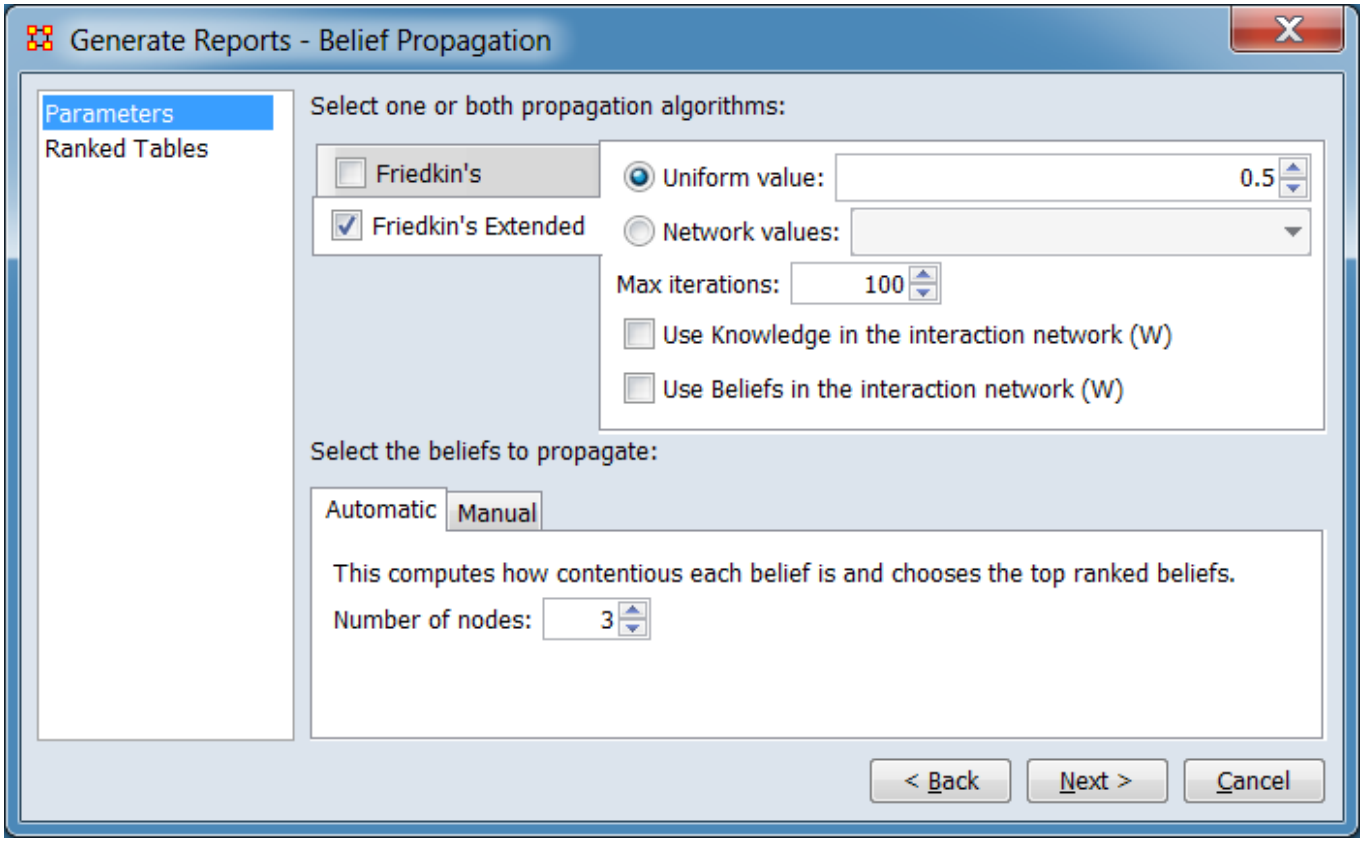
Automatic

This computes how contentious each belief is and chooses the top ranked beliefs.

Number of nodes:

Manual

Friedkin's Extended Propagation Algorithm



Select one or both propagation algorithms:

Uniform value:

Network values:

Max iterations:

Use Knowledge in the interaction network (W)

Use Beliefs in the interaction network (W)

Select the beliefs to propagate:

See entry under "Friedkin's Propagation Algorithm" above.

[Return to the Parameters Dialog description]

Bibliography and Citation

Description

Analyzes network data extracted from a list of citations in various formats including BibTex, RIS and Scopus.

Why Use This Report

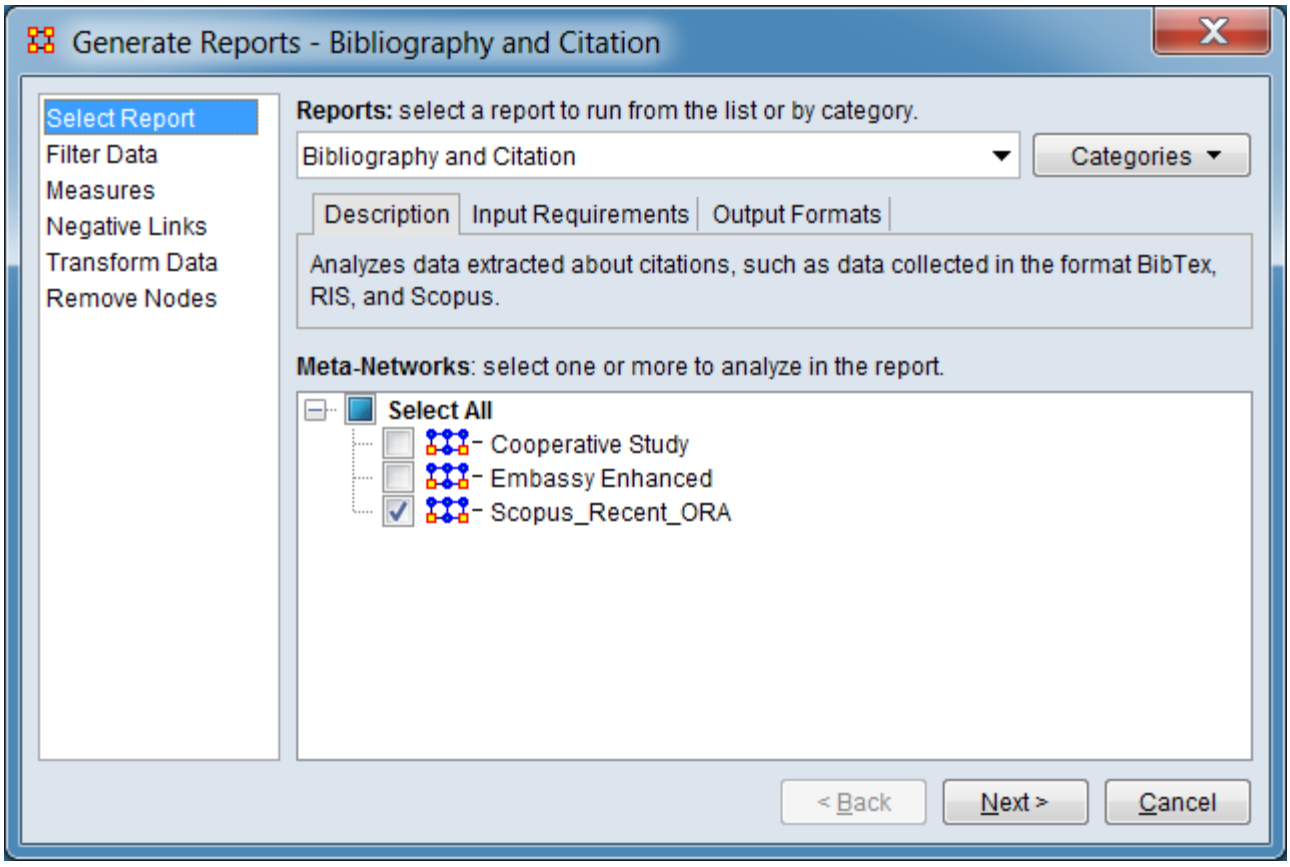
This report generates a variety of summary measures tailored to networks derived from citation data. This includes centrality measures for authors, publication frequencies by date and co-authorship measures.

Input networks for the report can be constructed using the Bibliography & Citations data option in the Data Import Wizard to process bibliographic data stored in a variety of formats. The Recompute Derived Networks option of Data Import Wizard can be used to update derived networks, simplifying manual editing of existing citation meta-networks. For instance, a user could identify variant spellings of an author's name, merge such nodes appropriately and then regenerate derived networks such as the **Co-Authorship** network.

Input Parameters

To generate a Bibliography and Citation Report, open the Generate Reports - Bibliography and Citation dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Bibliography and Citation… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Bibliography and Citation using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

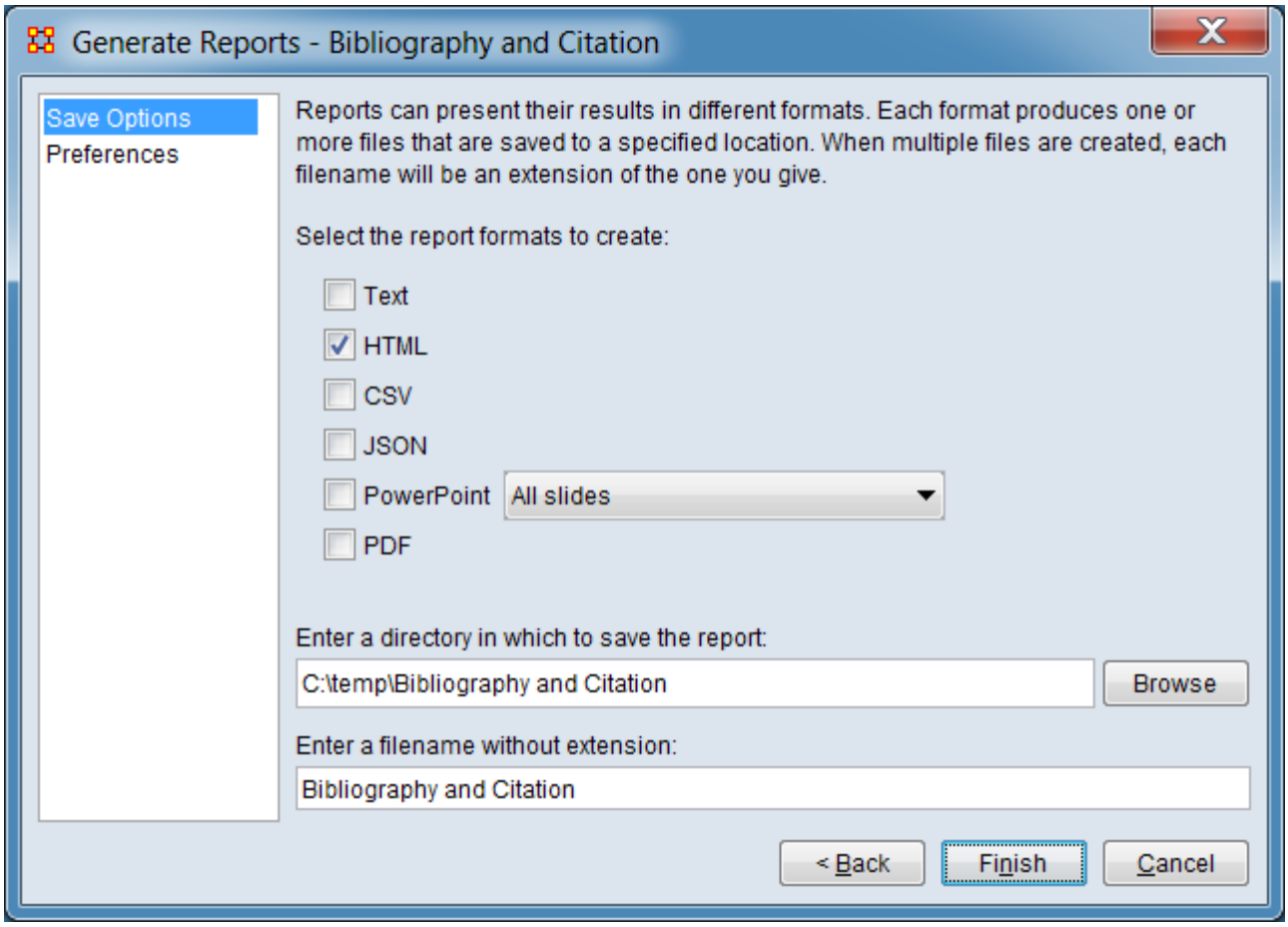
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Blog

Description

Analyzes data extracted from blogs by the Blogtrackers tool.

Why Use This Report

The report analyzes blog data imported from Blogtrackers to determine:

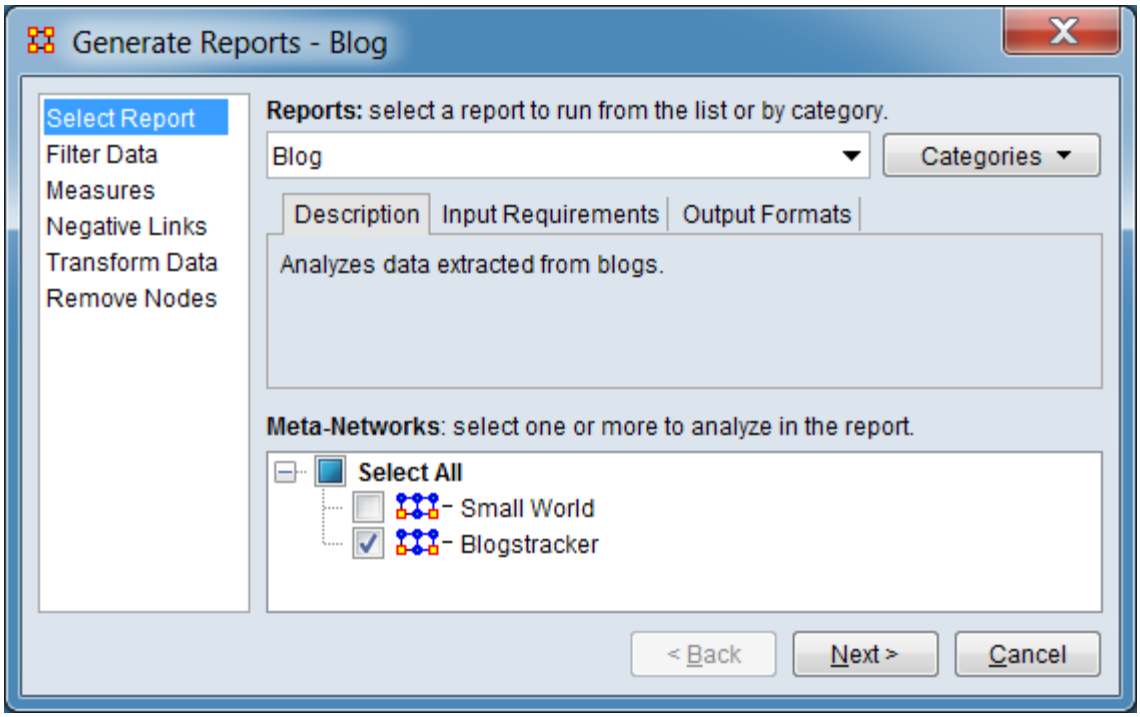
- Nodeset Summary
- Network Summary
- Distribution of languages in Posts
- Blog Site Details (user selected sites)
- Bloggers who post the most
- Blog sites with the most activity
- Bloggers who post to the most blog sites

Blogtrackers data can be imported into an ORA meta-network using the Data Import Wizard's Blogtrackers data function.

Input Parameters

To generate a Blog Report, open the Generate Reports - Blog dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Social Media > Blog… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Blog using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below). select a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, click the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and select Blog using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Warning : Select only a single meta-network derived from Blogtracker data for the blog report. Selecting multiple meta-networks will produce misleading outputs and may cause report generation to fail.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

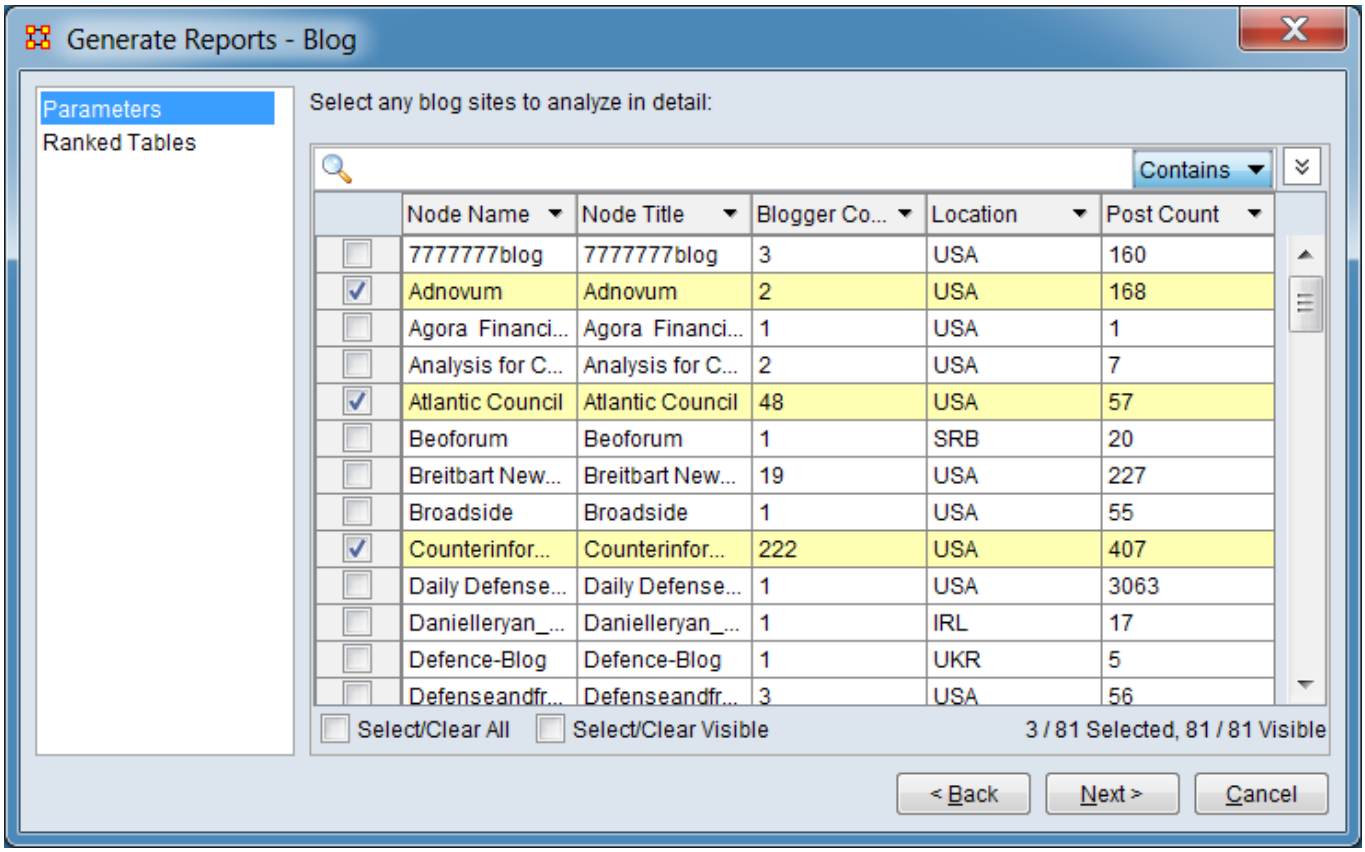
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



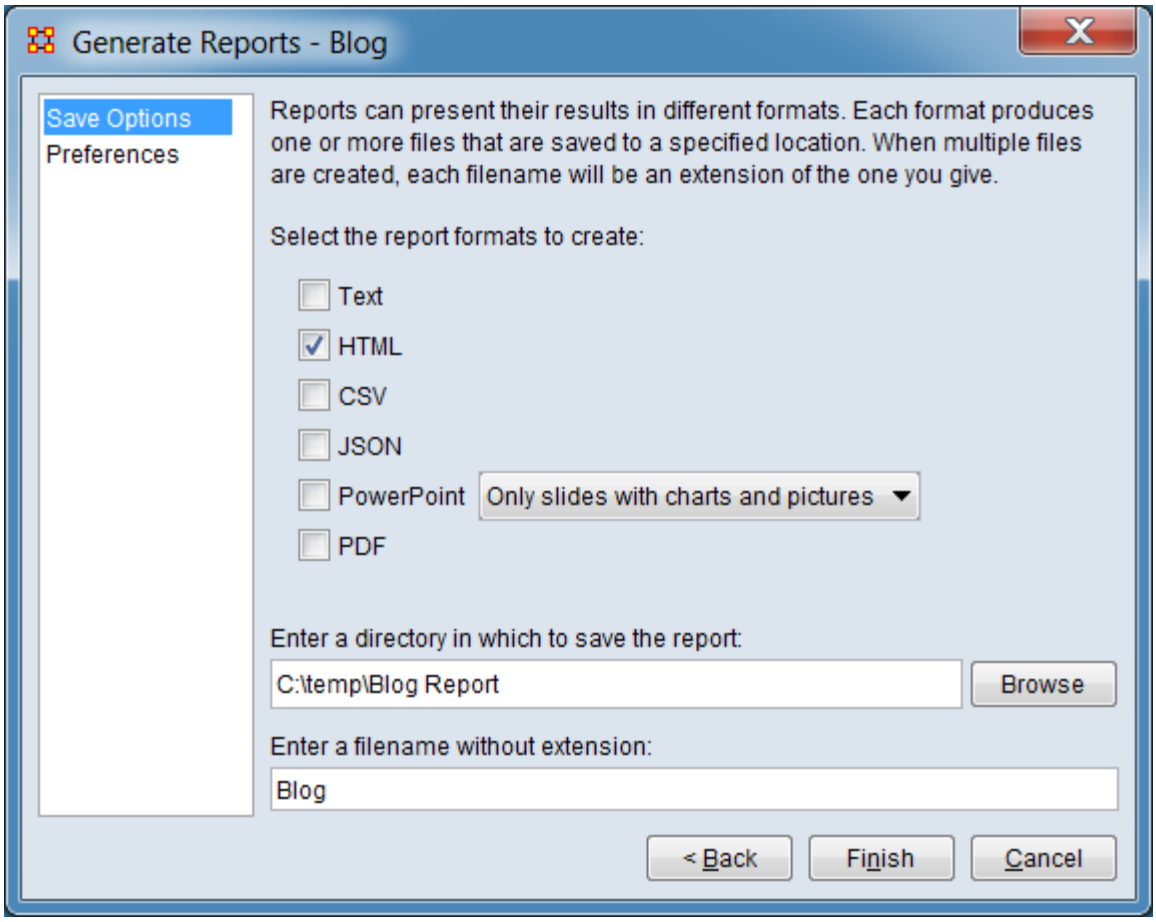
Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

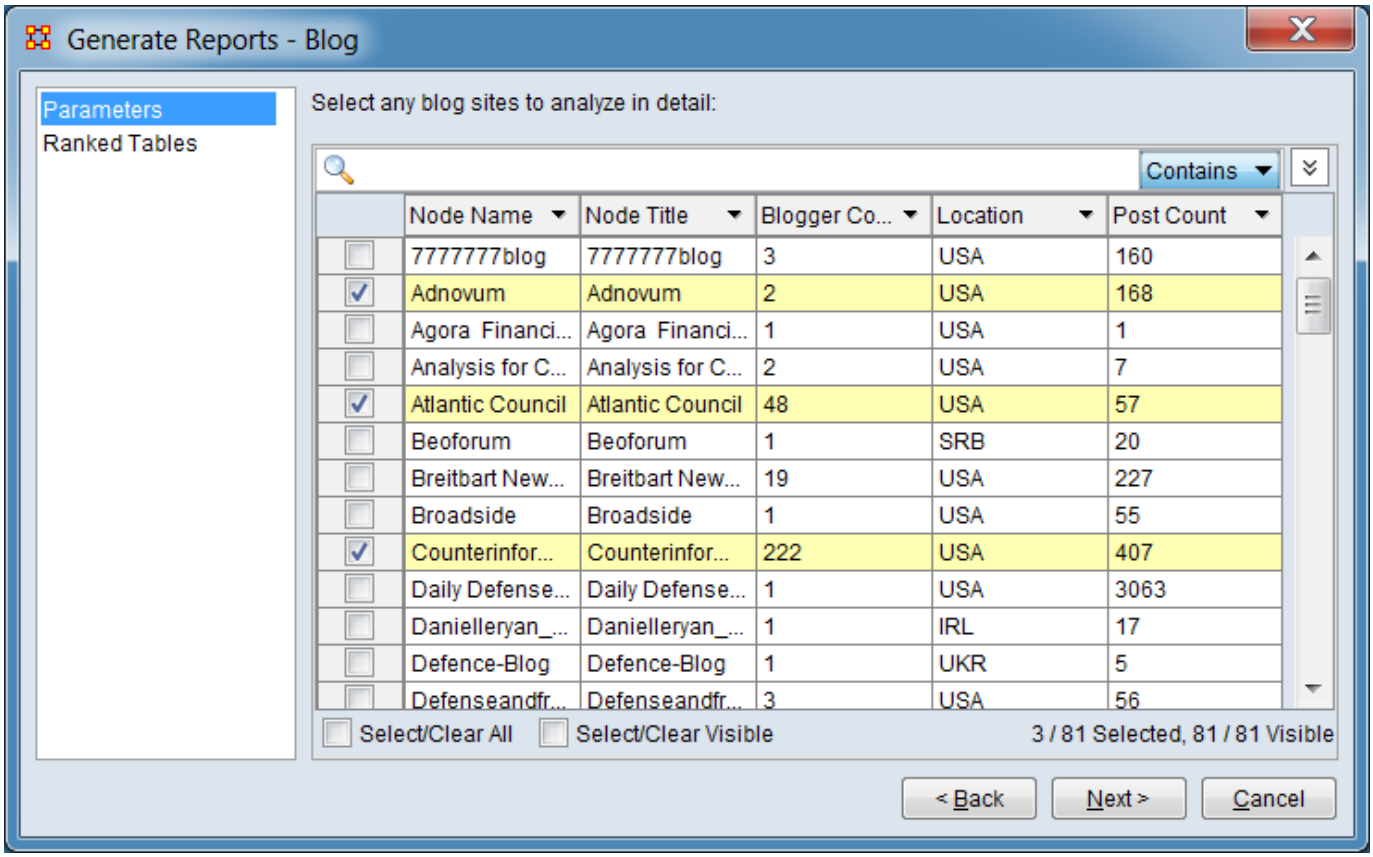
Special Considerations

This report is optimized for processing meta-networks created from the Blogtrackers datasets. See also the entry for importing Blogtrackers data using the Data Import Wizard.

References

Agarwal, N., Kumar, S., Liu, H. & Woodward, M. (2009, May). BlogTrackers: A Tool for Sociologists to Track and Analyze Blogosphere [PDF document]. In *Proceedings of the Third International AAAI Conference on Weblogs and Social Media (ICWSM'09)* (pp. 359-360), San Jose, CA. Retrieved from https://www.aaai.org/ocs/index.php/ICWSM/09/paper/view/150/551

Hussain, M. N., Obadimu, A., Bandeli, K. K., Nooman, M., Al-khateeb, S., & Agarwal, N. (2017, June). A Framework for Blog Data Collection: Challenges and Opportunities [PDF document]. *IARIA International Symposium on Designing, Validating, and Using Datasets (DATASETS 2017)*, Venice, Italy. Retrieved from https://www.iaria.org/conferences2017/filesIMMM17/DATASETS_AFraeworkForBlogDataCollection.pdf



Select any blog sites to analyze in detail:

Select blog sites for separate detailed analysis by checking the box at the left (the **Node Name** and **Node Title** contain the blog site names). Any number of the listed blog sites or none at all can be selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting blogs:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of blog sites. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual blog sites, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple blog sites, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* blog sites (whether the site is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all blog sites.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* blog sites under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all blog sites found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed blog sites.

Sorting - The displayed list of blog sites can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Capabilities

Description

This is used to assess an individuals' or organizations' capability to perform tasks.

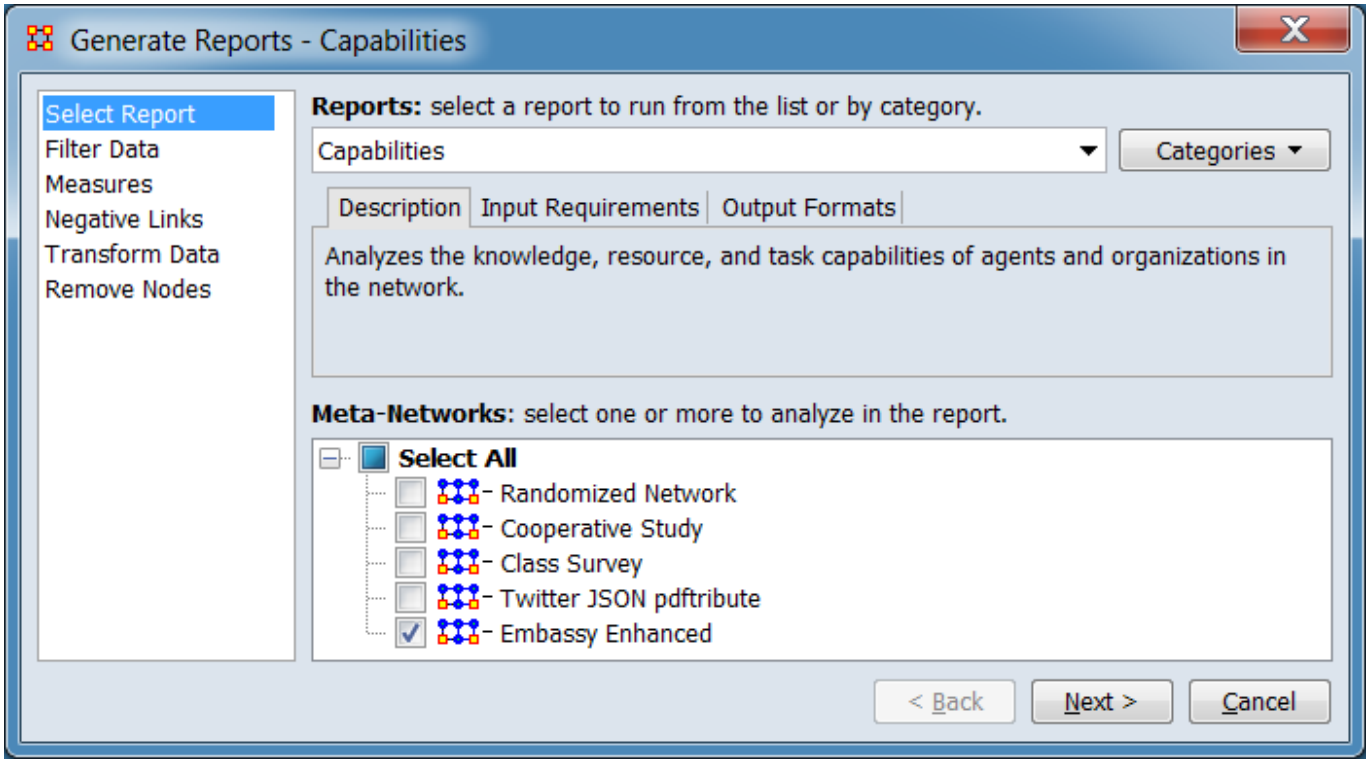
Why Use This Report

Analyzes the knowledge, resource, and task capabilities of agents and organizations in the network.

Input Parameters

To generate a Capabilities Report, open the Generate Reports - Capabilities dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Capabilities… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Capabilities using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

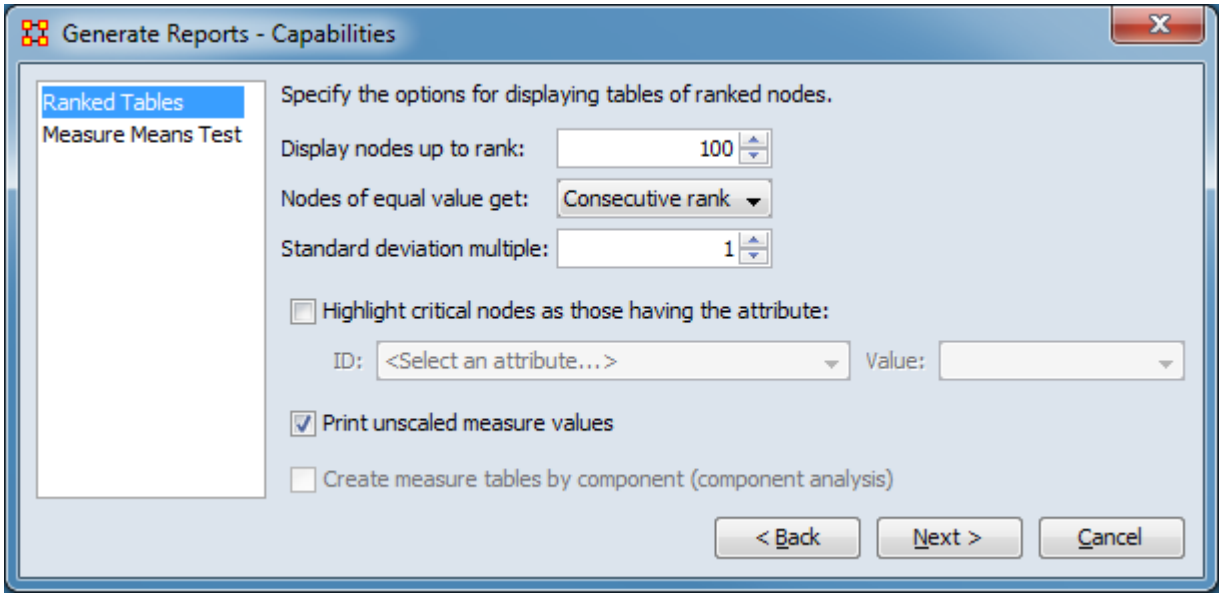
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



There are no user selectable parameters for this report except the optional measure means test which can be initiated by selecting the Measure Means Test option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

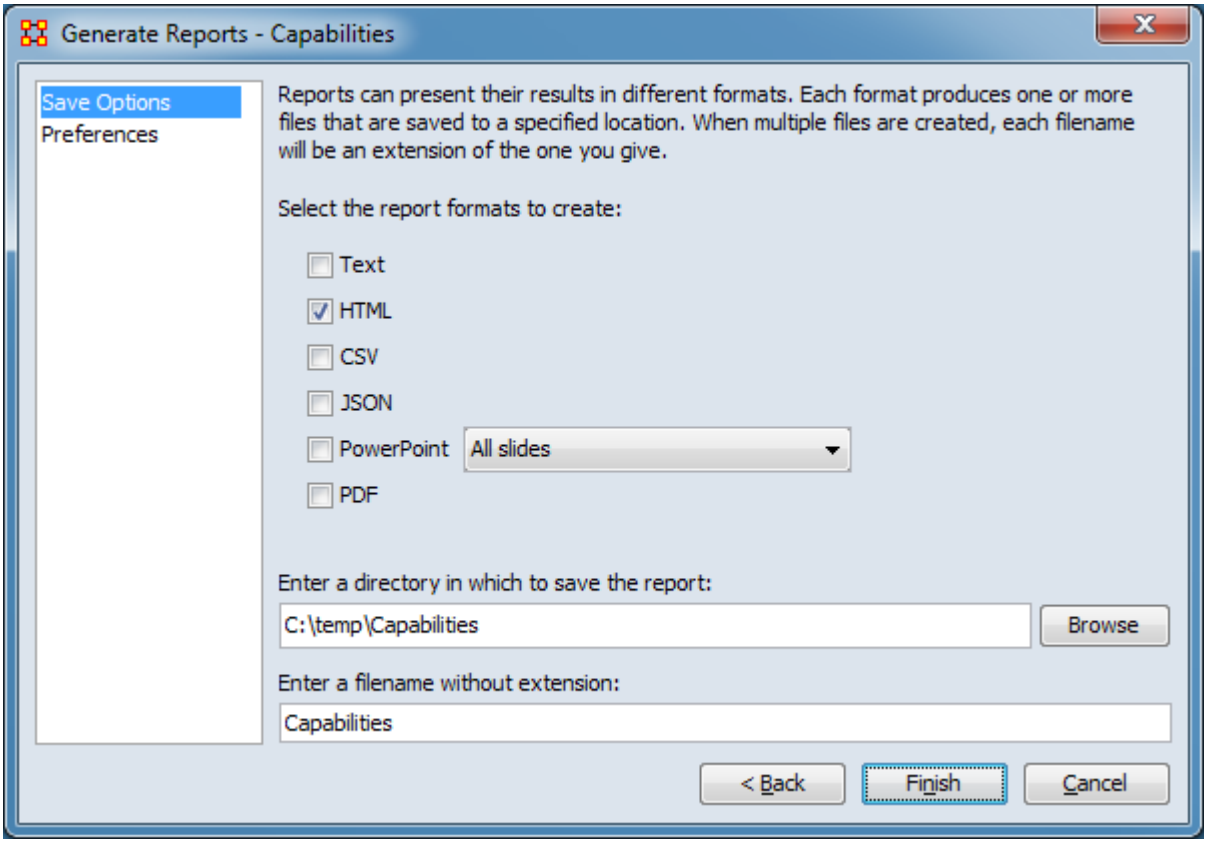
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Change In Key Entities

Description

This report provides information on the overall structure of a complex network and identifies, for each type of node, which nodes stand out.

Why Use This Report

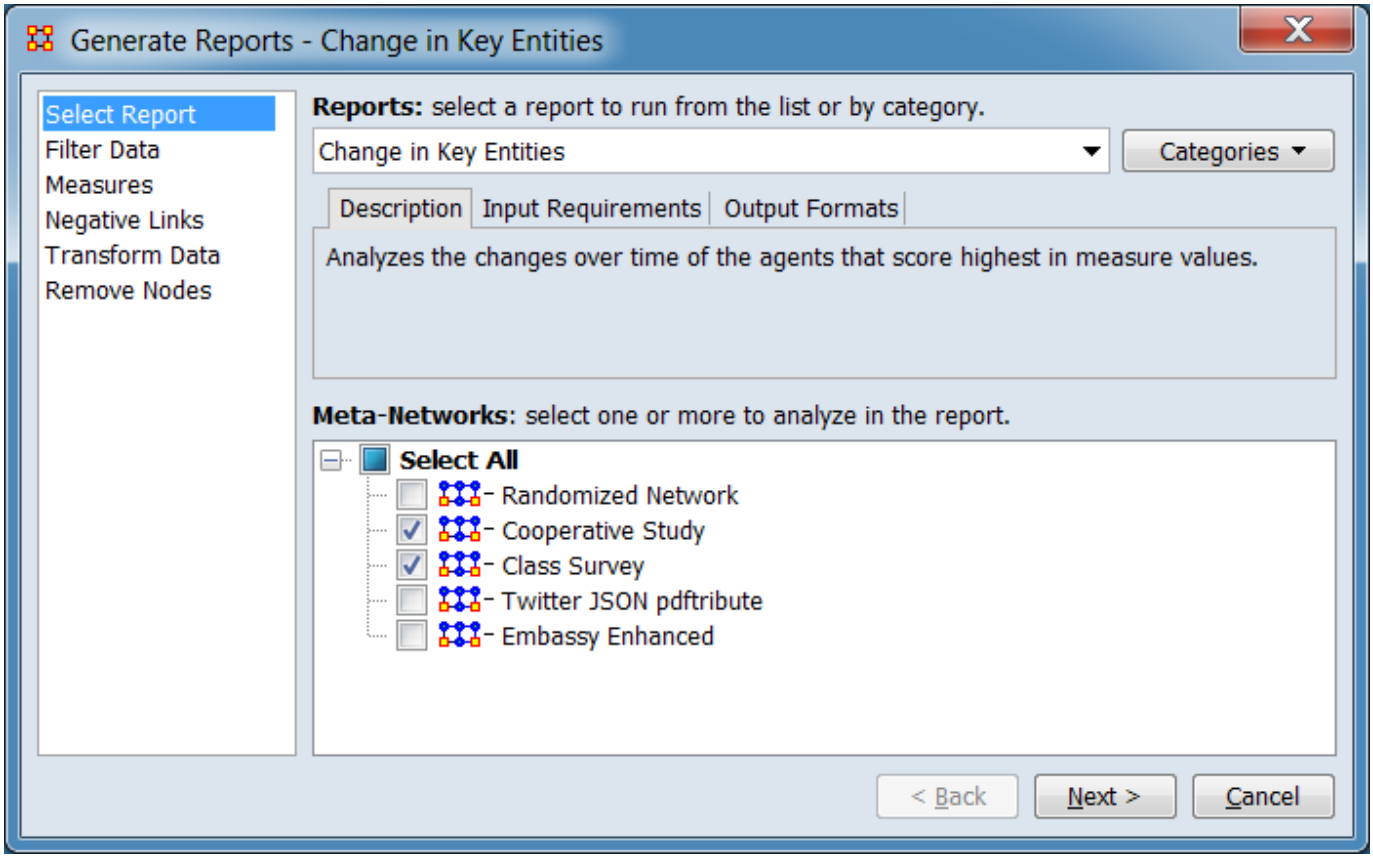
Analyzes the changes over time of the agents that score highest in measure values.

A complex network typically is a meta-network with multiple types of entities such as people, expertise, resources and locations. Overall structure is defined using meta-network metrics such as Overall Complexity, Social Density, Social Fragmentation, Communication Congruence, Knowledge Congruence, Performance as Accuracy, and Average Communication Speed. Key entities within each of the component networks are identified in terms of metrics such as Degree Centrality, Cognitive Demand, Specialization, and Redundancy. Separate key-entity pages are produced for each type of entity. For example, if there are people and resources - then key people and key resources are both identified. If the user selects two or more networks, this report will compare the results.

Input Parameters

To generate a Change in Key Entities Report, open the Generate Reports - Change in Key Entities dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Dynamics > Change in Key Entities… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Change in Key Entities using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and two or more meta-networks (one or more one dynamic meta-networks) to analyze.

NOTE : You must select at least **two** meta-networks or one **dynamic** meta-network to analyze in the Select Report panel before you can proceed to the next dialog.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

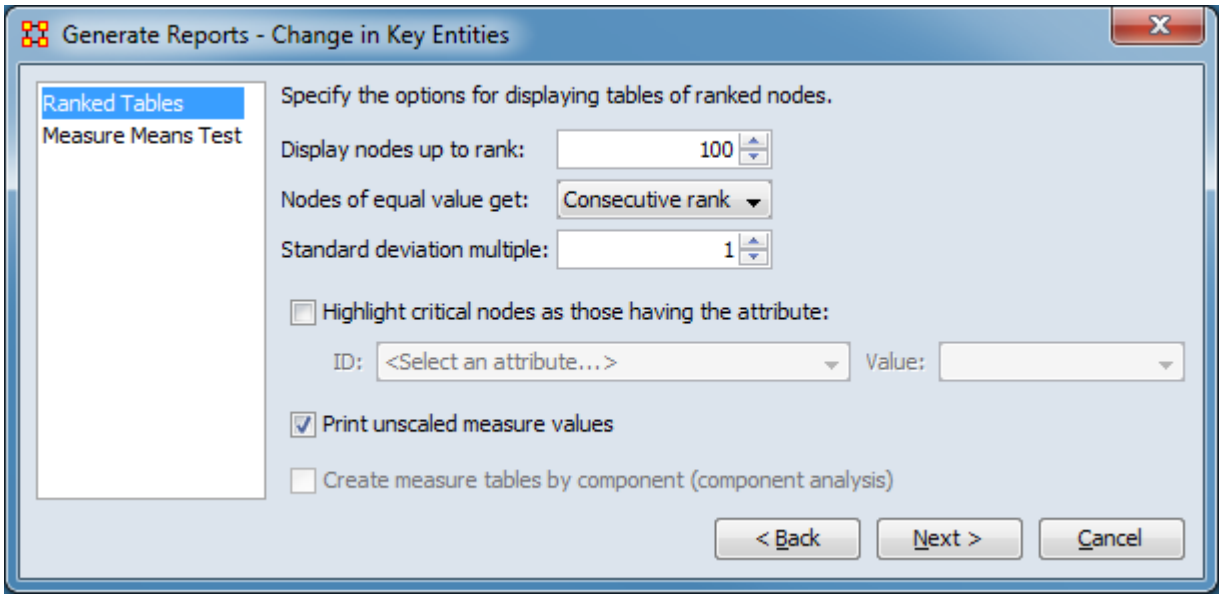
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



There are no user selectable parameters for this report except the optional measure means test which can be initiated by selecting the Measure Means Test option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

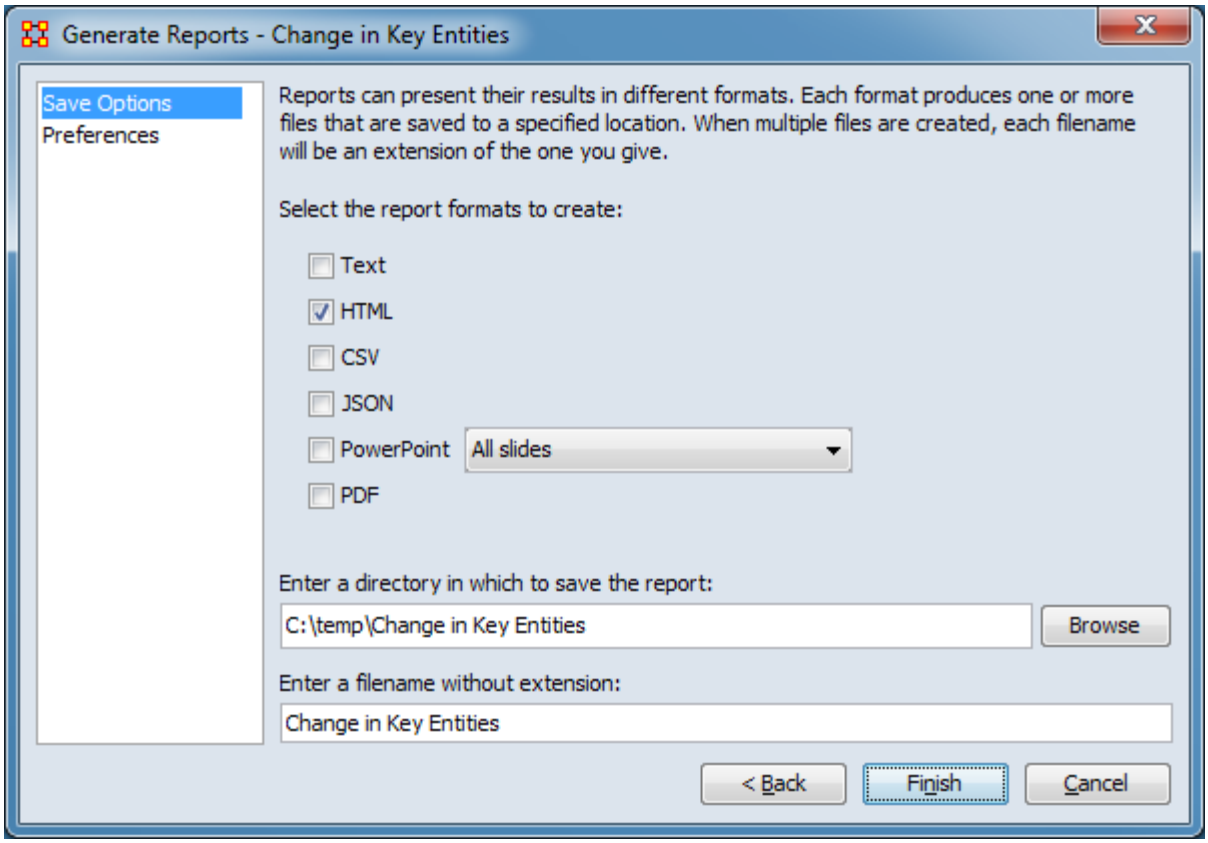
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

This report requires at least one dynamic meta-network or 2 meta-networks as input

References

None.

Communications Network Assessment

Description

This report evaluates the effectiveness of a computer network, with the computer nodes being represented as resources. The computer network represents the physical layer of connections between machines. Effectiveness takes into account the placement of nodes in the network.

Why Use This Report

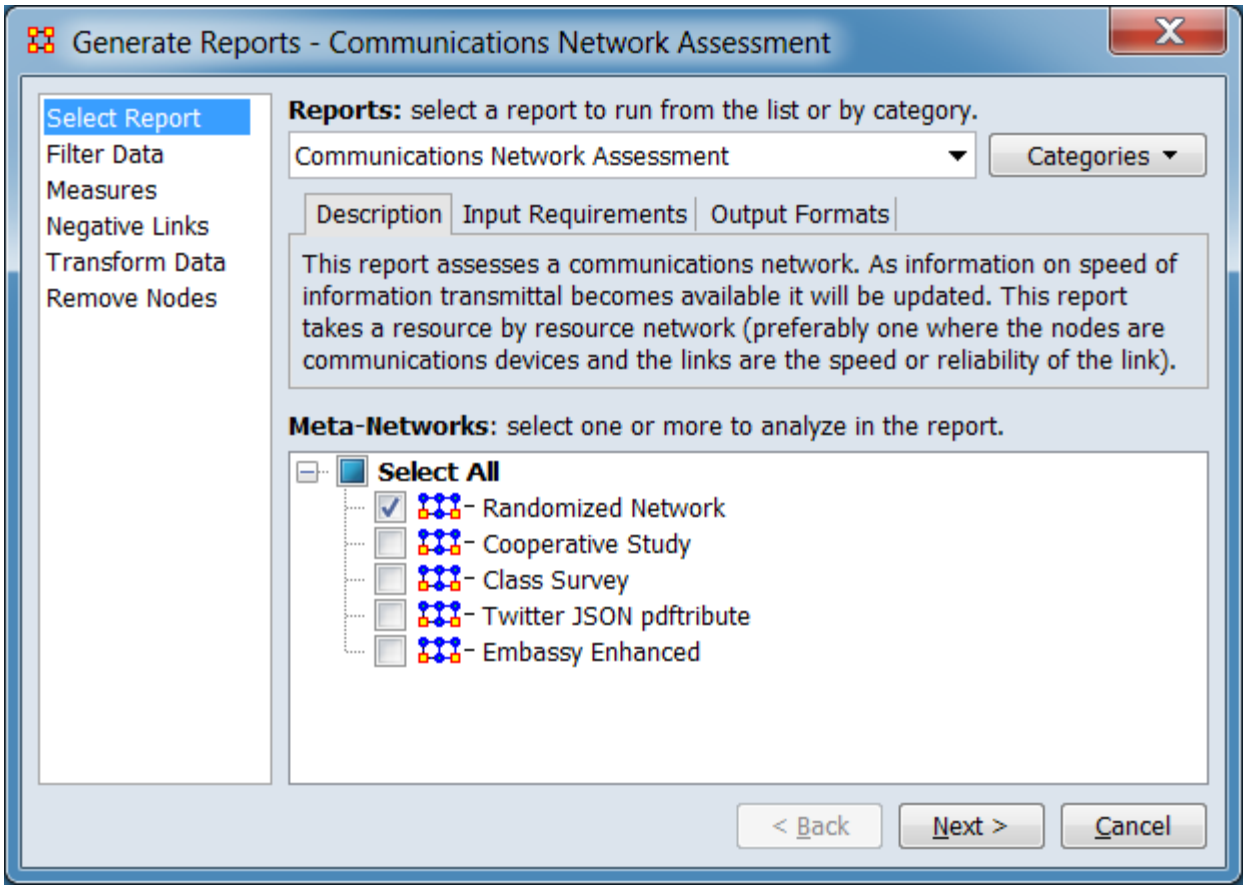
This report assesses a communications network. As information on speed of information transmittal becomes available it will be updated. This report takes a resource by resource network (preferably one where the nodes are communications devices and the links are the speed of reliability of the link).

NOTE : This report uses the Context function as a comparison of the user's input network with that of a random network of the same number of nodes and density. This is an attempt to address a frequent user question, "Well, okay, I see the measure values, but are they what I should expect? Are they low or high? I don't know what I should be seeing".

Input Parameters

To generate a Communications Network Assessment Report, open the Generate Reports - Communications Network Assessment dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Communications Network Assessment… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Communications Network Assessment using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

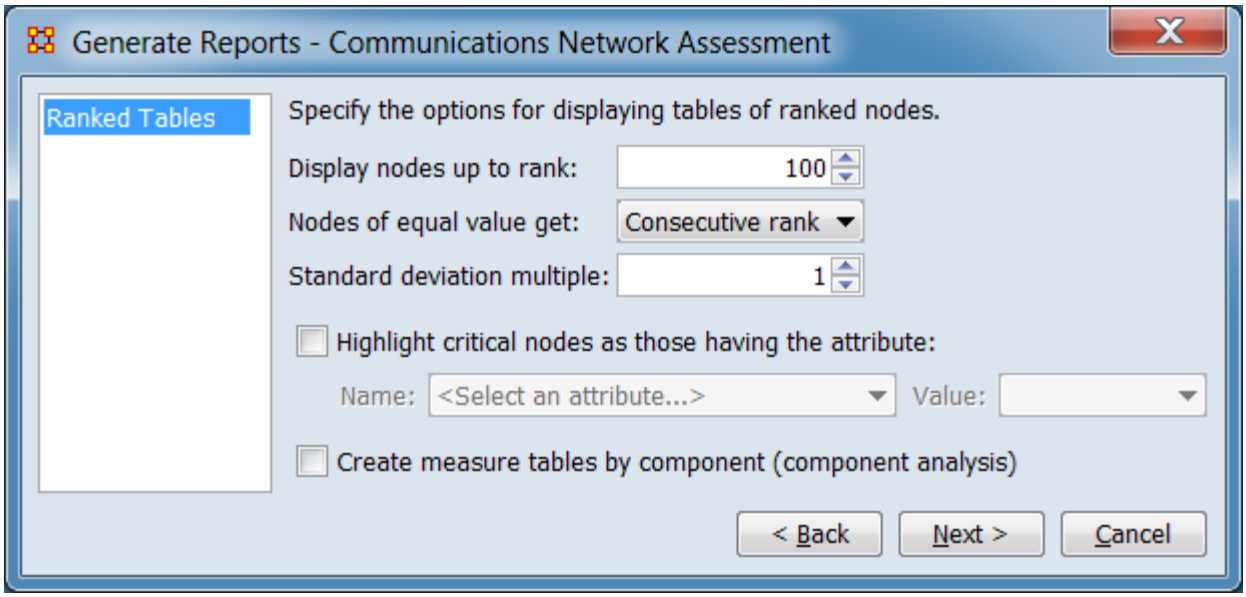
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters

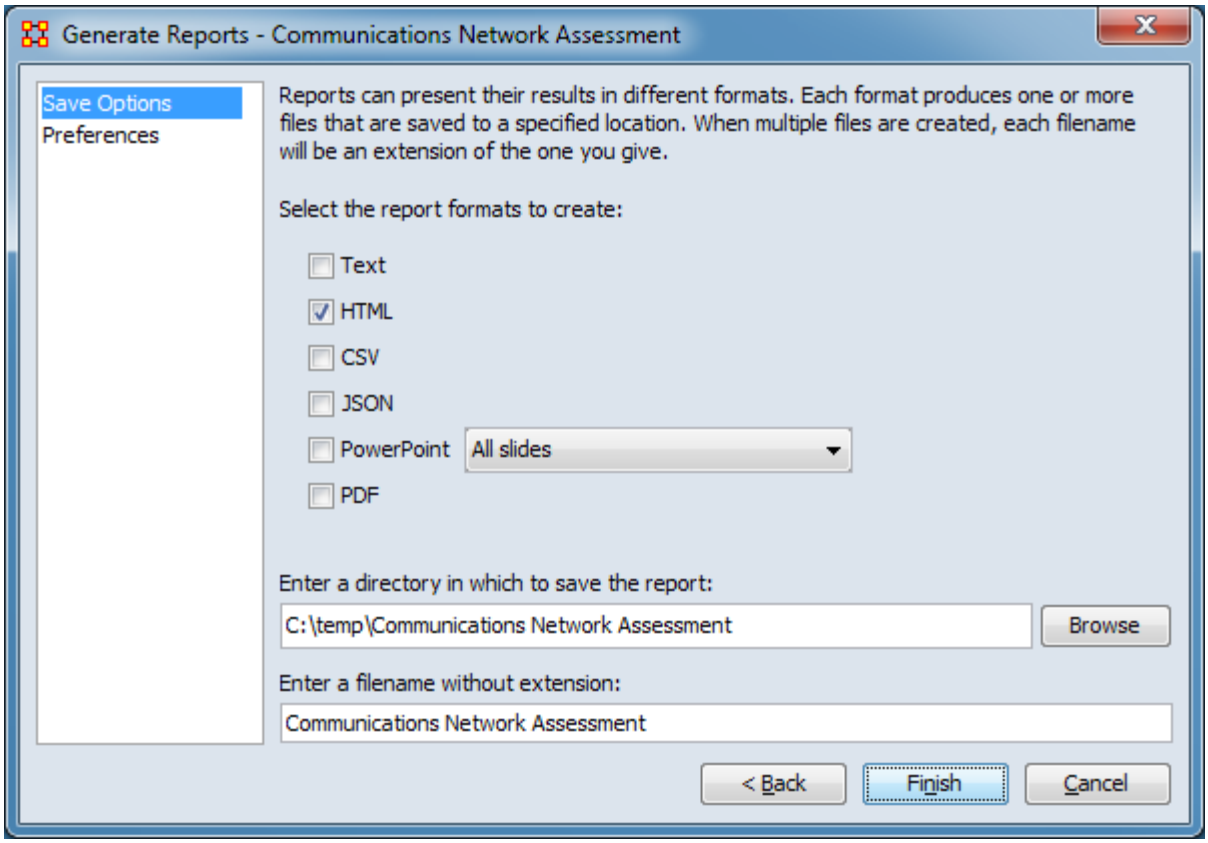


There are no user selectable parameters for this report. You can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Communicative Power

Description

Analyzes one or more semantic networks to classify concepts by measure values.

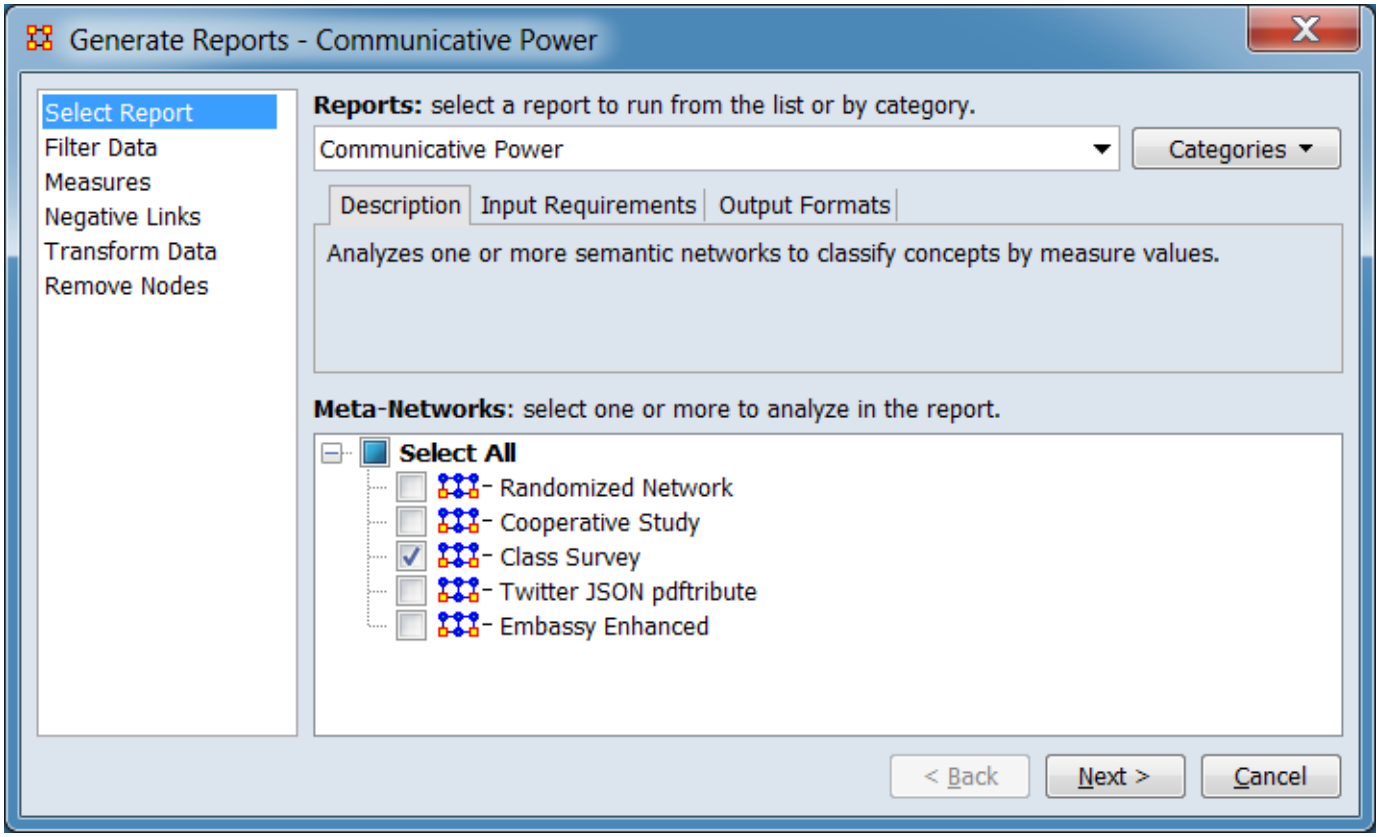
Why Use This Report

NOTE : Also see Cube Analysis in the General Content section.

Input Parameters

To generate a Communicative Power Report, open the Generate Reports - Communicative Power dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Communicative Power… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Communicative Power using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

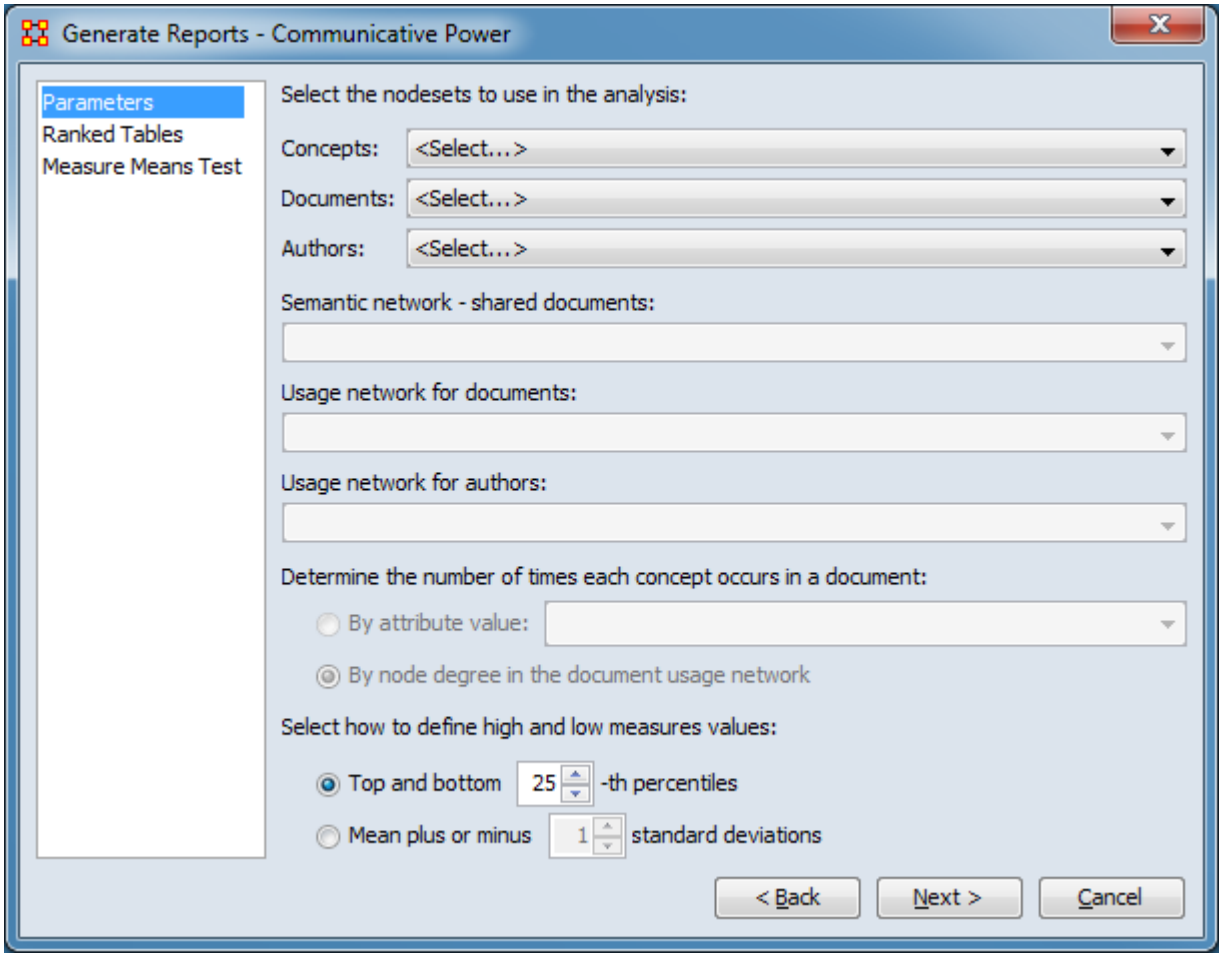
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

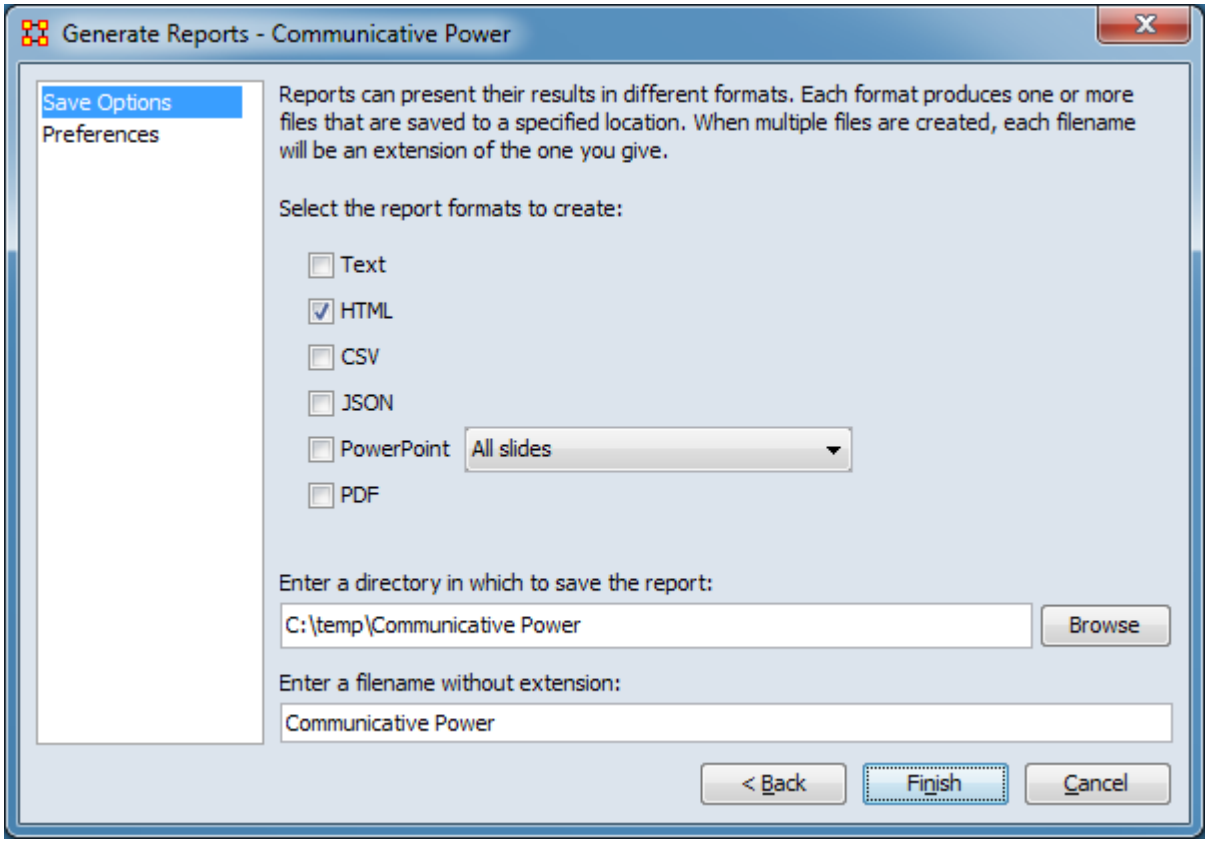
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have

default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

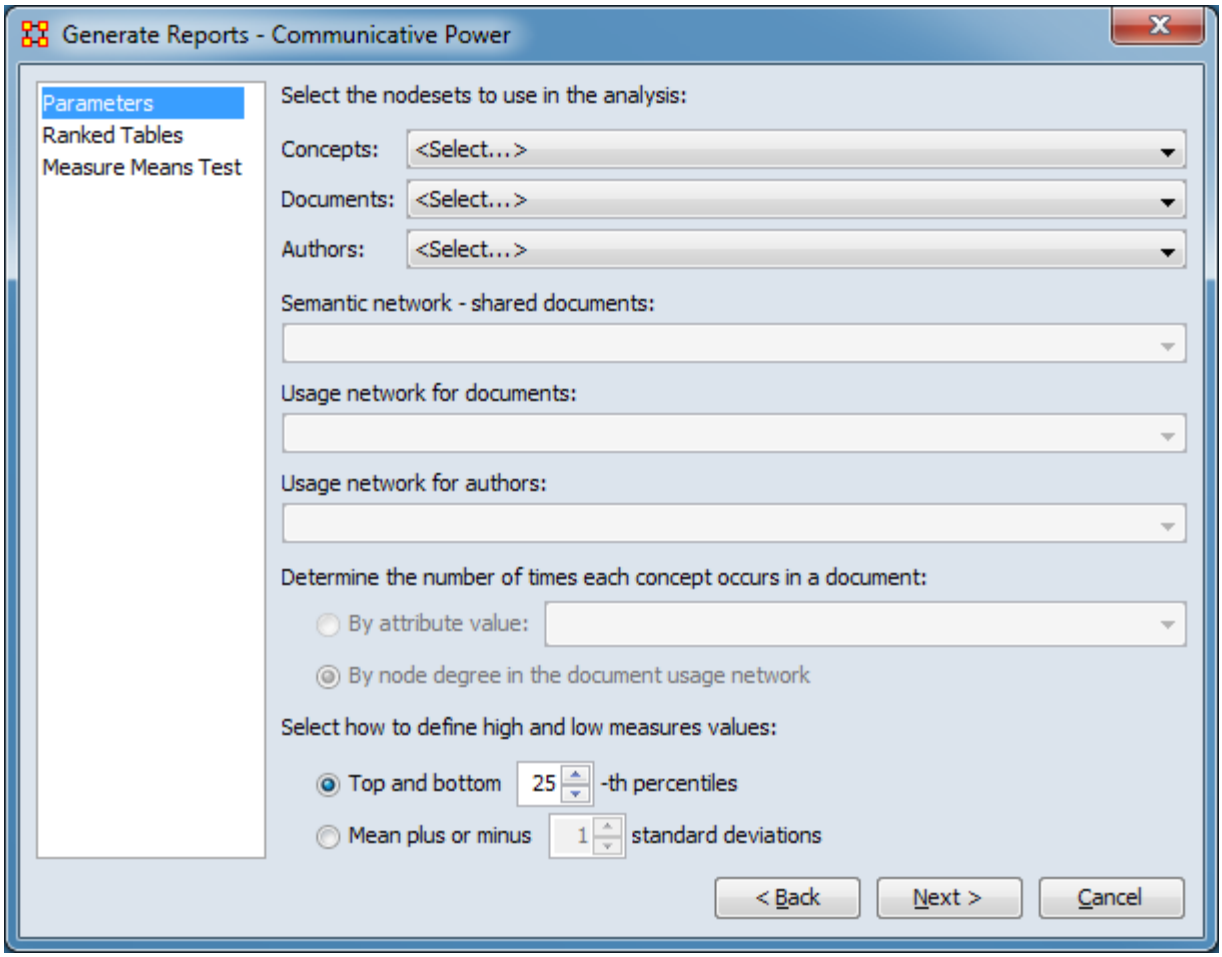
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



The parameters should be entered from top to bottom in the dialog. After selections have been entered, values for the following parameters will automatically be inserted into the dialog where possible.

Select the nodesets to use in the analysis.

Concepts: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of words or phrases that represent concepts. Based on the user selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Semantic network - shared documents entry below.

Documents: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of documents that contain concepts. Based on the Concepts and Documents selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for documents entry below.

Authors: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of authors. Based on the Concepts and Authors selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for authors entry below.

Semantic network - shared documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Concept - shared document network. Links indicate which concepts co-occurs in documents.

Usage network for documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Document network. Links give the number of times a concept occurs in each document.

Usage network for authors: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Author network. Links give the number of times an author uses a concept.

Determine the number of times each concept occurs in a document: Indicate the source for the concept count by selecting one of the mutually exclusive options below.

By attribute value: Select if the concept count is contained in an attribute then select the attribute from the pulldown list.

By node degree in the document usage network - Select if the links values of the networks contain the concept count.

Select how to define high and low measures values: Define what will be marked as high and low values in the report output. Options are mutually exclusive.

Top and bottom ##-th percentiles – Select to mark values falling into the specified percentile above and below the mean (minimum 5, maximum 50). Type the percentile number into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 5.

By node degree in the document usage network ## standard deviations – Select to mark values which are the specified number of standard deviations above and below the mean. Type the number of standard deviations into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 1.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Communicators

Description

Analyzes the communication network (agent by agent) and gives high level statistics on its structure.

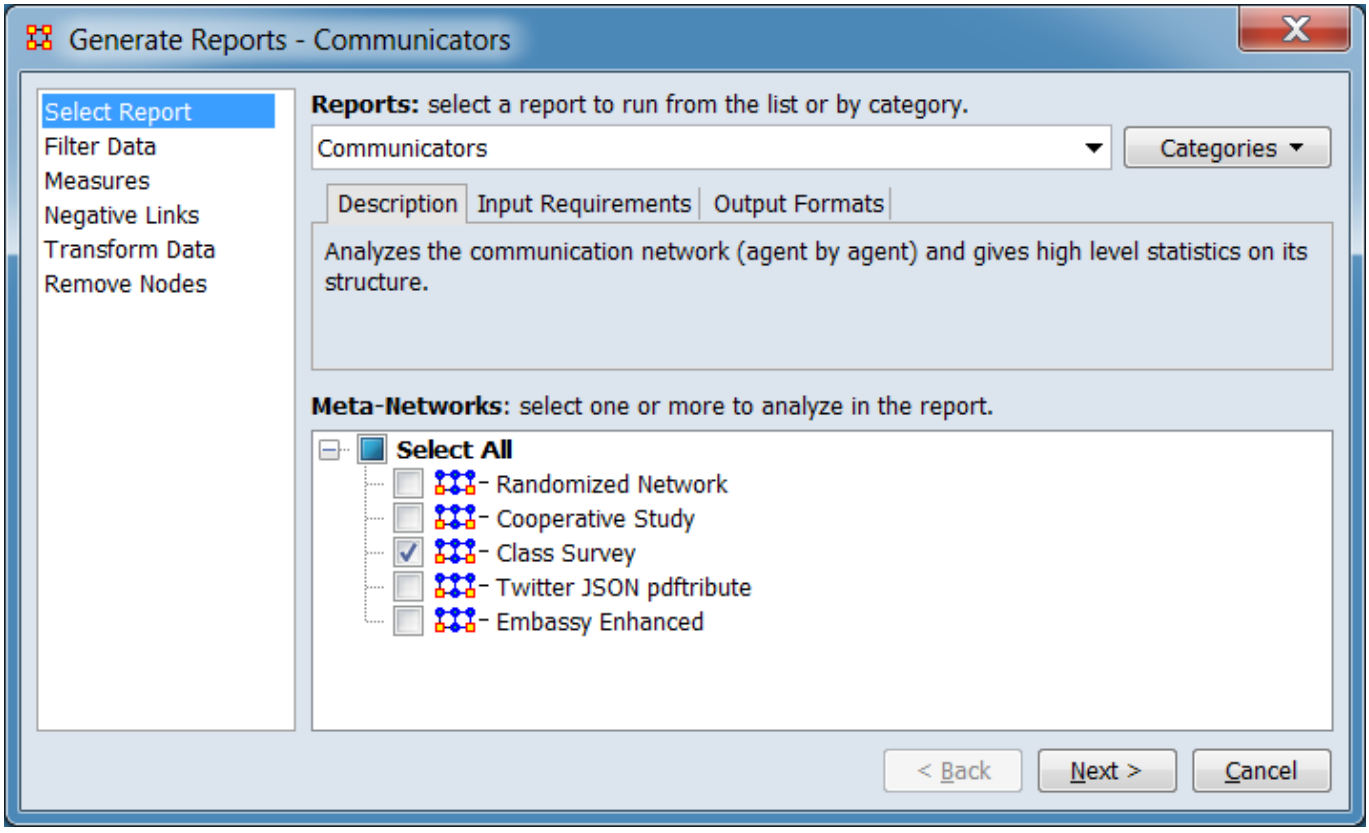
Why Use This Report

When characterizing network topologies, it is important to consider the role of errors and incomplete data in the network. This report will provide additional analysis on network topologies and actors, respectively.

Input Parameters

To generate a Communicators Report, open the Generate Reports - Communicators dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Communicators… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Communicators using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

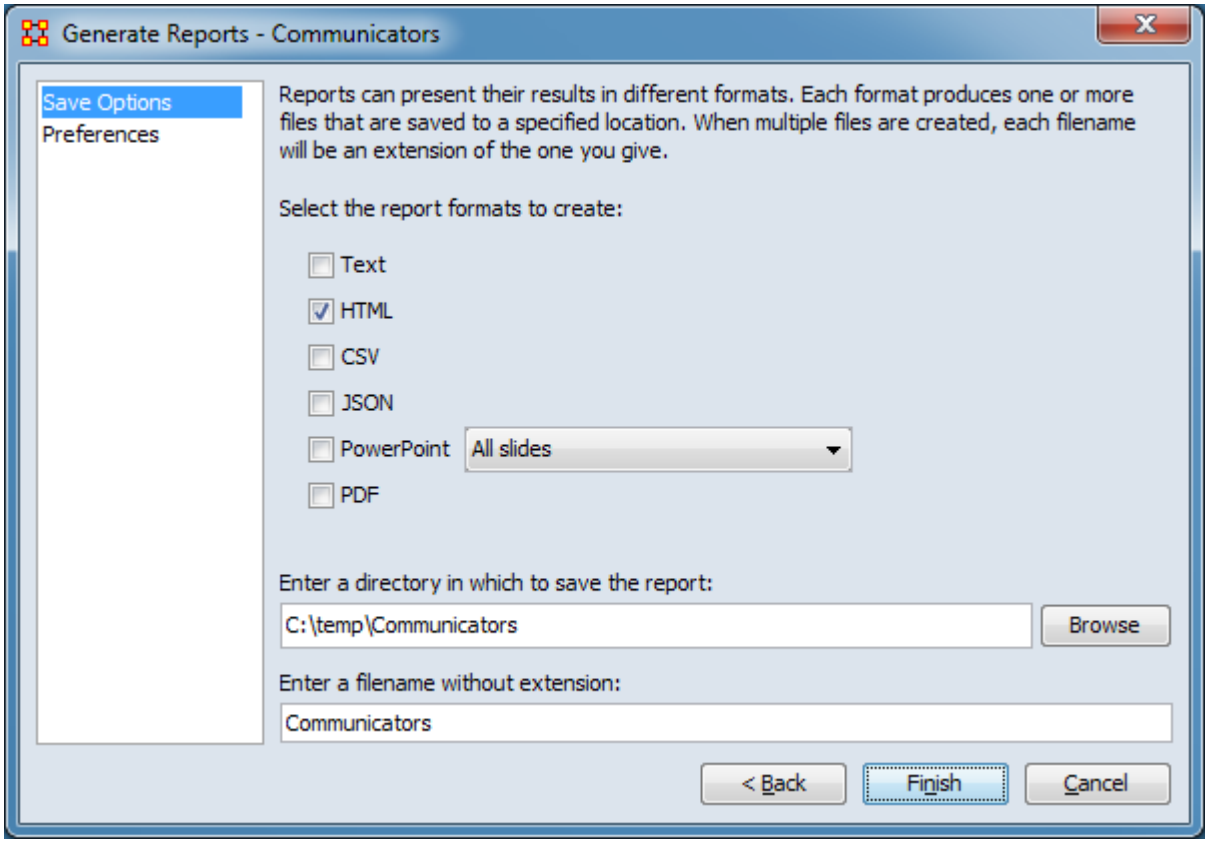
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Borgatti, S. P., Carley, K. M., & Krackhardt, D. (2006). On the robustness of centrality measures under conditions of imperfect data. *Social Networks, 28*(2), 124-136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2005.05.001

Frantz, T. L., & Carley, K. M. (2005). *Relating Network Topology to the Robustness of Centrality Measures*. (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-05-117). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISRI-05-117.pdf

Context

Description

Compares measured values against various stylized forms of networks in an effort to characterize network topology.

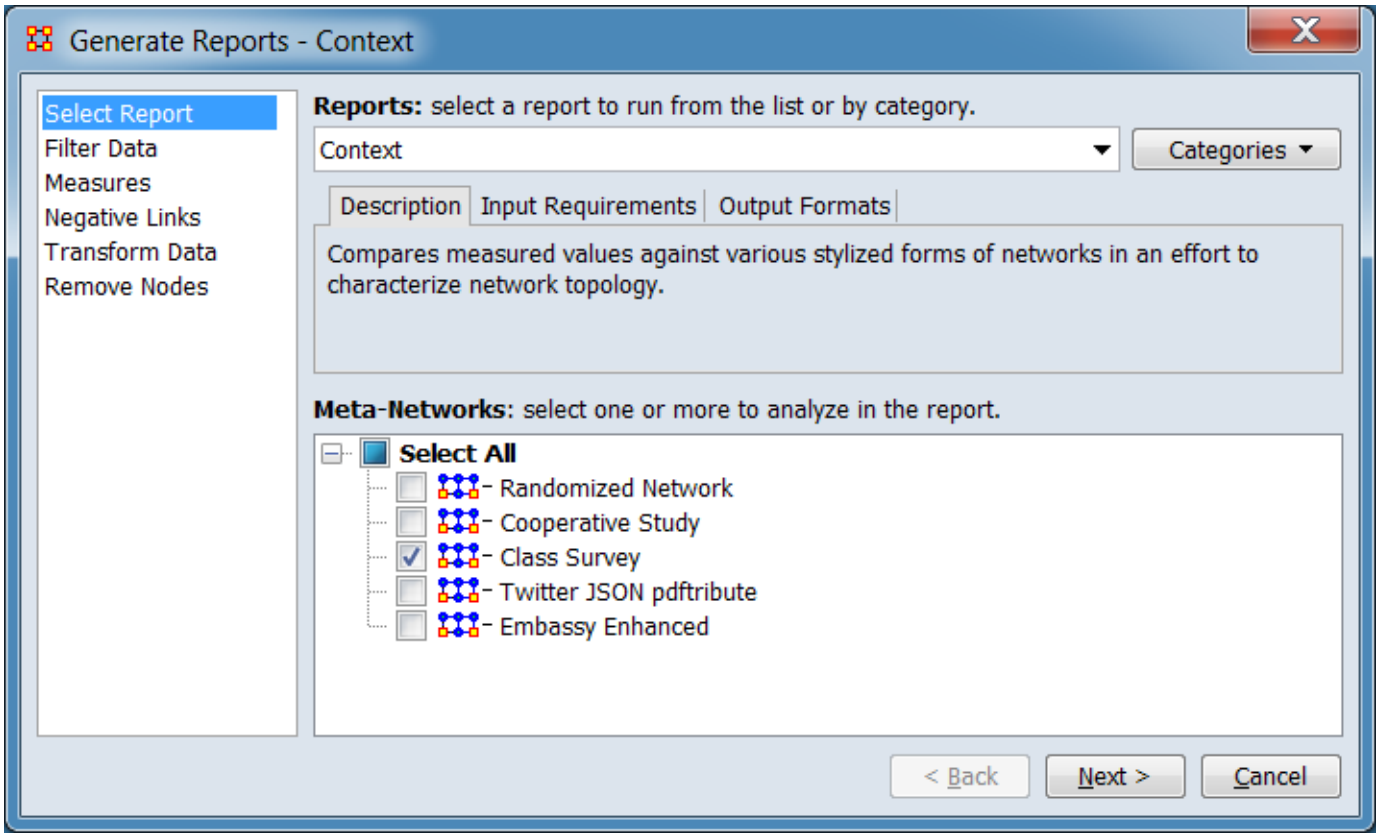
Why Use This Report

This report uses the Context function as a comparison of the user's input network with that of a random network of the same number of nodes and density. This is an attempt to address a frequent user question, "Well, okay, I see the measure values, but are they what I should expect? Are they low or high? I don't know what I should be seeing".

Input Parameters

To generate a Context Report, open the Generate Reports - Context dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Context… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Context using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

NOTE : Works on square networks only.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

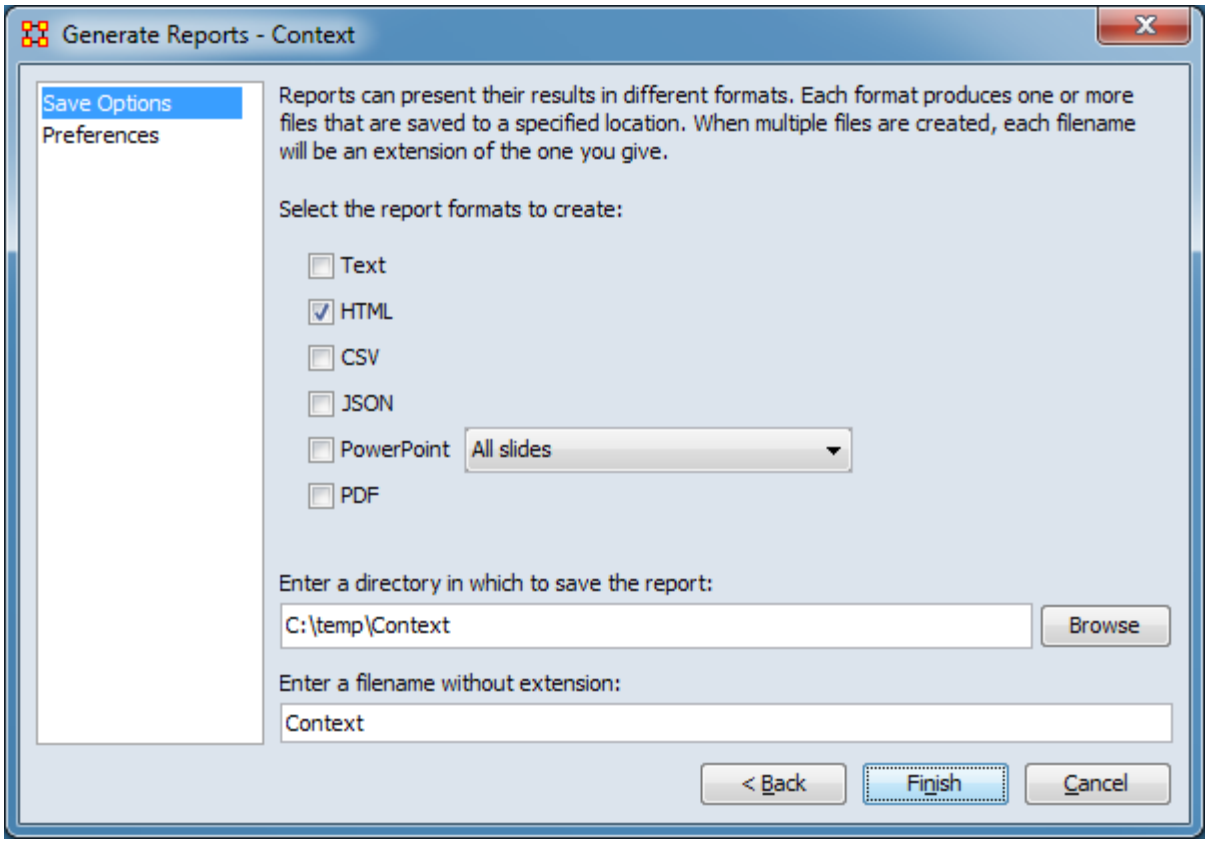
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Core Network

Description

Computes the core network and reports general statistics. The Core Network is the largest component (sub-graph) in the graph.

Why Use This Report

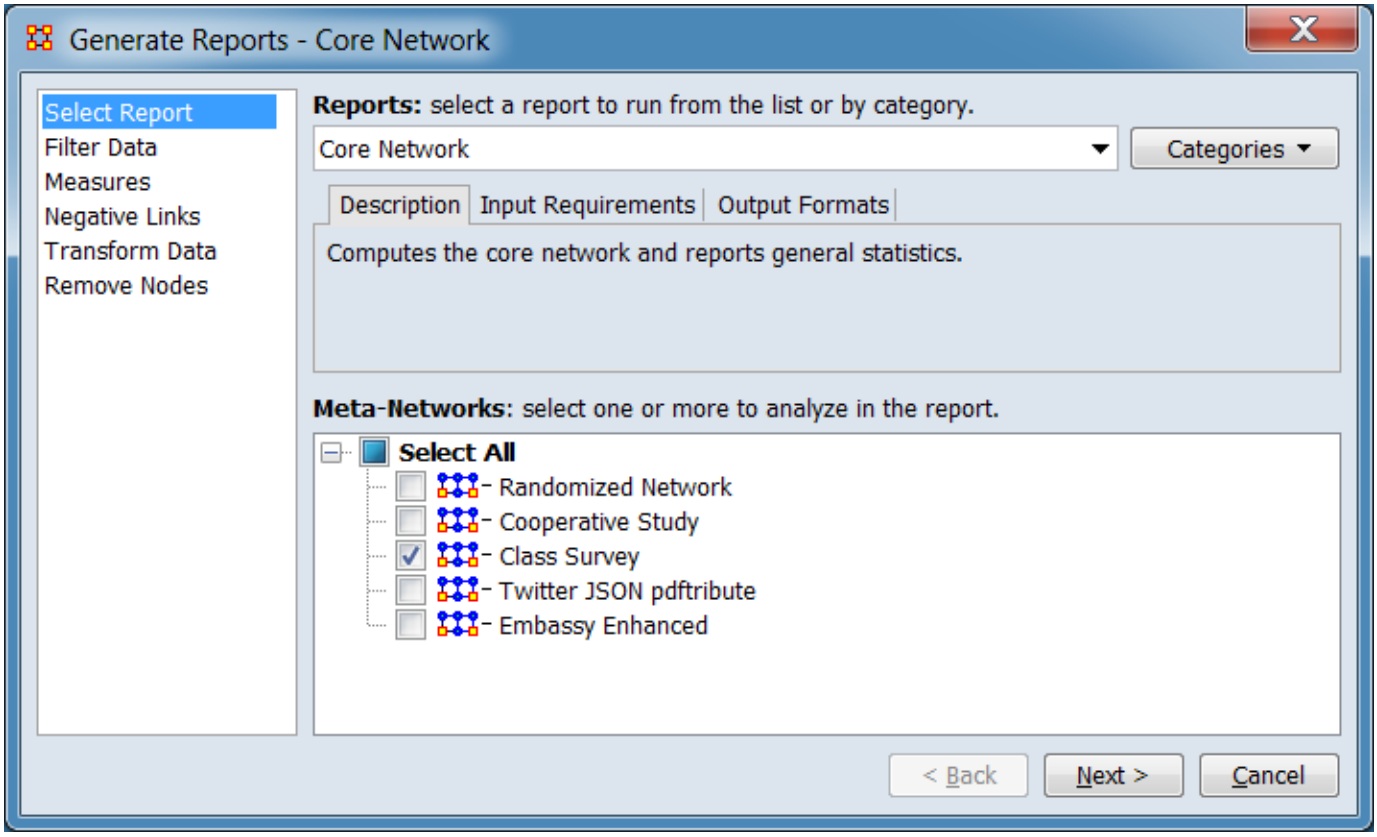
Good for extracting the big giant connected component in real life networks that have multiple disconnected small subcomponents and a big, giant connected component.

This report uses the Context function as a comparison of the user's input network with that of a random network of the same number of nodes and density. This is an attempt to address a frequent user question, "Well, okay, I see the measure values, but are they what I should expect? Are they low or high? I don't know what I should be seeing".

Input Parameters

To generate a Core Network Report, open the Generate Reports - Core Network dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Characterize Groups and Networks > Core Network… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Core Network using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

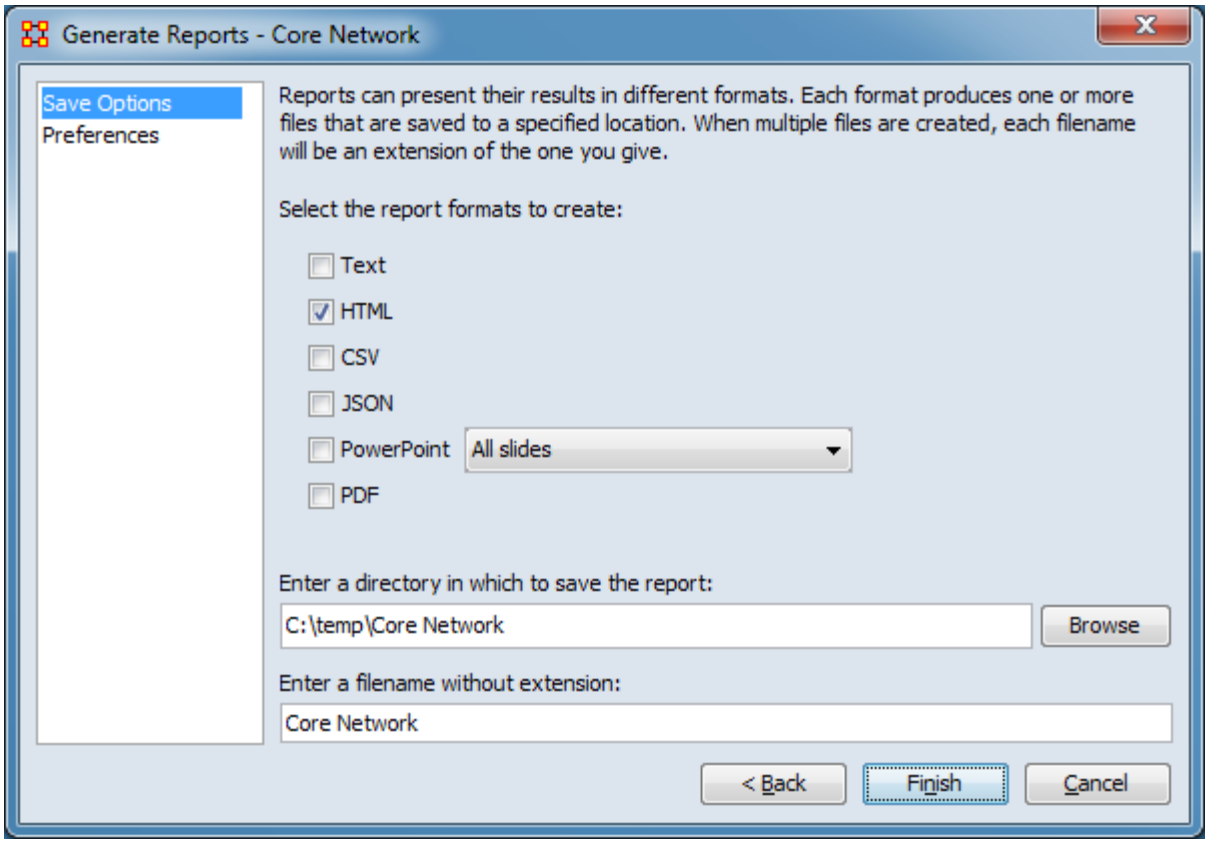
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Critical Sets

Description

Finds critical sets of nodes in a network that best reach all other nodes, or whose removal maximally disrupts a network.

Why Use This Report

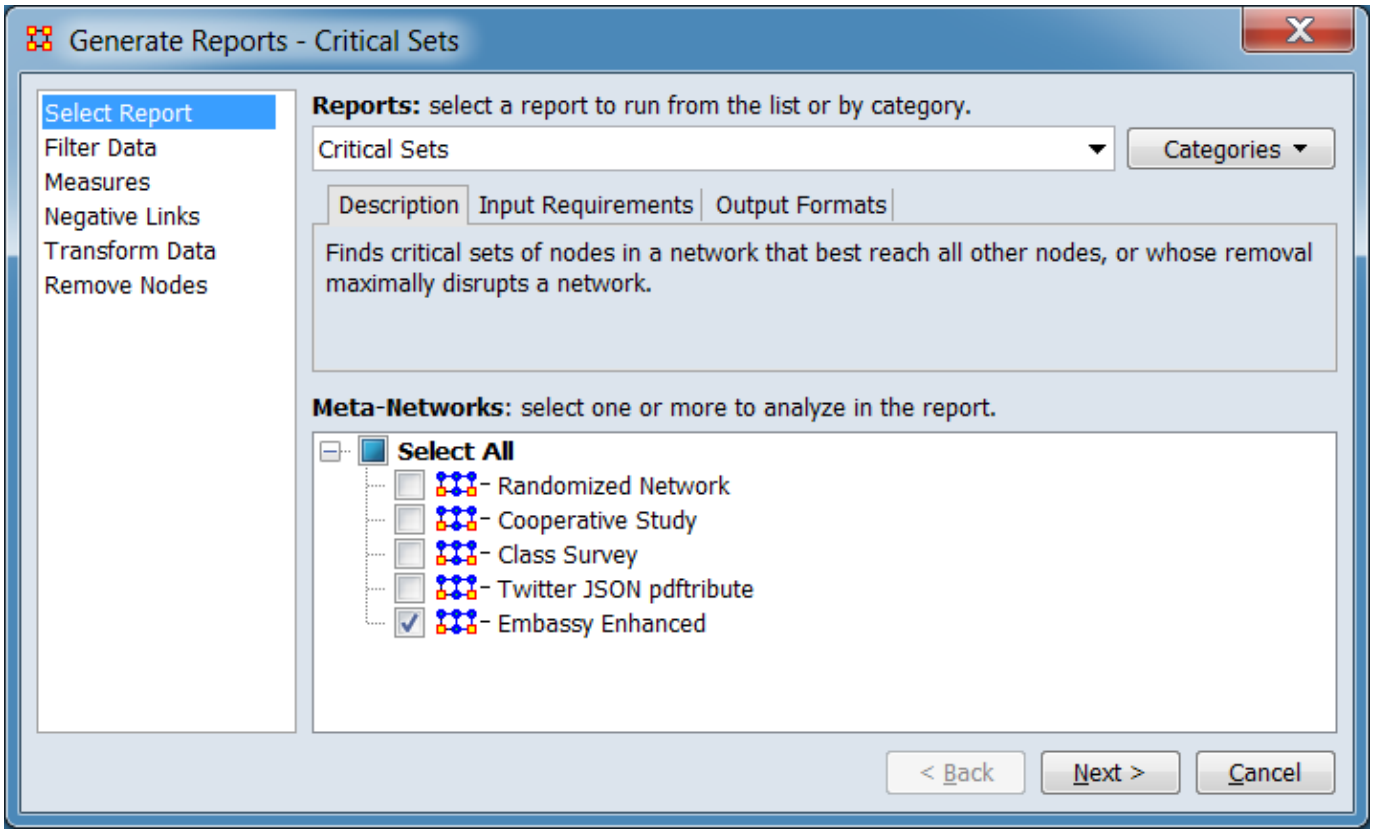
This report has two functions. Find a set which 1) would fracture the meta-network the most or 2) which reaches the maximum number of nodes.

Only one mode (unimodal) networks an be analyzed. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network.)

Input Parameters

To generate a Critical Sets Report, open the Generate Reports - Critical Sets dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Critical Sets… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Critical Sets using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

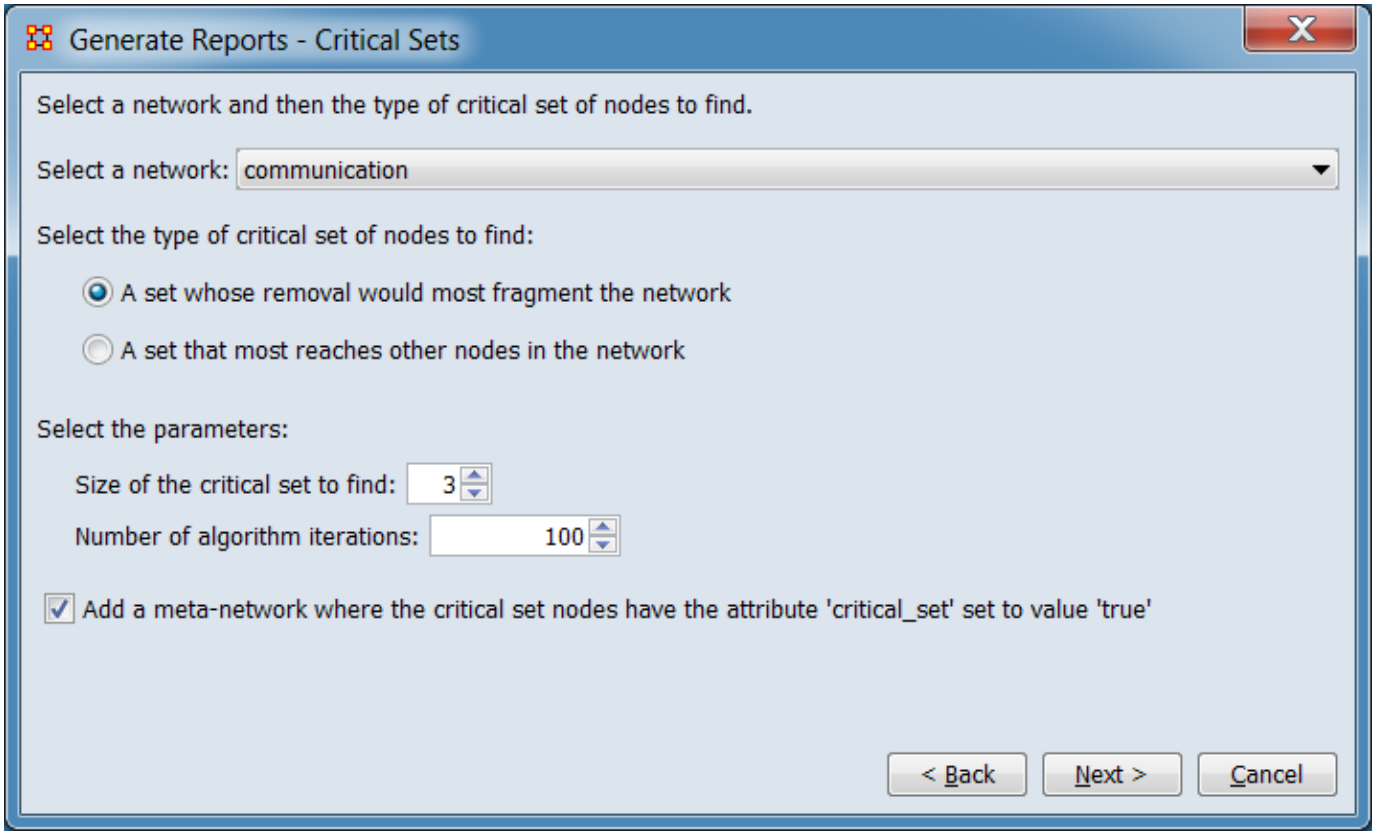
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Select a network and then the type of critical set of nodes to find.

Select a network: Select the network to analyze from the pulldown list (only one-mode networks will be included on the list).

Select the type of critical set of nodes to find:

A set whose removal will most fragment the network

A set that most reaches other nodes in the network

Select the parameters:

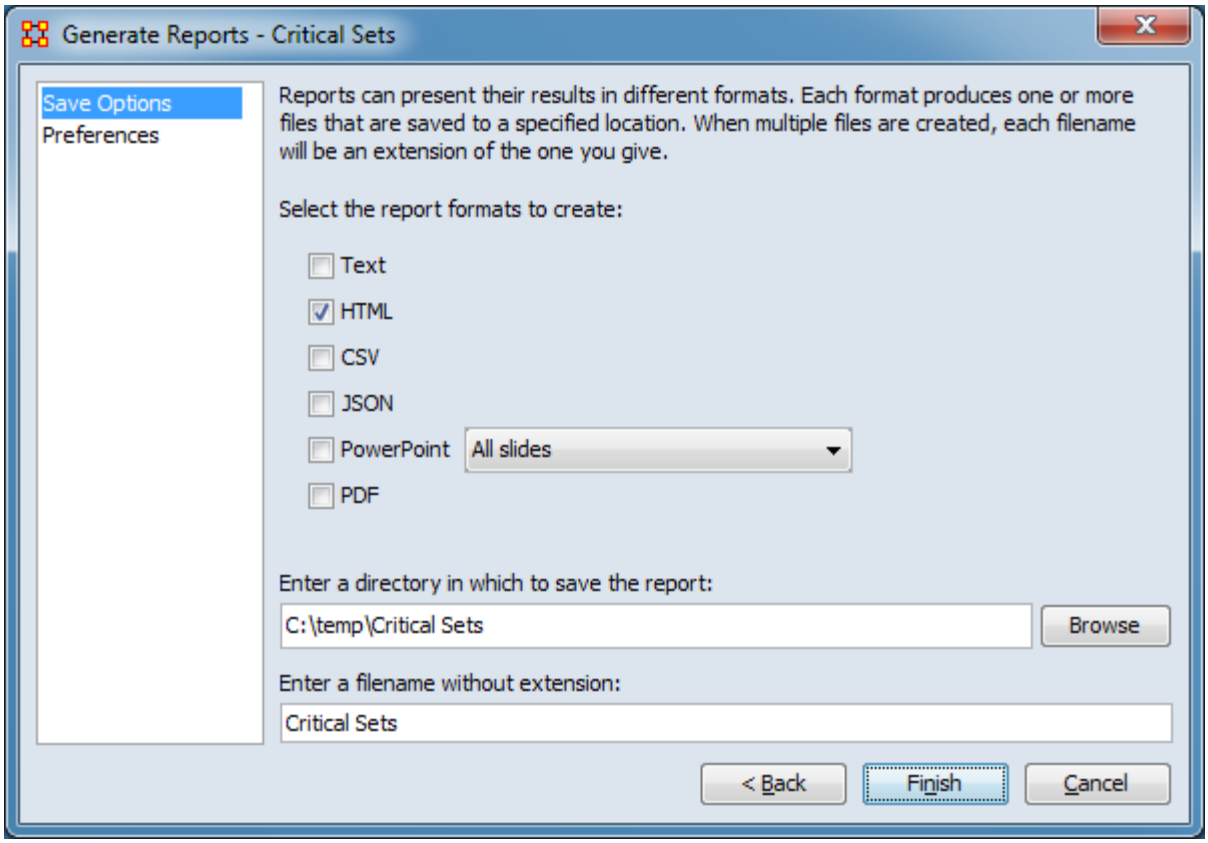
Size of the critical set to find:

Number of algorithm iterations:

Add a meta-network where the critical set notes have the attribute 'critical_set' set to value 'true' Check this line if you want to create a separate copy of the meta-network with the computed critical nodes marked in the nodeset by an added attribute **critical_set**.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

Only one mode (unimodal) networks can be analyzed. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network.)

References

None.

Custom

Description

Computes a custom report with user selected measures and output tables, pictures, and figures.

Why Use This Report

A custom report allows a user to design a report to meet a specific need by identifying the metrics that should be calculated on an input network. The custom report would be used when a specific set of metrics or measures are needed routinely as opposed to simply producing the metrics directly each time.

Input Parameters

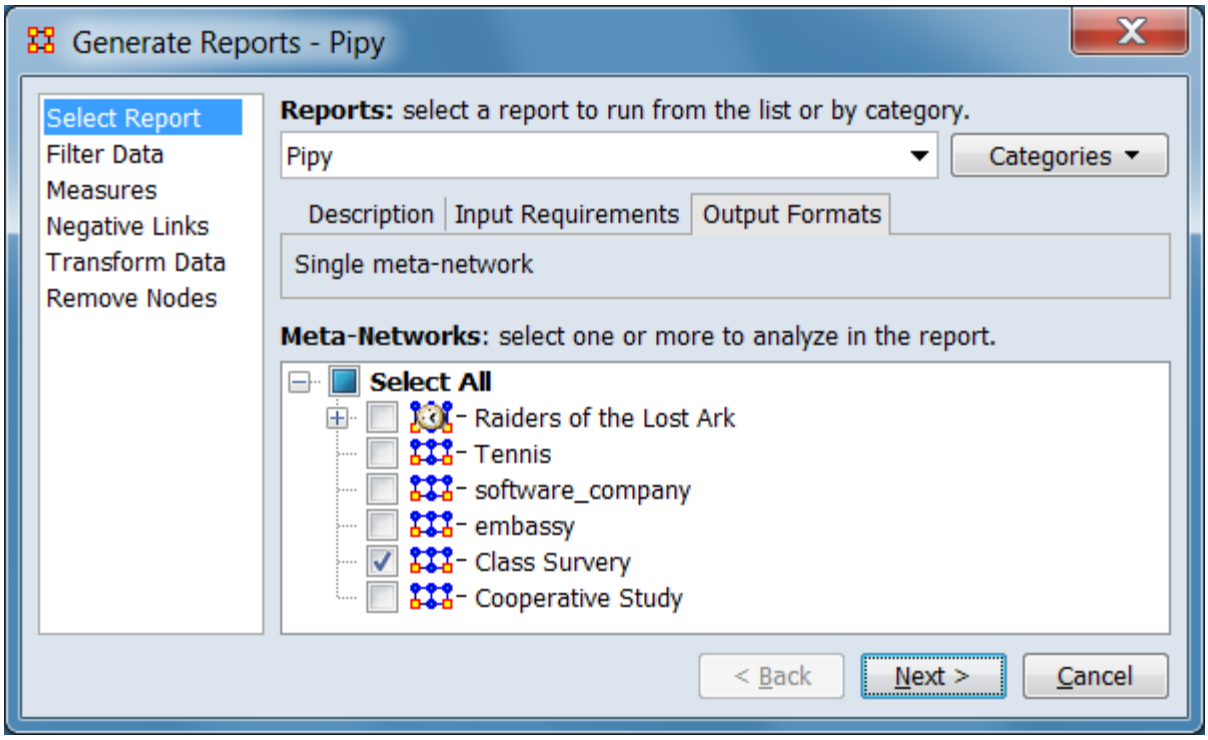
To **create** a new or **modify** or **delete** an existing custom report select Preferences > All Preferences…. This will open the Preferences dialog. Select Custom Reports in the left pane to define and change custom reports. See Custom Reports for more information.

To **use** or **modify** an existing custom report, open the Generate Reports - *<CUSTOM REPORT NAME>* dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Custom Reports > **CUSTOM REPORT NAME…** in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting the report by name.

WARNING : You may open the Generate Reports - Custom dialog box by clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Custom. This dialog will not allow creation of or access to existing custom reports. You may use the dialog run a one-time only report by setting measures and inputs, but the report parameters cannot not be saved.

This example shows the use of an existing custom report.

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

NOTE : The list of measures presented under the Measures procedure is a pre-execution filter. To modify the report's customized list of measures, use the [Modify] button in the following Parameters dialog.

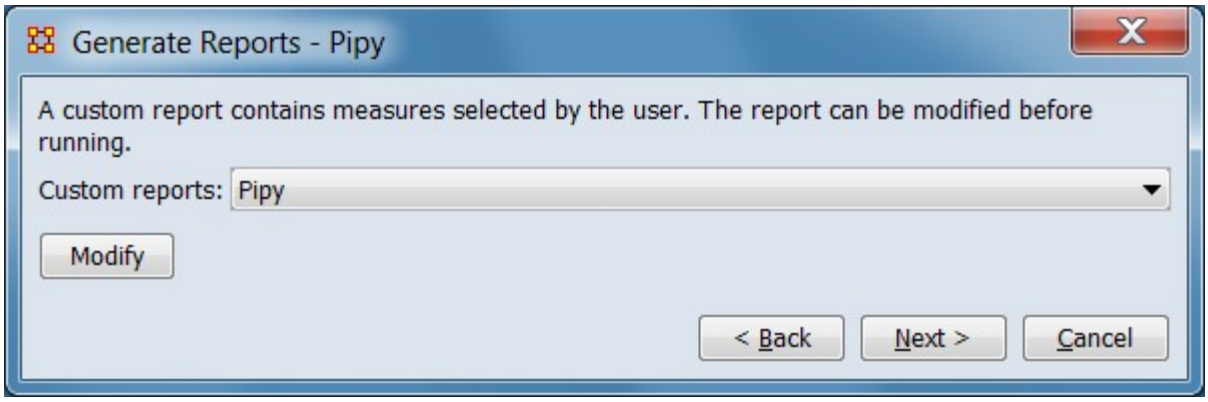
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Select the custom report to use and, if desired, modify the report inputs.

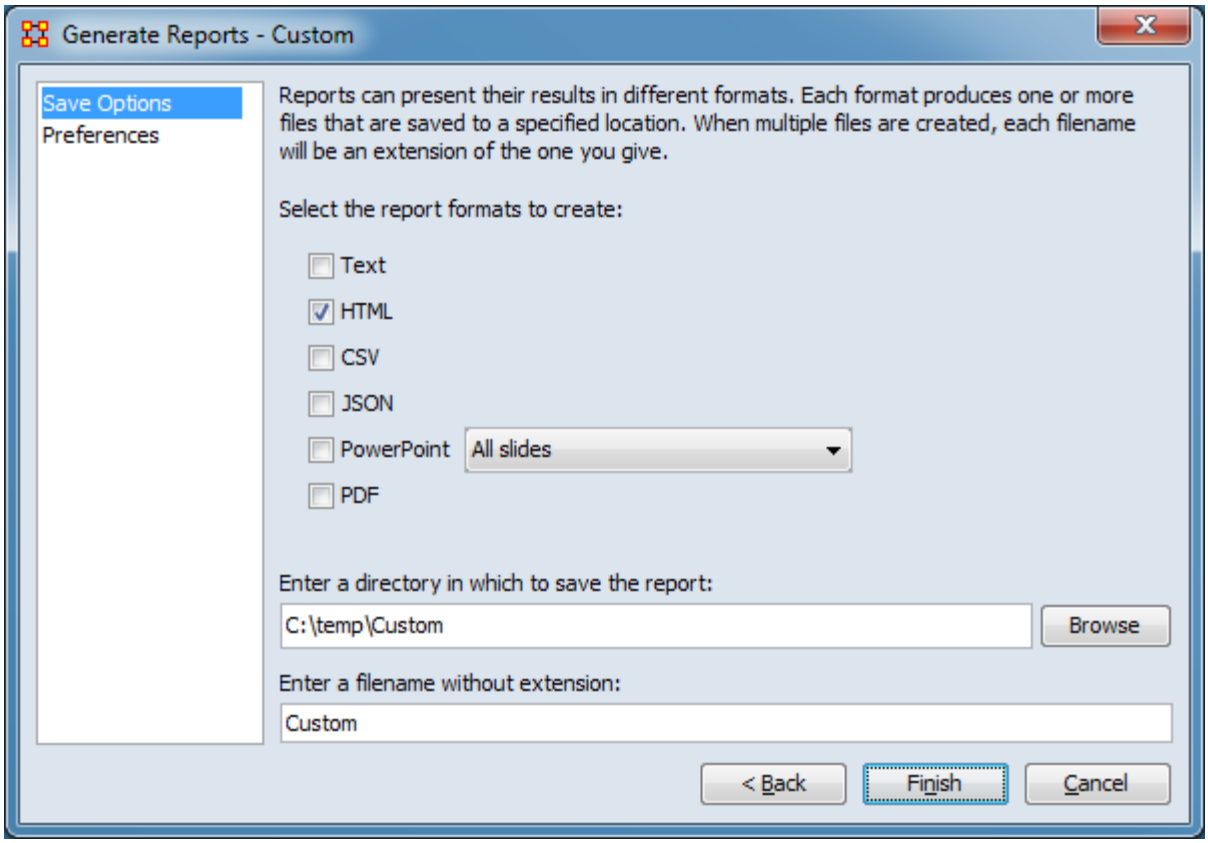
A custom report contains measures selected by the user. The report can be modified before running.

Custom reports: Shows the currently selected custom report. Used the pulldown list to select a different custom report, if desired.

[Modify] - Click the modify button to change the selected report. See Modify Custom Report for more information.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

A single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

User selected from all available measures. The measures employed by a custom report can be examined using the custom report create/modify dialogs.

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Custom reports are vehicles for running selected ORA measures. They do not support algorithms in the usual sense.

Special Considerations

Custom reports are user created and modified using the Preferences > All Preferences… using Custom Reports option. Custom report are added to the list of predefined ORA reports and are accessed in the same manner.

References

None.

Detect Spatial Patterns

Description

Why Use This Report

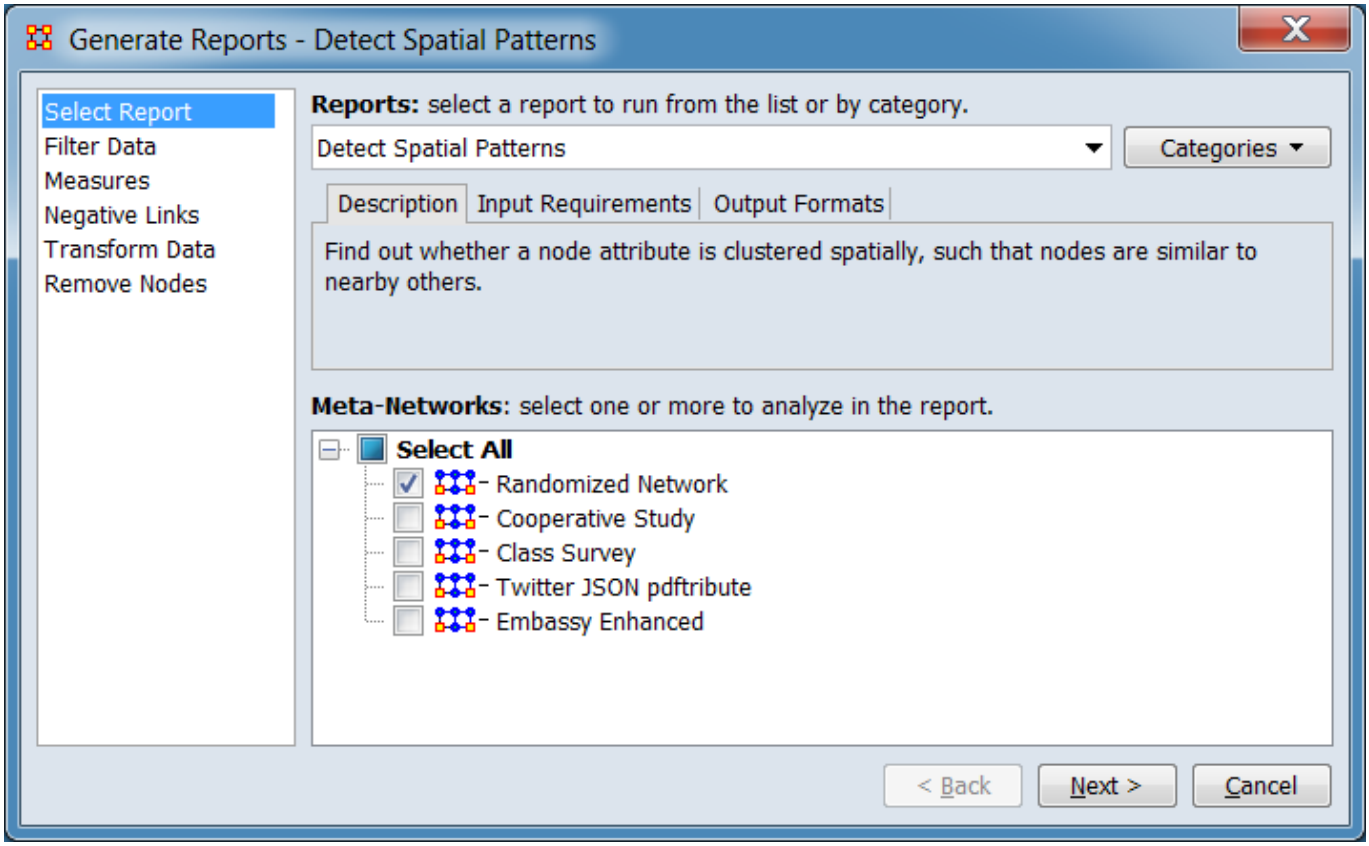
This report will find out whether a node attribute is clustered spatially, such that nodes are similar to nearby others.

Input Parameters

NOTE : Requires a Location node class with Latitude and Longitude attributes.

To generate a Detect Spatial Patterns Report, open the Generate Reports - Detect Spatial Patterns dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Geospatial > Detect Spatial Patterns… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Detect Spatial Patterns using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

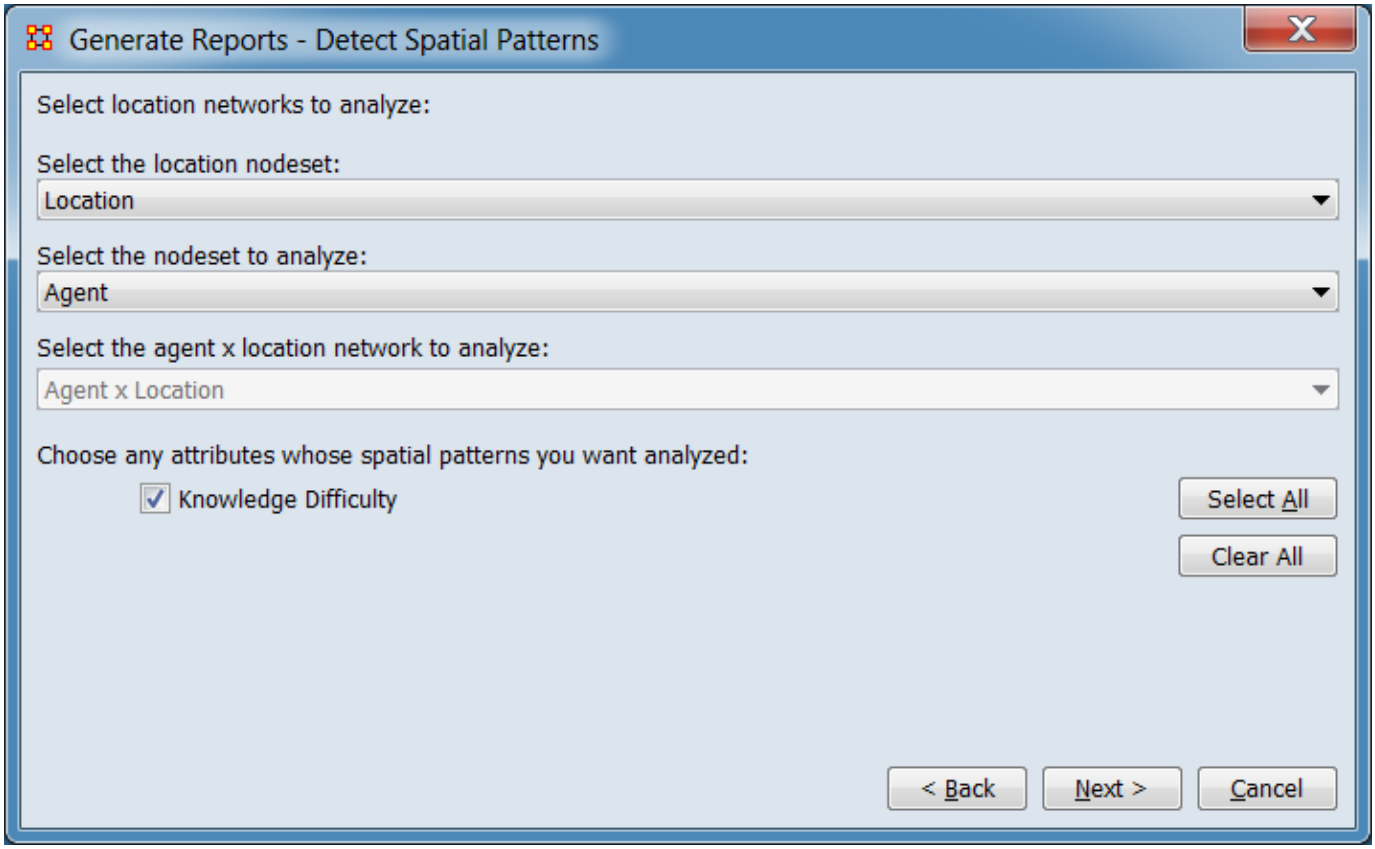
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Select location networks to analyze:

Select the location nodeset:

Select the nodeset to analyze:

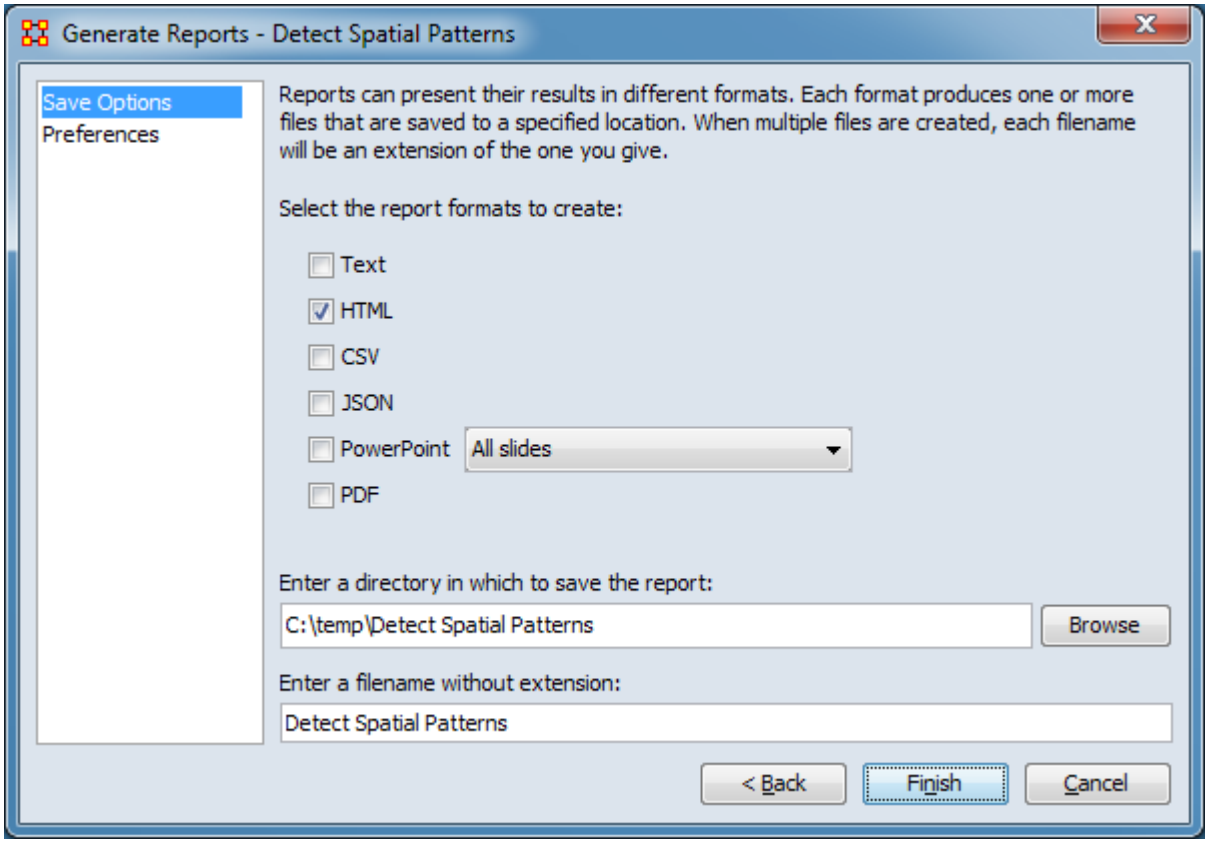
Select the agent x location network to analyze:

Choose any attributes whose spatial patterns you want analyzed: Place a check mark next to any of the attributes you want analyzed.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons to the right of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the attributes in the list.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

Requires a Location node class with Latitude and Longitude attributes.

References

None.

Ego Network

Description

Analyzes the ego networks for a collection of nodes.

Ego networks consist of a focal node ("ego") and the nodes to whom ego is connected by a path of a specified maximum length (the radius, most frequently set to 1). This report allows the user to specify ego nodes, radius, and the type of links used to define connections.

In standard social network analysis, all nodes are of the same type, e.g. all nodes are people, and an ego network consists of nodes of one type. Further, standard ego networks are usually built using only ego and directly connected nodes (radius value of 1). In ORA it is possible to handle networks with nodes of multiple types at once. ORA also allows the user to use radius values other than one. In these cases, we refer to the network as a **sphere of influence** rather than an ego network.

Why Use This Report

Any node can be an ego node. An ego is the node about which you are asking questions, such as are the nodes it is connected to (the alters) highly similar. All nodes that are directly connected to the ego, either with an edge from the ego to them (outdegree of ego) or an edge from them to the ego (indegree of ego), are referred to as alters. A node's ego network is the set of adjacent nodes (the alters) and the links among the alters. Thus an ego network may be, but need not be, a star network with ego at the center.

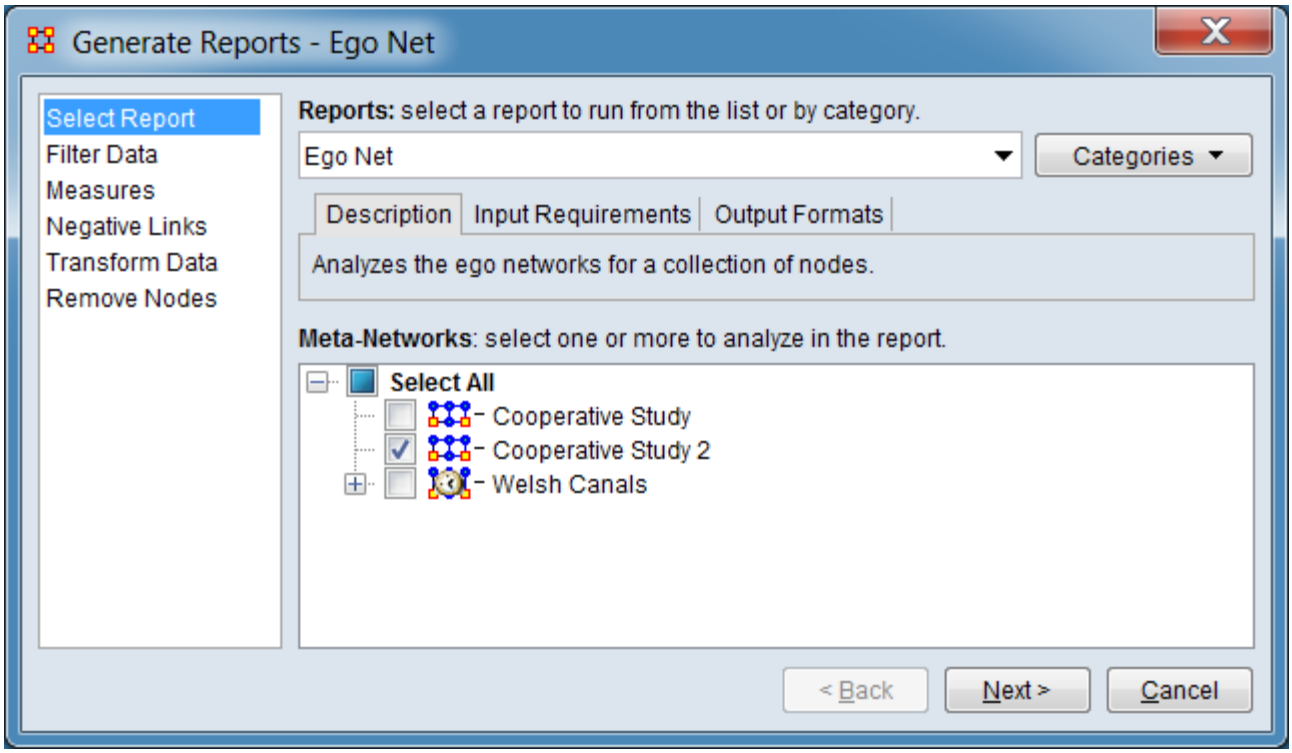
This report will give you information on the structure of egos, ego networks, the similarity of the alters to each other, and the similarity of the alters to ego.

If you have a standard set of networks you can use this report to look at the ego networks of one or each of the nodes in that network. If you have a set of ego networks, one per meta-network, you can also use this report. Finally, if you have a set of ego network data, but you entered it such that your meta-network contains many ego-networks you can also use this report.

Input Parameters

To generate an Ego Network Report, open the Generate Reports - Ego Network dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Characterize Groups and Networks > Ego Net… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Ego Net using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

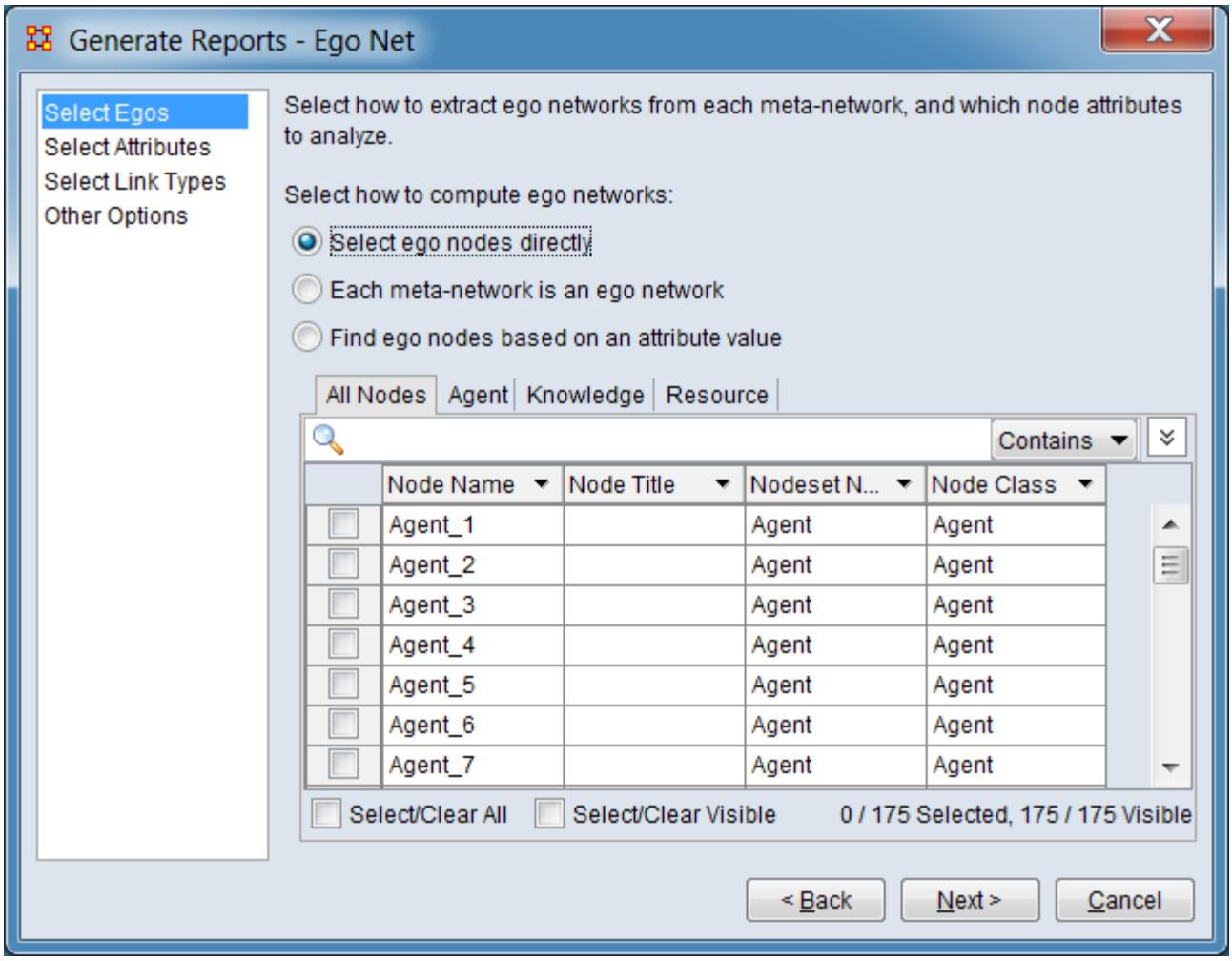
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting from the options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Egos – Select how to compute ego networks.

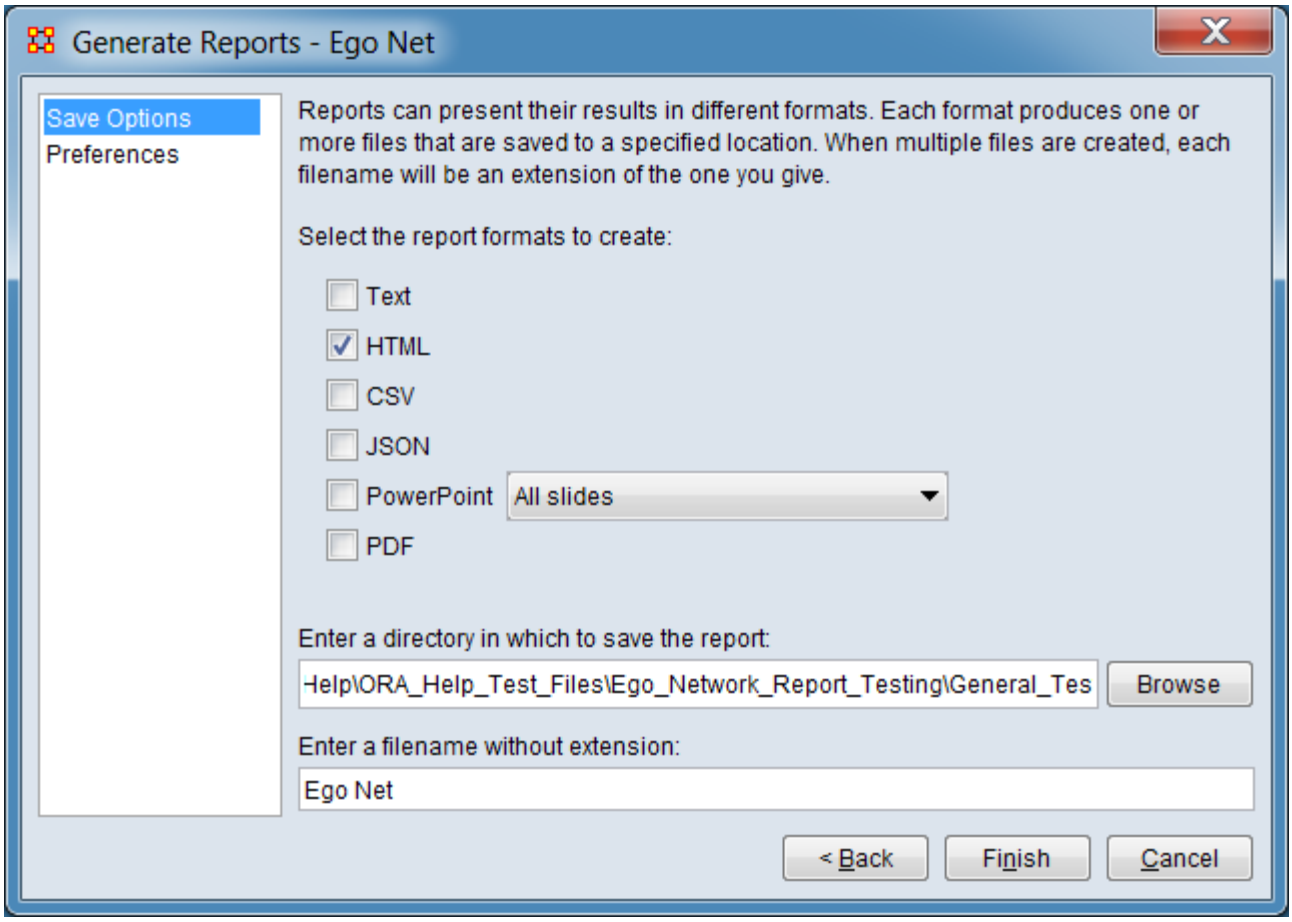
Select Attributes – Select the attributes to analyze within each ego network.

Select Link Types – Select the links to analyze within each ego network.

Other Options – Select to set ego and other options.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

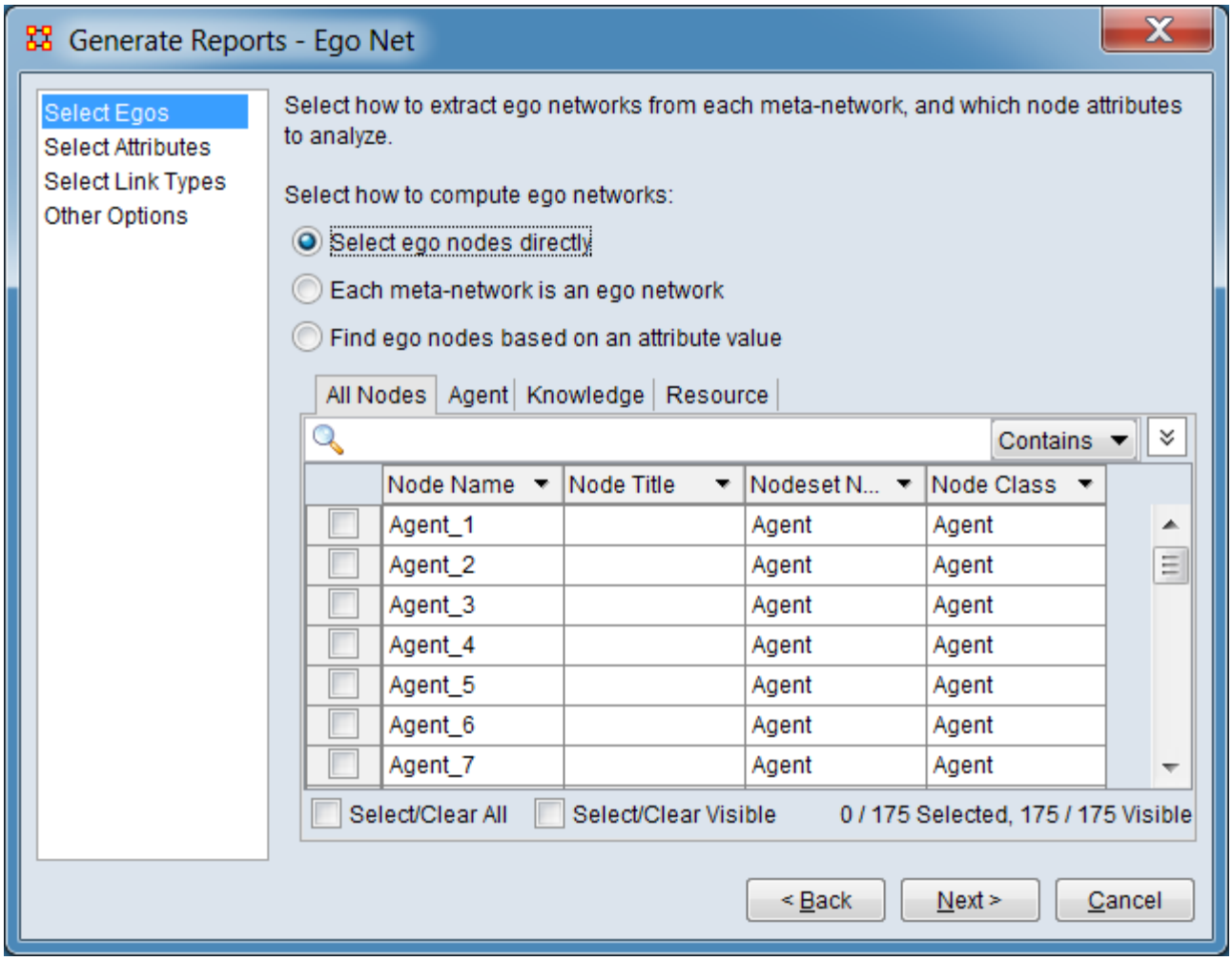
Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.



Select how to extract ego networks from each meta-network and which node attributes to analyze.

Select how to compute ego networks - The following options are mutually exclusive.

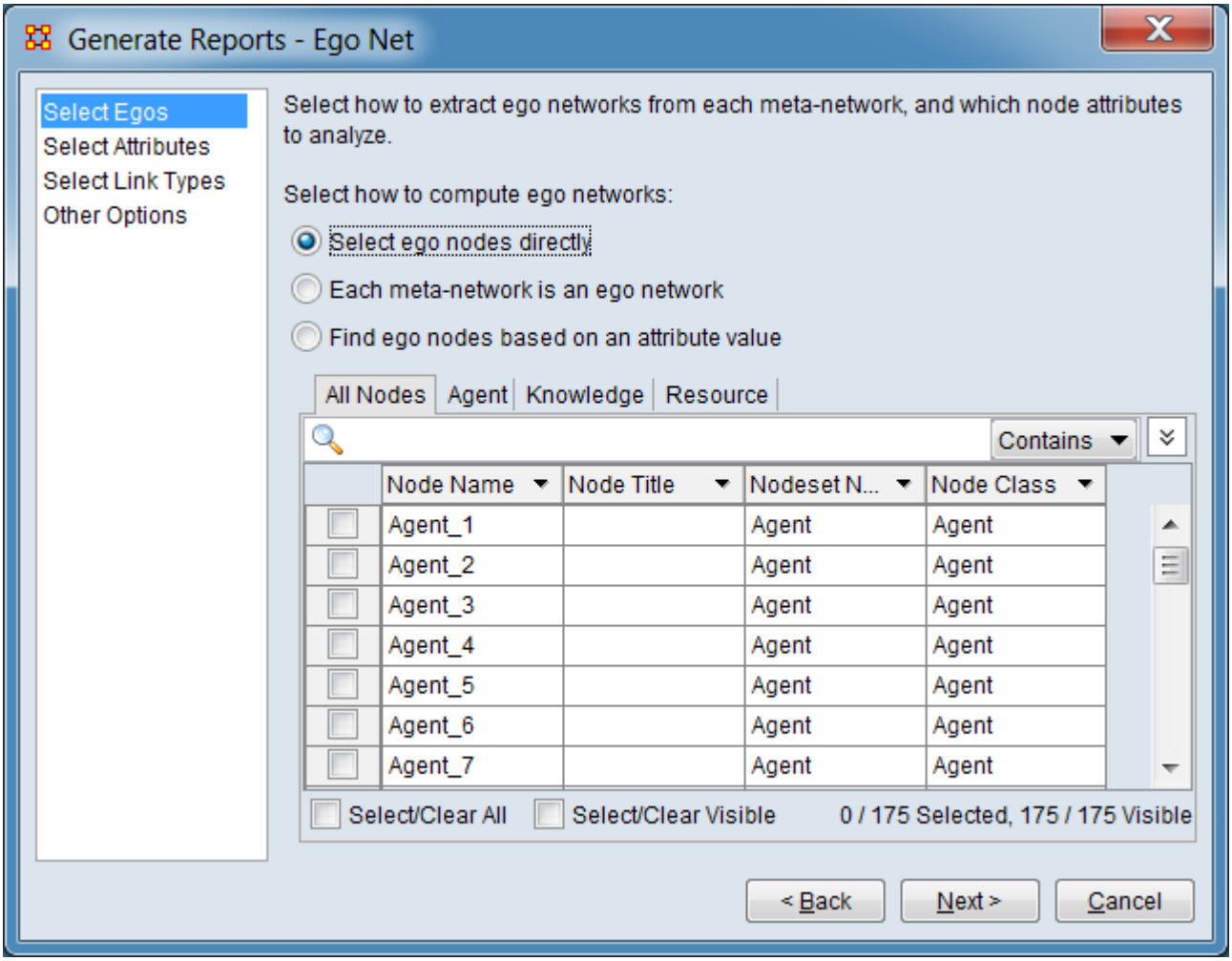
Select ego nodes directly - Check to select individual nodes for each ego network then select nodes from the list of nodes provided below.

Each meta-network is an ego network - Check to treat each input meta-network as an ego network.

Find ego nodes based on an attribute value - Check to select nodes for each ego network based on an attribute value then select the attribute value from the controls provided below.

The remaining inputs in the dialog depend on data selection made above. The following sections describe the inputs for each data type:

Select ego nodes directly



When this option is selected, all nodes are listed in the tab display below. The All Nodes tab lists all nodes on a combined list. The remaining tabs list nodes by their nodeset class. Select the desired tab, then select individual nodes.

The options below apply when the user selects ego nodes directly:

Select ego nodes by checking the box at the left. At least one of the listed nodes must be selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting nodes:

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of nodes. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark in the left-hand box.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after a search or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after a search are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a search. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Sorting - The displayed list of nodes can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

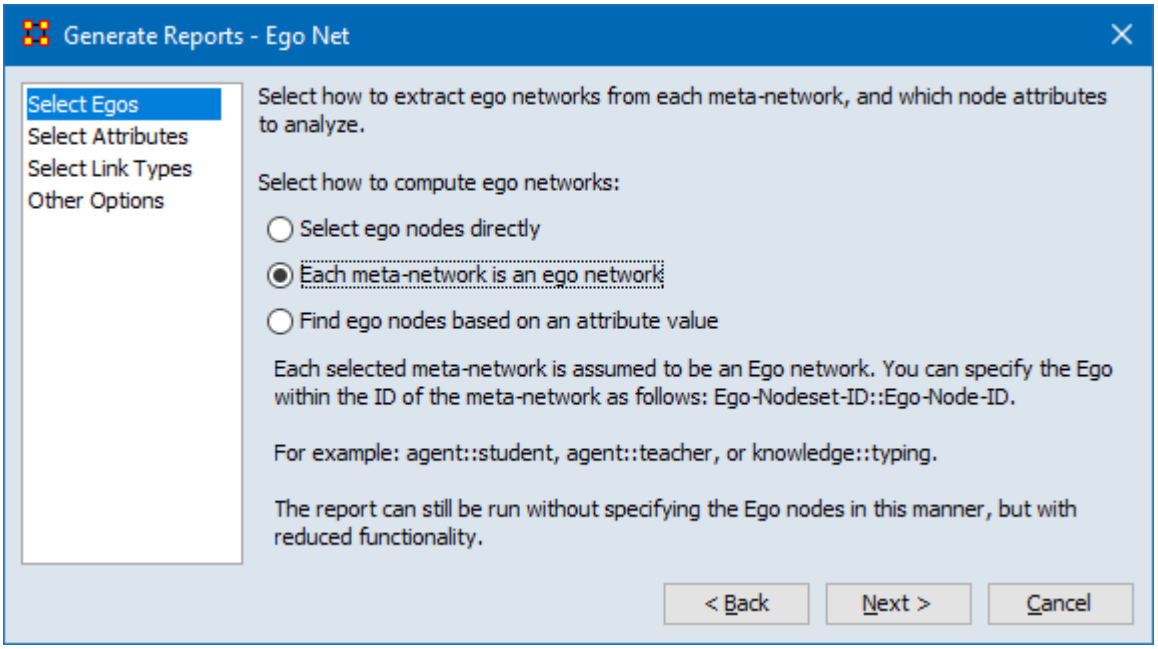
Filtering - Individual columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu. The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries, such as attributes containing categories.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric).

For a short tutorial on search features, including additional options, see 9.2 Searching, Sorting, Filtering and Selecting Nodes on the QuickStart Main Interface page.

Each meta-network is an ego network



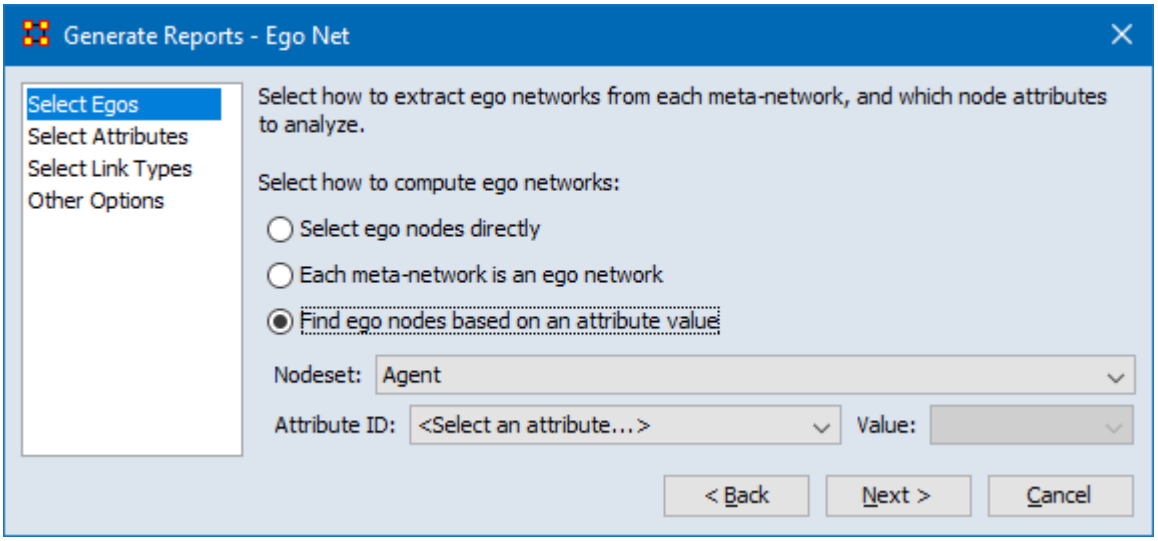
Each of the input meta-networks selected as input are processed as an ego network.

There are no user-settable parameters for this method, however the names of the meta-networks can be used to specify the ego node:

> Each selected meta-network is assumed to be an Ego network. You can specify the Ego with the ID of the meta-network as follows: Ego-Nodeset-ID::Node-ID.
>
> For example: agent::student, agent::teacher, or knowledge::typing.
>
> The report can still be run without specifying the Ego nodes in this manner, but with reduced functionality.
>
> WARNING : When creating Ego specifications the meta-network name cannot contain any additional text (e.g. "**STUDY-3 agent::student**" will result in curtailed report output compared to "**agent::student**").

NOTE : Ego networks can be extracted from existing meta-networks using the Ego Network Generator tool found under the Generate Networks menu item.

Find ego nodes based on an attribute value



Select nodes with a specified attribute value as ego nodes for the report. The inputs below are selected in order from top to bottom. Note that only a single attribute value may be selected.

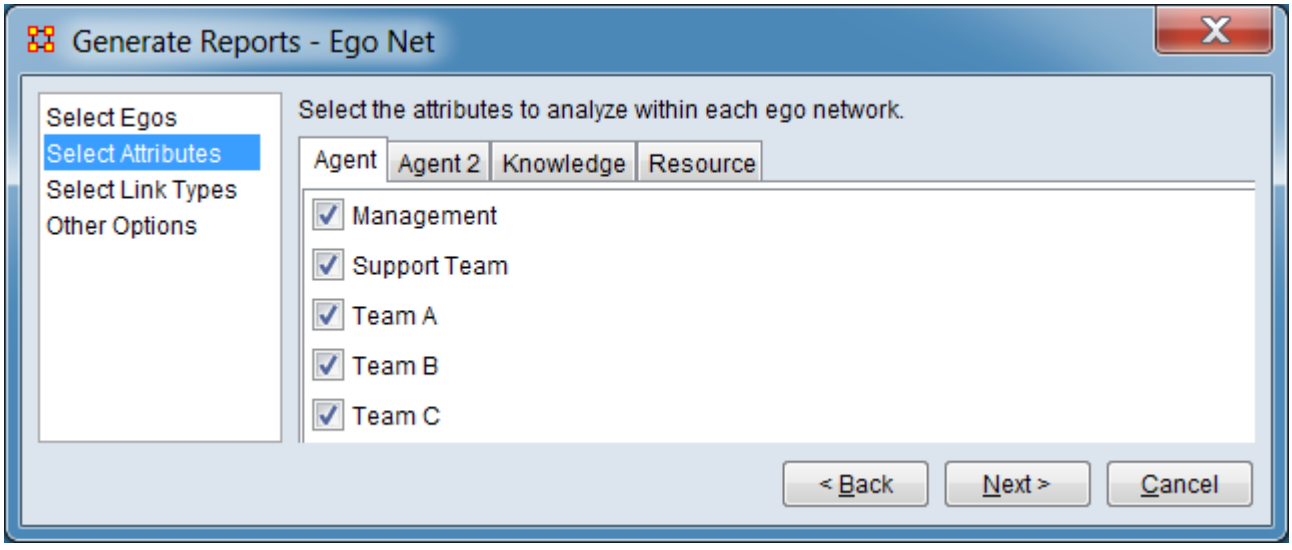
Nodeset: From the pulldown menu, select the nodeset containing the target attribute.

Attribute ID: After selecting a nodeset, select an attribute contained in that nodeset (<No attributes> is displayed if the selected nodeset does not contain any attributes).

Value: After selecting an attribute, select a value from the pulldown list of values. Only a single attribute value may be selected.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Select Attributes



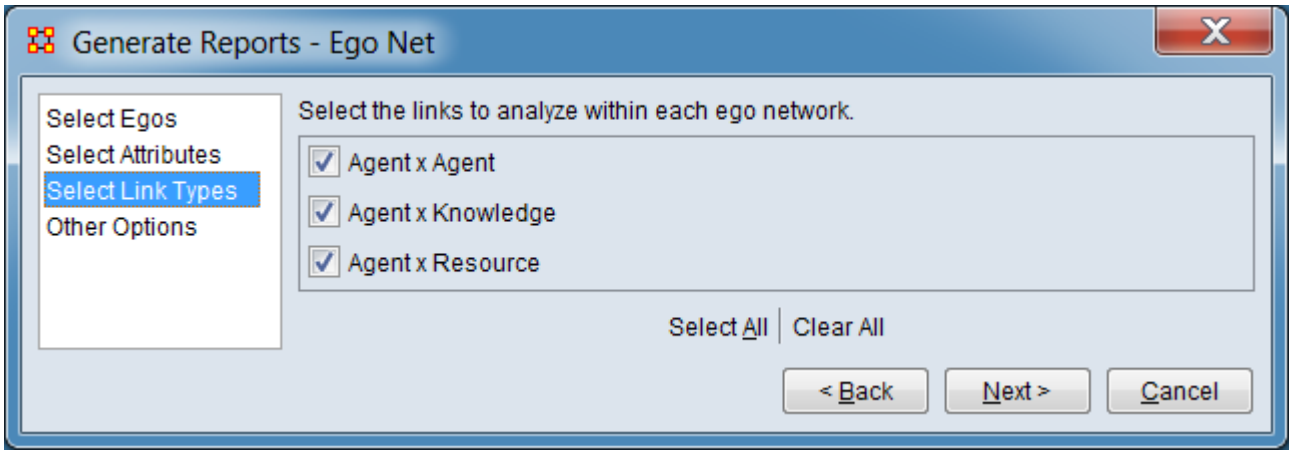
When this option is selected, all attributes are listed by their parent nodeset in the tab display below. Each tab contains the attributes for the listed nodeset (even nodeset without defined attributes). All attributes are selected by default.

Select the attributes to analyze within each ego network.

Select a nodeset tab then unselect or reselect attributes by checking the box at the left.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Select Link Types



Set which links are included in the analysis. Links are selected at the network level (i.e. all links in a network are either included or excluded). By default, all networks and hence all links are included.

Select the links to analyze within each ego network - Links are selected on a network basis.

Network Selection Area - Lists all networks eligible for analysis. Networks from all selected meta-networks are combined into a single list (duplicate network names are listed only once).

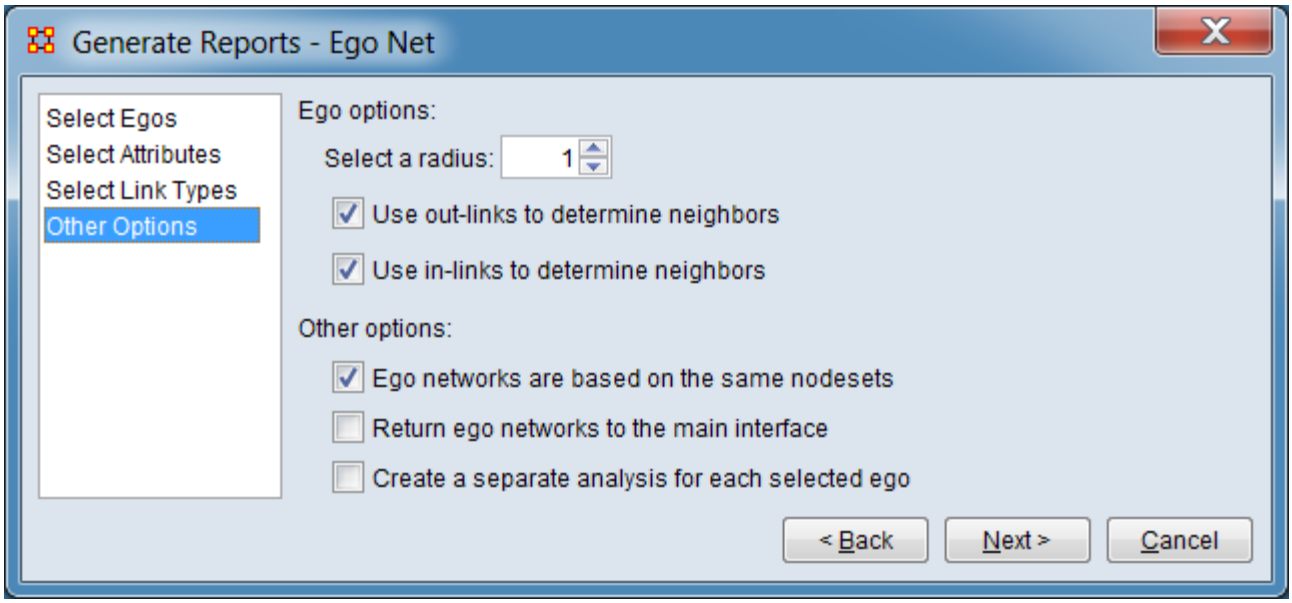
Networks - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

Select All - Click button to select all meta-networks (check all listed).

Clear All - Click button to de-select all meta-networks (remove check marks).

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Other Options



Set additional options, including the size and character of the ego network and whether the computed ego networks should be saved as meta-networks.

Ego options:

Select a radius: - Set the radius (number of links) value for neighbors. Neighbor nodes are defined as nodes within this many links of an ego node. A value of 1 indicates that only directly connected nodes are included in the ego-network while a value of 3 would include nodes connected through up to two intermediate nodes (i.e. 3 links). The default value of one is the most frequently used radius value in social network analysis.

Use out-links to determine neighbors - Check to include links leading from ego to other nodes in the analysis.

Use in-links to determine neighbors - Check to include links leading to ego from other nodes in the analysis.

Other options:

Ego networks are based on the same nodesets - Check this to indicate that the ego networks are all based on the same nodesets and therefore the intersection and union of the ego networks is well-defined.

Return ego networks to the main interface - Check to add the mean ego network to the ORA Meta-Network Manager. The mean ego network contains the nodes and links that occur in at least half of the ego networks. The link weights are the number of ego networks in which the link occurred.

Create a separate analysis for each selected ego - Check this to create a separate analysis for each selected ego. Un-check to create a combined analysis.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Geospatial Assessment

Description

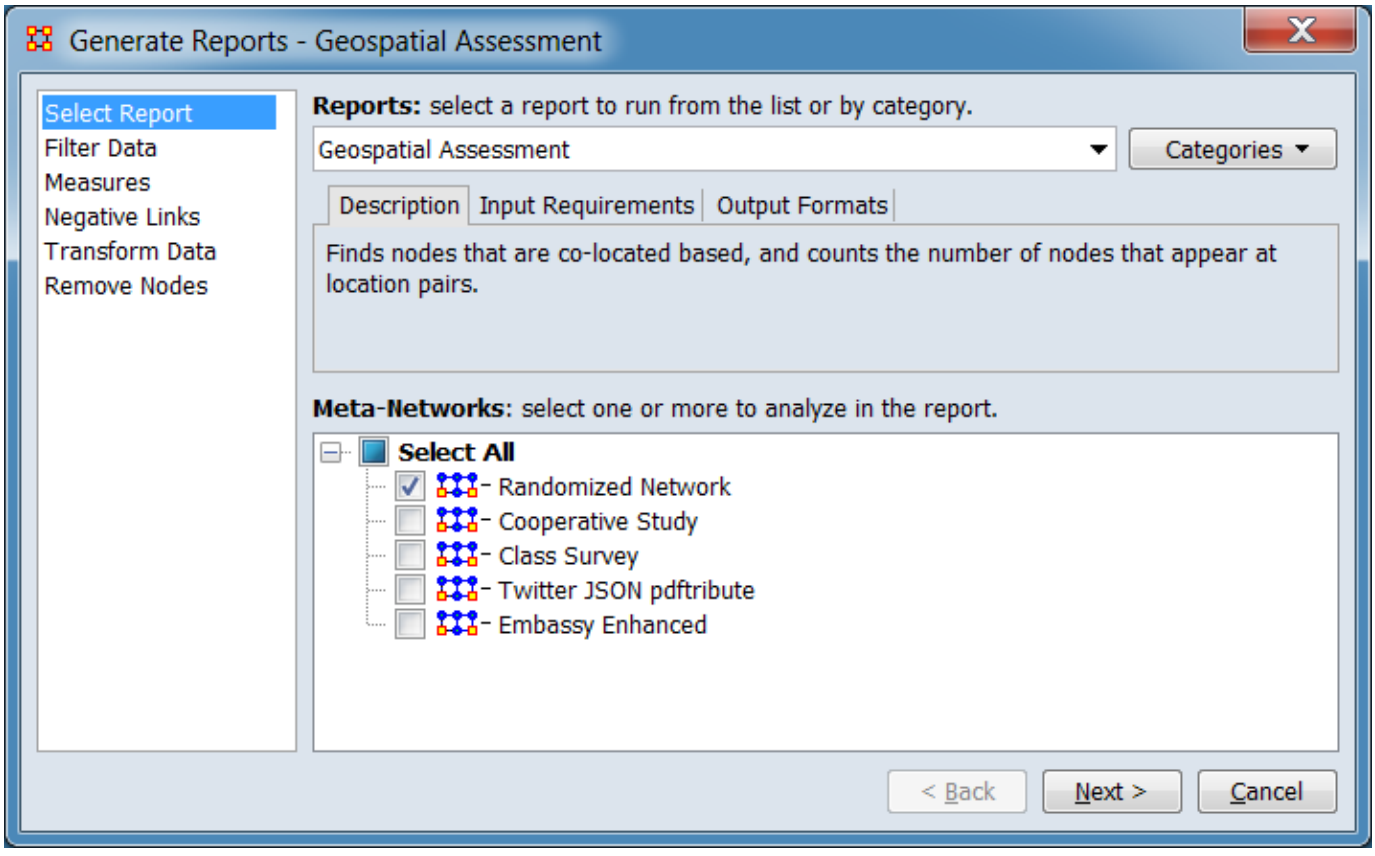
This report finds nodes that are co-located based, and counts the number of nodes that appear at location points.

Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

To generate a Geospatial Assessment Report, open the Generate Reports - Geospatial Assessment dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Geospatial > Geospatial Assessment… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Geospatial Assessment using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have

default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

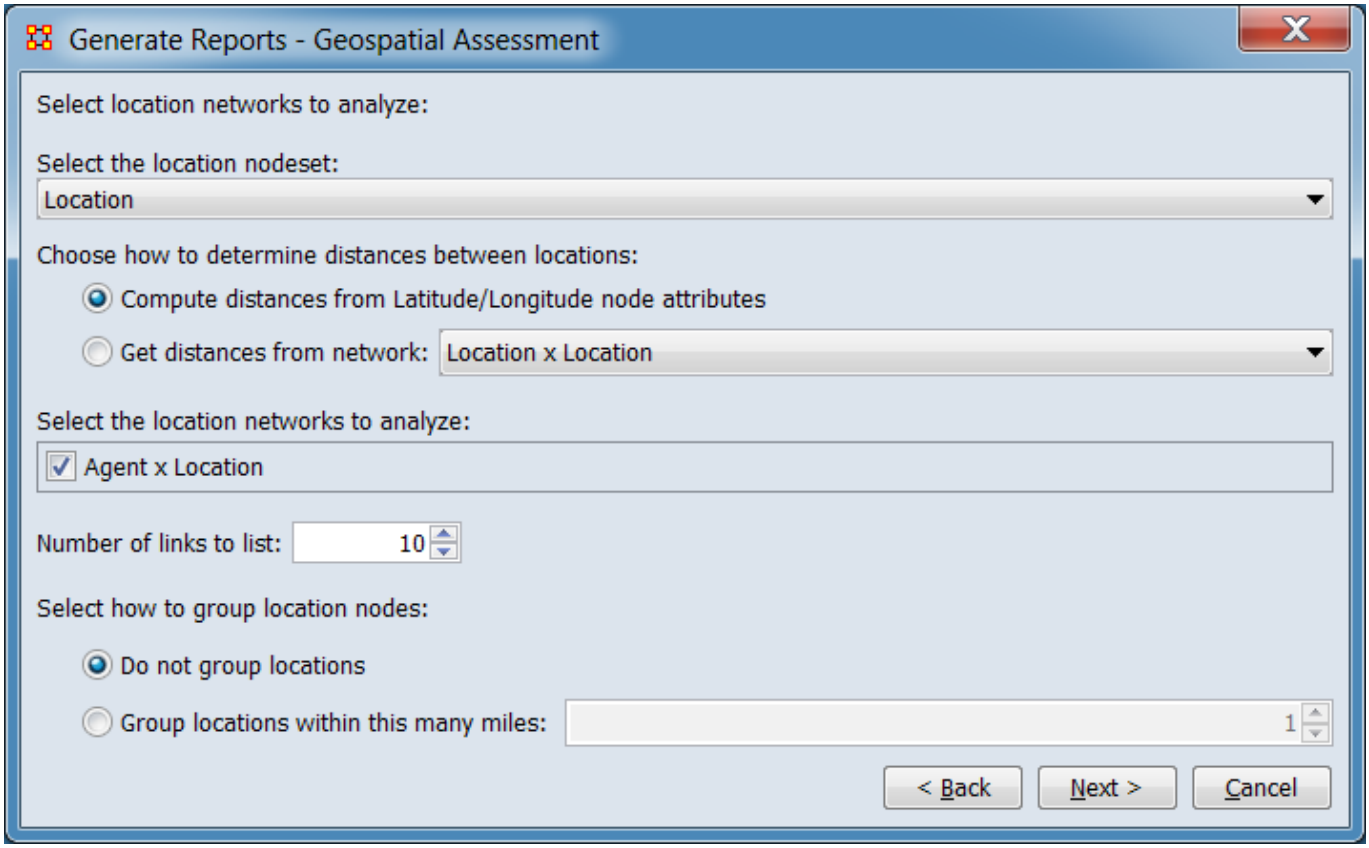
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Select location networks to analyze:

Select the location nodeset: All networks containing the location nodeset are listed. Select the one(s) to analyze by placing a check mark next to their name.

Choose how to determine distances between locations:

Compute distance from Latitude/Longitude node attributes

Get distances from network:

Select the location networks to analyze:

Number of links to list:

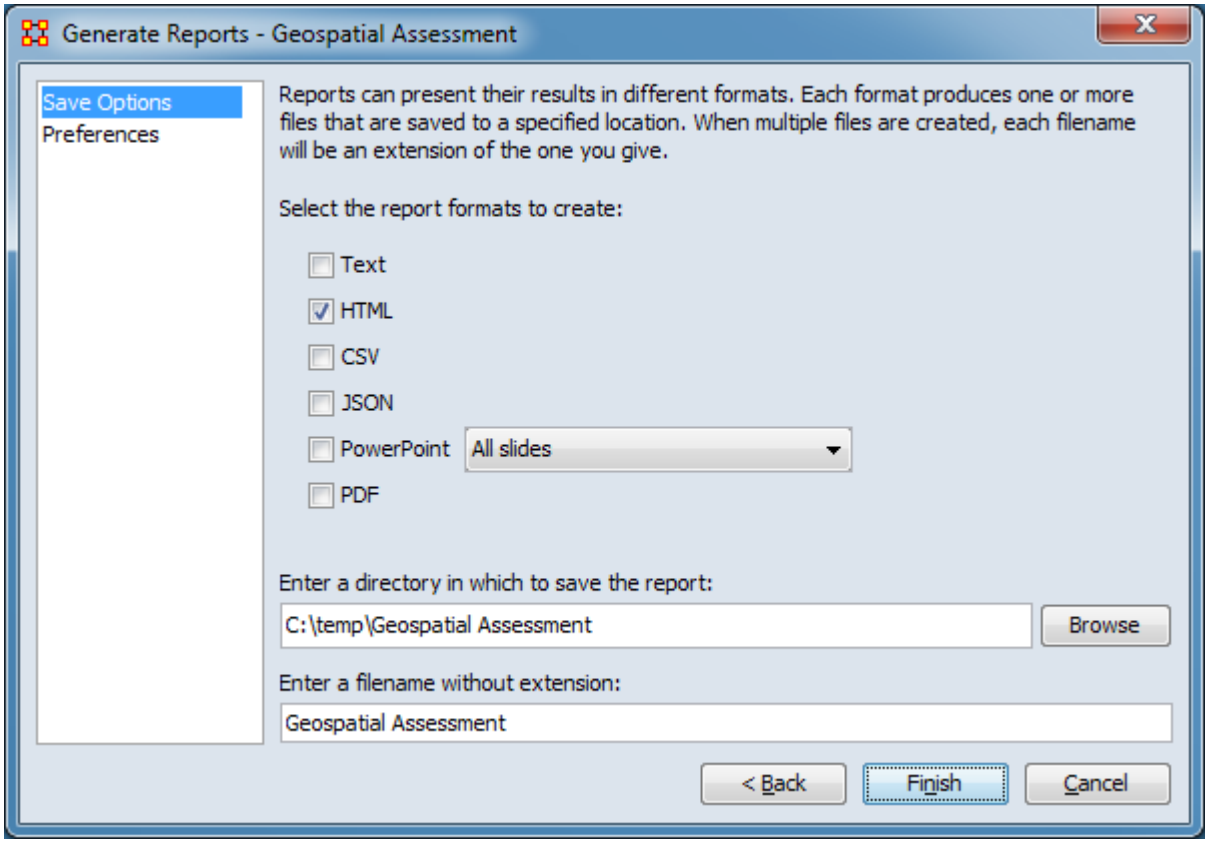
Select how to group location nodes:

Do not group locations

Group locations within this many miles:

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

A single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Group Talk

Description

Analyzes the relationship between agents and knowledge.

Specifically, this report identifies what various groups of people are talking about using the communications dimension of the meta matrix (agent x agent) and the knowledge mapping network (agent x knowlege). It uses the Newman clustering algorithm to identify cohesive subsets of agents and knowledge.

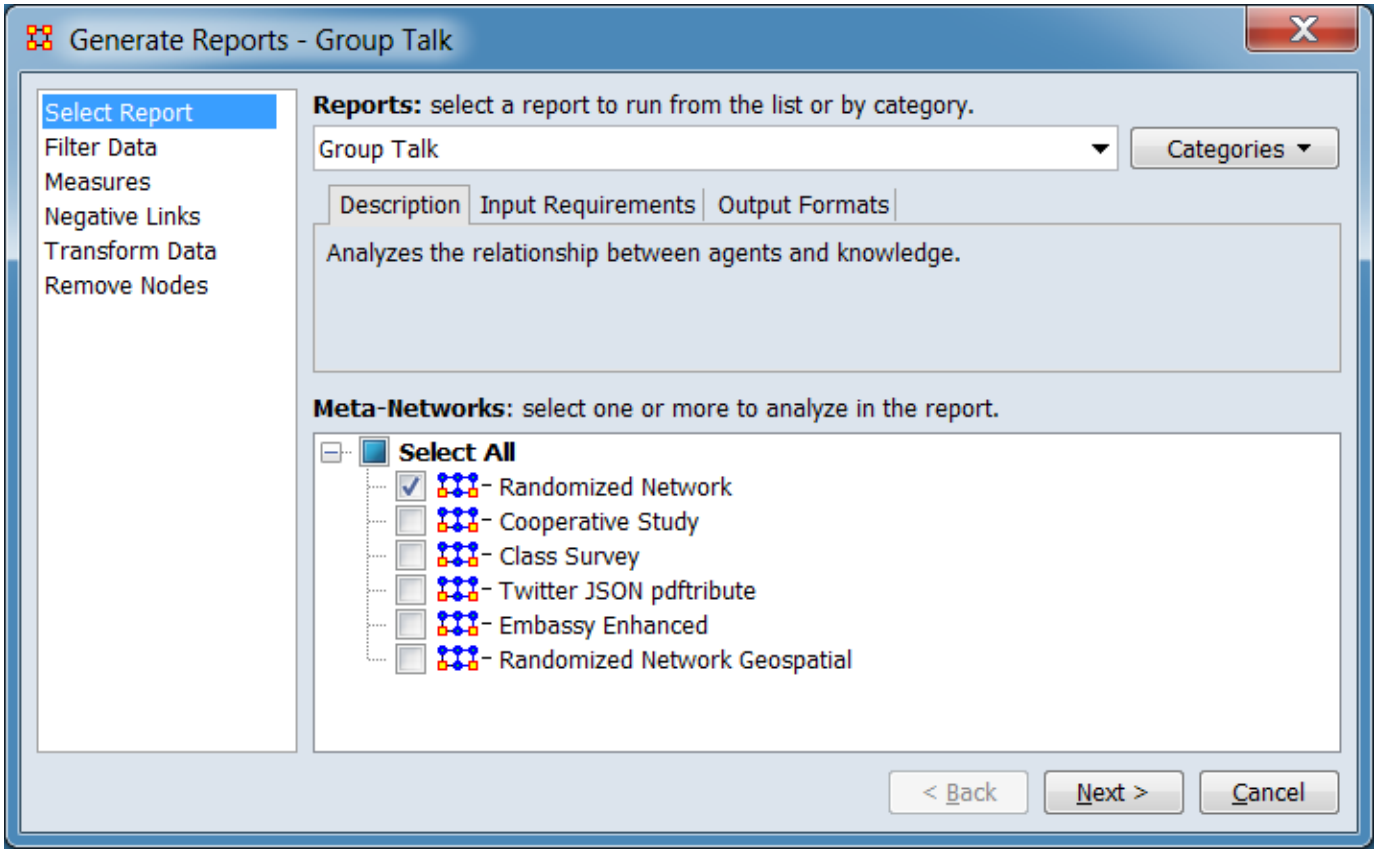
Why Use This Report

When you need to find either the most prevalent knowledge or the greatest amount of agents discussing one particular knowledge.

Input Parameters

To generate a Group Talk Report, open the Generate Reports - Group Talk dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Group Talk… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Group Talk using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

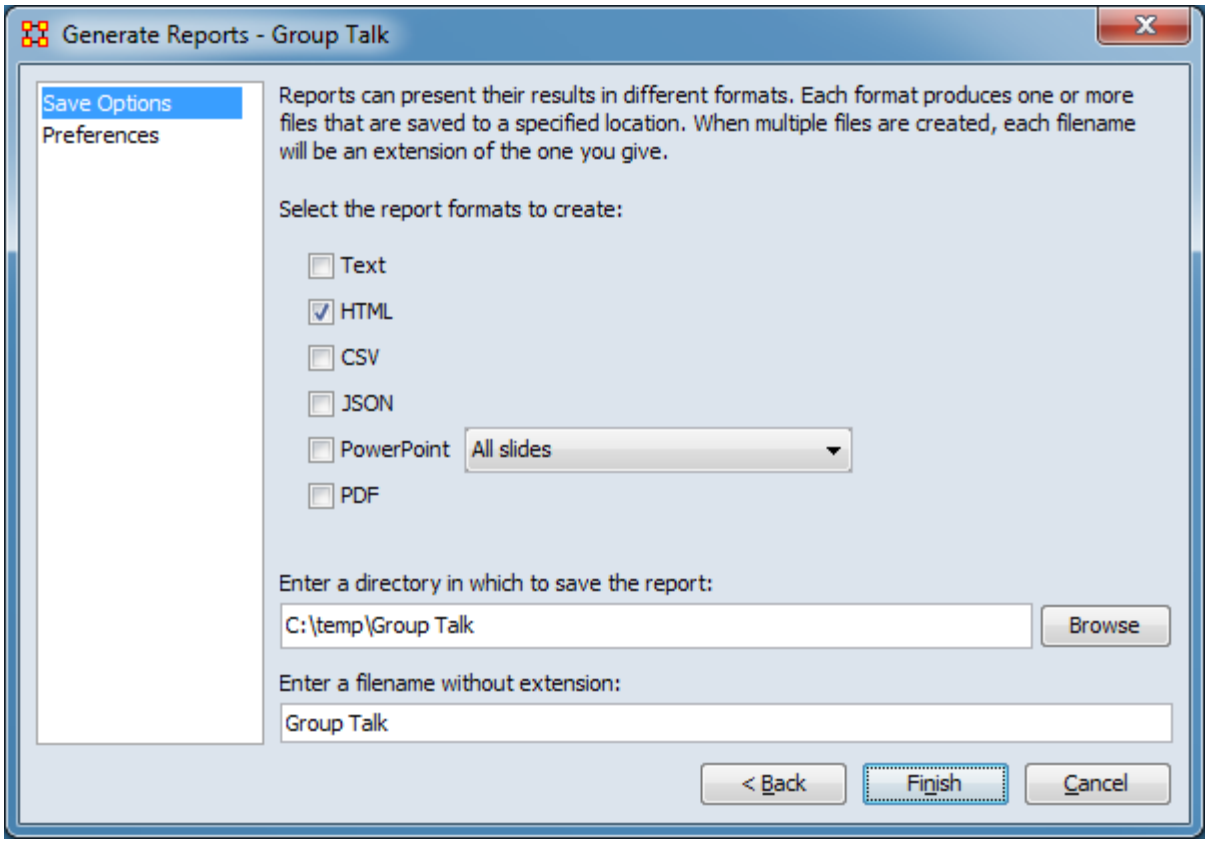
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

A single meta-network.

X[i] = X[i] / sum(X)

Then the entropy is computed as:

Entropy is (-1 * (sum of (X[i] * log(X[i]))/ log (2.0)))

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Entropy

Entropy is measured using Shannon's Entropy measure (Shannon, 1948; Shannon, 1951). It is a measure of uncertainty. ORA takes the data vector, converts in to a probability distribution and then applies Shannon's formula.

Given a vector X (e.g. the vector of out-degrees for the AK graph)

NOTE : It only applies to measures with non-negative values.

The overall approach used is to:

1. compute a measure with non-negative values: x1, x2, ..., xN

2. divide each xi by the sum(x1, x2, ..., xN) - to create a probability distribution - and so create: p1, p2, ..., pN

3. Shannon Entropy is then calculated as the -sum_over_i(pi * log_base_2(pi)).

The density of a network is defined as: The number of edges divided by the number of possible edges.

Special Considerations

Entropy only applies to measures with non-negative values.

References

Shannon, C. E. (1948). A Mathematical Theory of Communication. *The Bell System Technical Journal, 27*(3), 379-423. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1538-7305.1948.tb01338.x

Shannon, C. E. (1951). Prediction and entropy of printed English. *The Bell System Technical Journal, 30*(1), 50-64. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1538-7305.1951.tb01366.x

Hot Topics (Content Analysis)

Description

Identifies the most and least frequently used terms in a set of text documents. Frequency is measured per nodeset and across all nodes overall.

Why Use This Report

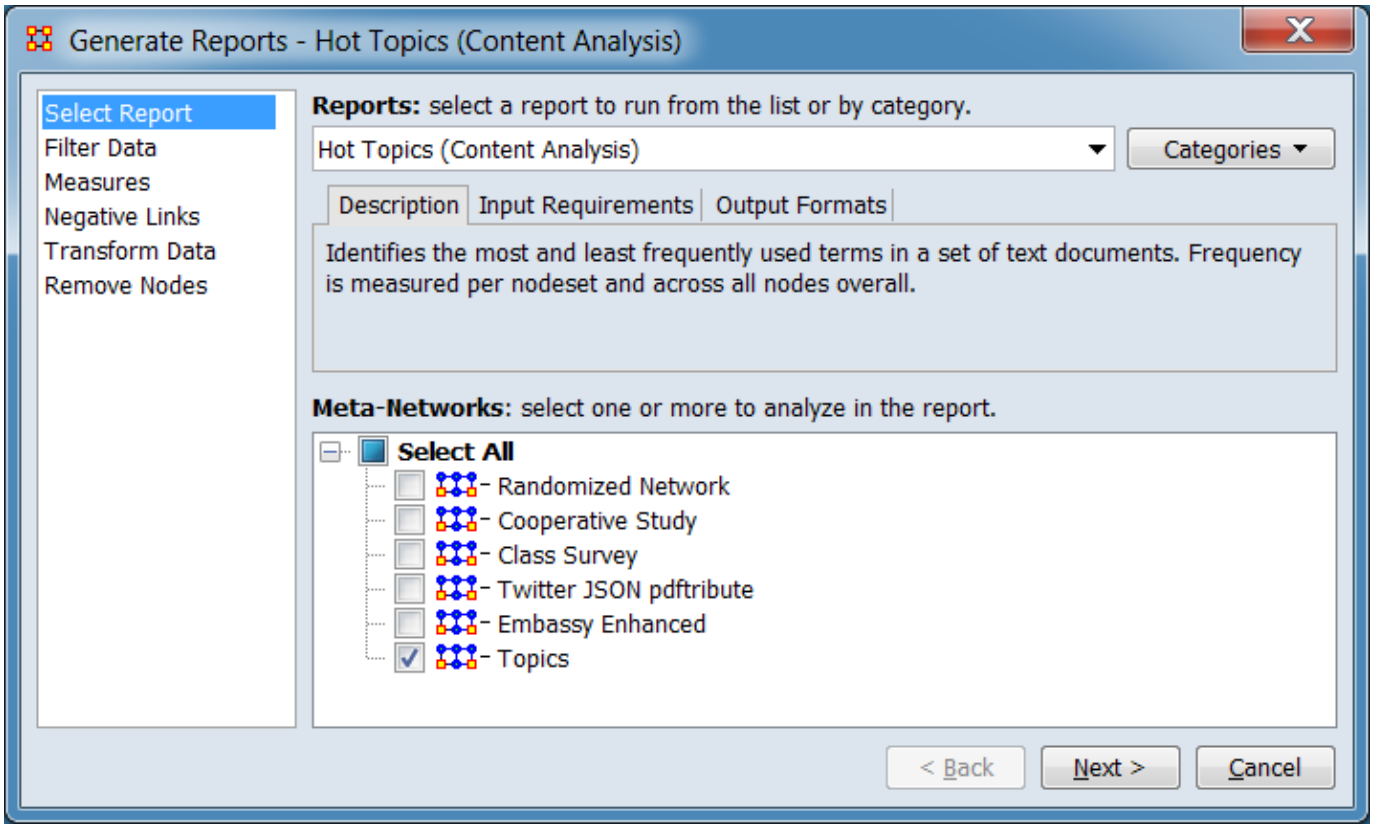
Use this to report node content analysis information from a collection of text analysis meta-networks.

The input meta-networks are typically output from a text extraction toolkit, such as AutoMap or NetMapper, where there is one meta-network per text and each node has a frequency attribute that is the number of times it occurs in the text. No networks are analyzed, only nodes and the frequency attribute values.

Input Parameters

To generate a Hot Topics (Content Analysis) Report, open the Generate Reports - Hot Topics (Content Analysis) dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Hot Topics (Content Analysis)… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Hot Topics (Content Analysis) using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

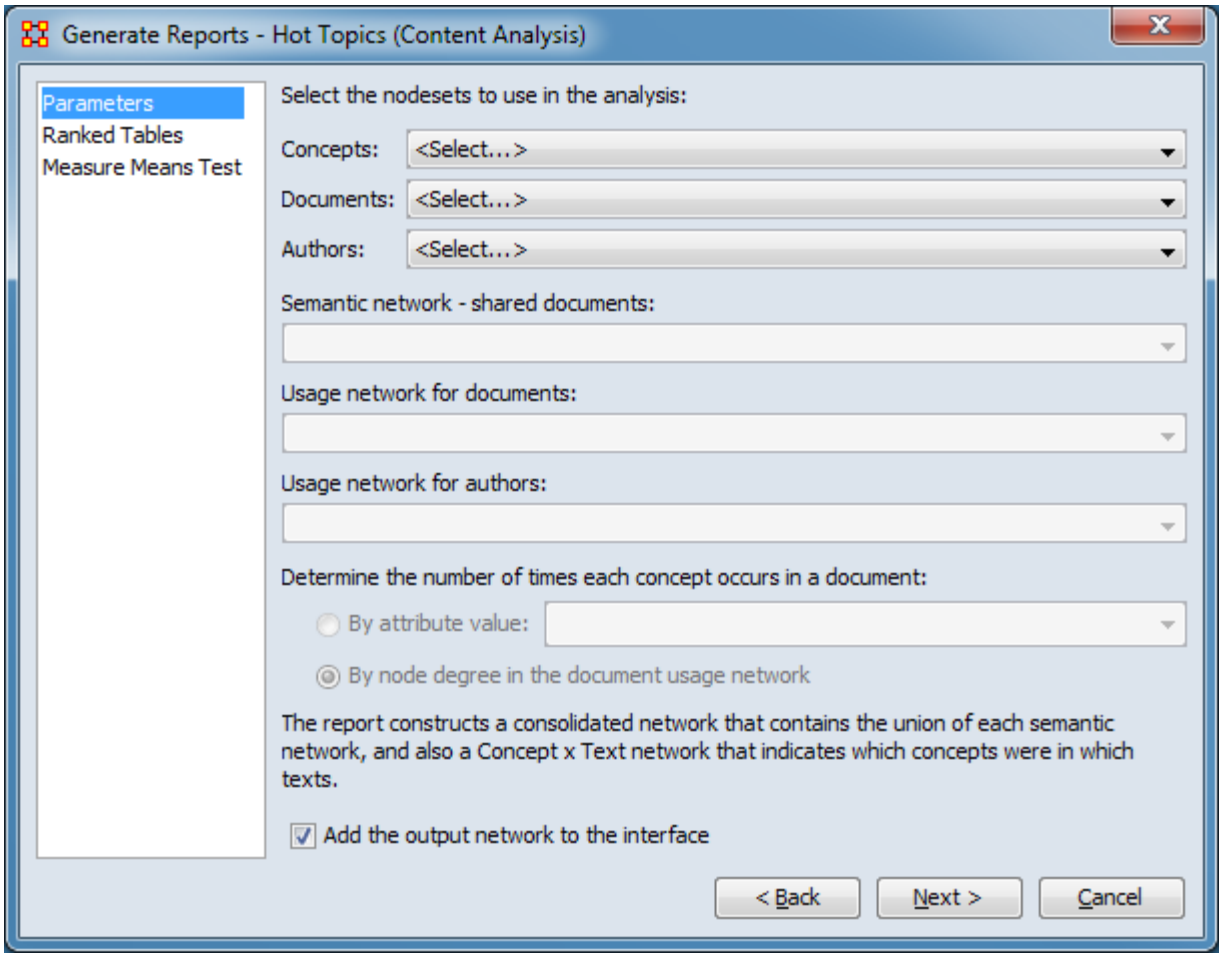
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

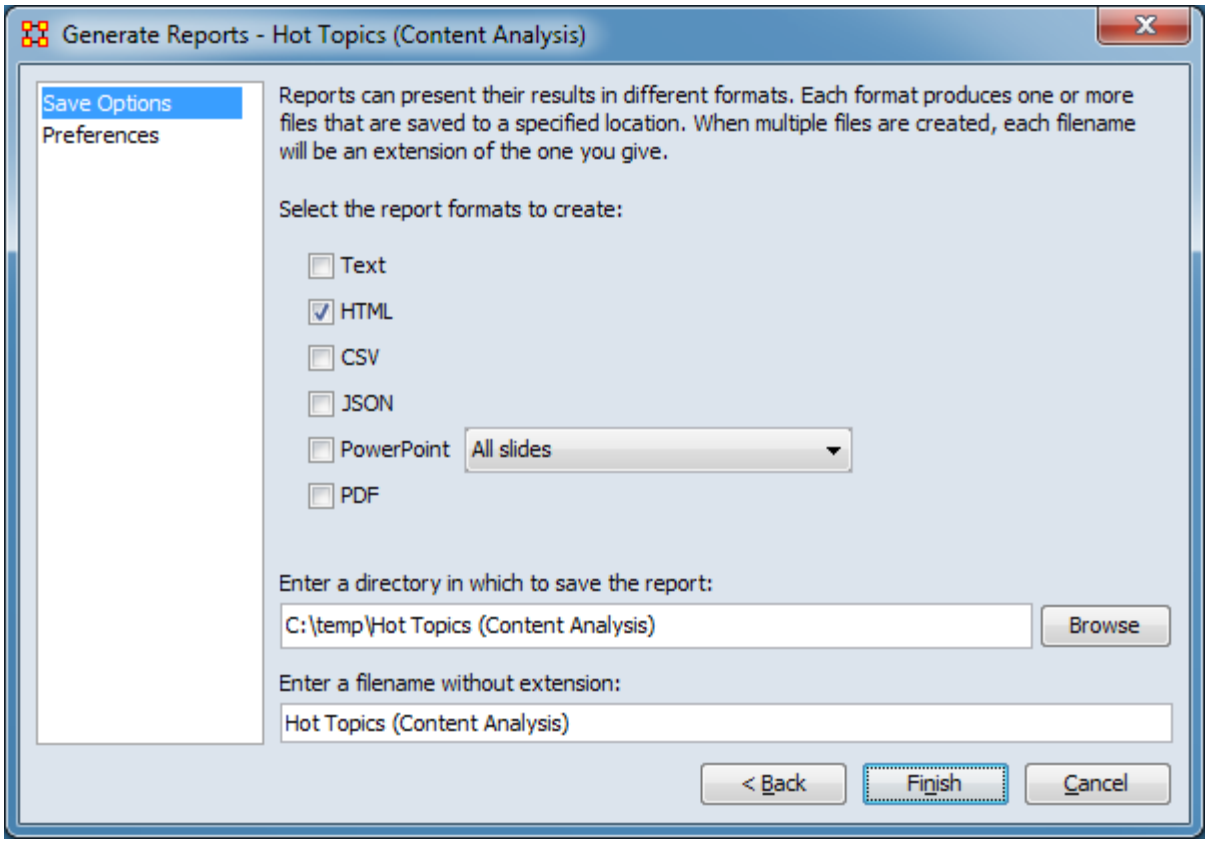
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

There is a specialized output format when three or more meta-networks are input.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

- Each node is ranked by its frequency attribute value.

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

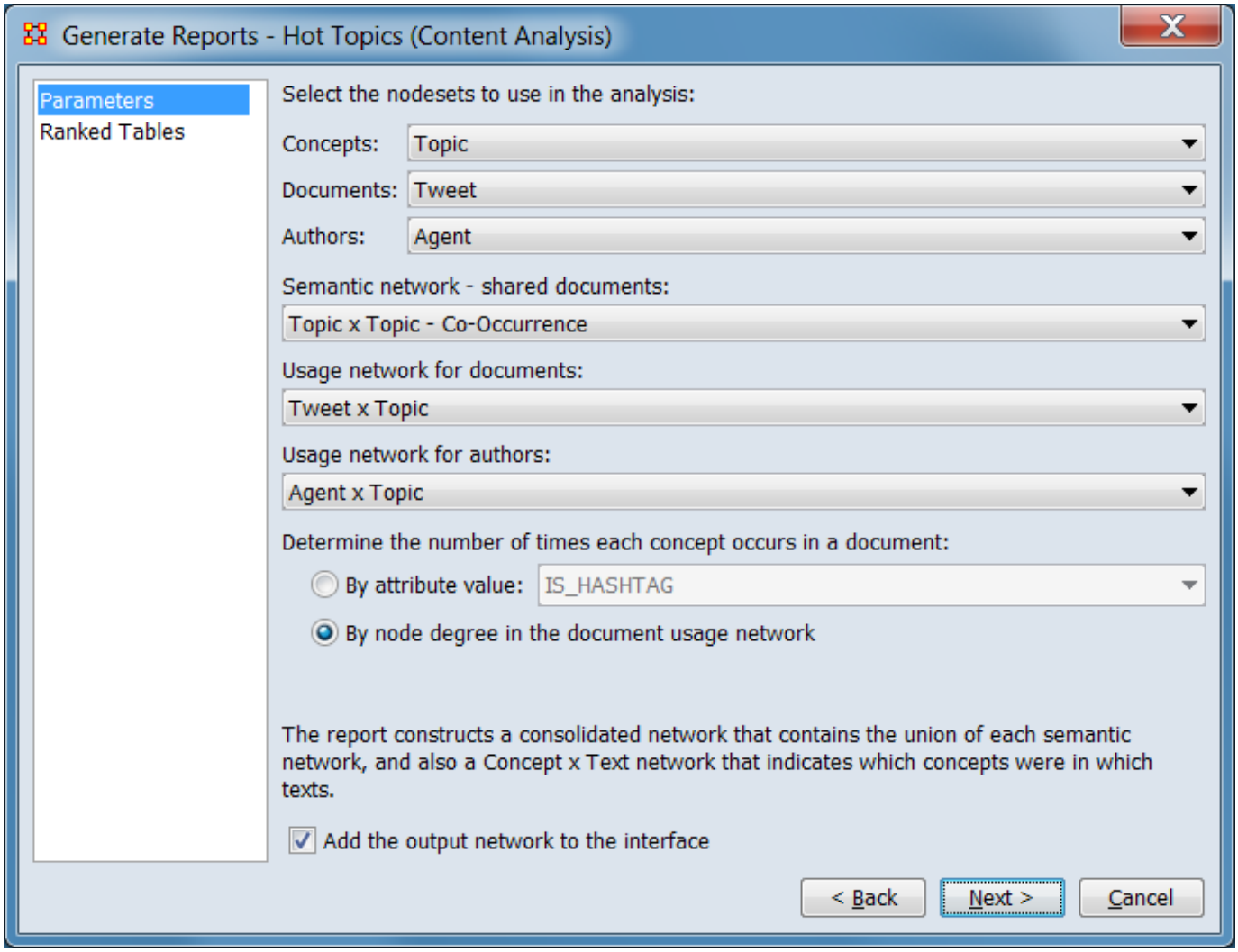
Special Considerations

None.

References

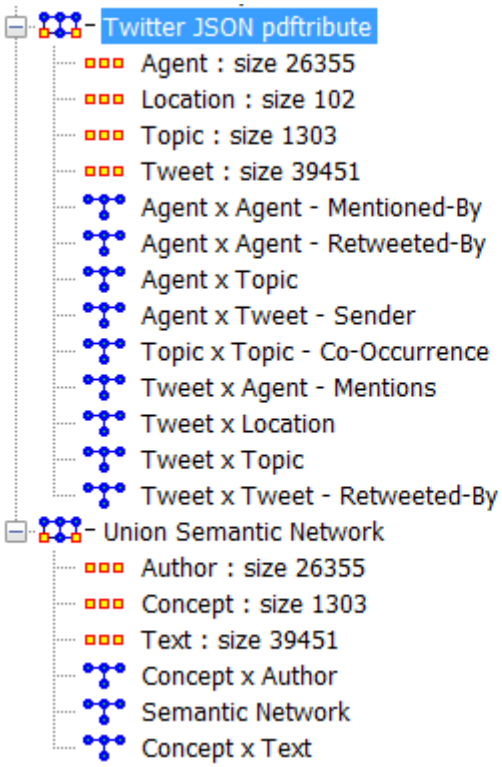
Carley, K. M. (1990). Content Analysis. In Asher, R. E. (Ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Language and Linguistics* (pp. 725-730), Edinburgh: Pergamon Press.

Parameters



The parameters should be entered from top to bottom in the dialog. After selections have been entered, values for the following parameters will automatically be inserted into the dialog where possible.

A meta-network created by importing Twitter data (**Twitter JSON pdftribute**) is used as an example:



Input meta-network (above) and consolidated meta-network (below)
Sample input and output.

Select the nodesets to use in the analysis.

Concepts: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of words or phrases that represent concepts. Based on the user selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Semantic network - shared documents entry below. (The **Topic** nodeset is selected. ORA nominates the **Topic x Topic - Co-Occurrence** for the semantic network.)

Documents: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of documents that contain concepts. Based on the Concepts and Documents selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for documents entry below. (The **Tweet** nodeset is selected. ORA nominates the **Tweet x Topic** for the usage network for documents network.)

Authors: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of authors. Based on the Concepts and Authors selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for authors entry below. (The **Agent** nodeset is selected. ORA nominates the **Agent x Topic** for the usage network.) (The **Agent** nodeset is selected. ORA nominates the **Agent x Topic** for the semantic network.)

Semantic network - shared documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Concept - shared document network. Links indicate which concepts co-occurs in documents. (In the example, ORA's generated suggestion is accepted.)

Usage network for documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Document network. Links give the number of times a concept occurs in each document. (In the example, ORA's generated suggestion is accepted.)

Usage network for authors: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Author network. Links give the number of times an author uses a concept. (In the example, ORA's generated suggestion is accepted.)

Determine the number of times each concept occurs in a document: Indicate the source for the concept count by selecting one of the mutually exclusive options below. (In the example, node degree is

By attribute value: Select if the concept count is contained in an attribute then select the attribute from the pulldown list.

By node degree in the document usage network - Select if the links values of the networks contain the concept count.

The report constructs a consolidated network that contains the union of each semantic network, and also a Concept x Text network that indicates which concepts were in which texts.

Add the output network to the interface – Check to add the union/consolidated meta-network to the Meta-Network Manager in a separate meta-network named "Union Semantic Network". The meta-network will contain copies of the input nodesets and networks, renamed to standardized name. (Selected for the example with the output shown in the image above.)

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Immediate Impact

Description

Computes the key actors of the network and then isolates them individually to determine the effect on measure values.

Why Use This Report

This report to allow you to perform one of two types of evaluation against the base network. The two types of analysis are : Change Analysis and Remove Nodes Replication Analysis.

> Change Analysis : Allows the user to choose specific nodes to add or remove and choose individual links to add, remove or modify in value. The report then shows the differences in values between the original and modified networks at both the node and network measure levels. For example, Change Analysis can used to allow one or more of the nodes identified in the Key Entities report to be deleted as part of an assessment of the degradation in the network if those nodes were no longer in the network. This is a more precise version of impact analysis with a broader range of options than the random node removal used by Remove Nodes Replication Analysis.
>
> Remove Nodes Replication Analysis : Sets a random number of nodes to delete, then after analysis the report will show the differences in values between the original and modified networks. Unlike Change Analysis, the deleted nodes are selected at random. The user also selects the number of iterations to execute, allowing a researcher to assess the vulnerability of a network to random node deletions. This is the more general impact analysis than the Change Analysis discussed above.

This report allows the user to engage in what if analysis about the immediate impact of removing one or more nodes. Comparative statistic techniques are used to assess the network with and without the nodes in question.

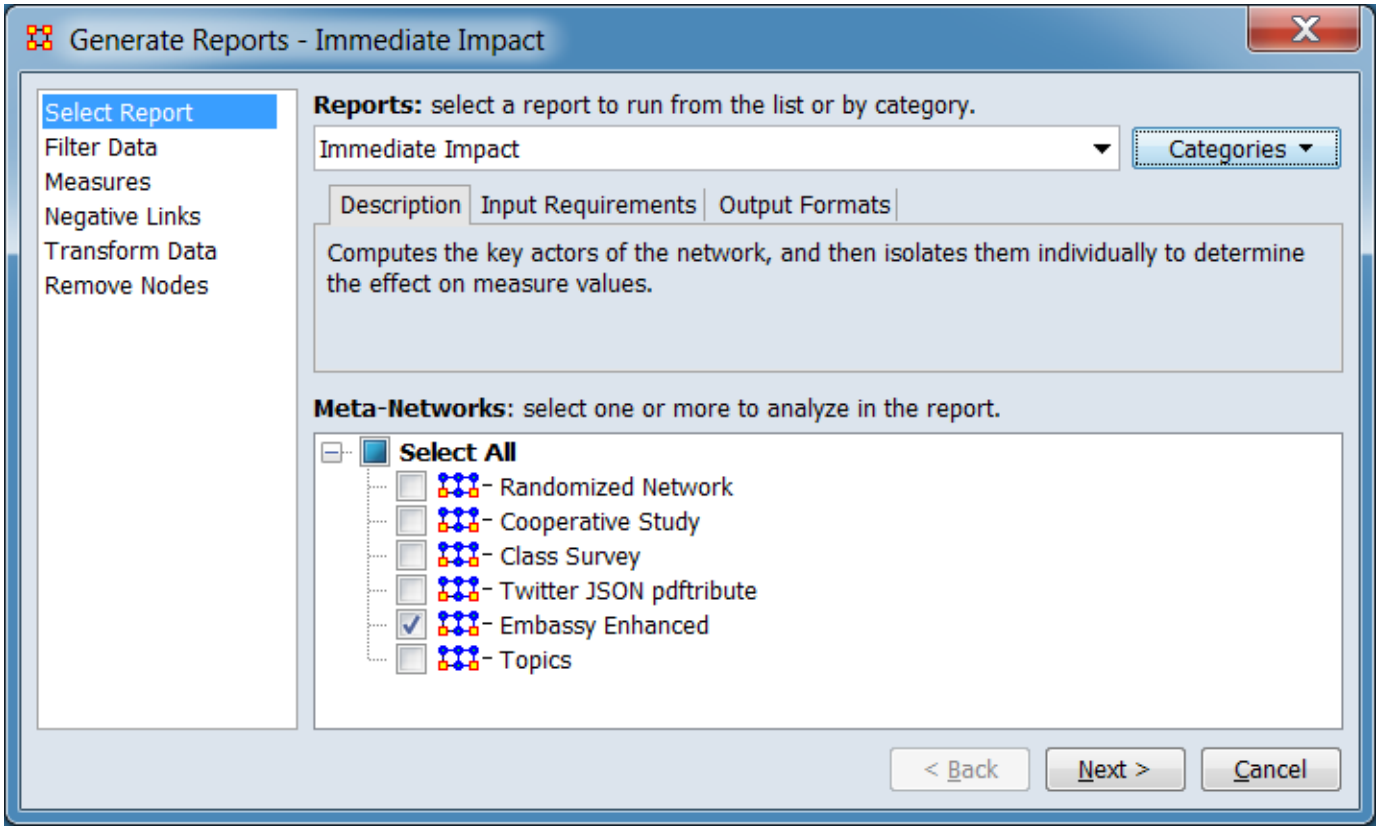
The user identifies a network, identifies which node or nodes to remove, and then ORA computes the consequent changes in the network by removing those nodes in terms of overall network structure and key entities. A feature of this report is that the user can save the meta-network with the removed nodes and then assess the modified network with any of the other reports.

The Immediate Impact report is designed to help users understand how the removal of certain nodes, or a certain number of nodes, can effect a network. Change Analysis allows users to select specific nodes in the network to remove, and then compare various metrics between the original network and the network where these specific nodes are removed. In a Remove Nodes Replication Analysis, users specify a specific number of random nodes to remove from a network. Users can then compare metrics of the original network with the average of a series of networks from which the set number of random nodes has been removed.

Input Parameters

To generate an Immediate Impact Report, open the Generate Reports - Immediate Impact dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Dynamics > Immediate Impact… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Immediate Impact using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

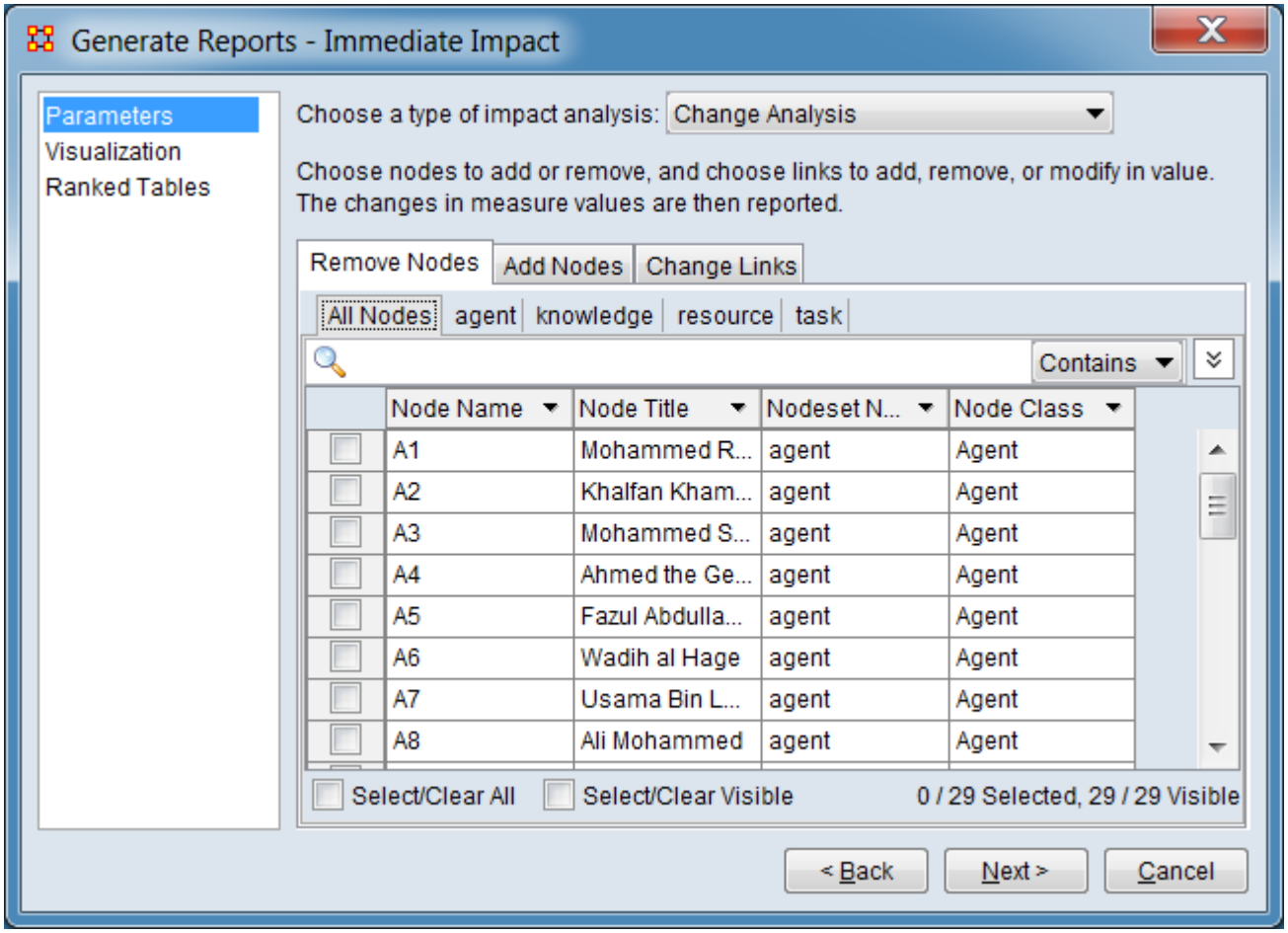
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. Use Visualization to select what to include in the before and after visualizations in the report. (Additionally, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) You must specify at least one change through the parameters pane before advancing to the next dialog. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

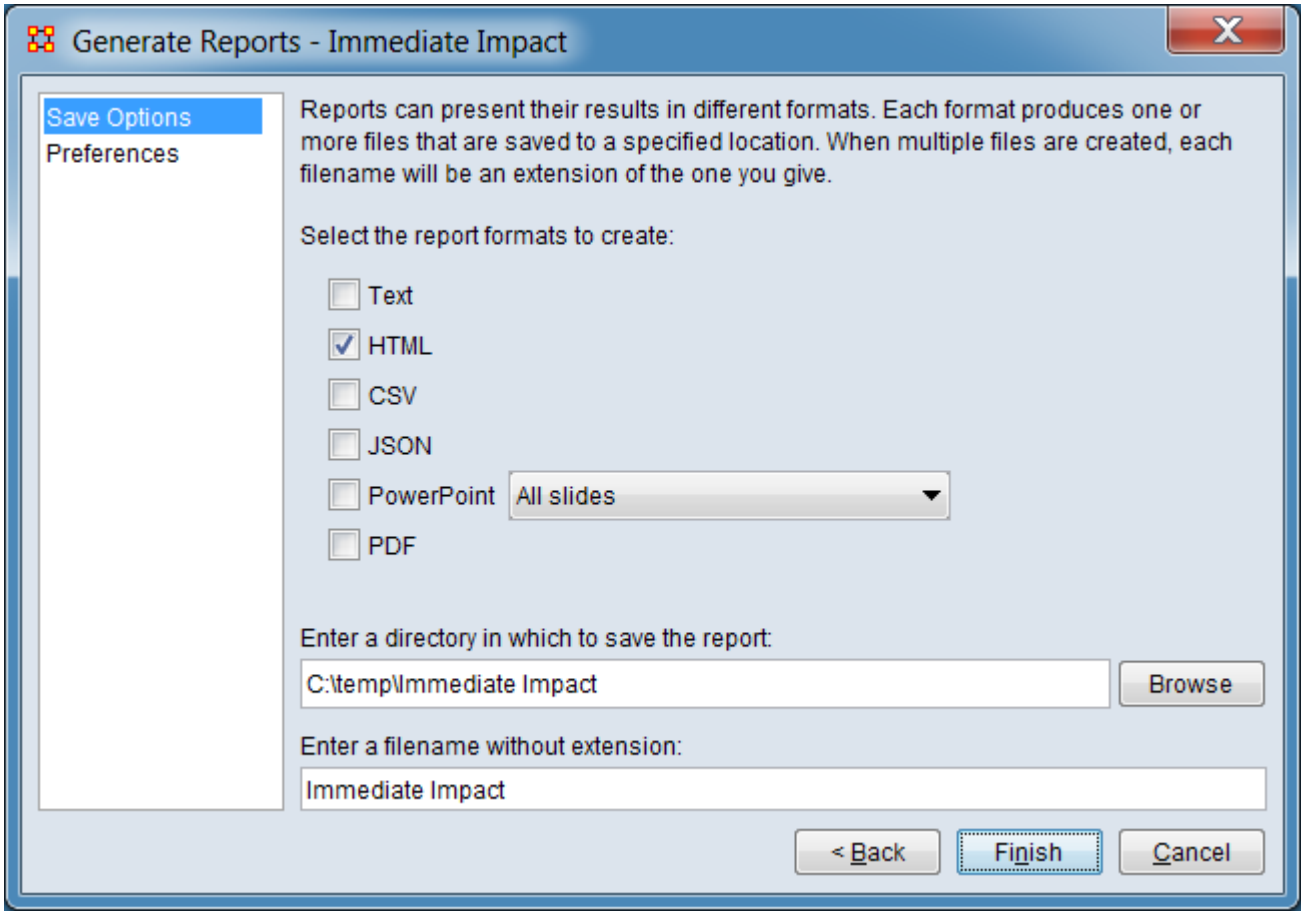
Parameters – Specify the analysis parameter values for this report.

Visualization – Select what to include in the before and after visualizations.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

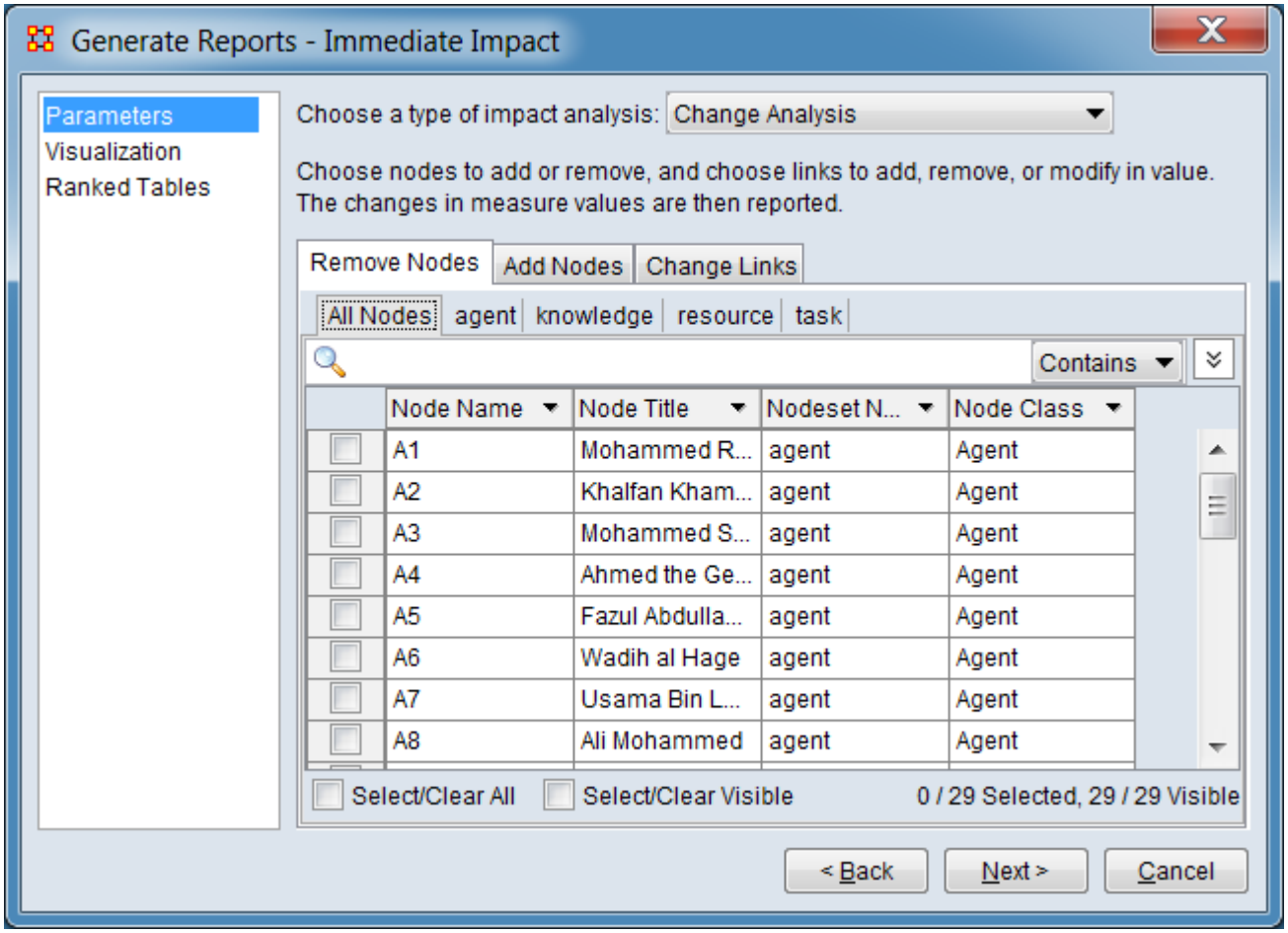
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



Select an impact analysis method to apply. Information on analysis method parameters are presented separately below.

Choose a type of impact analysis:

Change Analysis - Choose nodes to add or remove and links to add, remove or modify in value.

Remove Nodes Replication Analysis - Randomly select a specified number of nodes from each nodeset.

The remaining inputs in the dialog depend on the analysis selection made above. The following sections describe the inputs for each analysis type:

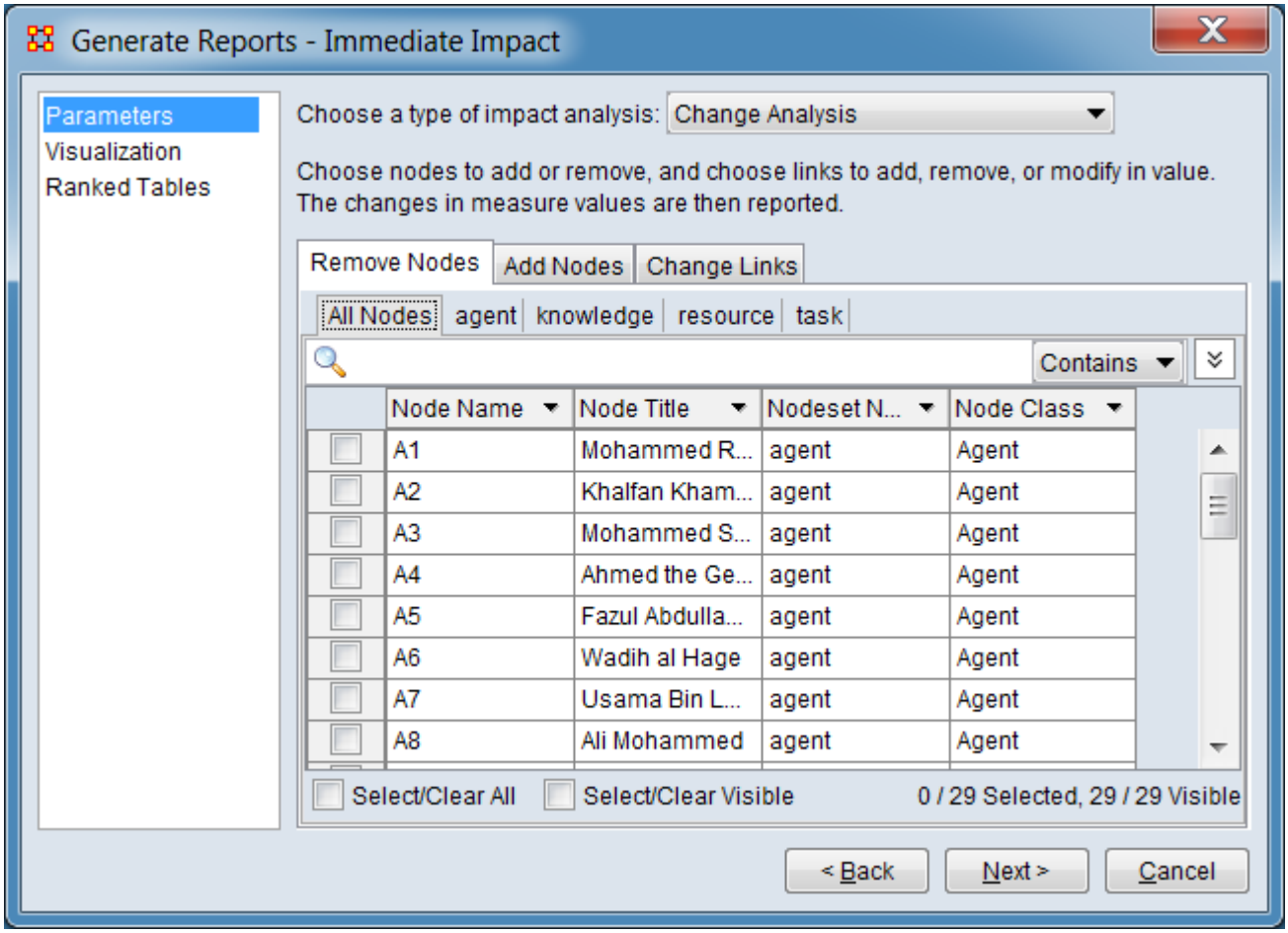
Change Analysis

Change Analysis allows the user to choose specific nodes to add or remove and choose individual links to add, remove or modify in value. The report then shows the differences in values between the original and modified networks at both the node and network measure levels. This is a more precise version of impact analysis with a broader range of options than the random node removal used by Remove Nodes Replication Analysis.

For example, Change Analysis can used to allow one or more of the nodes identified in the Key Entities report to be deleted as part of an assessment of the degradation in the network if those nodes were no longer in the network.

The following sections describe the tab options:

Remove Nodes **Tab**

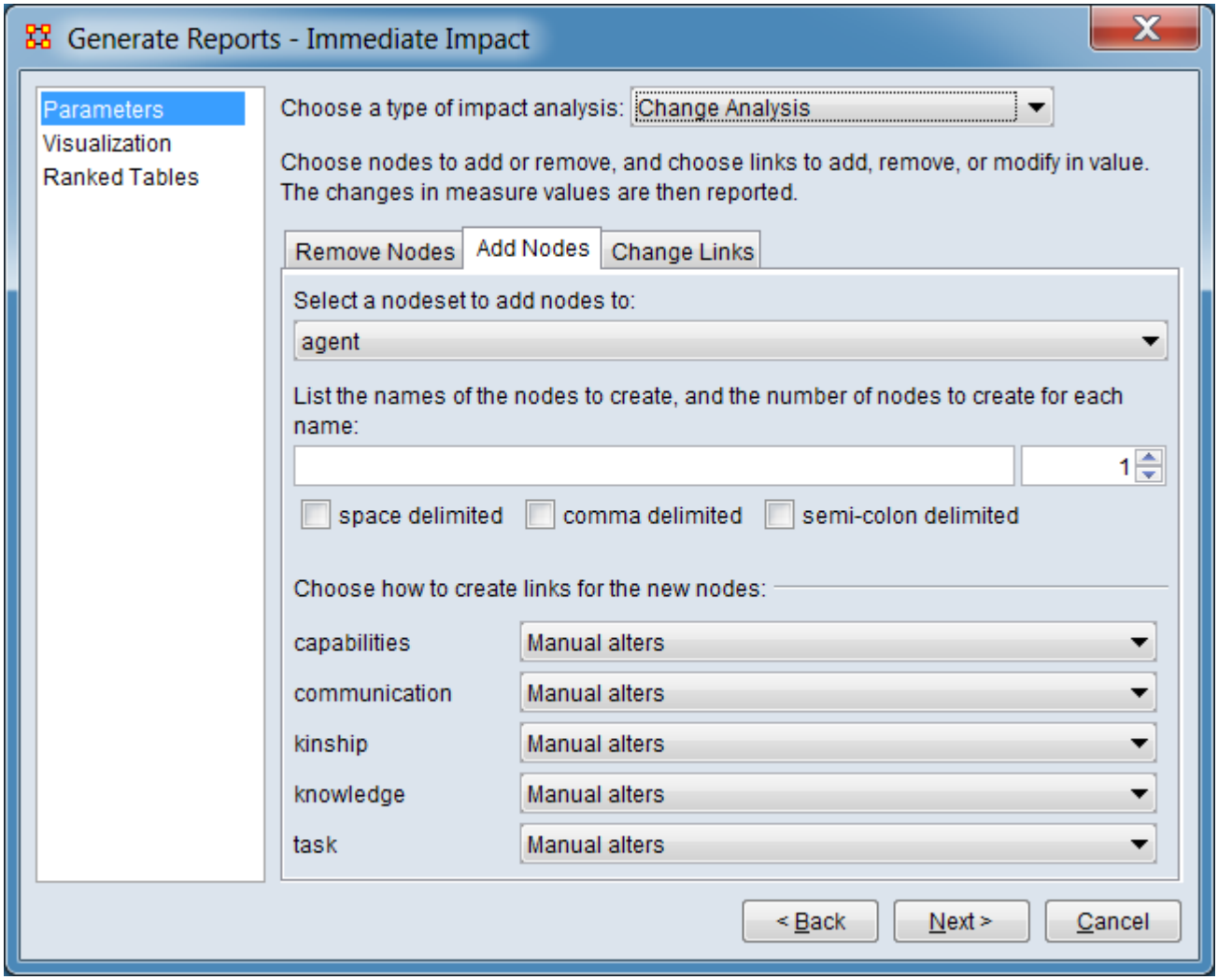


Select one or more nodes to remove along with links based on those notes. At least one node must be selected.

Remove Nodes Pane

All nodes are listed in this pane in a combined list (All Nodes tab) and in separate tabs by nodeset. Select node(s) for “removal” (nodes are simply excluded from analysis, no nodes are permanently deleted), using the process described for Remove Nodes.

Add Nodes **Tab**



Add one or more nodes to a single nodeset with optional links between the added and existing nodes.

Select a nodeset to add nodes to: From the pulldown, select a nodeset from the list to augment.

List the names of the nodes to create, and the number of nodes to create for each name: Use the

Node List - Enter node names in the text field; use delimiters between multiple node names (see list of delimiters below).

Node Count - Enter the number of each nodes to create for each node name. Names will be made unique by appending numbers to the node name as a suffix.

Node List Delimiter - If the Node List contains multiple node names, select the delimiter type(s) below. If no delimiter is specified then node list will be processed as a single name.

space delimited - Use spaces to separate node names.

comma delimited - Use commas to separate node names.

semi-colon delimited - Use semi-colons to separate node names.

Choose how to create links for the new nodes: For each node created specify how to create links in each matrix listed below (list contains only matrices containing the selected nodeset).

Link creation type

Manual alters - Manually select which nodes to link to in networks using the Change Links tab.

Random alters - Randomly link to other nodes in networks.

Low degree alters - Link to other nodes with the lowest degree.

High degree alters - Link to other nodes with the highest degree.

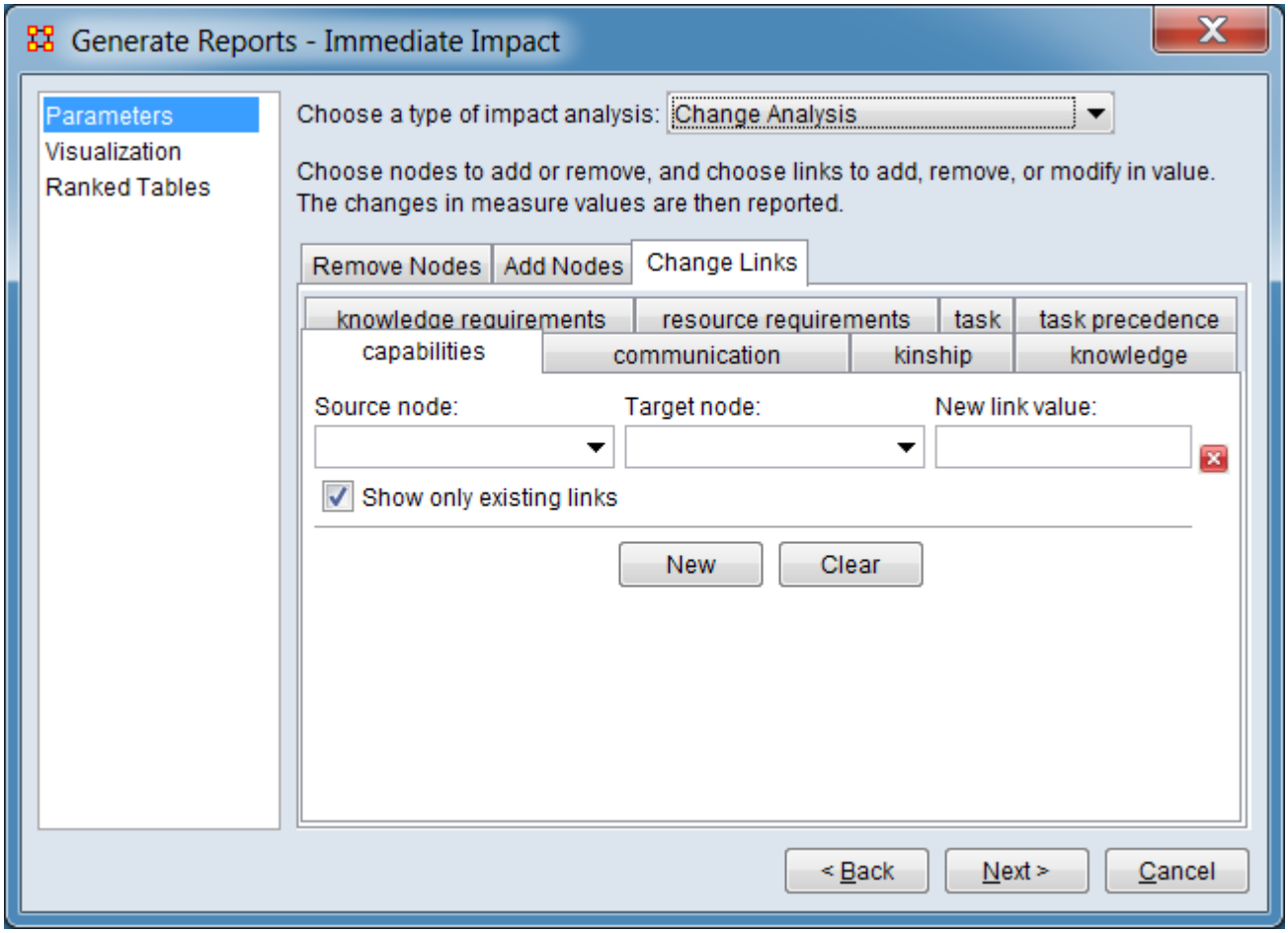
Link number - Set number of links to be created, which can be either a set number or percentage.

Method - Using the pulldown, define how the link number will be applied.

Percent - Connect to this percent of nodes.

Count - Connect to a constant number of nodes.

Change Links **Tab**



The change links tab allows the user to alter existing links or add new links between nodes in each of the networks in the meta-network.

Network Tab - Select a network tab to change links within the network.

For each link alteration, a link change entry must be created. The following buttons are initially available in for this purpose:

[New] - Click to add a link change entry to the list

[Clear] - Click to remove all change entries from the list. (Individual change entries can be removed using the "X" button in each entry.)

Link change entry: Each link change entry permits the user to alter a specific existing link or create a new link.

NOTE : The source node must be selected first, followed by the target node, then the link value.

Source node: Select the source node from the pulldown list. After source node selection the target node list will be adjusted to show only links that already exist in the network if that option is selected.

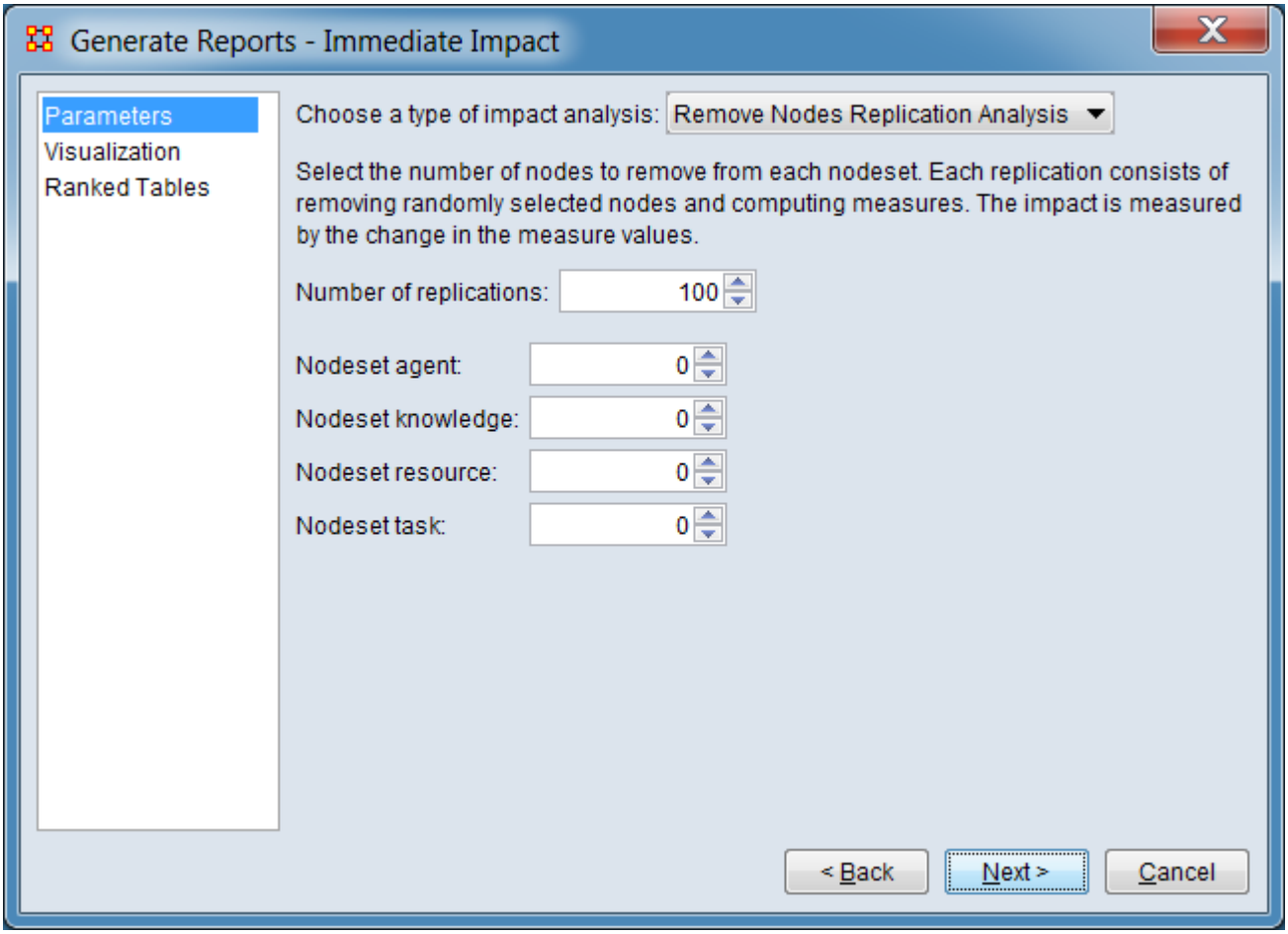
Target node: Select the target node from the pulldown list. The existing link value will be shown in the new link value field.

New link value: Set a new link value by adjusting the value shown. (Note that a value of 0 indicates no link between the nodes and any other value indicates a link.)

- Click to remove this link change entry.

Show only existing links - Check to only show links that already exist in the network in the target node list. Uncheck if you want to add links to the network, which will include all nodes on the target node list.

Remove Nodes Replication Analysis



Set a random number of nodes to delete, then after analysis the report will show the differences in values between the original and modified networks. Unlike Change Analysis, the deleted nodes are selected at random. The user also selects the number of iterations to execute, allowing a researcher to assess the vulnerability of a network to random node deletions.

Select the number of nodes to remove from each nodeset. Each replication consists of removing randomly selected nodes and computing measures. The impact is measured by the change in the measure values.

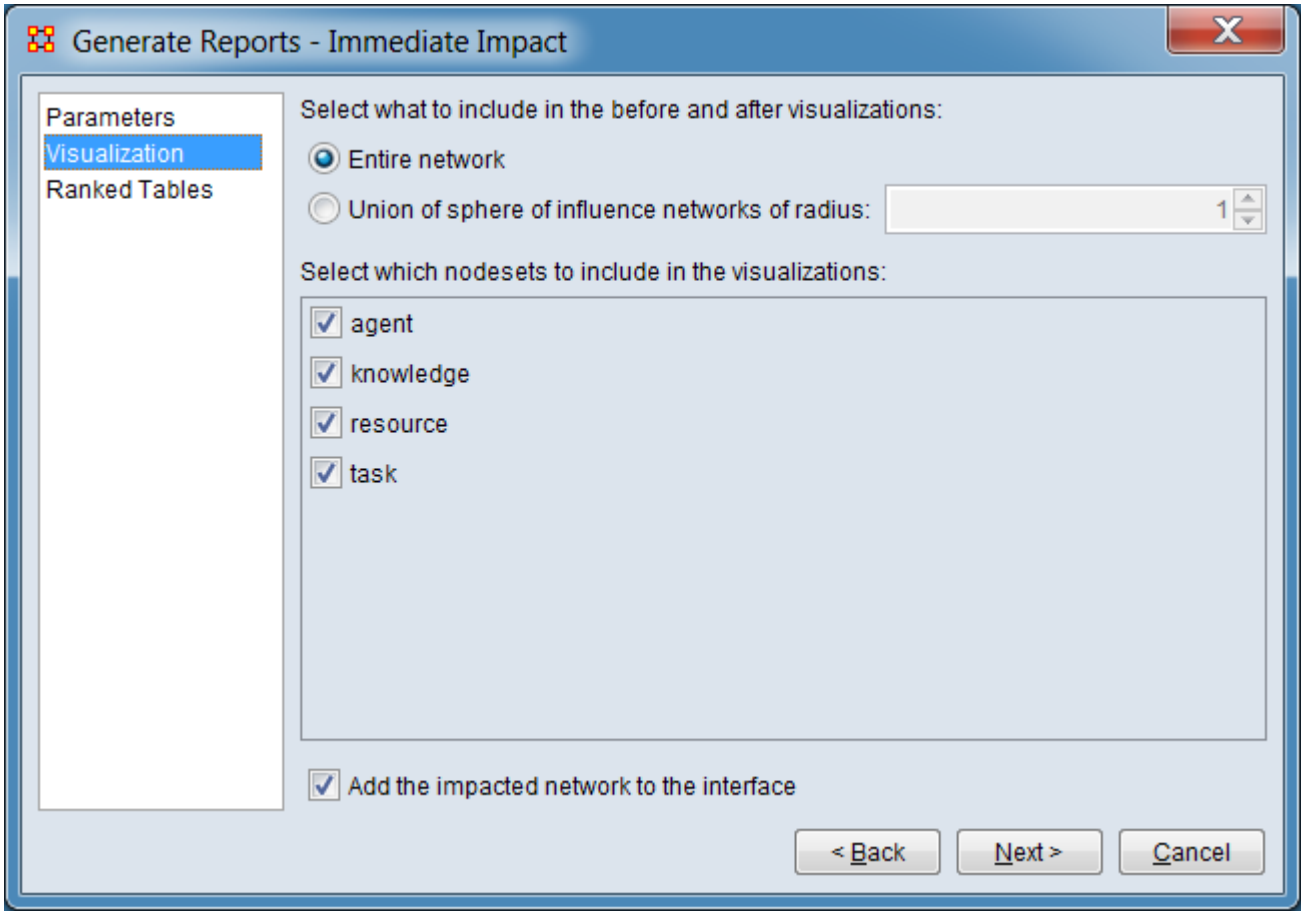
Number of replications - Set the number of times nodes are randomly selected and removed.

Nodeset List

Select the number of nodes in each nodeset to remove at random from the list of nodesets presented below. In the image above the meta-network contains four nodesets (agent, knowledge, resource and task). The user must set at least one counter to a positive value before running the report.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Visualization



Customize the report outputs.

Select what to include in the before and after visualizations:

Entire network - Select to visualize the entire network.

Union of sphere influence networks of radius - Select to produce a union network, then enter the number of nodes used to determine what is included in the union network.

Select which nodesets to include in the visualizations: Using the list of nodesets presented in the pane below check nodesets to include them in the network visualizations and uncheck nodesets to exclude them. In the sample meta-network shown above, four nodesets were present (agent, knowledge, resource and task) and all will be included in the visualization.

Add the impacted network to the interface - Check to create a new meta-network containing the impacted network in the Meta-Network Manager.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Influence Net

Description

Displays the influence network and gives high level statistics on its structure.

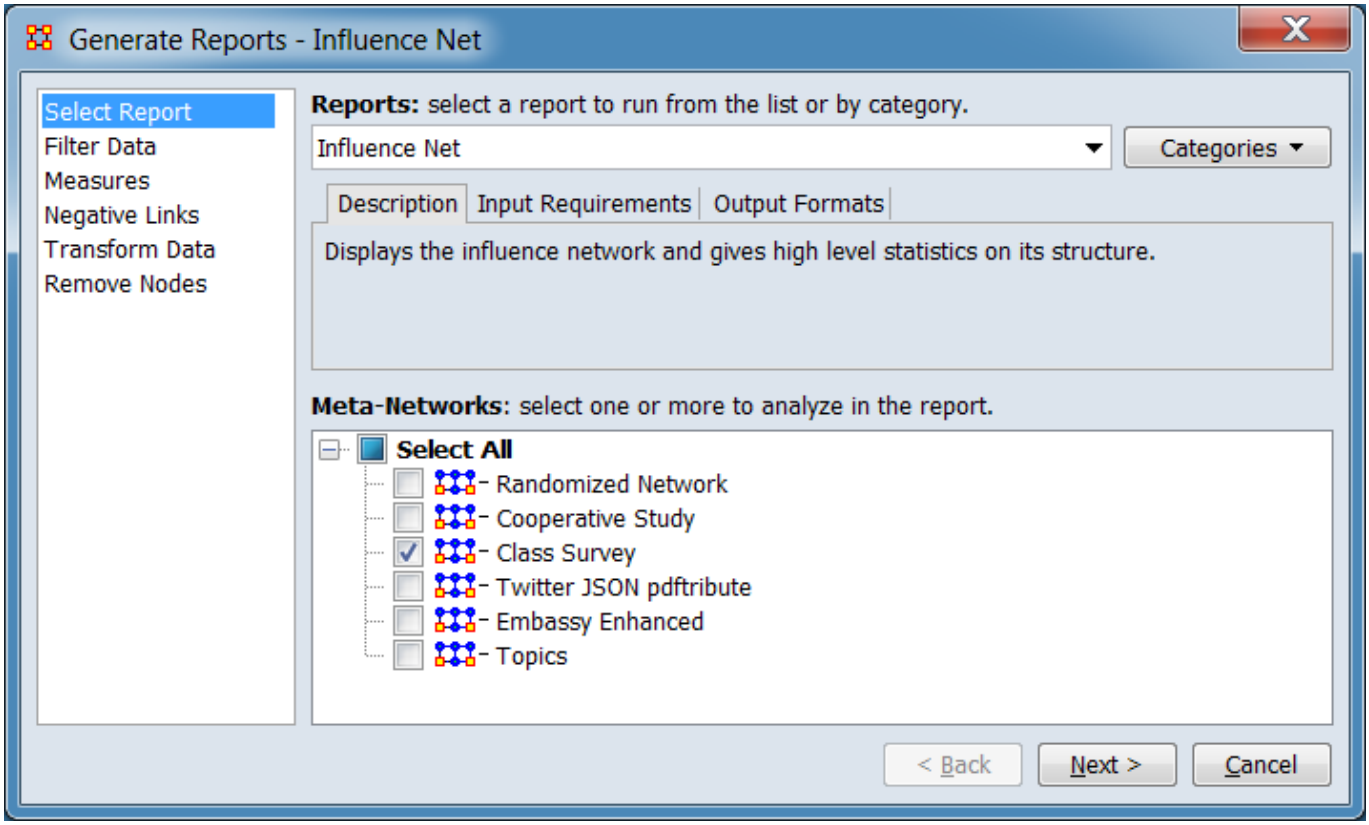
Why Use This Report

This report uses the Context function as a comparison of the user's input network with that of a random network of the same number of nodes and density. This is an attempt to address a frequent user question, "Well, okay, I see the measure values, but are they what I should expect? Are they low or high? I don't know what I should be seeing".

Input Parameters

To generate a Influence Net Report, open the Generate Reports - Influence Net dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Dynamics > Influence Net… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Influence Net using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

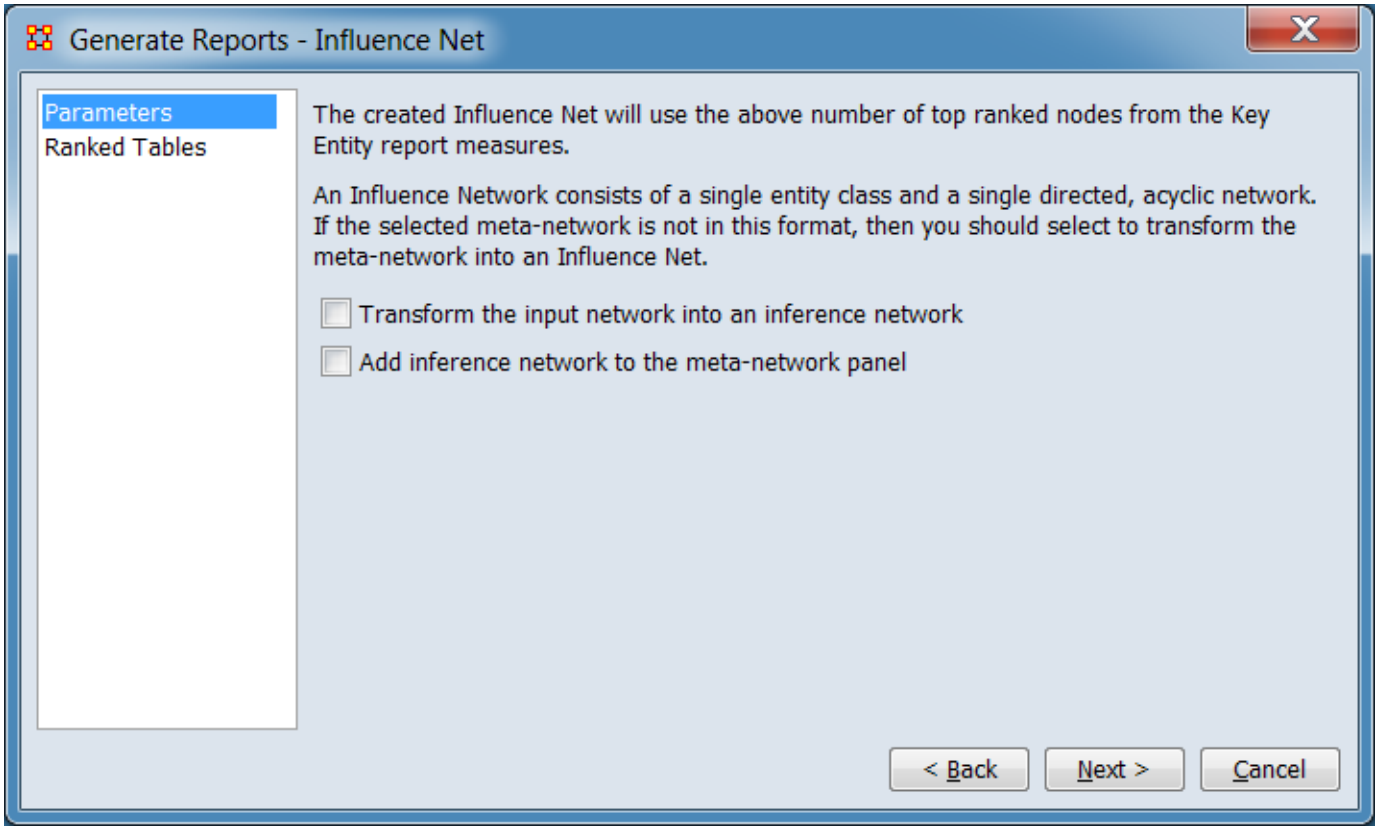
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default

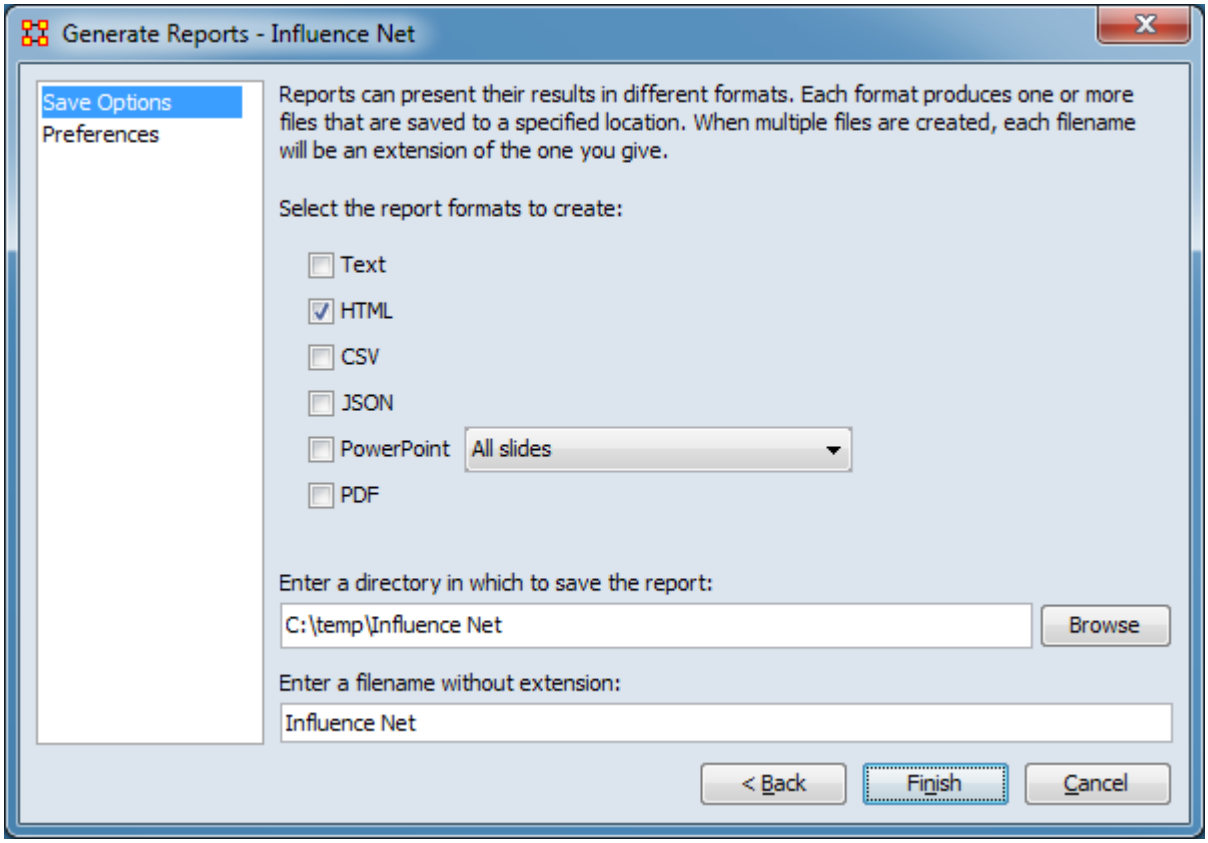
values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

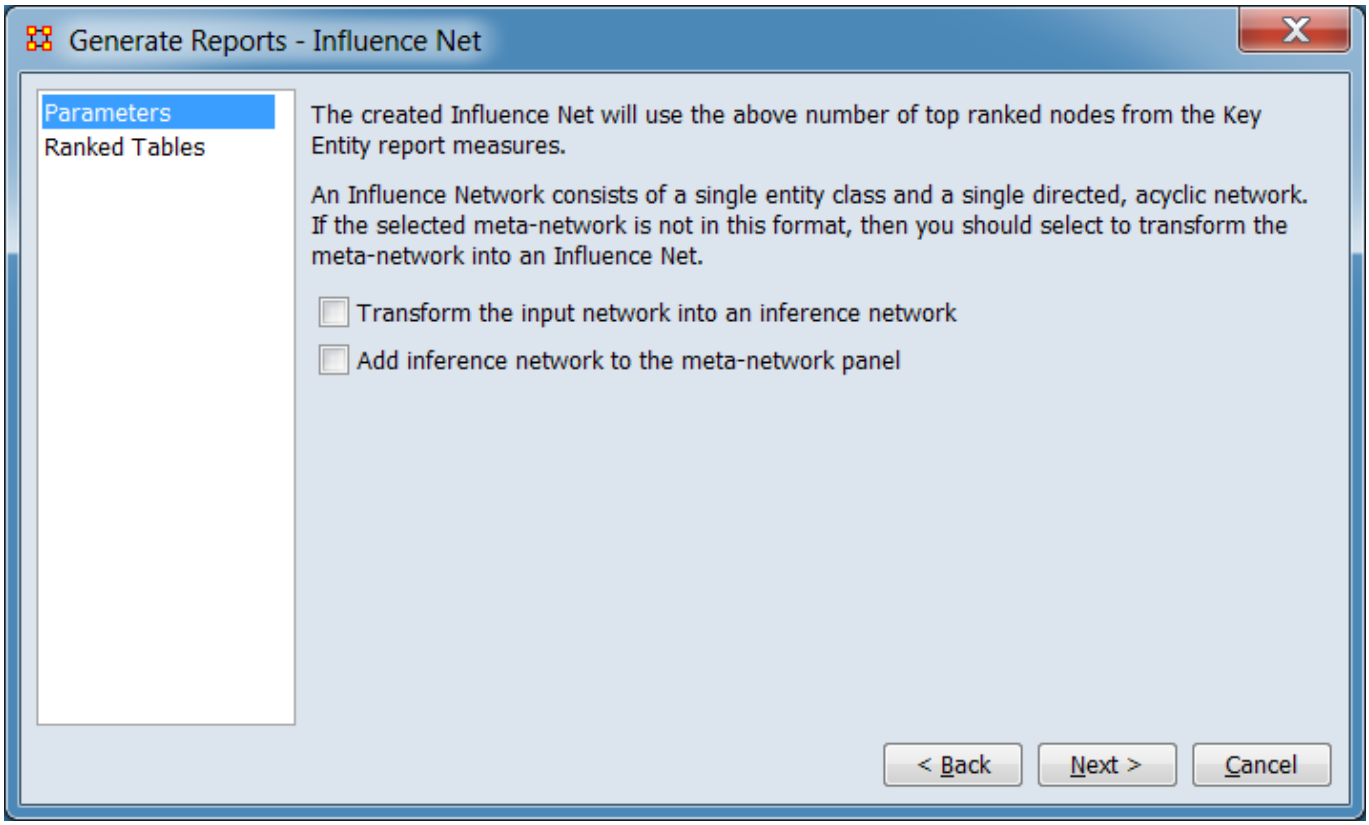
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



The created Influence Net will use the above number of top ranked nodes for the Key Entity report measures.

IMPORTANT : If your network consists of more than one nodeset and one network you must place a check mark in the Transform the input network into an inference network before proceeding.

An Influence Network consists of a single entity class and a single directed, acyclic network. If the selected meta-network is not in this format, then you should select to transform the meta-network into an Influence Net.

Transform the input network into an inference network. Check if the input meta-network does not consist of a single entity class and a single directed, acyclic network.

Add inference network to the meta-network panel Check to create a new meta-network containing the inference network in the Meta-Network Manger.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

K-Centrality

Description

Calculates the geodesic centrality measures for various radius values k, which approximates the geodesic computation by only considering neighbors within the radius distance. Only one mode networks are analyzed. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network, while a two mode network links two different node classes, for example Agent x Knowledge.)

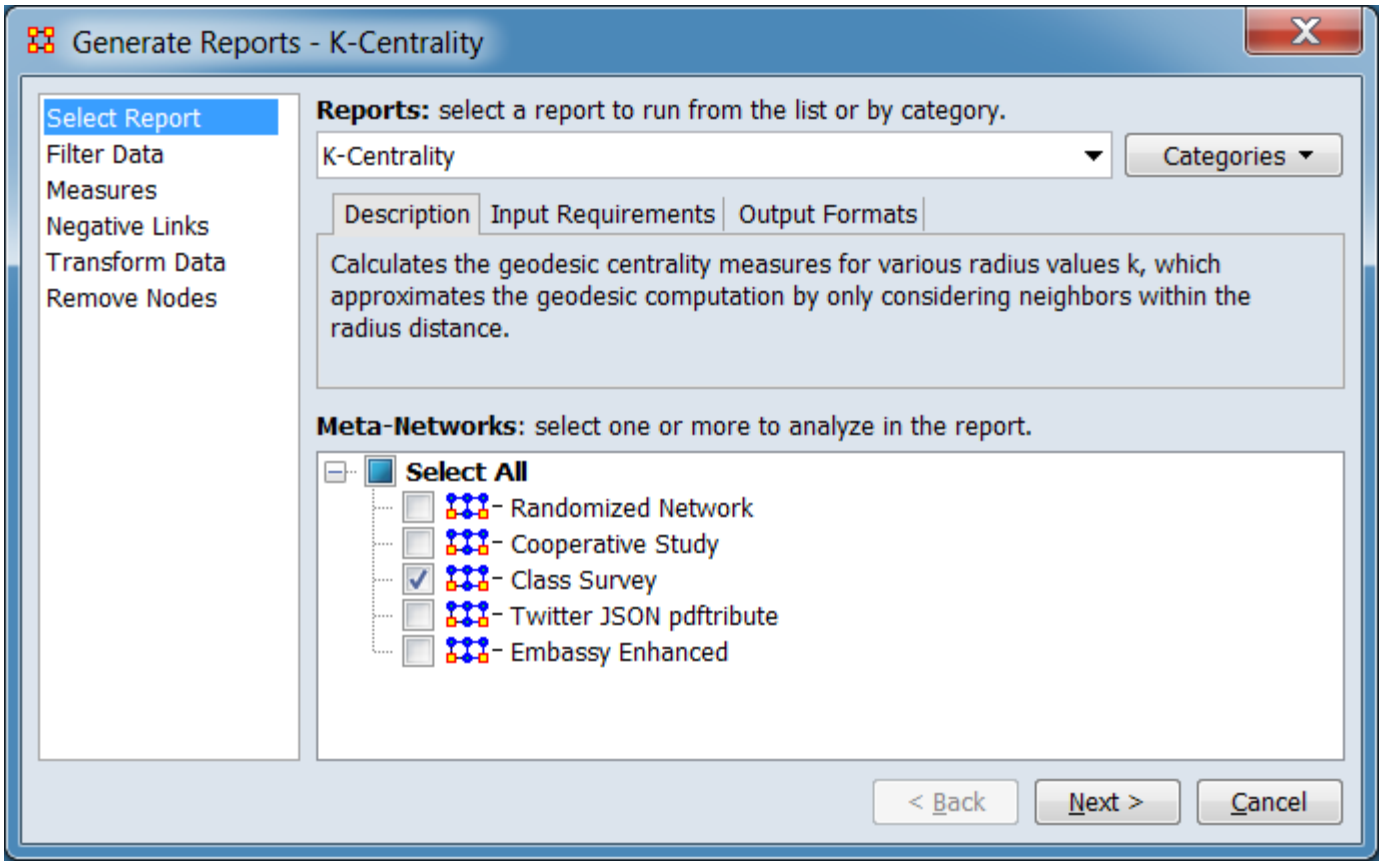
Why Use This Report

When working with large one-mode networks this measure limits the surrounding neighborhood.

Input Parameters

To generate a K-Centrality Report, open the Generate Reports - K-Centrality dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > K-Centrality… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting K-Centrality using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

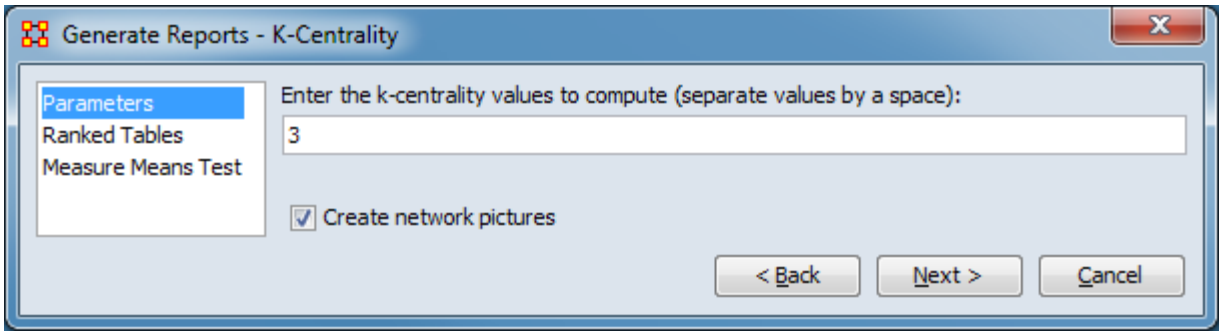
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

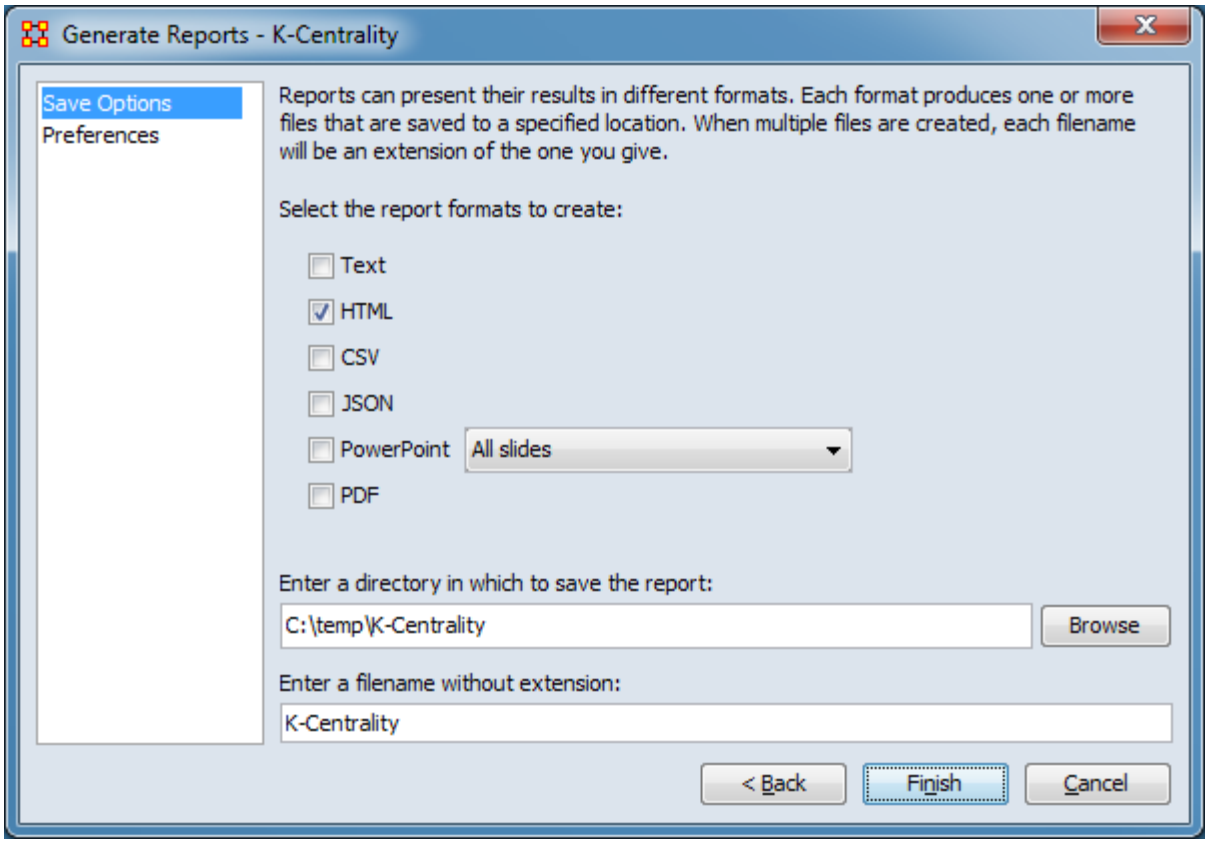
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

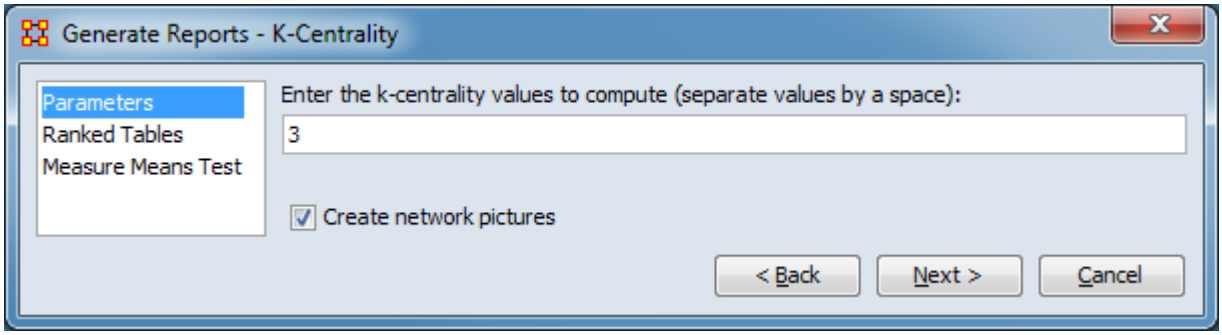
Special Considerations

This report only analyzes one mode networks.

References

None.

Parameters



Enter the k-centrality values to compute (separate values by a space): Enter one or more integer radius values (k), separated by spaces. K is the number of links from the target node considered to compute centrality.

Create network pictures – Check to include network visualizations. These will only be generated for small networks. (Charts and graphs are always included in the report.)

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Key Entities Ranking

Description

Identifies key entities and groups who by virtue of their position in the network are critical to its operation.

Why Use This Report

This is a go-to report to identify the important (or "key") who, what, where, when, and why nodes in the meta-network. The input meta-networks can contain a single social network or networks spanning all of the ORA ontological categories (agents, organizations, etc.). The report will automatically run the subset of measures that are available for the given networks.

In addition, network-level measures are used to measure the overall performance of the meta-network.

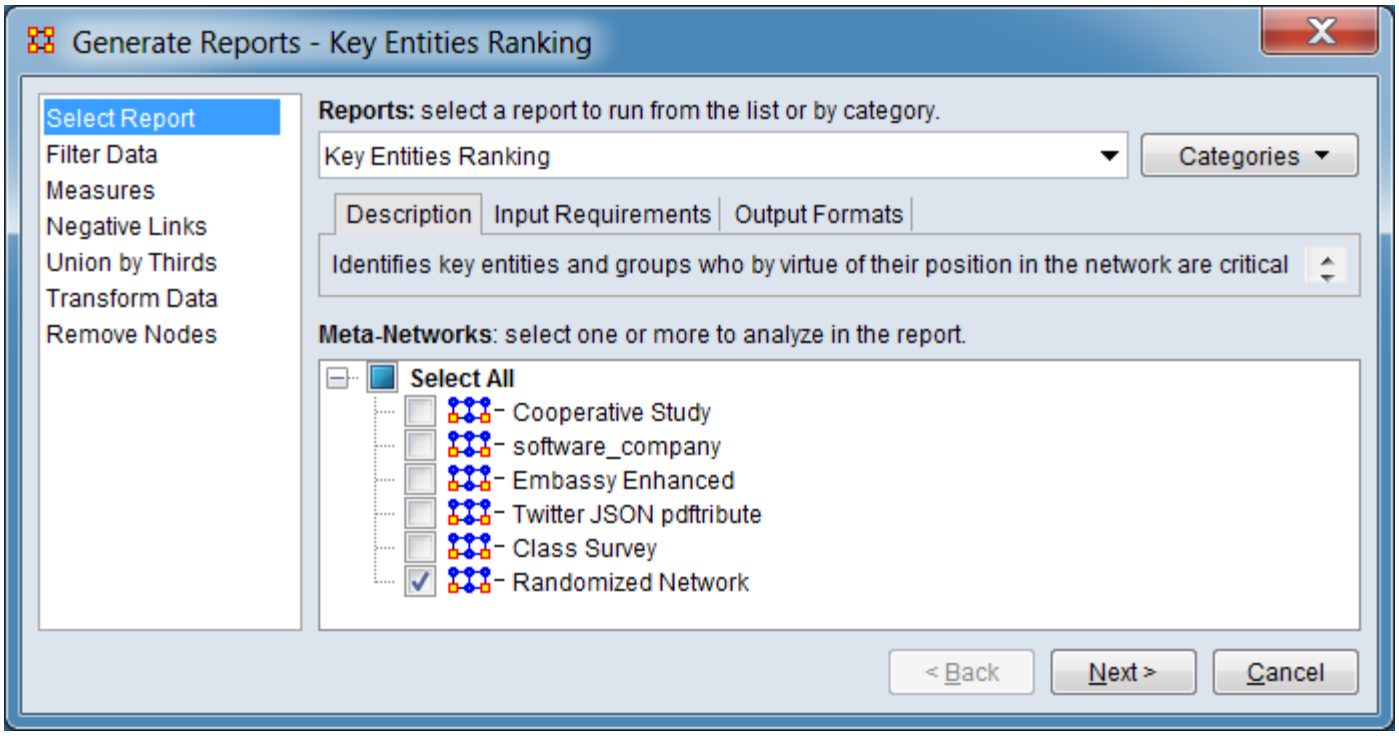
Multiple meta-networks can be analyzed simultaneously; this is particularly useful for data over time.

Input Parameters

In the following example, the Key Entities Ranking report is run on a single meta-matrix using the default parameters. The target meta-matrix contains nodesets of each nodeset class, with a small number of networks (3).

To generate a Key Entities Ranking Report, open the Generate Reports - Key Entities Ranking dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Key Entities Ranking… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Key Entities Ranking using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

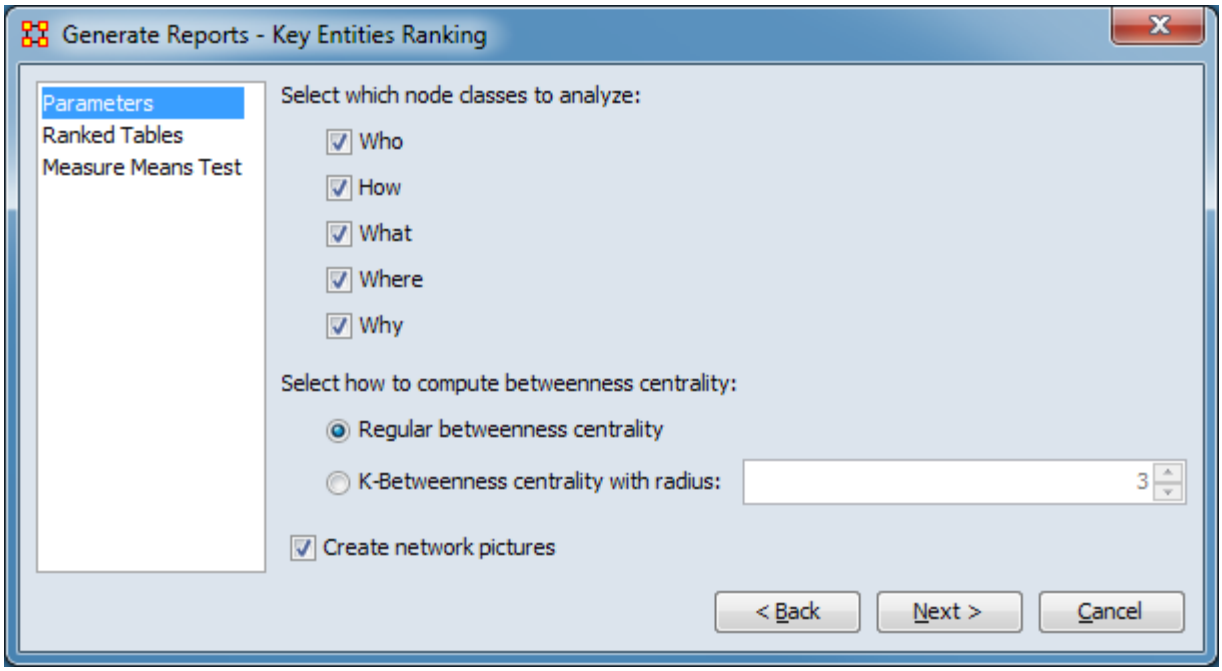
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

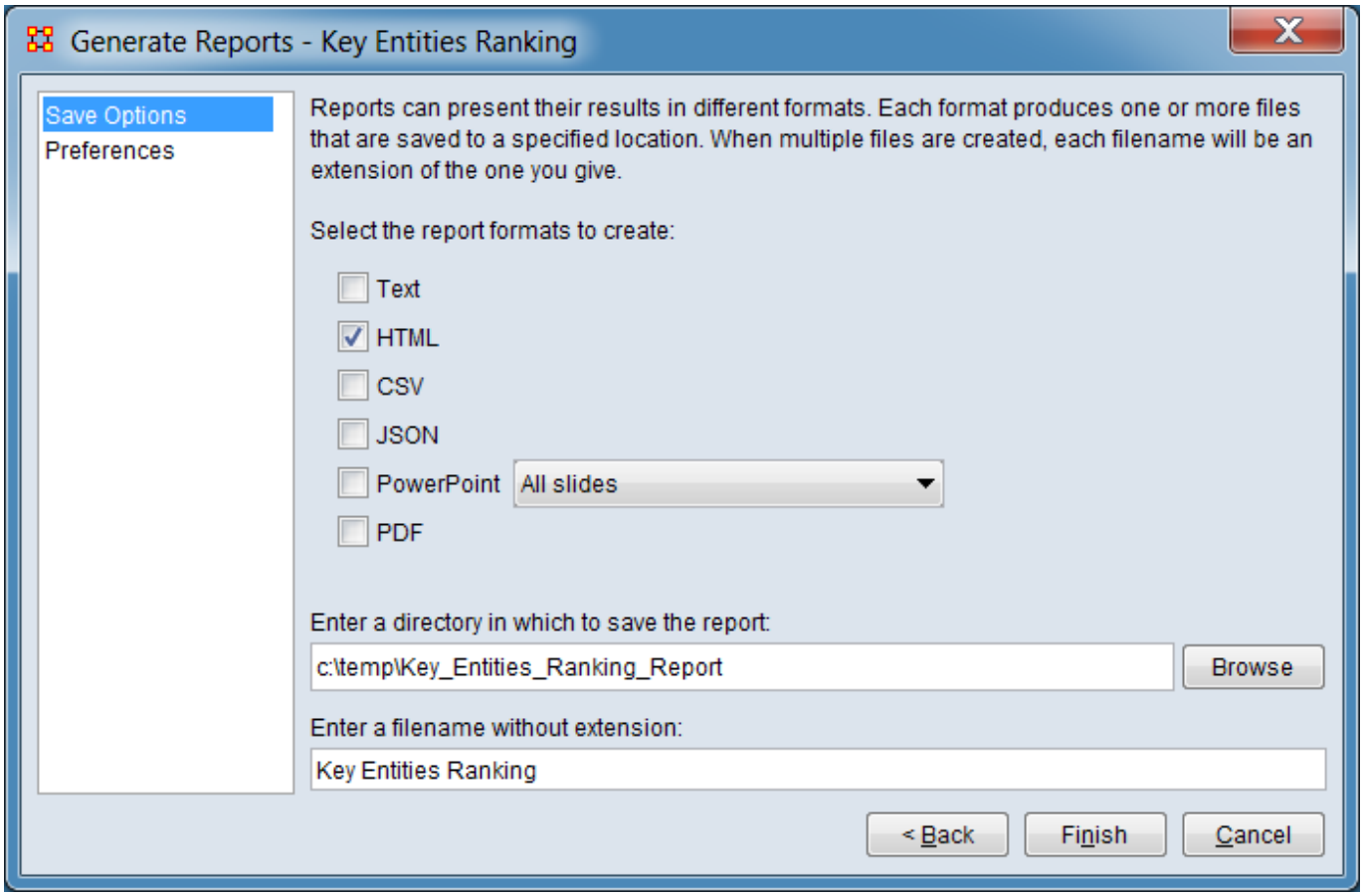
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

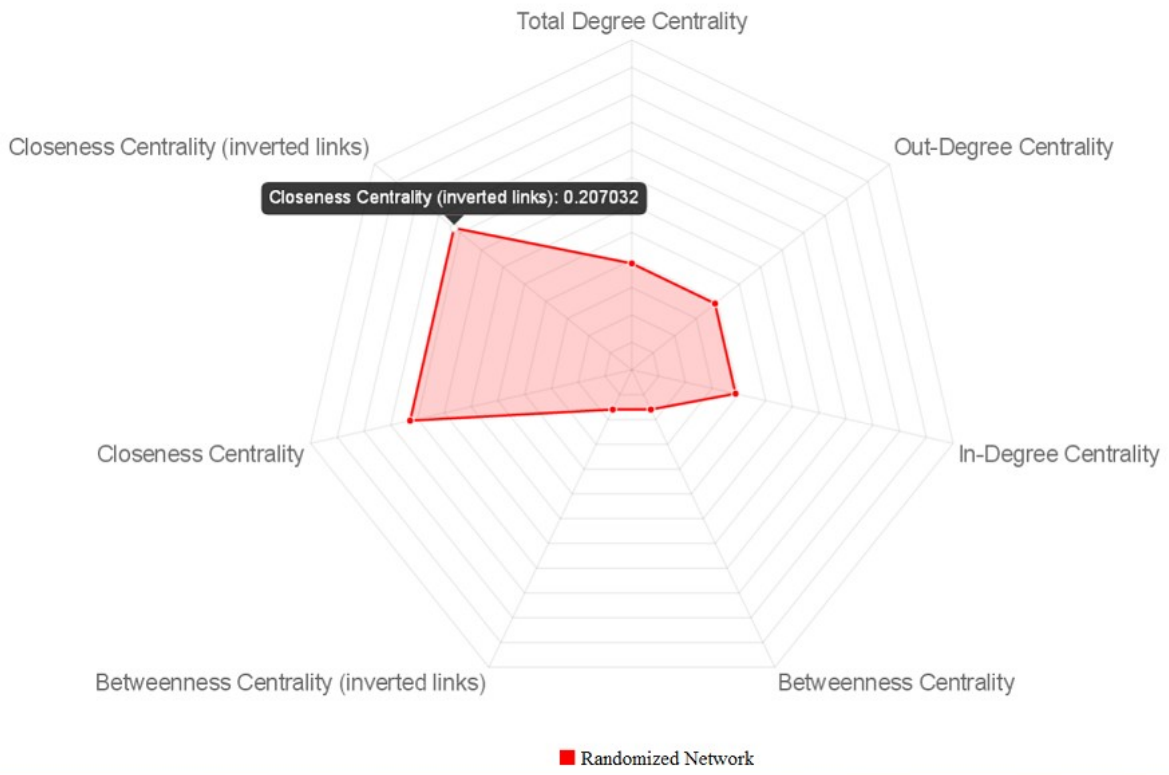
Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

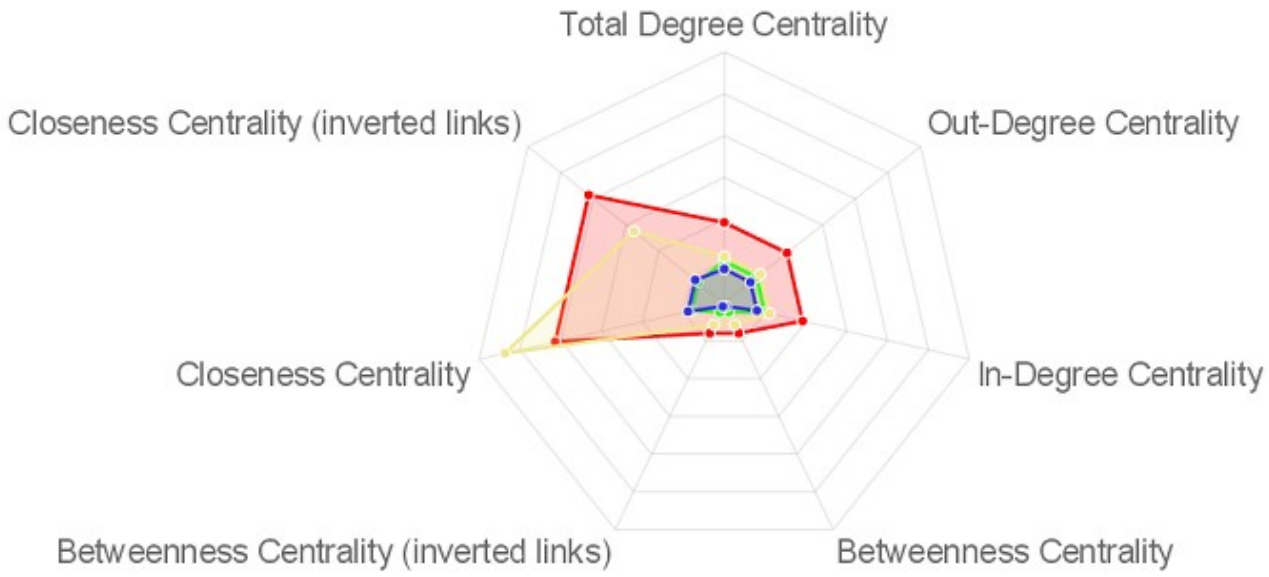
Output

Report output is dependent on the input data and options selected by the user.

Certain charts and images are are interactive. The image below show the result of selecting a data point (by cursor roll-over) in an interactive HTML chart (data values are displayed).



When three or more meta-networks are input, the report output includes group comparisons. This sample show the three groups and the overall value (overall value is shown in yellow and the three partitions in red, green and blue).



Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

Agent Level :

- Actual Workload
- Authority Centrality
- Betweenness Centrality
- Clique Count
- Cognitivie Demand
- Edge Betweenness Centrality
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Eigenvector Centrality Per Component
- Row Exclusivity
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Hub Centrality
- Potential Boundry Spanner
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Shared Situation Awareness
- Total-Degree Centrality

Organizational Level :

- Authority Centrality
- Betweenness Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Eigenvector Centrality
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Hub Centrality
- Potential Boundary Spanner
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Knowledge Level :

- Betweenness Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Resource Level :

- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Location Level :

- Authority Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality

- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Hub Centrality
- Location Relevance
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Spatial Eigenvector Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Event Level :

- Authority Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Hub Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Task Level :

- Authority Centrality
- In-Degree Centrality
- Row Exclusivity Complete
- Hub Centrality
- Out-Degree Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

Performance Level :

- Average Speed
- Communication Congruence
- Complexity
- Density
- Fragmentation
- Knowledge Congruence
- Performance as Accuracy

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

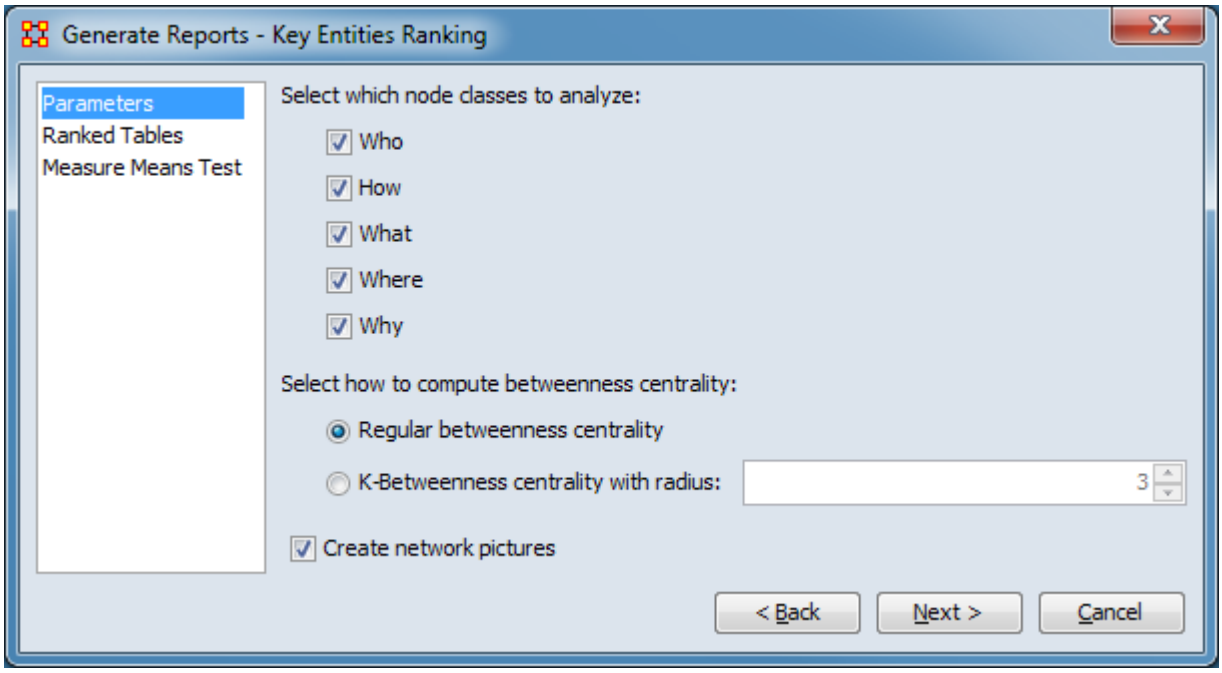
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



In this example, the default options are applied.

Select which node classes to analyze: Choose which category of analyses to perform. Only the analysis categories that are possible based on the input data are shown.

Who – Identifies key nodes of the agent and organization nodeset classes.

How – Identifies key nodes of the knowledge and resource nodeset classes.

What – Identifies key nodes of the task nodeset class.

Where – Identifies key nodes of the location nodeset class.

Why – Identifies key nodes of the belief nodeset class.

Select how to compute betweenness centrality: Define how betweenness is computed.

Regular betweenness centrality – Use the standard Betweenness Centrality measure.

K-Betweenness centrality with radius: Select to set the maximum radius (number of neighboring nodes) used to compute betweenness. When selected, the radius can be set in the adjacent numeric field.

Create network pictures – Check to include network visualizations. These will only be generated for small networks. (Charts and graphs are always included in the report.)

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Locate Groups

Description

Identifies groups present in a network by applying one or more grouping algorithms.

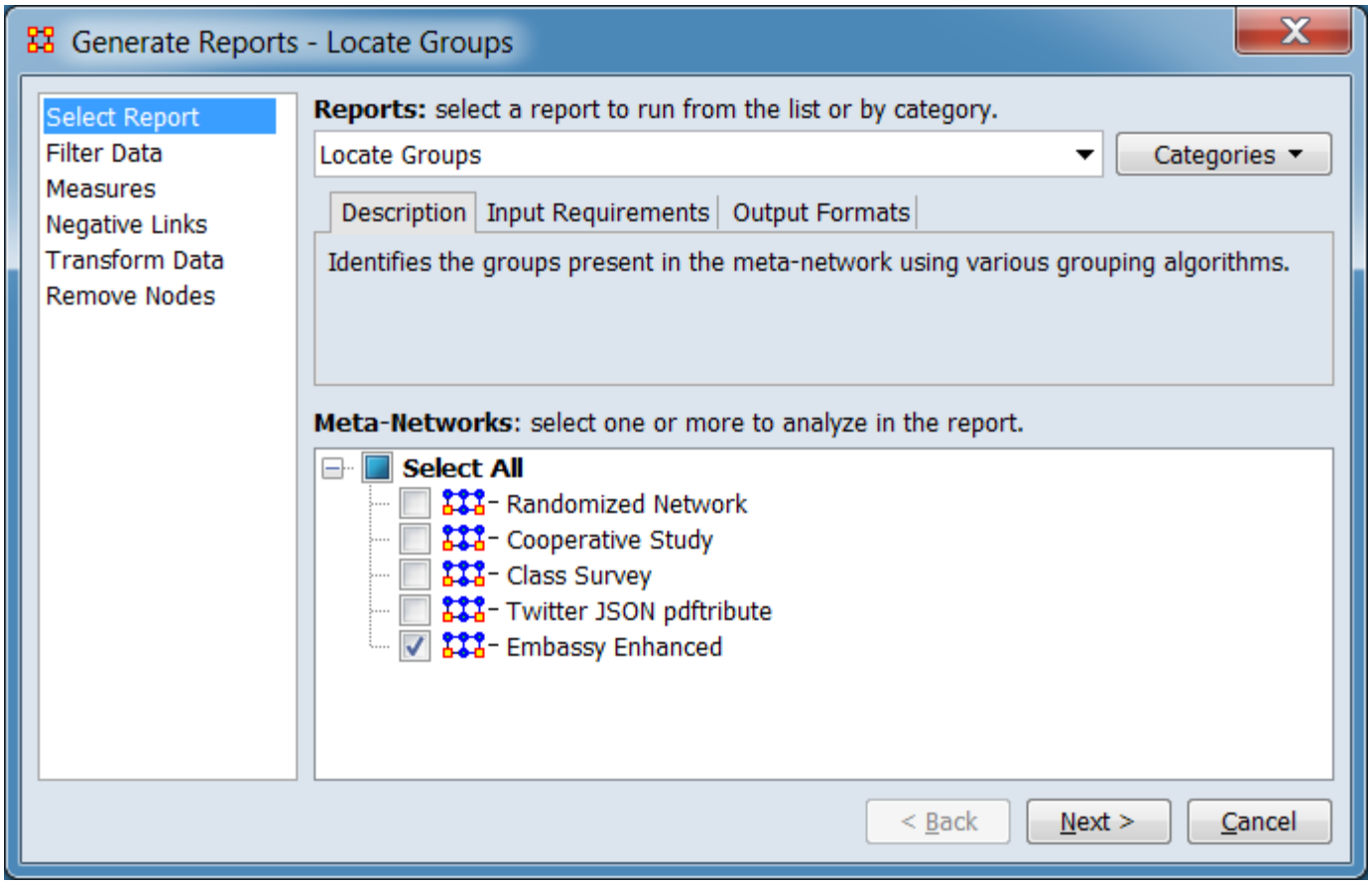
Why Use This Report

This report can identify groups present in a meta-network using various grouping algorithms. The grouping algorithms applied are selected by the user. Most of the algorithms only work on a single network at a time but multiple input networks will be merged automatically to create a single network (if possible). The grouping algorithms may support analysis of only one mode networks or both one and two mode networks. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network, while a two mode network links two different node classes, for example Agent x Knowledge.)

Input Parameters

To generate a Locate Groups Report, open the Generate Reports - Locate Groups dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Characterize Groups and Networks > Locate Groups… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Locate Groups using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

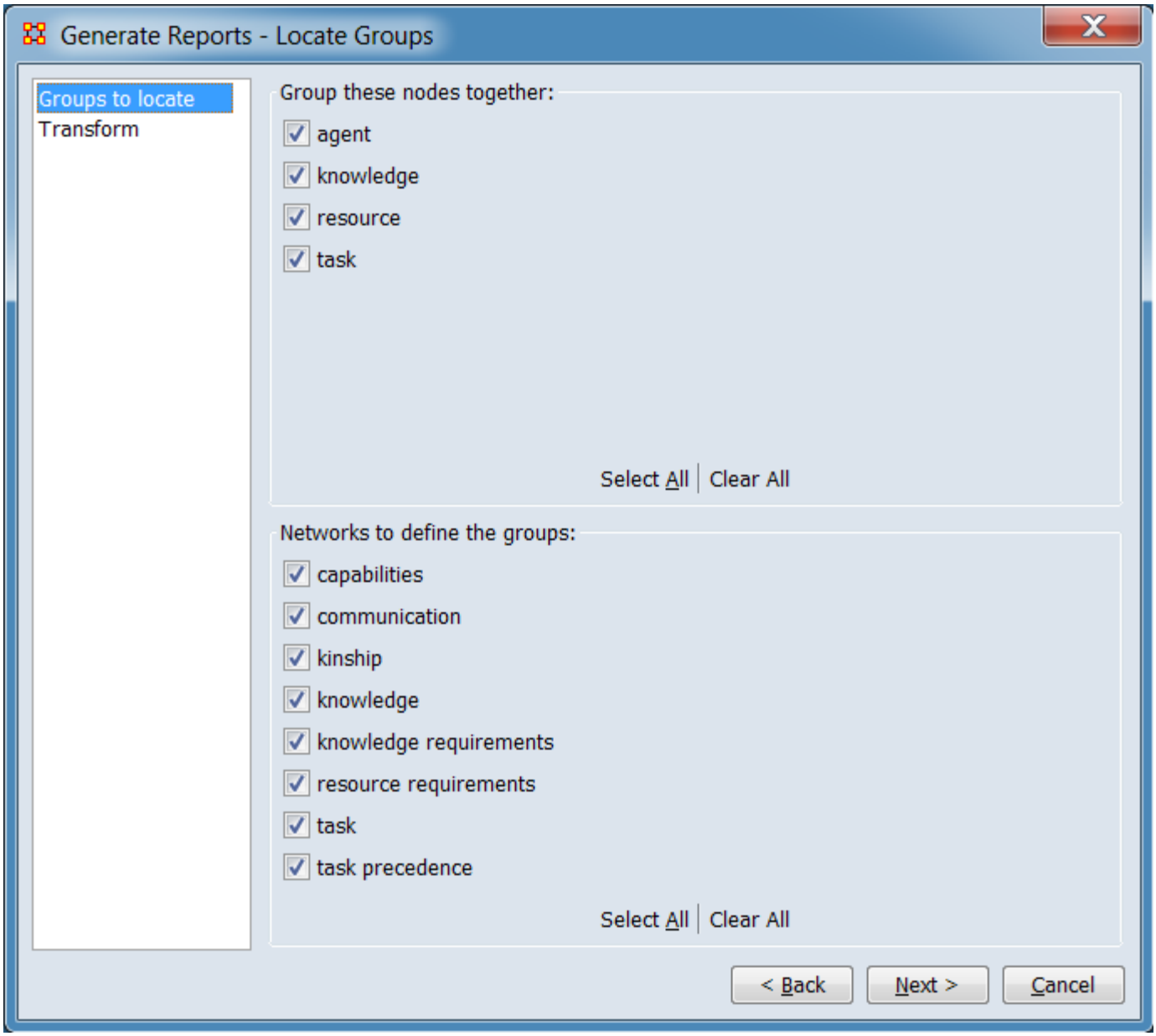
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the grouping dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog Box 2 – Grouping



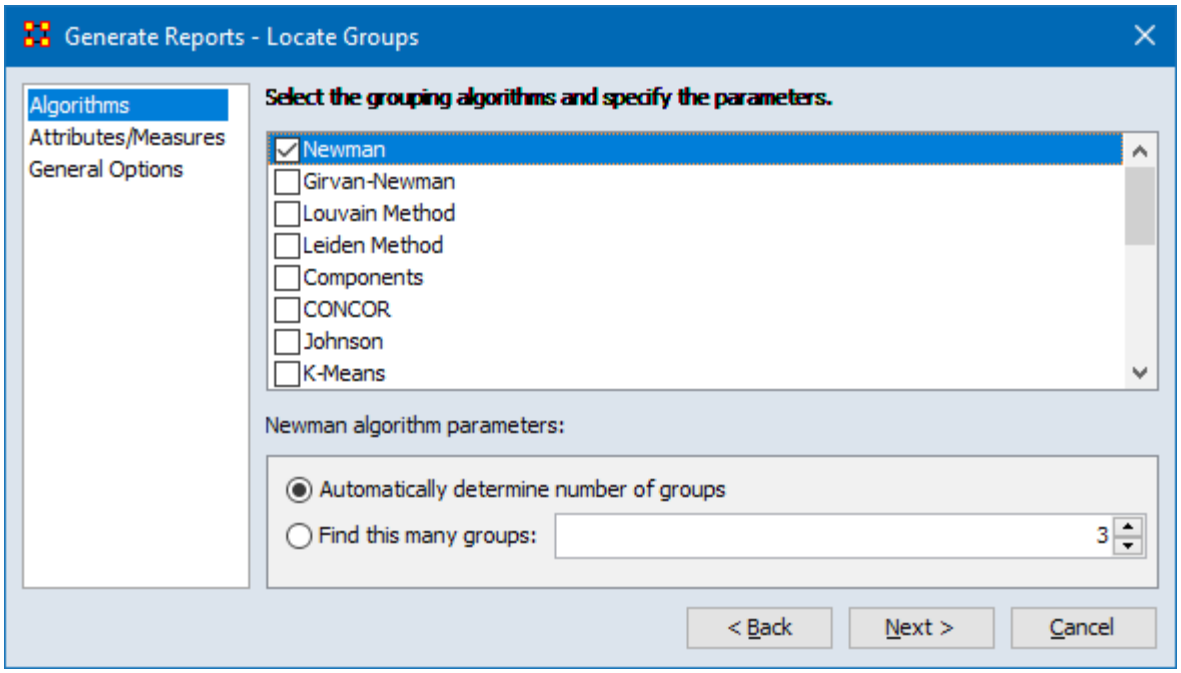
Refine input data and apply specialized transformations. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Groups to locate – Select which network elements to combine for group detection (using the nodesets and networks selected through the input Transform Data step).

Transform – Select meta-network transformations to apply (in addition to transformations selected in the input Transform Data step).

After entering grouping and transformation options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the grouping algorithms dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the grouping options or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog Box 3 – Grouping Algorithms



Select grouping algorithms used to determine group memberships (each functions independently) and ancillary measure and output options. At least one grouping algorithm must be selected; all other options have default values set initially. For further information, click on the option name in the list below.

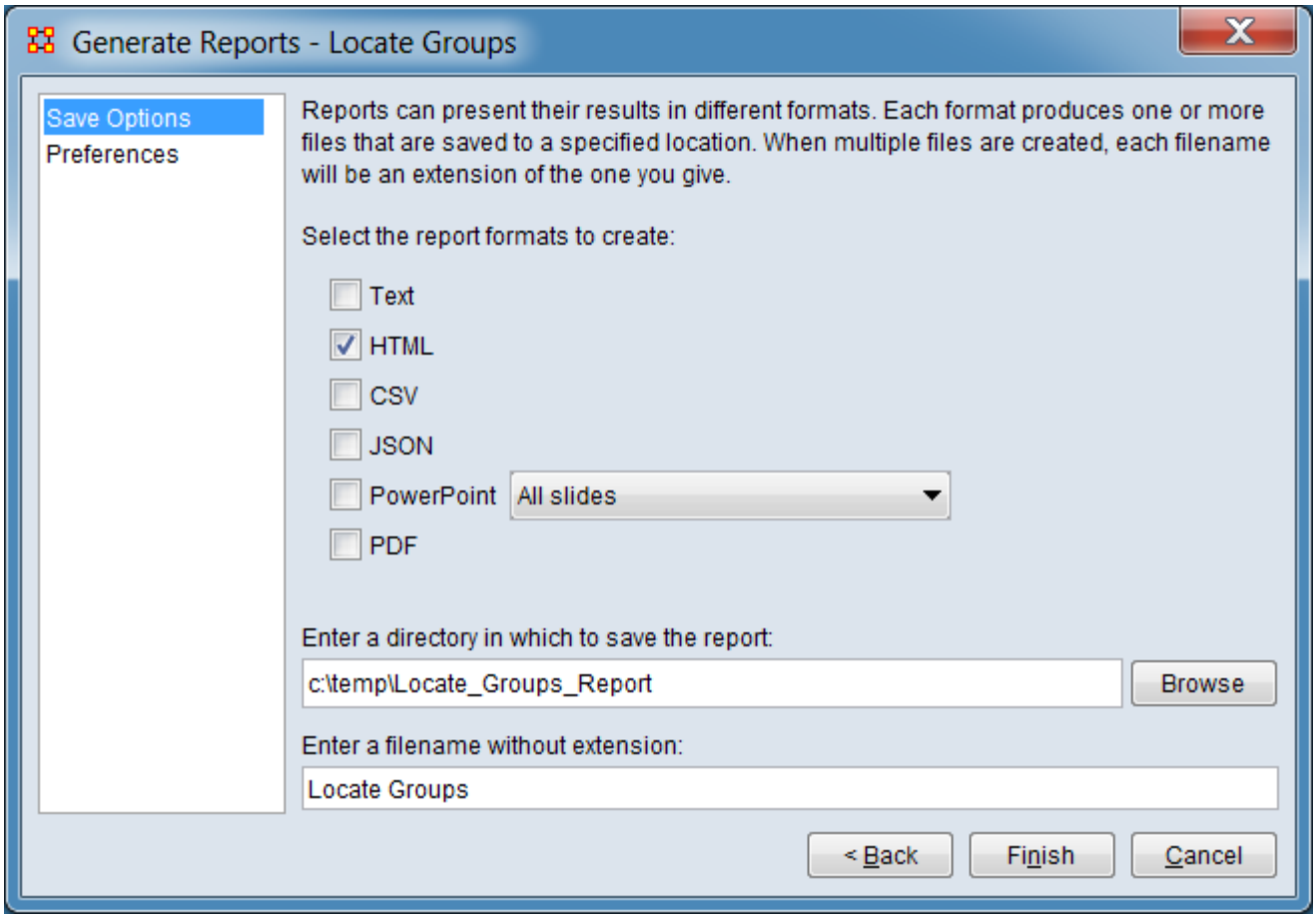
Algorithms – Select one or more grouping algorithms for the report. At least one algorithm must be selected. Parameters for algorithms can be set in the panel below (algorithms are selected by the left-hand checkbox, clicking the algorithm name brings up the parameters).

Attributes/Measures – Select measures and attributes to compute on the group networks.

General Options – Select group related output options.

After entering all output options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the grouping and transformation options or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog Box 4 : – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

- Betweenness Centrality
- Clique Count
- Clustering Coefficient
- Density
- Total Degree Centrality

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

See the Algorithms section below.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Blondel, V. D., Guillaume, J., Lambiotte, R., & Lefebvre, E. (2008). Fast unfolding of communities in large networks. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics: Theory and Experiment, 10*, P10008. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-5468/2008/10/p10008

Borgatti, S. P. (1994), How to Explain Hierarchical Clustering. *Connections, 17*(2), 81-84. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.125.4633&rep=rep1&type=pdf#page=83 and http://www.analytictech.com/networks/hiclus.htm

Borgatti, S. (2005). Johnson's Hierarchical Clustering [Powerpoint slides]. Retrieved from http://www.analytictech.com/mb876/handouts/hiclus.pdf

Davis, G. B., & Carley, K. M. (2008). Clearing the FOG: Fuzzy, overlapping groups for social networks. *Social Networks*, 30(3), 201-212. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2008.03.001

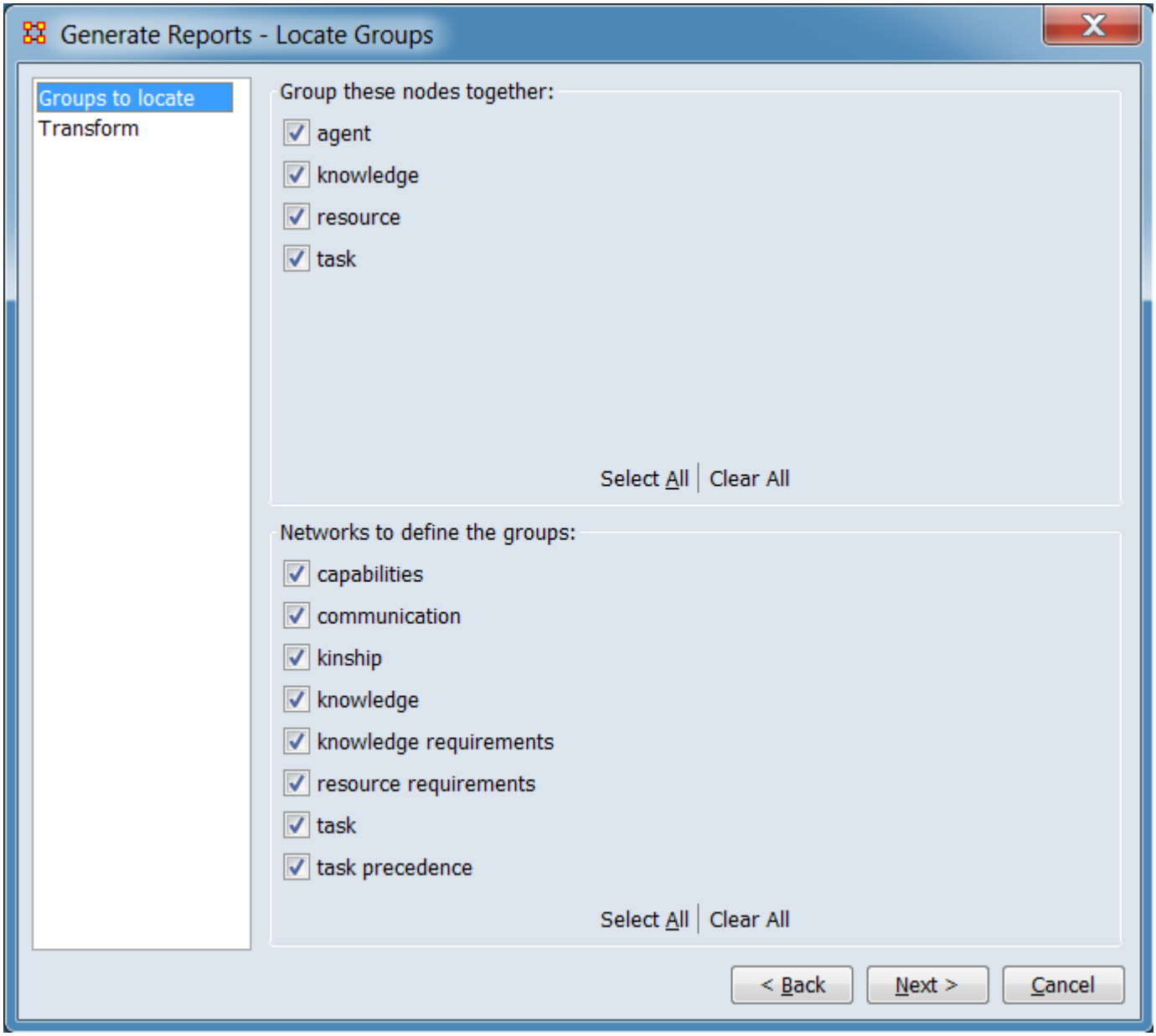
Johnson, S. C. (1967). Hierarchical Clustering Schemes. *Psychometrika, 32*(3), 241-254. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02289588

Ng, A. Y., Jordan, M. I., & Weiss, Y. (2002). On Spectral Clustering: Analysis and an algorithm. In T. G. Dietterich, S. Becker, & Z. Ghahramani (Eds.), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 14 Volume 2: Proceedings of the 2001 Conference* (Vol. 2, pp. 849-856). Cambridge, MA, USA: MIT Press. Retrieved from http://papers.nips.cc/paper/2092-on-spectral-clustering-analysis-and-an-algorithm.pdf

Traag, V. A., Waltman, L. & van Eck, N. J. (2019) From Louvain to Leiden: guaranteeing well-connected communities. *Sci Rep 9*, 5233. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-41695-z

---

Groups to locate



Select the parts of the meta-network to analyze.

Group these nodes together: Nodesets checked will be **grouped together** and analyzed for the report and unchecked nodesets will be excluded. Since the report analyzes *networks*, a nodeset must appear as part of a selected network to be included in the report. The networks list below is updated automatically to include networks containing the selected nodesets.

Networks to define the groups: Networks checked will be be used to determine groups for the report and unchecked networks will be excluded. The list only includes networks where at least one of the included nodesets have been selected for analysis.

NOTE: The networks selected will determine the available grouping algorithms:

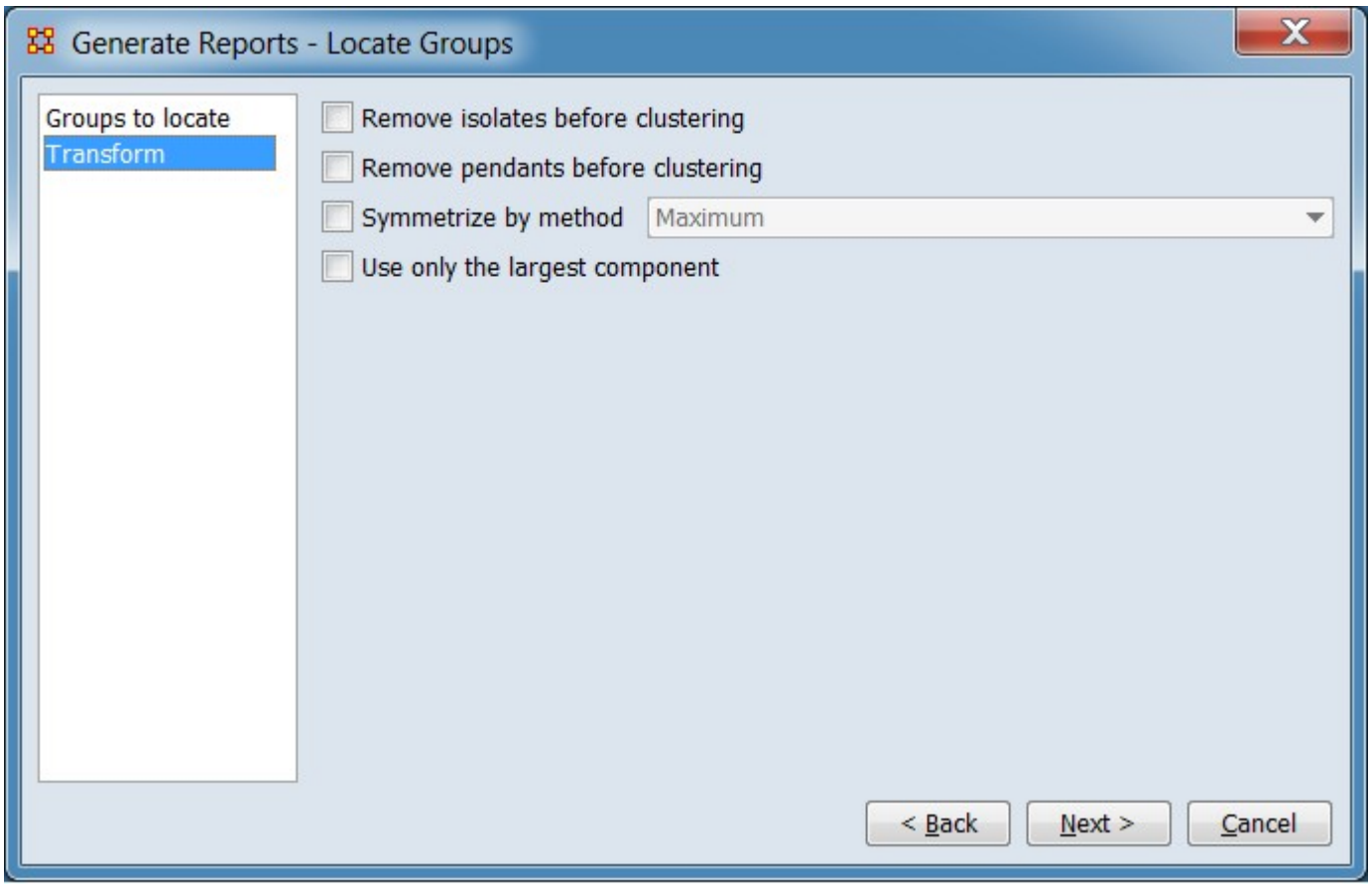
If networks are selected that contain only nodes from the selected nodesets, then uni-modal algorithms are available for use. For example: if Agent and Knowledge nodesets are selected to join together, then selecting networks Agent x Agent and Agent x Knowledge would enable the uni-modal clustering algorithms.

If a network is a selected with nodes not from the selected nodesets, then only bi-modal clustering algorithms are shown. For example: if only Agent nodes are selected to join together, then selecting an Agent x Knowledge network would enable the bi-modal clustering algorithms.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of each list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the items in the list.

Return to Grouping dialog.

Transform



Select the network transformations to apply: This deals with, among other parameters, isolates and pendants. Place a check mark next to all the transformations you want to apply.

Remove isolates before clustering : Check to drop all isolated nodes (nodes with no links) before processing.

Remove pendants before clustering : Check to drop all pendant nodes (nodes with only one link) before processing.

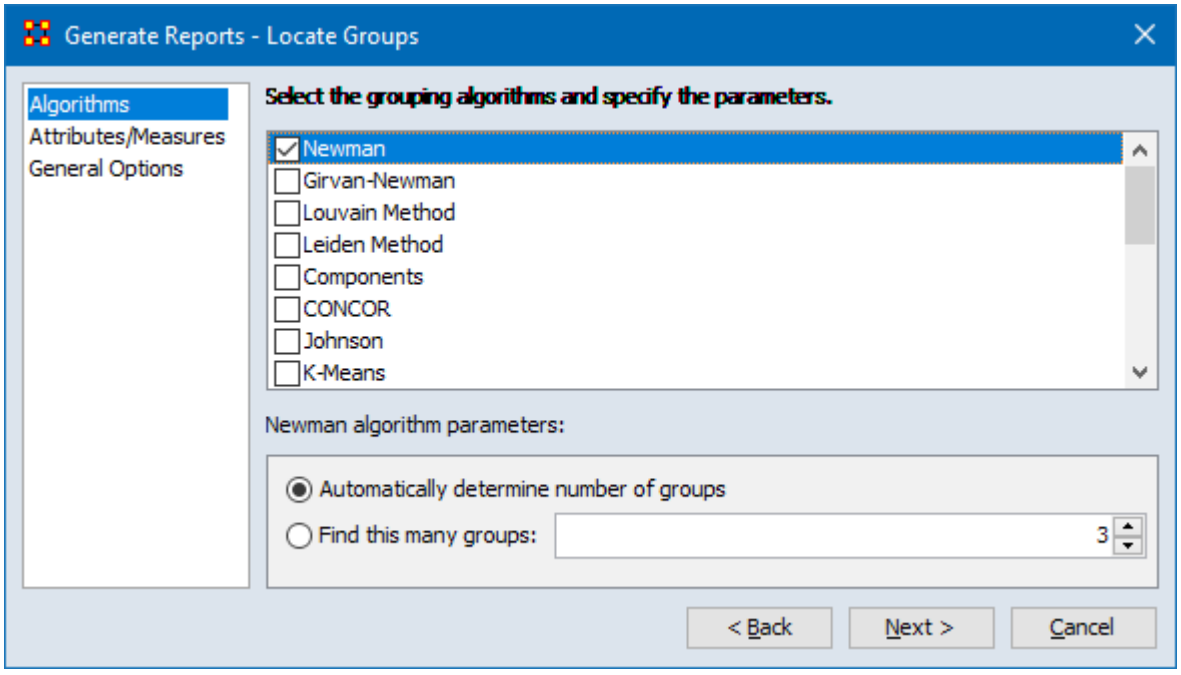
Symmetrize by method : Check to make all links bi-directional by adding or removing uni-directional links. Select one of the methods listed:

Maximum
Minimum
Sum
Average

Use only the largest component : Check to identify components in the network using weak components, then apply the selected grouping algorithm(s) to that component only (a component is a group in which all nodes are connected to each other and no links leave the group; weak components ignore link direction).

Return to Grouping dialog.

Algorithms



Choose any or all grouping algorithms to run (at least one algorithm must be selected). Most algorithms have their own parameters such as the number of groups in Newman, the minimum

number of cliques in Cliques, or the relationship types and link method in Johnson. A few algorithms, such as the K-Cores, have no user settable parameters.

NOTE: The list of grouping algorithms displayed in this panel is determined by the types of networks selected in the Groups to locate step. All available algorithms are listed below. Each of the algorithms in the list indicates the input type(s) it can process in the **Input Matrix Mode** entry.

To select an algorithm, check the box to the left of the algorithm name. The parameters will for the algorithm appear in the panel below. To see the parameters for an algorithm without selecting it for execution, click the algorithm name. The algorithm name will be highlighted and the parameters displayed below.

Note that parameters cannot be changed until an algorithm is selected but once set parameters are preserved for the rest of the ORA session, even if the algorithm is unselected or the report dialog is closed.

Select the grouping algorithms and specify the parameters.

Newman – Performs agglomerative hierarchical clustering, maximizing the modularity value.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined or user specified.
Applicability: Finds unusually dense clusters, even in large networks. Third fastest method for large networks.
Parameters: Click for information.

Girvan-Newman – A hierarchical clustering algorithm where all nodes start in the same group and are split off into new groups by removing links with high betweenness scores.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined or user specified.
Applicability: For more than 10,000 nodes, the Girvan-Newman algorithm becomes very slow. For very large and dense networks, the Leiden and Louvain Methods are recommended.
Parameters: Click for information.

Louvain Method – Detects groups by greedy optimization based on modularity scores.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability: Handles large and dense networks efficiently, second fastest grouping method for large networks. Leiden is more stable than Louvain for very large data sets.
Parameters: Click for information.

Leiden Method – Computes community structure similar to Louvain's algorithm, but it produces guaranteed connected clusters and is faster.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability: Handles large and dese networks efficiently, faster than the Louvain Method. Leiden is more stable than Louvain for very large data sets.
Parameters: Click for information.

Components – Identify groups using components analysis. A component is a group in which all nodes are connected to each other. Individual components are completely disconnected from each other. In this analysis, link direction is not considered in component determination (weak components as opposed to strong components where link direction is considered).

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups:
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

CONCOR – Starting with all nodes in a single group, CONCOR recursively splits (or partitions) each existing group into two groups based on the maximum correlation of outgoing connections (however groups with fewer than two nodes are not further partitioned).

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: The user selects the number of splits performed (n splits yields a maximum of 2^n groups).
Applicability: CONCOR helps find groups with similar roles in networks, even if dispersed. Suitable for smaller networks with a few thousand nodes.
Parameters: Click for information.

Johnson – Performs hierarchical clustering to create groups based on similarity scores.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

K-Means – Partitions nodes into groups so as to minimize the within-cluster sum of squares.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

Spectral Analysis – Creates groups using eigenvectors derived from the input network(s).

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.

Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

Attribute – Defines groups based on a user-specified categorical attribute.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: The number of groups equals the number of attribute categories present in the input network(s) (plus a "No Value" group if not all nodes have the attribute value assigned).
Applicability: Allows user specified groups.
Parameters: Click for information.

K-Fog – Identifies fuzzy overlapping group membership using expectation maximization (EM) clustering rather than hierarchical.

Node Assignment: Nodes can be assigned to multiple groups.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability: Suitable for smaller networks, typically under a thousand nodes. With more than 2,000 nodes, the K-Fog algorithm becomes extremely slow.
Parameters: Click for information.

Alpha-Fog – Identifies fuzzy overlapping group membership using an alpha (α) parameter to encode the desired level of group cohesion (as opposed to specifying a number of groups).

Node Assignment: Nodes can be assigned to multiple groups.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability: Suitable for smaller networks, typically under a thousand nodes. With more than 2,000 nodes, the Alpha-Fog algorithm becomes extremely slow.
Parameters: Click for information.

LSA (Latent Semantic Analysis) – Derives topics (groups) for the row nodes by performing Singular Value Decomposition on the matrix to determine the correlations between nodes.

Node Assignment: Nodes can be assigned to multiple groups.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

LDA (Latent Dirichlet Allocation) – Groups row nodes into topic groups.

Node Assignment: Nodes can be assigned to multiple groups.
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: User specified.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

Motifs and Patterns – Detects a variety of specific patterns in the network (cliques, stars, chains, etc.).

Node Assignment: Nodes can be assigned to multiple groups.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

K-Cores – Defines groups by recursively removing all nodes with fewer than *k* links (thus 0-core includes all nodes in a network while 2-core includes only nodes with two or more links).

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability: Handles large networks efficiently.
Parameters: No user-supplied parameters.

Dense Subgraphs – Finds dense subgraphs within the network.

Node Assignment:
Input Matrix Mode: One and two mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

Network Co-Clustering – Computes community structure on each unimodal network separately using Louvain's method. Nodes are put in the same output cluster only if they were clustered together across all Louvain clusterings.

NOTE : At least two unimodal networks must be selected as input.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

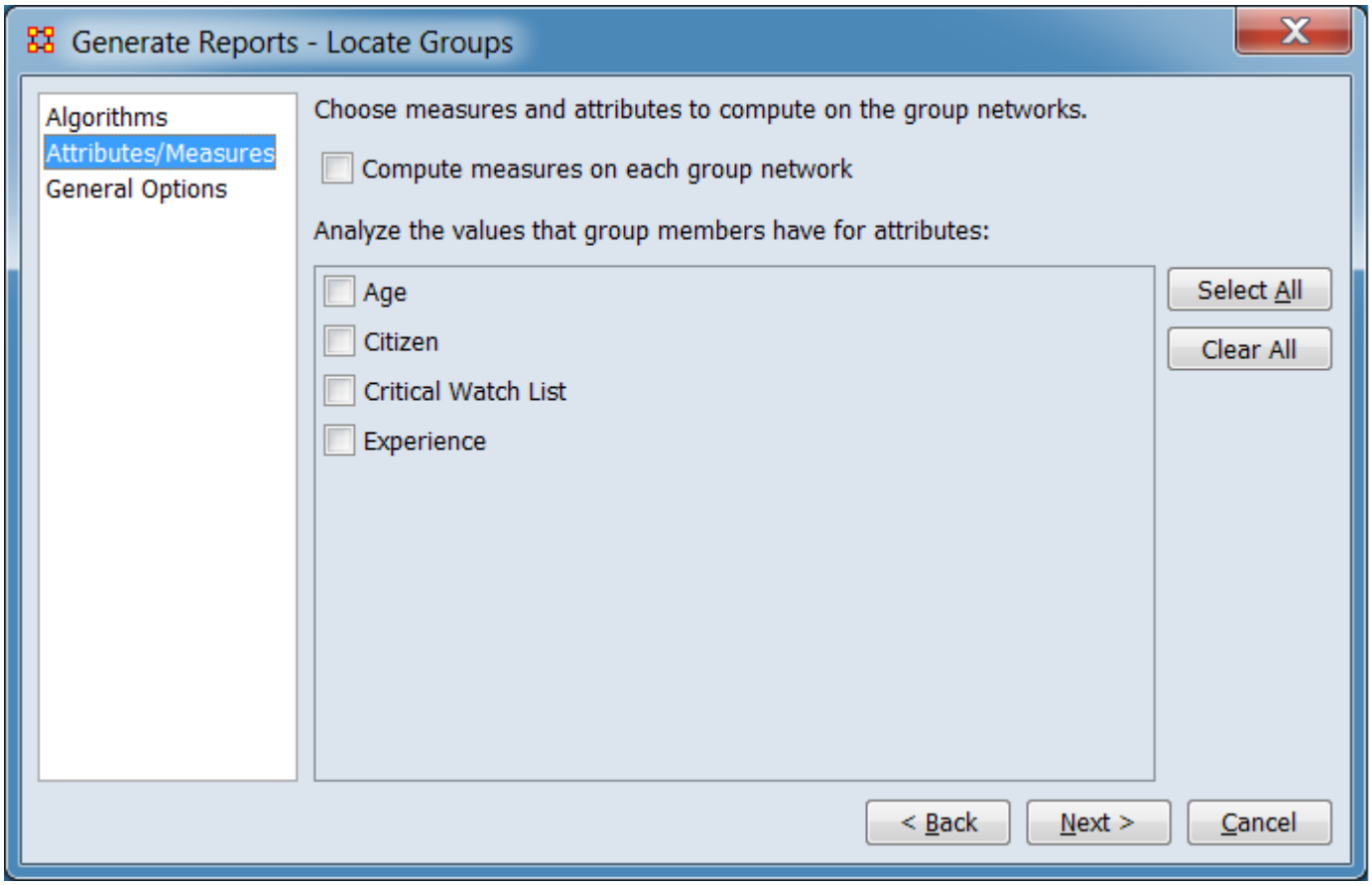
Nearest Neighbor –

NOTE : Only a single nodeset is accepted for input; the nodeset is selected using the Groups to locate step.

Node Assignment: Nodes are assigned to a single group at most.
Input Matrix Mode: One mode.
Number of Groups: Automatically determined.
Applicability:
Parameters: Click for information.

Return to Grouping Algorithms dialog.

Attributes and Measures



For detected groups, choose measures computed for the sub-network formed by each group.

Compute measures on each group network : Check to compute common measures for each sub-network formed by the group members.

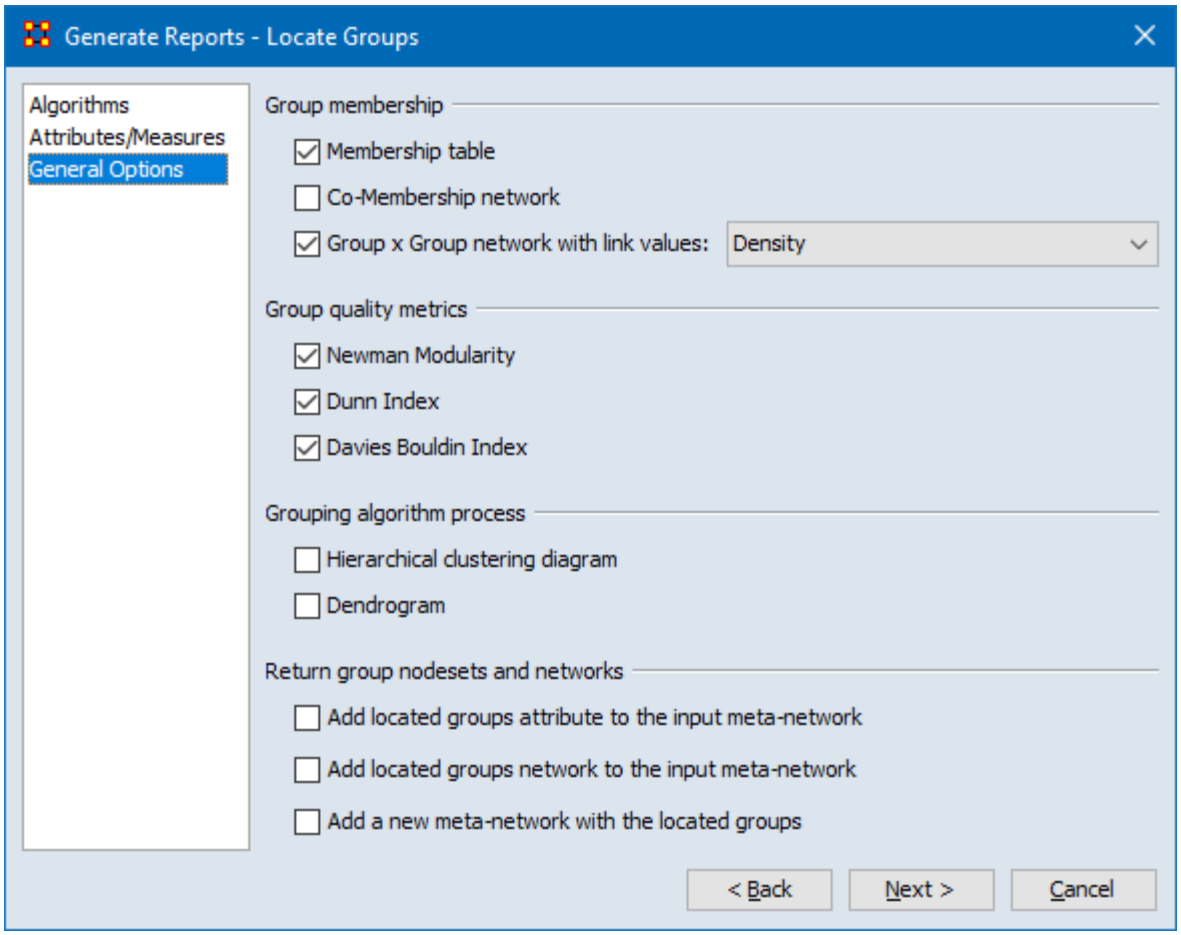
Analyze the values that group members have for attributes: Perform analysis of selected attributes by group sub-networks. Select attributes from the list of eligible (analyzable) attributes from the list below (if any such attributes are available in the input meta-network(s)).

Attributes included in the list as analyzable are of types: Number, Number Category, and Text Category, while excluded attributes are of types: Date, Text, and URI. Note that the attribute types included are categorical while excluded types are not categorical in nature.

Click the [Select All] or [Clear All] buttons at the right of the attribute list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the attributes in the list. (These buttons will be hidden if there are no attributes available.)

[Return to Grouping Algorithms dialog.]

General Options



Group membership : Select group membership tables and measures for report output.

Membership table : Check to show which nodes are in which groups.

Co-Membership network : Check to analyze how often nodes appear together in the same group. This is a network where link (i,j) is the number of times that nodes i and j are grouped together.

Group x Group network with link values: Check to create a block model network which shows the distribution of links within and across groups. Then select the measure from the pulldown used to define the blocks:

Density
Binarized density
Link count

Group quality metrics : Check to show different metrics of how well the algorithm created clusters.

Newman Modularity : Check to compute the Newman modularity for each grouping algorithm. Newman modularity is a hierarchical agglomeration algorithm for detecting community structure.

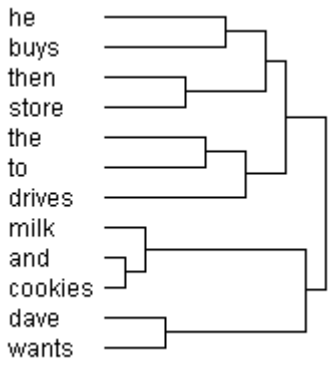
Dunn Index : Check to compute the Dunn index for each grouping algorithm. It is defined as the ratio between the minimal inter-cluster distance to maximal inter-cluster distance.

Davies Bouldin Index : Check to compute the Davies-Bouldin index for each grouping algorithm. Each cluster is evaluated by the ratio of it's distance to other clusters. The ratio is smallest for low spread and great distance.

Grouping algorithm process : Select outputs showing group formation.

Hierarchical clustering diagram : Check to include a pyramid view of how the algorithm created the groups which illustrates how objects are added to groups based on the clustering measure.

Dendogram : Check to include a tree diagram of how the algorithm created the groups. This is frequently used to illustrate the arrangement of the clusters produced by hierarchical clustering.



Note: The dendrogram and hierarchical clustering diagrams are available only for certain algorithms, those which use agglomerative or divisive grouping, such as Newman's Algorithm or CONCOR. The Clique algorithm is not this type of algorithm.

Return group nodesets and networks : Select to add networks containing group information to the Meta-Network Manager.

Add located groups attribute to the input meta-network : Check to add an attribute to each nodeset in the input meta-network for each grouping algorithm indicating the group assignment for that algorithm.

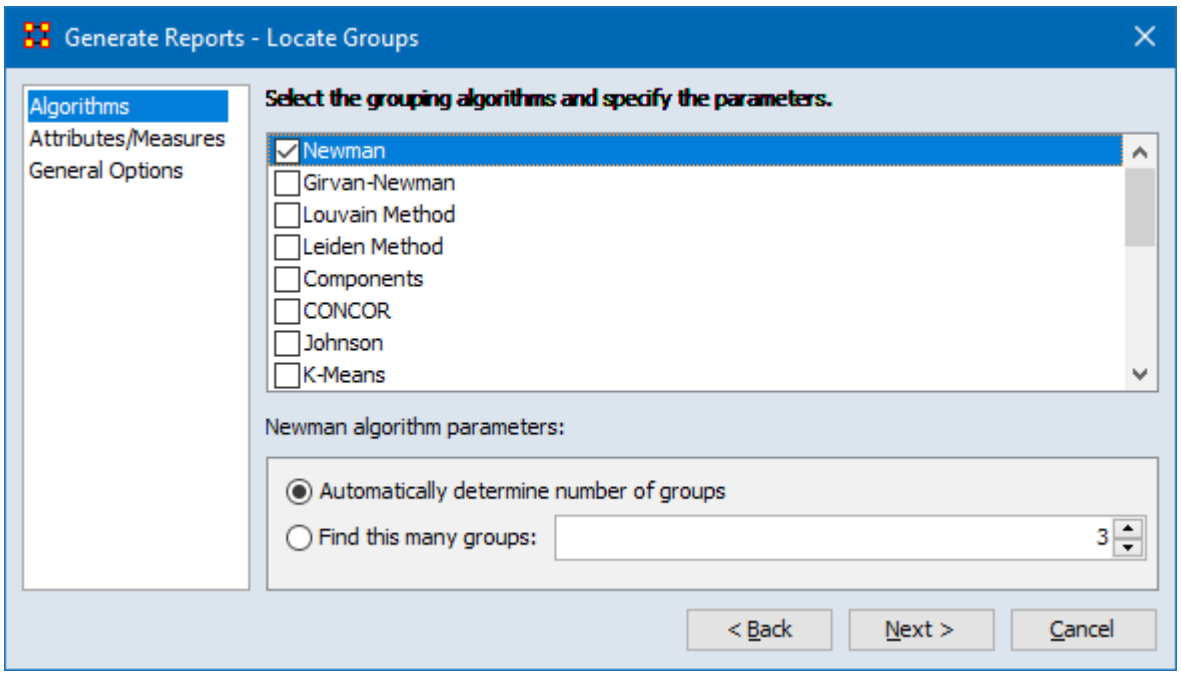
Note : An additional, separate attribute is appended for each grouping algorithm each time this option is selected and the report run. The same attribute identifier is used each time (i.e. multiple attributes with the same name can occur).

Add located groups network to the input meta-network : Check to add group information to the input meta-network.

Add a new meta-network with the located groups : Check to create a new (separate) meta-network containing the identified groups and statistics and add to the Meta-Network Manager.

Return to Grouping Algorithms dialog.

Newman Parameters

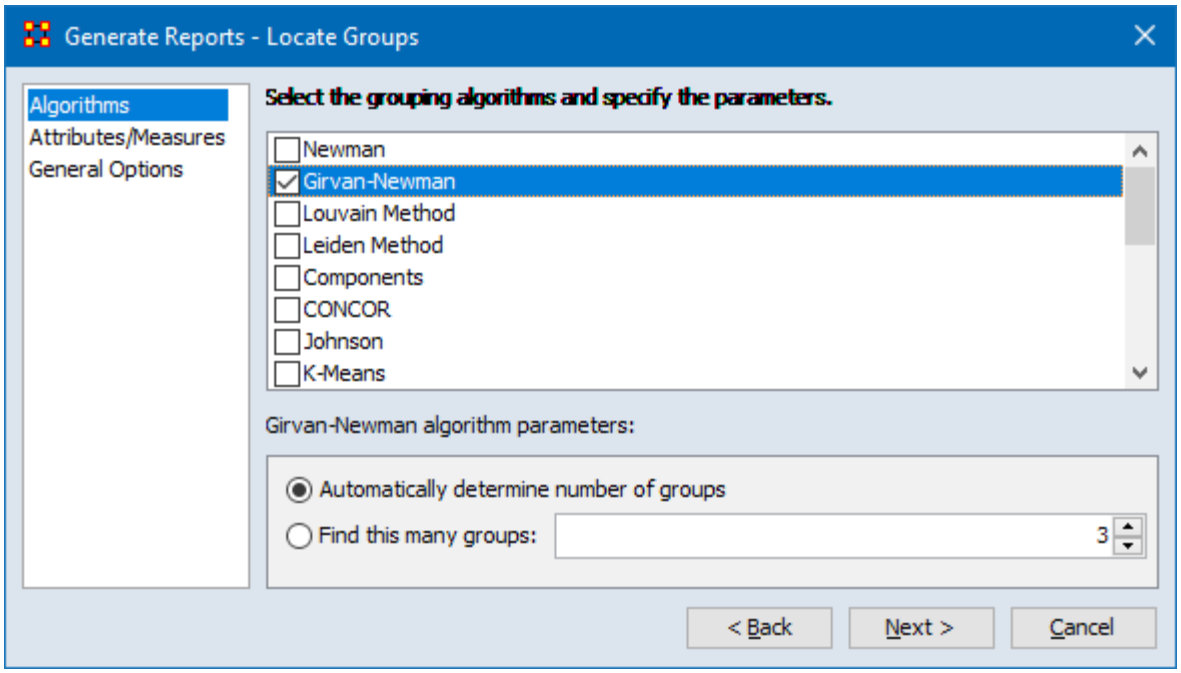


Automatically determine number of groups : Check to allow the algorithm to determine the number of groups.

Find this many groups: Check to set a fixed number of groups, then set the numeric value.

Return to the algorithms description.

Girvan-Newman Parameters

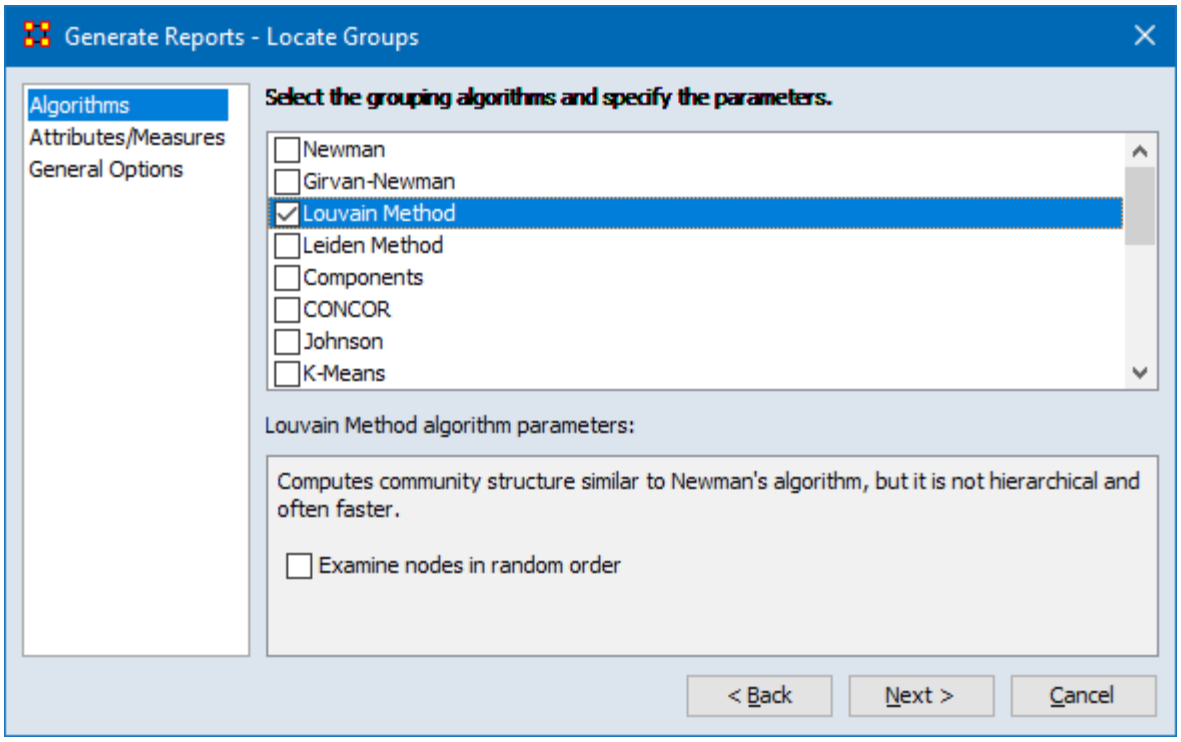


Automatically determine number of groups : Check to allow the algorithm to determine the number of groups.

Find this many groups: Check to set a fixed number of groups, then set the numeric value.

Return to the algorithms description.

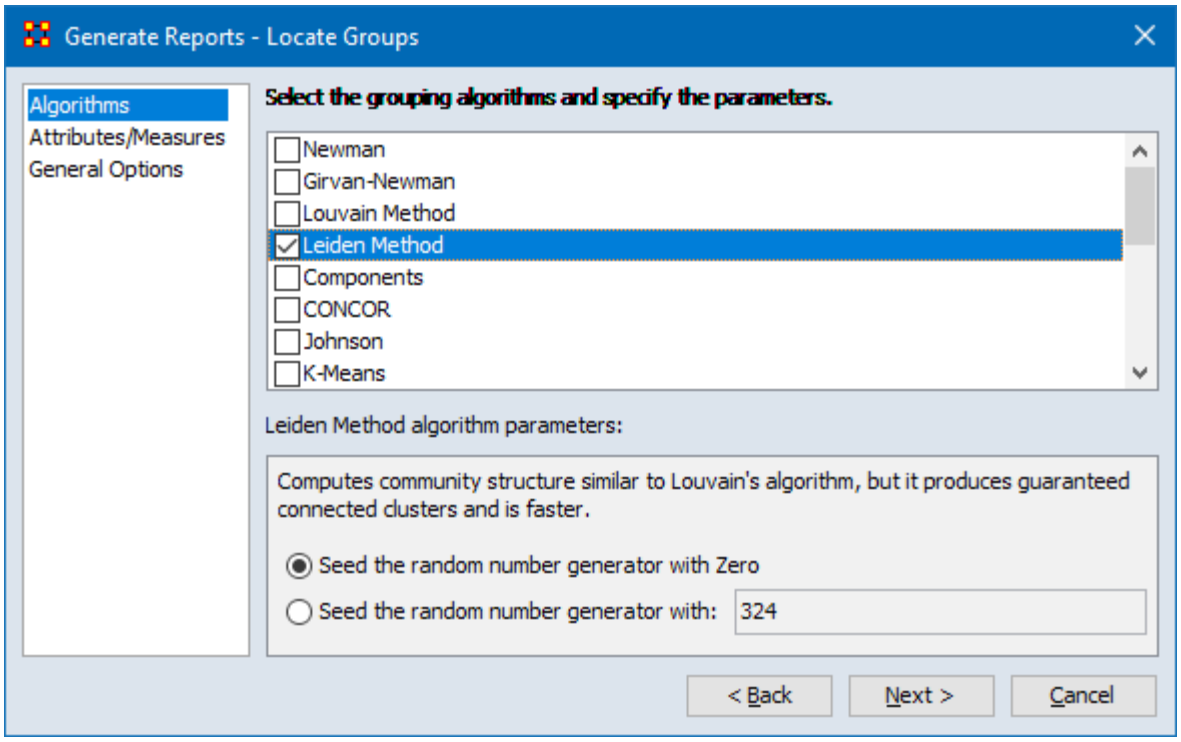
Louvain Method Parameters



Examine nodes in random order : Check to examine nodes in random order during optimization. This can produce a better solution. Uncheck to remove randomization and generate reproducible resutls.

Return to the algorithms description.

Leiden Method Parameters

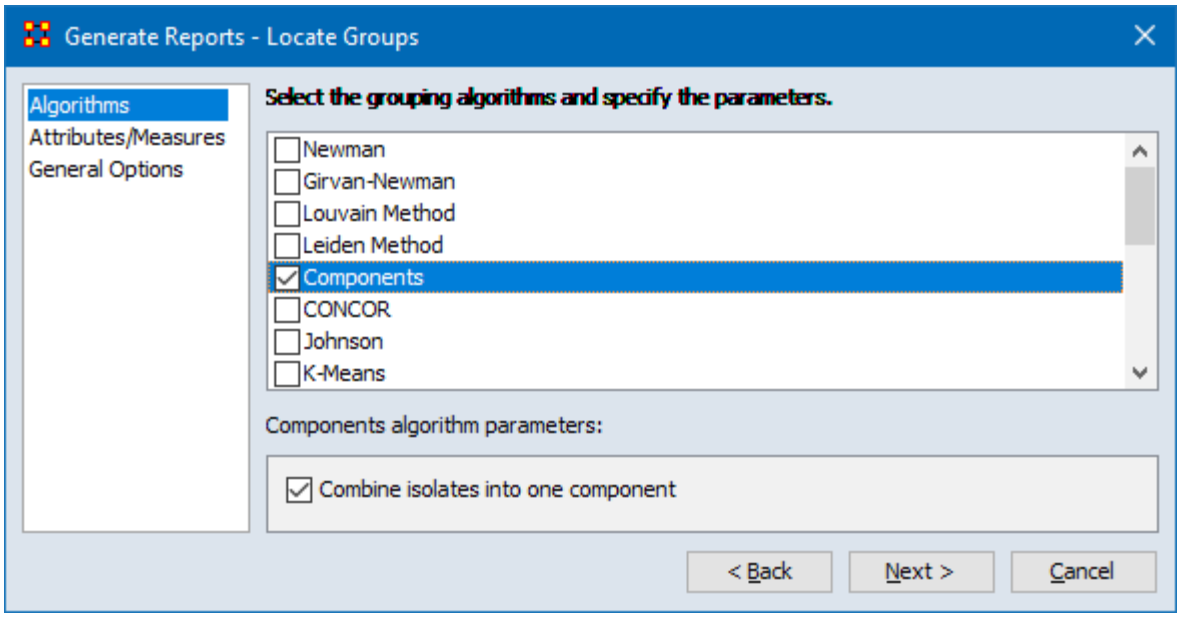


Seed the random number generator with Zero : Check to initialize the random number generator with the seed value zero.

Seed the random number generator with: Select to provide an initial (seed) value then enter a number in the entry area to the right.

Return to the algorithms description.

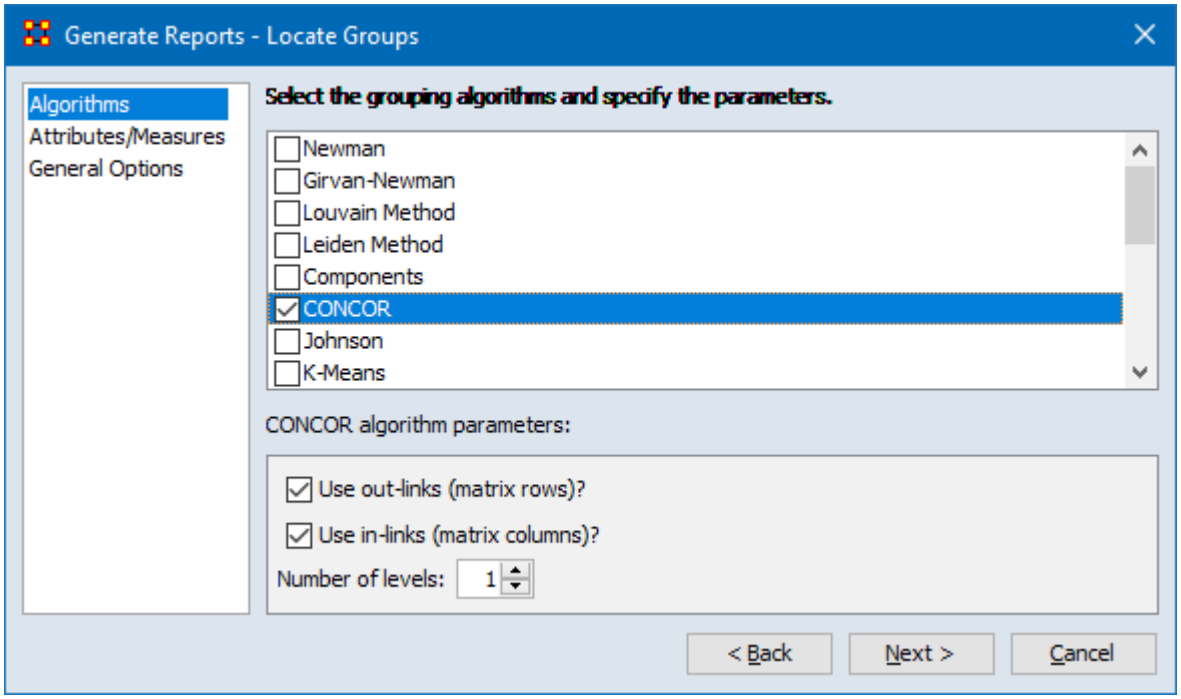
Components Parameters



Combine isolates into one component : Check to place all nodes without links into a single component rather than treating them as separate components.

Return to the algorithms description.

CONCOR Parameters



Use out-links (matrix rows)? : Check to compute groups based on out-link correlations.

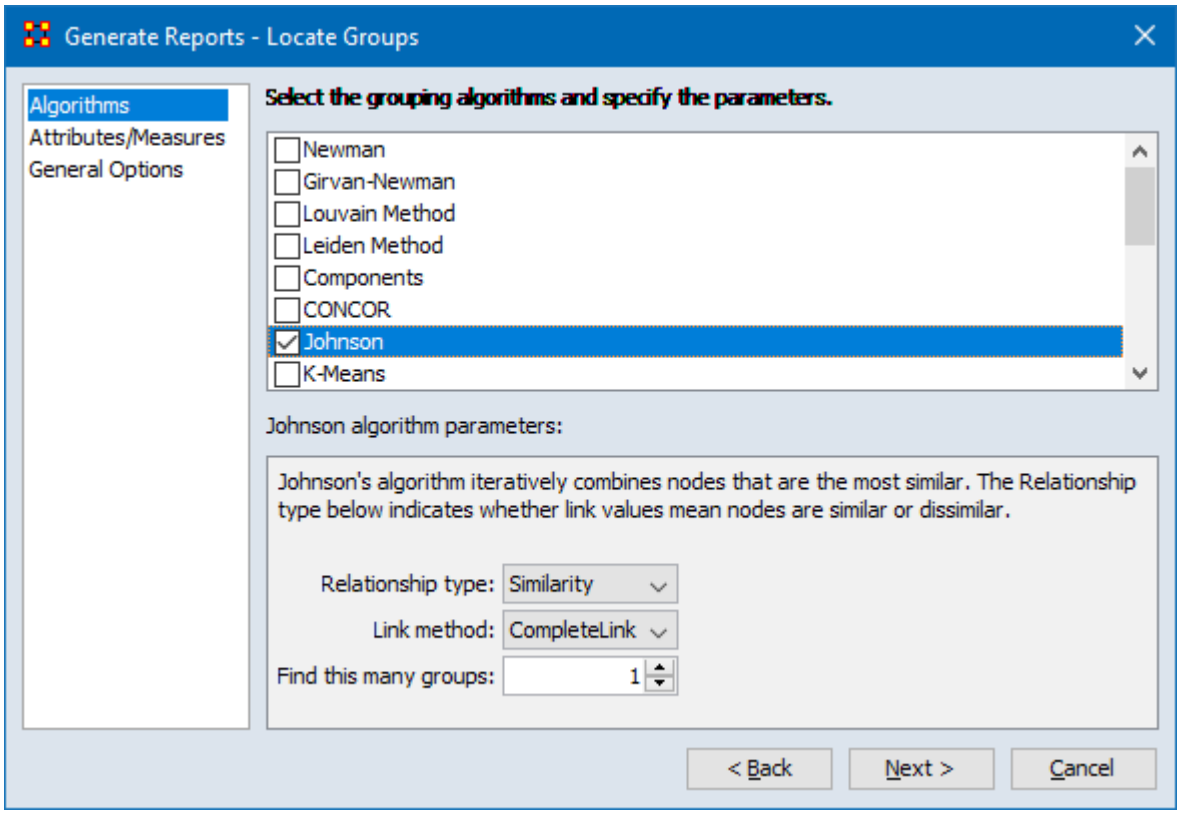
Use in-links (matrix columns)? : Check to compute groups based on in-link correlations.

NOTE: At least one of the link categories *must* be selected. Selecting both is the default value.

Number of levels: Set the maximum possible number of groups. Each level doubles the maximum number of groups (level=n sets a maximum of 2^n groups). For example, a level of 3 finds up to 8 groups. (The number of groups found can be less than the maximum since a group must contain at least one member and groups are only split if this leads to good groups.)

Return to the algorithms description.

Johnson Parameters



Relationship type: Indicates whether link values mean nodes are more similar or dissimilar. Select the relationship type from the pulldown menu.

Similarity
Dissimilarity

Link method: Indicates how to measure distance between two clusters. Select the link method from the pulldown menu.

CompleteLink – Means the maximum distance between nodes in the two clusters.
SingleLink – Means the minimum distance between nodes in the two clusters.
AverageLink – Means the average distance between nodes in the two clusters.

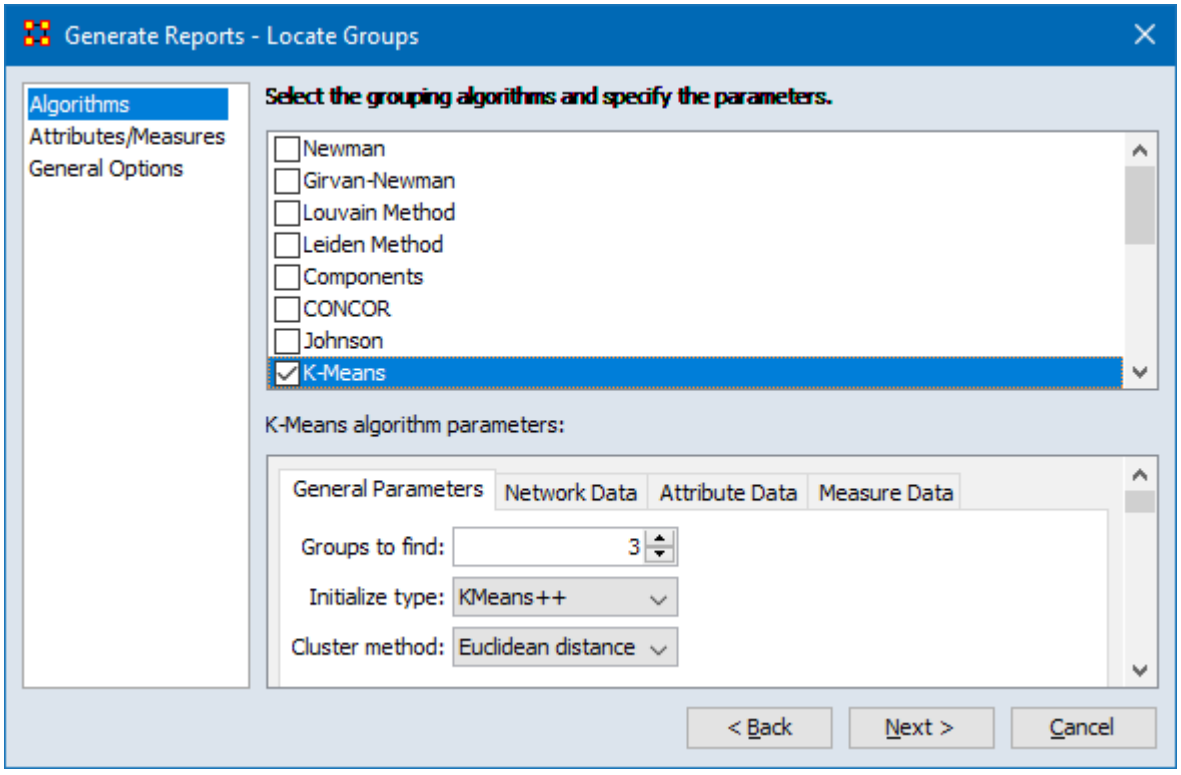
Find this many groups: The Johnson method produces a defined number of groups (a smaller number of groups may result, depending on the input data). Specify the number of groups to produce using the numeric spinner.

Return to the algorithms description.

K-Means Parameters

The K-Means parameters panel includes multiple tabs for various parameter types. Information is presented separately for each tab:

- General Parameters – Set K-Means parameters for group determination.
- Network Data – Define how networks are included in group determination.
- Attribute Data – Select numerical attributes for inclusion in group determination.
- Measure Data – Choose additional network measures to compute.



General Parameters

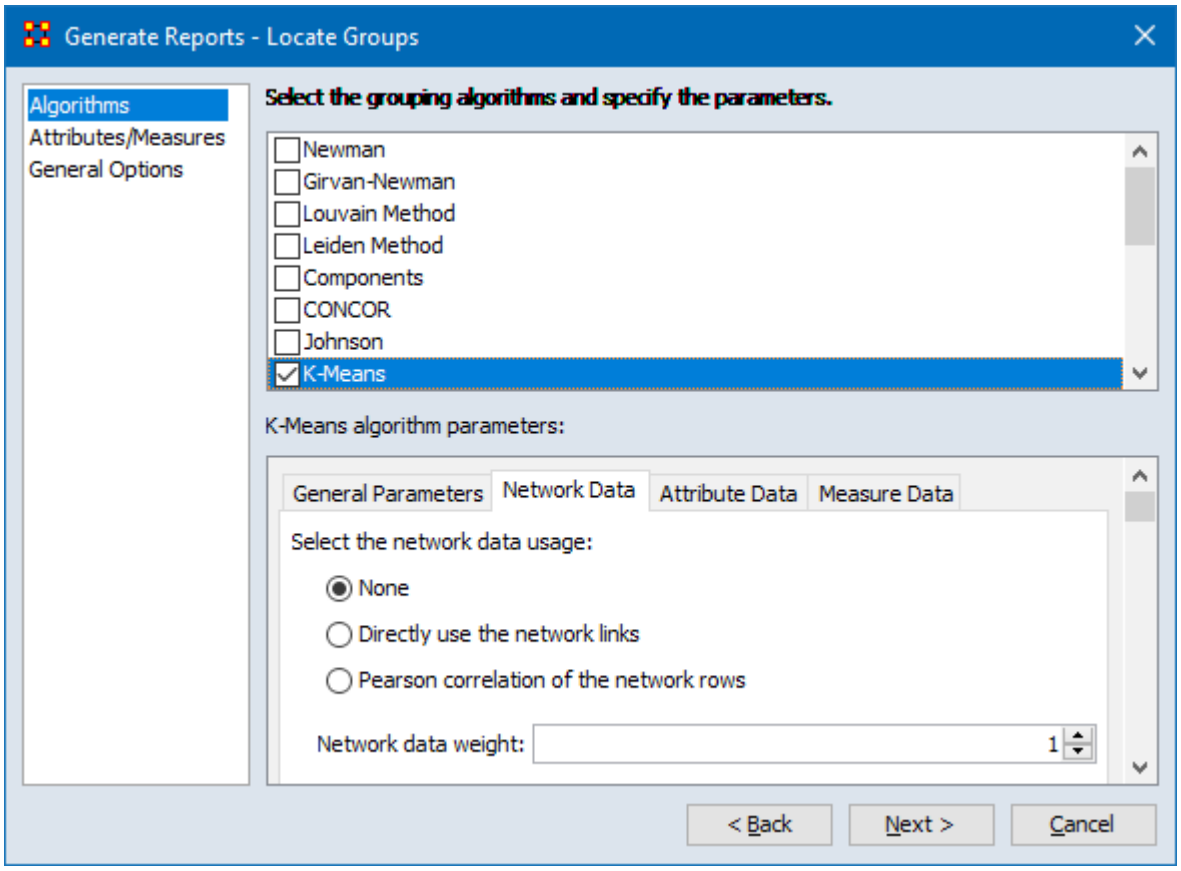
Groups to find: Enter the number of groups to be found.

Initialize type: Select the initialization type from the pulldown list.

KMeans++
Random data
Random cluster

Cluster method: Select cluster method from the pulldown list.

Euclidean distance
KL-Divergence
Angle norm

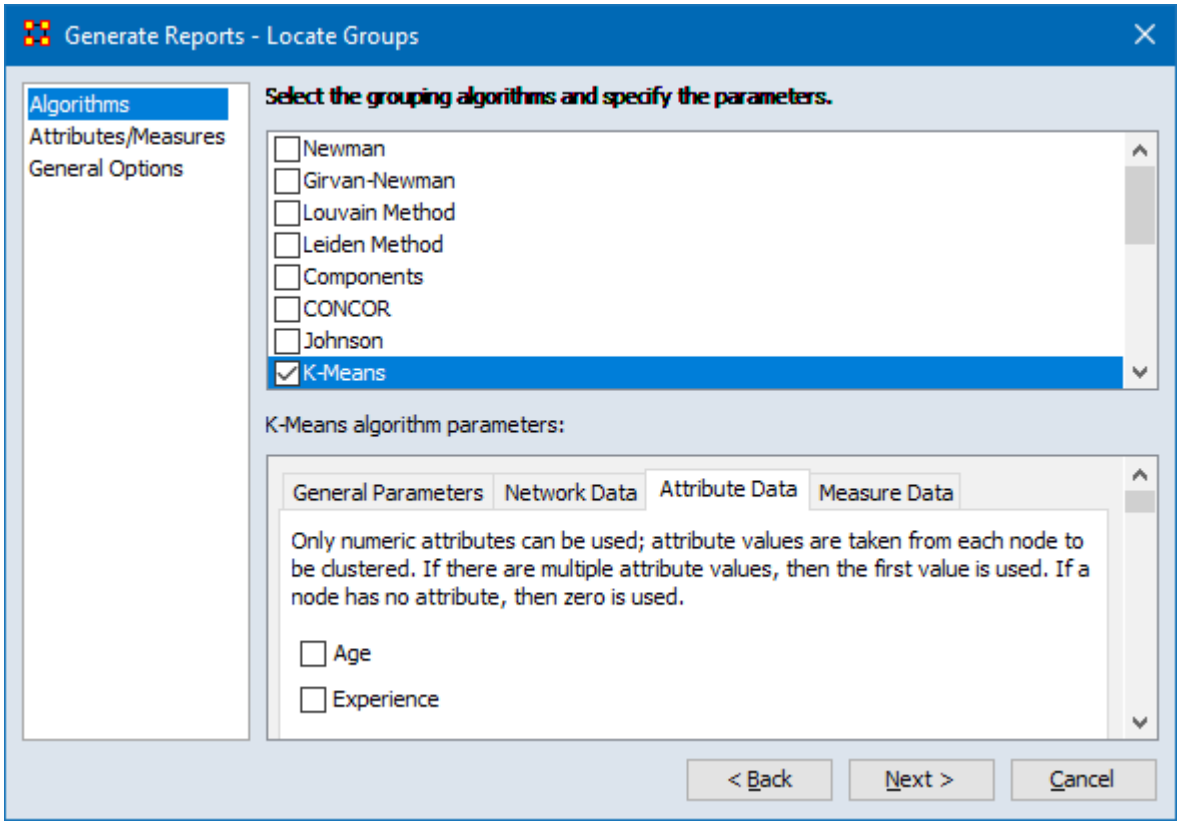


Network Data

Select the network data usage: Click one of the three mutually exclusive options.

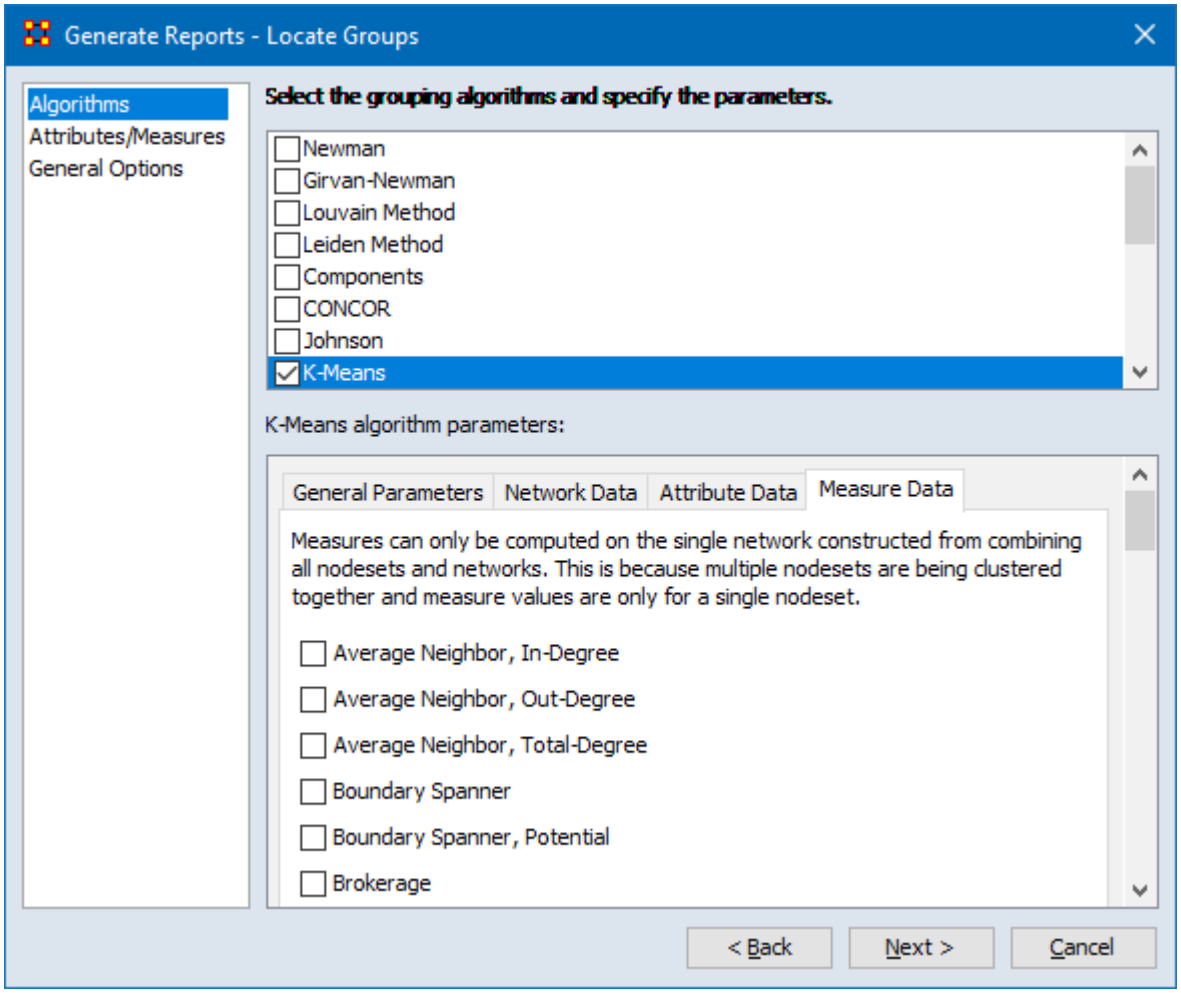
None
Directly use the network links
Pearson correlation of the network rows

Network data weight: Enter a weight value (1 is default).



Attribute Data

Check one or more numeric attributes for use in group location. Only numeric attributes are displayed since only numeric attributes can be employed. If a node has multiple assigned values for a selected attribute, the first value (leftmost) is used. Is a node has no attribute value, zero is used.



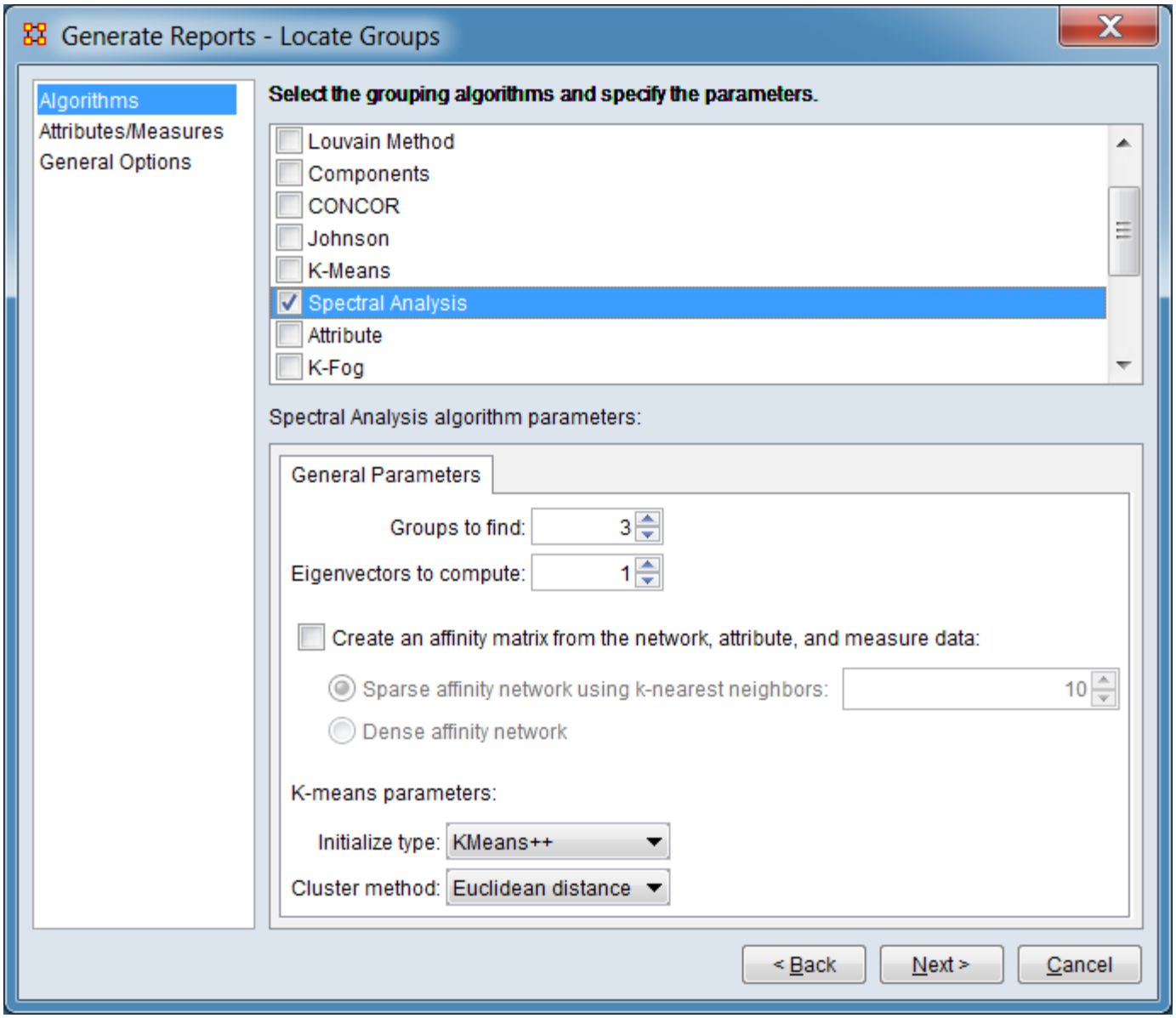
Measure Data

Check individual measures to have them computed and included in the report. Measures can only be computed on the single network constructed from combining all nodesets and networks.

The Select All and Clear All buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the measures in the list.

Return to the algorithms description.

Spectral Analysis Parameters



Groups to find: Enter the number of groups to be found.

Eigenvectors to compute:

Create an affinity matrix from the network, attribute, and measure data:

Sparse affinity network using k-nearest neighbors:

Dense affinity network

K-means parameters:

Initialize type: Select the initialization type from the pulldown list.

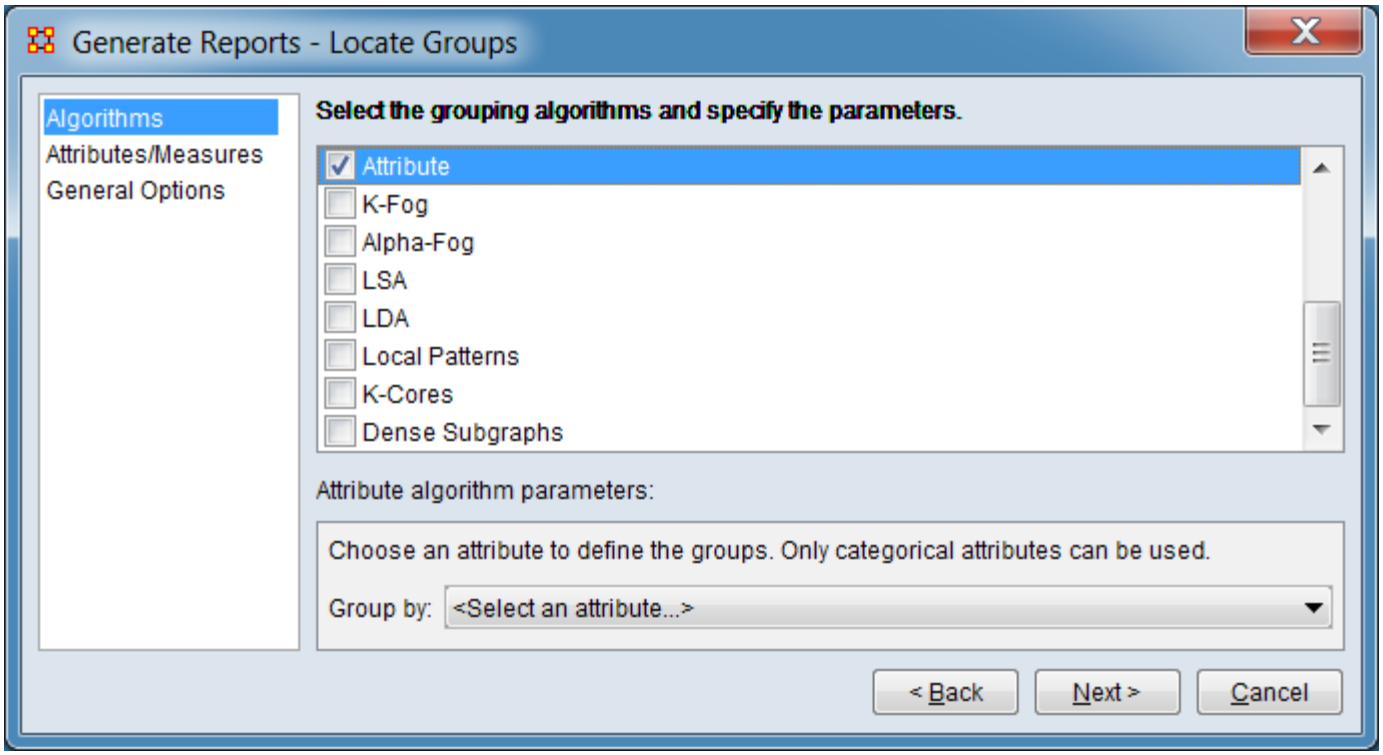
KMeans++
Random data
Random cluster

Cluster method: Select cluster method from the pulldown list.

Euclidean distance
KL-Divergence
Angle norm

Return to the algorithms description.

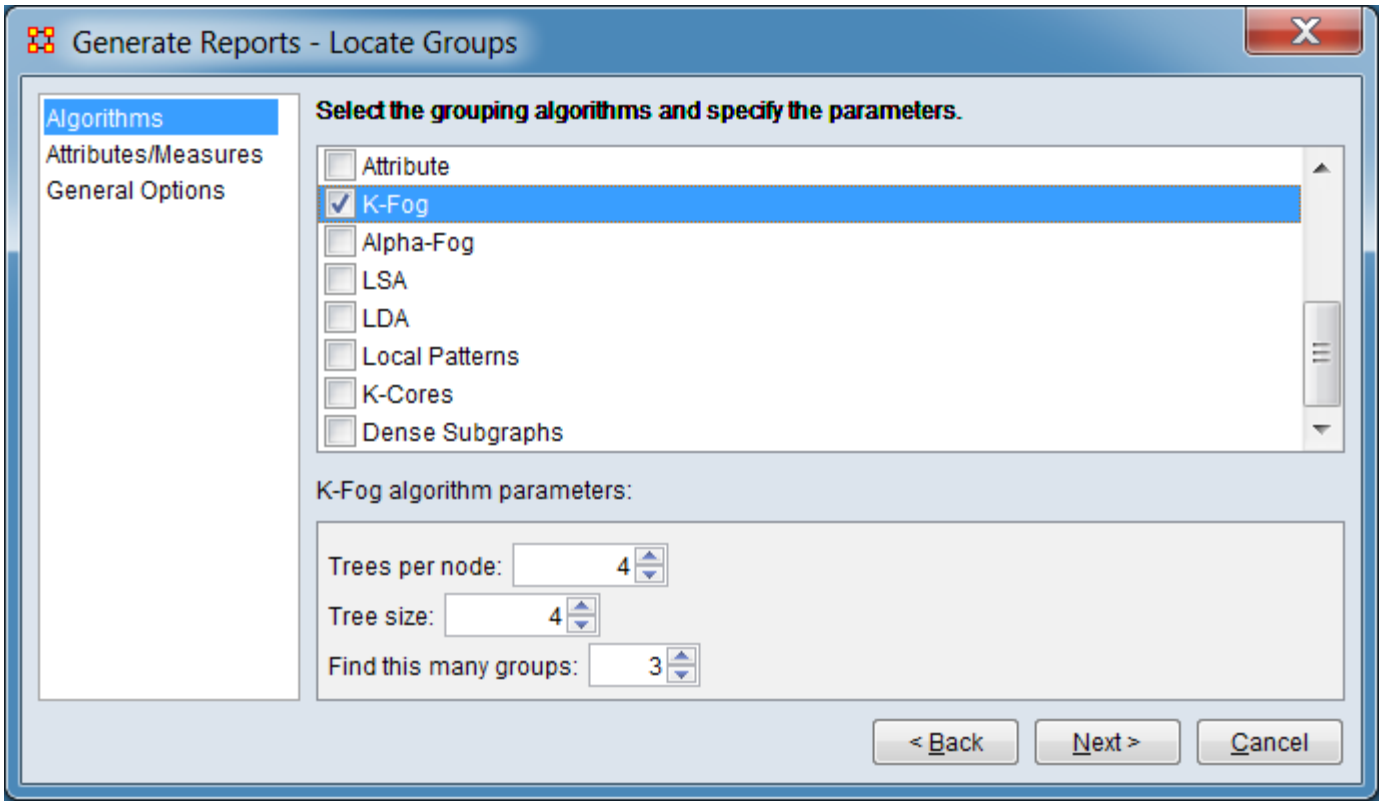
Attribute Parameters



Group by: Select a categorical attribute to define the groups.

Return to the algorithms description.

K-Fog Parameters



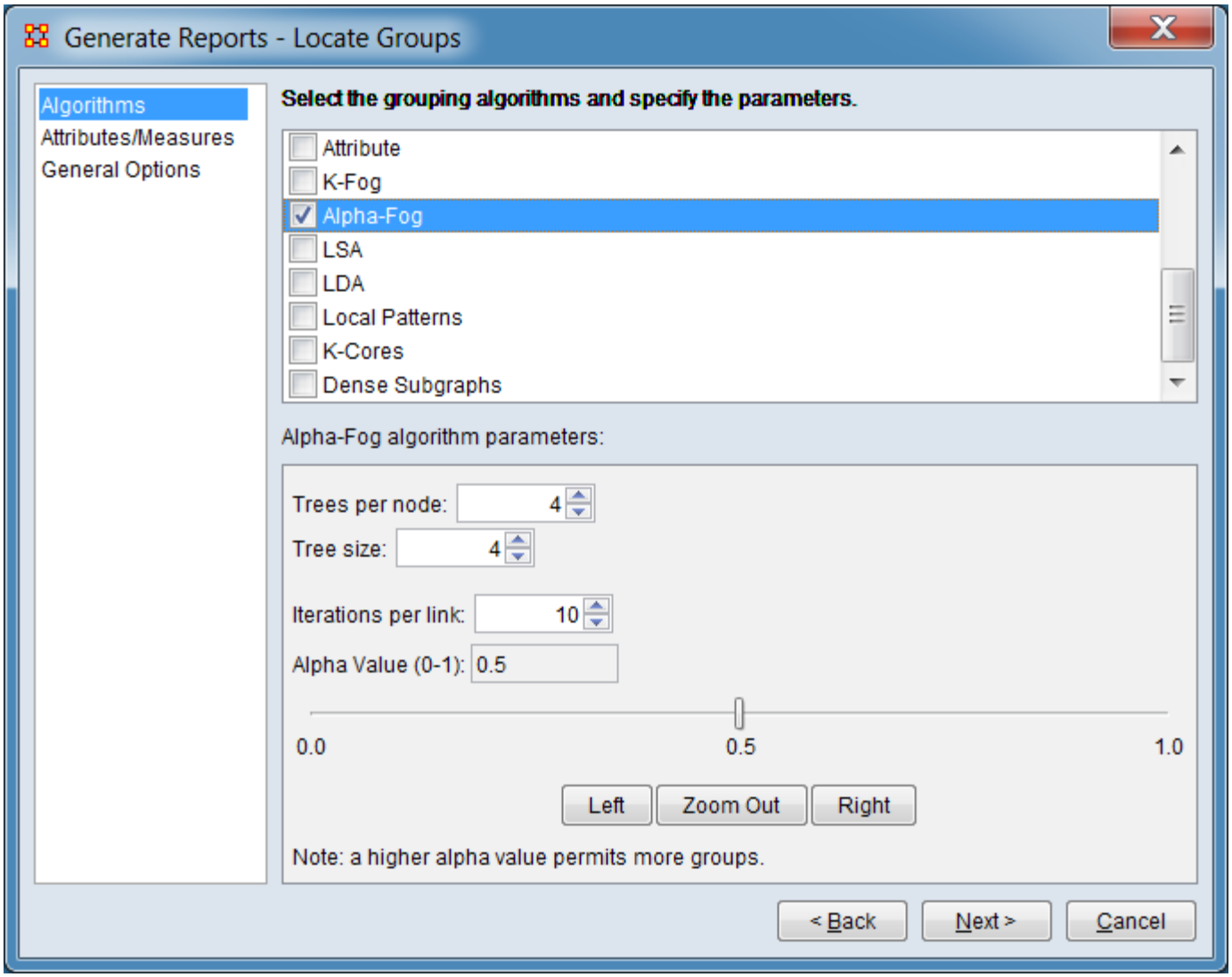
Trees per node:

Tree size:

Find this many groups:

Return to the algorithms description.

Alpha-Fog Parameters



Trees per node:

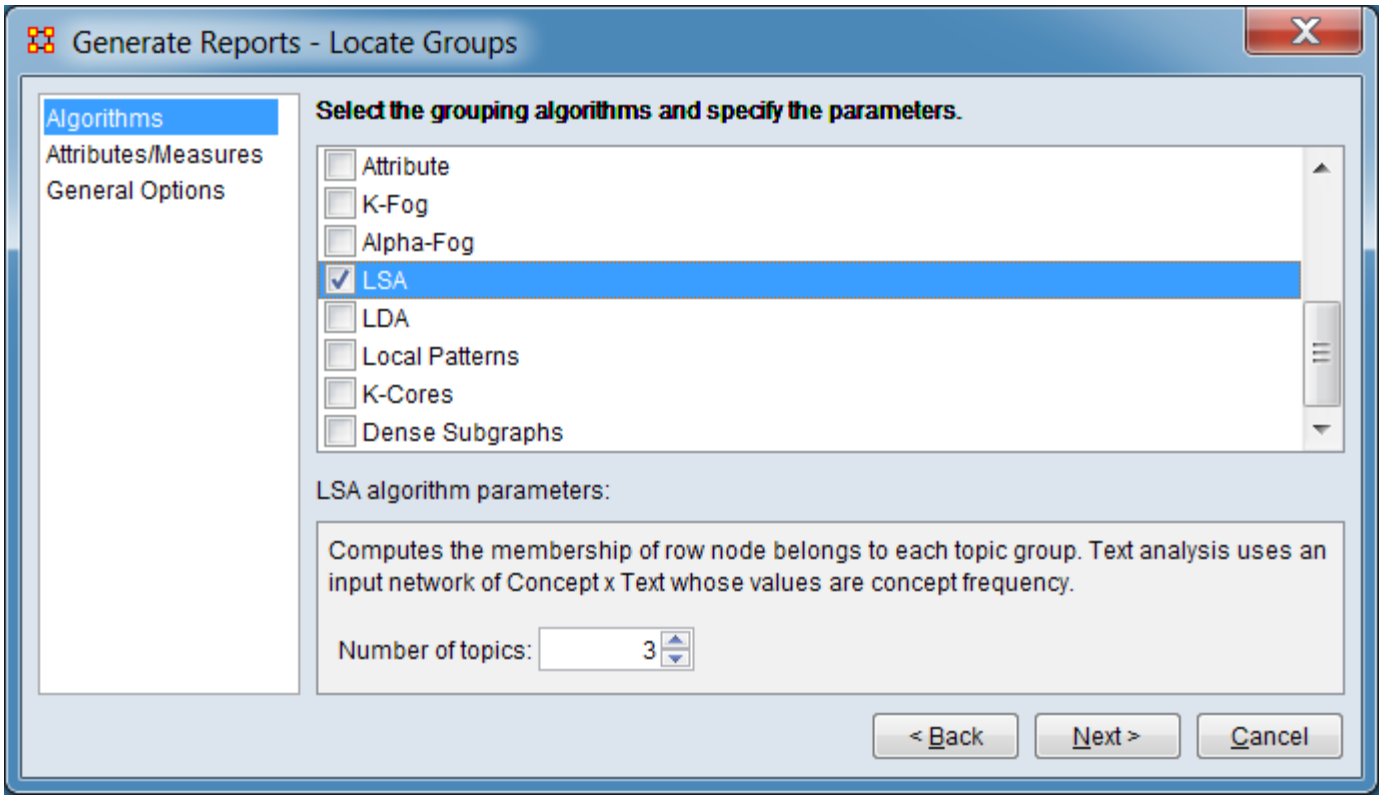
Tree size:

Iterations per link:

Alpha Value (0-1)

Return to the algorithms description.

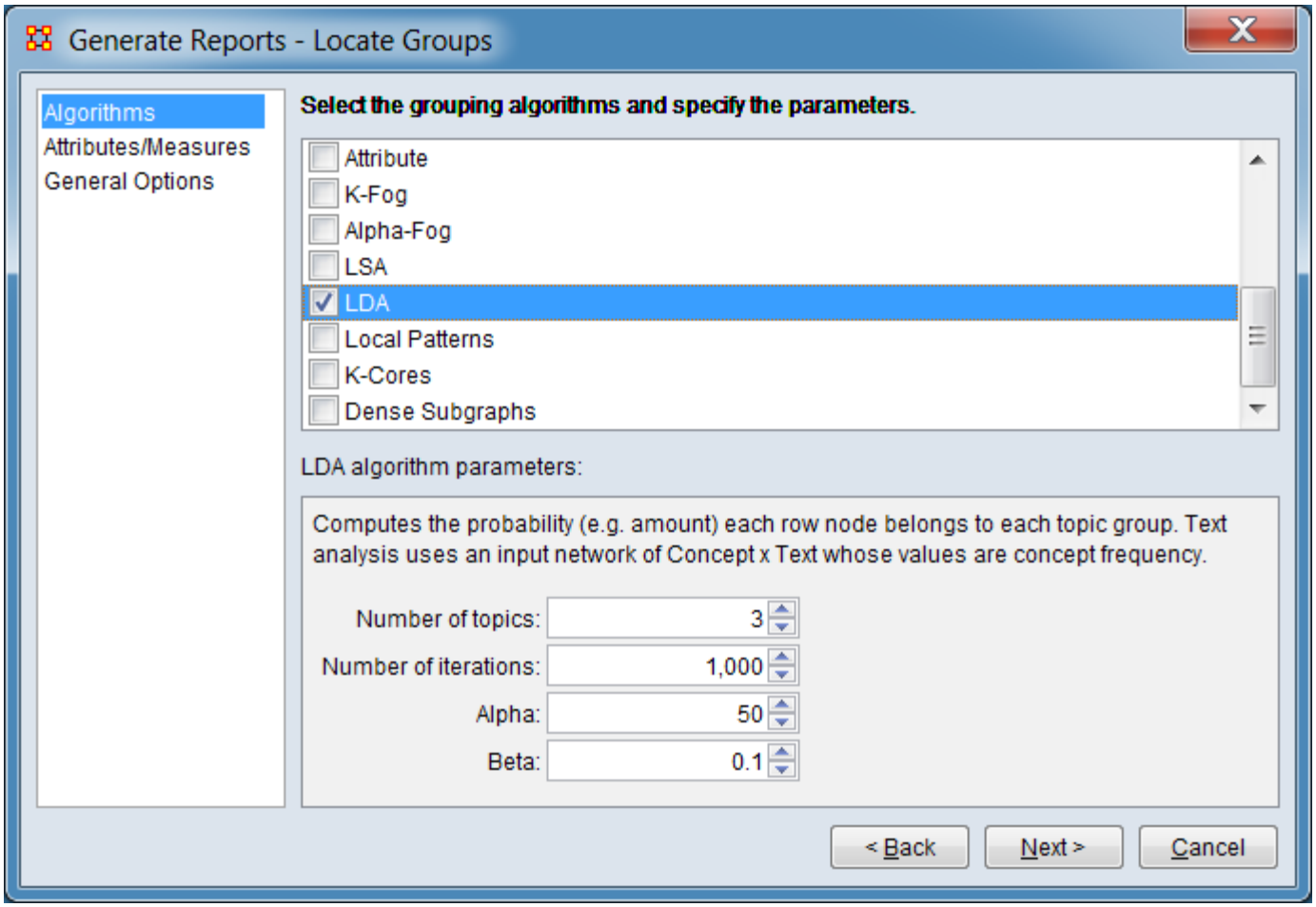
LSA Parameters



Number of topics:

Return to the algorithms description.

LDA Parameters



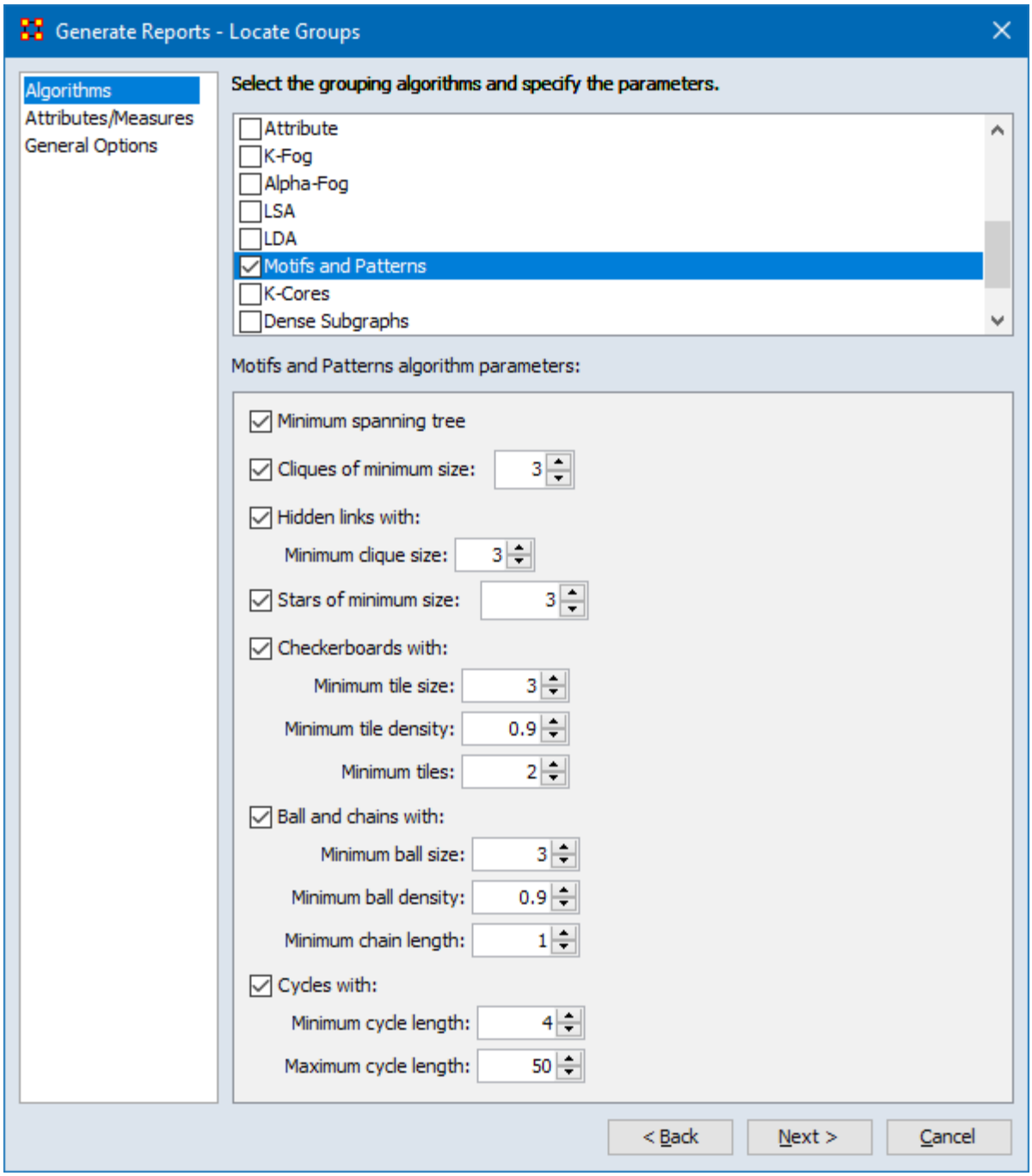
Number of topics:

Number of iterations:

Alpha:

Beta:

Return to the algorithms description.



Minimum spanning tree – Check to compute minimum spanning trees. A minimum spanning tree for a connected, undirected network of size N is a set of N-1 links from the network that connect all the nodes and that do so with minimum cost. The cost is the total sum of the link values of the tree. There can be multiple minimum spanning trees.

If the network is not connected, then a minimum spanning tree is found for each component. For each component, it's size and the cost of its minimum spanning tree is reported. Isolates and dyadic-isolates are not reported.

Cliques of minimum size: Check to detect cliques then enter the minimum number of nodes required in a clique (lowest allowable value is 3). A clique is a pattern in which all nodes are linked together.

Hidden links with: Check to detect hidden cliques. A hidden clique pattern consists of two cliques that nearly completely overlap but lack a single link between them to form a combined, larger clique. This missing link is called a hidden link, and the two nodes of the link are both said to have a hidden link.

Minimum clique size: Enter the minimum number of nodes required in the overlapped clique (this count does not include the incompletely linked nodes). Lowest allowable value is 3.

Stars of minimum size: Check to detect star patterns then enter the minimum number of links in the star (lowest allowable value is 2). For example a value of 3 means at least 4 nodes make up the star. A star pattern consists of a central node, the ego node, with its direct neighbors who in turn are not connected among themselves.

Checkerboards with: Check to identify checkerboard (or butterfly) patterns. A checkerboard or butterfly pattern consists of a central node with two or more tightly connected sets of neighbors call tiles or wings. There are no direct connections between nodes in different tiles/wings. The central node is the only shared node between tiles (or butterfly body).

Minimum tile size: Enter the number of nodes allowed to constitute a tile/wing. Lowest allowable value is 2.

Minimum tile density: Enter the minimum density value (ratio of actual to possible links) within a tile/wing. Lowest allowable value is 0.1.

Minimum tiles: Enter the minimum number of tile/wings required in a pattern. Lowest allowable value is 2.

Ball and chains with: Check to detect ball and chains. A ball is densely connected group of nodes (but unlike a clique, all nodes do not have to be connected to each other). A chain is a sequence of 2 or more nodes such that the interior nodes have exactly two links that tie them into the chain. The following patterns are distinguished separately (a group of nodes is assigned to the most complex possible pattern):

- **Chain** - A group of connected nodes with interior nodes having exactly two links.
- **Club** - A single ball with connected chain.
- **Barbell** - A pair of balls connected by a chain.

(Patterns with more than two balls connected by chains will be reported as multiple barbells.)

Minimum ball size: Enter the minimum number nodes to required to constitute a ball. Lowest allowable value is 1.

Minimum ball density: Enter the minimum density value (ratio of actual to possible links) within a ball. Lowest allowable value is 0.1.

Minimum chain length: Enter the minimum number of links required to constitute a chain (e.g. a value of 3 means 4 nodes are connected in the chain). Lowest allowable value is 1.

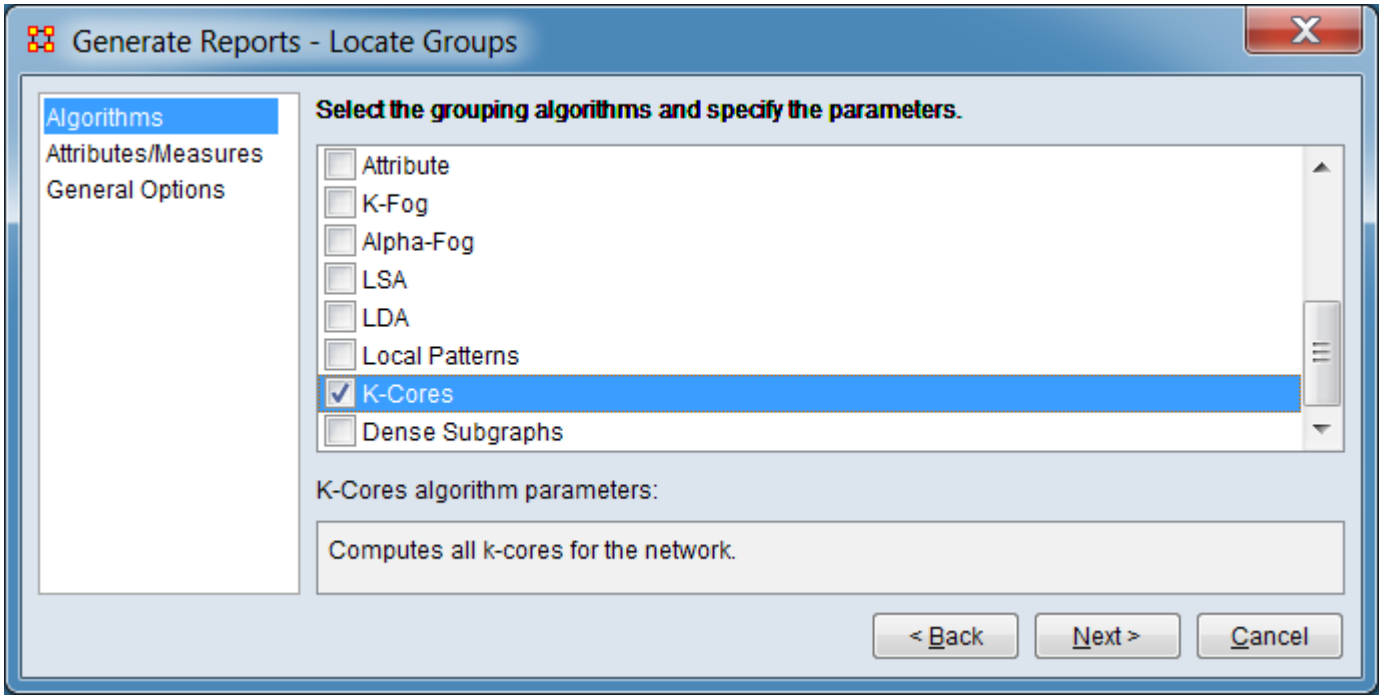
Cycles with: Check to detect cycles. A cycle is a sequence of at least four nodes that start and end with the same node, such that a node is not repeated and the nodes in the cycle are only connected through the cycle.

Minimum cycle length: Enter the minimum number of nodes required to constitute a cycle. Lowest allowable value is 4.

Maximum cycle length: Enter the maximum number of nodes allowed to constitute a cycle. Lowest allowable value is 4.

Return to the algorithms description.

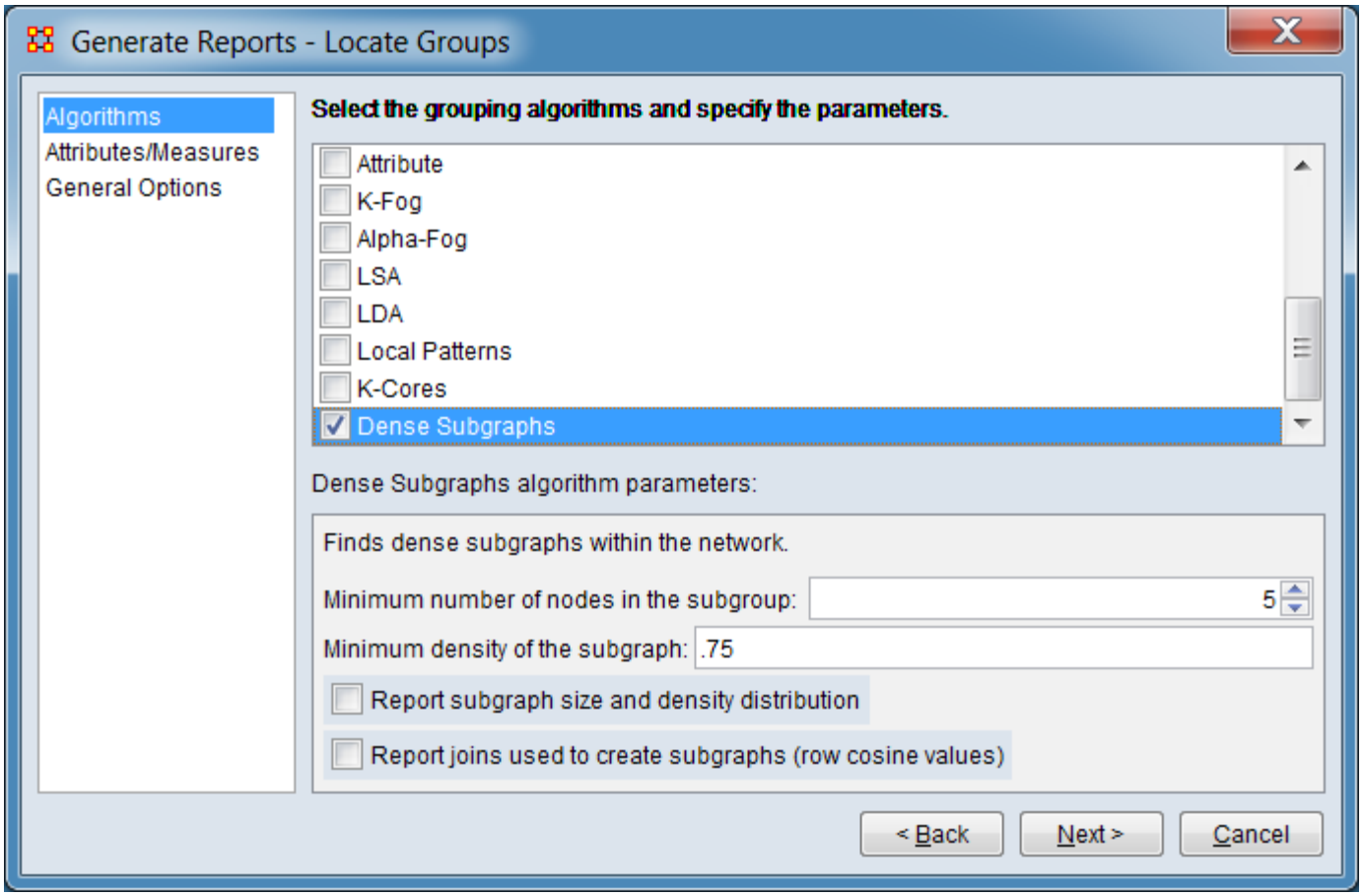
K-Cores Parameters



There are no user-supplied parameters for this grouping algorithm.

Return to the algorithms description.

Dense Subgraphs Parameters



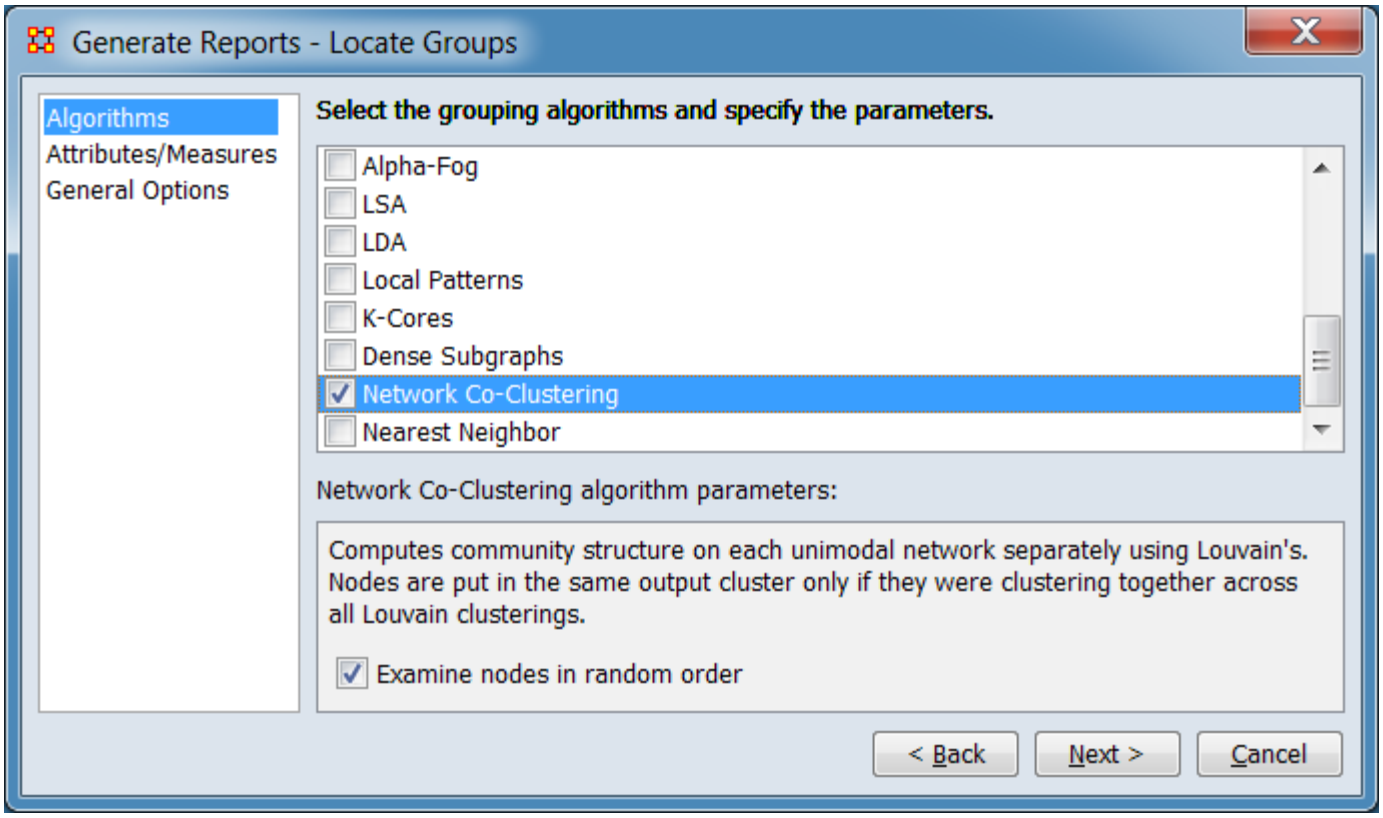
Minimum number of nodes in the subgroup:

Minimum density of the subgraph:

Report subgraph size and density distribution

Report joins used to create subgraphs (row cosine values)

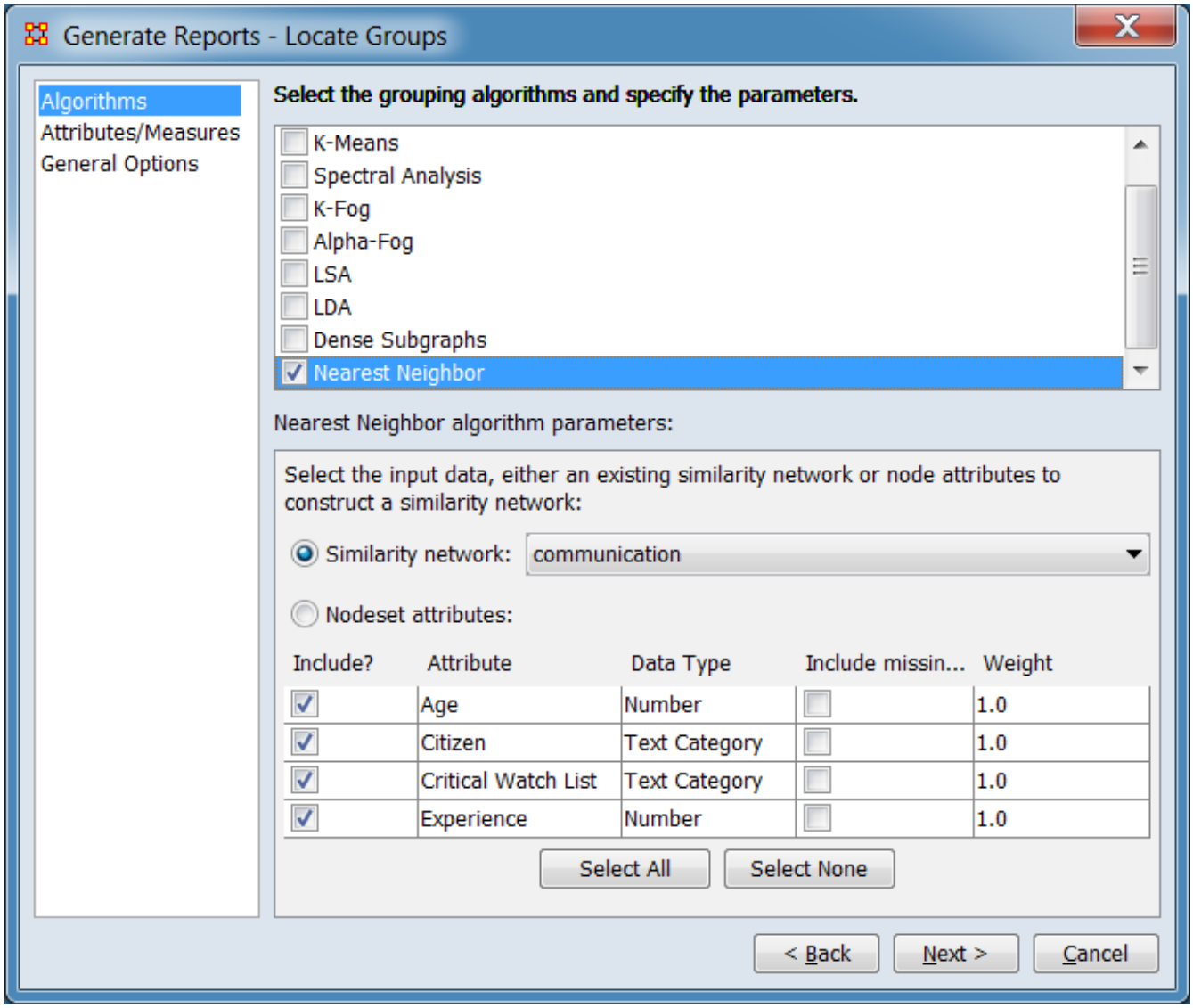
Return to the algorithms description.



Examine nodes in random order - Check to examine nodes in random order during optimization. This can produces a better solution. Un-check to remove randomization and reproduce results.

[Return to the algorithms description.]

Nearest Neighbor Parameters



Select the input data, either an existing similarity network or node attributes to construct a similarity network: (The input data is limited to the nodeset selected in the Groups to locate step and the networks using that nodeset.)

Similarity network: Check to use an existing similarity network to locate groups. Select the network from the pulldown menu to the right.

Nodeset attributes: Check to use node attributes to compute to locate groups then select attributes from the list below. Only attributes from selected nodeset are listed. The following columns are included in the attribute list:

Include? - Check to include the attribute in the group computation. Uncheck to exclude.

Attribute - Lists the attribute name.

Data Type - Lists the attribute data type.

Include Missing - Check to include entries with missing data in the analysis.

Weight - Shows the attribute weighting value (may not be modified by the user).

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the items in the Include? column.

Return to the algorithms description.

Management

Description

Identifies over- and under- performing individuals and assesses the state of the network as a functioning organization.

Why Use This Report

Use this report to locate strongest and weakness parts of a meta-network and also the most well connected nodes.

Like some of the other key-entity reports, the Management Report uses a multi-modal network to consider various aspects of an organization and report both organizational-level metrics as well as node-measures. This report includes identification of both top-ranked actors and knowledge, but also least-ranked actors. Thus, this report provides answers to questions such as:

Which actors are most central to the organization?

What knowledge comprise the organization's core competencies?

Which actors have access to the least knowledge?

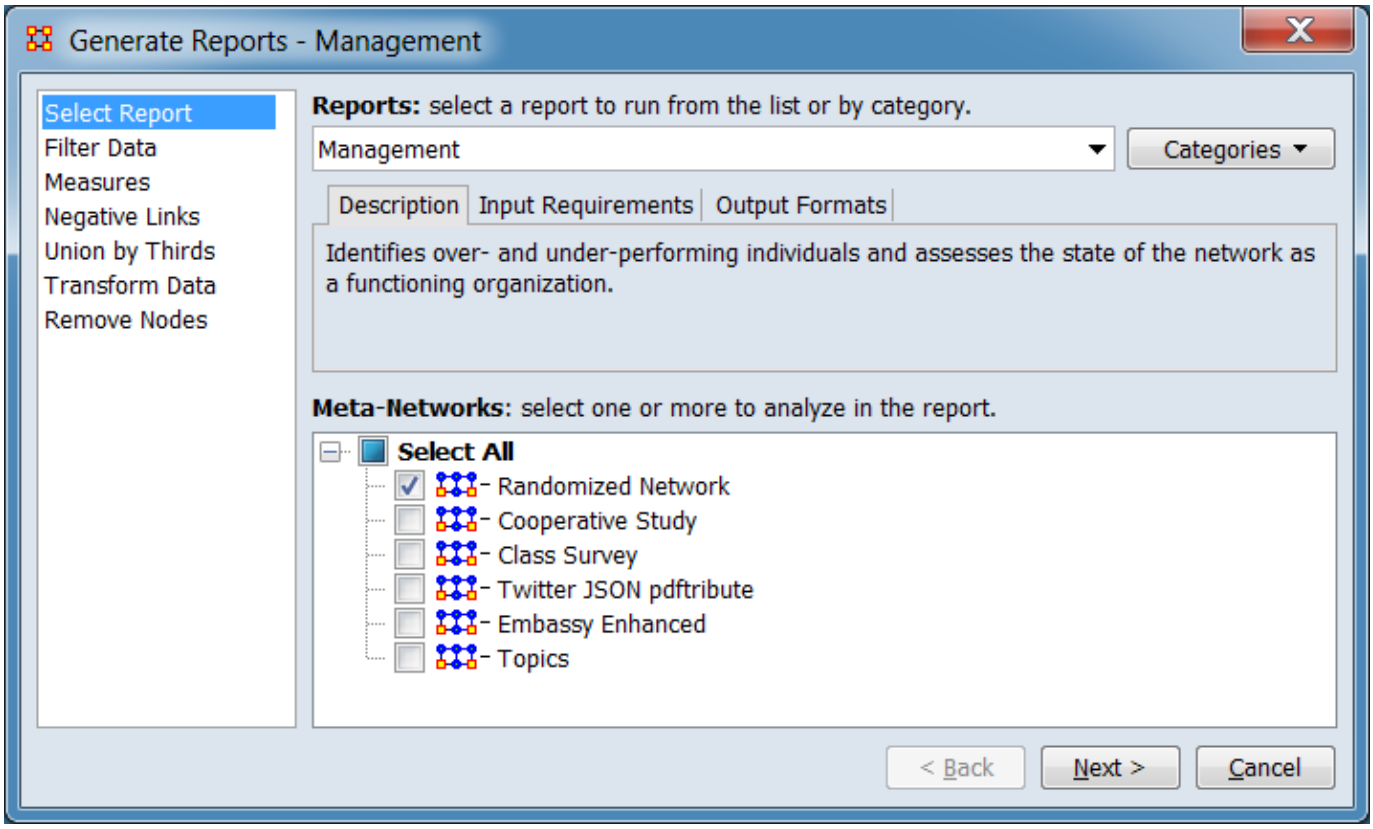
Which actors are not well-integrated socially?

How much of the knowledge is unique to only one actor (across all actors)?

Input Parameters

To generate a Management Report, open the Generate Reports - Management dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Management… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Management using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

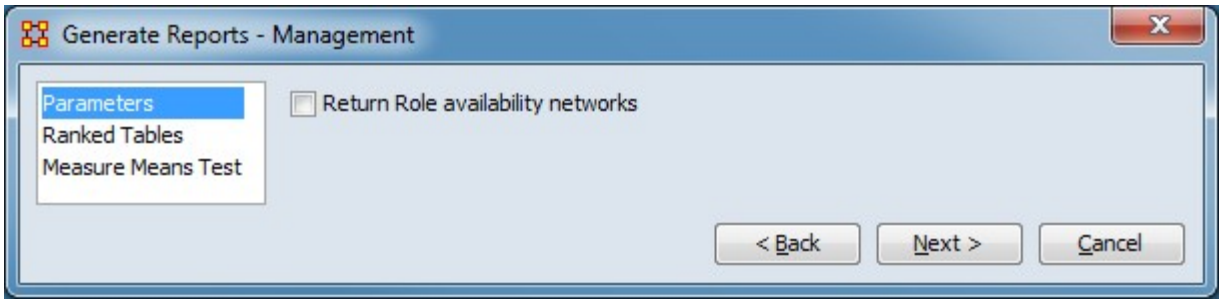
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

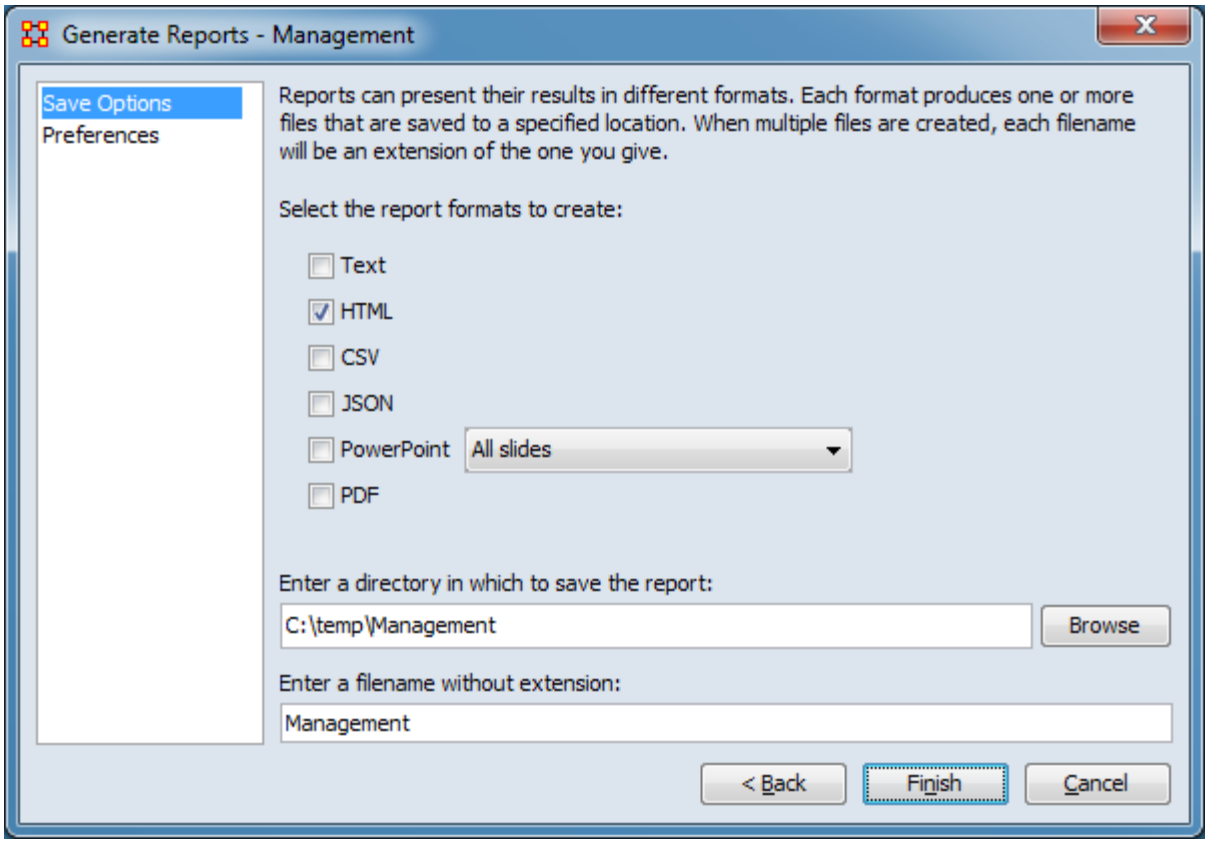
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

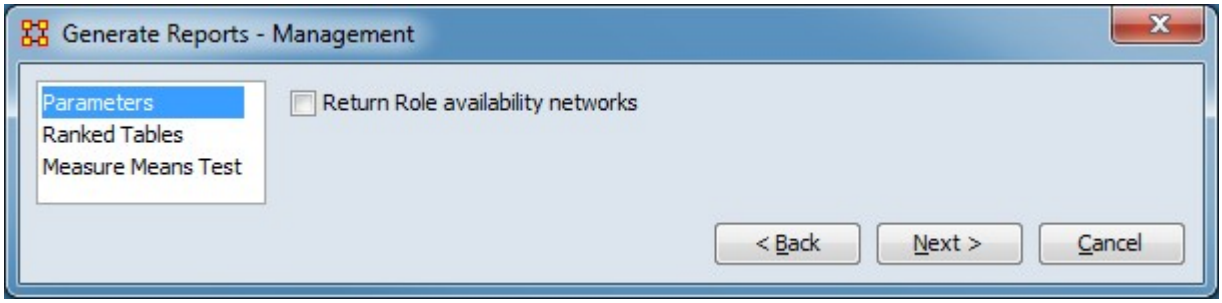
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



Return Role availability networks

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Missing Links

Description

Compute possible missing links in a network

Why Use This Report

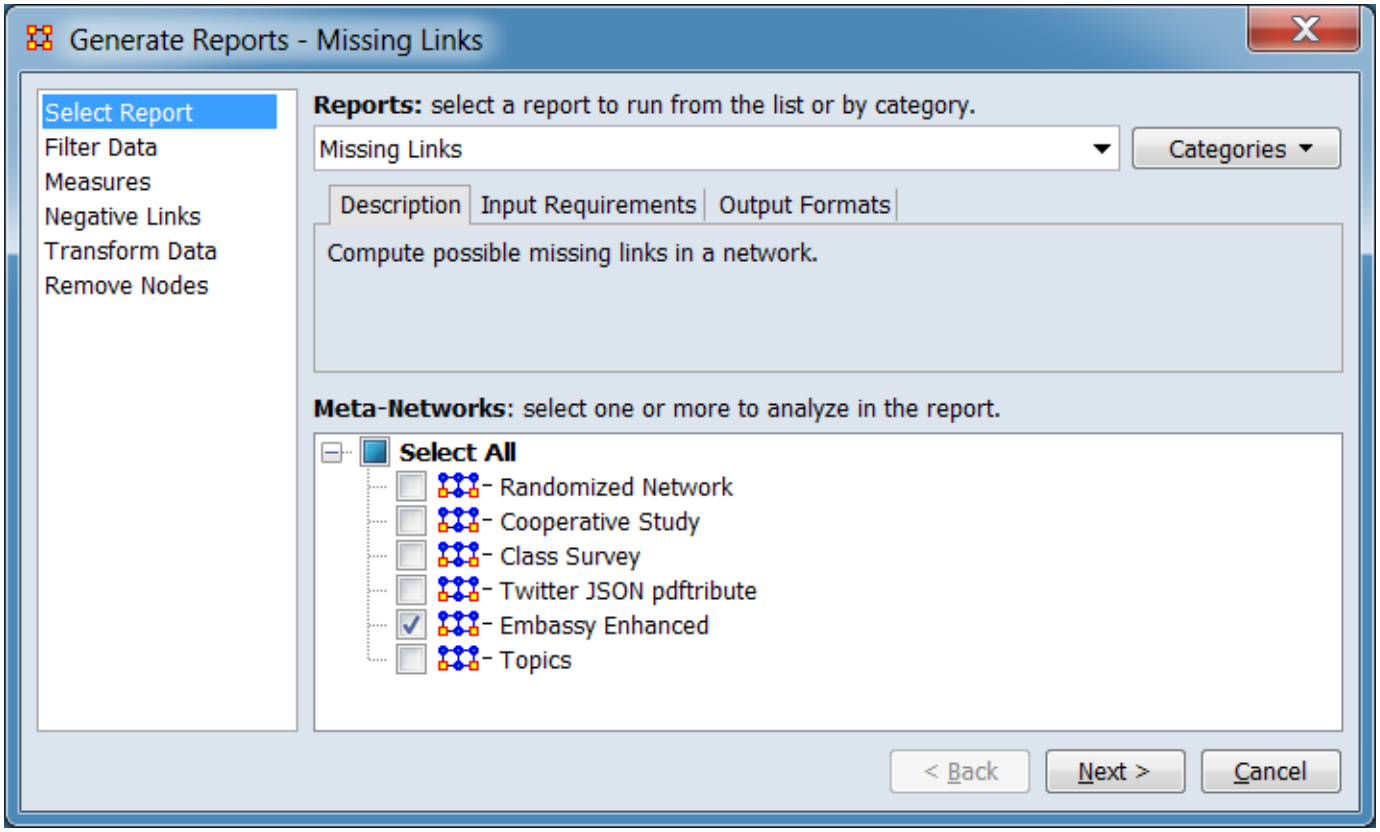
Input Parameters

Any one chosen square network in the meta-network. If multiple meta-networks are chosen then your choice is only from the networks they have in common.

Input Parameters

To generate a Missing Links Report, open the Generate Reports - Missing Links dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Missing Links… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Missing Links using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

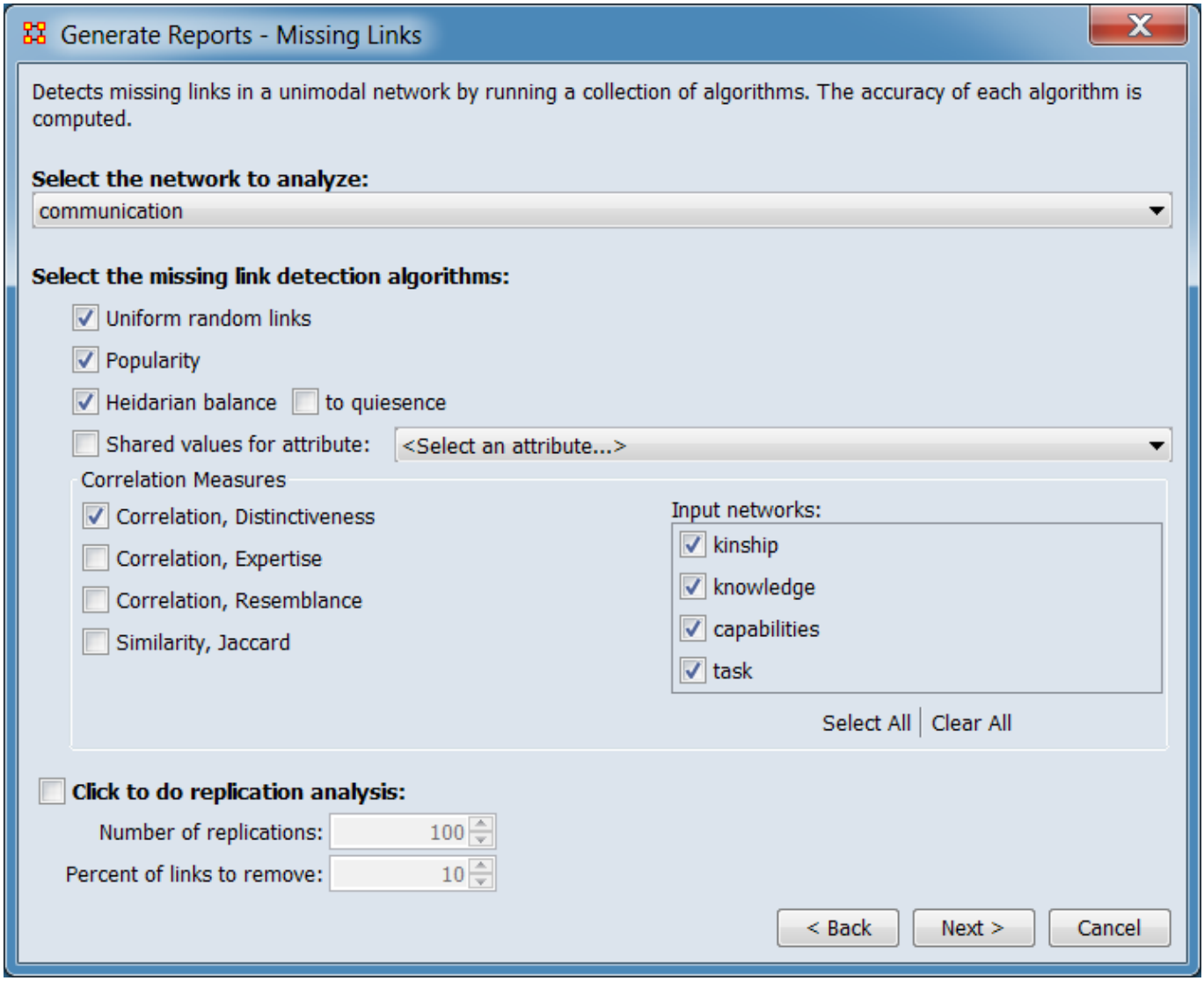
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Detects missing links in a unimodal network by running a collection of algorithms. The accuracy of each algorithm is computed.

Select the network to analyze: Select one network from the pulldown list. Only one mode (unimodal) networks are included in the list.

Select the missing link detection algorithms

Uniform random links : This with some probability just adds links at random where there were none.

Popularity : This just adds links where there were none with some probability such that the nodes that already get the highest number of links are more likely to get connections from the nodes not currently connected to them. The rich get richer.

Heiderian balance : Based on Heider's balance theory. For triads, fills in missing links.

to quiescence : Repeats this until no more links can be added.

Shared values for attribute : Select an attribute from the pulldown list. If two nodes share a value on an attribute they are tied.

Correlation Measures

NOTE : The correlation measures require you to have two networks e.g., agent-x-agent and agent-x-location

Correlation, Distinctiveness A link is placed in the unimodal network based on the probability of if greater than average correlation in what the two nodes in the two-mode network do not share.

Correlation, Expertise A link is placed in the unimodal network based on the probability of if node 1 does not have the links in the two mode network and node 2 does have those links.

Correlation, Resemblance A link is placed in the unimodal network based on the probability of if node 1 and 2 have a higher than average resemblance in both what they are linked to and what they are not linked to in the 2 mode network.

Similarity, Jaccard A link is place in the unimodal network based on the probability of if node has many of the same links in the two mode network that node 2 does.

Input networks: Select or unselect networks for inclusion in the correlation analysis.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the bottom of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

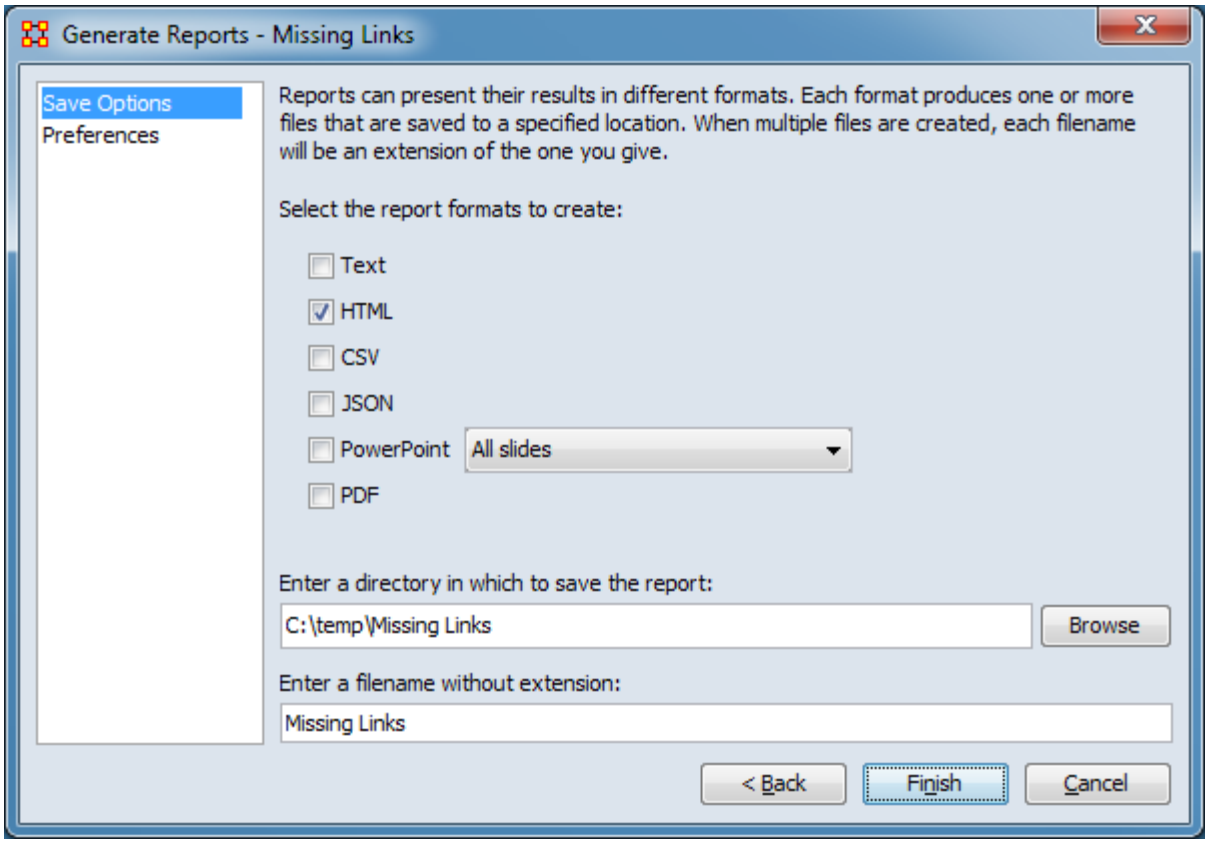
Click to do replication analysis: If you desire to run multiple replication analyses place a check mark in the bottom box.

Number of replications:

Percent of links to remove:

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

See Input Parameters, above.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Network Comparison

Description

Compares the node and link distributions of a collection of meta-networks

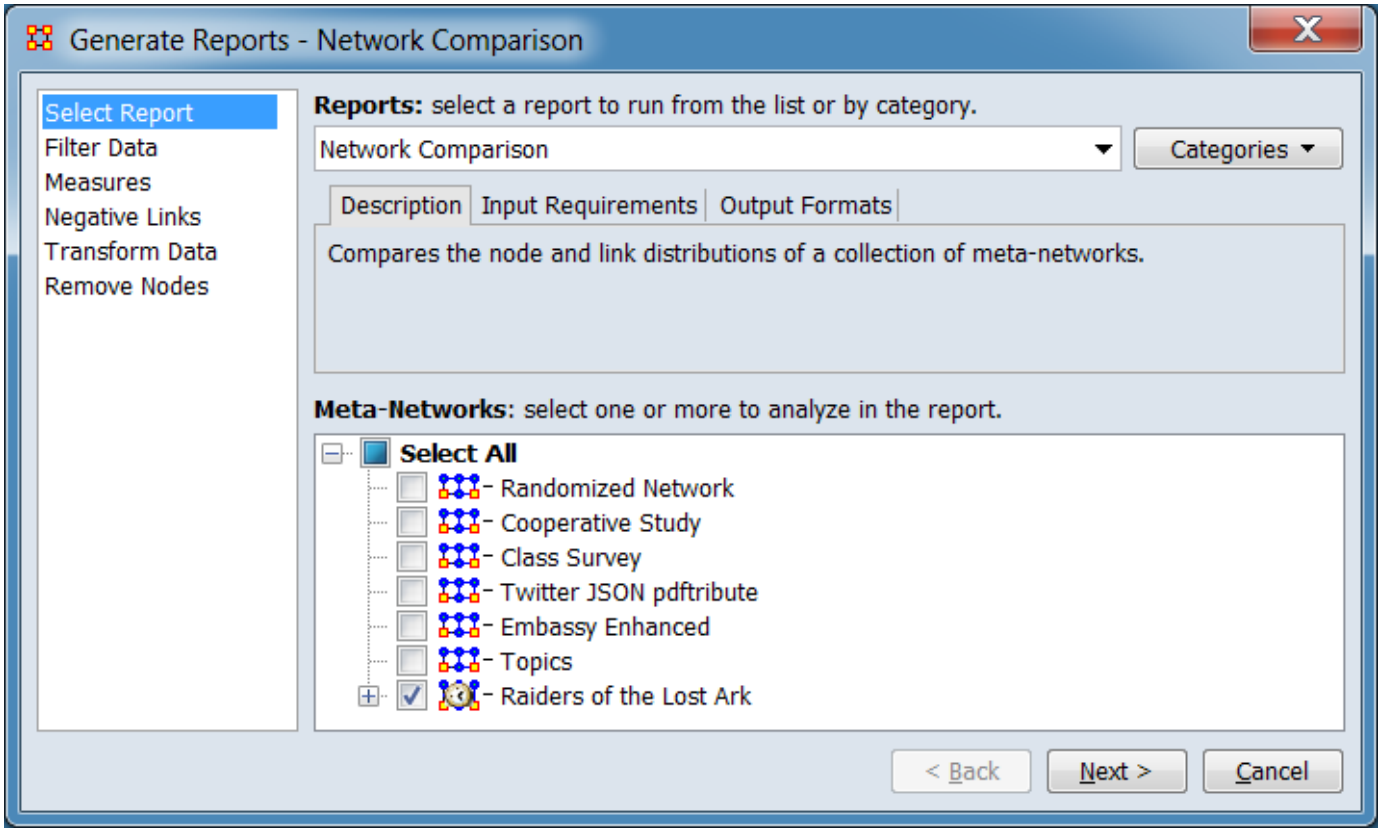
Why Use This Report

Use this report to compare two or more meta-networks.

Input Parameters

To generate a Network Comparison Report, open the Generate Reports - Network Comparison dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Network Comparison… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Network Comparison using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have

default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and two or more meta-networks (one or more dynamic meta-networks) to analyze.

NOTE : You must select at least **two** meta-networks to analyze in the Select Report panel before you can proceed to the next dialog. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

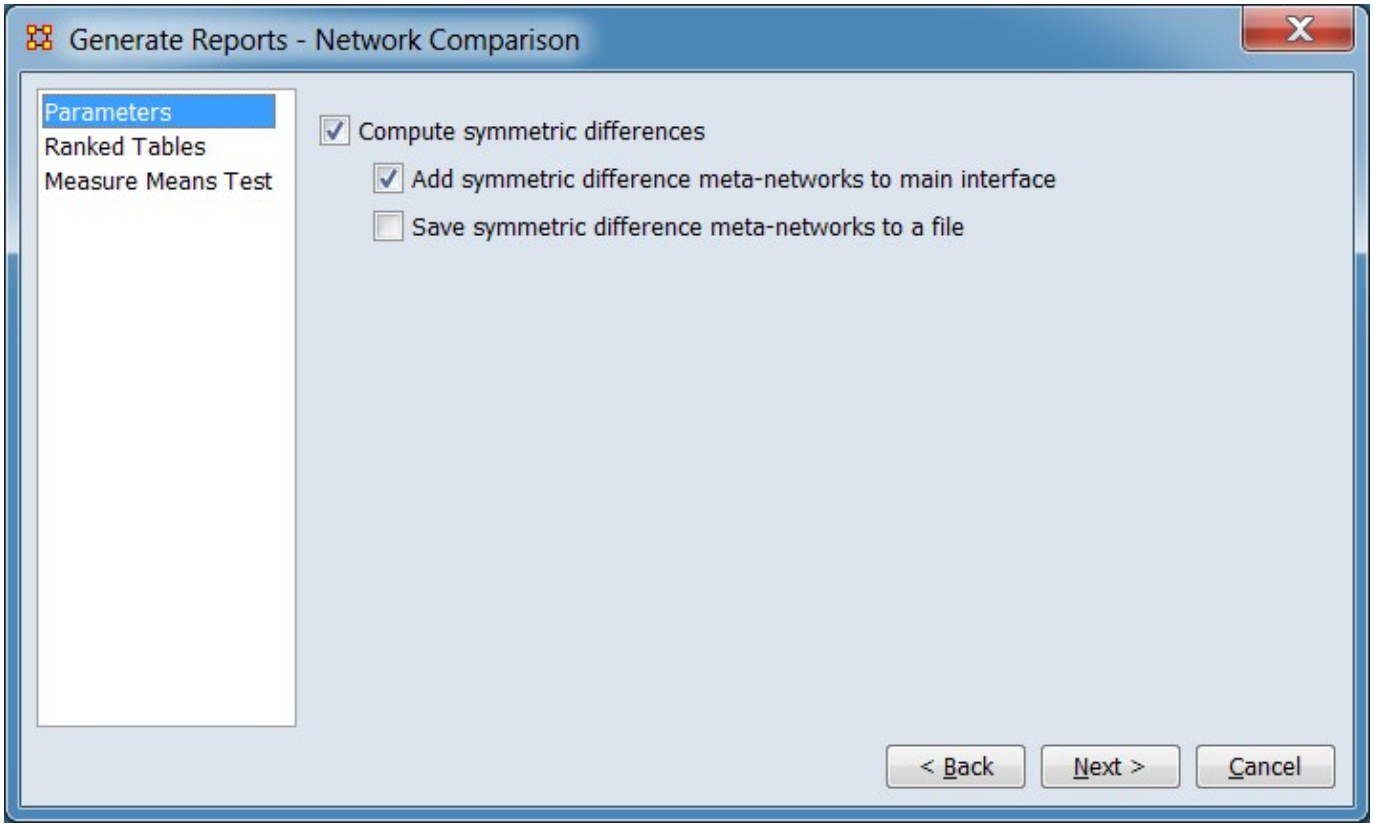
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

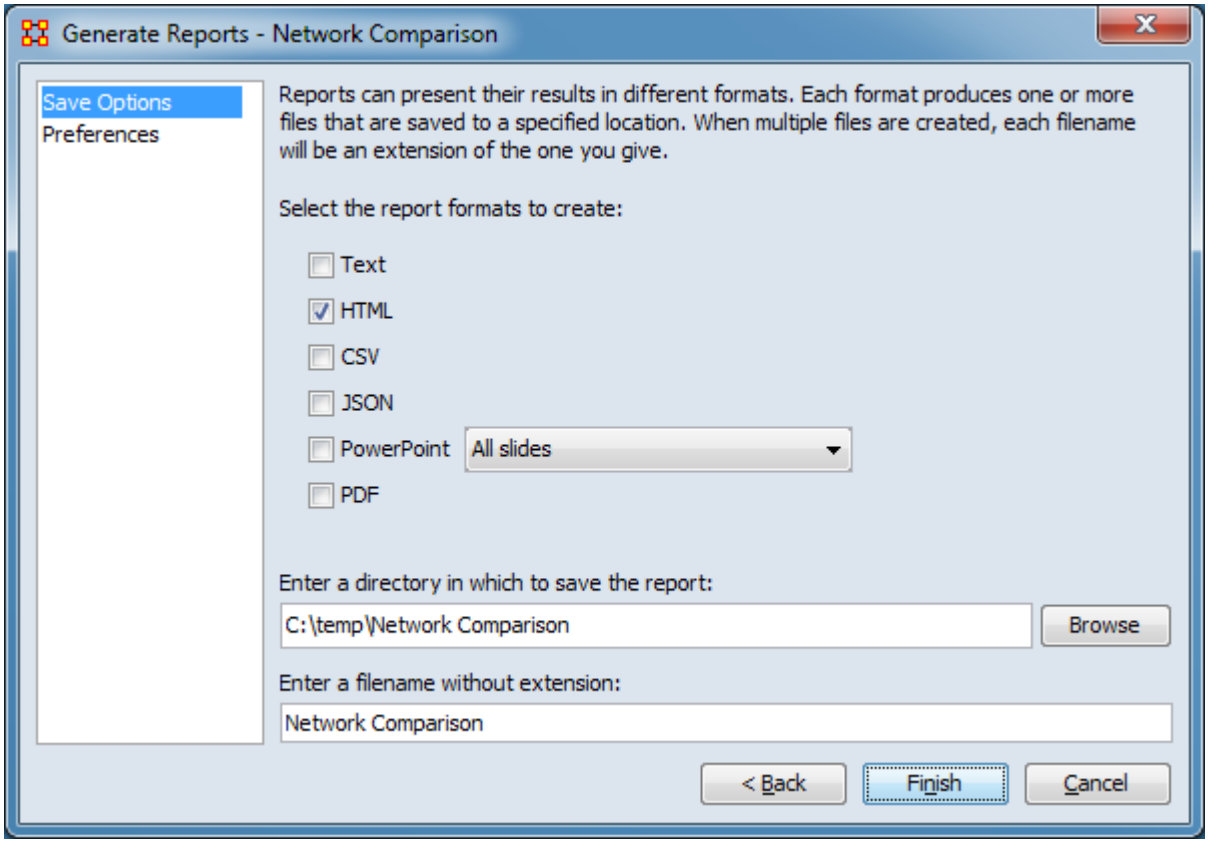
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have

default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison or multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

This report requires at least one dynamic meta-network or 2 meta-networks as input.

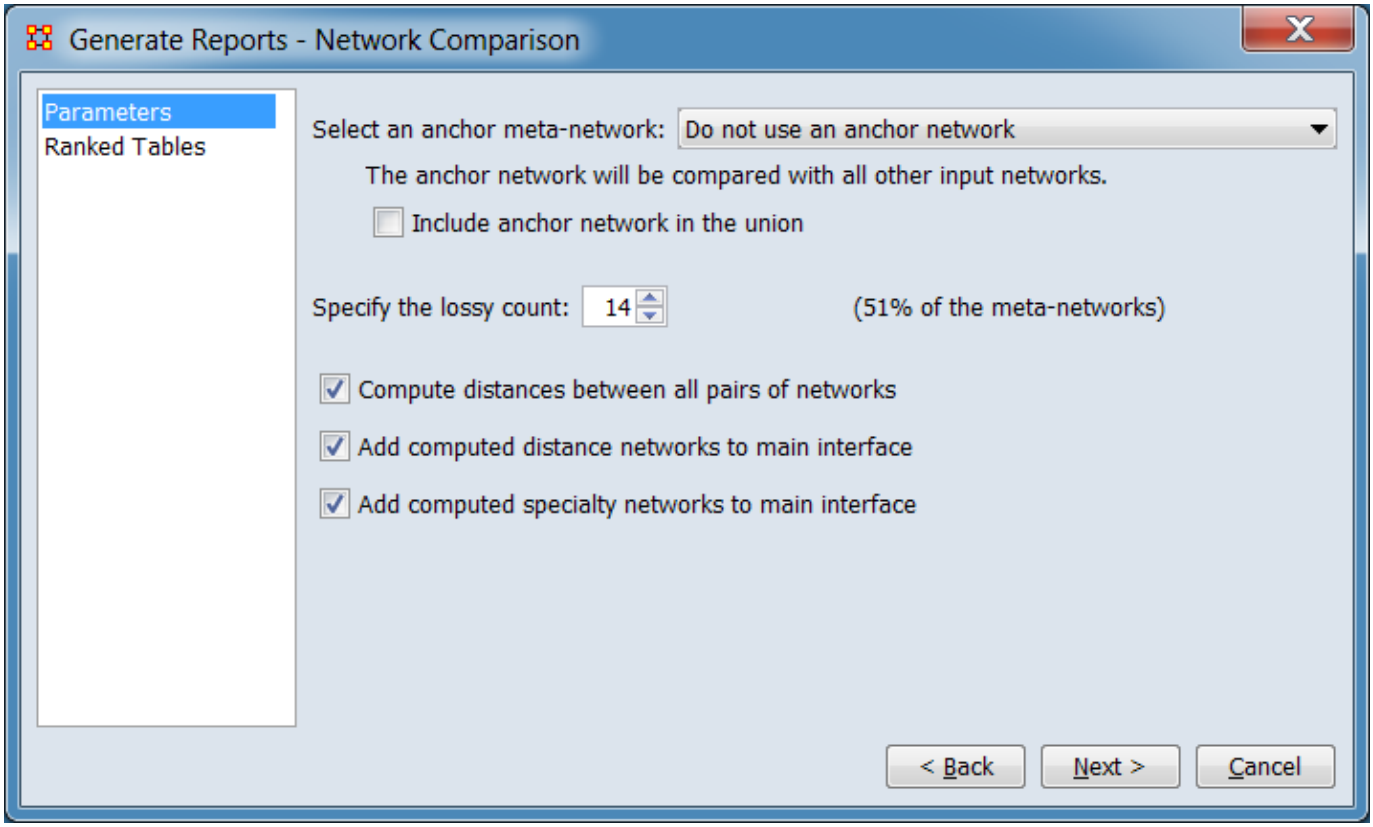
References

None.

Parameters

The parameters presented depend on the number of meta-networks selected as input: three or more versus two. These are described separately below.

Parameters for Three or More Meta-Networks



Select an anchor meta-network:

The anchor network will be compared with all other input networks.

Include anchor network in the union

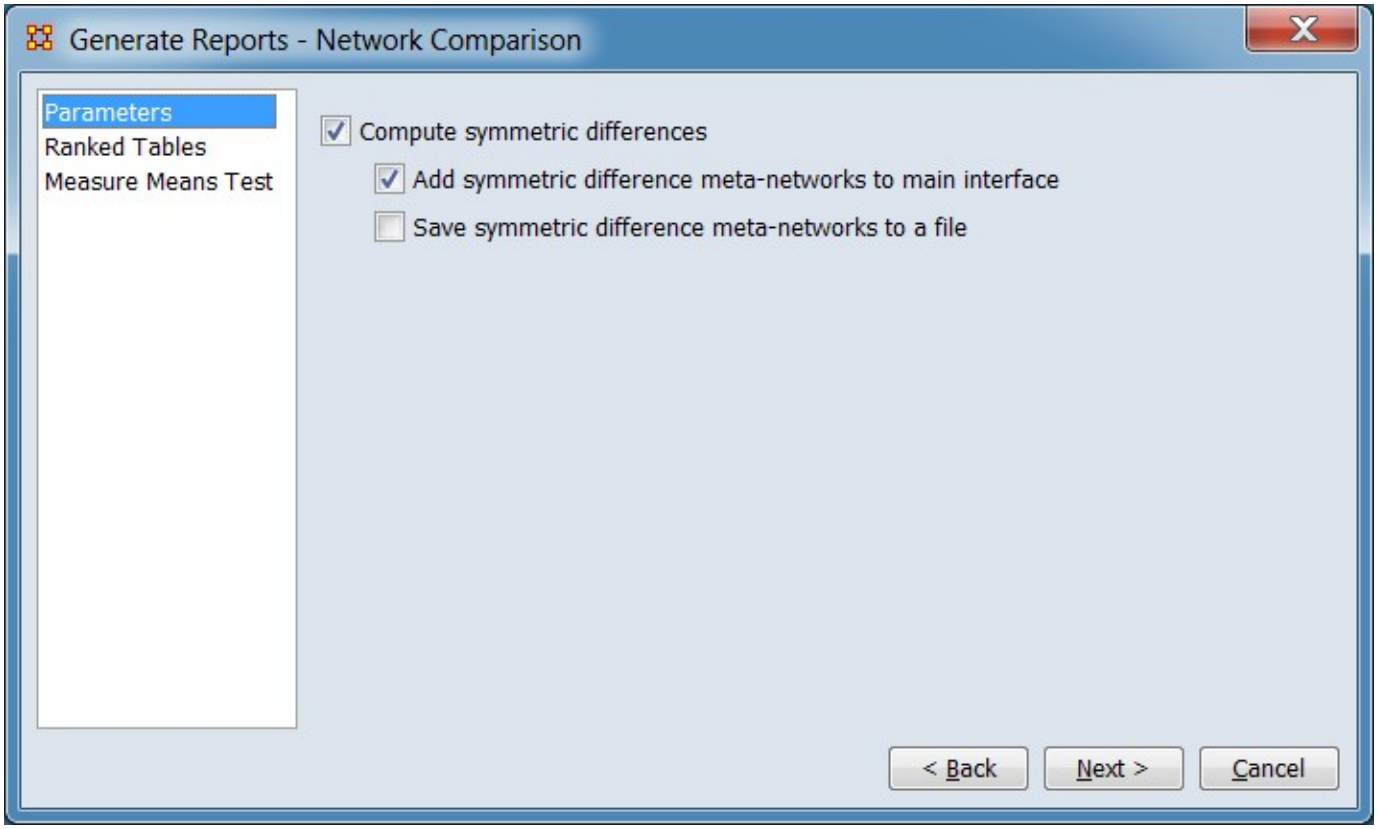
Specify the lossy count (**##**% of the meta-networks) (Percentage value updates depending on selected value.)

Compute distances between all pairs of networks Click to compute the distances between all pairs of meta-networks. This can be time-consuming.

Add computed distance networks to main interface

Add computed specialty networks to main interface

Parameters for Two Meta-Networks



Compute symmetric differences

Add symmetric difference meta-networks to main interface

Save symmetric difference meta-networks to a file

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Node of Interest Characterization

Description

For each node specified, finds some important measures and facts about the node in relation to their network.

Why Use This Report

This report is used to examine the impact of a node (person, organization, location, etc.) and what the node is directly connected to.

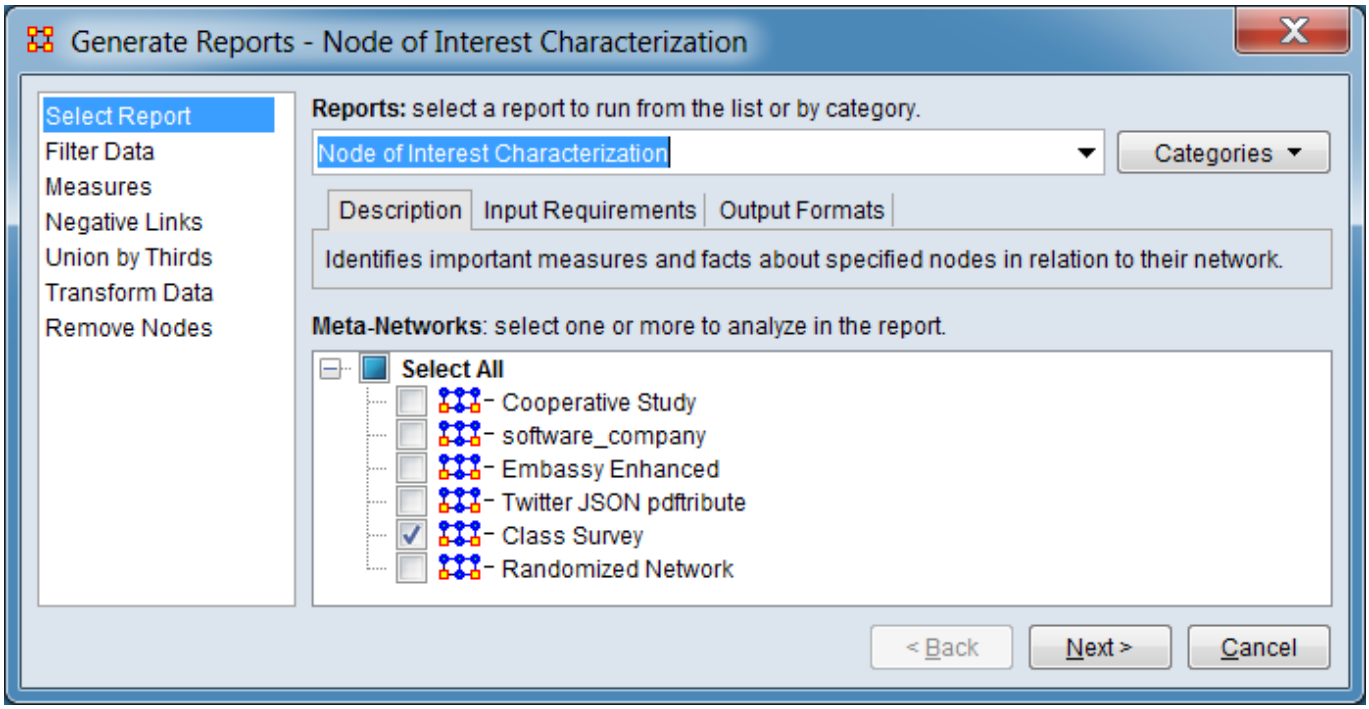
For each node, identifies the set of actors, groups, knowledge, resources, etc. that influence, and are influenced, by that node.

Any network can be analyzed. But it's most interpretable if you have an agent by agent and also have another network such as agent by knowledge or agent by resources or agent by location.

Input Parameters

To generate a Node of Interest Characterization Report, open the Generate Reports - Node of Interest Characterization dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Node of Interest Characterization… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Node of Interest Characterization using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

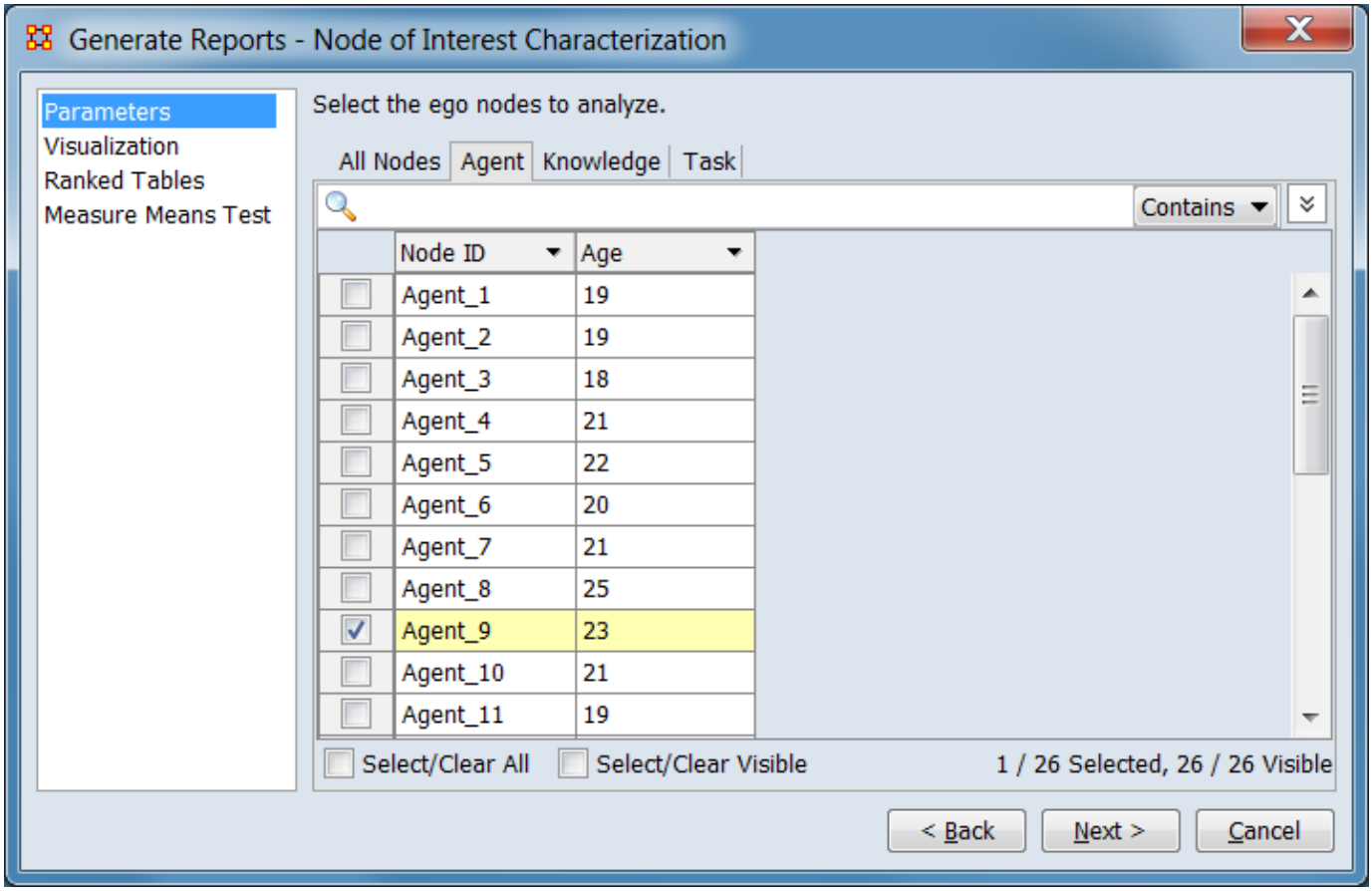
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. Use Visualization to select what to include in visualizations in the report. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Visualization – Specify the options relating to results presentation for this report.

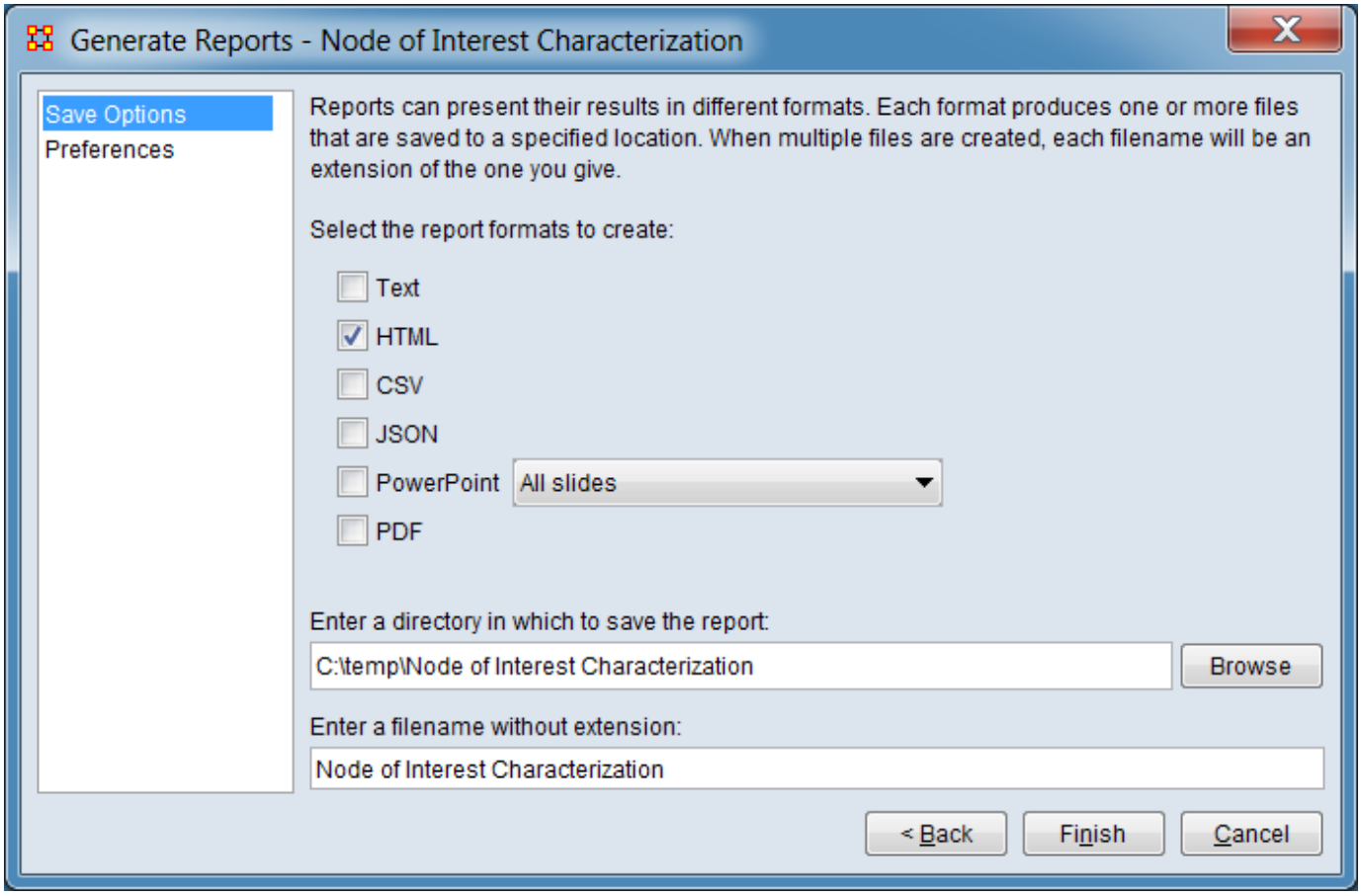
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

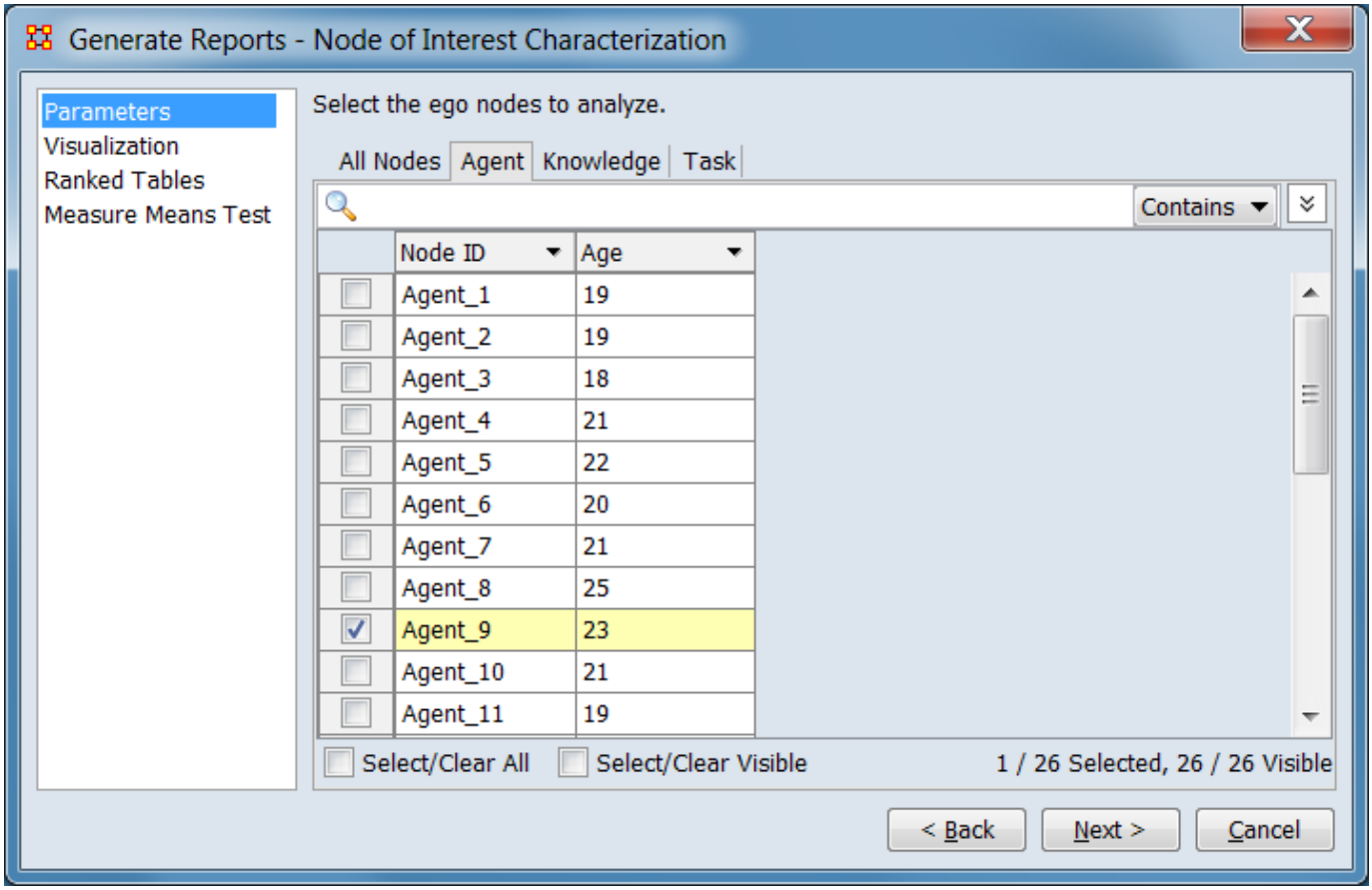
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



Select the target nodes for analysis.

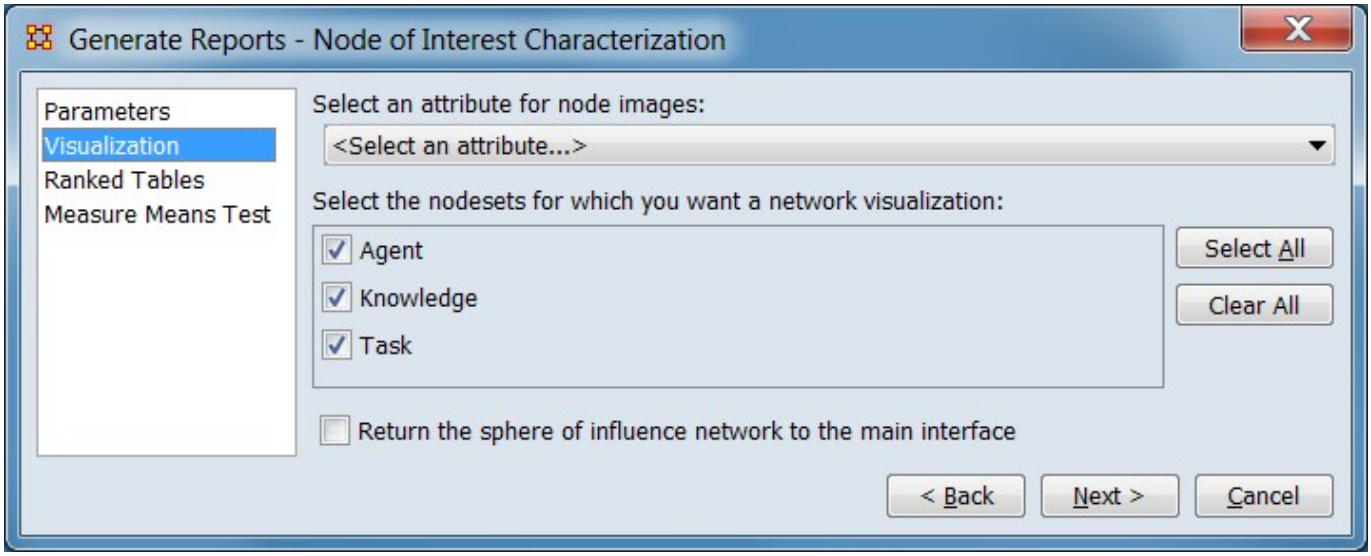
Select the ego nodes to analyze.

Ego Node Selection Panel

Select ego(s) for analysis, using the process described for Remove Nodes. At least one node must be selected.

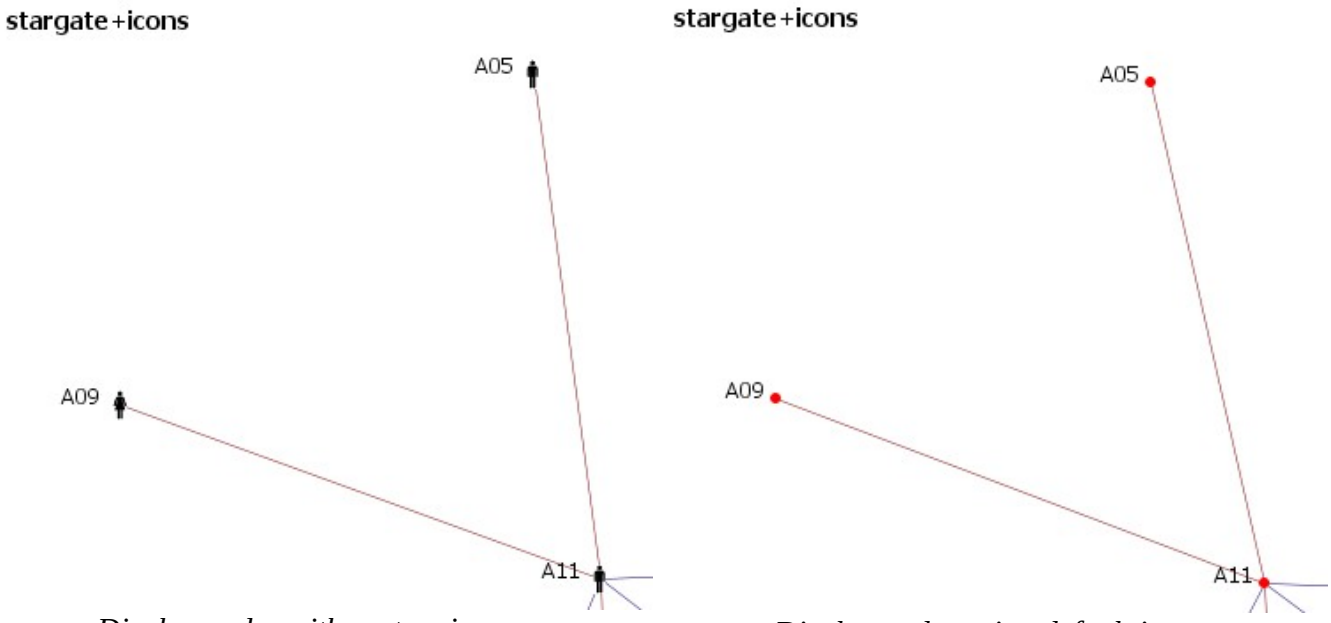
Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Visualization



Select options relating to results presentation and outputs.

Select an attribute for node images: Use this option to use custom images for nodes in network visualizations, rather than the default icons (for example an image of an agent). Use the pulldown menu to select an attribute containing image pointers for inclusion in the report.



Display nodes with custom images *Display nodes using default icons*

Visualizations with and without custom images.

The location of the images are read from a specified attribute. The attribute type determines the search:

- If the attribute is of type **URI**, the content is treated as a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) and interpreted as an absolute path to the image on a webserver or on the local machine.
- If the attribute type is **Text** or **Text Category**, the image is searched for in two places:
    - ORA's own collection of node images.
    - The meta-network's image directory (named "<***meta-network name***> **images**") which must be located in the same directory as the meta-network.

Only one attribute name can be specified at a time; nodesets without the specified attribute will employ default icons.

NOTE : If a missing image is encountered, ORA will open a warning dialog. The user can continue report generation (accepting default icons for the missing image) or cancel report generation to correct the image specification.

Select the nodesets for which you want a network visualization: Allows selective inclusion of network visualizations (for example if an agent is selected as an ego node, include the Social Network section, visualizing the Agent x Agent network). All other plots and tables are included in the report. A list of nodesets present in the input meta-networks is presented below. Select nodesets to include network visualizations (or unselect to exclude them):

1. To select/unselect individual nodesets, click the box next to the nodeset name. A check mark indicates that a nodeset is selected for visualization.
2. To select/unselect all nodesets, click the [Select All] button to check all nodesets. Click the [Clear All] button to uncheck all nodesets.

Return the sphere of influence network to the main interface - The sphere of influence network is based on the input meta-network but contains only the ego nodes and all nodes directly connected to them. Check to add the sphere of influence meta-network to the Meta-Network Manager.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Optimizer

Description

Adapt the link structure of a meta-network to maximize or minimize selected measure values.

Why Use This Report

Use this report to create a meta-network optimized according to user supplied parameters. The user controls which meta-network is to be optimized along with the target network(s) in the meta-network, the optimization method, the measure values optimized, and the method for combining multiple measures for optimization. The optimized meta-network is created in ORA's Meta-Network Manager.

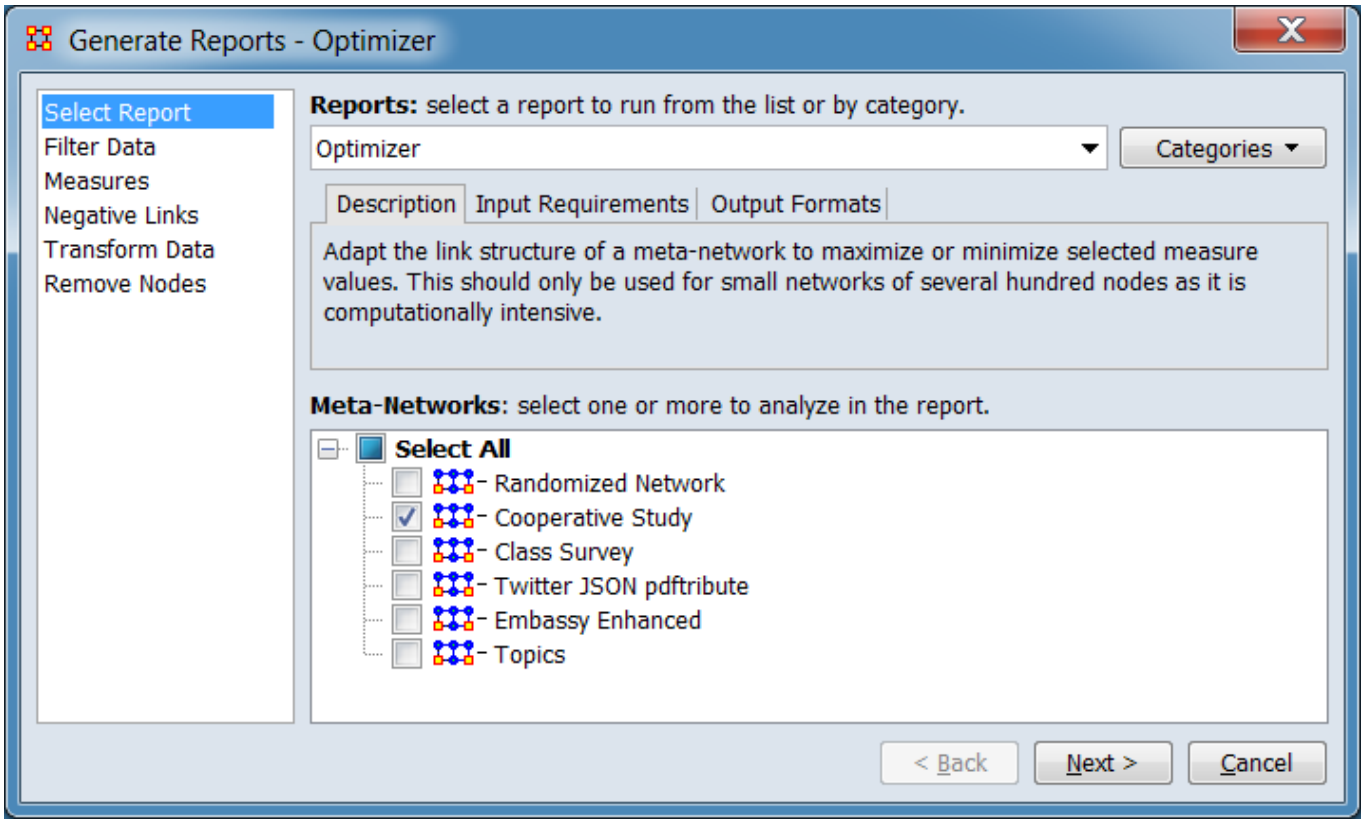
The original meta-network is not affected by optimization.

Input Parameters

Input is a single meta network.

To generate an optimizer Report, open the Generate Reports - Optimizer dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Optimizer… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Optimizer using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

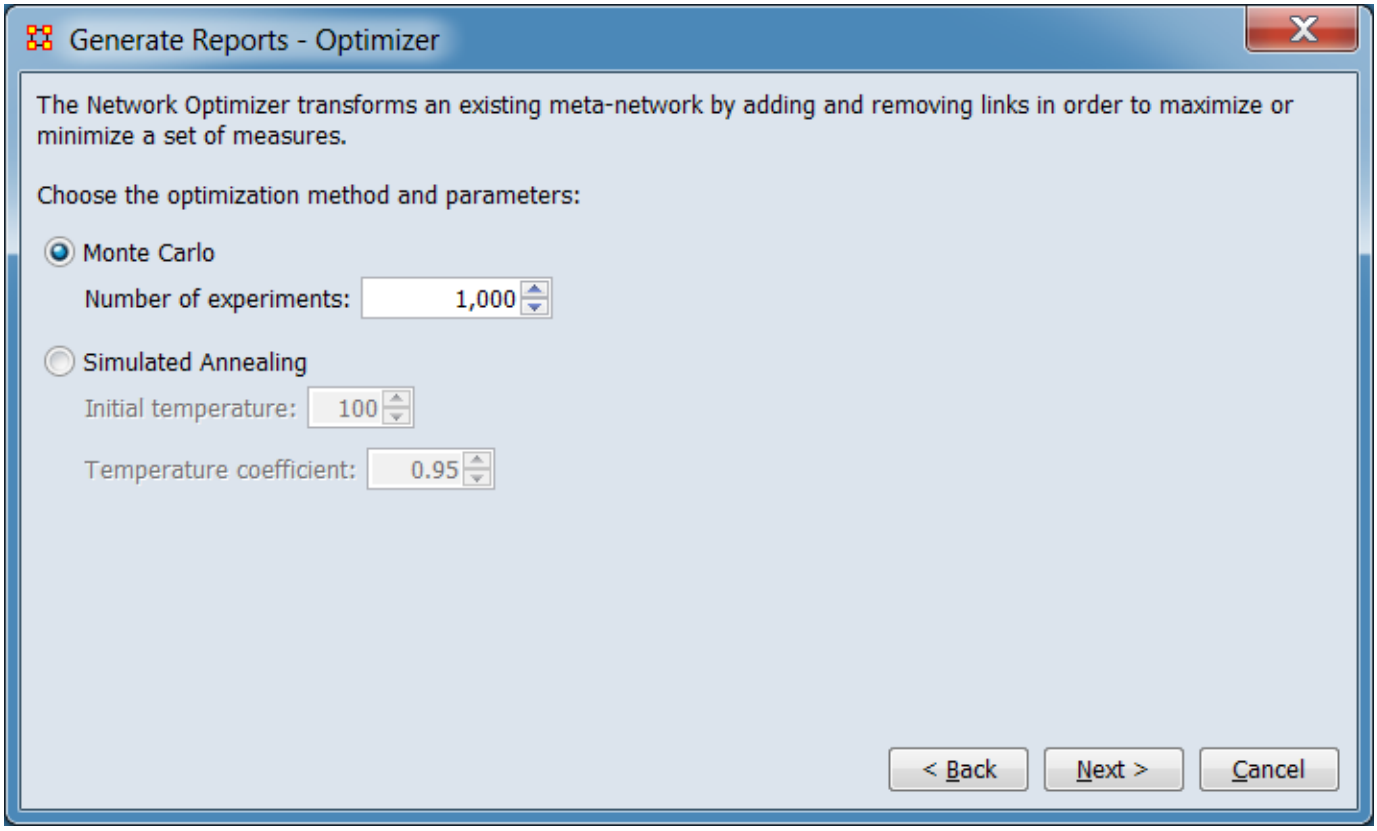
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the optimization method selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Optimization Method Selection



The Network Optimizer transforms an existing meta-network by adding and removing links in order to maximize or minimize a set of measures.

Choose the optimization method and parameters:

Monte Carlo - Check to modify networks by uniformly at random adding and removing links.

Number of experiments: Set the number of separate trials to perform. In the adjacent number spinner, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 100 or type the value directly into the field.

Simulated Annealing - Check to optimize networks by adding and removing links in a localized area. Based on the physical process of annealing where material is heated and then the temperature is slowly lowered to decrease defects, simulated annealing will initially have a low threshold for accepting a less good optimization and will gradually accept only improved optimizations as the temperature drops, thereby avoiding local minimum solutions.

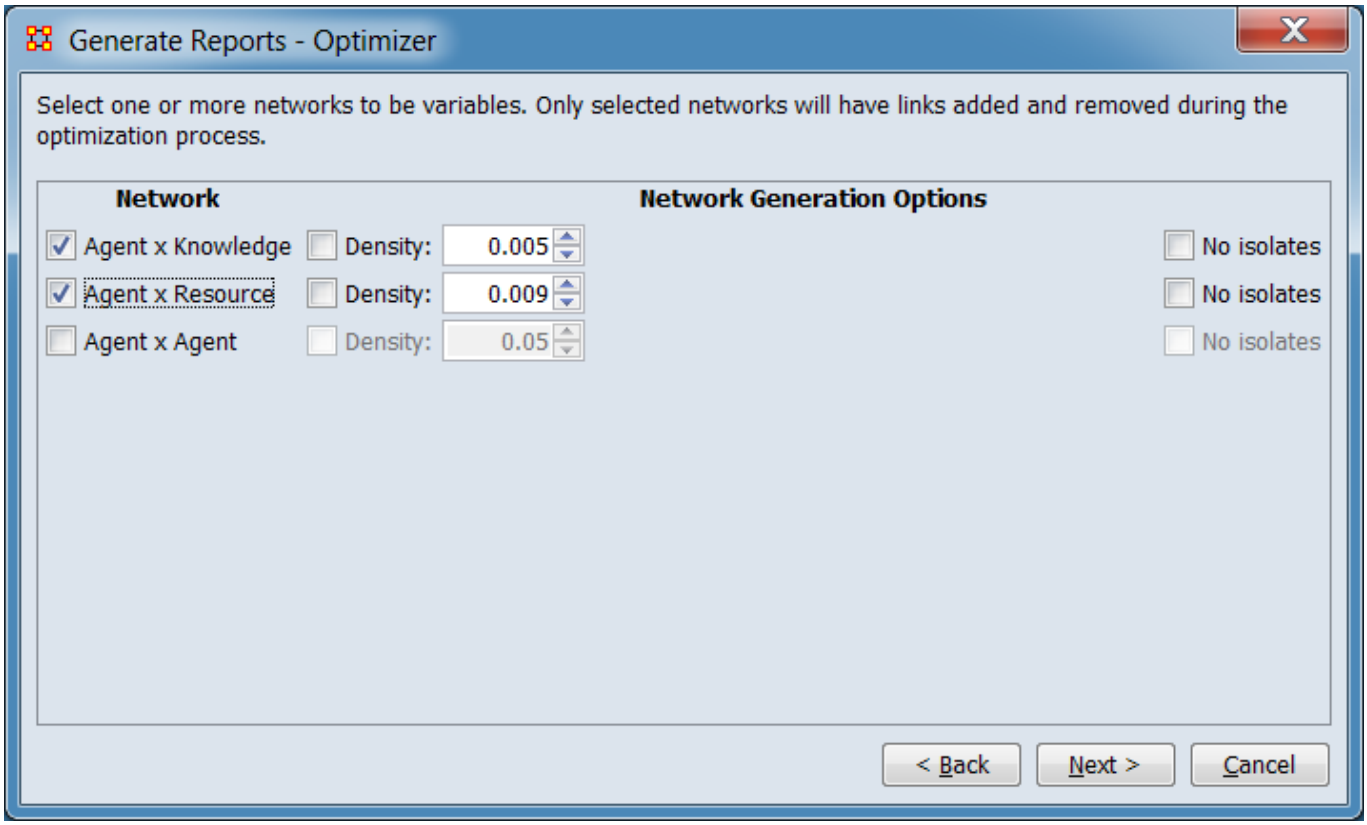
Initial temperature: Set the threshold temperature to accept a less good optimization result for a given step (minimum 50, maximum 200). By trying less optimal solutions, the algorithm avoids settling on a local minimum. In the adjacent number spinner, use the up/down arrows to change the value by one or type the value directly into the field.

Temperature coefficient: Set the "cooling" rate for the annealing process (minimum 0.85, maximum .99). The coefficient controls slow decrease in the probability of accepting

worse solutions as optimization proceeds. In the adjacent number spinner, use the up/down arrows to change the value by 0.01 or type the value directly into the field.

After selecting the optimization method and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the network selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Network Selection



Select one or more networks to be variables. Only selected networks will have links added and removed during the optimization process.

Selection Panel

Network - Select networks to be optimized. Check networks which are to be optimized (at least one must be selected).

Network Generation Options - Control options for each selected meta-nework.

NOTE : Network generation options are available for the Monte Carlo optimization method only.

Density

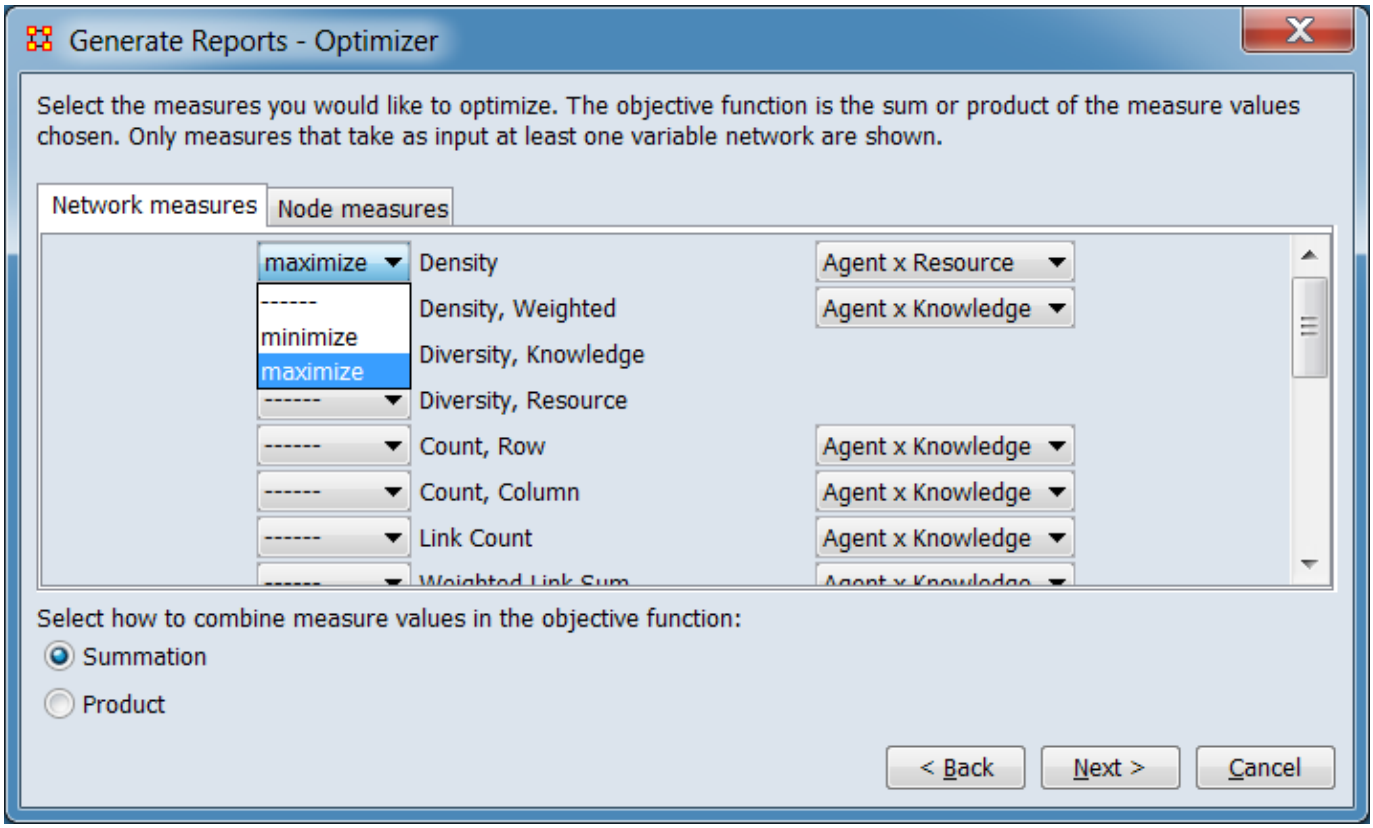
No isolates

After selecting networks and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the measure selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to change the optimization method or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 4 – Measure Selection

This dialog allows selection of both network and node measures.

Network Measures



This image illustrates selection of network-level measures for optimization.

Select the measures you would like to optimize. The objective function is the sum or product of the measure values chosen. Only measures that take as input at least one variable network are shown.

Network measures **Tab** - Select network-level measures for optimization. For each variable in the list:

Measure Selector - Use the pulldown list to the left of the variable name to select or unselect the variable. The following values are allowed:

------ Deselect the variable.
minimize - Select the variable, optimize for the minimum possible value.
maximize - Select the variable, optimize for the maximum possible value.

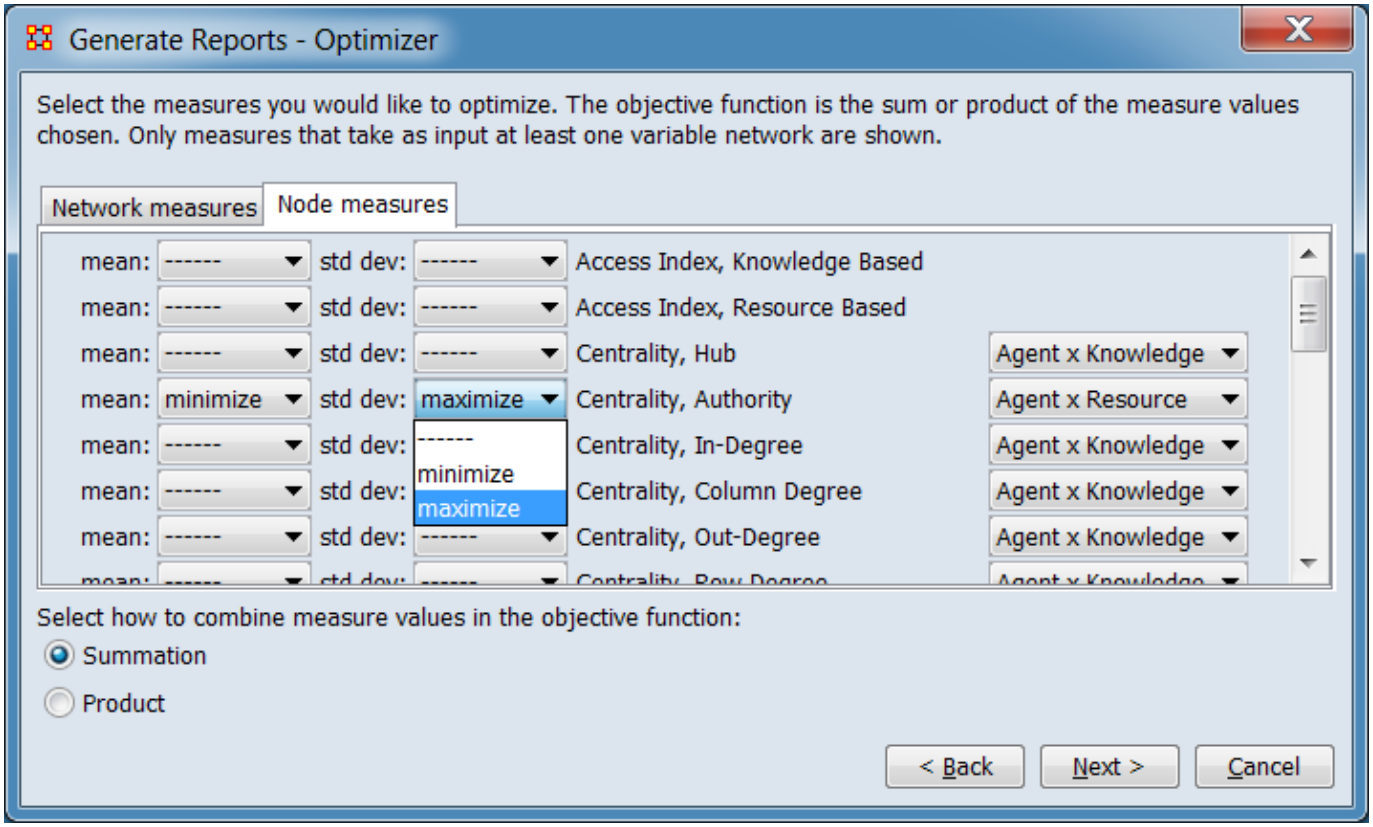
Network Selector - Select one of the eligible networks from the pulldown list.

Select how to combine measures in the objective function:

Summation - Check to form the objective function by summing the measure values.

Product - Check to form the objective function by multiplying the measure values.

Node Measures



This image illustrates selection of node-level measures for optimization.

Select the measures you would like to optimize. The objective function is the sum or product of the measure values chosen. Only measures that take as input at least one variable network are shown.

Node measures **Tab** - Select node-level measures for optimization. For each variable in the list:

mean: Use the pulldown list to optimize the variable's mean:

------ Do not optimize the mean, deselect the variable (if std dev is also deselected).
minimize - Select the variable, optimize the mean for the minimum possible value.
maximize - Select the variable, optimize the mean for the maximum possible value.

std dev: Use the pulldown list to optimize the variable's standard deviation:

------ Do not optimize the standard deviation, deselect the variable (if mean is also deselected).
minimize - Select the variable, optimize the standard deviation for the minimum possible

value.
maximize - Select the variable, optimize the standard deviation for the maximum possible value.

Network Selector - Select one of the eligible networks from the pulldown list.

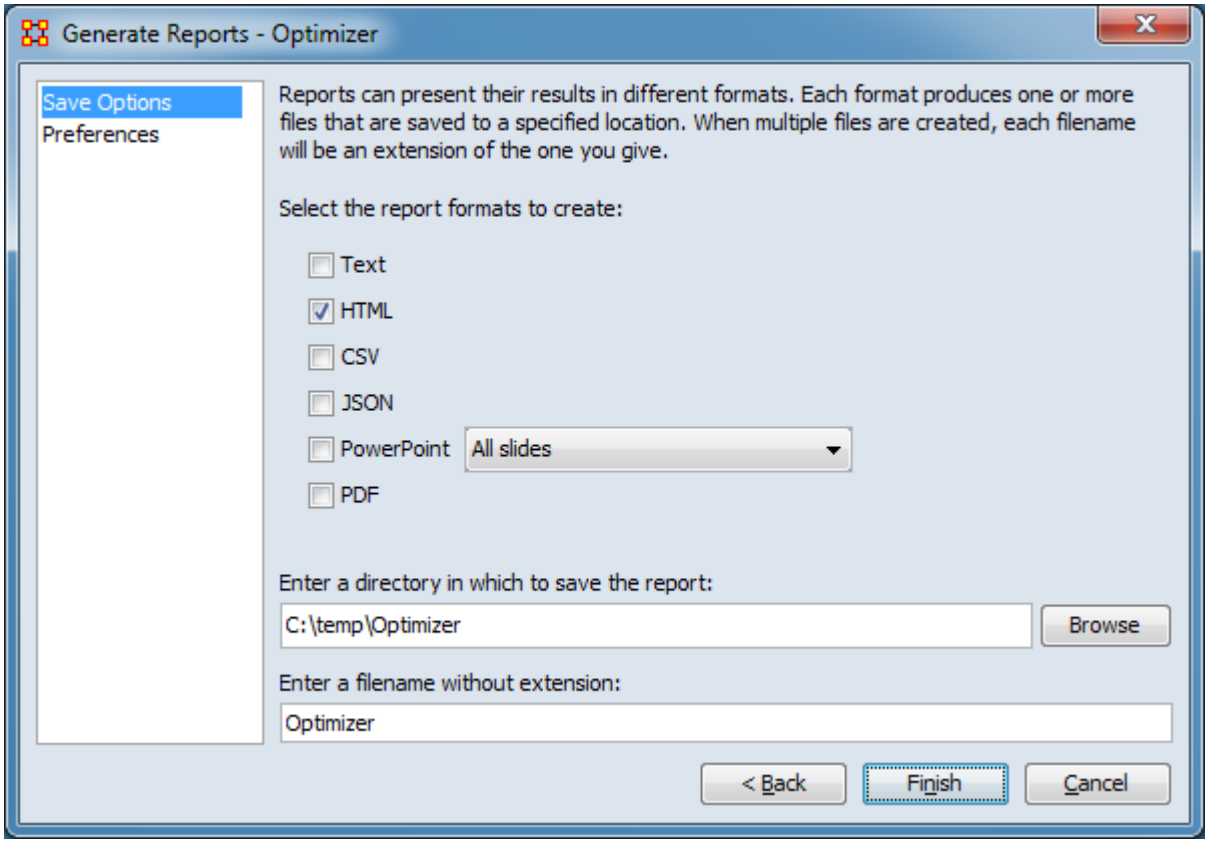
Select how to combine measures in the objective function:

Summation - Check to form the objective function by summing the measure values.

Product - Check to form the objective function by multiplying the measure values.

After selecting measures and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to reenter the network selection or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 5 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the measures selection or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

This report should only be used for small networks of several hundred nodes as it is computationally intensive.

References

None.

Part of Speech

Description

Describe the distribution of concepts by part of speech in one or more networks.

Why Use This Report

This report will identify the part of speech from the concepts in a text set. The networks are typically formed from AutoMap with a part of speech (pos) attribute on each concept node. It can operate on any network (meta-network, semantic network, or concept network) as it makes use of only the nodes of the network.

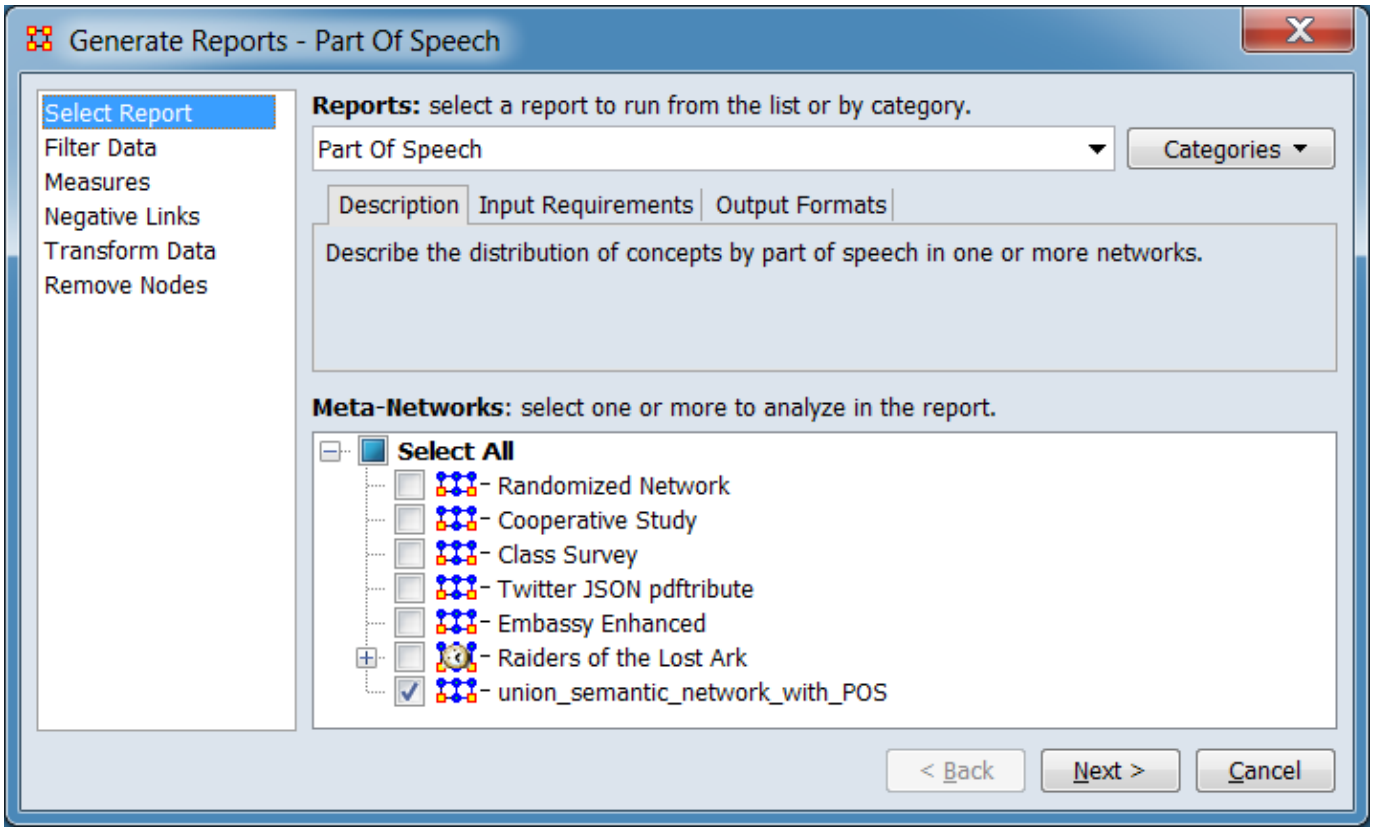
Input Parameters

Input is any network in the selected meta-networks which contains an attribute named Frequency where that attribute contains numeric values.

NOTE : The nodeset to analyze needs an attribute which contains the parts of speech. This is usually titled pos.

To generate a Part of Speech Report, open the Generate Reports - Part of Speech dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Part Of Speech… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Part Of Speech using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

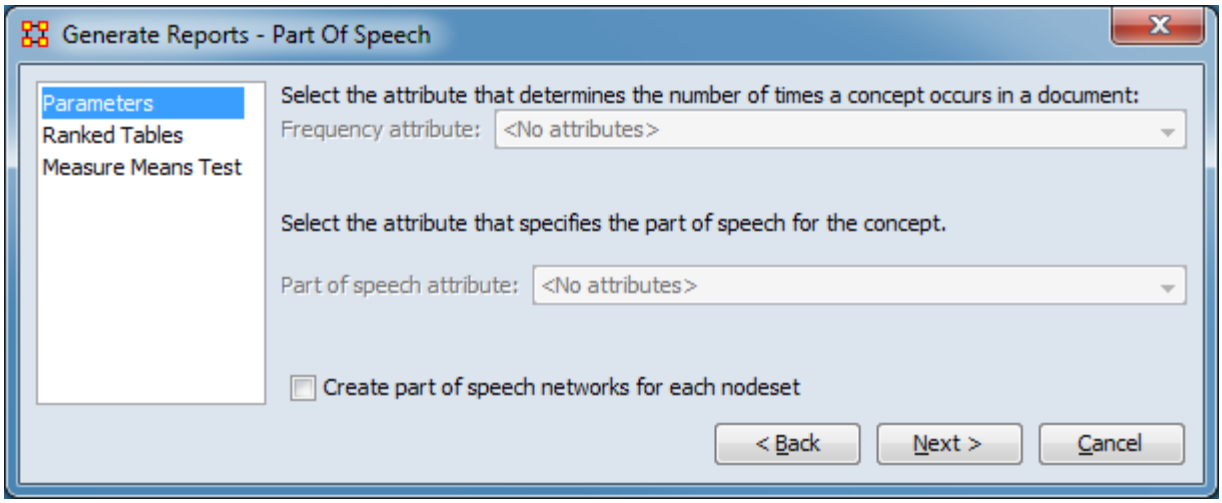
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters Page – Specify the parameter values for this report.

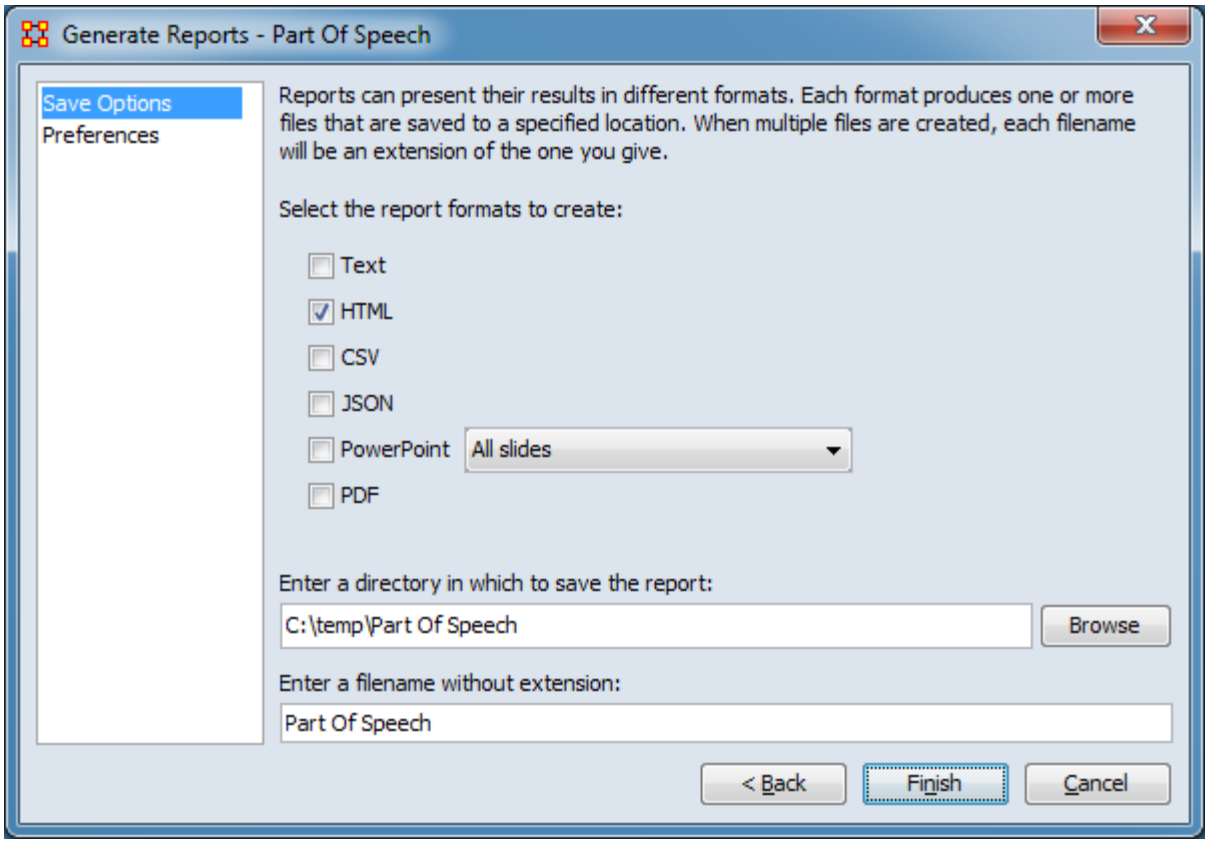
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

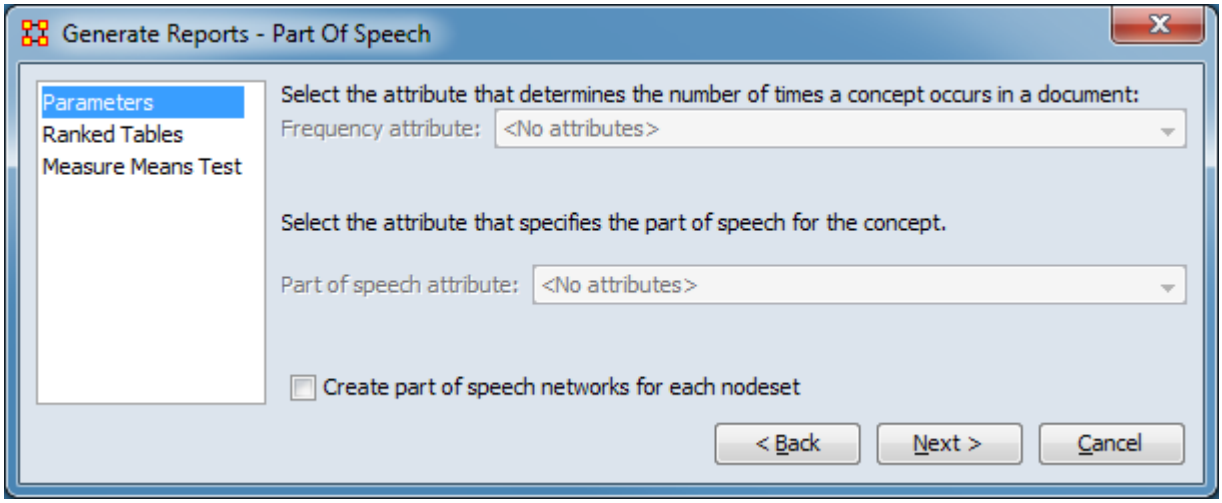
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters Page



Select the attribute that specifies the number of times the concept occurred in the text.

Frequency attribute:

Select the attribute that specifics the part of speech for the concept.

Part of speech attribute:

Create part of speech networks for each nodeset – Placing a check mark in the box will create a new meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager containing the generated part of speech networks.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Potential Errors

Description

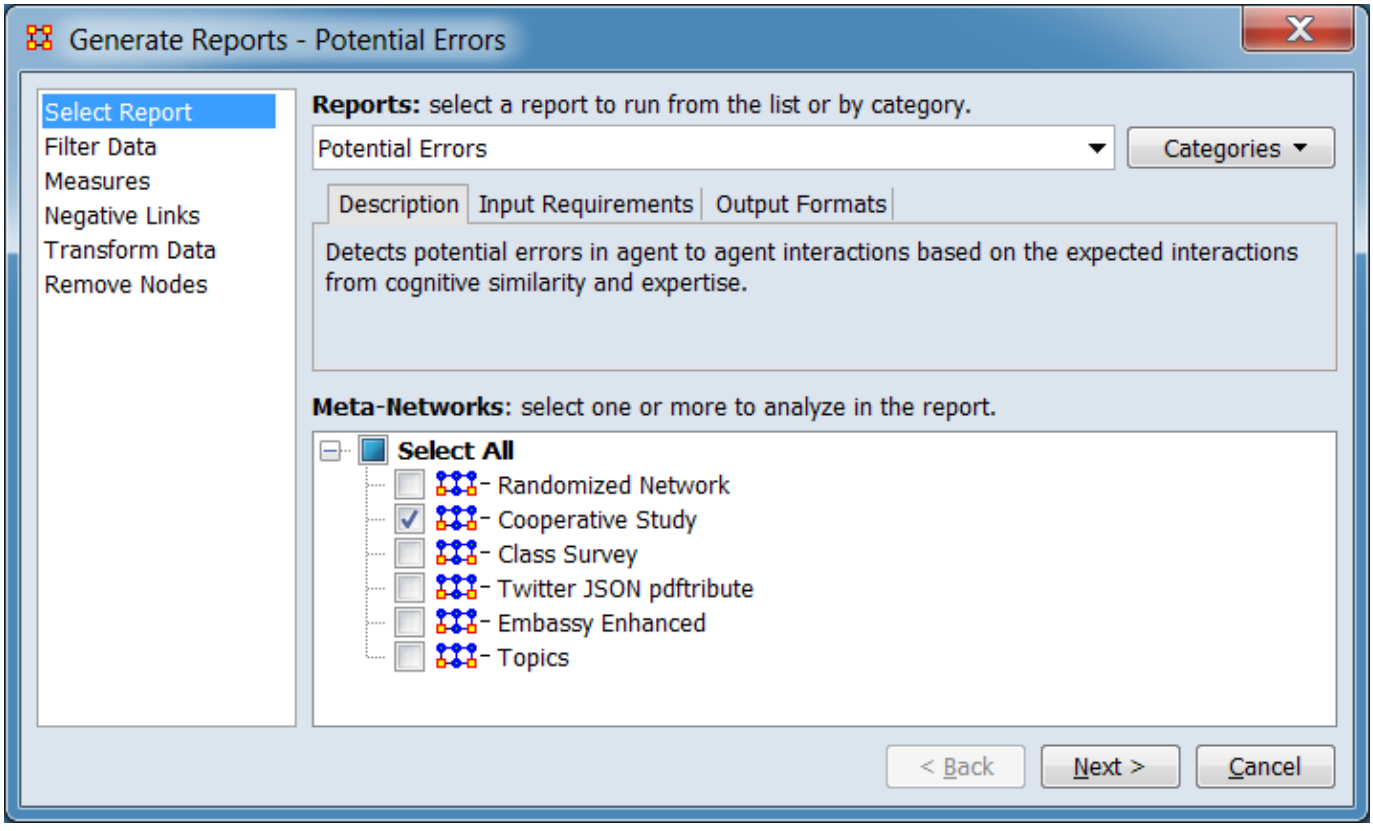
Detects potential errors in agent to agent interactions based on the expected interactions from cognitive similarity and expertise.

Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

To generate a Potential Errors Report, open the Generate Reports - Potential Errors dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Potential Errors… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Potential Errors using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

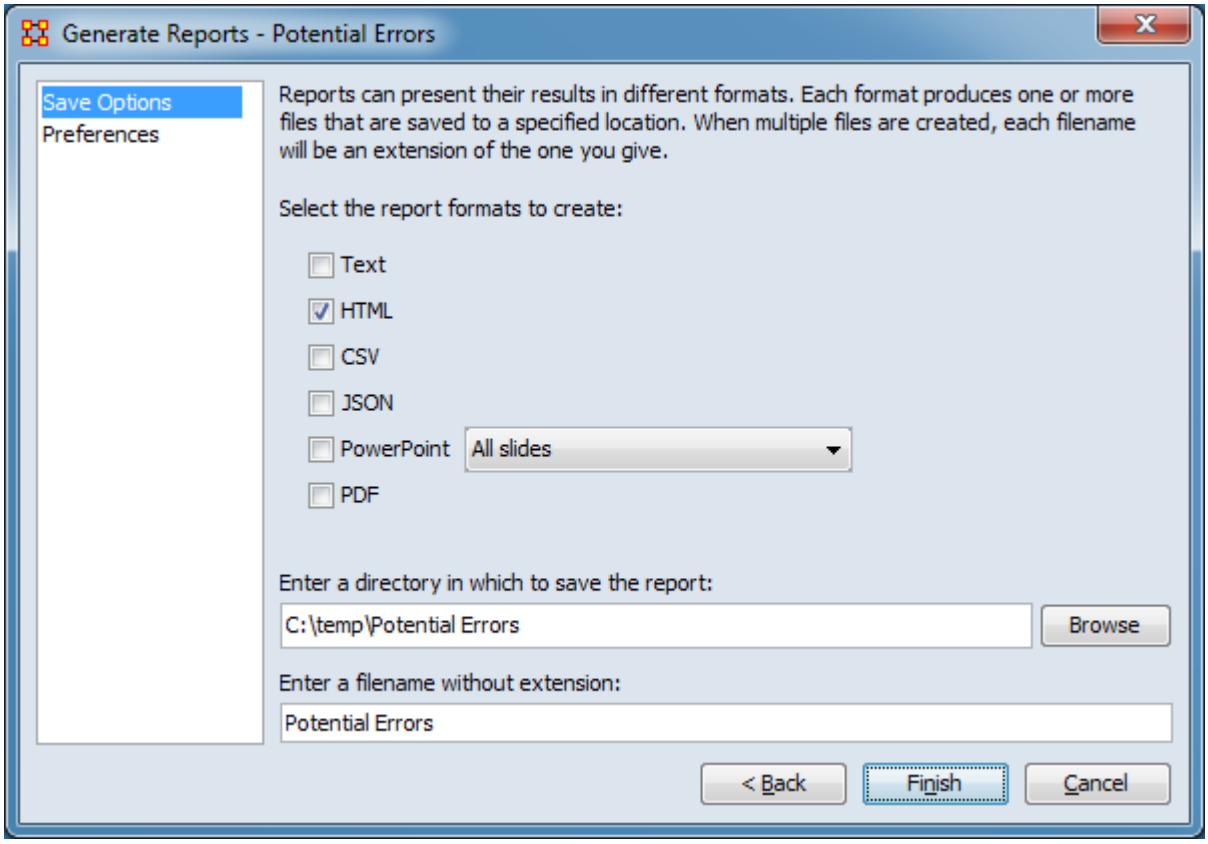
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the input parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

QAP/MRQAP Analysis

Description

Computes QAP and MRQAP Correlation and Regression (Dekker and Y-Permutation methods) on input networks.

Why Use This Report

Compares multiple networks to understand how two different networks relate using one network as dependent and the other as an independent network. Also useful for predicting the future of a network if there are multiple snapshots of the same network.

In network regression the unit of analysis is the dyad (a pair of nodes), and ORA lets you input three types of data:

- A network directly, such as an Agent x Agent network.
- A vector of node-level numeric attributes (such the Age of each node) repeated by row or column to form a network.
- A vector of node-level measure values (such as Betweeenness Centrality) repeated by row or column to form a network.

Two analytical techniques are available:

QAP : QAP is designed as a bivariate test (only two variables). Computes QAP Correlation and Regression (Dekker and Y-Permutation methods) on input matrices. Generally, QAP is perfectly fine for almost any bivariate network problem.

MRQAP : Used for multivariate cases. If your dependent variable is continuous or count data (like in a negative binomial case), you should use MRQAP. If your dependent variable is binary, you should use ERGM (P*) which is forthcoming in ORA. One can perform MRQAP on data that have a dichotomous dependent variable (basically, this is equivalent to using a linear probability model). You do need to interpret your results accordingly.

The MRQAP report is set up to compare the networks within a single meta-network: e.g. communication vs department membership. However, you can also select multiple meta-network for MRQAP, but you can not do regression of a network in one meta-network vs a network in a different meta-network.

You can do a regression using networks in the same and or different meta-networks. Moreover, you can take a vector and create a repeated column or repeated row network and use that network in the regression as well.

Input Parameters

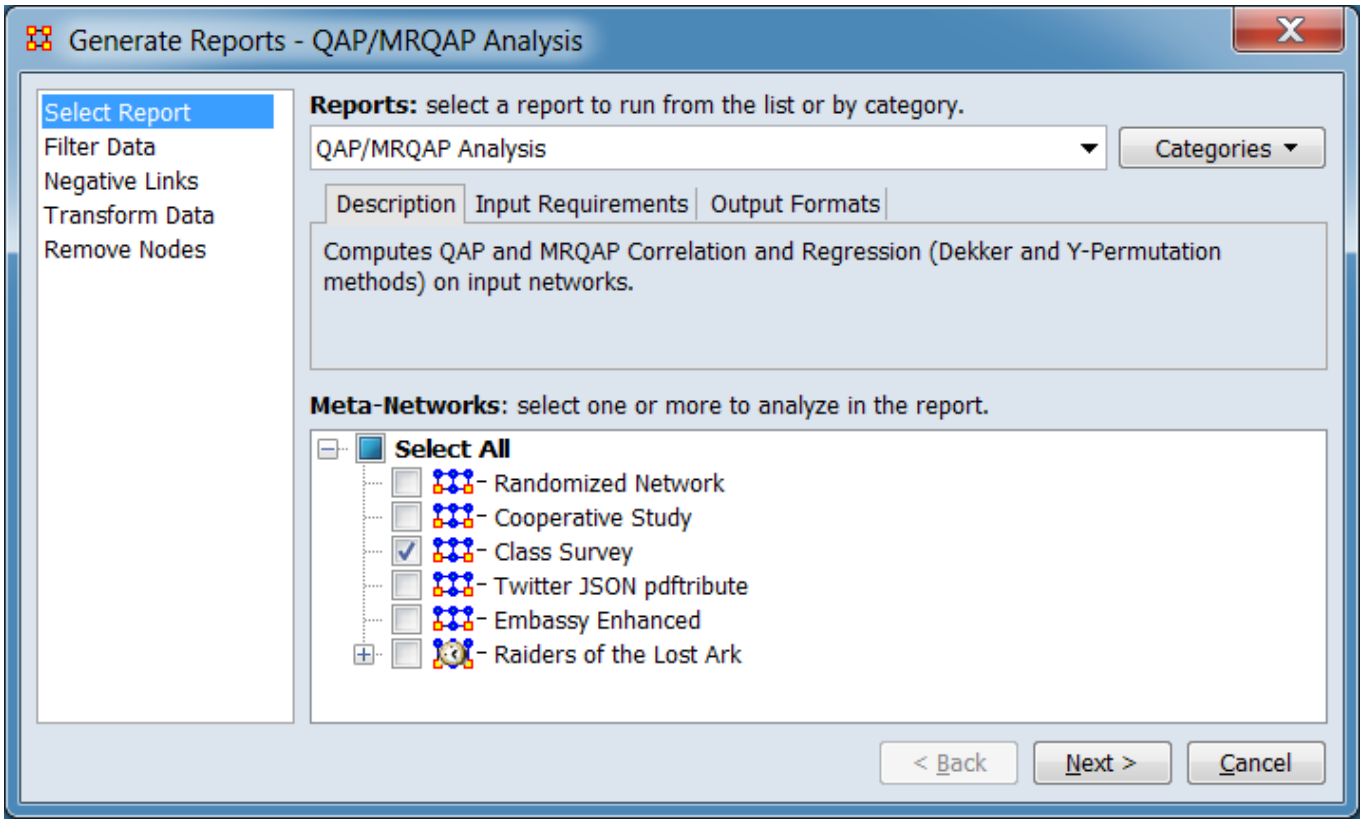
NOTE : QAP can use either directed or undirected data.

NOTE : When comparing networks the networks need to be the same size.

Dialog Box 1 : Select the meta-networks to use in the analysis. The first panel also gives you Transformation options for the final results.

To generate a QAP/MRQAP Analysis Report, open the Generate Reports - QAP/MRQAP Analysis dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > QAP/MRQAP Analysis… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting QAP/MRQAP Analysis using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

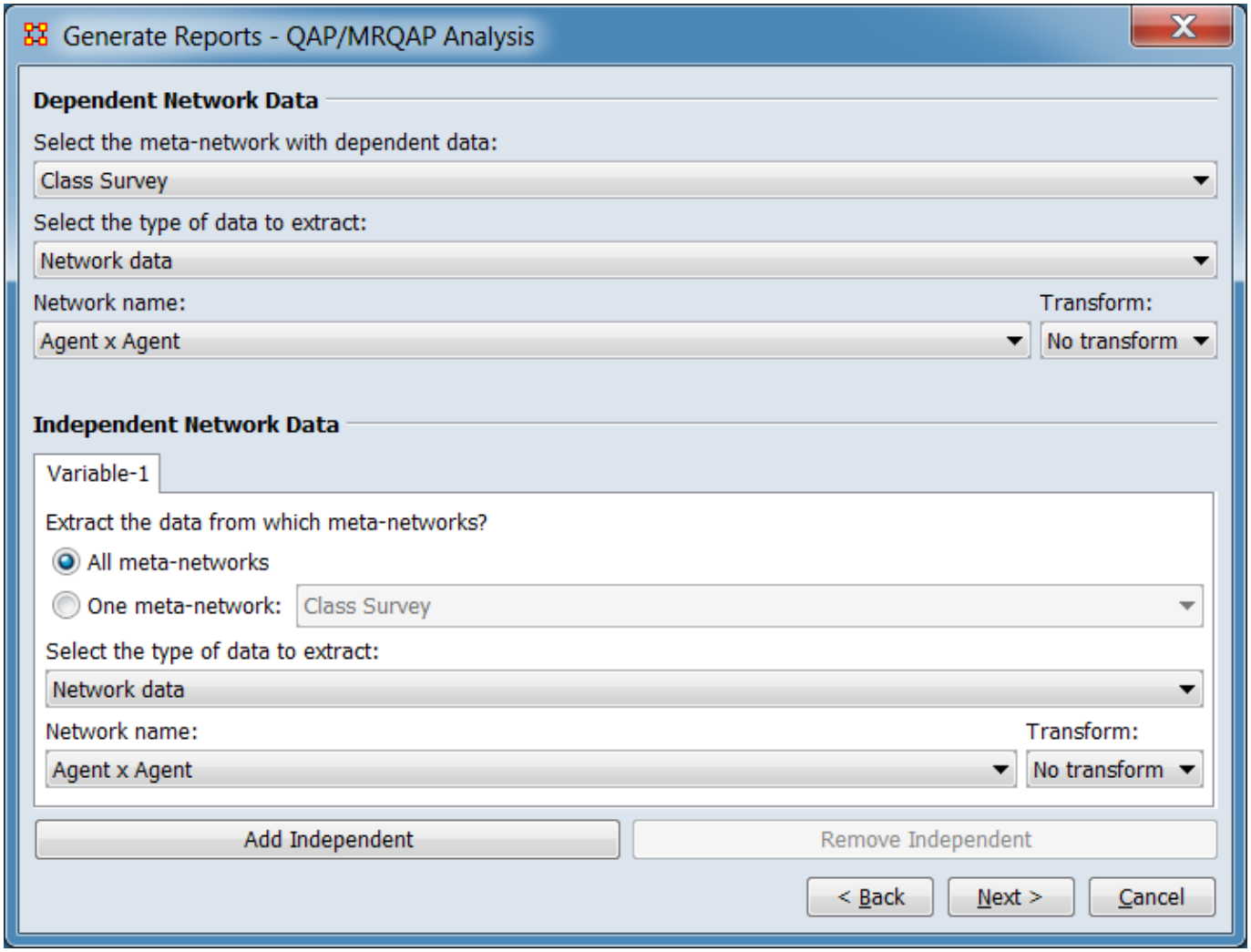
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the network selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Network Selection



Dependent Network Data

Select the meta-network with dependent data: From the pulldown below, select the meta-network containing the dependent data.

Select the type of data to extract: From the pulldown below, select one of the data types.

Network data - A network directly, such as an Agent x Agent network.
Measure value – Row repeated - A vector of node-level measure values (such as Betweeenness Centrality) repeated by row to form a network.
Measure value – Column repeated - A vector of node-level measure values repeated by column to form a network.
Attribute value – Row repeated - A vector of node-level numeric attributes (such Age for each node) repeated by row to form a network.
Attribute value – Column repeated - A vector of node-level numeric attributes repeated by column to form a network.

The following parameter will vary depending on the data type picked above. The possible parameter choices are listed below with their options:

Network Data Parameters – The following options are presented when the dependent data type is set to **Network data**.

Network name: Select the dependent network from the pulldown list.

Transform: Select a network transformation to apply to the dependent network.

No transform
Squared
Natural log
Log base 10
Sqrt - Take square root of values.
Inverse - Select to invert values before analysis. Useful when values are dissimilarities (e.g. distance).

Measure Value Parameters – The following options are presented when the dependent data type is set to **Measure value**.

Measure name: Select a measure from the pulldown list.

Input network name: Select the input network from the pulldown list.

Attribute Value Parameters – The following options are presented when the dependent data type is set to **Attribute value**.

Nodeset name: Select the nodeset containing the target attribute from the pulldown list.

Attribute name: Select the attribute from the pulldown list.

Independent Network Data – Define one or more independent variables.

Variable-**#** – Independent variable definition.

Extract the data from which meta-networks?

All meta-networks : Check to extract data from all included meta-networks.

One meta-network: Check to extract data from one meta-network, then select the desired meta-network from the pulldown menu.

Select the type of data to extract: From the pulldown below, select one of the data types.

Network data - A network directly, such as an Agent x Agent network.
Measure value – Row repeated - A vector of node-level measure values (such as Betweeenness Centrality) repeated by row to form a network.
Measure value – Column repeated - A vector of node-level measure values repeated by column to form a network.
Attribute value – Row repeated - A vector of node-level numeric attributes (such Age for each node) repeated by row to form a network.
Attribute value – Column repeated - A vector of node-level numeric attributes repeated by column to form a network.

The following parameter will vary depending on the data type picked above. The possible parameter choices are listed below with their options:

Network Data Parameters – The following options are presented when the independent data type is set to **Network data**.

Network name: Select the independent network from the pulldown list.

Transform: Select a network transformation to apply to the independent network.

No transform
Squared
Natural log
Log base 10
Sqrt - Take square root of values.
Inverse - Select to invert values before analysis. Useful when values are dissimilarities (e.g. distance).

Measure Value Parameters – The following options are presented when the independent data type is set to **Measure value**.

Measure name: Select a measure from the pulldown list.

Input network name: Select the input network from the pulldown list.

Attribute Value Parameters – The following options are presented when the independent data type is set to **Attribute value**.

Nodeset name: Select the nodeset containing the target attribute from the pulldown list.

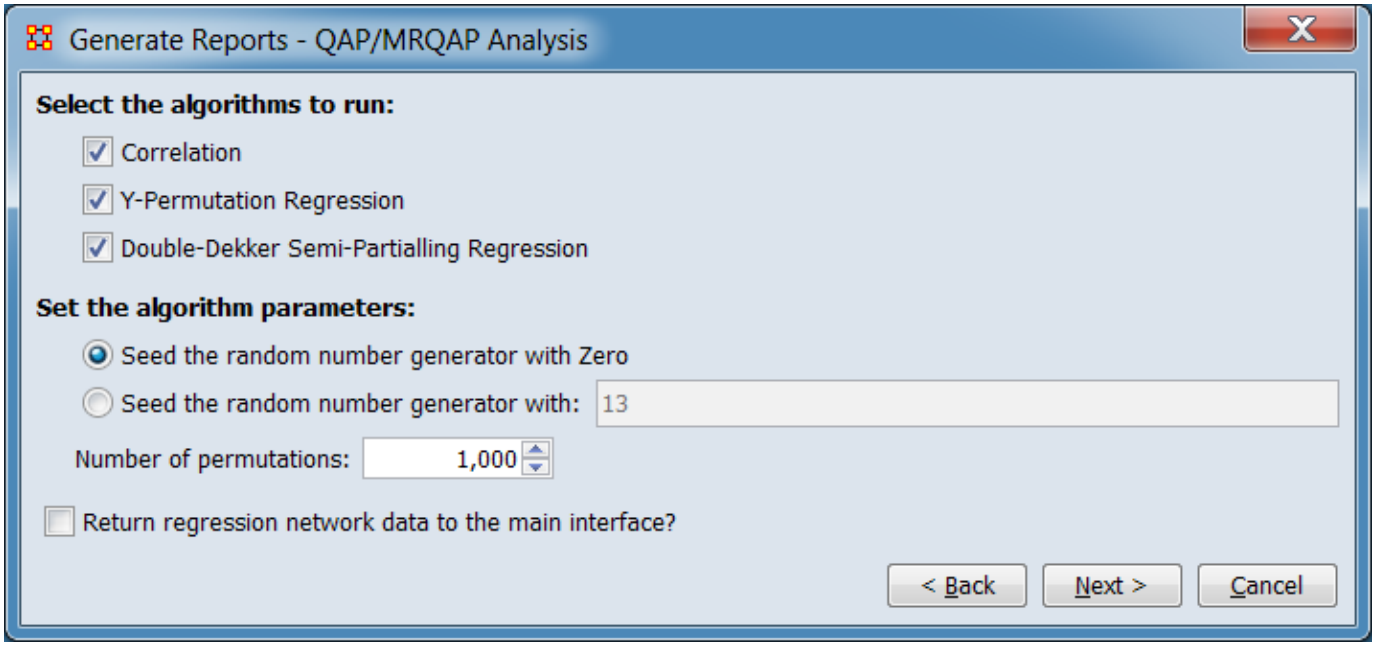
Attribute name: Select the attribute from the pulldown list.

[Add Independent] Click to add an additional independent variable.

[Remove Independent] Click to remove the highest numbered (rightmost) independent variable. (**Variable-1** cannot be removed.)

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the algorithm selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Algorithm Selection



Select the algorithms to run:

Correlation : Check to compute the correlation between the dependent and independent variable.

Y-Permutation Regression : Check to compute regression using a QAP technique involving permuting the independent network.

Double-Dekker Semi-Partialling Regression : Check to compute the regression using a technique to deal with the inherent dependence of link data. (Available only when multiple meta-networks (or a dynamic meta-network) are selected for analysis.)

Set the algorithm parameters: Correlation and regression use a bootstrapping technique that inputs a random seed and number of iterations.

Seed the random number generation with Zero : Check to initialize the random number generator with the seed value zero.

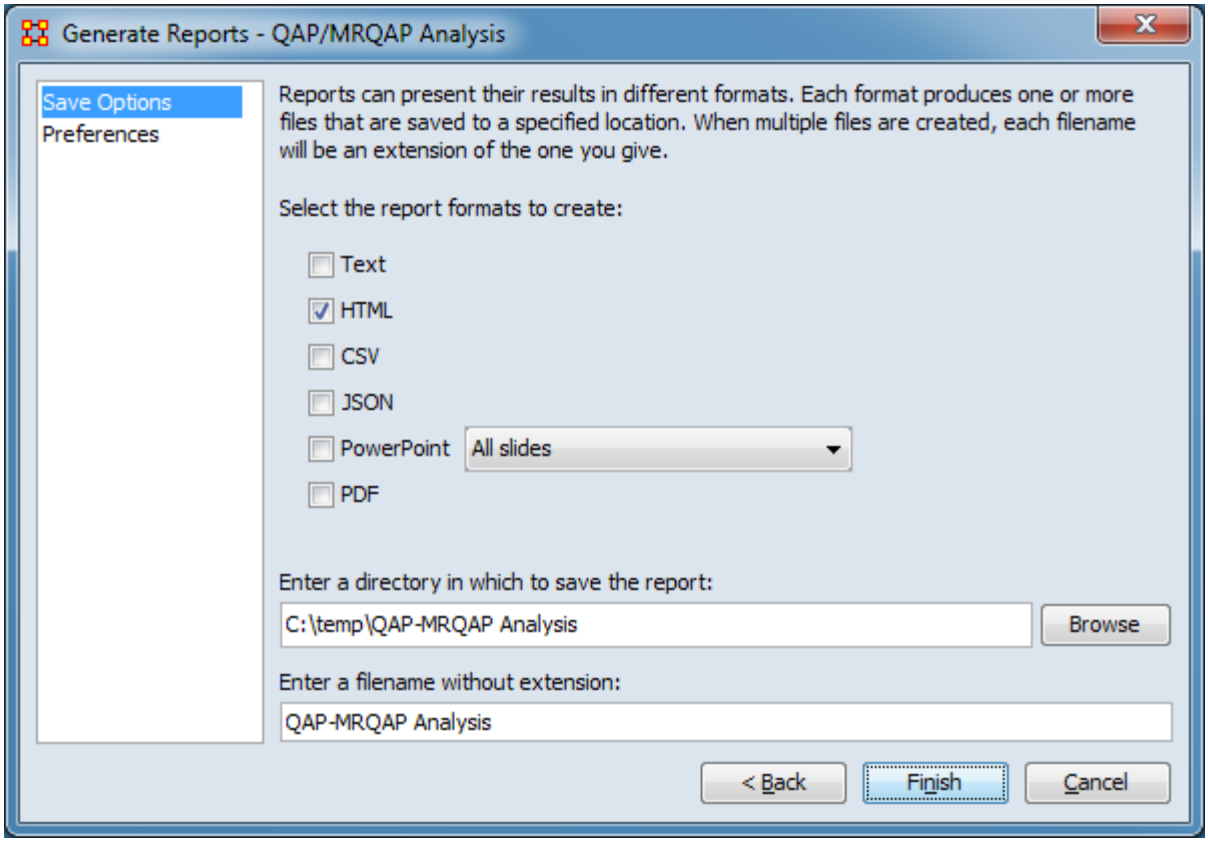
Seed the random number generator with: Check to initialize the random number generator with a user-provided seed value. Enter the seed value in the numeric field.

Number of permutations: Set the number of iterations by changing the numeric value

Return regression network data to the main interface? Check to add the computed regression meta-network to the Meta-Network Manager.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the network selection or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 4 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the algorithm selection or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

See the Why Use This Report section above. See also Regression.

Special Considerations

When comparing networks the networks need to be the same size.

References

None.

Semantic Network

Description

This report analyzes one or more semantic networks, computing central networks and key concepts and links.

Why Use This Report

The report outputs the nodes and edges in the intersection, offset, and union.

It assesses the connection among concepts. Will derive networks from email content, texts, or documents of any sort.

The semantics networks report analyzes one or more semantic networks, computes the central graphs, and key concepts and links. This is a comparison of two or more semantic networks. Each node in the network is considered a concept, and each link connects two concepts. Link weights are interpreted as the number of times it occurred in the underlying input text.

The report includes tests whether the two semantic networks are statistically different using four different T-tests, based on the number of nodes, the number of links, betweenness centrality, and degree centrality.

The symmetric distance of network A to network B is the number of concepts and links in A that are not in B. In set theoretic terms, this is the set difference (A - B).

This report also provides communicative power analysis. Concepts are classified according to whether they have high and low values for the measures.

The semantic network report will perform analysis on a semantic network of concept colocations in a sentence generated by AutoMap. It will characterize the usage of words, such as a buzzword which is used but not described such as is often found in law documents. There are other word types based on how they exist within the semantic network.

Ordinary (low degree, low betweenness, low consensus)

Factoids (low degree, low betweenness, high consensus)

Buzzwords (low degree, high betweenness, low consensus)

Emblems (low degree, high betweenness, high consensus)

Allusions (high degree, low betweenness, low consensus)

Stereotypes (high degree, low betweenness, high consensus)

Placeholders (high degree, high betweenness, low consensus)

Symbols (high degree, high betweenness, high consensus)

The report also creates new networks that represent different levels of agreement between the loaded networks. The set-theoretic intersection on the 25, 50, 75% percent level is considered for this comparison. More precisely, the following outputs are computed:

The union of compared links.

The consensus between networks as it is represented by the intersection of links.

The dissension between networks as it is represented as the difference.

Do different people use the same words and themes in the same way?

Do different people link concepts and themes in the same way?

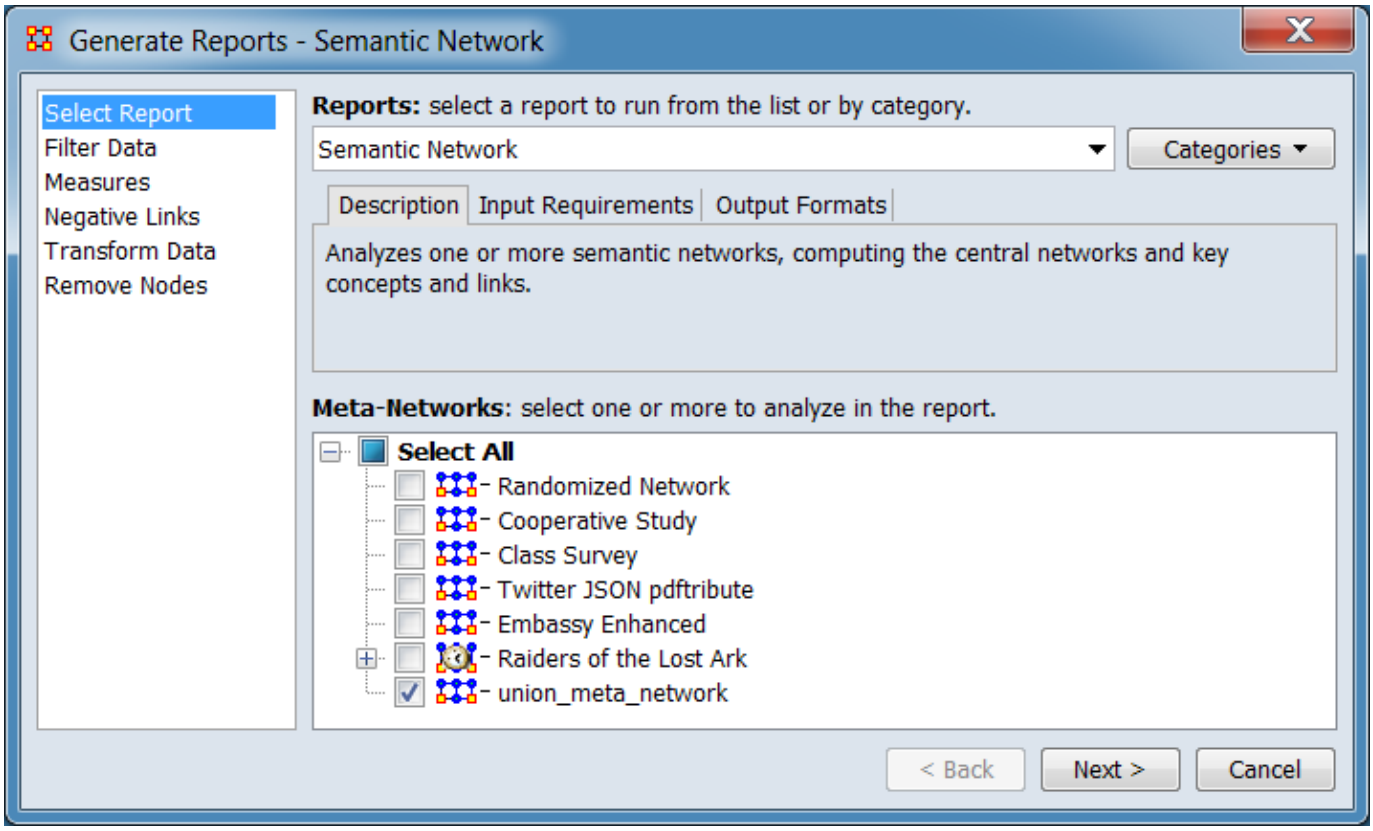
Do different people share the same knowledge?

How similar or different are the analyzed texts?

Input Parameters

To generate a Semantic Network Report, open the Generate Reports - Semantic Network dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text > Semantic Network… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Semantic Network using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

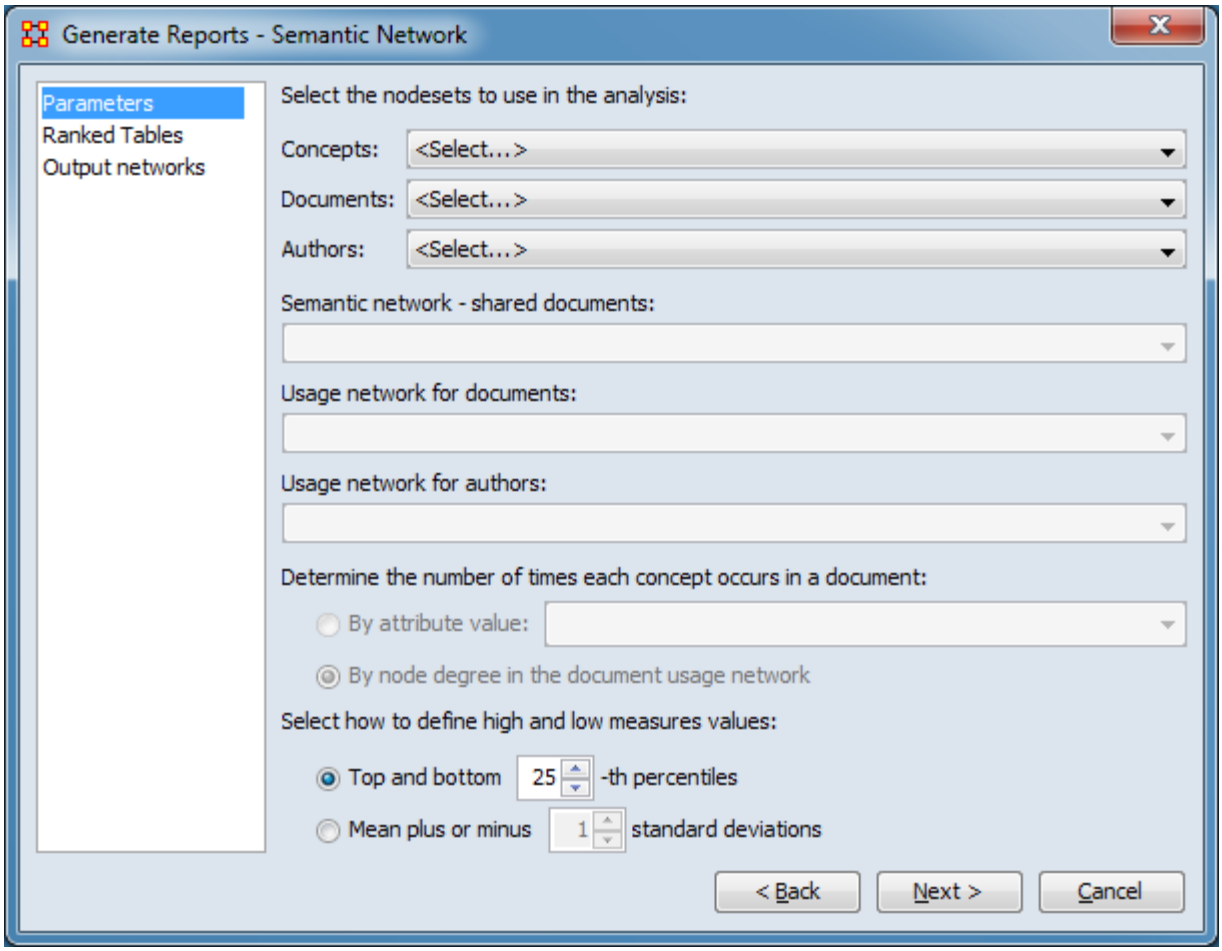
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) Parameter values must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Output networks – Enter parameters for the creation of central networks.

NOTE : The Output networks item only appears when three or more meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

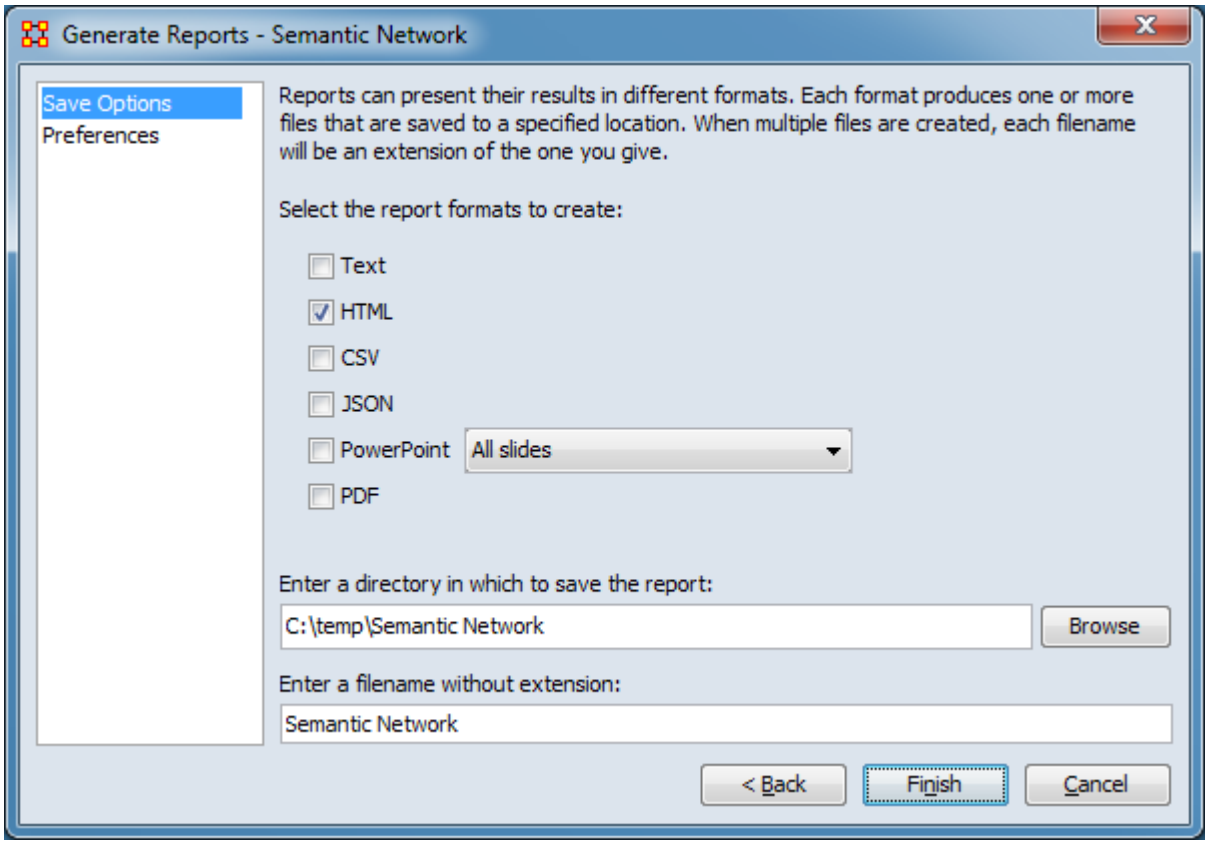
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

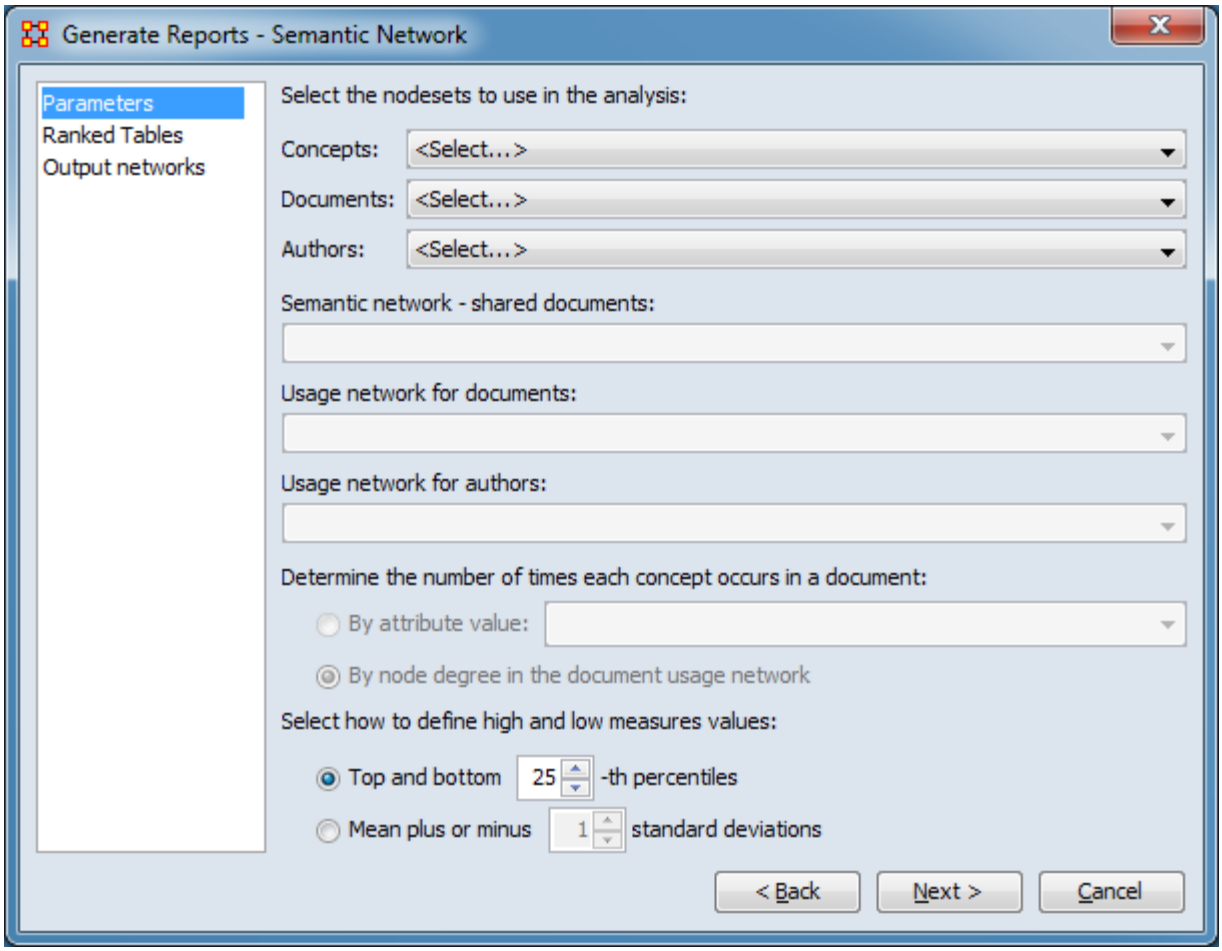
Special Considerations

None.

References

Carley, K. M. (1997). Network text analysis: The network position of concepts. In C. W. Roberts (Ed.), *Text Analysis for the Social Sciences: Methods for Drawing Statistical Inferences from Texts and Transcripts* (pp. 79-100). Mahwah, NJ, USA: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

Parameters



The parameters should be entered from top to bottom in the dialog. After selections have been entered, values for the following parameters will automatically be inserted into the dialog where possible.

Select the nodesets to use in the analysis.

Concepts: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of words or phrases that represent concepts. Based on the user selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Semantic network - shared documents entry below.

Documents: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of documents that contain concepts. Based on the Concepts and Documents selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for documents entry below.

Authors: Using the pulldown menu, select the nodeset that contains a list of authors. Based on the Concepts and Authors selection, ORA will attempt to nominate a value for the Usage network for authors entry below.

Semantic network - shared documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Concept - shared document network. Links indicate which concepts co-occurs in documents.

Usage network for documents: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Document network. Links give the number of times a concept occurs in each document.

Usage network for authors: Using the pulldown list, specify a Concept x Author network. Links give the number of times an author uses a concept.

Determine the number of times each concept occurs in a document: Indicate the source for the concept count by selecting one of the mutually exclusive options below.

By attribute value: Select if the concept count is contained in an attribute then select the attribute from the pulldown list.

By node degree in the document usage network - Select if the links values of the networks contain the concept count.

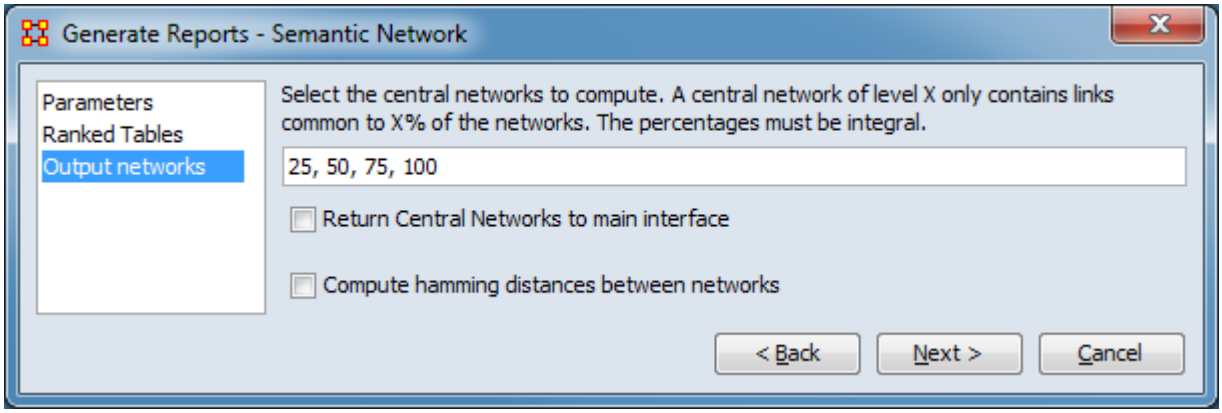
Select how to define high and low measures values: Define what will be marked as high and low values in the report output. Options are mutually exclusive.

Top and bottom ##-th percentiles – Select to mark values falling into the specified percentile above and below the mean (minimum 5, maximum 50). Type the percentile number into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 5.

By node degree in the document usage network ## standard deviations – Select to mark values which are the specified number of standard deviations above and below the mean. Type the number of standard deviations into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 1.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Output Networks



Enter parameters for the creation of central networks.

Select the central networks to compute. A central network of level X only contains links common to X% of the networks. The percentages must be integral.

In the text area, enter a common or space separated list of integer percentage values.

Return Central Networks to main interface – Check to create a meta-network containing the computed central networks in the ORA Meta-Network Manager.

Compute hamming distances between networks – Check to compute the Hamming distance between networks.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Shortest Path

Description

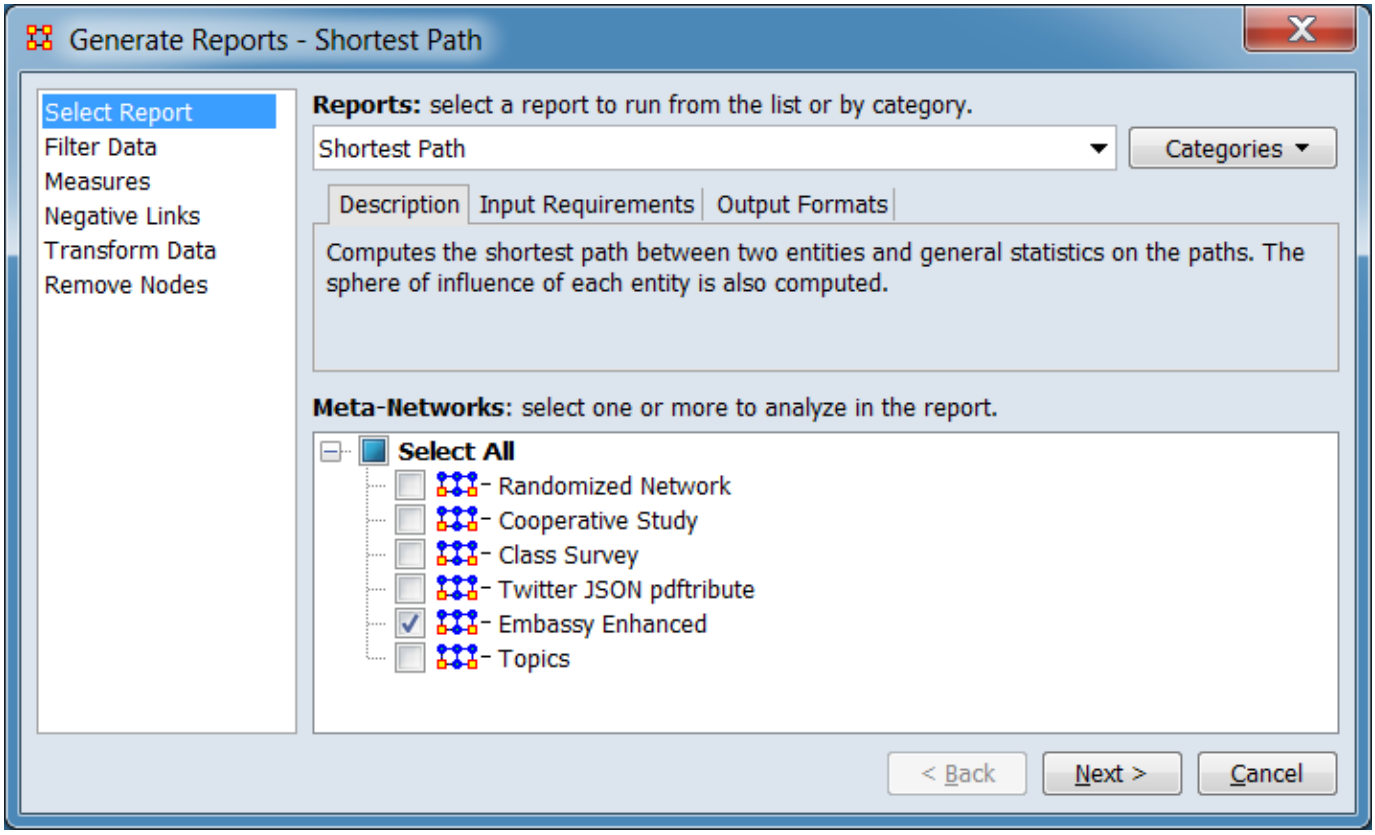
Computes the shortest path between two entities and general statistics on the paths. The sphere of influence of each entity is also computed.

Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

To generate a Shortest Path Report, open the Generate Reports - Shortest Path dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Relations > Shortest Path… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Shortest Path using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

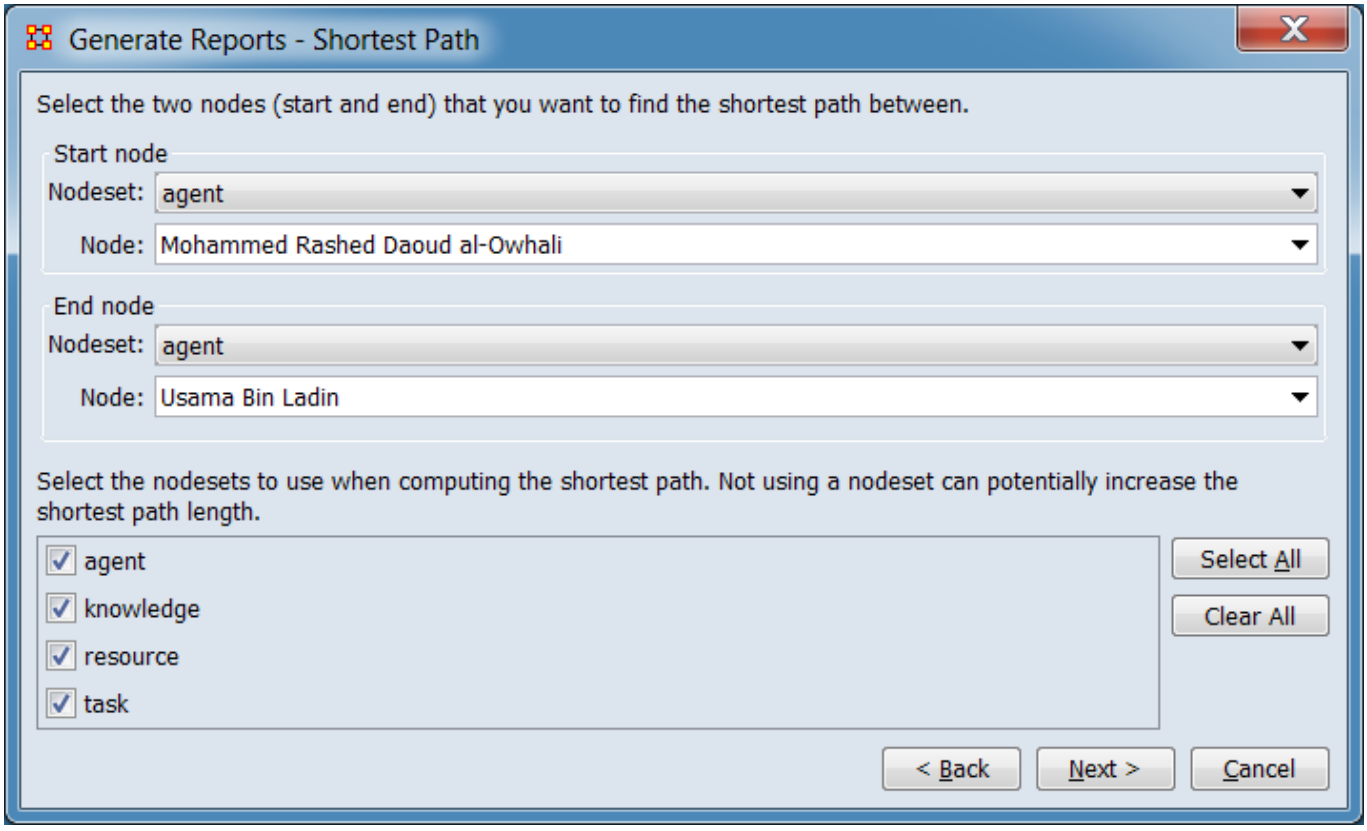
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



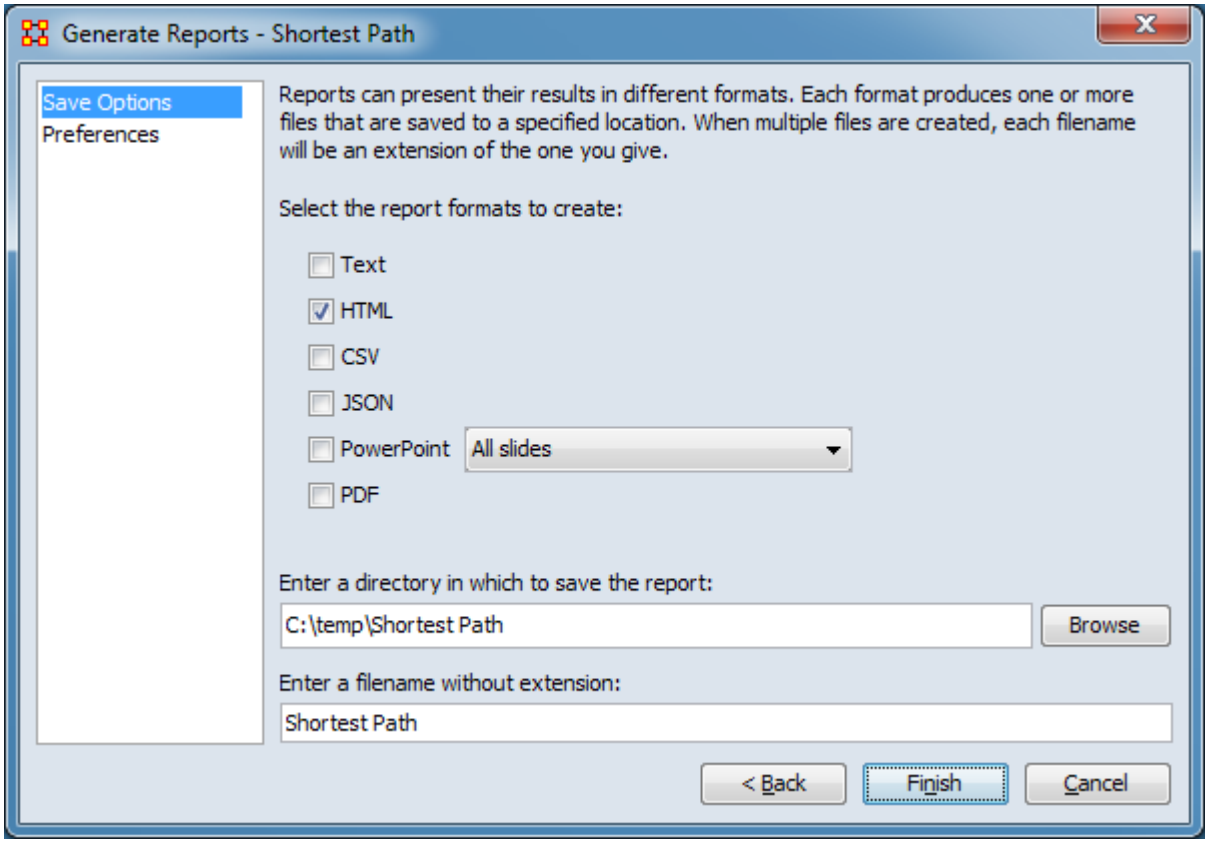
Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

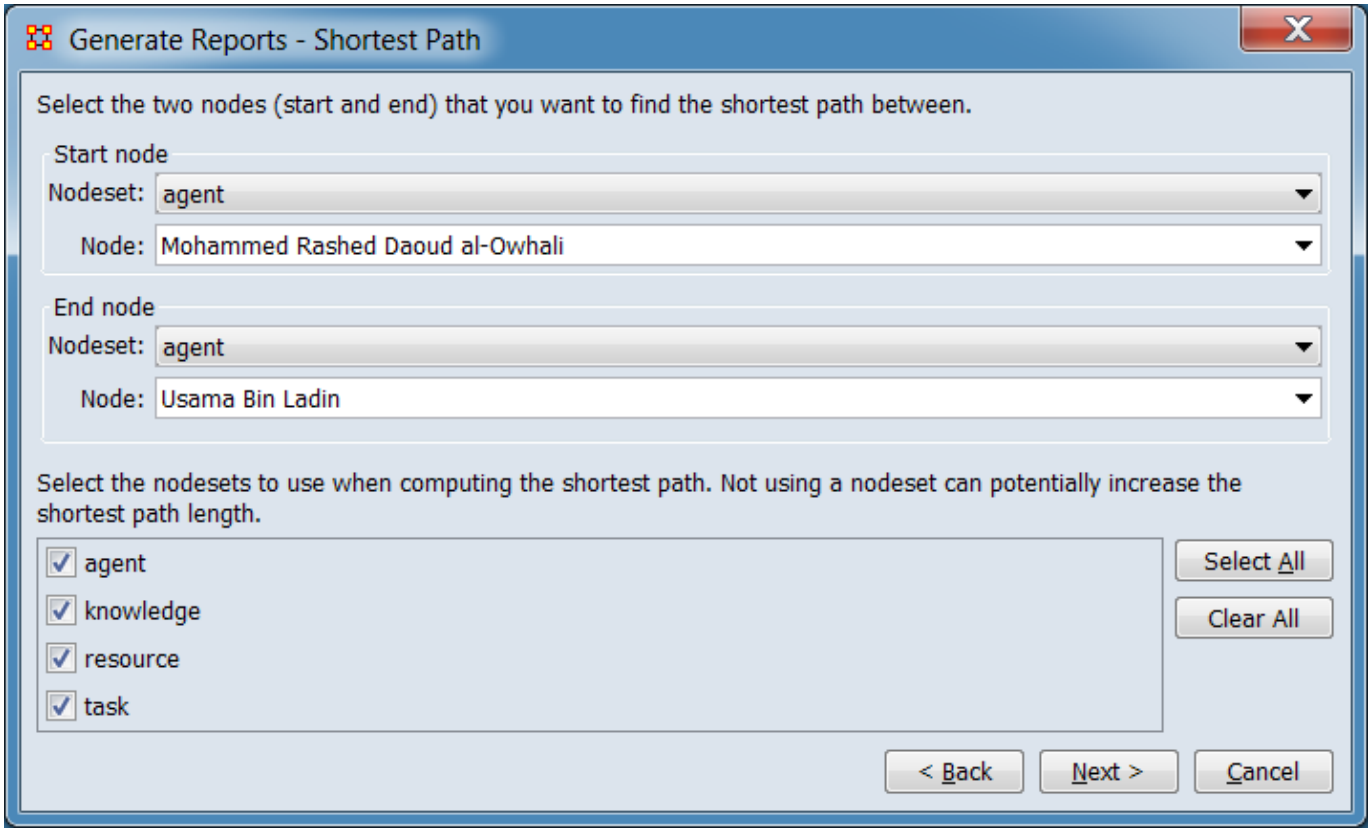
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



Select the two nodes (start and end) that you want to find the shortest path between.

Start node Select the starting point for the path.

Nodeset: Using the pulldown list, select the nodeset containing the start node.

Node: Using the pulldown list, select the start node.

End node Select the target end point for the path.

Nodeset: Using the pulldown list, select the nodeset containing the end node.

Node: Using the pulldown list, select the end node.

Select the nodesets to use when computing the shortest path. Not using a nodeset can potentially increase the shortest path length.

Nodeset Selection Panel From the list of available nodesets, select (or unselect) nodesets for use while computing the shortest path.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the right of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the nodesets in the list.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Simmelian Ties Analysis

Description

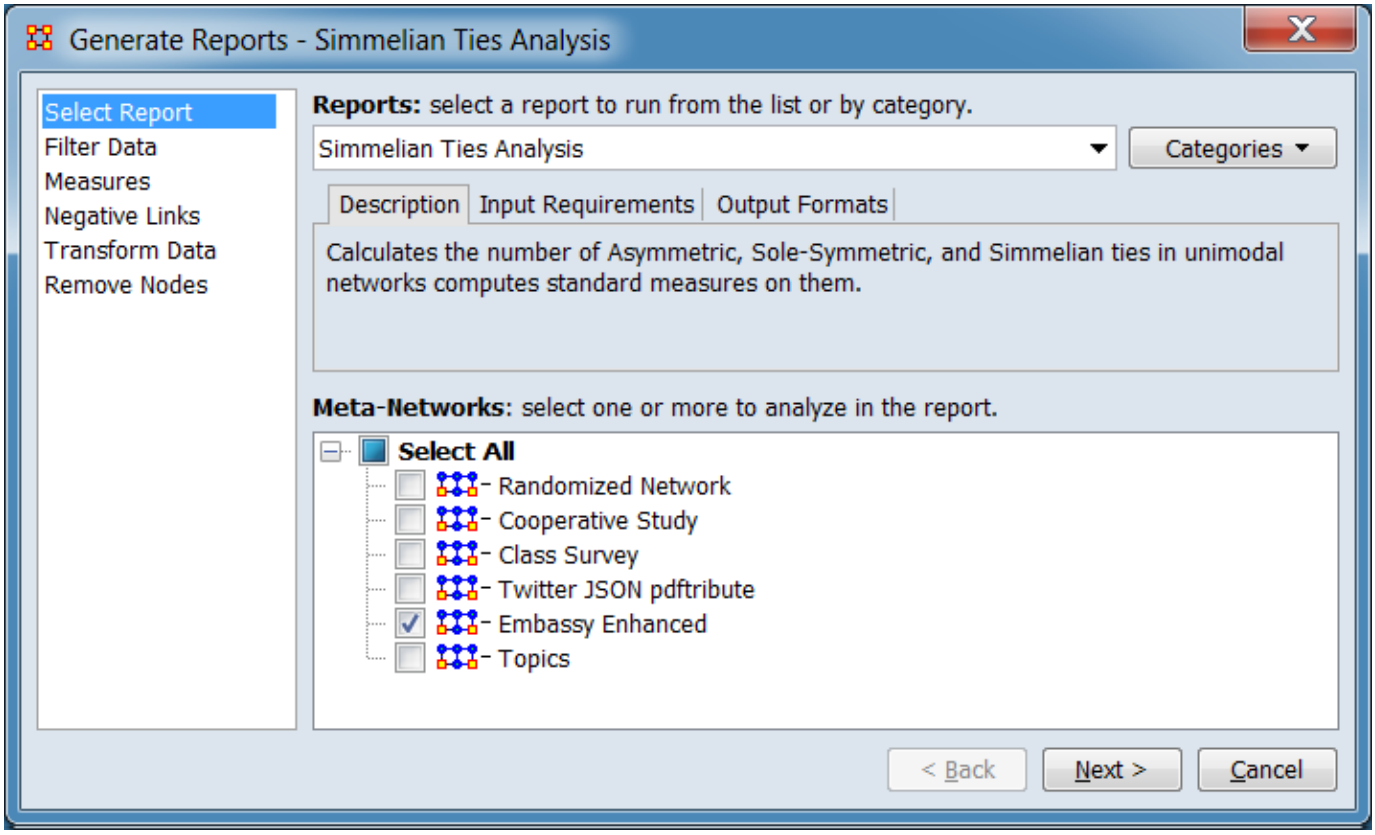
Calculates the number of Asymmetric, Sole-Symmetric, and Simmelian Ties in unimodal networks computes standard measures on them.

Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

To generate a Simmelian Ties Analysis Report, open the Generate Reports - Simmelian Ties Analysis dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Relations > Simmelian Ties Analysis… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Simmelian Ties Analysis using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

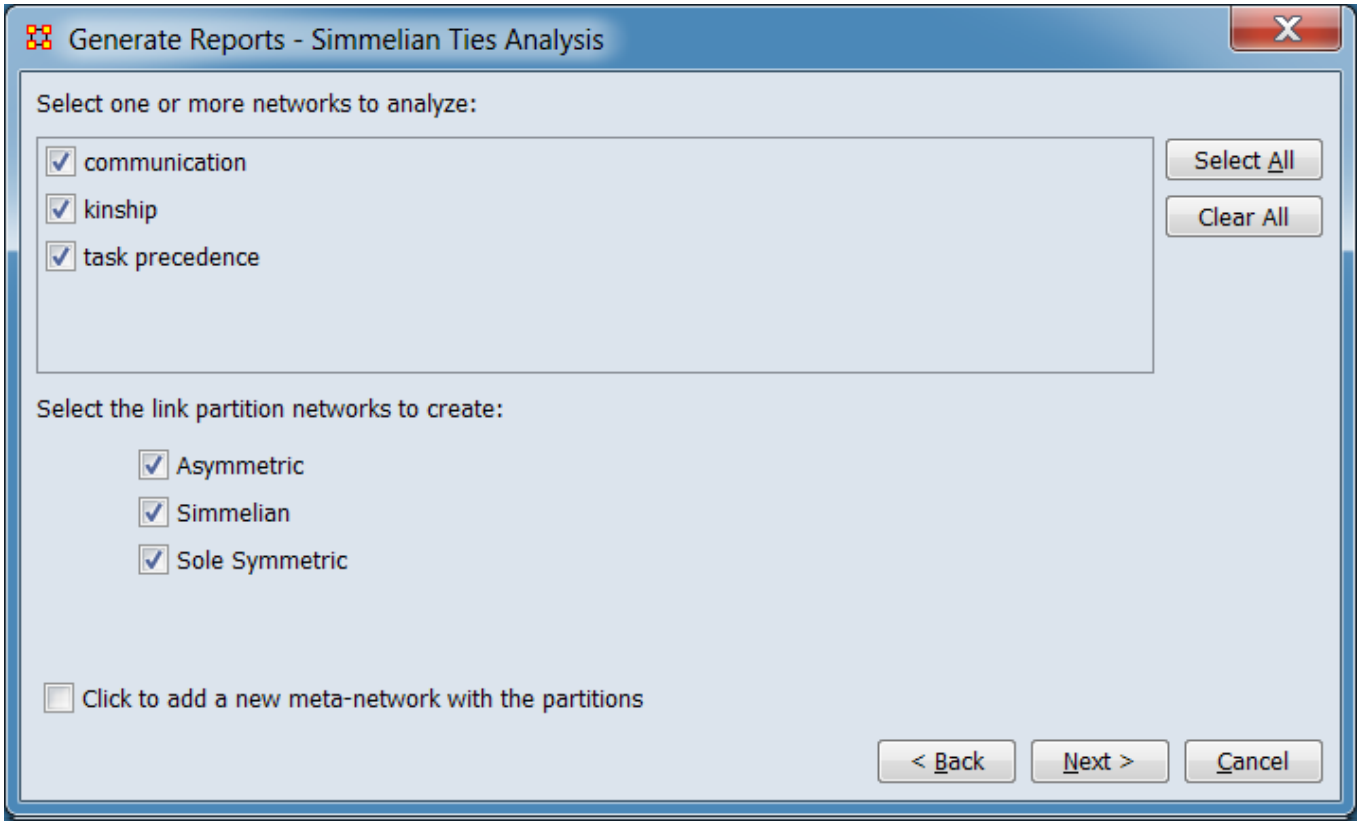
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



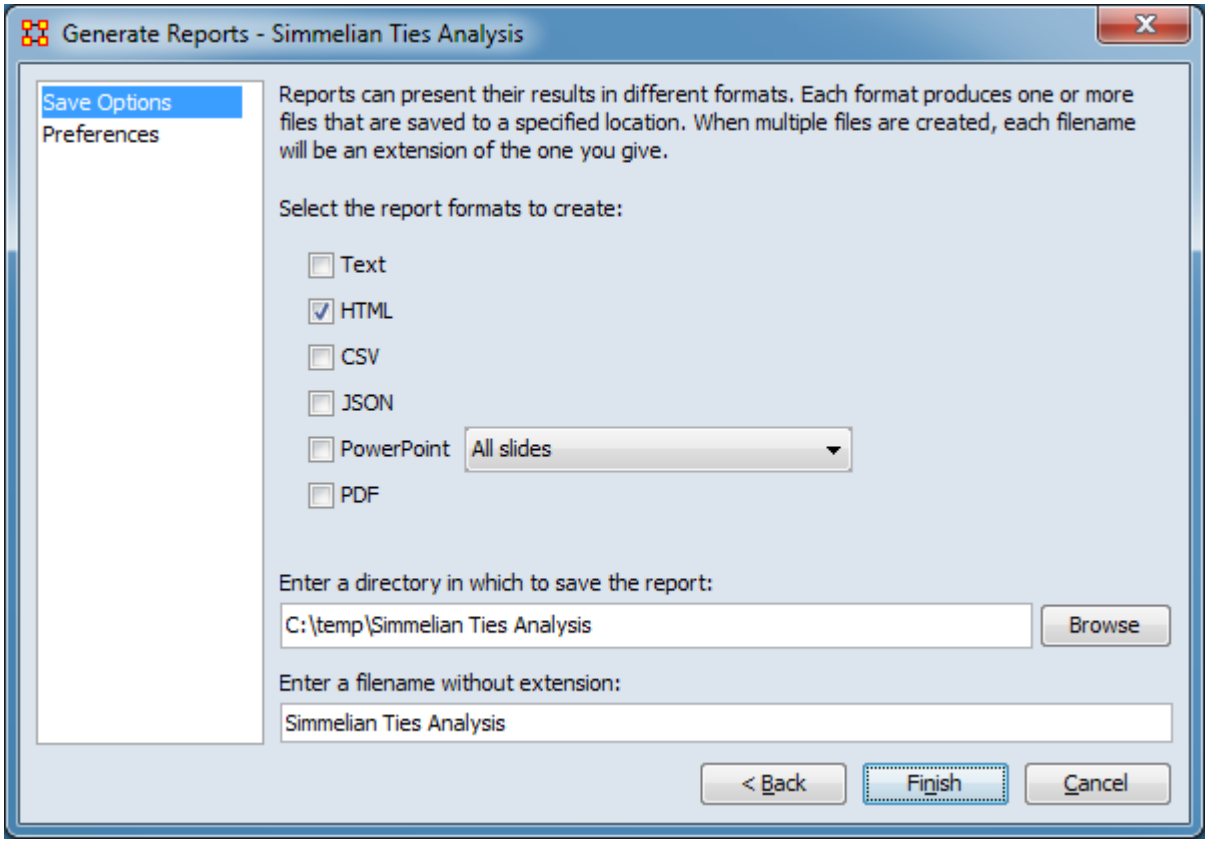
Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Meta-network with Simmelian ties.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

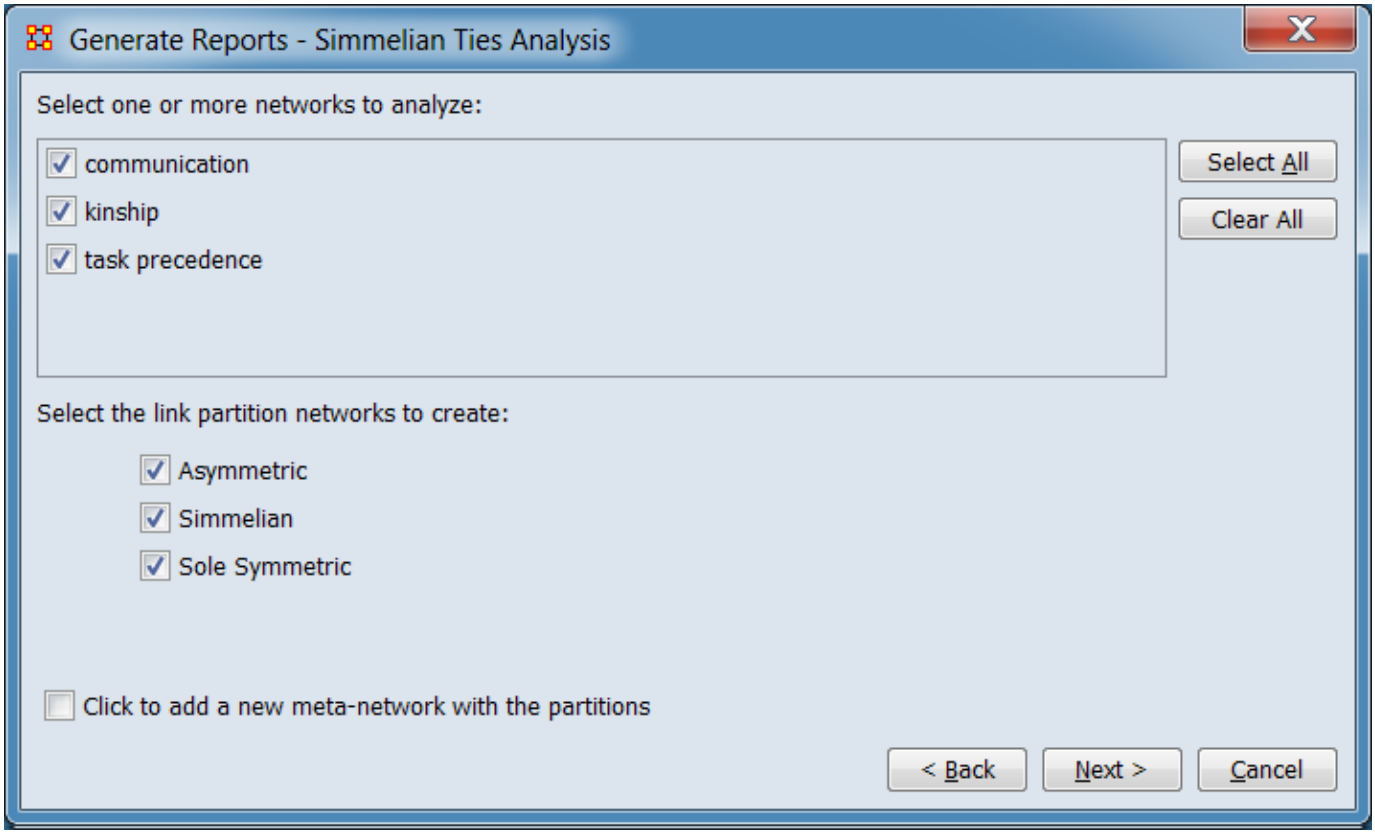
Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Parameters



NOTE : Only square networks can be analyzed.

Select one or more networks to analyze:

Network Selection Panel From the list of available networks, select (or unselect) networks for analysis.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons at the right of the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

Select the link partition networks to create:

Asymmetric

Simmelian

Sole Symmetric

Click to add a new meta-network with the partitions

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping

Description

Analyzes social-cultural mappings.

Why Use This Report

Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) is a best-fit network model to the set of underlying node to variable data. SCM permits objective visualization of the network, inference about the impact of changes in the underlying conditions influencing the nodes and comparison of disparate data.

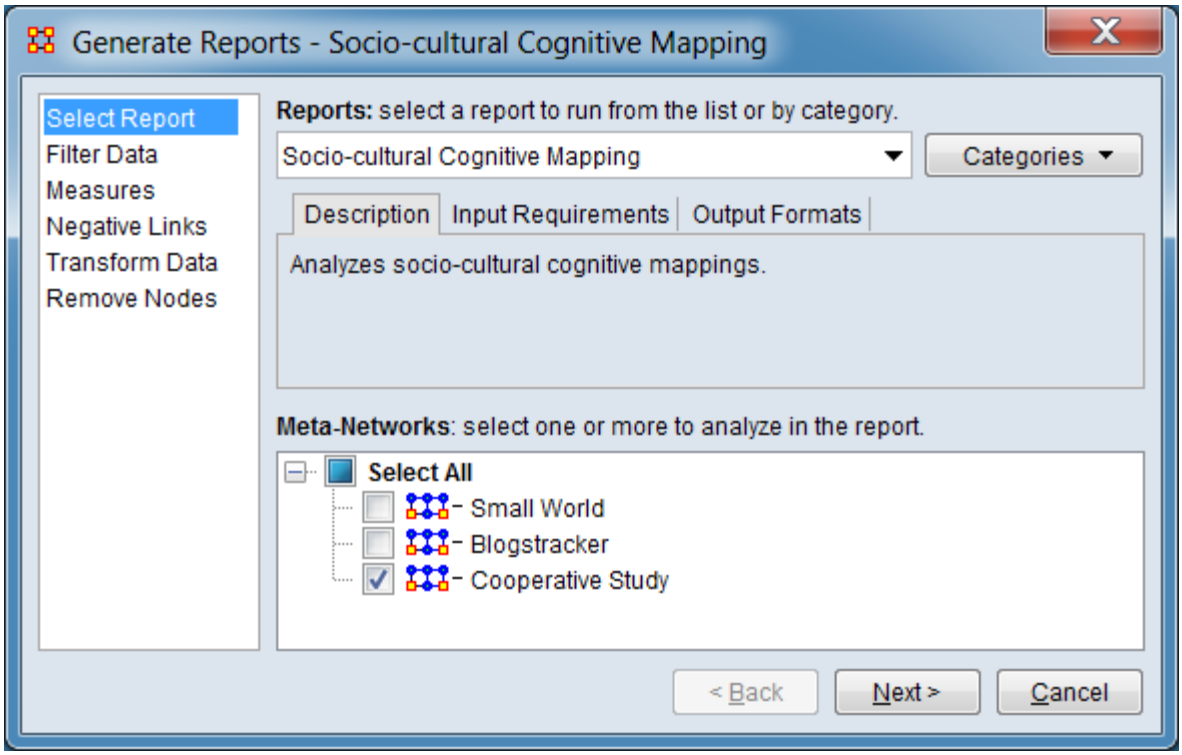
SCM is a method designed to help analysts make sense of communities and to understand and predict changes in these communities. From a socio-cultural perspective addressing these questions means attaining a structural understanding of actors, issues, and the relations connecting them. Or in other words, it means answering these questions: 1) Who are the critical actors, particularly the political, tribal, religious, economic, educational and religious elite and associated groups. 2) On what specific micro-issues are the interest of these elites and their groups aligned, and on what issues do they complete? 3) What is the basis for those relations, alliances and conflicts e.g., are they based in economics, status, education, religion, or location. Further it is important to not only understand the lay of the land, but to use that information to assess the community of actors of interest vis-à-vis some issue, e.g. resilience, cyber-attacks, or deterrence given those relations and the basis for them. And 4) How will the community change its position on a broad area of concern, an issue, given changes in the alliances and competitions on the more micro issues, perhaps due to the underlying basis for a relation being altered, or an actor being removed? That is, how stable it the community, how resilient is the community, given change at the actor level or basis for alliance/competition level?

For more information see the Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) Analysis - Description entry.

Input Parameters

To generate a Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping Report select a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, click the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and select Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

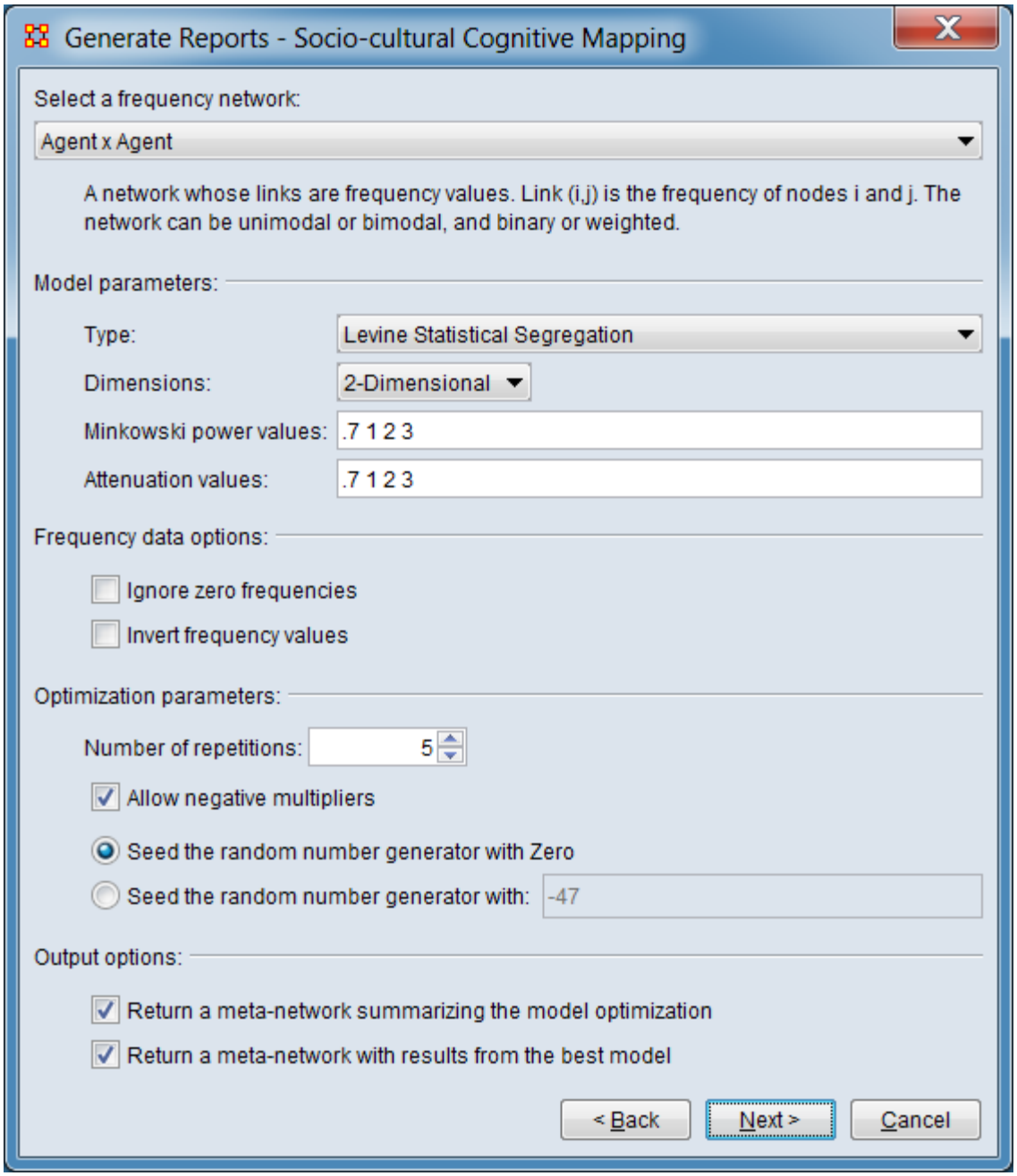
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, see the Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) Analysis - Procedure entry.

Select a frequency network:

From the pulldown list of the networks contained in the selected meta-networks, select a frequency network for analysis.

A network whose links are frequency values. Link (i,j) is the frequency of nodes i and j. The network can be unimodal or bimodal, and binary or weighted.

Model Parameters:

Type: Select the model type. Morgan Visual Segregation tends to be more robust to data, but creates much less tightly defined grouping than the Levine Statistical Segregation method. The models are further characterized in the Socio-cultural Cognitive Mapping (SCM) Analysis - Description entry.

Levine Statistical Segregation
Morgan Visual Segregation

NOTE : The model type selected will affect the availability of some of the model parameters below.

Dimensions: Specify the number of dimensions (Ndim) of the desired solution from the pulldown menu (from 1-3, 2 is the usual value).

1-Dimensional
2-Dimensional
3-Dimensional

Minkowski power values: Shows the current power settings. Change settings by entering any number of values ranging from 0.0 to positive infinity separated by semicolons (;). (Default is 0.7; 1.0; 2.0; 3.0)

Attenuation values: Shows the current attenuation settings Change settings by entering any number of values ranging from 0.0 to positive infinity separated by semicolons (;). (Default is 0.7; 1.0; 2.0; 3.0)

Frequency data options:

Ignore zero frequencies - Click this to ignore frequency cells of value zero. The model will not attempt to match zero values. This will likely lead to a lower chi-square error.

Invert frequency values - Click to invert frequency values before optimizing. Zero frequency values when inverted are set to the maximum frequency value.

Optimization parameters:

Number of repetitions: Set the number of optimization passes for fitting the SCM (default is 5).

Allow negative multipliers

NOTE : The following two parameters are mutually exclusive. Using the same seed value, input data and parameters generates repeatable results.

Seed the random number generator with Zero Select to use an initial (seed) value of zero (0) for the random number generator. (This is the default seed value.)

Seed the random number generator with: Select to provide an initial (seed) value then enter a number in the entry area to the right.

Output options: Permits saving selected results as meta-networks in the ORA Meta-Network Manager.

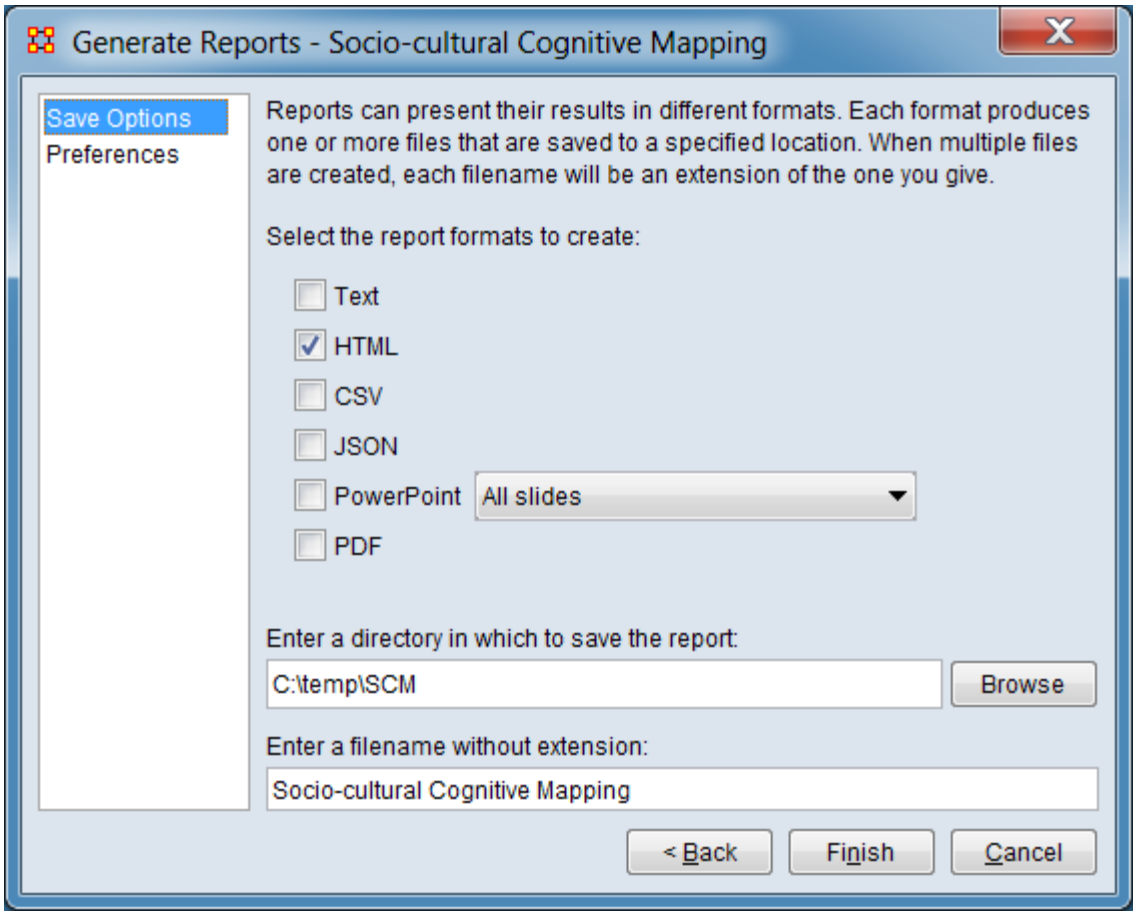
NOTE : Entries in the Output Options section will add data to the Meta-Network Manger. This is in addition to the normal report output. (Options for normal report outputs are presented the output dialog panel, which follows this dialog.)

Return a meta-network summarizing the model optimization Check to create a meta-network (**SCM-Output Summary**) summarizing the entire SCM run in the Meta-Network Manager.

Return a meta-network with results from the best model Check to create a meta-network (**SCM-Output…**) in the Meta-Network Manager containing the model with the minimum Chi-Square statistic between the estimated and actual frequency values.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

The standard report displays the 1, 2 and 3 dimensional SCM models.

Additional results can be saved in the input meta-matrix depending on the Output Options selected in the parameters dialog.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

See Levine and Carley (2016), Carley, Morgan, and Levine (2017) and Morgan, Levine, and Carley (2017) in References, below.

Special Considerations

The input meta-matrix may be modified with appended data, depending on the Output Options selected in the parameters dialog.

References

Carley, K. M., Morgan, G. P., & Levine, J. H . (2017). *Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-17-115). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-17-115.pdf

Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2016). *SCM System.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-16-108). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-16-108-final.pdf

Morgan, G. P., Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2017). Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping. In D. Lee, Y. Lin, R. Thompson & N. Osgood (Eds.), *Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Modeling 10th International Conference, SBP-BRiMS 2017, Washington, DC, USA, July 5-8, 2017, Proceedings* (pp. 71-76). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-60240-0

Statistical Change Detection

Description

Analyzes the changes in network-level measures over time using a Statistical Process Monitoring (SPM) control chart. Control limits are determined based on a user defined level of risk.

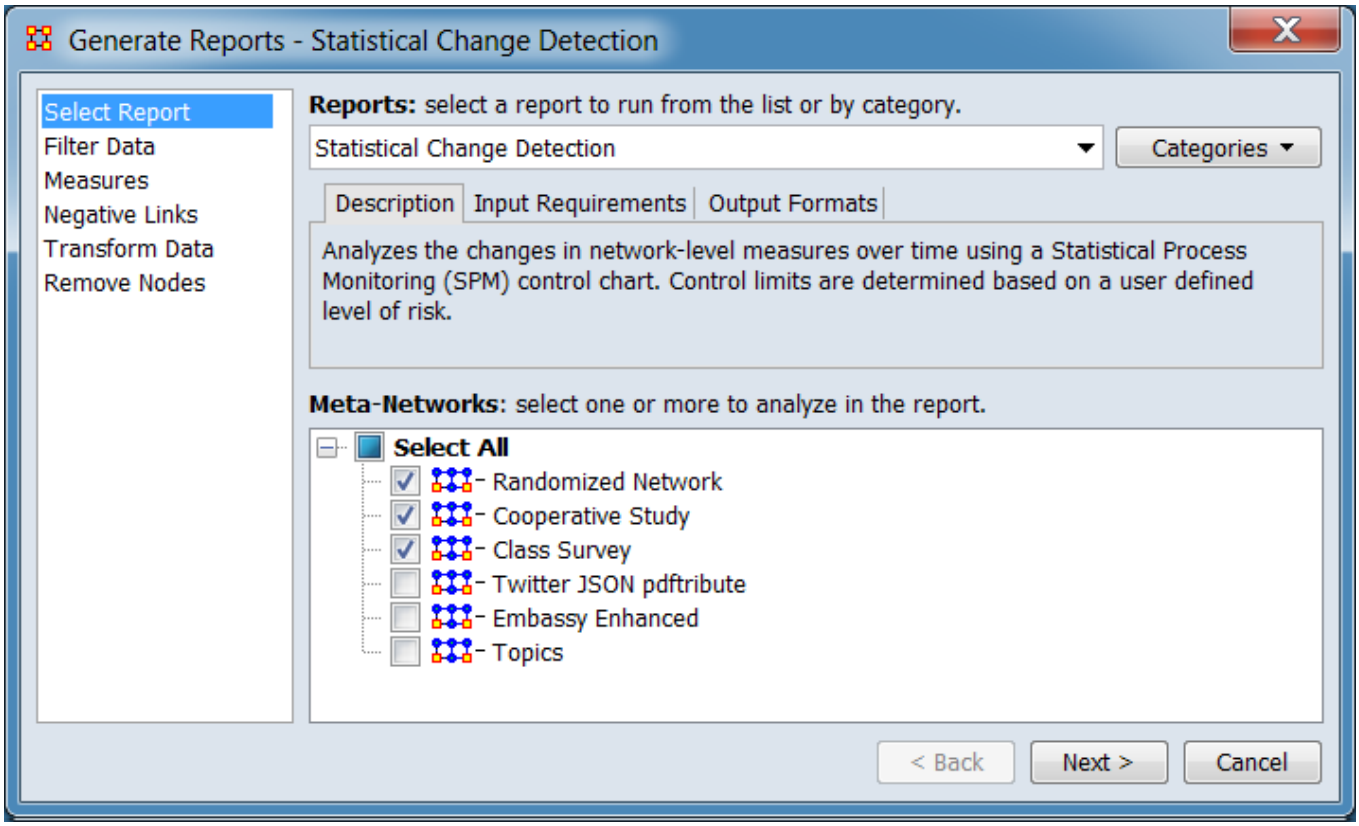
Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

At least three networks are required as input.

To generate a Statistical Change Detection Report, open the Generate Reports - Statistical Change Detection dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Statistical Change Detection… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Statistical Change Detection using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and three or more meta-networks (one or more one dynamic meta-networks) to analyze.

NOTE : You must select at least **three** meta-networks or one **dynamic** meta-network to analyze in the Select Report panel before you can proceed to the next dialog.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

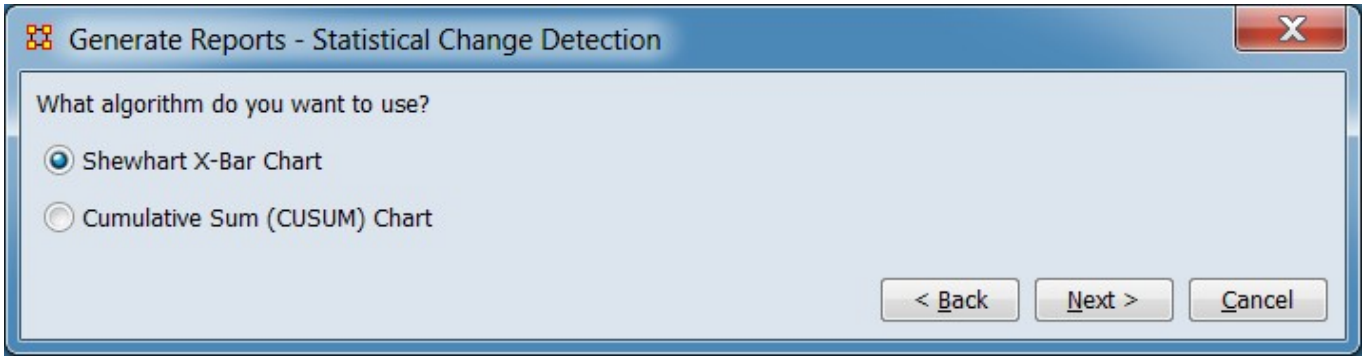
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the algorithm selection dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Algorithm Selection



What algorithm do you want to use?

Shewhart X-Bar Chart

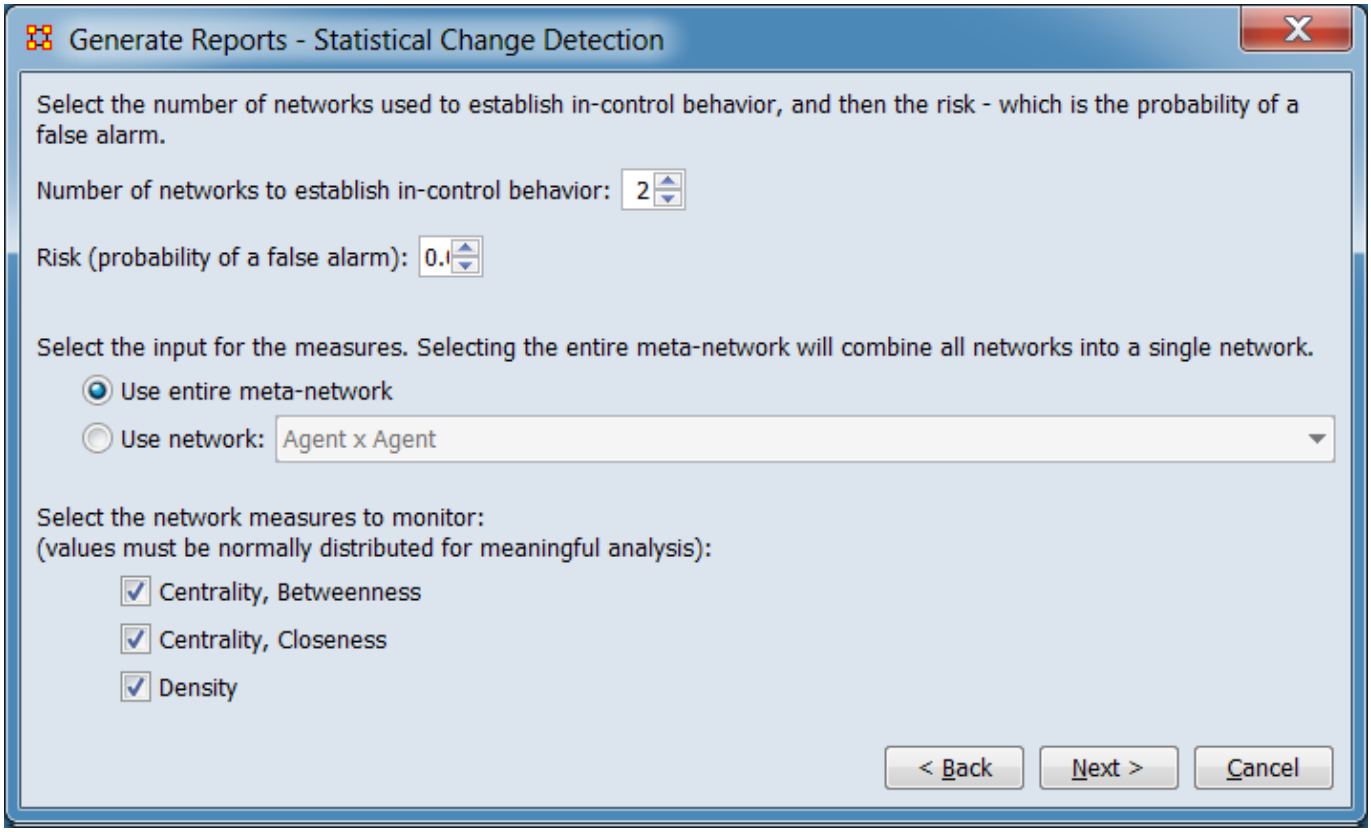
Cumulative Sum (CUSUM) Chart

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the algorithm parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Algorithm Parameters

Set parameter values for the selected algorithm (note that the parameter values are similar but not identical for the algorithms).

Shewhart X-Bar Chart Parameters



Select the number of networks used to establish in-control behavior, and then the risk – which is the probability of a false alarm.

Number of networks to establish in-control behavior:

Risk (probability of a false alarm):

Select the input for the measures. Selecting the entire meta-network will combine all networks into a single network.

Use entire meta-network

Use network:

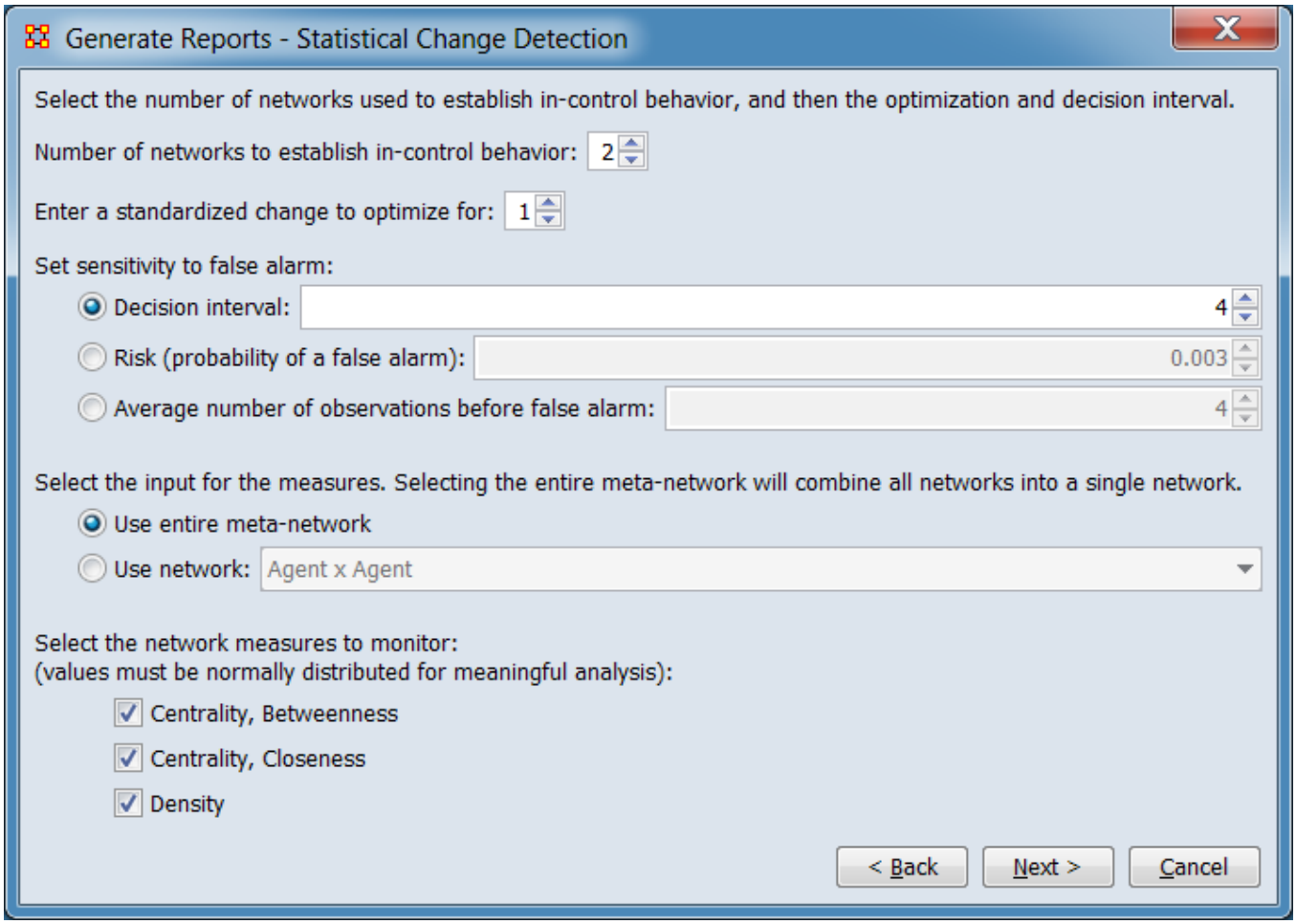
Select the network measures to monitor:
(values must be normally distributed for meaningful analysis):

Centrality, Betweenness

Centrality, Closeness

Density

Cumulative Sum (CUSUM) Chart Parameters



Select the number of networks used to establish in-control behavior, and then the optimization and decision interval.

Number of networks to establish in-control behavior:

Enter a standardized change to optimize for:

Set sensitivity to false alarm:

Decision interval:

Risk (probability of a false alarm):

Average number of observations before false alarm:

Select the input for the measures. Selecting the entire meta-network will combine all networks into a single network.

Use entire meta-network

Use network:

Select the network measures to monitor:
(values must be normally distributed for meaningful analysis):

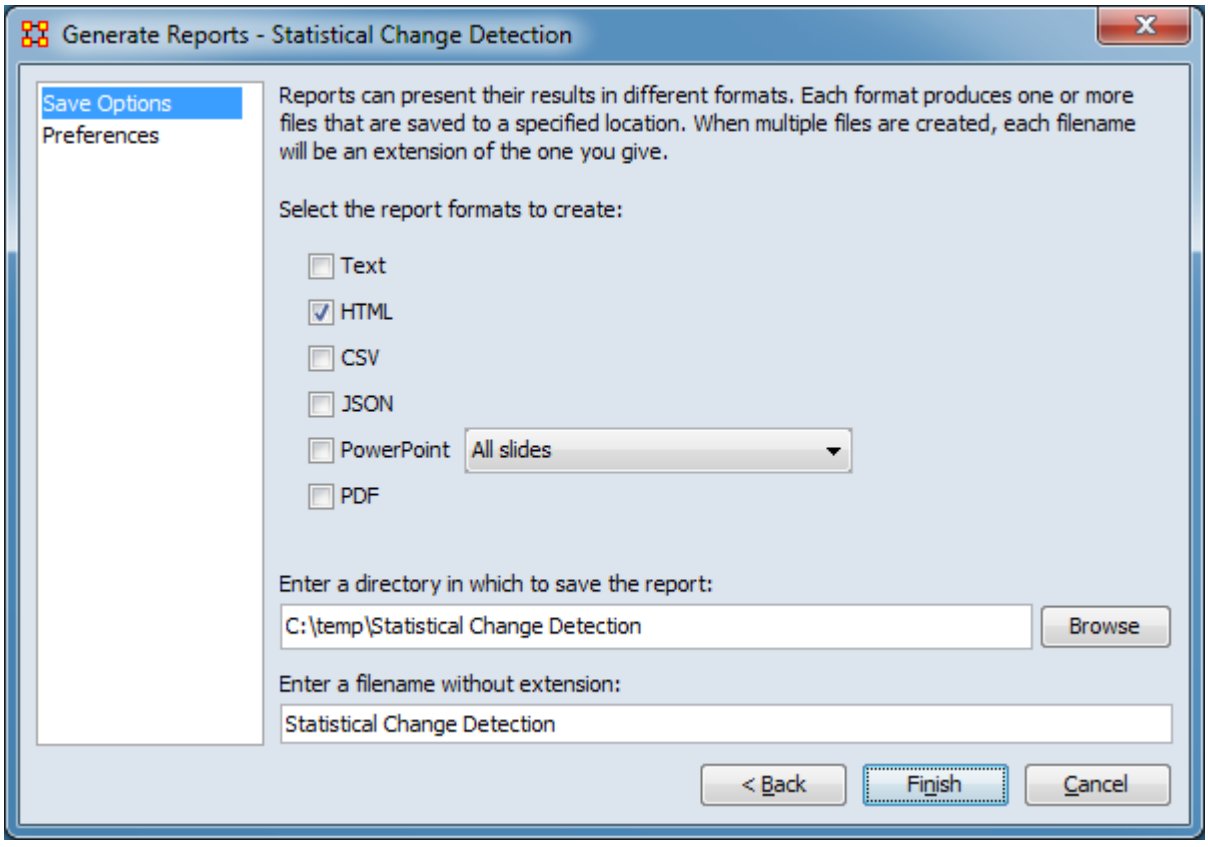
Centrality, Betweenness

Centrality, Closeness

Density

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the algorithm selection or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 4 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the algorithm parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, multiple meta-networks.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

This report requires at least one dynamic meta-network or 3 meta-networks as input.

References

None.

Statistical Distribution

Description

Fits statistical distributions to a network based on measure values.

Why Use This Report

When characterizing network topologies, it is important to consider the role of errors and incomplete data in the network. The Statistical Context and Communicators reports will provide additional analysis on network topologies and actors, respectively.

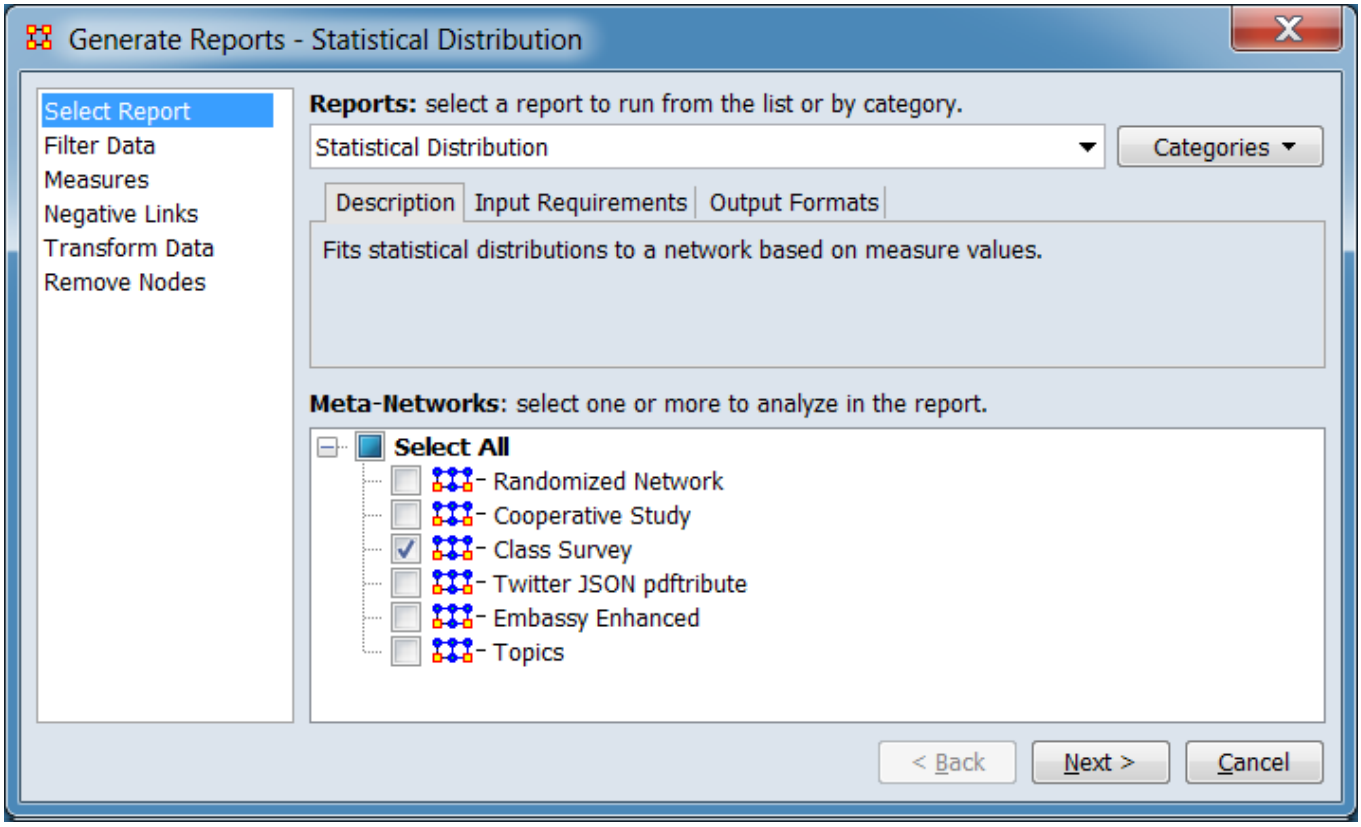
See also:

- Authority Centrality
- Least Squares
- Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE)
- Method of Moments (MOM)

Input Parameters

To generate a Statistical Distribution Report, open the Generate Reports - Statistical Distribution dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Statistical Procedures and Diagnostics > Statistical Distribution… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Statistical Distribution using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

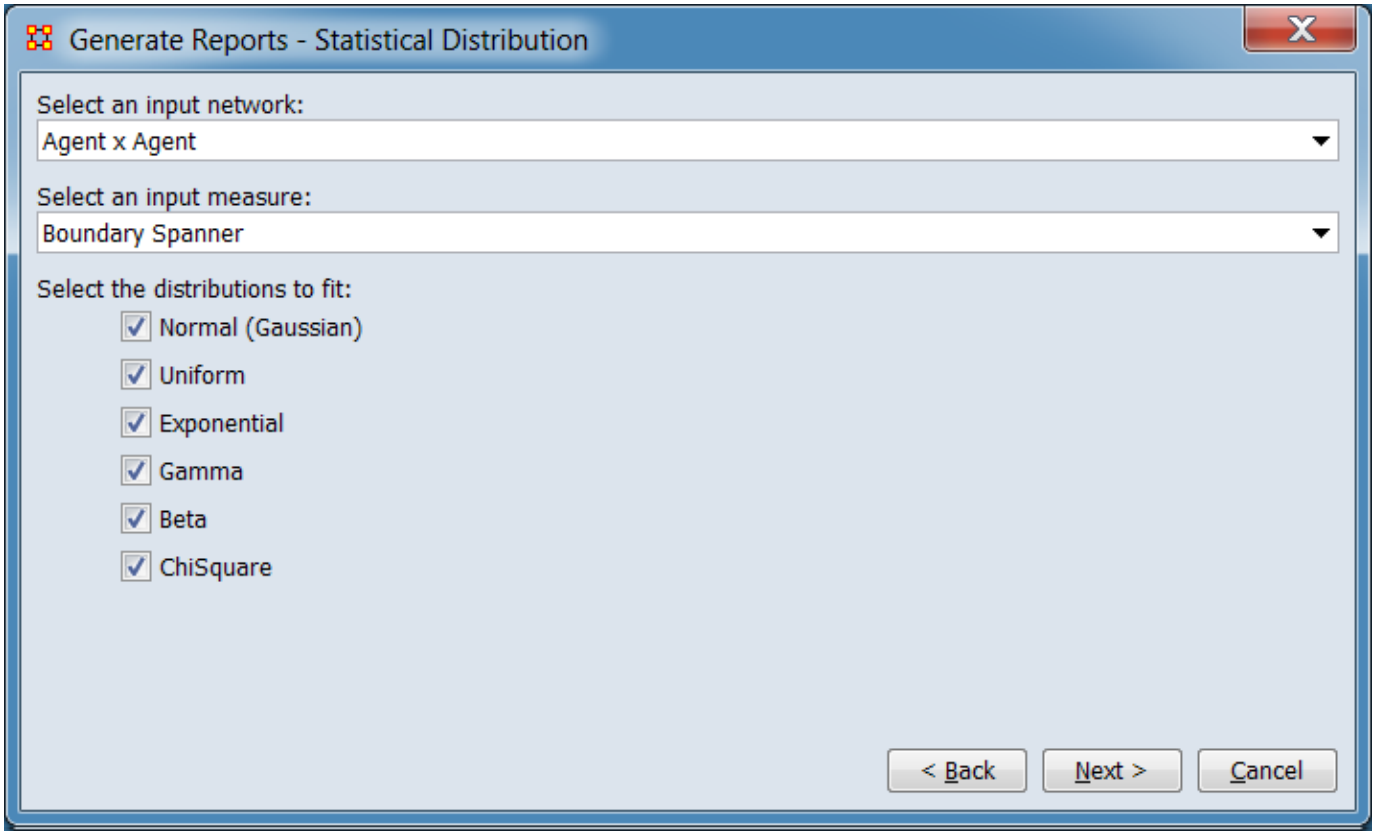
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Select an input network: Choose a network from the pulldown list for analysis.

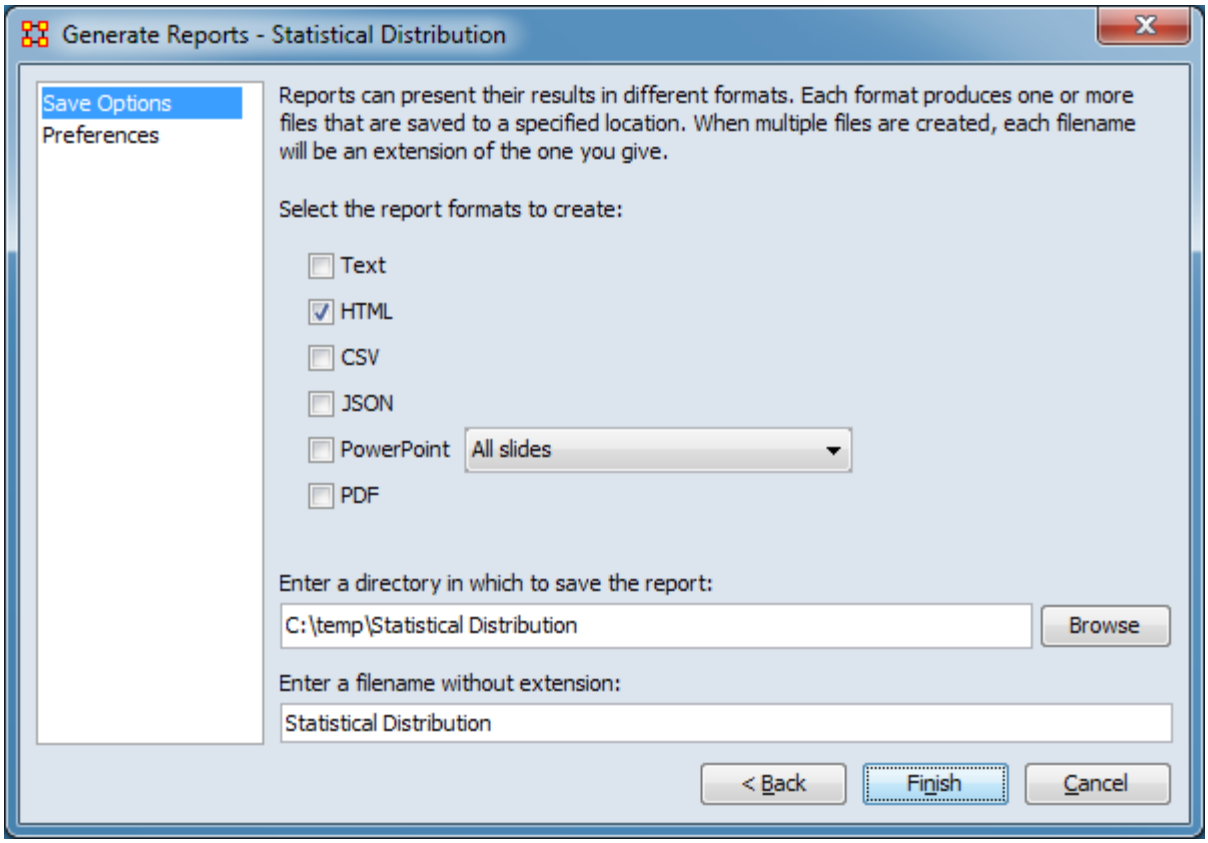
Select an input measure: Choose a measure from the pulldown list for fitting.

Select the distributions to fit:

Normal (Gaussian)
Uniform
Exponential
Gamma
Beta
ChiSquare

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

Borgatti, S. P., Carley, K. M., & Krackhardt, D. (2006). On the robustness of centrality measures under conditions of imperfect data. *Social Networks, 28*(2), 124-136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2005.05.001

Frantz, T. L., & Carley, K. M. (2005). *Relating Network Topology to the Robustness of Centrality Measures*. (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-05-117). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISRI-05-117.pdf

Tactical Insight

Description

Analyzes the top agent nodes across time periods, tracking locations and measure values.

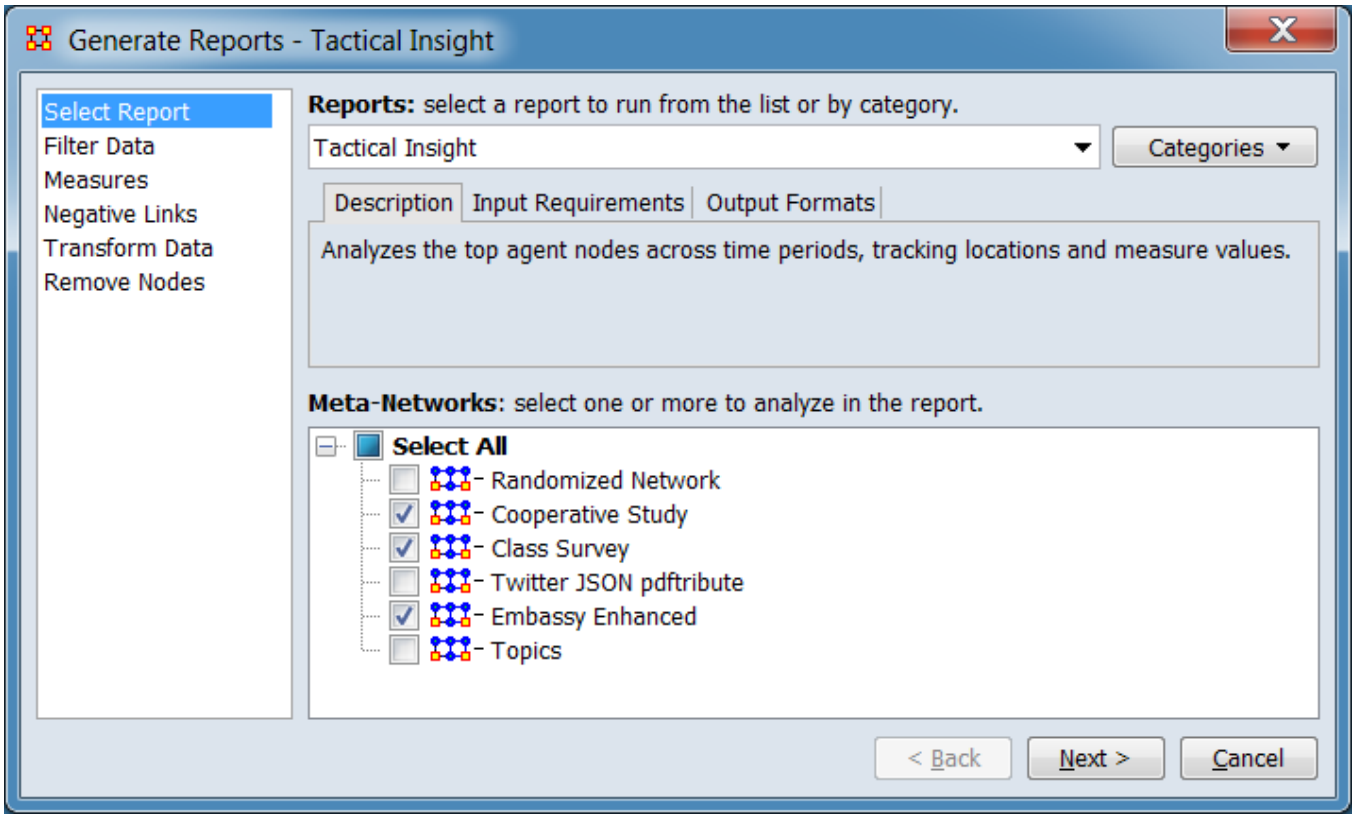
Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

This report requires a dynamic meta-network or least 3 meta-networks as input. For most purposes, a chronological sequencing and some common agents across individual meta-networks are expected.

To generate a Tactical Insight Report, open the Generate Reports - Tactical Insight dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Dynamics > Tactical Insight… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Tactical Insight using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and three or more meta-networks (one or more one dynamic meta-networks) to analyze.

NOTE : You must select at least **three** meta-networks or one **dynamic** meta-network to analyze in the Select Report panel before you can proceed to the next dialog.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

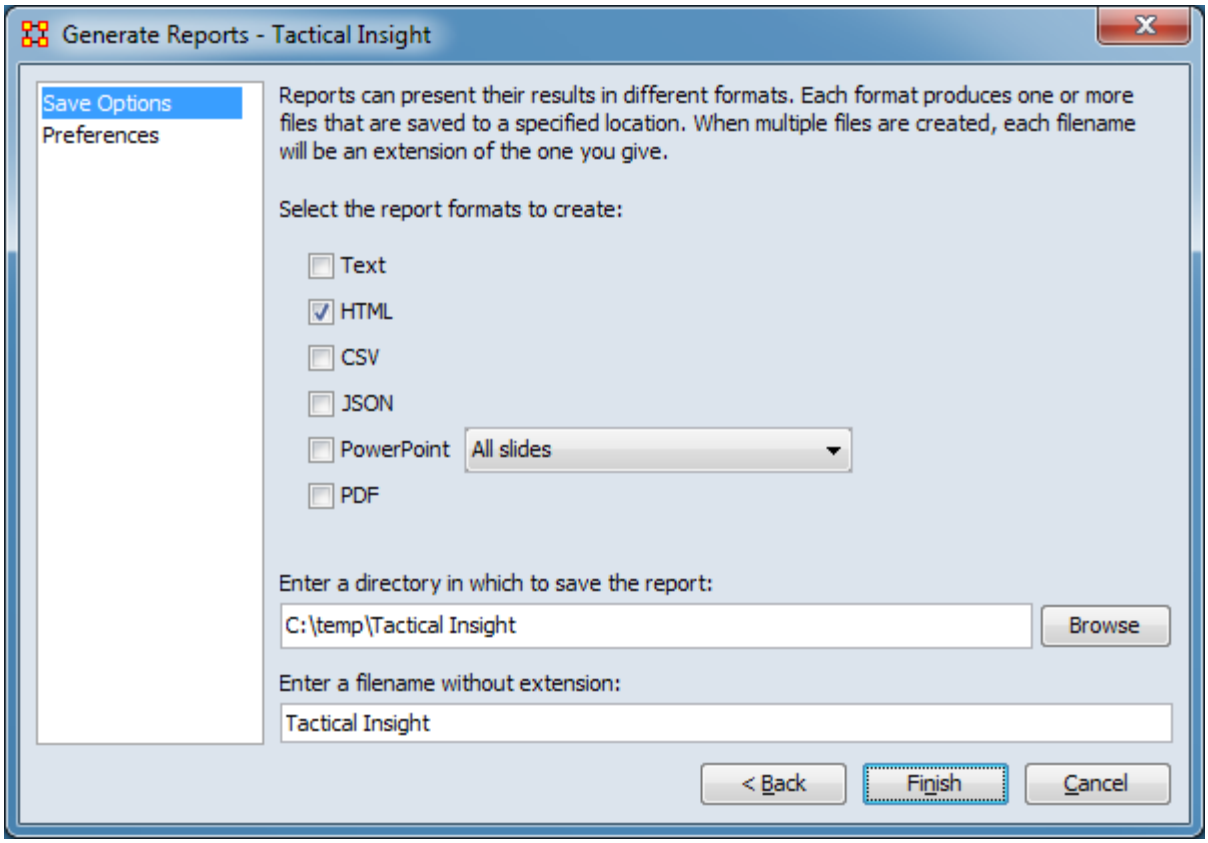
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the input parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network and multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

- Betweenness Centrality
- Total-Degree Centrality

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

This report requires at least one dynamic meta-network or 3 meta-networks as input.

References

None.

Topic Analysis

Description

Finds topic clusters in a collection of text meta-networks using the latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) and latent semantic analysis (LSA) algorithms.

Why Use This Report

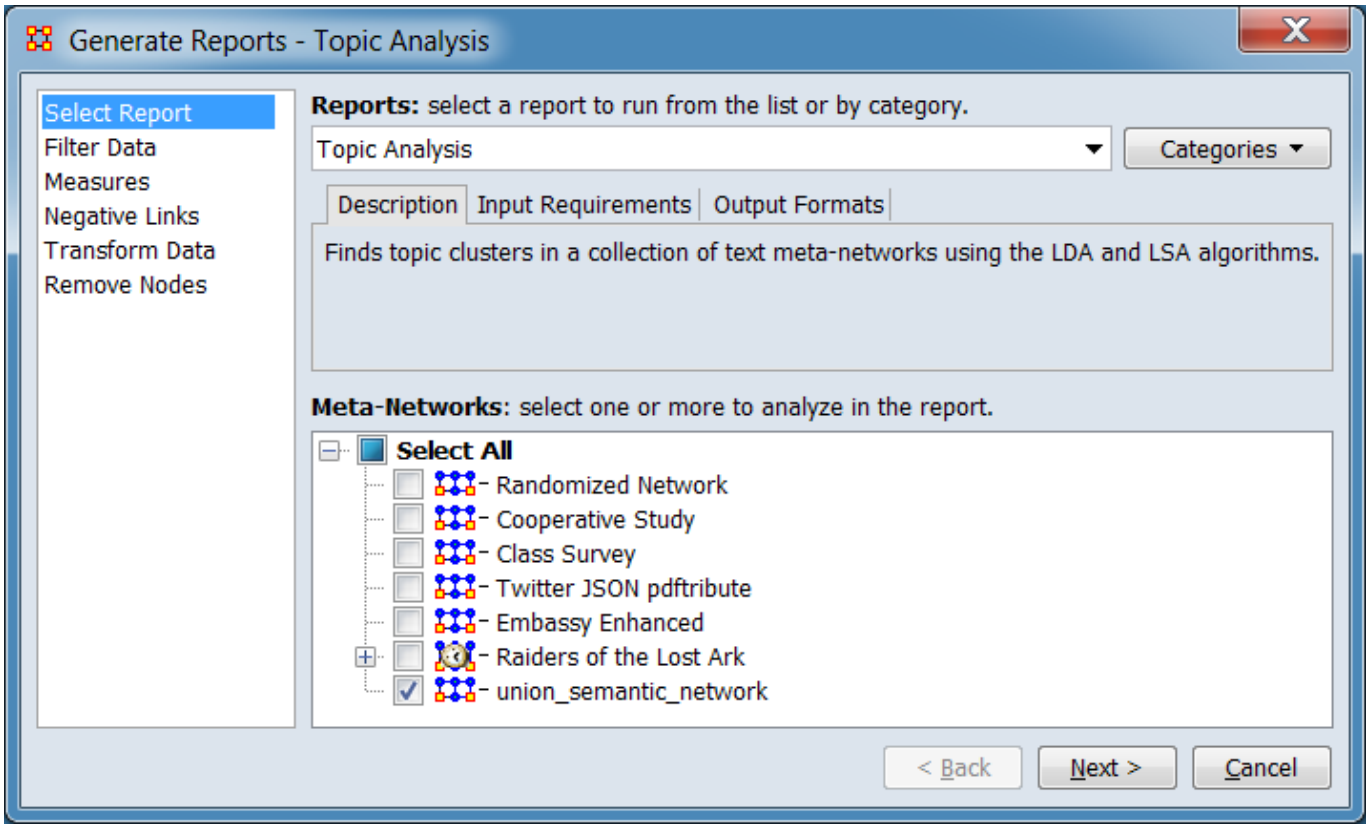
Input Parameters

Every node is included and considered as a concept. The frequency of each concept is determined by the value of its frequency attribute.

NOTE : Requires an attribute Frequency to exist in the meta-network.

To generate a Topic Analysis Report, open the Generate Reports - Topic Analysis dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Knowledge Networks & Network Text Analysis > Topic Analysis… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Topic Analysis using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

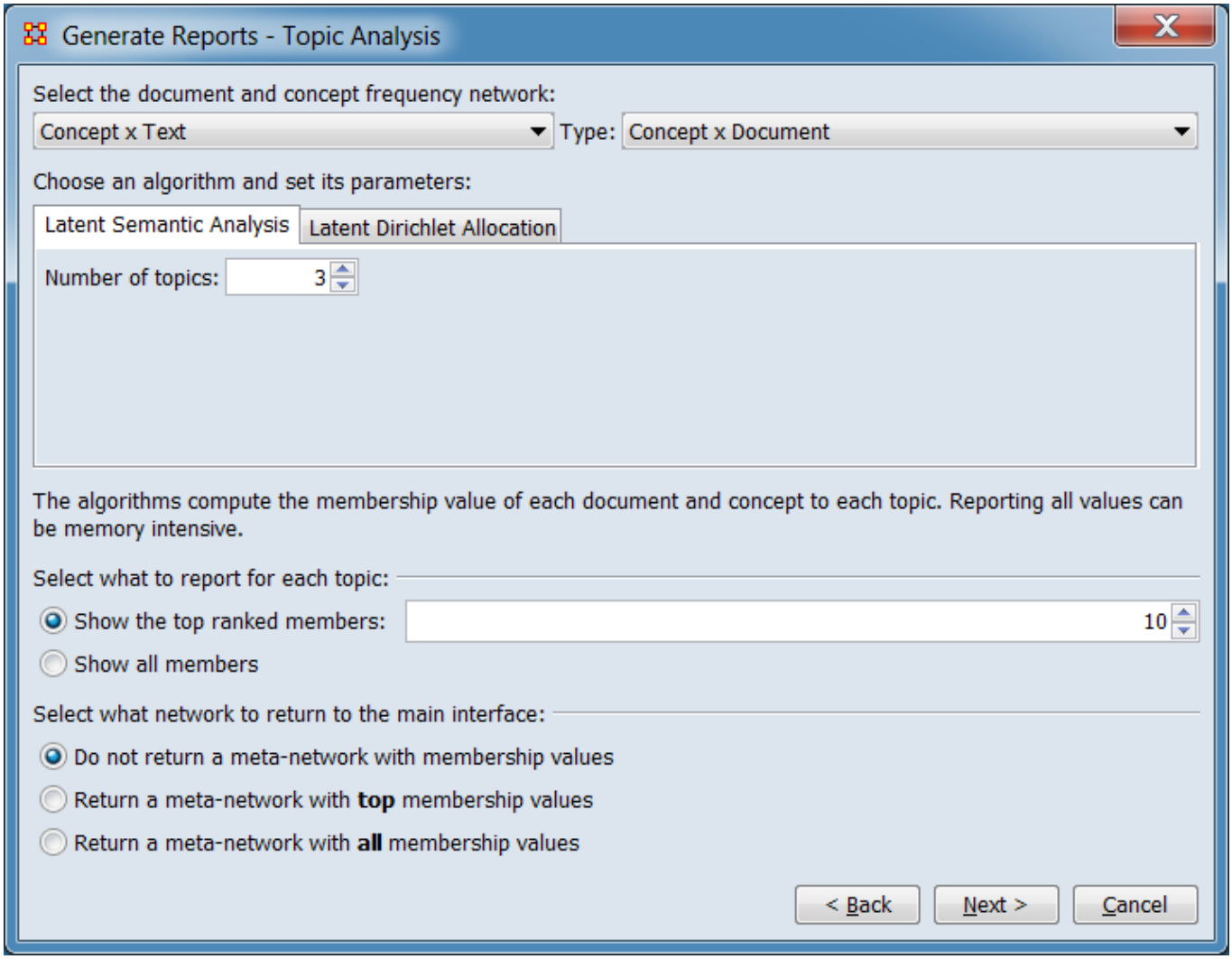
Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters

The parameters dialog varies depending on the algorithm selected. Both versions are shown below

Parameters Dialog with Latent Semantic Analysis Selected



Select the documents and concept frequency network:

Type:

Choose an algorithm and set its parameters: Selecting a tab selects the algorithm for execution.

Latent Semantic Analysis

Number of topics:

The algorithms compute the membership value of each document and concept to each topic. Reporting all values can be memory intensive.

Select what to report for each topic:

Show the top ranked members:

Show all members

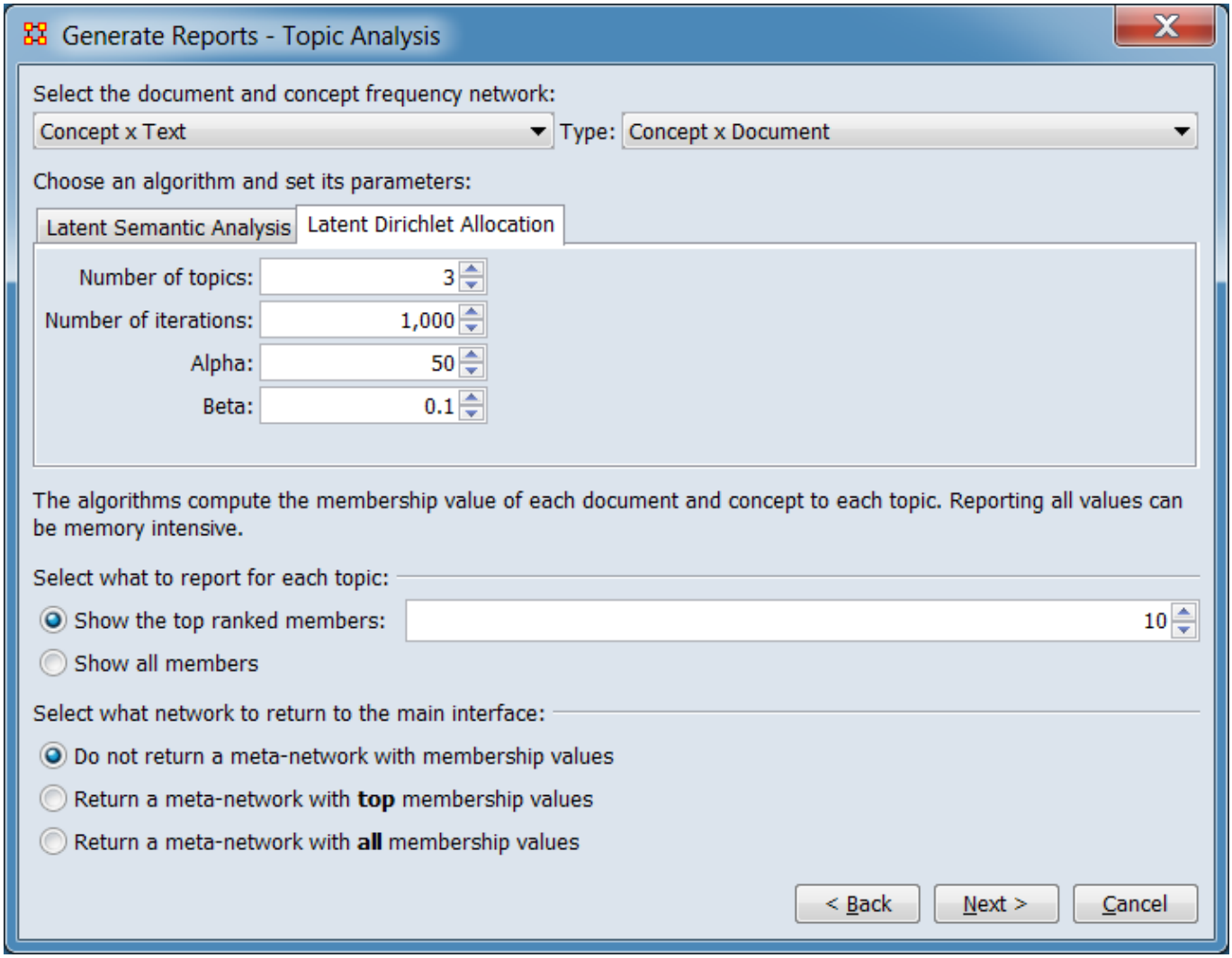
Select what network to return to the main interface:

Do not return a meta-network with membership values

Return a meta-network with top membership values

Return a meta-network with all membership values

Parameters Dialog with Latent Dirichlet Allocation Selected



Select the documents and concept frequency network:

Type:

Choose an algorithm and set its parameters: Selecting a tab selects the algorithm for execution.

Latent Dirichlet Allocation

Number of topics:

Number of iterations:

Alpha:

Beta:

The algorithms compute the membership value of each document and concept to each topic. Reporting all values can be memory intensive.

Select what to report for each topic:

Show the top ranked members:

Show all members

Select what network to return to the main interface:

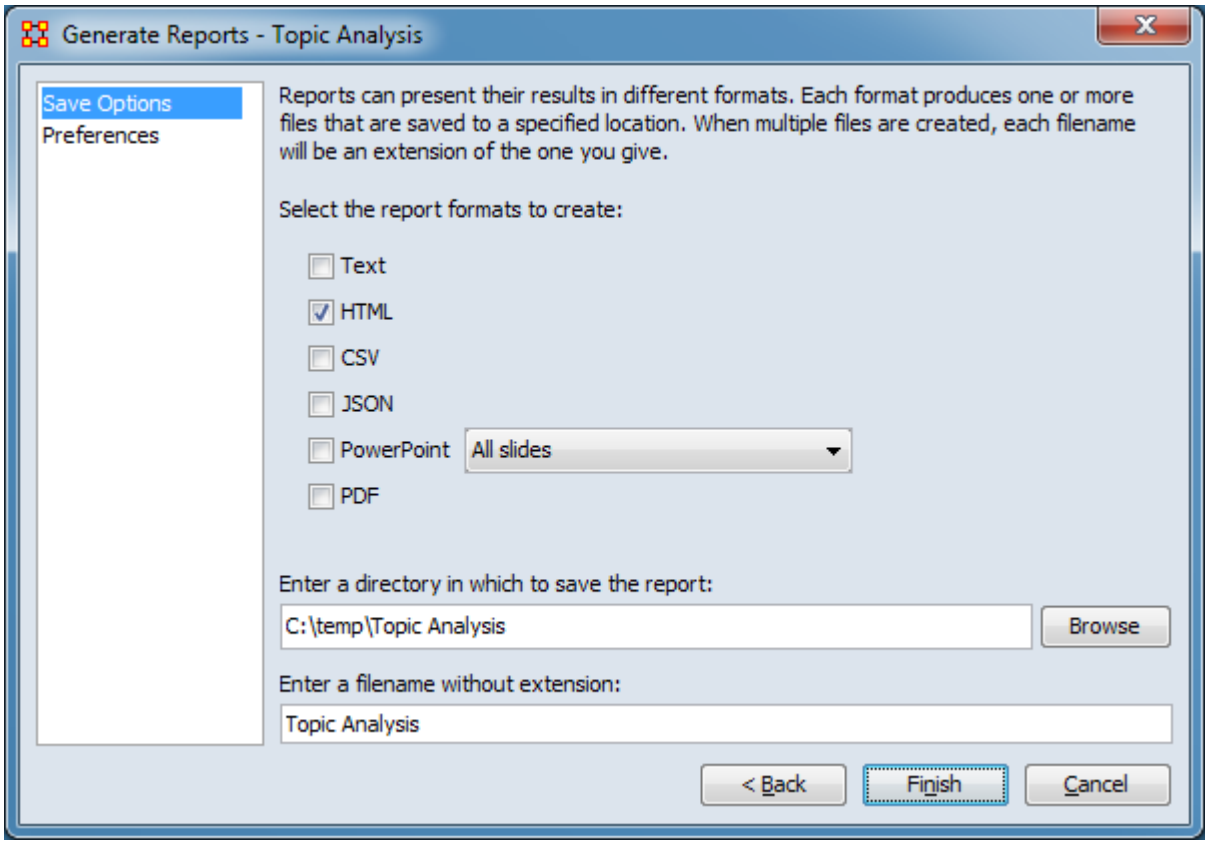
Do not return a meta-network with membership values

Return a meta-network with top membership values

Return a meta-network with all membership values

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single meta-network, side-by-side comparison, multiple meta-network comparison.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

Requires an attribute Frequency to exist for each node analyzed.

References

None.

Topic Group

Description

Identifies topic groups based on social interactions, agent shared knowledge connections, and agent topic connections.

Why Use This Report

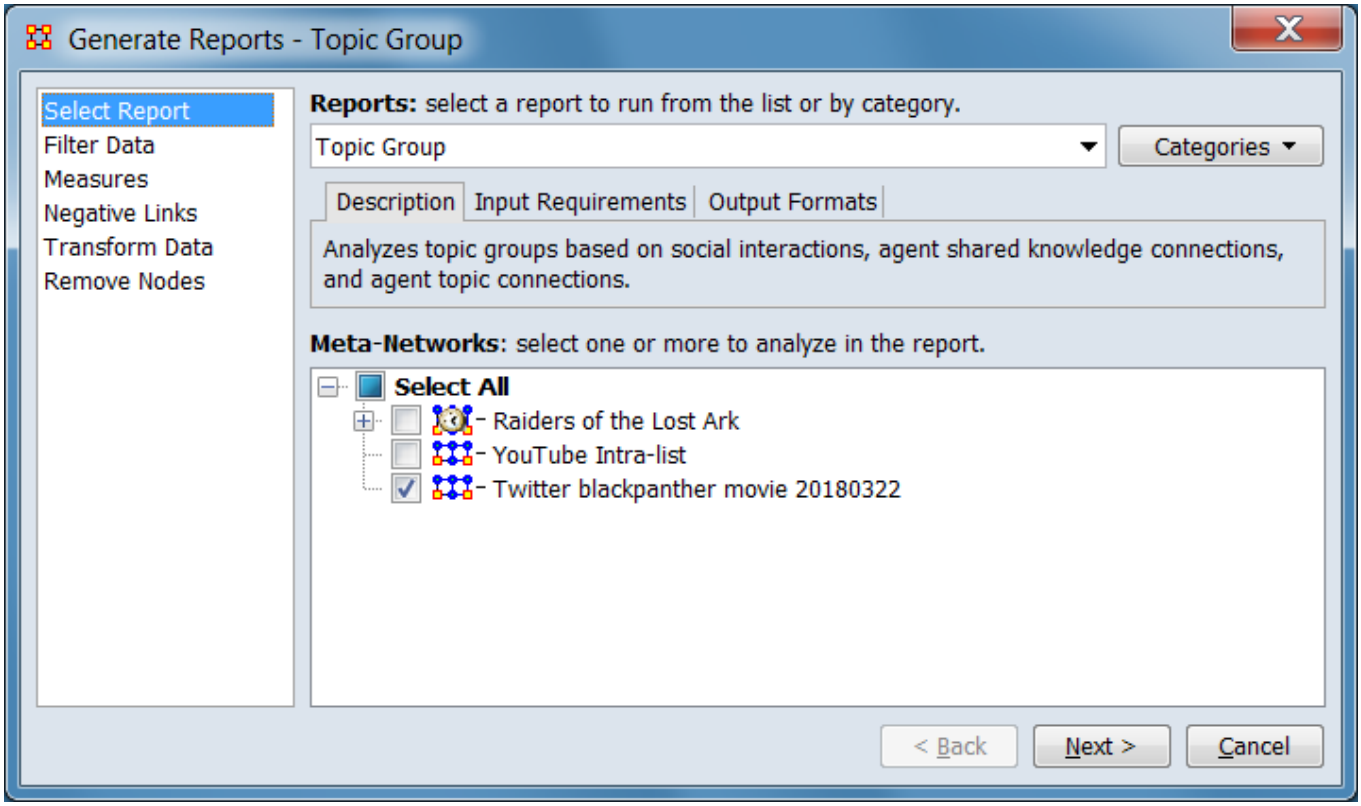
A topic group is a set of actors and topics where the actors are densely clustered in terms of whom they interact with and whom they share information with.

The Topic Group report processes a set of documents with attributed authorship and identifies topic groups by finding groups of documents/posts on a common topic by multiple authors (typical inputs are a set of messages from Twitter or other social media tools). The report will automatically process the document corpus to determine the intersection between two networks: communications and shared-concepts. It will then identify topic groups and the participating authors using the Leiden clustering algorithm. The user has control over which author to author and author to concept networks are used as input. The topic groups identified are added to the input meta-network as additional networks named **Topic Group x** *author* and **Topic Group x** *document*. The user may also select some or all of the detected topic groups or identified authors for detailed analysis. The detailed analyses may optionally be added to the Meta-Network Manger as additional meta-matrices in addition to the standard report outputs.

Input Parameters

To generate a Topic Group Report, open the Generate Reports - Topic Group dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Entities > Topic Group… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Topic Group using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one meta-network to analyze.

WARNING : Select only a single meta-network containing data suitable for the Topic Group report.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

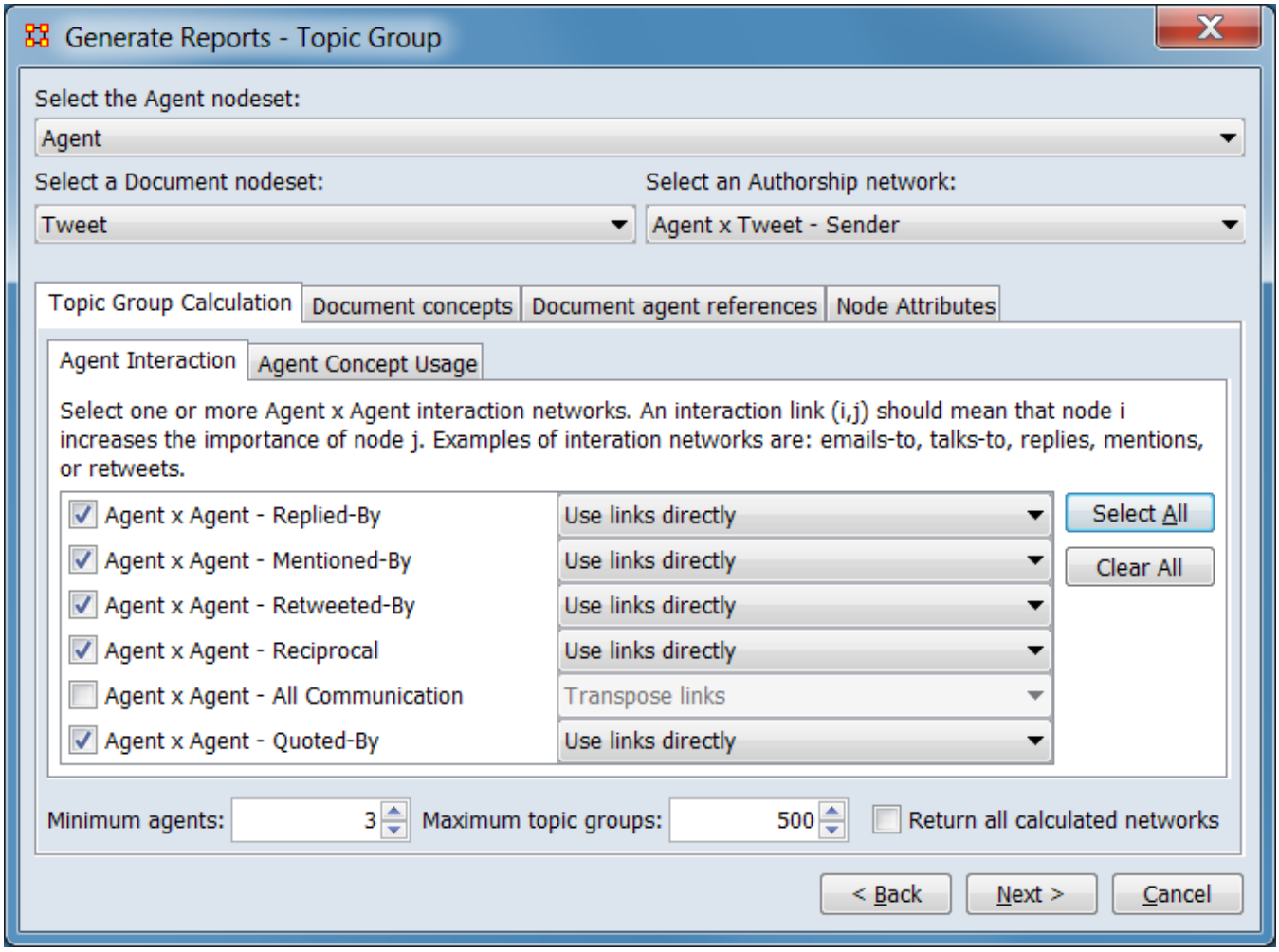
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



NOTE : The steps in this dialog should initially be performed line by line from top to bottom, working from left to right on each line (this includes the tabs in the tab area, where tabs should be selected from left to right and then the values under the tab should be set from top to bottom and left to right). In many cases the selection above (or to the left) will be used by ORA to create the steps and options presented below. Once parameters are set, they can be adjusted individually but following lines should be examined to determine if they have been affected by a change.

NOTE : Agent and document nodesets and at least one agent x agent interaction network and one agent x concept network are required. (The networks are selected in the Topic Group Calculation tab.)

Select the Agent nodeset: Using the pulldown list to the right, select the nodeset which contains the list of authors. In the sample Twitter data, the **Agent** nodeset contains the tweeter id.

Select a Document nodeset: From the pulldown list below, select the nodeset which contains the list of documents. In the sample Twitter data, the **Tweet** nodeset contains the tweet identifiers.

Select an Authorship network: From the pulldown list below, select the network which identifies the agent who authored each document. In the example above, the **Agent x Tweet - Sender** network is selected.

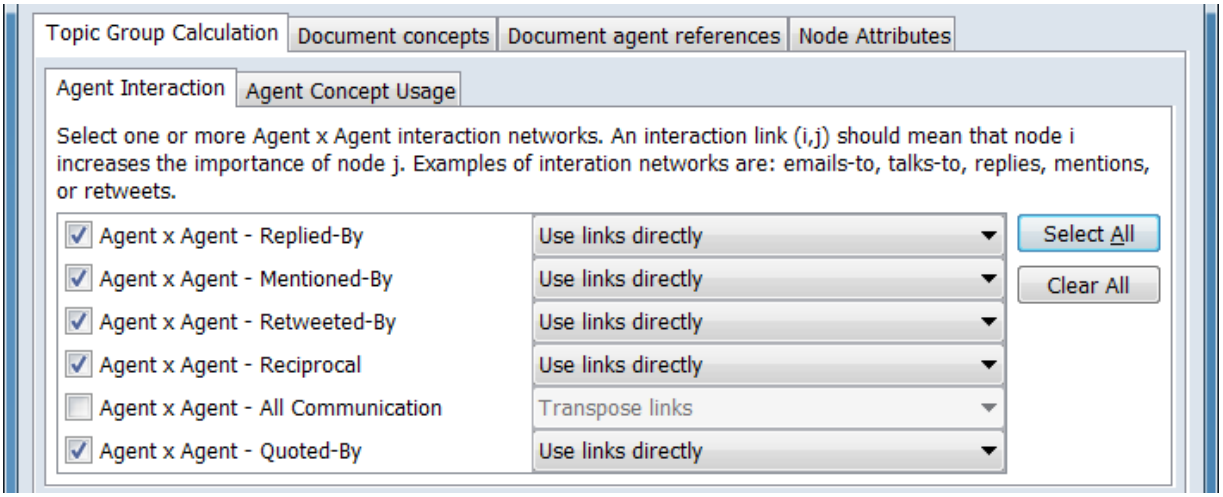
Tab Area

The tab area is used to specify inputs for the report, to adjust certain parameters, and to save certain computed values as networks. Values must be set under the Topic Group Calculation tab. Items in the remaining tabs are optional or have default values. Networks listed under the tabs are dynamically set based on the values set above and, in some instance, in tabs to the left.

Topic Group Calculation **Tab**

Arguments under this tab set inputs for identifying topic groups.

Agent Interaction **Tab**



Identify one or more meta-networks that represent author interactions. For purposes of this report, interaction does not necessarily imply direct contact. For instance, when using Twitter data, agents who mention, quote or retweet another tweet are considered to have interacted with that tweet's author. Note that in the example shown above, the **Agent x Agent - All Communication** is a rollup of the other Agent x Agent matrices, with the exception of the **Common Hashtags** matrix and was excluded as redundant; it would be equally valid to include it and exclude the other matrices.

Select one or more Agent x Agent interaction networks. An interaction link (i,j) should mean that node i increases the importance of node j. Examples of interaction networks are: emails-to, talks-to, replies, mentions, or retweets. Select at least one network from the list below.

NOTE : At least one Agent x Agent interaction network must be selected.

Network Selection - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

[Select All] - Click button to select all networks (check all listed).

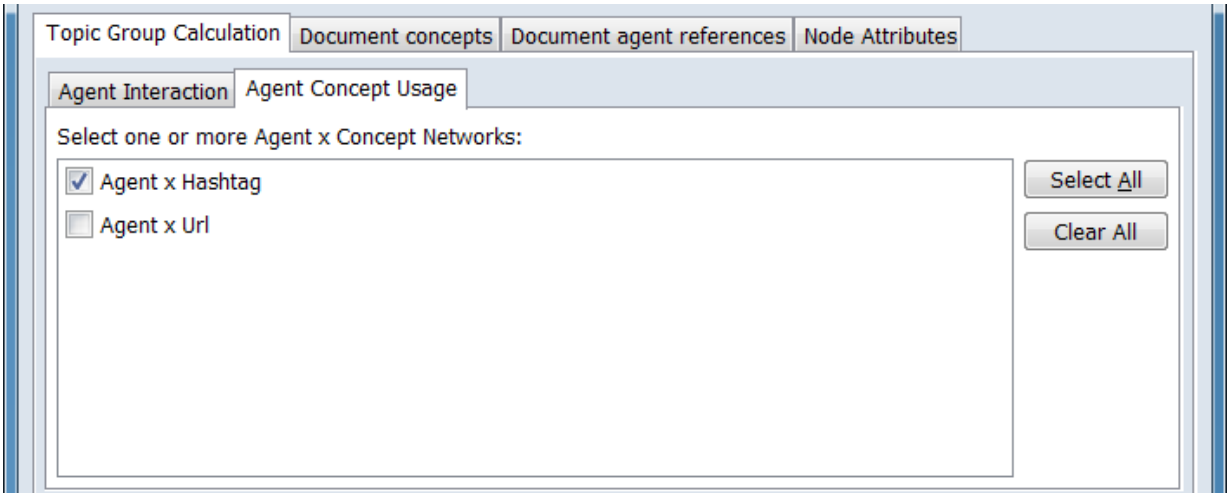
[Clear All] - Click button to de-select all networks (remove check marks).

Link Type - For each selected network, use the pulldown menu to the right set the link usage:

Use links directly - Link (A,B) means that node A acts upon node B and can be used directly.

Transpose links - Link (A,B) means that node B acts upon node A. Transpose the links in order that link (A,B) means node A acts upon node B.

Agent Concept Usage **Tab**



Identify one or more meta-networks that connect authors with concepts. In Twitter data, a network linking authors to hashtags could be considered an Agent x Concept network. In the example above, the **Agent x Hashtag** network is selected.

Select one or more Agent x Concept Networks: Select at least one network from the list below.

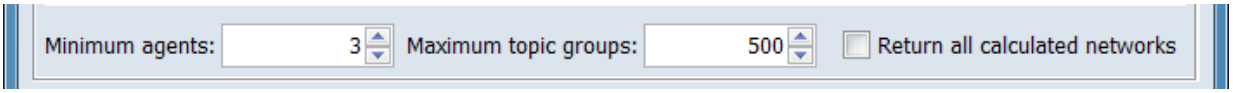
NOTE : At least one Agent x Concept network must be selected.

Network Selection - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

[Select All] - Click button to select all networks (check all listed).

[Clear All] - Click button to de-select all networks (remove check marks).

Topic Group Calculation **Tab Options**



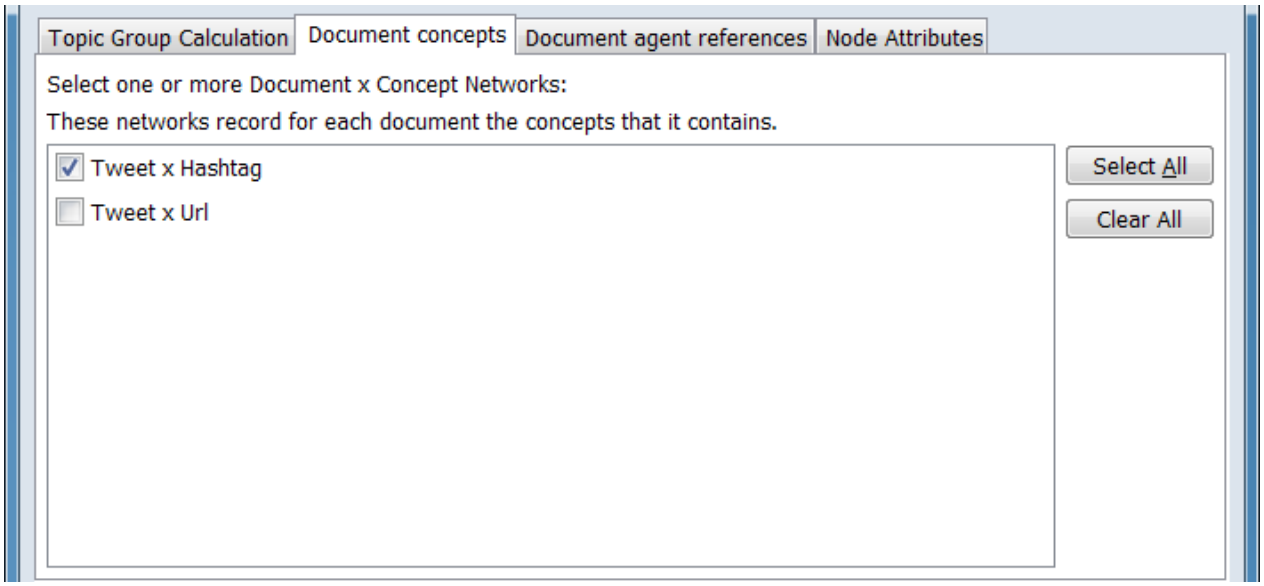
Set options for the topic group results.

Minimum agents: Set the minimum number of agents required to define a topic group. In the adjacent number spinner, use the up/down arrows to change the value by one or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 3.

Maximum topic groups: Set the maximum number of topic groups allowed. In the adjacent number spinner, use the up/down arrows to change the value by one or type the value directly into the field. Minimum allowed value is 1.

Return all calculated networks - Check to return all computed networks during the topic group calculation. This shows in detail how topic groups were computed. These networks will be inserted into the source data meta-network.

Document concepts **Tab**



Optionally, identify a network or networks from the list which map concepts to documents containing them. In Twitter data, a network which maps tweets to hashtags contained in them would be appropriate.

Select one or more Agent x Concept Networks:

These networks record for each document the concepts that it contains.

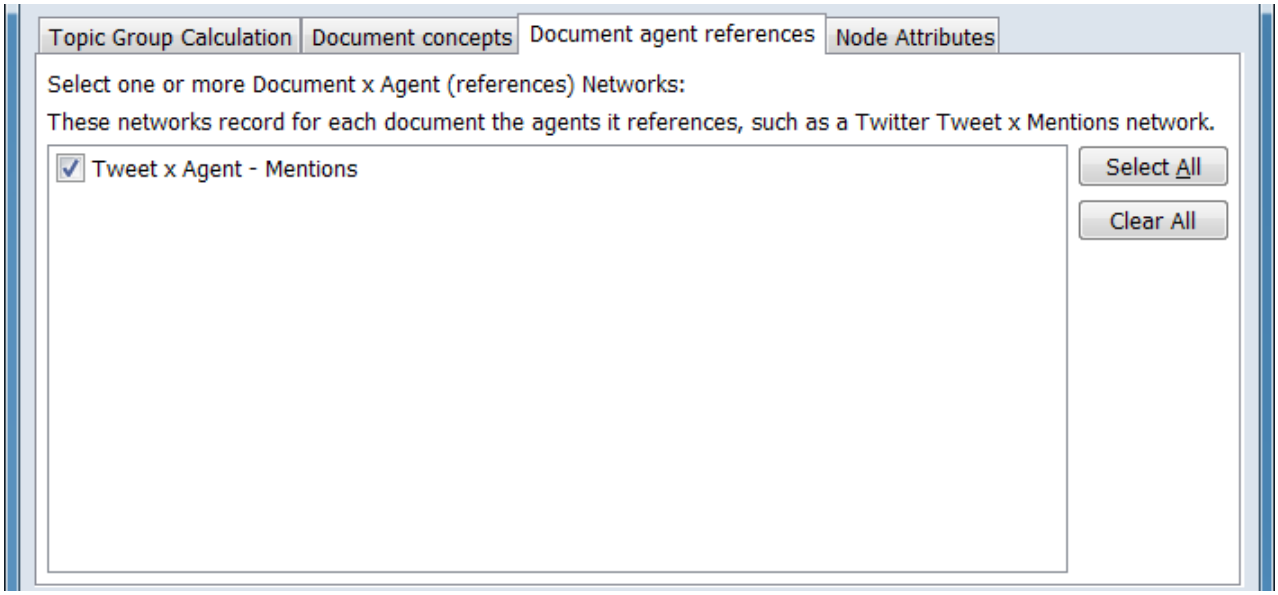
Select relevant network(s) from the list below.

Network Selection - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

[Select All] - Click button to select all networks (check all listed).

[Clear All] - Click button to de-select all networks (remove check marks).

Document agent references **Tab**



Optionally, identify a network or networks from the list which map document references to authors making the reference. In Twitter data, a network which maps author mentions to tweets would be appropriate.

Select one or more Document x Agent (references) Networks:

These networks record for each document the agents it references, such as a Twitter Tweet x Mentions network.

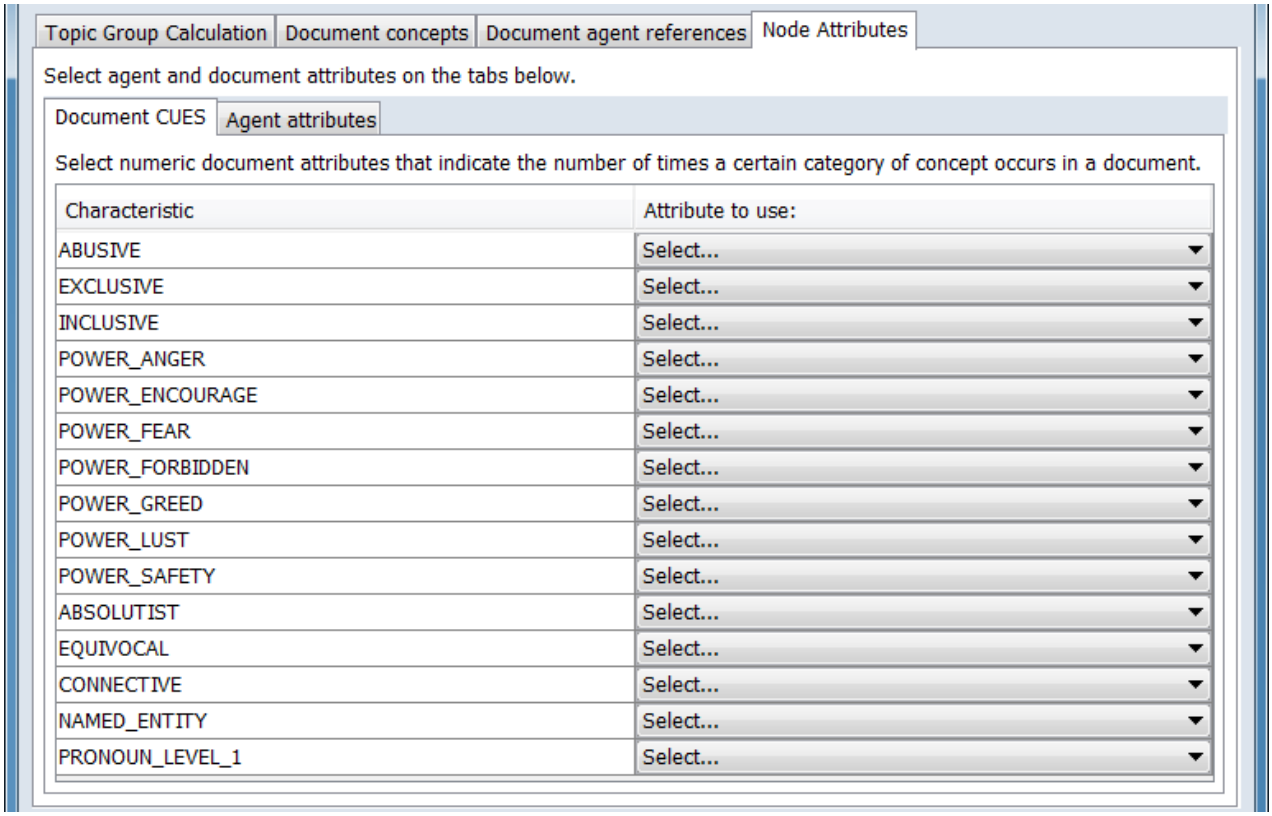
Select relevant network(s) from the list below.

Network Selection - Click the box to the left of the network name to include/exclude a network (selected networks are are checked, unselected networks present an empty box).

[Select All] - Click button to select all networks (check all listed).

[Clear All] - Click button to de-select all networks (remove check marks).

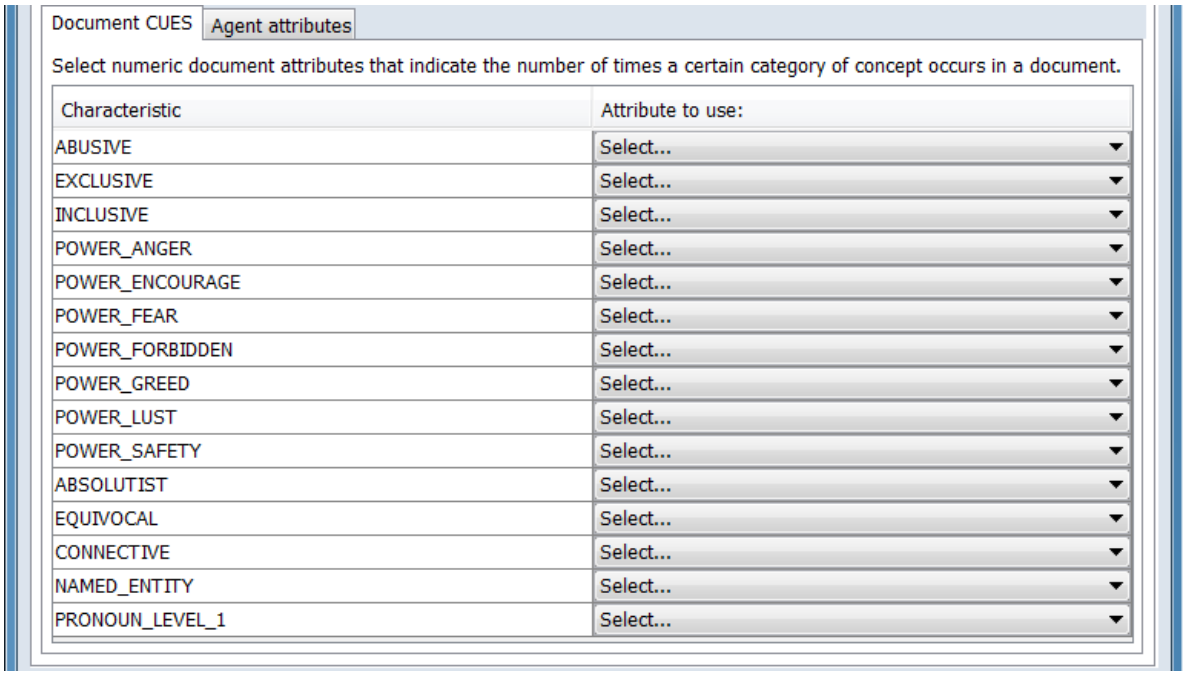
Node attributes **Tab**



Select document and agent attributes that further define the document content and the identity of agents.

Select agent and document attributes on the tabs below.

Document CUES **Tab**



Set numeric document attributes that indicate the number of times a certain category of concept occurs in a document.

Optionally, identify the attributes containing concept counts from a CUES analysis of document contents. A CUES analysis can be performed using NetMapper (http://netanomics.com/) a tool that supports extracting networks from texts and assigning sentiment at the context level. The attribute value contains the number times a specific concept occurs in a document. ORA will list all attributes contained in the document nodeset in a pulldown menu to the right of each concept. Users may manually select attributes using the pulldown or deselect a previously selected attribute by choosing **Select…** from the list.

ABUSIVE - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are considered abusive. Abusives are words or phrases that are profanities, expletives, or are derogatory to a particular group such an ethnic, religious or gender based group.

EXCLUSIVE - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document indicating the use of exclusive language, i.e. words that make someone feel rejected, not valued or cast out.

INCLUSIVE - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document indicating the use of inclusive language, i.e. words that make someone feel that they are included and part of the group.

POWER_ANGER - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing anger.

POWER_ENCOURAGE - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing encouragement.

POWER_FEAR - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing fear.

POWER_FORBIDDEN - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing that something is forbidden.

POWER_GREED - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing greed.

POWER_LUST - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing lust.

POWER_SAFETY - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are thought to have disproportionate rhetorical power for expressing safety.

ABSOLUTIST - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that denote totality, either of magnitude or probability.

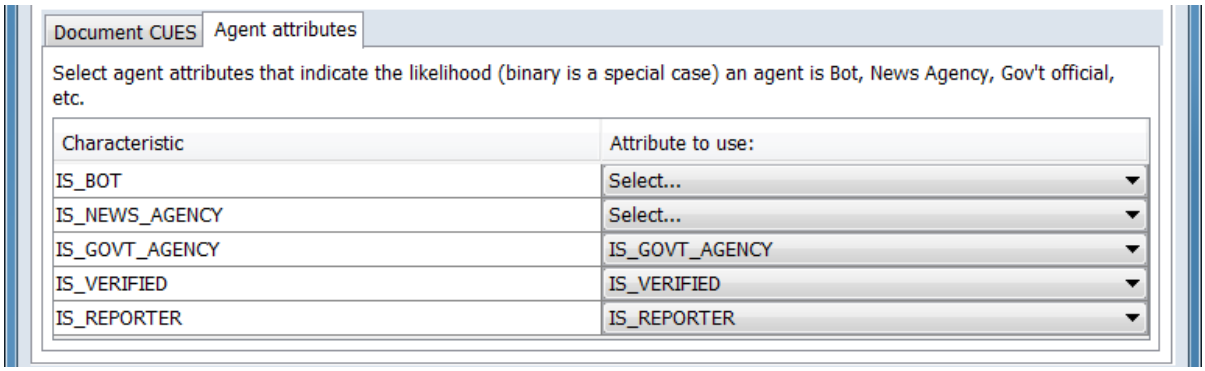
EQUIVOCAL - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that denote potential doubt, alternative interpretations or ambiguity.

CONNECTIVE - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that join one part of a document to another.

NAMED_ENTITY - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that represent specific person, organization, location, or event.

PRONOUN_LEVEL_1 - Select the attribute containing the number of terms in the document that are first person pronouns.

Agent attributes **Tab**



Select agent attributes that indicate the likelihood (binary is a special case) an agent is Bot, News Agency, Gov't official, etc.

Optionally, identify agent attributes which verify agent types. The attribute value contains the probability that an agent is of a particular kind and should be a value between 0 and 1 (inclusive); binary encoding (0 or 1 only) is treated as a special case. ORA will automatically select agent nodeset attributes whose name matched the characteristic name. ORA will also list all agent nodeset attributes in a pulldown menu to the right of each characteristic. Users may manually select attributes using the pulldown menu or deselect a previously selected attribute by choosing **Select…** from the list.

IS_BOT - Select the attribute containing the probability that the agent is a bot; this should be a value between 0 and 1.

IS_NEWS_AGENCY - Select the attribute containing the probability that the agent is a news agency.

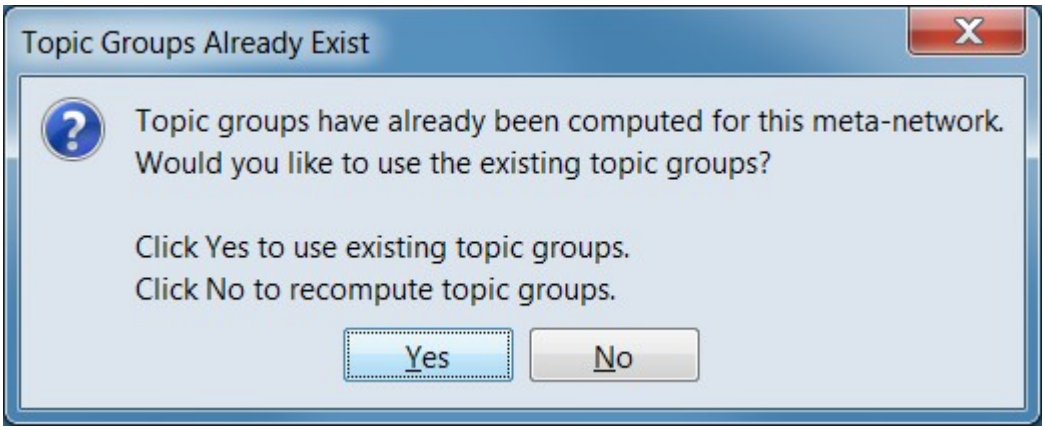
IS_GOVT_AGENCY - Select the attribute containing the probability that the agent is a government agency.

IS_VERIFIED - Select the attribute containing the probability that the agent is verified (or authenticated) as an agent.

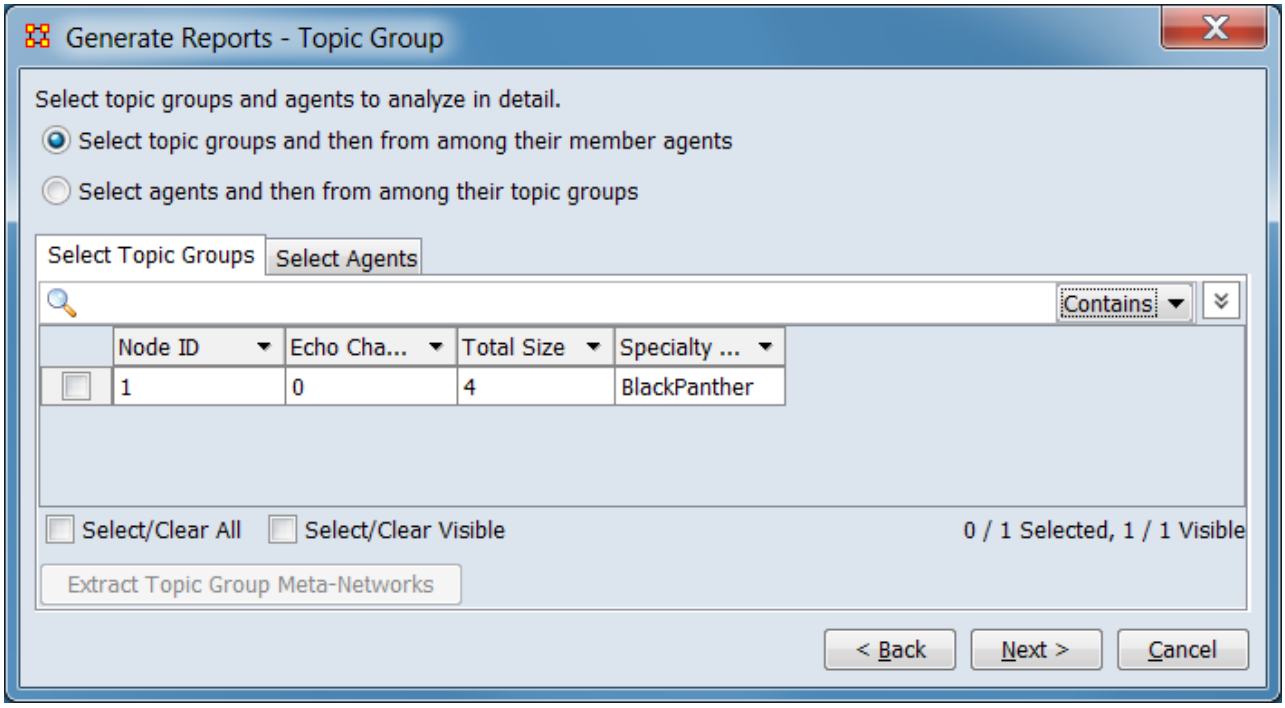
IS_REPORTER - Select the attribute containing the probability that the agent is a reporter.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to compute topic groups and proceed to the topic group selection panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : If topic groups have already been computed, after the the [Next >] button is clicked a dialog opens to confirm that the existing topic groups are to be replaced. Click the [No] button to recompute topic groups. (Alternatively click the [Yes] button to use the existing topic groups.)



Dialog 3 – Topic Group/Agent Selection



Using the inputs selected in the previous dialog, topic groups are calculated. In this dialog, the user can select topic groups and agents for detailed analysis before creating the report. Detailed analysis is optional.

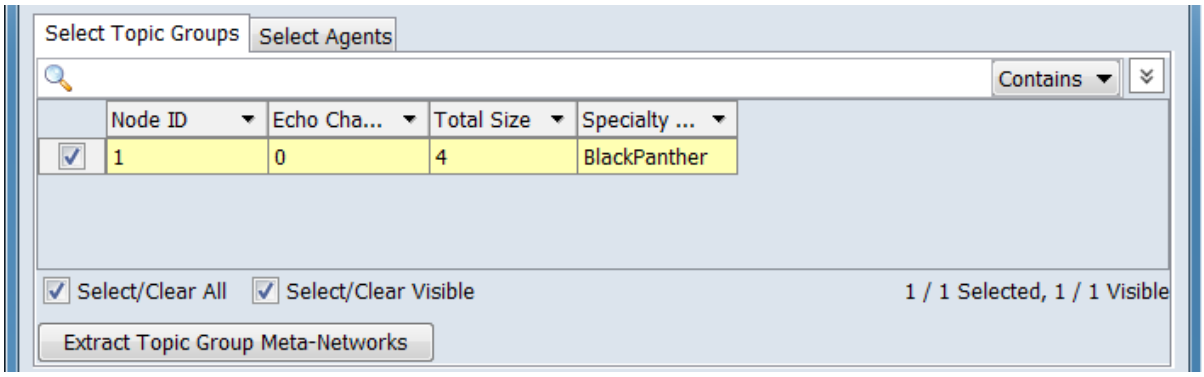
Select topic groups and agents to analyze in detail. - Set the ordering for selecting items for analysis (which will change the items displayed and the tab ordering in the tab area below), then perform the selection using the tabs below from left to right. These options are mutually exclusive.

Select topic groups and then from among their member agents - Select to pick topic groups first then agents. Lists the all topic groups under the Select Topic Groups tab. As topic groups are selected for detailed analysis, agents in the selected topic group(s) are listed under the Select Agent tab.

Select agents and then from among their topic groups - Select to pick agents first then topic groups . Lists the all agents under the Select Agent tab. As agents are selected for detailed analysis, topic group(s) the agents are included in are listed under the Select Topic Groups tab.

Tab Area

Select Topic Groups **Tab**



Choose topic groups for detailed analysis. If Select topic groups and then from among their member agents has been selected above, all topic groups will be listed and this tab will be placed first in the tab area and should be used first. Make selections from this tab as described below. If Select agents and then from among their topic groups has been selected, only topic groups containing agents selected under the Select Agents tab will be displayed and the tab will be placed second in the tab area and should be used after agents are selected.

Topic Group Selection Panel – Use the panel to (optionally) select individual topic groups to analyze. Topic groups not checked will not be included in the analysis and report. Note that a variety of measures are presented for each topic group. By default no topic groups are selected. In the image, the identified topic group has been selected.

Standard searching and filtering options are available to assist in selecting topic groups:

NOTE : For a brief introduction to selecting and filtering see 9. EDITING NODES AND ATTRIBUTES.

Searching

Text Entry Field - Type one or more search words separated by a space. Each word is searched for separately; the results of the search changes the list of topic groups. Use quotation marks to search for a phrase (spaces are treated as part of the search). All fields are searched.

[Contains ▼] / [Equals ▼] - This button controls the text match policy. Contains matches all lines which include the string in any position. Equals matches only complete words.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual topic groups, place a check mark next to the node.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple topic groups, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* topic groups (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after filtering or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all topic groups.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* topic groups under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after filtering are *not* selected). This permits selection of all topic groups found by filtering. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed topic groups.

Sorting - The displayed list of topic groups can be sorted by clicking on an attribute column header label, which sorts the list based on the column entries (the sorted column will show ↑ or ↓, depending on the sort direction). The initial sort direction is alphabetical (i.e. A-Z). A second click sorts the list in reverse alphabetical order (i.e. Z-A). Clicking a different column header will re-sort the list based on that column's content.

Filtering - Individual attribute columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu.

The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric). Only text filtering is described here.

Text Filtering - To create a text filter, enter match string in the text field. Then select the string match type from the pulldown list:

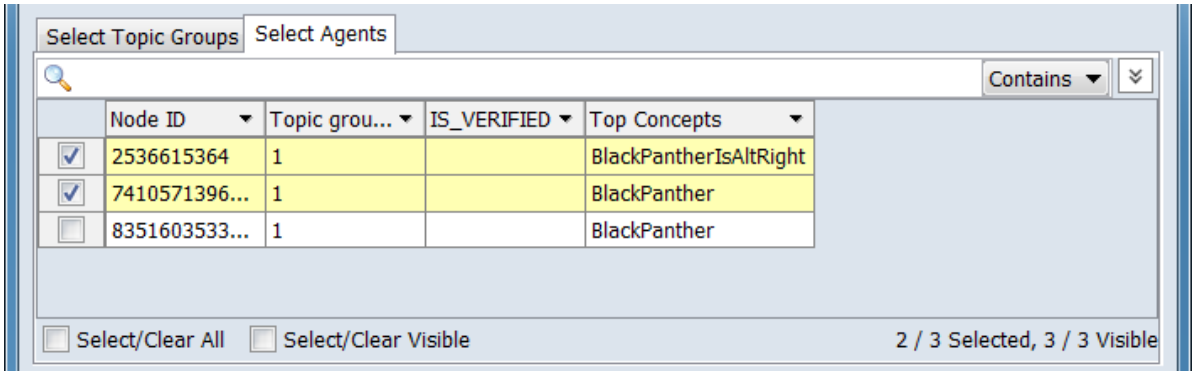
Contains
Not contain
Equals
Not equal

[Apply] Click to apply the current filter.

[Cancel] To close the filter menu. (NOTE: To remove the filter, click the [Clear Filter] button.)

[Extract Topic Group Meta-Networks] - Click to add the selected topic group(s)to the Meta-Network Manger pane as separate meta-networks named **Topic Group** # (where # corresponds to the topic id).

Select Agents **Tab**



Choose agents for detailed analysis. If Select agents and then from among their topic groups has been selected above, all agents will be listed and this tab will be placed first in the tab area and should be used first. Make selections from this tab as described below. If Select topic groups and then from among their member agents has been selected, only agents included in topic groups selected under the Select Topic Groups tab will be displayed

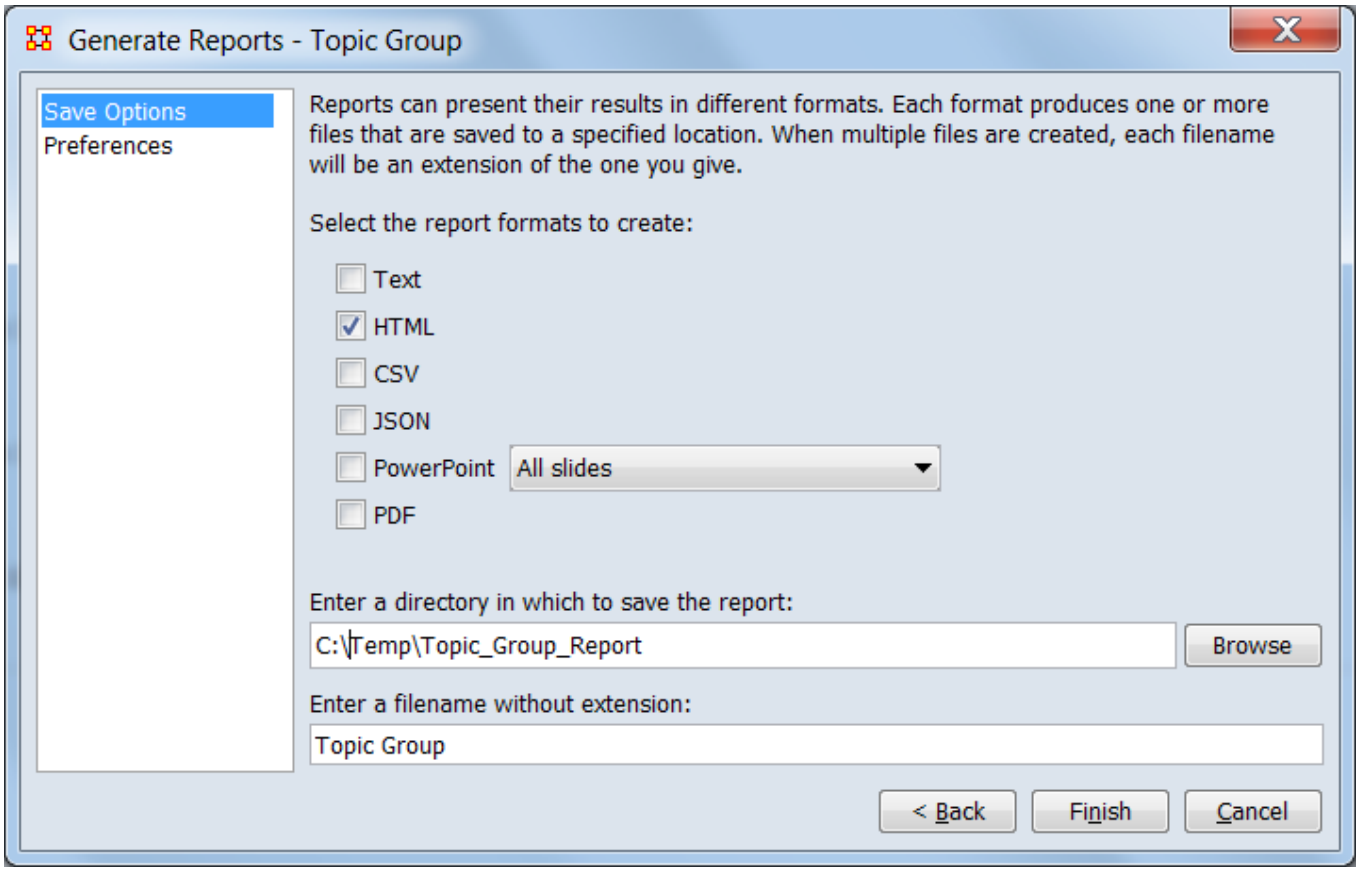
and the tab will be placed second in the tab area and should be used after topic groups are selected.

Agent Selection Panel – Use the panel to (optionally) select individual agents for additional analysis. By default no agents are selected. In the image, two agents have been selected.

For information on selecting, searching, filtering, and sorting, see the Select Topic Groups **Tab** section above.

After selecting all topic groups and agents, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 4 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Multiple Meta-Networks.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

Only one meta-network can be used as input for a report.

References

Blondel, V. D., Guillaume, J., Lambiotte, R., & Lefebvre, E. (2008). Fast unfolding of communities in large networks. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics: Theory and Experiment, 10*, P10008. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-5468/2008/10/p10008

Traag, V. A., Waltman, L. & van Eck, N. J. (2019) From Louvain to Leiden: guaranteeing well-connected communities. *Sci Rep 9*, 5233. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-41695-z

Trails

Description

Analyzes the trails that an entity class makes through another entity class, for example, how vessels pass through ports.

Why Use This Report

The trails report can show **who or what** was **where or when**. The report also can indicate **who or what** interacted with **who or what** when.

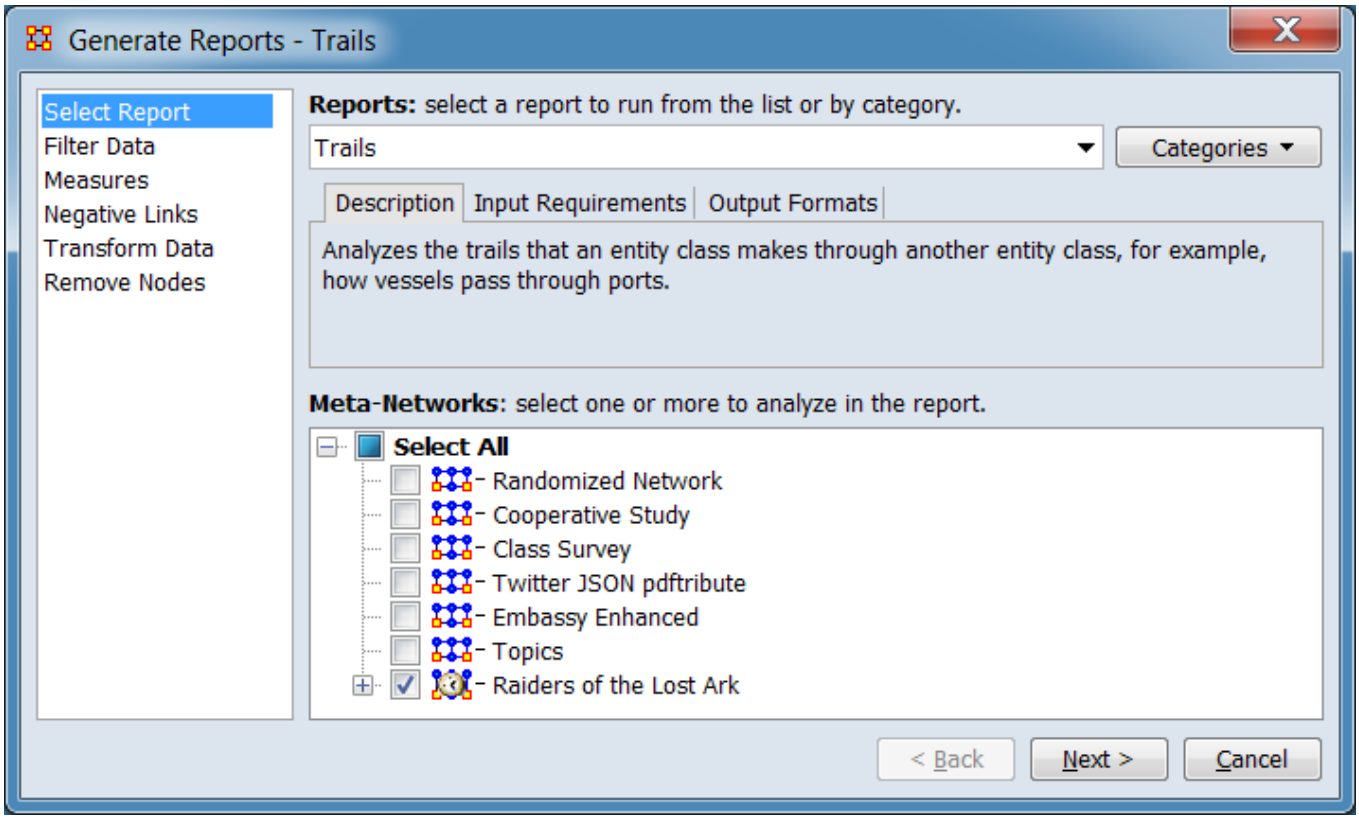
This report provides measures characterizing the trails in terms of frequency, transitions, time, and state. The user can specify certain trails for additional analysis as well as adjusting the inputs and format of the report. Results from the trail and ego pair analyses can also be saved in meta-network format.

Input Parameters

At least two meta-networks or one dynamic meta-network are required as input. Each meta-network contains the location of entities ("ego") at a given instant, represented as network (ego x location). The data must be in trails format: the input meta-matrices must use the same name and nodeset type for the ego and location nodesets and the same name for the ego x location network. In addition, the meta-matrices should be ordered, with the meta-network time set to a date or period. The duration between meta-matrices can be uniform or variable and meta-matrices can optionally be aggregated into larger time intervals before analysis. Dynamic meta-networks are a convenient way to store and organize trail data, but their use is not required.

To generate a Trails Report, open the Generate Reports - Trails dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Locate Key Relations > Trails… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting one or more meta-networks in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Trails using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and two or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

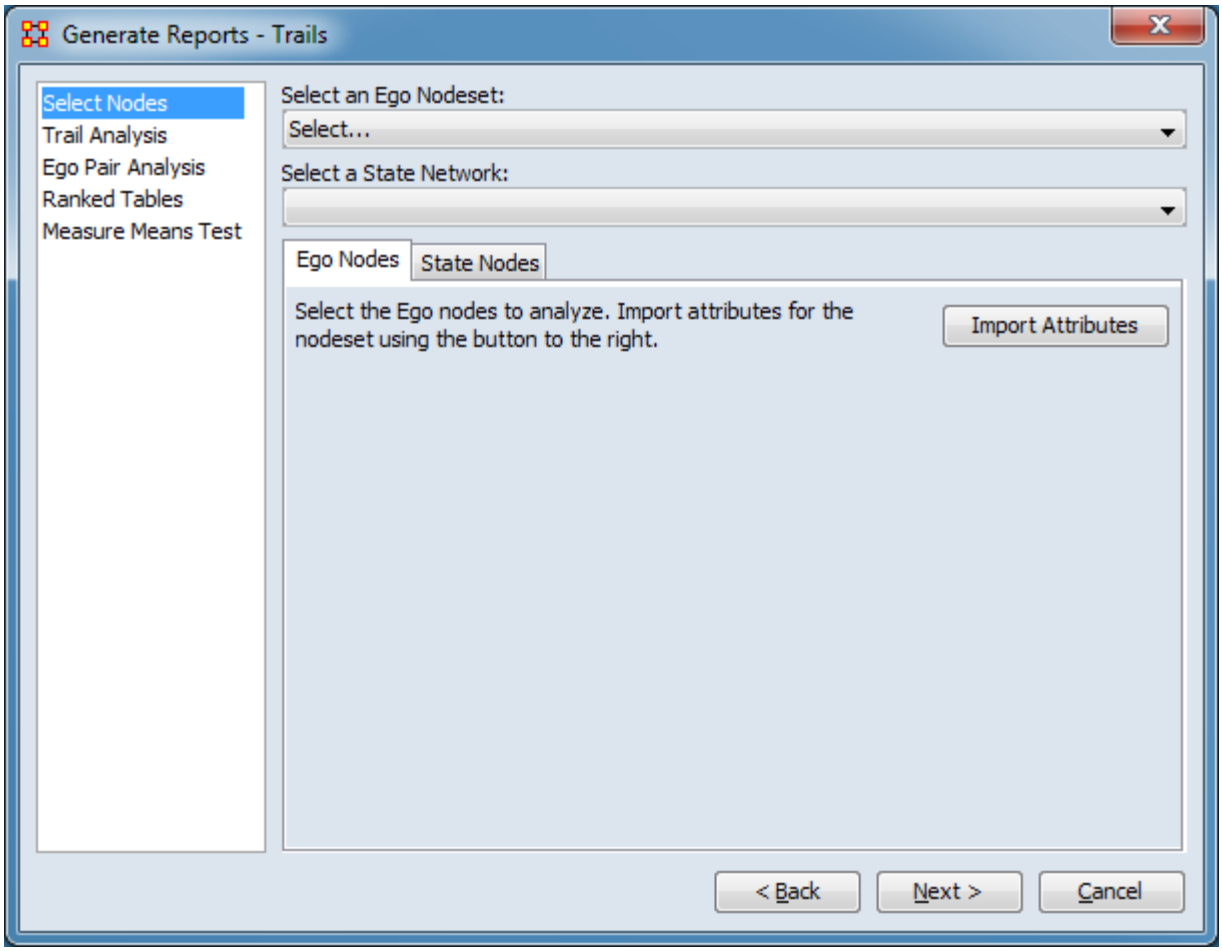
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report. (Ego and state nodes can also removed in the following parameters dialog.)

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Select Nodes, Trail Analysis, and Ego Pair Analysis options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) The Select Nodes values Ego Nodeset and State Network must be set, other options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Nodes – Specify Ego and State nodes for this report.

NOTE : An Ego Nodeset and State Network must selected before running the report.

Trail Analysis – Specify how to create trails for this report.

Ego Pair Analysis – Specify how to find similar ego nodes for this report.

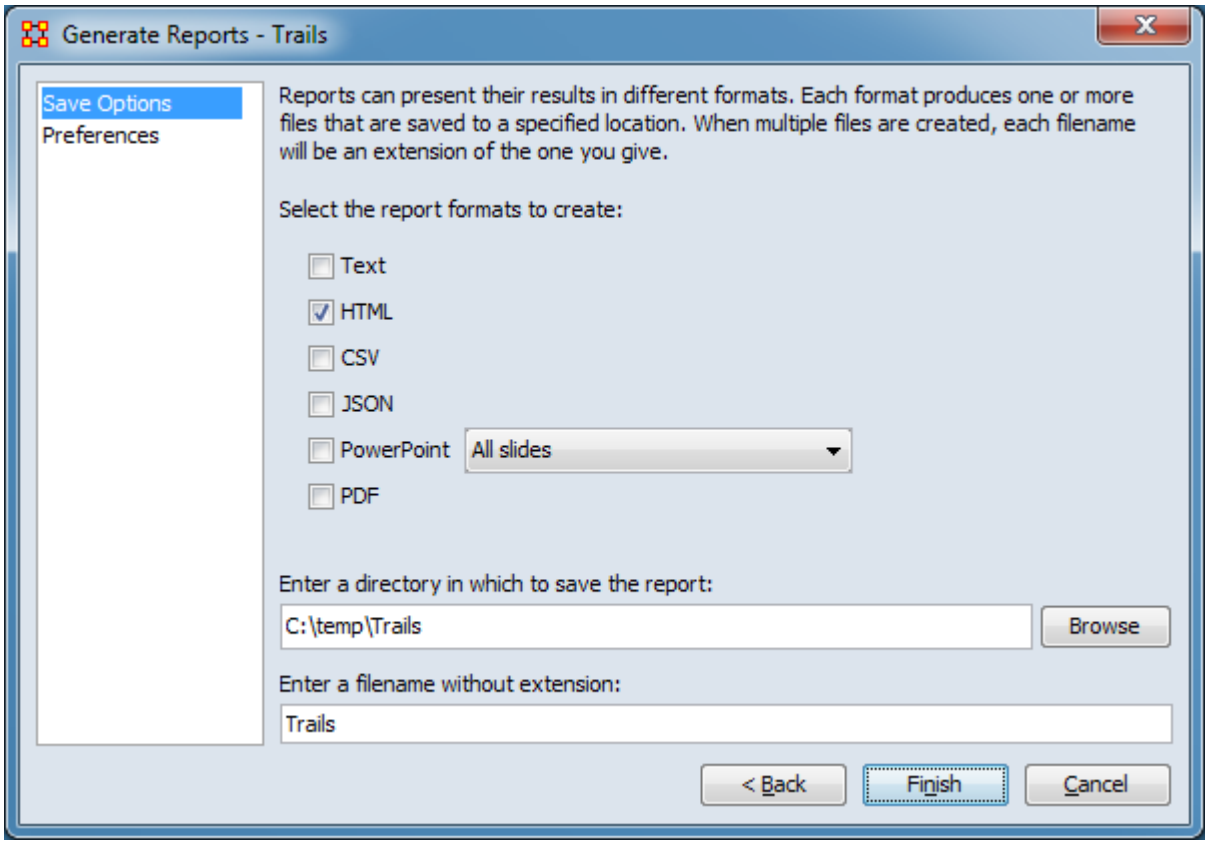
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Multiple Meta-Networks.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

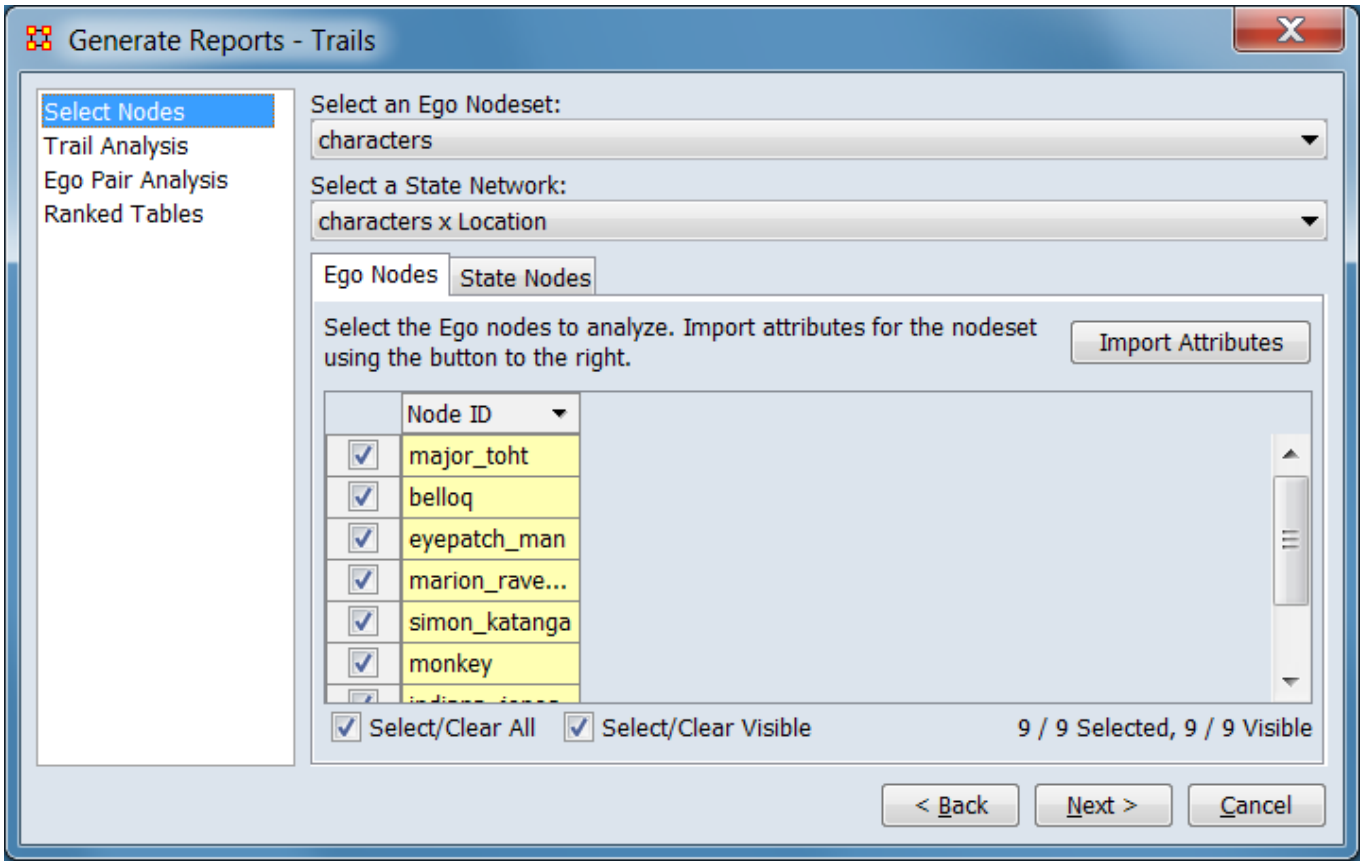
Special Considerations

Requires at least two meta-networks or one dynamic meta-network as input.

References

None.

Select Nodes



Indicate the ego nodeset and state network. Optionally, individually select nodes for inclusion in the report. Entries should be made from the top to the bottom of the dialog.

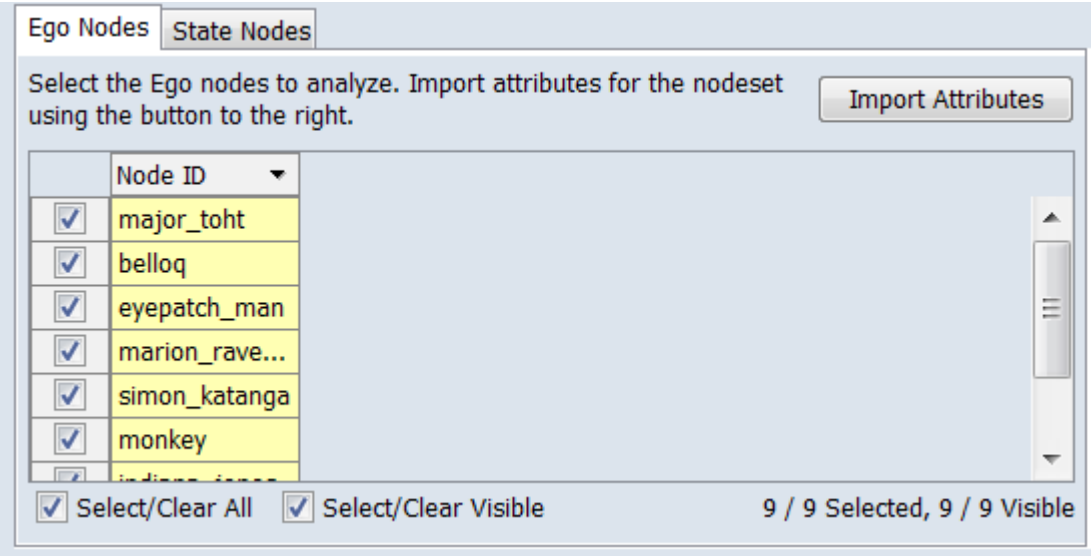
NOTE : An Ego Nodeset and State Network must selected before running the report.

Select an Ego Nodeset: Use the pulldown menu to select the nodeset containing nodes to track. After selection, possible state networks will be identified and ego nodes will be listed under the Ego Nodes **Tab**.

Select a State Network: Use the pulldown menu to select the nodeset containing nodes to track. After selection, the state nodes will be listed under the State Nodes **Tab**.

Node Selection Area

The Node Selection Area allows individual selection nodes for inclusion in the report for both the ego and state nodesets. Each nodeset is listed in a separate tab. All nodes are initially selected.



Ego Nodes **Tab** – Click to see the nodes contained in the ego nodeset.

Select the Ego nodes to analyze. Import attributes for the nodeset using the button to the right.

[Import Attributes] – Click the button to append attributes from a file. A dialog will open to specify a file containing attribute data.

Node Selection Panel – Use the panel to (optionally) select individual ego nodes to track. Nodes not checked will not be included in the analysis and report. By default all nodes are selected.

NOTE : For a brief introduction to selecting and filtering see 9. EDITING NODES AND ATTRIBUTES.

Selecting

Individual Selection - To select individual nodes, place a check mark next to the node.

Multiple Selection - To select multiple nodes, use the controls at the bottom of the Editor pane:

Select/Clear All : Checking this box selects *all* nodes (whether a node is currently displayed or not; items hidden after filtering or outside the viewing window are still selected). Unchecking the box deselects all nodes.

Select/Clear Visible : Checking this box selects *visible* nodes under this tab (all currently displayed lines even those outside the viewing window; items hidden after filtering are *not* selected). This permits selection of all nodes found by a filtering. Unchecking the box deselects just the displayed nodes.

Filtering - Individual attribute columns can be filtered based on contents (analogous to the filter feature in Microsoft Excel). Click on the downward triangle (▼) in the column heading to open the filter menu.

The filter menu supports two types of filtering:

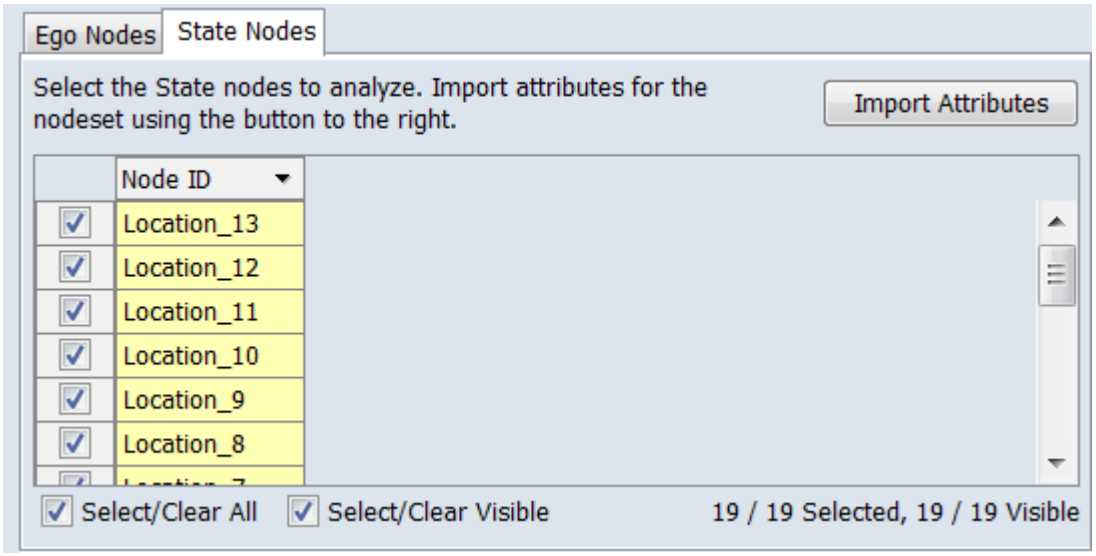
Standard - The standard check list displays all distinct entries in the column. Unchecking items on the list hides the corresponding measure lines when the filter is applied. This is a simple way to filter columns with a small number of entries.

Custom - Checking the Define a custom filter: option allows a user specified search. This filter technique provides a convenient way to filter columns with a large number of diverse entries. The type of search depends on the type of data contained in the column (text or numeric). Only text filtering is described here.

Text Filtering - To create a text filter, enter match string in the text field. Then select the string match type is selected from the pulldown list:
Contains
Not contain
Equals
Not equal

[Apply] Click to apply the current filter.

[Cancel] To close the filter menu. (NOTE: To remove the filter, click the [Clear Filter] button.)



State Nodes **Tab** – Click to see the nodes contained in the state nodeset.

Select the State nodes to analyze. Import attributes for the nodeset using the button to the right.

[Import Attributes] – Click the button to append attributes from a file. A dialog will open to specify a file containing attribute data.

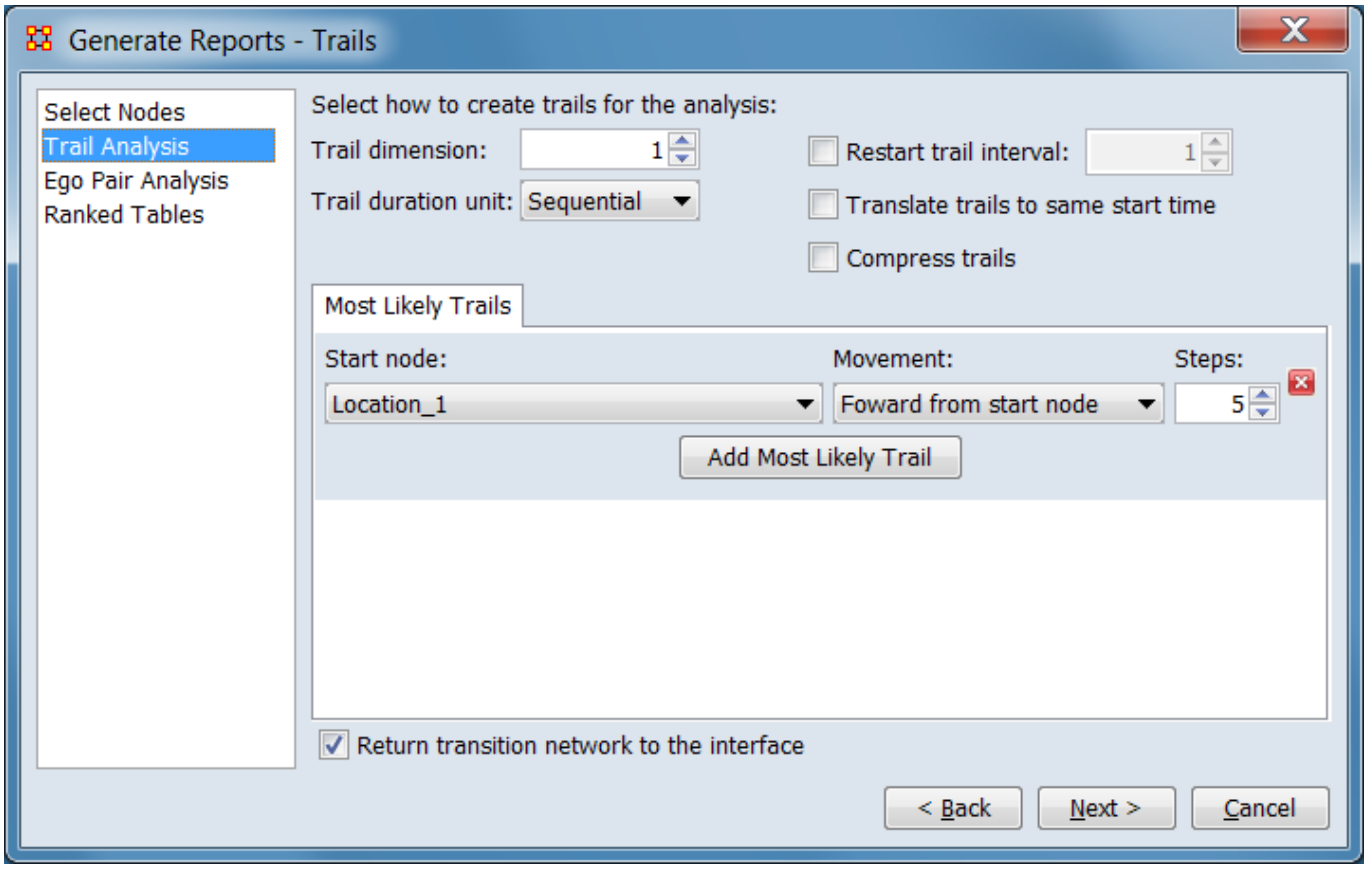
Node Selection Panel – Use the panel to (optionally) select individual state nodes use in trails. Nodes not checked will not be included in the analysis and report. By default all nodes are selected.

Selecting

For the selection procedure, see the Ego Nodes **Tab** section above.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Trail Analysis



Select how to create trails for the analysis:

Trail dimension – Set the number of state nodes to use as steps in the trail. Type the number of dimensions into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 1.

A dimension value of 1 means use the locations as entered (for example Agent_1's trail might read "**Location_1** to **Location_2** to **Location_4** to **Location 5**"). A value of 2 would use location pairs so Agent_1's trail might become "**Location_1*Location_2** then **Location_2*Location_4** then **Location_4*Location_4** then **Location_4*Location_5**", where "Location_1*Location_2" means Agent_1 moves from Location_1 to Location_2. Using dimensions higher than one can be useful in distinguishing events such as trails which

reverse directions, spend more than one period in a location (note "Location_4*Location_4" in the example), or distinguishing egos which use similar but not identical paths.

Trail duration unit: Use the pulldown list to choose the time unit when measuring durations. Observations within the same time unit will be merged. Sequential means to ignore dates and list states sequentially. Durations are:

Sequential
Years
Months
Days
Hours
Minutes
Seconds
Milliseconds

Restart trail interval: Select to restart the trail for an Ego each time the interval between two consecutive states exceeds the restart interval set in the numeric spinner. For trails using the Sequential time duration unit, this value is the number of states. For other time units (sequential trails), this value is the number of transition duration units (e.g. days, months, weeks).

Translate trails to the same start time – Select to translate each trail to a common start time. Trails will all begin at the time of the earliest trail.

Compress trails – Select to compress trails by ignoring gaps in time periods.

Most Likely Trails **Tab** – Add a section to the Most Likely Trails analysis showing the trails most likely to occur from a given starting node and moving forwards or backwards a certain number of step transitions.

NOTE : The Add Most Likely Trails button will not activate until an Ego Nodeset and State Network have been selected in the Select Nodes pane.

[Add Most Likely Trails] **Button** – Click to add a most likely trail entry (image shows one entry added; any number can be created). For each entry, use the following controls to define how the trail will be constructed:

Start node: From the pulldown, select the initial node for the analysis (the start node can be any node in a trail, it does not have to be at the beginning).

Movement: From the pulldown, indicate which direction to proceed from the start by selecting one of the options from the list below.

Forward from start node
Backward from start node

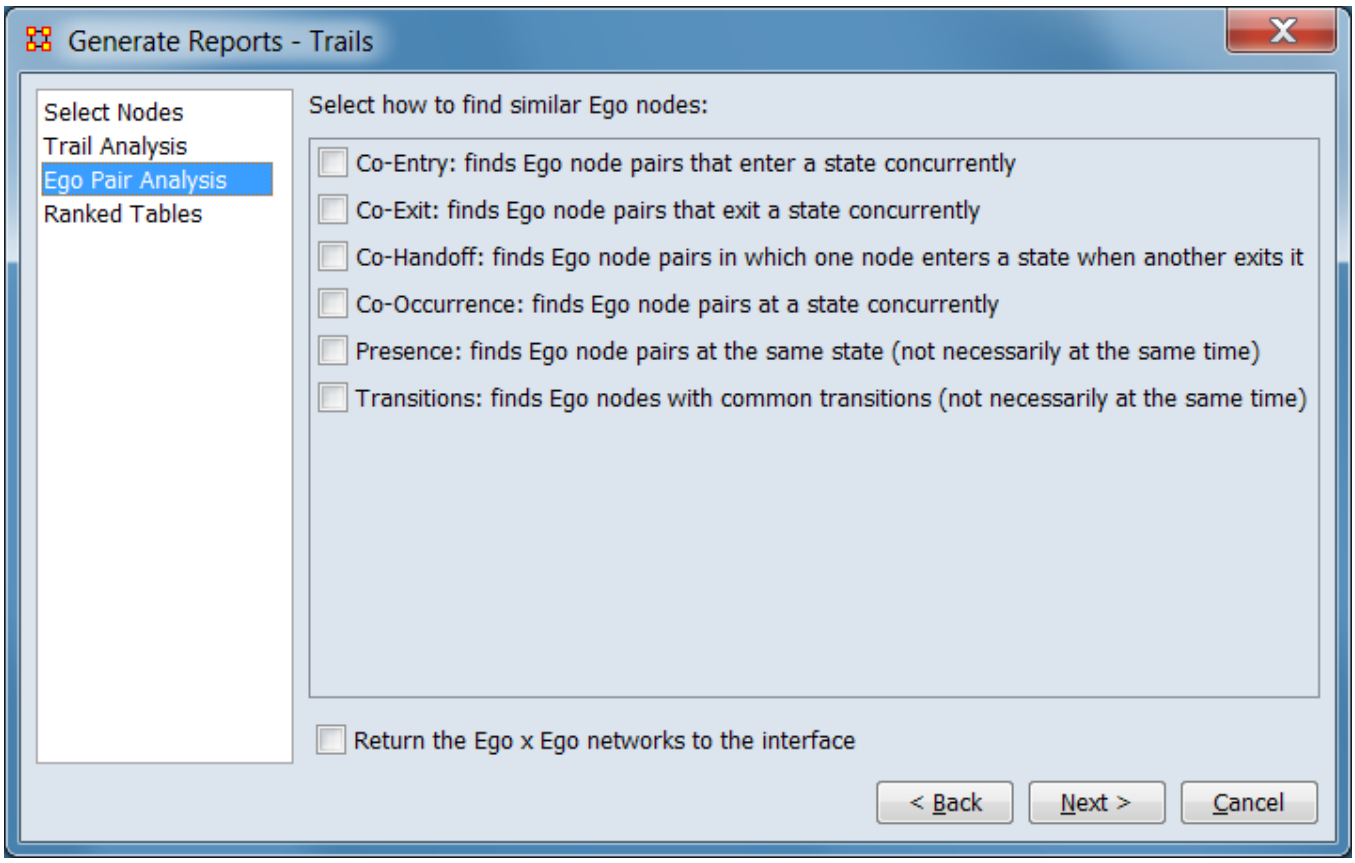
Steps – Set the (maximum) number of nodes to include in the trail. Type the number of steps into the number spinner or use the up/down arrows to increase or decrease the value by 1.

– Click to remove this item.

Return transition network to the interface – Select to add results from the trails analysis as a meta-network to the Meta-Network Manager.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Ego Pair Analysis



Analyze the data to identify various patterns.

Select the analyses to perform: Choose any or all of the ego analyses listed below.

Co-Entry: finds Ego node pairs that enter a state concurrently – Select to list Ego nodes entering a state together.

Co-Exit: finds Ego node pairs that exit a state concurrently – Select to list Ego nodes leaving a state together.

Co-Handoff: finds Ego node pairs in which one node enters a state when another exits it – Select to list Ego nodes where one node enters when another node exits.

Co-Occurrence: finds Ego node pairs at a state concurrently – Select to list Ego nodes at the same location at the same time.

Presence: finds Ego node pairs at the same state (not necessarily at the same time) – Select to list Ego nodes at the same location but not at the same time.

Transitions: finds Ego nodes with common transitions (not necessarily at the same time) – Select to list Ego nodes traveling along the same single link routes but not at the same time.

Return the Ego x Ego network to the interface – Select to add results from the ego analysis as a meta-network to the Meta-Network Manager.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Triad Census

Description

Computes and classifies the triads in a network.

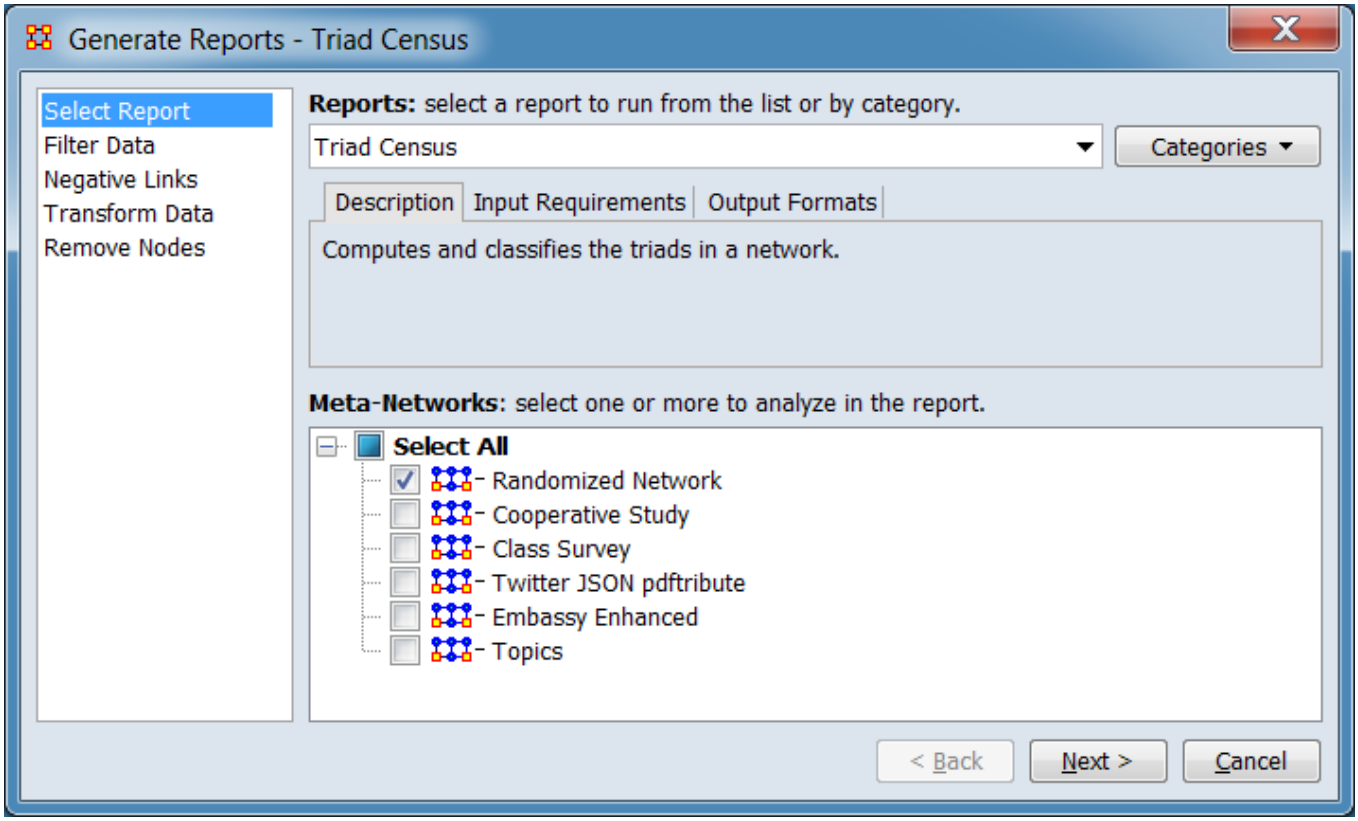
Why Use This Report

Input Parameters

Only one mode (unimodal) networks can be analyzed. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network.)

To generate a Triad Census Report, open the Generate Reports - Triad Census dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Characterize Groups and Networks > Triad Census… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Triad Census using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have

default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

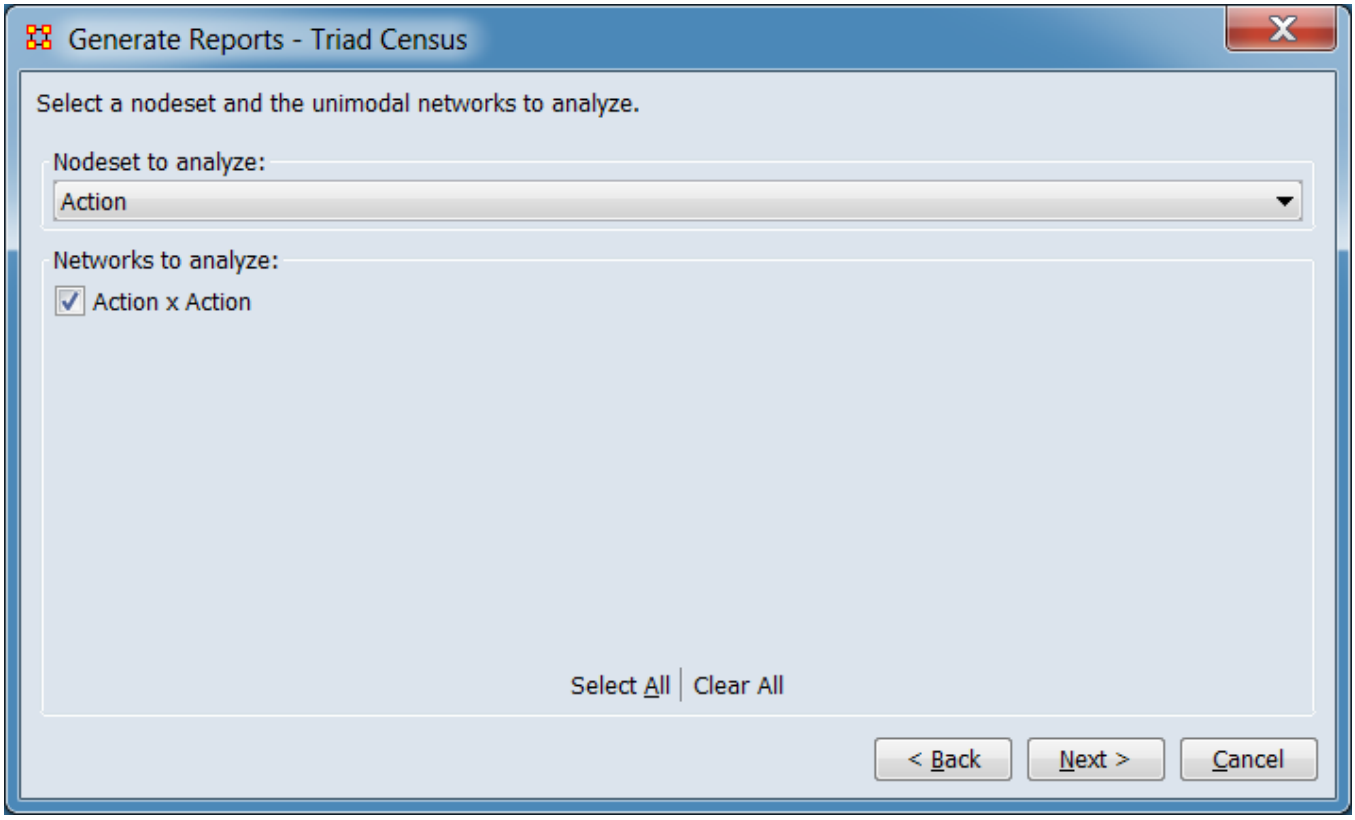
Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



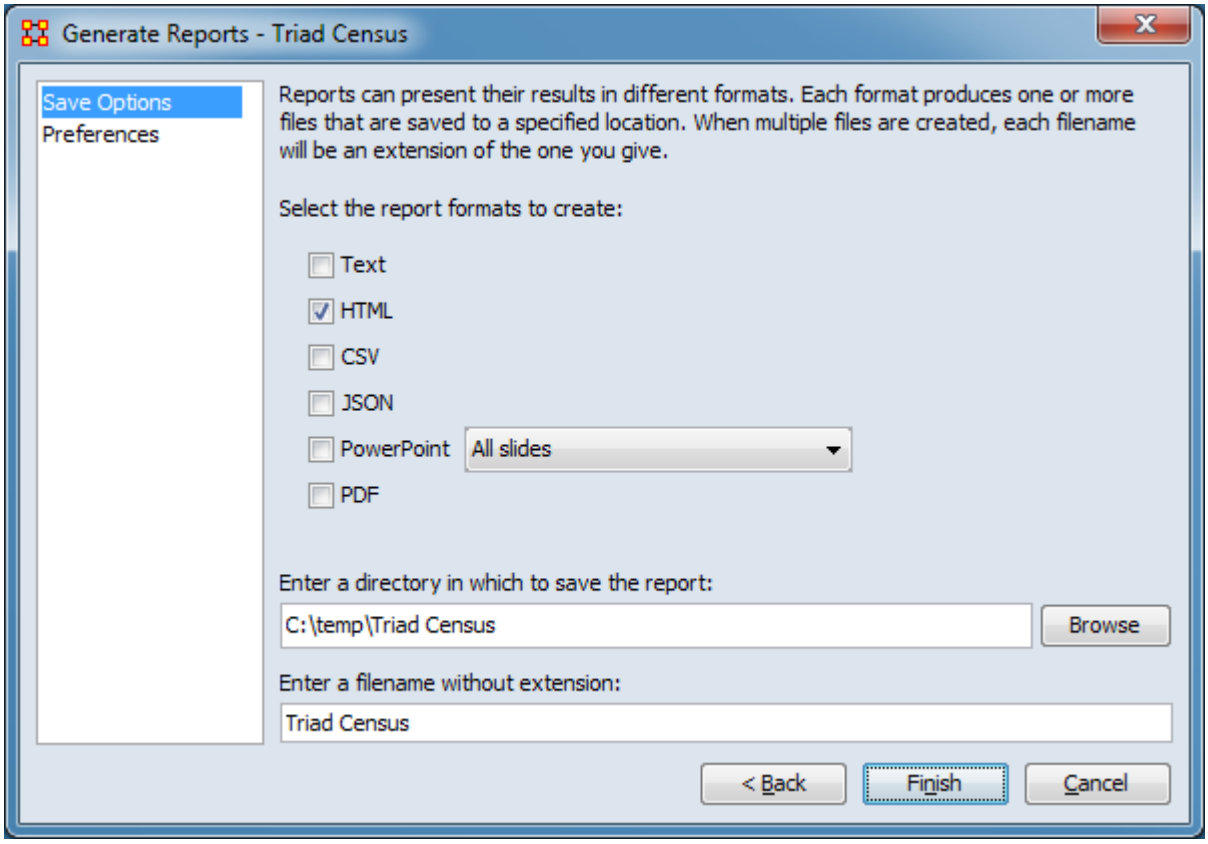
Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

There is a specialized output format when three or more meta-networks are input.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

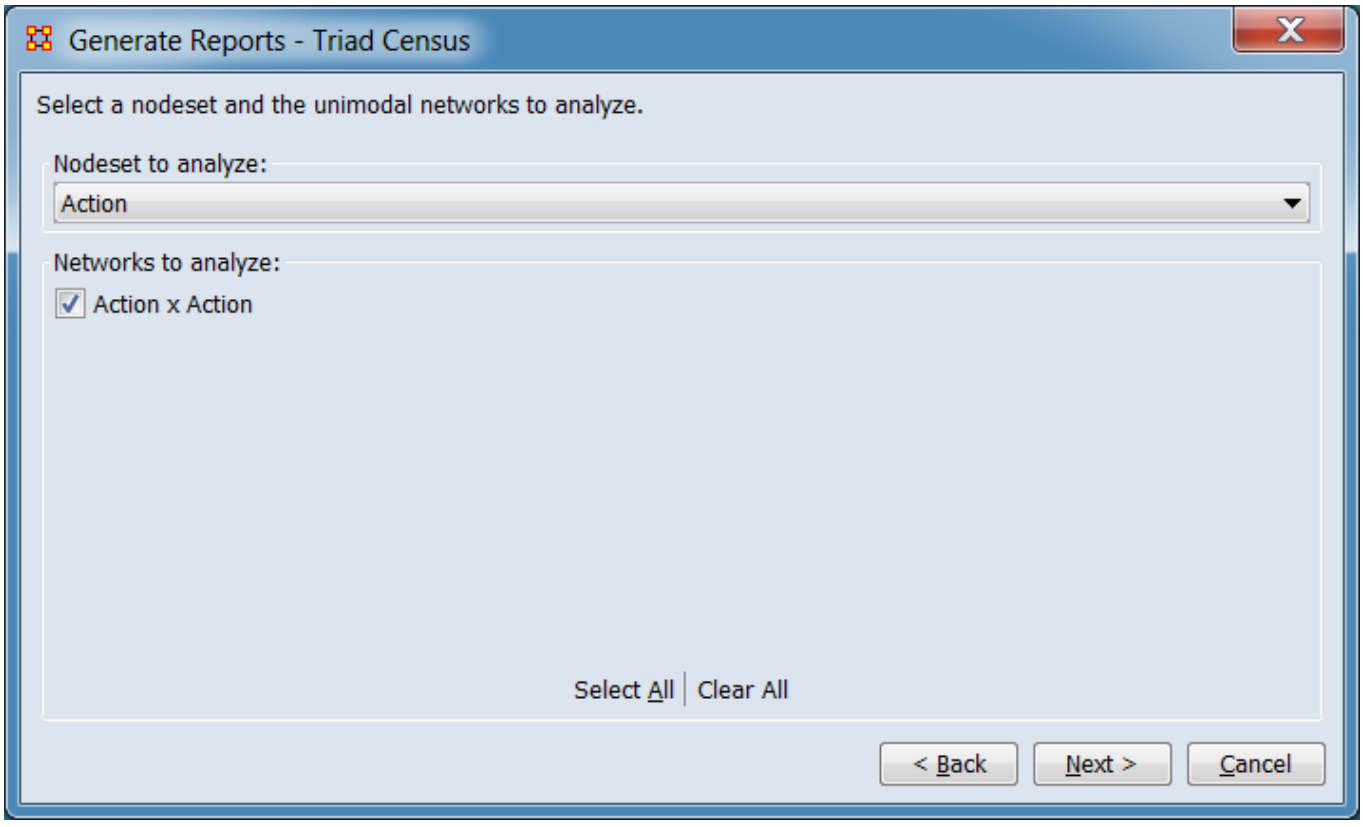
Special Considerations

Only one mode (unimodal) networks can be analyzed. (A one mode network links nodes of the same class, such as an Agent x Agent network.)

References

None.

Parameters



Select a nodeset and the unimodal networks to analyze

Nodeset to analyze: Select a nodeset from the pulldown list.

Networks to analyze: Check one or more networks to select them for analysis.

The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons below the list select or clear (check or uncheck) all the networks in the list.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

Twitter

Description

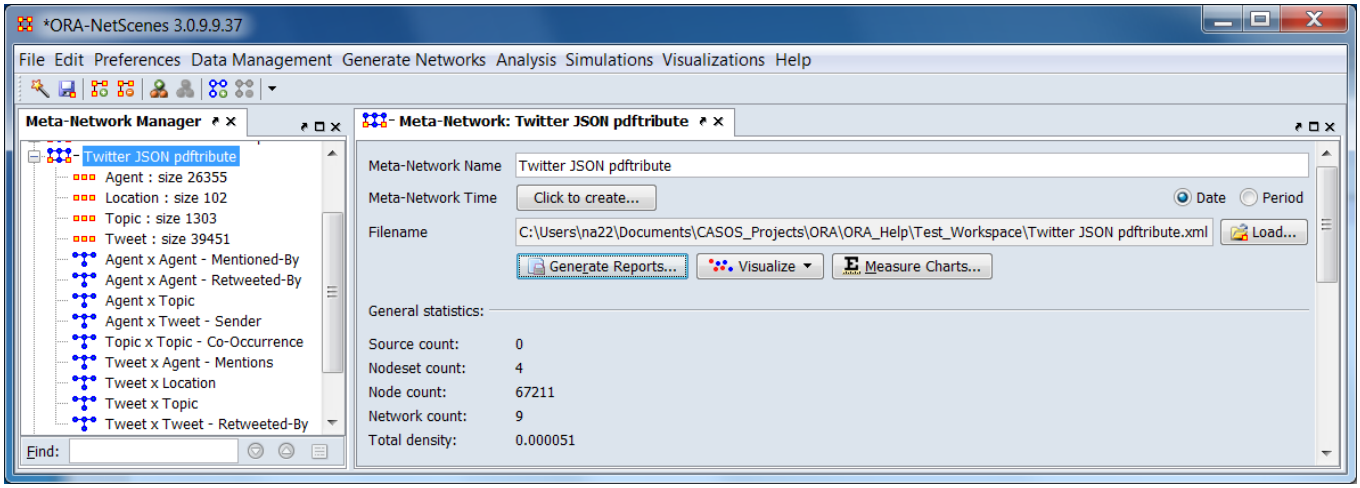
Identifies key tweeters and tweets in a meta-network derived from twitter data. Characterizes tweets and tweeters.

NOTE : This report requires a meta-matrix containing Twitter data in a specific format. ORA's Data Import Wizard will read Twitter JSON files and create a meta-matrix in the correct format

Why Use This Report

Provides a simple way to analyze Twitter data rendered as a meta-matrix.

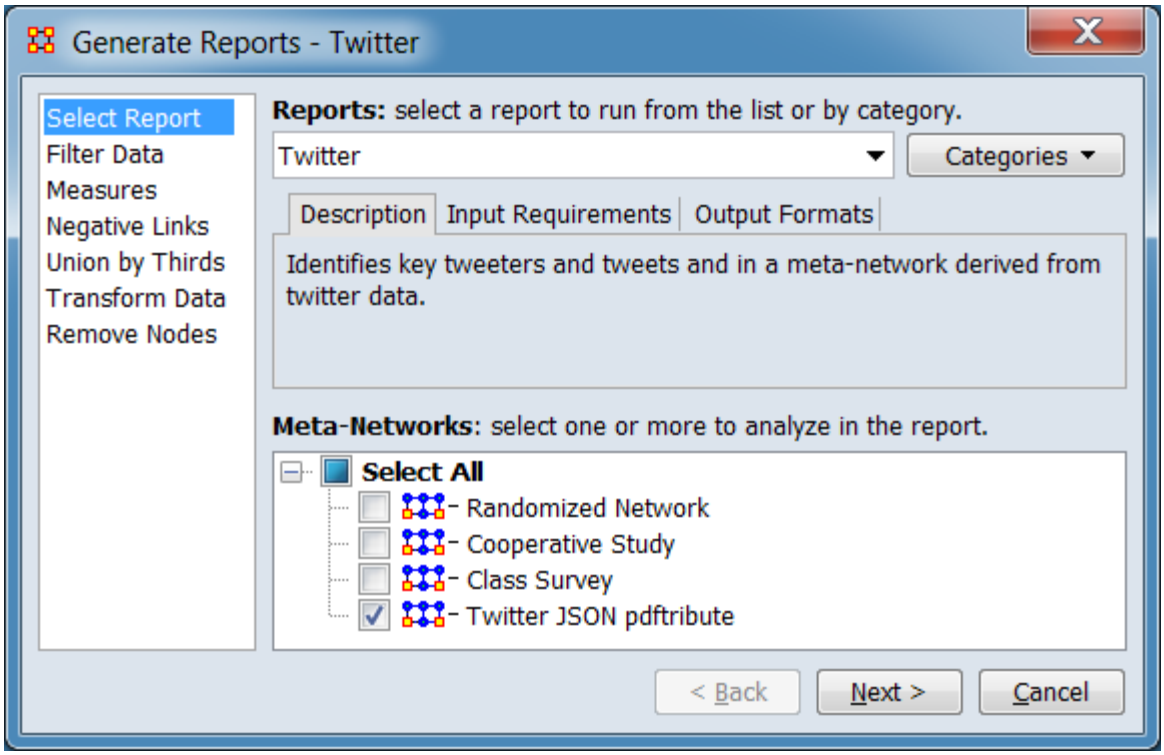
Input Parameters



The example Twitter input shown above was created by importing a Twitter JSON file using the Data Import Wizard. The nodesets and matrices are in the form required by the Twitter Report.

To generate a Twitter Report, open the Generate Reports - Twitter dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Social Media > Twitter… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting Twitter using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

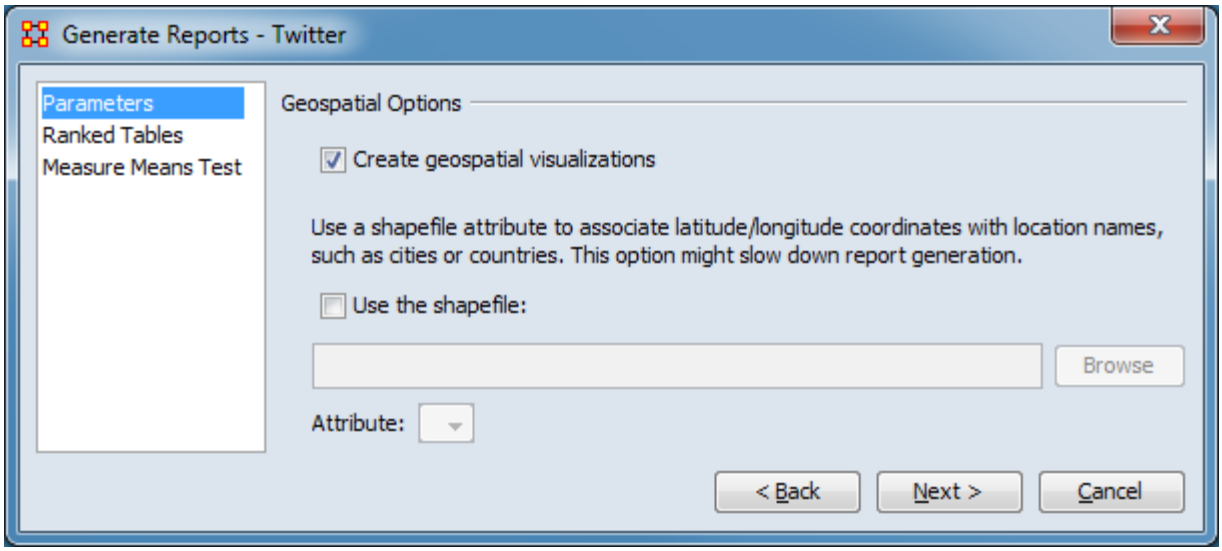
Union by Thirds – Select how to group the meta-networks into periods for analysis.

Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the parameters dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 2 – Parameters



Set the parameters specific to this report by selecting the Parameters option in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. (Alternatively, you can adjust the appearance of ranked tables using the Ranked Tables option or initiate the Measure Means Test.) All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Parameters – Specify the parameter values for this report.

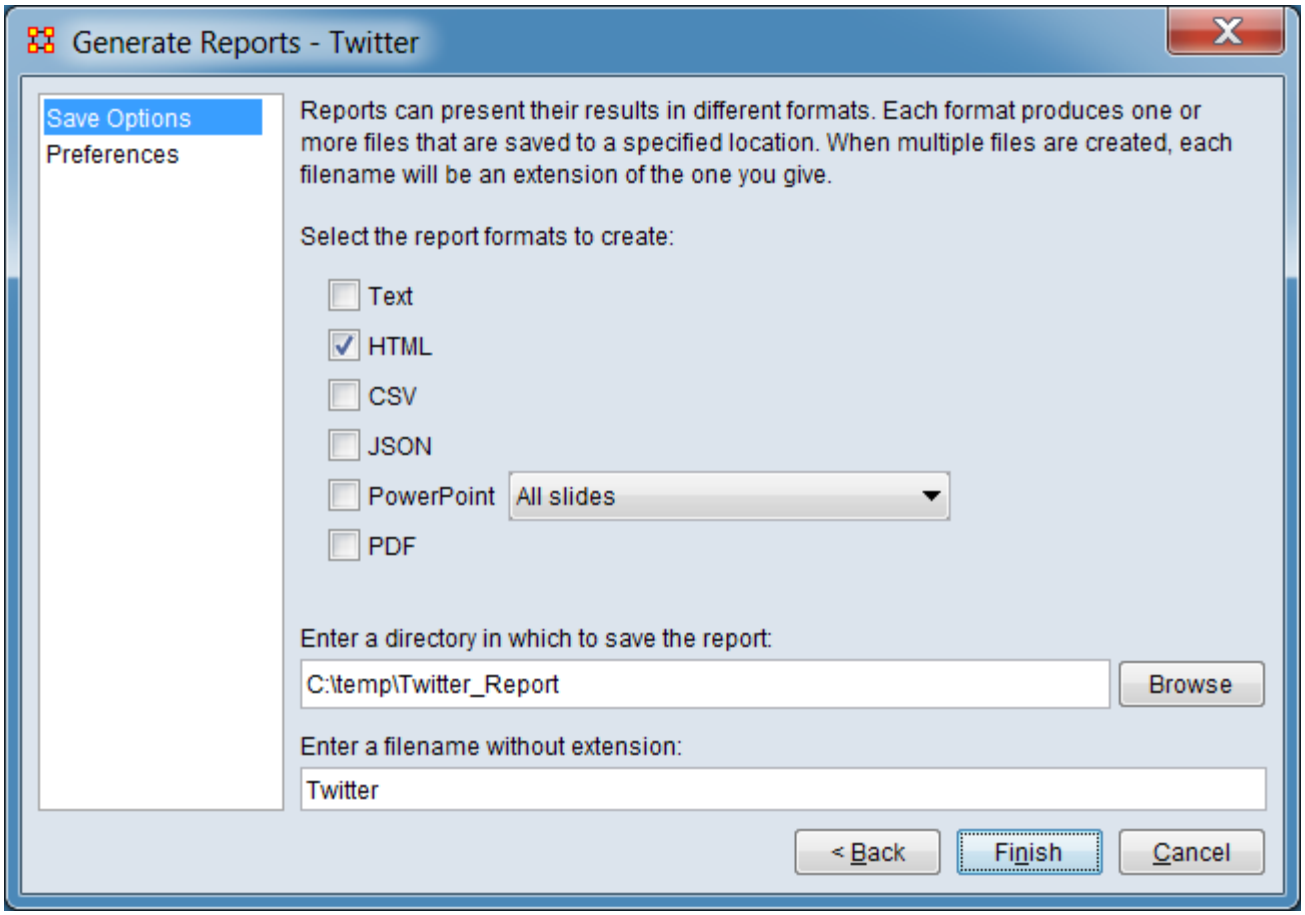
Ranked Tables – Specify the options for displaying tables of ranked nodes.

Measure Means Test – Initiate comparison of the measures of the input meta-networks and specify parameter values.

NOTE : The Measure Means Test only appears when exactly two meta-networks are selected as input. The meta-networks can be independent or part of dynamic meta-networks, in any combination.

After entering all parameters and options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Dialog 3 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the report parameters or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

The report includes analysis of: Tweeters, Topics, Locations, and Tweets.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

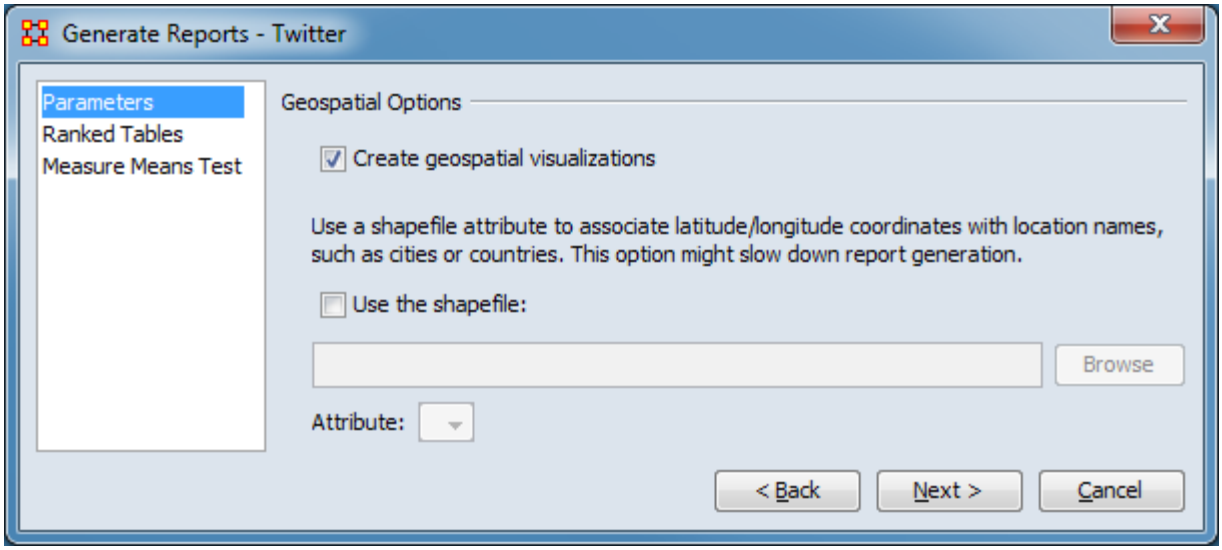
Special Considerations

This report requires a meta-matrix containing Twitter data in a specific format. ORA's Data Import Wizard will read Twitter JSON files and create a meta-matrix in the correct format and can serve as a guide to constructing a compatible meta-matrix by other means.

References

None.

Parameters



Geospatial Options - Allows use of a shapefile attribute to associate latitude/longitude coordinates with location names, such as cities or countries. This option might slow down report generation.

Create geospatial visualizations - Check to include a map of location data in the report.

Use a shapefile attribute to associate latitude/longitude coordinates with location names, such as cities or countries. This option might slow down report generation.

Use the shapefile: Check to use a shapefile to associate latitude/longitude coordinates with location names.

Use the [Browse] button to open a file browser. Navigate to the shapefile directory, select the shapefile and click [Open]. Alternatively, enter the fully qualified file name directly into the text field.

Attribute: After loading the shapefile, ORA will provide a list of attributes included in the file. Select the attribute for location matching.

Return to the Parameters Dialog description

YouTube

Description

Analyzes data extracted from YouTube.

Why Use This Report

The YouTube report characterizes meta-network(s) generated from YouTube data. In addition to basic statistics, analysis categories include:

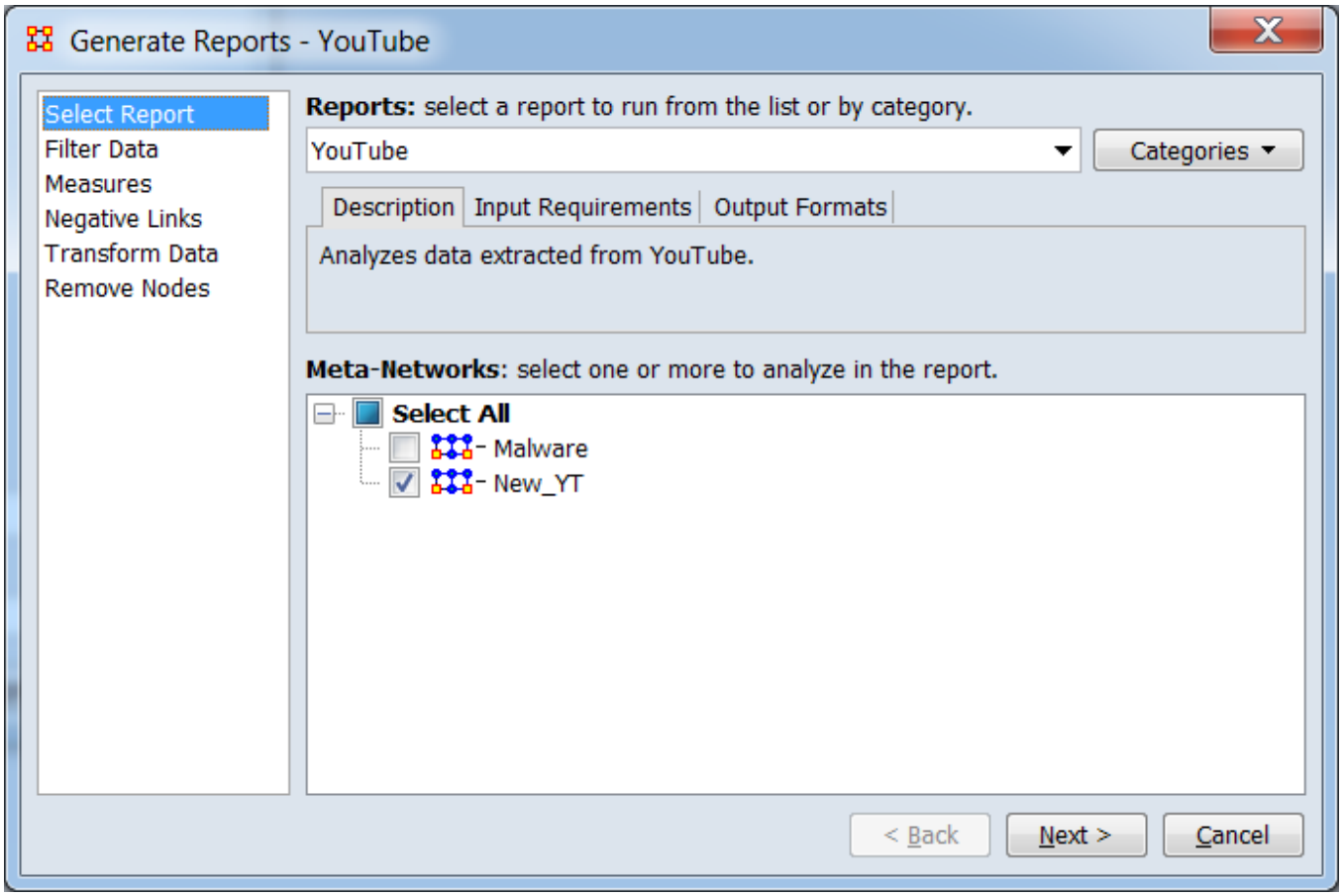
- Video Analysis
- Commenter Analysis
- Category Analysis
- Channel Analysis
- Co-Commenter Analysis

Input networks for the report can be constructed using the YouTube option in the Data Import Wizard to process YouTube data stored in a JSON format.

Input Parameters

To generate a YouTube Report, open the Generate Reports - YouTube dialog box by selecting Analysis > Generate Reports > Social Media > YouTube… in the menu bar of the interface or by selecting a meta-network in the Meta-Network Manager panel, clicking the [Generate Reports…] button in the Meta-Network panel and selecting YouTube using the Select Report option panel (see Dialog 1 below).

Dialog 1 – Inputs



Change the report or customize inputs for the report by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Select Report – Select a report to run and one or more meta-networks to analyze.

Filter Data – Select the nodesets and networks to analyze for the report.

Measures – Select the measures for the report to use in analysis.

Negative Links – Select the input to use for measures that take positive and negative links.

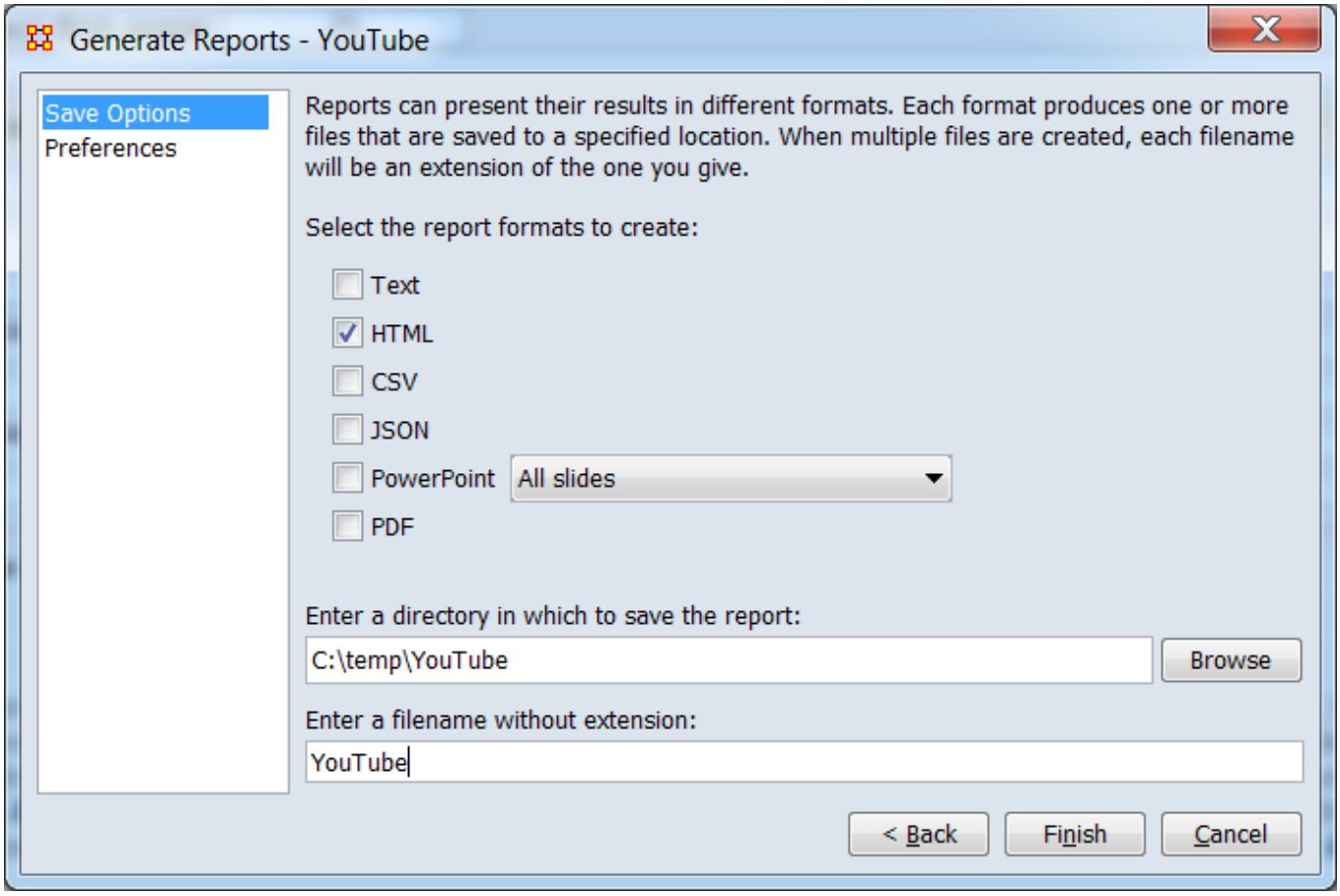
Transform Data – Select one or more of the provided transformations to apply to each meta-network before analysis.

Remove Nodes – Select nodes to remove from each meta-network before generating the report.

After entering all input options, click the [Next >] button to proceed to the output dialog panel. (Alternatively use the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

NOTE : There are no user selectable parameters for this report and hence no Parameters Dialog.

Dialog 2 – Output



Set the report output location, format and appearance by selecting options in the left column of the dialog, then reviewing and changing values in the right-hand side of the panel. All options have default values set initially. For further information on individual options, click on the option name in the list below.

Save Options – Select the report output format(s) and storage location.

Preferences – Choose options to customize report output.

After entering all output options, click the [Finish] button to generate the report. (Alternatively use the [< Back] button to revise the inputs or the [Cancel] button to cancel report generation.)

Output

Single Meta-Network.

Measures and Algorithms Used

Measures

View report to measure table | View measure to report table

Algorithms

Information is not available at this time.

Special Considerations

None.

References

None.

Running ORA in Batch Mode

January, 2010
ORA Batch Mode XML
Version 2.0.0

I. Command Line Arguments

The program ora.exe (henceforth called ORA) takes one or more of the following command line arguments as input: (1) Measures File to be used, (2) the Script File to use, and (3) the Log File to use.

If you installed the front-end of ORA, then the executable can be found as:
[ORA installation directory] \include\OraFiles\bin\ora.exe

Likewise, the Measures file can be found as:
[ORA installation directory] \include\OraFiles\xml\ora_xml_measures.xml

Measures File

The Measures File is distributed with ORA and contains an XML encoded description of all the measures available to ORA. This is distributed with ORA and is usually called ora_xml_measures.xml. The following command line parameter specifies the filename:

-measures <filename>

Script File

The Script File is an XML file created by the user and tells ORA where to load the input network data and which reports to generate. Section II - ORA Script XML Specification - describes in detail the format of this XML script. The following command line argument specifies the filename:

-script <filename>

Log File

The Log File is generated by ORA to record the progress and problems of ORA in processing the Script File. The log file is a text file, and the following command line argument specifies its filename:

-log <filename>

Help

A listing of the above parameters is available by using the following command line parameter:

-help

Version

The ORA version can be obtained by the following command line parameter:

-version

II. XML Script

The batch mode script is a user supplied XML document that is input to ORA (see the -script command line parameter above). It tells ORA what network data to load and what reports to generate.

Please note the following general guidelines for the script:

1. Camel case capitalization is used for element names: therefore element names begin lower case and the first letter of each word is capitalized. For example, meta-network is metaNetwork.

2. Default values are used: therefore a short, simple script can initially be used to run ORA. Advanced users can change the default values.

The root n is <ora>, which has two child elements <input> and <output>. The input element describes the network data to load, and the output section describes the reports to generate.

Example: an empty script
<ora>
<input/>
<output/>
</ora>

A. Input Section

The main unit of input to ORA is the meta-network, and therefore the input section of the XML script tells ORA how to load one or more meta-networks. A meta-network is simply an organization modeled as a collection of matrices. The entire meta-network can be loaded from a single data file, or each matrix can be loaded from separate data files with possibly different data formats.

1. Meta-Network Specification

A meta-network is specified by the <Meta-Network> element. It accepts a single attribute called id which must be unique across all the meta-network elements.

The child elements describe the location and format of its matrix data. There are two cases: (1) all data for the meta-network is stored in a single file, (2) the data for matrices of the meta-network are located in separate files.

1.1 Meta-Network data in a single file

The first case is only possible for a data file in the DyNetML format. In this case, the <filename> and <format> children are required, and the <properties> child is optional. The child elements are described below:

filename : location of the data
format : must by dynetml
properties : [optional] Describes how ORA should interpret the data read from the file, but does not cause ORA to modify the input data in any way. Each graph in the meta-network is given the property.

Properties are specified with the attributes below, each of which takes values: yes or no

1. sparse: indicates whether the data is sparse
2. binary: indicates whether the data should be treated as binary (i.e. ignore edge weights)
3. symmetric: indicates whether the unimodal graphs should be considered symmetric
4. diagonal: indicates whether the diagonal values of unimodal graphs should be used

Example:
<Meta-Network id="Organization">
<filename>data/organization.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
<properties binary="yes"/>
</Meta-Network>

1.2 Meta-Network data in multiple matrix files

The second case has the meta-network data located in multiple files. In this case, the script must describe how to assemble the meta-network from different data files.

Matrix data describes a relationship between two sets of nodes, called the source and target nodesets. Therefore, in specifying a matrix, these nodesets must be specified. A unique id for the matrix is also specified. This id must be unique across all matrices in the meta-network.

The <matrix> element defines a matrix and has the following case-insensitive attributes:

sourceType : type of the source nodeset
source : [optional] unique identifier of the source nodeset
targetType : type of the target nodeset
target : [optional] unique identifier of the target nodeset
id : [optional] id of the matrix

The above attributes can be any string.

The sourceType and targetType attributes specify the class or general category of the nodesets. By convention, these are taken from Agent, Knowledge, Resource, Task, Location, or Organization, but any string can be used.

The source and target attributes uniquely identify the source and target nodesets, and if they are not specified the sourceType and targetType are used. To have more than one nodeset of a given type (e.g. "blue" agents and "red" agents), the source attribute must be used.

The id uniquely identifies the matrix within the collection of matrices that is the meta-network. By default, the id is constructed from the source and target types.

Examples:
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent" id="reports to"/>
<matrix sourceType="agent" source="employee" targetType="agent" target="employee" id="works with"/>

As in the first case, the <matrix> element must have the child elements <filename> and <format> that describe the location and format of the matrix data. The <properties> element is optional, and pertains only to the matrix.

The <format> element takes one of the following values:

dynetml : DyNetML specified data
ucinet : UCINET binary format (refer to UCINET documentation)
dl : UCINET text format (refer to UCINET DL documentation)
csv : CSV (Comma Separated Values) allows row and/or column labels
raw : space, comma, or semi-colon separated data (no labels allowed)

Example:
<Meta-Network id="SampleOrganization">
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent" id="communication">
<filename>data/organization_agent_agent.dl</filename>
<format>dl</format>
</matrix>
</Meta-Network>

Multiple <matrix> elements are used to define the constituent matrices of the meta-network. Note that <Meta-Network> has no immediate <filename> and <format> children since the data is described under the <matrix> child elements.

Example:
<ora>
<input>
<Meta-Network id="SampleOrganization">
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent" id="social">
<filename>data/organization_agent_agent.dl</filename>
<format>dl</format>
</matrix>
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="knowledge">
<filename>data/organization_agent_knowledge.dl</filename>
<format>dl</format>
</matrix>
</Meta-Network>
</input>
</ora>

In the example, the meta-network contains two matrices: the first of type Agent x Agent and named social, and it is populated with data from the specified file of the specified format. The second has type Agent x Knowledge, and no name is specified.

1.3 Multiple Meta-Networks

Multiple meta-networks can be specified in the <input> section using unique id attributes.

Example: multiple meta-networks differentiated by id attribute
<ora>
<input>
<Meta-Network id="SampleOrganization1">
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent" id="social">
<filename>data/organization_agent_agent.dl</filename>
<format>dl</format>
</matrix>
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent" id="friendship">
<filename>data/organization_agent_agent_friend.csv</filename>
<format>csv</format>
</matrix>
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="knowledge">
<filename>data/organization_agent_knowledge</filename>
<format>ucinet</format>
</matrix>
</Meta-Network>
<Meta-Network id="SampleOrganization2">
<filename>data/organization2.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
</input>
</ora>

1.4 Meta-Network Directories

If there are multiple DyNetML files in a single directory, then one can specify the directory and ORA will create a meta-network from each file. The <Meta-NetworkDirectory> element is used, whose only attribute is name that specifies the path of the directory. Each file must have .xml extension. A <transform> element can be used within the element to apply to each meta-network. The id for each meta-network is its filename.

Example: load all meta-networks from a directory
<ora>
<input>
<Meta-NetworkDirectory name="data/sample/">
<transform>
<conform method="union"/>
</transform>
</Meta-NetworkDirectory>

</input>
</ora>

B. Output Section

The second section of the script file is the <output> element, and it describes which reports to generate. The reports available in ORA and how to specify them in the ora-script is documented in the file ORA-batch-mode-parameters.xml, which is an XML specification in Relax-NG.

Ora-Script Report Generation
To tell ORA to create a report, the <reports> child element is used in the ora-script. The <reports> child element contains a collection of <report> elements. Each report element specifies any input parameters, the output filename, and the output file type/format. Each <report> is uniquely identified by its id attribute.

The <filename> child specifies the name of the output file to create. The filename should NOT have an extension. The <formats> child contains one or more <format> children which specify the format of the report output.

For each report, the possible formats are: text, html, csv, dynetml

Example: generating a report in multiple output formats
<report id="intelligence">
<filename>reports/intelligence</filename>
<formats>
<format>text</format>
<format>csv</csv>
</formats>
</report>

Any report specific parameters are designated within the <parameters> child. The parameters for each report are documented in the file: ora_xml_measures.xml

Example: specifying report parameters
<report id="intelligence">
<parameters>
<numberOfKeyEntities>10</numberOfKeyEntities >
</parameters>
<filename>reports/intelligence</filename>
<formats>
<format>html</format>
<format>csv</format>
</formats>
</report>

Example: shorter script if only one output format is specified
<report id="intelligence" filename="reports/intelligence" format="text">
<parameters>
<numberOfKeyEntities>10</numberOfKeyEntities >

</parameters>
</report>

3. Saving Meta-Networks

The input meta-networks can themselves be saved to files. This allows for converting between matrix formats and for saving transformed or conformed input data.

Example: saving a specific meta-network
<ora>
<output>
<Meta-Networks>
<Meta-Network id="sample">
<filename>data/output/sample.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
</Meta-Networks>
</output>
</ora>

Only the specified meta-networks will be saved. Individual matrices can be saved using the syntax identical to that of the <matrix> element in the input section. The following, for example, saves the agent x agent matrix:

Example: saving a specific matrix from a meta-network
<ora>
<output>
<Meta-Networks>
<Meta-Network id="sample">
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent">
<filename>data/output/sample_agent_agent.dl</filename>
<format>dl</format>
</matrix>
</Meta-Network>
</Meta-Networks>
</output>
</ora>

In addition, network set operations (union, intersection, difference) can be performed on the input networks and then saved. The sample below assumes that there were two meta-networks specified in the <input> section, namely, A and B, and the set operations all pertain to them. Union and Intersect operate on one or more input meta-networks, and the parameter method indicates how to handle common edges. The method attribute takes on one of the following values: binary, sum, maximum, or minimum. The difference between two meta-networks is taken with respect to edges only, and thus no nodes are removed.

Example: saving union of multiple input meta-networks
<output>
<Meta-Networks>
<!--Union-->

```
<Meta-Network id="A Union B">
<filename>data/output/A-union-B.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
<union method="sum">
<Meta-Network id="A"/>
<Meta-Network id="B"/>
</union>
</Meta-Network>
<!--Intersect-->
<Meta-Network id="A Intersect B">
<filename>data/output/A-intersect-B.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
<intersect method="minimum">
<Meta-Network id="A"/>
<Meta-Network id="B"/>
</intersect>
</Meta-Network>
<!--Difference (edges only)-->
<Meta-Network id="A Minus B">
<filename>data/output/A-minus-B.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
<difference>
<Meta-Network id="A"/>
<Meta-Network id="B"/>
</difference>
</Meta-Network>
</Meta-Networks>
</output>
</ora>
```

4. Transform Element

The transform element is used to pre-process a meta-network or an individual matrix of a meta-network before generating reports. It transforms its parent element. For example, if the <transform> element is a child of a <matrix> then it applies to that matrix. If it is a child of <Meta-Network>, then it transforms the entire meta-network: for nodeset modifications (removeNodes, subsetNodes, conform), these apply to the meta-network as a whole, but transformations of edges (symmetrizing, dichotomizing) are applied to each matrix independently.

The <transform> element has the following child elements that define the transformation:

<transpose> : transpose the graph

<removeIsolates> : remove isolate nodes

<removePendants> : remove pendant nodes

<symmetrize method=””> : symmetrize using one of two methods
“union” : symmetrize using the union/maximum method

“intersect” : symmetrize using the intersect/minimum method
Default is “union”.

<subsetNodes> : defines a subset of nodes to create a subgraph
contains one or more of the following child elements:
<nodeSet type=””/> : adds all nodes in the specified nodeset to the subset.

The type attribute can have values: agent, knowledge, resource, task, organization

<node type=”” id=”” radius=””/> : adds the specified node to the subset
The type attribute is identical to that of the <nodeSet> element.

The id attribute is the node’s unique id within the nodeset.

The radius attribute is optional (by default it is zero), and includes all nodes within a distance <= radius of the node. This is useful for defining ego nodesets.

<removeNodes> : defines a subset of nodes to remove
contains the same <nodeSet> and <node> child elements as subsetNodes

<conform method=""/> : creates an identical set of nodes across meta-networks. This is useful for time-series data to give each meta-network the same nodesets. The union method adds isolates to achieve identical sets, and the intersect method removes nodes.

The method attribute can have one of two values:
union: create union of nodesets
intersect: create intersection of nodesets
Default is "union".

By default the agent, knowledge, resource, task, and organization nodesets are conformed. This can be customized by adding <nodeSet> child elements to specify specific nodesets, as in subsetNodes above.

<dichotomize criteria="" cutoff=""/> : creates a binary graph according to the criteria and cutoff. Any edges whose value does not satisfy the criteria and cutoff are given a value of 0, otherwise a value of 1.

The criteria attribute takes one of the following values:
lessThan, lessThanEquals, equals, greaterThanEquals, greaterThan

The cutoff attribute can be any numerical value.

Precedence
The order (i.e. precedence) in which the transformations occur is as follows: (1) individual matrices, (2) meta-networks, (3) across meta-networks. Each of these usages is in the examples below.

The precedence of operations within a transform (for example, is the graph symmetrized before dichotomizing, etc.) is defined to be the same as they are specified in the <transform> element. Thus, if the <symmetrize> child is before the <dichotomize> child, then the transformation first symmetrizes and then dichotomizes.

Example: remove all agent nodes and the specified knowledge nodes from the meta-network

```
<Meta-Network id="test">
<transform>
<removeNodes>
<nodeset id="agent"/>
<node nodesetId="knowledge" id="physics"/>
<node nodesetId="knowledge" id="mathematics "/>
</removeNodes>
</transform>
<filename>data/sample.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
```

Example: symmetrize a single matrix of the meta-network

```
<Meta-Network id="test">
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="agent">
<filename>data/aa.csv</filename>
<format>csv</format>
<transform>
<symmetrize method="union"/>
</transform>
</matrix>
<matrix sourceType="agent" targetType="knowledge">
<filename>data/ak.csv</filename>
<format>csv</format>
</matrix>
</Meta-Network>
```

This example creates a sub-meta-network as follows: a set of nodes is defined, and then the meta-network induced by the nodes (that is, all the edges incident upon those nodes). The set of nodes consists of all nodes within distance 2 of agent Andy and within distance one of Sam. Because the transform is part of the meta-network, knowledge, task, or organization nodes can be connected to these agents, and would therefore be part of the set.

Example: define a subset of nodes

```
<Meta-Network id="test">
<transform>
<subsetNodes>
<node nodesetId="agent" id="Andy" radius="2"/>
<node nodesetId="agent" id="Sam" radius="1"/>
</subsetNodes>
</transform>
<filename>/data/myorg.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
```

This example makes the agent nodes in the meta-networks conformable by creating the union of all the agent nodesets across the meta-networks. Currently, only agent nodes can be made conformable.

Example: conform nodesets across meta-networks

```
<input>
<transform>
<conform method="union"/>
</transform>
<Meta-Network id="org1">
<filename>data/org1.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
<Meta-Network id="org2">
<filename>data/org2.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
<Meta-Network id="org3">
<filename>data/org3.xml</filename>
<format>dynetml</format>
</Meta-Network>
</input>
```

Bibliography

Agarwal, N., Kumar, S., Liu, H. & Woodward, M. (2009, May). BlogTrackers: A Tool for Sociologists to Track and Analyze Blogosphere [PDF document]. In *Proceedings of the Third International AAAI Conference on Weblogs and Social Media (ICWSM'09)* (pp. 359-360), San Jose, CA, USA. Retrieved from https://www.aaai.org/ocs/index.php/ICWSM/09/paper/view/150/551

Ahuja, M. K., Galletta, D. F., & Carley, K. M. (2003). Individual Centrality and Performance in Virtual R&D Groups: An Empirical Study. *Management Science, 49*(1), 21-38. https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.49.1.21.12756

Albert, R., & Barabasi, A.-L. (2000). Topology of evolving Networks: Local events and universality. *Physical Review Letters, 85*(24), 5234-5237. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.85.5234

Albert, R., & Barabasi, A.-L. (2002). Statistical mechanics of complex networks. *Reviews of Modern Physics, 74*, 47-97. https://doi.org/10.1103/RevModPhys.74.47

Alvarez-Socorro, A. J., Herrera-Almarza, G. C., & González-Díaz, L. A. (2015). Eigencentrality based on dissimilarity measures reveals central nodes in complex networks. *Scientific Reports, 5*, 17095. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep17095

Amblard, F. (2002). Which ties to choose? A survey of social network models for agent-based social simulations. In *Proceedings of the 2002 SCS International Conference On Artificial Intelligence, Simulation and Planning in High Autonomy Systems* (pp. 253-258). Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/230726034_Which_ties_to_choose_A_survey_of_social_networks_models_for_agent-based_social_simulations

Ashworth, M. J., & Carley, K. M. (2003). *Critical human capital.* Unpublished manuscript, School of Computer Science, Institute of Software Research, Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS).

Ashworth, M. J., & Carley, K. M. (2006). Who you know vs. what you know: The impact of social position and knowledge on team performance. *Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 30*(1), 43-75. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222500500323101

Ashworth, M. J., & Louie, M. A. (2002, September 16). Alignment of the Garbage Can and NK Fitness Models: A Virtual Experiment in the Simulation of Organizations. Unpublished manuscript, Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/0b7c/8c48a451dd17eec5eafe6f0aa55f8e3450cd.pdf

Ayers, W. L. (1938). Some elementary aspects of topology. *The American Mathematical Monthly, 45*(2), 88-92. https://doi.org/10.1080/00029890.1938.11990773

Barabasi, A.-L., & Bonabeau, E. (2003). Scale-Free Networks. *Scientific American, 288*, 50-59.

Barnes, J. A. (1954). Class and Committees in a Norwegian Island Parish. *Human relations, 7*(1), 39-58. https://doi.org/10.1177/001872675400700102

Barnes, J., & Hut, P. (1986). A hierarchical *O(N log N)* force-calculation algorithm. *Nature, 324*, 446-449. https://doi.org/10.1038/324446a0

Barrat, A., Barthélemy, M., Pastor-Satorras, R., & Vespignani, A. (2004). The architecture of complex weighted networks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101*(11), 3747-3752. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0400087101

Behrman, R. (2014). *Structural Measurement Of Military Organization Capability.* (Doctoral dissertation, Department of Engineering and Public Policy, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/Behrman_Dissertation.pdf

Benigni, M., Joseph, K., & Carley, K. M. (2017). Online extremism and the communities that sustain it: Detecting the ISIS supporting community on Twitter. *PLoS ONE, 12*(12), e0181405. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181405

Blondel, V. D., Guillaume, J., Lambiotte, R., & Lefebvre, E. (2008). Fast unfolding of communities in large networks. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics: Theory and Experiment, 10*, P10008. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-5468/2008/10/p10008

Bonacich, P. (1972). Factoring and weighting approaches to status scores and clique detection. *Journal of Mathematical Sociology, 2*, 113-120. https://doi.org/10.1080/0022250X.1972.9989806

Bonacich, P. (1972). Technique for Analyzing Overlapping Memberships. *Sociological Methodology, 4*, 176-185. https://doi.org/10.2307/270732

Bonacich, P. (1987). Power and Centrality: A Family of Measures. *American Journal of Sociology, 92*(5), 1170-1182. https://doi.org/10.1086/228631

Borgatti, S. P. (1994), How to Explain Hierarchical Clustering. *Connections, 17*(2), 81-84. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.125.4633&rep=rep1&type=pdf#page=83 and http://www.analytictech.com/networks/hiclus.htm

Borgatti, S. P. (1997). Communication Structure and its Effects on Task Performance. Retrieved from www.analytictech.com/networks/commstruc.htm

Borgatti, S. P. (2003). The Key Player Problem. In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: 2002 Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 241-252). Washington, DC, USA: National Academies Press.

Borgatti, S. (2005). Johnson's Hierarchical Clustering [Powerpoint slides]. Retrieved from http://www.analytictech.com/mb876/handouts/hiclus.pdf

Borgatti, S. P., Carley, K. M., & Krackhardt, D. (2006). On the robustness of centrality measures under conditions of imperfect data. *Social Networks, 28*(2), 124-136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2005.05.001

Borgatti, S. P., & Everett, M. G. (1997). Network analysis of 2-mode data. *Social Networks, 19*(3), 243-269. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-8733(96)00301-2

Borgatti, S. P., & Everett, M. G. (1999). Models of core/periphery structures. *Social Networks, 21*, 375-395. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-8733(99)00019-2

Boss, M., Elsinger, H., Summer, M., & Thurner, S. (2006). Network topology of the interbank market. *Quantitative Finance, 4*, 677-684. https://doi.org/10.1080/14697680400020325

Bourgeois, M., & Friedkin, N. E. (2001). The distant core: Social solidarity, social distance and interpersonal ties in core-periphery structures. *Social Networks, 23*, 245-260. Social Networks, 23, 245-260. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-8733(01)00033-8

Breiger R. L. (1974). The Duality of Persons and Groups. *Social Forces*, 53(2), 181-190. https://doi.org/10.2307/2576011

Brin, S., & Page, L. (1998). The anatomy of a large-scale hypertextual Web search engine. *Computer Networks and ISDN Systems, 33*, 107-117. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-7552(98)00110-X

Broder, A., Kumar, R., Maghoul, F., Raghavan, P., Rajagopalan, S., Stata, R.,… Wiener, J. (2000). Graph structure in the Web. *Computer Networks, 33*, 309-320 https://doi.org/10.1016/S1389-1286(00)00083-9

Burns, L. R., & Wholey, D. R. (1993). Adoption and abandonment of matrix management programs: Effects of organizational characteristics and interorganizational networks. *Academy of Management Journal, 36*, 106-138. https: https://doi.org/10.5465/256514

Burt, R. S. (1980). Models of network structure. *Annual Review of Sociology, 6*, 79-141. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.so.06.080180.000455

Burt, R. S. (1992). *Structural Holes: The Social Structure of Competition.* Cambridge, MA, USA: Harvard University Press.

Carley, K. M. (1990). Content Analysis. In R. E. Asher (Ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Language and Linguistics* (pp. 725-730), Edinburgh: Pergamon Press.

Carley, K. M. (1997). Network text analysis: The network position of concepts. In C. W. Roberts (Ed.), *Text Analysis for the Social Sciences: Methods for Drawing Statistical Inferences from Texts and Transcripts* (pp. 79-100). Mahwah, NJ, USA: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

Carley, K. M. (2002). Smart Agents and Organizations of the Future. In L. A. Lievrouw & S. Livingstone (Eds.) *Handbook of New Media: Social Shaping and Consequences of ICTs*, (pp. 206-220). London: SAGE Publications. https://doi.org/10.4135/9781848608245.n16

Carley, K. M. (2002). *Summary of Key Measures for Characterizing Organizational Architectures.* Unpublished manuscript, Carnegie Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research, Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/protected/2000-2004/2000-2002/carley_2001_summarykey.pdf

Carley, K. M. (2003). Dynamic Network Analysis. In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 133-145). Washington, DC, USA: The National Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.17226/10735

Carley, K. M. (2004). Estimating Vulnerabilities in Large Covert Networks Using Multi-Level Data. In *Proceedings of the NAACSOS 2004 Conference*. North American Association for Computational Social and Organizational Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, June 27-29, 2004. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/2004EstimatingVulnerabilities.pdf

Carley, K. M., Columbus, D., DeReno, M., Reminga, J., & Moon, I.-C. (2007). *ORA User's Guide 2007.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISRI-07-115). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center

for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISRI-07-115.pdf

Carley, K. M., Diesner, J., Reminga, J., & Tsvetovat, M. (2004). An Integrated Approach to the Collection and Analysis of Network Data. In *Proceedings of the NAACSOS 2004 Conference*. North American Association for Computational Social and Organizational Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, June 27-29, 2004. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/NAACSOS_Carley_Diesner_Reminga_Tsvetovat_06_2004.pdf

Carley, K. M., Diesner, J., Reminga, J., & Tsvetovat, M. (2007). Toward an interoperable dynamic network analysis toolkit. *Decision Support Systems, 43*, 1324-1347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dss.2006.04.003

Carley, K. M., Dombroski, M., Tsvetovat, M., Reminga, J., & Kamneva, N. (2003, June 17-19). *Destabilizing Dynamic Covert Networks.* Paper presented at the 8th International Command and Control Research and Technology Symposium: Information Age Transformation, National Defense War College, Washington DC. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/a2c2_carley_2003_destabilizing.pdf

Carley, K. M., Levis, A. H., Moon, I.-C., Morgan, G., St. Charles, J., Hirshman, B.,… Papantoni-Kazakos, P. (2010). *Computational Modeling of Cultural Dimensions in Adversary Organizations*. Retrieved from https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a539467.pdf

Carley, K. M., Morgan, G. P., & Levine, J. H . (2017). *Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-17-115). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-17-115.pdf

Carley, K. M., & Ren, Y. (2001). Tradeoffs Between Performance and Adaptability for C3I Architectures. In *Proceedings of the 2001 Command and Control Research and Technology Symposium. Conference held in Annapolis, Maryland, June 2001. Evidence Based Research, Track 2, Electronic Publication*, Annapolis, Maryland, USA.

CASOS: Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/index.html

Cataldo, M., Wagstrom, P., Herbsleb, J., & Carley, K. M. (2006). Identification of Coordination Requirements: Implications for the design of collaboration and awareness tools. In *CSCW 2006: Proceedings of the 2006 20th Anniversary Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work* (pp. 353-362), New York, NY, USA: ACM. https://doi.org/10.1145/1180875.1180929

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). DyNetML: Interchange Format for Rich Social Network Data. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/dynetml/

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). TAVI - From Video to Networks. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/projects/tavi.php

Center for Computational Analysis of Social and Organizational Systems (CASOS). (n.d.). THINK. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/projects/think.php

Černý, V. (1985). Thermodynamical approach to the traveling salesman problem: An efficient simulation algorithm. *Journal of Optimization Theory and Applications, 45*, 41-51. https:/doi.org/10.1007/BF00940812

Clauset, A., Newman, M. E. J., & Moore, C. (2004). Finding community structure in very large networks. *Physical Review E, 70*, 066111. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.70.066111

Cohen, R., Havlin, S., & Ben-Avraham, D. (2002). Structural Properties of Scale-Free Networks. In S. Bornholdt & H. G. Schuster (Eds.), *Handbook of graphs and networks* (pp. 85-110). Wernheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH.

Cormen, T. H., Leiserson, C. E., Rivest, R. L., & Stein, C. (2009). *Introduction to Algorithms* (3rd ed.). Cambridge, MA, USA: The MIT Press.

Davis, A., Gardner B. B., & Gardner M. R. (1941). *Davis Southern Club Women* [DyNetML network data file]. Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/tools/datasets/external/index.php#women

Davis, A., Gardner B. B., & Gardner M. R. (1941). *Deep South: A Social Anthropological Study of Caste and Class*. Chicago, IL, USA: University of Chicago Press.

Davis, G. B., & Carley, K. M. (2008). Clearing the FOG: Fuzzy, overlapping groups for social networks. *Social Networks*, 30(3), 201-212. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2008.03.001

Dekker, D., Carley, K. M., & Krackhardt, D. (2002, June 23). *How Do Social Networks Affect Organizational Knowledge Utilization?* Paper presented at the CASOS Conference 2002, Pittsburgh, PA. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/167f/142d928671644646e687c68bead80d5c8792.pdf and https://www.researchgate.net/publication/251800030_How_Do_Social_Networks_Affect_Organizational_Knowledge_Utilization

de Nooy, W., Mrvar, A., & Batagelj, V. (2018). *Exploratory Social Network Analysis with Pajek: Revised and Expanded Edition for Updated Software Third Edition*. New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press.

Dorogovtsev, S. N., & Mendes, J. F. F. (2002). Evolution of networks. *Advances in Physics, 51*, 1079-1187. https://doi.org/10.1080/00018730110112519

Dorogovtsev, S. N., Mendes, J. F. F., & Samukhin, A. N. (2000). Structure of Growing Networks with Preferential Linking. *Physical Review Letters, 85*, 4633-4636. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.85.4633

Everett, M., & Borgatti, S. P. (2005). Ego-Network Betweenness. *Social Networks, 27*(1), 31-38. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2004.11.007

Everett, M. G., & Borgatti, S. P. (2014). Networks containing negative ties. *Social Networks, 38*, 111-120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2014.03.005

Fienberg, S. E., Meyer, M. M., & Wasserman, S. S. (1985). Statistical Analysis of Multiple Sociometric Relations. *Journal of the American Statistical Association, 80*, 51-67. https://doi.org/10.2307/2288040

Frank, O. (1988). Triad count statistics. *Discrete Mathematics, 72*, 141-149. https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-365X(88)90202-6

Frantz, T. L., & Carley, K. M. (2005). *Relating Network Topology to the Robustness of Centrality Measures*. (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-05-117). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center

for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISRI-05-117.pdf

Freeman, L. C. (1979). Centrality in social networks I: Conceptual clarification. *Social Networks, 1,* 215-239. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-8733(78)90021-7

Freeman, L. C. (2003). Finding Social Groups: A Meta-Analysis of the Southern Women Data, In In R. Breiger, K. M. Carley & P. Pattison (Eds.), *Dynamic Social Network Modeling and Analysis: 2002 Workshop Summary and Papers* (pp. 39-97). Washington, DC, USA: National Academies Press.

Friedkin, N. E. (1998). *A Structural Theory of Social Influence.* New York: Cambridge University Press.

Geary, R. C. (1954). The Contiguity Ratio and Statistical Mapping. *The Incorporated Statistician, 5*(3), 115-127+129-146. https://doi.org/10.2307/2986645

Gilchrist, J. C., Shaw, M. E., & Walker, L. C. (1954). Some effects of unequal distribution of information in a wheel group structure. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 49*, 554-556. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0054614

Gini, C. (1912). *Variabilità e mutabilità: contributo allo studio delle distribuzioni e delle relazioni statistiche.* Bologna: Tipogr. di P. Cuppini.

Gordon-Schlosberg, A. (2008). Palantir XML Formats. Retrieved from https://www.slideshare.net/palantirtech/palantir-xml-formats

Gower, J. C. (1971). A General Coefficient of Similarity and Some of Its Properties. *Biometrics, 27*, 857-871. https://doi.org/10.2307/2528823

Graham, J. M. (2005). *Dynamic Network Analysis-based Communication Network Evolution & Shared Situation Awareness Estimation in the Network Organization*, (Doctoral dissertation, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from https://search.proquest.com/pqdtlocal1006828/docview/305006236/3661894CE7874458PQ/1

Graham, J. M., Schneider, M., & Gonzalez, C. (2004). *Report social network analysis of unit of action battle laboratory simulations: Ft Leavenworth 2003 & Ft Lee 2004.* (Technical Report CMU-SDS-DDML-04-01). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Department of Social and Decision Sciences.

Griffith, D. A. (1987). *Spatial Autocorrelation: A Primer*. Resource Publications in Geography. Washington, DC, USA: Association of American Geographers. https://doi.org/10.1177/030913258901300115

Guetzkow, H., & Simon, H. A. (1955). The impact of certain communication nets upon organization and performance in task-oriented groups. *Organization Science, 1*, 233-250. https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.1.3-4.233

Gullapalli A., & Carley, K. M. (2013). Extracting ordinal temporal trail clusters in networks using symbolic time-series analysis. *Social Network Analysis and Mining, 3*, 1179-1194. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13278-012-0091-7

Hanneman, R. A. & Riddle, M. (2005). *Introduction to social network methods*. Riverside, CA, USA: University of California, Riverside. Retrieved from http://faculty.ucr.edu/~hanneman/

Hirschman, A. O. (1945). *National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade.* Berkeley, CA, USA: University of California Press.

How To Analyze Simple Two-Way and Multi-Way Table, Correspondence Analysis. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.statsoft.com/textbook/correspondence-analysis/

Hussain, M. N., Obadimu, A., Bandeli, K. K., Nooman, M., Al-khateeb, S., & Agarwal, N. (2017, June). A Framework for Blog Data Collection: Challenges and Opportunities [PDF document]. *IARIA International Symposium on Designing, Validating, and Using Datasets (DATASETS 2017)*, Venice, Italy. Retrieved from https://www.iaria.org/conferences2017/filesIMMM17/DATASETS_AFraeworkForBlogDataCollection.pdf

IBM. (n.d.). IBM i2 Analyst's Notebook. Retrieved from https://www.ibm.com/us-en/marketplace/analysts-notebook

Institute for Human & Machine Cognition (IHMC). (n.d.). Cmap. Retrieved from https://cmap.ihmc.us/

Introducing JSON. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://www.json.org/

Jaccard, P. (1901). Étude comparative de la distribution florale dans une portion des Alpes et des Jura. *Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, 37*, 547-579.

Jaccard, P. (1912). The Distribution of the flora in the alpine zone. *New Phytologist, 11*(2), 37-50. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.1912.tb05611.x

Jeong, H., Neda, Z., & Barabasi, A. L. (2003). Measuring preferential attachment in evolving networks. *Europhysics Letters, 61*(4), 567-572. https://doi.org/10.1209/epl/i2003-00166-9

Johnson, S. C. (1967). Hierarchical Clustering Schemes. *Psychometrika, 32*(3), 241-254. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02289588

Katz, L. (1953). A New Status Index Derived from Sociometric Index. *Psychometrika, 18*, 39-43. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02289026

Kephart, J. O. (1994). How topology affects population dynamics. In C. G. Langton (Ed.), *Artificial Life III* (pp. 447-463). Reading, MA, USA: Addison-Wesley.

Kirkpatrick, S., Gelatt, C. D., & Vecchi, M. P. (1983). Optimization by Simulated Annealing. *Science, 220*(4598), 671-680. https:/doi.org/10.1126/science.220.4598.671

Kleinberg, J. M. (1998). Decision algorithms for unsplittable flow and the half-disjoint paths problem. *STOC '98 Proceedings of the thirtieth annual ACM symposium on Theory of computing*. Paper presented at STOC '98, Dallas, Texas, USA (pp. 530-539). New York, NY, USA: ACM. https://doi.org/10.1145/276698.276867

Kleinberg, J. M. (1999). Authoritative sources in a hyperlinked environment. *Journal of the ACM (JACM), 46*(5), 604-632. https://doi.org/10.1145/324133.324140

Kleinberg, J. (2000). The Small-World Phenomenon: An Algorithmic Perspective. In *Proceedings of the Thirty-second Annual ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing (STOC '00)* (pp. 163-170). New York, NY, USA: ACM. https://doi.org/10.1145/335305.335325

Krackhardt, D. (1994). Graph Theoretical Dimensions of Informal Organizations. In K. M. Carley & M. J. Prietula (Eds.), *Computational Organization Theory* (pp. 89-112). Hillsdale, NJ, USA: Lawrence Earlbaum Associates.

Krackhardt, D. (1996). Simmelian Ties: Super Strong and Sticky. In R. Kramer & M. Neale (Eds.), *Power and Influence in Organizations* (pp. 21-38). Thousand Oaks, CA, USA: SAGE Publications.

Kuprenas, J. A. (2003). Implementation and performance of a matrix organization structure. *International Journal of Project Management, 21*, 51-62. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0263-7863(01)00065-5

Latora, V., & Marchiori, M. (2001). Efficient behavior of small-world networks. *Physical Review Letters, 87*(19), 198701. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.87.198701

Laumann, E. O. (1973). *Bonds of Pluralism: The Form and Substance of Urban Social Networks*. New York, NY, USA: Wiley.

Lee, J.-S., & Carley, K. M. (2004). *Orgahead: A computational model of organizational learning and decision making.* (Technical Report CMU-ISRI-04-117). Carnegie Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Mellon University, School of Computer Science, Institute for Software Research International. Retrieved from http://reports-archive.adm.cs.cmu.edu/anon/isri2004/abstracts/04-117.html

Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2016). *SCM System.* (CASOS Technical Report CMU-ISR-16-108). Pittsburgh, PA, USA: Carnegie Mellon University, Center for the Computational Analysis of Social and Organization Systems (CASOS). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-16-108-final.pdf

Lin, Z., & Carley, K. M. (1997). Organizational Response: The Cost Performance Tradeoff. *Management Sci. 43*(2) 217-234. https://doi.org//10.1287/mnsc.43.2.217

Mee, J. F. (1964). Matrix Organization. *Business Horizons, 7*(2), 70-72. https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(64)90038-2

Metropolis, N., Rosenbluth, A. W., Rosenbluth, M. N., Teller, A. H., & Teller, E. (1953). Equation of State Calculations by Fast Computing Machines. *The Journal of Chemical Physics, 21*(6), 1087-1092. https:/doi.org/10.1063/1.1699114

Meyer, J. W., & Rowan, B. (1977). Institutionalized Organizations: Formal Structure as Myth and Ceremony. *The American Journal of Sociology, 83*, 340-363. https://doi.org/10.1086/226550

Miles, R. E., & Snow, C. C. (1992). Causes of failure in network organizations. *California Management Review, 34*(4), 53-72. https://doi.org/10.2307/41166703

Miles, R. E., & Snow, C. C. (1995). The new network firm: A spherical structure built on human investment philosophy. *Organizational Dynamics, 23*(4), 5-18. https://doi.org/10.1016/0090-2616(95)90013-6

Milgram, S. (1967). The Small World Problem. *Psychology Today, 1*(1), 61-67.

Moon, I.-C. (2008). *Destabilization of Adversarial Organizations with Strategic Interventions*, (Doctoral dissertation, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/publications/papers/CMU-ISR-08-124.pdf and https://apps.dtic.mil/docs/citations/ADA492510

Moon, I.-C., Kim, E. J., & Carley, K. M. (2008, Jun 17-19). *Automated Influence Network Generation and the Node Parameter Sensitivity Analysis: C2 Assessment Tools and Metrics*. Paper presented at the International Command and Control Research Technology Symposium (ICCRTS'08), Bellevue, WA, USA. Retrieved from http://www.dodccrp.org/events/13th_iccrts_2008/CD/html/papers/184.pdf

Moran, P. A. P. (1950). Notes on Continuous Stochastic Phenomena. *Biometrika, 37*, 17-23. https://doi.org/10.2307/2332142

Moreno, J. L., & Jennings, H. H. (1938). Statistics of Social Configurations. *Sociometry, 1*(3/4), 342-374. https://doi.org/10.2307/2785588

Morgan, G. P., Levine, J. H., & Carley, K. M. (2017). Socio-Cultural Cognitive Mapping. In D. Lee, Y. Lin, R. Thompson & N. Osgood (Eds.), *Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Modeling 10th International Conference, SBP-BRiMS 2017, Washington, DC, USA, July 5-8, 2017, Proceedings* (pp. 71-76). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-60240-0

Motter, A. E., & Lai, Y.-C. (2002). Cascade-based attacks on complex networks. *Physical Review E, 66*, 065102. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.66.065102

Mrvar A., & Batagelj V. (2019, September 1). Programs for Analysis and Visualization of Very Large Networks: Reference Manual: List of commands with short explanation: version 5.08 [PDF file]. Retrieved from http://mrvar.fdv.uni-lj.si/pajek/pajekman.pdf

Newman, M. E. J. (2000). Models of the small world. *Journal of Statistical Physics, 101*, 819-841. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1026485807148

Newman, M. E. J. (2002). Assortative mixing in networks. *Physical Review Letters, 89*(20), 208701. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.89.208701

Newman, M. E. J. (2002). The structure and function of networks. *Computer Physics Communications, 147*, 40-45. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0010-4655(02)00201-1

Newman, M. E. J. (2003). Random graphs as models of networks. In S. Bornholdt and H. G. Schuster (Eds.), *Handbook of Graphs and Networks* (pp. 35-68). Berlin: Wiley-VCH. https://doi.org/10.1002/3527602755

Newman, M. E. J. (2003). The Structure and Function of Complex Networks. *SIAM Review, 45*(2), 167-256. https://doi.org/10.1137/S003614450342480

Newman, M. E. J., Jensen, I., & Ziff, R. M. (2002). Percolation and Epidemics in a two-dimensional small world. *Physical Review E, 65*, 021904. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.65.021904

Newman, M. E. J., Moore, C., & Watts, D. J. (2000). Mean-field solution of the small-world network model. *Physical Review Letters, 84*(14), 3201-3204. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.84.3201

Newman, M. E. J., & Watts, D. J. (1999). Renormalization group analysis of the small-world network model. *Physics Letters A, 263*(4-6), 341-346. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.84.3201

Newman, M. E. J., & Watts, D. J. (1999). Scaling and percolation in the small-world network model. *Physical Review E, 60*(6), 7332-7342. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.60.7332

Newman, M. E. J. , Watts, D. J., & Strogatz, S. H. (2002). Random graph models of social networks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 99 Suppl 1(Suppl 1)*, 2566-2572. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.012582999

Ng, A. Y., Jordan, M. I., & Weiss, Y. (2002). On Spectral Clustering: Analysis and an algorithm. In T. G. Dietterich, S. Becker & Z. Ghahramani (Eds.), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 14*

Volume 2: Proceedings of the 2001 Conference (Vol. 2, pp. 849-856). Cambridge, MA, USA: MIT Press. Retrieved from http://papers.nips.cc/paper/2092-on-spectral-clustering-analysis-and-an-algorithm.pdf

Nick, B., Lee, C., Cunningham, P., & Brandes, U. (2013, August 25-28). Simmelian backbones: Amplifying hidden homophily in Facebook networks. In *ASONAM '13 Proceedings of the 2013 IEEE/ACM International Conference on Advances in Social Networks Analysis and Mining*, Niagara Falls, ON, Canada, (pp. 525-532). https:/doi.org/10.1145/2492517.2492569

Olson, J., Malloy, E., & Carley, K. M. (2009, March 11-15). *Geographic and Network Analysis of Drug Interdiction Information*. Paper presented at the Twenty Ninth International Sunbelt Social Network Conference, San Diego, CA, USA.

Overbey, L. A., Ek, B., Pinzhoffer, K., & Williams, B. (2019). Using Common Enemy Graphs to Identify Communities of Coordinated Social Media Activity. In R. Thomson, H. Bisgin, C. Dancy, & A. Hyder (Eds.) *Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Modeling. SBP-BRiMS 2019. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol 11549* (pp. 92-102). Cham, Switzerland: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-21741-9_10

Pajek: analysis and visualization of large networks. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://mrvar.fdv.uni-lj.si/pajek/

Pastor-Satorras, R., Rubi, M., & Diaz-Guilera, A. (Eds.). (2003). *Statistical mechanics of complex networks.* Berlin: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/b12331

Pastor-Satorras, R., & Vespignani, A. (2002). Immunization of Complex Networks. *Physical Review E, 65*, 036104. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.65.036104

Pathfinder Networks. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.interlinkinc.net/index.html

Pearson, K. (1895). X. Mathematical contribution to the theory of evolution. - II. Skew variation in homogeneous material. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, A, 186*, 343-414. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.1895.0010

Ravasz, E., & Barabasi, A.-L. (2003). Hierarchical organization in complex networks. *Physical Review E, 67*, 026112. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.67.026112

Ray, A. (2004). Symbolic dynamic analysis of complex systems for anomaly detection. *Signal Processing 84*(7), 1115-1130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sigpro.2004.03.011

Regression analysis. (n.d.). Retrieved September 5, 2018, from Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regression_analysis

Robins, G., Pattison, P., Kalish, Y., & Lusher, D. (2007). An introduction to exponential random graph (p*) models for social networks, *Social Networks, 29*(2), 173-191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2006.08.002

Salton, G. (1989). *Automatic Text Processing: The Transformation, Analysis, and Retrieval of Information by Computer*. Boston, MA, USA: Addison-Wesley.

Schreiber, C. (2006). *Human and Organizational Risk Modeling: Critical Personnel and Leadership in Network Organizations* (Doctoral dissertation, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University). Retrieved from http://reports-archive.adm.cs.cmu.edu/anon/anon/home/ftp/usr0/ftp/isri2006/abstracts/06-120.html

Schvaneveldt, R. W. (Ed.). (1990). *Pathfinder associative networks: Studies in knowledge organization*. Norwood, NJ, USA: Ablex Publishing Corporation. Retrieved from http://interlinkinc.net/PFBook.zip

Scott, J. (2017). *Social Networks* (4th ed.), London: SAGE Publications.

Seidman, S. (1983). Network structure and minimum degree. *Social Networks, 5*, 269-287. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-8733(83)90028-X

Shannon, C. E. (1948). A Mathematical Theory of Communication. *The Bell System Technical Journal, 27*(3), 379-423. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1538-7305.1948.tb01338.x

Shannon, C. E. (1951). Prediction and entropy of printed English. *The Bell System Technical Journal, 30*(1), 50-64. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1538-7305.1951.tb01366.x

Simon, H. A. (1955). On a Class of Skew Distribution Functions. *Biometrika, 42*(3/4), 425-440. https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/42.3-4.425

Smith, J. M., Halgin, D. S., Kidwell-Lopez, V., Labianca, G., Brass, D. J., & Borgatti, S. P. (2014). Power in politically charged networks. *Social Networks 36* 162-176. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socnet.2013.04.007

Softonic. (n.d.). PersonalBrain. Retrieved from https://personalbrain.en.softonic.com/

Spärck Jones, K. (1972). A statistical interpretation of term specificity and its application in retrieval. *Journal of Documentation, 28*(1), 11-21. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb026526

Stergiopoulos, G., Kotzanikolaou, P., Theocharidou, M., & Gritzalis, D. (2015). Risk mitigation strategies for critical infrastructures based on graph centrality analysis. *International Journal of Critical Infrastructure Protection, 10*, 34-44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcip.2015.05.003

Strogatz, S. H. (2001). Exploring complex networks. *Nature, 410*, 268-276. https://doi.org/10.1038/35065725

The GraphML File Format. (2019, January 10). Retrieved from http://graphml.graphdrawing.org/

Thorelli, H. B. (1986). Networks: Between markets and hierarchies. *Strategic Management Journal, 7*, 37-51. https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.4250070105

Traag, V. A., Nesterov, Y. E., & Van Dooren, P. (2010). Exponential Ranking: Taking into Account Negative Links. In L. Bolc, M. Makowski, & A. Wierzbicki (Eds.). *Social Informatics. SocInfo 2010. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol 6430* (pp. 192-202). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-16567-2_14

Traag, V. A., Waltman, L. & van Eck, N. J. (2019) From Louvain to Leiden: guaranteeing well-connected communities. *Sci Rep 9*, 5233. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-41695-z

Travers, J., & Milgram, S. (1969). An experimental study of the small world problem. *Sociometry, 32*, 425-443. https://doi.org/10.2307/2786545

UCINET Software. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://sites.google.com/site/ucinetsoftware/home

User Manual Talkwalker. (2018, October 5). Retrieved from https://www.talkwalker.com/user-manual/talkwalker#_an_overview_of_talkwalker

United States Army Research Laboratory. (n.d.). Command Control and Communications- Techniques for Reliable Assessment of Concept Execution (C3TRACE). Retrieved from https://www.arl.army.mil/www/default.cfm?page=3203

Valente, T. W., & Foreman, R. K. (1998). Integration and radiality: Measuring the extent of an individual's connectedness and reachability in a network. *Social Networks, 20*(1), 89-105. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-8733(97)00007-5

Vragovic, I., Louis, E., & Díaz-Guilera, A. (2005). Efficiency of informational transfer in regular and complex networks. *Physical Review E, 71*, 036122. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevE.71.036122

Wasserman, S., & Faust, K. (1994). *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications (Vol. 8)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511815478

Watts, D. J. (1999). Networks, Dynamics, and the Small-World Phenomenon. *The American Journal of Sociology, 105*(2), 493-527. https://doi.org/10.1086/210318

Watts, D. J., & Strogatz, S. H. (1998). Collective dynamics of 'small-world' networks. *Nature, 393*, 440-442. https://doi.org/10.1038/30918

Wolff, K. H. (1950). *The Sociology of Georg Simmel* (1st ed.). Glencoe, IL, USA: Free Press.

Java Libraries

This table shows the Java libraries that are used within ORA.

Library	Name / Website / License
activation	JavaBeans Activation Framework http://java.sun.com/products/archive/javabeans/jaf102.html Sun Microsystems, Inc. Binary Code License Agreement
ant-launcher	Ant Laucher http://ant.apache.org The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
ant-optional-1.5.1	Ant Optional http://ant.apache.org The Apache Software License, Version 1.1
batik-awt-util-1.6	Batik AWT Utilities http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-bridge-1.6	Batik Bridge http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-css-1.6	Batik CSS http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-dom-1.6	Batik DOM Implementation http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-ext-1.6	Batik Extension http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-gvt-1.6	Batik Graphics Vector Tree http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-parser-1.6	Batik Parser http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-script-1.6	Batik Script http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-svg-dom-1.6	Batik SVG DOM http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-svggen-1.6	Batik SVG Generator http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-transcoder-1.6	Batik Transcoder http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/

	The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-util-1.6	Batik Utilities http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
batik-xml-1.6	Batik XML http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/batik/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
casosparser	CASOS Parser http://www.casos.cs.cmu.edu/projects/ora/
colt	Colt http://acs.lbl.gov/software/colt/ CERN, 1999
common-2.1.0	Commons http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
commons-beanutils-1.4	Commons BeanUtils http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
commons-cli-1.2	Commons CLI - Command Line Interface http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
commons-cli-2.0-gt2-pre1	Commons CLI - Command Line Interface http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
commons-codec-1.4	Commons Codec http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-collections-3.1	Commons Collections http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-httpclient-3.1	Commons HttpClient http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-io-1.2	Commons I/O Utilities http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-jxpath-1.2	Commons JXPath http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-lang-2.1	Commons Lang http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-logging-1.1.1	Commons Logging http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-logging-api-1.1.1	Commons Logging API

	http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-math-1.2	Commons Math http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
commons-pool-1.3	Commons Pool http://commons.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
concurrent-1.3.4	Java Concurrency http://download.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/ api/java/util/concurrent/package-summary.html Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
db2jcc_dummy-8.2.1	DB2 Spatial Data http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
dnsjava-2.0.8	DNS in Java http://www.xbill.org/dnsjava/ BSD license
dom4j-1.6.1	
ecore-2.1.0	Ecore http://java2ecore.blogspot.com/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
facebook-java-api-1.8-final	Facebook Java API http://mrepo.happyfern.com/sites/facebook-java-api/ MIT License
facebook-util-1.8-final	Facebook Companion Utility http://mrepo.happyfern.com/sites/facebook-java-api/ MIT License
freehep-graphics2d-2.0	FreeHEP 2D Graphics http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
freehep-graphicsio-2.0	FreeHEP GraphicsIO http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
freehep-graphicsio-pdf-2.0	FreeHEP GraphicsIO PDF http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
freehep-graphicsio-svg-2.0	FreeHEP GraphicsIO SVG http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
freehep-io-2.0.1	FreeHEP IO http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
freehep-util-2.0.1	FreeHEP Utilities http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1

freehep-xml-2.0.1	FreeHEP XML http://java.freehep.org/ GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1
geoapi-nogenerics-2.1-M2	GeoAPI http://www.geoapi.org/ GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
geowidgets-1.0-M1	GeoWidgets http://geowidgets.sourceforge.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
geronimo-stax-api_1.0_spec-1.0	
gluegen-rt	GlueGen http://jogamp.org/gluegen/www/ BSD license
gt2-api-2.3.3	GeoTools API http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-arcgrid-2.3.3	GeoTools ArcGrid http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-arcsde-2.3.3	GeoTools ArcSDE http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-brewer-2.3.3	GeoTools Brewer http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-coverage-2.3.3	GeoTools Coverage http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-coveragetools-2.3.3	GeoTools Coverage Tools http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-cql-2.3.3	GeoTools CQL http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-db2-2.3.3	GeoTools DB2 http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-demo-data-2.3.3	GeoTools Data Demo http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-demo-mappane-2.3.3	GeoTools MapPane http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-demo-property-2.3.3	GeoTools Property Demo http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)

gt2-directory-2.3.3	GeoTools Directory http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-epsg-access-2.3.3	GeoTools EPSG Access http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-epsg-hsql-2.3.3	GeoTools EPSG-HSQL http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-epsg-postgresql-2.3.3	GeoTools ESPG PostreSQL http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-epsg-wkt-2.3.3	GeoTools ESPF-WKT http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-geomedia-2.3.3	GeoTools Geomedia http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-geotiff-2.3.3	GeoTools GeoTIFF http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-gml-2.3.3	GeoTools GML http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-go-2.3.3	GeoTools Geospatial Object http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-graph-2.3.3	GeoTools Graph http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-gtopo30-2.3.3	GeoTools GTopo30 http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-hsql-2.3.3	GeoTools HQSL http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-image-2.3.3	GeoTools Image http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-imagemosaic-2.3.3	GeoTools ImageMosaic http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-imagepyramid-2.3.3	GeoTools ImagePyramid http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-indexed-shapefile-2.3.3	GeoTools Indexed Shapefile http://geotools.org/

	Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-main-2.3.3	GeoTools Main http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-mappane-2.3.3	GeoTools MapPane http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-mif-2.3.3	GeoTools MIFFile http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-mysql-2.3.3	GeoTools MySQL http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-openoffice-2.3.3	GeoTools OpenOffice http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-oracle-spatial-2.3.3	GeoTools Oracle Spatial http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-postgis-2.3.3	GeoTools PostGIS http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-referencing-2.3.3	GeoTools Referencing http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-referencing3D-2.3.3	GeoTools Referencing 3D http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-render-2.3.3	GeoTools Render http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-sde-dummy-2.3.3	GeoTools SDE Dummy http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-shapefile-2.3.3	GeoTools Shapefile http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-shapefile-renderer-2.3.3	GeoTools Shapefile Renderer http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-svgsupport-2.3.3	GeoTools SVG Support http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-tiger-2.3.3	GeoTools Tiger http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-validation-2.3.3	GeoTools Validation

	http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-vpf-2.3.3	GeoTools Vector Product Format http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-wfs-2.3.3	GeoTools Website Feature Server http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-widgets-swing-2.3.3	GeoTools Swing Widgets http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-wms-2.3.3	GeoTools Web Map Service http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-xml-2.3.3	GeoTools XML http://geotools.org/> Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-xml-filter-2.3.3	GeoTools XML Filter http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-xml-gml2-2.3.3	GeoTools XML GML 2 http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
gt2-xml-gml3-2.3.3	GeoTools XML GML 3 http://geotools.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
hsqldb-1.8.0.1	HyperSQL DataBase http://hsqldb.org/ BSD license
htmlparser	HTML Parser http://htmlparser.sourceforge.net/ Common Public License Version 1.0
httpclient-4.0-beta2	HttpClient http://hc.apache.org/httpcomponents-client-ga/ Apache License, Version 2.0
httpcore-4.0-beta3	HttpCore http://hc.apache.org/httpcomponents-core-ga/ index.html Apache License, Version 2.0
httpcore-nio-4.0-beta3	HttpCore Non-Blocking IO http://hc.apache.org/httpcomponents-core-ga/ httpcore-nio/index.html Apache License, Version 2.0"
httpmime-4.0-beta2	HttpMime http://hc.apache.org/httpcomponents-client-ga/ httpmime/index.html Apache License, Version 2.0"

idw	IntelliDraw Vector Graphic Adobe License
imageioext-asciigrid-1.0-rc1	Image IO Extentions ASCII Grid http://java.net/projects/imageio-ext/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
imageioext-customstreams-1.0-rc1	Image IO Extensions Custom Streams http://java.net/projects/imageio-ext/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
iText-2.1.0	iText http://itextpdf.com/ Affero General Public License
j3dcore	Java3D Core http://www.j3d.org/ Java Distribution License
j3dutils	Java3D Utilities http://www.j3d.org/ Java Distribution License
j3d-vrml97	Java3D VRML http://www.j3d.org/ Java Distribution License
jai_codec	Java Advanced Imaging Codec http://java.net/projects/jai/ Sun Microsystems, Inc. Binary Code License Agreement
jai_core	Java Advanced Imaging Core http://java.net/projects/jai/ Sun Microsystems, Inc. Binary Code License Agreement
Jama-1.0.1	Java Matrix Package http://math.nist.gov/javanumerics/jama/ GNU Lesser General Public License
java-getopt-1.0.13	Java GetOpt http://javagetopt.sourceforge.net/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
javaml-0.0.12	Java Machine Learning Library http://java-ml.sourceforge.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jaxb-api-1.3	Java Architecture for XML Binding API http://jaxb.java.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jaxb-impl-1.3	Java Architecture for XML Binding Implementation http://jaxb.java.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jaxb-libs-1.3	Java Architecture for XML Binding Libraries http://jaxb.java.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License
JAXWS2.1.3-20071218	Java API for XML Web Services http://jax-ws.java.net/

	GNU Lesser General Public License
jcalendar	JCalendar http://www.toedter.com/en/jcalendar/index.html GNU Lesser General Public License
jcommon-1.0.9	JCommon http://www.jfree.org/jcommon/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jdbc-stdext-2.0	Java Database Connectivity http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/ javase/tech/index-jsp-136101.html Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
jdom-1.1	JDOM http://www.jdom.org/ JDOM License
jfreechart-1.0.13	JFreeChart http://www.jfree.org/jfreechart/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jfreechart-1.0.13-swt	JFreeChart SWT http://www.jfree.org/jfreechart/ GNU Lesser General Public License
jgraphlayout	Java Graph Layout http://www.jgraph.com/jgraph.html BSD license
jhall	JavaHelp http://javahelp.java.net/ Sun Binary Code License Agreement
jide-oss-3.0.2	JIDE Common Layer http://www.jidesoft.com/products/oss.htm GNU Lesser General Public License
jlfgr-1.0	Java Look and Feel Graphics Repository http://java.sun.com/developer/techDocs/hi/repository/ Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
jogl	Java OpenGL http://java.net/projects/jogl/ BSD license
jsi-generics	Java Spatial Index http://jsi.sourceforge.net/ GNU Lesser General Public License
json-1.0	JSON in Java http://www.json.org/java/ The JSON License
jsr108-0.01	Java Specification Request http://www.jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=108 Apache License, Version 2.0
jta-1.0.1B	Java Transaction API http://java.sun.com/products/jta/ Java 2 Platform SE 5.0

jts-1.7-generics	Java Topology Suite Generics http://www.vividsolutions.com/jts/JTSHome.htm Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
jung	Java Universal Network/Graph Framework http://jung.sourceforge.net The JUNG License
junit	JUnit Testing Framework http://junit.org JUnit Common Public License - v 1.0
junit-3.8.1	JUnit Testing Framework http://junit.org JUnit Common Public License - v 1.0
kxml2-2.3.0	kXML 2 http://kxml.sourceforge.net/kxml2/ BSD license
linkedin-j-android	LinkedIn for Android Java Wrapper http://m.linkedin.com/android The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
log4j-1.2.6	Log4j http://logging.apache.org/log4j/1.2/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
mail	JavaMail http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/ javamail/index.html JavaMail API
MDateSelector14-00347	MDate Selector http://web.ukonline.co.uk/mseries GNU Library or Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
omcorba	OpenMap CORBA Classes http://openmap.bbn.com/ OpenMap Software License
omj3d	Java 3D Classes http://www.j3d.org/ Java Distribution License
omsvg	http://openmap.bbn.com/ OpenMap Software License
opencsv-1.7	Open Source CSV Parser http://opencsv.sourceforge.net/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
openmap-4.6.5	OpenMap http://openmap.bbn.com/ OpenMap Software License
picocontainer-1.2	PicoContainer http://picocontainer.org/ BSD License
poi-3.7-20101029	Apache POI

	http://poi.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
poi-ooxml-3.7-20101029	Apache POI http://poi.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
poi-ooxml-schemas-3.7-20101029	Apache POI http://poi.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
poi-scratchpad-3.7.20101029	Apache POI Scratchpad http://poi.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
postgis-driver-1.0	PostGIS http://postgis.refractions.net/ GNU General Public License
postgresql-8.1-407.jdbc3	PostgreSQL JDBC Driver http://jdbc.postgresql.org/ BSD License
relaxngDatatype-X	Oracle Containers for Java http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/middleware/ias/ downloads/utilsoft-090603.html Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
rome-1.0	Rome http://java.net/projects/rome/ Apache Software License Version 1.1
rssutils	RSS Utilities http://java.sun.com/developer/technicalArticles/ javaserverpages/rss_utilities/ Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
signpost-core-1.2.1.1	Signpost http://code.google.com/p/oauth-signpost/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
spatialdb-0.1	
svgSalamander-tiny	SVG Salamander http://svgsalamander.java.net/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
swingx-1.0	SwingX 1.0 http://www.swinglabs.org/ Lesser General Public License (LGPL)
TableLayout	TableLayout http://java.sun.com/products/jfc/tsc/articles/tablelayout/ Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
toolkits_1-2-0	
trove-2.0.4	Trove

	http://trove.starlight-systems.com/ Lesser GNU Public License (LGPL)
twitter4j-1.1.7	Twitter4J http://twitter4j.org/en/index.html The Apache Software License, Version 2.0
vecmath-1.3.1	Java 3D Vecmath http://java.sun.com/products/java-media/3D/ Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
velocity-1.4	Velocity http://velocity.apache.org/,"Th Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
worldwind-0.6.430.13251	NASA World Wind http://worldwind.arc.nasa.gov/java/ NASA OPEN SOURCE AGREEMENT VERSION 1.3
velocity-dep-1.4	Velocity http://velocity.apache.org/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
xercesImpl-2.7.1	Xerces Implementation http://xerces.apache.org/xerces2-j/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
xml-apis-1.0.b2	XML APIs http://xml.apache.org/commons/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
xml-apis-xerces-2.7.1	Xerces XML APIs http://xerces.apache.org/xerces2-j/install.html The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
xml-beans-2.3.0	XML APIs http://xml.apache.org/commons/ The Apache Software License, Version 2.0"
xml-writer	XML Writer http://download.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/ api/javax/sql/rowset/spi/XmlWriter.html Java 2 Platform SE 5.0
xsd-2.1.1	XML Schema Definition http://vmgump.apache.org/gump/public/msv/ xsdlib/index.html JAVA WEB SERVICES DEVELOPER PACK, VERSION 1.5
xsdlib-20050614	XML Schema Definition Library http://vmgump.apache.org/gump/public/ msv/xsdlib/index.html JAVA WEB SERVICES DEVELOPER PACK, VERSION 1.5"

Glossary

A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z

A | Top

Adjacency Matrix : A Matrix that is a square actor-by-actor (i=j) matrix where the presence of pair wise links are recorded as elements. The main diagonal, or self-tie of an adjacency matrix is often ignored in network analysis.

Aggregation : Combining statistics from different nodes to higher nodes.

Algorithm : A finite list of well-defined instructions for accomplishing some task that, given an initial state, will terminate in a defined end-state.

Agent : An agent, is an information processing entity. The most common agents are people. For some research questions, however, it may be useful to make these agents decision entities characterized by role, e.g., registered nurse and doctor. For other research questions, it make make sense to treat the agents as decision making units, like alpha=unit. For other research, the agents might be specific animals, or robots, or other types of actors. Researchers disagree as to whether all agents in the same entity class should be at the same level, e.g., all people, or whether different levels can be mixed such as people and decision units. The key is that an agent is an actor that can act in isolation and is not, for the purpose of the research, subdividable into parts nor has members.

Agent-Generic : Agent-generic are general classes of agents. These can represent the role or an attribute by which an agent is characterized. Examples include american, girl, child, nurse, president.

Agent-Specific : Agent-specific are specific agents. They are generally names entities representing a unique actor. Examples include George_Washington, Red_Deer_0001012.

Asymmetric Networks : Asymmetric are also called Directed Networks where there can be a link e_{uv} is not necessarily equal to link e_{vu} and infact this second link need not even exist.

Attribute : Indicates the presence, absence, or strength of a particular connection between nodes in a network. It can also be information about the specifics of the agents. These are usually traits that agents have in common, each can be slightly different (e.g. visible traits like hair colour or intangible traits like religious beliefs).

B | Top

Betweenness : Degree an individual lies between other individuals in the network; the extent to which a node is directly connected only to those other nodes that are not directly connected to each other; an intermediary; liaisons; bridges. Therefore, it's the number of nodes who a node is connected to indirectly through their direct links.

Betweenness Centrality : High in betweenness but not degree centrality. This node connects disconnected groups, like a Go-between.

Bimodal Network : A network most commonly arising as a mixture of two different unimodal networks*.

Binarize : Divides your data into two sets; zero or one.

Binary Network : A binary network is constructed by binary values (either 1 or 0) in its network matrix and contains only information whether a link between two entities in the network exists.

Bipartite Graph : Also called a bigraph. It's a set of nodes decomposed into two disjoint sets such that no two nodes within the same set are adjacent.

C | Top

CAESAR III : An application for the design of information processing and decision making organizations. An application for the design of decision making organizations at the operational and tactical levels; it takes into consideration cultural differences in coalitions and of adversaries. This tool is under development by George Mason University.

Categorical : An attribute type used primarily used for grouping nodes.

Centrality : The nearness of a node to all other nodes in a network. It displays the ability to access information through links connecting other nodes. The closeness is the inverse of the sum of the shortest distances between each node and every other node in the network.

Centralization : Indicates the distribution of connections in the employee communication network as the degree to which communication and/or information flow is centralized around a single agent or small group.

Characteristic Path Length : The average length of the shortest distance connecting each employee to all other employees. If the links are binary, then the shortest distance is the number of links between them.

> **Interpretation :** Characteristic path length gives insight into how information spreads. It reflects the communication performance of the entire network and is important for diffusing information and routing information to the right people. A small average path length results in fewer "hops" where individuals or groups don't get information.

Classic SNA Density : The number of links divided by the number of possible links not including self-reference. For a square matrix, this algorithm* first converts the diagonal to 0, thereby ignoring self-reference (a node connecting to itself) and then calculates the density. When there are N nodes, the denominator is (N*(N-1)). To consider the self-referential information use general density.

Clique : A sub-structure within a network that is defined as a set of three or more nodes where every node is connected to every other node which cannot be made larger by adding another node.

Clique Count : The count of cliques for an entity. A network-level clique count is the total number of distinct cliques in the network*. A node-level clique count is the number of distinct cliques the node* is part of.

Closeness : node that is closest to all other nodes and has rapid access to all information.

Clustering Coefficient : Used to determine whether or not a graph is a small-world network.

Cognitive Demand : Measures the total amount of effort expended by each agent to do its tasks.

Column Degree : see Out Degree*.

Complexity : Complexity reflects cohesiveness in the organization by comparing existing links to all possible links in all four networks (employee, task, knowledge and resource).

Complementarity : The idea that people seek others with characteristics that are different from and complement their own, a.k.a. the idea that opposites attract.

CONCOR Grouping : CONCOR recursively splits partitions and the user selects n splits. (n splits -> 2^n groups). At each split it divides the nodes based on maximum correlation in outgoing connections. Helps find groups with similar roles in networks, even if dispersed.

Congruence : The match between a particular organizational design and the organization's ability to carry out a task.

Construct : Construct is a multi-agent model of network evolution. A reduced form of Construct is found in ORA in the Near Term Impact Report.

Continuous : An attribute type primarily used for values that are numerical so that statistical analysis can be be performed (Average, Minimum, Maximum, and Standard Deviation).

Count : The total of any part of a Meta-Network row, column, node, link, isolate, etc.

CSV : A common format for interchanging data, often between database and spreadsheet programs, that uses a comma to separate values. The name is an acronym of Comma Separated Value. A CSV file stores tabular data, where each line is a data record, and each comma separated value is a field.

D | Top

Degree : The total number of links to other nodes in the network.

Degree Centrality : a node with the most connections. (i.e. In the know). Identifying the sources for intel helps in reducing information flow.

Density :

- **Binary Network :** The proportion of all possible links actually present in the matrix.
- **Value Network :** The sum of the links divided by the number of possible links (i.e. the ratio of the total link strength that is actually present to the total number of possible links).

Disconnected Network : If subsets of nodes are arranged in a way that all nodes of group A are unreachable from all nodes from group B and vice versa, the network is disconnected. Therefore, there is no link connecting any pair of nodes between the subsets of nodes.

Dyad : Two nodes and the connection between them.

Dyadic Analysis : Statistical analysis where the data is in the form of ordered pairs or dyads. The dyads in such an analysis may or may not be for a network.

Dynamic Network Analysis : Dynamic Network Analysis (DNA) is an emergent scientific field that brings together traditional social network analysis* (SNA), link analysis* (LA) and multi-agent systems (MAS).

DyNetML : DyNetML is an xml based interchange language for relational data including nodes, ties, and the attributes of nodes and ties. DyNetML is a universal data interchange format to enable exchange of rich social network data and improve compatibility of analysis and visualization tools.

E | Top

Edge : See Link.

Ego Network : A one-mode network, containing a selected node of interest (ego) and the set of all nodes (alters) directly connected to the ego node along with the connections to/from the ego and alters. By convention, when multi-mode data is used or nodes not directly connected to the ego are included, the resulting meta-network is referred to as a sphere of influence* rather than an ego network.

Eigenvector Centrality : Node most connected to other highly connected nodes. Assists in identifying those who can mobilize others

Entity Class : (Same as ontology class.) The group of nodes that exist in the same domain and are connected to one another. It's a simplified way of viewing the information.

Entity Level Metric : A metric defined for part of a network. For example a node's Total Degree Centrality is an entity level metric.

Event : Something that happens, especially something of importance. Events are usually thought of as a public occasions but they can also be clandestine meetings. The number of agents can range in the thousands or as few as two agents (e.g. Christmas in Times Square or dinner with friends).

Event-Generic : Something that occurs periodically (e.g. summer).

Event-Specific : One particular instance which may, or may not, be re-occurring. (e.g. Christmas 2011 or the 9/11 attacks).

F | Top

FOG : Fuzzy Overlapping Groups. Gives a better understanding of individuals spanning groups. Fuzzy groups are a more natural and compelling way of thinking of human social groups.

G | Top

General Density : The number of links divided by the number of possible links including self-reference. For a square matrix, this algorithm* includes self-reference (a node connecting to itself) when it calculates the density. When there are N nodes, the denominator is (N*N). To ignore self-referential information use classic SNA* density.

Geodesic Distance : A generalization of the notion of a **straight line** to **curved spaces**. In presence of a metric, geodesics are defined to be (locally) the shortest path between points on the space.

Gini Coefficient : The measure of inequality of a distribution of income. Uses a ratio with values between 0 and 1: the numerator is the area between the Lorenz curve of the distribution and the uniform (perfect) distribution line; the denominator is the area under the uniform distribution line.

Gower's Method : Gower's method is a frequently used measure of proximity for mixed data types. More…

Graph Level Metric : A metric defined for, and gives a value for, the network as a whole. The metric is calculated once for the network. Examples are Centralization, Graph Hierarchy, and the maximum or average Betweenness.

GraphML : GraphML is a comprehensive and easy-to-use file format for graphs. It consists of a language core to describe the structural properties of a graph and a flexible extension mechanism to add application-specific data.

Group : a collection of things (entities, nodes, ties, networks). A group might at times be represented as a meta-node*. Nodes may be classified in to groups on the basis of a shared attribute, type, id-range, label, user selection, etc. For example, if you have a set of people and know their gender, then their might be two groups - men and women. In addition the nodes representing those people could be displayed as a meta-node for men and a meta-node for women. Nodes may be classified in to groups on the basis of a grouping algorithm. For example, if you have a network showing connections among members of an organization and you run a grouping algorithm it will return clusters of nodes that fit together on some mathematical criteria. This cluster is a group and can be represented as a meta-node.

H | Top

Hamming Distance : Number equal to the minimum number of substitutions required to change one string into another string of equal length. (e.g. "toned" and "roses" is 3.)

Heidarian Balance : A motivational theory of attitude change proposed by Fritz Heider, which conceptualizes the consistency motive as a drive toward psychological balance. (Also known as Balance Theory.)

Heuristics : Problem-solving by trial and error: a method of solving a problem for which no formula exists, based on informal methods or experience, and employing a form of trial and error iteration.

Homophily : (Love of the same) is the tendency of individuals to associate and bond with similar others.

- Status Homophily means that individuals with similar social status characteristics are more likely to associate with each other than by chance.
- Value Homophily refers to a tendency to associate with others who think in similar ways, regardless of differences in status.

HTML : HyperText Markup Language, a language used to specify information presentation structure (most frequently for web pages).

I | Top

In-Degree : The sum of the connections leading to a node from other nodes. Sometimes referred to row degree.

Influence Network : A network of hypotheses regarding task performance, event happening and related efforts.

Interstitial : An interstitial (something "in between") is a node situated within but not restricted to or characteristic of a particular group. It provides extra information to the analysis.

Isolate : any node which has no connections to any other node

K | Top

Knowledge : Information learned such as a school lecture or knowledge learned from experience (e.g. excellent knowledge of the periodic table or "I know what you did last summer").

L | Top

Latent Semantic Analysis : Latent semantic analysis (LSA) is a technique in natural language processing, in particular in vectorial semantics, of analyzing relationships between a set of documents and the terms they contain by producing a set of concepts related to the documents and terms.

Lattice Network : A graph in which the links are placed at the integer coordinate points of the n–dimensional Euclidean space and each node connects to nodes which are exactly one unit away from it.

Least Squares : The minimum of the sum of the squared deviations from the observed value, for a set of sums.

Link : These are the connections among nodes. An example is a connection between Deetee and United States indicating that she is a citizen of the country.

Link Analysis : A scientific area focused on the study of patterns emerging from dyadic observations. The relationships are typically a form of co-presence between two nodes. Also multiple dyads that may or may not form a network.

Link Class : A set of Links of one type. A set of links of one type can be represented as a meta-link.

Link Confidence : This is a second number associated with the link that specifies the degree of confidence in the presence of the link.

Link Direction : This defines whether the link implies a source-sink relation between the nodes, or is considered a simple link.

Link Type : This is the name given to this type of link. Link type is specified at the network level. An example of a type is **friendship.** A link type is defined by the two node classes, the name of the node classes, and whether the links are directional or not.

Link Value : The strength of the link.

Location : An actual physical place. This could be a room in a building, a city, or a country (e.g. Pittsburgh, PA or my living room).

Location-Specific : A named entity which is a location (e.g. The Empire State Building.

Location-Generic : A location without a specific reference (e.g. a beach).

Lossy Intersection : Full intersection means that a node/link needs to be in 100% of the networks to be in the resulting network. Lossy intersection at X% percent means that a node/link needs to be in at least X% of the networks to be in the resulting network. Thus, Lossy intersection is a generalization of full intersection.

M | Top

Main Diagonal : in a square matrix this is the conjunction of the rows and cells for the same node.

Math Terms : These mathematical terms and symbols are used:

Let S be any set:

- card(S) = |S| = the cardinality of S (the cardinality of the node-sets is represented as |A|, |K|, |R|, |T|)
- ? denotes a real number
- Z denotes an integer

Matrix Algebra : The part of algebra that deals with the theory of matrices.

Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE) : An analytic maximization procedure for selecting what probability distribution best fits the observed data by selecting the parameters for a model so as to maximize the model likelihood. NOTE : The larger the sample, the more powerful and precise the method.

Method of Moments (MOM) : A computational method to obtain an approximation to the maximum likelihood estimation (MLE), by matching the mean and central moments of the fitted distribution to the mean and central moments of the observed distribution. Moments are used starting with the lowest order as lower moments are more stable. The order of moments is mean, variance, skewness, and finally kurtosis. (Pearson, 1985)

Measure : A measure is a function that maps one or more networks to R^n. Measures are often scalar (n=1) or vector valued with n=|V| or n=|U|.

Member Node : A node with a link to a meta-node.

Meta-Link : The representation of a group of links.

MetaMatrix : See Meta-Network

Meta-Network : The representation of a group of networks.

Meta-Node : this is a collection of nodes that can be treated as a node for purposes of visualization or analysis. For example, Deettee and Zebadiah could be combined into a single meta-node that we might label as friends. A meta-node can include all the nodes in a node class, in which case the meta-node and node-class will in a sense be indistinguishable.

Method of Least Squares (MLS) : The method of least squares assumes that, given a set of observations, the best fitting curve is the curve that has the minimum sum of the deviations squared from the observations; i.e., the least squared errors. This method is typically used in regression analysis.

Monte Carlo : A random optimization of your organization

MRQAP - This describes a report in ORA. See Reports for more information. For multivariate cases, if your dependent variable is continuous or count data (like in a negative binomial case), you should use MRQAP. If your dependent variable is binary, you should use ERGM (P*) which is forthcoming in ORA. One can perform MRQAP on data that have a dichotomous dependent variable (basically, this is equivalent to using a linear probability model). You do need to interpret your results accordingly.

Multi-Agent System : A loosely coupled network of problem-solver nodes that work together to find answers to problems that are beyond the individual capabilities or knowledge of each node

Multi-node : More than one type of node (people, events, locations, etc.).

Multiplex : Network where the links are from two or more relation classes.

Multimode Network : Network where the nodes are in two or more node classes.

N | Top

Neighbors : nodes that share an immediate link to the node selected.

Network : The representation of a set of nodes (including meta-nodes) of one type and the links (including meta-links) of one type between them.

> A network N is a triple consisting of two sets of nodes, called U and V, and a set of links E?UxV. Thus, we write N=(U,V,E). An element e = (i,j) in E indicates a relationship or tie between nodes i?U and j?V. A network where U=V and therefore E?VxV is called unimodal*; otherwise the network is bimodal*. We write G=(V,E) for unimodal* networks. For our purposes, unimodal networks will not contain self loops, which means that (i,i)?E for i?V.

Network Class : A set of Networks on one type. This can also be represented as a Meta-Network.

Network Data Format : usually comes in the form of NodeSet 1 listed vertically in column A starting in row 2 and NodeSet 2 listed horizontally in row 1 starting with column B. All the intersecting cells are the links between each of the nodes.

Newman Grouping : Finds unusually dense clusters, even in large networks.

Node : A representation of a single real-world or conceptual "thing" (a who, what, where, how, why item) representing people, organizations, beliefs, expertise, resource, tasks, events, locations, etc.

Node Attribute : Nodes can have a number of attributes. The possible attributes are specified at the Node Class level. For each attribute the user needs to specify a name, a mathematical type, and the possible values. As an example for the Node Class Agent the user specifies the attribute Gender, and the possible values of Male, Female, Mixed, Unknown. Then for the node Amy, the value for the attribute Gender is Female.

Node Class : This is the ontological category into which the associated node falls. ORA and AutoMap use these primary ontological categories - Agent, Organization, Knowledge, Resource, Belief, Event, Task, Location, Role, Action, Unknown.

Node-Generic : Generic entities are ones for which there are multiple instantiations; i.e., they represent a class.

Node ID : This is the unique to AutoMap/ORA ID of a node. This is usually not changed as it is used by ORA internally.

Node Level Metric : is one that is defined for, and gives a value for, each node in a network. If there are x nodes in a network, then the metric is calculated x times, once each for each node. Examples are degree centrality*, betweenness*, and cognitive demand*.

Node Name : This is the label that the user assigns to a Node.

Nodeset : A set of nodes consisting of one Node Class.

Node Set Name : This is the label that the user assigns to a Node Set. The default is just to use the name of the node class. For example, the user could assign the name people to the node class agent.

Node-Specific : Specific entities are ones for which, within the bounds of the research project, there is exactly one entity that can be associated with that name.

Node Type (meta-type) : This is the ontological level of the entity within its ontological category. There are ONLY two node types - specific and generic. This type applies only to the following categories - Agent, Organization, Location and Event. An entity is specific if there is one of those entities in the domain of study, otherwise it is generic. So Amy is a Node, of Node Class Agent, of Node Type Specific.

Normalized Sum : Otherwise known as the Average.

Notation : The following matrix notation is used throughout the document for an arbitrary matrix X:

- X(i,j) = the entry in the i^{th} row and j^{th} column of X
- X(i,:) = i^{th} row vector of X
- X(:,j) = j^{th} column vector of X
- sum(X) = sum of the elements in X (also, X can be a row or column vector of a matrix)
- dich(X) = dichotomize (make binary) X, so that dich(X)(i,j) = 1 iff X(i,j) > 0
- X' = the transpose of X
- ~X = for binary X, ~X(i,j) = 1 iff X(i,j) = 0

- X@X = element-wise multiplication of two matrices (e.g. Z=X@Y => Z(i,j) = X(i,j)*Y(i,j))

O | Top

ODBC : Open Data Base Connectivity is an access method developed by the SQL Access group in 1992 whose goal was to make it possible to access any data from any application, regardless of which database management system (DBMS) is handling the data.

Ontology : "The Specifics of a Concept". The group of nodes, resources, knowledge, and tasks that exist in the same domain and are connected to one another. It's a simplified way of viewing the information.

Ontology Class : (Same as entity class.) The group of nodes that exist in the same domain and are connected to one another. It's a simplified wat of viewing the information.

Organization : A group of agents working together for a common cause (e.g. The Red Cross or the local chess club).

Organization-Specific : A Named Entity which is an organization (e.g. The Red Cross).

Organization-Generic : An organization without a specific reference (e.g. hospital).

Out-Degree : The sum of the connections leading out from a node to other nodes. This is a measure of how influential the node may be. Sometimes referred to as column degree.

P | Top

Pajek : A visual tool for analyzing large networks (networks having thousands of vertices).

Path : A set of nodes and links that form a single unbroken chain, such that no node or link is repeated, e.g. A ? B ? C ? D ? E.

Pendant : Any node which is only connected by one link. They appear to dangle off the main group.

Percolation Theory : The behavior of connected clusters in a random network.

Pythia : Program used to create Influence Nets. Pythia is a timed influence net application. This tool can downloaded at the following URL: http://sysarch.gmu.edu/main/software/.

Q | Top

QAP Correlation : Calculates measures of nominal, ordinal, and interval association between the relations in two matrices, and uses quadratic assignment procedures to develop standard errors to test for the significance of association.

> QAP is designed as a bivariate test (only two variables). Generally, QAP is perfectly fine for almost any bivariate network problem.

R | Top

Random Graph : One tries to prove the existence of graphs with certain properties by assigning random links to various nodes. The existence of a property on a random graph can be translated to the existence of the property on almost all graphs using the famous Szemerédi regularity lemma*.

Reciprocity : The percentage of nodes in a graph that are bi-directional.

Redundancy : Number of nodes that access to the same resources, are assigned the same task, or know the same knowledge. Redundancy occurs only when more than one agent fits the condition.

Regression Analysis : This is used to understand which among the independent variables are related to the dependent variable, and to explore the forms of these relationships. In restricted circumstances, regression analysis can be used to infer causal relationships between the independent and dependent variables. The depend and the independent variables can be either network measure or numerical attributes of nodes. Used in Visualization/Measure Charts

Relation : The way in which nodes in one class relate to nodes in another class.

Resource : Can be either a physical or intangible object. Anything that can be used for the completion of a job. (e.g. Use a car to drive from point A to point B or use money from a bank account to fund something).

Robustness : Two different definitions:

- Networks : Concerned with the reliability (Kim & Médard, 2004) and continued functioning of a network following an intervention. The robustness of a network is particularly relevant in communication-type and flow-oriented networks. The purpose for understanding robustness of a network has more of a management of the network connotation.
- Measures : This meaning has more of a statistical connotation. Studying the robustness of a measure of a network can also be referred to as conducting a sensitivity analysis on the measure. In keeping with the terminology of the most-recently published research in this area, in lieu of using the term sensitivity, we too will use the robustness term, although the terms can be used interchangeably.
  A measure is robust if a slight perturbation in its input produces a slight change in its output.

Row Degree : see In Degree*.

S | Top

Scale-Free Network : Some nodes act as highly connected hubs (high degree), although most nodes are of low degree. Scale-free networks' structure and dynamics are independent of the system's size N, the number of nodes the system has. A network that is scale-free will have the same properties no matter what the number of its nodes is.

Self-Loop : A node with a connection to itself.

Self-Looped Network : Self-Loops are links from a node to itself. A self-looped network has therefore non-zero diagonal elements in the network matrix.

Shapefile : The GIS Visualizer can view overlay a Meta-Network over a map. The map is a shapefile: a digital vector storage format for storing geometric location and associated attribute

information. A "shapefile" commonly refers to a collection of files with ".shp", ".shx", ".dbf", and other extensions on a common prefix name (e.g., "lakes.*"). For example, Shapefiles could represent water wells, rivers, and lakes, respectively. Each item may also have attributes that describe the items, such as the name or temperature.

Simmelian Ties : Two nodes are Simmelian Tied to one another if they are reciprocally and strongly tied to each other and strongly tied to at least one third party in common. It's a tie embedded in closed triples.

Simulated Annealing : A method of finding optimal values numerically. It's a search method as opposed to a gradient based algorithm. It chooses a new point, and (for optimization) all uphill points are accepted while some downhill points are accepted depending on a probabilistic criteria.

> The term Simulated Annealing draws its inspiration from metallurgy, where atoms within a metal are heated thereby dislodging them from a metal's internal structure transforming the metal into another atomic state. In this way, your organization is heated changing its components in the attempt to arrive at an optimized state.

Slow Measures : As the name implies these measures generally take longer to run.

Small-World Network : Small-World Networks will have sub-networks that are characterized by the presence of connections between almost any two nodes within them.

Social Network Analysis : The term social network analysis (or SNA) is used to refer to the analysis of any network such that all the nodes are of one type (e.g., all people, or all roles, or all organizations), or at most two types (e.g., people and the groups they belong to).

Sphere of Influence : A meta-network containing a selected node of interest (ego) and the set of all nodes (alters) within a specified path length (distance) from the ego node along with the connections to/from the ego and alters. Distance is the maximum number of allowed links from the ego to an alter; a distance of one means all alters are directly linked to ego. By convention, when one-mode data is used and the distance is set to one, the resulting meta-network is referred to as an ego network* rather than a sphere of influence.

Standard Deviation : The square root of the variance where variance is the average of the squared differences between data points.

STL File Format : This file format is native to the stereolithography CAD software created by 3D Systems. STL files describe only the surface geometry of a three dimensional object without any representation of color, texture or other common CAD model attributes and can us both ASCII and binary representations

Symmetric Networks : Any link in a network will have a reciprocal link If there's a link from A to B then there will also be a link from B to A. Symmetric Network have symmetric values about its diagonal.

Szemerédi's Regularity Lemma : A fundamental structural result in extremal graph theory due to Szemerédi (1978). The regularity lemma essentially says that every graph can be well-approximated by the union of a constant number of random-like bipartite graphs, called regular pairs.

T | Top

Table Data Format : Table data usually contains a column with referencing IDs and headers denoting column names.

Task : A task is part of a set of actions which accomplish a job, problem or assignment. Task is a synonym for activity although the latter carries a connotation of being possibly longer duration (e.g.)

Tie : see Link

Time : Referring to time or circumstances. Can be as broad as a year or as pinpoint as the exact time of a particular day (e.g. Last year or 2:33 PM on March 1st, 2009).

Topology : The study of the arrangement or mapping of the elements (links, nodes, etc.) of a network, especially the physical (real) and logical (virtual) interconnections between nodes.

Topic Group : A topic group is a set of actors and topics where the actors are densely clustered in terms of whom they interact with and whom they share information with.

Total Degree Centrality : The normalized sum of a node's row and column degrees.

Trail : A set of nodes and links that form a single unbroken chain that can revisit nodes but not links, e.g. A ? B ? C ? A ? D.

Transpose : In linear algebra, the transpose of a matrix A is another matrix A^T (also written A^{tr}, ${}^tA$, or A') created by any one of the following equivalent actions:

- write the rows of A as the columns of A^T
- write the columns of A as the rows of A^T
- reflect A by its main diagonal (which starts from the top left) to obtain A^T

See the Transpose Wikipedia entry for formulas, examples and more information.

Tuple : An ordered list of elements. Therefore *n*-tuple is an ordered list of *n* elements. There is also a 0-tuple which is an empty sequence.

U | Top

Unimodal Network : These are also called square networks because their adjacency matrix* is square; the diagonal is zero diagonal because there are no self-loops*.

Unknown : This is a nodeset class that indicates that the entity has not been classified into one of the other classes, such as Agent, Knowledge, or Task.

W | Top

Walk : A set of nodes and links that form a single unbroken chain that can revisit both nodes and links, e.g. A ? B ? C ? B ? D.

Weighted Network : If the weights of the links are different we use the term weighted network. Every link will be represented by a real number running continuously from -? to +?. It contains not only whether a link exists but also the numerical information about that link. 0 indicates there is no link between two nodes.